

ROGET'S THESAURUS





# Existence

Ens, entity, being, spirit<sup>u</sup>    Nonentity, nullity, nihility  
 Essence, quintess<sup>ce</sup>, quiddess<sup>ce</sup>    nonexist<sup>ent</sup>, noth<sup>ing</sup>, nought  
 Nature thing, substance    void, zero, cypher, blank  
     course, world, frame    empty  
     position    constitution  
 Reality, (v. truth) actual    Unreal, ideal, imaginary  
     exist<sup>ent</sup> - fact<sup>um</sup>    unsubstantial  
     course of things, under; sun    visionary, fabulous  
     extant, present    fictitious, supposititious  
     phantom, phantasm  
 Positive, affirmative absolute    Negative, virtual, extrinsic  
     intrinsice, substantive    potential, adjective  
     inherent  
 To be, exist, obtain, stand  
 pass, subsist, prevail, lie  
 - on foot, on; topis  
 to constitute, form, compose    to consist of  
 State, Mod<sup>us</sup> of exist<sup>ent</sup>    condition<sup>al</sup>, nature, constitut<sup>ed</sup>    habit<sup>us</sup>  
     scope, habitude, temperament  
 Affection, predicament, situat<sup>ion</sup>    port<sup>ion</sup>    posture, contingency  
     place  
 Circumstances, case, plight, trim, tune, - point, degree  
 juncture, conjuncture pass, emergency, exigency  
 Mode, manner, style, cast, fashion, form, shape  
 strain, way, degree, - tenure, terms,    tenor  
 fortify, character, capacity  
 Relation<sup>ship</sup>, affinity, alliance, analogy, filiat<sup>ion</sup>    (v. connect<sup>ed</sup>)  
 Reference, about respect<sup>ful</sup>, regard<sup>ful</sup>, concerning, touching  
     in point of, as to - pertaining to, belong<sup>ing</sup>, applicable to  
     relatively, (according to)  
 Comparable, commensurability    incom<sup>patible</sup>, incomm<sup>ensurable</sup>  
     correspondent    -able, irreconcilable, discordant  
     accusant

Facsimile of the first page of the MS. classified catalogue of words completed by Dr. P. M. Roget in 1805, which was the germ of the Thesaurus.

# THESAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES

CLASSIFIED AND ARRANGED  
SO AS TO FACILITATE THE EXPRESSION OF IDEAS  
AND TO ASSIST IN LITERARY COMPOSITION

BY  
PETER MARK ROGET, M.D., F.R.S.

ENLARGED BY  
JOHN LEWIS ROGET, M.A.

NEW EDITION REVISED AND ENLARGED BY  
SAMUEL ROMILLY ROGET, M.A.



AUTHORIZED AMERICAN EDITION  
REVISED TO 1933

GROSSET & DUNLAP  
PUBLISHERS NEW YORK

*By arrangement with Longmans, Green and Co.*

ROGET: THESAURUS  
AUTHORIZED EDITION  
REVISED

FIRST PRINTING JULY 1933

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

## FOREWORD

### TO THE AUTHORIZED AMERICAN EDITION

It is fitting that a new American edition of Roget's Thesaurus, issued by the American Company of its original London publishers, should have some account of its origin and progress.

Early in the nineteenth century the idea of the utility of a list of words classified according to the ideas that they express occurred to Dr. Peter Mark Roget, and his first draft was completed in 1805. It was added to from time to time, but it was not until Dr. Roget was over seventy years of age and had retired from the active secretaryship of the Royal Society that he was able to devote three or four years to the work of expansion.

It was first published in London by Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans in 1852, and went into a second edition in 1853. Two years later the "third and cheaper edition enlarged and improved" appeared, and was followed by the fourth edition in the same year. The fifth edition was issued in 1857, and since then edition has followed edition almost every year, and occasionally two or three times in one year, until seventy-seven printings have been called for, totalling more than two hundred thousand books.

The merits of the Thesaurus, its scholarship and erudition, were appreciated from the first, and successive improvements and enlargements by the author, the author's son and grandson, have caused it to maintain its great reputation.

In the course of years there have been several competing editions printed in America, all based on the London editions, but from none of these did the author or his representatives derive any pecuniary advantage.

The present edition, edited and revised by Willard Jerome Heggen, is the first one to be issued in America with the sanction and approval of Samuel Romilly Roget, the author's grandson, and holder of the existing British copyright.

It is worthy of note that it took three generations of the Roget family to compile and perfect this Thesaurus, and that after eighty years it is still published in London by the same firm, and from the same address in Paternoster Row, as when issued originally.

June 1933

## PREFACE

SINCE the preface of March 17, 1879, was written, Mr. John L. Roget continued to revise periodical reprints of the Thesaurus until his death in 1908. It then devolved upon the undersigned, his son, to carry on this task, and it has been his endeavour to follow the same lines in making such additions that have seemed suitable from time to time. The opportunity has now, however, presented itself for a rather more complete revision, owing to the necessity of resetting the entire work, and in the edition that is now presented not only have a few hitherto unnoticed errors been corrected but some hundreds of new words and phrases have been added throughout the book, some of which have only recently become a part of the language as the result of progress in the various arts of peace and the unfortunate necessities of war. Many additional entries of words already represented have also been made, where the meanings have widened out or where for other reasons it has been thought advisable, but in practically no case has a word been removed, as archaic and even obsolete words are often sought for by authors. A few examples of alternative and obsolete spelling have been removed, but no alteration whatever has been made with the general arrangement and classification of the categories.

The editor would at all times welcome practical suggestions from users of the Thesaurus, and would take this opportunity of expressing his thanks for much kind help already afforded in this direction.

S. R. ROGET

July 1925





PREFACE  
TO  
THE FIRST EDITION  
(1852)

It is now nearly fifty years since I first projected a system of verbal classification similar to that on which the present Work is founded. Conceiving that such a compilation might help to supply my own deficiencies, I had, in the year 1805, completed a classed catalogue of words on a small scale, but on the same principle, and nearly in the same form, as the Thesaurus now published.\* I had often during that long interval found this little collection, scanty and imperfect as it was, of much use to me in literary composition, and often contemplated its extension and improvement; but a sense of the magnitude of the task, amidst a multitude of other avocations, deterred me from the attempt. Since my retirement from the duties of Secretary of the Royal Society, however, finding myself possessed of more leisure, and believing that a repertory of which I had myself experienced the advantage might, when amplified, prove useful to others, I resolved to embark in an undertaking which, for the last three or four years, has given me incessant occupation, and has, indeed, imposed upon me an amount of labour very much greater than I had anticipated. Notwithstanding all the pains I have bestowed on its execution, I am fully aware of its numerous deficiencies and imperfections, and of its falling far short of the degree of excellence that might be attained. But, in a Work of this nature, where perfection is placed at so great a distance, I have thought it best to limit my ambition to that moderate share of merit which it may claim in its present form; trusting to the indulgence of those for whose benefit it is intended, and to the candour of critics who, while they find it easy to detect faults, can at the same time duly appreciate difficulties.

P. M. ROGET

April 29th, 1852

\* A facsimile of the first page of this little manuscript book which is the original form of the Thesaurus is given in the frontispiece.

## EDITOR'S PREFACE

(1879)

(*Slightly Abridged*)

THE FIRST EDITION of Dr. Roget's Thesaurus was published in the year 1852, and a second in the ensuing spring. On the issue of the third, in 1855, the volume was stereotyped. Since that time until now, the work has been reprinted in the same form and with little alteration, in rapidly succeeding editions, the printing of which has worn out the original plates.

During the last years of the author's life, which closed, at a very advanced age, in the month of September, 1869, he was engaged in the task of collecting additional words and phrases, for an enlarged edition which he had long projected. This he did not live to complete, and it became my duty, as his son, to attempt to carry the design into execution.

The result of the author's labours was embodied in a copy of the Thesaurus, in which the margins and spaces about the letterpress were closely covered with written words and phrases, without any very precise indication of the places in the text where additions or alterations were intended to be made. On a careful examination of these *addenda*, I came to the conclusion that, in order to introduce them with advantage, it would be necessary to make some slight changes; without, however, interfering at all with the framework of the book, and but little with the details of its system. In this proceeding my course has been mainly determined by the following considerations.

Any attempt at a philosophical arrangement under categories of the words of our language must reveal the fact that it is impossible to separate and circumscribe the several groups by absolutely distinct boundary lines. Many words, originally employed to express simple conceptions, are found to be capable, with perhaps a very slight modification of meaning, of being applied in many varied associations. Connecting links, thus formed, induce an approach between the categories; and a danger arises that the outlines of our classification may, by their means, become confused and eventually merged. Were we to disengage these interwoven ramifications, and seek to confine every word to its main or original import, we should find some secondary meaning has become so firmly associated with many words and phrases, that to sever the alliance would be to deprive our language of the richness due to an infinity of natural adaptations.

Were we, on the other hand, to attempt to include, in each category of the Thesaurus, every word and phrase which could by any possibility



be appropriately used in relation to the leading idea for which that category was designed, we should impair, if not destroy, the whole use and value of the book. For, in the endeavour to enrich our treasury of expression, we might easily allow ourselves to be led imperceptibly onward by the natural association of one word with another, and to add word after word, until group after group would successively be absorbed under some single heading, and the fundamental divisions of the system be effaced. The small cluster of nearly synonymous words, which had formed the nucleus of a category, would be lost in a sea of phrases, and it would become difficult to recognize those which were peculiarly adapted to express the leading ideas.

These considerations were material in dealing with the new and multitudinous store of words and phrases which the author had accumulated. Many of these were altogether new to the Thesaurus. Many were merely repetitions in new places of words already included in its pages. With reference to cases similar to the latter, the author had declared it to have been a general rule with him 'to place words and phrases which appertain more especially to one head, also under other heads to which they have a relation,' whenever it appeared to him 'that this repetition would suit the convenience of the inquirer and spare him the trouble of turning to other parts of the work.' But, with the now increased mass of words, it became a question, in many cases, whether such repetition would still prove convenient. Where categories might by that course be unduly swollen, or where they might, by reason of their being separated from each other by subtile distinctions or faint lines of demarcation, be thereby too nearly assimilated, I thought it would often be better to confine words of the kind referred to to their primary headings. The necessity of keeping the book within reasonable dimensions had also to be borne in mind.

Under these circumstances, the best method of ensuring the ready accessibility of the multitude of words now to be dealt with, and at the same time preserving unimpaired the unity of the several categories, appeared to me to lie in the copious use of references from one place in the book to another. Relying on this contrivance as a means of opening more widely the resources of the collection, by making the groups of words mutually suggestive, and thereby leading not only to more varied forms of expression, but to kindred ideas, I have added largely to the references already inserted by the author. I have also ventured occasionally to substitute a reference for a group of words, when the identical group existed in another place, and could thus be made immediately available.

In order, at the same time, to make the value of the references more appreciable, I have (whenever it has appeared to me to be necessary) inserted, in a parenthesis, a word indicating the nature of the group or category referred to. Any one using the book will thereby be enabled to judge whether it will be worth his while to turn to the place in question.

The cross references may also be looked upon as indicating in some degree the natural points of connection between the categories, and the ramification of the ideas which they embody. As would be the case under any classification of language, a large proportion of the expressions, to find which recourse is had to the Thesaurus, lie on an ill-defined border land between one category and another; and it is not always easy, even with the aid of a carefully compiled index, to determine under which of several allied headings they should be sought. In the present edition, when the inquirer has once started on his voyage of discovery, the references enable him to pass freely from one division to another without recurring to the Index.

Many new words have also been inserted which were not contained in the author's manuscript.

Except in a very few cases, where distinct ideas were obviously united under one head, I have not had the presumption to meddle with the author's division into categories; but, within each category, I have endeavoured to carry somewhat further the sorting of words according to the ideas which they convey.

With these objects in view, I have supplied the work with a new and elaborate Index, much more complete than that which was appended to the previous editions. Although, in the original design of his work, the author appears to have conceived the process of search for a required expression as one in which the system of classification would be first consulted, and the Index afterwards called in aid if necessary, I believe that almost everyone who uses the book finds it more convenient to have recourse to the Index first.

From the peculiar nature and use of the Thesaurus, its Index will be found to differ, in some of its essential functions, from an alphabetical table of contents. The present Index does not merely afford an indication of the place where every given word or topic occurs or is dealt with in the text; but it is intended as a guide to other expressions which may be found there. The word we look out in this Index is not that which we require, but that which we wish to avoid. It is, therefore, not necessary that every word there given should be a repetition of one in the text. It may even happen that the word selected as a guide, though suggestive of the group wanted, is wholly unfit to be comprised within it.

The new Index contains not only all the *words* in the book (without needless repetition of conjugate forms), but likewise the *phrases*, all of which had been excluded from the Index to the previous editions. It is hoped that these additions, although they increase the bulk of the book, will have the effect of extending its usefulness in at least a corresponding degree.

Some changes of detail have also been made, where the form of the work seemed susceptible of improvement, and there was no reason to suppose that the author would have disapproved of the alteration. In

the previous editions, the *phrases* were in general placed in separate paragraphs, under the heading *Phr.*, in each of the subdivisions assigned to the different grammatical parts of speech. In the present edition, *words* and *phrases* are placed together, and the heading *Phr.* is only employed in the case of phrases which have no convenient place in such an arrangement. Much space has been saved, and many repetitions have been avoided, by the use of lines and hyphens, where words or phrases in the same group have syllables or parts in common, and by references from one part of speech to another. These abbreviations may be best explained by examples, of which the following are a few:—

'with -relation, - reference, - respect, - regard- to'; is meant to include the phrases 'with relation to,' 'with reference to,' 'with respect to,' 'with regard to.'

'root -, weed -, grub -, rake -up, - out,' includes 'root up,' 'root out,' 'weed up,' 'weed out,' 'grub up,' 'grub out,' 'rake up,' 'rake out.'

'away from -, foreign to -, beside- the -purpose, - question, - transaction, - point,' includes 'away from the purpose,' 'foreign to the purpose,' 'beside the purpose,' 'away from the question,' 'foreign to the question,' 'foreign to the transaction,' 'beside the question,' 'away from the point,' 'beside the transaction,' 'foreign to the point,' 'away from the transaction,' 'beside the point.'

'raze - to the ground'; includes 'raze,' and 'raze to the ground.'

'campan-i-form, -ulate, -iliform,' includes 'campaniform,' 'campanulate,' and 'campaniliform.'

'goodness &c. *adj.*'; 'badly &c. *adj.*'; 'hindred &c. *v.*'; include all words similarly formed from synonyms of 'good,' 'bad,' and 'hinder,' respectively, given under the headings *Adj.* and *V.* in the same categories where the abbreviations occur.

The participle 'to' before a verb has in all cases been rejected, the heading *V.* being thought sufficiently distinctive; the use of capitals for the initial letters of the first words of paragraphs has been abandoned, as giving those words undue importance; and the title of each category has been kept distinct from the collection of words under its heading.

I should be ungrateful were I not to acknowledge the assistance derived, both by my father and myself, from various suggestions made by well-wishers to the work, some of whom have been personally unknown to either of us; and also to record my thanks to several kind friends, and to Messrs. Spottiswoode and Co.'s careful reader, for valuable aid during the passage of the sheets through the press.

March 17th, 1879.

JOHN L. ROGET

## INTRODUCTION

[Notes within brackets are by the editors.]

THE present Work is intended to supply, with respect to the English language, a desideratum hitherto unsupplied in any language; namely, a collection of the words it contains and of the idiomatic combinations peculiar to it, arranged, not in alphabetical order as they are in a Dictionary, but according to the *ideas* which they express.\* The purpose of an ordinary dictionary is simply to explain the meaning of the words; and the problem of which it professes to furnish the solution may be stated thus:—The word being given, to find its signification, or the idea it is intended to convey. The object aimed at in the present undertaking is exactly the converse of this: namely,—The idea being given, to find the word, or words, by which that idea may be most fitly and aptly expressed. For this purpose, the words and phrases of the language are here classed, not according to their sound or their orthography, but strictly according to their *signification*.

The communication of our thoughts by means of language, whether spoken or written, like every other object of mental exertion, constitutes a peculiar art, which, like other arts, cannot be acquired in any perfection but by long and continued practice. Some, indeed, there are more highly gifted than others with a facility of expression, and naturally endowed with the power of eloquence; but to none is it at all times an easy process to embody, in exact and appropriate language, the various trains of ideas that are passing through the mind, or to depict in their true colours and proportions, the diversified and nicer shades of feeling which accompany them. To those who are unpractised in the art of composition, or unused to extempore speaking, these difficulties present themselves in their most formidable aspect. However distinct may be our views, however vivid our conceptions, or however fervent our emotions, we cannot but be often conscious that the phraseology we have at our command is inadequate to do them justice. We seek in vain the words we need, and strive ineffectually to devise forms of expression which shall faithfully portray our thoughts and sentiments. The appropriate terms, notwithstanding our utmost efforts, cannot be conjured up at will. Like 'spirits from the vasty deep,' they come not when we call; and we are driven to the employment of a set of words and phrases either too general or too

\* See note in p. xxi.

limited, too strong or too feeble, which suit not the occasion, which hit not the mark we aim at; and the result of our prolonged exertion is a style at once laboured and obscure, vapid and redundant, or vitiated by the still graver faults of affectation or ambiguity.

It is to those who are thus painfully groping their way and struggling with the difficulties of composition, that this Work professes to hold out a helping hand. The assistance it gives is that of furnishing on every topic a copious store of words and phrases, adapted to express all the recognizable shades and modifications of the general idea under which those words and phrases are arranged. The inquirer can readily select, out of the ample collection spread out before his eyes in the following pages, those expressions which are best suited to his purpose, and which might not have occurred to him without such assistance. In order to make this selection, he scarcely ever need engage in any critical or elaborate study of the subtle distinction existing between synonymous terms; for if the materials set before him be sufficiently abundant, an instinctive tact will rarely fail to lead him to the proper choice. Even while glancing over the columns of this Work, his eye may chance to light upon a particular term, which may save the cost of a clumsy paraphrase, or spare the labour of a tortuous circumlocution. Some felicitous turn of expression thus introduced will frequently open to the mind of the reader a whole vista of collateral ideas, which could not, without an extended and obtrusive episode, have been unfolded to his view; and often will the judicious insertion of a happy epithet, like a beam of sunshine in a landscape, illumine and adorn the subject which it touches, imparting new grace and giving life and spirit to the picture.

Every workman in the exercise of his art should be provided with proper implements. For the fabrication of complicated and curious pieces of mechanism, the artisan requires a corresponding assortment of various tools and instruments. For giving proper effect to the fictions of the drama, the actor should have at his disposal a well-furnished wardrobe, supplying the costumes best suited to the personages he is to represent. For the perfect delineation of the beauties of nature, the painter should have within reach of his pencil every variety and combination of hues and tints. Now, the writer, as well as the orator, employs for the accomplishment of his purposes the instrumentality of words; it is in words that he clothes his thoughts; it is by means of words that he depicts his feelings. It is therefore essential to his success that he be provided with a copious vocabulary, and that he possess an entire command of all the resources and appliances of his language. To the acquisition of this power no procedure appears more directly conducive than the study of a methodized system such as that now offered to his use.

The utility of the present Work will be appreciated more especially by those who are engaged in the arduous process of translating into English a work written in another language. Simple as the operation may



appear, on a superficial view, of rendering into English each of its sentences, the task of transfusing, with perfect exactness, the sense of the original, preserving at the same time the style and character of its composition, and reflecting with fidelity the mind and the spirit of the author, is a task of extreme difficulty. The cultivation of this useful department of literature was in ancient times strongly recommended both by Cicero and by Quintilian, as essential to the formation of a good writer and accomplished orator. Regarded simply as a mental exercise, the practice of translation is the best training for the attainment of that mastery of language and felicity of diction, which are the sources of the highest oratory, and are requisite for the possession of a graceful and persuasive eloquence. By rendering ourselves the faithful interpreters of the thoughts and feelings of others, we are rewarded with the acquisition of greater readiness and facility in correctly expressing our own; as he who has best learned to execute the orders of a commander, becomes himself best qualified to command.

In the earliest periods of civilization, translators have been the agents for propagating knowledge from nation to nation, and the value of their labours has been inestimable; but, in the present age, when so many different languages have become the depositories of the vast treasures of literature and of science which have been accumulating for centuries, the utility of accurate translations has greatly increased, and it has become a more important object to attain perfection in the art.

The use of language is not confined to its being the medium through which we communicate our ideas to one another; it fulfils a no less important function as an *instrument of thought*; not being merely its vehicle, but giving it wings for flight. Metaphysicians are agreed that scarcely any of our intellectual operations could be carried on to any considerable extent, without the agency of words. None but those who are conversant with the philosophy of mental phenomena, can be aware of the immense influence that is exercised by language in promoting the development of our ideas, in fixing them in the mind, and in detaining them for steady contemplation. Into every process of reasoning, language enters as an essential element. Words are the instruments by which we form all our abstractions, by which we fashion and embody our ideas, and by which we are enabled to glide along a series of premises and conclusions with a rapidity so great as to leave in the memory no trace of the successive steps of the process; and we remain unconscious how much we owe to this potent auxiliary of the reasoning faculty. It is on this ground, also, that the present Work founds a claim to utility. The review of a catalogue of words of analogous signification, will often suggest by association other trains of thought, which, presenting the subject under new and varied aspects, will vastly expand the sphere of our mental vision. Amidst the many objects thus brought within the range of our contemplation, some striking similitude or appropriate image, some ex-

cursive flight or brilliant conception, may flash on the mind, giving point and force to our arguments, awakening a responsive chord in the imagination or sensibility of the reader, and procuring for our reasonings a more ready access both to his understanding and to his heart.

It is of the utmost consequence that strict accuracy should regulate our use of language, and that every one should acquire the power and the habit of expressing his thoughts with perspicuity and correctness. Few, indeed, can appreciate the real extent and importance of that influence which language has always exercised on human affairs, or can be aware how often these are determined by causes much slighter than are apparent to a superficial observer. False logic, disguised under specious phraseology, too often gains the assent of the unthinking multitude, disseminating far and wide the seeds of prejudice and error. Truisms pass current, and wear the semblance of profound wisdom, when dressed up in the tinsel garb of antithetical phrases, or set off by an imposing pomp of paradox. By a confused jargon of involved and mystical sentences, the imagination is easily inveigled into the belief that it is acquiring knowledge and approaching truth. A misapplied or misapprehended term is sufficient to give rise to fierce and interminable disputes; a misnomer has turned the tide of popular opinion; a verbal sophism has decided a party question; an artful watchword, thrown among combustible materials, has kindled the flame of deadly warfare, and changed the destiny of an empire.

In constructing the following system of classification of the ideas which are expressible by language, my chief aim has been to obtain the greatest amount of practical utility. I have accordingly adopted such principles of arrangement as appeared to me to be the simplest and most natural, and which would not require, either for their comprehension or application, any disciplined acumen, or depth of metaphysical or antiquarian lore. Eschewing all needless refinements and subtleties, I have taken as my guide the more obvious characters of the ideas for which expressions were to be tabulated, arranging them under such classes and categories as reflection and experience had taught me would conduct the inquirer most readily and quickly to the object of his search. Commencing with the ideas expressing abstract relations, I proceeded to those which relate to space and to the phenomena of the material world, and lastly to those in which the mind is concerned, and which comprehend intellect, volition, and feeling; thus establishing six primary Classes of Categories.

1. The first of these classes comprehends ideas derived from the more general and ABSTRACT RELATIONS among things, such as *Existence, Resemblance, Quantity, Order, Number, Time, Power.*

2. The second class refers to SPACE and its various relations, including *Motion*, or change of place.



3. The third class includes all ideas that relate to the MATERIAL WORLD; namely, the *Properties of Matter*, such as *Solidity, Fluidity, Heat, Sound, Light*, and the *Phenomena* they present, as well as the simple *Perceptions* to which they give rise.

4. The fourth class embraces all ideas of phenomena relating to the INTELLECT and its operations; comprising the *Acquisition*, the *Retention*, and the *Communication of Ideas*.

5. The fifth class includes the ideas derived from the exercise of VOLITION; embracing the phenomena and results of our *Voluntary and Active Powers*; such as *Choice, Intention, Utility, Action, Antagonism, Authority, Compact, Property, &c.*

6. The sixth and last class comprehends all ideas derived from the operation of our SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS; including our *Feelings, Emotions, Passions, and Moral and Religious Sentiments*.\*

The further subdivisions and minuter details will be best understood from an inspection of the Tabular Synopsis of Categories prefixed to the Work, in which are specified the several *topics or heads of signification*, under which the words have been arranged. By the aid of this table the reader will, with a little practice, readily discover the place which the particular topic he is in search of occupies in the series; and on turning to the page in the body of the Work which contains it, he will find the group of expressions he requires, out of which he may cull those that are most appropriate to his purpose. For the convenience of reference, I have designated each separate group or heading by a particular number; so that if, during the search, any doubt or difficulty should occur, recourse may be had to the copious alphabetical Index of words at the end of the volume, which will at once indicate the number of the required group.†

\* It must necessarily happen in every system of classification framed with this view, that ideas and expressions arranged under one class must include also ideas relating to another class; for the operations of the *Intellect* generally involve also those of the *Will*, and *vice versa*; and our *Affections and Emotions*, in like manner, generally imply the agency both of the *Intellect* and of the *Will*. All that can be effected, therefore, is to arrange the words according to the principal or dominant idea they convey. *Teaching*, for example, although a Voluntary act, relates primarily to the Communication of Ideas, and is accordingly placed at No. 537, under Class IV Division (II). On the other hand, *Choice, Conduct, Skill, &c.*, although implying the co-operation of Voluntary with Intellectual acts, relate principally to the former, and are therefore arranged under Class V.

† It often happens that the same word admits of various applications, or may be used in different senses. In consulting the Index the reader will be guided to the number of the heading under which that word, in each particular acceptation, will be found, by means of *supplementary words* printed in Italics; which words, however, are not to be understood as explaining the meaning of the word to which they are annexed, but only as assisting in the required reference. I have also, for shortness' sake, generally omitted words immediately derived from the primary one inserted, which sufficiently represents the whole group of correlative words referable to the same heading. Thus the number affixed to *Beauty* applies to all its derivatives, such as *Beautiful, Beauteous, Beautifulness, Beautifully, &c.*, the insertion of which was therefore needless. [In compiling the new Index the editor has adopted this principle as a general rule, from which, however, he has not scrupled to depart where he has deemed it expedient to do so.]

The object I have proposed to myself in this Work would have been put imperfectly attained if I had confined myself to a mere catalogue of words, and had omitted the numerous phrases and forms of expression composed of several words, which are of such frequent use as to entitle them to rank among the constituent parts of the language.\* Very few of these verbal combinations, so essential to the knowledge of our native tongue, and so profusely abounding in its daily use, are to be met with in ordinary dictionaries. These phrases and forms of expression I have endeavoured diligently to collect and to insert in their proper places, under the general ideas that they are designed to convey. Some of these conventional forms, indeed, partake of the nature of proverbial expressions; but actual proverbs, as such, being wholly of a didactic character, do not come within the scope of the present Work; and the reader must therefore not expect to find them here inserted.†

For the purpose of exhibiting with greater distinctness the relations between words expressing opposite and correlative ideas, I have, whenever the subject admitted of such an arrangement, placed them in two parallel columns in the same page, so that each group of expressions may be readily contrasted with those which occupy the adjacent column, and constitute their antithesis. By carrying the eye from the one to the other, the inquirer may often discover forms of expression, of which he may avail himself advantageously, to diversify and infuse vigour into his phraseology. Rhetoricians, indeed, are well aware of the power derived from the skilful introduction of antitheses in giving point to an argument, and imparting force and brilliancy to the diction. A too frequent and indiscreet employment of this figure of rhetoric may, it is true, give rise to a vicious and affected style; but it is unreasonable to condemn indiscriminately the occasional and moderate use of a practice on account of its possible abuse.

The study of correlative terms existing in a particular language, may often throw valuable light on the manners and customs of the nations using it. Thus, Hume has drawn important inferences with regard to the state of society among the ancient Romans, from certain deficiencies which he remarked in the Latin language.‡

\* For example:—To take time by the forelock;—to turn over a new leaf;—to show the white feather;—to have a finger in the pie;—to let the cat out of the bag;—to take care of number one;—to kill two birds with one stone, &c., &c.

† See Trench, *On the Lessons in Proverbs*.

‡ 'It is an universal observation,' he remarks, 'which we may form upon language, that where two related parts of a whole bear any proportion to each other, in numbers, rank, or consideration, there are always correlative terms invented which answer to both the parts, and express their mutual relation. If they bear no proportion to each other, the term is only invented for the less, and marks its distinction from the whole. Thus, *man* and *woman*, *master* and *servant*, *father* and *son*, *prince* and *subject*, *stranger* and *citizen*, are correlative terms. But the words *seaman*, *carpenter*, *smith*, *tailor*, &c., have no correspondent terms, which express those who are no seamen, no carpenters, &c. Languages differ very much with regard to the particular words where this distinction obtains; and may thence afford very strong inferences concerning the manners and customs of different nations. The military government of the

In many cases, two ideas which are completely opposed to each other, admit of an intermediate or neutral idea, equidistant from both; all these being expressible by corresponding definite terms. Thus, in the following examples, the words in the first and third columns, which express opposite ideas, admit of the intermediate terms contained in the middle column, having a neutral sense with reference to the former.

<i>Identity</i>	<i>Difference</i>	<i>Contrariety</i>
<i>Beginning</i>	<i>Middle</i>	<i>End</i>
<i>Past</i>	<i>Present</i>	<i>Future</i>

In other cases, the intermediate word is simply the negative to each of two opposite positions; as, for example—

<i>Convexity</i>	<i>Flatness</i>	<i>Concavity</i>
<i>Desire</i>	<i>Indifference</i>	<i>Aversion</i>

Sometimes the intermediate word is properly the standard with which each of the extremes is compared; as in the case of

<i>Insufficiency</i>	<i>Sufficiency</i>	<i>Redundance</i>
----------------------	--------------------	-------------------

for here the middle term, *Sufficiency*, is equally opposed, on the one hand to *Insufficiency*, and on the other to *Redundance*.\*

These forms of correlative expressions would suggest the use of triple, instead of double, columns, for tabulating this threefold order of words; but the practical inconvenience attending such an arrangement would probably overbalance its advantages.

It often happens that the same word has several correlative terms, according to the different relations in which it is considered. Thus, to the word *Giving* are opposed both *Receiving* and *Taking*; the former

Roman emperors had exalted the soldiery so high that they balanced all the other orders of the state: hence *miles* and *paganus* became relative terms; a thing, till then, unknown to ancient, and still so to modern languages.—‘The term for a slave, born and bred in the family, was *verna*. As *servus* was the name of the genius, and *verna* of the species without any correlative, this forms a strong presumption that the latter were by far the least numerous: and from the same principles I infer that if the number of slaves brought by the Romans from foreign countries had not extremely exceeded those which were bred at home, *verna* would have had a correlative, which would have expressed the former species of slaves. But these, it would seem, composed the main body of the ancient slaves, and the latter were but a few exceptions’.—HUME, *Essay on the Populousness of Ancient Nations*.

The warlike propensity of the same nation may, in like manner, be inferred from the use of the word *hostis* to denote both a *foreigner* and an *enemy*.

\* [In the following cases, the intermediate word signifies an imperfect degree of each of the qualities set in opposition—

<i>Light</i>	<i>Dimness</i>	<i>Darkness</i>
<i>Transparency</i>	<i>Semitransparency</i>	<i>Opacity</i>
<i>Vision</i>	<i>Dimsightedness</i>	<i>Blindness</i>

correlation having reference to the *persons* concerned in the transfer, while the latter relates to the *mode* of transfer. *Old* has for opposite both *New* and *Young*, according as it is applied to *things* or to *living things*. *Attack* and *Defence* are correlative terms; as are also *Attack* and *Resistance*. *Resistance*, again, has for its other correlative *Submission*. *Truth in the abstract* is opposed to *Error*; but the opposite of *Truth communicated* is *Falsehood*. *Acquisition* is contrasted both with *Deprivation* and with *Loss*. *Refusal* is the counterpart both of *Offer* and of *Consent*. *Disuse* and *Misuse* may either of them be considered as the correlative of *Use*. *Teaching* with reference to what is taught, is opposed to *Misteaching*; but with reference to the act itself, its proper reciprocal is *Learning*.

Words contrasted in form do not always bear the same contrast in their meaning. The word *Malefactor*, for example, would, from its derivation, appear to be exactly the opposite of *Benefactor*: but the ideas attached to these two words are far from being directly opposed; for while the latter expresses one who confers a benefit, the former denotes one who has violated the laws.

Independently of the immediate practical uses derivable from the arrangement of words in double columns, many considerations, interesting in a philosophical point of view, are presented by the study of correlative expressions. It will be found, on strict examination, that there seldom exists an exact opposition between two words which may at first sight appear to be the counterparts of one another; for in general, the one will be found to possess in reality more force or extent of meaning than the other with which it is contrasted. The correlative term sometimes assumes the form of a mere negative, although it is really endowed with a considerable positive force. Thus *Disrespect* is not merely the absence of *Respect*; its signification trenches on the opposite idea, namely, *Contempt*. In like manner, *Untruth* is not merely the negative of *Truth*; it involves a degree of *Falsehood*. *Irreligion*, which is properly the *want of Religion*, is understood as being nearly synonymous with *Impiety*. For these reasons, the reader must not expect that all the words which stand side by side in the two columns shall be the precise correlatives of each other; for the nature of the subject, as well as the imperfections of language, renders it impossible always to preserve such an exactness of correlation.

There exist comparatively few words of a general character to which no correlative term, either of negation or of opposition, can be assigned, and which therefore require no corresponding second column. The correlative idea, especially that which constitutes a sense negative to the primary one, may, indeed, be formed or conceived; but, from its occurring rarely, no word has been framed to represent it; for, in language, as in other matters, the supply fails when there is no probability of a demand. Occasionally we find this deficiency provided for by the con-

trivance of prefixing the syllable *non*; as, for instance, the negatives of *existence*, *performance*, *payment*, &c., are expressed by the compound words, *non-existence*, *non-performance*, *non-payment*, &c. Functions of a similar kind are performed by the prefixes *dis*\*, *anti*-, *contra*-, *mis*-, *in*-, and *un*-.† With respect to all these, and especially the last, great latitude is allowed according to the necessities of the case; a latitude which is limited only by the taste and discretion of the writer.

On the other hand, it is hardly possible to find two words having in all respects the same meaning, and being therefore interchangeable; that is, admitting of being employed indiscriminately, the one or the other, in all their applications. The investigation of the distinctions to be drawn between words apparently synonymous, forms a separate branch of inquiry, which I have not presumed here to enter upon; for the subject has already occupied the attention of much abler critics than myself, and its complete exhaustion would require the devotion of a whole life. The purpose of this Work, it must be borne in mind, is, not to explain the signification of words, but simply to classify and arrange them according to the sense in which they are now used, and which I presume to be already known to the reader. I enter into no inquiry into the changes of meaning they may have undergone in the course of time.‡ I am content to accept them at the value of their present currency, and have no concern with their etymologies, or with the history of their transformations; far less do I venture to thrid the mazes of the vast labyrinth into which I should be led by any attempt at a general discrimination of synonyms. The difficulties I have had to contend with have already been sufficiently great, without this addition to my labours.

The most cursory glance over the pages of a Dictionary will show that a great number of words are used in various senses, sometimes distinguished by slight shades of difference, but often diverging widely from their primary signification, and even, in some cases, bearing to it no perceptible relation. It may even happen that the very same word has two significations quite opposite to one another. This is the case with the verb *to cleave*, which means *to adhere tenaciously*, and also *to separate by a blow*. *To propugn* sometimes expressed *to attack*; at other times *to defend*. *To let* is *to hinder*, as well as *to permit*. *To*

\* The words *disannul* and *dissever*, however, have the same meaning as *annul* and *sever*; *to unloose* is the same as *to loose*, and *inebriety* is synonymous with *ebriety*.

† In the case of adjectives, the addition to a substantive of the terminal syllable *less*, gives it a negative meaning: as *taste*, *tasteless*; *care*, *careless*; *hope*, *hopeless*; *friend*, *friendless*; *fault*, *faultless*; &c.

‡ Such changes are innumerable: for instance, the words *tyrant*, *parasite*, *sophist*, *churl*, *knave*, *villain*, anciently conveyed no opprobrious meaning. *Impertinent* merely expressed *irrelative*, and implied neither *rudeness* nor *intrusion*, as it does at present. *Indifferent* originally meant *impartial*; *extravagant* was simply *digressive*; and *to prevent* was properly *to precede* and *assist*. The old translations of the Scriptures furnish many striking examples of the alterations which time has brought in the signification of words. Much curious information on this subject is contained in Trench's *Lectures on the Study of Words*.

*ravel* means both *to entangle* and *to disentangle*. *Shameful* and *shameless* are nearly synonymous. *Priceless* may either mean *invaluable* or of *no value*. *Nervous* is used sometimes for *strong*, at other times for *weak*. The alphabetical Index at the end of this Work sufficiently shows the multiplicity of uses to which, by the elasticity of language, the meaning of words has been stretched, so as to adapt them to a great variety of modified significations in subservience to the nicer shades of thought, which, under peculiarity of circumstances, require corresponding expression. Words thus admitting of different meanings have therefore to be arranged under each of the respective heads corresponding to these various acceptations. There are many words, again, which express ideas compounded of two elementary ideas belonging to different classes. It is therefore necessary to place these words respectively under each of the generic heads to which they relate. The necessity of these repetitions is increased by the circumstance, that ideas included under one class are often connected by relations of the same kind as the ideas which belong to another class. Thus we find the same relations of *order* and of *quantity* existing among the ideas of *Time* as well as those of *Space*. Sequence in the one is denoted by the same terms as sequence in the other; and the measures of time also express the measures of space. The cause and the effect are often designated by the same word. The word *Sound*, for instance, denotes both the impression made upon the ear by sonorous vibrations, and also the vibrations themselves, which are the cause or source of that impression. *Mixture* is used for the act of mixing, as well as for the product of that operation. *Taste* and *Smell* express both the sensations and the qualities of material bodies giving rise to them. *Thought* is the act of thinking; but the same word denotes also the idea resulting from that act. *Judgment* is the act of deciding, and also the decision come to. *Purchase* is the acquisition of a thing by payment, as well as the thing itself so acquired. *Speech* is both the act of speaking and the words spoken; and so on with regard to an endless multiplicity of words. Mind is essentially distinct from Matter; and yet, in all languages, the attributes of the one are metaphorically transferred to those of the other. Matter, in all its forms, is endowed by the figurative genius of every language with the functions which pertain to intellect; and we perpetually talk of its phenomena and of its powers, as if they resulted from the voluntary influence of one body on another, acting and reacting, impelling and being impelled, controlling and being controlled, as if animated by spontaneous energies and guided by specific intentions. On the other hand, expressions, of which the primary signification refers exclusively to the properties and actions of matter, are metaphorically applied to the phenomena of thought and volition, and even to the feelings and passions of the soul; and in speaking of a *ray of hope*, a *shade of doubt*, a *flight of fancy*, a *flash of wit*, the *warmth of emotion*,



or the *ebullitions of anger*, we are scarcely conscious that we are employing metaphors which have this material origin.

As a general rule, I have deemed it incumbent on me to place words and phrases which appertain more especially to one head, also under the other heads to which they have a relation, whenever it appeared to me that this repetition would suit the convenience of the inquirer, and spare him the trouble of turning to other parts of the work; for I have always preferred to subject myself to the imputation of redundancy, rather than incur the reproach of insufficiency.\* When, however, the divergence of the associated from the primary idea is sufficiently marked, I have contented myself with making a reference to the place where the modified signification will be found.† But in order to prevent needless extension, I have, in general, omitted *conjugate words*,‡ which are so obviously derivable from those that are given in the same place, that the reader may safely be left to form them for himself. This is the case with adverbs derived from adjectives by the simple addition of the terminal syllable *-ly*; such as *closely, carefully, safely, &c.*, from *close, careful, safe, &c.*, and also with adjectives or participles immediately derived from the verbs which are already given. In all such cases, an '*&c.*' indicates that reference is understood to be made to these roots.§ I have observed the same rule in compiling the Index; retaining only the primary or more simple word, and omitting the conjugate words obviously derived from them. Thus I assume the word *short* as the representative of its immediate derivatives *shortness, shorten, shortening, shortened, shorter, shortly*, which would have had the same references, and which the reader can readily supply.||

The same verb is frequently used indiscriminately either in the active or transitive, or in the neuter or intransitive sense. In these cases, I have generally not thought it worth while to increase the bulk of the Work by the needless repetition of that word; for the reader, whom I suppose

\* Frequent repetitions of the same series of expressions, accordingly, will be met with under various headings. For example, the word *Relinquishment* with its synonyms, occurs as a heading at No. 624, where it applies to *intention*, and also at No. 782, where it refers to *property*. The word *Chance* has two significations, distinct from one another: the one implying the *absence of an assignable cause*; in which case it comes under the category of the relation of Causation, and occupies the No. 156: the other, the *absence of design*, in which latter sense it ranks under the operations of the Will, and has assigned to it the place No. 621. I have, in like manner, distinguished *Sensibility, Pleasure, Pain, Taste, &c.*, according as they relate to *Physical*, or to *Moral Affections*; the former being found at Nos. 375, 377, 378, 390, &c., and the latter at Nos. 822, 827, 828, 850, &c.

† [See Editor's Preface, p. x.]

‡ By '*conjugate or paronymous words*' is meant, correctly speaking, different parts of speech from the same root, which exactly corresponds in point of meaning.—*A Selection of English Synonyms*, edited by Archbishop Whately.

§ [The author's practice, in this respect, has been followed in the present edition, and a reference to the group of adjectives, verbs, or other roots, has been added, where such suggestion has been thought expedient.]

|| [See note in p. xvii.]



to understand the use of the words, must also be presumed to be competent to apply them correctly.

There are a multitude of words of a specific character which, although they properly occupy places in the columns of a dictionary, yet, having no relation to general ideas, do not come within the scope of this compilation, and are consequently omitted.\* The names of objects in Natural History, and technical terms belonging exclusively to Science or to Art, or relating to particular operations, and of which the signification is restricted to those specific objects, come under this category. Exceptions must, however, be made in favor of such words as admit of metaphorical application to general subjects, with which custom has associated them, and of which they may be cited as being typical or illustrative. Thus, the word *Lion* will find a place under the head of *Courage*, of which it is regarded as the type. *Anchor*, being emblematic of *Hope*, is introduced among the words expressing that emotion; and in like manner, *butterfly* and *weathercock*, which are suggestive of fickleness, are included in the category of *Irresolution*.

With regard to the admission of many words and expressions, which the classical reader might be disposed to condemn as vulgarisms, or which he, perhaps, might stigmatize as pertaining rather to the slang than to the legitimate language of the day, I would beg to observe, that, having due regard to the uses to which this Work was to be adapted, I did not feel myself justified in excluding them solely on that ground, if they possessed an acknowledged currency in general intercourse. It is obvious that, with respect to degrees of conventionality, I could not have attempted to draw any strict lines of demarcation; and far less could I have presumed to erect any absolute standard of purity. My object, be it remembered, is not to regulate the use of words, but simply to supply and to suggest such as may be wanted on occasion, leaving the proper selection entirely to the discretion and taste of the employer.† If a novelist or a dramatist, for example, proposed to delineate some vulgar personage, he would wish to have the power of putting into the mouth of the speaker expressions that would accord with his character; just as the actor, to revert to a former comparison, who had to personate a peasant, would choose for his attire the most homely garb, and would have just reason to complain if the theatrical wardrobe furnished him with no suitable costume.

Words which have, in process of time, become obsolete, are of course

\* [The author did not in all cases rigidly adhere to this rule; and the editors have thought themselves justified both in retaining and in adding some words of the specific character here mentioned, which may be occasionally in request by general writers, although in categories of this nature no attempt at completeness has been made.]

† [It may be added that the Thesaurus is an aid not only in the choice of appropriate forms of expression, but in the rejection of those which are unfit; and that a vulgar phrase may often furnish a convenient clue to the group of classic synonyms among which it is placed. Moreover, the slang expressions admitted into the work bear but a small proportion to those in constant use by English writers and speakers.]

rejected from this collection.\* On the other hand, I have admitted a considerable number of words and phrases borrowed from other languages, chiefly the French and Latin, some of which may be considered as already naturalized; while others, though avowedly foreign, are frequently employed in English composition, particularly in familiar style, on account of their being peculiarly expressive, and because we have no corresponding words of equal force in our own language.† The rapid advances which are being made in scientific knowledge, and consequent improvement in all the arts of life, and the extension of those arts and sciences to so many new purposes and objects, create a continual demand for the formation of new terms to express new agencies, new wants, and new combinations. Such terms, from being at first merely technical, are rendered, by more general use, familiar to the multitude, and having a well-defined acceptance, are eventually incorporated into the language, which they contribute to enlarge and to enrich. *Neologies* of this kind are perfectly legitimate, and highly advantageous; and they necessarily introduce those gradual and progressive changes which every language is destined to undergo.‡ Some modern writers, however, have indulged in a habit of arbitrarily fabricating new words and a new-fangled phraseology, without any necessity, and with manifest injury to the purity of the language. This vicious practice, the offspring of indolence or conceit, implies an ignorance or neglect of the riches in which the English language already abounds, and which would have supplied them with words of recognized legitimacy, conveying precisely the same meaning as those they so recklessly coin in the illegal mint of their own fancy.

A work constructed on the plan of classification I have proposed might, if ably executed, be of great value, in tending to limit the fluctuations to which language has always been subject, by establishing an authoritative standard for its regulation. Future historians, philologists, and lexicographers, when investigating the period when new words were introduced, or discussing the import given at the present time to the old, might find their labours lightened by being enabled to appeal to such a standard, instead of having to search for data among the scattered writings of the

\* [A few apparently obsolete words have nevertheless found their way into the Thesaurus. In justification of their admission, it may be contended that well-known words, though no longer current, give occasional point by an archaic form of expression, and are of value to the novelist or dramatist who has to depict a bygone age.]

† All these words and phrases are printed in Italics. [A few of these expressions, although widely used by writers of English, are of a form which is really incorrect or unusual in their own language, in some more extreme cases of this kind, the more widely used or incorrect form has been given.]

‡ Thus, in framing the present classification, I have frequently felt the want of substantive terms corresponding to abstract qualities or ideas denoted by certain adjectives, and have been often tempted to invent words that might express these abstractions; but I have yielded to this temptation only in the four following instances, having framed from the adjectives *irrelative*, *amorphous*, *sinistral*, and *gaseous*, the abstract nouns *irrelation*, *amorphism*, *sinistrality*, and *gaseity*. I have ventured also to introduce the adjective *intersocial* to express the active voluntary relations between man and man.

age. Nor would its utility be confined to a single language; for the principles of its construction are universally applicable to all languages, whether living or dead. On the same plan of classification there might be formed a French, a German, a Latin, or a Greek Thesaurus, possessing, in their respective spheres, the same advantages as those of the English model.\* Still more useful would be a conjunction of these methodized compilations in two languages, the French and English, for instance; the columns of each being placed in parallel juxtaposition. No means yet devised would so greatly facilitate the acquisition of the one language, by those who are acquainted with the other: none would afford such ample assistance to the translator in either language; and none would supply such ready and effectual means of instituting an accurate comparison between them, and of fairly appreciating their respective merits and defects. In a still higher degree would all those advantages be combined and multiplied in a *Polyglot Lexicon* constructed on this system.

Metaphysicians engaged in the more profound investigation of the Philosophy of Language will be materially assisted by having the ground thus prepared for them, in a previous analysis and classification of our ideas; for such classification of ideas is the true basis on which words, which are their symbols, should be classified.† It is by such analysis alone that we can arrive at a clear perception of the relation which these

\* [This suggestion has been followed, in French, in a '*Dictionnaire Idéologique*' by T. Robertson (Paris, 1859); and, in German, in a '*Deutscher Sprachschatz*' by D. Sanders (Hamburg, 1878), and '*Deutscher Wortschatz oder Der passende Ausdruck*' by A. Schelling (Stuttgart, 1829).]

† The principle by which I have been guided in framing my verbal classification is the same as that which is employed in the various departments of Natural History. Thus the sectional divisions I have formed, correspond to Natural Families in Botany and Zoology, and the filiation of words presents a network analogous to the natural filiation of plants or animals.

The following are the only publications that have come to my knowledge in which any attempt has been made to construct a systematic arrangement of ideas with a view to their expression. The earliest of these, supposed to be at least nine hundred years old, is the *AMERA CÔSHA*, or *Vocabulary of the Sanscrit Language*, by Amara Sinha, of which an English translation, by the late Henry T. Colebrooke, was printed at Serampoor, in the year 1808. The classification of words is there, as might be expected, exceedingly imperfect and confused, especially in all that relates to abstract ideas or mental operations. This will be apparent from the very title of the first section, which comprehends '*Heaven, Gods, Demons, Fire, Air, Velocity, Eternity, Much.*' while '*Sin, Virtue, Happiness, Destiny, Cause, Nature, Intellect, Reasoning, Knowledge, Senses, Tastes, Odours, Colours,*' are all included and jumbled together in the fourth section. A more logical order, however, pervades the sections relating to natural objects, such as *Seas, Earth, Towns, Plants, and Animals*, which form separate classes; exhibiting a remarkable effort at analysis at so remote a period of Indian literature.

The well-known work of Bishop Wilkins entitled '*An Essay towards a Real Character and a Philosophical Language*,' published in 1668, had for its object the formation of a system of symbols which might serve as a universal language. It professed to be founded on a 'scheme of analysis of the things or notions to which names were to be assigned'; but notwithstanding the immense labour and ingenuity expended in the construction of this system, it was soon found to be far too abstruse and reconde for practical application.

In the year 1797, there appeared in Paris an anonymous work, entitled '*PASIGRAPHIE, ou Premiers Eléments du nouvel Art-Science d'écrire et d'imprimer une langue*

symbols bear to their corresponding ideas, or can obtain a correct knowledge of the elements which enter into the formation of compound ideas, and of the exclusions by which we arrive at the abstractions so perpetually resorted to in the process of reasoning, and in the communication of our thoughts.

Lastly, such analysis alone can determine the principles on which a strictly *Philosophical Language* might be constructed. The probable result of the construction of such a language would be its eventual adoption by every civilized nation; thus realizing that splendid aspiration of philanthropists—the establishment of a Universal Language. However utopian such a project may appear to the present generation, and however abortive may have been the former endeavours of Bishop Wilkins and others to realize it,\* its accomplishment is surely not beset with greater difficulties than have impeded the progress to many other beneficial objects, which in former times appeared to be no less visionary, and which yet were successfully achieved, in later ages, by the continued and persevering exertions of the human intellect. Is there at the present day, then, any ground for despair, that at some future stage of that higher civilization to which we trust the world is gradually tending, some new and bolder effort of genius towards the solution of this great problem may be crowned with success, and compass an object of such vast and paramount utility? Nothing, indeed, would conduce more directly to bring about a golden age of union and harmony among the several nations and races of mankind than the removal of that barrier to the interchange of thought and mutual good understanding between man and man, which is now interposed by the diversity of their respective languages.

*de maniere a etre lu et entendu dans toute autre langue sans traduction,* of which an edition in German was also published. It contains a great number of tabular schemes of categories; all of which appear to be excessively arbitrary and artificial, and extremely difficult of application, as well as of apprehension. [Systems of grouping with relation to ideas are also adopted in an *Analytical Dictionary of the English Language* by David Booth (London, 1835), a *Dictionnaire Analogique de la Langue Française* by P. Boissière (Paris), and a *Dictionnaire Logique de la Langue Française* by L'Abbé Elie Blanc (Paris, 1882).]

\* 'The Languages,' observes Horne Tooke, 'which are commonly used throughout the world, are much more simple and easy, convenient and philosophical, than Wilkins' scheme for a *real character*; or than any other scheme that has been at any other time imagined or proposed for the purpose.'—'Επεα Πτερόεντα, p. 125.

# PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION

Class	Section	Nos.
I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS	I. EXISTENCE . . . . .	1 to 8
	II. RELATION . . . . .	9— 24
	III. QUANTITY . . . . .	25— 57
	IV. ORDER . . . . .	58— 83
	V. NUMBER . . . . .	84— 105
	VI. TIME . . . . .	106— 139
	VII. CHANGE . . . . .	140— 152
	VIII. CAUSATION . . . . .	153— 179
II. SPACE.....	I. GENERALLY . . . . .	180— 191
	II. DIMENSIONS . . . . .	192— 239
	III. FORM . . . . .	240— 263
	IV. MOTION . . . . .	264— 315
III. MATTER.....	I. GENERALLY . . . . .	316— 320
	II. INORGANIC . . . . .	321— 356
	III. ORGANIC . . . . .	357— 449
IV. INTELLECT.....	Division	
	(I.) FORMATION OF IDEAS . . . . .	450— 515
	(II.) COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS . . . . .	516— 599
V. VOLITION.....	(I.) INDIVIDUAL . . . . .	600— 736
	(II.) INTERSOCIAL . . . . .	737— 819
VI. AFFECTIONS.....	Section	
	I. GENERALLY . . . . .	820— 826
	II. PERSONAL . . . . .	827— 887
	III. SYMPATHETIC . . . . .	888— 921
	IV. MORAL . . . . .	922— 975
	V. RELIGIOUS . . . . .	976— 1000

## TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

### CLASS I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS

#### I. EXISTENCE

1°. ABSTRACT.....	1. Existence.	2. Inexistence.
2°. CONCRETE.....	3. Substantiality.	4. Unsubstantiality.
3°. FORMAL.....	<i>Internal.</i>	<i>External.</i>
4°. MODAL.....	5. Intrinsicality.	6. Extrinsicality.
	<i>Absolute.</i>	<i>Relative.</i>
	7. State.	8. Circumstance.

#### II. RELATION

1°. ABSOLUTE.....	9. Relation.	10. Irrelation.
	11. Consanguinity.	
	12. Correlation.	
	13. Identity.	14. Contrariety.
	15. Difference.	
2°. CONTINUOUS.....	16. Uniformity.	16a. Non-uniformity.
	17. Similarity.	18. Dissimilarity.
3°. PARTIAL.....	19. Imitation.	20. Non-imitation.
	20a. Variation.	
4°. GENERAL.....	21. Copy.	22. Prototype.
	23. Agreement.	24. Disagreement.

#### III. QUANTITY

1°. SIMPLE.....	<i>Absolute.</i>	<i>Relative.</i>
	25. Quantity.	26. Degree.
	27. Equality.	28. Inequality.
	29. Mean.	
	30. Compensation.	
	<i>By Comparison with a Standard.</i>	
2°. COMPARATIVE.....	31. Greatness.	32. Smallness.
	<i>By Comparison with a similar Object.</i>	
	33. Superiority.	34. Inferiority.
	<i>Changes in Quantity.</i>	
	35. Increase.	36. Decrease.
	37. Addition.	38. {Non-addition.
	39. Adjunct.	Subduction.
		40. Remainder.
		40a. Decrement.
3°. CONJUNCTIVE.....	41. Mixture.	42. Simpleness.
	43. Junction.	44. Disjunction.
	45. Vinculum.	
	46. Coherence.	47. Incoherence.
	48. Combination.	49. Decomposition.

4°. CONCRETE.....	50. Whole.	51. Part.
	52. Completeness.	53. Incompleteness.
	54. Composition.	55. Exclusion.
	56. Component.	57. Extraneous.

## IV. ORDER

1°. GENERAL.....	58. Order.	59. Disorder.
	60. Arrangement.	61. Derangement.
	62. Precedence.	63. Sequence.
	64. Precursor.	65. Sequel.
2°. CONSECUTIVE.....	66. Beginning.	67. End.
	68. Middle.	
	69. Continuity.	70. Discontinuity.
	71. Term.	
3°. COLLECTIVE.....	72. Assemblage.	73. {Non-assemblage. Dispersion.
	74. Focus.	
	75. Class.	
	76. Inclusion.	77. Exclusion.
4°. DISTRIBUTIVE.....	78. Generality.	79. Speciality.
	80. Rule.	81. Multiformity.
5°. CATEGORICAL.....	82. Conformity.	83. Unconformity.

## V. NUMBER

1°. ABSTRACT.....	84. Number.	
	85. Numeration.	
	86. List.	
	87. Unity.	88. Accompaniment.
2°. DETERMINATE.....	89. Duality.	
	90. Duplication.	91. Bisection.
	92. Triality.	
	93. Triplication.	96. Trisection.
3°. INDETERMINATE.....	94. Quadruplication.	
	95. Quaternity.	97. Quadrisection.
	98. Five, &c.	99. Quinquesection, &c.
	100. Plurality.	100a. Fraction.
		101. Zero.
	102. Multitude.	103. Fewness.
	104. Repetition.	
	105. Infinity.	

## VI. TIME

1°. ABSOLUTE.....	106. Time.	107. Neverness.
	Definite.	Indefinite.
	108. Period.	109. Course.
	108a. Contingent Duration.	
2°. REL- ATIVE	110. Diuturnity.	111. Transientness.
	112. Perpetuity.	113. Instantaneity.
	114. Chronometry.	115. Anachronism.
	116. Priority.	117. Posteriority.
3. to Succession	118. Present time.	119. Different time.
	120. Synchronism.	
	121. Futurity.	122. Preterition.
	123. Newness.	124. Oldness.
2. to a Period	125. Morning.	126. Evening.
	127. Youth.	128. Age.
	129. Infant.	130. Veteran.
	131. Adolescence.	
3. to an Effect or purpose	132. Earliness.	133. Lateness.
	134. Occasion.	135. Intempestivity.
	136. Frequency.	137. Infrequency.
	138. Periodicity.	139. Irregularity.
3°. RECURRENT.....		



## VII. CHANGE

- |                  |   |                      |                   |
|------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1°. SIMPLE.....  | { | 140. Change.         | 141. Permanence.  |
|                  |   | 142. Cessation.      | 143. Continuance. |
|                  |   | 144. Conversion.     | 145. Reversion.   |
|                  |   | 146. Revolution.     | 148. Interchange. |
| 2°. COMPLEX..... | { | 147. Substitution.   | 150. Stability.   |
|                  |   | 149. Changeableness. | 152. Destiny.     |
|                  |   | <i>Present.</i>      | <i>Future.</i>    |
|                  |   | 151. Eventuality.    |                   |

## VIII. CAUSATION

- |  |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1°. CONSTANCY OF SE-<br>QUENCE.....                  | { | 153. { <i>Constant Ante-</i><br><i>cedent.</i><br>Cause.     | 154. { <i>Constant Sequent.</i><br>Effect.                  |
|  |   | 155. { <i>Assignment of</i><br><i>Cause.</i><br>Attribution. | 156. { <i>Absence of As-</i><br><i>signment.</i><br>Chance. |
| 2°. CONNECTION BE-<br>TWEEN CAUSE<br>AND EFFECT..... | { | 157. Power.  | 158. Impotence.   |
|  |   | <i>Degrees of Power.</i>                                     |   |
|  |   | 159. Strength.   | 160. Weakness.  |
|  |   | 161. Production.   | 162. Destruction.   |
| 3°. POWER IN OPERA-<br>TION.....                     | { | 163. Reproduction.   | 165. Destroyer.   |
|  |   | 164. Producer.   | 167. Posteriority.  |
|  |   | 166. Paternity.  | 169. Unproductiveness.                                      |
|  |   | 168. Productiveness.   |   |
|  |   | 170. Agency.   |   |
|  |   | 171. Energy.   | 172. Inertness.   |
|  |   | 173. Violence.   | 174. Moderation.  |
| 4°. INDIRECT POWER....                               | { | 175. Influence.  | 175a. Absence of In-<br>fluence.                            |
|  |   | 176. Tendency.   |   |
| 5°. COMBINATIONS OF<br>CAUSES.....                   | { | 177. Liability.  |   |
|  |   | 178. Concurrence.  | 179. Counteraction.   |

## CLASS II. SPACE

## I. SPACE IN GENERAL

- |                         |   |                                     |                                    |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1°. ABSTRACT SPACE..... | { | 180. { <i>Indefinite.</i><br>Space. | 180a. Inextension.                 |
|                         |   |                                     | 181. { <i>Definite.</i><br>Region. |
| 2°. RELATIVE SPACE..... | { |                                     | 182. { <i>Limited.</i><br>Place.   |
|                         |   | 183. Situation.                     | 185. Displacement.                 |
| 3°. EXISTENCE IN SPACE  | { | 184. Location.                      | 187. Absence.                      |
|                         |   | 186. Presence.                      | 189. Abode.                        |
|                         |   | 188. Inhabitant.                    | 191. Receptacle.                   |
|                         |   | 190. Contents.                      |                                    |

## II. DIMENSIONS

- |                  |   |                 |                    |
|------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1°. GENERAL..... | { | 192. Size.      | 193. Littleness.   |
|                  |   | 194. Expansion. | 195. Contraction.  |
|                  |   | 196. Distance.  | 197. Nearness.     |
|                  |   | 198. Interval.  | 199. Contiguity.   |
|                  |   | 200. Length.    | 201. Shortness.    |
| 2°. LINEAR.....  | { | 202. { Breadth. | 203. { Narrowness. |
|                  |   | Thickness.      | Thinness.          |
|                  |   | 204. Layer.     | 205. Filament.     |
|                  |   | 206. Height.    | 207. Lowness.      |
|                  |   | 208. Depth.     | 209. Shallowness.  |
|                  |   |                 |                    |
|                  |   |                 |                    |

2°. LINEAR— <i>continued</i> ...		210. Summit.	211. Base.
		212. Verticality.	213. Horizontality.
		214. Pendency.	215. Support.
		216. Parallelism.	217. Obliquity.
		218. Inversion.	
		219. Crossing.	
		220. Exteriority.	221. Interiority.
		222. Centrality.	
		223. Covering.	224. Lining.
		225. Investment.	226. Divestment.
3°. CENTRI- CAL	1. General	227. Circumjacence.	228. Interjacence.
		229. Circumscription.	
		230. Outline.	
		231. Edge.	
		232. Inclosure.	
	2. Special	233. Limit.	
		234. Front.	235. Rear.
		236. Laterality.	237. Contraposition.
		238. Dextrality.	239. Sinistrality.

## III. FORM

1°. GENERAL.....		240. Form.	241. Amorphism.
		242. Symmetry.	243. Distortion.
		244. Angularity.	
2°. SPECIAL.....		245. Curvature.	246. Straightness.
		247. Circularity.	248. Convolution.
		249. Rotundity.	
		250. Convexity.	252. Concavity.
		251. Flatness.	
3°. SUPERFICIAL.....		253. Sharpness.	254. Bluntness.
		255. Smoothness.	256. Roughness.
		257. Notch.	
		258. Fold.	
		259. Furrow.	
		260. Opening.	261. Closure.
		262. Perforator.	263. Stopper.

## IV. MOTION

1°. MOTION IN GENERAL		264. Motion.	265. Quiescence.
		266. Journey.	267. Navigation.
		268. Traveller.	269. Mariner.
		270. Transference.	
		271. Carrier.	
2°. DEGREES OF MOTION		272. Vehicle.	273. Ship.
		274. Velocity.	275. Slowness.
3°. CONJOINED WITH FORCE.....		276. Impulse.	277. Recoil.
		278. Direction.	279. Deviation.
		280. Precession.	281. Sequence.
		282. Progression.	283. Regression.
		284. Propulsion.	285. Traction.
		286. Approach.	287. Recession.
		288. Attraction.	289. Repulsion.
		290. Convergence.	291. Divergence.
		292. Arrival.	293. Departure.
		294. Ingress.	295. Egress.
4°. WITH REFERENCE TO DIRECTION.....		296. Reception.	297. Ejection.
		298. Food.	299. Excretion.
		300. Insertion.	301. Extraction.
		302. Passage.	
		303. Overstep.	304. Shortcoming.

- |  |   |                   |                  |
|--|---|-------------------|------------------|
| 4°. WITH REFERENCE TO<br>DIRECTION— <i>cont.</i> ... | { | 305. Ascent.      | 306. Descent.    |
|  |   | 307. Elevation.   | 308. Depression. |
|  |   | 309. Leap.        | 310. Plunge.     |
|  |   | 311. Circuition.  |                  |
|  |   | 312. Rotation.    | 313. Evolution.  |
|  |   | 314. Oscillation. |                  |
|  |   | 315. Agitation.   |                  |

## CLASS III. MATTER

- |                              |   |                   |                     |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|
| I. MATTER IN<br>GENERAL..... | { | 316. Materiality. | 317. Immateriality. |
|                              |   | 318. World.       | 320. Levity.        |
|                              |   | 319. Gravity.     |                     |

## II. INORGANIC MATTER

- |                         |   |                     |                    |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1°. SOLIDS.....         | { | 321. Density.       | 322. Rarity.       |
|                         |   | 323. Hardness.      | 324. Softness.     |
|                         |   | 325. Elasticity.    | 326. Inelasticity. |
|                         |   | 327. Tenacity.      | 328. Brittleness.  |
|                         |   | 329. Texture.       |                    |
|                         |   | 330. Pulverulence.  |                    |
|                         |   | 331. Friction.      | 332. Lubrication.  |
|                         |   | 333. Fluidity.      | 334. Gaseity.      |
|                         |   | 335. Liquefaction.  | 336. Vaporization. |
|                         |   | 337. Water.         | 338. Air.          |
| 2°. FLUIDS              | { | 339. Moisture.      | 340. Dryness.      |
|                         |   | 341. Ocean.         | 342. Land.         |
|                         |   | 343. { Gulf.        | 344. Plain.        |
|                         |   | Lake.               | 346. Island.       |
|                         |   | 345. Marsh.         |                    |
|                         |   | 347. Stream.        |                    |
|                         |   | 348. River.         | 349. Wind.         |
|                         |   | 350. Conduit.       | 351. Air-pipe.     |
|                         |   | 352. Semiliquidity. | 353. Bubble.       |
|                         |   | 354. Pulpiness.     | 355. Unctuousness. |
| 3°. IMPERFECT FLUIDS... | { | 356. Oil.           |                    |
|                         |   | 356a. Resin.        |                    |

## III. ORGANIC MATTER

- |                   |   |                    |                      |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1°. VITALITY      | { | 357. Organization. | 358. Inorganization. |
|                   |   | 359. Life.         | 360. Death.          |
|                   |   |                    | 361. Killing.        |
|                   |   |                    | 362. Corpse.         |
|                   |   |                    | 363. Interment.      |
|                   |   |                    | 365. Vegetability.   |
|                   |   |                    | 367. Vegetable.      |
|                   |   |                    | 369. Botany.         |
|                   |   |                    | 371. Agriculture.    |
|                   |   |                    | 374. Woman.          |
| 2. <i>Special</i> | { | 364. Animality.    |                      |
|                   |   | 366. Animal.       |                      |
|                   |   | 368. Zoology.      |                      |
|                   |   | 370. Cicuration.   |                      |
|                   |   | 372. Mankind.      |                      |
|                   |   | 373. Man.          |                      |



## CLASS IV. INTELLECT

## Division (I.). FORMATION OF IDEAS

I. OPERATIONS OF INTELLECT IN GENERAL.....	450. Intellect.	450a. Absence of Intellect.
	451. Thought.	452. Incogitancy.
	453. Idea.	454. Topic.
	455. Curiosity.	456. Incuriosty.
II. PRECURSORY CONDITIONS AND OPERATIONS.....	457. Attention.	458. Inattention.
	459. Care.	460. Neglect.
	461. Inquiry.	462. Answer.
	463. Experiment.	
	464. Comparison.	
	465. Discrimination.	465a. Indiscrimination.
	466. Measurement.	
III. MATERIALS FOR REASONING.....	467. Evidence.	468. Counter-evidence.
	469. Qualification.	
	<i>Degrees of Evidence.</i>	
	470. Possibility.	471. Impossibility.
	472. Probability.	473. Improbability.
	474. Certainty.	475. Uncertainty.
	476. Reasoning.	477. { Intuition. Sophistry.
	478. Demonstration.	479. Confutation.
	480. Judgement.	481. Misjudgement.
	480a. Discovery.	
IV. REASONING PROCESSES.	482. Over-estimation.	483. Under-estimation.
	484. Belief.	485. { Unbelief. Doubt.
	486. Credulity.	487. Incredulity.
	488. Assent.	489. Dissent.
	490. Knowledge.	491. Ignorance.
	492. Scholar.	493. Ignoramus.
	494. Truth.	495. Error.
	496. Maxim.	497. Absurdity.
	<i>Faculties.</i>	
	498. { Intelligence. Wisdom.	499. { Imbecility. Folly.
V. RESULTS OF REASONING.	500. Sage.	501. Fool.
	502. Sanity.	503. Insanity.
		504. Madman.
		506. Oblivion.
		508. Inexpectation.
		509. Disappointment.
	505. Memory.	
	507. Expectation.	
	510. Foresight.	
	511. Prediction.	
VI. EXTENSION OF THOUGHT	512. Omen.	
	513. Oracle.	
	514. Supposition.	
	515. Imagination.	
VII. CREATIVE THOUGHT...		

## Division (II.). COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS

I. NATURE OF IDEAS COMMUNICATED.....	{	516. Meaning.	517. Unmeaningness.
		518. Intelligibility.	519. Unintelligibility.
		520. Equivocalness.	
		521. Metaphor.	
		522. Interpretation.	523. Misinterpretation.
		524. Interpreter.	
		525. Manifestation.	526. Latency.
		527. Information.	528. Concealment.
		529. Disclosure.	530. Ambush.
		531. Publication.	
II. MODES OF COMMUNICATION.....	{	532. News.	533. Secret.
		534. Messenger.	
		535. Affirmation.	536. Negation.
		537. Teaching.	{ 538. Misteaching.
			539. Learning.
		540. Teacher.	541. Learner.
		542. School.	
		543. Veracity.	544. Falsehood.
			545. Deception.
			546. Untruth.
		547. Dupe.	548. Deceiver.
			549. Exaggeration.

## III. MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

1°. <i>Natural Means</i> .....	{	550. Indication.		552. Obliteration.
		551. Record.		
		553. Recorder.		
		554. Representation.		555. Misrepresentation.
		556. Painting.		
		557. Sculpture.		
		558. Engraving.		
		559. Artist.		
		560. Language.		
		561. Letter.		
2°. <i>Conventional Means</i>	{	562. Word.	563. Neology.	
		564. Nomenclature.	565. Misnomer.	
		566. Phrase.		
		567. Grammar.	568. Solecism.	
		569. Style.		
		<i>Qualities of Style.</i>		
		570. Perspicuity.	571. Obscurity.	
		572. Conciseness.	573. Diffuseness.	
		574. Vigour.	575. Feebleness.	
		576. Plainness.	577. Ornament.	
3°. <i>Written Language</i>	{	578. Elegance.	579. Inelegance.	
		580. Voice.	581. Aphony.	
		582. Speech.	583. Stammering.	
		584. Loquacity.	585. Taciturnity.	
		586. Allocution.	587. Response.	
		588. Interlocution.	589. Soliloquy.	
		590. Writing.	591. Printing.	
		592. Correspondence.	593. Book.	
		594. Description.		
		595. Dissertation.		
		596. Compendium.		
		597. Poetry.	598. Prose.	
		599. The Drama.		



## CLASS V. VOLITION

## Division (I.). INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

I. VOLITION IN GENERAL	1°. Acts....	600. Will.	601. Necessity.
		602. Willingness.	603. Unwillingness.
		604. Resolution.	605. Irresolution.
		604a. Perseverance.	607. Tergiversation.
		606. Obstinacy.	608. Caprice.
			609a. Absence of Choice.
	2°. Causes..	609. Choice.	610. Rejection.
		611. Predetermination.	612. Impulse.
		613. Habit.	614. Desuetude.
		615. Motive.	615a. Absence of Motive.
	3°. Objects..	616. Dissuasion.	
		617. Plea.	
		618. Good.	619. Evil.
		620. Intention.	621. Chance.
	1°. Concep- tional..	622. Pursuit.	623. Avoidance.
		624. Relinquishment.	
625. Business.			
626. Plan.			
627. Method.			
628. Mid-Course.		629. Circuit.	
630. Requirement.			
1. Actual Subservience.			
631. Instrumentality.			
632. Means.			
633. Instrument.			
634. Substitute.			
635. Materials.			
636. Store.			
637. Provision.	638. Waste.		
	639. Sufficiency.		
641. Redundance.	640. Insufficiency.		
II. PROSPEC- TIVE VOLI- TION.....	2°. Subser- vience to Ends...	2. Degree of Subservience.	
		642. Importance.	643. Unimportance.
		644. Utility.	645. Inutility.
		646. Expedience.	647. Inexpedience.
		648. Goodness.	649. Badness.
		650. Perfection.	651. Imperfection.
		652. Cleanness.	653. Uncleaness.
		654. Health.	655. Disease.
		656. Salubrity.	657. Insalubrity.
		658. Improvement.	659. Deterioration.
		660. Restoration.	661. Relapse.
		662. Remedy.	663. Bane.
		3. Contingent Subservience.	
		664. Safety.	665. Danger.
	666. Refuge.	667. Pitfall.	
668. Warning.			
669. Alarm.			
670. Preservation.			
671. Escape.			
672. Deliverance.			

II. PROSPECTIVE VOLITION—cont.	3°. <i>Precursory Measures</i> .....	673. Preparation.	674. Non-preparation.
		675. Essay.	
III. ACTION	1°. <i>Simple</i> ...	676. Undertaking.	{ 678. Disuse.
		677. Use.	{ 679. Misuse.
		680. Action.	681. Inaction.
		682. Activity.	683. Inactivity.
		684. Haste.	685. Leisure.
		686. Exertion.	687. Repose.
		688. Fatigue.	689. Refreshment.
		690. Agent.	
		691. Workshop.	
	2°. <i>Complex</i> ...	692. Conduct.	
		693. Direction.	
		694. Director.	
		695. Advice.	
		696. Council.	
		697. Precept.	
		698. Skill.	699. Unskilfulness.
		700. Proficient.	701. Bungler.
		702. Cunning.	703. Artlessness.
IV. ANTAGONISM	1°. <i>Conditional</i> ...	704. Difficulty.	705. Facility.
		706. Hindrance.	707. Aid.
		708. Opposition.	709. Co-operation.
		710. Opponent.	711. Auxiliary.
		712. Party.	
		713. Discord.	714. Concord.
		715. Defiance.	
		716. Attack.	717. Defence.
		718. Retaliation.	719. Resistance.
	2°. <i>Active</i> ...	720. Contention.	721. Peace.
		722. Warfare.	723. Pacification.
		724. Meditation.	
		725. Submission.	
		726. Combatant.	
		727. Arms.	
		728. Arena.	
		729. Completion.	730. Non-completion.
		731. Success.	732. Failure.
V. RESULTS OF ACTION.....		733. Trophy.	
		734. Prosperity.	735. Adversity.
			736. Mediocrity.

## Division (II.). INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

I. GENERAL.....	737. Authority.	738. Laxity.
	739. Severity.	740. Lenity.
	741. Command.	
	742. Disobedience.	743. Obedience.
	744. Compulsion.	
	745. Master.	746. Servant.
	747. Sceptre.	
	748. Freedom.	749. Subjection.
	750. Liberation.	751. Restraint.
		752. Prison.
	753. Keeper.	754. Prisoner.
	755. Commission.	756. Abrogation.
		757. Resignation.
	758. Consignee.	
	759. Deputy.	

II. SPECIAL.....	760. Permission.	761. Prohibition.
	762. Consent.	
	763. Offer.	764. Refusal.
	765. Request.	766. Depreciation.
	767. Petitioner.	
	768. Promise.	768a. Release.
III. CONDITIONAL.....	769. Compact.	
	770. Conditions.	
	771. Security.	773. Non-observance.
	772. Observance.	774. Compromise.
IV. POSSESSIVE RELATIONS		
1°. <i>Property in General</i>	775. Acquisition.	776. Loss.
	777. Possession.	777a. Exemption.
	778. Participation.	
	779. Possessor.	
	780. Property.	
2°. <i>Transfer of Property</i>	781. Retention.	782. Relinquishment.
	783. Transfer.	
	784. Giving.	785. Receiving.
	786. Apportionment.	
	787. Lending.	788. Borrowing.
	789. Taking.	790. Restitution.
	791. Stealing.	
3°. <i>Interchange of Property.....</i>	792. Thief.	
	793. Booty.	
	794. Barter.	796. Sale.
	795. Purchase.	
	797. Merchant.	
	798. Merchandise.	
	799. Mart.	
4°. <i>Monetary Relations..</i>	800. Money.	
	801. Treasurer.	
	802. Treasury.	
	803. Wealth.	804. Poverty.
	805. Credit.	806. Debt.
	807. Payment.	808. Non-payment.
	809. Expenditure.	810. Receipt.
	811. Accounts.	
	812. Price.	813. Discount.
	814. Dearness.	815. Cheapness.
	816. Liberality.	817. Economy.
	818. Prodigality.	819. Parsimony.

## CLASS VI. AFFECTIONS

I. AFFECTIONS GENERALLY.....	820. Affections.	
	821. Feeling.	
	822. Sensibility.	823. Insensibility.
	824. Excitation.	
	825. Excitability.	826. Inexcitability.

## II. PERSONAL

1°. PASSIVE.....	827. Pleasure.	828. Pain.
	829. Pleasureableness.	830. Painfulness.
	831. Content.	{ 832. Discontent.
	834. Relief.	{ 833. Regret.
	836. Cheerfulness.	835. Aggravation.
	838. Rejoicing.	837. Dejection.
	840. Amusement.	839. Lamentation.
	842. Wit.	841. Weariness.
	844. Humorist.	843. Dulness.
	845. Beauty.	846. Ugliness.
2°. DISCRIMINATIVE....	847. Ornament.	848. Blemish.
		849. Simplicity.
	850. Taste.	851. Vulgarity.
	852. Fashion.	
		853. Ridiculousness.
		854. Fop.
		855. Affection.
		856. Ridicule.
		857. Laughing-stock.
		{ 859. Hopelessness.
3°. PROSPECTIVE.....	858. Hope.	{ 860. Fear.
	861. Courage.	862. Cowardice.
	863. Rashness.	864. Caution.
	865. Desire.	867. Dislike.
		866. Indifference.
		868. Fastidiousness.
		869. Satiety.
		871. Expectance.
4°. CONTEMPLATIVE....	870. Wonder.	874. Disrepute.
	872. Prodigy.	876. Commonalty.
	873. Repute.	
	875. Nobility.	
	877. Title.	
	878. Pride.	879. Humility.
	880. Vanity.	881. Modesty.
	882. Ostentation.	
	883. Celebration.	
	884. Boasting.	
5°. EXTRINSIC.....	885. Insolence.	886. Servility.
	887. Blusterer.	

## III. SYMPATHETIC

1°. SOCIAL.....	888. Friendship.	889. Enmity.
	890. Friend.	891. Enemy.
	892. Sociality.	893. Seclusion.
	894. Courtesy.	895. Discourtesy.
	896. Congratulation.	
	897. Love.	898. Hate.
	899. Favourite.	
		900. Resentment.
		901. Irascibility.
		901a. Sullenness.
	902. Endearment.	
	903. Marriage.	{ 904. Celibacy.
		{ 905. Divorce.

2°. DIFFUSIVE.....	{	906. Benevolence.	907. Malevolence.
		910. Philanthropy.	908. Malediction.
		912. Benefactor.	909. Threat.
3°. SPECIAL.....	{	914. Pity.	911. Misanthropy.
		915. Condolence.	913. Evil doer.
		916. Gratitude.	914a. Pitilessness.
4°. RETROSPECTIVE....	{	918. Forgiveness.	917. Ingratitude.
			919. Revenge.
			920. Jealousy.
			921. Envy.

## IV. MORAL

1°. OBLIGATIONS.....	{	922. Right.	923. Wrong.
		924. Dueness.	925. Undueness.
		926. Duty.	{ 927. Dereliction.
2°. SENTIMENTS.....	{	928. Respect.	927a. Exemption.
		931. Approbation.	929. Disrespect.
		933. Flattery.	930. Contempt.
		935. Flatterer.	932. Disapprobation.
		937. Vindication.	934. Detraction.
3°. CONDITIONS.....	{	939. Probity.	936. Detractor.
		942. Disinterestedness.	938. Accusation.
		944. Virtue.	940. Improbability.
		946. Innocence.	941. Knave.
		948. Good Man.	943. Selfishness.
4°. PRACTICE.....	{	950. Penitence.	945. Vice.
		952. Atonement.	947. Guilt.
		953. Temperance.	949. Bad Man.
		955. Asceticism.	951. Impenitence.
		956. Fasting.	954. Intemperance.
5°. INSTITUTIONS.....	{	958. Sobriety.	954a. Sensualist.
		960. Purity.	957. Gluttony.
		963. Legality.	959. Drunkenness.
		965. Jurisprudence.	961. Impurity.
		966. Tribunal.	962. Libertine.
		967. Judge.	964. Illegality.
		968. Lawyer.	
		969. Lawsuit.	971. Condemnation.
		970. Acquittal.	{ 972. Punishment.
		973. Reward.	974. Penalty.
			975. Scourge.

## V. RELIGIOUS

1°. SUPERHUMAN BEINGS AND REGIONS..	{	976. Deity.	978. Satan.
		977. Angel.	980. Demon.
		979. Jupiter.	982. Hell.
2°. DOCTRINES.....	{	981. Heaven.	
		983. Theology.	984. Heterodoxy.
		983a. Orthodoxy.	986. Pseudo-revelation.
3°. SENTIMENTS.....	{	985. Revelation.	988. Impiety.
		987. Piety.	989. Irreligion.

4°. ACTS. ....	{	990. Worship.	991. Idolatry
			992. Sorcery.
5°. INSTITUTIONS. ....	{		993. Spell.
		995. Churchdom.	994. Sorcerer.
		996. Clergy.	
		998. Rite.	997. Laity.
		999. Canonicals.	
		1000. Temple.	

## ABBREVIATIONS, &amp;c.

Adj.	<i>adj.</i>	Adjectives, Participles, and Words having the power of Adjectives.
Adv.	<i>adv.</i>	Adverbs and Adverbial Expressions.
Int.	<i>int.</i>	Interjections.
Phr.	<i>phr.</i>	Phrases.
V.	<i>v.</i>	Verbs.

The numbers are those of the headings, or Categories.

Words in italics within parentheses are not intended to explain the meanings of the words which precede them, but to indicate the nature of allied group of words under the numbers which follow them.

See also the Editor's Preface, p. xi.



UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO  
LIBRARY  
JAN 10 1927

# THESAURUS

OF

## ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES

### CLASS I

#### WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS

#### SECTION I. EXISTENCE

##### 1°. BEING, IN THE ABSTRACT

**1. Existence.**—N. existence, being, entity, *ens*, *esse*, subsistence, quiddity. reality, realness, actuality; positive-ness &c. *adj.*; fact, matter of fact, sober reality; truth &c. 494; actual existence.

presence &c. (*existence in space*) 186; coexistence &c. 120.

stubborn fact; not a -dream &c. 515; no joke.

substance, essence, prime constituent, hypostatis.

[Science of existence], ontology.

V. exist, be; have -being &c. *n.*; subsist, live, breathe, stand, obtain, be the case; occur &c. (*event*) 151; have place, rank, prevail; find oneself, pass the time, vegetate.

consist in, lie in, reside in, inhere in. come into -existence &c. *n.*; arise &c. (*begin*) 66; come forth &c. (*appear*) 446.

become &c. (*be converted*) 144; bring into existence &c. 161; coexist, pre-exist, endure &c. 141.

Adj. existing &c. *v.*; existent, subsistent, under the sun; in -existence &c. *n.*; extant; afloat, on foot, current, prevalent, rife, in force, -vogue; unde-stroyed.

real, actual, positive, absolute; true &c. 494; substan-tial, -tive; self-ex-isting, -ent.

**2. Inexistence.**—N. inexistence; non-existence, -subsistence; nonentity, *nil*; negativeness &c. *adj.*; nullity; nihil-ity, -ism; *tabula rasa*, blank; abeyance; absence &c. 187; no such thing &c. 4; nothingness, oblivion, *non esse*.

annihilation; extinction &c. (*destruc-tion*) 162.

V. not -exist &c. 1; have no -existence &c. 1; be null and void; cease to -exist &c. 1; pass away, perish; be -, become-extinct &c. *adj.*; die out; disappear &c. 449; melt away, dissolve, leave not a rack behind, leave no trace; go, be no more; die &c. 360.

annihilate, render null, nullify; abro-gate &c. 756; destroy &c. 162; take away; remove &c. (*displace*) 185.

Adj. inexistent, non-existent &c. 1; negative, blank, null and void; miss-ing, omitted; absent &c. 187; visionary &c. 515.

unreal, potential, virtual; baseless, *in nubibus*; unsubstantial &c. 4; vain.

un-born, -created, -begotten, -con-ceived, -produced, -made.

perished, annihilated &c. *v.*; extinet, exhausted, gone, lost, departed; defunct &c. (*dead*) 360; *spurlos ver-senkt*.

fabulous, ideal &c. (*imaginary*) 515; supposititious &c. 514.

Adv. negatively, virtually, &c. *adj.*

well-founded, -grounded; un-ideal, -imagined; not -potential &c. 2.

Adv. actually &c. *adj.*; in -fact, - point of fact, - reality; indeed; *de* -, *ipso-facto*.

## 2°. BEING, IN THE CONCRETE

**3. Substantiality.**—N. substantiality, *hypostasis*; person, thing, object, article; something, a being, an existence; creature, body, substance, flesh and blood, stuff, *substratum*; matter &c. 316; physical nature.

[Totality of existences], world &c. 318; *plenum*.

Adj. substan-tive, -tial, concrete; hypostatic; personal, bodily; tangible &c. (*material*) 316; real, corporeal, evident.

Adv. substantially &c. *adj.*; bodily, essentially.

**4. Unsubstantiality.**—N. un-, in-substantiality; nothingness, nihility.

nothing, naught, *nil*, nullity, zero, cipher, no one, nobody; never -, ne'er -a one; no such thing, none in the world; nothing -whatever, - at all, - on earth; not a -particle &c. (*smallness*) 32; all -talk, - moonshine, - stuff and nonsense, matter of no import.

thing of naught, man of straw, John Doe and Richard Roe; *nominis umbra*, nonentity, figurehead, lay figure; flash in the pan, *vox et præterea nihil*.

shadow; phantasm, phantom &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443; dream &c. (*imagination*) 515; *ignis fatuus* &c.

(luminary) 423; 'such stuff as dreams are made of'; air, thin air; bubble &c. 353; 'baseless fabric of a vision'; mockery.

hollowness, blank; vacuity, void &c. (*absence*) 187.

inanity, fool's paradise, fatuity, stupidity, emptiness of mind.

V. vanish, evaporate, fade, sink, fly -, die -, melt-away, dissolve, disappear &c. 449, become extinct, become invisible.

Adj. unsubstantial; fleeting; base-, ground-less; *ungrounded*; without -, having no- foundation.

visionary &c. (*imaginary*) 515; immaterial &c. 317; spectral &c. 980; dreamy; shadowy; ethereal, airy, imponderable, tenuous, vague.

vacant, vacuous; empty &c. 187; eviscerated; blank, hollow; nominal; null; inane.

Phr. there's nothing in it.

## 3°. FORMAL EXISTENCE

### Internal conditions

**5. Intrinsicity.**—N. intrinsicity, inbeing, inherence, inhesion, immanence; subjectiveness; *ego*; essence; essentialness &c. *adj.*; essential part, essential stuff, substance, quintessence, incarnation, quiddity, gist, pith, core, kernel, marrow, sap, life-blood, backbone, heart, soul, life, flower; important part &c. (*importance*) 642.

principle, nature, constitution, character, ethos, type, quality, crisis, *diathesis*.

habit; temper, -ament; spirit, humour, grain, disposition, streak, tendency &c. 176.

### External conditions

**6. Extrinsicity.**—N. extrinsicity, objectiveness, *non ego*; extraneousness &c. 57; accident; letter of the law.

Adj. derived from without; objective; extrin-sic, -sical; extraneous &c. (*foreign*) 57; modal, adventitious, additional, supervenient, fortuitous; a-, ad-scititious; incidental, casual, accidental, unessential, non-essential, accessory.

implanted, ingrafted, instilled, inculcated.

outward &c. (*external*) 220.

Adv. extrinsically &c. *adj.*

endowment, capacity; capability &c. (*power*) 157; moods, de-  
clensions, features, aspects; peculiarities &c. (*specialty*) 79; idiosyn-  
crasy; idiocrasy; diagnostics.

V. be -, run- in the blood; be born so; be -intrinsic &c. *adj.*

*Adj.* derived from within, subjective; idiocratic, idiosyncratic,  
intrin-sic, -sical; fundamental, cardinal, normal; inherent, essential,  
natural; in-nate, -born, -bred, -dwelling, -grained, -wrought; radi-  
cal, incarnate, thoroughbred, hereditary, inherited, immanent;  
congen-ital, -ite; connate, running in the blood; coeval with birth,  
genetic, ingenerate, -genite; indigenous; in the -grain &c. *n.*; bred  
in the bone, instinctive; inward, internal &c. 221; to the manner  
born; virtual.

characteristic &c. (*special*) 79, (*indicative*) 550; invariable, in-  
curable, ineradicable, fixed, settled, constant, unchanging.

*Adv.* intrinsically &c. *adj.*; at bottom, in the main, in effect,  
essentially, practically, virtually, substantially, *au fond*; fairly.

#### 4°. MODAL EXISTENCE

##### *Absolute*

**7. State.**—N. state, condition, cate-  
gory, estate, lot, case, trim, mood,  
pickle, plight &c. 704; temper; aspect  
&c. (*appearance*) 448.

constitution, habitude, *diathesis*;  
frame, fabric &c. 329; stamp, set, fit,  
mould.

mode, modality, schesis; fettle; form  
&c. (*shape*) 240.

tone, tenor, turn; trim, guise, fash-  
ion, light, complexion, style, character.

V. be in -, possess -, enjoy -, labour  
under- a -state &c. *n.*; be on a footing,  
do, fare; come to pass.

*Adj.* conditional, modal, formal;  
structural, organic.

*Adv.* conditionally &c. *adj.*; as -the  
matter stands, - things are; such being  
the case &c. 8.

##### *Relative*

**8. Circumstance.**—N. circumstance,  
situation, phase, position, posture,  
attitude, place, point; terms; *régime*;  
footing, standing, status.

occasion, juncture, conjuncture; con-  
tingency &c. (*event*) 151.

predicament; emergen-ce, -cy; exi-  
gency, crisis, pinch, pass, push; turning  
point; crossroads.

bearings, how the land lies.

*Adj.* circumstantial; given, condi-  
tional, provisional; critical; modal;  
contingent, incidental; adventitious  
&c. (*extrinsic*) 6.

*Adv.* in the circumstances &c. *n.*,  
under the conditions &c. 7; thus, in  
such wise.

accordingly; that -, such- being the  
case; that being so, since, seeing that.

as matters stand; as -things, - times-  
go.

conditionally, provided, if, in case; if -so, - so be, - it be so;  
if it so -happen, - turn out; in the event of; in such a -contingency,  
- case, - event; provisionally, unless, without.

according to -circumstances, - the occasion; as it may -happen,  
- turn out, - be; as the -case may be, - wind blows; *pro re natâ*.

## SECTION II. RELATION

### 1°. ABSOLUTE RELATION

**9. Relation.**—N. relation, bearing,  
reference, connection, apposition, in-  
terconnection, concern, cognition; ap-  
plicability, appositeness; correlation

**10.** [Want, or absence of relation.]  
**Irrelation.**—N. irrelation, dissociation;  
inapplicability; inconnection; multi-  
fariousness; disconnection &c. (*dis-*

&c. 12; analogy; similarity &c. 17; affinity, intimacy, friendship; homology, alliance, homogeneity, association, rapport; approximation &c. (*nearness*) 197; filiation &c. (*consanguinity*) 11; interest; relevancy &c. 23; relationship, relative position; relativity; interrelation &c. 12.

comparison &c. 464; ratio, proportion.

link, tie, bond, bond of union.

V. be-related &c. *adj.*; have a relation &c. *n.*; relate -, refer to; bear upon, regard, concern, touch, affect, have to do with; pertain -, belong -, appertain to; have respect to; answer to; interest.

bring -into relation with, - to bear upon; connect, associate, draw a parallel; link &c. 43.

Adj. relative; correlative &c. 12; cognate; relating to &c. *v.*; relative to, in relation with, referable or referrible to; belonging to &c. *v.*; appurtenant to, in common with.

related, connected; implicated, associated, affiliated, akin, allied to; collateral, cognate, congenial, kindred, affinitive, *en rapport*, in touch with.

approximate, -ting; approaching; proportion-al, -ate, -able; allusive, comparable.

in the same -category &c. 75; like &c. 17; relevant &c. (*apt*) 23.

Adv. relatively &c. *adj.*; pertinently &c. 23.

thereof; as -to, - for, - respects, - regards; about; concerning &c. *v.*; anent; relating -, as relates to; with -relation, - reference, - respect, - regard to; in respect of; while speaking -, *à propos* of; in connection with; by the -way, - by; whereas; for -, in -as much as; in point of, as far as; on the -part, - score of; *quoad hoc*; *pro re natâ*; under the -head &c. (*class*) 75- of; in the matter of, *in re*.

Phr. 'thereby hangs a tale.'

*junction*) 44; inconsequence, independence; incommensurability; irreconcilableness &c. (*disagreement*) 24; heterogeneity; unconformity &c. 83; irrelevancy, impertinence, *nil ad rem*; intrusion &c. 24.

V. have no -relation &c. 9 to, - bearing upon, - concern &c. 9 with, - business with; not -concern &c. 9; have -nothing to do with, - no business there; intrude, &c. 24.

bring -, drag -, haul -, lug - in head and shoulders.

Adj. irrelative, irrespective, unrelated, unrelated; arbitrary; independent, unallied; un-, dis-connected; adrift, isolated, insular; extraneous, strange, alien, foreign, outlandish, exotic.

not comparable, incommensurable, heterogeneous; unconformable &c. 83.

irrelevant; rambling &c. 279; inapplicable; not -pertinent, - to the purpose; impertinent, inapposite, beside the mark, *à propos de bottes*; away from -, foreign to -, beside the -purpose, - question, - transaction, - point; misplaced &c. (*intrusive*) 24.

remote, far fetched, out of the way, forced, neither here nor there, quite another thing; detached, segregated, segregate.

multifarious; discordant &c. 24.

incidental, parenthetical, *obiter dictum*, episodic.

Adv. parenthetically &c. *adj.*; by the -way, - by; *en passant*, incidentally; irrespectively &c. *adj.*; without reference, - regard to; in the abstract &c. 87; *a se*.

11. [Relations of kindred.] Consanguinity.—N. consanguinity, relationship, kindred, blood; parentage &c. (*paternity*) 166; filiation, affiliation; lineage, agnation, connection, cognation, alliance; family -connection, - tie; ties of blood; blood relationship; nepotism.

kins-man, -folk; people; kith and kin; relation, -tive; connection; sib; next of kin; uncle, aunt, nephew, niece; cousin, -german; first -, second- cousin; cousin -once, - twice &c.- removed; near -, distant -relation; brother, sister, one's own flesh and blood.

family, patriarch, matriarch; fraternity; brother-, sister-, cousin-hood. race, stock, generation; sept &c. 166; stirps, side; strain; breed, clan, tribe.

V. be -related &c. *adj.* - to; claim -relationship &c. *n.* - with.

Adj. related, akin, consanguineous, matrilinear, patrilinear, of the blood, family, allied, collateral; cog-, ag-, con-nate; kindred; affiliated, affine; fraternal, avuncular.

intimately -, nearly -, closely -, remotely -, distantly-related, -allied; german.

**12.** [Double or reciprocal relation.] **Correlation.**—N. reciprocalness &c. *adj.*; recipro-city, -cality, -cation; mutuality, correlation, correspondence, interdependence; interchange &c. 148; exchange, barter; interrelation, interconnection; alternation, see-saw.

V. reciprocate, alternate; interchange &c. 148; exchange; counter-change; interact, correspond, mutualize, give and take.

Adj. reciprocal, mutual, commutual, correlative; alternate; interchangeable; international; correspondent, complementary, analogous.

Adv. *mutatis mutandis*; *vice versâ*; each other; by turns &c. 148; reciprocally &c. *adj.*; to and fro &c. 314.

**13. Identity.**—N. identity, sameness, oneness, ditto, homogeneity; unity, coincidence, coalescence; convertibility; equality &c. 27; selfness, self, oneself; identification.

monotony, tautology &c. (*repetition*) 104.

synonym.

fac-simile &c. (*copy*) 21; *alter ego* &c. (*similar*) 17; *ipsissima verba* &c. (*exactness*) 494; same; self -, very -, one and the- same; very -, actual-thing; no other.

V. be -identical &c. *adj.*; match, coincide, coalesce.

treat as -, render -the same, -identical; identify; recognize the identity of.

Adj. identical; self, ilk; the -same &c. *n.*; self same; synonymous; one and the same.

coincid-, coalesc-ent, -ing; indistinguishable; one; equivalent &c. (*equal*) 27; much -the same, - of a muchness; unaltered.

Adv. identically &c. *adj.*; on all fours; *ibid.*, -em.

the -contrary, - reverse; no such thing, just the other way, *tout au contraire*.

Adv. contrarily &c. *adj.*; *contra*, contrariwise, *per contra*, on the contrary, nay rather; topsy-turvy; *vice versâ*; on the other hand &c. (*in compensation*) 30.

**15. Difference.**—N. difference, unlikeness; heterogeneity; vari-ance, -ation, -ety; diversity, dissimilarity &c. 18; disagreement &c. 24; dis-

**14.** [Non-coincidence.] **Contrariety.**—N. contrariety, contrast, foil, antithesis, oppositeness; counterpole; contradiction; antagonism &c. (*opposition*) 708; counteraction &c. 179.

inversion &c. 218; the -opposite, -reverse, - inverse, - converse, - antipodes, - other extreme &c. 237.

antonym.

V. be -contrary &c. *adj.*; contrast with, oppose; differ *toto cælo*.

invert, reverse, turn the tables &c. 218.

contra-dict, -vene; antagonize &c. 708.

Adj. contrar-y, -ious, -iant; opposite, counter, dead against; ad-, con-, reverse; opposed, antithetical, contrasted, antipodean, antagonistic, opposing; conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory, at cross purposes; negative; hostile &c. 708.

differing *toto cælo*; diametrically opposite; as opposite as -black and white, - light and darkness, - fire and water, - the poles, as different as chalk from cheese; 'Hyperion to a satyr'; quite

parity &c. (*inequality*) 28; distinction, contradistinction; distinctness; discrepancy, divergence, contrast &c. 18; nonconformity, incompatibility, antithesis.

discord &c. 713.

modification, moods and tenses.

nice -, fine -, delicate -, subtle- distinction; shade of difference, *nuance*; discrimination &c. 465; *differentia*.

different thing, something else, variant, apple off another tree, horse of another colour, another pair of shoes; this that or the other.

V. be -different &c. *adj.*; differ, vary, ablude, mismatch, contrast; diverge -, depart -, deviate -from; divaricate; differ -*toto calo*, - *longo intervallo*.

disagree &c. 713.

vary, modify &c. (*change*) 140.

discriminate &c. 465.

Adj. differing &c. *v.*; different, diverse, divided, heterogeneous; distinguishable; varied, modified; divergent, incongruous, diversified, various; discrepant, dissentient, differential; divers, all manner of; variform &c. 81; discordant &c. 713.

other, another, not the same; unequal &c. 28; unmatched; widely apart.

distinctive, characteristic; discriminative; distinguishing.

Adv. differently &c. *adj.*

Phr. *il y a fagots et fagots; tot nomines tot sententiz*; one man's meat is another man's poison.

## 2°. CONTINUOUS RELATION

16. Uniformity. — N. uniformity; homogeneity, -ousness; continuity, stability, consistency; connatural-ity, -ness; homology; accordance; conformity &c. 82; agreement &c. 23.

regularity, constancy, even tenor, routine; monotony, evenness, sameness, dead level; steadiness, equability, unity.

V. be -uniform &c. *adj.*; accord with &c. 23; run through.

become -uniform &c. *adj.*; conform to &c. 82.

render uniform &c. *adj.*; assimilate, level, smooth, dress.

Adj. uniform; homo-geneous, -logous; of a piece, consistent, steady; connatural; monotonous, changeless, dreary, even, invariable, equable, level, regular, stereotyped, unchanged, unvarying; methodical &c. 60; habitual &c. 613.

Adv. uniformly &c. *adj.*; uniformly with &c. (*conformably*) 82; in harmony with &c. (*agreeing*) 23; in a -rut, - groove.

always, ever &c. 112; invariably, without exception, never otherwise; by clock-work; endlessly &c. 112.

Phr. *ab uno disce omnes*.

16a. [Absence or want of uniformity.] Non-uniformity. — N. diversity irregularity, unevenness; multiformity &c. 81; unconformity &c. 83; roughness &c. 256; heterogeneity, heteromorphism.

Adj. diversified, varied, irregular, uneven, rough &c. 256; multifarious; multiform &c. 81; of various kinds; all -manner, - sorts, - kinds- of.

Adv. in all manner of ways, here there and everywhere.

## 3°. PARTIAL RELATION

17. Similarity. — N. similarity, resemblance, likeness, similitude, sem-

18. Dissimilarity. — N. dissimilarity, -itude; unlikeness, diversity, disparity,



blance; affinity, approximation, parallelism; parity; agreement &c. 23; ana-logy, -logicalness; correspondence, equality &c.

connatural-ness, -ity; brotherhood, family likeness.

alliteration, rhyme, pun.

repetition &c. 104; sameness &c. (*identity*) 13; uniformity &c. 16.

analogue; the like; match, *pendant*, fellow, companion, pair, mate, twin, double, counterpart, brother, sister; one's second self, *alter ego*, chip of the old block, *par nobile fratrum*, *Arcades ambo*, birds of a feather, *et hoc genus omne*.

parallel; simile; type &c. (*metaphor*) 521; image &c. (*representation*) 554; photograph; close -, striking -, speaking -, faithful &c. *adj.* - likeness, - resemblance.

V. be -similar &c. *adj.*; look like, resemble, bear resemblance, favour; savour -, smack- of; approximate; parallel, match, rhyme with; take after; imitate &c. 19; run in pairs.

render -similar &c. *adj.*; assimilate, approximate, bring near; connaturalize, make alike; rhyme, pun.

Adj. similar; resembling &c. *v.*; like, alike; twin.

analog-ous, -ical; parallel, of a piece; such as, so.

connatural, congeneric, allied to; corresponding, cognate; akin to &c. (*consanguineous*) 11.

approximate, much the same, near, close, something like, such like; a show of; mock, *pseudo*, simulating, representing.

exact &c. (*true*) 494; lifelike, faithful, realistic; true to -nature, -the life; the -very image - picture- of; for all the world like, *comme deux gouttes d'eau*; as like as -two peas, - it can stare; *instar omnium*, cast in the same mould, ridiculously like.

Adv. as if, so to speak; as -, as if- it were; *quasi*, just as, *veluti in speculum*.

19. Imitation.—N. imitation; copying &c. *v.*; transcription; repetition, mimeograph, mimeotype, duplication, reduplication; quotation; reproduction. mockery, mimicry, mime, simulation, personation; representation &c. 554; semblance, simulacrum; pretence; copy &c. 21; assimilation.

paraphrase, parody &c. 21.

plagiarism; forgery &c. (*falsehood*) 544.

imitator, echo, cuckoo, parrot, ape, monkey, mocking-bird, mimic, impersonator; copyist.

V. imitate, copy, mirror, reflect, reproduce, repeat, borrow; do like, echo, re-echo, catch; transcribe; match, parallel.

dissemblance; divergence, inequality, difference &c. 15; novelty; variation, variety, originality, disguise.

V. be -unlike &c. *adj.*; vary &c. (*differ*) 15; bear no resemblance to, differ *toto cælo*.

render -unlike &c. *adj.*; vary &c. (*diversify*) 140.

Adj. dissimilar, unlike, disparate; of a different kind &c. (*class*) 75; unmatched, unique; new, novel; unprecedented &c. 83; original.

nothing of the kind; no such -, quite another- thing; far from it, other than, cast in a different mould, *tertium quid*, as like a dock as a daisy, 'very like a whale'; as different as -chalk from cheese, - Macedon and Monmouth; *lucus a non lucendo*.

diversified &c. 16a.

Adv. otherwise, *alias*.

20. Non-Imitation.—N. no imitation, genuineness, originality; creativeness.

Adj. unimitated, uncopied; unmatched, unparallelled; inimitable &c. 33; *unique*, original, primordial, primary, pristine, underived, first-hand, archetypal, prototypal.

mock, take off, mimic, ape, simulate, personate, impersonate; forge; act &c. (*drama*) 599; represent &c. 554; counterfeit, duplicate; portray, parody, travesty, caricature, burlesque.

follow -, tread- in the -steps, - footsteps, - wake- of; pattern after, take pattern by; follow -suit, - the example of; walk in the shoes of, take a leaf out of another's book, strike in with; take -, model -after; emulate.

Adj. imitated &c. *v.*; mock, mimic; counterfeit, false, pseudo; modelled after, moulded on, paraphrastic; literal; imitative, apish; second-hand; imitable; sham &c. 545.

Adv. literally, to the letter, strictly, precisely, *verbatim*, *literatim*, *sic*, *totidem verbis*, word for word, *mot à mot*.

Phr. like master like man.

20a. Variation.—N. variation; alteration &c. (*change*) 140.

modification, moods and tenses; modulation.

divergency &c. 291; deviation &c. 279; aberration; innovation.

V. vary &c. (*change*) 140; deviate &c. 279; diverge &c. 291.

Adj. varied &c. *v.*; modified; dissimilar &c. 18; diversified &c. 16a.

21. [Result of imitation.] Copy.—N. copy, fac-simile, counterpart, *effigies*, effigy, symbol, image, form, likeness, similitude, semblance, resemblance, cast, electrotype, stereotype, tracing, ectype; imitation &c. 19; model, representation, adumbration, study; counterfeit presentment, portrait &c. (*representation*) 554.

duplicate; transcript, -ion; reflex, -ion; shadow, echo; chip of the old block; reprint, reproduction, casting, engraving, replica; transfer; second edition &c. (*repetition*) 104; *réchauffé*; apograph, fair copy, revise.

parody, caricature, cartoon, burlesque, travesty, paraphrase.

servile -copy, - imitation; counterfeit &c. (*deception*) 545; *pasticcio*.

Adj. faithful; lifelike &c. (*similar*) 17.

22. [Thing copied.] Prototype.—N. prototype, original, model, pattern, founding, precedent, standard, scantling, type, arche-, anti-type; protoplast, copy-book, module, exemplar, example, ensample, specimen; paradigm; guide; templet; lay-figure.

text, copy, manuscript, MS., design; fugleman, keynote.

die, mould; matrix, engraving, last, plasm; pro-, proto-plasm; mint; seal, punch, *intaglio*, negative, stamp.

V. be -, set- an example; set a copy; standardize.

#### 4°. GENERAL RELATION

23. Agreement.—N. agreement; accord, -cordance; unison, harmony, syntony; concord &c. 714; concordance, concert, understanding, convention, *entente -cordiale*, *consortium*, consensus of opinion, pact, mutual understanding, unanimity.

conformity &c. 82; conformance; uniformity &c. 16; consonance, contemporaneousness, consistency; congruity, -ence; keeping; congeniality; correspondence, concinnity, parallelism, apposition, union.

fitness, aptness &c. *adj.*; relevancy;

24. Disagreement.—N. disagreement; dis-cord, -cordance; disunion, dissonance, dissidence, discrepancy; unconformity &c. 83; incongruity, -ence; discongruity, *misalliance*, *oxymoron*; jarring &c. *v.*; clash, collision, dissension &c. 713; conflict &c. (*opposition*) 708; controversy &c. 720; falling out, wrangle, argument.

disparity, mismatch, misfit, disproportion; disproportionateness &c. *adj.*; variance, divergence, repugnance.

unfitness &c. *adj.*; inaptitude, impropriety; inapplicability &c. *adj.*; in-

pertinen-ce, -cy; sortance; case in point; aptitude, coaptation, propriety, applicability, admissibility, commensurability, compatibility, suitability; cognation &c. (*relation*) 9.

adaptation, adjustment, arrangement, graduation, accommodation; reconciliation -ement; assimilation; attunement.

consent &c. (*assent*) 448; concurrence &c. 178; co-operation &c. 709.

right man in the right place, very thing; quite -, just- the thing.

V. be -accordant &c. *adj.*; agree, accord, harmonize; correspond, tally, respond; meet, suit, fit, befit, do, adapt itself to; fall in -, chime in -, square -, quadrate -, consort -, comport -with; dovetail, assimilate; fit like a glove; fit to a -tittle, - T; match &c. 17; become one.

consent &c. (*assent*) 488.

render -accordant &c. *adj.*; fit, suit, adapt, accommodate; graduate; adjust &c. (*render equal*) 27; dress, regulate, readjust; accord, harmonize, reconcile; fadge, dovetail, square.

*Adj.* agreeing, suiting &c. *v.*; in accord, accordant, concordant, consonant, congruous, consentaneous, correspondent, corresponding, homologous, congenial; becoming; harmonious, reconcilable, conformable; in -accordance, - harmony, - keeping, - unison, &c. *n.* - with; at one with, of one mind, of a piece; consistent, compatible, proportionate, answerable; commensurate; on all fours.

apt, apposite, pertinent, pat; to the -point, - purpose; happy, felicitous, germane, *ad rem*, in point, bearing upon, applicable, relevant, admissible.

fit, adapted, *in loco*, *à propos*, appropriate, seasonable, sortable, suitable, idoneous, deft; meet &c. (*expedient*) 646.

at home, in one's proper element.

*Adv.* *à propos* of; pertinently &c. *adj.*; *pro rata*.

*Phr.* *rem acu tetigisti*, the cap fits.

consistency, inconcinnity; irrelevancy &c. (*irrelation*) 10.

misjoin-ing, -der; syncretism, intrusion, interference; *concordia discors*.

fish out of water.

V. disagree; clash, quarrel, jar &c. (*discord*) 713; interfere, intrude, come amiss; not concern &c. 10; mismatch; *hymano capiti cervicem jungere equinam*.

*Adj.* disagreeing &c. *v.*; discordant, discrepant; at -variance, - war; hostile, antagonistic, repugnant, factious, contradictory, dissentious, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent with; unconformable, exceptional &c. 83; intrusive, incongruous; disproportionate, -ed; unharmonious; unconsonant; divergent, repugnant to.

inapt, unapt, inappropriate, inept, infelicitous, improper; unsuit-ed, -able; inapplicable; un-fit, -fitting, -befitting; unbecoming; ill-timed, ill-adapted, unseasonable, *mal à propos*, inadmissible; inapposite &c. (*irrelevant*) 10.

uncongenial; ill-assorted, -sorted, -matched; mis-matched, -mated, -joined, -placed; unaccommodating, irreducible, uncommensurable, unsympathetic.

out of -character, - keeping, - proportion, - joint, - tune, - place, - season, - its element; at -odds, - variance with.

*Adv.* in -defiance, - contempt, - spite-of; discordantly &c. *adj.*; *à tort et à travers*.

## SECTION III. QUANTITY

### 1°. SIMPLE QUANTITY

25. [Absolute quantity.] **Quantity.**—*N.* quantity, magnitude; size &c. (*dimensions*) 192; amplitude, mass,

26. [Relative quantity.] **Degree.**—*N.* degree, grade, extent, measure, proportion, amount, ratio, stint, standard,

amount, *quantum*, measure, measurement, substance, strength.

[Science of quantity.] Mathematics, Mathesis.

[Definite or finite quantity] arm-, hand-, mouth-, spoon-, thimble-, capful; stock, batch, lot, dose, ration, quotum, quota, pittance, driblet, part, portion &c. 51.

Adj. quantitative, some, any, more or less.

Adv. to the tune of.

much, *pro tanto*; how-ever, -soever; step by step, bit by bit, little by little, inch by inch, drop by drop, gradatim; by -inches, - slow degrees, - little and little; in some -degree, - measure; to some extent; just a bit.

height, pitch; reach, amplitude, range, scope, size, calibre; gradation, shade; tenor, compass; sphere, station, rank, standing; rate, way, sort.

point, mark, step, stage &c. (*term*) 71; intensity, strength &c. (*greatness*) 31.

V. compare, graduate, calibrate, measure.

Adj. comparative; gradual, shading off, gradational; within the bounds &c. (*limit*), 233.

Adv. by degrees, gradually, inas-

## 2°. COMPARATIVE QUANTITY

27. [Sameness of quantity or degree.] Equality.—N. equality, parity, co-extension, symmetry, balance, poise; evenness, monotony, level.

equivalence; equi-pollence, -poise, -librium, -ponderance; par, quits; not a pin to choose; distinction without a difference, six of one and half a dozen of the other; identity &c. 13; similarity &c. 17; isotropism; coequality.

equalization, equation; equilibration, co-ordination, adjustment, readjustment.

drawn -game, -battle, draw, stalemate; neck and neck race; tie, dead heat.

match, peer, compeer, equal, mate, fellow, brother; equivalent.

V. be -equal &c. *adj.*; equal, match, reach, keep pace with, run abreast; come -, amount -, come up to; be -, lie - on a level with; balance; cope with; come to the same thing; level off.

render -equal &c. *adj.*; equalize, level, dress, balance, equate, handicap, give points, trim, adjust, poise; fit, accommodate; adapt &c. (*render accordant*) 23; strike a balance; establish -, restore-equality, - equilibrium; readjust; stretch on the bed of Procrustes.

Adj. equal, even, level, monotonous, coequal, symmetrical, co-ordinate; on a -par, - level, - footing- with; up to the mark; equiparent.

equivalent, tantamount; quits; homologous; synonymous &c. 522; resolvable into, convertible, much at one, as broad as long, neither more nor less; much the same -, the same thing -, as good-as; all -one, - the same; equi-pollent, -ponderant, -ponderous, -balanced; equalized &c. *v.*; drawn; half and half; isochronous; isoperimetrical.

28. [Difference of quantity or degree.] Inequality.—N. inequality; dis-, im-parity; odds; difference &c. 15; ill-balanced; unevenness; inclination of the balance, partiality; shortcoming; casting - make- weight; superiority &c. 33; inferiority &c. 34.

V. be -unequal &c. *adj.*; countervail; have -, give- the advantage; turn the scale; kick the beam; topple, -over; over-match &c. 33; not come up to &c. 34.

Adj. unequal, uneven, disparate, partial; un-, over-balanced; top-heavy, lop-sided.

Adv. *haud passibus æquis*.

Adv. equally &c. *adj.*; *pari passu*, *ad eundem*, *ceteris paribus*; in *equilibrio*; to all intents and purposes.

Phr. it -comes, -adds up, - amounts- to the same thing.

29. Mean.—N. mean, medium, intermedium, average, run of the mill, normal, balance; mediocrity, generality, rule, ordinary -run, -ruck; golden mean &c. (*mid-course*) 628; middle &c. 68; compromise &c. 774; neutrality; middle point, middle course.

V. split the difference; take the -average &c. *n.*; reduce to a -mean &c. *n.*; strike a balance, pair off.

Adj. mean, intermediate; medial; middle &c. 68; average, normal, standard; neutral; middling, moderate.

*médiocre*, middle-class; *bourgeois*, commonplace &c. (*unimportant*) 643.

Adv. on an average, in the long run; taking -one with another, - all things together, - it for all in all; *communibus annis*, in round numbers.

30. Compensation.—N. compensation, equation; commutation; indemnification; compromise &c. 774; neutralization, nullification; counteraction &c. 179; reaction; measure for measure; retaliation &c. 718; equalization &c. 27; redemption, recoupment, recompense.

set-off, offset; make- casting-weight; counterpoise, equipoise, ballast; indemnity, reparation &c. 790; equivalent, *quid pro quo*; bribe, hush-money, tribute &c. 784; amends &c. (*atonement*) 952; counterclaim, counterbalance, equiponderance, countervail, cross demand.

V. make -amends, - compensation; com-pensate, -pense; indemnify; counter-act, -vail, -poise; equiponderate; balance; out-, over-, counter-balance; set off, offset, cancel; hedge, square, give and take; make up -for, - lee way; cover, fill up, neutralize, nullify; equalize &c. 27; make good; redeem &c. (*atone*) 952; recoup, pay &c. 973.

Adj. compensat-ing, -ory; amendatory, reparative, countervailing &c. *v.*; in the opposite scale; equivalent &c. (*equal*) 27.

Adv. in -return, - consideration; but, however, yet, still, notwithstanding; neverthe-, nath-less; although, though; al-, how-beit; in spite of, despite; maugre; at -all events, - any rate; be that as it may, for all that, even so, on the other hand, at the same time, *quoad minus*, *quand même*, however that may be; after all, - is said and done; taking one thing with another &c. (*average*) 29.

#### QUANTITY BY COMPARISON WITH A STANDARD

31. Greatness.—N. greatness &c. *adj.*; magnitude; size &c. (*dimensions*) 192; multitude &c. (*number*) 102; immensity, enormity; infinity &c. 105; might, strength, intensity, fulness; importance &c. 642; fame &c. 873.

great quantity, quantity, deal, power, sight, pot, volume, world; mass, heap &c. (*assemblage*) 72; stock &c. (*store*) 636; peck, bushel, load, cargo; cart -, wagon -, car -, truck -, ship- load; flood, spring tide; abundance &c. (*sufficiency*) 639.

principal -, chief -, main -, greater -,

32. Smallness.—N. smallness &c. *adj.*; littleness &c. (*small size*) 193; tenuity; paucity; fewness &c. (*small number*) 103; meanness, insignificance &c. (*unimportance*) 643; mediocrity, moderation.

small quantity, *modicum*, *minimum*; vanishing point; material point, electron, atom, particle, molecule, corpuscle, point, dab, fleck, speck, dot, mote, jot, iota, ace; *minutiae*, details; look, thought, idea, *soupçon*, whit, tittle, shade, shadow; spark, *scintilla*, gleam; touch, cast; grain. scruple,

major -, best -, essential- part; bulk, mass &c. (*whole*) 50.

V. be -great &c. *adj.*; run high, soar, loom up, tower, bulk large, transcend; rise -, carry- to a great height; know no bounds; scale, overtop, ascend.

enlarge &c. (*increase*) 35, (*expand*) 194.

Adj. great; greater &c. 33; large, considerable, fair, above par; big, massive, huge &c. (*large in size*) 192; ample; abundant &c. (*enough*) 639; Herculean &c. 159; full, intense, strong, sound, passing, heavy, plenary, deep, high; signal, at its height, in the zenith.

world-wide, wide-spread, extensive; wholesale; many &c. 102.

goodly, noble, precious, mighty; sad, grave, serious; far gone, arrant, downright; utter, -most; crass, gross, arch, profound, intense, consummate; rank, unmitigated, red-hot, desperate; glaring, flagrant, stark staring; thorough-paced, -going; roaring, thumping, thundering, strapping, whacking; extraordinary; important &c. 642; unsurpassed &c. (*supreme*) 33; complete &c. 52.

vast, immense, enormous, extreme; inordinate, excessive, extravagant, exorbitant, outrageous, preposterous, unconscionable, swinging, monstrous, over-grown; towering, stupendous, prodigious, astonishing, incredible; terrific, frightful; marvellous &c. (*wonder*) 870; grand.

unlimited &c. (*infinite*) 105; unapproachable, unutterable, indescribable, ineffable, unspeakable, inexpressible, beyond expression, fabulous.

un-diminished, -abated, -reduced, -restricted.

absolute, positive, stark, decided, unequivocal, essential, perfect, finished. remarkable, of mark, marked, pointed, veriest; noticeable, uncommon, noteworthy, eminent &c. 873.

Adv. [in a positive degree] truly &c. (*truth*) 494; decidedly, unequivocally, purely, absolutely, seriously, essentially, fundamentally, radically, downright, in all conscience; for the most part, in the main.

[in a complete degree] entirely &c. (*completely*) 52; abundantly, &c. (*suf-*

granule, globule, minim, sup, sip, sop, spice, drop, droplet, sprinkling, dash, smack, tinge, tincture; inch, patch, scantling, dole; scrap, shred, tag, splinter, rag, tatter, cantlet, flitter, gobbet, mite, bit, morsel, crumb, seed, fritter, shive; snip, -pet; snick, snack, snatch, slip, scrag; chip, -ping; shiver, sliver, dribble, clipping, paring, shaving, hair.

nutshell; thimble-, spoon-, hand-, cap-, mouth-ful; fragment; fraction &c. (*part*) 51; drop in the ocean, drop in the bucket.

animalcule &c. 193.

trifle &c. (*unimportant thing*) 643; mere -, next to -nothing; hardly anything; just enough to swear by; the shadow of a shade.

finiteness, finite quantity.

V. be -shall &c. *adj.*; lie in a nutshell.

diminish &c. (*decrease*) 36, (*contract*) 195.

Adj. small, little, tiny, weeny; diminutive &c. (*small in size*) 193; minute; minikin, fine, inconsiderable, dribbling, paltry &c. (*unimportant*) 643; faint &c. (*weak*) 160; slender, light, slight, scanty, scant, limited; meagre &c. (*insufficient*) 640; sparing; few &c. 103; low, so-so, middling, tolerable, no great shakes; below -, under-par, - the mark; at a low ebb; half-way; moderate, modest; tender, subtle; petty, shallow, skin-deep.

inappreciable, evanescent, infinitesimal, homœopathic, very small, atomic, molecular, ultra-, -microscopic.

petty, shallow &c. 499.

mere, simple, sheer, stark, bare; near run.

Adv. [in a small degree] to a small extent, on a small scale; a -little, -wee, - tiny bit; slightly &c. *adj.*; imperceptibly; miserably, wretchedly; insufficiently &c. 640; imperfectly; faintly &c. 160; passably, pretty well, well enough.

[in a certain or limited degree] partially, in part; in -, to a certain degree; to a certain extent; comparatively; some, rather; in some -degree, -measure; some-thing, -what; simply, only, purely, merely; at -, at the -least,



*ficiently*) 639; widely, far and wide.

[in a great or high degree] greatly &c. *adj.*; much, muckle, well, indeed, very, very much, a deal, no end of, most not a little; pretty, - well; enough, in a great measure, passing richly; to a -large, - great, - gigantic-extent; on a large scale; so; never -, ever- so; ever so much; by wholesale; mightily, mighty, powerfully; with a witness, *ultra*, in the extreme, extremely, exceedingly, intensely, exquisitely, acutely, indefinitely, immeasurably; beyond -compare, - comparison, - measure, - all bounds; incalculably, infinitely.

[in a supreme degree] pre-eminently, superlatively &c. (*superiority*) 33.

[in a too great degree] immoderately, unduly, monstrously, grossly, preposterously, inordinately, exorbitantly, excessively, enormously, out of all proportion, with a vengeance.

[in a marked degree] particularly, remarkably, singularly, curiously, uncommonly, unusually, peculiarly, notably, signally, strikingly, pointedly, mainly, chiefly; famously, egregiously, prominently, glaringly, emphatically, strangely, wonderfully, amazingly, surprisingly, astonishingly, incredibly, marvellously, awfully, stupendously.

[in an exceptional degree] peculiarly &c. (*unconformity*) 83.

[in a violent degree] furiously &c. (*violence*) 173; severely, desperately, tremendously, extravagantly, confoundedly, deucedly, devilishly, with a vengeance; à -, à toute-outrance.

[in a painful degree] painfully, sadly, grossly, sorely, bitterly, piteously, grievously, miserably, cruelly, woefully, lamentably, shockingly, frightfully, dreadfully, fearfully, terribly, horribly, distressingly, balefully.

- most; ever so little, as little as may be, *tant soit peu*, in ever so small a degree; thus far, *pro tanto*, within bounds, in a manner, after a fashion.

almost, nearly, well nigh, short of, not quite, all but; near -, close-upon; *peu s'en fait*, near the mark; within an -ace, - inch- of; on the brink of; scarcely, hardly, barely, only just, no more than.

[in an uncertain degree] about, thereabouts, somewhere about, nearly, say; be the same -more, - little more- or less.

[in no degree] no- ways, - wise; not -at all, - in the least, - a bit, - a bit of it, - a whit, - a jot, - a shadow; in no -wise, - respect; by no -means, - manner of means; on no account, at no hand.

#### QUANTITY BY COMPARISON WITH A SIMILAR OBJECT

**33. Superiority.**—N. supremacy, superiority, majority; greatness &c. 31; advantage, odds, pull; preponderance, -ation; predominance, vantage ground, coign of vantage, prevalence, partiality; personal superiority; sovereignty &c. 737; nobility &c. (*rank*) 875; Triton among the minnows, *primus inter pares*, *nulli secundus*, superman; captain &c. 475.

supremacy, pre-eminence; primacy, lead, *maximum*; record; climax, crest, top; culmination &c. (*summit*) 210; transcendence; *ne plus ultra*; lion's share, Benjamin's mess; excess; bisque,

**34. Inferiority.**—N. inferiority, minority, subordination; shortcoming, deficiency; handicap; *minimum*; smallness &c. 32; imperfection, shabbiness.

[personal inferiority] commonalty &c. 876; subordinate, substitute, sub.

V. be -inferior &c. *adj.*; fall -, come- short of; not -pass, - come up to; want.

become -, render- smaller &c. (*decrease*) 36, (*contract*) 195; hide its diminished head, retire into the shade, yield the palm, play second fiddle, take a back seat; bow.

Adj. inferior, smaller; small &c. 32;

surplus &c. (*remainder*) 40, (*redundance*) 641.

V. be -superior &c. *adj.*; exceed, excel, transcend; out-do, -balance, -weigh, -rival, -Herod, outrank, pass, surpass, surmount, get ahead of; over-top, -ride, -pass, -balance, -weigh, -match; top, o'er-top, cap, beat, win out, cut out; beat hollow; outstrip &c. 303; eclipse, throw into the shade, take the shine out of, put one's nose out of joint; have the -upper hand, - whip hand of, - advantage; turn the scale, play first fiddle &c. (*importance*) 642; preponderate, predominate, prevail; precede, take precedence, come first; come to a head, culminate; beat &c. all others, bear the palm; break the record, take the cake.

become -, render- -larger, &c. (*increase*) 35, (*expand*) 194.

*Adj.* superior, greater, major, higher; exceeding &c. *v.*; great &c. 31; distinguished, *ultra*; vaulting; more than a match for.

supreme, greatest, maximal, maximum, utmost, paramount, pre-eminent, foremost, crowning; first-rate &c. (*important*) 642, (*excellent*) 648; unrivalled; peer-, match-less; none such, second to none, *sans pareil*; un-paragoned, -paralleled, -equalled, -approached, -surpassed; superlative, inimitable, *facile princeps*, incomparable, sovereign, without parallel, *nulli secundus, ne plus ultra*; beyond -compare, - comparison; culminating &c. (*topmost*) 210; transcendent, -ental; *plus royaliste que le Roi*.

increased &c. (*added to*) 35; enlarged &c. (*expanded*) 194.

*Adv.* beyond, more, over; over -, above- the mark; above par; upwards -, in advance- of; over and above; at the top of the scale, on the crest, at its height.

[in a superior or supreme degree] eminently, egregiously, pre-eminently, surpassing, prominently, superlatively, supremely, above all, of all things, the most, to crown all, *par excellence*, principally, especially, particularly, peculiarly, *a fortiori*, even, yea, still more.

*Phr.* 'we shall not look upon his like again.'

#### CHANGES IN QUANTITY

**35. Increase**—N. increase, augmentation, addition, enlargement, extension; dilatation &c. (*expansion*) 194; multiplication; increment, accretion; accession &c. 37; production &c. 161; development, growth; aggrandizement, aggravation, intensification; rise; ascent &c. 305; anabasis; ex-aggeration, -acerbation; spread &c. (*dispersion*) 73; flood-, spring-, -tide; gain, produce, profit &c. 618; booty, plunder &c. 793.

V. increase, augment, add to, enlarge; dilate &c. (*expand*) 194; grow,

minor, less, lesser, deficient, minus, lower, subordinate, secondary; second-rate &c. (*imperfect*) 651; sub, subaltern; thrown into the shade; weighed in the balance and found wanting; not fit to hold a candle to.

least, smallest &c. (*see* little, small &c. 193); lowest.

diminished &c. (*decreased*) 36; reduced &c. (*contracted*) 195; unimportant &c. 643.

*Adv.* less; under -, below- -the mark, - par; at -the bottom of the scale, - a low ebb, - a disadvantage; short of, under.

**36. Non-Increase, Decrease**.—N. decrease, diminution; lessening &c. *v.*; subtraction &c. 38; reduction, abatement, declension; shrinkage &c. (*contraction*) 195; coarctation; abridgment &c. (*shortening*) 201; extenuation. subsidence, catabasis, wane, ebb-, neap-tide, decline; descent &c. 306; decrement, reflux, depreciation; erosion, wear and tear, deterioration &c. 659; anticlimax; mitigation &c. (*moderation*) 174.

V. decrease, diminish, lessen; abridge

wax, mount, swell, get ahead, gain strength; advance; run —, shoot-up; rise; ascend &c. 305; sprout &c. 194.

aggrandize; raise, exalt; deepen, heighten; lengthen; thicken; strengthen; intensify, enhance, inflate, magnify, double, redouble; multiply; aggravate, exaggerate; ex-asperate, -acerbate; add fuel to the flame, *oleum addere camino*, 'superadd &c. (add) 37; spread &c. (*disperse*) 73.

Adj. increased &c. *v.*; on the increase, undiminished; additional &c. (*added*) 37; increasing &c. *v.*; growing, crescent, intensive, cumulative.

Adv. *crescendo*, increasingly.

Phr. *vires acquirit eundo*.

&c. (*shorten*) 201; shrink &c. (*contract*) 195; drop —, fall —, tail-off; fall away, waste, wear, erode; wane, ebb, decline; descend &c. 306; subside; deliquesce, melt —, die-away; retire into the shade, hide its diminished head, fall to a low ebb, run low, languish, decay, crumble, consume away.

bate, abate, dequantitate; discount; depreciate; extenuate, lower, weaken, attenuate, fritter away; mitigate &c. (*moderate*) 174; belittle, minimize; dwarf, throw into the shade; keep down, reduce &c. 195; shorten &c. 201; subtract &c. 38.

Adj. unincreased &c. (*see* increase &c. 35); decreased &c. *v.*; decreasing &c. *v.*; on the -wane &c. *n.*; deliquescent.

Adv. *diminuendo*, *decrescendo*, decreasingly.

### 3°. CONJUNCTIVE QUANTITY

**37. Addition.**—N. addition, annexation, adjection; junction &c. 43; super-position, -addition, -junction, -fetation; accession, reinforcement; increase &c. 35; increment, supplement; accompaniment &c. 88; interposition &c. 228; insertion &c. 300; summation &c. 85; adjunct &c. 39.

V. add, annex, adject, affix, attach, superadd, subjoin, superpose; clap —, saddle-on; tack to, postfix, append, tag; ingraft; saddle with; sprinkle; introduce &c. (*interpose*) 228; insert &c. 300.

become added, accrue; ad-, super-vene; add up &c. 85.

reinforce, strengthen, swell the ranks of; augment &c. 35.

Adj. added &c. *v.*; additional; supplement, -al, -ary; suppletory, subjunctive; adject-, adsc-, ascititious; additive, extra, spare, further, fresh, more, new, ulterior, other, auxiliary, super-numerary, accessory.

Adv. in addition, more, plus, extra; and, also, likewise, too, furthermore, further, item; and -also, -eke; else, besides, to boot, *et cætera*; &c.; and so -on, -forth; into the bargain, *cum multis aliis*, over and above, moreover.

with, withal; including, inclusive, as well as, not to mention, let

**38. Non-Addition. Subduction.**—N. sub-traction, -duction; deduction, retrenchment; removal; ab-, sub-lation; abstraction &c. (*taking*) 789; garbling &c. *v.*; mutilation, detraction; amputation, severance; abs-, ex-, re-cision; curtailment &c. 201; minuend, subtrahend; decrease &c. 36; abrasion.

V. sub-tract, -duct; rebate, de-duct, -duce; bate, retrench; remove, withdraw; take-from, — away; detract.

garble, mutilate, amputate, sever, detruncate; cut-off, — away, — out; expurgate; abscind, excise; pare, thin, prune, decimate; abrade, scrape, file; geld, castrate, emasculate, unman, spay, caponize; eliminate.

diminish &c. 36; curtail &c. (*shorten*) 201; deprive of &c. (*take*) 789; weaken.

Adj. subtracted &c. *v.*; subtractive. tailless, acaudal.

Adv. in -deduction &c. *n.*; less; short of; minus, without, except, excepting, with the exception of, barring, bar, save, exclusive of, save and except, with a reservation.

alone; together -, along -, coupled -, in conjunction- with; conjointly; jointly &c. 43.

39. [Thing added.] **Adjunct.**—N. adjunct; addit-ion, -ament; *additum*, affix, appendage, annex; augment, -ation; increment, reinforcement, supernumerary, accessory, item; garnish, sauce; accompaniment &c. 88; adjective, *addendum*, accession, complement, supplement; continuation; extension, subscript, tag, appendix, postscript, interlineation, interpolation, insertion.

rider, codicil, off-shoot, episode, side issue, corollary; piece; flap, lapel, label, tab, strip, fold, lappet, apron, skirt, embroidery, trappings, *cortège*; tail, suffix &c. (*sequel*) 65; wing.

Adj. additional &c. 37.

Adv. in addition &c. 37.

40a. [Thing deducted.] **Decrement.**—N. decrement, discount, rebate, defect, loss, deduction, eduction, tare; drawback; waste, wastage; reprise.

41. [Forming a whole without coherence.] **Mixture.**—N. mix-, admix-, commix-ture, -tion, mingling; commixion, immixture, interfusion, intermixture, alloyage, matrimony; junction &c. 43; combination &c. 48; entanglement, interlacing; miscegenation, interbreeding.

impregnation; in-, dif-, suf-, trans fusion; infiltration; seasoning, sprinkling, interlarding; interpolation &c. 228; adulteration, sophistication.

[Thing mixed] tinge, tincture, touch, dash, smack, sprinkling, spice, seasoning, infusion, *souppçon*.

[Compound resulting from mixture] alloy, brass, bronze, pewter &c.; amalgam, *magma*, blend, half-and-half, *mélange*, *tertium*, *quid*, miscellany, *ambigu*, medley, mess, hash, hotchpotch, hodgepodge, *pasticcio*, patchwork, odds and ends, all sorts; jumble &c. (*disorder*) 59; salad, sauce, mash, *omnium*

*gatherum*, gallinaufry, ragout, *olla podrida*, *olio*, salmagundi, *pot-pourri*, Noah's ark; texture, mingled yarn; mosaic &c. (*variegation*) 440.

half-blood, -caste, -breed, Eurasian; mulatto; tere-, quart-, quinteron &c.; quad-, octo-roon; *griffo*, *zambo*; cross, hybrid, mongrel &c. 83.

40. [Thing remaining.] **Remainder.**—N. remainder, residue; remains, *remanet*, remnant, rest, relic, reliet; leavings, heel-tap, odds and ends, cheese-parings, candle ends, orts; *residuum*; dottle, dregs &c. (*dirt*) 653; refuse &c. (*useless*) 645; stubble, result, educt; flag-end, stub; ruins, wreck, skeleton, stump; *alburium*.

surplus, overplus, excess; balance, complement; superfluity &c. (*redundance*) 641; surviv-al, -ance; afterglow.

V. remain; be -left &c. *adj.*; exceed, survive; leave.

Adj. remaining, left; left -behind, - over; residu-al, -ary; over, odd; unconsumed, sedimentary; surviving; net; exceeding, over and above; out-lying, -standing; cast off &c. 782; superfluous &c. (*redundant*) 641.

42. [Freedom from mixture.] **Simpleness.**—N. simpleness &c. *adj.*; purity, homogeneity.

elimination; sifting &c. *v.*; purification &c. (*cleanness*) 652.

V. render -simple &c. *adj.*; simplify. sift, winnow, bolt, eliminate; narrow down; get rid of, exclude &c. 55; clear; purify &c. (*clean*) 652; disentangle &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

Adj. simple, uniform, of a piece, homogeneous, single, pure, clear, sheer, neat; Attic.

un-mixed, -mingled, -blended, -combined, -compounded; elementary, undecomposed; un-adulterated, -sophisticated, -alloyed, -tinged, -fortified; pure and simple.

free -, exempt- from; exclusive.

Adv. simply &c. *adj.*; only.

V. mix; join &c. 43; combine &c. 48; com-, im-, inter-mix; mix up with, mingle; com-, inter-, be-mingle; shuffle &c. (*derange*) 61; pound together; hash -, stir-up; knead, brew; impregnate with; interlard &c. (*interpolate*) 228; inter-twine, -weave &c. 219; associate with, miscegenate, interbreed.

be mixed &c.; get among, be entangled with.

instil, imbue; in-, suf-, trans-fuse; infiltrate, dash, tinge, tincture, season, sprinkle, besprinkle, attemper, medicate, blend, cross; alloy, amalgamate, compound, adulterate, sophisticate, infect.

Adj. mixed &c. *v.*; implex, composite, half-and-half, linsey-wolsey, hybrid, mongrel, heterogeneous; motley &c. (*variegated*) 440; miscellaneous, promiscuous, indiscriminate; miscible.

Adv. among, amongst, amid, amidst, with; in the midst of, in the crowd.

**43. Junction.**—N. junction; joining &c. *v.*; joinder, union; con-nection, -junction, -jugation, compendency, annex-ion, -ation, -ment; coalition; astriction, attachment, compagination, vincture, ligation, alligation; accouplement; marriage &c. (*wedlock*) 903; infibulation, inosculation, symphysis, anastomosis, confluence, communication, concatenation; concurrence, meeting, reunion; assemblage &c. 72.

copulation, coition, intercourse.

joint, joining, juncture, chiasma, pivot, hinge, articulation, commissure, seam, suture, gusset, stitch, splice; link &c. 45; mitre, mortise.

closeness, tightness &c. *adj.*; coherence &c. 46; combination &c. 48.

V. join, unite; con-join, -nect; associate; put -, lay -, clap -, hang -, lump -, hold -, piece -, tack -, fix -, bind up-together; embody, re-embody; roll into one.

attach, fix, affix, saddle on, fasten, bind, secure, clinch, twist, make-fast &c. *adj.*; tie, pinion, string, strap, sew, lace, stitch, tack, paste, knit, button, buckle, hitch, lash, truss, bandage, braid, splice, swathe, gird, tether, moor, picket, harness, chain; fetter &c. (*restrain*) 751; lock, latch, belay, brace, hook, grapple, leash, couple, accouple, link, yoke, bracket; marry &c. (*wed*) 903; bridge over, span.

pin, nail, bolt, hasp, clasp, clamp, screw, rivet; impact, solder, braze, cement, set; weld -, fuse-together; wedge, rabbit, mortise, mitre, jam, dovetail, enchase; graft, ingraft, inosculate; en-, in-twine; inter-link, -lace,

**44. Disjunction.**—N. dis-junction, -connection, -unity, -union, -association, -engagement, -sociation; discontinuity &c. 70; inconnection; abstraction, -edness; isolation; insularity, -ation; oasis; separateness &c. *adj.*; severalty; *dissecta membra*; dispersion &c. 73; apportionment &c. 786.

separation; parting &c. *v.*; detachment, segregation; divorce, sejunction, seposition, diduction, diremption, dis-cerption; elision; *cæsura*, division, subdivision, break, fracture, rupture; compartition; dis-memberment, -integration, -location; luxation; sever, dis-sever-ance; scission; re-, ab-scission; circumcision; lacer-, dilacer-ation; dis-, ab-ruption; avulsion, divulsion; section, resection, cleavage; fission; separability; separatism.

fissure, breach, rent, split, rift, crack, slit, slot, incision.

dissection, anatomy; decomposition &c. 49; cutting instrument &c. (*sharpness*) 253; saw.

V. be -disjoined &c.; come -, fall-off, - to pieces; peel off; get loose.

dis-join, -connect, -engage, -unite, -sociate, -pair; divorce, part, dispart, detach, uncouple, separate, cut off, rescind, segregate; set -, keep-apart; insulate, isolate; throw out of gear; cut adrift; loose; un-loose, -do, -bind, -tie, -hitch, -chain, -lock &c. (*fix*) 43, -pack, -ravel; disentangle; set free &c. (*liberate*) 750.

sunder, divide, subdivide, section-alize, sever, dissever, abscind; cut; segment; in-cide, -cise; circumcise; saw, snip, nib, nip, cleave, rive, rend, slit,

-twine, -twist, -weave; entangle; twine round, belay; tighten; trice -, screw-up.

be -joined &c.; hang -, hold- together; cohere &c. 46.

Adj. joined &c. *v.*; joint; con-joint, -junct; corporate, compact; hand in hand.

firm, fast, close, tight, taut, taught, tense, secure, set, interwoven; in-separable, -dissoluble, -secable, -severable.

Adv. jointly &c. *adj.*; in conjunction with &c. (*in addition to*) 37; fast, firmly &c. *adj.*; intimately.

part, - company; separate, leave; alienate, estrange.

Adj. disjoined &c. *v.*; discontinuous &c. 70; bipartite, multipartite, abstract; digitate; disjunctive; isolated &c. *v.*; insular, separate, disparate, discrete, apart, asunder, far between, loose, free; unattached, -annexed, -associated, -connected; distinct; adrift; straggling; rift, reft, cleft, split.

[capable of being divided] scissile, partible, divisible, separable, severable, detachable.

Adv. separately &c. *adj.*; one by one, severally, apart; adrift, asunder, in twain; in the abstract, abstractedly.

45. [Connecting medium.] **Vinculum.**—N. vinculum, link, *nexus*; connective, -tion; junction &c. 43; bond of union, copula, intermedium, hyphen; bracket; bridge, stepping-stone, isthmus.

bond, tendon, tendril; fibre; cord, -age; riband, ribbon, rope, guy, cable, line, halser, hawser, painter, moorings, wire, chain; string &c. (*filament*) 205.

fastening, tie; liga-ment, -ture; strap; bowline, halliard, tackle, lanyard, rigging, shrouds; standing -, running- rigging; traces, harness; yoke; band, -age; brace, roller, fillet; inkle; with, with, withy; thong, braid; girder, tie-beam; girt, cinch, girth, girdle, cestus, garter, braces, suspenders, halter, noose, lasso, lariat, surcingle, knot, hitch, running knot, frog.

pin, corking pin, nail, brad, tack, skewer, staple, cleat, clamp; cramp, screw, button, buckle, clasp, hasp, hinge, hank, catch, latch, bolt, ring, latchet, pawl, tag; tooth; stud; hook, - and eye; morse, lock, holdfast, padlock, rivet; anchor, grappling-iron, drawbar, coupler, drawhead, coupling, treenail, trennel, stake, pale, pile, post, bollard.

cement, glue, gum, paste, size, wafer, solder, lute, putty, bird-lime, mortar, stucco, plaster, grout.

shackle, rein &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; suspender &c. 214; prop &c. (*support*) 215.

V. bridge over, span; connect &c. 43; hang &c. 214.

46. **Coherence.**—N. co-, ad-herence, -hesion, -hesiveness; concretion, accretion; con-, ag-glutination, -glomeration; aggregation; consolidation, set, cementation; sticking, soldering &c. *v.*; connection.

split, splinter, chip, crack, snap, break, tear, burst; rend &c. -asunder, - in twain; wrench, rupture, shatter, shiver, cranch, crunch, craunch, chop; rip up; hack, hew, slash; whittle; haggle, hackle, discind, lacerate, scramble, mangle, gash, hash, slice.

cut up, carve, quarter, dissect, anatomize; take -, pull -, pick -, tear- to pieces; tear to tatters, - piecemeal; divellicate; skin &c. 226; dis-integrate, -member, -branch, -band; disperse &c. 73; dis-locate, -joint; break up; mince; comminute &c. (*pulverize*) 330; distribute, apportion &c. 786.

part, - company; separate, leave; alienate, estrange.

[capable of being divided] scissile, partible, divisible, separable, severable, detachable.

Adv. separately &c. *adj.*; one by one, severally, apart; adrift, asunder, in twain; in the abstract, abstractedly.

47. [Want of adhesion, non-adhesion, immiscibility.] **Incoherence.**—N. non-adhesion; immiscibility; incoherence; looseness &c. *adj.*; laxity; relaxation; loosening &c. *v.*; freedom; disjunction &c. 44; rope of sand.



tenacity, toughness; stickiness &c. 352; inseparability, -bleness; bur, remora.

conglomerate, concrete &c. (*density*) 321.

V. cohere, adhere, stick, cling, cleave, hold, take hold of, hold fast, close with, embrace, clasp, hug; grow —, hang-together; twine round &c. (*join*) 43.

stick like -a leech, - wax; stick close; cling like -ivy, - a bur; adhere like -a remora, - Dejanira's shirt.

glue; ag-, con-glutinate; cement, lute, paste, gum; solder, weld; cake, coagulate, consolidate &c. (*solidify*) 321; agglomerate.

Adj. co-, ad-hesive, -hering &c. *v.*; tenacious, tough; sticky &c. 352.

united, unseparated, sessile, inseparable, inextricable, infrangible; compact &c. (*dense*) 321.

48. Combination.—N. combination; mixture &c. 41; alloy; junction &c. 43; union, unification, synthesis, incorporation, amalgamation, embodiment, coalescence, crasis, fusion, blend, blending, absorption, centralization, federation.

compound, amalgam, composition, *tertium quid*; resultant, impregnation.

V. combine, unite, incorporate, alloy, intertwine &c. 41; amalgamate, embody, absorb, re-embody, blend, merge, fuse, melt into one, consolidate, coalesce, centralize, impregnate; put —, lump-together; federate, associate; fraternize; cement a union, marry, wed, couple, pair, ally.

Adj. combined &c. *v.*; conjunctive, conjugate, conjoint, allied, confederate; impregnated with, ingrained, inoculated.

V. make -loose &c. *adj.*; loosen slacken, relax; un-glue &c. 46; detach &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

Adj. non-adhesive, immiscible; incoherent, detached, loose, slack, baggy, lax, relaxed, flapping, streaming; dishevelled; segregated, like grains of sand; un-consolidated &c. 321, -combined &c. 48; non-cohesive.

49. Decomposition.—N. decomposition, analysis, diæresis, dissection, resolution, catalysis, electrolysis, hydrolysis, photolysis, dissolution; dispersion &c. 73; disjunction &c. 44; disintegration, decay, rot, putrefaction, putrescence, caries, necrosis, corruption &c. (*uncleanliness*) 653.

V. decompose, -pound; analyze, disembody, dissolve; resolve —, separate into its elements; electrolyze; dissect, decentralize, break up; disintegrate; disperse &c. 73; unravel &c. (*unroll*) 313; crumble into dust; decay &c. *n.*; deteriorate &c. 659.

Adj. decomposed &c. *v.*; catalytic, analytical.

#### 4°. CONCRETE QUANTITY

50. Whole. [Principal part.]—N. whole, totality, integrity; totalness &c. *adj.*; entirety, *ensemble*, collectiveness; unity &c. 87; completeness &c. 52; indivisibility, indiscernibility; integration, embodiment; integer, integral.

all, the whole, total, aggregate, one and all, gross amount, sum, sum-total, *tout ensemble*, length and breadth of, Alpha and Omega, 'be all and end all,' lock, stock and barrel.

bulk, mass, lump, tissue, staple, body, torso, *compages*; trunk, bole, hull, hulk, skeleton; greater —, major

51. Part.—N. part, portion; dose; item, particular; aught, any; division, ward; subdivision, section; chapter, verse; article, clause, count, paragraph, passage; phrase; number, volume, book, fascicule; sector, segment; fraction, fragment; cantle, -t; frustum; detachment, parcel, unit, class &c. 75.

piece, lump, bit; cut, -ting; chip, chunk, collop, slice, scale, shard; lamina &c. 204; moiety; small part; morsel, scrap, crumb; particle &c. (*smallness*) 32; instalment, dividend; share &c. (*allotment*) 786.

-, best -, principal -, main- part; essential part &c. (*importance*) 642; lion's share, Benjamin's mess; the long and the short; nearly -, almost- all.

V. form -, constitute- a whole; integrate, embody, amass; aggregate &c. (*assemble*) 72; amount to, come to.

Adj. whole, total, integral, entire; complete &c. 52; one, individual.

un-broken, -cut, -divided, -severed, -clipped, -cropped, -shorn; seamless; undiminished; un-demolished, -dis-solved, -destroyed, -bruised.

in-divisible, -dissoluble, -dissolvable, -discerptible.

wholesale, sweeping, comprehensive.

Adv. wholly, altogether; totally &c. (*completely*) 52; entirely, all, all in all, considering all things, in a body, collectively, all put together; in the -aggregate, - lump, - mass, - gross, -

main, - long run; *en masse*, on the whole, as a whole, bodily, *en bloc*, *in extenso*, throughout, every inch; substantially.

**52. Completeness.**—N. completeness &c. *adj.*; completion &c. 729; integration; integrality.

entirety; universality; totality; perfection &c. 650; solid-ity, -arity; unity; all; *ne plus ultra*, ideal, limit.

complement, supplement, make-weight; filling up &c. v.

implention; saturation, -ity; high water; high -, flood -, spring- tide; fill, load, bumper, bellyful; brimmer; sufficiency &c. 639.

V. be -complete &c. *adj.*; come to a head.

render -complete &c. *adj.*; complete &c. (*accomplish*) 729; fill, charge, load, replenish; make-up, - good; piece -, eke- out; supply deficiencies; fill -up, - in, - to the brim, - the measure of; saturate &c. 869.

go the whole -hog, - length, go all lengths.

Adj. complete, entire; whole &c. 50; perfect &c. 650; full, good, absolute, thorough, plenary; solid, undivided; with all its parts.

exhaustive, radical, sweeping, thorough-going; dead.

regular, consummate, unmitigated, sheer, unqualified, unconditional, free; abundant &c. (*sufficiency*) 639.

*débris*, odds and ends, oddments, *detritus*; *excerpta*; member, limb, lobe, lobule, arm, wing, scion, branch, bough, joint, link, offshoot, ramification, twig, stipule, tendril, bush, spray, sprig; runner; leaf, -let; stump; constituent, ingredient, component part &c. 56.

compartment; department &c. (*class*) 75; county &c. (*region*) 181.

V. part, divide, break &c. (*disjoin*) 44; partition &c. (*apportion*) 786.

Adj. fractional, fragmentary; sectional, aliquot; divided &c. v.; in compartments, multifid, incomplete, partial, divided &c. 44.

Adv. partly, in part, partially; piecemeal, part by part; by -instalments, -snatches, - inches, - driblets; bit by bit, inch by inch, foot by foot, drop by drop; in -detail, - lots.

**53. Incompleteness.**—N. incompleteness &c. *adj.*; deficiency, short -measure, - weight; shortcoming &c. 304; insufficiency &c. 640; imperfection &c. 651; immaturity &c. (*non-preparation*) 674; half measures.

[part wanting] defect, deficit, shortage, ullage, defalcation, omission, *caret*; interval &c. 198; break &c. (*discontinuity*) 70; non-completion &c. 730; missing link.

V. be -incomplete &c. *adj.*; fall short of &c. 304; lack &c. (*be insufficient*) 640; neglect &c. 460.

Adj. incomplete; imperfect &c. 651; unfinished; uncompleted &c. (*see complete* &c. 729); defective, deficient, wanting; failing; in -default, - arrear; short, - of; hollow, meagre, lame, half-and-half, perfunctory, sketchy; crude &c. (*unprepared*) 674.

mutilated, garbled, mangled, docked, lopped, truncated; bobtailed, cropped, bobbed, shingled.

in -progress, - hand; going on, proceeding.

Adv. incompletely &c. *adj.*; by halves.

Phr. *cætera desunt*; *caret*.

brimming; brim-, top-ful; chock -, choke- full; as full as -an egg is of meat, - a vetch, - a tick; saturated, crammed; replete &c. (*redundant*) 641; fraught, laden; full-laden, -fraught, -charged; heavy laden.

completing &c. *v.*; supplement-al, -ary; ascititious.

Adv. completely &c. *adj.*; altogether, outright, wholly, totally, *in toto*, quite; over head and ears; effectually, for good and all, nicely, fully, through thick and thin, head and shoulders; neck and -heel, - crop; all out; in -all respects, - every respect; at all points, out and out, to all intents and purposes; *toto calo*; utterly, clean, - as a whistle; to the -full, - utmost, - backbone; hollow, stark; heart and soul, root and branch; down to the ground.

to the top of one's bent, as far as possible, *à outrance*.

throughout; from -first to last, - beginning to end, - end to end, - one end to the other, - Dan to Beersheba, - head to foot, - head to heels, - top to toe, - top to bottom; *de fond en comble*; *à fond*, *a capite ad calcem*, *ab ovo usque ad mala*, fore and aft; every -whit, - inch; *cap-à-pie*, to the end of the chapter; up to the -brim, - ears, - eyes; as . . . as can be.

on all accounts; *sous tous les rapports*; with a -vengeance, - witness.

**54. Composition.**—N. composition, constitution, crasis, synthesis; make-up; combination &c. 48; inclusion, admission, comprehension, reception; embodiment, formation, conformation, production.

compilation &c. 72; (*musical*) composition &c. 415; painting &c. 556; writing &c. 590; typography &c. 591.

V. be -composed, - made, - formed, - made up- of; consist of, be resolved into.

include &c. (*in a class*) 76; subsume; synthesize; contain, hold, comprehend, take in, admit, embrace, embody; involve; implicate, drag into.

compose, constitute, form, make; make -, fill -, build- up; weave, construct, fabricate; compile; write, draw; set up (*printing*); enter into the composition of &c. (*be a component*) 56.

Adj. containing, constituting &c. *v.*

**56. Component.**—N. component; component -, integral -, integrant-part; element, constituent, ingredient, leaven; part and parcel; contents; appurtenance; feature; member &c. (*part*) 51; personnel.

V. enter into, - the composition of; be a -component &c. *n.*; be -, form-part of; merge -, be merged- in; be

**55. Exclusion.**—N. exclusion, non-admission, omission, exception, rejection, repudiation; exile &c. (*seclusion*) 893; preclusion, lock out, ostracism, prohibition; disbarment, expulsion, ban. separation, segregation, seposition, elimination, coffer-dam.

V. be excluded from &c.

exclude, bar, ban; leave -, shut -, thrust -, bar- out; reject, repudiate, spurn, blackball; ostracize, boycott; lay -, put -, set -apart, - aside; relegate, segregate; throw overboard; strike -off, - out; neglect &c. 460; banish &c. (*seclude*) 893; separate &c. (*disjoin*) 44. pass over, omit; garble; eliminate, weed, winnow.

Adj. excluding &c. *v.*; exclusive.

excluded &c. *v.*; unrecounted, not included in; inadmissible; preventive, interdictive.

Adv. exclusive of, barring; except; with the exception of; save, bating.

**57. Extraneousness.**—N. extraneousness &c. *adj.*; extrinsicality &c. 6; exteriority &c. 220; alienism.

foreign -body, - substance, - element; alien, stranger, intruder, interloper, foreigner, tramontane, *novus homo*, new comer, immi-, emi-grant; creole, Afrikander; outsider, outlander, tenderfoot.

implicated in; share in &c. (*participate*) 778; belong —, appertain — to.

form, make, constitute, compose.

Adj. forming &c. *v.*; inclusive; in-herent &c. 5.

Adj. extraneous, foreign, alien, ul-terior; exterior, external, outside, out-landish; oversea; tra-, ultra-montane. excluded &c. 55; inadmissible; ex-ceptional.

Adv. in foreign —parts, — lands; abroad, beyond seas, overseas.

## SECTION IV. ORDER

### 1°. ORDER IN GENERAL

**58. Order.**—N. order, regularity &c. 80; uniformity, symmetry, *lucidus ordo*; harmony, music of the spheres.

gradation, progression; series &c. (*continuity*) 69.

subordination; course, even tenor, routine; method, disposition, arrange-ment, array, system, economy, disci-pline; orderliness &c. *adj.*

rank, place, &c. (*term*) 71.

V. be —, become — in order &c. *adj.*; form, fall in, draw up; arrange —, range —, place — itself; adjust; fall into —, take — one's place, — rank; rally round; arrange &c. 60.

Adj. orderly, regular; in —order, — trim, — apple-pie order, according to Cocker, — its proper place, neat, neat as a pin, tidy, *en règle*, well regulated, correct, methodical, uniform, symmet-rical, ship-shape, business-like, syste-matic; habitual; unconfused &c. (see confuse &c. 61) arranged &c. 60.

Adv. in order; methodically &c. *adj.*; in —turn, — its turn; step by step; by regular —steps, — gradations, — stages, — intervals; *seriatim*, systematically, by clockwork, *gradatim*; at stated periods &c. (*periodically*) 138.

**59. [Absence, or want of Order, &c., Disorder.]**—N. disorder; derangement &c. 61; irregularity; anomaly &c. (*unconformity*) 83; anar-chy, —chism; want of method; dishevelment, untidi-ness &c. *adj.*; disunion; discord &c. 24. confusion; confusedness &c. *adj.*; disarray, jumble, mix-up, huddle, litter, lumber; *cahotage*; farrago; mess, muss, mash, muddle, hash; hotchpotch; *im-broglio*, chaos, *omnium gatherum*, med-ley; mere —mixture &c. 41; fortuitous course of atoms, *disjecta membra*, *rudis indigestaque moles*.

complexity; complexness &c. *adj.*; com-, im-plication; intri-cacy, —cation; perplexity; network, maze, labyrinth; wilderness, jungle; involution, ravel-ling, entanglement; coil &c. (*convolu-tion*) 248; sleeve, tangled skein, knot, Gordian knot, kink, web; wheels within wheels.

turmoil; ferment, &c. (*agitation*) 315; to do, trouble, pudder, pother, row, disturbance, convulsion, tumult, pan-demonium, uproar, riot, rumpus, stour, scramble, *fracas*, embroilment, *mêlée*, spill and pelt, rough and tumble; whirl-wind &c. 349; bear garden, Babel, Saturnalia, Donnybrook Fair, confu-sion worse confounded, most admired disorder, *concordia discors*; Bedlam —,

hell- broke loose; bull in a china shop; all the fat in the fire, *diable à quatre*, Devil to pay; pretty kettle of fish; pretty piece of —work, — business.

slattern, slut, sloven, draggle-tail.

V. be —disorderly &c. *adj.*; ferment, play at cross purposes.

put out of order; derange &c. 61; ravel &c. 219; ruffle, rumple; bungle, botch.

Adj. disorderly, orderless; out of —order, — place, — gear, — whack; irregular, desultory; anomalous &c. (*unconformable*) 83; acephalous, disorganized, straggling; un-, im-methodical; unsymmetric; unsys-

tematic; untidy, slovenly, bedraggled, messy; dislocated; out of sorts; promiscuous, indiscriminate; chaotic, anarchical, lawless; unarranged &c. 60; confused, tumultuous, turbulent, tempestuous; deranged &c. 61; topsy turvy &c. (*inverted*) 218; shapeless &c. 241; disjointed, out of joint.

com-plex, -plexed; intricate, complicated, perplexed, involved, ravelled, entangled, knotted, tangled, inextricable; irreducible. troublous; riotous &c. (*violent*) 173.

Adv. irregularly &c. *adj.*; by fits and -snatches, - starts; pell-mell; higgledy-piggledy; helter-skelter, harum-scarum; in a ferment; at -sixes and sevens, - cross purposes; upside down &c. 218.

Phr. the cart before the horse, chaos is come again.

**60.** [Reduction to Order.] **Arrange-**ment.—N. arrangement; plan &c. 626; preparation &c. 673; dispos-al, -ition; col-, al-location; distribution; sorting &c. *v.*; assortment, allotment; group-ing; apportionment, *taxis*, taxonomy, *syn-taxis*, graduation, organization, grading; re-organization, rationaliza-tion.

analysis, classification, division, di-gestion; systematism.

[Result of arrangement] order, order-liness, form, array; digest, synopsis &c. (*compendium*) 596; *synlogma*, table, atlas; register &c. (*record*) 551; score &c. 415; cosmos, organism, architec-ture.

[Instrument for sorting] sieve &c. 260; file, card index.

V. reduce to -, bring into- order; introduce order into; rally.

arrange, dispose, place, form; put -, set -, place- in order; straighten up, tidy up; set out, collocate, allocate, pack, marshal, range, size, rank, array, group, parcel out, allot, space, dis-tribute, deal; cast -, assign- the parts; dispose of, assign places to; assort, sort; sift, riddle; put -, set- -to rights, - into shape, - in trim, - in array.

class, -ify; divide; file, string to-gether, thread; register &c. (*record*) 551; list, catalogue, tabulate, index, alphabeticize, graduate, digest, grade, codify; orchestrate, score.

methodize, regulate, systematize, standardize, co-ordinate, organ-ize, settle, fix.

unravel, disentangle, ravel, card; disembroil.

Adj. arranged &c. *v.*; embattled, in battle array; cut and dried; methodical, orderly, regular, systematic, tabular.

**61.** [Subversion of Order; bringing into disorder.] **Derangement.**—N. de-rangement &c. *v.*; disorder &c. 59; evection, discomposure, disturbance; dis-, de-organization; involvement; dis-location; perturbation, interruption; shuffling &c. *v.*; inversion &c. 218; corrugation &c. (*fold*) 258; insanity &c. 503.

V. derange; dis-, mis-arrange; dis-, mis-place; mislay, discompose, dis-order, de-, dis-organize; embroil, un-settle, disturb, confuse, trouble, per-turb, jumble, tumble; huddle, shuffle, muddle, toss, hustle, fumble, riot; bring -, put -, throw- into -disorder &c. 59; break the ranks, disconcert, convulse; break in upon.

unhinge, dislocate, put out of joint, throw out of gear.

turn topsy-turvy &c. (*invert*) 218; bedevil; complicate, involve, perplex, confound; im-, em-brangle; tangle, en-tangle, ravel, touse, dishevel, ruffle, rumple &c. (*fold*) 258; dement.

litter, scatter; mix &c. 41.

Adj. deranged &c. *v.*; syncre-tic, -tistic.

## 2°. CONSECUTIVE ORDER

**62. Precedence.**—N. precedence; coming before &c. *v.*; the lead, *le pas*; superiority &c. 33; importance &c. 642; anteced-ence, -ency; anteriority &c. (*front*) 234; precursor &c. 64; priority &c. 116; precession &c. 280; anteposition, preference.

V. precede; come -before, - first; forerun, head, lead, take the lead; lead the -way, - dance; introduce, usher in; have the *pas*; set the fashion &c. (*influence*) 175; lead off, kick off, open the ball; take -, have- precedence; outrank; have the start &c. (*get before*) 280.

place before; prefix; premise, prelude, preface.

Adj. preceding &c. *v.*; pre-, antecedent; anterior; prior &c. 116; before; former, foregoing; before-, above-mentioned; aforesaid, said; precurs-ory, -ive; preventient, preliminary, prefatory, introductory; prelus-ive, -ory; proemial, preparatory.

Adv. before; in advance &c. (*precession*) 280.

Phr. *seniores priores*.

**64. Precursor.**—N. precursor, antecedent, precedent, predecessor; fore-runner, van-courier, *avant-coureur*, pioneer, prodrome, *prodromos*, outrider; leader, bell-wether; herald, harbinger; dawn.

prelude, preamble, preface, prologue, foreword, *avant-propos*, *protasis*, pro-lusion, proem, *prolepsis*, *prolegomena*, prefix, introduction; lead, heading, frontispiece, groundwork; preparation &c. 673; overture, voluntary, *exordium*, symphony, *ritornello*; premises.

prefigurement &c. 511; omen &c. 512.

Adj. precursory; prelu-sive, -sory; proemial, introductory, prefatory, prodromous, inaugural, preliminary; precedent &c. (*prior*) 116.

**66. Beginning.**—N. beginning, commencement, opening, outset, incipience, inception, inchoation; introduction &c. (*precursor*) 64; *alpha*; initial; foundation; inauguration, *début*, *le premier pas*, embarkation, rising of the curtain; zero hour; exordium, curtain raiser; maiden speech; prelude; outbreak, onset, brunt; initiative, move, first move; gambit, narrow -, thin-

**63. Sequence.**—N. sequence, coming after; going after &c. (*following*) 281; consecution, succession; posteriority &c. 117.

continuation; prolongation, order of succession; successiveness; Elijah's mantle.

secondariness; subordinancy &c. (*inferiority*) 34.

V. succeed; come -after, - on, - next; follow, ensue, step into the shoes of; alternate.

place after, suffix, append.

Adj. succeeding &c. *v.*; sequent; sub-, con-sequent; sequacious, proximate, next; consecutive &c. (*continuity*) 69; alternate, *amœbæan*.

latter; posterior &c. 117.

Adv. after, subsequently; behind &c. (*rear*) 235.

**65. Sequel.**—N. sequel, suffix, successor; tail, *queue*, train, wake, trail, rear; retinue, suite; appendix, post-script, subscript; epilogue; conclusion; peroration; codicil; continuation, *sequela*; appendage &c. 39; tail -, heel-piece; tag, more last words; *colophon*.

follower, after-glow, -growth, -crop, -taste, -math.

after-part, -piece, -course, -thought, -game; *arrière pensée*, second thoughts.

**67. End.**—N. end, close, termination; desinence, conclusion, *finis*, *finale*, period, term, *terminus*, last, *omega*; extreme, -tremity; gable -, butt -, fag-end; tip, nib, point; tail &c. (*rear*) 235; verge &c. (*edge*) 231; tag, epilogue, peroration; *bonne bouche*; bitter end, tail end; terminal; *apodosis*; appendix, consummation, *dénouement*; finish &c. (*completion*) 729; fate; doom, -sday;



end of the wedge; fresh start, new departure; forefront.

origin &c. (*cause*) 153; source, rise; bud, germ &c. 153; egg, rudiment; genesis, birth, nativity, cradle, infancy, incunabula; start, starting-point &c. 293; dawn &c. (*morning*) 125.

title-page; head, -ing, caption; van &c. (*front*) 234.

en-trance, -try; inlet, orifice, mouth, chops, lips, porch, portal, portico, *propylon*, door; gate, -way; postern, wicket, threshold, vestibule; skirts, border &c. (*edge*) 231; tee.

first -stage, - blush, - glance, - impression, - sight.

rudiments, elements, outlines, *principia*, grammar, *protasis*; alphabet, ABC.

V. begin, commence, inchoate, rise, arise, originate, institute, conceive, initiate, open, dawn, set in, take its rise, enter upon, start; enter; set out &c. (*depart*) 293; embark in.

usher in; lead -off, - the way; take the -lead, - initiative; inaugurate, head; stand -at the head, - first, - for; lay the foundations &c. (*prepare*) 673; found &c. (*cause*) 153; set -up, - on foot, - agoing, - abroach, - the ball in motion; apply the match to a train; launch, broach; open -up, - the door to; set -about, - to work; make a -beginning, - start; handsel; take the first step, lay the first stone, cut the first turf; break -ground, - the ice, - cover; pass -, cross- the Rubicon; open -fire, - the ball; ventilate, air; undertake &c. 676.

come into -existence, - the world; make one's *début*, take birth; burst forth, break out; spring -, crop -up.

begin -at the beginning, - *ab ovo*, - again, - *de novo*; start afresh, make a fresh start, shuffle the cards, resume, recommence.

Adj. beginning &c. *v.*; initial, -atory, -ative; inceptive, introductory, incipient; proemial, inaugural; incho-ate, -ative; embryonic, rudimental; primogenial; primeval &c. (*old*) 124; rudimentary, aboriginal; natal, nascent.

first, foremost, front, leading, head; maiden.

begun &c. *v.*; just -begun &c. *v.*

Adv. at -, in- the beginning &c. *n.*; first, in the first place, *imprimis*, first and foremost; *in limine*; in -the bud, - embryo, - its infancy; from -the beginning, - its birth; *ab initio*, - *ovo*, - *incunabilis*, primarily, originally.

68. Middle.—N. middle, midst, mediety; mean &c. 29; medium, middle term; centre &c. 222, mid-course &c. 628; *mezzo termine*; *juste milieu* &c. 628; half-way house, nave, navel, omphalos; nucle-us, -olus.

crack of doom, day of Judgment, fall of the curtain, wind-up; goal, destination; limit, stoppage, end all, determination; expiration, expiry; death &c. 360; end of all things; finality; eschatology.

break up, *commencement de la fin*, last stage, turning point; *coup de grâce*, death-blow; knock-out.

V. end, close, finish, terminate, conclude, be all over; expire; die &c. 360; come -, draw- to a -close &c. *n.*; have run its course; run out, pass away.

bring to an -end &c. *n.*; put an end to, make an end of; determine; get through; achieve &c. (*complete*) 729; stop &c. (*make to cease*) 142; shut up shop.

Adj. ending &c. *v.*; final, terminal, definitive, conclusive; crowning &c. (*completing*) 729; last, ultimate; hindermost; rear &c. 235; caudal.

contermin-ate, -ous, -able.

ended &c. *v.*; at an end; settled, decided, over, played out, set at rest. penultimate; last but -one, - two, &c.

unbegun, uncommenced; fresh.

Adv. finally &c. *adj.*; in fine; at the last; once for all.

equidistance, bisection, half-distance; equator, diaphragm, midriff; interjacency &c. 228.

Adj. middle, medial, mesial, mean, mid; middle-, mid-most; middling; mediate; intermediate &c. (*interjacent*) 228; equidistant; central &c. 222; mediterranean, equatorial.

Adv. in the middle; in the thick; mid-, half-way; midships, *in medias res*.

69. [Uninterrupted sequence.] **Continuity**.—N. continuity; consecution, -tiveness &c. *adj.*; succession, round, suite, progression, series, train, chain; cat-, concat-enation; catena; scale; gradation, course, constant flow, perpetuity.

procession, column; retinue, *cortège*, cavalcade, rank and file, line of battle, array.

pedigree, genealogy, lineage, race &c. 166.

rank, file, line, row, range, tier, string, thread, team; suit; colonnade.

V. follow in -, form- a series &c. *n.*; fall in.

arrange in a -series &c. *n.*; string together, catenate, file, thread, graduate, tabulate.

Adj. continu-ous, -ed; consecutive; progressive, gradual; serial, successive; immediate, unbroken, entire; linear; in a -line, - row &c. *n.*; uninterrupted, -mitting; unremitting; perennial, evergreen; constant.

Adv. continuously &c. *adj.*; *seriatim*; in a -line &c. *n.*; in -succession, - turn; running, gradually, step by step, *gradatim*, at a stretch; in -file, - column, - single file, - Indian file.

71. Term.—N. term, rank, station, stage, step; degree &c. 26; scale, remove, grade, link, peg, round -, rung- of the ladder, *status*, position, place, point, mark, *pas*, period, pitch; stand, -ing; footing, range.

V. hold -, occupy -, fall into- a place &c. *n.*

### 3°. COLLECTIVE ORDER

72. Assemblage.—N. assemblage; collection, location, ligation; compilation, levy, gathering, ingathering, mobilization, meet, foregathering, muster, *atroupement*; con-course, -flux, -gregation, -tesseration, -vergence &c. 290; meeting, *levée*, *réunion*, drawing room, at home; *conversazione* &c. (*social gathering*) 892; assembly, congress, eisteddfod; conven-tion, -ticle;

70. [Interrupted sequence.] **Discontinuity**.—N. discontinuity; disjunction &c. 44; anacoluthon; interruption, break, fracture, flaw, fault, split, crack, cut; gap &c. (*interval*) 198; solution of continuity, *césura*; broken thread; parenthesis, episode; rhapsody, patchwork; intermission; alternation &c. (*periodicity*) 138; dropping fire.

V. be -discontinuous &c. *adj.*; alternate, intermit.

discontinue, pause, interrupt; intervene; break, - in upon; interpose &c. 228; break -, snap- the thread; disconnect &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

Adj. discontinuous, unsuccessful, broken, interrupted, *décousu*; dis-, un-connected, discrete, disjunctive; fitful &c. (*irregular*) 139; spasmodic, desultory, intermit-ting &c. *v.*, -tent; alternate; recurrent &c. (*periodic*) 138; few and far between.

Adv. at intervals; by -snatches, - jerks, - skips, - catches, - fits and starts; skipingly, *per saltum*; *longo intervallo*.

73. Non-assemblage. Dispersion.—N. dispersion; disjunction &c. 44; divergence &c. 291; scattering &c. *v.*; dissemination, broadcasting, diffusion, dissipation, distribution; apportionment &c. 786; spread, respersion, circumfusion, interspersion, spargefaction. waifs and estrays, flotsam and jetsam, *disjecta membra*.

V. disperse, scatter, sow, dissemi-

gemote; conclave, &c. (*council*) 696; posse, *posse comitatús*; Noah's ark.

miscellany, *collectanea*, symposium; museum, menagerie, &c. (*store*) 636.

crowd, throng, multitude; flood, rush, deluge; rout, rabble, mob, press, crush, *cohue*, jam, horde, body, tribe; crew, gang, knot, squad, band, party; swarm, shoal, school, covey, flock, herd, drove, kennel; array, bevy, galaxy; *corps*, company, troop, *troupe*; army, force, regiment, &c. (*combatants*) 726; host &c. (*multitude*) 102; populousness.

clan, brotherhood, association &c. (*party*) 712.

valley, shower, storm, cloud.

group, cluster, Pleiades, clump, pencil; set, batch, lot, pack; budget, *dossier*, assortment, bunch; parcel; pack-et, -age; bundle, *fasciculus*, fascine, bale; ser-on, -oon; faggot, wisp, truss, tuft; shock, rick, fardel, stack, sheaf, swath, gavel, haycock, stook.

accumulation &c. (*store*) 636; congeries, heap, lump, pile, *rouleau*, tissue, mass, pyramid; drift; snow-ball, -drift; acervation, cumulation; amassment, glom-, agglom-eration; conglobation; conglomer-ation, -ate; coacervation, coagmentation, aggregation, concentra-tion, congestion, *omnium gatherum*, *spicilegium*, black hole of Calcutta; quantity &c. (*greatness*) 31.

collector, gatherer; whip, -per in.

V. [be or come together] assemble, collect, muster; meet, unite, join, rejoin; cluster, flock, swarm, surge, stream, herd, crowd, throng, associate; con-gregate, -glomerate, -centrate; centre round, *rendezvous*, resort; come -, flock -, get -, pig- together; forgather; huddle; reassemble.

[get or bring together] assemble, muster, mobilize; bring -, get -, put -, draw -, scrape -, lump- together; col-lect, -locate, -ligate; get -, whip- in; gather; hold a meeting; con-vene, -voke, -vocate; rake up, dredge; heap, mass, pile; pack, put up, truss, cram; acervate; ag-glomerate, -gregate; compile; group, aggroup, concentrate, unite; collect -, bring- into a focus; amass, accumulate &c. (*store*) 636; collect in a drag-net; heap Ossa upon Pelion.

Adj. assembled &c. *v.*; closely packed, dense, serried, crowded to suffocation, teeming, swarming, populous; as thick as hops; all of a heap, fasciculated; cumulative.

Phr. the plot thickens.

74. [Place of meeting.] Focus.—N. focus; point of- convergence &c. 290; coradiation; centre &c. 222; gathering-place, resort; haunt; retreat; *venue*, *rendezvous*; rallying point, head-quarters, home, club; *dépôt* &c. (*store*) 636; tryst, trysting-place; place of -meeting, - resort, - assignation; *point de* -, *lieu de réunion*; issue.

V. bring to- a point, - a focus, - an issue; focus.

#### 4°. DISTRIBUTIVE ORDER

75. Class.—N. class, category, *categorema*, head, order, sec-

nate, radiate, diffuse, shed, spread, ted, bestrew, overspread, dispense, disband, disembody, demobilize, dismember, distribute; apportion &c. 786; blow off, let out, dispel, cast forth, draught off; strew, straw, strow; spirtle, cast, sprinkle, shatter; issue, deal out, retail, utter; re-, inter-sperse; set abroad, circumsfuse.

turn -, cast- adrift; scatter to the winds; sow broadcast.

spread like wildfire, disperse themselves.

Adj. unassembled &c. (*see assemble* &c. 72); dispersed &c. *v.*; sparse, disspread, broadcast, sporadic, wide-spread; far-flung; epidemic &c. (*general*) 78; adrift, stray; dishevelled, streaming.

Adv. *sparsim*, here and there, *passim*.

tion; division, subdivision; department, province, domain, sphere.  
kind, sort, genus, species, variety, branch, family, race, tribe, caste,  
sept, clan, breed; *clique, coterie*; type, kit, sect, set; assortment; feather,  
kidney; suit; range; gender, sex, kin.

manner, description, denomination, persuasion, connection, designa-  
tion, character, stamp; predicament; conviction &c. 484.

similarity &c. 17.

**76. Inclusion.** [Comprehension under, or reference to a class.]—N. inclusion, admission, incorporation, comprehension, reception.

composition &c. (*inclusion in a compound*) 54.

V. be -included in &c.; come -, fall -, range- under; belong -, pertain- to; range with; merge in.

include, compromise, comprehend, contain, admit, embrace, receive; enclose &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; incorporate, cover, embody, encircle.

reckon -, enumerate -, number- among; refer to; place -, arrange- under, - with; take into account.

Adj. includ-ed, -ing &c. *v.*; inclusive; comprehensive, all-embracing; congen-er, -erous: of the same -class &c. 75.

Phr. *et hoc genus omne*, &c.; *et cætera*.

**78. Generality.** — N. general-ity, -ization; universality; catholic-ity, -ism; miscel-lany, -laneousness; drag-net.

every-one, -body; all hands, all the world and his wife; any body, N or M, all sorts; *tout le monde*.

prevalence, run.

V. be -general &c. *adj.*; prevail, obtain, be going about, stalk abroad.

render -general &c. *adj.*; generalize; spread, broadcast.

Adj. general, usual, current, generic, collective; broad, comprehensive, sweeping; encyclopedical, panoramic, widespread &c. (*dispersed*) 73.

universal; catho-lic, -lical; common, world-wide; œ-, e-cumenical; transcendental; prevalent, prevailing, rife, epidemic, besetting; all over, covered with.

every, all; indeterminate, indefinite, unspecified, impersonal.

customary &c. (*habitual*) 613.

Adv. what-ever, -soever; to a man, one and all, without exception.

generally &c. *adj.*; always, for better

**77. Exclusion.\***—N. exclusion &c. 55.

**79. Speciality.**—N. speciality, *spécialité*; individ-uality, -uity; particularity, peculiarity; idiocracy &c. (*tendency*) 176; personality, characteristic, mannerism, idiosyncrasy, attribute specific-ness &c. *adj.*; singularity &c. (*unconformity*) 83; reading, version, lection; state; *trait*; distinctive feature; technicality; *differentia*.

particulars, details, minutiae, items, counts.

I, self, I myself, *ego*; my-, him-, her-, it-self.

V. specify, particularize, individualize, realize, specialize, designate, differentiate, determine, define, denote, indicate, itemize, detail.

descend to particulars, enter into detail, come to the point.

Adj. special, particular, individual, specific, proper, personal, intimate, original, private, respective, definite, concrete, determinate, especial, certain, esoteric, endemic, partial, party, peculiar, marked, appropriate, several, characteristic, diagnostic, exact, exclusive; singular &c. (*exceptional*) 83;

\* The same set of words is used to express *Exclusion from a class* and *Exclusion from a compound*. Reference is therefore made to the former at 55. This identity does not occur with regard to *Inclusion*, which therefore constitutes a separate category.

for worse; in general, generally speaking; speaking generally; for the most part; in the long run &c. (*on an average*) 29.

respectively, each to each; *seriatim*, in detail, bit by bit; *pro hac vice*, - *re natâ*.

namely, that is to say, *videlicet*, viz.; to wit.

#### 5°. ORDER AS REGARDS CATEGORIES

**80. Rule.**—N. regularity, uniformity. &c. 16; clock-work precision; punctuality &c. (*exactness*) 494; routine &c. (*custom*) 613; formula; system; rut; canon, convention, maxim; rule &c. (*form, regulation*) 697; key-note, standard, model; precedent &c. (*prototype*) 22; conformity &c. 82.

nature, principle; law; order of things; normal -, natural -, ordinary -, model- -state, - condition; standing -dish, - order; normality; Procrustean law; law of the Medes and Persians; hard and fast rule.

Adj. regular, uniform, symmetrical, constant, steady; according to rule &c. (*conformable*) 82; customary &c. 613; orderly &c. 58.

**82. Conformity.**—N. conform-ity, -ance; observance.

naturalization; conventionality &c. (*custom*) 613; agreement &c. 23.

example, instance, specimen, sample, quotation; exemplification, illustration, case in point; object lesson.

conventionalist, formalist, Philistine. pattern &c. (*prototype*) 22.

V. conform to, - rule; accommodate -, adapt- oneself to; rub off corners.

be -regular &c. *adj.*; move in a groove; follow -, observe -, go by -, bend to -, obey- -rules, - precedents; comply -, tally -, chime in -, fall in-with; be -guided, - regulated- by; fall into a -custom, - usage; follow the -fashion, - multitude; pass muster, do as others do, *hurler avec les loups*; do at Rome as the Romans do; go -, swim- with the -stream, - current, - tide; tread the beaten track &c. (*habit*) 613; rubber-stamp; keep one in countenance.

exemplify, illustrate, cite, quote, put

idiomatic; typical, representative, distinctive.

this, that; yon, -der.

Adv. specially &c. *adj.*; in particular, in *propria personâ*; *ad hominem*; for my part.

each, apiece, one by one; severally,

*seriatim*, in detail, bit by bit; *pro hac vice*, - *re natâ*.

namely, that is to say, *videlicet*, viz.; to wit.

**81. Multiformity.**—N. multi-, omniformity; variety, diversity; multifariousness &c. *adj.*

Adj. multi-form, -fold, -fariou, -generous; multiplex, variform, manifold, many-sided, multiplicate; omni-form, -genous, -fariou; polymorphic; protean; heterogeneous, motley, mosaic; epicene, indiscriminate, desultory, irregular, diversified, different, divers; all manner of; of -every description, - all sorts and kinds; *et hoc genus omne*; and what not? *de omnibus rebus et quibusdam aliis*.

**83. Unconformity.**—N. non-conformity &c. 82; un-, dis-conformity; unconventionality, informality, abnormality, anomaly; anomalousness &c. *adj.*; exception, peculiarity, &c. 79; infraction -, breach -, violation -, infringement- of -law, - custom, - usage; eccentricity, *bizarrerie*, oddity, *je ne sais quoi*, monstrosity, rarity; freak of Nature.

individuality, idiosyncrasy, singularity, originality, mannerism.

aberration; irregularity; variety; singularity; exemption; salvo &c. (*qualification*) 469.

nonconformist; nondescript, character, original, nonsuch, monster, prodigy, wonder, miracle, curiosity, missing link, flying fish, black swan, *lusus naturæ*, *rara avis*, queer fish; mongrel; half-caste, -blood, -breed; *mélis*, cross breed, hybrid, mule, mulatto, sacatra, marabout; *tertium quid*, hermaphrodite, gynander, androgyn.

phcenix, chimera, hydra, sphinx, minotaur; griff-in, -on; centaur; hippo-

a case; produce an- instance &c. *n.*

Adj. conformable to rule, adaptable, compliant, consistent, agreeable; regular &c. 80; according to -regulation, -rule, - Cocker; *en règle, selon les règles*, well regulated, orderly; symmetric &c. 242.

conventional, commonplace &c. (*customary*) 613; of -daily, - every day-occurrence; in the natural order of things; ordinary, common, - or garden, prosaic, habitual, usual.

in the order of the day; naturalized.

typical, normal, formal; canonical, orthodox, sound, strict, rigid, positive, uncompromising, Procrustean; point device.

*secundum artem*, ship-shape, technical, exemplary, illustrative, in point.

Adv. conformably &c. *adj.*; by rule; agreeably to; in -conformity, - accordance, - keeping- with; according to; consistently with; as usual, *ad instar, instar omnium; more -solito, - majorum*.

for the sake of conformity; of -, as a matter of- course; *pro formâ*, for form's sake, by the card; according to plan.

invariably &c. (*uniformly*) 16.

for -example, - instance; *exempli gratiâ; e.g.; inter alia*.

Phr. *cela va sans dire; ex pede Herculem, nascitur a sociis*.

*sui generis*; original, unconventional, Bohemian, unfashionable; un-described, -precedented, -paralleled, -exampled, -heard of, -familiar; fantastic, new-fangled, grotesque, *bizarre*; outlandish, exotic, *tombé des nues*, preternatural; denaturalized.

heterogeneous, heteroclit, amorphous, mongrel, amphibious, epicene, half-blood, hybrid; androgyn-ous, -al; unsymmetric &c. 243. qualified &c. 469.

Adv. unconformably &c. *adj.*; except, unless, save, barring, beside, without, save and except, let alone.

however, yet, but.

Int. what -on earth! - in the world!

Phr. never was -seen, - heard, - known- the like.

griff, -centaur; sagittary; kraken, cockatrice, wyvern, roc, liver, dragon, sea-serpent; mermaid; unicorn; Cyclops, 'men whose heads do grow beneath their shoulders'; Teratology.

fish out of water; neither -one thing nor another, - fish flesh nor fowl nor good red herring; one in a -way, - thousand; out-cast, -law; Ishmael, pariah; oasis.

V. be -unconformable &c. *adj.*; leave the beaten -track, - path; infringe -, break -, violate- a -law, - habit, - usage, - custom; drive a coach and six through; stretch a point; have no business there; baffle -, beggar- all description.

Adj. unconformable, exceptional; abnorm-al, -ous; anomal-ous, -istic; out of -order, - place, - keeping, - tune, - one's element; irregular, arbitrary; lawless, informal, aberrant, stray, wandering, wanton; peculiar, exclusive, unnatural, eccentric, crotchety, egregious; out of the -beaten track, - common, - common run, - pale of; misplaced; funny.

un-usual, -accustomed, -customary, -wonted, -common; rare, singular, *unique*, curious, odd, extraordinary, strange, monstrous; wonderful &c. 870; unexpected, unaccountable; *outré*, out of the way, remarkable, noteworthy; queer, quaint, nondescript, none such,

## SECTION V. NUMBER

### 1°. NUMBER, IN THE ABSTRACT

84. Number.—N. number, symbol, numeral, figure, cipher, digit, integer; counter; round number; formula; function; series.

sum, total, aggregate, difference, complement, subtrahend; product; multipli-cand, -er, -cator; coefficient, multiple; dividend, divisor, factor,



quotient, sub-multiple, fraction; mixed number; numerator, denominator; decimal, circulating decimal, repetend; common measure, aliquot part; reciprocal; prime number; totitive, totient.

permutation, combination, variation; election.

ratio, proportion; progression; arithmetical -, geometrical -, harmonical- progression; percentage.

figurate -, pyramidal -, polygonal- numbers.

power, root, exponent, index, logarithm, antilogarithm; modulus. differential, integral, fluxion, fluent.

Adj. numeral, complementary, divisible, aliquot, reciprocal, prime, fractional, decimal, figurate, incommensurable.

proportional, exponential, logarithmic, logometric, differential, fluxional, integral.

positive, negative; rational, irrational; surd, radical, real, imaginary, impossible.

**85. Numeration.**—N. numeration; numbering &c. *v.*; pagination; tale, tally, recension, enumeration, summation, reckoning, computation, supputation; calculation, -lus; algorithm, rhabdology, dactylonomy; measurement &c. 466; statistics.

arithmetic, analysis, algebra, fluxions; differential -, integral -, infinitesimal- calculus; calculus of differences.

[Statistics] dead reckoning, muster, poll, census, capitation, roll-call, recapitulation; account &c. (*list*) 86.

[Operations] notation, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, proportion, rule of three, practice, equations, extraction of roots, reduction, involution, evolution, approximation, interpolation, differentiation, integration.

[Instruments] abacus, swan-pan, logometer, sliding -, slide- rule, tallies, Napier's bones, calculating -, adding- machine, difference engine; cash register.

arithmetician, calculator, abacist; mathematician, actuary, statistician, surveyor, geodesist.

V. number, count, tell; call -, run- over, take an account of, enumerate, call the roll, muster, poll, recite, recapitulate; sum; sum -, cast- up; tell off, score, cipher, compute, calculate, set a price, reckon, - up, estimate; suppute, add, subtract, multiply, divide, extract roots.

check, prove, demonstrate, balance, audit, overhaul, take stock; affix numbers to, page, foliate, paginate.

amount -, come- to.

Adj. numeral, -ical; arithmetical, analytic, algebraic, statistical, numerable, computable, calculable; commensurable, -ate; incommensurable, -ate.

**86. List.**—N. list, catalogue, enumeration, inventory, schedule; register &c. (*record*) 551; account; bill, - of costs; syllabus; terrier, tally, file; almanac, calendar, index, table, atlas, contents, card index; rota, ticket; book, ledger; synopsis, *catalogue raisonné*; *tableau*; scroll, manifest, invoice, bill of lading; prospectus, *programme*; bill of fare, *menu*, *carte*; score, census, statistics, returns; Red -, Blue -, Domesday- book; *cadaastre*; directory, gazetteer, dictionary, glossary, lexicon, thesaurus, gradus.

roll; check -, chequer -, bead- roll, - of honour; muster -roll, - book; roster, panel; cartulary, diptych.

V. list, enrol, schedule, register &c. *n.*; indent, post, docket; matriculate.

Adj. cadastral, listed &c. *v.*

## 2°. DETERMINATE NUMBER

**87. Unity.**—N. unity; oneness &c. *adj.*; individuality; solitude &c. (*seclusion*) 893; isolation &c. (*disjunction*) 44; unification &c. 48.

one, unit, ace; item; individual; solo, none else, no other, naught beside.

V. be -one, - alone &c. *adj.*; dine with Duke Humphrey.

isolate &c. (*disjoin*) 44.

render one; unite &c. (*join*) 43, (*combine*) 48.

Adj. one, sole, single, solitary, only-begotten; individual, apart, alone; kithless.

un-accompanied, -attended; *solus*, single-handed; singular, odd, unique, un-repeated, azygous, first and last; isolated &c. (*disjoined*) 44; insular; unitary.

lone; lone-ly, -some; desolate, dreary. in-secable, -severable, -discernible; compact, irresolvable.

Adv. singly &c. *adj.*; alone, by itself, *per se*, only, apart, in the singular number, in the abstract; one -by one, - at a time; simply; one and a half, *sesqui-*.

Phr. *natura il fece, e poi roppe la stampa.*

**89. Duality.**—N. dual-ity, -ism; duplicity; bi-plicity, -formity; span, polarity.

two, deuce, couple, couplet, doublet, brace, pair, cheeks, twins, Castor and Pollux, *gemi*, Siamese twins; fellows; yoke, conjugation, dyad, distich.

V. [unite in pairs] pair, couple, bracket, yoke; conduplicate, mate.

Adj. two, twain; dual, -istic; binary, binomial; twin, biparous; dyadic; conduplicate; duplex &c. 90; *tête-à-tête*; paired; dihedral.

coupled &c. *v.*; conjugate.

both, - the one and the other.

**90. Duplication.**—N. duplication; doubling &c. *v.*; gemi-, ingemi-nation; reduplication; iteration &c. (*repetition*) 104; renewal.

V. double; re-double, -duplicate; geminate; repeat &c. 104; renew &c. 660; duplicate, copy &c. 21.

Adj. double; doubled &c. *v.*; bicam-eral, bicapital, bi-fold, -form, -lateral,

**88. Accompaniment.**—N. accompani-ment; appurtenance, adjunct &c. 29; context.

coexistence, concomitance, company, association, companionship; part-, co-part-nership; coefficient.

concomitant, accessory, coefficient; companion, attendant, fellow, associate, consort, spouse, colleague, *fidus Achates*; part-, co-part-ner; satellite, hanger on, shadow; escort, *entourage*, suite, *cortège*; convoy, follower &c. 65; attribute.

V. accompany, coexist, attend, convey, chaperon; hang -, wait- on; go hand in hand with; synchronize &c. 120; bear -, keep- company; row in the same boat; bring in its train, associate -, couple- with.

Adj. accompanying &c. *v.*; concomitant, fellow, twin, joint; associated -, coupled- with; accessory, attendant, *obligato*.

Adv. with, withal; together -, along -, in company- with; hand in hand, side by side; cheek by -jowl, - jole; arm in arm; there-, here-with; and &c. (*addition*) 37.

together, in a body, collectively.

**91. [Division into two parts.] Bi-section.**—N. bi-section, -partition; di-, subdi-chotomy; halving &c. *v.*; di-midiation; *hendiadis*.

bifurcation, forking, branching, furcation, ramification, divarication; fork, prong; fold.

half, moiety.

V. bisect, halve, divide, split, cut in

-farious, -facial; two-fold, -sided, -headed, -edged &c.; duplex; double-faced; twin, duplicate, ingeminate; second; dual &c. 29.

Adv. twice, once more; over again &c. (*repeatedly*) 104; as much again, twofold.

secondly, in the second place, again.

two, cleave, dimidiate, dichotomize, divaricate.

go halves, divide with.

separate, fork, bifurcate; branch -off, -out; ramify.

Adj. bisected &c. *v.*; cloven, cleft; bipartite, biconjugate, bicuspid, bifid; bifur-cous, -cate, -cated; semi-, demi-hemi-

92. **Triality.**—N. triality, trinity,\* triplicity.

three, triad, triplet, trey, trio, ternion, trinomial, leash; tierce; triennium; trefoil, triangle, trident, tripod, triumvirate, *troika*.

third power, cube.

Adj. three; tri-form, -nal, -nomial; tertiary; triune.

93. **TriPLICATION.**—N. tripli-cation, -city; trebleness, trine, trilogy.

V. treble, triple, triplicate, cube.

Adj. treble, triple; tern, -ary; triplex, triplicate, threefold, trilogistic; third; trinal; trihedral.

Adv. three -times, -fold; thrice, in the third place, thirdly; trebly &c. *adj.*

95. **Quaternity.**—N. quaternity, four, tetrad, quartet, quaternion, square, quadrature, quarter, quadruplet; quadrilateral, quadrangle, quaterfoil; *quadriga*.

V. reduce to a square, square.

Adj. four; quat-ernary, -ernal; quadratic; quartile, quartic, tetractic, tetrad, tetrahedral; quadrennial; quadrivalent.

96. **Quadruplication.**—N. quadrupli-cation.

V. multiply by four, quadruplicate, biquadrate.

Adj. fourfold; quad-ruple, -ruplicate, -rible; quadruplex; fourth.

Adv. four times; in the fourth place, fourthly.

98. **Five, &c.**—N. five, cinque, quint, quincunx, quintuplet, quintet, pentagon, pentameter, Pentateuch; six, half-a-dozen, sextet, hexagon, hexameter; seven, Heptarchy; eight, octet, octagon, octave; nine, three times three; ten, decade; eleven; twelve, dozen; thirteen; long -, baker's- dozen.

twenty, score; twenty-four, four and twenty, two dozen; twenty-five, five and twenty, quarter of a hundred; forty, two score; fifty, half a hundred; sixty, three score, sexagenarian; seventy, three score and ten, septuagenarian; eighty, four score, octogenarian; ninety, four score and ten, nonagenarian.

\* *Trinity* is hardly ever used except in a theological sense; *see* Deity 976.

94. [Division into three parts.] **Tri-section.**—N. tri-section, -partition, -chotomy; third, -part.

V. trisect, divide into three parts, trifurcate.

Adj. trifid; trisected &c. *v.*; tri-partite, -chotomous, -sulcate.

97. [Division into four parts.] **Quad-risection.**—N. quadri-section, -partition; quartering &c. *v.*; fourth; quart, -er, -ern; farthing (*i.e.* fourthing); quarto.

V. quarter, divide into four parts, quadrisect.

Adj. quartered &c. *v.*; quadri-fid, -partite.

99. **Quinquesection, &c.**—N. division by -five &c. 98; quinquesection &c.; fifth &c.; decimation.

V. decimate, quinquesect.

Adj. quinque-fid, -partite; quinquar-ticular; octifid; decimal, tenth, tithe, teind; duodecimal, twelfth; sexagesimal, -genary; hundredth, centesimal; millesimal &c.

hundred, centenary, hecatomb, century; hundredweight, cwt.; one hundred and forty-four, gross; bicentenary, tercentenary &c. thousand, chiliad; myriad, millennium, ten thousand; lac, lakh, one hundred thousand, plum; million; thousand million, *milliard*. billion, trillion &c.

V. centuriate.

Adj. five, quinary, quintuple; fifth; senary, sextuple; sixth; seventh; octuple; eighth; ninefold, ninth; tenfold, decimal, denary, decuple, tenth; eleventh; duo-denary, -denal; twelfth; in one's 'teens, thirteenth.

vices-, viges-imal; twentieth; twenty-fourth &c. *n*.

cent-uple, -uplicate, -ennial, -enary, -urial; secular, hundredth; thousandth; millenary &c.

### 3°. INDETERMINATE NUMBER

**100.** [More than one.] Plurality.—N. plurality; a -number, - certain number; one or two, two or three &c.; a few, several; multitude &c. 102.

Adj. plural, more than one, upwards of, some, certain; not -alone &c. 87.

Adv. *et cætera*, &c., etc.

Phr. *non deficit aliter*.

**102. Multitude.**—N. multitude; numerousness &c. *adj.*; numer-osity, -ality; multiplicity; profusion &c. (*plenty*) 639; legion, host; great -, large -, round -, enormous- number; a quantity, numbers, array, sight, army, sea, galaxy; scores, peck, bushel, school, shoal, swarm, draft, bevy, cloud, flock, herd, drove, flight, covey, hive, brood, litter, farrow, fry, nest; mob, crowd &c. (*assemblage*) 72; lots, loads, heaps; all the world and his wife.

[Increase of number] greater number, majority; multiplication, multiple.

V. be -numerous &c. *adj.*; swarm -, teem -, crawl -, creep -with; crowd, swarm, come thick upon; outnumber, multiply; people; swarm like -locusts, -bees.

Adj. many, several, sundry, divers, various, not a few; a -hundred, - thousand, - myriad, - million, - thousand and one; some -ten or a dozen, - forty or fifty &c.; half a -dozen, - hundred &c.; very -, full -, ever so -many; numer-ous, -ose; profuse, in profusion; manifold, multiplied, multitudinous, multifarious, multiple, multinomial, teeming, crawling, populous, peopled, crowded, thick, studded; galore.

thick coming, many more, more than one can tell, a world of; no end -of, - to; *cum multis aliis*; thick as -hops, - hail; plenty as blackberries; numerous as the -stars in the firmament, - sands on

**100a.** [Less than one.] Fraction.—N. fraction, fractional part, fragment; part &c. 51.

Adj. fractional, fragmentary, partial.

**101. Zero.**—N. zero, nothing naught, nought, duck's egg, goose egg; cipher, none, nobody; not a soul; *âme qui vive*; absence &c. 187; unsubstantiality &c. 4.

Adj. not -one, - any.

**103. Fewness.**—N. fewness &c. *adj.*; paucity, small number; small quantity &c. 32; scarcity, sparsity; rarity; infrequency &c. 137; handful; maniple; minority, exiguity.

[Diminution of number] reduction; weeding &c. *v.*; elimination, sarcule-tion, decimation.

V. be -few &c. *adj.*

render -few &c. *adj.*; reduce, diminish the number, weed, eliminate, thin decimate.

Adj. few; scarce; scant, -y; thin, rare, thinly scattered, few and far between; exiguous; infrequent &c. 137; *rari nantes*; hardly -, scarcely-any; to be counted on one's fingers; reduced &c. *v.*; unrepeatd.

Adv. here and there.

the sea-shore, - hairs on the head; and -what not, - heaven knows what; endless &c. (*infinite*) 105.

Phr. their name is 'Legion.'

104. Repetition.—N. repetition, iteration, reiteration, duplication, ding-dong, alliteration; *epistrophe*; harping, recurrence, succession, run; batto-, tauto-logy; monotony, tautophony; rhythm &c. 138; pleonasm, redundancy, diffuseness.

chimes, repetend, echo, *ritornello*, burden of a song, *refrain*; rehearsal; encore; *réchauffé*, *rifacimento*, recapitulation.

cuckoo &c. (*imitation*) 19; reverberation &c. 408; drumming &c. (*roll*) 407; renewal &c. (*restoration*) 660.

twice-told tale; old -story, - song, chestnut; second -, new- edition; reprint, new impression; return game, return match, reappearance, reproduction; periodicity &c. 138.

V. repeat, iterate, reiterate, reproduce, parrot, echo, re-echo, drum, harp upon, battologize, hammer, redouble.

recur, revert, return, reappear; renew &c. (*restore*) 660.

rehearse; do -, say- over again; ring the changes on; harp on the same string; din -, drum- in the ear; conjugate in all its moods, tenses and inflexions, begin again, go over the same ground, go the same round, never hear the last of; resume, return to, recapitulate, reword.

Adj. repeated &c. *v.*; repetition-al, -ary; recur-rent, -ring; ever recurring, thick coming; frequent, incessant, redundant, pleonastic, tautological.

monotonous, harping, iterative; mocking, chiming; retold; aforesaid, -named; above-mentioned, said; habitual &c. 613; another.

Adv. repeatedly, often, again, afresh, anew, over again, once more; ditto, *encore*, *de novo*, *bis*, *da capo*.

again and again; over and over, - again; many times over; time-and again, - after time; year after year; day by day &c.; many -, several -, a number of- times; many -, full many- a time; times out of number, year in and year out, morning, noon and night; frequently &c. 136.

Phr. *ecce iterum Crispinus, toujours perdrix*, cut and come again; 'tomorrow and tomorrow.'

105. Infinity.—N. infinity, -tude, -teness &c. *adj.*; perpetuity &c. 112.

V. be -infinite &c. *adj.*; know -, have- no -limits, - bounds; go on for ever.

Adj. infinite; immense; number-, count-, sum-, measure-less; innumer-, immeasur-, incalcul-, illimit-, intermin-, unfathom-, unapproach-able; exhaustless, inexhaustible, indefinite; without -number, - measure, - limit, - end; incomprehensible; limit-, end-, bound-, term-less; un-told, -numbered, -measured, -bounded, -limited; illimited; perpetual &c. 112.

Adv. infinitely &c. *adj.*; *ad infinitum*.

## SECTION VI. TIME

### 1°. ABSOLUTE TIME

106. Time.—N. time, duration; 107. Neverness.\*—N. 'neverness'; period, term, stage, space, span, spell, absence of time, no time; *dies non*; season; the whole -time, - period; Tib's eve; Greek Kalends.

course &c. 109.

Adv. never; at no -time, - period;

\* A term introduced by Bishop Wilkins.

intermediate time, while, *interim*, on no occasion, never in all one's born interval, bit, pendency; inter-vention, days, nevermore, *sine die*.  
-mission, -mittence, -regnum, -lude;  
respite.

era, epoch, æon, cycle; time of life, age, year, date; decade &c. (*period*) 108; moment, &c. (*instant*) 113; reign &c. 737.

glass -, ravages -, whirligig -, noiseless foot- of time; scythe.

V. continue, last, endure, go on, hold out, remain, stay, persist, abide, run; intervene; elapse &c. 109.

take -, take up -, fill -, occupy- time.

pass -, pass away -, spend -, while away -, consume -, talk against -, kill- time; tide over; use -, employ- time; tarry &c. 110; seize an opportunity &c. 134; waste time &c. (*be inactive*) 683.

Adj. continuing &c. *v.*; on foot; permanent &c. (*durable*) 110.

Adv. while, whilst, during, pending; during the -time, - interval; in the course of; for the time being, day by day; in the time of, when; mean-time, -while; in the -meantime, - interim; *ad interim*, *pendente lite*; *de die in diem*; from -day to day, - hour to hour &c.; hourly, always; for a -time, - season; till, until, up to, yet; the whole -, all the- time; all along; throughout &c. (*completely*) 52; for good &c. (*diuturnity*) 110.

here-, there-, where-upon; then; *anno*, - *Domini*; A.D.; *ante Christum*; A.C.; before Christ; B.C.; *anno urbis conditæ*; A.U.C.; *anno regni*; A.R.; once upon a time, one fine morning.

Phr. time -runs, - runs against; *tempus fugit*.

108. [Definite duration, or portion of time.] *Period*.—N. period; second, minute, hour, day, week, sennight, octave, month, moon, quarter, semester, year, *lustrum*, *quinquennium*, decade, *decennium*, indiction, lifetime, generation, epoch, era, cycle.

century, age, *millennium*; *annus magnus*.

Adj. horary; hourly, annual &c. (*periodical*) 138.

108a. *Contingent Duration*.—Adv. during -pleasure, - good behaviour; *quandiu se bene gesserit*.

109. [Indefinite duration.] *Course*.—N. course -, progress -, process -, succession -, lapse -, flow -, flux -, effluxion, stream -, tract -, current -, sweep -, tide -, march -, step -, flight- of time; duration &c. 106.

[Indefinite time] *aorist*.

V. elapse, lapse, flow, run, proceed, advance, pass; roll -, wear -, press -, drag- on; flit, fly, slip, slide, glide, crawl; run -its course.

out; expire; go -, pass- by; be -past &c. 122.

Adj. elapsing &c. *v.*; *aoristic*; progressive, transient &c. 111.

Adv. in due -time, - season; in -course, - process, - the fulness- of time; in time.

Phr. *labitur et labetur; truditur dies die; fugaces labuntur anni*; 'tomorrow and tomorrow creeps in this petty pace from day to day.'

110. [Long duration.] *Diuturnity*.—N. diuturnity; a -long -, length of- time; an age, a century, an eternity,

111. [Short duration.] *Transientness*.—N. transientness &c. *adj.*; evanescence, impermanence, fugacity, transi-



seons; slowness &c. 275; perpetuity &c. 112; blue moon.

dura-bleness, -bility; persistence, lastingness &c. *adj.*; continuance, assiduity, endurance, standing; permanence &c. (*stability*) 150; survi-val, -vance; longevity &c. (*age*) 128; distance of time.

protraction -, prolongation -, extension- of time; delay &c. (*lateness*) 133.

V. last, endure, stand, remain, abide, continue, brave a thousand years.

tarry &c. (*be late*) 133; drag -on, - its slow length along, - a lengthening chain; protract, prolong; spin -, eke -, draw -, lengthen- out; temporize; gain -, make -, talk against- time.

out-last, -live; survive; live to fight again.

Adj. durable; perdurable; lasting &c. *v.*; of long -duration, - standing; permanent, chronic, long-standing; intransi-ent, -tive; intransmutable, persistent; life-, live-long; longeval, long-lived, macrobiotic, diuturnal, sempervirent, evergreen, perennial; unin-, ter-, unre-mitting; perpetual &c. 112.

lingering, protracted, prolonged, spun out &c. *v.*; long-pending, -winded; slow &c. 275.

Adv. long; for -a long time, - an age, - ages, - ever so long, - many a long day; long ago &c. (*in a past time*) 122; *longo intervallo*.

all the -day long, - year round; the livelong day, as the day is long, morning, noon and night; hour after hour, day after day, &c.; for good; permanently &c. *adj.*

112. [Endless duration.] Perpetuity. —N. perpetuity, eternity, timelessness; everness,\* aye, sempiternity, immortality, athanasia; everlastingness &c. *adj.*; perpetuation; infinite duration.

V. last -, endure -, go on- for ever; have no end.

eternize, eternify, perpetuate, immortalize.

Adj. perpetual, eternal, eterne; everlasting, -living, -flowing; continual, constant, sempiternal; co-eternal; endless, unending; ceaseless, incessant, uninterrupted, indelible, unceasing; interminable, having no end; unfad-

toriness, volatility, caducity, mortality, span; flash in the pan, nine days' wonder, bubble, May-fly; spurt; temporary arrangement, interregnum.

velocity &c. 274; suddenness &c. 113; changeableness &c. 149.

V. be -transient &c. *adj.*; flit, pass away, fly, gallop, vanish, fade, fleet, melt away, evaporate; pass away like a -cloud, - summer cloud, - shadow, - dream.

Adj. transi-ent, -tory, -tive; passing, evanescent, fleeting; flying &c. *v.*; fugacious, -itive; shifting, slippery; spasmodic.

tempor-al, -ary; provis-ional, -ory; cursory, short-lived, ephemeral, deciduous; perishable, mortal, precarious; impermanent.

brief, quick, brisk; cometary, meteoric, extemporaneous, summary; pressed for time &c. (*haste*) 684; sudden, momentary &c. (*instantaneous*) 113.

Adv. temporarily &c. *adj.*; *pro tempore*; for -the moment, - a time; awhile, *en passant*, *in transitu*; in a short time; soon &c. (*early*) 132; briefly &c. *adj.*; at short notice; on the -point, - eve -of; *in articulo*; between cup and lip.

Phr. one's days are numbered; the time is up; here to-day and gone to-morrow; *non semper erit aetas*; *eheu! fugaces labuntur anni*; *sic transit gloria mundi*.

113. [Point of time.] Instantaneity. —N. instantane-ity, -ousness; sudden-, abrupt-ness.

moment, instant, second, minute; twinkling, trice, flash, breath, crack, jiffy, *coup*, burst, flash of lightning, stroke of time.

epoch, time; time of -day, - night; hour, minute; very -minute &c., - time, - hour; present -, right -, true -, exact -, correct- time.

V. be -instantaneous &c. *adj.*; twinkle, flash.

Adj. instantaneous, momentary, extempore, sudden, instant, abrupt;

\* Bishop Wilkins.

ing, evergreen, amaranthine; never-ending, -dying, -fading; deathless, immortal, undying, imperishable.

Adv. perpetually &c. *adj.*; always, ever, evermore, aye; for -ever, -aye, -evermore, - ever and a day, - ever and ever; in all ages, from age to age; without end; world -, time- without end; *in sæcula sæculorum*; to the -end of time, - crack of doom, - 'last syllable of recorded time'; till doomsday; constantly &c. (*very frequently*) 136.

Phr. *esto perpetuum; labitur et labetur in omne volubilis ævum.*

round, - say -knife, - Jack Robinson.

Phr. touch and go; no sooner said than done.

114. [Estimation, measurement, and record of time.] **Chronometry.**—N. chrono-, horo-metry, -logy; date, epoch; style, era.

almanac, calendar, ephemeris; register, -try; chronicle, annals, journal, diary, chronogram.

[Instruments for the measurement of time] clock, watch; chrono-meter, -scope, -graph; repeater, alarum; time-keeper, -piece; dial, sun-dial, *gnomon*, *pendule*, horologe, pendulum, hour-glass, water clock, clepsydra.

mean -, Greenwich -, solar -, sidereal -, local -, summer- time; daylight saving.

chrono-grapher, -loger, -logist; annalist.

V. fix -, mark- the time; date, register, chronicle; measure -, beat -, mark- time; bear date.

Adj. chrono-logical, -metrical, -grammatical; isochronal.

Adv. o'clock; *a.m.*, *p.m.*

subitaneous, hasty; quick as -thought,\* - lightning, - a flash; rapid as electricity.

Adv. instantaneously &c. *adj.*; in -, in less than- no time; *presto*, *subito*, *instantier*, suddenly, at a stroke, like- a shot, - greased lightning; in a trice, in a moment &c. *n.*; eftsoons, in the twinkling of -an eye, - a bed post; at one jump, in the same breath, *per saltum*, *uno saltu*; at -, all at- once; in one's tracks; plump, slap; 'at one fell swoop'; at the same -instant &c. *n.*; immediately &c. (*early*) 132; *ex tempore*, on the -spot, - spur of the moment, - dot; just then; slap- dash &c. (*haste*) 684; before you could -turn

115. [False estimate of time.] **Ana-chronism.**—N. ana-, meta-, para-, pro-chronism; *prolepsis*, misdate; anticipation, antichronism.

disregard -, neglect -, oblivion- of time.

intempestivity &c. 135.

V. mis-, ante-, post-, over-date; anticipate; take no note of time.

Adj. misdated &c. *v.*; undated; over-due; out of date; anachronous &c. *n.*

## 2°. RELATIVE TIME

### 1. Time with reference to Succession

116. **Priority.**—N. priority, antecedence, anteriority, pre-existence, precedence &c. 62; precession &c. 280; precursor &c. 64; the past &c. 122; premises.

V. precede, come before; forerun; antecede, go before &c. (*lead*) 280; pre-exist; dawn; premise, presage &c. 511.

be -beforehand &c. (*be early*) 132;

117. **Posteriority.**—N. posteriority; succession, sequence; following &c. 281; subsequence, supervention; futurity &c. 121; successor; sequel &c. 65; remainder, reversion.

V. follow &c. 281 -, come -, go- after; ensue, result; succeed, supervene; step into the shoes of.

Adj. subsequent, posterior, following, after, later, succeeding, postliminious,

\* See note on 264.

steal a march upon, anticipate, forestall; have -, gain- the start.

Adj. prior, previous; preceded-ing, -ent; anterior, antecedent; pre-existing, -existent; foresighted; former, foregoing; afore -, before-, above-mentioned; aforesaid, said; introductory &c. (*precursory*) 64; pre-war.

Adv. before, prior to; earlier; previously &c. *adj.*; afore, ere, theretofore, erewhile; ere -, before- -then, -now; erewhile, already, yet, beforehand; aforesaid, on the eve of, in anticipation.

**118. The Present Time.**—N. the present -time, - day, - moment, - juncture, - occasion; the times, existing time, time being; twentieth century; nonce, crisis, epoch, day, hour.

age, time of life.

Adj. present, actual, instant, current, latest, existing, that is.

Adv. at this -time, - moment &c. 113; at the -present time &c. *n.*; now, at present.

at this time of day, to-day, now-a-days; already; even -, but -, just-now; on the present occasion; for the -time being, - nonce; *pro hac vice*; on the -nail, - spot; on the spur of the -moment, - occasion.

until now; to -this, - the present day.

**120. Synchronism.**—N. synchronism; coexistence, coincidence; simultaneousness &c. *adj.*; concurrence, concomitance, unity of time, interim.

[Having equal times] isochronism, syntony.

contemporary, coetanian.

V. coexist, concur, accompany, go hand in hand, keep pace with; synchronize, isochronize.

Adj. synchron-ous, -al, -ical, -istical; simultaneous, coexisting, coincident, concomitant, concurrent; coev-al, -ous; contempor-a-ry, -neous; coetaneous; coterminous, coeternal; isochronous.

Adv. at the same time; simultaneously &c. *adj.*; together, in concert, during the same time; in the same breath; *pari passu*; in the interim.

at the -very moment &c. 113; just as, as soon as; meanwhile &c. (*while*) 106.

**121. [Prospective time.] Futurity.**—N. futur-ity, -ition; future, hereafter, time to come; approaching -, coming -, after- -time, - age, - days, - hours, - years, - ages, - life; morrow, to-morrow, by and by; millennium, doomsday, day of judgment, crack of doom, remote future.

postnate; successive &c. 63; postdiluvial, -an; *puisé*; posthumous; post-war, future &c. 121.

Adv. subsequently, after, afterwards, since, later; at a -subsequent, - later-period; next, in the sequel, close upon, thereafter, thereupon, upon which, eftsoons; from that -time, - moment; after a -while, - time; in process of time.

postcena, postcibal, postprandial, after-dinner.

**119. [Time different from the present.] Different Time.**—N. different -, other- time.

[Indefinite time] aorist.

Adj. aoristic.

Adv. at that -, at which- -time, - moment, - instant; then, on that occasion, upon.

when; when-ever, -soever; upon which, on which occasion; at -another, - a different, - some other, - any- time; at various times; some -, one- -of these days, - fine morning, - day; sooner or later; some time or other; once upon a time, once.

**122. [Retrospective time.] Preterition.**—N. preterition; priority &c. 116; the past, past time; days -, times- -of yore, - of old, - past, - gone by; bygone days, good old days; old -, ancient -, former -times; fore time; yesterdays; the olden -, good old-time; auld lang syne; eld.

approach of time, advent, time drawing on, womb of time; destiny &c. 152; eventuality.

heritage, heirs, posterity, descendants.

prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507; foresight &c. 510.

V. look forwards; anticipate &c. (*expect*) 507, (*foresee*) 510; forestall &c. (*be early*) 132.

come —, draw- on; draw near; approach, await, threaten; impend &c. (*be destined*) 152.

Adj. future, to come; coming &c. (*impending*) 152; next, near; near —, close- at hand; eventual, ulterior; expectant, prospective, in prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507.

Adv. prospectively, hereafter, on the knees of the gods, in future; to-morrow, the day after to-morrow; in -course, -process, - the fulness- of time; eventually, ultimately, sooner or later; *proximo*; *paulo post futurum*; in after time; one of these days; after a -time, -while.

from this time; hence-forth, -forwards; thence; thence-forth, -forward; whereupon, upon which.

soon &c. (*early*) 132; on the -eve, - point, - brink- of; about to; close upon.

---

Adv. formerly; of -old, - yore; erst, whilom, erewhile, time was, ago, over; in -the olden time &c. *n.*; anciently, long -ago, - since; a long -while, - time- ago; years —, ages- ago; some time -ago, - since, - back.

yesterday, the day before yesterday; last -year, - season, - month &c.; *ultimo*; lately &c. (*newly*) 123.

retrospectively; ere —, before —, till- now; hitherto, heretofore; no longer; once, - upon a time; from time immemorial; in the memory of man; time out of mind; already, yet, up to this time; *ex post facto*.

Phr. time was; the time -has, - hath- been.

## 2. Time with reference to a particular Period

**123. Newness.**—N. newness &c. *adj.*; neologism, neoterism; novelty, recency; immaturity; youth &c. 127; gloss of novelty.

antiquity, antiqueness, *status quo*; time immemorial; distance of time; remote -age, - time; ancient history; remote past; rust of antiquity; ancientness.

pale-ontology, -ography, -ology; palætiology,\* archaeology; archaism, antiquarianism, mediævalism, pre-Raphaelitism; retrospection, looking back, memory &c. 505.

*laudator temporis acti*; mediævalist, pre-Raphaelite; antiqu-ary, -arian; archaeologist &c.; Oldbuck, Dryasdust. ancestry &c. (*paternity*) 166.

V. be -past &c. *adj.*; have -expired &c. *adj.*, - run its course, - had its day; pass; pass —, go- -by, - away, - off; lapse, blow over.

look —, trace —, cast the eyes- back; exhume.

Adj. past, gone, gone by, over, passed away, bygone, foregone; elapsed, lapsed, preterlapsed, expired, no more, run out, blown over, that has been, whilom, extinct, never to return, exploded, forgotten, irrecoverable; obsolete &c. (*old*) 124; extinct as the dodo.

former, pristine, *quondam*, *ci-devant*, late; ancestral.

foregoing; last, latter; recent, overnight; past, preterite, preter-perfect, -pluperfect, past perfect.

looking back &c. *v.*; retro-spective, -active; archaeological &c. *n.*

**124. Oldness.**—N. oldness &c. *adj.*; age, antiquity; cobwebs of antiquity. maturity, ripeness; decline, decay; senility &c. 128.

\* Whewell.

innovation; renovation &c. (*restoration*) 660.

modernist, neologist, neoteric.

modernism, modernity; mushroom;  
latest fashion, *dernier cri*.

upstart, parvenu, nouveau riche.

V. renew &c. (restore) 660; modernize.

Adj. new, novel, recent, fresh, green; young &c. 127; evergreen; raw, immature; virgin; un-tried, -handseled, -used, -trodden, -beaten; fledgling.

late, modern, neoteric; new-born, -fashioned, -fangled, -fledged; of yesterday; just out, brand -, span-new, up to date, topical; vernal, renovated; innovatory.

fresh as -a rose, - a daisy, - paint;  
spick and span.

Adv. newly &c. *adj.*; afresh, anew, lately, just now, only yesterday, the other day; latterly, of late.

not long -, a short time- ago.

fusty, moth-eaten; out of -date, - fashion; stale, old-fashioned, behind the -age, - times; exploded; gone out, - by; *passé*, outworn, run out; disused; senile &c. 128; time-worn; crumbling &c. (*deteriorated*) 659; second-hand.

old as -the hills, - Methuselah, - Adam, - history.

Adv. since the -world was made, - year one, - days of Methuselah:

**125. Morning.** [Noon.]—N. morning, morn, matins, forenoon, *a.m.*, prime, dawn, daybreak, daylight, sun-up, peep —, break- of day; aurora, Eos; first blush —, prime- of the morning; twilight, crepuscule, sunrise, cockcrow. spring; vernal equinox.

noon; mid-, noon-day; noontide,  
meridian, prime.

summer, midsummer; summer sol-  
stice.

Adj. matin, matutinal; vernal,  
æstival.

Adv. at -sunrise &c. n.; with the lark, when the morning dawns.

**127. Youth.**—N. youth; juven-ility, -escence; juniority; infancy; baby, child-, boy-, girl-, youth-hood; *incunabula*; minority, immaturity, nonage, teens, tender age, bloom.

cradle, nursery, leading-strings, pupilage, puberty, *pucelage*.

seniority, eldership, primogeniture.  
archaism &c. (*the past*) 122; thing  
-, relic- of the past; megatherium.

tradition, prescription, custom, folklore, immemorial usage, common law.

V. be -old &c. *adj.*; have -had, -seen- its day; become -old &c. *adj.*; age, fade.

Adj. old, olden, ancient, antique; of long standing, time-honoured, venerable; eld-er, -est; first-born.

prime; prim-itive, -eval, -igenous;  
primordi-al, -nate; aboriginal &c. (*be-  
ginning*) 66; diluvian, antediluvian;  
pre-historic; patriarchal, preadamite;  
palaeocrystic; fossil, paleozoic, pre-  
glacial, ante-mundane; archaic, classic,  
mediaeval, pre-Raphaelite, ancestral,  
black-letter.

immemorial, traditional, prescriptive, customary, whereof the memory of man runneth not to the contrary; inveterate, rooted.

antiquated, of other times, rococo,  
of the old school, after-age, obsolete;

-date, - fashion; stale, old-fashioned, outworn

exploded; gone out, - by; *passé*, outworn, etc. 128; time-worn; crumbling &c. (*de-*

uselah, - Adam, - history.

made, - year one, - days of Methuselah:  
126 Evening. [Midnight.]—N. eve-

126. Evening. [midnight.]—17. Evening, eve; decline —, fall —, close of day; eventide, evensong, vespers; candlelight; nightfall, curfew, dusk, twilight, blind man's holiday; eleventh hour; sun-set, -down; going down the sun, cock-shut, dewy eve, gloaming, bed-time.

afternoon, *post meridiem*, p.m.

autumn; fall, - of the leaf; autumnal  
equinox, Indian summer, harvest-time.

midnight; dead -, witching time- of  
night; winter, - solstice.

Adj. vespertine, autumnal, nocturnal,  
wintry, brumal, hiemal.

**128. Age.**—**N.** age; oldness &c. *adj.*; old —, advanced-age; senility, -escence; years, anility, grey hairs, climacteric, grand climacteric, declining years, decrepitude, hoary age, caducity, superannuation; second childhood, -ishness; dotage; vale of years,

prime -, flower -, spring-tide -, seed-time -, golden season- of life; heyday of youth, school days; rising generation, younger generation.

Adj. young, youthful, juvenile, green, callow, budding, sappy, *puisé*, beardless, unfledged, unripe, under age, in one's teens; *in statu pupillari*; younger, junior.

mellow, run to seed, declining, waning, past one's prime; grey, -headed; hoar, -y; venerable, time-worn, antiquated, *passé*, effete, doddering, decrepit, superannuated; advanced in -life, - years; stricken in years; wrinkled, marked with the crow's foot; having one foot in the grave; doting &c. (*imbecile*) 499.

old-, eld-er, -est; senior; first-born.

turned of, years old; of a certain age, no chicken, old as Methuselah; gerontic; ancestral; patriarchal &c. (*ancient*) 124.

**129. Infant.**—N. infant, babe, baby; nurse-, suck-, year-, wean-ling; *papoose*, *bambino*.

child, bairn, little- one, - tot, - mite, chick, brat, chit, pickaninny, kid, urchin; bant-, brat-ling; elf.

youth, boy, lad, slip, sprig, stripling, youngster, cub, unlicked cub, younker, callant, whipster, whipper-snapper, schoolboy, hobbledohoy, hopeful, cadet, minor, master.

scion; sap-, seed-ling; tendril, olive-branch, nestling, chicken, duckling; larva, caterpillar, chrysalis, cocoon; tadpole, whelp, cub, pullet, fry, callow; codlin, -g; *fetus*, calf, colt, pup, foal, kitten; lamb, -kin.

girl; lass, -ie; wench, miss, damsel, *demoiselle*, damozel; maid, -en; virgin; nymph; colleen; minx, baggage, school-girl; tomboy, flapper, hoyden.

Adj. infant-ine, -ile; puerile; boy-, girl-, child-, baby-, kitten-ish; baby; new-born, unfledged, new-fledged, callow.

in -the cradle, - swaddling clothes, - long clothes, - arms, - leading strings; at the breast; in one's teens; young &c. 127.

**131. Adolescence.**—N. adolescence, pubescence, majority; adulthood &c. *adj.*; manhood, virility, maturity; flower of age; prime -, meridian- of life.

man &c. 373; woman &c. 374; adult, no chicken.

V. come -of age, - to man's estate, - to years of discretion; attain majority, assume the *toga virilis*; have -cut one's eye-teeth, - sown one's wild oats, settle down.

Adj. adolescent, pubescent, of age; of -full, - ripe- age; out of one's teens, grown up, mature, full- blown, - grown, in one's prime, in full bloom, manly, virile, adult; womanly, matronly; marriageable, nubile.



## 3. Time with reference to an Effect or Purpose

**132. Earliness.**—N. earliness &c. *adj.*; morning &c. 125.

punctuality; promptitude &c. (*activity*) 682; haste &c. (*velocity*) 274; suddenness &c. (*instantaneity*) 113.

prematurity, precocity, precipitation, anticipation; prevenience, a stitch in time.

V. be early &c. *adj.*, — beforehand &c. *adv.*; keep time, take time by the forelock, anticipate, forestall; have —, gain— the start; steal a march upon; gain time, draw on futurity; bespeak, secure, engage, pre-engage.

accelerate; expedite &c. (*quicken*) 274; make haste &c. (*hurry*) 684.

Adj. early, prime, timely, in time, punctual, forward; prompt &c. (*active*) 682; summary.

premature, precipitate, precocious; prevenient, anticipatory; rathe.

sudden &c. (*instantaneous*) 113; unexpected &c. 508; impending, imminent; near, — at hand; immediate.

Adv. early, soon, anon, betimes, rathe; eft, —soons; ere —, before— long; punctually &c. *adj.*; to the minute; in time; in —good, — military, — pudding, — due— time; time enough.

beforehand; prematurely &c. *adj.*; precipitately &c. (*hastily*) 684; too soon; before —its, — one's— time; in anticipation; unexpectedly &c. 508.

suddenly &c. (*instantaneously*) 113; before one can say 'Jack Robinson,' at short notice, extempore; on the spur of the —moment, — occasion; at once; on the —spot, — instant; at sight; off —, out of— hand; à *vue d'œil*; straight, —way, —forth; forthwith, incontinently, summarily, instantan, immediately, briefly, shortly, quickly, speedily, apace, before the ink is dry, almost immediately, presently, at the first opportunity, in no long time, by and by, in a while, directly.

Phr. touch and go, no sooner said than done.

**134. Occasion.**—N. occasion, opportunity, opening, room, scope, field; suitable —, proper— —time, — season; high time; opportuneness &c. *adj.*; tempestivity.

**133. Lateness.**—N. lateness &c. *adj.*; tardiness &c. (*slowness*) 275.

de—lay, —lation; cunctation, procrastination; detention; deferring &c. *v.*; filibuster, postponement, adjournment, prorogation, retardation, respite, reprieve, stay; protraction, prolongation, moratorium; contango; demurrage; remand; Fabian policy, *médecine expectante*, chancery suit; leeway; high time.

V. be —late &c. *adj.*; tarry, wait, stay, bide, take time; dawdle &c. (*be inactive*) 683; linger, loiter, saunter, lag behind; bide —, take— one's time; hang —about, — around, — back, — in the balance; gain time; hang fire; stand —, lie—over.

put off, defer, delay, lay over, suspend; shift —, stave— off; waive, retard, remand, postpone, adjourn; procrastinate; dally; prolong, protract; spin —, draw —, lengthen— out; prorogue; keep back; tide over; push —, drive— to the last; let the matter stand over; reserve &c. (*store*) 636; temporize; consult one's pillow, sleep upon it.

shelve, table, lay on the table.

lose an opportunity &c. 135; be kept waiting, dance attendance; kick —, cool— one's heels; *faire antichambre*; wait impatiently; await &c. (*expect*) 507; sit up, — at night.

Adj. late, tardy, slow, behindhand, belated, postliminious, posthumous, backward, unpunctual; dilatory &c. (*slow*), overdue 275; delayed &c. *v.*; in abeyance.

Adv. late; late-, back—ward; late in the day; at —sunset, — the eleventh hour, — length, — last, — long; ultimately; after —, behind— time; too late; too late for &c. 135.

slowly, leisurely, deliberately, at one's leisure; *ex post facto*; *sine die*.

Phr. *nonum prematur in annum*.

**135. Intempestivity.**—N. intempestivity; unseasonableness; unsuitable —, improper—time; unreasonableness &c. *adj.*; evil hour; *contretemps*; intrusion; anachronism &c. 115.

crisis, turn, juncture, emergency, conjuncture; turning point, given time.

nick of time; golden -, well-timed -, fine -, favourable- opportunity; clear stage, fair field; *mollia tempora; fata Morgana*; spare time &c. (*leisure*) 685.

V. seize &c. (*take*) 789 -, use &c. 677 -, give &c. 784 -an opportunity, - occasion; improve the occasion.

suit the occasion &c. (*be expedient*) 646.

strike the iron while it is hot, *battre le fer sur l'enclume*, make hay while the sun shines, take time by the forelock, *prendre la balle au bond*.

Adj. opportune, timely, well-timed, timeous, timely, seasonable.

providential, lucky, fortunate, happy, favourable, propitious, auspicious, critical; suitable &c. 23; *obiter dicta*.

Adv. opportunely &c. *adj.*; in -proper, - due -time, - course, - season; for the nonce; in the -nick, - fulness- of time; all in good time; just in time, at the eleventh hour, now or never.

by the -way, - by; *en passant*, à propos; *pro -re nata*, - *hac vice*; *par parenthèse*, parenthetically, by way of parenthesis; while -speaking of, - on this subject; *ex tempore*; on the spur of the -moment, - occasion; on the spot &c. (*early*) 132.

Phr. *carpe diem*; *occasione[m] cognosce*; one's hour is come, the time is up; that reminds me.

V. be -ill timed &c. *adj.*; mistime, intrude, come amiss, break in upon; have other fish to fry; be -busy, - engaged, - tied up, - occupied.

lose -, throw away -, waste -, neglect &c. 460- an opportunity; allow -, suffer- the -opportunity, - occasion- to -pass, - slip, - go by, - escape, - lapse; waste time &c. (*be inactive*) 683; let slip through the fingers, lock the stable door when the steed is stolen.

Adj. ill-, mis-timed; untimely, intrusive, unseasonable; out of -date, - season; inopportune, timeless, untoward, *mal à propos*, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfortunate, unfavourable; unsuited &c. 24; inexpedient &c. 647.

unpunctual &c. (*late*) 133; too late for; premature &c. (*early*) 132; too soon for; wise after the event.

Adv. inopportunately &c. *adj.*; as ill luck would have it, in an evil hour, the time having gone by, a day after the fair.

Phr. after meat mustard, after death the doctor.

### 3°. RECURRENT TIME

136. Frequency.—N. frequency, oft-ness; repetition, &c. 104.

V. recur &c. 104; do nothing but; keep, - on.

Adj. frequent, many times, not rare, thickcoming, incessant, perpetual, continual, constant, recurrent, repeated &c. 104; habitual &c. 613; hourly, &c. 138.

Adv. often, often to be met with, oft; oft-, often-times; frequently; repeatedly &c. 104; unseldom, not unfrequently; in -quick, - rapid- succession; many a time and oft; daily, hourly &c.; every -day, - hour, - moment &c.

perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, without ceasing, at all times, daily and hourly, night and day,

137. Infrequency.—N. infrequency, infrequency, rareness, rarity; fewness &c. 103; seldomness, uncommonness.

V. be -rare &c. *adj.*

Adj. un-, in-frequent; uncommon, sporadic, rare, - as a blue diamond; few &c. 103; scarce; almost unheard of, unprecedented, which has not occurred within the memory of the oldest inhabitant, not within one's previous experience.

Adv. seldom, rarely, scarcely, hardly; not often, unfrequently, infrequently, nooften; scarcely -, hardly- ever; once in a blue moon.

once; once -for all, - in a way; *pro hac vice*; like angels' visits, few and far between.

day and night, day after day, morning noon and night, ever and anon.

most often; commonly &c. (*habitually*) 613.

sometimes, occasionally, at times, now and then, from time to time, there being times when, *toties quoties*, often enough, again and again &c. 104.

**138. Regularity of recurrence.**  
**Periodicity.**—N. periodicity, intermittence; beat; oscillation &c. 314; pulse, pulsation; rhythm; alter-nation, -nateness, -nativeness, -nity.

bout, round, revolution, rotation, turn.

anniversary, birthday, jubilee, centenary, bi-, ter-centenary.

[Regularity of return] rota, cycle, period, stated time, routine; days of the week; Sunday, Monday &c.; months of the year; January &c.; feast, fast, saint's day &c.; Christmas, Easter, New Year's Day &c. 998; quarter-, Lady-, Midsummer-, Michaelmas-day; May Day, the King's Birthday; leap year; seasons.

punctuality, regularity, steadiness.

V. recur in regular -order, - succession; return, revolve, rotate; come -again, - in its turn; come round, - again; beat, pulsate; alternate; intermit.

Adj. periodic, -al; serial, recurrent, cyclic, -al, rhythmic, -al, even; recurring &c. *v.*; inter-, re-mittent; alternate, every other.

hourly; diurnal, daily; quotidian, tertian, weekly; hebdomad-al, -ary; bi-weekly, fortnightly; monthly, menstrual, catamenial; yearly, annual; biennial, triennial, &c.; bissextile; centennial, secular; paschal, lenten, &c.

regular, steady, punctual, constant, methodical, regular as clockwork.

Adv. periodically &c. *adj.*; at -regular intervals, - stated times; at -fixed, - established- periods; punctually &c. *adj.*; *de die in diem*; from day to day, day by day.

by turns; in -turn, - rotation; alternately, every other day, off and on, ride and tie, round and round.

**139. Irregularity of recurrence.**—N. irregularity, uncertainty, unpunctuality; fitfulness &c. *adj.*

Adj. irregular, uneven, uncertain, unpunctual, capricious, erratic, desultory, fitful, flickering; rambling, rhapsodical; spasmodic, unsystematic, unequal, variable, halting.

Adv. irregularly &c. *adj.*; by fits and starts &c. (*discontinuously*) 70.

## SECTION VII. CHANGE

### 1°. SIMPLE CHANGE

**140. [Difference at different times.] Change.**—N. change, alteration, mutation, permutation, variation, modification, modulation, inflexion, mood, qualification, innovation, *metastasis*, deviation, shift, turn; diversion; break. transformation, transfiguration; metamorphosis; metabolism; transmutation; transubstantiation; metagenesis, transanimation, transmigration, me-

**141. [Absence of change.] Permanence.**—N. stability &c. 150; quiescence &c. 265; obstinacy &c. 606.

permanence, -cy, persistence, fixity, fixity of purpose, endurance, durability; standing, *status quo*; maintenance, preservation, conservation; conservatism; *laissez-faire*; law of the Medes and Persians; standing dish.

V. let -alone, - be; persist, remain,

tempsychosis; version; metathesis; transmogrification; catalysis; *avatar*; alterative.

conversion &c. (*gradual change*) 144; revolution &c. (*sudden or radical change*) 146; inversion &c. (*reversal*) 218; displacement &c. 185; transference &c. 270.

changeableness &c. 149; tergiversation &c. (*change of mind*) 607.

V. change, alter, vary, wax and wane; modulate, diversify, qualify, tamper with; turn, shift, veer, jibe, tack, chop, shuffle, swerve, dodge, warp, deviate, turn aside, evert, intervert; pass to, take a turn, turn the corner, resume.

work a change, modify, vamp, revamp, superinduce; trans-form, -mute, -ume, -figure &c. *n.*; metamorphose, ring the changes; convert, resolve; revolutionize; chop and change; patch, re-shape.

innovate, introduce new blood, shuffle the cards, spin the wheel; give a -turn, - colour- to; influence, turn the scale; shift the scene, turn over a new leaf.

recast &c. 146; reverse &c. 218; disturb &c. 61; convert into &c. 144.

Adj. changed &c. *v.*; new-fangled; changeable &c. 149; trans-itional; modifiable; alterative.

Adv. *mutatis mutandis*.

Int. *quantum mutatus!*

Phr. 'a change came o'er the spirit of my dream'; *nous avons changé tout cela*; *tempora mutantur et nos mutamur in illis*; *non sum qualis eram*.

142. [Change from action to rest.] Cessation.—N. cessation, discontinuance, desistance, desinence.

inter-, re-mission; sus-pense, -pension; interruption, hitch; halt; stop; stopping &c. *v.*; closure, stoppage, halt; arrival &c. 292.

pause, rest, lull, respite, truce, armistice, drop; interregnum, abeyance. closure &c. 261.

dead -stop, - stand, - lock; check-mate; comma, colon, semicolon, period, full stop; end &c. 67; death &c. 360; *cæsura*.

V. cease, discontinue, desist, stay; break -, leave- off; hold, stop, pull up, stall, stop short, check; stick, deadlock, hang fire; halt; pause, rest.

have done with, give over, surcease,

stay, tarry, rest; hold, - on; last, endure, bide, abide, aby, dwell, maintain, keep; stand, - still, - fast; subsist, live, outlive, survive; hold -, keep-one's -ground, - footing; hold good.

Adj. stable &c. 150; persisting &c. *v.*; permanent; established, fixed; durable; unchanged &c. (*change &c.* 140); unrenewed; intact, inviolate; persistent; monotonous, unchecked; un-failing.

un-destroyed, -repealed, -suppressed; conservative, *qualis ab incepto*; pre-scriptive &c. (*old*) 124; stationary &c. 265.

Adv. *in statu quo*; for good, finally; at a stand, -still; *uti possidetis*; without a shadow of turning.

Phr. as you were!; *j'y suis j'y reste*; *esto perpetua*; *nolumus leges Angliæ mutari*; let sleeping dogs lie.

143. Continuance in action.—N. continu-ance, -ation; run; extension, pro-longation; maintenance, perpetuation; persistence &c. (*perseverance*) 604a; repetition &c. 104.

V. continue, persist; go -, jog -, keep -, carry -, run - hold- on; abide, keep, pursue, stick to; endure; take -, maintain- its course; keep up.

sustain, uphold, hold up, keep on foot; follow up, perpetuate, prolong; maintain; preserve &c. 604a; harp upon &c. (*repeat*) 104.

keep -going, - alive, - at it, - the pot boiling, - the ball rolling, - up the ball; plod-, plug- along; slog on; die in harness; hold on -, pursue- the even tenor of one's way.

let be; *stare super antiquas vias*;

shut up shop; give up &c. (*relinquish*) 624.

hold —, stay- one's hand; rest on one's oars, repose on one's laurels.

come to a -stand, -standstill, -dead lock, - full stop; arrive &c. 292; go out, die away, peter out; wear -away, - off; pass away &c. (*be past*) 122; be at an end.

intromit, interrupt, suspend, interpel; inter-, re-mit; put -an end, - a stop, - a period- to; bring to a stand, -still; stop, cut out, cut short, arrest, avast; stem the -tide, - torrent; pull the check string; switch off.

Int. halt! hold! stop! enough! avast! have done! a truce to! soft! leave off! shut up! give over! chuck it!

*quieta non movere*; let things take their course.

Adj. continuing &c. *v.*; uninterrupted, unintermitting, unremitting, unvarying, unshifting; unreversed, unstopped, unrevoked, unvaried; sustained; undying &c. (*perpetual*) 112; inconvertible.

follow-up.

Int. carry on! right away!

Phr. *vestigia nulla retrorsum; labitur et labetur*.

144. [Gradual change to something different.] **Conversion.**—N. conversion, reduction, transmutation, transformation, development, resolution, assimilation; assumption; naturalization.

chemistry, alchemy; progress, growth, lapse, flux.

passage; transit, -ion; transmigration, shifting &c. *v.*; conjugation; convertibility.

crucible, alembic, caldron, retort, test tube &c.

convert, neophyte, proselyte, pervert, renegade, deserter, apostate, turncoat.

V. be converted into; become, get, wax; come —, turn- -to, - into; turn out, lapse, shift; run —, fall —, pass —, slide —, glide —, grow —, ripen —, open —, resolve itself —, settle —, merge-into; melt, grow, come round to, mature, mellow; assume the -form, - shape, - state, - nature, - character- of; illapse; assume a new phase, undergo a change.

convert —, resolve- into; make, render; mould, form &c. 240; remodel, new model, refund, reform, reorganize; assimilate —, bring —, reduce- to; transform.

Adj. converted into &c. *v.*; convertible, resolvable into; transitional; naturalized.

Adv. gradually &c. (*slowly*) 275; *in transitu* &c. (*transference*) 270.

145. **Reversion.**—N. reversion, return; revulsion; reaction.

turning point, turn of the tide; *status quo ante bellum*; calm before a storm.

alternation &c. (*periodicity*) 138; inversion &c. 219; recoil &c. 277; regression &c. 283; restoration &c. 660; relapse &c. 661; vicinism, atavism, throwback.

V. revert, turn back, return; relapse &c. 661; recoil &c. 277; retreat &c. 283; restore &c. 660; undo, unmake; turn the -tide, - scale; escheat.

Adj. reverting &c. *v.*; revulsive, reactionary.

Adv. *à rebours*, wrong side out.

146. [Sudden or violent change.] **Revolution.**—N. revolution, *bouleversement*, subversion, break up; destruction &c. 162; sudden —, radical —, sweeping —, organic- change; clean sweep, *coup d'état*, overthrow, *débâcle*; counter-revolution, rebellion &c. 742.

transilience, jump, leap, plunge, jerk, start; explosion; spasm, convulsion, throes, revulsion; storm, earthquake, eruption, upheaval, cataclysm. legerdemain &c. (*trick*) 545.

V. revolutionize; new model, remodel, recast; strike out something new, break with the past; change the face of, unsex; revert &c. 742.  
Adj. unrecognizable.  
Revolutionary, Bolshevik &c. 742.

147. [Change of one thing for another.] Substitution.—N. substitution, subrogation, commutation; supplanting &c. *v.*, supersession, metonymy &c. (*figure of speech*) 521.

[Thing substituted] substitute, *succedaneum*, make-shift, temporary expedient, shift, *pis aller*, stop-gap, jury-mast, *locum tenens*, warming-pan, dummy, goat, scape-goat; double; changeling; *quid pro quo*, alternative; remount; representative &c. (*deputy*) 759; palimpsest.

price, purchase-money, consideration, equivalent.

V. substitute, put in the place of, change for; make way for, give place to; supply —, take the place of; supplant, supersede, replace, cut out, serve as a substitute; step into —, stand in the shoes of; make a shift —, put up with; borrow of Peter to pay Paul; commute, redeem, compound for.

Adj. substituted &c. *v.*; vicarious, substititious; substitutional.

Adv. instead; in —place, — lieu, — the stead, — the room- of; *faute de mieux*:

148. [Double or mutual change.] Interchange.—N. inter-, ex-change; com-, per-, inter-mutation; reciproca-tion, transposal, transposition, shuf-fling; reciprocity, castling [at chess]; hocus-pocus.

interchange-ableness, -ability.  
barter &c. 794; tit for tat &c. (*retaliation*) 718; cross fire, battledore and shuttlecock; *quid pro quo*.

V. inter-, ex-, counter-change; bandy, transpose, shuffle, change hands, swap, trade, permute, reciprocate, commute; give and take, return the compliment; play at —puss in the corner, — battledore and shuttlecock; retaliate &c. 718; barter &c. 794.

Adj. interchanged &c. *v.*; reciprocal, mutual, commutative, interchanged &c. *v.*; interchangeable, intercurrent.

Adv. in exchange, *vice versa*, *mutatis mutandis*, backwards and forwards, by turns, turn and turn about, turn about; each —, every one- in his turn.

## 2°. COMPLEX CHANGE

149. Changeableness.—N. change-ableness &c. *adj.*; mutability, incon-stancy; versatility, mobility; instabil-ity, unstable equilibrium; vacillation &c. (*irresolution*) 605; fluctuation, vicissitude; alternation &c. (*oscillation*) 314.

restlessness &c. *adj.*; fidgets, dis-quiet; dis-, in-quietude; unrest; agita-tion &c. 315.

moon, Proteus, chameleon, kaleido-scope, quicksilver, shifting sands, weathercock, harlequin, Cynthia of the minute, April showers; wheel of Fortune; transiency &c. 111.

V. fluctuate, vary, waver, flounder, flicker, flutter, flit, flutter, shift, shuffle, shake, totter, tremble, vacillate, wamble, turn and turn about, ring the changes; sway —, shift- to and fro; change and change about; oscillate

150. Stability.—N. stability; immu-tability &c. *adj.*; unchangeableness &c. *adj.*; constancy; stable equilibrium, immobility, soundness, vitality, stabili-ment, stabilization, stiffness, ankylosis, solidity, *aplomb*.

establishment, fixture; rock, pillar, tower, foundation, leopard's spots, Ethiopian's skin, law of the Medes and Persians.

stabilimeter, stabilisator.  
permanence &c. 141; obstinacy &c. 606.

V. be —firm &c. *adj.*; stick fast; stand —, keep —, remain- firm; weather the storm.

settle, establish, stablsh, ascertain, fix, set, stabilize, stabilize; retain, stet, keep hold; make —good, — sure; fasten &c. (*join*) 43; set on its legs, float; perpetuate.



&c. 314; vibrate —, oscillate- between two extremes; alternate; have as many phases as the moon.

Adj. change-able, -ful; changing &c. 140; mutable, variable, checkered, ever changing, kaleidoscopic, prote-an, -iform; versatile.

unstaid, inconstant; un-steady, -stable, -fixed, -settled; fluctuating &c. v.; restless; mercurial; agitated &c. 315; erratic, fickle; irresolute &c. 605; capricious &c. 608; touch-and-go; inconsonant, fitful, spasmodic; vibratory; vagrant, wayward, wavering; desultory; afloat; alternating; alter-able, plastic, mobile; fleeting, transient &c. 111.

Adv. see-saw &c. (*oscillation*) 314; off and on.

settle down; strike —, take- root; take up one's abode &c. 184; build one's house on a rock.

Adj. unchangeable, immutable; un- alter-ed, -able; not to be changed, constant; permanent &c. 141; invari- able, undeviating; stable, durable; perennial &c. (*diuturnal*) 110.

fixed, steadfast, firm, fast, steady, balanced; confirmed, valid, fiducial, immovable, irremovable, riveted, rooted; settled, established &c. v.; vested; incontrovertible, stereotyped, indeclinable.

tethered, anchored, moored, at an- chor, on a rock, firm as a rock; firmly -seated, — established &c. v.; deep- rooted, ineradicable; inveterate; obsti- nate &c. 606.

transfixed, stuck fast, aground, high and dry, stranded.

indefeasible, irretrievable, intransmutable, incommutable, irre- soluble, irrevocable, irreversible, reverseless, inextinguishable, irreducible; indissol-uble, -vable; indestructible, undying, imper- ishable, indelible, indeciduous; insusceptible, — of change.

Int. *stet*.

### Present Events

**151. Eventuality.**—N. eventuality, event, occurrence, incident, affair, transaction, proceeding, fact; matter of —, naked-fact; phenomenon; advent.

business, concern; circumstance, par- ticular, casualty, happening, accident, adventure, passage, crisis, pass, emer- gency, contingency, consequence &c. 154.

the world, life, things, doings, affairs, matters; things —, affairs- in general; the times, state of affairs, order of the day; course —, tide —, stream —, cur- rent —, run —, march- of -things, — events; ups and downs of life; chapter of accidents &c. (*chance*) 156; situation &c. (*circumstances*) 8.

V. happen, occur; take -place, — effect; come, become of; come -off, — about, — round, — into existence, — forth, — to pass, — on; pass, present itself; fall; fall —, turn- out; run, be on foot, fall in; be-fall, -tide, -chance; prove, eventuate, draw on; turn —, crop —, spring —, cast- up; super-, sur-vene; issue, emanate, arrive, ensue,

### Future Events

**152. Destiny.**—N. destiny &c. (*neces- sity*) 601; hereafter, future —, post- existence; future state, next world, world to come, after life; futurity &c. 121; everlasting -life, — death; prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507.

V. impend; hang —, lie —, hover- over; threaten, loom, await, come on, approach, stare one in the face; fore-, pre-ordain; predestine, doom, fore- doom, foreshadow, have in store for.

Adj. impending &c. v.; destined; about to -be, — happen; coming, in store, to come, going to happen, in- stant, at hand, near; near —, close- at hand; overhanging, hanging over one's head, imminent; brewing, preparing, forthcoming; in the wind, on the cards, in reserve; that -will, — is to- be; in prospect &c. (*expected*) 507; looming in the -distance, — horizon, — future; unborn, in embryo; in the womb of -time; — futurity; on the knees of the gods; pregnant &c. (*producing*) 161.

Adv. in -time, — the long run; all in good time; eventually &c. 151; what-

arise, start, hold, take its course; pass off &c. (*be past*) 122.

meet with; experience; fall to the lot of; be one's -chance, - fortune, - lot; find; encounter, undergo; pass -, go-through; endure &c. (*feel*) 821.

Adj. happening &c. *v.*; going on, doing, current; in the wind, afloat; on -foot, - the *tapis*; at issue, in question; incidental.

eventful, momentous, signal; stirring, bustling, full of incident.  
Adv. eventually, ultimately, in -the event of, - case; in the course of things; in the -natural, - ordinary- course of things; as -things, - times- go; as the world -goes, - wags; as the -tree falls, - cat jumps; as it may -turn out, - happen.

Phr. the plot thickens.

ever may happen &c. (*certainly*) 474;  
as -chance &c. 156- would have it.

## SECTION VIII. CAUSATION

### 1°. CONSTANCY OF SEQUENCE IN EVENTS

**153.** [Constant antecedent.] **Cause.**  
—N. cause, origin, source, principle, element; occasioner, prime mover, engine, turbine, motor, *primum mobile*; *vera causa*; author &c. (*producer*) 164; main-spring, agent; dynamo, generator, battery (electric); leaven; groundwork, foundation &c. (*support*) 215.

spring, fountain, well, font; fountain -, spring- head; *fons et origo*, genesis; descent &c. (*paternity*) 166; remote cause; influence.

pivot, hinge, turning-point, lever; key; kernel, core; proximate cause, *causa causans*; last straw that breaks the camel's back.

ground; reason, - why; why and wherefore, rationale, occasion, derivation; final cause &c. (*intention*) 620; *le dessous des cartes*; undercurrents.

rudiment, egg, germ, embryo, foetus bud, root, *radix*, radical, etymon, nucleus, seed, stem, stalk, stock, *stirps*, trunk, tap-root; latent organism.

nest, cradle, nursery, womb, *nidus*, birth-, breeding-place, hot-bed.

caus-ality, -ation; origination; production &c. 161.

V. be the -cause &c. *n.*- of; originate; give -origin, - rise, - occasion- to; cause, occasion, sow the seeds of, kindle, suscite; bring -on, - to pass, - about; produce; create &c. 161; set -up, - afloat, - on foot; found, broach,

**154.** [Constant sequent.] **Effect.**—N. effect, consequence, sequela; derivative, -tion; result; result-ant, -ance; upshot, issue, *dénouement*; outcome; termination, end &c. 67; development, outgrowth, fruit, crop, harvest, product, bud, blossom, florescence, ear.

production, produce, product, finished product, work, handiwork, fabric, performance; creature, creation; off-spring, -shoot; first-fruits, -lings; *prémices*.

V. be the -effect &c. *n.*- of; be -due, - owing- to; originate -in, - from; rise -, arise -, take its rise -, spring -, proceed -, emanate -, come -, grow -, bud -, sprout -, germinate -, issue -, flow -, result -, follow -, derive its origin -, accrue- from; come -to, - of, - out of; depend -, hang -, hinge -, turn-upon.

take the consequences, sow the wind and reap the whirlwind.

Adj. owing to; resulting from &c. *v.*; resultant; derivable from; due to; caused &c. by, 153; dependent upon; derived -, evolved- from; derivative; hereditary.

Adv. of course, it follows that, naturally, consequently; as a -, in- consequence; through all, all along of, necessarily, eventually.

Phr. *cela va sans dire*, thereby hangs a tale.

institute, lay the foundation of, inaugurate; lie at the root of. procure, induce, draw down, open the door to, superinduce, evoke, entail, operate; elicit, provoke.

conduce to &c. (*tend to*) 176; contribute; promote; have a -hand in, -finger in- the pie; determine, decide, turn the scale, give the casting vote; have a common origin; derive its origin &c. (*effect*) 154.

Adj. caused &c. *v.*; causal, original; prim-ary, -itive, -ordial; aboriginal; radical; inceptive, embry-onic, -otic; *in -embryo*, -ovo; seminal, germinal; formative, productive &c. 168; at the bottom of; connate, having a common origin.

Adv. because &c. 155; behind the scenes.

**155.** [Assignment of cause.] Attribution.—N. attribution, theory, etiology, ascription, reference to, rationale; accounting for &c. *v.*; palætiology,\* imputation, derivation from.

fil-, affil-iation; pedigree &c. (*paternity*) 166.

explanation &c. (*interpretation*) 522; reason why &c. (*cause*) 153.

V. attribute -, ascribe -, impute -, refer -, lay -, point -, trace -, bring home- to; put -, set- down- to; charge -, ground- on; invest with, assign as cause, charge with, blame, lay at the door of, father upon; saddle with; affiliate; account for, derive from, point out the -reason &c. 153; theorize; tell how it comes; put the saddle on the right horse.

Adj. attributed &c. *v.*; attributable &c. *v.*; refer-able, -rible; due to, derivable from; owing to &c. (*effect*) 154; putative.

Adv. hence, thence, therefore, for, since, on account of, because, owing to; on that account; from -this, -that- cause; thanks to, forasmuch as; whence, *propter hoc*.

why? wherefore? whence? how -comes, - is, - happens- it? how does it happen?

in -some, - some such- way; somehow, - or other.

Phr. that is why; *hinc illæ lachrymæ*; *cherchez la femme*.

**156.** [Absence of assignable cause.]

Chance.†—N. chance, indeterminateness, accident, fortune, hazard, hap, haphazard, chance-medley, random, luck, *raccroc*, casualty, fortuity, contingency, coincidence, adventure, hit; fate &c. (*necessity*) 601; equal chance; lottery, raffle, tombola, sweepstake; toss up &c. 621; turn of the -table, - cards; hazard of the die, chapter of accidents; cast -, throw- of the dice; heads or tails, wheel of Fortune, whirligig of chance; *sortes*, - *Virgilianæ*.

probability, possibility, contingency, odds, long odds, run of luck; main-chance.

theory of -probabilities, - chances; book-making; assurance; speculation, gamble, gaming &c. 621.

V. chance, hap, turn up; fall to one's lot; be one's -fate &c. 601; stumble on, light -, blunder -, hit- upon; take one's chance &c. 621.

Adj. casual, fortuitous, accidental, haphazard, random, stray, adventitious, adventive, causeless, incidental. contingent, uncaused, undetermined, indeterminate; possible &c. 470; unintentional &c. 621.

Adv. by-chance, - accident; casually; perchance &c. (*possibly*) 470; for aught one knows; as -good, - bad, - ill-luck &c. *n.* - would have it; as it may -be, - chance, - turn up, - happen; as the case may be.

## 2°. CONNECTION BETWEEN CAUSE AND EFFECT

**157. Power.**—N. power; poten-cy, -tiality; puissance, might, force; energy &c. 171; dint; right -hand, - arm;

**158. Impotence.**—N. impotence; in-, dis-ability; disablement, impuissance, imbecility, caducity; incapa-city,

\* Whewell, 'History of the Inductive Sciences,' book xviii, vol. iii., p. 397 (3rd edit.).

† The word *Chance* has two distinct meanings: the first, the absence of assignable cause, as above; and the second, the absence of *design*—for the latter see 621.

ascendency, sway, control; pre-potency, -pollence; almightiness, omnipotence; authority &c. 737; strength &c. 159.

ability; ableness &c. *adj.*; competency; efficiency, -cacy; validity, cogency; enablement; vantage ground; influence &c. 175; horse power; dynamometer.

pressure; elasticity; gravity, electricity, magnetism, galvanism, voltaic electricity, voltaism, electro-magnetism, electrostatics, electrification, electric current &c.; attraction, repulsion; *vis -inertiae*, - *mortua*, - *viva*; potential -, dynamic -, kinetic -, electrical -, chemical -, atomic- energy; friction, suction.

capability, capacity; *quid valeant humeri quid ferre recusent*; faculty, quality, attribute, endowment, virtue, gift, property, qualification, susceptibility.

V. be -powerful &c. *adj.*; gain -power &c. *n.*

belong -, pertain- to; lie -, be- in one's power; can.

give -, confer -, exercise- power &c. *n.*; empower, enable, invest; in-, en-due; endow, arm; strengthen &c. 159; compel &c. 744.

Adj. powerful, puissant; potent, -ial; capable, able; equal -, up- to; cogent, valid; effect-ive, -ual; efficient, efficacious, adequate, competent; multi-, pleni-, omni-, armi- potent; mighty, ascendent; almighty.

electric, electrical &c.

forcible &c. *adj.* (*energetic*) 171; influential &c. 175; productive &c. 168.

Adv. powerfully &c. *adj.*; by -virtue, -dint- of.

-bility; inapt-, inept-itude; indocility; invalidity, inefficiency, incompetence, disqualification.

*telum imbellis, brutum fulmen*, blank cartridge, flash in the pan, *vox et præterea nihil*, dead letter, bit of waste paper, dummy; scrap of paper.

inefficacy &c. (*inutility*) 645; failure &c. 732.

helplessness &c. *adj.*; prostration, paralysis, palsy, ataxia, apoplexy, syncope, sideration, *deliquium*, collapse, exhaustion, softening of the brain, emasculation, inanition, senility &c. 128; castrato, eunuch.

cripple, old woman, muff, molly-coddle, milksop.

V. be -impotent &c. *adj.*; not have a leg to stand on.

*vouloir -rompre l'anguille au genou*, - *prendre la lune avec les dents*.

collapse, faint, swoon, fall into a swoon, drop; go by the board; end in smoke &c. (*fail*) 732.

render -powerless &c. *adj.*; deprive of power; decontrol; dis-able, -enable; disarm, incapacitate, disqualify, unfit, invalidate, undermine, deaden, cramp, tie the hands; double up, prostrate, paralyze, muzzle, cripple, becripple, maim, lame, hamstring, draw the teeth of; throttle, strangle, *garrotte*; ratten, silence, sprain, clip the wings of, render *hors de combat*, spike the guns; take the wind out of one's sails, scotch the snake, put a spoke in one's wheel; break the -neck, - back; un-hinge, -fit; put out of gear.

unman, unnerve, devitalize, attenuate, enervate; emasculate, spay, caponize, castrate, geld; effeminize.

shatter, exhaust; weaken &c. 160.

Adj. powerless, impotent, unable, incapable, incompetent; ineff-icient, -ective; inept; un-fit, -fitted; un-, dis-qualified; unendowed; in-, un-apt; crippled, decrepit, disabled &c. *v.*; armless.

harmless, unarmed, weaponless, defenceless, *sine ictu*, unfortified, indefensible, vincible, pregnable, untenable.

para-lytic, -lyzed; palsied, imbecile; nerve-, sinew-, marrow-, pith-, lust-less; emasculate, disjointed; out of -joint, - gear; un-nerved, -hinged; water-logged, on one's beam ends, rudderless; laid on one's back; done up, dead beat, exhausted, shattered, demoralized; gravelled &c. (*in difficulty*) 704; helpless, unfriended, fatherless; without a leg to stand on, *hors de combat*, laid on the shelf.

null and void, nugatory, inoperative, good for nothing; dud; invertebrate; ineffectual &c. (*failing*) 732; inadequate &c. 640; inefficacious &c. (*useless*) 645.

**159.** [Degree of power.] **Strength.**—N. strength; power &c. 157; energy &c. 171; vigour, force; main —, physical —, brute-force; spring, elasticity, tone, tension, tonicity.

stoutness &c. *adj.*; lustihood, stamina, nerve, muscle, sinew, thews and sinews, *physique*; pith, -iness; virility, vitality.

athlet-ics, -icism; gymnastics, feats of strength.

adamant, steel, iron, oak, heart of oak; iron grip; grit, bone.

athlete, gymnast, tumbler, acrobat; Atlas, Hercules, Antæus, Samson, Cyclops, Goliath, Titan; tower of strength; giant refreshed.

strengthening &c. *v.*; invigoration, refreshment, refocillation.

[Science of forces] dynamics, statics.

V. be -strong &c. *adj.*, - stronger; overmatch.

render -strong &c. *adj.*; give -strength &c. *n.*; strengthen, invigorate, brace, nerve, fortify, buttress, sustain, harden, case-harden, steel; gird; screw —, wind —, set-up; gird —, brace-up one's loins; recruit, set on one's legs; vivify; refresh &c. 639; reffect; reinforce &c. (*restore*) 660.

*Adj.* strong, mighty, vigorous, forcible, hard, adamantine, stout, robust, sturdy, hardy, powerful, potent, puissant, valid.

resistless, irresistible, invincible, proof against, impregnable, unconquerable, indomitable, inextinguishable, unquenchable; incontestable; more than a match for; over-powering, -whelming; all-powerful; sovereign.

able-bodied; athletic, gymnastic; Herculean, Cyclopean, Atlantean; muscular, husky, brawny, wiry, well-knit, broad-shouldered, sinewy, strapping, stalwart, gigantic.

man-ly, -like, -ful; masculine, male, virile, in the prime of manhood.

un-weakened, -allayed, -withered, -shaken, -worn, -exhausted; in full -force, - swing; in the plenitude of power.

**160. Weakness.**—N. weakness &c. *adj.*; debility, atony, relaxation, languor, enervation; impotence &c. 158; infirmity; effeminacy, feminality; fragility, flaccidity; inactivity &c. 683.

declension —, loss —, failure-of strength; delicacy, invalidation, decrepitude, asthenia, adynamy, cachexy, *cachexia*, anæmia, bloodlessness, sprain, strain.

reed, thread, rope of sand, broken reed, house-of cards, — built on sand. soft-, weak-ling; infant &c. 129; youth &c. 127.

V. be -weak &c. *adj.*; drop, crumble, give way, totter, tremble, shake, halt, limp, fade, languish, decline, flag, fail, have one foot in the grave.

render -weak &c. *adj.*; weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, shake, deprive of strength, relax, enervate; un-brace, -nerve; cripple, unman, &c. (*render powerless*) 158; cramp, reduce, sprain, strain, blunt the edge of; dilute, impoverish; decimate; extenuate; reduce -in strength, — the strength of; invalidate; *mettre de l'eau dans son vin*.

*Adj.* weak, feeble, debile; impotent &c. 158; relaxed, unnerved &c. *v.*; sap-, strength-, power-less; weakly, unstrung, flaccid, adynamic, asthenic; nervous.

soft, effeminate, feminine, womanish.

frail, fragile, shattery, frangible, brittle &c. 328; flimsy, unsubstantial, gimcrack, gingerbread; rickety, cranky; creachy; drooping, tottering &c. *v.*; broken, lame, halt, game, withered, shattered, shaken, crazy, shaky, tumble-down; palsied &c. 158; decrepit; C3.

languid, poor, poorly, infirm; faint, -ish; sickly &c. (*disease*) 655; dull, slack, evanid, spent, short-winded, effete; weatherbeaten; decayed, rotten, worn, seedy, languishing, wasted, washy, wishy-washy, laid low, pulled down, the worse for wear.

un-strengthened &c. 159, -supported, -aided, -assisted; aidless, defenceless &c. 158.

stubborn, thick-ribbed, made of iron, deep-rooted; strong as -a lion, - a horse, - brandy; sound as a roach; in -fine, - high- feather; in fine fettle; like a giant refreshed.

Adv. strongly &c. *adj.*; by -force &c. *n.*; by main force &c. (*by compulsion*) 744.

Phr. 'our withers are unwrung.'

on its last legs; weak as a -child, - baby, - chicken, - cat, - rat; weak as -water, - water gruel, - gingerbread, - milk and water; colourless &c. 429.  
Phr. *non sum qualis eram.*

### 3°. POWER IN OPERATION

161. Production.—N. production, creation, construction, formation, fabrication, manufacture; building, architecture, erection, edification; coinage; organization; *nisus formativus*; putting together &c. *v.*; establishment; workmanship, performance; achievement &c. (*completion*) 729; effect &c. 154.

flowering, fructification, fruition.

bringing forth &c. *v.*; parturition, birth, birth-throe, child-birth, delivery, confinement, *accouchement*, travail, labour, midwifery, obstetrics; geniture; gestation &c. (*maturation*) 673; evolution, development, growth; genesis, fertilization, breeding, conception, germination, generation, *epigenesis*, pro-creation, -generation, -pagation; fecundation, impregnation; spontaneous generation; *arche-genesis*, -*biosis*; *bio-*, *abio-*, *homo-*, *xeno-genesis*.\*

authorship, publication; works, *œuvre*, *opus*.

edifice, building, structure, fabric, erection, pile, tower, flower, fruit.

V. produce, perform, operate, do, make, gar, form, construct, fabricate, frame, contrive, manufacture; weave, forge, coin, carve, chisel; build, raise, edify, rear, erect, put together; set -, run-up; establish, constitute, compose, organize, institute, get up; achieve, accomplish &c. (*complete*) 729.

flower, sprout, blossom, burgeon, bear fruit, fructify, spawn, teem, ean, year, farrow, drop, calf, pup, whelp, kitten, kindle; bear, lay, bring forth, give birth to, lie in, be brought to bed of, evolve, pullulate, usher into the world.

make productive &c. 168; create; beget, conceive, get, generate, fecun-

162. [Non-production.] Destruction.—N. destruction; waste, dissolution, breaking up; di-, dis-ruption; consumption; disorganization.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition, crash, smash, havoc, *délabrement*, *débâcle*; break-down, - up; prostration; desolation, *bouleversement*, wreck, crack-up, crash, wrack, shipwreck, cataclysm; Caudine Forks, Sedan.

extinction, annihilation; destruction of life &c. 361; knock-out, knock-down blow; doom, crack of doom.

destroying &c. *v.*; demo-lition, -lishment; biblioclasm; overthrow, subversion, suppression; abolition &c. (*abrogation*) 756; sacrifice; ravage, devastation, *sabotage*, *razzia*; incendiarism; revolution &c. 146; extirpation &c. (*extraction*) 301; *commencement de la fin*, road to ruin; dilapidation &c. (*deterioration*) 659.

V. be -destroyed &c.; perish; fall, - to the ground; tumble, topple; go -, fall-to pieces; break up; crumble, - to dust; go to -the dogs, - the wall, - smash, - shivers, - wreck, - pot, - wrack and ruin; go -by the board, - all to smash, - to pieces, - under; be all -over, - up- with; totter to its fall.

destroy; do -, make-away with; nullify; annul &c. 756; sacrifice, demolish; tear up; over-turn, -throw, -whelm; upset, subvert, put an end to; seal the doom of, do for, dish, undo; break -, cut-up; break -, cut -, pull -, mow -, blow -, beat-down; suppress, quash, put down; cut short, take off, blot out; dispel, dissipate, dissolve; consume.

smash, - to smithereens, quell, squash, squelch, crumple up, shatter,

\* Huxley.



date, impregnate; pro-create, -generate, -pagate; engender; bring -, call- into-being, - existence; breed, hatch, develop, bring up.

induce, superinduce; suscite; cause &c. 153; acquire &c. 775.

Adj. produc-ed, -ing &c. v.; productive of; prolific &c. 168; creative; formative; gen-etic, -ial, -ital; fertile, pregnant; *enceinte*, big -, fraught-with; with child, in the family way, teeming, parturient, in the straw, brought to bed of; puerper-al, -ous.

architectonic; constructive.

annihilate; snuff -, put -, stamp -, trample- out; lay -, trample- in the dust; prostrate; tread -, crush -, trample- under foot; lay the axe to the root of; make -short work, - a clean sweep, - mince-meat- of; cut up root and branch; fling -, scatter- to the winds; throw overboard; strike at the root of, sap the foundations of, spring a mine, blow up; ravage with fire and sword; cast to the dogs; eradicate &c. 301.

Adj. destroyed &c. v.; perishing &c. v.; trembling -, nodding -, tottering- to its fall; in course of -destruction &c. n.; extinct.

destructive, subversive, ruinous, incendiary, deleterious; destroying &c. v.; suicidal; deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

Adv. with -crushing effect, - a sledge-hammer.

Phr. *delenda est Carthago*.

**163. Reproduction.**—N. reproduction, renovation; restoration &c. 660; renewal; new edition, reprint &c. 21; revival, regeneration, palingenesis, revivification; apotheosis; resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, resurgence, reappearance, atavism; Phoenix; reincarnation. generation &c. (*production*) 161; multiplication.

V. reproduce; restore &c. 660; revive, renovate, renew, regenerate, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, refashion, stir the embers, put into the crucible; multiply, repeat, resurge.

crop up, spring up like mushrooms.

Adj. reproduced &c. v.; nascent, reappearing; reproductive; resurgent; progenitive; Hydra-headed.

**164. Producer.**—N. producer, creator, deviser, designer, originator, inventor, author, founder, generator, mover, architect; grower, constructor, maker &c. (*agent*) 690.

**166. Paternity.**—N. paternity; parentage; fatherhood; consanguinity &c. 11.

parent, father, sire, dad, daddy, papa, governor, *pater*, *paterfamilias*, *abba*; genitor, progenitor, procreator, begetter; ancestor; grand-sire, -father; great-grandfather.

shiver; batter; tear -, crush -, cut -, shake -, pull -, pick- to pieces; nip; tear to -rags, - tatters; crush -, knock- to atoms; pulverize; ruin; strike out; throw -, knock- -down, - over; lay by the heels; fell, sink, swamp, scuttle, wreck, crash, shipwreck, engulf, submerge; lay in -ashes, - ruins; sweep away, erase, expunge, strike out, delete, efface, raze; level, - with the -ground, - dust.

deal destruction, lay waste, ravage, gut; disorganize; dismantle &c. (*render useless*) 645; devour, swallow up, desolate, devastate, sap, mine, blast, confound; exterminate, extinguish, quench,

annihilate; snuff -, put -, stamp -, trample- out; lay -, trample- in the dust; prostrate; tread -, crush -, trample- under foot; lay the axe to the root of; make -short work, - a clean sweep, - mince-meat- of; cut up root and branch; fling -, scatter- to the winds; throw overboard; strike at the root of, sap the foundations of, spring a mine, blow up; ravage with fire and sword; cast to the dogs; eradicate &c. 301.

Adj. destroyed &c. v.; perishing &c. v.; trembling -, nodding -, tottering- to its fall; in course of -destruction &c. n.; extinct.

destructive, subversive, ruinous, incendiary, deleterious; destroying &c. v.; suicidal; deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

Adv. with -crushing effect, - a sledge-hammer.

Phr. *delenda est Carthago*.

**163. Reproduction.**—N. reproduction, renovation; restoration &c. 660; renewal; new edition, reprint &c. 21; revival, regeneration, palingenesis, revivification; apotheosis; resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, resurgence, reappearance, atavism; Phoenix; reincarnation. generation &c. (*production*) 161; multiplication.

V. reproduce; restore &c. 660; revive, renovate, renew, regenerate, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, refashion, stir the embers, put into the crucible; multiply, repeat, resurge.

crop up, spring up like mushrooms.

Adj. reproduced &c. v.; nascent, reappearing; reproductive; resurgent; progenitive; Hydra-headed.

**165. Destroyer.**—N. destroyer &c. (destroy &c. 162); cankerworm &c. (*bane*) 663; iconoclast; assassin &c. (*killer*) 361; executioner &c. (*punish*) 975; Hun, Vandal, nihilist, anarchist.

**167. Posterity.**—N. posterity, progeny, breed, issue, offspring, brood, litter, seed, farrow, spawn, spat; family, children, grandchildren, heirs; great-grandchild.

child, son, daughter; kid; infant &c. 129; bantling, scion; shoot, sprout, olive branch, sprit, branch; off-shoot,

house, stem, trunk, tree, stock, *stirps*, pedigree, lineage, line, family, tribe, sept, race, clan; genealogy, descent, extraction, birth, ancestry; forefathers, forbears, patriarchs.

motherhood, maternity; mother, dam, mamma, *materfamilias*; grandmother; matriarch.

Adj. paternal, parental; maternal; family, ancestral, linear, matrilinear, patrilinear, patriarchal.

**168. Productiveness.**—N. productiveness &c. *adj.*; fecundity, fertility, luxuriance, uberty.

pregnancy, pullulation, fructification, multiplication, propagation, procreation; superfetation.

milch cow, rabbit, hydra, warren, seed-plot, land flowing with milk and honey; second crop, after-crop, -growth, -math; fertilization.

V. make -productive &c. *adj.*; fructify; procreate, generate, fertilize, spermatize, impregnate; fecund-ate, -ify; teem, pullulate, multiply; produce &c. 161; conceive.

Adj. productive, prolific; teem-ing, -ful; fertile, fruitful, frugiferous, fruit-bearing; fructiferous; fecund, luxuriant; pregnant, uberous.

procre-ant, -ative; generative, life-giving, spermatic; originative; multiparous; omnific; propagable.

parturient &c. (*producing*) 161; profitable &c. (*useful*) 644.

**170. Agency.**—N. agency, operation, force, working, strain, function, office, maintenance, exercise, work, swing, play; inter-working, -action, procurement, procurement.

causation &c. 153; instrumentality &c. 631; influence &c. 175; action &c. (*voluntary*) 680; *modus operandi* &c. 627.

quicken-ing -, maintaining- power; home stroke.

V. be -in action &c. *adj.*; operate, work; act, - upon; perform, play, support, sustain, strain, maintain, take effect, quicken, strike.

come -, bring- into -operation, - play; have -play, - free play; bring to bear upon.

Adj. operative, efficient, efficacious, practical, effectual.

at work, on foot; acting &c. (*doing*) 680; in -operation, - force, - action, - play, - exercise; acted -, wrought- upon.

Adv. by the -agency &c. *n.*- of; through &c. (*instrumentality*) 631; by means of &c. 632.

**171. Physical Energy.**—N. energy, physical energy, force; keenness &c. *adj.*; intensity, vigour, strength, elasticity; go; pep, live wire, high pressure; backbone, mettle, fire, vim.

acri-mony, -tude, -dity; causticity,

-set; ramification; descendant; heir, -ess; heir -apparent, - presumptive; chip of the old block; heredity; rising generation.

straight descent, sonship, line, lineage, filiation, primogeniture.

Adj. filial.

**169. Unproductiveness.**—N. unproductiveness &c. *adj.*; infertility, sterility, infecundity; impotence &c. 158-unprofitableness &c. (*inutility*) 645.

waste, desert, Sahara, wild, wilderness, howling wilderness.

V. be -unproductive &c. *adj.*; hang fire, flash in the pan, come to nothing.

Adj. unproductive, inoperative, barren, addle, unfertile, unprolific, arid, sterile, unfruitful, acarpous, infecund; *sine prole*; fallow; teem-, issue-, fruitless; unprofitable &c. (*useless*) 645; null and void, of no effect.

**172. Physical Inertness.**—N. inertness, dulness &c. *adj.*; inertia, *vis inertiae*, inertion, inactivity, torpor, languor; dormancy, quiescence &c. 265; latency, inaction, passivity.

mental inertness; sloth &c. (*inac-*

virulence, poignancy; harshness &c. *adj.*; severity, edge, point; pungency &c. 392.

cantharides; Spanish fly; seasoning &c. (*condiment*) 393, stimulant, excitant.

activity, agitation, effervescence; ferment, -ation; ebullition, splutter, perturbation, stir, bustle; voluntary energy &c. 682; quicksilver.

resolution &c. (*mental energy*) 604; exertion &c. (*effort*) 686; excitation &c. (*mental*) 824.

V. give -energy &c. *n.*; energize, stimulate, kindle, excite, activate, exert; sharpen, pep up, intensify; inflame &c. (*tender violent*) 173; wind up &c. (*strengthen*) 159.

strike, - into, - hard, - home; make an impression.

*Adj.* strong, energetic, forcible, active; strenuous, forceful, mettlesome, enterprising, go ahead; intense, deep-dyed, severe, keen, vivid, sharp, acute, incisive, trenchant, brisk, vigorous, live.

rousing, irritating; poignant; virulent, caustic, corrosive, mordant, harsh, stringent; double-edged, - shot, - distilled; drastic, escharotic; racy &c. (*pungent*) 392; sarcastic &c. 932.

potent &c. (*powerful*) 157; radio-active.

*Adv.* strongly &c. *adj.*; *fortiter in re*; with telling effect.

*Phr.* the steam is up; *vires acquirit eundo*.

**173. Violence.**—N. violence, inclemency, vehemence, might, impetuosity; boisterousness &c. *adj.*; effervescence, ebullition; turbulence, bluster; uproar, riot, row, rumpus, *le diable à quatre*, devil to pay, all the fat in the fire.

severity &c. 739; ferocity, rage, berserk, fury; exacerbation, exasperation, malignity; fit, paroxysm, orgasm; force, brute force; outrage; *coup de main*; strain, shock, shog; spasm, convulsion, throe; hysterics, passion &c. (*state of excitability*) 825.

out-break, -burst; burst, bounce, dissilience, discharge, volley, explosion, blow up, blast, detonation, rush, eruption, dispoision, torrent.

turmoil &c. (*disorder*) 59; ferment &c. (*agitation*) 315; storm, tempest, rough weather; squall &c. (*wind*) 349; earthquake, volcano, thunderstorm.

fury, dragon, demon, tiger, beldame, Tisiphone, Megæra, Aleto, madcap, wild beast; fire-eater &c. (*blusterer*) 887.

V. be -violent &c. *adj.*; run high; ferment, effervesce; romp, rampage; run -wild, - riot; break the peace;

*tivity*) 683; inexcitability &c. 826; irresolution &c. 605; obstinacy &c. 606; permanence &c. 141.

V. be -inert &c. *adj.*; hang fire, smoulder.

*Adj.* inert, inactive, passive, pacific; torpid &c. 683; sluggish, stagnant, dull, heavy, flat, slack, tame, slow, blunt; lifeless, dead, uninfluential.

latent, dormant, smouldering, unexerted.

*Adv.* inactively &c. *adj.*; in -suspense, -abeyance.

**174. Moderation.**—N. moderation; lenity &c. 740; temperance, temperateness, gentleness &c. *adj.*; sobriety; quiet; mental calmness &c. (*inexcitability*) 826.

moderating &c. *v.*; relaxation, remission, mitigation &c. 834; tranquillization, alleviation, assuagement, appeasement, contemperation, pacification.

measure, *juste milieu*, golden mean &c. 29.

moderator; lullaby, sedative, lenitive, demulcent, rose-water, balm, soothing syrup, poppy, opiate, anodyne, milk, opium, laudanum, 'poppy or mandragora'; wet blanket; palliative, calmative.

V. be -moderate &c. *adj.*; keep within -bounds, - compass; sober -, settle-down; keep the peace, remit, relent; take in sail.

moderate, soften, mitigate, temper, accoy; at-, con-temper; mollify, lenify, dull, take off the edge, blunt, obtund, sheathe, subdue, chasten; sober -, tone -, smooth- down; censor, blue-

rush, tear; rush head-long, -foremost; run amuck, raise a storm, make a riot; make -, kick up- a row, - a fuss; bluster, rage, roar, riot, storm; boil, - over; fume, foam, come in like a lion, wreak, bear down, ride rough-shod, out-Herod Herod; spread like wildfire.

break -, fly -, burst- out; bounce, shock, strain; break-, pry-, force-, prize- open.

render -violent &c. *adj.*; sharpen, stir up, quicken, excite, incite, urge, lash, stimulate; irritate, inflame, exacerbate, kindle, suscite, foment; accelerate, aggravate, exasperate, convulse, infuriate, madden, lash into fury; fan -, add fuel to- the flame; *oleum addere camino*.

explode, go off, displode, fly, detonate, thunder, blow up, flash, flare, erupt, burst; let -off, - fly; discharge, detonize, fulminate.

*Adj.* violent, vehement, forcible; warm; acute, sharp; rough, rude, ungentle, bluff, boisterous, wild, vicious; brusque, abrupt, waspish; impetuous; rampant.

turbulent; disorderly; blustering, raging &c. *v.*; troublous, riotous; tumultu-ary, -ous; obstreperous, uproarious; extravagant, unmitigated; ravening, tameless; frenzied &c. (*insane*) 503; desperate &c. (*rash*) 863; infuriate, towering, furious, outrageous, frantic, hysteric, in hysterics.

fiery, flaming, scorching, hot, red-hot, ebullient.

savage, fierce, ferocious, fierce as a tiger.

excited &c. *v.*; un-quelled, -quenched, -extinguished, -repressed, -bridled, -ruly; headstrong; un-governable, -appeasable, -mitigable; un-, in-controllable; insup-, irre-pressible.

spasmodic, convulsive, explosive; detonating &c. *v.*; volcanic, meteoric; stormy &c. (*wind*) 349.

*Adv.* violently &c. *adj.*; amain; by -storm, - force, - main force; with might and main; tooth and nail, *vi et armis*, at the point of the -sword, - bayonet; at one fell swoop; with a high hand, through thick and thin; in desperation, with a vengeance; à -, à toute-outrance; head-long, -foremost, -first; like a bull at a gate.

pencil, weaken &c. 160; lessen &c. (*decrease*) 36; check; palliate.

tranquillize, assuage, appease, dulcify, swage, lull, soothe, compose, still, calm, cool, quiet, hush, quell, sober, pacify, tame, damp, lay, allay, rebate, slacken, smooth, alleviate, rock to sleep, deaden, smother; throw -cold water on, - a wet blanket over; slake; curb &c. (*restrain*) 751; tame &c. (*subjugate*) 749; smooth over; pour oil on the -waves, - troubled waters; pour balm into, *mettre de l'eau dans son vin*.

go out like a lamb, 'roar you as gently as any sucking dove.'

*Adj.* moderate; lenient &c. 740; gentle, mild; cool, sober, temperate, reasonable, measured; tempered &c. *v.*; calm, unruffled, quiet, tranquil, still; slow, smooth, untroubled; tame; peaceful, -able; pacific, halcyon.

un-exciting, -irritating; soft, bland, oily, demulcent, lenitive, anodyne; hypnotic &c. 683; sedative; assuaging.

mild as mother's milk; milk and water; gentle as a lamb.

*Adv.* moderately &c. *adj.*; gingerly; *piano*; under easy sail, at half speed; within -bounds, - compass; in reason.

*Phr. est modus in rebus.*

#### 4°. INDIRECT POWER

175. Influence.—N. influence; importance &c. 642; weight, pressure, preponderance, prevalence, sway, pull; predomi-nance, -nancy; ascendancy; control, dominance, reign; authority

175a. Absence of Influence.—N. impotence &c. 158; inertness &c. 172; irrelevancy &c. 10.

V. have no -influence &c. 175.

*Adj.* un-influential; unconduc-ing,

&c. 737; capability &c. (*power*) 157; -ive, -ting to; powerless &c. 158; interest; spell, magic, magnetism. irrelevant &c. 10.

footing; purchase &c. (*support*) 215;  
play, leverage, vantage ground.

tower of strength, host in himself; protection, patronage, auspices.

V. have -influence &c. *n.*; be -influential &c. *adj.*; carry weight, actuate, sway, bias, weigh, tell; have a hold upon, magnetize, bear upon, gain a footing, work upon; take -root, - hold; strike root in.

run through, pervade; prevail, dominate, predominate, subject; out-, over-weigh; over-ride, -bear, - come; gain head; rage; be -rife &c. *adj.*; spread like wildfire; have -, get -, gain- -the upper hand, - full play.

be -recognized, - listened to; make one's voice heard, gain a hearing; play a -part, - leading part- in; lead, control, rule, master; get the mastery over; make one's influence felt, cut ice with; take the lead, pull the strings; turn -, throw one's weight into- the scale; set the fashion, lead the dance.

Adj. influential; important &c. 642; weighty; prevailing &c. *v.*; prevalent, rife, rampant, dominant, regnant, predominant, in the ascendant, hegemonical; authoritative, recognized, telling, with authority.

Adv. with telling effect.

176. Tendency.—N. tendency; apt-ness, -itude; proneness, proclivity, bent, turn, tone, bias, set, warp, leaning to, predisposition, inclination, conatus, propensity, susceptibility; liability &c. 177; quality, nature, temperament; characteristic, idio-crazy, -syncrasy; cast, vein, grain; humour, mood; drift &c. (*direction*) 278; con-duciveness, -ducement; applicability &c. (*utility*) 644; subservience &c. (*instrumentality*) 631.

V. tend, contribute, conduce, lead, dispose, incline, verge, bend to, warp, turn, trend, affect, carry, redound to, bid fair to, gravitate towards; promote &c. (*aid*) 707.

Adj. tending &c. *v.*; conducive, working towards, in a fair way to, calculated to; liable &c. 177; subservient &c. (*instrumental*) 631; useful &c. 644; subsidiary &c. (*helping*) 707.

Adv. for, whither.

177. Liability.—N. lia-bility, -bleness; possibility, contingency; suscepti-vity, -bility.

V. be -liable &c. *adj.*; incur, lay oneself open to; run the -, stand a- chance; lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

Adj. liable, subject; in danger &c. 665; open -, exposed -, obnoxious-to; answerable, responsible, accountable, amenable; unexempt from; apt to; dependent on; incident to.

contingent, incidental, possible, on the cards, within range of, at the mercy of.

## 5°. COMBINATIONS OF CAUSES

178. Concurrence.—N. concurrence, cooperation, coagency; coincidence, consilience; union; agreement &c. 23; consent &c. (*assent*) 488; alliance; concert &c. 709; partnership &c. 712; collaboration, conformity.

V. con-cur, -duce, -spire, -tribute;

179. Counteraction.—N. counteraction, opposition; contrariety &c. 14; antagonism, polarity; clashing &c. *v.*; collision, interference, resistance, renitency, friction; reaction; retroaction; repercussion &c. (*recoil*) 277; counterblast; neutralization &c. (*compensa-*

agree, unite, harmonize; hang —, pull-together &c. (*co-operate*) 709; help to &c. (*aid*) 707.

keep pace with, run parallel to; go —, go along —, go hand in hand-with.

Adj. concurring &c. *v.*; concurrent, conformable, joint, co-operative, concordant, coincident, concomitant, harmonious; in alliance with, banded together, of one mind, at one with; parallel.

Adv. with one consent.

&c. (*compensate*) 30; overpoise.

Adj. counteracting &c. *v.*; antagonistic, conflicting, retroactive, renitent, reactionary; contrary &c. 14.

Adv. although &c. 30; in spite of &c. 708; *malgré*; against.

*tion*) 30; *vis inertiae*; check &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

voluntary -opposition &c. 708, - resistance &c. 719; repression &c. (*restraint*) 751.

V. counteract; run counter, clash, cross; interfere —, conflict-with; jostle; go —, run —, beat —, militate- against; stultify; antagonize, frustrate, oppose &c. 708; withstand &c. (*resist*) 719; hinder &c. 706; repress &c. (*restrain*) 751; react &c. (*recoil*) 277.

undo, neutralize, cancel; counterpoise





## CLASS II

## WORDS RELATING TO SPACE

## SECTION I. SPACE IN GENERAL

## 1°. ABSTRACT SPACE

**180.** [Indefinite space.] **Space.**—N. space, extension, extent, superficial extent, expanse, stretch; capacity, room, accommodation, scope, range, latitude, field, way, expansion, compass, sweep, play, swing, spread.

spare —, elbow —, house-room; stowage, roomage, margin; opening, sphere, arena; lee-, sea-, head-way.

open —, free-space; wide open spaces; void &c. (*absence*) 187; waste; wild-, wilder-ness; up-, bottom-, moor-land; *campagna*; *veldt*, prairie, steppe.

abyss &c. (*interval*) 198; unlimited space; infinity &c. 105; world, wide world; ubiquity &c. (*presence*) 186; length and breadth of the land.

proportions, acreage; acres, — roods and perches; square-inches, — yards &c.

Adj. spacious, roomy, extensive, expansive, capacious, ample; wide-spread, vast, world-wide, uncircumscribed; boundless &c. (*infinite*) 105; shore-, track-, path-less; large &c. 192.

Adv. extensively &c. *adj.*; wherever; everywhere; far and -near, — wide; right and left, all over, all the world over; throughout the -world, — length and breadth of the land; under the sun, in every quarter; in all -quarters, — lands; here, there and everywhere; from -pole to pole, — China to Peru, — Indus to the pole, — Dan to Beer-sheba, — end to end; on the face of the earth, in the wide world, from all points of the compass; to the -four winds, — uttermost parts of the earth.

**180a.** **Inextension.**—N. in-, non-extension; point; atom &c. (*smallness*) 32; pinprick; limitation &c. 229.

**181.** [Definite space.] **Region.**—N. region, sphere, sphere of influence, corridor, ground, soil, area, realm, hemisphere, quarter district, beat, orb, circuit, circle; pale &c. (*limit*) 233; com-, de-partment; domain, tract, territory, terrain, country, canton, county, shire, province, *arrondissement*, diocese, parish, township, borough, constituency, *commune*, ward, wapentake, hundred, riding, lathe, garth, soke, tithing, bailiwick; empire, kingdom, principality, duchy, grand —, arch-duchy, palatinate; republic, commonwealth, dominion, colony, state, island.

arena, precincts, *enceinte*, walk, march; patch, plot, enclosure, &c. 232; close, *enclave*, field, court; street &c. (*abode*) 189.

clime, climate, zone, meridian, latitude.

Adj. territorial, local, parochial, provincial, insular.

**182.** [Limited space.] **Place.**—N. place, lieu, spot, point, dot; niche, nook, &c. (*corner*) 244; hole; pigeon-hole &c. (*receptacle*) 191; compartment; premises, precinct, station, confine; area, court, yard, quadrangle, square, compound; abode &c. 189; locality &c. (*situation*) 183.

ins and outs; every hole and corner.

Adv. somewhere, in some place, wherever it may be, here and there, in various places, *passim*.

## 2°. RELATIVE SPACE

**183. Situation.**—N. situation, position, locality, *locale*, *status*, latitude and longitude; footing, standing, standpoint, post; stage; aspect, attitude, posture, *pose*.

place, site, base, station, seat, *venue*, whereabouts, environment, neighbourhood; bearings &c. (*direction*) 278; spot &c. (*limited space*) 182. top-, ge-, chor-ography; map &c. 554.

V. be -situated, -situate; lie; have its seat in.

Adj. situ-ate, -ated; local, topical, topographical &c. *n*.

Adv. *in-situ*, -*loco*; here and there, *passim*; here-, there-, whereabouts; in place, here, there.

in -, amidst- such and such- surroundings, -*environs*, -*entourage*.

**184. Location.**—N. loca-tion, -liza-tion; lodgment; de-, re-position; stow-, pack-age; collocation; packing, lading; establishment, settlement, installation; fixation; insertion &c. 300.

anchorage, roadstead, mooring, mooring mast, encampment, camp, bivouac.

plantation, colony, settlement, cantonment, encampment, reservation; colonization, domestication, situation; habitation &c. (*abode*) 189; cohabitation; 'a local habitation and a name'; indenization, naturalization.

V. place, situate, locate, localize, make a place for, put, lay, set, seat, station, lodge, quarter, post, install; storehouse, stow; establish, fix, pin, root; graft; plant &c. (*insert*) 300; shelve, pitch, camp, lay down, deposit, reposit; cradle; moor, tether, picket; pack, tuck in; embed; vest, invest in.

billet on, quarter upon, saddle with; load, lade, freight; pocket, put up, bag.

inhabit &c. (*be present*) 186; domesticate, colonize, populate, people; take -, strike- root; anchor; cast -, come to an- anchor; sit -, settle-down; settle; take up one's -abode, -quarters; plant -, establish -, locate- oneself; squat, perch, hive, *se nicher*, bivouac, burrow, get a footing; encamp, pitch one's tent; put up -at, - one's horses at; keep house.

indenizen, naturalize, adopt.

put back, replace &c. (*restore*) 660.

Adj. placed &c. *v*.; situate, posited, ensconced, embedded, embosomed, rooted; domesticated; vested in, unremoved.

moored &c. *v*.; at anchor.

**185. Displacement.**—N. displace-ment, elocation, transposition.

ejectment &c. 297; exile &c. (*banishment*) 893; removal &c. (*transference*) 270; unshipment.

misplacement, dislocation &c. 61; fish out of water.

V. dis-place, -plant, -lodge, -nest, -establish; misplace, unseat, disturb; exile &c. (*seclude*) 893; ablegate, set aside, remove; take -, cart- away; take -, draft- off; lade &c. 184, unship.

unload, empty &c. (*eject*) 297; transfer &c. 270; dispel.

vacate; depart &c. 293.

Adj. displaced &c. *v*.; un-placed, -housed, -harboured, -established, -settled; house-, home-less; out of -place, -a situation.

misplaced, out of its element.

## 3°. EXISTENCE IN SPACE

**186. Presence.**—N. presence; occupancy, -ation; attendance; whereness. permeation, pervasion; diffusion &c. (*dispersion*) 73.

**187. [Nullibiety.\*] Absence.**—N. absence; inexistence &c. 2; non-residence, absenteeism; non-attendance, *alibi*.

\* Bishop Wilkins.

ubi-ety, -quity, -quitariness; omnipresence.

bystander &c. (*spectator*) 444.

V. exist in space, be -present &c. *adj.*; assist at; make one -of, - at; look on, attend, remain; find -, present- oneself; show one's face; fall in the way of, occur in a place; lie, stand; occupy.

people; inhabit, dwell, reside, stay, sojourn, live, room, abide, bunk, lodge, nestle, roost, perch; take up one's abode &c. (*be located*) 184; tenant, occupy.

resort to, frequent, haunt; revisit. fill, pervade, permeate; be -diffused, - disseminated- through; over-spread, -run; run through; meet one at every turn.

Adj. present; occupying, inhabiting &c. *v.*; moored &c. 184; residential, resi-ant, -dent, -dentiary; domiciled.

ubiquit-ous, -ary; omnipresent.

peopled, populous, full of people, inhabited.

Adv. here, there, where, everywhere, aboard, on board, at home, afield; on the spot; here, there and everywhere &c. (*space*) 180; in presence of, before; under the -eyes, - nose- of; in the face of; *in propria personâ*.

**188. Inhabitant.** — N. inhabitant; habitant, resident, -iary; dweller, indweller; occup-ier, -ant, farmer, planter; householder, lodger, boarder, paying guest; inmate, tenant, renter, incumbent, sojourner, *locum tenens*, commorant; settler, squatter, backwoodsman, colonist; islander; denizen, citizen; burgher, oppidan, cockney, cit, townsman, burgess; villager; cot-tager, -tier, -ter; compatriot.

native, indigene, aboriginal, aborigines, autochthones; Briton, Englishman, John Bull; new comer &c. (*stranger*) 57.

garrison, crew; population; people &c. (*mankind*) 372; colony, settlement; household.

V. inhabit &c. (*be present*) 186; indizen &c. (*locate oneself*) 184.

Adj. indigenous; enchorial; national, nat-ive, -al; autochthonous; British, English; colonial; domestic; domicil-

emptiness &c. *adj.*; void, *vacuum*; vac-uity, -ancy; *tabula rasa*; exemption; *hiatus* &c. (*interval*) 198; no man's land.

truant, absentee.

nobody; nobody -present, - on earth; no one; not a soul; *âme qui vive*.

V. be -absent &c. *adj.*; keep -away, - out of the way; play truant, absent oneself, stay away.

withdraw, make oneself scarce, vacate; go away, slip out, slip away, retreat &c. 293.

Adj. absent, not present, away, non-resident, gone, from home; missing; lost; wanted, wanting; omitted; nowhere to be found; inexistent &c. 2.

empty, void; blank, vac-ant, -uous; untenanted, -occupied, -inhabited; tenantless; desert, -ed; devoid; un-, uninhabitable.

exempt from, not having.

Adv. without, *minus*, nowhere; elsewhere; neither here nor there; in default of; *sans*; behind one's back.

Phr. the bird has flown, *non est inventus*.

**189. [Place of habitation, or resort.]**  
Abode.—N. abode, dwelling, lodging, -s; diggings, domicile, residence, address, habitation, where one's lot is cast, local habitation, berth, seat, lap, sojourn, housing, quarters, headquarters, resiance, tabernacle, throne, ark.

home, fatherland, mother country, country &c. 181; home-stead, -stall; fireside, chimney corner; hearth, -stone; household gods, *lares et penates*, roof, household, housing, *dulce domum*, paternal domicile; native -soil, - land, blighty.

nest, *nidus*, snuggery; arbour, bower &c. 191; lair, den, cave, hole, hiding-place, cell, *sanctum sanctorum*, aerie, eyry, rookery, hive; *habitat*, haunt, covert, resort, retreat, perch, roost; nidification.

bivouac, camp, encampment, cantonment, castrametation; barrack, casemate, casern.

iated, -ed; naturalized, vernacular, domesticated; domiciliary.

in the occupation of; garrisoned -, occupied- by.

tent &c. (*covering*) 223; building &c. (*construction*) 161; chamber &c. (*receptacle*) 191.

tenement, messuage, farm, farmhouse, grange, *hacienda*.

cot, cabin, log cabin, shack, hut, *châlet*, croft, shed, booth, stall, hovel, bothy, shanty, igloo, tepee, wigwam; pen &c. (*inclosure*) 232; barn, bawn; kennel, sty, dog-hole, cote, coop, hutch, byre; cow-house, -shed; stable, dove-cote, shippen.

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, box, lodge, hermitage, *rus in urbe*, folly, rotunda, tower, *château*, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor-house, capital messuage, hall, palace, alcazar; country seat; kiosk, bungalow; temple &c. 1000; home of rest, alms-, poor-, work-house, asylum; boarding-, lodging-house; flat, maisonette, duplex, penthouse, suite of rooms, apartments, rooms, room, building &c. 161; Mansion House, town hall, Capitol.

assembly-room, auditorium, coliseum, meeting-house, pump-room, spa, health resort, watering-place; club; theatre &c. 840; drill hall, gymnasium, church &c. 1000; Houses of Parliament &c. 696; school &c. 542; inn; hostel, -ry; hotel, tavern, caravansary, khan, hospice; public-, ale-, pot-, mug-house; gin-palace, gin mill; coffee-, eating-house; canteen, *restaurant*, *rôtisserie*, cafeteria, grill-room, *buffet*, *café*, *estaminet*, *posada*, *bodega*; bar; saloon, speakeasy, shebeen.

hamlet, village, thorp, dorp, ham, kraal; borough, burgh, town, county-seat, - town, city, capital, metropolis; suburb, quarter, parish &c. 181; ghetto; province, country.

street, place, terrace, parade, esplanade, promenade, pier, embankment, road, villas, row, walk, lane, alley, court, quadrangle, quad, wynd, close, yard, passage, rents, mansions, buildings, mews.

square, polygon, circus, crescent, mall, *piazza*, arcade, colonnade, peristyle, cloister; gardens, grove, residences; block of buildings, market-place, *place*.

anchorage, roadstead, roads; dock, basin, wharf, quay, port, harbour; dry-, graving-, floating-dock.

garden, park, pleasure-ground, pleasance, demesne.

V. take up one's abode &c. (*locate oneself*) 184; inhabit &c. (*be present*) 186.

Adj. urban, oppidan, metropolitan; suburban; provincial, rural, rustic; countrified; regional, parochial, domestic; cosmopolitan; palatial.

190. [Things contained.] Contents.—N. contents; cargo, lading, freight, shipment, load, bale, burden; cart-, ship-load; cup -, basket -, &c. (*receptacle*) 191- of; inside &c. 221; stuffing, ullage.

V. load, lade, ship, charge, fill, stuff.

191. Receptacle.—N. receptacle, container; inclosure &c. 232; recipient, receiver, reservoir.

compartment; cell, -ule; follicle; hole, corner, niche, recess, nook; crypt, stall, pigeon-hole, cove, oriel; cave &c. (*concavity*) 252.

capsule, vesicle, cyst, pod, calyx, *cancelli*, utricle, bladder, udder, stomach, paunch, *venter*, abdomen, ventricle, crop, craw, ingluvies, maw, gizzard, bread-basket, belly, little Mary; mouth.

pocket, pouch, fob, sheath, scabbard, socket, bag, vanity bag, com-

pack, sac, sack, saccule, despatch -, attaché-, tachy- case, wallet, scrip, card-, note- case, billfold, poke, knit, knap-, haver-, ruck-sack, sachel, satchel, reticule, budget, net; ditty-, -box, -bag, kitbag; port-folio; saddlebags, holster; quiver &c. (*magazine*) 636.

chest, box, coffer, caddy, case, casket, pyx, pix, *caisson*, desk, *bureau*, reliquary, shrine; trunk, portmanteau, band-box, *valise*, suitcase, hand-, traveling-, overnight-, Gladstone-, carpet-bag, brief case; boot, imperial; *cache*; cage, manger, rack.

vessel, vase, bushel, barrel; canister, jar; pottle, basket, punnet, pannier, buck-basket, hopper, maund, creel, cran, crate, cradle, bassinet, whisket, whisket, *jardinière*, *corbeille*, hamper, wastepaper basket, dossier, dorse, tray, hod, scuttle, utensil, spittoon, cuspidor.

[For liquids] cistern &c. (*store*) 636; vat, caldron, barrel, cask, puncheon, keg, rundlet, tun, butt, firkin, hogshead, kilderkin, carboy, amphora, ampulla, bottle, jar, leather bottle, decanter, ewer, cruse, carafe, crock, kit, canteen, flagon; demijohn; flask, -et; stoup, noggin, vial, phial, ampoulé, cruet, caster; gourd; urn, *épergne*, salver, *patella*, *tazza*, *patera*; pig-, big-gin; tea-, coffee-pot, percolator, *samovar*; tyg, nipperkin, pocket-pistol; tub, bucket, pail, skeel, pot, tankard, jug, pitcher, toby, mug, pipkin; gal-, gall-ipot, pannikin; matrass, receiver, retort, alembic, bolthead, can, kettle; bowl, basin, jorum, punch-bowl, cup, goblet, chalice, tumbler, glass, wineglass, rummer, beaker, tass, horn, saucepan, skillet, posnet, tureen, terrine, *casserole*, sauce-, gravy-boat.

plate, platter, paten, dish, vegetable -, *entrée*-dish, trencher, calabash, porringer, potager, saucer, pan, crucible.

shovel, trowel, spoon; table-, dessert-, tea-, egg-, salt-spoon; spatula, ladle; dipper; baler; watch-glass, thimble.

closet, commode, cupboard, cellaret, *chiffonnière*, locker, bin, bunker, *buffet*, press, safe, sideboard, drawer, chest of drawers, till, *scrutoire*, *secrétaire*, *écritoire*, davenport, book-case, cabinet, canterbury; corner cupboard, wardrobe.

chamber, apartment, room, cabin; office, court, hall, atrium; suite of rooms, flat, story; saloon, *salon*, parlour; presence-chamber; sitting-, drawing-, reception-, state-, living-, work-room; gallery, cabinet, closet, cubicle; pew, box; *boudoir*; *adytum*, *sanctum*; bed-room, dormitory, dressing-room; refectory, dining-room, *salle-à-manger*; nursery, school-room; library, study; *studio*; billiard-, bath-, smoking-room; den, canteen, mess, officers' mess; gun-, ward-, mess-room.

attic, loft, garret, cockloft, clerestory; cellar, vault, hold, cockpit; *entre-sol*; mezzanine floor; ground-floor, *rez-de-chaussée*; basement, kitchen, cook-house, galley, pantry, scullery, offices; store-room &c. (*depository*) 636; lumber-room; dust-hole, -bin; dairy, laundry, coach-house; *garage*; *hangar*; out-, pent-house; lean-to.

portico, porch, piazza, verandah, lobby, court, hall, vestibule, corridor, passage; ante-room, -chamber; lounge; *foyer*, *loggia*.

conservatory, green-house, glass-house, vinery, bower, arbour, summer-house, alcove, grotto, hermitage, pergola.

lodging &c. (*abode*) 189; bed &c. (*support*) 215; carriage &c. (*vehicle*) 272.

Adj. capsular; saccu-lar, -lated; recipient; ventricular, cystic, vascular, vesicular, cellular, camerated, locular, multilocular, poly-gastric; marsupial; siliqu-ose, -ous.

## SECTION II. DIMENSIONS

## 1°. GENERAL DIMENSIONS

**192. Size.**—N. size, magnitude, dimension, bulk, volume; largeness &c. *adj.*; greatness &c. (*of quantity*) 31; expanse &c. (*space*) 180; amplitude, mass; proportions.

capacity; ton-, tun-nage; calibre, scantling.

turgidity &c. (*expansion*) 194; corpulence, obesity; plumpness, &c. *adj.*; *embonpoint*, corporation, flesh and blood, lustihood.

hugeness &c. *adj.*; enormity, immensity, monstrosity.

giant, Brobdingnagian, Antæus, Goliath, Gog and Magog, Gargantua, monster, mammoth, Cyclops; whale, porpoise, behemoth, leviathan, elephant, hippopotamus; colossus; tun, lump, bulk, block, loaf, mass, clod, nugget, bushel, thumper, whopper, spanker, strapper; Triton among the minnows.

mountain, mound; heap &c. (*assemblage*) 72.

largest portion &c. 50; full-, life-size.

V. *ve-* large &c. *adj.*; become -large &c. (*expand*) 194.

*Adj.* large, big; great &c. (*in quantity*) 31; considerable, bulky, voluminous, ample, massive, massy; capacious, comprehensive; spacious &c. 180; mighty, towering, fine, magnificent.

corpulent, stout, fat, plump, squab, full, lusty, strapping, bouncing; portly, burly, well-fed, full-grown; stalwart, brawny, fleshy; goodly; in good -case, - condition; in condition; chopping, jolly; chub-, chubby-faced.

lubberly, hulky, unwieldy, lumpish, gaunt, spanking, whacking, whopping, thumping, thundering, hulking; overgrown; puffy &c. (*swollen*) 194.

huge, immense, enormous, mighty; vast, -y; amplitudinous, stupendous; monst-er, -rous; gigantic, elephantine;

**193. Littleness.**—N. littleness &c. *adj.*; smallness &c. (*of quantity*) 32; exiguity, inextension; parvi-tude, -ty; duodecimo; Elzevir edition, epitome, microcosm; rudiment; vanishing point; thinness &c. 203.

dwarf, pigmy, atomy, Liliputian, midget, chit, pigwidgeon, urchin, elf; doll, puppet; Tom Thumb, Hop-o'-my thumb, Humpty-dumpty; man-, mann-ikin; *homunculus*, dapperling, fingerling, dandiprat, cock-sparrow, scalawag.

animalcule, monad, mite, insect, emmet, fly, midge, gnat, shrimp, minnow, worm, maggot, entozoon; *bacillus*, microbe, micro-organism, *bacteria*; *infusoria*; microbe; grub; tit, tomtit, runt, mouse, small fry; millet-, mustard-seed; barley-corn; pebble, grain of sand; mole-hill, button, bubble.

point; atom &c. (*small quantity*) 32; fragment &c. (*small part*) 51; powder &c. 330; point of a pin, mathematical point; *minutiae* &c. (*unimportance*) 643.

micro-graphy, -meter, -scope; vernier; scale.

V. *be* -little &c. *adj.*; lie in a nutshell; become small &c. (*decrease*) 36, (*contract*) 195.

*Adj.* little; small &c. (*in quantity*) 32; minute, diminutive, microscopic; inconsiderable &c. (*unimportant*) 643; exiguous, puny, tiny, wee, petty, min-ikin, miniature, pigmy, elfin; under sized; dwarf, -ed, -ish; spare, stunted, limited; cramp, -ed; pollard, Liliputian, dapper, pocket; port-ative, -able; duodecimo; dumpy, squat; compact, handy; short &c. 201.

impalpable, intangible, evanescent, imperceptible, invisible, inappreciable, infinitesimal, homœopathic; atomic, corpuscular, molecular; rudiment-ary, -al; embryonic.

weazen, scant, scraggy, scrubby;



giant, -like; colossal, Cyclopean, Brobdignagian, Gargantuan, Titanic; infinite &c. 105.

large as life; plump as a -dumpling, - partridge; fat as -a pig, - a quail, - butter, - brawn, - bacon.

**194. Expansion.**—N. expansion; increase &c. 35 -of size; enlargement, extension, augmentation; amplification, -ation; aggrandizement, spread, increment, growth, development, pullulation, swell, dilation, dilatation, rarefaction; turgescence, -idness, -idity; obesity &c. (size) 192; dropsy, tumefaction, intumescence, swelling, tumour, *diastole*, distension; puffing, -iness; inflation; pandiculation.

dilatability, expansibility.

germination, growth, upgrowth; accretion &c. 35.

over-growth, -distension; hypertrophy, tympany.

bulb &c. (*convexity*) 250; plumper; superiority of size.

V. become -larger &c. (large &c. 192); expand, widen, enlarge, extend, grow, increase, incrassate, swell, gather; fill out; deploy, take open order, dilate, stretch, spread; mantle, wax; grow -, spring- up; bud, burgeon, shoot, sprout, germinate, put forth, vegetate, pullulate, open, burst forth, flower, blow &c. 734; gain -, gather- flesh; outgrow; spread like wildfire, overrun.

be larger than; surpass &c. (*be superior*) 33.

render -larger &c. (large &c. 192); expand, spread, extend, aggrandize, distend, develop, amplify, spread out, widen, magnify, rarefy, inflate, puff, puff out, blow up, stuff, pad, cram; exaggerate; fatten.

Adj. expanded &c. v.; larger &c. (large &c. 192); swollen; expansive; wide-open, -spread; fan-shaped; flabelliform; overgrown, exaggerated, bloated, fat, turgid, tumid, hypertrophied, dropsical; pot-, swag-bellied; oedematous, obese, puffy, pury, blowzy, distended; patulous; bulbous &c. (*convex*) 250; full-blown, -grown, -formed; big &c. 192.

**196. Distance.**—N. distance; space &c. 180; remoteness, farness; far- cry

thin &c. (*narrow*) 203; granular &c. (*powdery*) 330; shrunk &c. 195.

Adv. in a -small compass, - nutshell; on a small scale.

**195. Contraction.**—N. contraction, reduction, diminution; decrease &c. 36 -of size; defalcation, decrement; lessening, shrinkage; collapse, emaciation, attenuation, tabefaction, consumption, marasmus, atrophy; systole, neck, hour-glass.

condensation, compression, constraint, compactness; compendium &c. 596; squeezing &c. v.; strangulation; corrugation; astringency, constringency; astringents, sclerotics; contractility, compressibility; coarctation.

inferiority in size.

V. become -small, - smaller; lessen, decrease &c. 36; grow less, dwindle, shrink, contract, narrow, shrivel, collapse, wither, lose flesh, wizen, fall away, waste, wane, ebb; decay &c. (*deteriorate*) 659.

be smaller than, fall short of; not come up to &c. (*be inferior*) 34.

render smaller, lessen, diminish, contract, draw in, narrow, coarctate; constrict, constringe; condense, compress, boil down, deflate, exhaust, empty; squeeze, corrugate, crush, crumple up, warp, purse up, pack, stow; pinch, tighten, strangle; cramp; dwarf, bedwarf; shorten &c. 201; circumscribe &c. 229; restrain &c. 751; fold &c. 258.

pare, reduce, attenuate, rub down, scrape, file, grind, chip, shave, shear.

Adj. contracting &c. v.; astringent; shrunk, contracted &c. v.; strangulated, tabid, wizened, stunted; tabescent; marasmic; waning &c. v.; neap; compact.

unexpanded &c. (expand &c. 194); inswept; contractile; compressible; smaller &c. (small &c. 193).

**197. Nearness.**—N. nearness &c. *adj.*; proximity, propinquity; vicinity,

to; longinquity, elongation; offing, background; removedness; parallax; reach, span, stride; drift.

out-post, -skirt; horizon, sky-line; aphelion; foreign parts, *ultima Thule*, *ne plus ultra*, antipodes; long range, giant's stride.

dispersion &c. 73.

V. be -distant &c. *adj.*; extend -, stretch -, reach -, spread -, go -, get -, stretch away- to; range, outrange, outreach.

remain at a distance; keep -, stand-away, - off, - aloof, - clear of.

*Adj.* distant; far-off, - away; remote, telescopic, distal, wide of; stretching to &c. *v.*; yon-, -der; ulterior; trans-marine, -pontine, -atlantic, -alpine; tramontane; ultra-montane, -mundane; hyperborean, antipodean; inaccessible, out of the way; unapproach-ed, -able; inconspicuous.

*Adv.* far-off, - away; afar, -off; off; away; a-long, - great, - good-way off; wide away, aloof; wide -, clear-of; out of -the way, - reach; abroad, yonder, farther, further, beyond; *outramer*, over the border, far and wide, over the hills and far away; from pole to pole &c. (*over great space*) 180; to the -uttermost parts, - ends- of the earth; out of -hearing, - range, nobody knows where, *à perte de vue*, out of the sphere of, wide of the mark; a far cry to.

apart, asunder; wide-apart, - asunder; *longo intervallo*; at arm's length.

*tête*; in juxtaposition &c. (*touching*) 199; yard-arm to yard-arm; at the heels of; on the confines of, at the threshold, bordering upon, verging to; in the way.

about; here-, there-about; roughly, in round numbers; approximately, -atively; as good as, well nigh.

**198. Interval.**—N. interval, interspace; separation &c. 44; break, gap, opening; hole &c. 260; chasm, *hiatus*, *cæsura*; inter-ruption, -regnum; interstice, *lacuna*, cleft, mesh, crevice, chink, rime, creek, cranny, crack, chap, slit, slot, fissure, scissure, rift, flaw, breach, fracture, rent, gash, cut, leak, dike, ha-ha.

-age; neighbourhood, adjacency; contiguity &c. 199.

short -distance, - step, - cut; ear-shot, close quarters, stone's throw; bow -, gun -, pistol- shot; hair's breadth, span; close-up.

purlicues, neighbourhood, vicinage, *environs*, *alentours*, suburbs, confines, *banlieue*, borderland; whereabouts.

bystander; neighbour, borderer.

approach &c. 286; convergence &c. 290; perihelion.

V. be -near &c. *adj.*; adjoin, hang about, trench on; border-, verge upon; stand by, approximate, tread on the heels of, cling to, clasp, hug; cuddle, huddle; hang upon the skirts of, hover over; burn; abut.

bring -, draw- -near &c. 286; converge &c. 290; crowd &c. 72; place -side by side &c. *adv.*

*Adj.* near, nigh; close -, near- at hand; close, neighbouring, propinquent, bordering upon; adjacent, adjoining, limitrophe; proxim-ate, -al; at hand, handy; near the mark, near run; home, intimate.

*Adv.* near, nigh; hard -, fast- by; close-to, - upon, - up; at the point of; next door to; within -reach, - call, - hearing, - earshot, - range; within an ace of; but a step, not far from, at no great distance; on the -verge, - brink, - skirts- of; in the -environs &c. *n.*; at one's -door, - feet, - elbow, - finger's end, - side; on the tip of one's tongue; under one's nose; within a -stone's throw &c. *n.*; in -sight, - presence- of; at close quarters; cheek by -jole, - jowl; beside, alongside, side by side, *tête-à-tête*;

**199. Contiguity.**—N. contiguity, contact, proximity, apposition, juxtaposition, touching &c. *v.*; abutment, osculation; meeting, appulse, appulsion, *rencontre*, rencounter, syzygy, coincidence, conjunction, coexistence; adhesion &c. 46.

border-land; frontier &c. (*limit*) 233; tangent.

gorge, defile, ravine, cañon, crevasse, abyss, abysm; gulf; inlet, frith, strait, gully, gulch, nullah; pass; notch; furrow &c. 259; yawning gulf; *hiatus* -*maxime*, -*valde-deflendus*; parenthesis &c. (*interjacence*) 228; void &c. (*absence*) 187; incompleteness &c. 530.

V. gape &c. (*open*) 260.

Adj. with an interval, far between.

Adv. at intervals &c. (*discontinuously*) 70; *longo intervallo*.

V. be -contiguous &c. *adj.*; join, adjoin, abut on, march with, border; tick, graze, touch, meet, osculate, kiss, come in contact, coincide; coexist; adhere &c. 46.

Adj. contiguous; touching &c. *v.*; in-contact &c. *n.*; conterminous, end to end, osculatory; pertinent; tangential.

hand to hand; close to &c. (*near*) 197; with no -interval &c. 198.

## 2°. LINEAR DIMENSIONS

200. Length.—N. length, longitude, span, extent, mileage.

line, bar, rule, stripe, streak, spoke, radius.

lengthening &c. *v.*; pro-longation, -duction, -traction; ten-sion, -sure; extension.

[Measures of length] line, nail, inch, hand, palm, foot, cubit, yard, ell, fathom, rod, pole, perch, furlong, mile, league; chain, metre, kilo-, centi-, milli- &c. -metre.

pedometer, perambulator, odometer, odograph, speedometer, cyclometer, log, telemeter, range finder; scale &c. (*measurement*) 466.

V. be -long &c. *adj.*; stretch out, sprawl; extend -, reach -, stretch- to; make a long arm, 'drag its slow length along.'

render -long &c. *adj.*; lengthen, extend, elongate; stretch; pro-long, -duce, -tract; let -, pay -, draw -, spin- out; drawl.

enfilade, look along, view in perspective.

Adj. long, -some; lengthy, lank, wire-drawn, outstretched; lengthened &c. *v.*; sesquipedalian &c. (*words*) 577; interminable, no end of.

line-ar, -al; longitudinal, oblong.

as long as -my arm, - to-day and to-morrow; unshortened &c. (*shorten* &c. 201).

Adv. lengthwise, at length, longitudinally, endlong, along; *tandem*; in a line &c. (*continuously*) 69; in perspective.

from -end to end, - stem to stern, - head to foot, - the crown of the head to the sole of the foot, - top to toe, - head to heels; fore and aft.

201. Shortness.—N. shortness &c. *adj.*; brevity; littleness &c. 193; a span. shortening &c. *v.*; abbreviation, -ture; abridgment, concision, retrenchment, curtailment, decurtation; reduction &c. (*contraction*) 195; epitome &c. (*compendium*) 596.

abridger, abstractor, epitomiser. elision, ellipsis; conciseness &c. (*in style*) 572.

V. be -short &c. *adj.*; render -short &c. *adj.*; shorten, curtail, abridge, abbreviate, take in, reduce; compress &c. (*contract*) 195; epitomize &c. 596.

retrench, cut short, obtruncate; scrimp, cut, chop up, hack, hew; cut -, pare- down; clip, snip, dock, lop, prune; shear, shave, mow, reap, crop; snub; truncate, pollard, stunt, nip, nip in the bud, check the growth of; [in drawing] foreshorten.

Adj. short, brief, curt; compendious, compact; stubby, scrimp; shorn, stubbed; stumpy, thickset, podgy, stocky, pug; squab, -by; squat, dumpy; little &c. 193; curtailed of its fair proportions; short by; oblate; concise &c. 572; summary.

Adv. shortly &c. *adj.*; in short &c. (*concisely*) 572.

**202. Breadth. Thickness.**—N. breadth, width, latitude, amplitude; diameter, bore, calibre, radius; superficial extent &c. (*space*) 180.

thickness, crassitude; corpulence &c. (*size*) 192; dilatation &c. (*expansion*) 194.

V. be -broad &c. *adj.*; become -, render -broad &c. *adj.*; expand &c. 194; thicken, widen.

Adj. broad, wide, ample, extended; discous; fan-like; out-spread, -stretched; wide as a church-door.

thick, dumpy, squab, squat, thick-set, tubby; thick as a rope, stubby &c. 201.

Adj. narrow, close; slender, thin, fine; *svette*; thread-like &c. (*filament*) 205; finespun, taper, slim, graceful, slight, slight-made; scant, -y; spare, delicate, incapacious; contracted &c. 195; unexpanded &c. (expand &c. 194); slender as a thread, capillary.

emaciated, lean, meagre, gaunt, macilent; lank, -y; weedy, skinny, scrawny, scraggy; starv-ed, -eling; attenuated, shrivelled, wizened, pinched, peaky, skeletal, spindling, spindle-legged, -shanked; extenuated, tabid, marcid, bare-bone, raw-boned; herring-gutted; worn to a shadow, lean as a rake; thin as a -lath, - whipping post, - wafer; hatchet-faced; lantern-jawed.

**204. Layer.**—N. layer, stratum, course, bed, zone, *substratum*, floor, flag, stage, story, tier, slab, escarpment, table, tablet, panel, plaque; board, plank; trencher, platter.

plate; lam-ina, -ella; sheet, flake, foil, wafer, scale, coat, peel, pellicle, ply, thickness, membrane, film, leaf, slice, shive, cut, rasher, shaving, integument &c. (*covering*) 223.

stratification, lamination, scaliness, nest of boxes, coats of an onion.

V. slice, shave, pare, peel; plate, coat, veneer; cover &c. 223.

Adj. lamell-ar, -ated, -iform; laminated, -iferous; micaceous; schist-ose, -ous; scaly, filmy, membranous, flaky, squamous; folia-ted, -ceous; stratified, -form; tabular, discoid, spathic.

**206. Height.**—N. height, altitude, elevation, ceiling; eminence. pitch; loftiness &c. *adj.*; sublimity.

tallness &c. *adj.*; stature, procerity; prominence &c. 250.

**203. Narrowness. Thinness.**—N. narrowness &c. *adj.*; closeness, exility; exiguity &c. (*little*) 193.

line; hair's -, finger's -breadth; strip, streak, vein.

thinness &c. *adj.*; tenuity; emaciation, macilency, *marcor*.

shaving, slip &c. (*filament*) 205; threadpaper, skeleton, shadow, scrag, anatomy, spindle-shanks, barebones, lantern jaws, mere skin and bone.

middle constriction, stricture, neck, waist, isthmus, wasp, hour-glass; ridge, *ghaut*, pass; ravine &c. 198.

narrowing, coarctation, angustation, tapering; contraction &c. 195.

V. be -narrow &c. *adj.*; narrow, taper, contract &c. 195; render -narrow &c. *adj.*

**205. Filament.**—N. filament, line; fibre, fibril; funicle, vein, hair, capillament, *cilium*, tendril, gossamer; hair-stroke; harl.

wire, string, thread, packthread, cotton, sewing-silk, twine, twist, whipcord, cord, rope, cable, yarn, hemp, oakum, jute, wool, worsted.

strip, shred, slip, spill, list, band, fillet, *fascia*, ribbon, riband, tape, roll, lath, slat, strake, splinter, shiver, shaving.

beard &c. (*roughness*) 256; ramification; strand.

Adj. fil-amentous, -aceous, -iform; fibr-ous, -illous; thread-like, wiry, stringy, ropy; capill-ary, -iform; funicular, wire-drawn; anguilliform; flagelliform; hairy &c. (*rough*) 256; ligulate.

**207. Lowness.**—N. lowness &c. *adj.*; debasement, depression; prostration &c. (*horizontal*) 213; depression &c. (*concave*) 252.

molehill; lowlands; bottomlands;

colossus &c. (*size*) 192; giant, grenadier, giraffe.

mount, -ain; hill, butte, monticle, fell, knap; cape; head-, fore-land; promontory; ridge, hog's back, dune; rising -, vantage-ground; down; moor-, -land; Alp; up-, high-lands; heights &c. (*summit*) 210; knoll, hummock, hillock, barrow, mound, mole, *kopje*; steeps, bluff, cliff, craig, tor, peak, pike, clough; escarpment, edge, ledge, brae; dizzy height.

tower, pillar, column, pylon, obelisk, monument, steeple, spire, minaret, *campanile*, belfry, turret, roof, dome, cupola, pagoda, pyramid; sky scraper; Eiffel tower.

pole, pikestaff, maypole, flagstaff; mast, top -, topgallant- mast. ceiling &c. (*covering*) 223.

high water; high -, flood -, spring- tide.

altimetry &c. (*angle*) 244; altimeter, height-finder, hypsometer, barograph.

V. be -high &c. *adj.*; tower, soar, command; hover; cap, culminate; overhang, hang over, impend, beetle; bestride, ride, mount; perch, surmount; cover &c. 233; overtop &c. (*be superior*) 33; stand on tiptoe.

become -high &c. *adj.*; grow, - higher, - taller; upgrow; rise &c. (*ascend*) 305.

render -high &c. *adj.*; heighten &c. (*elevate*) 307.

Adj. high, elevated, eminent, exalted, lofty, supernal; tall; gigantic &c. (*big*) 192; Patagonian; towering, beetling, soaring, hanging [gardens]; elevated &c. 307; upper; highest &c. (*topmost*) 210; monticolous, perching, hill-dwelling.

up-, moor-land; hilly, mountainous, alpine, sub-alpine, heaven-kissing; cloud-topt, -capt, -touching; aerial.

overhanging &c. *v.*; incumbent, overlying; super-incumbent, -natant, -imposed; prominent &c. 250.

tall as a -maypole, - poplar, - steeple; lanky &c. (*thin*) 203.

Adv. on high, high up, aloft, up, above, aloof, overhead; up -, above- stairs; in the clouds; on -tiptoe, - stilts, - the shoulders of; over head and ears; breast high.

over, upwards; from top to bottom &c. (*completely*) 52.

**208. Depth.**—N. depth; deepness &c. *adj.*; profundity, depression &c. (*concavity*) 252.

hollow, pit, shaft, well, crater, abyss; gulf &c. 198; bowels of the earth, bottomless pit, hell.

soundings, depth of water, water, draught, submersion; plummet, sound, probe; sounding -rod, - line, - machine; lead; submarine, diving bell, bathysphere; diver.

V. be -deep &c. *adj.*; render -deep &c. *adj.*; deepen.

plunge &c. 310; sound, heave the lead, take soundings; dig &c. (*excavate*) 252.

basement- ground-floor; *rez de chaussée* &c. 211; hold; feet, heels.

low water; low -, ebb -, neap -, spring- tide.

V. be -low &c. *adj.*; lie -low, - flat; underlie; crouch, slouch, wallow, grovel; lower &c. (*depress*) 308.

Adj. low, neap, debased; nether, -most; flat, level with the ground; lying low &c. *v.*; crouched, subjacent, squat, prostrate &c. (*horizontal*) 213.

Adv. under; be-, under-neath; below; down, -wards; adown, at the foot of; under-foot, -ground; down -, below- stairs; at a low ebb; below par.

**209. Shallowness.**—N. shallowness &c. *adj.*; shoals; mere scratch.

Adj. shallow, superficial; skin -, ankle -, knee- deep; just enough to wet one's feet; shoal, -y

Adj. deep, -seated; profound, sunk, buried; submerged &c. 310; sub-aqueous, -marine, -terreanean, -terrene; underground.

bottom-, sound-, fathom-less; unfathom-ed, -able; abysmal; deep as a well, deep-sea.

knee-, ankle-deep.

Adv. beyond -, out of- one's depth; over head and ears, over one's head.

210. Summit.—N. summit, -y; top, vertex, apex, zenith, pinnacle, acme, acropolis, culmination, meridian, utmost height, *ne plus ultra*, height, pitch, maximum, climax, apogee; culminating -, crowning -, turning- point; turn of the tide, fountain head; water-shed, -parting; sky, pole.

tip, -top; crest, crow's nest, cap, truck, peak, nib; end &c. 67; crown, brow; head, nob, noddle, pate.

high places, heights.

top-, top-gallant mast, sky scraper; quarter -, hurricane- deck.

architrave, frieze, cornice, coping, coping-stone, zoophorus, capital, headpiece, capstone, epistyle, sconce, pediment, entablature; tympanum; ceiling &c. (*covering*) 223.

attic, loft, garret, house-top, upper story, roof.

V. culminate, cap, crown, top; overtop &c. (*be superior to*) 33.

Adj. highest &c. (high &c. 206); top; top-, upper-most; tip-top; culminating &c. v.; meridi-an, -onal; capital, head, polar, supreme, supernal, top-gallant.

Adv. a-top, at the top of - the tree, - the heap.

212. Verticality.—N. verticality; erectness &c. *adj.*; perpendicularity; right angle, normal; azimuth circle.

wall, palisade, precipice, cliff, steep, bluff.

elevation, erection; square, plumb-line, plummet.

V. be -vertical &c. *adj.*; stand -up, - on end, - erect, - upright; stick -, cock-up.

render -vertical &c. *adj.*; set -, stick -, raise -, cock- up; erect, rear, raise, pitch, raise on its legs.

Adj. vertical, upright, erect, perpendicular, normal, plumb, straight, bolt upright; rampant; straight -, standing-up &c. v.; rectangular, orthogonal.

Adv. vertically &c. *adj.*; up, on end; up -, right- on end; *à plomb*, endwise; on one's legs; at right angles.

211. Base.—N. base, -ment; plinth, dado, wainscot, baseboard; foundation &c. (*support*) 215; substructure, *sub-stratum*, sump, ground, earth, pavement, floor, paving, flag, carpet, ground-floor, deck; footing, ground-work, basis; hold, bilge, orlop deck.

bottom, nadir, foot, sole, toe, hoof, keel, kelson, root.

Adj. bottom; under-, nether-most; fundamental; founded -, based -, grounded -, built- on.

213. Horizontality.—N. horizontality; flatness; level, plane; stratum &c. 204; dead -level, - flat; level plane.

recumbency; lying down &c. v.; reclination, decumbence; de-, discumbency; proneness &c. *adj.*; accubation, supination, resupination, prostration; azimuth.

plain, floor, platform, bowling-green; cricket-ground; court; gridiron; baseball diamond; hockey rink; tennis-, croquet-ground, - lawn; billiard table; terrace, estrade, esplanade, *parterre*, table-land, *plateau*, ledge.

spirit-, level; T-square.

V. be -horizontal &c. *adj.*; lie, recline, couch; lie -down, - flat, - prostrate; sprawl, loll; sit down.

render -horizontal &c. *adj.*; lay, - down, - out; level, flatten, even, raze, equalize, smooth, align; prostrate, knock down, floor, fell, ground.

Adj. horizontal, level, even, plane;



flat &c. 251; flat as a -billiard table, — bowling green; alluvial; calm, — as a mill-pond; smooth, — as glass.

re-, de-, pro-, ac-cumbent; lying &c. *v.*; prone, supine, couchant, jacent, prostrate.

Adv. horizontally &c. *adj.*; on -one's back. — all fours, — its beam ends.

**214. Pendency.**—*N.* pend-, depend-ency; suspension, hanging &c. *v.*

pendant, drop, tippet, tassel, lobe, tail, train, flap, lappet, skirt, pig-tail, queue, pendulum.

peg, knob, button, hook, nail, stud, ring, staple, tenterhook; davit; fastening &c. 45; spar, horse.

chande-, gase-, electro-lier.

*V.* be -pendent &c. *adj.*; hang, depend, swing, dangle, droop, sag; swag; daggles, flap, trail, flow.

suspend, hang, sling, hook up, hitch, fasten to, append.

*Adj.* pend-ent, -ulous; pensile; hanging &c. *v.*; dependent; suspended &c. *v.*; lowering, overhanging, beetling, decumbent; loose, flowing.

having a -peduncle &c. *n.*; pedunculate, tailed, caudate.

**215. Support.**—*N.* support, ground, foundation, base, basis; *terra firma*; bearing, fulcrum, *point d'appui*, caudex, purchase, footing, hold, -*locus standi*; landing, — stage, — place; stage, platform; block; rest, resting-place; ground-work, *substratum*, sustentation, subvention; floor &c. (*basement*) 211.

supporter; aid &c. 707; prop, stand, anvil, fulcrum; hod, stay, shore, skid, rib, sprag, truss, bandage; sleeper; stirrup, stilts, shoe, sole, heel, splint, lap; bar, rod, boom, sprit, outrigger. staff, stick, crutch, alpenstock, bourdon; *bâton*, maulstick, colstaff, cowlstaff, saddle; stalk, ped-icel, -icle, — uncle.

post, pillar, shaft, column, pilaster; pediment, pedestal; plinth, shank, leg, socle, zocle; buttress, jamb, mullion, abutment; pile, baluster, banister, stanchion, king post; balustrade.

frame, -work, body, *chassis*, *fuselage*; scaffold, skeleton, beam, rafter, girder, lintel, joist, cantilever, travis, trave, corner-stone, summer, transom; rung, round, step, sill.

columella, back-bone; key-stone; axle, -tree; axis; arch, ogive, mainstay.

trunnion, pivot, rowlock; peg &c. (*pendency*) 214; tie-beam &c. (*fastening*) 45; thole pin.

board, ledge, shelf, hob, bracket, trevet, trivet, arbor, rack, hatrack; mantel, -piece, -shelf; slab, console; counter, dresser; flange, corbel; table, trestle, teapoy; shoulder; perch; horse; easel, desk; retable, predella.

seat, throne, dais; divan, musnud; chair, bench, form, stool, camp-stool, sofa, settee, davenport, stall, miserere, arm -, easy -, elbow -, rocking- chair; couch, day bed, *fauteuil*, woosack, ottoman, settle, squab, bench, box, dicky; saddle, pannel, pillion; side -, pack- saddle; pommel.

bed, berth, pallet, tester, crib, cot, bassinet, hammock, shakedown, camp bed, bunk, truckle-bed, cradle, litter, stretcher, bedstead; four-poster, French bed; bedding, mattress, *paillasse*; pillow, bolster; mat, rug, cushion.

stool, footstool, hassock, faldstool, *prie-dieu*; tabouret; tripod. Atlas, Persides, Atlantes, Caryatides, Hercules.

*V.* be -supported &c.; lie -, sit -, recline -, lean -, loll -, rest -, stand -, step -, repose -, abut -, beat -, be based &c. - on; have at one's back; be-stride, -straddle.

support, bear, carry, hold, sustain, shoulder; hold -, back -,

bolster —, shore- up; up- hold, -bear; prop; under-prop, -pin, -set; bandage, &c. 43; brace, truss; cradle, pillow.

give —, furnish —, afford —, supply —, lend- support, — foundations; bottom, found, base, ground, embed.

maintain, keep on foot; aid &c. 707.

Adj. support- ing, -ed, &c. *v.*; atlantean, columellar; sustentative, fundamental, basal.

Adv. astride on, astraddle; pick-a-back.

216. Parallelism.—N. parallelism; coextension, concentricity, collimation.

V. be —, lie- parallel to; collimate.

Adj. parallel; coextensive, collateral, concentric, concurrent.

Adv. alongside, abreast &c. (*laterally*) 236.

217. Obliquity.—N. obliquity, inclination, skew, slope, slant; crookedness &c. *adj.*; slopiness; leaning &c. *v.*; bevel, bezel, ramp, tilt; bias, list, twist, swag, cant, lurch; distortion &c. 243; bend &c. (*curve*) 245; tower of Pisa.

acclivity, rise, ascent, grade, gradient, *glacis*, rising ground, hill, bank, declivity, downhill, dip, fall, devexity;

gentle —, rapid- slope; easy -ascent, — descent; shelving beach; *talus*; *montagne Russe*; *facilis descensus Averni*.

steepness &c. *adj.*; cliff, precipice &c. (*vertical*) 212; escarpment, scarp.

[Measure of inclination] clinometer, theodolite, level, sextant, quadrant, protractor; angle, sine, cosine, tangent &c. hypotenuse. diagonal; zigzag, chevron.

V. be -oblique &c. *adj.*; slope, slant, lean, incline, shelve, stoop, decline, descend, bend, heel, careen, sag, swag, seel, slouch, cant, sidle.

render -oblique &c. *adj.*; sway, bias; slope, slant; incline, bend, crook; cant, tilt; distort &c. 243.

Adj. oblique, inclined; sloping &c. *v.*; tilted &c. *v.*; recumbent, clinal, skew, askew, slant, aslant, bias, plagiedral, indirect, wry, awry, aje, crooked; knock-kneed &c. (*distorted*) 243; bevel, out of the perpendicular.

uphill, rising, ascending, acclivous; downhill, falling, descending; declining, declivous, devex, anticlinal; steep, abrupt, precipitous, breakneck.

diagonal; trans-verse, -versal; athwart, antiparallel; curved &c. 245.

Adv. obliquely &c. *adj.*; on —, all on- one side; askew, askant, askance, aslope, asquint, edgewise, at an angle; side-long, -ways; slope-, slant-wise; by a side wind.

218. Inversion.—N. in-, e-, sub-, re-, retro-, intro-version; contra- position &c. 237; contrariety &c. 14; reversal; turn of the tide.

overturn; somer-sault, -set; sunnyside; *culbute*; revulsion; *pirouette*. transposition, transposal, anastrophe, *metastasis*, *hyperbaton*, *anastrophe*, *hysteron-proteron*, hypallage, *synchysis*, *tnesis*, parenthesis; *metathesis*; palindrome; Spoonerism.

pronation and supination.

V. be -inverted &c.; turn —, go —, wheel- -round, — about, — to the right about; turn —, go —, tilt —, topple-over; capsize, turn turtle.

in-, sub-, retro-, intro-vert; reverse; up-, over-turn, -set; turn -topsy turvy &c. *adj.*; *culbuter*; transpose, put the cart before the horse, turn the tables.

Adj. inverted &c. *v.*; wrong side -out, - up; inside out, upside down; bottom -, keel- upwards; supine, on one's head, topsy turvy, *sens dessus sens dessous*.

inverse; reverse &c. (*contrary*) 14; opposite &c. 237.

topheavy, unstable.

Adv. inversely &c. *adj.*; hirdie-girdie; heels over head, head over heels.

219. Crossing.—N. crossing &c. *v.*; inter-section, - lacement, - twine-ment, -digitation; decussation, transversion; convolution &c. 248.

reticulation, meshwork, network; inosculation, anastomosis, intertexture, mortise.

net, *plexus*, web, mesh, twill, skein, sleeve, felt, lace; wicker; mat, -ting; plait, trellis, wattle, lattice, grating, *grille*, gridiron, tracery, fretwork, filigree, reticle; tissue, netting, mokes.

cross, crucifix, rood, crisscross, crux; chain, wreath, braid, cat's cradle, knot; entanglement &c. (*disorder*) 59.

[woven fabrics] cloth, linen, muslin, cambric, drill, homespun, tweed, broadcloth &c.

V. cross, decussate; inter-sect, -lace, -twine, -twist, -weave, -digitate, -link.

twine, entwine, weave, inweave, twist, wreath; anastomose, inosculate, dovetail, splice, link.

mat, plait, plat, braid, felt, twill; tangle, entangle, ravel; net, knot; dishevel, raddle.

Adj. crossing &c. *v.*; crossed, matted &c. *v.*; transverse.

cross, cruciform, crucial; reti-form, -cular, -culated; areolar, cancel-lated, mullioned, latticed, grated, barred, streaked; textile, secant, plexal; interfretted.

Adv. across, thwart, athwart, transversely, crosswise.

### 3°. CENTRICAL DIMENSIONS\*

#### 1. General

220. Exteriority.—N. exteriority; outside, exterior; surface, superficies; skin &c. (*covering*) 223; *superstratum*; disk, disc; face, facet.

excentricity; circumjacent &c. 227.

V. be -exterior &c. *adj.*; lie around &c. 227.

place -exteriorly, - outwardly, - out-side; put -, turn- out.

Adj. exter-ior, -nal; extraneous, outer, -most; out-ward, -lying, -side, -door; round about &c. 227; extra-mural.

superficial, skin-deep; frontal, dis-coid.

extraregarding; eccentric; outstand-ing; extrinsic &c. 6.

Adv. externally &c. *adj.*; out, with-out, over, outwards, *ab extra*, out of doors; *extra muros*.

221. Interiority.—N. interiority; in-side, interior, endocrine; interspace, subsoil, *substratum*.

contents &c. 190; substance, pith, marrow; backbone &c. (*centre*) 222; heart, bosom, breast, abdomen; vitals, viscera, entrails, bowels, belly, intes-tines, guts, chitterlings, womb, lap; gland, cell; internal organs, *penetralia*, recesses, innermost recesses; cave &c. (*concavity*) 252.

inhabitant &c. 188.

V. be -inside &c. *adj.*, - within &c. *adv.*

place -, keep- within; enclose &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; intern; embed &c. (*insert*) 300.

Adj. inter-ior, -nal; inner, inside, intimate, inward, intraregarding; in-nermost; deep-seated; visceral, intes-

\* That is, Dimensions having reference to a centre.

in the open air; *sub -Jove*, - *dio*;  
à la belle étoile, *al fresco*.

tine, -tinal; inland; subcutaneous; interstitial &c. (*interjacent*) 228; inwrought &c. (*intrinsic*) 5; enclosed &c. *v*.

home, domestic, indoor, intramural, vernacular; endemic.

Adv. internally &c. *adj.*; inwards, within, in, inly; here, there, where-in; *ab intra*, withinside; in -, within- doors; at home, in the bosom of one's family.

**222. Centrality.**—N. centrality, centralness, centre; middle &c. 68; focus &c. 74.

core, kernel; nucleus, nucleolus; heart, pole, axis, pivot, fulcrum, bull's eye; hub, nave, navel; *umbilicus*, spine, backbone, marrow, pith; hot-bed; concentration &c. (*convergence*) 290; centralization; symmetry. centre of -gravity, - pressure, - percussion, - oscillation, - buoyancy &c. metacentre.

V. be -central &c. *adj.*; converge &c. 290.

render central, centralize, concentrate; bring to a focus.

Adj. centr-al, -ical; middle &c. 68; axial, pivotal, focal, umbilical, concentric; middlemost, nuclear, centric, centraidal; spinal, vertebral.

Adv. middle; midst; centrally &c. *adj.*

**223. Covering.**—N. covering, cover; canopy, tilt, awning, baldachin, tent, marquee, *tente d'abri*, umbrella, parasol, sunshade; veil (*shade*) 424; shield &c. (*defence*) 717; hall.

roof, dome, cupola, mansard roof; ceiling; thatch, tile; pan-, pen-tile; tiling, shingles, slates, slating, leads; shed &c. (*abode*) 189.

top, lid, covercle, door, *operculum*, eyelid, blind, curtain.

bandage, plaster, lint, wrapping, dossil, finger stall.

coverlet, counterpane, sheet, quilt, comforter, eiderdown; tarpaulin, blanket, rug, drugget, linoleum, oilcloth; housing.

in-, tegument; skin, pellicle, fleece, fell, fur, ermine, miniver, sable, sealskin &c.; fabrikoid; leather, morocco, calf, pigskin, elk, kid, cowhide &c.; shagreen, hide; pelt, -ry; cuticle, *dermis*, scarf-skin, *epidermis*.

clothing &c. 225; mask &c. (*concealment*) 530.

peel, crust, bark, rind, *cortex*, husk, shell, coat.

capsule; ferrule; sheath, -ing; pod, cod; casing, case, theca; *elytron*; *involucrum*; wrapp-ing, -er, cellophane; envelope, vesicle; dermatology, conchology.

armour, -plate, armouring; veneer, facing; pavement; scale &c. (*layer*) 204; coating, paint, stain; varnish &c. (*resin*) 356a; anointing &c. *v.*; inunction; incrustation, superposition, obduction, ground, enamel, whitewash, plaster, stucco, rough cast, pebble dash, compo; rendering; cerement; ointment &c. (*grease*) 356.

V. cover; super-pose, -impose; over-lay, -spread; wrap &c. 225; incase; face, case, veneer, pave, paper; tip, cap, bind, revet.

coat, paint, varnish, pay, incrust, stucco, cement, dab, plaster, tar; wash; be-, smear; be-, daub; anoint, do over; gild, plate,

**224. Lining.**—N. lining, inner coating; coating &c. (*covering*) 223; stalactite, -agmite.

filling, stuffing, wadding, padding, bushing.

wainscot, *parietes*, wall, brattice.

V. line, stuff, incrust, wad, pad, fill.

Adj. lined &c. *v*.

electroplate, japan, lacquer, lacker, enamel, whitewash; lay it on thick.

over-lie, -arch; conceal &c. 528.

Adj. covering &c. *v.*; cutaneous, dermal, cortical, cuticular, tegumentary, skinny, scaly, squamous; covered &c. *v.*; imbricated, loricated, armour-plated, iron-clad; under cover, hooded, cloaked, cowed.

225. Investment.—N. investment; covering &c. 223; dress, clothing, raiment, drapery, costume, attire, guise, toilet, *toilette*, trim; habiliment; vesture, -ment; garment, garb, palliament, apparel, wardrobe, wearing apparel, clothes, things.

array; tailoring, millinery; best bib and tucker; finery &c. (*ornament*) 847; full dress &c. (*show*) 882; garniture; theatrical properties.

outfit, equipment, *trousseau*; uniform, khaki, regimentals; academicals, canonicals &c. 999; livery, gear, harness, turn out, accoutrement, caparison, suit, rigging, trappings, traps, slops, togs, toggery; masquerade.

dishabille, morning dress, lounge suit, tea-gown, *kimono*, *négligé*, dressing-gown, *peignoir*, wrapper, undress; shooting-coat; smoking-jacket, mufti; rags, tatters, old clothes; mourning, weeds; duds; slippers.

robe, tunic, dolman, *paletot*, habit, gown, coat, coatee, frock, blouse, *pelisse*, middy, sagum, *toga*, smock-frock; frock-, dress-, morning-, tail-coat; dress-suit, - clothes, swallow-tail coat, dinner-, Eton-jacket.

cloak, pall; mantle, mantlet, mantua, shawl, *pelisse*, veil, yashmak; cape, tippet, kirtle, plaid, muffler, comforter, Balaclava helmet, haik, huke, chlamys, mantilla, tabard, housing, horse-cloth, burnous, *roquelaware*; *houppelande*; sur-, top, over-, great-coat; *surtout*, spencer, cardigan, sweater, blazer; mackintosh, waterproof, slicker, raincoat, oilskin, trench coat, ulster, monkey-, pea-, pilot-jacket, redingote; wrapsascal, poncho, cardinal, pelerine, talma.

jacket, jumper, vest, jerkin, waistcoat, doublet, *camisole*, gabardine; stays, *corsage*, corset, corselet, bodice; stomacher; skirt, petticoat, slip, farthingale, kilt, jupe, crinoline, bustle, hobble skirt, *panier*, apron, pinafore; loin cloth.

trousers; breeches, trews, pantaloons, unmentionables, inexpressibles, overalls, pyjamas, smalls, small-clothes; tights, pants, shorts, drawers; knickerbockers, knickers, plus fours, bloomers, divided skirt; phil-, fill-ibeg.

226. Divestment.—N. divestment; taking off &c. *v.*

nudity; bareness &c. *adj.*; undress; dishabille &c. 225, altogether; nudenudation; decortication, depilation, excoriation, desquamation; moulting; exfoliation.

baldness, alopecia, acomia.

V. divest; uncover &c. (*cover* &c. 223); denude, bare, strip; undress, unclothe, disrobe &c. (dress, enrobe, &c. 225); uncoif; dismantle; uncase; put -, take -, cast-off; shed, doff; husk, peel, pare, decorticate, desquamate, excoriate, skin, scalp, flay, bark, expose, lay open; exfoliate, moult, mew; cast the skin.

Adj. divested &c. *v.*; bare, naked, nude; un-dressed, -draped, -clad, -clothed, -appareled; exposed; in dishabille; *décolleté*; bald, threadbare, ragged, callow, roofless.

in -a state of nature, - nature's garb, - buff, - native buff, - birthday suit; *in puris naturalibus*; with nothing on, stark naked; bald as a coot, bare as the back of one's hand; out at elbows; barefoot; bareback; leaf-, nap-, hairless, shaved, clean shaven, tonsured, beardless, bald-headed, acomous.

head-dress, -gear; cap, *béret*, tam o' shanter, glengarry, topee, sombrero; hat; cocked -, high -, tall -, top -, silk -, opera -, crush-hat, *gibus*, beaver, castor, bonnet, tile, wideawake, billy-cock; bowler; soft felt -, straw -, leghorn -hat, panama; toque; wimple; night-, mob-, skull-cap, biretta; hood, cowl, coif; capote, calach; scull-cap; kerchief, snood; head, *coiffure*; crown &c. (*circle*) 247; *chignon*, pelt, wig, front, peruke, periwig; caftan, turban, fez, *tarboosh*, taj, shako, csako, busby; *képi*, forage cap, bearskin; helmet &c. 717; mask, domino.

body clothes; linen; shirt, sark, smock, shift, *chemise*, *lingerie*; night-gown, -shirt; bed-gown, *sac de nuit*; jersey, guernsey; under-clothing, -waistcoat.

neck-erchief, -cloth; tie, ruff, collar, cravat, stock, handkerchief, bandana, scarf; bib, tucker; dicky; boa; girdle &c. (*circle*) 247; cummerbund.

shoe, pump, brogue, boot, slipper, sandal, galoche, goloshes, arctics, rubber boots, overshoes, patten, clog, sabot; high-low; Blucher -, Wellington -, Hessian -, jack -, top- boot; Balmoral; legging, puttee, buskin, greave, galligaskin, moccasin, *gamache*, gambado, gaiter, spatter-dash, spat, antigropeles; stocking, hose, gaskins, trunk-hose, sock, hosiery.

glove, gauntlet, mitten, cuff, muffettee, wristband, sleeve.

swaddling cloth, baby-linen, *layette*; pocket-handkerchief.

shroud &c. 363.

clothier, tailor, milliner, *costumier*, sempstress, seamstress, snip; dress-, habit-, breeches-, shoe-maker; cordwainer, cobbler, Crispin, hosier, hatter; draper, linendraper, haberdasher, mercer.

V. invest; cover &c. 223; envelop, lap, involve; in-, en-wrap; wrap; fold -, wrap -, lap -, muffle- up; overlap; sheathe, swathe, swaddle, roll up in, shroud, circumvest.

vest, clothe, array, dress, dight, drape, robe, enrobe, attire, tire, garb, habilite, apparel, accoutre, rig, fit out; bedizen, deck &c. (*ornament*) 847; perk; equip, harness, caparison; dress up.

wear; don; put -, huddle -, slip- on; mantle.

Adj. invested &c. v.; habited; dight, -ed; clad, *costumé*, shod, *chaussé*; *en grande tenue* &c. (*show*) 882.

sartorial.

227. Circumjacence.—N. circumjacence, -ambience; environment, encompassment; atmosphere, medium; surroundings, *entourage*.

outpost; border &c. (*edge*) 231; girdle &c. (*circumference*) 230; outskirts, *boulevards*, suburbs, purlieus, precincts, *faubourgs*, *environs*, *banlieue*, neighbourhood, vicinity.

V. lie -around &c. *adv.*; surround, beset, compass, encompass, environ, inclose, enclose, encircle, circle, embrace, circumvent, lap, gird; begird, girdle, engird; skirt, twine round; hem in &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; besiege, invest, blockade.

Adj. circum-jacent, -ambient, -fluent;

228. Interjacence.—N. interjacence, -currence, -venience, -location, -digitation, -penetration; permeation.

inter-jection, -potation, -lineation, -spersion, -calation; embolism.

inter-vention, -ference, -position; in-, ob-trusion; insinuation; insertion &c. 300; dovetailing; infiltration; intromission.

intermedi-um, -ary; go-between, agent, middleman, medium, bodkin, intruder, interloper; parenthesis, episode; fly-leaf.

partition, *septum*, diaphragm, midriff; party-wall, panel, vail, bulkhead, brattice, *cloison*; half-way house.

V. lie -, come -, get- between; inter-



ambient; surrounding &c. *v.*; circumferential, suburban.

Adv. around, about; without; on -every side, - all sides; right and left, all round, round about; in the neighbourhood.

vene, slide in, interpenetrate, permeate.

put between, introduce, intronit, import; throw -, wedge -, edge -, jam -, worm -, foist -, run -, plough -, work- in; inter-pose, -ject, -calate, -polate, -line, -leave, -spere, -weave, -lard, -digitate; let in, dovetail, splice, mortise; insinuate, smuggle; infiltrate, ingrain.

interfere, put in an oar, thrust one's nose in; intrude, obtrude; have a finger in the pie; introduce the thin end of the wedge; thrust in &c. (*insert*) 300.

Adj. inter-jacent, -current, -venient, -vening &c. *v.*, -mediate, -mediary, -calary, -stital, -costal, -mural, -planetary, -stellar; embolismal.

parenthetical, episodic; mediterranean; intrusive; embosomed; merged, mean, middle, medium, median.

Adv. between, betwixt; 'twixt; among, -st; amid, -st; 'mid, -st; in the thick of; betwixt and between; sandwich-wise; parenthetically, *obiter dictum*.

**229. Circumscription.**—N. circumscription, limitation, inclosure; confinement &c. (*restraint*) 751; circumvallation, encincture; envelope &c. 232.

V. circumscribe, limit, bound, confine, enclose; surround &c. 227; compass about; imprison &c. (*restrain*) 751; hedge -, wall -, rail- in; fence -, hedge- round; embar; picket, corral.

enfold, bury, incase, pack up, enshrine, incasp; wrap up &c. (*invest*) 225; embosom.

Adj. circumscribed &c. *v.*; begirt, lapt; circumambient; buried -, immersed- in; embosomed, in the bosom of, imbedded, encysted, mewed up; imprisoned &c. 751; land-locked, in a ring fence.

**230. Outline.**—N. outline, circumference; peri-meter, -phery; ambit, circuit, lines, *tournure*, *contour*, profile, *silhouette*, lineaments; bounds, coastline.

zone, belt, girth, band, baldric, zodiac, girdle, tire, cingle, clasp, girt; *cordon* &c. (*inclosure*) 232; circlet &c. 247.

V. outline, delineate, *silhouette*, circumscribe &c. 229; profile, block out.

Adj. outlined &c. *v.*; circumferential, perimetric, peripheral.

**231. Edge.**—N. edge, verge, brink, brow, brim, margin, border, confines, skirt, rim, fellow, felly, flange, side, mouth; jaws, chops, chops, *faucet*; lip, muzzle.

threshold, door, porch; portal &c. (*opening*) 260; coast, shore, strand, beach, bank, wharf, quay, dock.

frame, fringe, flounce, frill, list, trimming, edging, skirting, hem, selvedge, welt; furbelow, valance, exergue.

Adj. border, marginal, skirting; labial, labiated, marginated.

**232. Inclosure.**—N. inclosure, enclosure, envelope; case &c. (*receptacle*) 191; wrapper; girdle &c. 230.

pen, fold, croft, sty; pen-, in-, sheep-fold; paddock, pound, corral, kraal; yard, compound; net, seine net.

wall; hedge, -row; *espalier*; fence &c. (*defence*) 717; pale, paling,

balustrade, rail, railing, gunwale; quickset hedge, park paling, circumvallation, *enceinte*, ring fence.

barrier, barricade; gate, -way; door, hatch, *cordon*; prison &c. 752.  
dike, dyke, ditch, fosse, moat, trench.

V. inclose; circumscribe &c. 229.

**233. Limit.**—N. limit, boundary, bounds, confine, *enclave*, term, bourn, verge, kerb-stone, curbstone, but, pale; termin-ation, -us; stint, frontier, precinct, marches.

boundary line, landmark; line of -demarcation, - circumvallation; pillars of Hercules; Rubicon, turning-point; *ne plus ultra*; sluice, flood-gate.

V. limit, bound, confine, define, circumscribe, demarcate, delimit, encompass.

Adj. definite; contermin-ate, -able, terminable, limitable; terminal, frontier, border, bordering, boundary.

Adv. thus far, - and no further.

## 2. Special

**234. Front.**—N. front; fore, - part; foreground; forefront, face, disk, disc, frontage, *façade*, *proscenium*, *facia*, frontispiece; priority, anteriority; obverse [of a medal].

fore -, front- rank, first line; van, -guard; advanced guard; outpost, scout.

brow, forehead, visage, physiognomy, phiz, features, countenance, map, mug; rostrum, beak, bow, stem, prow, prore, jib, bowsprit; forecastle.

pioneer &c. (*precursor*) 64; metoposcopy.

V. be -, stand- in front &c. *adj.*; front, face, confront, breast, brave; bend forwards; come to the -front, - fore.

Adj. fore, forward, anterior, front, frontal.

Adv. before; in -front, - the van, - advance; ahead, right ahead; fore-, head-most; in the foreground; before one's-face, - eyes; face to face, *vis-à-vis*.

**236. Laterality.**—N. laterality; side, flank, beam, quarter, lee; hand; cheek, jowl, jole, wing; profile; temple, *parietes*, loin, haunch, hip.

gable, -end; broadside; lee side.

points of the compass; East, Orient, Levant; West, occident; orientation.

V. be -on one side &c. *adv.*; flank, outflank; side; skirt, border.

Adj. lateral, sidelong; collateral;

**235. Rear.**—N. rear, back, posteriority; rear -rank, - guard; background, *hinterland*.

occiput, nape, scruff, chine; heels; tail, rump, croup, buttock, posteriors, bottom, seat, backside, scut, breech, *dorsum*, loin; dorsal -, lumbar- region; hind quarters.

stern, poop, after-part, counter; postern, heel-, tail-piece, crupper.

wake; train &c. (*sequence*) 281.

reverse; other side of the shield.

V. be -behind &c. *adv.*; fall astern; bend backwards; bring up the rear; follow &c. 622; tail, shadow.

Adj. back, rear; hind, -er, -most, -ermost; post-ern, -erior; dorsal, after; caudal, lumbar; mizzen.

Adv. behind; in the -rear, - ruck, - back-ground; behind one's back; at the -heels, - tail, - back- of; back to back.

after, -most, aft, abaft, astern, stern-most, aback, rear-, hind-, back-ward.

**237. Contraposition.**—N. contraposition, opposition; polarity; inversion &c. 218; opposite side; antithesis; reverse, inverse; counterpart; antipodes; opposite poles, North and South.

V. be -opposite &c. *adj.*; subtend.

Adj. opposite; reverse, inverse; antipodal, subcontrary; fronting, facing, diametrically opposite.

Northern, Septentrional, Boreal, arc-

parietal, flanking, skirting; flanked; sideling.

many-sided; multi-, bi-, tri-, quadrilateral.

East-ern, -ward, -erly; orient, -al, auroral, Levantine; West-ern, -ward, -erly; occidental, Hesperian; equatorial.

Adv. side-ways, -long; broadside on; on one side, abreast, abeam, alongside, beside, aside; by, - the side of; side by side; cheek by jowl &c. (*near*) 197; to -windward, - leeward; laterally &c. *adj.*; right and left; on her beam ends.

**238. Dextrality.**—N. dextrality; right, - hand; dexter, offside, star-board.

Adj. dextral, right-handed; ambidextral, dexterous, dextrorsal &c.

tic; Southern, Austral, antarctic, polar.

Adv. over, - the way, - against; against; face to face, *vis-à-vis*; as poles asunder.

**239. Sinistrality.**—N. sinistrality; left, - hand; *sinister*, nearside, lar-board, port.

Adj. sinistral, sinister, sinistrorsal &c., left-handed, sinistromanual, sinistrous.

### SECTION III. FORM

#### 1°. GENERAL FORM

**240. Form.**—N. form, figure, shape; con-formation, -figuration; make, formation, frame, construction, design, cut, set, build, trim, cut of one's jib; stamp, type, cast, mould; fashion; contour &c. (*outline*) 230; structure &c. 329.

feature, lineament, outline, turn; phase &c. (*aspect*) 448; posture, attitude, *pose*.

[Science of form] morphology.

[Similarity of form] isomorphism.

forming &c. *v.*; form-, figur-, efformation; sculpture.

V. form, shape, figure, fashion, efform, carve, cut, chisel, hew, cast; rough-hew, -cast; sketch; block -, hammer-out; trim; lick -, put-into shape; model, knead, work up into, set, mould, sculpture; cast, stamp; built &c. (*construct*) 161.

Adj. formed &c. *v.*

[Receiving form] plastic, fictile, full-fashioned &c.

[Giving form] plasmic &c.

[Similar in form] isomorphous &c.

**242. [Regularity of form.] Symmetry.**—N. symmetry, shapeliness, finish; beauty &c. 845; proportion, eurythmy, eurythmic, uniformity, parallelism; bi-, tri-, multi-lateral symmetry; centrality &c. 222.

**241. [Absence of form.] Amorphism.**—N. amorphism, informity, uncouthness; unlicked cub, rough diamond; *rudis indigestaque moles*; disorder &c. 59; deformity &c. 243.

disfigure, deface-ment, deformation; mutilation.

V. [Destroy form] deface, disfigure, deform, mutilate, truncate; derange &c. 61.

Adj. shapeless, amorphous, malformed, formless; un-formed, -hewn, -fashioned, -shapen; rough, rude, Gothic, barbarous, rugged, in the rough; misshapen &c. 243.

**243. [Irregularity of form.] Distortion.**—N. dis-, de-, con-tortion; knot, mop, warp, buckle, screw, twist; crookedness &c. (*obliquity*) 217; grimace; deformity; mal-, malcon-formation; monstrosity, misproportion, want

arborescence, branching, ramification.

Adj. symmetrical, shapely, well set, finished; beautiful &c. 845; classic, chaste, severe.

regular, uniform, balanced; equal &c. 27; parallel, coextensive.

arbor-escant, -iform; dendr-iform, -oid; branching; ramous, ramose.

of symmetry, *anamorphosis*; ugliness &c. 846; teratology.

V. distort, contort, twist, warp &c. *n.*; wrest, writhe, make faces, deform, misshape.

Adj. distorted &c. *v.*; out of shape, irregular, unsymmetric, awry, wry, askew, crooked, sinuous; anamorphous; not -true, - straight; on one side, crump, deformed; mis-shapen, -begotten; mis-, ill-proportioned; ill-made;

grotesque, crooked as a ram's horn; hump-, hunch-, bunch-, crook-backed; bandy; bandy-, bow-legged; bow-, knock-kneed; splay-, club-footed; taliped; round-shouldered; snub-nosed; curtailed of one's fair proportions; scalene, stumpy &c. (*short*) 201; gaunt &c. (*thin*) 203; bloated &c. 194.

Adv. all manner of ways.

## 2°. SPECIAL FORM

**244. Angularity.**—N. angular-ity, -ness; aduncity; angle, cusp, bend; fold &c. 258; notch &c. 257; fork, bifurcation.

elbow, knee, knuckle, ankle, groin, crotch, crutch, crane, fluke, scythe, sickle, zigzag, kimbo.

corner, nook, recess, niche, oriel.

right angle &c. (*perpendicular*) 212; obliquity &c. 217; angle of 45°, mitre; acute -, obtuse -, salient -, re-entrant -, spherical -, solid -, dihedral- angle.

angular -measurement, - elevation, - distance, - velocity; trigon-, goni-ometry; altimetry; clin-, graph-, goni-ometer; theodolite; transit circle; sextant, quadrant; dichotomy.

triangle, trigon, wedge; rectangle, square, lozenge, diamond; rhomb, -us; quadr-angle, -ilateral; parallelogram; quadrature; poly-, penta-, hexa-, hepta-, octa-, deca-gon.

Platonic bodies; cube, rhomboid; tetra-, penta-, hexa-, octa-, dodeca-, icsa-hedron; prism, pyramid; parallelopiped.

V. bend, fork, bifurcate, crinkle, divaricate, branch, ramify.

Adj. angular, bent, crooked, aduncous, uncinated, aquiline, jagged, serrated; falc-iform, -ated; furcular, furcated, forked, bifurcate, crotched; zigzag; dovetailed; knock-kneed, crinkled, akimbo, kimbo, geniculated; oblique &c. 217.

fusiform, wedge-shaped, cuneiform; tri-angular, -gonal, -lateral; quadr-angular, -ilateral; rectangular, square, foursquare, multilateral; polygonal &c. *n.*; cubical, rhomboidal, pyramidal.

**245. Curvature.**—N. curv-ature, -ity, -ation; incurv-ity, -ation; bend; flexure, -ion; conflexure; crook, hook, bought, bending; de-, inflexion; arcuation, devexity, turn; deviation, *détour*, sweep; curl, -ing; bough; recurv-ity, -ation; sinuosity &c. 248; aduncity.

curve, arc, arch, arcade, vault, dome, bow, crescent, *meniscus*, half-moon, lunule, horse-shoe, loop, crane-neck;

**246. Straightness.**—N. straightness, rectilinearity, directness; inflexibility &c. (*stiffness*) 323; straight -, right -, direct-, bee-line; short cut.

V. be -straight &c. *adj.*; have no turning; not -incline, - bend, - turn, - deviate- to either side; go straight; steer for &c. (*direction*) 278.

render straight, straighten, rectify; set -, put- straight; un-bend, -fold,

para-, hyper-bola; catenary, festoon; conch-, cardi-oid; caustic, instep; tracery.

V. be -curved &c. *adj.*; sweep, swag, sag; deviate &c. 279; turn; re-enter.

render -curved &c. *adj.*; bend, curve, incurvate; de-, in-flect; crook; turn, round, arch, arcuate, arch over, loop the loop, concamorate; bow, coil, curl, recurve, frizzle.

Adj. curved &c. *v.*; curvi-form, -lineal, -linear; devex, devious; recurv-ed, -ous; *retroussé*; crump; bowed &c. *v.*; vaulted; hooked; falciform, -ated; semicircular, crescentic; luniform, -ular; semilunar, meniscal; conchoidal; cordiform, -ated; cardioid; heart-, bell-, pear-, fig-shaped; reniform; lenti-form, -cular; bow-legged &c. (*distorted*) 243; oblique &c. 217; circular &c. 247.

**247.** [Simple circularity.] **Circularity.**—N. circularity, roundness; rotundity &c. 249.

circle, circlet, ring, washer, areola, hoop, roundlet, *annulus*, annulet, bracelet, armlet, armilla; ringlet; eye, loop, wheel; cycle, orb, orbit, rundle, zone, belt, *cordón*, band; sash, girdle, cestus, cincture, baldric, fillet, *fascia*, wreath, garland; crown, corona, coronet, chaplet, snood, necklace, collar; noose, lasso, lariat.

ellipse, oval, ovule; ellipsoid, cycloid; epi-cycloid, -cycle; semi-circle; quadrant, sextant, sector.

V. make -round &c. *adj.*; round. go round; encircle &c. 227; describe -a circle &c. 311.

Adj. round, rounded, circular, annular, orbicular; oval, ovate; elliptic, -al; ovoid, egg-shaped; pear-shaped &c. 245; cycloidal &c. *n.*; spherical &c. 249.

serpentine; serpent-, anguill-, vermiform; vermicular; mazy, tortuous, anfractuous, sinuous, flexuous, wavy, sigmoidal.

involved, intricate, complicated, perplexed; labyrinth-ic, -ian, -ine; circuitous; peristaltic; *dædalian*, curly.

wreathy, frizzly, *crêpé*, buckled; ravelled &c. (*in disorder*) 59. spiral, coiled, helical, turbinated.

Adv. in and out, round and round.

**249. Rotundity.**—N. rotundity; roundness &c. *adj.*; cylindricity; spher-icity, -oidity; globosity.

cylinder, -droid; barrel, drum; roll, -er; *rouleau*, column, rolling-pin, rundle; chimney-pot, drain-pipe.

cone, conoid; pear-, egg-, bell-shape.

-curl &c. 248, -ravel &c. 219, -wrap.

Adj. straight; rectiline-ar, -al; direct, even, right, true, in a line; unbent &c. *v.*; un-deviating, -turned, -distorted, -swerving; straight as an arrow &c. (*direct*) 278; inflexible &c. 323.

**248.** [Complex circularity.] **Convolution.**—N. winding &c. *v.*; con-, in-, circum-volution; wave, undulation, tortuosity, anfractuosity; sinu-osity, -ation, sinuousness; meandering, circuit, circumbendibus, twist, twirl, windings and turnings, *ambages*; torsion; inosculation; reticulation &c. (*crossing*) 219.

coil, roll, curl, buckle, spire, spiral, helix, corkscrew, worm, volute, whorl, rundle; tendril; scollop, scallop, es-calop; kink.

serpent, snake, eel, maze, labyrinth.

V. be -convoluted &c. *adj.*; wind, twine, turn and twist, twirl; wave, undulate, meander; inosculate; entwine, intwine; twist, coil, roll, wrinkle, curl, crisp, twill; frizz, -le; crimp, crape, indent, scollop, scallop; wring, intort; contort; wreath &c. (*cross*) 219.

Adj. convoluted; winding, twisted &c. *v.*; tortile, tortive; wavy; und-ated, -ulatory; circling, snaky, snake-like,

sphere, globe, ball, boulder, bowlder; spher-, ellips-, ge-, glob-oid, oblong -, oblate-spheroid; drop, spherule, globule, vesicle, bulb, bullet, pellet, *pelote*, clew, pill, marble, pea, knob, pommel, knot.

V. render -spherical &c. *adj.*; form into a sphere, sphere, roll into a ball; give -rotundity &c. *n.*; round.

Adj. rotund; round &c. (*circular*) 247; cylindr-ic, -ical, -oid; columnar, lumbriciform; conic, -al; spher-ical, -oidal; glob-ular, -ated, -ous, -ose; egg-, bell-, pear-shaped; ov-oid, -iform; gibbous; campaniform, -ulate, -iliform; fungiform, bead-like, moniliform, pyriform, bulbous; *teres atque rotundus*; round as -an orange, - an apple, - a ball, - a billiard ball, - a cannon ball.

### 3°. SUPERFICIAL FORM

**250. Convexity.**—N. convexity, prominence, projection, swelling, gibbosity, bilge, bulge, protuberance, protrusion; excrescency, camber.

intumescence; tumour, tumor; tubercle, -osity; excrescence; hump, hunch, bunch, gnarl.

tooth, knob, elbow, process, *apophysis*, condyle, bulb, node, nodule, nodosity, tongue, *dorsum*, boss, embossment, bump, clump; sugar-loaf &c. (*sharpness*) 253; bow; mamelon.

pimple, wen, wheal, *papula*, postule, pock, proud flesh, growth, goitre, *sarcoma*, caruncle, corn, bunion, wart, furnuncle, polypus, adenoid, fungus, fungosity, *exostosis*, bleb, blister, blain; boil &c. (*disease*) 655; bubble, blob.

papilla, nipple, teat, pap, breast, dug, mammilla; proboscis, nose, neb, beak, snout, nozzle, snozzle; Adam's apple; belly, paunch, corporation; withers, back, shoulder, lip, flange.

peg, button, stud, ridge, rib, jutty, trunnion, snag.

cupola, dome, bee-hive; arch, balcony, eaves; pilaster.

relief, relieve, *cameo*; *basso*, *mezzo*, *alto-rilievo*; low-, bas-, high-relief.

hill &c. (*height*) 206; cape, promontory, mull; fore-, head-land; point of land, naze, ness, mole, jetty, hummock, ledge, spur.

V. be -prominent &c. *adj.*; project, bulge, protrude, bag, belly, pout, bouge, bunch; jut -, stand -, stick -, poke-out; stick -, bristle -, start -, cock -, shoot-up; swell -, hang -, bend-over; beetle.

render -prominent &c. *adj.*; raise 307; emboss, chase.

**251. Flatness.**—N. flatness &c. *adj.*; smoothness &c. 255.

plane; level &c. 213; plate, platter, table, tablet, slab.

V. render flat, flatten, squash; level &c. 213.

Adj. flat, plane, even, flush, scutiform, discoid; level &c. (*horizontal*) 213; smooth; flat as -a pancake, - a fluke, - a flounder, - a board, - my hand.

**252. Concavity.**—N. concavity, depression, dip; hollow, -ness; indentation, *intaglio*, cavity, antrum, dent, dint, dimple, follicle, pit, *sinus*, *alveolus*, *lacuna*; excavation, trench, sap, mine, tunnel, burrow; trough &c. (*furrow*) 259; honeycomb.

cup, basin, crater, punch-bowl; cell &c. (*receptacle*) 191; socket, faucet.

valley, vale, dale, dell, gap, dingle, combe, bottom, slade, strath, glade, grove, glen, cave, cavern, cove; grot, -to; alcove, *cul-de-sac*, blind alley; gully &c. 198; arch &c. (*curve*) 245; bay &c. (*of the sea*) 343.

excavator, sapper, miner.

V. be -concave &c. *adj.*; retire, cave in.

render -concave &c. *adj.*; depress, hollow; scoop, - out; gouge, dig, delve, excavate, dent, dint, mine, sap, undermine, burrow, tunnel, stave in.

Adj. depressed &c. *v.*; concave, hollow, stove in; dished; spoon-like; retiring; retreating; cavernous; porous &c. (*with holes*) 260; cellular, spongy, spongiuous; honeycombed, alveolar; infundibul-ar, -iform; funnel-, bell-shaped; campaniform, capsular; vaulted, arched.



Adj. convex, prominent, protuberant, underhung, undershot; projecting &c. *v.*; bossed, bossy, nodular, bunched; clav-ate, -ated; hummocky, *moulonné*, mammiform; papul-ous, -ose; hemispheric, bulbous; bowed, arched; bold; bellied; tuber-ous, -culous; tumorous; cornute, knobby, odontoid; lenti-form, -cular; gibbous.

salient, in relief, raised, *repoussé*; bloated &c. (*expanded*) 194.

**253. Sharpness.**—N. sharpness &c. *adj.*; acuity, acumination; spinosity.

point, spike, spine, *spiculum*, tine; needle, pin; tack, nail; prick, -le; spur, rowel, barb; spit, cusp; horn, antler; snag; tag; thorn, bristle.

nib, tooth, incisor, tusk; spoke, cog, ratchet.

crag, crest, *arête*, cone, peak, sugar-loaf, pike, *aiguille*; spire, pyramid, steeple.

beard, *chevaux de frise*, porcupine, hedgehog, brier, bramble, thistle; comb, awn, bur.

wedge; knife-, cutting- edge; blade, edge-tool, cutlery, knife, penknife, whittle, razor; scalpel, bistoury, lancet; chisel; plough-share, coulter; hatchet, axe, pick-axe, mattock, pick, adze, bill; bill-hook, cleaver, cutter; skiver; scythe, sickle, scissors, shears; sword &c. (*arms*) 727; bodkin &c. (*perforator*) 262.

sharpener, hone, strop; grind-, whet-stone; steel, emery.

*V.* be -sharp &c. *adj.*; taper to a point; bristle with.

render -sharp &c. *adj.*; sharpen, point, aculeate, acuminate, whet, barb, spiculate, set, strop, grind.

cut &c. (*sunder*) 44.

Adj. sharp, keen; acute; aci-cular, -form; acu-leated, -minated; pointed; tapering; conical, pyramidal; mucron-ate, -ated; spindle-, needle-shaped; spiked, spiky, ensiform, peaked, salient, cusp-ed; -idate, -idated; corn-ute, -uted, -iculate; prickly; spiny, spinous; thorny, bristling, muricated, pectinated, studded, thistly, briery; craggy &c. (*rough*) 256; snaggy; digitated, two-edged, fusiform; denti-form, -culated; toothed; odontoid; star-like; stell-ated, -iform; arrow-headed; arrowy, barbed, spurred, sagittal; spear-shaped, hastate; horned; conical.

cutting; sharp-, knife-edged; sharp -, keen- as a razor; sharp as a needle; sharpened &c. *v.*; set.

**255. Smoothness.**—N. smoothness &c. *adj.*; polish, gloss; lubric-ity, -ation.

down, velvet, silk, satin; slide; bowling green &c. (*level*) 213; glass, ice; asphalt, pavement, flags.

roller, steam-roller; iron, flat-iron, tailor's goose; sand-, emery-paper; burnisher, turpentine and bees-wax.

*V.* smooth, -en; plane; file; mow, shave; level, roll; macadamize; polish, burnish, planish, levigate, calender, glaze; iron, hot-press, mangle; lubricate &c. (*oil*) 332.

**254. Bluntness.**—N. bluntness &c. *adj.*

*V.* be -, render- blunt &c. *adj.*; obtund, dull; take off the -point, - edge; turn.

Adj. blunt, obtuse, dull, bluff.

**256. Roughness.**—N. roughness &c. *adj.*; tooth, grain, texture, ripple; asperity, rugosity, salebrosity, corrugation, nodosity; arborescence &c. 242.

brush, hair, beard, shag, mane, whisker, mutton-chops, *moustache*, *mustachio*, imperial, Van Dyke, tress, lock, curl, ringlet, *fimbriae*, *cilia*, *villi*; eye-lashes, eye-brows, love-lock.

plum-age, -osity; plume, *panache*, crest; feather, tuft, tussock, fringe, toupee.

wool, velvet, plush, nap, pile, floss,

Adj. smooth; polished &c. *v.*; even; level &c. 213; plane &c. (*flat*) 251; sleek, glossy; silken, silky; lanate, downy, velvety; glabrous, slippery, glassy, lubricous, oily, soft; unwrinkled; smooth as -glass, - ice, - velvet, - oil; slippery as an eel; woolly &c. (*feathery*) 256.

fluff, fur, down; byssus, moss, bur.  
V. be -rough &c. *adj.*; go against the grain.

render -rough &c. *adj.*; roughen, rough cast, knurl; ruffle, crisp, crumple, crinkle, corrugate, engrail; set on edge, stroke -, rub- the wrong way, rumple.

Adj. rough, uneven; scabrous, knotted; nodular; rug-ged, -ose, -ous; asperous, crisp, salebrous, gnarled, unpolished, unsmooth, rough-hewn; knurled,

cross-grained, crag-gy, -ged; cranking, scraggy, jagged, unkempt, prickly &c. (*sharp*) 253; arborescent &c. 242; leafy, well-wooded; feathery; plum-ose, -igerous; tufted, fimbriated, hairy, bristly, ciliated, filamentous, hirsute; crin-ose, -ite; bushy, hispid, villous, pappous, bearded, pilous, shaggy, shagged; fringed, befringed; set-ous, -ose, -aceous; 'like quills upon the fretful porcupine'; rough as a nutmeg grater, - bear.

downy, velvety, flocculent, woolly; lan-ate, -ated; lanugin-ous. -ose; tomentous.

Adv. against the grain, in the rough, on edge.

**257. Notch.**—N. notch, dent, nick, cut; indent, -ation; serration; dimple.

embrasure, battlement, machicolation; saw, tooth, crenelle, scallop, scollop, vandyke.

V. notch, nick, cut, pink, mill, score, dent, indent, jag, scarify, scotch, crimp, scollop, crenulate, vandyke.

Adj. notched &c. *v.*; crenate, -d; dentate, -d; denticulate, -d; toothed, palmated, serrated.

**258. Fold.**—N. fold, plicature, pleat, plait, ply, crease; tuck, gather; flexion, flexure, joint, elbow, doubling, duplicate, wrinkle, rimple, crinkle, crangle, crumple, rumple, rivel, ruck, ruffle, dog's ear, corrugation, frounce, flounce, lapel; pucker, crow's feet.

V. fold, double, plicate, pleat, plait, crease, wrinkle, crinkle, crangle, curl, smock, cockle up, crocker, rimple, rumple, frizzle, frounce, rivel, twill, corrugate, ruffle, crimple, crumple, pucker; turn -, double- -down, - under; tuck, ruck, hem, gather.

Adj. folded &c. *v.*

**259. Furrow.**—N. furrow, groove, rut, *sulcus*, scratch, streak, *stria*, crack, score, incision, slit; chamfer, fluting.

channel, gutter, trench, ditch, dike, dyke, moat, fosse, trough, kennel; ravine &c. (*interval*) 198.

V. furrow &c. *v.*; flute, groove, carve, corrugate, plough; incise, chase, enchase, grave, engrave, etch, bite in, cross-hatch.

Adj. furrowed &c. *v.*; ribbed, striated, sulcated, fluted, canaliculated; bisulc-ous, -ate; trisulcate; corduroy.

**260. Opening.**—N. hole, foramen; puncture, blow-out, perforation; pin-key-, loop-, port-, peep-, mouse-, pigeon-hole; eye, - of a needle; eyelet; slot.

opening; apert-ure, -ness; hiation,

**261. Closure.**—N. closure, occlusion, blockade; shutting up &c. *v.*; obstruction &c. (*hindrance*) 706; gag; embolism; contraction &c. 195; infarction; con-ob-stipation; blind -alley, - corner; *cul-de-sac*, *cæcum*; imper-foration,

yawning, oscitancy, dehiscence, patefaction, pandiculation; gap, chasm &c. (*interval*) 198.

embrasure, window, casement, light; sky-, fan-light; lattice; bay-, bow-window; oriel; dormer, lantern.

out-, in-let; vent, vomitory; *embouchure*; orifice, mouth, sucker, muzzle, throat, gullet, placket, weasand, wizen, nozzle, *æsophagus*.

portal, porch, gate, ostiary, postern, wicket, trap-door, hatch, door; arcade; gate-, door-, hatch-, gang-way; lych-gate.

way, path &c. 627; thoroughfare; channel, passage, tube, pipe; water-pipe &c. 350; air-pipe &c. 351; vessel, tubule, canal, gut, fistula; adjutage, ajutage; chimney, smoke stack, flue, tap, funnel, gully, tunnel, main; mine, pit, adit, shaft; gallery.

alley, aisle, glade, lane, vista.

bore, calibre; pore; blind orifice.

por-ousness, -osity; sieve, cullender, colander; grater, shredder; cribble, riddle, screen; honeycomb.

apertion, perforation; piercing &c. *v.*; terebration, empalement, pertusion, puncture, acupuncture, penetration.

opener, key, master-key, *passe-partout*.

V. open, ope, gape, dehisce, yawn, bilge; fly open.

perforate, pierce, empierce, tap, bore, drill; mine &c. (*scoop out*) 252; tunnel; trans-pierce, -fix; enfilade, impale, spike, spear, gore, spit, stab, pink, puncture, lance, trepan, trephine, stick, prick, riddle, punch; stave in.

cut a passage through; make -way, - room- for.

un-cover, -close, -rip; lay -, cut -, rip -, throw- open.

Adj. open; perforated &c. *v.*; perforate; wide open, agape, ajar; un-closed, -stopped; oscitant, gaping, yawning; patent.

tubular, cannular, fistulous; per-vious, -meable; foraminous; vesi-, vas-cular; porous, follicular, cribriform, honeycombed, infundibular, riddled; tubul-ous, -ated, piped.

opening &c. *v.*; aperient.

Int. *open sesame!*

262. Perforator. — N. perforator, piercer, borer, auger, gimlet, stylet, drill, wimble, awl, bradawl, scoop, terrier, corkscrew, dibble, trocar, trepan, trephine, probe, bodkin, needle, stiletto, broach, reamer, rimer, warder, lancet; punch, -eon; spikebit, gouge; spear &c. (*weapon*) 727.

-viousness &c. *adj.*, -meability; stopper &c. 263; *operculum*.

V. close, occlude, plug; block -, stop -, fill -, bung -, cork -, button -, stuff -, shut -, dam- up, obturate; blockade; obstruct &c. (*hinder*) 706; bar, bolt, stop, seal, plumb; choke, throttle; ram down, tamp, dam, cram; trap, clinch; put to -, shut- the door; batten down the hatches.

Adj. closed &c. *v.*; shut, operculated; unopened.

unpierced, imporous, cæcal; imperforate, -vious, -meable; impenetrable; un-, im-passable; invious; path-, way-less; untrodden.

unventilated; air-, water-tight; hermetically sealed; tight, snug.

263. Stopper. — N. stopper, stopple; plug, cork, bung, spike, spill, stop-cock, tap; rammer; ram, -rod; piston; stop-gap; wadding, stuffing, padding, stopping, dossil, pledget, tompson, tourniquet, obturator; wad.

cover &c. 223; valve, slide valve; vent-peg, spigot.

janitor, door -, gate- keeper, porter, commissionaire, *concierge*, warder, beadle, Cerberus, usher, guard, sentry, sentinel; ostiary.

## SECTION IV. MOTION

## 1°. MOTION IN GENERAL

**264.** [Successive change of place.\*]  
**Motion.**—N. motion, movement, move; motivity, motility, going &c. *v.*; unrest. stream, current, flow, flux, run, course, stir; conduction, evolution; kinematics.

step, rate, pace, tread, stride, gait, clip, port, footfall, cadence, carriage, velocity, angular velocity; progress, locomotion; journey &c. 266; voyage &c. 267; transit &c. 270.

restlessness &c. (*changeableness*) 149; mobility; movableness, motive power; laws of motion; mobilization.

**V.** be -in motion &c. *adj.*; move, go, hie, gang, budge, stir, pass, flit; hover -round, - about; shift, slide, slither, glide; roll, - on; flow, stream, run, drift, sweep along; wander &c. (*deviate*) 279; walk &c. 266; change -, shift-one's -place, - quarters; dodge; keep -going, - moving.

put -, set- in motion; move; impel &c. 276; propel &c. 284; render movable, mobilize.

**Adj.** moving &c. *v.*; in motion; motile, transitional; motory, motive; shifting, movable, mobile, mercurial, unquiet; restless &c. (*changeable*) 149; nomadic &c. 266; erratic &c. 279.

**Adv.** under way; on the -move, - wing, - tramp, - march.

stick, - fast; stand, - like a post; not stir a -peg, - step; be at a -stand &c. *n.*

quell, becalm, hush, stay, lull to sleep, lay an embargo on; put the brake on.

**Adj.** quiescent, still; motion-, move-less; fixed; stationary; at -rest, - a stand, - a stand-still, - anchor; stock-still; immotile; standing still &c. *v.*; sedentary, untravelled, stay-at-home; becalmed, stagnant, quiet; un-moved, -disturbed, -ruffled; calm, restful; cataleptic; immovable &c. (*stable*) 150; sleeping &c. (*inactive*) 683; silent &c. 403; still as -a statue, - a post, - a mouse, - death.

**Adv.** at a stand &c. *adj.*; *tout court*; at the halt.

**Int.** stop! stay! avast! halt! hold, - hard! whoa!

**Phr.** *requiescat in pace.*

\* A thing cannot be said to *move* from one place to another, unless it passes in succession through every intermediate place; hence motion is only such a change of place as is *successive*. 'Rapid, swift, &c., as thought' are therefore incorrect expressions.

**265.** **Quiescence.**—N. rest; stillness &c. *adj.*; quiescence; stag-nation, -nancy; fixity, immobility, catalepsy; indisturbance; quietism.

quiet, tranquillity, calm; repose &c. 687; peace; dead calm, anticyclone; statue-like repose; silence &c. 403; not a -breath of air, - mouse stirring; sleep &c. (*inactivity*) 683.

pause, lull &c. (*cessation*) 142; stand, - still; standing still &c. *v.*; lock; dead -lock, - stop, - stand; full stop; fix; embargo.

resting-place; bivouac; home &c. (*abode*) 189; pillow &c. (*support*) 215; haven &c. (*refuge*) 666; goal &c. (*arrival*) 292.

**V.** be -quiescent &c. *adj.*; stand -, lie -still; keep quiet, repose, hold the breath.

remain, stay; stand, lie to, ride at anchor, remain *in situ*, mark time, tarry; bring -, heave -, lay- to; pull -, draw- up; hold, halt; stop, - short; rest, pause, anchor; cast -, come to an- anchor; rest on one's oars; repose on one's laurels, take breath; stop &c. (*discontinue*) 142.

stagnate, vegetate; *quieta non movere*; let -alone, - well alone; abide, rest and be thankful; keep within doors, stay at home, go to bed.

dwell &c. (*be present*) 186; settle &c. (*be located*) 184; alight &c. (*arrive*) 292.

266. [Locomotion by land.] Journey.—N. travel; travelling &c. *v.*; wayfaring, campaigning.

journey, excursion, expedition, tour, trip, grand tour, circuit, peregrination, discussion, ramble, pilgrimage, *trek*, course, ambulation, march, walk, hike, promenade, constitutional, stroll, saunter, tramp, jog-trot, turn, stalk, perambulation; noctambulation; somnambulism, sleep walking; outing, ride, drive, airing, jaunt.

equitation, horsemanship, riding, *manège*, ride and tie.

roving, vagrancy, pererration; marching and countermarching; nomadism; vagabond-ism, -age; gadding; flit, -ting; migration; e-, im-, de-, inter-migration.

plan, itinerary, guide; hand-, road-book; Baedeker, Murray, Bradshaw, time table.

procession, parade, cavalcade, caravan, file, *cortège*, column.

[Organs and instruments of locomotion] vehicle &c. 272; locomotive &c. 271; legs, feet, pegs, pins, trotters.

traveller &c. 268.

V. travel, journey, course; tour; take -, go- a journey; take -, go out for- -a walk &c. *n.*; have a run; take the air.

flit, take wing; migrate, emigrate, *trek*; rove, prowl, roam, range, patrol, pace up and down, traverse; scour -, traverse- the country; peragate; per-, circum-ambulate; nomadize, wander, ramble, stroll, saunter, hover, go one's rounds, straggle; gad, - about; expatiate.

walk, march, step, tread, pace, plod, wend; promenade; trudge, tramp; stalk, stride, straddle, strut, foot it, stump, bundle, bowl along, toddle; paddle; tread -, follow -, pursue- a path.

take horse, ride, drive, trot, amble, canter, prance, fisk, frisk, *caracoler*; gallop &c. (*move quickly*) 274; motor, cycle, taxi; go by -car, - train, - tram, - bus, - plane.

peg -, jog -, wag -, shuffle- on; stir one's stumps; bend one's -steps, - course; make -, find -, wend -, pick -, thread -, plough-one's way; coast, slide, glide, skim, skate, ski; march in procession, file off, defile.

go -, repair -, resort -, hie -, betake oneself- to.

Adj. travelling &c. *v.*; ambulatory, itinerant, peripatetic, peram-

267. [Locomotion by water, or air.] Navigation.—N. navigation; aquatic; boating, cruising, yachting; ship &c. 273; oar, scull, sweep, punt pole, paddle, - wheel, screw, propeller, stern wheel, sail, canvas.

natation, swimming; fin, flipper-fish's tail.

aerial navigation, air service, airways, airmanship, aero-donetics, -dynamics, -mechanics, -station, -statics, -nautics; ballooning, balloonry; balloon &c. 273; flying, flight, aviation, volitation; wing, pinion, *aileron*.

voyage, sail, cruise, passage, circumnavigation, *periplus*; head-, stern-, lee-way.

mariner, aeronaut &c. 269.

V. sail; put to sea &c. (*depart*) 293; take ship, get under way; spread -sail, - canvas; gather way, have way on; make -, carry- sail; plough the -waves, - deep, - main, - ocean; walk the waters.

navigate, warp, luff, scud, boom, kedge; drift, course, cruise, coast; hug the -shore, - land; circumnavigate.

ply the oar, row, paddle, pull, scull, punt, steam.

swim, float; buffet the waves, ride the storm, skim, *effleurer*, dive, wade.

fly, aviate, be wafted, hover, soar, drift, glide, plane, sideslip, *volplane*, pique, dive, spin, roll, loop, flutter; take-wing, - a flight; wing one's-flight, - way.

Adj. sailing &c. *v.*; seafaring, nautical, maritime, naval; sea-going, coasting; afloat; navigable, aquatic, natatory.

volitant, volant, aerostatic, aerial, aeronautic; alar, alate, pennate.

Adv. under -way, - sail, - canvas, - steam; on the wing.

bulatory, roving, rambling, gadding, discursive, vagrant, migratory, nomadic; circumforane-an, -ous; somnambular, nocti-, mundi-vagant; locomotive, automotive, self-moving.

way-faring, -worn; travel-stained.

Adv. on -foot, - horseback, - Shanks's mare; by the Marrowbone stage; *in transitu* &c. 270; *en route* &c. 282.

Int. come along!

**268. Traveller.**—N. traveller, way-farer, voyager, itinerant, passenger.

tourist, excursionist, globe-trotter; explorer, adventurer, mountaineer, Alpine Club; peregrinator, wanderer, rover, straggler, Rambler; bird of passage; gad-about, -ling; vagrant, scatterling, landloper, waifs and estrays, wastrel, stray; loafer; tramp, -er, hobo, beachcomber, vagabond, nomad, Bohemian, gipsy, Arab, Wandering Jew, Hadji, pilgrim, palmer; peripatetic; somnambulist, sleep walker, noctambulist; emigrant, fugitive, refugee, *émigré*.

runner, courier, King's messenger; Mercury, Iris, Ariel, comet.

pedestrian, walker, foot-passenger; cyclist; wheelman.

rider, horseman, equestrian, cavalier, jockey, rough rider, trainer, breaker, huntsman.

driver, coachman, whip, Jehu, charioteer, postilion, post-boy, carter, wagoner, drayman, truckman; cab-man, -driver; *voiturier*, *vetturino*, *condottiere*; engine-driver; stoker, fireman, guard, brakeman, conductor; chauffeur, automobilist, motorist, motor -, truck -, taxi-driver.

**269. Mariner.**—N. sailor, mariner, navigator, argonaut; sea-man, -farer, -faring man; yachtsman; tar, jack tar, salt, gob, sea-dog, shellback, able seaman, A.B.; man-of-war's man, blue-jacket, marine, jolly; midshipman, middy, reefer; captain, commander, master mariner, skipper, mate; ship-, boat-, ferry-, water-, lighter-, barge-, longshore- man, hoveller; bargee, gondolier; oar-, -sman; rower; boat-, cock-swain; coxswain; steersman, helmsman, pilot; crew; lascar.

aerial navigator, aeronaut, balloonist, Icarus, aviator, pilot, observer, flyer, airman.

**270. Transference.**—N. transfer, -ence; trans-, e-location; displacement; *meta-stasis*, -*thesis*; removal; re-, a-motion; relegation; de-, as-portion; extradition, conveyance, draft; carrying, carriage; convection, -duction, -tagion, infection; transfusion; transfer &c. (*of property*) 783.

transit, transition; passage, ferry, gestation; portage, portage, carting, cartage; shovelling &c. *v.*; vect-ion, -ure, -itation; shipment, freight, wafture; trans-mission, -port, -portation, -umption, -plantation, -lation; shift, -dodg-ing; dispersion &c. 73; transposition &c. (*inter-change*) 148; traction &c. 285.

[Thing transferred] drift, alluvium, detritus, *moraine*; gift, legacy, bequest, lease; freight, mails, cargo, luggage, baggage, goods.

V. trans-fer, -mit, -port, -place, -plant; convey, assign, carry, bear, fetch and carry; carry -, ferry- over; hand, pass, forward; shift; conduct, convoy, bring, fetch, reach.

send, delegate, consign, mail, post, relegate, turn over to, pass the buck, deliver; ship, embark; waft; switch, shunt; transpose &c. (*inter-change*) 148; displace &c. 185; throw &c. 284; drag &c. 285.

shovel, lade, dip, ladle, bale, decant, draft off, transfuse.

Adj. transferred &c. *v.*; drifted; movable; port-able, -ative; conducive; contagious, infectious.



transferable, assignable, conveyable, devisable, negotiable, transmissible.

Adv. from -hand to hand, - pillar to post.

on -, by- the way; on the -road, - wing; as one goes; *in transitu, en route, chemin faisant, en passant*, in mid-progress.

**271. Carrier.**—N. carrier, porter, red cap, bearer, messenger, postman, tranter, conveyer; stevedore; coolie; conductor, locomotive, tractor, caterpillar tractor, motor.

beast of burden, cattle, horse, steed, nag, palfrey, Arab, blood horse, thorough-bred, galloway, charger, courser, racer, hunter, jument, pony, filly, colt, foal, barb, roan, jade, hack, *bidet*, pad, cob, tit, punch, roadster, goer; race-, pack-, draft-, cart-, dray-, post-horse, mount; Shetland pony, sheltie; garran; jennet, genet, bayard, mare, stallion, gelding; stud.

Pegasus, Bucephalus, Rozinante.

ass, donkey, jackass, mule, hinny; sumpter -horse, - mule; reindeer; camel, dromedary, mehari, llama, elephant; carrier pigeon.

carriage &c. (*vehicle*) 272; ship &c. 273.

Adj. equine, asinine.

**272. Vehicle.**—N. vehicle, conveyance, carriage, car, caravan, van, furniture van, pantehnicon; wagon, wain, dray, cart, lorry.

carriole; sledge, sled, sleigh, bob-sleigh, toboggan, *luge*, truck, tram; limber, tumbrel, pontoon; barrow; wheel-, hand- -barrow, - cart, trolley; perambulator; Bath -, wheel -, sedan-chair, jinriksha, rickshaw; ekka; chaise; palan-keen, -quin; litter, horse-litter, brancard, crate, hurdle, stretcher, ambulance; velocipede, hobby-horse, coaster, scooter, go-cart; cycle; bi-, tri-, quadri-cycle; tandem, safety; skate, roller skate; ski, snow-shoe.

equipage, turn-out; coach, chariot, *quadriga*, chaise, phaëton, break, brake, mail-phaëton, wagonette, drag, curricule, tilbury, whisky, landau, *barouche*, victoria, brougham, clarence, calash, *calèche*, britzka, *araba*, kibitka; berlin; sulky, *désobligeant*, sociable, *vis-à-vis*, *dormeuse*; jaunting -, outside- car; *tarantass*; runabout; shay.

post-chaise; diligence, stage; stage -, mail -, hackney -, glass- coach; stage-wagon; car, omnibus, bus, fly, *cabriolet*, cab, hansom, shofie, four-wheeler, growler, *droszki*, drosky.

dog-cart, trap, gig, whitechapel, buggy, four-in-hand, unicorn, random, tandem; shandredhan, *char-à-banc*.

automobile, motor-, auto-, touring-, racing-, cycle-, side-, steam-, electric-

**273. Ship.**—N. ship, vessel, sail; craft, bottom.

navy, marine, fleet, flotilla, squadron; shipping.

man of war &c. (*combatant*) 726; transport, tender, store-ship; merchant ship, merchantman; packet, liner; whaler, slaver, collier, coaster, tanker, freighter, freight steamer, cargo boat, lighter; fishing-, pilot- boat; trawler, drifter; cable ship; hulk; yacht; floating palace, ocean greyhound.

ship, bark, barque, brig, snow, hermaphrodite brig; brigantine, barquentine; schooner; topsail -, fore and aft -, three masted- schooner; *chasse-marée*; sloop, cutter, corvette, clipper, foist, yawl, dandy, ketch, smack, lugger, barge, hoy, cat-, -boat, buss; sail-er, -ing vessel, wind jammer; steam-er, -boat, -ship; mail -, paddle -, screw -, sternwheel- steamer; tug; train-ferry; line of steamers &c.

boat, pinnace, launch, motor-boat, picket-boat; hydroplane; life-, long-, jolly-, bum-, fly-, cock-, ferry-, canal-boat, dory, dugout, galliot; shallop, gig, funny, skiff, dingy, scow, cockleshell, wherry, coble, punt, cog, lerret; eight-, four-, pair- oar; randan; outrigger; float, raft, pontoon; prame, ice-yacht.

state barge, bucentaur.

catamaran, coracle, gondola, carvel, caravel; felucca, caique, canoe; trireme;

car; motor-, -omnibus, - bus, - cab, - cycle; limousine, landaulette, cabriolet, *coupé*, *voiturette*, runabout, electromobile, taxi, -cab.

train; passenger -, express -, freight -, subway -, special -, corridor -, parliamentary -, luggage -, goods-train, *train de luxe*; 1st-, 2nd-, 3rd-class -train, - carriage, - compartment; Pullman -, sleeping-, club-, observation-, dining-, restaurant-car; mail-, luggage-, brake-van, coach, car, carriage; rolling stock; horse-box, cattle-truck.

tramcar, trolley-omnibus, trackless trolley.

shovel, spoon, spatula, ladle, hod, hoe; spade, spaddle, loy; spud; pitchfork.

Adj. vehicular.

aerial, aeronautical, air-worthy, flying &c. *n.*

Adv. afloat, aboard; on-board, - ship board, - board ship.

## 2°. DEGREES OF MOTION

**274. Velocity.**—*N.* velocity, speed, celerity; swiftness &c. *adj.*; rapidity, eagle speed; expedition &c. (*activity*) 682; pernicity; acceleration; haste &c. 684.

spurt, rush, dash, race, steeplechase; smart -, lively -, swift &c. *adj.* -, rattling -, spanking -, strapping -rate, - pace; round pace; flying, flight.

gallop, canter, trot, round trot, run, scamper; hand -, full- gallop; swoop.

lightning, light, electricity, wind; cannon-ball, rocket, arrow, dart, quicksilver; telegraph, express train; torrent; swallow flight.

eagle, antelope, courser, race-horse, gazelle, greyhound, hare, doe, squirrel. Mercury, Ariel, Camilla, Harlequin.

[Measurement of velocity] speedometer, log, -line, tachometer.

*V.* move quickly, trip, fisk; speed, hie, hasten, sprint, spurt, post, spank, scuttle; scud, -dle, scurry; scour, - the plain; scamper; run, - like mad; fly, race, run a race, cut away, cut and run, shoot, tear, whisk, whiz, sweep, skim, brush; cut -, bowl- along; rush

galley, - foist; bilander, dogger, hooker, howker; argosy, carack; galliass, gal- leon; galliot, polacca, polacre, corsair, tartane, junk, lorcha, praam, proa, prahu, saick, sampan, xebec, dhow; dahabeah; nuggar, cayak, piroque; trirème.

submarine, submersible.

aircraft (*combatant*) &c. 726; flying machine, air mail, aero-, air-, mono-, bi-, tri-, hydro aero-plane, plane, cabin plane, transport plane, *avion*, flying boat, glider, *aviette*, helicopter; balloon, air-, fire-, gas-, Mongolfier-, pilot-, captive-, free-, kite-, dirigible- balloon, air-ship, *Zeppelin*, blimp; kite, para- chute.

nacelle, car, gondola, aileron; hangar, airport, landing field, airdrome; cat- walk, controls, rudder, tail.

Adj. marine, maritime, naval, nauti- cal, seafaring, sea-, ocean-going, sea- worthy.

**275. Slowness.**—*N.* slowness &c. *adj.*; languor &c. (*inactivity*) 683; drawl; creeping &c. *v.*, lentor.

retardation; slackening &c. *v.*; delay &c. (*lateness*) 133; claudication.

jog-, dog-trot, walk; mincing steps; slow -march, - time.

slow -goer, - coach, - back; lingerer, loiterer, sluggard, tortoise, snail; dawdle &c. (*inactive*) 683.

*V.* move -slowly, &c. *adv.*; creep, crawl, lag, slug, walk, drawl, linger, loiter, saunter; plod, trudge, stump along, lumber; trail; drag; dawdle &c. (*be inactive*) 683; grovel, worm one's way, steal along; jog -, rub -, bundle- on; toddle, waddle, wabble, slug; traipse, slouch, shuffle, halt, hobble, limp, claudicate, shamle; flag, falter, totter, stagger; mince, step short; march in -slow time, - funeral proces- sion; take one's time; hang fire &c. (*be late*) 133.

retard, relax; slacken, check, moder- ate, rein in, curb; reef; strike -, shorten -, take in- sail; put on the drag, apply the brake; clip the wings; reduce the

&c. (*be violent*) 173; dash -on, - off, - forward; bolt; trot, gallop, bound, flit, spring, dart, boom; march in -quick, - double-time; ride hard, get over the ground, scorch.

hurry &c. (*hasten*) 684; accelerate, put on; quicken; quicken -, mend-one's pace; clap spurs to one's horse; make -haste, - rapid strides, - forced marches, - the best of one's way; put one's best leg foremost, stir one's stumps, wing one's way, set off at a score; carry -, crowd- sail; go off like a shot, go ahead, gain ground; outstrip the wind, fly on the wings of the wind. keep -up, - pace- with; outstrip &c. 303.

Adj. fast, speedy, swift, rapid, quick, fleet; nimble, agile, expeditious; express; active &c. 682; flying, galloping &c. v.; light-, nimble-footed; winged, eagle-winged, mercurial, electric, telegraphic; light-legged, light of heel; swift as -an arrow &c. n.; quick as -lightning &c. n., - thought.\*

Adv. swiftly &c. *adj.*; with -speed &c. n.; apace; at -a great rate, - full speed, - railway speed; full -drive, - gallop; post-haste, in full sail, tantivy; trippingly; instantaneously &c. 113; like a shot.

under press of -sail, - canvas, - sail and steam; *velis et remis*, on eagle's wing, in double quick time; with -rapid, - giant- strides; *à pas de géant*; in seven league boots; whip and spur; *venir à terre*; as fast as one's -legs, - heels- will carry one; as fast as one can lay feet to the ground, at the top of one's speed; by leaps and bounds; with haste &c. 684; in- high - gear, - speed.

Phr. *vires acquirit eundo*.

### 3°. MOTION CONJOINED WITH FORCE

276. Impulse.—N. impulse, impulsion, impetus; momentum; push, pulsion, thrust, shove, jog, jolt, brunt, booming, boost, throw; explosion &c. (*violence*) 173; propulsion &c. 284.

percussion, concussion, collision, oc-cursion, clash, encounter, cannon, *carambole*, appulse, shock, crash, bump; impact; *élan*; charge &c. (*attack*) 716; beating &c. (*punishment*) 972.

blow, dint, stroke, knock, tap, rap, slap, smack, pat, dab; fillip; slam, bang; hit, whack, thwack, clout; cuff &c. 972; squash, dowse, whap, swap, punch, thump, swipe, jab, pelt, kick, pounce, calcitration; *ruade*; arietation; cut, thrust, lunge, yerker.

speed, decelerate; slacken -speed, - one's pace, lose ground; back -water, - pedal, put the engines astern, throttle down.

Adj. slow, slack; tardy; dilatory &c. (*inactive*) 683; gentle, easy; leisurely; deliberate, gradual; insensible, imperceptible; languid, sluggish, apathetic, phlegmatic, slow-paced, tardigrade, snail-like; creeping &c. v.

Adv. slowly &c. *adj.*; leisurely; *piano*, *adagio*; *largo*, *larghetto*; at half speed, under easy sail; at a -foot's, - snail's, - funeral- pace; slower than molasses in January; in slow time; with -mincing steps, - clipped wings; *haud passibus æquis*; in- low -, gear, - speed.

gradually &c. *adj.*; *gradatim*; by -degrees, - slow degrees, - inches, - little and little; step by step; inch by inch, bit by bit, little by little, *seriatim*; consecutively.

277. Recoil.—N. recoil; re-, retro- action; revulsion; rebound, *ricochet*; re-percussion, -calcitration; kick, *contrecoup*; springing back &c. v.; elasticity &c. 325; reflexion, reflex, reflux; reverberation &c. (*resonance*) 408; rebuff, repulse; return.

ducks and drakes; boomerang; spring; reactionist, reactionary.

V. recoil, resile, react; spring -, fly -, bound- back; rebound, reverberate, repercuss, recalcitrate, echo, *ricochet*.

Adj. recoiling &c. v.; re-fluent, -percussive, -calcitrant, -actionary; retroactive.

Adv. on the -recoil &c. n.

\* See note on 264.

hammer, sledge-hammer, mall, maul, mallet, flail; ram, -mer; battering-ram, monkey, pile-driver, punch, bat, tamper, tamping iron; cudgel &c. (*weapon*) 727; axe &c. (*sharp*) 253.

[Science of mechanical forces] mechanics, dynamics &c.

V. give an -impetus &c. *n.*; impel, push; start, give a start to, set going; drive, urge, boom; thrust, prod, foin; cant; elbow, shoulder, jostle, justle, hustle, hurtle, shove, jog, jolt, bean, encounter; run -, bump -, butt- against; knock -, run- one's head against; impinge.

strike, knock, hit, bash, tap, rap, bat, slap, flap, dab, pat, thump, beat, bang, slam, dash; punch, thwack, whack; hit -, strike- hard; swap, batter, dowse, baste; pelt, patter, skelter, buffet, belabour, tamp; fetch one a blow, swat; poke at, pink, lunge, yerk; kick, calcitrate; butt; strike at &c. (*attack*) 716; whip &c. (*punish*) 972; propel &c. 284.

come -, enter- into collision; collide; foul; fall -, run- foul of. throw &c. (*propel*) 284.

Adj. impelling &c. *v.*; im-pulsive, -pellent; booming; dynamic, -al; impelled &c. *v.*

#### 4°. MOTION WITH REFERENCE TO DIRECTION

**278. Direction.**—N. direction, bearing, course, set, drift, tenor; tendency &c. 176; incidence; bending, trending &c. *v.*; dip, tack, aim, collimation; steer-ing, -age.

point of the compass, cardinal -, half -, quarter- points; North, East, South, West; N by E, ENE, NE by N, NE &c.; rhumb, azimuth, line of collimation.

line, path, road, range, quarter, line of march; a-, al-alignment; straight shot, bee-line.

V. tend -, bend -, point- towards; conduct -, go- to; point -to, - at; bend, trend, verge, incline, dip, determine.

steer -, make- for, - towards; aim -, level- at; take aim; keep -, hold- a course; be bound for; bend one's steps towards; direct -, steer -, bend -, shape- one's course; align -, allign- one's march; go straight, - to the point; march -on, - on a point.

ascertain one's -direction &c. *n.*; *s'orienter*, see which way the wind blows; box the compass.

Adj. directed &c. *v.*, - towards; pointing towards &c. *v.*; bound for; aligned -, alligned- with; direct, straight; un-deviating, -swerving; straightforward; North, -ern, -erly, &c. *n.*

directable &c. *v.*

Adv. towards; on the -road, - high

**279. Deviation.**—N. deviation; swerving &c. *v.*; obliquation, warp, refraction; flection, flexion; sweep; de-flection, -flexure; declination.

diversion, digression, departure from, aberration, drift, sheer; divergence &c. 291; zigzag; *détour* &c. (*circuit*) 629.

[Desultory motion] wandering &c. *v.*; vagrancy, evagation; by-paths and crooked ways.

[Motion sideways, oblique motion] sidling &c. *v.*; *échelon*, leeway; knight's move (at chess).

V. alter one's course, deviate, depart from, turn, trend; bend, curve &c. 245; swerve, heel, bear off.

invert; deflect; divert, - from its course; put on a new scent, shift, shunt, switch, wear, draw aside, crook, warp, short circuit.

stray, straggle; sidle, edge; diverge &c. 291; tralinate, digress, divagate, wander; wind, twist, meander, meander around Robin Hood's barn; veer, tack, sheer; turn -aside, - a corner, - away from; wheel, steer clear of; ramble, rove, drift; go -astray, - adrift; yaw, dodge; step aside, ease off, make way for, shy.

fly off at a tangent; glance off; turn, wheel -, face- about; turn -, face- to the right about; wabble &c. (*oscillate*) 314; go out of one's way &c. (*perform a circuit*) 629; lose one's way.

road- to; *versus*, to; hither, thither, whither; directly; straight, - forwards, - as an arrow; point blank; in a -direct, - straight- line -to, - for, - with; in a line with; full tilt at, as the crow flies.

before -, near -, close to -, against- the wind; windwards, in the wind's eye.

through, *via*, by way of; in all -directions, - manner of ways; *quaqua- versum*, from the four winds.

**280.** [Going before.] **Precession.**—N. precession, leading, heading; precedence &c. 62; priority &c. 116; the lead, *le pas*; van &c. (*front*) 234; precursor &c. 64.

V. go -before, - ahead, - in the van, - in advance; precede, forerun; usher in, introduce, herald, head, take the lead; lead, - the way, - the dance; get -, have- the start; steal a march; get -before, - ahead, - in front of; outstrip &c. 303; take precedence &c. (*first in order*) 62.

Adj. foremost, first, leading &c. *v.*

Adv. in advance, before, ahead, in the van; fore-, head-most; in front.

Phr. *seniores priores*.

**282.** [Motion forwards; progressive motion.] **Progression.**—N. progress, -ion, -iveness; advancing &c. *v.*; advance, -ment; ongoing; flood-tide, headway; march &c. 266; rise; improve-ment &c. 658.

V. advance; proceed, progress; get -on, - along, - over the ground; gain ground; jog -, rub -, wag- on; go with the stream; keep -, hold on- one's course; go -, move -, come -, get -, pass -, push -, press- on, - forward, - forwards, - ahead; press onwards, step forward; make -, work -, carve -, push -, force -, edge -, elbow- one's way; make -progress, - head, - way, - headway, - advances, - strides, - rapid strides &c. (*velocity*) 274; go -, shoot- ahead; distance; make up leeway.

Adj. advancing &c. *v.*; pro-gressive, -fluent; advanced.

Adj. deviating &c. *v.*; aberrant, errant; ex-, dis-cursive; devious, desultory, loose; rambling; stray, erratic, vagrant, undirected; circuitous, indirect, zigzag; crab-like.

Adv. astray from, round about, wide of the mark; to the right about; all manner of ways; circuitously &c. 629.

obliquely, sideling, like the move of the knight on a chessboard.

**281.** [Going after.] **Sequence.**—N. sequence, run; coming after &c. (*order*) 63; (*time*) 117; following; pursuit &c. 622.

follower, attendant, satellite, shadow, dangler, train.

V. follow; pursue &c. 622; go -, fly- after.

attend, beset, dance attendance on, dog, be-dog; tread -in the steps of, - close upon; be -, go -, follow- in the -wake, - trail, - rear- of; trail, follow as a shadow, hang on the skirts of; tread -, follow- on the heels of, tag after.

lag, get behind.

Adj. following &c. *v.*

Adv. behind; in the -rear &c. 235, - train of, wake of; after &c. (*order*) 63, (*time*) 117.

**283.** [Motion backwards.] **Regression.**—N. regress, -ion; retro-cession, -gression, -gradation, -action; *reculade*; retreat, withdrawal, retirement, remigration; recession &c. (*motion from*) 287; recess; crab-like motion.

re-fluence, -flux; backwater, regurgitation, ebb, return; resilience; reflexion (*recoil*) 277; *volte-face*.

counter -motion, - movement, - march; veering, tergiversation, recidivation, backsliding, fall, relapse; deterioration &c. 659.

turning-point &c. (*reversion*) 145.

V. re-cede, -grade, -turn, -vert, -treat, -tire; retro-grade, -cede; back, - down, - out, crawl; withdraw; rebound &c. 277; go -, come -, turn -, hark -, draw -, fall -, get -, put -, run- back; lose ground; fall -, drop- astern; back water, put about; veer, - round; double,

Adv. forward, onward; forth, on ahead, under way, *en route* for, on -one's way, - the way, - the road, - the high road- to; in -progress, - mid progress; *in transitu* &c. 270.

Phr. *vestigia nulla retrorsum*.

-cidivous, -slient; crab-like; reactionary &c. 277; counter-clockwise.

Adv. back, -wards; reflexively, to the right about; *à reculons*, *à rebours*.

Phr. *revenons à nos moutons*, as you were.

284. [Motion given to an object situated in front.] Propulsion.—N. pro-pulsion, -jection; *vis a tergo*; push &c. (*impulse*) 276; e-, jaculation; ejection &c. 297; throw, fling, toss, shot, discharge, shy.

[Science of propulsion] gunnery, ballistics, archery.

missile, projectile, ball, *discus*, javelin, hammer, quoit, brickbat, shot, bullet; arrow, shaft, gun &c. (*arms*) 727.

shooter, shot; gunner, gun-layer; archer, toxophilite; bow-, rifle-, marksman; good -, crack-shot; sharpshooter &c. (*combatant*) 726.

V. propel, project, throw, fling, cast, pitch, chuck, toss, jerk, heave, shy, hurl; flirt, fillip.

dart, lance, tilt; e-, jaculate; fulminate, bolt, drive, sling, pitchfork. send; send -, let -, fire-off; discharge, shoot; launch, send forth, let fly; dash.

put -, set- in motion; set agoing, start; give -a start, - an impulse-to; push, impel &c. 276; trundle &c. (*set in rotation*) 312; expel &c. 297.

carry one off one's legs; put to flight.

Adj. propelled &c. v.; propelling &c. v.; pro-pulsive, -jectile.

286. [Motion towards.] Approach.—N. approach, approximation, appropriation; access; appulse; afflux, -ion; advent &c. (*approach of time*) 121; pursuit &c. 622; convergence &c. 290.

V. approach, approximate; near; get -, go -, draw- near; come, - near, - to close quarters; move -, set in-towards; drift; make up to; gain upon; pursue &c. 622; tread on the heels of; bear up; make the land; hug the-shore, - land.

Adj. approaching &c. v.; approximate; convergent; affluent; impending, imminent &c. (*destined*) 152.

wheel, counter-march; ebb, regurgitate; jib, shrink, shy.

turn -tail, - round, - upon one's heel, - one's back upon; retrace one's steps, dance the back step; sound -, beat- a retreat; go home.

Adj. receding &c. v.; retro-grade, -gressive; re-gressive, -fluent, -flex,

reactionary &c. 277; counter-clockwise.

Adj. receding &c. v.; retro-grade, -gressive; re-gressive, -fluent, -flex,

285. [Motion given to an object situated behind.] Traction.—N. traction; drawing &c. v.; draught, pull, haul; rake; 'a long pull, a strong pull and a pull all together'; towage, haulage.

V. draw, pull, haul, lug, rake, drag, drabble, tug, tow, trail, trawl, train; take in tow.

wrench, jerk, twitch.

Adj. drawing &c. v.; tractive, tractile; ductile.

287. [Motion from.] Recession.—N. recession, retirement, withdrawal; retreat; retrocession &c. 283; departure &c. 293; recoil &c. 277; flight &c. (*avoidance*) 623.

V. recede, go, move from, retire, ebb, withdraw, shrink; come -, move -, go -, get -, drift- away; depart &c. 293; retreat &c. 283; move -, stand -, sheer- off; swerve from; fall back, stand aside; run away &c. (*avoid*) 623.

remove, shunt, side track, switch off.

Adj. receding &c. v.



Adv. on the road.

Int. come hither! approach! here! come! come near!

**288.** [Motion towards, actively.] **Attraction.**—N. attract-ion, -iveness; pull; drawing to, pulling towards, adduction, magnetism, gravity, attraction of gravitation; lure, bait, decoy.

lode-stone, -star; magnet, siderite, magnetite.

V. attract; draw -, pull -, drag-towards; adduce.

lure, bait, decoy.

Adj. attracting &c. *v.*; attrahent, attractive, adducent, adductive.

**290.** [Motion nearer to.] **Convergence.**—N. con-vergence, -fluence, -course, -flux, -gress, -currence, -centration; appulse, meeting; corradation. assemblage &c. 72; resort &c. (*focus*) 74; asymptote.

V. converge, concur; come together, unite, meet, fall in with; close -with, - in upon; centre -round, - in; enter in; pour in.

gather together, unite, concentrate, bring into a focus.

Adj. converging &c. *v.*; con-vergent, -fluent, -current; centripetal; asymptotical.

**292.** [Terminal motion at.] **Arrival.**—N. arrival, advent; landing; de-, disembarkation; reception, welcome, *vin d'honneur*.

home, goal, bourn; landing-place, -stage; resting -, stopping -place; destination, harbour, haven, port; terminal, terminus, railway station, depot, airport; halt, halting -place, -ground; anchorage &c. (*refuge*) 666.

return, recursion, remigration; meeting; ren-, en-counter.

completion &c. 729.

V. arrive; get to, come to; come; reach, attain; come up, - with, - to; overtake; make, fetch; complete &c. 729; join, rejoin.

light, alight, dismount; land, go ashore; debark, disembark; put -in, - into; visit, cast anchor, pitch one's tent; sit down &c. (*be located*) 184; get to one's journey's end; make the

**289.** [Motion from, actively.] **Repulsion.**—N. repulsion; driving from &c. *v.*; repulse; abduction.

V. repel; push -, drive - &c. 276. from; chase, dispel; retrace; abduce, abduct; send away, repulse, dismiss.

keep at arm's length, turn one's back upon, give the cold shoulder; send packing; send off, - away- with a flea in one's ear, - about one's business.

Adj. repelling &c. *v.*; repellent, repulsive; abducent, abductive.

**291.** [Motion further off.] **Divergence.**—N. diver-gence, -ency; divarication, ramification, radiation; separation &c. (*disjunction*) 44; dispersion &c. 73; deviation &c. 279; aberration, declination.

V. diverge, divaricate, radiate; ramify; branch -, glance -, file- off; fly off, - at a tangent; spread, scatter, disperse &c. 73; deviate &c. 279; part &c. (*separate*) 44; splay apart.

Adj. diverging &c. *v.*; divergent, radiant, centrifugal; aberrant.

**293.** [Initial motion from.] **Departure.**—N. departure, decession, decampment; embarkation; take-off; out-set, start; removal; exit &c. (*egress*) 295; exodus, Hejira, flight.

leave-taking, *congé*, valediction, valedictory, adieu, farewell, good-bye, stirrup-cup.

starting -point, - post; point -, place- of -departure, - embarkation; port of embarkation.

V. depart; go, - away; take one's departure, set out; set -, march -, put -, start -, be -, move -, get -, whip -, pack -, go -, take oneself- off; start, issue, march out, debouch; go -, sally forth; sally, set forward; be gone.

leave a place, quit, vacate, evacuate, abandon; go off the stage, make one's exit; retire, withdraw, remove; go -one's way, - along, - from home; take -flight, - wing; spring, fly, flit, wing

land; be in at the death; come -, get-back, - home; return; come in &c. (*ingress*) 294; make one's appearance &c. (*appear*) 446; drop in; detrain; outspan.

come to hand; come -at, - across; hit; come -, light -, pop -, bounce -, plump -, burst -, pitch-upon; meet; en-ren-counter; come in contact.

Adj. arriving &c. *v.*; homeward-bound; terminal.

Adv. here, hither.

Int. welcome! hail! all hail! good-day, - morrow; greetings! hullo! well!

Int. begone! &c. (*ejection*) 297; to horse! all aboard! farewell!  
adieu! good-bye, - day! *au revoir! auf wiedersehen!* fare you well!  
so long! God -bless you, - speed! *bon voyage!*

**294.** [Motion into.] **Ingress.**—N. ingress; entrance, entry; introgression; influx; intrusion, inroad, incursion, invasion, irruption; pene-, interpenetration; illapse, import, importation, infiltration; immigration; admission &c. (*reception*) 296; insinuation &c. (*interfacence*) 228; insertion &c. 300. inlet; way in; mouth, door &c. (*opening*) 260; path &c. (*way*) 627; conduit &c. 350; immigrant, visitor, incomer, newcomer, colonist.

V. have the *entrée*; enter; go -, come -, pour -, flow -, creep -, slip -, pop -, break -, burst-into, - in; set foot on; burst -, break-in upon; invade, intrude, butt in, horn in, crash; insinuate itself; inter-, penetrate; infiltrate; find one's way -, wriggle -, worm oneself-into.

give entrance to &c. (*receive*) 296; insert &c. 300.

Adj. incoming, ingressive &c. *n.*; inward bound.

Adv. inward.

spout, flow out; well, - out; pour, trickle &c. (*water in motion*) 348; effuse, extravasate, disembugue, discharge itself, debouch; come -, break-forth; burst-out, - through; find vent, escape &c. 671.

Adj. effused &c. *v.*; outgoing, outward bound.

Adv. outward.

one's flight; fly -, whip-away; take off, hop off; embark; go-on board, - aboard; set sail; put -, go-to sea; sail, take ship; hoist blue Peter; get under way, weigh anchor; strike tents, break camp, decamp; walk one's chinks, make tracks, cut one's stick; cut and run; take leave; say -, bid- -good-bye &c. *n.*; disappear &c. 449; abscond &c. (*avoid*) 623; entrain, embus, emplane; saddle -, harness -, hitch-up; inspan.

Adj. departing &c. *v.*; valedictory; outward bound.

Adv. whence, hence, thence; with a foot in the stirrup; on the -wing, - move.

**295.** [Motion out of.] **Egress.**—N. egress, exit, issue; emer-sion, -gence; disembugement; out-break, -burst; e-, pro-ruption; emanation; evacuation; ex-, trans-udation; extravasation, perspiration, sweating, leakage, percolation, distillation, oozing; gush &c. (*water in motion*) 348; outpour, -ing; effluence, effusion; efflux, -ion; drain; dribbling &c. *v.*; defluxion; drainage; out-come, -put; discharge &c. (*excretion*) 299.

export; expatriation; e-, re-migration; *débouche*; exodus &c. (*departure*) 293; emigrant, migrant, *émigré*, colonist.

outlet, vent, spout, tap, sluice, flood-gate; pore; vomitory, out-gate, sally-port; way out; mouth, door &c. (*opening*) 260; path &c. (*way*) 627; conduit &c. 350; air-pipe &c. 351.

V. emerge, emanate, issue; go -, come -, move -, pass -, pour -, flow-out of; pass off, evacuate; migrate.

ex-, trans-ude; leak; run, - out, - through; per-, trans-colate; seep; strain, distil; perspire, sweat, drain, ooze; filter, filtrate; dribble, gush,

**296.** [Motion into, actively.] **Reception.**—N. reception; admission, admittance, *entrée*, importation; initiation; introduction, -mission, -ception; immission, ingestion, imbibition, absorption, ingurgitation, inhalation; suction, sucking; eating, drinking &c. (*food*) 298; insertion &c. 300; interjection &c. 228.

V. give -entrance to, - admittance to, - the *entrée*; intro-duce, -mit; usher, admit, receive, import, initiate, bring in, open the door to, throw open, ingest, absorb, imbibe, inhale, infiltrate; let -, take -, suck- in; re-admit, -sorb, -absorb; snuff up; swallow, ingurgitate; engulf, engorge; gulp; eat, drink &c. (*food*) 298.

Adj. admit-ting &c. *v.*, -ted &c. *v.*; admissible; absorbent; introductory, introceptive, intromittent, initiatory.

**297.** [Motion out of, actively.] **Ejection.**—N. ejection, emission, effusion, rejection, expulsion, eviction, extrusion, trajectory; discharge.

egestion, evacuation, vomition, disgorgement, voidance, eruption, eruptiveness; ruc-, eruc-tation, blood-letting, venesection, phlebotomy, paracentesis; tapping, drainage; clear-ance, -age, voidance; vomiting, excretion &c. 299.

deportation; banishment &c. (*punishment*) 972; rogue's march; relegation, extradition; dislodgment.

V. give -exit, - vent- to; let -, give -, pour -, send- out; des-, dis-patch; exhale, excern, excrete, disembogue, secrete, secern; extravasate, shed, void, evacuate, egest, emit; open the -luices, - floodgates; turn on the tap; extrude, detrude; effuse, spend, expend; pour forth; squirt, spirt, spill, slop; perspire &c. (*exude*) 295; breathe, blow &c. (*wind*) 349.

tap, draw off; bale -, lade- out; let blood, broach.

eject, reject; expel, discard; cut, send to Coventry, boycott, ostracize; *chasser*; banish &c. (*punish*) 972; throw &c. 284 -out, - up, - off, - away, - aside; push &c. 276 -out, - off, - away, - aside; shovel -, sweep- -out, - away; brush -, whisk -, turn -, send- -off, - away; discharge; send -, turn -, cast- adrift; turn -, bundle- out; throw overboard; give the sack to; send -packing, - about one's business, - to the right about; strike off the roll &c. (*abrogate*) 756; turn out- neck and heels, - head and shoulders, - neck and crop; pack off; send away with a flea in the ear; send to Jericho; bow out, show the door to, dismiss, fire, sack.

turn out of -doors, - house and home; evict, oust; exorcise, un-house, -kennel; dislodge; un-, dis-people; depopulate; relegate, deport.

empty; drain, - to the dregs; sweep off; clear, - off, - out, - away; suck, draw off, extract; clean out, make a clean sweep of, clear decks, purge.

em-, dis-, disem-bowel; eviscerate, gut; unearth, root -out, - up; averruncate; weed -, get out; eliminate, get rid of, do away with, shake off; exenterate.

vomit, spew, puke, keck, retch; belch, - out, eruct, eructate; cast -, bring- up; disgorge; expectorate, salivate, clear the throat, hawk, spit, sputter, splutter, slobber, drool, drivel, slaver, slabber.

unpack, unlade, unload, unship; break bulk.

be let out; ooze &c. (*emerge*) 295.

Adj. emitt-ing, -ed &c. *v.*

begone! get you gone! get -, go- -away, - along, - along with you! go your way! away, - with! off with you! go, - about your business! be off! avaunt! aroynt! get out!

298. [Eating.] Food.—N. eating &c. *v.*; deglutition, gulp, epulation, mastication, manducation, rumination, gastronomy, gastrology; panto-, hippo-, ichthyo-phagy &c.; gluttony &c. 957; carnivorousness, vegetarianism.

mouth, jaws, mandible, mazard, chops.

drinking &c. *v.*; potation, draught, libation; carousal &c. (*amusement*) 840; drunkenness &c. 959.

food, *pabulum*; aliment, nourishment, nutriment; sustenance, -tation; nurture, subsistence, provender, feed, fodder, provision, ration, keep, commons, board; commissariat &c. (*provision*) 637; prey, forage, pasture, pasturage; fare, cheer; diet, -ary; regimen; belly timber, staff of life; bread, -and cheese; proteins, carbohydrates, vitamins.

comestibles, eatables, victuals, edibles, *ingesta*; grub, prog, tack, hard tack, meat; bread, -stuffs; cereals; viands, cates, delicacy, dainty, creature comforts, contents of the larder, flesh-pots; festal board; ambrosia; good-cheer, -living.

*hors-d'œuvre*; soup, pottage, *potage*, broth, *bouillon*, *consommé*, *purée*, *borsch*, stock, skilly, gumbo; fish, -cakes, -pie; joint, *rôti*, *pièce de résistance*, *relevé*, hash, *réchauffé*, stew, *ragoût*, fricassée, mince, *salim*, goulash, *bouillabaisse*, remove, *entrée*, *croquette*, rissole, sausage, curry, bubble and squeak; haggis, collops, giblets; poultry, game &c.; biscuit, bun, scone, rusk, pancake, pie, pastry, patty, *patisserie*, tart, turnover, *vol-au-vent*, *soufflé*, dumpling, pudding, duff, *compote*, fritters, cake, napoleon, *blancmange*, custard, jelly, jam, sweets &c. 396; *entremet*; oatmeal, porridge, hasty pudding, gruel; eggs, omelet, cheese, matzoon, savoury; vegetable, salad, *mayonnaise*, fruit; sauce, condiment &c. 393; kickshaws.

table, *cuisine*, bill of fare, *menu*, *table d'hôte*, ordinary, *à la carte*; cover.

meal, repast, feed, spread; mess; dish, plate, course, side dish; regale; regale-, refresh-, entertain-ment; refection, collation, picnic, feast, banquet, junket; breakfast; lunch, -eon; *déjeuner*, bever, tiffin, tea, dinner, supper, snack, whet, bait, dessert; pot-luck, *table d'hôte*, *déjeuner à la fourchette*; hearty -, square -, substantial -, full-meal; blow out; light refreshment; pemmican.

mouthful, bolus, gobbet, tit-bit, morsel, sop, sippet.

drink, beverage, liquor, broth, soup; potion, dram, draught, drench, swill; nip, peg, sip, sup, gulp.

wine, champagne, spirits, *liqueur*, beer, porter, stout, ale, malt liquor, julep, Sir John Barleycorn, stingo, heavy wet, bitter, lager-beer, cider; grog, toddy, flip, purl, punch, negus, cup, bishop, posset, wassail; bitters, *apéritif*, high-ball, cocktail; whisky, rum, absinthe; gin &c. (*intoxicating liquor*) 959; coffee, chocolate, cocoa, tea, *maté*, the cup that cheers but not inebriates.

eating-house &c. 189.

299. Excretion.—N. excretion, discharge, emanation; ejection &c. 297; exhalation, exudation, extrusion, secretion, effusion, extravasation, *ecchymosis*, evacuation, cacation, defecation, dysentery, defection, *fæces*, excrement; perspiration, sweat; sub-, exud-ation; *diaphoresis*; sewage.

saliva, spittle, rheum; ptyalism, salivation, catarrh, distemper; diarrhoea; *ejecta*, *egesta*, *sputum*, *sputa*; *excreta*; lava; *exuviae* &c. (*uncleanness*) 653.

hemorrhage, bleeding; catamenia, menses; outpouring &c. (*egress*) 295; leucorrhœa.

V. excrete &c. (*eject*) 297; emanate &c. (*come out*) 295.

Adj. excretory, fæcal, secretory; ejective, eliminant.

V. eat, feed, fare, devour, swallow, take; gulp, bolt, snap; fall to; despatch, dispatch; discuss; take -, get -, gulp-down; lay -, tuck-in; lick, pick, peck; gormandize &c. 957; bite, champ, munch, cranch, craunch, crunch, chew, masticate, nibble, gnaw, mumble.

live on; feed -, batten -, fatten -, feast-upon; browse, graze, crop, regale; carouse &c. (*make merry*) 840; eat heartily, do justice to, play a good knife and fork, banquet.

break-bread, - one's fast; breakfast, lunch, dine, take tea, sup.

drink, - in, - up, - one's fill; quaff, sip, sup; suck, - up; lap; swig; swill, tippie &c. (*be drunken*) 959; empty one's glass, drain the cup; toss-off, - one's glass; wash down, crack a bottle, wet one's whistle.

cater, purvey &c. 637.

Adj. eatable, edible, esculent, comestible, alimentary; cereal, cibarious; dietetic; culinary; nutri-tive, -tious; succulent; drinkable, pot-able, -ulent; bibulous.

omn-, carn-, herb-, frug-, gran-, gramin-, phyt-ivorus; ichthyophagous.

prandial.

### 300. [Forcible ingress.] Insertion.—

N. insertion, implantation, intercalation, embolism, introduction; interpolation, insinuation &c. (*intervention*) 228; planting &c. v.; injection, inoculation, importation, infusion; forcible-ingress &c. 294; immersion; submer-sion, -gence; dip, plunge; bath &c. (*water*) 337; interment &c. 363.

V. insert; intro-duce, -mit; put -, run-into; import; inject; interject &c. 228; infuse, instil, inoculate, impreg-nate, imbue, imbrue.

graft, ingraft, bud, plant, implant; dovetail.

obtrude; thrust -, stick -, ram -, stuff -, tuck -, press -, drive -, pop -, whip -, drop -, put-in; impact; emperce &c. (*make a hole*) 260.

embed; immerse, immerge, merge; bathe, soak &c. (*water*) 337; dip, plunge &c. 310.

bury &c. (*inter*) 363.

insert &c.-itself; plunge in *medias res*.

Adj. inserted &c. v.

302. [Motion through.] Passage.—N. passage, transmission; permeation; pene-, interpene-tration; transudation, infiltration; *osmosis*, osmose, endos-, exos-mose; intercurrence; ingress &c. 294; egress &c. 295; path &c. 627; conduit &c. 350; opening &c. 260; journey &c. 266; voyage &c. 267.

V. pass, - through; perforate &c. (*hole*) 260; penetrate, permeate, thread, thrid, enfilade; go-through, - across; go -, pass-over; cut across; ford, cross; pass and repass, work; make -, thread -, worm -, force-one's way; make -, force-a passage; cut one's way through;

301. [Forcible egress.] Extraction.—N. extraction; extracting &c. v.; removal, elimination, extrication, eradication, evolution.

evulsion, avulsion; wrench; expres-sion, squeezing; extirpation, extermination; ejection &c. 297; export &c. (*egress*) 295; distillation.

extractor, corkscrew, forceps, pliers.

V. extract, draw, pit; take -, draw -, pull -, tear -, pluck -, pick -, get-out; wring from, wrench; extort; root -, weed -, grub -, rake-up, -out; eradicate; pull -, pluck-up by the roots; averruncate; unroot; uproot, pull up, extirpate, dredge.

remove; educe, elicit; evolve, extricate; eliminate &c. (*eject*) 297; eviscerate &c. 297.

express, squeeze -, press-out; distil.

Adj. extracted &c. v.

find its way, - vent; transmit, make way, clear the course; traverse, go over the ground.

Adj. passing &c. *v.*; intercurrent; osmotic &c. *n.*

Adv. *en passant* &c. (*transit*) 270.

**303.** [Motion beyond.] **Overstep.**—*N.* trans-cursion, -ilience, -gression; infraction, intrusion; trespass; encroach-, infringe-ment; extravagation, transcendence; redundancy &c. 641; ingress &c. 294.

*V.* transgress, surpass, pass; go-beyond, - by; show in -, come to the front; shoot ahead of; steal a march -, gain-upon.

over-step, -pass, -reach, -go, -ride, -leap, -jump, -skip, -lap, -shoot the mark; out-strip, -leap, -jump, -go, -step, -run, -ride, -rival, -do; beat, -hollow; distance; leave in the lurch, - rear; go one better, throw into the shade; exceed, transcend, surmount; soar &c. (*rise*) 305.

encroach, intrude, trespass, infringe, invade, trench upon, intrench on; strain; stretch -, strain-a point; pass the Rubicon.

Adj. surpassing &c. *v.*

Adv. beyond the mark, ahead.

**305.** [Motion upwards.] **Ascent.**—*N.* ascent, ascension; rising &c. *v.*; rise, upgrowth; leap &c. 309; acclivity, hill &c. 217; stair, stairs, stair-case, -way, flight of -steps, - stairs; ladder, companion, - way; lift, elevator &c. 307. rocket, lark; sky-rocket, -lark; Alpine Club.

*V.* ascend, rise, mount, arise, uprise; go -, get -, work one's way -, start -, spring -, shoot-up; zoom; aspire.

climb, clamber, ramp, scramble, swarm, *escalade*, surmount; scale, - the heights.

tower, soar, hover, spire, plane, swim, float, surge; leap &c. 309.

Adj. rising &c. *v.*; scendent, buoyant; super-natant, -fluitant; excelsior.

Adv. uphill.

Adj. descending &c. *v.*; descendent, declivitous; downcast; decur-rent, sive; labent, deciduous; nodding to its fall.

Adv. down, -hill, -wards.

**304.** [Motion short of.] **Shortcoming.**—*N.* shortcoming, failure; delinquency; falling short &c. *v.*; de-fault, -falcation; leeway; labour in vain, no go.

incompleteness &c. 53; imperfection &c. 651; insufficiency &c. 640; non-completion &c. 730; failure &c. 732.

*V.* come -, fall -, stop -short, - short of; not reach; want; keep within -bounds, - the mark, - compass.

break down, stick in the mud, collapse, come to nothing; fall -through, - to the ground, - down; cave in, end in smoke, fizzle out, miss the mark, fail; lose ground; miss stays, slump.

Adj. unreached; deficient; short, - of; minus; out of depth; perfunctory &c. (*neglect*) 460.

Adv. within -the mark, - compass, - bounds; behindhand; *re infectâ*; to no purpose; far from it.

Phr. the bubble burst.

**306.** [Motion downwards.] **Descent.**—*N.* descent, descension, declension, declination; fall; falling &c. *v.*; drop, cadence; subsidence, lapse; come-down, downfall, tumble, slip, tilt, trip, lurch; cropper, *culbute*; titubation, stumble; fate of Icarus; dive, nose-dive, *volplané*.

*avalanche*, *débâcle*, landslip, slide.

declivity, dip, hill; decline, drop.

*V.* descend; go -, drop -, come-down; fall, gravitate, drop, slip, slide, glissade, dive, plunge, settle; decline, slump, set, sink, droop, come down a peg.

dismount, alight, light, get down; swoop; stoop &c. 308; fall prostrate, precipitate oneself; let fall &c. 308.

tumble, trip, stumble, titubate, lurch, pitch, swag, topple; topple -, tumble- -down, - over; tilt, sprawl, plump down, come a cropper.



**307. Elevation.**—N. elevation; raising &c. *v.*; erection, lift; sublevation, upheaval; sublimation, exaltation; prominence &c. (*convexity*) 250.

lever &c. 633; crane, derrick, windlass, capstan, winch, dredger, lift, elevator, escalator, dumb waiter.

V. heighten, elevate, raise, lift, erect; set —, stick —, perch —, perk —, tilt-up; rear, hoist, heave; up-lift, -raise, -rear, -bear, -cast, -hoist, -heave; buoy, weigh, mount, give a lift; exalt, subliminate; place —, set-on a pedestal.

take —, drag —, fish-up; dredge.

stand —, rise —, get —, jump-up; spring to one's feet; hold oneself, — one's head-up; draw oneself up to his full height.

Adj. elevated &c. *v.*; standing up; stilted, altotent, rampant.

Adv. on -stilts, — the shoulders of, — one's legs, — one's hind legs.

**309. Leap.**—N. leap, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault, saltation.

dance, caper, gambol; curvet, caracole; *gam-bade*, -*bado*; capriole, demi-volt; buck, — jump; hop, skip and jump, kangaroo, jerboa, chamois, goat, frog, grasshopper, flea.

V. leap; jump-up, — over the moon; hop, spring, bound, vault, ramp, cut capers, gambol, trip, skip, dance, caper; curvet, *caracole*; foot it, bob, bounce, flounce, start, frisk &c. (*amusement*) 840; jump about &c. (*agitation*) 315; trip it on the light fantastic toe, dance oneself off one's legs.

Adj. leaping &c. *v.*; saltatory, frisky.

Adv. on the light fantastic toe.

**311. [Curvilinear motion.] Circuition.**—N. circuition, circulation; turn, curvet; excursion; circum-vention, -navigation, -ambulation; north-west passage; ambit, gyre, lap, circuit &c. 629.

turning &c. *v.*; wrench; evolution; coil, helix, spiral; corkscrew.

V. turn, bend, wheel; go —, put-about; heel; go —, turn-round, — to the right about; turn on one's heel; make —, describe-a-circle, — complete circle; encircle; go —, pass-through -180°, — 360°.

circum-navigate, -aviate, -ambulate, -vent; put a girdle round the earth, go the round, make the round of.

**308. Depression.**—N. lowering &c. *v.*; depression; dip &c. (*concavity*) 252; abasement; detrusion; reduction.

over-throw, -set, -turn; upset; prostration, subversion, precipitation.

bow; courtesy, curtsy; genuflection, *kowtow*, obeisance, *salaam*.

V. depress, lower; let —, take-down, — down a peg; cast; let-drop, — fall; sink, debase, bring low, abase, slash, reduce, detrude, pitch, precipitate.

over-throw, -turn, -set; upset, subvert, prostrate, level, fell; cast —, take —, throw —, fling —, dash —, pull —, cut —, knock —, hew-down; raze, — to the ground; humiliate, trample in the dust, pull about one's ears.

sit, — down; couch, squat, crouch, stoop, bend, bow, courtsey, curtsy; bob, duck, dip, genuflect, kneel; *kowtow*, *salaam*, make obeisance, prostrate oneself; bend, bow-the-head, — knee; incline the head; bow down; cower; recline &c. (*be horizontal*) 213.

Adj. depressed &c. *v.*; at a low ebb; prostrate &c. (*horizontal*) 213; detrusive.

**310. Plunge.**—N. plunge, dip, dive, header; ducking &c. *v.*; submergence, immersion, diver.

V. plunge, dip, souse, duck; dive, plump; take a-plunge, — header, make a plunge; bathe &c. (*water*) 337.

sub-merge, -merse; immerse, douse, sink, engulf, send to -the bottom, — Davy Jones' locker.

get-out of one's depth; go -to the bottom, — down like a stone; founder, welter, wallow.

turn —, round- a corner; double a point.  
 wind, circulate, meander; whisk, twirl; twist &c. (*convolution*) 248;  
 make a *détour* &c. (*circuit*) 629.  
 Adj. turning &c. *v.*; circuitous; circum-foraneous, -fluent; devious,  
 roundabout, circum-ambient, -flex, -navigable.  
 Adv. round about.

**312.** [Motion in a continued circle.]  
**Rotation.**—N. rotation, revolution, gyration, circulation, roll; circum-rotation, -volution, -gyration; volution, circination, turbination, *pirouette*, convolution.

verticity; whirl, whirl, swirl, eddy, vortex, whirlpool, gurge; cyclone, tornado; surge; *vertigo*, dizzy round; Maelstrom, Charybdis; Ixion; wheel of Fortune.

wheel, screw, propeller, whirligig, rolling stone, windmill; top, teetotum, merry-go-round; roller; cog-, fly-wheel, spit; jack; caster. axis, axle, spindle, spool, pivot, pin, hinge, pole, swivel, gimbals, arbor, bobbin, mandrel, shaft.

[Science of rotatory motion] trochilics, gyrostatics.

*V.* rotate; roll, — along; revolve, spin; turn, — round; circum-volve; circulate, gyre, gyrate, wheel, whirl, swirl, twirl, trundle, troll, bowl; slew round.

roll up, furl; wallow, welter; box the compass; spin like a -top, -teetotum.

Adj. rotating &c. *v.*; rota-tory, -ry; circumrotatory, trochilic, vertiginous, gyratory; vortic-al, -ose.

Adv. head over heels, round and round, like a horse in a mill.

**314.** [Reciprocating motion, motion to and fro.] **Oscillation.**—N. oscillation; vibration, libration; motion of a pendulum; nutation; undulation; pulsation; pulse; throb; seismic disturbance.

alternation; coming and going &c. *v.*; ebb and flow, flux and reflux, ups and downs; wave, vibratiuncle, swing, beat, shake, wag, see-saw, dance, lurch, dodge; fluctuation; vacillation &c. (*irresolution*) 605.

seismometer, vibroscope, seismograph.

*V.* oscillate; vi-, li-brate; alternate, undulate, wave; sway, rock, swing; pulsate, beat; wag, -gle; nod, bob, courtesy, curtsy; tick; play; chatter, wamble, wabble; teeter, dangle, swag.

fluctuate, dance, curvet, reel, quake; quiver, quaver, shake, flicker; wriggle; roll, toss, pitch; flounder, stagger, totter, waddle; move —, bob- up and down &c. *adv.*; pass and repass, ebb and flow, come and go, shuttle; vacillate &c. 605.

brandish, shake, flourish.

Adj. oscillating &c. *v.*; oscill-, undul-, puls-, libr-atory; vibrat-ory, -ile; pendulous, shutterwise, seismic.

Adv. to and fro, up and down, backwards and forwards, see-saw, zig-zag, wibble-wabble, in and out, from side to side, like buckets in a well.

**315.** [Irregular motion.] **Agitation.**—N. agitation, stir, tremor, shake, ripple, jog, jolt, jar, jerk, shock, succussion, trepidation, quiver, quaver, dance; jactit-ation, -ance; shuffling &c. *v.*; twitter, flicker, flutter.

disquiet, perturbation, commotion, turmoil, turbulence; tumult, -uation; hubbub, rout, bustle, fuss, racket, *subsultus*, staggers, megrims, epilepsy, fits, twitching, vellication, St. Vitus' dance.

spasm, throe, throb, palpitation, convulsion, paroxysm; tetanus.

disturbance &c. (*disorder*) 59; restlessness &c. (*changeableness*) 149.

ferment, -ation; ebullition, effervescence, hurly burly, *cahotage*; tempest, storm, ground swell, heavy sea, whirlpool, vortex &c. 312; whirlwind &c. (*wind*) 349.

V. be -agitated &c.; shake; tremble, - like an aspen leaf; quiver, quaver, quake, shiver, twitter, twire, dither, dodder; twitch, writhe, toss, shuffle, tumble, stagger, bob, reel, sway; wag, -gle, wiggle; wriggle, - like an eel; squirm; dance, stumble, shamble, flounder, totter, founce, flop, curvet, prance.

throb, pulsate, beat, palpitate, go pit-a-pat; flutter, flitter, flicker, bicker; bustle.

ferment, effervesce, foam; boil, - over; bubble, - up; simmer.

toss -, jump- about; jump like a parched pea; shake like an aspen leaf; shake to its -centre, - foundations; be the sport of the winds and waves; reel to and fro like a drunken man; move -, drive- from post to pillar and from pillar to post; keep between hawk and buzzard.

agitate, shake, convulse, toss, tumble, bandy, wield, brandish, flap, flourish, whisk, jerk, hitch, jolt; jog, -gle; jostle, buffet, hustle, disturb, stir, shake up, churn, jounce, wallop, whip, vellicate.

Adj. shaking &c. *v.*; agitated, tremulous; de-, sub-sultory; shambling; giddy-paced, saltatory, convulsive, jerky, unquiet, restless, all of a twitter.

Adv. by fits and starts; subsultorily &c. *adj.*; *per saltum*; hop, skip and jump; in -convulsions, - fits, pit-a-pat.



## CLASS III

## WORDS RELATING TO MATTER

## SECTION I. MATTER IN GENERAL

**316. Materiality.**—N. material-ity, -ness; materialization; corpor-eity, -ality; substantiality, material existence, incarnation, flesh and blood, *plenum*; physical condition.

matter, body, substance, brute matter, stuff, element, principle, protoplasm, plasma, *parenchyma*, material, *stratum*, hyle, *corpus*, *pabulum*; frame.

object, article, thing, something; still life; stocks and stones; materials &c. 635.

[Science of matter] physics; somatology, -ics; natural -, experimental-philosophy; physical science, *philosophie positive*, materialism, hylism; materialist, physicist.

V. materialize, incorporate, incarnate, substantiate, embody.

Adj. material, bodily; corpor-eal, -al; physical; somat-ic, -oscopic; sensible, tangible, ponderable, palpable, substantial; fleshly, incarnate.

objective, impersonal, neuter, unspiritual, materialistic.

**318. World.**—N. world, creation, nature, universe; earth, globe, wide world; *cosmos*; terraqueous globe, sphere; macro-, mega-cosm; music of the spheres.

heavens, sky, welkin, empyrean; starry -heaven, - host; firmament; vault -, canopy- of heaven; celestial spaces.

heavenly bodies, stars, luminaries, nebulae; galaxy, milky way, galactic circle, *via lactea*.

sun, orb of day, Apollo, Phœbus; photo-, chromo-sphere; solar system; planet, -oid, asteroid; comet; satellite; moon, orb of night, Diana, Luna; aerolite, meteor; falling -, shooting- star; meteorite.

constellation, zodiac, signs of the zodiac, Charles's wain, Great Bear, Southern Cross, Orion's belt, Cassiopeia's chair, Pleiades &c.

colures, equator, ecliptic, orbit.

[Science of heavenly bodies] astronomy; urano-graphy, -logy; cosmo-logy, -graphy, -gony; *eidouranion*, orrery; geography; geodesy

**317. Immateriality.**—N. immaterial-ity, -ness; incorporeity, dematerialization, unsubstantiality, spirituality; inextension; astral plane.

personality; I, myself, me; *ego*, spirit &c. (*soul*) 450; astral body; immaterialism; spiritual-ism, -ist; subliminal -, subconscious- self.

V. disembody, spiritualize, dematerialize.

Adj. immateri-al, -ate; incorpor-eal, -al; asomatous, unextended; un-, disembodied; extramundane, supersensible, unearthly; pneumatoscopic; spiritual &c. (*psychical*) 450; aery.

personal, subjective.

&c. (*measurement*) 466; star-gazing, -gazer; astronomer; cosmogonist, geodesist, geographer; observatory.

Adj. cosmic, cosmical, mundane; terr-estrial, -estrious, -aqueous, -ene, -eous; telluric, earthly, geotic, geodetic, cosmogonal, under the sun; sub-lunary, -astral.

solar, heliacal; lunar; celestial, heavenly, empyreal, spheric; starry, stellar; sider-eal, -al; astral; nebular.

Adv. in all creation, on the face of the globe, here below, under the sun.

**319. Gravity.**—N. gravi-ty, -tation; weight; heaviness &c. *adj.*; specific gravity; ponderosity, pressure, load; bur-den, -then; ballast, counterpoise; lump -, mass -, weight-of.

lead, millstone, mountain, Ossa on Pelion.

weighing, ponderation, trutination; weights; avoidupois -, troy -, apothecaries' - weight; grain, scruple, drachm, ounce, pound, lb., load, stone, hundred-weight, cwt., ton, quintal, carat, penny-weight, tod, gramme, kilogramme &c.

[Weighing instrument] balance, scales, steelyard, beam, weighbridge, spring balance, weighing machine.

[Science of gravity] statics.

V. be -heavy &c. *adj.*; gravitate, weigh, press, cumber, load.

[Measure the weight of] weigh, poise.

Adj. weighty; weighing &c. *v.*; heavy, - as lead; ponder-ous, -able;

lump-ish, -y; cumber-, burden-some; cumbrous, unwieldy, massive.

in-, superin-cumbent.

**320. Levity.**—N. levity; lightness &c. *adj.*; imponderability, imponderables, buoyancy, volatility.

feather, dust, mote, down, thistle-down, flue, cobweb, gossamer, straw, cork, bubble; float, buoy; ether, air.

leaven, ferment, barm, yeast, enzyme.

V. be -light &c. *adj.*; float, swim, be buoyed up.

render -light &c. *adj.*; lighten, levitate; leaven.

Adj. light, subtile, subtle, airy; imponder-ous, -able; astatic, weightless, ethereal, sublimated; uncompressed, volatile; buoyant, floating &c. *v.*; barmy, frothy; portable.

light as -a feather, - thistle down, - air.

fermenting &c. *n.*

## SECTION II. INORGANIC MATTER

### 1°. SOLID MATTER

**321. Density.**—N. density, solidity; solidness &c. *adj.*; impenetra-, impermeability; incompressibility; impenorosity; cohesion &c. 46; constipation, consistence, spissitude.

specific gravity; hydro-, areo-meter.

condensation; solid-ation, -ification; consolidation; concretion, caseation, coagulation; petrification &c. (*hardening*) 323; crystallization, precipitation; deposit, precipitate, silt; inspissation; thickening &c. *v.*

indivisibility, indiscernibility, indissolvableness.

solid body, mass, block, knot, lump; con-cretion, -crete, -glomerate; cake,

**322. Rarity.**—N. rarity; tenuity; absence of -solidity &c. 321; subtilty; sponginess, compressibility.

rarefaction, expansion, dilatation, inflation, subtilization.

ether &c. (*gas*) 334.

V. rarefy, expand, dilate, subtilize, attenuate, thin.

Adj. rare, subtile, thin, fine, tenuous, compressible, flimsy, slight; light &c. 320; cavernous, spongy &c. (*hollow*) 252.

rarefied &c. *v.*; unsubstantial; uncompact, -pressed.

clot, stone, curd, coagulum, grume; bone, gristle, cartilage.

V. be -dense &c. *adj.*; become -, render- solid &c. *adj.*; solid-ify, -ate; concrete, set, take a set, consolidate, congeal, coagulate; curd, -le; fix, clot, cake, candy, precipitate, deposit, cohere, crystallize; petrify &c. (*harden*) 323.

condense, thicken, inspissate, incrassate; compress, squeeze, ram down, constipate.

Adj. dense, solid; solidified &c. *v.*; cohe-rent, -sive &c. 46; compact, close, serried, thickset; substantial, massive, lumpish; impenetrable, impermeable, imporous; incompressible; constipated; concrete &c. (*hard*) 323; knot-ted, -ty; gnarled; crystal-line, -lizable; thick, grumous, stuffy.

un-dissolved, -melted, -liquefied, -thawed.

in-divisible, -discernible, -frangible, -dissolvable, -dissoluble, -soluble, -fusible.

**323. Hardness.**—N. hardness &c. *adj.*; rigidity, renitence, inflexibility, temper, callosity, durity.

induration, petrification; lapid-ification, -escence; vitri-, ossi-, corni-fication; crystallization.

stone, pebble, flint, marble, rock, fossil, crag, crystal, quartz, granite, adamant; bone, cartilage; heart of oak, block, board, deal board; iron, steel; cast -, wrought-iron; nail; brick, concrete; cement.

V. render -hard &c. *adj.*; harden, stiffen, indurate, petrify, temper, ossify, vitrify.

Adj. hard, rigid, stubborn, stiff, firm; starch, -ed; stark, unbending, unlimber, unyielding; inflexible, tense; indurate, -d; gritty, proof.

adamant-ine, -ean; concrete, stony, rocky, lithic, granitic, vitreous; crystalline; horny, corneous; bony; oss-eous, -ific; cartilaginous; hard as a -stone &c. *n.*; stiff as -buckram, - a poker.

**325. Elasticity.**—N. elasticity, springiness, spring, resilience, renitency, buoyancy.

india-rubber, caoutchouc, gutta-percha, whalebone, gum elastic.

V. be -elastic &c. *adj.*; spring back &c. (*recoil*) 277.

Adj. elastic, tensile, springy, ductile, resilient, renitent, buoyant.

**327. Tenacity.**—N. tenacity, toughness, strength; cohesion &c. 46; sequacity; stubbornness &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; viscosity &c. 352.

leather; gristle, cartilage.

**324. Softness.**—N. softness, pliability &c. *adj.*; flexibility; pliancy, -ability; sequacity, malleability; flabbiness; duct-, tract-ility; extend-, extensibility; plasticity; inelasticity, flaccidity, laxity.

clay, wax, butter, dough, pudding; cushion, pillow, feather-bed, pad, down, padding, wadding.

mollification; softening &c. *v.*

V. render -soft &c. *adj.*; soften, mollify, mellow, relax, temper; mash, knead, squash, *massage*.

bend, yield, relent, relax, give.

Adj. soft, tender, supple; pliant, -able; flex-ible, -ile; lithe, -some; lissom, limber, plastic; ductile; tract-ile, -able; malleable, extensile, sequacious, inelastic, mollient.

yielding &c. *v.*; flabby, limp, flimsy.

flaccid, flocculent, downy; spongy, oedematous, medullary, doughy, argillaceous, mellow.

soft as -butter, - down, - silk; yielding as wax; tender as a chicken.

**326. Inelasticity.**—N. want of -, absence of- elasticity &c. 325; inelasticity &c. (*softness*) 324.

Adj. inelastic &c. (*soft*) 324.

**328. Brittleness.**—N. brittleness &c. *adj.*; frag-, friab-, frangib-, fiss-ility; frailty; house of -cards, - glass.

V. be -brittle &c. *adj.*; live in a glass house.



V. be -tenacious &c. *adj.*; resist fracture.

*Adj.* tenacious, tough, cohesive, adhesive, strong, resisting, sequacious, stringy, gristly, cartilaginous, leathery, coriaceous, tough as whit-leather; stubborn &c. (*obstinate*) 606.

break, crack, snap, split, shiver, splinter, crumble, break short, burst, fly, give way; fall to pieces; crumble -to, - into- dust.

*Adj.* breakable, brittle, frangible, fragile, frail, friable, delicate, gimcrack, shivery, fissile; splitting &c. *v.*; lacerable, splintery, crisp, crimp, short, brittle as glass.

**329.** [Structure.] *Texture*.—N. structure, organization, anatomy, frame, mould, fabric, construction; frame-work, carcass, architecture; stratification, cleavage.

substance, stuff, *compages*, *parenchyma*; constitution, staple, organism: [Science of structures] organ-, oste-, my-, splanchn-, neur, angi-, aden-ology; angi-, aden-ography.

texture; inter-, con-texture; tissue, grain, web, surface; warp and -woof, - weft; tooth, nap &c. (*roughness*) 256; fineness -, coarseness-of grain:

[Science of textures] histology.

*Adj.* structural, organic; anatomic, -al.

text-ural, -ile; fine-, coarse-grained; fine, delicate, subtile, gossamery, filmy; coarse; home-spun; linsey-woolsey.

**330.** *Pulverulence*.—N. [State of powder.] pulverulence; sandiness &c. *adj.*; efflorescence; friability.

powder, dust, sand, shingle; sawdust; grit; attrition; meal, bran, flour, *farina*, spore, sporule; crumb, seed, grain; particle &c. (*smallness*) 32; thermion; limature, filings, *débris*, *détritus*, scobs, magistery, fine powder; *flocculi*.

smoke; cloud of -dust, - sand, - smoke; puff -, volume -of smoke; sand -, dust- storm.

[Reduction to powder] pulverization, comminution, attenuation, granulation, disintegration, subaction, contusion, trituration, levigation, abrasion, detrition, multure; limation; filing &c. *v.*

[Instruments for pulverization] mill, millstone, grater, rasp, file, pestle and mortar, nutmeg grater, teeth, molar, grinder, chopper, grindstone, kern, quern, muller.

V. come to dust; be -disintegrated, - reduced to powder &c.

reduce -, grind- to powder; pulverize, comminute, granulate, triturate, levigate; scrape, file, abrade, rub down, grind, grate, rasp, pound, bray, bruise; con-tuse, -tund; beat, crush, cranch, craunch, crunch, muller, scranche, crumble, disintegrate; attenuate &c. 195.

*Adj.* powdery, pulverulent, granular, mealy, floury, farinaceous, branny, furfuraceous, flocculent, dusty, sandy, sabulous; aren-ose, -arious, -aceous; gritty; efflorescent, impalpable.

pulverizable; friable, crumbly, shivery; pulverized &c. *v.*; attrite; in pieces.

**331.** *Friction*.—N. friction, attrition; rubbing &c. *v.*; erasure; con-frication, -trition; affrication, abrasion, arrosion, limature, frication, rub; elbow-grease; rosin; *massage*.

V. rub, scratch, abrade, scrape, scrub,

**332.** [Absence of friction. Prevention of friction.] *Lubrication*.—N. smoothness &c. 255; unctuousness &c. 355.

lubri-cation, -fication; anointment; oiling &c. *v.*

fray, rasp, graze, curry, scour, polish, rub out, erase, gnaw; file, grind &c. (*reduce to powder*) 330; *massage*.  
set one's teeth on edge; rosin.  
Adj. anatriptic, abrasive.

synovia; lubricant, graphite, glycerine, oil &c. 356; saliva; lather.  
V. lubri-cate, -cite; oil, grease, lather, soap; wax.  
Adj. lubricated &c. *v*.

## 2°. FLUID MATTER

1. *Fluids in General*

**333. Fluidity.**—N. fluidity, liquidity; liquidness &c. *adj.*; gaseity &c. 334; liquefaction &c. 334.

fluid, inelastic fluid; liquid, liquor; lymph, humour, juice, sap, serum, blood, serosity, gravy, rheum, ichor, sanies.

solu-bility, -bleness.

[Science of liquids] hydro-logy, -statics, -dynamics, hydraulics &c.

V. be -fluid &c. *adj.*; flow &c. (*water in motion*) 348; liquefy &c. 335.

Adj. liquid, fluid, serous, juicy, succulent, sappy; fluent &c. (*flowing*) 348.

liquefied &c. 335; uncongealed; soluble, hydrostatic &c. *n*.

**335. Liquefaction.**—N. liquefaction; liquescen-ce, -cy, deliquescence; melting &c. (*heat*) 384; colliqu-ation, -efaction; thaw; de-, liquation; lixiviation, dissolution.

solution, apozem, lixivium, infusion, decoction, flux.

solvent, diluent, menstruum, alkalhest, *aqua fortis*.

V. render -liquid &c. 333; liquefy, run, deliquesce; melt &c. (*heat*) 384; solve; dissolve, resolve; lique; hold in solution; leach, lixivate.

Adj. lique-fied &c. *v.*, -scent, -fiable; deliquescent, soluble, colliquative; solvent.

**334. Gaseity.**—N. gaseity, gaseousness; vapourousness &c. *adj.*; flatulence, -lency; volatility, aeration, gasification.

elastic fluid, gas, air, vapour, ether, steam, fume, reek, *effluvium*, *flatus*; cloud &c. 353.

[Science of elastic fluids] pneumat-ics, -ostatics; aero-statics, -dynamics &c. gas-, gaso-meter.

V. gassify, aerate, aerify; emit vapour &c. 336.

Adj. gaseous, aeriform, ethereal, aerial, airy, vaporous, volatile, evaporable; flatulent; aerostatic &c. *n*.

**336. Vaporization.**—N. vapor-, volatil-ization; gasification; e-, vaporation; distillation, cohobation, sublimation, exhalation; volatility.

vaporizer, still, retort, spray, atomizer; fumigation, steaming.

V. render -gaseous &c. 334; vaporize, volatilize; distil, sublime; evaporate, exhale, smoke, transpire, emit vapour, fume, reek, steam, fumigate.

Adj. volatilized &c. *v.*; reeking &c. *v.*; volatile; evaporable, vaporizable.

2. *Specific Fluids*

**337. Water.**—N. water; serum, serosity; lymph; rheum; diluent.

dilution, maceration, lotion; washing &c. *v.*; im-, mersion; humectation, infiltration, spargefaction, affusion, irrigation, *douche*, balneation, bath.

deluge &c. (*water in motion*) 348; high water, flood-, spring-tide.

**338. Air.**—N. air &c. (*gas*) 334, common -, atmospheric- air; atmosphere, stratosphere, isothermal layer, troposphere, Heaviside layer.

open, - air; sky, welkin; blue, - sky; cloud &c. 353.

weather, climate, rise and fall of the barometer, isobar.

V. be -watery &c. *adj.*; reek.

add water, water, wet; moisten &c. 339; dilute, dip, immerse; merge; im-, sub-merge; plunge, souse, duck, drown; soak, steep, macerate, pickle, wash, sprinkle, sparge, lave, bathe, affuse, splash, swash, douse, slosh, drench; dabble, slop, slobber, irrigate, inundate, deluge; syringe, inject, gargle; infiltrate, percolate.

Adj. watery, aqueous, aquatic, lymphatic; balneal, diluent; drenching &c. *v.*; diluted &c. *v.*; weak; wet &c. (*moist*) 339.

Phr. the waters are out.

**339. Moisture.**—N. moisture; moistness &c. *adj.*; humidity, -ectation; madefaction, dew; *serein*; marsh &c. 345; Hygrometry, -er.

V. moisten, wet; humect, -ate; sponge, damp, dampen, bedew; imbue, imbrue, infiltrate, saturate; seethe, sop; soak, drench &c. (*water*) 337.

be -moist &c. *adj.*; not have a dry thread; perspire &c. (*exude*) 295.

Adj. moist, damp; watery &c. 337; undried, humid, wet, dank, muggy, dewy; roric; roscid; juicy.

wringing wet; wet-through, - to the skin; saturated &c. *v.*

swashy, soggy, dabbled; reeking, seething, dripping, soaking, soft, sodden, sloppy, muddy; swampy &c. (*marshy*) 345; irriguous.

**341. Ocean.**—N. sea, ocean, main, deep, brine, salt water, waters, waves, billows, high seas, offing, great waters, watery waste, 'vastly deep,' briny ocean, herring pond, steamer track, the seven seas; wave, tide &c. (*water in motion*) 348.

hydrograph-y, -er, oceanography; Neptune, Thetis, Triton, Naiad, Nereid; sea-nymph, Siren, mer-maid, -man; trident, dolphin.

Adj. oceanic; mar-ine, -itime; pleagic, -ian; sea-going, -worthy; hydrographic.

Adv. at -, on- sea; afloat, on the high seas.

[Science of air] pneumatics, aero-logy, -scopy, -graphy; meteorology, climatology; eudio-, baro-, aero-meter; aneroid, baro-graph, -scope; weather-gauge, -glass, -cock.

exposure to the air, - weather; ventilation; aero-station, -nautics, -naut &c. 265 and 269.

V. air, ventilate; fan &c. (*wind*) 349.

Adj. containing air, flatulent, effervescent; windy &c. 349.

atmospheric, airy; aeri-al, -form; pneumatic; meteorological; weather-wise.

Adv. in the open air, out of doors, *à la belle étoile*, *al fresco*; sub -Jove, -dio.

**340. Dryness.**—N. dryness &c. *adj.*; siccidity, aridity, drought, ebb-, neap-tide, low water.

drying, ex-, de-siccation; evaporation; dehydration; arefaction, dephlegmation, drainage.

drier, desiccator.

V. be -dry &c. *adj.*; render -dry &c. *adj.*; dry; dry -, soak- up; sponge, swab, wipe; ex-, de-siccate, dehydrate, anhydrate; drain, parch.

be fine, hold up.

Adj. dry, anhydrous, arid, waterless; dried &c. *v.*; undamped; juice-, sapless; sear; husky; rainless, without rain, fine; dry as -a bone, - dust, - a stick, - a mummy, - a biscuit; desiccated; dehydrated; water-proof, -tight.

**342. Land.**—N. land, earth, ground, dry land, *terra firma*.

continent, mainland, peninsula, delta; tongue -, neck- of land; isthmus; oasis; promontory &c. (*projection*) 250; highland &c. (*height*) 206.

coast, shore, scar, strand, beach; bank, lea; sea- board, -side, -shore, -bank, -coast, -beach; rock-, iron-bound coast; loom of the land; derelict; innings; *alluvium*, alluvion.

soil, glebe, clay, loam, marl, cledge, chalk, gravel, mould, subsoil, clod, clot; rock, crag, cliff.

acres; real estate &c. (*property*) 780; landsman, land-lubber, farmer.

geography &c. 318; agriculture &c. 371.

V. land, come to land; set foot on -the soil, - dry land; come -, go- ashore.

Adj. earthy; continental, midland; littoral, riparian, ripuarian; alluvial; terrene &c. (*world*) 318; landed, predial, territorial.

Adv. ashore; on -shore, - land.

**343. Gulf. Lake.**—N. land covered with water, gulf, gulph, bay, inlet, bight, estuary, arm of the sea, fiord, armlet; frith, firth, ostiary, mouth; lagune, lagoon; indraught; cove, creek; natural harbour; roads; strait, narrows; Euripus; sound, belt, gut, kyles.

lake, loch, lough, mere, tarn, plash, broad, pond, pool, lin, puddle, well, artesian well, tank, sump; standing -, dead -, sheet of- water; fish -, mill-pond; race; ditch, dike, dyke, dam; reservoir &c. (*store*) 636.

Adj. lacustrine; land locked.

**345. Marsh.**—N. marsh, swamp, morass, marish, moss, fen, bog, quagmire, slough, sump, wash; mud, squash, slush.

Adj. marsh, -y; swampy, boggy, plashy, poachy, quaggy, soft; muddy, sloppy, squashy, spongy; paludal; moor-ish, -y; fenny.

**344. Plain.**—N. plain, table land, mesa, face of the country; open -, champaign-country; basin, downs, waste, weary waste, desert, tundra, wild, steppe, pampas, savanna, prairie, champaign, heath, common, wold, veld; moor, -land, uplands, fell; bush; plateau &c. (*level*) 213; *campagna*.

meadow, mead, haugh, pasturage, park, field, lawn, green, plat, plot, grass-plat, greensward, sward, grass, turf, sod, heather; lea, ley, lay; grounds.

Adj. campestrian, champaign, alluvial.

**346. Island.**—N. island, isle, islet, eyot, ait, holm, reef, atoll, breaker, archipelago; islander.

Adj. insular, sea-girt.

### 3. Fluids in Motion

**347. [Fluid in motion.] Stream.**—N. stream &c. (*of water*) 348, (*of air*) 349.

V. flow &c. 348; blow &c. 349.

**348. [Water in motion.] River.**—N. running water.

jet, spirt, squirt, spout, splash, swash, rush, gush, *jet d'eau*; sluice, chute.

water-spout, -fall; fall, cascade, force, foss; lin, -n; ghyll, Niagara; cata-ract, -dupe, -clysm; *débâcle*, inundation, deluge.

rain, -fall; *serein*; shower, scud; downpour, cloud burst; driving -, pouring -, drenching-rain; hyeto-logy, -graphy; rainy season, monsoon; predominance of Aquarius, reign of St. Swithin; mizzle, drizzle, *stillicidium*, plash; dropping &c. *v.*

stream, course, flux, flow, profluence; effluence &c. (*egress*) 295; defluxion; flowing &c. *v.*; current, tide, race.

spring; fount, -ain; rill, rivulet, gill,

**349. [Air in motion.] Wind.**—N. wind, draught, *flatus*, *afflatus*, air; breath, - of air; puff, whiff, zephyr; blow, drift; *aura*; stream, current; under-current.

gust, blast, breeze, squall, gale, half a gale, storm, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind, tornado, samiel, cyclone, typhoon; simoon; harmattan, monsoon, trade wind, sirocco, *mistral*, *bise*, *föhn*, tramontane, levanter; capful of wind; fresh -, stiff- breeze; keen blast; blizzard.

windiness &c. *adj.*; ventosity; rough -, dirty -, ugly -, stress of- weather; dirty-, windy-, mackerel- sky; mare's tail; thick -, black -, white- squall.

anemography, aerodynamics; wind-gauge, anemometer, weather-cock, vane.

gullet, rillet; stream-, brook-let; runnel, sike, burn, beck, brook, stream, river; reach; tributary.

body of water, torrent, rapids, flush, flood, swash, spate; spring -, high -, full-tide; bore; eagre, *hygre*; fresh, -et; undertow, indraught, reflux, undercurrent, eddy, vortex, gurge, whirlpool, Maelström, regurgitation, overflow; confluence, corrivation.

wave, billow, surge, swell, ripple; roller, ground swell, surf, breaker, white horses; comber, beach-comber; rough -, heavy -, cross -, long -, short -, chopping -, choppy- sea, chopiness; tidal wave.

[Science of fluids in motion] Hydrodynamics; Hydraul-ics &c.; rain-gauge &c.

water-bearer, - carrier, Aquarius.

irrigation &c. (*water*) 337; pump; watering-pot, - cart; hydrant, stand-pipe, hose, sprinkler, drencher; fire-engine, squirt, syringe.

V. flow, run; meander; gush, pour, spout, roll, jet, well, issue; drop, drip, dribble, plash, squirt, spurt, spirtle, trill, trickle, distil, percolate; stream, overflow, inundate, deluge, flow over, splash, swash; guggle, murmur, babble, bubble, purl, gurgle, sputter, regurgitate; ooze, flow out &c. (*egress*) 295.

rain, - hard, - in torrents, - cats and dogs, - pitchforks; come down in sheets; pour with rain, drizzle, mizzle, spit, sprinkle, set in.

flow -, fall -, open -, drain- into; discharge itself, disembogue.

[Cause a flow] pour; pour out &c. (*discharge*) 297; shower down; irrigate, drench &c. (*wet*) 337; spill, splash.

[Stop a flow] stanch; dam, -up &c. (*close*) 261; obstruct &c. 706.

Adj. fluent; dif-, pro-, af-fluent; tidal; flowing &c. *v.*; meand-ering, -ry, -rous; fluvi-al, -atile; streamy, showery, rainy, drizzly, drizzling, pluvial, pluviouse, stillicidous.

suf-, insuf-, per-, in-, af-flation; blowing, fanning &c. *v.*; ventilation. sneezing &c. *v.*; sternutation; hiccup, -cough; catching of the breath; breathing &c.

Eolus, Eurus, Boreas, Zephyr, cave of Eolus.

air-pump, lungs, bellows, blow-pipe, fan, blower; pulmotor, ventilator, punkah, aspirator, exhauster, ejector.

V. blow, waft; blow -hard, - great guns, - a hurricane &c. *n.*; whistle, roar, howl, ring in the shrouds; stream, issue.

respire, breathe, in-, ex-hale, puff; whif, -fle; gasp, wheeze; snuff, -le; sniff, -le; sneeze, cough, belch.

fan, ventilate; in-, per-flate; blow -, pump-up.

Adj. blowing &c. *v.*; windy, airy, æolian, flatulent; breezy, gusty, squally; stormy, tempestuous, blustering; boisterous &c. (*violent*) 173.

pulmon-ic, -ary.

350. [Channel for the passage of water.] Conduit.—N. conduit, channel, duct, watercourse, race; head -, tail-race; adit, aqueduct, canal, trough, flume, gutter, pantile; dike, canyon, ravine, gorge, hollow, main, gully, moat, ditch, drain, sewer, culvert, *cloaca*, sough, kennel, siphon, *piscina*; pipe &c. (*tube*) 260; funnel; tunnel &c. (*passage*) 627; water -, waste- pipe; emunctory, gully-hole, artery, aorta, vein, blood vessel; lymphatic; throat, alimentary canal, intestine; pore, spout, scupper; ad-, a-jutage;

351. [Channel for the passage of air.] Air-pipe.—N. air-pipe, -shaft, -way, -passage, -tube; shaft, flue, chimney, funnel, vent, blow-hole, nostril, nozzle, throat, weasand, *trachea*; *bronch-us*, -ia; larynx, tonsils, wind-pipe, spiracle; venti-duct, -lator; louvre, Venetian blinds; blow-pipe &c. (*wind*) 349; pipe &c. (*tube*) 260.

hose; gar-, gur-goyle; penstock, weir; flood-, water-gate; sluice, lock, valve; rose; waterworks.

Adj. vascular &c. (*with holes*) 260.

### 3°. IMPERFECT FLUIDS

**352. Semiliquidity.**—N. semiliquidity; stickiness &c. *adj.*; viscidity, -osity; gum-, glutin-, muc-osity; spiss-, crass-itude; lentor; adhesiveness &c. (*cohesion*) 46.

inspiss-, incrass-ation; thickening, coagulation.

jelly, aspic, mucilage, gelatin, isinglass; colloid, mucus, phlegm; pituite, lava; glair, starch, gluten, albumen, milk, cream, protein; syrup, treacle; gum, size, glue, paste; wax, bee's-wax; emulsoid, emulsion, soup; squash, mud, slush, slime, ooze; moisture &c. 339; marsh &c. 345.

V. inspiss-, incrass-ate; coagulate, gelatinize, gelatinify, gel, jelly, emulsify, thicken; mash, squash, churn, beat up.

Adj. semi-fluid, -liquid; half-melted, -frozen; milky, muddy &c. *n.*; lact-eal, -eal, -eous, -escent, -iferous; emulsive, curdled, thick, succulent, uliginous.

gelat-, album-, mucilag-, glut-inous; gelatine, mastic, amylaceous, ropy, clammy, clotted; vis-cid, -cous; sticky, tacky; slab, -by; lentous, pituitous; mu-cid, -culent, -cous.

**354. Pulpiness.**—N. pulpiness &c. *adj.*; pulp, paste, dough, sponge, curd, pap, rob, jam, pudding, mush, fool, poultice, grume.

Adj. pulpy &c. *n.*; pultaceous, grumous.

V. pulp, pulpify, mash.

**356. Oil.**—N. oil, fat, butter, cream, grease, tallow, suet, lard, dripping, margarine, oleomargarine, exunge, blubber; glycerine, stearine, elaine, oleagine; soap; soft soap, wax, cerement; paraffin, spermaceti, adipocere; petroleum, mineral -, rock -, crystal- oil, kerosene, vegetable -, colza -, olive -, linseed -, cotton seed -, rape -, nut -, fusel- oil; animal -, neat's foot -, signal -, train- oil; ointment, unguent, liniment, salve, pomade, pomatum, brilliantine, spike -, nard.

**356a. Resin.**—N. resin, rosin, colophony; gum; lac, shellac, sealing-wax; amber, -gris; bitumen, pitch, tar, asphalt, -e, -um; varnish, copal, mastic, magilp, lacquer, japan.

V. varnish &c. (*overlay*) 223.

Adj. resinous, bituminous, pitchy, tarry.

**353. [Mixture of air and water.]** Bubble. [Cloud.]—N. bubble; foam, froth, head, fume, spume, lather, suds, spray, surf, yeast, barm, spindrift.

cloud, vapour, fog, mist, haze, steam; scud, rack, *nimbus*; *cumulus*, woolpack, *cirrus*, *stratus*; *cirro-*, *cumulo-stratus*; *cirro-cumulus*; mackerel sky, mare's tail, dirty sky.

[Science of clouds] nephelognosy, nephology.

effervescence, fermentation; bubbling &c. *v.*

nebula; cloudiness &c. (*opacity*) 426; nebulosity &c. (*dimness*) 422.

V. bubble, boil, foam, froth, spume, mantle, sparkle, guggle, gurgle; effervesce, ferment, fizzle; aerate; cloud, overcast, befog.

Adj. bubbling &c. *v.*; frothy, nappy, effervescent, sparkling, *mousseux*, up, fizzy, with a head on.

cloudy &c. *n.*; vaporous, nebulous, overcast; nubiferous, nephological; foggy, brumous.

**355. Unctuousness.**—N. unctuousness &c. *adj.*; unctuousity, lubricity; ointment &c. (*oil*) 356; anointment; lubrication &c. 332.

V. oil &c. (*lubricate*) 332.

Adj. unctuous, oily, oleaginous, adipose, sebaceous; fat, -ty; greasy; waxy, butyraceous, soapy, saponaceous, pin-guid, lardaceous; slippery.



## SECTION III. ORGANIC MATTER

## 1°. VITALITY

1. *Vitality in general*

**357. Organization.**—N. organized -world, - nature; living -, animated-nature; living beings; organic remains, organism; fossils; animal and vegetable kingdom, *fauna* and *flora*, biota.

prot-oplasm, -ein; albumen; structure &c. 329; organ-ization, -ism.

[Science of living beings] biology; natural history,\* organic -, bio-chemistry, anatomy, physiology, embryology, morphology, evolution, Darwinism, Lamarkism, zoology &c. 368; botany &c. 369; naturalist, biologist &c.

Adj. organ-ic, -ized.

**359. Life.**—N. life; vi-tality, -ability; animation; vital -spark, - flame, - force.

respiration, wind; breath -of life, - of one's nostrils; life-blood; Archeus; existence &c. 1.

vivification, vitalization; revivification &c. 163; Prometheus; life to come &c. (*destiny*) 152.

[Science of life] physiology, etiology, embryology, biology; animal economy.

nourishment, staff of life &c. (*food*) 298.

V. be -alive &c. *adj.*; live, breathe, respire; subsist &c. (*exist*) 1; walk the earth; strut and fret one's hour upon a stage; be spared.

see the light, be born, come into the world; fetch -, draw- -breath, - the breath of life; quicken; revive; come to, - life.

give birth to &c. (*produce*) 161; bring to life, put into life, vitalize; vivi-fy, -ficate; reanimate &c. (*restore*) 660; keep -alive, - body and soul together, - the wolf from the door; support life.

have nine lives like a cat.

\* The term *Natural History* is also used as relating to all the objects in Nature whether organic or inorganic, and including therefore *Mineralogy*, *Geology*, *Meteorology*, &c.

**358. Inorganization.**—N. mineral -world, - kingdom; unorganized -, inorganic -, brute -, inanimate-matter.

[Science of the mineral kingdom] mineralogy; geo-logy, -gnosy, -scopy; metall-urgy, -ography; lithology; orycto-logy, -graphy.

V. turn to dust, pulverize.

Adj. in-organic, -animate; unorgan-ized; azoic; mineral.

**360. Death.**—N. death, dying &c. *v.*; de-ceive, -mise; dissolution, departure, *obit*, release, rest, *quietus*, fall; loss, bereavement.

end &c. 67 -, cessation &c. 142 -, loss -, extinction -, ebb- of -life &c. 359.

death-warrant, -watch, -rattle, -bed; stroke -, agonies -, shades -, valley of the shadow -, jaws -, hand- of death; last -breath, - gasp, - agonies; dying -day, - breath, - agonies; swan song, *chant du cygne*; *rigor mortis*; Stygian shore; crossing the bar, the great adventure.

King -of terrors, - Death; Death, Angel of Death; mortality; doom &c. (*necessity*) 601.

*euthanasia*; happy release; break up of the system; natural -death, - decay; sudden -, violent- death; untimely end, watery grave; suffocation, *asphyxia*; heart failure; fatal disease &c. (*disease*) 655; death-blow &c. (*killing*) 361.

necrology, bills of mortality, obituary; death-song &c. (*lamentation*) 839.

V. die, expire, perish; meet one's -death, - end; pass away, be taken; yield -, resign- one's breath; resign

Adj. living, alive; in -life, - the flesh, - the land of the living; on this side of the grave, above ground, breathing, quick, animated, viable; lively &c. (*active*) 682; alive and kicking; tenacious of life.

vital; vivi-fying, -fied &c. *v.*; Promethean.

Adv. *vivendi causâ*.

one's -being, - life; end one's -days, - life, - earthly career; breathe one's last; cease to -live, - breathe; depart this life; be -no more &c. *adj.*; go -, drop -, pop -off; lose -, lay down -, relinquish -, surrender- one's life; drop -, sink- into the grave; close one's eyes; fall -, drop- dead, - down dead; break one's neck; give -, yield- up the ghost; be all over with one.

pay the debt to nature, shuffle off this mortal coil, take one's last sleep; go the way of all flesh; join the -greater number, - majority, - choir invisible, to life immortal awake; come -, turn- to dust; cross the Stygian ferry; go to -one's long account, - one's last home, - Davy Jones's locker, - the wall; receive one's death warrant, make one's will, die a natural death, go out like the snuff of a candle; come to an untimely end; catch one's death; go off the hooks, kick the bucket, peg out; go West; hop the twig, turn up one's toes; die a violent death &c. (*be killed*) 361; make the supreme sacrifice.

Adj. dead, lifeless; deceased, demised, departed, defunct; late, gone, no more; ex-, in-animate; out of the world, taken off, released; departed this life &c. *v.*; dead and gone; bereft of life, stone dead, dead as -a door nail, - a door post, - mutton, - a herring, - nits; launched into eternity, gathered to one's fathers, numbered with the dead, gone to a better land, behind the veil, beyond the grave, - mortal ken.

dying &c. *v.*; mori-bund, -ent, Acherontic; hippocratic; *in-articulo, - extremis*; in the -jaws, - agony- of death; going, - off; *aux abois*; on one's -last legs, - death bed; at -the point of death, - death's door, - the last gasp; near one's end, given over, booked, fey; with one foot in -, tottering on the brink of- the grave.

still-born; mortuary; deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

Adv. *post-obit, - mortem*.

Phr. life -ebbs, - fails, - hangs by a thread; one's -days are numbered, - hour is come, - race is run, - doom is sealed; Death -knocks at the door, - stares one in the face; the breath is out of the body; the grave closes over one; *sic itur ad astra*.

361. [Destruction of life; violent death.] Killing.—N. killing &c. *v.*; homicide, manslaughter, murder, assassination, trucidation, occision; lynching, effusion of blood; blood, -shed; gore, slaughter, carnage, butchery; *battue*, gladiatorial combat.

massacre; *fusillade*, *noyade*, *pogrom*; thuggism; racketeering.

death blow, finishing stroke, *coup de grâce*, *quietus*; execution &c. (*capital punishment*) 972; judicial murder; martyrdom.

butcher, slayer, murderer, Cain, assassin, cut-throat, garrotter, *bravo*, thug, racketeer, gunman, mobster, gangster, Moloch, *matador*, *sabreur*; *guet-à-pens*; gallows, executioner &c. (*punishment*) 975; man-eater.

regicide, parricide, fratricide, infanticide, aborticide &c.

suicide, *felo de se*, *suttee*, *hara kiri*, Juggernaut; immolation, holocaust. suffocation, strangulation, *garrotte*; hanging &c. *v.*

deadly weapon &c. (*arms*) 727; Aceldama; the potter's field, the field of blood.

fatal accident, violent death, casualty.

[Destruction of animals] slaughtering; phthiozoics;\* sport, -ing; the chase, venery; hunting, coursing, shooting, fishing; pig-sticking; sports-, hunts-, fisher-man; hunter; Nimrod; slaughterer, knacker, slaughter-house, shambles, *abattoir*.

V. kill, put to death, slay, shed blood; murder, assassinate, butcher, slaughter; victimize, immolate; massacre; take away -, deprive of life; make away with, put an end to; despatch, dispatch; burke settle, do, - to death, - for.

strangle, garrotte, hang, lynch, throttle, choke, stifle, suffocate, stop the breath, smother, asphyxiate, drown.

sabre; cut -down, - to pieces, - the throat; jugulate; stab, run through the body, bayonet; put to the -sword, - edge of the sword.

shoot, - dead; blow one's brains out; brain, knock on the head; stone, lapidate; give -, deal- a death blow; give a -*quietus*, - *coup de grâce*.

behead, bowstring &c. (*execute*) 972.

hunt, shoot &c. *n*.

cut off, nip in the bud, launch into eternity, send to one's last account, bump off, rub out, sign one's death warrant, strike the death knell of. give no quarter, pour out blood like water; decimate; run amuck, wade knee-deep -, imbrue one's hands- in blood.

die a violent death, welter in one's blood; dash -, blow- out one's brains; commit suicide; kill -, -make away with -, put an end to- oneself.

Adj. killing &c. *v*.; murd-, slaught-erous; sanguin-ary, -olent; blood-stained, -thirsty; homicidal, red-handed; bloody, -minded; ensanguined, gory, sanguineous.

mortal, fatal, lethal; dead-, death-ly; mort-, leth-iferous; unhealthy &c. 657; internecine; suicidal.

sporting; piscator-ial, -y.

Adv. in at the death.

**362. Corpse.**—N. corpse, corse, carcass, bones, skeleton, dry-bones; defunct, relics, *relinquixæ*, remains, mortal remains, dust, ashes, earth, clay; mummy; carrion; food for- worms, - fishes; tenement of clay, this mortal coil.

shade, ghost, *manes*, apparition &c. 980.

organic remains, fossils.

Adj. cadaverous, corpse-like; unburied &c. 363.

**363. Interment.**—N. interment, burial, inhumation, sepulture, entombment; in-, humation; obs-, ex-equies; funeral, wake, pyre, funeral pile; cremation.

funeral -rite, - solemnity; knell, passing bell, tolling; dirge &c. (*lamentation*) 839; cypress; *obit*, dead march, muffled drum; coroner, mortician, undertaker, mute, mourner, professional mourner, pall-bearer; elegy; funeral -oration, - sermon; epitaph.

grave clothes, shroud, winding-sheet, cere-cloth; cerement.

coffin, shell, sarcophagus, urn, pall, bier, hearse, catafalque, cinerary urn.

grave, pit, sepulchre, tomb, vault, crypt, catacomb, mausoleum, *Golgotha*, house of death, narrow house, long home; cemetery, necropolis, boneyard; burial-place, -ground; grave-, church-yard; God's acre; mortuary, tope, cromlech, dolmen, menhir, barrow, tumulus, cairn;

\* Bentham, 'Chrestomathia.'

ossuary; bone-, charnel-, dead-house; *Morgue*; lich-gate; crematorium.  
 sexton, grave-digger.  
 monument, memorial, cenotaph, shrine; grave-, head-, tomb-stone;  
*memento mori*; hatchment, stone, cross.  
 exhumation, disinterment; necropsy, autopsy, *post-mortem* examination.

V. inter, bury; lay in -, consign to- the -grave, - tomb; en-, in-tomb;  
 inhume; lay out, prepare for burial, embalm, mummify; conduct a  
 funeral, hold services; toll the knell; put to bed with a shovel.

exhume, disinter, unearth.

Adj. buried &c. *v.*; burial; fune-real, -brial; mortuary, sepulchral,  
 cinerary; elegiac; necroscopic.

Adv. in *memoriam*; *post-obit*, -*mortem*; beneath -, under- the sod.

Phr. *hic jacet, ci-gil, requiescat in pace*.

## 2. Special Vitality

364. Animality.—N. animal life;  
 anima-tion, -lity, -lization; breath.

flesh, - and blood; corporeal nature;  
*physique*; strength &c. 159.

V. animalize, incorporate.

Adj. fleshly, incarnate, carnal, corporeal, human.

365. Vegetability.—N. vegetable life;  
 vegeta-tion, -bility; herbage.

V. vegetate, germinate, sprout,  
 shoot; cultivate.

Adj. vegetable &c. 367; rank, lush.

366. Animal.\*—N. animal, - kingdom;  
*fauna*; brute creation.

beast, brute, creature, created being;  
 creeping -, living- thing; dumb-animal,  
 - creature.

flocks and herds, live stock; domestic  
 -, wild- animals; game, *feræ naturæ*;  
 beasts of the field, fowls of the air,  
 denizens of the day.

vertebrate, bi-, quadru-ped, mam-mal,  
 marsupial, bird, reptile, batrachian,  
 amphibian, fish, crustacean, shell fish,  
 articulate, mollusc, worm, insect,  
 zoophyte; protozoon, animal-cule &c. 193.

horse &c. (*beast of burden*) 271;  
 cattle, kine, ox; bull, -ock; steer, stot;  
 cow, milch-cow, calf, heifer, shorthorn;  
 sheep; lamb, -kin; ewe -, pet- lamb;  
 ewe, ram, tup; pig, swine, boar, hog,  
 shoat, sow; tag, teg, wether.

dog, bitch, hound; pup, -py; whelp,  
 cur, mutt, mongrel; house-, watch-,  
 sheep-, shepherd's-, sporting-, fancy-,  
 lap-, toy-, bull-, badger-dog; mastiff;  
 blood-, grey-, stag-, deer-, fox-, otter-hound;  
 harrier, beagle, spaniel, pointer,

\* Extended lists of names of specific varieties of animals, vegetables, &c., are beyond the scope of this work; see Introduction, p. xxv.

367. Vegetable.\*—N. vegetable  
 - kingdom; *flora*, verdure.

plant; tree, shrub, bush; creeper;  
 vine; herb, -age; grass.

annual; per-, bi-, tri-ennial; exotic.  
 timber; primeval -, virgin- forest;  
 wood, -lands; hurst, frith, holt, weald,  
 park, chase, greenwood, brake, grove,  
 copse, coppice, *bocage*, *tope*, clump of  
 trees, thicket, spinet, spinney; under-  
 brush-wood; boscage, scrub; the oak  
 and the ash and the bonny ivy tree.

bush, jungle, prairie; heath, -er;  
 fern, bracken; furze, gorse, whin  
 broom; grass, turf, grassland, green-sward,  
 green, lawn, meadow; pas-ture,  
 -tutage; turbary; sedge, rush, weed;  
 fungus, mushroom, toadstool; lichen,  
 moss, conferva, mould; seaweed &c.;  
 growth, crop.

foliage, leafage, branch, bough, ram-age;  
 spray &c. 51; leaf, frond, flag,  
 petal, shoot, tendril.

flower, blossom, bud, bloom, bine;  
 flowering plant; tree, sapling, pollard;  
 timber-, fruit-tree; palm-, gum-tree;  
 pulse, legume.

setter, retriever; Newfoundland; water-dog, -spaniel; pug, poodle; dachshund; Pinscher; turnspit; terrier; fox -, Skye-terrier; Dandie Dinmont; colley.

cat; puss, -y; kitten; grimalkin; gib-, tom-cat; mouser; fox, Reynard, vixen, stag, deer, hart, buck, doe, roe, antelope.

bird; poultry, fowl, cock, hen, chicken, chanticleer, partlet, rooster, dunghill cock, barn-door fowl; feathered -tribes, - songster; singing -, dicky- bird; canary; finch; auk, dodo, moa, roc, phoenix.

snake, serpent, viper, adder; newt, eft; asp, vermin.

Adj. animal, zoological.

equine, bovine, vaccine, canine, feline; fishy; piscator-y, -ial; molluscous, vermicular.

**368.** [The science of animals.] **Zoology**.—N. zoo-logy, -nomy, -graphy, -tomy; anatomy; comparative anatomy; animal -, comparative-physiology; morphology.

anthrop-, ornith-, ichthy-, herpet-, ophi-, malac-, helminth-, entom-, oryct-, paleont-ology; ichthy- &c. -otomy; taxidermy.

zo- &c. -ologist.

Adj. zoological &c. n.

**370.** [The economy or management of animals.] **Cicuration**.—N. taming &c. v.; cicuration, zoohygiantics; domestication, -ity; *manège*; veterinary art; breeding, pisciculture, apiculture &c.

menagery, vivarium, zoological garden, zoo; bear-pit; aviary, apiary, hive; aquarium, fishery, fish hatchery; duck-, fish-pond; stud-farm; stock farm, dairy.

[Destruction of animals] phthisozoics\* &c. (*killing*) 361.

neat-, cow-, shep-herd, shepherdess; grazier, drover, cowboy, cowkeeper; trainer, breeder, groom, ostler &c. 746; veterinary surgeon, vet, horse doctor; farrier; keeper; game keeper.

cage &c. (*prison*) 752; hen-coop, bird-cage, cauf; sheep-fold &c. (*inclosure*) 232.

V. tame, domesticate, acclimatize, breed, tend, break in, train, corral, round up; cage, bridle &c. (*restrain*) 751; ride &c. 266.

drive, yoke, harness, hitch; groom,

Adj. veget-able, -ous; herb-aceous, -al; botanic; sylvan, silvan; arbor-ary, -eous, -escent, -ical; dendritic, dendri-form; woody, grassy; ver-dant, -durous; floral, mossy; lign-ous, -eous; wooden, leguminous; end-, ex-ogenous.

**369.** [The science of plants.] **Botany**.

—N. botany; phyto-graphy, -logy, -tomy; vegetable physiology, herborization, dendr-, myc-, fung-, alg-ology; flora, pomona; botanist &c.; botanic garden &c. (*garden*) 371; *hortus siccus*, *herbarium*, herbal.

herb-ist, -arist, -alist, -orist, -arian &c.

V. botanize, herborize.

Adj. botanical &c. n.

**371.** [The economy or management of plants.] **Agriculture**.—N. agriculture, cultivation, husbandry, farming; georgics, geponics; tillage, tilth, agronomy, gardening, spade husbandry, vintage; hort-, arbor-, silv-, citr-, vit-, flor-iculture; intensive culture; landscape gardening; forestry, afforestation.

husbandman, horticulturist, citriculturist, gardener, florist; agricult-or, -urist; yeoman, farmer, cultivator, tiller of the soil, ploughman, sower, reaper; woodcutter, backwoodsman, forester; vine grower, vintager; Boer; Triptolemus.

field, meadow, garden; botanic -, winter -, ornamental -, flower -, kitchen -, truck -, market -, hop-garden; nursery; green-, hot-, glass-house; conservatory, cucumber frame, *cloche*, bed, border, seed-plot; grass-plat, lawn; park &c. (*pleasure ground*) 840; *parterre*, shrubbery, plantation, avenue,

\* Bentham.

curry-comb; milk; shear; hatch; incubate.

Adj. pastoral, bucolic; tame, domestic, domesticated, broken in, gentle, docile.

Adj. agr-icultural, -arian, -estic.

arable; predial, rural, rustic, country, bucolic, Bœotian; horticultural.

**372. Mankind.**—N. man, -kind; human -race, - species, - nature; humanity, mortality, flesh, generation.

[Science of man] anthropo-logy, -graphy, -sophy; ethno-logy, -graphy; humanitarianism.

human being; person, -age; individual, creature, fellow creature, mortal, body, somebody, one; such a -, some- one; soul, living soul; earthling; party, head, hand; *dramatis personæ*.

people, persons, folk, public, society, world; community, - at large; general public; nation, -ality; state, realm; common-weal, -wealth; republic, body politic; million &c. (*commonalty*) 876; population &c. (*inhabitant*) 188.

cosmopolite; lords of the creation; ourselves.

Adj. human, mortal, personal, individual, national, civic, public, cosmopolitan; anthropoid.

**373. Man.**—N. man, male, he; manhood &c. (*adolescence*) 131; gentleman, sir, master; yeoman, wight, swain, fellow, guy, blade, *beau*, chap, gaffer, good man; husband &c. (*married man*) 903; Mr., mister, *monsieur*, *sahib*, *Herr*, *señor*, *signor*; boy &c. (*youth*) 129; Adonis.

[Male animal] cock, drake, gander, dog, boar, stag, hart, buck, horse, entire horse, stallion; gib-, tom-cat; he-, Billy-goat; ram, tup; bull, -ock; capon, ox, gelding; steer, stot.

Adj. male, he, masculine; manly, virile; un-womanly, -feminine.

*arboretum*, pinery, *pinetum*, orchard; vineyard, vinery; orangery; farm &c. (*abode*) 189.

V. cultivate; till, - the soil; farm, garden; sow, plant; reap, mow, cut; manure, dress the ground, dig, delve, dibble, hoe, plough, plow, harrow, rake, weed, lop and top, force, transplant, thin out, bed out, prune, graft.

**374. Woman.**—N. woman, she, female, petticoat, skirt, moll, broad.

feminality, femininity, muliebrity; womanhood &c. (*adolescence*) 131; feminism; gynecology, gyniatrics, gynics.

womankind; the -sex, - fair; fair -, softer- sex; weaker vessel; the distaff side.

dame, madam, *madame*, mistress, Mrs., lady, *mem-sahib*, *Frau*, *señora*, *signora*, *donna*, *belle*, matron, dowager, goody, gammer; good -woman, - wife; squaw; wife &c. (*marriage*) 903; matron-age, -hood.

Venus, nymph, wench, *grisette*; little bit of fluff; girl &c. (*youth*) 129.

*inamorata* (love) &c. 897; courtesan &c. 962.

spinster, old maid, virgin, bachelor girl, new woman, amazon. [Female animal] hen, slut, bitch, sow, doe, roe, mare; she-, Nanny-goat; ewe, cow; lioness, tigress; vixen.

*gynecæum*, harem, *seraglio*, *zenana*, *purdah*.

Adj. female, she; feminine, womanly, ladylike, matronly, maidenly; womanish, effeminate unmanly, gynecic.



## 2°. SENSATION

(1.) *Sensation in general*

**375. Physical Sensibility.**—N. sensibility; sensitiveness &c. *adj.*; physical sensibility, feeling, perceptivity, anaphylaxis, susceptibility, æsthetics; moral sensibility &c. 822.

sensation, impression, effect; consciousness &c. (*knowledge*) 490.

external senses.

V. be -sensible &c. *adj.* -of; feel, perceive.

render, -sensible &c. *adj.*; excite, stir, sharpen, cultivate, tutor.

cause sensation, impress; excite -, produce -an impression.

Adj. sens-ible, -itive, -uous; æsthetic, perceptive, sentient; conscious &c. (*aware*) 490; impressionable, responsive, alive to.

acute, sharp, keen, vivid, lively, impressive, thin-skinned.

Adv. to the quick.

**377. Physical Pleasure.**—N. pleasure; physical -, sensual -, sensuous-pleasure; bodily enjoyment, animal gratification, sensuality; hedonism, luxuriousness &c. *adj.*; dissipation, round of pleasure; titillation, *gusto*, creature comforts, comfort, ease; pillow &c. (*support*) 215; luxury, lap of luxury; purple and fine linen; bed of -down, -roses; velvet, clover; cup of Circe &c. (*intemperance*) 954.

treat; diversion, divertisement, entertainment; refreshment, regale; feast; *délíce*; dainty &c. 394; *bonne bouche*.

source of pleasure &c. 829; happiness &c. (*mental enjoyment*) 827.

V. feel -, experience -, receive-pleasure; enjoy, relish; luxuriate -, revel -, riot -, bask -, swim -, wallow-in; feast on; gloat -over, -on; smack the lips.

live -on the fat of the land, -in comfort &c. *adv.*; bask in the sunshine, *faire ses choux gras*.

give pleasure &c. 829.

**376. Physical Insensibility.**—N. insensibility, physical insensibility; obtuseness &c. *adj.*; palsy, paralysis, *anæsthesia*, *analgesia*, *narcosis*, *hypnosis*, twilight sleep, stupor, coma, trance, catalepsy; sleep &c. (*inactivity*) 683; moral insensibility &c. 823; numbness &c. 381.

anæsthetic agent, general -, local-anæsthetic, opium, ether, chloroform, cocaine, novocaine, chloral; nitrous oxide, laughing gas; refrigeration.

V. be -insensible &c. *adj.*; have a -thick skin, -rhinoceros hide.

render -insensible &c. *adj.*; blunt, pall, obtund, benumb, deaden, paralyze; anæsthetize, drug, dope; put under the influence of -chloroform &c. *n.*; hypnotize; stupefy, stun, narcotize.

Adj. insensible, unfeeling, senseless, comatose, dazed, impercipient, callous, thick-skinned, pachydermatous; hard, -ened; case-hardened; proof; obtuse, dull; anæsthetic; paralytic, palsied, numb, dead.

**378. Physical Pain.**—N. pain; suffering, -ance; bodily - physical -pain, -suffering; mental suffering &c. 828; dolour, ache; aching &c. *v.*; smart; shoot, -ing; twinge, twitch, gripe, head-, ear-, tooth-ache; *migraine*, neuralgia, neuritis, lumbago, gout, sciatica; hurt, cut; sore, -ness; discomfort, *malaise*; *tic douloureux*.

spasm, cramp; nightmare, *ephaltes*; crick, stitch, kink; thrill, convulsion, throe; throb &c. (*agitation*) 315; pang. sharp -, piercing -, throbbing -, shooting -, gnawing -, burning -pain; anguish, agony.

torment, torture; rack; cruci-ation, -fixion; martyrdom; martyr, toad under a harrow, vivisection.

V. feel -, experience -, suffer -, undergo -pain &c. *n.*; suffer, ache, smart, bleed; tingle, shoot; twinge, twitch, lancinate; writhe, wince, make a wry face; sit on -thorns, -pins and needles.

give -, inflict -pain; pain, hurt, chafe, sting, bite, gnaw, gripe, stab, grind;

Adj. enjoying &c. *v.*; luxurious, voluptuous, sensual, hedonistic, comfortable, cosy, snug, in comfort, at ease.

agreeable &c. 829; grateful, refreshing, comforting, cordial, genial; sensuous; palatable &c. 394; sweet &c. (*sugar*) 396; fragrant &c. 400; melodious &c. 413; lovely &c. (*beautiful*) 845.

Adv. in -comfort &c. *n.*; on -a bed of roses &c. *n.*; at one's ease.

pinch, tweak; grate, gall, fret, prick, pierce, wring, convulse; torment, torture; rack, agonize; crucify; ex-cruciate; break on the wheel, put to the rack; flag &c. (*punish*) 972; grate on the ear &c. (*harsh sound*) 410.

Adj. in -pain &c. *n.*, - a state of pain; pained &c. *v.*

painful; aching &c. *v.*; biting, poignant; sore, raw, tender, with exposed nerve.

## (2.) Special Sensation

### 1. Touch

**379.** [Sensation of pressure.] Touch.—N. touch; tact, -ion, -ility; feeling; palp-ation, -ability; manipulation; brush, tick, graze, contact &c. 199.

[Organ of touch] hand, finger, fore-finger, thumb, paw, feeler, *antenna*.

V. touch, feel, handle, finger, thumb, paw, fumble, grope, grapple; twiddle, tweedle; pass -, run- the fingers over, massage, rub, knead; palpate, stroke, manipulate, wield; throw out a feeler.

Adj. tact-ual, -ile; tangible, palpable; lambent.

**380.** Sensations of Touch.—N. itching &c. *v.*; titillation, formication, *aura*.

V. itch, tingle, creep, thrill, sting; prick, -le; tickle, titillate.

Adj. itching &c. *v.*

**381.** [Insensibility to touch.] Numbness.—N. numbness &c. (*physical insensibility*) 376; pins and needles.

local anæsthetic, cocaine, novocaine &c.; morphia.

V. benumb &c. 376; freeze, dull, deaden.

Adj. numb; benumbed &c. *v.*; intangible, impalpable.

### 2. Heat

**382.** Heat.—N. heat, caloric; temperature, warmth, fervour, calidity; incal-, incand-, recal-, decal-escence; glow, flush, blush; fever, hectic.

phlogiston; fire, spark, scintillation, flash, flame, blaze; arc; bonfire; firework, pyrotechny; wild-fire; sheet of fire, lambent flame; devouring element; conflagration.

summer, dog-days, canicule; baking &c. 384 -, white -, tropical -, Afric -, Bengal -, summer -, blood- heat; heat wave, sirocco, simoon; broiling sun; isolation; warming &c. 384.

sun &c. (*luminary*) 423; fire worshipper &c. 991; furnace &c. 386.

geyser, hot spring, volcano.

[Science of heat] pyrology; therm-

**383.** Cold.—N. cold, -ness &c. *adj.*; frigidity, gelidity, algidity, inclemency, *fresco*.

winter; depth of -, hard- winter; Siberia, Nova Zembla; Ant-, arctic, North -, South- Pole.

ice; snow, - flake, - crystal, - drift; sleet; hail, -stone; rime, frost; hoar -, white -, hard -, sharp- frost; icicle, thick-ribbed ice; fall of snow, snow storm, heavy fall, *avalanche*; ice-berg, -floe; floe, berg; *glacier*; *nevé*, *serac*.

[Sensation of cold] chilliness &c. *adj.*; chill; shivering &c. *v.*; goose-skin, -flesh; *rigor*, horripilation, chattering of teeth; frostbite, chilblain.

V. be -cold &c. *adj.*; shiver, starve, quake, shake, tremble, shudder, didder,

ology, -otics; thermometer &c. 389.

V. be -hot &c. *adj.*; glow, incandesce, flush, sweat, swelter, bask, smoke, reek, stew, simmer, seethe, boil, burn, singe, scorch, scald, grill, broil, blaze, flame; smoulder; parch, fume, pant.

heat &c. (*make hot*) 384; thaw, fuse, melt, give.

*Adj.* hot, heated, warm, mild, genial, tepid, lukewarm, unfrozen; therm-al, -ic; calorific; fervent, -id; ardent; aglow.

sunny, torrid, tropical, estival, canicular; close, sultry, stifling, stuffy, suffocating, oppressive; reeking &c. *v.*; baking &c. 384.

red -, white -, smoking -, burning &c. *v.* -, piping-hot; like -a furnace, -an oven; hot as -fire, -pepper; hot enough to roast an ox.

fiery; incand-, incal-escient; candent, ebullient, glowing, smoking; on fire; blazing &c. *v.*; in -flames, -a blaze; alight, afire, ablaze; un-quenched, -extinguished; smouldering; in a -heat, -glow, -fever, -perspiration, -sweat; sudorific; sweltering, -ed; blood-hot, -warm; warm as -a toast, -wool; recalescent, thermogenic, pyrotechnic, feverish, febrile, inflamed.

volcanic, plutonic, igneous; isother-mal, -mic, -al.

*Phr.* Not a breath of air.

**384. Calefaction.**—N. increase of temperature; heating &c. *v.*; cale-tepe-, torre-faction; melting, fusion; liquefaction &c. 335; burning &c. *v.*; kindling, combustion; in-, ac-cension; con-, cremation; scorification; cauter-y, -ization; ustulation, calcination; in-, cineration; cupellation; carbonization. ignition, inflammation, adustion, flagration; de-, con-flagration; em-pyrosis, incendiarism; arson; *auto da fé*; suttee.

boiling &c. *v.*; coction, ebullition, estuation, elixation, decoction.

furnace &c. 386; blanket, flannel, fur, muffler, wrap; wadding &c. (*lining*) 224; clothing &c. 225.

match &c. (*fuel*) 388; incendiary, pyromaniac; *pétroleur*, *pétroleuse*; cauterant, caustic, lunar caustic, apozem, moxa.

sunstroke, *coup de soleil*; insolation, sunburn.

pottery, ceramics, crockery, porcelain, china; earthen-, stone-ware; pot,

quiver; perish with cold; chill &c. (*render cold*) 385.

*Adj.* cold, cool; chill, -y; gelid, frigid, algid; fresh, keen, bleak, raw, inclement, bitter, biting, niveous, cutting, nipping, piercing, pinching; clay-cold; starved &c. (*made cold*) 385; shivering &c. *v.*; aguish, *transi de froid*; frost-bitten, -bound, -nipped.

cold as -a stone, -marble, -lead, -iron, -a frog, -charity, -Christmas; cool as -a cucumber, -custard.

icy, glacial, frosty, freezing, wintry, brumal, hibernal, boreal, arctic, ant-arctic, polar, Siberian, hyemal; hyper-bore-an, -al; ice-bound; frozen out.

un-warmed, -thawed, -heated; isochimal, -chimenal.

*Adv.* coldly, bitterly &c. *adj.*; *à pierre fendre*.

**385. Refrigeration.**—N. refrigeration, infrigidation, reduction of temperature; cooling &c. *v.*; con-gelation, -glaciation; ice &c. 383; solidification &c. (*density*) 321; refrigerator &c. 387.

*extincteur*; fire, -engine, -extinguisher, -annihilator, -brigade, -man; sprinkler, hose, hydrant, standpipe.

incombustibility, -bleness &c. *adj.*

V. cool, fan, refrigerate, refresh, ice; congeal, freeze, glaciare; benumb, starve, pinch, chill, petrify, chill to the marrow, nip, cut, pierce, bite, make one's teeth chatter; damp, slack; quench; put -, stamp- out; extinguish.

go -, burn- out.

*Adj.* cooled &c. *v.*; frozen out; cooling &c. *v.*; frigorific.

incombustible; un-, unin-flammable; fire-proof.

slug, *terra-cotta*, brick, clinker; cinder, ash, *scoriae*; embers, dress, slag, products of combustion, coke, carbon, charcoal.

inflamm-, combusti-bility.

[Transmission of heat] diathermancy, transcalency.

V. heat, warm, chafe, stive, foment; make -hot &c. 382; sun oneself, bask in the sun.

fire; set -fire to, - on fire; kindle, enkindle, light, ignite, strike a light; apply the -match, - torch- to; re-kindle, -lume; fan -, add fuel to- the flame; poke -, stir -, blow- the fire; make a bonfire of; burn at the stake.

melt, thaw, fuse; liquefy &c. 335.

burn, inflame, roast, toast, fry, grill, singe, parch, bake, torrefy, scorch; brand, cauterize, sear, burn in; corrode, char, carbonize, calcine, incinerate; smelt, cupel, scorify; reduce to ashes; burn to a cinder; commit -, consign- to the flames.

boil, digest, stew, cook, seethe, scald, parboil, simmer; do to rags. take -, catch- fire; blaze &c. (*flame*) 382.

Adj. heated &c. v.; molten, sodden; *réchauffé*; heating &c. v.

inflammable, burnable, inflammatory, combustible; diatherm-al -anous; burnt &c. v.; volcanic.

**386. Furnace.**—N. furnace, blast furnace, fire-box, stove, incinerator, destructor, crematorium, crematory, kiln, oven, oast-house; hot-, bake-, wash-house; laundry; conservatory; hearth, focus; athanor, hypocaust, reverberatory; volcano; forge, fiery furnace; *tuyère*, brasier, salamander, heater, warming-pan, foot-warmer, hot-water bottle; radiator; boiler, geyser, caldron, seething caldron, pot; urn, kettle; chafing-dish; retort, crucible, alembic, still; saggar.

fire-place, -dog, -irons; hearth, ingle, grate, range, kitchener; kitchen range; oil-, gas-, electric, -cooker, -stove; fireless cooker; fire; galley; ca-, cam-boose; poker, tongs, shovel, hob, trivet; and-, grid-iron; frying-, stew-pan &c.

hot -, Turkish -, Russian -, vapour -, shower -, warm- bath; *calidarium*, *tepidarium*, *sudatorium*, sudatory; *hammam*.

**387. Refrigerator.**—N. refrigerator, -y; *frigidarium*; cold storage; refrigerating-plant, - machine; ice-house, -pail, -bag, -chest, -pack; cooler, damper; wine-cooler, freezing mixture.

**388. Fuel.**—N. fuel, firing, combustible, coal, wallsend, anthracite, bituminous coal, slack, culm, cannel coal, lignite, briquette, coke, carbon, charcoal; turf, peat, fire-wood, bobbing, faggot, log, yule log, ember, cinder &c. (*products of combustion*) 384; kindling wood, tinder, touch-wood; fumigator, sulphur, brimstone; incense; port-fire; fire-barrel, -ball, -brand.

fuel oil, gas, gasoline, electricity.

brand, torch, fuse; wick; spill, match, safety match, light, lucifer, congreve, vesuvian, vesta, fusee, locofoco; linstock; illuminant.

candle &c. (*luminary*) 423; oil &c. (*grease*), 356; petrol, gasoline, methylated -, spirit; gas, acetylene.

Adj. carbonaceous; combustible, inflammable.

V. stoke, fire, feed, add fuel to the flames.

**389. Thermometer.**—N. thermo-meter, -scope, -stat, -pile, differential thermometer; pyro-, calorimeter; radio micrometer &c.

3. Taste

**390. Taste.**—N. taste, flavour, gust, *gusto*, relish, savour; sapor, sapidity; twang, smack, smatch; after-taste, tang.

tasting; de-, gustation.

palate, tongue, tooth, stomach.

V. taste, savour, smatch, smack, flavour, twang; tickle the palate &c. (*savoury*) 394; smack the lips.

Adj. *sapid*, *saporific*; *gusta-ble*, -tory; strong; flavoured, spiced, *savoury*; palatable &c. 394.

**391. Insipidity.**—N. insipidity; tastelessness &c. *adj.*

V. be -tasteless &c. *adj.*

Adj. void of -taste &c. 390; insipid; jejune; taste-, gust-, savour-less; ingustible, mawkish, milk and water, weak, stale, flat, vapid, *fade*, wishy-washy, mild; untasted.

**392. Pungency.**—N. pungency, piquancy, poignancy, *haut-goût*, strong taste, twang, race, tang.

sharpness &c. *adj.*; acrimony, acidity; roughness &c. (*sour*) 397; unsavouriness &c. 395.

nitre, saltpetre; mustard, cayenne, caviare; seasoning &c. (*condiment*) 393; brine.

dram, cordial, nip, pick-me-up, bracer, potion.

nicotine, tobacco, snuff, quid; segar; cigar, -ette, gasper, fag; cheroot; weed; fragrant -, Indian- weed; pipe, clay pipe, churchwarden, brier, meerschaum, hookah, hubble-bubble.

V. be -pungent &c. *adj.*; bite the tongue.

render -pungent &c. *adj.*; season, spice, salt, pepper, pickle, brine, devil, curry.

smoke, chew, take snuff.

Adj. pungent, strong; high-, full-flavoured; high-tasted, -seasoned; gamy; sharp, stinging, rough, *piquant*, racy; biting, mordant; spicy; seasoned &c. *v.*; hot, - as pepper; peppery, vellicating, escharotic, meracious; acrid, acrimonious, bitter; rough &c. (*sour*) 397; unsavoury &c. 395.

salt, saline, brackish, briny; salt as -brine, - a herring, - Lot's wife.

**393. Condiment.**—N. condiment, flavouring, salt, mustard, pepper, cayenne, curry, seasoning, sauce, spice, cinnamon, chillies, relish, *sauce piquante*, caviare, pot-herbs, onion, garlic, pickle, chutney, nutmeg &c.

V. season &c. (*render pungent*) 392.

**394. Savouriness.**—N. savouriness &c. *adj.*; relish, zest.

tit-bit, dainty, delicacy, ambrosia, nectar, *bonne bouche*; game, turtle, venison.

V. taste good, be -savoury &c. *adj.*; tickle the -palate, - appetite; flatter the palate.

render -palatable &c. *adj.*

relish, like, smack the lips.

Adj. *savoury*, well-tasted, to one's taste, tasty, good, palatable, nice, dainty, delectable; tooth-ful, -some;

**395. Unsavouriness.**—N. unsavouriness &c. *adj.*; amaritude; acrimony, -tude; roughness &c. (*sour*) 397; acerbity, austerity; gall and worm-wood, rue, quassia, aloes; sickener.

V. be -unpalatable &c. *adj.*; sicken, disgust, nauseate, pall, turn the stomach.

Adj. un-savoury, -palatable, -sweet; ill-flavoured, un-appetizing, -eatable, inedible; bitter, - as gall; acrid, acrimonious; rough.

offensive, repulsive, nasty; sickening

gustful, appetizing, lickerish, delicate, delicious, exquisite, rich, luscious, ambrosial.

Adv. *per amulare la bocca.*

Phr. *cela se laisse manger.*

**396. Sweetness.**—N. sweetness, dulcitude, saccharinity.

sugar, cane-, beet-sugar; saccharine, glucose, syrup, treacle, molasses, honey, manna; confection, -ary; sweets, grocery, conserve, preserve, *confiture*, jam, marmalade, julep; sugar-candy, -plum; licorice, liquorice, plum, lollipop, *bon bon*, *jujube*, comfit, sweetmeat, caramel, toffee, butterscotch.

nectar; hydromel, mead, metheglin, honeysuckle, *liqueur*, sweet wine.

pastry, pie, tart, puff, pudding, cake. dulcification, -oration.

V. be -sweet &c. *adj.*

render -sweet &c. *adj.*; sugar, saccharize, sweeten; edulcorate; dulcorate, -ify; candy; mull.

Adj. sweet, sugary; sacchar-ine, -iferous; dulcet, honied, candied, luscious, nectarious, melliferous; sweetened &c. *v.*

sweet as -a nut, - sugar, - honey.

&c. *v.*; nauseous; loath-, ful-some; unpleasant &c. 830.

**397. Sourness.**—N. sourness &c. *adj.*; acid, -ity; acetous fermentation; acerbity.

vinegar, verjuice, crab, alum.

V. be -, turn- -sour &c. *adj.*; set the teeth on edge.

render -sour &c. *adj.*; acid-ify, -ulate.

Adj. sour; acid, -ulous, -ulated; acerb; tart, crabbed; acet-ous, -ose; sour as vinegar, sourish, acescent, sub-acid; styptic, hard, rough; unripe, green.

#### 4. Odour

**398. Odour.**—N. odour, smell, odament, scent, effluviu; eman-, exhalation; fume, essence, trail, nidor, redolence.

sense of smell; scent; act of -smelling &c. *v.*

V. have an -odour &c. *n.*; smell, - of, - strong of; exhale; give out a -smell &c. *n.*; scent.

smell, scent; snuff, - up; sniff, nose, inhale.

Adj. odor-ous, -iferous; smelling, strong-scented; redolent, graveolent, nidorous, pungent.

[Relating to the sense of smell] olfactory, quick-scented.

**400. Fragrance.**—N. fragrance, aroma, redolence, perfume, *bouquet*; sweet smell, aromatic perfume.

perfumery; incense; musk, frankincense; pastil, -le; myrrh, perfumes of Arabia, chypre; otto, ottar, attar; bergamot, balm, civet, *pot-pourri*, pulvil; nosegay, *boutonnière*; scent, -bag; *sachet*, scent-bottle, smelling bottle, *vinaigrette*; toilet water, *eau de Cologne*; thurible, censer, thurification.

perfumer; incense bearer.

**399. Inodorousness.**—N. inodorousness; absence -, want- of smell.

V. be -inodorous &c. *adj.*; not smell. deodorize.

Adj. inodor-ous, -ate; scentless; without -, wanting- smell &c. 398.

deodoriz-ed, -ing.

**401. Fetor.**—N. fetor, fetidness; bad &c. *adj.*; -smell, - odour; stench, stink; mephitic, foul -, mal- odour; *empyreuma*; mustiness &c. *adj.*; rancidity; foulness &c. (*uncleanness*) 653.

stoat, polecat, skunk; assafetida; fungus, garlic; stink-pot, -bomb.

V. have a -bad smell &c. *n.*; smell; stink, - in the nostrils, - like a polecat; smell -strong &c. *adj.*, - offensively.

Adj. fetid; strong-smelling; high, bad, strong, fulsome, offensive, noisome, rank, rancid, reasty, tainted, musty,



V. be -fragrant &c. *adj.*; have a -perfume &c. *n.*; smell sweet, scent, perfume, thurify, embalm.

*Adj.* fragrant, aromatic, redolent, spicy, balmy, scented; sweet-smelling, -scented; perfum-ed, -atory; thuriferous; fragrant as a rose, muscadine, ambrosial.

fusty, frouzy; olid, -ous; nidorous; smelling, stinking; putrid &c. 653; suffocating, mephitic; empyreumatic.

## 5. Sound

### (i.) SOUND IN GENERAL

**402. Sound.**—N. sound, noise, strain; accent, twang, intonation, tone, tune; cadence; sonority, sonorousness &c. *adj.*; audibility; resonance &c. 408; voice &c. 580.

[Science of sound] acou-, acu-stics; catacoustics, cataphonics; phon-ics, -etics, -ology, -ography; dia-coustics, -phonics.

telephone, phonograph &c. 418.

V. produce sound; sound, make a noise; give out -, emit-sound; phone-tize, phonate; resound &c. 408.

*Adj.* sounding; soniferous; sonoric; resonant, audible, acoustic, auditory, distinct; stertorous; phonic, sonant; phonetic.

**403. Silence.**—N. silence; stillness &c. (*quiet*) 265; peace, hush, lull, rest; muteness &c. 581; solemn -, awful -, dead -, deathlike-silence.

V. be -silent &c. *adj.*; hold one's tongue &c. (*not speak*) 585.

render -silent &c. *adj.*; silence, still, hush; stifle, muffle, gag, stop; muzzle, put to silence &c. (*render mute*) 581.

*Adj.* silent; still, -y; calm, quiet; noise-, sound-, speech-less; hushed &c. *v.*; mute &c. 581; aphonic.

soft, solemn, awful, deathlike, silent as the grave; inaudible &c. (*faint*) 405.

*Adv.* silently &c. *adj.*; *sub silentio*; in perfect silence.

*Int.* hush! 'sh! silence! soft! whist! tush! chut! tut! *pax!* mum's the word! hold your tongue! shut up! be silent!

be quiet! stop that noise! hold your row! dry up! peace, be still!  
Phr. one might hear a -feather, - pin-drop.

**404. Loudness.**—N. loudness, power; loud noise, din; clang, -or; clatter, noise, bombilation, roar, uproar, racket, static, grinders, hubbub, *fracas*, *charivari*, trumpet blast, blare, flourish of trumpets, fanfare, *tintamarre*, peal, swell, blast, alarum, boom; resonance &c. 408.

vociferation; pandemonium, hulla-balloo &c. 411; lungs; Stentor; megaphone; siren.

artillery, cannon, gunfire, shell-burst, bomb; thunder.

V. be -loud &c. *adj.*; peal, swell, clang, boom, thunder, fulminate, roar; resound &c. 408; speak up, shout &c. (*vociferate*) 411; bellow &c. (*cry as an animal*) 412; give tongue.

rend the -air, - skies; fill the air; din -, ring -, thunder- in the ear;

**405. Faintness.**—N. faintness &c. *adj.*; faint sound, whisper, breath; under-tone, -breath; murmur, hum, rustle, buzz, purr; plash; sough, moan, sigh, susurrant; tinkle; 'still small voice.'

hoarseness &c. *adj.*; raucity.

silencer, soft pedal, damper, mute, *sourdine*.

V. whisper, breathe, murmur, purr, hum, gurgle, ripple, babble, flow; tinkle; mutter &c. (*speak imperfectly*) 583.

steal on the ear; melt in -, float on-the air.

muffle, mute, deaden, damp, stifle.

*Adj.* inaudible; scarcely -, just-audible; low, dull; stifled, muffled; hoarse, husky; gentle, soft, faint; floating; purling, flowing &c. *v.*;

pierce -, split -, rend- the -ears, - head; deafen, stun; *faire le diable à quatre*; make one's windows shake; awaken -, startle- the echoes; make the welkin ring.

Adj. loud, sonorous; high-, big-sounding; blatant; deep, full, powerful, noisy, clangorous, multisonous, *fortissimo*; thundering, deafening &c. *v.*; trumpet-tongued; ear-splitting, -rending, -deafening; piercing; obstreperous, rackety, uproarious; enough to wake the -dead, - seven sleepers.

shrill &c. 410; clamorous &c. (*vociferous*) 411; stentor-ian, -ophonic.

Adv. loudly &c. *adj.*; aloud; at the top of one's voice, lustily, in full cry.

Phr. the air rings with.

### (ii.) SPECIFIC SOUNDS\*

406. [Sudden and violent sounds.] Snap.—N. snap &c. *v.*; rapping &c. *v.*; de-, crepitation; smack, clap, report; thud; burst, explosion, discharge, detonation, blow-out, back-fire, firing, salvo, volley, pistol-shot.

squib, cracker, gun, rifle, pop-gun.

V. rap, snap, tap, knock; click; clash; crack, -le; crash; pop; slam, bang, clap, thump, plump; toot; back-fire, explode, burst on the ear.

Adj. rapping &c. *v.*

Int. crash! bang!

Adj. rolling &c. *v.*; monotonous &c. (*repeated*), 104; like a bee in a bottle.

408. Resonance.—N. resonance; ring &c. *v.*; ringing &c. *v.*; tintinnabulation; reflection, reverberation, clangor.

low -, base -, bass -, flat -, grave -, deep -, pedal- note; bass; *basso*, - *profondo*; bari-, bary-tone; *contralto*.

V. re-sound, -verberate, -echo; ring, ding, sing, jingle, gingle, chink, clink; tink, -le; chime; gurgle &c. 405; plash, guggle, echo, ring in the ear.

Adj. resounding &c. *v.*; resonant, tinnient, tintinnabulary; deep-toned, -sounding, -mouthed; hollow, sepulchral; gruff &c. (*harsh*) 410.

409. [Hissing sounds.] Sibilation.—N. sibilation; hiss &c. *v.*; sternutation; high note &c. 410.  
goose, serpent, snake.

whispered &c. *v.*; liquid; soothing; dulcet &c. (*melodious*) 413.

Adv. in a whisper, with bated breath, *sotto voce*, between the teeth, aside; *pian-o*, -*issimo*; *à la sourdine*; *con sordine*; out of earshot, inaudibly &c. *adj.*

407. [Repeated and protracted sounds.] Roll.—N. roll &c. *v.*; drumming &c. *v.*; tattoo; ding-dong; tantara; rataplan; whirr; rat-a-tat; rub-a-dub; pit-a-pat; quaver, clutter, *charivari*, racket; cuckoo; repetition &c. 104; peal of bells, devil's tattoo; reverberation &c. 408.

drumfire, barrage.

machine gun.

V. roll, drum, rumble, rattle, clatter, rustle, roar, drone, patter, clack.

hum, trill, shake; chime, peal, toll; tick, beat.

drum -, din- in the ear.

408a. Non-resonance.—N. thud, thump, dead sound; non-resonance; muffled drums, cracked bell; silencer, damper; mute, *sourdine*.

V. sound dead; stop -, damp- the -sound, - reverberations; deaden, muffle.

Adj. non-resonant, dead, muted. muffled.

\* [The author's classification of sounds has been retained, though it does not entirely accord with the theories of modern science.—Ed.]

V. hiss, buzz, whiz, rustle; fizz, -le, sizzle, swish; wheeze, whistle, snuffle; squash; sneeze.

Adj. sibilant; hissing &c. *v.*; wheezy.

410. [Harsh sounds.] Stridor.—N. creak &c. *v.*; creaking &c. *v.*; discord &c. 414; stridor; harshness, roughness, sharpness &c. *adj.*; cacophony.

acute -, high- note; *soprano*, treble, tenor, *alto*, falsetto, *voce di testa*; shriek, cry &c. 411.

piccolo, fife, penny-whistle, - trumpet.

V. creak, grate, jar, burr, pipe, twang, jangle, clank, clink; scream &c. (*cry*) 411; yelp &c. (*animal sound*) 412; buzz &c. (*hiss*) 409.

set the teeth on edge, *écrocher les oreilles*; pierce -, split- the -ears, - head; offend -, grate upon -, jar upon- the ear.

Adj. creaking &c. *v.*; strident, stridulous, harsh, coarse, hoarse, horrisonous, raucous, metallic, rough, gruff, grum, sepulchral.

sharp, high, acute, shrill, high-pitched; trumpet-toned; piercing, ear-piercing; cracked; discordant &c. 414; cacophonous.

411. Cry.—N. cry &c. *v.*; voice &c. (*human*) 580; bark &c. (*animal*) 412. vociferation, outcry, hullabaloo, chorus, clamour, hue and cry, plaint; lungs; stentor.

V. cry, roar, shout, bawl, brawl, halloo, halloa, hail, hoop, whoop, yell, bellow, howl, scream, screech, squeak, shriek, shrill, squeak, squeal, squall, whine, whinny, pule, pipe, yaup.

cheer, hurrah; hoot; grumble, moan, groan.

snore, snort; grunt &c. (*animal sounds*) 412.

vociferate; raise -, lift up- the voice; call -, sing -, cry- out; exclaim; rend the air; thunder -, shout- at the -top of one's voice, - pitch of one's breath; *s'égosiller*; strain the -throat, - voice, - lungs; give a -cry &c.

Adj. crying &c. *v.*; clam-ant, -orous; vociferous; stentorian &c. (*loud*) 404; open-mouthed.

412. [Animal sounds.] Ululation.—N. cry &c. *v.*; crying &c. *v.*; ululation, latration, belling; reboation; call, note; bark, howl, yelp; twittering, woodnote; insect cry, fritinancy, drone; screech; cuckoo.

V. cry, ululate, howl, roar, bellow, blare, rebellow, bark, yelp; bay, - the moon; yap, growl, yarr, yawl, snarl, howl; grunt, -le; snort, squeak; neigh, bray; mew, mewl; purr, caterwaul, pule; bleat, low, moo; troat, croak, crow, screech, caw, coo, gobble, quack, cackle, gaggle, guggle; chuck, -le; cluck; clack; cheep, chirp, chirrup, twitter, sing, cuckoo; pout, wail, hum, buzz; hiss, blatter; hoot.

Adj. crying &c. *v.*; blatant, latrant; re-, mugient; deep-, full-mouthed.

Adv. in full cry.

### (iii.) MUSICAL SOUNDS

413. Melody. Concord.—N. melody, rhythm, measure; rhyme &c. (*poetry*) 597.

pitch, *timbre*, intonation, tone, overtone.

scale, gamut; diapason; diatonic -, chromatic -, enharmonic- scale; key, clef, chords,

modulation, temperament, syncope, syncopation, preparation, suspension, resolution.

414. Discord.—N. discord, -ance; dissonance, cacophony, caterwauling; harshness &c. 410; consecutive fifths.

[Confused sounds] Babel, pandemonium; Dutch -, cat's- concert; marrow-bones and cleavers.

V. be -discordant &c. *adj.*; jar &c. (*sound harshly*) 410.

Adj. discordant; dis-, ab-sonant; out of tune, tuneless; un-musical, -tunable; un-, im-melodious; un-, in-harmonious;

staff, stave, line, space, brace; bar, sing-song; cacophonous; jarring, harsh rest; *appogia-to*, *-tura*; *acciaccatura*, &c. 410.  
shake, *arpeggio*.

note, musical note, notes of a scale;  
sharp, flat, natural; high note &c.  
(*shrillness*) 410; low note &c. 408; interval; semitone; second, third, fourth &c.; diatessaron.

breve, semibreve, minim, crotchet, quaver; semi-, demisemi-quaver; sustained note, drone, burden.

tonic; key-, leading-, fundamental- note; supertonic, mediant, dominant; sub-mediante, -dominant, organ-, pedal-point; octave, tetrachord; major -, minor- -mode, - scale, - key; Doric mode, passage, phrase.

concord, harmony; unison, -ance; chime, homophony; euphon-y, -ism; tonality; consonance; concert; part.

orchestration, harmonization, - phrasing.

[Science of harmony] harmon-y, -ics; thorough-, fundamental-bass; counterpoint; faburden.

piece of music &c. 415; composer, harmonist, contrapuntist.

V. be -harmonious &c. *adj.*; harmonize, chime, symphonize, transpose; put in tune, tune, accord, string; score, arrange, orchestrate.

Adj. harmoni-ous, -cal; in -concord &c. *n.*, - tune, - concert; unisonant, concentual, symphonizing, isotonic, homophonous, assonant, consonant.

measured, rhythmical, diatonic, chromatic, enharmonic.

melodious, musical; tuneful, tunable; sweet, dulcet, canorous; mell-ow, -ifluous; soft; clear, - as a bell; silvery; euphon-ious, -ic, -ical; symphonious; enchanting &c. (*pleasure-giving*) 829; fine-, full-, silver-toned.

Adv. harmoniously &c. *adj.*

**415. Music.**—N. music, classical -, modern -, descriptive- music; concert, recital; strain, tune, air, *motif*; melody &c. 413; *aria*, *arietta*; piece of music, *sonata*; *rond-o*, *-eau*; *pastorale*, *cavatina*, roulade, *fantasia*, *toccata*, *concerto*, overture, symphony, symphonic poem, tone poem, prelude, voluntary, *intermezzo*, variations, *cadenza*; cadence; fugue, canon, serenade, *nocturne*, *nocturno*, rhapsody, romance, *aubade*, dithyramb; opera, operetta; oratorio; composition, movement; stave.

instrumental music; full-, orchestral- score; minstrelsy, tweedle-dum and tweedledee, band, orchestra &c. 416; concerted piece, *pot-pourri*, medley, *capriccio*, incidental music; improvisation; peal.

vocal music, vocalism; chaunt, chant; psalm, -ody; hymn; song &c. (*poem*) 597; canticle, canzonet, *cantata*, *bravura*, *coloratura*; lay, ballad, ditty, carol, barcarolle, pastoral, recitative, *recitativo*, *solfeggio*, tonic sol-fa.

Lydian measures; slow -music, - movement; *adagio* &c. *adv.*; minuet; siren strains, soft music, lullaby; *berceuse*, cradle song, dump; dirge &c. (*lament*) 839; pibroch; martial music, march, funeral-, dead- march; dance music; waltz &c. (*dance*) 840; rag-time, syncopation, jazz.

solo, duet, *duo*, *trio*; quartet; quintet, sextet, septet; part song, descant, glee, madrigal, catch, round, chorus, *chorale*; antiphon, -y; accompaniment, second -, alto -, tenor -, bass- part; score, thorough bass; counterpoint.

composer &c. 413; musician &c. 416.

V. compose, perform &c. 416; attune.

Adj. musical; instrumental, orchestral, vocal, choral, lyric, operatic; harmonious &c. 413.

Adv. *adagio*; *largo*, *larghetto*, *andante*, *-tino*; *alla capella*; *maestoso*, *moderato*; *allegro*, *-etto*; *spiritoso*, *vivace*, *veloce*; *prest-o*, *-issimo*; *pian-o*, *-issimo*, *fort-e*, *-issimo*, *sforzando*; *con brio*; *capriccioso*; *scherzo*, *-ando*; *legato*, *sostenuto*, *staccato*, *crescendo*, *diminuendo*, *rallentando*, *affettuoso*, *arioso*; *parlante*, *cantabile*; *obbligato*; *pizzicato*, *tremolo*, *vibrato*.

**416. Musician.** [Performance of Music.]—N. musician, *artiste*, *virtuoso*, performer, player, minstrel; bard &c. (*poet*) 597; instrumental-, organ-, accompan-, pian-, violin-, flaut-, harp-ist; harper, fiddler, fifer, trumpeter, piper, drummer; catgut scraper.

band, orchestra, waits.

vocal-, melod-ist; singer, warbler; songst-, chaunt-er, -ress; *diva*, *cantatrice*, *coloratura*, soprano, mezzo-soprano, alto, contralto, tenor, baritone, bass, *basso*, *-profondo*.

choir, quire, chorister; chorus, — singer; choral society, festival, *eisteddfod*.

nightingale, philomel, thrush; siren; Orpheus, Apollo, the Muses, Erato, Euterpe, Terpsichore; tuneful -nine, — quire.

composer &c. 413.

performance, virtuosity, execution, touch, expression, solmization.

V. play, pipe, strike —, tune- up, sweep the chords, tickle —, paw- the ivories, vamp, tweedle, fiddle; strike the lyre, beat the drum; blow —, sound —, wind- the horn; grind the organ; touch the -guitar &c. (*instruments*) 417; thrum, strum, twang, drum, beat —, keep- time, conduct.

execute, perform; accompany; sing —, play- a second; compose, write music, set to music, arrange, harmonize, orchestrate.

sing, chaunt, chant, hum, warble, carol, chirp, chirrup, lilt, purr, quaver, trill, shake, twitter, whistle; sol-fa; intone.

have -an ear for music, — a musical ear, — a correct ear, — absolute pitch.

Adj. playing &c. *v.*; musical, lyric.

Adv. *adagio*, *andante* &c. (*music*) 415.

**417. Musical Instruments.**—N. musical instruments; band; string-, brass-, drum and fife-, military-, bugle-, German-, dance-, jazz-band; orchestra, string quartet; orchestrion, orchestrelle.

[Stringed instruments] mono-, poly-chord; harp, lyre, lute, archlute, thearbo; mandol-a, -in, -ine; guitar; *ukulele*; psaltery, zither; bandore, cither, -n; gittern, rebeck, *bandurria*, banjo, zither banjo, *balalaika*, *samisen*; plectrum.

viol, -in, Cremona, Stradivarius; fiddle, kit; *vielle*, *viola*, — *d'amore*, — *di gamba*; tenor, *violoncello*, cello; bass, bass-, base-viol; double-bass, *contrabasso*, *violone*, hurdy-gurdy; strings, catgut; bow, fiddlestick.

piano, -forte; grand —, concert grand —, baby —, upright —, cottage-piano; pianino, pianette; harpsi-, clavi-, clari-, mani-chord; *clavier*, spinet, virginals; dulcimer, *cymbalo*; Eolian harp; piano-organ, -player, electric piano, player-piano, pianola.

[Wind instruments] organ, church —, pipe —, American- organ; harmoni-um, -phon; accordion, seraphina, concertina; melodeon; barrel-organ; humming top.

flute, fife, piccolo, flageolet, penny-whistle, reed instrument; clari-net, -onet; bass clarinet; saxophone; basset horn, *corno di bassetto*; musette, shawm, oboe, hautboy, *cor Anglais*, *corno Inglese*, bassoon, double bassoon, *contrafagotto*; bag-, union-pipes; ocarina, Pandean pipes; calliope; sirene, pipe, pitch-pipe; sourdet; whistle, catcall.

horn, bugle, key bugle, cornet, *cornet-à-pistons*, corneopean, clarion, trumpet, trombone, ophicleide, serpent; English-, French-, bugle-, sax-, flugel-, alt-, helicon-, post-horn; sackbut, euphonium, bombardon, tuba, bass tuba.

[Vibrating surfaces] cymbal, bell, gong, peal of bells, *carillon*; tambour, -ine; drum, tom-tom, tab-or, -ret, -ourine, -orin; *sistrum*; *grand caisse*, bass-, big-, side-, kettle-drum; *tympani*; war drums; tymbal, timbrel, castanet, bones; musical-glasses, -stones; harmonica, sounding-board, rattle; gramophone, phonograph.

[Vibrating bars] reed, tuning-fork, triangle, Jew's harp, musical box, harmonicon, xylophone, marimba, *celeste*.  
sord-ine, -et; *sourd-ine*, -et; mute.

#### (iv.) PERCEPTION OF SOUND

418. [Sense of sound.] Hearing.—N. hearing &c. *v.*; audition, auscultation; eavesdropping; audibility; acoustics &c. 402.

acute -, nice -, delicate -, quick -, sharp -, correct -, musical -ear; ear for music.

ear, auricle, lug, acoustic organs, auditory apparatus, ear-drum, tympanum; ear-, speaking-trumpet, megaphone; telephone, radiophone, stethoscope, phonograph, gramophone, microphone.

hearer, auditor, listener, eavesdropper; audi-tory, -ence.

V. hear, overhear; hark, -en; list, -en; give -, lend -, bend- an ear; give attention; catch a sound, prick up one's ears; give -a hearing, - audience- to.

hang upon the lips of, be all ear, listen with both ears, monitor. become audible; meet -, fall upon -, catch -, reach- the ear; be heard; ring in the ear &c. (*resound*) 408.

Adj. hearing &c. *v.*; auditory, auricular, aural, auditive, acoustic. Adv. *arrectis auribus*.

Int. hark, - ye! hear! list, -en! *Oyez!* attention! lend me your ears!

419. Deafness.—N. deafness, hardness of hearing, surdity; inaudibility.

V. be -deaf &c. *adj.*; have no ear; shut -, stop -, close- one's ears; turn a deaf ear to.

render deaf, stun, deafen.

Adj. deaf, earless, surd; hard -, dull- of hearing; deaf-mute, stunned, deafened; stone deaf; deaf as -a post, - an adder, - a beetle, - a trunk-maker.

inaudible &c. 405; out of hearing.

#### 6. Light

##### (i.) LIGHT IN GENERAL

420. Light.—N. light, ray, beam, stream, gleam, streak, pencil; sun-, moon-beam; dawn, aurora.

day; sunshine; light of -day, - heaven; sun &c. (*luminary*) 432, day-, broad day-, noontide- light; noon-tide, -day; glare.

421. Darkness.—N. darkness &c. *adj.*; blackness &c. (*dark colour*) 431; obscurity, gloom, murk; dusk &c. (*dimness*) 422; tenebrosity, umbrageousness.

Cimmerian -, Stygian -, Egyptian- darkness; night; midnight; dead of -,



glow &c. *v.*; afterglow, sunset; glimmering &c. *v.*; glint; play —, flood- of light; phosphorescence, lambent flame.

flush, halo, glory, nimbus, aureole, *aureola*.

spark, *scintilla*; *facula*; sparkling &c. *v.*; emication, scintillation, flash, blaze, coruscation, fulguration; flame &c. (*fire*) 382; lightning, *ignis fatuus*, &c. (*luminary*) 423, radio-activity.

lustre, sheen, shimmer, reflection; gloss, tinsel, spangle, brightness, brilliancy, splendour; ef-, re-fulgence; ful-gor, -gidity; dazzlement, resplendence, translucency; luminousness &c. *adj.*; luminosity; lucidity; renitency; radi-ance, -ation; irradiation, illumination, phosphorescence, luminescence.

radiation, radiant heat, infra-red rays, visible radiation, ultra-violet —, actinic-rays, actinism; X —, Roentgen-rays; phot-, heli-ography; optical instruments &c. 445.

[Science of light] optics; photo-logy, -metry; di-, cat-optics.

[Distribution of light] *chiaroscuro*, *clair-obscur*, clear obscure, breadth, light and shade, black and white, tonality, half-tone, mezzotint.

reflection, refraction, dispersion, double refraction, polarization, diffraction, interference.

illuminant &c. 423.

V. shine, glow, glitter, phosphoresce; glis-ter, -ten; twinkle, gleam; flare, — up; glare, beam, shimmer, glimmer, flicker, sparkle, scintillate, coruscate, flash, fulgurate, blaze; be -bright &c. *adj.*; reflect light, daze, dazzle, be-dazzle, radiate, shoot out beams.

clear up, brighten.

lighten, enlighten; light, — up; irradiate, shine upon; give —, hang out-a light; cast —, throw —, shed-lustre, — light-upon; illum-e, -ine, -inate; relume, strike a light; kindle &c. (*set fire to*) 384.

Adj. shining &c. *v.*; lumin-ous, -iferous; luc-id, -ent, -ulent, -ific, -iferous; illuminating, light, -some; bright, vivid, splendid, nitid, lustrous, shiny, brilliant, beamy, scintillant, radiant, lambent; sheen, -y; glossy,

witching time of- night; blind man's holiday; darkness -visible, — that can be felt; palpable, obscure; Erebus.

shade, shadow, umbra, penumbra; sciagraphy; *silhouette*; radiograph, skia-graph.

obscuration; ad-, ob-umbration; ob-tenebration, offuscation, caligation; extinction; eclipse, total eclipse; gathering of the clouds.

shading; distribution of shade; *chiaroscuro* &c. (*light*) 420.

noctivagation, noctograph, noctuary. obscurantist.

V. be -dark &c. *adj.*

darken, obscure, shade; dim; tone down, lower; over-cast, -shadow; cloud, eclipse; ob-, of-fusate; ob-, ad-umbrate, cast into the shade; be-cloud, -dim, -darken; cast —, throw —, spread-a -shade, — shadow, — gloom.

extinguish; put —, blow —, snuff-out; doubt.

Adj. dark, -some, -ling; obscure, tenebrous, tenebrious, sombrous, pitch dark, pitchy; caliginous; black &c. (*in colour*) 431.

sunless, lightless &c. (*see sun, light, &c.* 423); sombre, dusky; unilluminated &c. (*see illuminate &c.* 420); nocturnal; dingy, lurid, gloomy; murk-y, -some; shady, umbrageous; overcast &c. (*dim*) 422; cloudy &c. (*opaque*) 426; darkened &c. *v.*

dark as -pitch, — a pit, — Erebus.

benighted; noctivag-ant, -ous.

Adv. in the -dark, — shade; at night.

**422. Dimness.**—N. dimness &c. *adj.*; darkness &c. 421; paleness &c. (*light colour*) 429.

half-light, *demi-jour*; partial-shadow, — eclipse; shadow of a shade; glimmer, -ing; nebulosity; cloud &c. 353; eclipse. aurora, dusk, twilight, gloaming, blind man's holiday, shades of evening, crepuscule, cockshut time; break of day, daybreak, dawn.

moon-light, -beam, -shine; star-, owl's-, candle-, rush-, fire-light; farthing candle.

V. be —, grow- -dim &c. *adj.*; flicker, twinkle, glimmer; loom, lower; fade; darken; pale, — its ineffectual fire.

burnished, glassy, sunny, orient, meridian; noon-day, -tide; cloudless, clear; un-clouded, -obscured.

garish; re-, tran-splendent; re-, efulgent; ful-gid, -gent; relucen-t, splen-did, blazing, in a blaze, ablaze, rutilant, meteoric, phosphorescent; aglow.

bright as silver; light -, bright-as-day, -noonday, -the sun at noonday. optical, actinic; photo-genic, -graphic; heliographic, radioactive.

**423.** [Source of light &c.] **Luminary.**—N. luminary; light &c. 420; flame &c. (*fire*) 382.

spark, *scintilla*; phosphorescence.

sun, orb of day, day star, Phœbus, Apollo, Helios, Phaethon, Hyperion, Ra, Aurora; star, orb, meteor; falling -, shooting- star; blazing -, dog- star; Sirius, canicula, Aldebaran; morning star, Lucifer, Phosphor, evening star; Hesperus, Venus, planet, moon &c. 318; constellation, galaxy; northern light, *aurora-borealis*, -*australis*, zodiacal light; mock sun, parhelion.

lightning; fork -, sheet -, summer- lightning, St. Elmo's fire; phosphorus; *ignis fatuus*; Jack o' -, Friar's- lantern; Will o' the wisp, fire-drake, *Fata Morgana*.

glow-worm, fire-fly.

radium, luminous paint.

[Artificial light] gas; gas -, lime -, electric -, head -, search -, spot -, flash -, flood -, foot-light; lamp, oil -, gas -, arc -, incandescent- lamp; flare; lant-ern, -horn; dark lantern, bull's eye, projector; candle, *bougie*, tallow -, wax- candle; dip, farthing dip; taper, rush-light; oil &c. (*grease*) 356; wick, burner; Argand, moderator, duplex; torch, *flambeau*, link, brand; cresset; gase-, chande-, electro-lier; candelabrum, *girandole*, seonce, lustre, candle-stick.

firework, fizzle; pyrotechnics; Roman candle, Véry light, star shell, parachute light; rocket, lighthouse &c. (*signal*) 550.

V. illuminate &c. (*light*) 420.

Adj. self-luminous, incandescent; phosphor-ic, -escent; lumin-escen-t, fluorescent, radiant &c. (*light*) 420.

**425.** Transparency.—N. transpar-ence, -cy; translucen-ence, -cy; diaphaneity; luc-, pelluc-, limp-idity.

transparent medium, glass, crystal, mica; lymph, water.

V. be -transparent &c. *adj.*; transmit light.

Adj. transparent, pellucid, lucid, diaphanous; trans-, tra-lucent; limpid, clear, serene, crystalline, clear as crys-

render -dim &c. *adj.*; dim, bedim, obscure.

Adj. dim, dull, lack-lustre, dingy, darkish, shorn of its beams; dark 421.

faint, shadowed forth; glassy; bleary; cloudy; misty &c. (*opaque*) 426; muggy, fuliginous; nebul-ous, -ar; obnubilated, overcast, crepuscular, twilight, muddy, lurid, leaden, dun, dirty; looming &c. *v.*

pale &c. (*colourless*) 429; confused &c. (*invisible*) 447.

**424.** Shade.—N. shade; awning &c. (*cover*) 223; parasol, sunshade, umbrella; screen, curtain, shutter, blind, gauze, veil, mantle, mask; cloud, mist, gathering of clouds; smoke screen; smoked glasses, coloured spectacles; blinkers, blinders.

umbrage, glade; shadow &c. 421.

V. draw a curtain; put up -, close-a shutter; veil &c. *v.*; cast a shadow &c. (*darken*) 421; screen, obstruct the view.

Adj. shady, umbrageous, bowery.

**426.** Opacity.—N. opacity; opaque-ness &c. *adj.*

film; cloud &c. 353.

V. be -opaque &c. *adj.*; obstruct the passage of light; ob-, of-fusate.

Adj. opaque, impervious to light.

dim &c. 422; turbid, thick, muddy, opacous, obfuscated, fuliginous, cloudy, hazy, foggy, vaporous, nubiferous, muggy.

tal, vitreous, transpicious, glassy, hyaline.

smoky, fumid, murky, dirty.

**427. Semitransparency.**—*N.* semi-transparency, opalescence, milkiness, pearliness; gauze, muslin; film; mist &c. (*cloud*) 353; frosted glass.  
*Adj.* semi-transparent, -pellucid, -diaphanous, -opacous, -opaque; opal-escient, -ine; pearly, milky, frosted, mat; misty.

(ii.) SPECIFIC LIGHT

**428. Colour.**—*N.* colour, hue, tint, tinge, dye, complexion, shade, tincture, cast, livery, coloration, chromatism, glow, flush; tone, key.

pure -, positive -, primary -, primitive -, complementary- colour; three primaries; spectrum, chromatic dispersion; broken -, secondary -, tertiary-colour.

local colour, colouring, keeping, tone, value, aerial perspective.

[Science of colour] chromatics, spectrum analysis; prism, spectroscope.

pigment, colouring matter, paint, dye, wash, distemper, stain; medium; mordant; oil-paint &c. (*painting*) 556.

*V.* colour, dye, tinge, stain, tint, tinct, tone, paint, wash, ingrain, grain, illuminate, emblazon, imbue; paint &c. (*fine art*) 556; daub.

*Adj.* coloured &c. *v.*; colorific, tinted, tinctorial; chromatic, prismatic; full-, high-, deep-coloured; doubly-dyed; polychromatic.

bright, vivid, intense, deep; fresh, unfaded; rich, gorgeous; highly coloured; gay; variegated &c. 440.

gaudy, florid; garish; showy, flaunting, flashy; raw, crude; glaring, flaring; discordant, inharmonious.

mellow, harmonious, pearly, sweet, delicate, tender, refined.

**430. Whiteness.**—*N.* whiteness &c. *adj.*; argent.  
albification, albescent, albinism, etiolation.

snow, paper, chalk, milk, lily, ivory, silver, alabaster; white lead, chinese -, flake -, ivory -, zinc-white, white-wash, -ning, whitening.

*V.* be-white &c. *adj.*

render -white &c. *adj.*; whiten-bleach, blanch, etiolate, whitewash, silver, frost.

*Adj.* white; milky, milk-, snow-white; snowy, niveous, candid, chalky; hoar,

**429. [Absence of colour.] Achromatism.**—*N.* achromatism; de-, discoloration; pall-or, -idity; paleness &c. *adj.*; etiolation; neutral tint, monochrome, black-and-white.

*V.* lose-colour &c. 428; fade, fly, go; become-colourless &c. *adj.*; turn pale, pale, whiten.

deprive of colour, decolorize, bleach, tarnish, achromatize, blanch, etiolate, wash out, tone down.

*Adj.* uncoloured &c. (*see* colour &c. 428); colourless, achromatic, hueless, pale, pallid; pale-, tallow-faced; faint, dull, cold, muddy, leaden, dun, wan, sallow, dead, dingy, ashy, ashen, ghastly, cadaverous, glassy, lack-lustre; discoloured &c. *v.*

light-coloured, fair, *blond*; white &c. 430.

pale as -death, -ashes, -a witch, -a ghost, -a corpse.

**431. Blackness.**—*N.* blackness &c. *adj.*; darkness &c. (*want of light*) 421; swartheness, lividity, dark colour, tone, colour; *chiaroscuro* &c. 420.

nigrification, infuscation, denigration.

jet, ink, ebony, coal, pitch, soot, smudge, charcoal, sloe, raven, crow; negro, blackamoor, man of colour, nigger, darky, Ethiopian, black.

[Pigments] lamp -, ivory -, blue-black; writing -, printing -, printer's -, Indian-ink.

*V.* be-black &c. *adj.*

-y; frosted, silvery; argent, -ine; canescent.

whitish, creamy, pearly, ivory, fair, blond, ash-blond, platinum blond; blanched &c. *v.*; high in tone, light.

white as -a sheet, - driven snow, - a lily, - silver; like -ivory &c. *n.*

black as -jet &c. *n.*, - my hat, - a shoe, - a tinker's pot, - November, - thunder, - midnight; nocturnal &c. (*dark*) 421; nigrescent; gray &c. 432; obscure &c. 421.

Adv. in mourning.

**432. Gray.**—N. gray &c. *adj.*; neutral tint, silver, pepper and salt, *chiaroscuro*, *grisaille*, grayness.

[Pigments] Payne's gray; black &c. 431.

Adj. gray, grey; steel -, iron-gray, dun, drab, dingy, leaden, livid, sombre, sad, pearly; silver, -y, -ed; ash-en, -y; ciner-ous, -itious; grizzl-y, -ed; dove-, slate-, stone-, mouse-, ash-coloured; mole; cool.

#### Primitive Colours\*

**434. Redness.**—N. red, scarlet, vermilion, cardinal, Post Office, red, carmine, crimson, pink, lake, *cerise*, cherry red, maroon, carnation, *couleur de rose*, *rose du Barry*; magenta, damask; flesh-colour, - tint; colour; fresh -, high-colour; warmth; gules.

ruby, garnet, carbuncle; rose; rust, iron-mould.

[Dyes and pigments] cinnabar, cochineal; fuchsine; ruddle, madder, red-lead; Indian -, light -, Venetian- red; red ink, annatto.

redness &c. *adj.*; rub-escence, -icundity, -ification; erubescence, blush.

V. be -, become- red &c. *adj.*; blush, flush, colour up, mantle, redden.

render -red &c. *adj.*; redden, rouge; rub-ify, -ricate; incarnadine; ruddle.

Adj. red &c. *n.*, -dish; rufous, ruddy, florid, incarnadine, sanguine, bloody, gory; ros-y, -eate; blowz-y, -ed; brunt; rubi-cund, -form;

\* The author's classification of colours has been retained, though it does not entirely accord with the theories of modern science: Complete lists of shades or pigments are beyond the scope of this work.

render -black &c. *adj.*; blacken, infuscate, denigrate; blot, -ch; smutch; smirch; darken &c. 421.

Adj. black, sable, swarthy, sombre, dark, inky, ebon, atramentous, jetty; coal-, jet-black; fuliginous, pitchy, sooty, swart, dusky, dingy, murky, Ethiopic; low-toned, low in tone; of the deepest dye.

**433. Brown.**—N. brown &c. *adj.*

[Pigments] bistre, ochre, sepia, Van-dyke brown.

Adj. brown, adust, bay, dapple, auburn, chestnut, nutbrown, cinnamon, hazel, fawn, puce, *écru*, russet, tawny, fuscous, chocolate, maroon, foxy, tan, Brunette, whitey-brown; snuff-, liver-coloured; brown as -a berry, - mahogany; reddish brown; copper-, rust- coloured; henna, bronze, khaki; russet, roan, sorrel.

sun-burnt; tanned &c. *v.*

V. render -brown &c. *adj.*; tan, embrown, bronze.

#### Complementary Colours

**435. Greenness.**—N. green &c. *adj.*; blue and yellow; vert.

emerald, verd antique, verdigris, malachite, beryl, aquamarine, reseda. [Pigments] *terre verte*, verditer, bice, chlorophyl.

greenness, verdure, verdancy; viridity, -escence.

Adj. green, verdant; glaucous, olive; porraceous; green as grass.

emerald -, pea -, grass -, apple -, sea -, olive -, bottle -, leaf- green.

greenish; vir-ent, -escent.

lurid, stammel, blood-red; russet, murrey, caroty, sorrel, lateritious.

rose-, ruby-, cherry-, claret-, wine-, plum-, flame-, flesh-, peach-, salmon-, brick-, brickdust-coloured, reddish brown &c. 433.

blushing &c. *v.*; erubescence; reddened &c. *v.*

red as -fire, - blood, - scarlet, - a turkeycock, - a lobster; warm, hot; foxy.

**436. Yellowness.**—N. yellow &c. *adj.*; or.

[Pigments] gamboge; cadmium -, chrome -, Indian -, lemon- yellow; orpiment, yellow ochre, Claude tint, aureolin.

crocus, saffron, topaz, gold.

jaundice; London fog; yellowness

&c. *adj.*

Adj. yellow, aureate, gold, golden, gilt, gilded, flavous, citrine, fallow; fulv-ous, -id; fallow, luteous, fawny, creamy, sandy; xanth-ic, -ous; jaundiced.

gold-, citron-, saffron-, lemon-, sulphur-, amber-, straw-, prim-rose-, cream-coloured; flaxen, yellowish, buff.

yellow as a -quince, - guinea, - crow's foot.

**438. Blueness.**—N. blue &c. *adj.*; garter-blue; watchet.

[Pigments] ultramarine, smalt, cobalt, cyanogen; Prussian -, syenite-blue; bice, indigo, woad.

*lapis lazuli*, sapphire, turquoise.

blue-, bluish-ness; bloom.

Adj. blue, azure, cerulean; sky-blue, -coloured, -dyed; navy-blue, aquamarine, electric blue, royal blue, cyanic; bluish; atmospheric, retiring; cold.

**437. Purple.**—N. purple &c. *adj.*;

blue and red, bishop's purple; aniline dyes, gridelin, amethyst; purple.

livid-ness, -ity.

V. empurple.

Adj. purple, violet, plum-coloured, lavender, lilac, puce, *mauve*; livid.

**439. Orange.**—N. orange, red and yellow; gold; or; flame &c. colour, *adj.*

[Pigments] ochre, Mars orange, cadmium.

V. gild, warm.

Adj. orange; ochreous; orange-, gold-, flame-, copper-, brass-, apricot-coloured; warm, hot, glowing.

**440. Variegation.**—N. variegation; di-, tri-chroism; iridescence, irisation, play of colours, polychrome, maculation, spottiness, stræ.

spectrum, rainbow, iris, tulip, peacock, chameleon, butterfly, tortoiseshell; mackerel, - sky; zebra, leopard, mother-of-pearl, nacre, opal, marble, batik.

check, plaid, tartan, patchwork; mar-, par-quetry; mosaic, *tesserae*, tessellation, chess-board, checkers, chequers; harlequin; Joseph's coat; tricolour; patches, bands, stripes &c. of colour.

V. be -variegated &c. *adj.*; variegate, stripe, streak, checker, chequer; be-, speckle, fleck; be-, sprinkle; stipple, maculate, dot, bespot; tattoo, inlay, tessellate, damascene; embroider, braid, quilt.

Adj. variegated &c. *v.*; many-coloured, -hued; divers-, parti-coloured; di-, poly-chromatic; bi-, tri-, versi-colour; of all -the colours of the rainbow, - manner of colours; kaleidoscopic.

iridescent; opal-ine, -escent; prismatic, nacreous, pearly, shot, *gorge de pigeon*, *chatoyant*, irised.

pied, piebald, skewbald; motley; mottled, marbled; pepper and salt, paned, dappled, clouded, cymophanous.

mosaic, tessellated, chequered, plaid; tortoiseshell &c. *n.*

spott-ed, -y; punctated, powdered; speckled &c. *v.*; freckled, flea-

bitten, studded; fleck-ed, -ered; striated, barred, veined; brind-ed, -led; tabby; watered; grizzled; listed; embroidered &c. *v.*; *dædal*.

## (iii.) PERCEPTIONS OF LIGHT

**441. Vision.**—*N.* vision, sight, optics, eye-sight.

view, look, espial, glance, ken, *coup d'œil*; glimpse, peep, glint; gaze, stare, leer; perlustration, contemplation; conspect-ion, -uity; regard, survey; in-, intro-spection; *reconnaissance*, speculation, watch, espionage, *espionnage*, autopsy; ocular -inspection, - demonstration; sight-seeing.

macrography, micrography.

point of view; view-, stand-point; gazebo, loop-hole, *belvedere*, watch-tower.

field of view; theatre, amphitheatre, arena, vista, horizon; commanding -, bird's eye -, panoramic-view; periscope.

visual organ, organ of vision; eye; naked -, unassisted- eye; eye-ball, retina, pupil, iris, cornea, white; optics, orbs; saucer -, goggle -, gooseberry-eyes.

short sight &c. 443; clear -, sharp -, quick -, eagle -, piercing -, penetrating-sight, - glance, - eye; perspicacity, discernment; catopsis.

eagle, hawk; cat, lynx; Argus.

evil eye; basilisk, cockatrice.

spectacles, telescope &c. 445.

*V.* see, behold, discern, perceive, have in sight, descry, sight, make out, discover, distinguish, recognize, spy, espy, ken; get -, have -, catch- a -sight, - glimpse- of; command a view of; witness, contemplate, speculate; cast -, set- the eyes on; be a -spectator &c. 444- of; look on &c. (*be present*) 186; see sights &c. (*curiosity*) 455; see at a glance &c. (*intelligence*) 498.

look, view, eye; lift up the eyes, open one's eye; look -at, - on, - upon, - over, - about one, - round; survey, scan, inspect; run the eye -over, - through; reconnoitre, glance -round, - on, - over; turn -, bend- one's looks upon; direct the eyes to, turn the eyes on, cast a glance, make eyes at.

observe &c. (*attend to*) 457; watch &c. (*care*) 459; see with one's own eyes; watch for &c. (*expect*) 507; peek, peep, peer, pry, take a peep; play at bo-peep.

look -full in the face, - hard at, - intently; strain one's eyes; fix -, rivet- the eyes upon; stare, gaze; pore over, gloat -over, - on; leer, ogle, glare; goggle; cock the eye, squint, gloat, look askance; give the glad eye.

Adj. seeing &c. *v.*; visual, ocular, -al; ophthalmic.

far-, clear-sighted &c. *n.*; eagle-, hawk-, lynx-, keen-, Argus-eyed. visible &c. 446.

**442. Blindness.**—*N.* blindness, anopsia, cecity, excecation, *amaurosis*, cata-ract, ablepsy, prestriktion; dim-sighted-ness &c. 443.

*V.* be -blind &c. *adj.*; not see; lose sight of; have the eyes bandaged; grope in the dark.

not look; close -, shut -, turn away -, avert- the eyes; look another way; wink &c. (*limited vision*) 443; shut the eyes -, be blind- to; wink -, blink- at.

render -blind &c. *adj.*; blind, -fold; hoodwink, dazzle; put one's eyes out; throw dust into one's eyes; *jeter de la poudre aux yeux*; screen from sight &c. (*hide*) 528.

Adj. blind; eye-, sight-, vision-less; dark; stone-, sand-, stark-blind; un-discerning; dim-sighted &c. 443.

blind as -a bat, - a buzzard, - a beetle, - a mole, - an owl; wall-eyed. blinded &c. *v.*

Adv. blind-ly, -fold; darkly.



Adv. visibly &c. 446; in sight of, with one's eyes open.

at -sight, - first sight, - a glance, - the first blush; *primâ facie*.

Int. look! &c. (*attention*) 457.

Phr. the scales falling from one's eyes.

443. [Imperfect vision.] Dim-sightedness. [Fallacies of vision.]—N. dim -, dull -, half -, short -, near -, long -, double -, astigmatic -, failing- sight; dim &c. -sightedness; snow blindness; purblindness, lippitude; my-, presby-opia; confusion of vision; astigmatism, nystagmus; colour-blindness, dichromism, chromato-pseudo-blepsia, Daltonism; nyctalopia; *strabismus*, strabism, squint, cast in the eye, swivel eye, goggle eyes; obliquity of vision.

winking &c. v.; nictitation; blinkard, albino.

dizziness, swimming, scotomy; cataract; ophthalmia.

[Limitation of vision] eye shade, blinker, blinder; screen &c. (*hider*) 530.

[Fallacies of vision] *deceptio visus*; refraction, distortion, illusion, false light, *anamorphosis*, virtual image, *spectrum*, *mirage*, looming, phasma; phant-asm, -asma, -om; vision; spectre, apparition, ghost; *ignis fatuus* &c. (*luminary*) 423; spectre of the Brocken; magic mirror; magic lantern &c. (*show*) 448; mirror, lens &c. (*instrument*) 445.

V. be -dim-sighted &c. n.; see double; have a -mote in the eye, - mist before the eyes, - film over the eyes; see through a -prism, - glass darkly; wink, blink, nictitate; squint; look ask-ant, -ance; screw up the eyes, glare, glower.

dazzle, glare, blur, swim, loom.

Adj. dim-sighted &c. n.; my-, presby-opic; astigmatic; moon-, mope-, blear-, goggle-, gooseberry-, one-eyed; blind of one eye, monocular; half-, pur-, colour-blind; dichromatic.

blind as a bat &c. (*blind*) 442; winking &c. v.

444. Spectator.—N. spectator, beholder, observer, inspector, viewer, looker-on, onlooker, witness, eye-witness, bystander, passer by; sight-seer.

spy, scout; sentinel &c. (*warning*) 668.

V. witness, behold &c. (*see*) 441; look on &c. (*be present*) 186.

445. Optical Instruments.—N. optical instruments; lens, meniscus, magnifier, reading -, burning- glass; micro-, mega-, teino-scope; spectacles, glasses, barnacles, goggles, giglamps, eyeglass, *pince-nez*, monocle; periscopic lens; telescope, glass, lorgnette, binocular; spy-, opera-, field-glass, periscope, range finder.

mirror, reflector, speculum; looking-, pier-, cheval-, hand-glass.

prism; camera, *camera-lucida*, -*obscura*; projector, stereopticon, magic lantern &c. (*show*) 448; chro-, thau-matope; stereo-, pseudo-, poly-, kaleido-scope.

photo-, opto-, erio-, actino-, luci-, radio-, spectro-meter; polari-, polemo-, spectro-scope, diffraction grating.

optics, optician, optometry, optometrist; microscop-y, -ist; photometry, photography; photographer.

446. Visibility.—N. visibility, perceptibility; conspicuousness, distinctness &c. *adj.*; conspicuity; appearance &c. 448; exposure; manifestation &c. 525; ocular -proof, - evidence, - demonstration; field of view &c. (*vision*) 441.

447. Invisibility.—N. invisibility, non-appearance, imperceptibility; indistinctness &c. *adj.*; mystery, delitescence.

concealment &c. 528; latency &c. 526.

V. be -, become- -visible &c. *adj.*; appear, emerge, open to the view; meet -, catch- the eye; present -, show -, manifest -, produce -, discover -, reveal -, expose -, betray- itself; stand -forth, - out; show; arise; peep -, peer -, crop- out; start -, spring -, show -, turn -, crop- up; glimmer, glitter, glow, loom; glare; burst forth, scintillate; burst upon the -view, - sight; heave in sight; come -in sight, - into view, - out, - forth, - forward; see the light of day; break through the clouds; make its appearance, show its face, materialize, appear to one's eyes, come upon the stage, enter; float before the eyes, speak for itself &c. (*manifest*) 525; attract the attention &c. 457; reappear; live in a glass house.

expose to view &c. 525.

Adj. visible, perceptible, perceivable, discernible, apparent; in -view, - full view, - sight; exposed to view, *en évidence*; unclouded.

obvious &c. (*manifest*) 525; plain, clear, distinct, definite; well-defined, -marked; in focus; recognizable, palpable, autoptical; glaring, staring, conspicuous; stereoscopic; in -bold, - strong, - high-relief.

periscopic, panoramic.

before -, under- one's eyes; before one, *à vue d'œil*, in one's eye, *oculis subjecta fidelibus*.

Adv. visibly &c. *adj.*; in sight of; before one's eyes &c. *adj.*; *veluti in speculum*.

448. Appearance.—N. appearance, phenomenon, sight, spectacle, show, premonstration, scene, species, view, *coup d'œil*; look-out, out-look, prospect, vista, perspective, bird's-eye view, scenery, landscape, picture, *tableau*; display, exposure, *mise en scène*; scenery, *décor*; rising of the curtain.

phant-asm, -om &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443.

pageant, *spectacle*; peep-, raree-, gal-lanty-show; *ombres chinoises*; projector, optical -, magic- lantern, phantasma-goria, dissolving views; cinema, -tograph; bio-scope. -graph; moving pictures, movies, film, screen &c.; pan-, di-, cosm-, ge-orama; *coup -, jeu- de théâtre*; pageantry &c. (*ostentation*) 882; insignia &c. (*indication*) 550.

aspect, phase, *phasis*, seeming; shape &c. (*form*) 240; guise, look,

V. be -invisible &c. *adj.*; be hidden &c. (*hide*) 528; lurk &c. (*lie hidden*) 526; escape notice.

render -invisible &c. *adj.*; conceal &c. 528; put out of sight.

not see &c. (*be blind*) 442; lose sight of.

Adj. invisible, imperceptible; un-, in-discernible; un-, non-apparent; out of -, not in- sight; *à perte de vue*; be-hind the -scenes, - curtain; view-, sight-less; in-, un-conspicuous; unseen &c. (*see see* &c. 441); covert &c. (*latent*) 526; eclipsed, under an eclipse.

dim &c. (*faint*) 422; mysterious, dark, obscure, confused; indistin-ct, -guishable; shadowy, indefinite, unde-fined; ill-defined, -marked; blurred, fuzzy, out of focus; misty &c. (*opaque*) 426; veiled &c. (*concealed*) 528; de-litescent.

449. Disappearance.—N. disappear-ance, evanescence, eclipse, occultation. departure &c. 293; exit, vanishing point; dissolving views.

V. disappear, vanish, dissolve, fade, melt away, pass, go, *avaunt*; be -gone &c. *adj.*; leave -no trace, - 'not a rack behind'; go off the stage &c. (*depart*) 293; suffer -, undergo- an eclipse; be lost to -, retire from- -sight, - view.

lose sight of.

efface &c. 552.

Adj. disappearing &c. *v.*; evanescent; missing, lost; lost to -sight, - view; gone; *spurlos versenkt*.

Int. vanish! disappear! *avaunt!* &c. (*ejection*) 297.

complexion, colour, image, mien, air, cast, carriage, port, demeanour; presence, expression, first blush, face of the thing; point of view, light.

lineament, feature, trait, lines; out-line, -side; contour, *silhouette*, face, countenance, physiognomy, visage, phiz, mug, cast of countenance, profile, *tournure*, cut of one's jib, metoposcopy; outside &c. 220.

V. appear; be -, become- visible &c. 446; seem, look, show; present -, wear -, carry -, have -, bear -, exhibit -, take -, take on -, assume- the -appearance, - semblance- of; look like; cut a figure, figure; present to the view; show &c. (*make manifest*) 525.

Adj. apparent, seeming, ostensible; on view.

Adv. apparently; to all -seeming, - appearance; ostensibly, seemingly, as it seems, on the face of it, *primâ facie*; at the first blush, at first sight; in the eyes of; to the eye.

## CLASS IV

## WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES

## DIVISION (I.) FORMATION OF IDEAS

## Section I. OPERATIONS OF INTELLECT IN GENERAL

**450. Intellect.**—N. intellect, mind, understanding, reason, thinking principle; rationality; cogitative -, cognitive -, intellectual- faculties; faculties, senses, consciousness, observation, percipience, apperception, mentality, intelligence, intellection, intuition, association of ideas, instinct, flair, conception, judgment, wits, parts, capacity, intellectuality, reasoning power, brains, genius; wit &c. 498; ability &c. (*skill*) 698; wisdom &c. 498.

soul, spirit, ghost, inner man, heart, breast, bosom, *penetralia mentis*, *divina particula auræ*, heart's core; ego, psyche, pneuma, subconsciousness, subconscious, subliminal self; dual personality. organ -, seat- of thought; *sensorium*, sensory, brain, gray matter; head, -piece; pate, noddle, skull, scull, *pericranium*, *cerebrum*, *cranium*, brain-pan, -box; sconce, upper story.

[Science of mind] metaphysics; psychics, psycho-logy, -metry, -genesis, -analysis, -physics, psychi-atry, -cal research, thought reading &c. 992; ideology; mental -, moral- philosophy; philosophy of the mind; pneumat-, phren-ology; no -, cranio-logy, -scopy.

ideal-ity, -ism; transcendental-, spiritual-ism; immateriality &c. 317.

metaphysician, psychologist &c.

V. note, notice, mark; take -notice, - cognizance- of; be -aware, - conscious- of; realize; appreciate; ruminate &c. (*think*) 451; fancy &c. (*imagine*) 515; conceive, reason, understand.

Adj. [Relating to intellect] intellectual, mental, rational, subjective, metaphysical, nooscopic, spiritual; ghostly; psych-ical, -ological; cerebral.

immaterial &c. 317; endowed with reason.

Adv. *in petto*.

**451. Thought.**—N. thought; exertation -, exercise- of the intellect; reflection, cogitation, consideration, meditation, study, lucubration, speculation, deliberation, pondering; head-,

**450a. Absence or want of Intellect.**—N. absence -, want- of -intellect &c. 450; imbecility &c. 499; brutality; brute -instinct, - force.

Adj. undowered with reason.

**452. [Absence or want of thought.] Incogitancy.**—N. incogitancy, vacancy, inunderstanding; inanity, fatuity &c. 499; thoughtlessness &c. (*inattention*) 458.

brain-work; cerebration; mentation, deep reflection; close study, application &c. (*attention*) 457.

abstract thought, abstraction, contemplation, musing; brown study &c. (*inattention*) 458; reverie, Platonism; depth of thought, workings of the mind, thoughts, inmost thoughts; self-counsel, -communing, -consultation.

association -, succession -, flow -, train -, current- of -thought, - ideas.

after -, mature- thought; reconsideration, second thoughts; retrospection &c. (*memory*) 505; excogitation; examination &c. (*inquiry*) 461; invention &c. (*imagination*) 515.

thoughtfulness &c. *adj.*

V. think, reflect, reason, cogitate, excogitate, consider, deliberate; bestow -thought, - consideration- upon; speculate, contemplate, meditate, ponder, muse, dream, ruminate; brood -, con- over; animadvert, study; bend -, apply- the mind &c. (*attend*) 457; digest, discuss, hammer at, weigh, perpend; realize, appreciate; fancy &c. (*imagine*) 515; trow.

take into consideration; take counsel &c. (*be advised*) 695; commune with -, bethink- oneself; collect one's thoughts; revolve -, turn over -, run over- in the mind; chew the cud -, sleep- upon; take counsel of -, advise with- one's pillow.

rack -, ransack -, crack -, beat -, cudgel- one's brains; set one's -brain, - wits- to work.

harbour -, entertain -, cherish -, nurture- an -idea &c. 453; take into one's head; bear in mind; reconsider.

occur; present -, suggest- itself; come -, get- into one's head; strike one, flit across the view, come uppermost, run in one's head; enter -, pass in -, cross -, flash on -, flash across -, float in -, fasten itself on -, be uppermost in -, occupy- the mind; have in one's mind. make an impression; sink -, penetrate- into the mind; engross the thoughts.

Adj. thinking &c. *v.*; thoughtful, pensive, meditative, reflective, cogitative, museful, wistful, contemplative, speculative, deliberative, studious, sedate, introspective, Platonic, philosophical.

lost -, engrossed -, rapt -, absorbed- in thought &c. (*inattentive*) 458; deep musing &c. (*intent*) 457.

in the mind, under consideration, in contemplation.

Adv. all things considered; taking everything into account.

Phr. the mind being on the stretch; the -mind, - head- -turning, - running- upon.

V. not -think &c. 451; not think of; dismiss from the -mind, - thoughts &c. 451.

indulge in reverie &c. (*be inattentive*) 458.

put away thought; unbend -, relax -, divert- the mind.

Adj. vacant, unintellectual, unideal, unoccupied, unthinking, inconsiderate, thoughtless; absent &c. (*inattentive*) 458; diverted; irrational &c. 499; narrow-minded &c. 481.

un-thought of, -dreamt of, -considered; off one's mind; incogitable, not to be thought of, inconceivable.

453. [Object of thought.] Idea.—N. idea, notion, conception, thought, apprehension, impression, perception, image, sentiment, reflection, observation, consideration; abstract idea, principle; archetype.

view &c. (*opinion*) 484; theory &c.

454. [Subject of thought.] Topic.—N. subject of -, material for- thought; food for the mind, mental *pabulum*.

subject, -matter; matter, theme, topic, what it is about, *thesis*, text, business, affair, matter in hand, argument; motion, resolution; hand, chap-

514; conceit, fancy; phantasy &c. (*imagination*) 515.

point of view &c. (*aspect*) 448; field of view.

ter; case, point; proposition, theorem; field of inquiry; moot point, problem, &c. (*question*) 461.

V. float -, pass-in the mind &c. 451.

Adj. thought of; uppermost in the mind; *in petto*.

Adv. under-discussion, - consideration, - advisement; in - question, - the mind; on - foot, - the carpet, - the *tapis*; before the house, relative to &c. 9.

## Section II. PRECURSORY CONDITIONS AND OPERATIONS

455. [The desire of knowledge.] **Curiosity.** — N. interest, thirst for knowledge; curi-osity, -ousness; inquiring mind; inquisitiveness.

sight-seer, quidnunc, newsmonger, Paul Pry, peeping Tom, eavesdropper; gossip &c. (*news*) 532; questioner, *enfant terrible*.

V. be -curious &c. *adj.*; take an interest in, stare, gape; prick up the ears, see sights, lionize; pry, spear; dig up.

Adj. curious, inquisitive, burning with curiosity, overcurious, noseey; inquiring &c. 461; prying; inquisitorial; agape &c. (*expectant*) 507; attentive &c. 457.

Phr. what's the matter? what next?

457. **Attention.** — N. attention; mindfulness &c. *adj.*; intent-ness, -iveness; thought &c. 451; adverten-*ce*, -*cy*; observ-*ance*, -*ation*; consideration, reflection, perpension; heed; particularity; notice, regard &c. *v.*; circumspection &c. (*care*) 459; study, scrutiny, once-over; in-, intro-spection; revision, -al.

active -, diligent -, exclusive -, minute -, close -, intense -, deep -, profound -, abstract -, laboured -, deliberate -thought, - attention, - application, - study.

minuteness, attention to detail &c. 459.

absorption of mind &c. (*abstraction*) 458.

indication, calling attention to &c. *v.*

V. be -attentive &c. *adj.*; attend, advert to, observe, look, see, view, remark, notice, regard, take notice, mark; give -, pay- -attention, - heed-to; listen in, incline -, lend- an ear to; trouble one's head about; give a

456. [Absence of curiosity.] **Incuriosity.** — N. incuriosity; incuriousness &c. *adj.*; *insouciance* &c. 866; indifference, apathy.

V. be -incurious &c. *adj.*; have no -curiosity &c. 455; take no interest in &c. 823; mind one's own business.

Adj. incurious, uninquisitive, uninterested, indifferent, bored; impassive &c. 823.

458. **Inattention.** — N. in-attention, -consideration; inconsiderateness &c. *adj.*; oversight; inadverten-*ce*, -*cy*; non-observance, disregard.

supineness &c. (*inactivity*) 683; *étourderie*; want of thought; heedlessness &c. (*neglect*) 460; *insouciance* &c. (*indifference*) 866.

abstraction; absence -, absorption-of mind; preoccupation, distraction, reverie, brown study, deep musing, fit of abstraction, woolgathering.

V. be -inattentive &c. *adj.*; overlook, disregard; pass by &c. (*neglect*) 460; not -observe &c. 457; think little of.

close -, shut- one's eyes to; wink at; pay no attention to; dismiss -, discard -, discharge- from one's -thoughts, - mind; drop the subject, think no more of; set -, turn -, put- aside; turn -away from, - one's attention from, - a deaf ear to, - one's back upon.

abstract oneself, dream, indulge in reverie.

escape -notice, - attention; come in



thought -, animadvert- to; occupy oneself with; contemplate &c. (*think of*) 451; look -at, - to, - after, - into, - over; see to; turn -, bend -, apply -, direct -, give- the -mind, - eye, - attention- to; have -an eye to, - in one's eye; bear in mind; take into -account, - consideration; keep in -sight, - view; have regard to, heed, mind, take cognizance of, be engaged in, entertain, recognize; make -, take-note of; note.

examine cursorily; glance -at, - upon, - over; cast -, pass- the eyes over; run over, turn over the leaves, dip into, perstringe; skim &c. (*neglect*) 460; take a cursory view of.

examine, - closely, - intently; scan, scrutinize, consider; give -, bend- one's mind to; overhaul, revise, pore over; inspect, review, pass under review; take stock of; fix -, rivet -, focus -, devote- the -eye, - mind, - thoughts, - attention- on or to; hear -, think- out; mind one's business.

revert -, hark back- to; watch &c. (*expect*) 507, (*take care of*) 459; hearken -, listen- to; prick up the ears; have -, keep- the eyes open; come to the point: meet with attention; fall under one's -notice, - observation; be -under consideration &c. (*topic*) 454.

catch -, strike- the eye; attract notice; catch -, awaken -, wake -, invite -, solicit -, attract -, claim -, excite -, engage -, occupy -, strike -, arrest -, fix -, engross -, absorb -, rivet-the-attention, - mind, - thoughts; be -present to, - uppermost in- the mind.

bring under one's notice; point -out, - to, - at, - the finger at; lay the finger on, indigitate, indicate; direct -, call- attention to; show; put a -mark &c. (*sign*) 550- upon; call soldiers to 'attention'; bring forward &c. (*make manifest*) 525.

Adj. attentive, mindful, heedful, observant, regardful; alive -, awake- to, alert; observing &c. *v.*; taken up -, occupied- with; engaged -, engrossed -, interested -, wrapped- in; absorbed, rapt; breathless; pre-occupied &c. (*inattentive*) 458; watchful &c. (*careful*) 459; intent on, open-eyed, breathless, undistracted, upon the stretch; on the watch &c. (*expectant*) 507

steadfast.

Int. see! look, - here, - out, - alive, - you, - to it! mark! lo!

at one ear and go out at the other; forget &c. (*have no remembrance*) 506.

call off -, draw off -, call away -, divert -, distract- the -attention, - thoughts, - mind; put out of one's head; dis-concert, -compose; put out, confuse, perplex, bewilder, moider, fluster, muddle, dazzle; throw a sop to Cerberus.

Adj. inattentive; un-observant, -mindful, -heeding, -discerning; inadvertent; mind-, regard-, respect-less; listless &c. (*indifferent*) 866; blind, deaf; flighty, hand over head; cur-, percur-sory; giddy-, scatter-, hare-brained; unreflecting, *écervelé*, inconsiderate, off-hand, thoughtless, dizzy, muzzy, brainsick; giddy, - as a goose; wild, harum-scarum, rantipole, high-flying; heed-, care-less &c. (*neglectful*) 460.

absent, absent-minded, abstracted, *distract*; lost; lost -, wrapped- in thought, woolgathering; rapt, in the clouds, bemused; dreaming -, musing- on other things; pre-occupied; engrossed &c. (*attentive*) 457; in a-reverie &c. *n.*; off one's guard &c. (*inexpectant*) 508; napping; dreamy.

disconcerted, put out &c. *v.*; rattled.

Adv. inattentively, inadvertently &c. *adj.*; *per incuriam, sub silentio*.

Int. stand-at ease, - easy!

Phr. the attention wanders; one's wits gone a -woolgathering, - bird's nesting; it never entered into one's head; the mind running on other things; one's thoughts being elsewhere; had it been a bear it would have bitten you.

behold! soho! hark, — ye! mind! halloo! observe! lo and behold! attention! *nota bene*; N.B.; \*, †; I'd have you to know; notice! take notice! O yes! *Oyez!*

Phr. this is —, these are- to give notice.

**459. Care.** [Vigilance.]—N. care, solicitude, heed; heedfulness &c. *adj.*; scruple &c. (*conscientiousness*) 939.

watchfulness &c. *adj.*; vigilance, *surveillance*, eyes of Argus, watch, vigil, look out, watch and ward, *l'œil du maître*.

alertness &c. (*activity*) 682; attention &c. 457; prudence &c., circumspection &c. (*caution*) 864; forethought &c. 510; precaution &c. (*preparation*) 673; tidiness &c. (*order*) 58, (*cleanliness*) 652; accuracy &c. (*exactness*) 494; minuteness, attention to detail; meticulousness, nicety, circumstantiality.

V. be -careful &c. *adj.*; reck; take care &c. (*be cautious*) 864; pay attention to &c. 457; take care of; look —, see- -to, — after; keep -an eye, — a sharp eye- upon; keep -watch, — watch and ward; mount guard, set watch, watch; keep in -sight, — view; chaperon, play gooseberry; mind, — one's business.

look -sharp, — about one; look with one's own eyes; keep a -good, — sharp-look-out; have all one's -wits, — eyes- about one; watch for &c. (*expect*) 507; stand to; keep one's eyes —, have the eyes —, sleep with one eye- open.

take precautions &c. 673; protect &c. (*render safe*) 664.

do one's best &c. 682; mind one's Ps and Qs, speak by the card, pick one's steps.

Adj. care-, regard-, heed-ful; taking care &c. *v.*; particular; prudent &c. (*cautious*) 864; considerate; thoughtful &c. (*deliberative*) 451; provident &c. (*prepared*) 673; alert &c. (*active*) 682; sure-footed.

guarded, on one's guard; on the -*qui vive*, — alert, — watch, — look-out; awake, broad awake, vigilant; watch-, wake-, wist-ful; Argus-, lynx- eyed; wide awake &c. (*intelligent*) 498; on the watch for &c. (*expectant*) 507.

tidy &c. (*orderly*) 58, (*clean*) 652; accurate &c. (*exact*) 494; scrupulous

**460. Neglect.**—N. neglect; carelessness &c. *adj.*; trifling &c. *v.*; negligence; omission, laches, default; remissness, slackness, procrastination; supineness &c. (*inactivity*) 683; inattention &c. 458; *nonchalance* &c. (*insensibility*) 822; imprudence, recklessness &c. 863; slovenliness &c. (*disorder*) 59, (*dirt*) 653; improvidence &c. 674; non-completion &c. 730; inexactness &c. (*error*) 495.

paraleipsis [in rhetoric].

trifler, slacker, waster, waiter on Providence; Micawber.

V. be -negligent &c. *adj.*; take no care of &c. (take care of &c. 459); neglect; let -slip, — go; lay —, set —, cast —, put- aside; keep —, leave- out of sight; lose sight of.

overlook, disregard; pass -over, — by; let pass; blink; wink —, connive- at; gloss over; take no -note, — notice, — thought, — account- of; pay no regard to; *laissez aller*; allow to lie on the table.

scamp; trifle, fribble; do by halves; skimp; cut; slight &c. (*despise*) 930; play —, trifle- with; slur; skim, — the surface; *effleur*; take a cursory view of &c. 457.

slur —, slip —, skip —, jump- over; pretermit, miss, skip, jump, omit, give the go-by to, push aside, throw into the background, shelve, sink; ignore, shut one's eyes to, refuse to hear, turn a deaf ear to; leave out of one's calculation; not -attend to &c. 457, — mind; not trouble -oneself, — one's head- with, — about; forget &c. 506; be caught napping &c. (*not expect*) 508; leave a loose thread; let the grass grow under one's feet.

render -neglectful &c. *adj.*; put —, throw- off one's guard.

Adj. neglecting &c. *v.*; unmindful, negligent, neglectful; heedless, careless, thoughtless; perfunctory, remiss, slack.

inconsiderate; un-, in-circumspect;

&c. (*conscientious*) 939; *cavendo tutus* &c. (*safe*) 664.

Adv. carefully &c. *adj.*; with care, gingerly.

Phr. *quis custodiet ipsos custodes?*

ticed, -noted, -marked, -attended to, -thought of, -regarded, -remarked, -missed; shunted, shelved.

un-examined, -studied, -searched, -scanned, -weighed, -sifted, -explored.

abandoned; buried in a napkin, hid under a bushel.

Adv. negligently &c. *adj.*; hand over head, anyhow; in an unguarded moment &c. (*unexpectedly*) 508; *per incuriam*.

Int. never mind, no matter, let it pass; it will be all the same a hundred years hence.

**461. Inquiry.** [Subject of Inquiry. Question.]—N. inquiry; request &c. 765; search, research, quest; pursuit &c. 622.

examination, review, scrutiny, investigation, indagation; per-quisition, -scrutation, -vestigation; inqu-est, -isition; exploration; *exploitation*, ventilation.

sifting; calculation, analysis, dissection, resolution, induction; Baconian method.

strict -, close -, searching -, exhaustive- inquiry; narrow -, strict-search; study &c. (*consideration*) 451.

*scire facias*, *ad referendum*; trial.

questioning &c. *v.*; interroga-tion, -tory; third degree; interpellation; challenge, examination, cross-examination, catechism; feeler, Socratic method, zetetic philosophy; leading question; discussion &c. (*reasoning*) 476; questionnaire, questionnaire.

reconnoitering, *reconnaissance*; prying &c. *v.*; espionage, *espionnage*; domiciliary visit, peep behind the curtain; lantern of Diogenes.

question, query, problem, *desideratum*, point to be solved, porism; subject -, field- of -inquiry, - controversy; point -, matter- in dispute; moot-point; issue, question at issue; bone of contention &c. (*discord*) 713; plain -, fair -, open- question; enigma &c. (*secret*) 533; knotty point &c. (*difficulty*) 704; *quod-libet*; threshold of an inquiry.

inquirer, investigator, experimenter, inquisitor, inspector, querist,

off one's guard; un-wary, -watchful, -guarded; offhand.

supine &c. (*inactive*) 683; inattentive &c. 458; *insouciant* &c. (*indifferent*) 823; imprudent, reckless &c. 863; slovenly &c. (*disorderly*) 59, (*dirty*) 653; inexact &c. (*erroneous*) 495; improvident &c. 674.

neglected &c. *v.*; un-heeded, -cared for, -perceived, -seen, -observed, -no-

ticed, -noted, -marked, -attended to, -thought of, -regarded, -remarked, -missed; shunted, shelved.

un-examined, -studied, -searched, -scanned, -weighed, -sifted, -explored.

abandoned; buried in a napkin, hid under a bushel.

Adv. negligently &c. *adj.*; hand over head, anyhow; in an unguarded moment &c. (*unexpectedly*) 508; *per incuriam*.

Int. never mind, no matter, let it pass; it will be all the same a hundred years hence.

**462. Answer.**—N. answer, response, reply, replication, *riposte*, rejoinder, surrejoinder, rebutter, surrebutter, counter-evidence &c. 468, counter-charge, defence, plea; retort, repartee; contradiction &c. 536; rescript, -ion; antiphon, -y; acknowledgment; pass word; echo.

discovery &c. 480a; solution &c. (*explanation*) 522; rationale &c. (*cause*) 153; clue &c. (*indication*) 550.

Cedipus; oracle &c. 513; return &c. (*record*) 551.

V. answer, respond, reply, rebut, retort, rejoin; give -, return for-answer; acknowledge, echo.

explain &c. (*interpret*) 522; solve &c. (*unriddle*) 522; discover &c. 480a; fathom, hunt out &c. (*inquire*) 461; satisfy, set at rest, determine.

Adj. answering &c. *v.*; respon-sive, -dent; oracular; antiphonal; conclusive.

Adv. because &c. (*cause*) 153; on the -scent, - right scent.

Int. *eureka!*

examiner, catechist; scrut-ator, -ineer; analyst; quidnunc &c. (*curiosity*) 455.

V. make -inquiry &c. *n.*; inquire, seek, search, frisk, speer, look -for, - about for, - out for; scan, reconnoitre, explore, sound, rummage, ransack, pry, peer, look round; look -, go -over, - through; spy, over-haul.

scratch the head, slap the forehead.

look -, peer -, pry- into every hole and corner; look behind the scenes; trace up; hunt -, fish -, dig -, ferret- out; unearth; leave no stone unturned.

seek a -clue, - clew; hunt, track, trail, shadow, mouse, dodge, trace; follow the -trail, - scent; pursue &c. 622; beat up one's quarters; fish for; feel for &c. (*experiment*) 463.

investigate; take up -, institute -, pursue -, follow up -, conduct -, carry on -, prosecute- -an inquiry &c. *n.*; look -at, - into; pre-examine; discuss, canvass, agitate.

examine, study, consider, calculate; dip -, dive -, delve -, go deep- into; make sure of, probe, sound, fathom; probe to the -bottom, - quick; scrutinize, analyze, anatomize, dissect, parse, resolve, sift, winnow; view -, try- in all its phases; thresh out.

bring in question, subject to examination; put to the proof &c. (*experiment*) 463; audit, tax, pass in review; take into consideration &c. (*think over*) 451; take counsel &c. 695.

ask, question, demand; put -, pop -, propose -, propound -, moot -, start -, raise -, stir -, suggest -, put forth -, ventilate -, grapple with -, go into- a question.

put to the question, interrogate, catechize, pump, grill; cross-question, -examine; dodge; require an answer; pick -, suck- the brains of; feel the pulse.

be -in question &c. *adj.*; undergo examination.

Adj. inquiry &c. *v.*; inquisitive &c. (*curious*) 455; requisit-ive, -ory; catechetical, inquisitorial, analytic; in -search, - quest- of; on the look-out for, interrogative, zetetic; all-searching.

un-determined, -tried, -decided; in -question, - dispute, - issue, - course of inquiry; under -discussion, - consideration, - investigation &c. *n.*, *sub judice*, moot, proposed; doubtful &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

Adv. what? why? wherefore? whence? whither? where? *quære?* how -comes, - happens, - is- it? what is the reason? what's -the matter, - up, - in the wind? what on earth? when? who?

463. Experiment.—N. experiment; essay &c. (*attempt*) 675; research &c. (*investigation*) 461; trial, tentative method,  *tâtonnement*.

verification, probation, *experimentum crucis*, proof, criterion, diagnostic, test, tryout, crucial test, acid test.

crucible, reagent, check, touchstone, pix; assay, ordeal; ring.

empiricism, rule of thumb.

feeler; pilot -, messenger- balloon, *ballon d'essai*; pilot engine; scout; straw to show the wind.

speculation, random shot, leap in the dark.

analy-zer, -st; adventurer, explorer, sourdough, prospector; experiment-er, -ist, -alist; assayer.

V. experiment; essay &c. (*endeavour*) 675; try, assay, sample; make -an experiment, - trial of; give a trial to; put upon -, subject to- trial; experiment upon; rehearse; put -, bring -, submit- to the -test, - proof; prove, verify, test, touch, practise upon, try one's strength.

grope; feel -, grope- -for, - one's way; fumble; *tâtonner*, *aller à tâtons*; put -, throw- out a feeler; send up a pilot balloon; see how the -land lies, - wind blows; consult the barometer; feel the pulse; fish -, bob- for; cast -, beat- about for; angle, trawl, cast one's net, beat the bushes.

venture, try one's fortune &c. (*adventure*) 675; explore &c. (*inquire*) 461.

Adj. experimental; probat-ive, -ory, -ionary; analytic, docimastic; tentative; empirical; speculative, tentative.

under probation, on one's trial, on trial, on approval.

464. Comparison.—N. comparison, collation, contrast; identification. sim-ile, -ilitude; allegory &c. (*metaphor*) 521.

V. compare -to, - with; collate, confront; place side by side &c. (*near*) 197; set -, pit- against one another; contrast, balance.

identify, draw a parallel, parallel.

compare notes; institute a comparison; *parva componere magnis*.

Adj. comparative, relative; metaphorical &c. 521.

compared with &c. *v.*; comparable.

Adv. relatively &c. (*relation*) 9; as compared with &c. *v.*

465. Discrimination.—N. discrimination, distinction, differentiation, diagnosis, diorism; nice perception; perception -, appreciation- of difference; acuteness; estimation &c. 466; nicety, refinement; taste &c. 850; *critique*, judgement, tact; insight, discernment &c. (*intelligence*) 498; *nuances*.

V. discriminate, distinguish, differentiate, severelize; separate; draw the line, sift; separate -, winnow- the chaff from the wheat; split hairs.

estimate &c. (*measure*) 466; know -which is which, - one's stuff, - one's way about, - what is what, - 'a hawk from a handsaw.' take into -account, - consideration; give -, allow- due weight to; weigh carefully.

Adj. discriminating &c. *v.*; dioristic, discriminative, critical, distinctive; nice.

Phr. *il y a fagots et fagots*; *rem acu tetigisti*.

465a. Indiscrimination.—N. indiscrimination; promiscuity; indistinctness, -ion; uncertainty &c. (*doubt*) 475; obtuseness.

V. not -indiscriminate &c. 465; overlook &c. (*neglect*) 460- a distinction; con-found, -fuse, jumble; swallow whole.

Adj. indiscriminate, indiscriminating, promiscuous; undistinguish-ed, -able, -ing; unmeasured.

466. Measurement.—N. measurement, admeasurement, mensuration, survey, valuation, appraisement, assessment, assize; estim-ate, -ation; dead reckoning; reckoning &c. (*numeration*) 85; gauging &c. *v.*

metrology, weights and measures, compound arithmetic.

measure, yard measure, standard, rule, foot-rule, chain, tape, staff, compass, callipers; dividers; gage, gauge, planimeter; meter, line, rod, check.

volt, kilowatt, ampere, candle power; horse power; axle load; foot pound.

flood -, high water- mark; Plimsoll mark; index &c. 550.

scale; gradu-ation, -ated scale; nonius; vernier &c. (*minuteness*) 193; pedo (*length*)- 200, sounding line &c. (*depth*) 208, thermo (*heat* &c. 389)-, baro (*air* &c. 338)-, dynamo (*power*)- 276, anemo (*wind* 349)-,

gonio (*angle* 244)- meter; landmark &c. (*limit*) 233; balance &c. (*weight*) 310; optical instruments &c. 445.

co-ordinates, ordinate and abscissa, polar co-ordinates, latitude and longitude, declination and right ascension, altitude and azimuth.

geo-, stereo-, hypso-metry; metage; surveying, land surveying; geo-desy, -detics, -desia; ortho-, alti-metry; *cadastre*.

astrolabe, armillary sphere.

land, -surveyor; geometer, topographer, cartographer, hydrographer.

V. measure, meter, mete; value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, form an estimate, set a value on; appreciate; standardize.

span, pace, step; apply the -compass &c. *n.*; gauge, plumb, probe, calliper, sound, fathom &c. 208; heave the -log, - lead; weigh &c. 319; survey.

take an average &c. 29; graduate.

Adj. measuring &c. *v.*; metric, -al; measurable; geodetical, cadastral, topographical.

### Section III. MATERIALS FOR REASONING

467. Evidence [on one side.]—N. evidence; facts, premises, *data*, *præ-cognita*, grounds.

indication &c. 550; criterion &c. (*test*) 463.

testi-mony, -fication; attestation; deposition &c. (*affirmation*) 535; examination.

admission &c. (*assent*) 488; authority, warrant, credential, diploma, voucher, certificate, docket; record &c. 551; document, muniments; *pièce justificative*; deed, warranty &c. (*security*) 771; signature, seal &c. (*identification*) 550; exhibit, citation, reference.

witness, indicator; eye-, ear-witness; deponent; sponsor.

oral -, documentary -, hearsay -, external -, extrinsic -, internal -, intrinsic -, circumstantial -, cumulative -, *ex parte* -, presumptive -, collateral -, constructive- evidence; proof &c. (*demonstration*) 478; evidence in chief; finger prints, dactylogram.

secondary evidence; confirmation, corroboration, adminicle, support; ratification &c. (*assent*) 488; authentication, verification; compurgation, wager of law, comprobation.

citation, reference.

V. be -evidence &c. *n.*; evince, show, betoken, tell of; indicate &c. (*denote*) 550; imply, involve, argue, bespeak, breathe.

have -, carry- weight; tell, speak

468. [Evidence on the other side, on the other hand.] Counter-evidence.—N. counter-evidence; evidence on the other -side, - hand; disproof; refutation &c. 479; negation &c. 536; conflicting evidence.

plea &c. 617; vindication &c. 937; counter-protest; *tu quoque* argument; other side -, reverse- of the shield.

V. countervail, oppose; run counter; rebut &c. (*refute*) 479; subvert &c. (*destroy*) 162; check, weaken; contravene; contradict &c. (*deny*) 536; tell another story, turn the -tables, - scale; alter the case; cut both ways; prove a negative.

*audire alteram partem*.

Adj. countervailing &c. *v.*; contradictory, in rebuttal.

un-attested, -authenticated, -supported by evidence; supposititious, trumped up.

Adv. *per contra*, conversely, on the other hand.

469. Qualification.—N. qualification, limitation, modification, colouring.

allowance, grains of allowance, consideration, extenuating circumstances. condition, proviso, exception; exemption; salvo, saving clause; discount &c. 813.

V. qualify, limit, modify, affect, temper, leaven, give a colour to, introduce new conditions.

allow -, make allowance- for; ad-



volumes; speak for itself &c. (*manifest*) 525.

rest -, depend- upon; repose on.

bear -witness &c. *n.*; give -evidence &c. *n.*; testify, depose, witness, vouch for; sign, seal, undersign, set one's hand and seal, sign and seal, deliver as one's act and deed, certify, attest; acknowledge &c. (*assent*) 488.

make absolute, confirm, ratify, corroborate, endorse, countersign, support, bear out, vindicate, uphold, warrant.

adduce, attest, cite, quote; refer -, appeal- to; call, - to witness; bring -forward, - into court; allege, plead; produce -, confront- witnesses; collect -, bring together -, rake up- evidence.

have -, make out- a case; establish, circumstantiate, authenticate, substantiate, verify, make good, quote chapter and verse; bring -home to, - to book.

Adj. showing &c. *v.*; evidential, indicative, -tory; deducible &c. 478; grounded -, founded -, based- on; first hand, authentic, verifiable; corroborative, confirmatory; significant, conclusive.

Adv. by inference; according to, witness, *a fortiori*; still -more, - less; *raison de plus*; in corroboration &c. *n.* of; *valeat quantum*; under -seal, - one's hand and seal.

mit exceptions, take into account. take exception, object.

Adj. qualifying &c. *v.*; conditional; extenuatory; exceptional &c. (*unconformable*) 83.

hypothetical &c. (*supposed*) 514; contingent &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

Adv. provided, - always; if, unless, but, yet; according as; conditionally, admitting, supposing; on the supposition of &c. (*theoretically*) 514; with the understanding, even, although, though, for all that, after all, at all events.

with grains of allowance, *cum grano salis*; *exceptis excipiendis*; wind and weather permitting; if possible &c. 470.

subject to; with this -proviso &c. *n.*

#### Degrees of Evidence

470. Possibility.—*N.* possibility, potentiality; what -may be, - is possible &c. *adj.*; compatibility &c. (*agreement*) 23.

practicability, feasibility; practicableness &c. *adj.*

contingency, chance &c. 156.

*V.* be -possible &c. *adj.*; stand a chance, have a leg to stand on; admit of, bear.

render -possible &c. *adj.*; put in the way of.

Adj. possible; on the -cards, - dice; *in posse*, within the bounds of possibility, conceivable, credible, imaginable; compatible &c. 23.

practicable, feasible, workable, performable, achievable; within -reach, -measurable distance; accessible, superable, surmountable; at-, ob-tainable; contingent &c. (*doubtful*) 475.

Adv. possibly, by possibility; perhaps, -chance, -adventure; may be, haply, mayhap.

471. Impossibility.—*N.* impossibility &c. *adj.*; what -cannot, - can never- be; sour grapes; infeasibility, impracticability, hopelessness &c. 859.

*V.* be -impossible &c. *adj.*; have no chance whatever.

attempt impossibilities; square the circle; discover the -philosopher's stone, - elixir of life, - secret of perpetual motion; wash a blackamoor white; skin a flint; make -a silk purse out of a sow's ear, - bricks without straw; have nothing to go upon; weave a rope of sand, build castles in the air, *prendre la lune avec les dents*, extract sunbeams from cucumbers, set the Thames on fire, milk a he-goat into a sieve, catch a weasel asleep, *rompre l'anquille au genou*, be in two places at once.

Adj. impossible; not -possible &c. 470; absurd, contrary to reason; unlikely, at variance with facts; unreasonable &c. 477; incredible &c. 485; beyond the bounds of -reason, - possi-

if possible, wind and weather permitting, God willing, *Deo volente*, D.V.

bility; from which reason recoils; visionary; inconceivable &c. (*improbable*) 473; prodigious &c. (*wonderful*) 870; un-, in-imaginable, unthinkable, not a Chinaman's chance.

impracticable, unachievable; un-, in-feasible; insuperable; un-, in-surmountable; unat-, unobtainable; out of -reach, - the question; not to be -had, - thought of; beyond control; desperate &c. (*hopeless*) 859; incompatible &c. 24; inaccessible, uncomeatable, impassable impervious, innavigable, inextricable.

out of -, beyond- one's -power, - depth, - reach, - grasp; too much for; *ultra crepidam*.

Phr. the grapes are sour; *non possumus*; *non nostrum tantas componere lites*.

472. Probability.—N. probability, likelihood; likeliness &c. *adj.*

*vraisemblance*, verisimilitude, plausibility; colour, semblance, show of; presumption; presumptive -, circumstantial- evidence; credibility.

reasonable -, fair -, good -, favourable- chance, - prospect; prospect, well-grounded hope; chance &c. 156.

V. be -probable &c. *adj.*; give -, lend- colour to; point to; imply &c. (*evidence*) 467; bid fair &c. (*promise*) 511; stand fair for; stand -, run- a good chance.

presume, infer, suppose, take for granted.

think likely, dare say, flatter oneself; expect &c. 507; count upon &c. (*believe*) 484.

Adj. probable, likely, hopeful, to be expected, in a fair way.

plausible, specious, ostensible, colourable, *ben trovato*, well-founded, reasonable, credible, easy of belief, presumable, presumptive, apparent.

Adv. probably &c. *adj.*; belike; in all -probability, - likelihood; very -, most- likely; as likely as not; like enough; ten &c. to one; apparently, seemingly, according to every reasonable expectation; *primâ facie*; to all appearance &c. (*to the eye*) 448.

Phr. the -chances, - odds- are; appearances -, chances- are in favour of; there is reason to -believe, - think, - expect; I dare say; all Lombard Street to a China orange.

474. Certainty.—N. certainty; necessity &c. 601; certitude, certainness, surety, assurance, sureness; dead -, moral- certainty; infallibleness &c. *adj.*; infallibility, reliability.

gospel, scripture, church, pope, court of final appeal; *res judicata*, *ultimatum*.

positiveness; dogmat-ism, -ist, -izer; *doctrinaire*, know-all, bigot, -ry; opin-

473. Improbability.—N. improbability, unlikelihood; unfavourable -, bad -, little -, small -, poor -, scarcely any -, no -, not a ghost of a- chance; bare possibility; long odds; incredibility &c. 485.

V. be -improbable &c. *adj.*; have a -small chance &c. *n.*

Adj. improbable, unlikely, contrary to all reasonable expectation, implausible.

rare &c. (*infrequent*) 137; unheard of, inconceivable; un-, in-imaginable; incredible &c. 485; more than doubtful.

Int. not likely! no fear!

Phr. the chances are against.

475. Uncertainty.—N. uncertainty, incertitude, doubt; doubtfulness &c. *adj.*; dubi-ety, -tation, -tancy, -ousness.

hesitation, suspense; perplexity, embarrassment, dilemma, quandary, Morton's fork, bewilderment; timidity &c. (*fear*) 860; indecision, vacillation &c. 605; *diaporesis*, indetermination.

vagueness &c. *adj.*; haze, fog; ob-

ionist, Sir Oracle; *ipse dixit*; zealot.  
fact; positive -, matter of- fact;  
*fait accompli*.

V. be -certain &c. *adj.*; stand to reason.

render -certain &c. *adj.*; in-, en-, as-  
sure; clinch, make sure; determine,  
decide, set at rest, 'make assurance  
double sure'; know &c. (*believe*) 484;  
dismiss all doubt.

dogmatize, lay down the law.

Adj. certain, sure; assured &c. *v.*;  
solid, well-founded.

unqualified, absolute, positive, de-  
terminate, definite, clear, unequivocal,  
categorical, unmistakable, decisive, de-  
cided, ascertained.

inevitable, unavoidable, ineluctable,  
avoidless.

unerring, infallible; unchangeable  
&c. 150; to be depended on, trust-  
worthy, reliable, bound.

un-impeachable, -deniable, -ques-  
tionable; in-disputable, -contestable,  
-controvertible, -defeasible, -dubit-  
able; irrefutable &c. (*proven*) 478; con-  
clusive, without power of appeal, final.

indubious; without -, beyond a -,  
without a shade or shadow of -doubt  
- question; past dispute; beyond all  
-question, - dispute; un-doubted, -con-  
tested, -questioned, -disputed; ques-  
tion-, doubt-less.

bigoted, fanatical, dogmatic, opini-  
onat-ed, -ive, *doctrinaire*.

authoritative, authentic, official.

sure as fate, - death and taxes, - a  
gun.

evident, self-evident, axiomatic;  
clear, - as day, - as the sun at noonday;  
obvious.

Adv. certainly &c. *adj.*; for certain,  
certes, sure, no doubt, doubtless, and  
no mistake, *flagrant delicto*, sure  
enough, to be sure, of course, as a  
matter of course, *à coup sur*, to a cer-  
tainty, undoubtedly; in truth &c.  
(*truly*) 494; at -any rate, - all events;  
without fail; *coûte que coûte*; whatever  
may happen, if the worst come to the  
worst; come -, happen- what -may, -  
will; sink or swim; rain or shine.

Phr. *cela va sans dire*; there is -no  
question, - not a shadow of doubt;

scurity &c. (*darkness*) 421; ambiguity  
&c. (*double meaning*) 520; contingency,  
double contingency, possibility upon a  
possibility; conjecture; open question  
&c. (*question*) 461; *onus probandi*; blind  
bargain, pig in a poke, leap in the dark,  
something or other; needle in a bottle  
of hay; roving commission.

fallibility, unreliability, untrust-  
worthiness, precariousness.

V. be -uncertain &c. *adj.*; wonder  
whether.

lose the -clue, - clew, - scent; miss  
one's way.

not know -what to make of &c. (*un-  
intelligibility*) 519, - which way to turn,  
- whether one stands on one's head or  
one's heels; float in a sea of doubt,  
hesitate, flounder; lose -oneself, - one's  
head, - one's way, wander aimlessly;  
muddle one's brains.

render -uncertain &c. *adj.*; put out,  
pose, puzzle, perplex, embarrass; con-  
fuse, -found; bewilder, mystify, bother,  
molder, nonplus, addle the wits, throw  
off the scent; *ambiguas in vulgus  
spargere voces*; keep in suspense.

doubt &c. (*disbelieve*) 485; hang -,  
tremble - in the balance; depend.

Adj. uncertain; casual; random &c.  
(*aimless*) 621; changeable &c. 149.

doubtful, dubious; indecisive; un-  
settled, -decided, -determined; in sus-  
pense, open to discussion; controvert-  
ible; in question &c. (*inquiry*) 461;  
insecure, unstable.

vague; in-determinate, -definite; am-  
biguous, equivocal; undefin-ed, -able;  
confused &c. (*indistinct*) 447; mystic,  
mysterious, veiled, obscure, cryptic,  
oracular.

perplexing &c. *v.*; enigmatic, para-  
doxical, apocryphal, problematical,  
hypothetical; experimental &c. 463.

fallible, questionable, precarious,  
slippery, ticklish, debatable, disput-  
able; un-reliable, -trustworthy.

contingent, - on, dependent on; sub-  
ject to; dependent on circumstances;  
occasional; provisional.

unauth-entic, -enticated, -oritative;  
un-ascertained, -confirmed; undemon-  
strated; un-told, -counted.

in a -state of uncertainty, - cloud,

the die is cast &c. (*necessity*) 601. — maze; ignorant &c. 491; on the horns of a dilemma; afraid to say; out of one's reckoning, astray, adrift; at-sea, — fault, — a loss, — one's wit's end, — a *nonplus*; puzzled &c. *v.*; lost, abroad, *désorienté*; dis-tracted, -traught.

Adv. *pendente lite*; *sub spe rati*.

Phr. Heaven knows; who can tell? who shall decide when doctors disagree?

#### Section IV. REASONING PROCESSES

476. Reasoning. — N. reasoning; ratio-cination, -nalism; dialectics, induction, generalization.

discussion, comment; ventilation; inquiry &c. 461.

argumentation, controversy, debate; polemics, wrangling; contention &c. 720; logomachy; dis-putation, -ception; paper war.

art of reasoning, logic.

process —, train —, chain- of reasoning; de-, in-duction; synthesis, analysis.

argument; case, plea, *plaidoyer*, opening; *lemma*, proposition, terms, premises, postulate, *data*, starting point, principle; inference &c. (*judgment*) 480.

pro-, syllogism; enthymeme, sorites, dilemma, *perilepsis*, *a priori* reasoning, *reductio ad absurdum*, horns of a dilemma, *argumentum ad hominem*, comprehensive argument.

reasoner, logician, dialectician; disputant; controver-sialist, -tist; wrangler, arguer, debater, polemic, casuist, rationalist; scientist.

logical sequence; good case; correct —, just —, sound —, valid —, cogent —, logical —, forcible —, persuasive —, persuasive —, consuetary —, conclusive &c. 478 —, subtle- reasoning; force of argument; strong -point, — argument.

arguments, reasons, pros and cons.

V. reason, argue, discuss, debate, dispute, wrangle; bandy -words, — arguments; chop logic; hold —, carry on-an argument; controvert &c. (*deny*) 536; canvass; comment —, moralize-upon; consider &c. (*examine*) 461.

open a -discussion, — case; join —, be at- issue; moot; come to the point; stir —, agitate —, ventilate —, torture-a question; try conclusions; take up a -side, — case.

477. [The absence of reasoning.]

Intuition. [False or vicious reasoning; show of reason.] Sophistry.—N. intuition, instinct, association; presentiment; rule of thumb.

sophistry, paralogy, perversion, casuistry, jesuitry, equivocation, evasion, mental reservation; chicane, -ry; quiddit, quiddity; mystification; special pleading; speciousness &c. *adj.*; non-sense &c. 497; word-, tongue-fence.

false —, vicious- reasoning; *petitio principii*, *ignoratio elenchi*; *post hoc ergo propter hoc*; *non sequitur*, *ignotum per ignotius*.

misjudgment &c. 481; false teaching &c. 538.

sophism, solecism, paralogism; quibble, quirk, *elenchus*, elench, fallacy, *quodlibet*, subterfuge, subtlety, quillet; inconsistency, antilogy; 'a mockery, a delusion and a snare'; claptrap, mere words; 'lame and impotent conclusion.'

meshes —, cobwebs- of sophistry; flaw in an argument; weak point, bad case. over-refinement; hair-splitting &c. *v.* sophist, casuist, paralogist.

V. judge -intuitively, — by intuition; hazard a proposition, talk at random.

reason -ill, — falsely &c. *adj.*; paralogize; misjudge &c. 481.

pervert, quibble; equivocate, mystify, evade, elude; gloss over, varnish; misteach &c. 538; mislead &c. (*error*) 495; cavil, refine, subtilize, split hairs; misrepresent &c. (*lie*) 544.

beg the question, reason in a circle, cut blocks with a razor, beat about the bush, play fast and loose, blow hot and cold, prove that black is white and white black, travel out of the record, *parler à tort et à travers*, put oneself out of court, not have a leg to stand on.

Adj. intuitive, instinctive, impulsive;

contend, take one's stand upon, insist, lay stress on; infer &c. 480.

follow from &c. (*demonstration*) 478.

Adj. rational; reasoning &c. *v.*; rationalistic; argumentative, controversial, dialectic, polemical; discursive, -ive; disputatious.

debatable, controvertible.

logical; in-, de-ductive; synthetic, analytic; relevant &c. 23.

Adv. for, because, hence, whence, seeing that, since, sith, then, thence, so; for -that, - this, - which- reason; for-, inasmuch as; whereas, *ex concessio*, considering, in consideration of; there-, where-fore; consequently, *ergo*, thus, accordingly; *a fortiori*.

in -conclusion, - fine; finally, after all, *au bout du compte*, on the whole, taking one thing with another.

rationally &c. *adj.*

**478. Demonstration.**—N. demonstration, proof; conclusiveness &c. *adj.*; *apodixis*, probation, comprobation.

logic of facts &c. (*evidence*) 467; *experimentum crucis* &c. (*test*) 463; argument &c. 476; irrefragability.

V. demonstrate, prove, establish, make good; show; evince &c. (*be evidence of*) 467; verify &c. 467; settle the question, reduce to demonstration, set the question at rest.

make out, - a case; prove one's point, have the best of the argument; draw a conclusion &c. (*judge*) 480.

follow, - of course; stand to reason; hold -good, - water.

Adj. demonstra-ting &c. *v.*, -tive, -ble; probative, unanswerable, conclusive; apodictic, -al; irre-sistible, -futable, -fragable, undeniable.

categorical, decisive, crucial.

demonstrated &c. *v.*; proven; unconfuted, -answered, -refuted; evident &c. 474.

deducible, consequential, consecutary, inferential, following.

Adv. of course, in consequence, consequently, as a matter of course.

Phr. *probatum est*; there is nothing more to be said, Q.E.D., it must follow.

independent of -, anterior to- reason; gratuitous, hazarded; unconnected.

unreasonable, illogical, false, unsound, invalid; unwarranted, not following; inconsequent, -ial; inconsistent, incongruous; abson-ous, -ant; unscientific; untenable, inconclusive, incorrect; fallacious, -ible; groundless, unproved.

deceptive, sophistical, sophisticated, casuistical, jesuitical; illus-ive, -ory; specious, hollow, plausible, *ad captandum*, evasive; irrelevant &c. 10.

weak, feeble, poor, flimsy, loose, vague, irrational; nonsensical &c. (*absurd*) 497; foolish &c. (*imbecile*) 499; frivolous, pettifogging, quibbling; fine-spun, over-refined.

at the end of one's tether, *au bout de son latin*.

Adv. intuitively &c. *adj.*; by intuition; illogically &c. *adj.*

Phr. *non constat*; that goes for nothing.

**479. Confutation.**—N. con-, re-futation; answer, complete answer; disproof, conviction, redargution, invalidation; expos-ure, -ition; clincher; retort; *reductio ad absurdum*; knock down -, *tu quoque*-argument.

V. con-, re-fute; parry, negative, disprove, redargue, expose, show the fallacy of, rebut, defeat; demolish &c. (*destroy*) 162; over-throw, -turn; scatter to the winds, explode, invalidate; silence; put -, reduce- to silence; clinch -an argument, - a question; give one a set down, stop the mouth, shut up; have, - on the hip; get the better of; confound, convince.

not leave a leg to stand on, cut the ground from under one's feet.

be confuted &c.; fail; expose -, show- one's weak point.

Adj. confut-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; capable of refutation; re-, con-futable.

condemned -on one's own showing, - out of one's own mouth.

Phr. the argument falls to the ground, *cadit questio*, it does not hold water, '*suo sibi gladio hunc jugulo.*'

## Section V. RESULTS OF REASONING

**480. Judgment.** [Conclusion.]—N. result, conclusion, upshot; deduction, inference, ergotism, illation; corollary, porism; moral.

estimation, valuation, appreciation, judication; di-, ad-judication; arbitrament, -ement, -ation; assessment, ponderation.

award, estimate; review, criticism, critique, notice, report.

decision, determination, judgment, finding, verdict, sentence, decree, -nisi, - absolute, - interlocutory; dictum; *res judicata*.

*plébiscite*, referendum, voice, casting vote; vote &c. (*choice*) 609; opinion &c. (*belief*) 484; good judgment &c. (*wisdom*) 498.

judge, jurist, umpire; arbi-ter, -trator; assessor, referee; censor, reviewer, critic; *connoisseur*; commentator &c. 524; inspector, inspecting officer.

V. judge, conclude; come to -, draw -, arrive at - a conclusion; ascertain, determine, make up one's mind.

deduce, derive, gather, collect, draw an inference, make a deduction, weet, ween.

form an estimate, estimate, size up, appreciate, value, count, assess, rate, rank, account; regard, consider, think of; look upon &c. (*believe*) 484.

settle; pass -, give- an opinion; decide, try, pronounce, rule; pass -judgment, - sentence; sentence, doom; find; give -, deliver- judgment; adjud-ge, -icate; arbitrate, award, report; bring in a verdict; make absolute, set a question at rest; confirm &c. (*assent*) 488.

comment, criticize; review, pass under review &c. (*examine*) 457; investigate &c. (*inquire*) 461.

hold the scales, sit in judgment; try -, hear- a cause.

Adj. judging &c. v.; judicious &c. (*wise*) 498; determinate, conclusive, censorious, critical &c. 932.

Adv. on the whole, all things considered.

**481. Misjudgment.** — N. misjudgment, obliquity of -, warped- judgment; mis-calculation, -computation, -conception &c. (*error*) 495; hasty conclusion.

prejud-gment, -ication, -ice; fore-gone conclusion; pre-notion, -vention, -conception, -dilection, -possession, -apprehension, -sumption, -sentiment; fixed -, preconceived- idea; *idée fixe*; *mentis gratissimus error*; fool's paradise.

*esprit de corps*, party spirit, race -, class- prejudice, partisanship, clannishness, *prestige*.

bias, warp, twist; hobby, fad, whim, craze, quirk, crotchet, partiality, infatuation, blind side, mote in the eye.

one-sided -, partial -, narrow -, confined -, superficial- -views, - ideas, - conceptions, - notions; narrow mind; bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; *odium theologicum*; pedantry; hypercriticism. *doctrinaire* &c. (*positive*) 474.

V. mis-judge, -estimate, -think, -conjecture, -conceive &c. (*error*) 495; fly in the face of facts; mis-calculate, -reckon, -compute.

overestimate &c. 482; underestimate &c. 483.

pre-, fore-judge; pre-suppose, -sume, -judicate; dogmatize; have a -bias &c. n.; have only one idea; *jurare in verba magistri*, run away with the notion; jump -, rush- to a conclusion; look only at one side of the shield; view -with jaundiced eye, - through distorting spectacles; not see beyond one's nose; *dare pondus fumo*; get the wrong sow by the ear &c. (*blunder*) 699.

give a -bias, - twist; bias, warp, twist; pre-judice, -possess.

Adj. misjudging &c. v.; ill-judging, wrong-headed; prejudiced, prejudicial, &c. v.; jaundiced; short-sighted, purblind; partial, one-sided, superficial.

narrow-minded; confined, insular, provincial, parochial, illiberal, intolerant, narrow, besotted, infatuated, fanatical, cracked, warped, *entêté*,



positive, dogmatic, dictatorial; conceited; opin-, opini-ative; opinion-ed, -ate, -ative, -ated; self-opinioned, wedded to an opinion, *opiniâtre*; bigoted &c. (*obstinate*) 606; crotchety, fussy, impracticable; unreason-able, -ing; stupid &c. 499; credulous &c. 486.

misjudged &c. v.

Adv. *ex parte*.

Phr. nothing like leather; the wish the father to the thought.

480a. [Result of search or inquiry.] Discovery.—N. discovery, invention, detection, disenchantment, disclosure, find, ascertainment, revelation.

trover &c. 775.

V. discover, find, determine, evolve; fix upon; find -, trace -, make -, hunt -, fish -, worm -, ferret -, root- out; fathom; bring -, draw- out; educe, elicit, bring to light, invent; dig -, grub -, fish- up; unearth, disinter.

solve, resolve; un-riddle, -ravel, -lock; pick -, open- the lock; find a -clue, -claw- to; interpret &c. 522; disclose &c. 529.

trace, get at; hit it, have it; lay one's -finger, - hands- upon; spot; get -, arrive- at the -truth &c. 494; put the saddle on the right horse, hit the right nail on the head.

be near the truth, burn; smoke, scent, sniff, smell a rat.

open the eyes to; see -through, - daylight, - in its true colours, - the cloven foot; detect; catch, - tripping.

pitch -, fall -, light -, hit -, stumble -, pop- upon; come across; meet -, fall in- with.

recognize, realize, verify, make certain of, identify.

Int. *eureka!*

482. Overestimation.—N. overestimation &c. v.; exaggeration &c. 549; vanity &c. 880; optim-, pessim-ism, -ist; megalomania.

much -cry and little wool, - ado about nothing; storm in a teacup; fine talking,rodomontade, gush, hot air, gas, bombast.

egotism &c. 880; boasting &c. 884.

V. over-estimate, -rate, -value, -prize, -weigh, -reckon, -strain, -praise; estimate too highly, attach too much importance to, make mountains of mole-hills, catch at straws; strain, magnify; exaggerate &c. 549; set too high a value upon; think -, make- -much, - too much- of; outreckon.

extol, - to the skies; make the -most, - best, - worst- of, eulogize, panegyryze, gush, puff, boost; make two bites of a cherry.

have too high an opinion of oneself &c. (*vanity*) 880.

Adj. overestimated &c. v.; oversensitive &c. (*sensibility*) 822; inflated, puffed up, exaggerated &c. 549.

Phr. all his geese are swans; *parturiunt montes*.

483. Underestimation.—N. underestimation; depreciation &c. (*detract-ion*) 934; pessim-ism, -ist; under-valuing &c. v.; modesty &c. 881.

V. under-rate, -estimate, -value, -reckon; depreciate; disparage &c. (*detract*) 934; not do justice to; mis-, dis-prize; ridicule &c. 856; slight &c. (*despise*) 930; neglect &c. 460; slur over, under-state.

make -light, - little, - nothing, - no account- of; minimize, belittle, run down, think nothing of; set -no store by, - at naught; shake off as dew-drops from the lion's mane.

Adj. depreciat-ing, -ed, -ive, -ory, &c. v.; un-appreciated, -valued, -prized; pejorative.

**484. Belief.**—N. belief; credence; credit; assurance; faith, trust, troth, confidence, presumption, sanguine expectation &c. (*hope*) 858; dependence on, reliance on.

persuasion, conviction, conviction, persuasion, plerophory, self-conviction; certainty &c. 474; opinion, mind, view; conception, thinking; impression &c. (*idea*) 453; surmise &c. 514; conclusion &c. (*judgment*) 480.

tenet, dogma, principle, way of thinking; popular belief &c. (*assent*) 488.

firm —, implicit —, settled —, fixed —, rooted —, deep-rooted —, staunch —, unshaken —, steadfast —, inveterate —, calm —, sober —, dispassionate —, impartial —, well-founded- -belief, — opinion &c.; *uberrima fides*.

system of opinions, school, doctrine, articles, canons; declaration —, profession- of faith; tenets, *credenda*, creed; thirty-nine articles &c. (*orthodoxy*) 983a; catechism; assent &c. 488; *propaganda* &c. (*teaching*) 537.

credibility &c. (*probability*) 472.

V. believe, credit; give -faith, — credit, — credence- to; see, realize; assume, receive; set down —, take- for; have —, take- it; consider, esteem, presume.

count —, depend —, calculate —, pin one's faith —, reckon —, lean —, build —, rely —, rest- upon; lay one's account for; make sure of.

make oneself easy -about, — on that score; take on -trust, — credit; take for -granted, —gospel; allow —, attach- some weight to.

know, — for certain; have —, make- no doubt; doubt not; be — rest- -assured &c. *adj.*; persuade —, assure —, satisfy- oneself; make up one's mind.

give one credit for; confide —, be- lieve —, put one's trust- in; place —, repose- implicit confidence in; take -one's word for, — at one's word; place reliance on, rely upon, swear by, regard to.

think, hold; take, — it; opine, be of opinion, conceive, trow, ween, fancy, apprehend; have —, hold —, possess —, entertain —, adopt —, imbibe —, embrace

**485. Unbelief. Doubt.**—N. un-, dis-, mis-belief; discredit, misreance; infidelity &c. (*irreligion*) 989; dissent &c. 489; change of -opinion &c. 484; re- traction &c. 607.

doubt &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; skepticism, misgiving, demur; dis-, mis-trust; misdoubt, suspicion, jealousy, scruple, qualm; *onus probandi*.

incredib-ility, -leness; incredulity; unbeliever &c. 487.

V. dis-believe, -credit; not -believe &c. 484; misbelieve; refuse to admit &c. (*dissent*) 489; refuse to believe &c. (*incredulity*) 487.

doubt; be -doubtful &c. (*uncertain*) 475; doubt the truth of; be -skeptical as to &c. *adj.*; diffide; dis-, mis-trust; suspect, smoke, scent, smell a rat; have —, harbour —, entertain- -doubts, — suspicions; have one's doubts.

demur, stick at, pause, hesitate, scruple, waver, stop and consider.

hang in -suspense, — doubt.

throw doubt upon, raise a question; bring —, call- in question; question, challenge, query; dispute; deny &c. 536; cavil; cause —, raise —, start —, suggest —, awake- a -doubt, — suspicion; ergotize.

startle, stagger; shake —, stagger- one's faith, — belief.

*Adj.* unbelieving; incredulous —, skeptical- as to; distrustful —, shy —, suspicious- of; doubting &c. *v.*

doubtful &c. (*uncertain*) 475; dis- putable; unworthy —, undeserving- of -belief &c. 484; questionable; sus- pect, -picious; open to -suspicion, — doubt; staggering, hard to believe, incredible, not to be believed, inconceivable.

fallible &c. (*uncertain*) 475; unde- monstrable; controvertible &c. (*untrue*) 495.

*Adv.* *cum grano salis*.

*Phr.* *fronti nulla fides; nimum ne crede colori; 'timeo Danaos et dona ferentes'; credat Judæus Apella; let those believe who may.*

-, get hold of -, hazard -, foster -, nurture -, cherish- -a belief, -an opinion &c. *n.*

view -, consider -, take -, hold -, conceive -, regard -, esteem -, deem -, look upon -, account -, set down- as; surmise &c. 514.

get -, take- it into one's head; come round to an opinion; swallow &c. (*credulity*) 486.

cause to -be believed &c. *v.*; satisfy, persuade, have the ear of, gain the confidence of, assure; con-vince, -vict, -vert; put across, sell; wean, bring round; bring -, put -, win- over; indoctrinate &c. (*teach*) 537; cram down the throat; produce -, carry- conviction; bring -, drive- home to.

go down, find credence, pass current; be -received &c. *v.*, - current &c. *adj.*; possess -, take hold of -, take possession of- the mind.

Adj. believing &c. *v.*; certain, sure, assured, positive, cocksure, satisfied, confident, unhesitating, convinced, secure.

under the impression; impressed -, imbued -, penetrated- with. confiding, trustful, suspectless; unsus-pecting, -icious; void of suspicion; credulous &c. 486; wedded to.

believed &c. *v.*; accredited, putative; unsuspected.

worthy of -, deserving of -, commanding- -belief, - confidence; credible, reliable, trusted, trustworthy, to be depended on, undoubted; satisfactory; probable &c. 472; fiduci-al, -ary; persuasive, impressive.

relating to belief, doctrinal.

Adv. in the -opinion, - eyes- of; *me judice*; me-seems, -thinks; to the best of one's belief; I -dare say, - doubt not, - have no doubt, - am sure; in my opinion; sure enough &c. (*certainty*) 474; depend -, rely- upon it; be -, rest- assured; I'll warrant you &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

**486. Credulity.**—N. credul-ity, -ousness &c. *adj.*; gull, cull-ibility; gross credulity, infatuation; self-delusion, -deception; blind reasoning; superstition; one's blind side; bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; hyper-orthodoxy &c. 984; misjudgment &c. 481.

credulous person &c. (*dupe*) 547.

V. be -credulous &c. *adj.*; *jurare in verba magistri*; follow implicitly; swallow, - whole, gulp down; take on trust; take for -granted, - gospel; run away with -a notion, - an idea; jump -, rush- to a conclusion; think the moon is made of green cheese; take -, grasp- the shadow for the substance; catch at straws.

impose upon &c. (*deceive*) 545.

Adj. credulous, gullible; easily -deceived &c. 545; simple, green, soft, childish, silly, stupid; over-credulous, -confident; infatuated, superstitious; confiding &c. (*believing*) 484.

Phr. the wish the father to the thought; *credo quia impossibile*.

**487. Incredulity.**—N. incredul-ousness, -ity; skepticism, pyrrhonism; want of faith &c. (*irreligion*) 989.

suspiciousness &c. *adj.*; scrupulosity; suspicion &c. (*unbelief*) 485; dissent &c. 489.

unbeliever, skeptic, aporetic; atheist, agnostic, infidel, disbeliever, misbeliever, pyrrhonist &c. 989; heretic &c. (*heterodox*) 984.

V. be -incredulous &c. *adj.*; distrust &c. (*disbelieve*) 485; refuse to believe; shut one's -eyes, - ears- to; turn a deaf ear to; hold aloof; ignore; *nullis jurare in verba magistri*.

Adj. incredulous, skeptical, unbelieving, inconvincible; hard -, shy- of belief; suspicious, scrupulous, distrustful, heterodox &c. 984.

488. Assent.—N. assent, -ment; acquiescence, admission; nod; ac-, con-cord, -cordance; agreement &c. 23; affirm-ance, -ation; recognition, acknowledgment, avowal; confession, - of faith.

unanimity, common consent, *consensus*, acclamation, chorus, *vox populi*; popular -, current- -belief, - opinion; public opinion; concurrence &c. (*of causes*) 178; co-operation &c. (*voluntary*) 709.

ratification, confirmation, corroboration, approval, acceptance, *visa*; indorsement &c. (*record*) 551.

consent &c. (*compliance*) 762.

affirmant, consenter, covenantor, subscriber, endorser, upholder.

V. assent; give -, yield -, nod- assent; acquiesce; agree &c. 23; receive, accept, accede, accord, concur, lend oneself to, consent, coincide, reciprocate, go with; be -at one with &c. *adj.*; go along -, chime in -, strike in -, close- with; echo, enter into one's views, agree in opinion; vote -, give one's voice- for; recognize; subscribe -, conform -, defer- to; say -yes, - ditto, - amen, - aye- to.

acknowledge, own, admit, allow, avow, confess; concede &c. (*yield*) 762; come round to; abide by; permit &c. 760.

come to -, arrive at- -an understanding, - terms, - an agreement.

con-, af-firm; ratify, approve, endorse, countersign; *visa*; corroborate &c. 467.

go -, swim- with the stream, float with the current; be in the fashion, join in the chorus; be in every mouth.

Adj. assenting &c. *v.*; of one -accord, - mind; of the same mind, at one with, agreed, acquiescent, content; willing &c. 602.

un-contradicted, -challenged, -questioned, -controverted.

carried -, agreed -*nem. con.* &c. *adv.*; unanimous; agreed on all hands, carried by acclamation.

affirmative &c. 535.

Adv. yes, yea, ay, aye, true; good; well; very -well, - true; well and good; granted; *placet*; even -, just- so; to be sure, surely, 'thou hast said'; truly, exactly, precisely,

489. Dissent.—N. dissent; discord-ance &c. (*disagreement*) 24; difference -, diversity- of opinion.

non-conformity &c. (*heterodoxy*) 984; protestantism, recusancy, schism; disaffection; secession &c. 624; recantation &c. 607.

dissension &c. (*discord*) 713; discontent &c. 832; cavilling.

protest; contradiction &c. (*denial*) 536; non-compliance &c. (*rejection*) 764; disapprobation &c. 932; hartal.

dissent-ient, -er; non-juror, -content; recusant, sectary, schismatic, protestant, non-conformist, separatist, non-co-operator, conscientious objector, passive resister.

V. dissent, demur; call in question &c. (*doubt*) 485; differ in opinion, disagree; say -no &c. 536; refuse -assent, - to admit; cavil, protest, raise one's voice against, make bold to differ; repudiate; contradict &c. (*deny*) 536; agree to differ.

have no notion of, differ *toto cælo*; revolt -at, - from the idea.

shake the head, shrug the shoulders; look -askance, - askant.

secede; recant &c. 607.

Adj. dissenting &c. *v.*; negative &c. 536; diss-ident, -entient; unconsenting &c. (*refusing*) 764; non-content, -juring; protestant, recusant; uncon-vinced, -verted.

unavowed, unacknowledged; out of the question.

discontented &c. 832; unwilling &c. 603; extorted.

sectarian, denominational, schismatic, heterodox, intolerant.

Adv. no &c. 536; at -variance, - issue- with; under protest; *non placet*.

Int. God forbid! not for the world; not on your life; I beg to differ; I'll be hanged if; never tell me; your humble servant, pardon me; tell that to the marines.

Phr. many men many minds; *quot homines tot sententiæ; tant s'en fait; il s'en fait bien*.

that's just it, indeed, certainly, certes, *ex concessio*; of course, unquestionably, assuredly, no doubt, doubtless, undoubtedly.

be it so; so -be it, - let it be, so mote it be; amen; with all my heart; willingly &c. 602.

affirmatively, in the affirmative.

with one -consent, - voice, - accord; unanimously, *unâ voce*, by common consent, in chorus, to a man, *nem. con.*; *nemine -contradiciente*, - *dissentiente*; without a dissentient voice; as one man, one and all, on all hands.

490. Knowledge.—N. knowledge; cogn-izance, -ition, -oscence; acquaintance, experience, ken, privy, insight, familiarity; com-, ap-prehension; recognition; appreciation &c. (*judgment*) 480; intuition; consci-ence, -ousness; perception, precognition; acroamatics.

light, enlightenment; glimpse, inkling; side light; glimmer, -ing; dawn; scent, suspicion; impression &c. (*idea*) 453; discovery &c. 480a.

system -, body- of knowledge; science, philosophy, pansophy; theory, Etiology; circle of the sciences; pandect, doctrine, body of doctrine; cy-, ency-clopædia; school &c. (*system of opinions*) 484.

tree of knowledge; republic of letters &c. (*language*) 560.

erudition, learning, lore, scholarship, reading, letters; literature; book-learning, bookishness; biblio-mania, -latry; information, general information; store of -knowledge &c.; education &c. (*teaching*) 537; culture, attainments; acqui-rements, -sitions; accomplishments, proficiency; practical knowledge &c. (*skill*) 698; higher education, liberal education; dilettantism; rudiments &c. (*beginning*) 66.

deep -, profound -, solid -, accurate -, acroatic -, acroamatic -, vast -, extensive -, encyclopædical- -knowledge, - learning; omniscience, pantology.

march of intellect; progress -, advance- of -science, - learning; school-master abroad.

V. know, ken, scan, wot; wot -, be aware &c. *adj.*- of; ween, weet, trow, have, possess.

conceive; ap-, com-prehend; take, realize, understand, appreciate; fathom, make out; recognize, discern, perceive, see, get a sight of, experience.

491. Ignorance. — N. ignorance, nescience, *tabula rasa*, crass ignorance, *ignorance crasse*; unacquaintance; unconsciousness &c. *adj.*; dark-, blindness; incomprehension, inexperience, simplicity.

unknown quantities, *x, y, z*.

sealed book, *terra incognita*, virgin soil, unexplored ground; dark ages.

[Imperfect knowledge] smattering, superficiality, half-learning, sciolism, glimmering; bewilderment &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; incapacity.

[Affectation of knowledge] pedantry; charlatan-ry, -ism.

V. be -ignorant &c. *adj.*; not -know &c. 490; know -not, - not what, - nothing of; have no -idea, - notion, - conception; not have the remotest idea; not know chalk from cheese.

ignore, be blind to; keep in ignorance &c. (*conceal*) 528.

see through a glass darkly; have a -film over the eyes, - glimmering &c. *n.*; wonder whether; not know what to make of &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519; not pretend -, not take upon oneself to say.

Adj. ignorant, nescient; un-knowing, -aware, -acquainted, -apprized, -witting, -weeting, -conscious; wit-, weet-less; a stranger to; un conversant.

un-informed, -cultivated, -versed, -instructed, -taught, -initiated, -tutored, -schooled, -guided, -enlightened; Philistine; behind the age.

shallow, superficial, green, rude, empty, half-learned, illiterate; un-read, -informed, -educated, -learned, -lettered, -bookish; empty-headed; low-brow; pedantic.

in the dark; be-nighted, -lated; blind-ed, -fold; hoodwinked; misinformed; *au bout de son latin*, at the

know full well; have -, possess- some knowledge of; be -*au courant* &c. *adj.*; have - in one's head, - at one's fingers' ends; know by -heart, -rote; be master of; *connaître le dessous des cartes*, know what's what &c. 698.

see one's way; learn, discover &c. 480a.

come to one's knowledge &c. (*information*) 527.

*Adj.* knowing &c. *v.*; cognitive; acro-matic.

aware -, cognizant -, conscious- of; acquainted -, made acquainted- with; privy -, no stranger- to; *au -fait, - courant*; in the secret; up -, alive- to; sensible of; behind the -scenes, - curtain; let into; apprized -, informed- of; undeceived. proficient -, versed -, read -, forward -, strong -, at home- in; conversant -, familiar- with.

erudite, instructed, learned, lettered, educated; high-brow; well-conned, -informed, -read, -grounded, -educated; enlightened, shrewd, insightful, *savant*, blue, bookish, scholastic, solid, profound, deep-read, book-learned; accomplished &c. (*skilful*) 698; omniscient; self-taught, -educated.

known &c. *v.*; ascertained, well-known, recognized, received, notorious, noted; proverbial; familiar, - as household words, to every schoolboy; hackneyed, trite, commonplace.

knowable, cogn-oscible, -izable.

*Adv.* to -, to the best of- one's knowledge.

*Phr.* one's eyes being opened &c. (*disclosure*) 529.

**492. Scholar**—*N.* scholar, *connoisseur, savant*, pundit, schoolman, professor, graduate, wrangler, moonshee; academ-ician, -ist; fellow, don, post graduate, advanced student; master -, bachelor- of arts; doctor, licentiate, gownsman; philo-sopher, -math; scientist, clerk; soph, -ist, -ister; linguist, classicist; glosso-, etymo-, philologist; philologer; lexico-, glosso-grapher; scholiast, commentator, annotator, grammarian; *littérateur, literati, dilettanti, illuminati*; Mezzofanti, admirable Crichton, Mæcenas.

book-worm, *helluo librorum*, biblio-phile, -maniac; blue-stockings, *bas-bleu*; big-wig, learned Theban.

learned -, literary- man; *homo mullarum literarum*; man of -learning, - letters, - education; high-brow, intelligentia.

antiquar-ian, -y; archæologist; sage &c. (*wise man*) 500.

pedant, *doctrinaire*; pedagogue, Dr. Pangloss; pantologist. teacher &c. 540; schoolboy &c. (*learner*) 541.

*Adj.* learned &c. 490; brought up at the feet of Gamaliel.

end of his tether; at fault; at sea &c. (*uncertain*) 475; caught tripping.

un-known, -apprehended, -explained, -ascertained, -investigated, -explored, -heard of, -perceived; concealed &c. 528; novel.

*Adv.* ignorantly &c. *adj.*; unawares; for -anything, - aught- one knows; not that one knows.

*Int.* God -, Heaven -, the Lord -, nobody- knows.

*Phr.* a little learning is a dangerous thing.

**493. Ignoramus**—*N.* ignoramus, illiterate, moron, dunce, numskull; wooden spoon; no scholar.

scioli-st, smatterer, dabbler, half-scholar; *charlatan*; wiseacre.

novice, griffin; greenhorn &c. (*dupe*) 547; tyro &c. (*learner*) 541.

lubber &c. (*bungler*) 701; fool &c. 501; pedant &c. 492.

*Adj.* bookless, shallow, simple, dense, dumb, thick, dull, ignorant &c. 491.



494. [Object of knowledge.] Truth.—N. fact, reality &c. (*existence*) 1; plain matter of fact; nature &c. (*principle*) 5; truth, verity; gospel; orthodoxy &c. 983a; authenticity; veracity &c. 543.

accuracy, exactitude; exact-, precise-ness &c. *adj.*; precision, delicacy; rigour, mathematical precision, punctuality; clockwork precision &c. (*regularity*) 80.

orthology; *ipsissima verba*; letter of the law, realism.

plain —, honest —, sober —, naked —, unalloyed —, unqualified —, stern —, exact —, intrinsic-truth; *nuda veritas*; the very thing; not an -illusion &c. 495; real Simon Pure; unvarnished tale; the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth; just the thing.

V. be -true &c. *adj.*, — the case; stand the test; have the true ring; hold -good, — true, — water; conform to rule.

render —, prove -true &c. *adj.*; substantiate &c. (*evidence*) 467.

get at the truth &c. (*discover*) 480a.

*Adj.* real, actual &c. (*existing*) 1; veritable, true; certain &c. 474; substantially —, categorically-true &c.; true -to the letter, — to life, — to scale, — the facts, — as gospel; unimpeachable; veracious &c. 543; unre-, uncon-futed; un-ideal, -imagined; realistic.

exact, accurate, definite, precise, well defined, just, right, correct, strict, severe; close &c. (*similar*) 17; literal; rigid, rigorous; scrupulous &c. (*conscientious*) 939; religiously exact, punctual, mathematical, scientific; faithful, constant, unerring; curious, particular, punctilious, meticulous, nice, delicate, fine.

genuine, authentic, legitimate, pukka; orthodox &c. 983a; official, *ex officio*.

pure, natural, sound, sterling; unsophisticated, -adulterated, -varnished, -coloured; in its true colours.

well-grounded, -founded; solid, substantial, tangible, valid; undis-torted, -guised; un-affected, -exaggerated, -romantic, -flattering.

*Adv.* truly &c. *adj.*; verily, indeed, in reality; as a matter of fact; beyond

495. Error.—N. error, fallacy; misconception, -apprehension, -understanding; inexactness &c. *adj.*; laxity; misconstruction &c. (*misinterpretation*) 523; miscomputation &c. (*misjudgment*) 481; *non-sequitur* &c. 477; misstatement, -report; anachronism; malapropism.

mistake; miss, fault, blunder, boner, bloomer, howler, *quid pro quo*, cross purposes, oversight, misprint, *erratum*, *corrigendum*, slip, blot, flaw, loose thread; trip, stumble &c. (*failure*) 732; botchery &c. (*want of skill*) 699; slip of the tongue, — pen; *lapsus -linguæ*, — *calami*, clerical error; bull &c. (*absurdity*) 497.

il-, de-lusion; false -impression, — idea; bubble; self-deceit, -deception; warped notion; mists of error; superstition, exploded notion.

heresy &c. (*heterodoxy*) 984; hallucination &c. (*insanity*) 503; false light &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443; dream &c. (*fancy*) 515; fable &c. (*untruth*) 546; bias &c. (*misjudgment*) 481; misleading &c. v.

V. be -erroneous &c. *adj.*

cause error; mis-lead, -guide; lead -astray, — into error; beguile, misinform &c. (*misteach*) 538; delude; give a false -impression, — idea; falsify, garble, misstate; deceive &c. 545; lie &c. 544.

err; be -in error &c. *adj.*, — mistaken &c. v.; be deceived &c. (*duped*) 547; mistake, receive a false impression, deceive oneself; fall into —, lie under —, labour under -an error &c. n.; be in the wrong, blunder; mis-apprehend, -conceive, -understand, -reckon, -count, -calculate &c. (*misjudge*) 481.

play —, be -at cross purposes &c. (*misinterpret*) 523.

trip, stumble; lose oneself &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; go astray; fail &c. 732; take the wrong sow by the ear &c. (*mismanage*) 699; put the saddle on the wrong horse; reckon without one's host; take the shadow for the substance &c. (*credulity*) 486; dream &c. (*imagine*) 515.

*Adj.* erroneous, untrue, false, devoid of truth, fallacious, faulty, apocryphal,

-doubt, - question; with truth &c. (*veracity*) 543; certainly &c. (*certain*) 474; actually &c. (*existence*) 1; in effect &c. (*intrinsically*) 5.

exactly &c. *adj.*; *ad amussim*; *verbatim*, - *et literalim*; word for word, literally, *literalim*, *totidem verbis*, *sic*, to the letter, chapter and verse, *ipsissimis verbis*; *ad unguem*; to an inch; to a nicety, - hair, - tittle, - turn, - T; *au pied de la lettre*; neither more nor less; in -every respect, - all respects; *sous tous les rapports*; at -any rate, - all events; strictly speaking.

Phr. the -truth, - fact- is; *rem acu tetigisti*.

scent; in the wrong box; at cross purposes, all in the wrong, all abroad, at sea.

Adv. more or less.

496. Maxim.—N. maxim, aphorism; apo-, apoph-thegm; *dictum*, saying, gnome, adage, saw, proverb, epigram; sentence, *mot*, motto, word, by-word, precept, moral, phylactery, *protasis*, brocard.

axiom, postulate, theorem, *scholium*, truism.

reflection &c. (*idea*) 453; conclusion &c. (*judgment*) 480; golden rule &c. (*precept*) 697; principle, *principia*; profession of faith &c. (*belief*) 484; formula.

wise -, sage -, received -, admitted -, recognized- maxim &c.; true -, common -, hackneyed -, trite -, common-place- saying &c.

Adj. aphoristic, proverbial, phylacteric; axiomatic, gnomie.

Adv. as -the saying is, - they say.

Adj. absurd, nonsensical, ridiculous, extravagant, quibbling, futile; macaronic, punning, paradoxical.

foolish &c. 499; sophistical &c. 477; unmeaning &c. 517; without rhyme or reason; fantastic.

Int. fiddle-de-dee! pish! pish and tush! pho! stuff and nonsense! rubbish! rot! bosh! in the name of the Prophet—figs!

Phr. *credat Judæus Apella*; tell it to the marines.

#### Faculties

498. Intelligence. Wisdom.—N. intelligence, capacity, comprehension,

unreal, ungrounded, groundless; unsubstantial &c. 4; heretical &c. (*heterodox*) 984; unsound; illogical &c. 477; wrong.

in-, un-exact; in-accurate, -correct; indefinite &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

illus-ive, -ory; delusive; mock; ideal &c. (*imaginary*) 515; spurious &c. 545; deceitful &c. 544; perverted.

controvertible, unsustain-able, -ed; unauthenticated, untrustworthy.

exploded, refuted, discarded.

in -, under an- error &c. n.; mistaken &c. v.; tripping &c. v.; out, - in one's reckoning; aberrant; beside -, wide of the -mark, - truth; astray &c. (*at fault*) 475; on -a false, - the wrong-

497. Absurdity.—N. absurd-ity, -ness &c. *adj.*; imbecility &c. 499; alogy, nonsense, paradox, inconsistency; stultiloqu-y, -ence, futility.

blunder, muddle, bull; Irish-, Hibernic-ism; slip-slop; anticlimax, bathos; sophism &c. 477.

farce, burlesque, *galimatias*, *amphigouri*, rhapsody; farrago &c. (*disorder*) 59; extravagance, romance; sciomachy. joke, catch, sell, pun, verbal quibble, macaronic.

jargon, fustian, twaddle &c. (*no meaning*) 517; exaggeration &c. 549; moonshine, stuff; mare's nest.

vagary, tomfoolery, mummerly, monkey trick, practical joke, *boutade*, *escapade*.

V. play the fool &c. 499; stultify, blunder, muddle; joke; talk nonsense, *parler à tort et à travers*; *battre la campagne*; be -absurd &c. *adj.*

preposterous, egregious, senseless, far-  
cical, inconsistent, ridiculous, extravagant, quibbling, futile; maca-  
ronic, punning, paradoxical.

foolish &c. 499; sophistical &c. 477; unmeaning &c. 517; without  
rhyme or reason; fantastic.

Int. fiddle-de-dee! pish! pish and tush! pho! stuff and nonsense!  
rubbish! rot! bosh! in the name of the Prophet—figs!

Phr. *credat Judæus Apella*; tell it to the marines.

499. Imbecility. Folly.—N. want of -intelligence &c. 498, - intellect &c.

understanding; intellect &c. 450; nous, parts, sagacity, mother wit, wit, *esprit*, gumption, quick parts, grasp of intellect; acuteness &c. *adj.*; acumen, subtlety, penetration; perspicacity, -city; discernment, long-headedness, due sense of, good judgment; discrimination &c. 465; craftiness, cunning &c. 702; refinement &c. (*taste*) 850.

head, brains, gray matter, headpiece, upper story, long head; eagle-eye, -glance; eye of a lynx, -hawk.

wisdom, sapience, sense; good -, common -, plain -, horse-sense; clear thinking; rationality, reason; reasonableness &c. *adj.*; judgment; solidity, depth, profundity, calibre; enlarged views; reach -, compass- of thought; enlargement of mind.

genius, inspiration, *geist*, fire of genius, heaven-born genius, soul; talent &c. (*aptitude*) 698.

[Wisdom in action] prudence &c. 864; vigilance &c. 459; tact &c. 698; foresight &c. 510; sobriety, self-possession, *aplomb*, ballast, mental -poise, -balance.

a bright thought, inspiration, brain-wave, not a bad idea.

V. be -intelligent &c. *adj.*; have all one's wits about one; understand &c. (*intelligible*) 518; catch -, take in- an idea; take a -joke, -hint.

see -through, - at a glance, - with half an eye, - far into, - through a millstone; penetrate; discern &c. (*descri*) 441; foresee &c. 510.

discriminate &c. 465; know what's what &c. 698; listen to reason.

*Adj.* [Applied to persons] intelligent, quick of apprehension, keen, acute, alive, brainy, awake, bright, quick, sharp; quick-, keen-, clear-, sharp-eyed, -sighted, -witted; wide awake; canny, shrewd, astute; clear-headed; far-sighted &c. 510; discerning, perspicacious, penetrating, piercing; argute; nimble-, needle-witted; sharp as a needle; alive to &c. (*cognizant*) 490; clever &c. (*apt*) 698; arch &c. (*cunning*) 702; *pas si bête*; acute &c. 682.

wise, sage, sapient, sagacious, reasonable, rational, sound, in one's right

450; shallow-, silly-, foolish-ness &c. *adj.*; imbecility, incapacity, vacancy of mind, poverty of intellect, clouded perception, poor head, apartments to let; stup-, stol-idity; hebetude, dull understanding, meanest capacity; short-sightedness; incompetence &c. (*unskilfulness*) 699.

one's weak side; bias &c. 481; infatuation &c. (*insanity*) 503.

simplicity, puerility, babyhood; dotage, anility, second childishness, senile dementia, fatuity; idio-cy, -tism; drivelling.

folly, frivolity, desipience, irrationality, trifling, ineptitude, nugacity, inconsistency, lip-wisdom, conceit; sophistry &c. 477; giddiness &c. (*inattention*) 458; eccentricity &c. 503; extravagance &c. (*absurdity*) 497; rashness &c. 863.

act of folly &c. 699.

V. be -imbecile &c. *adj.*; have no -brains, -sense &c. 498.

trifle, drivell, *radoter*, dote; ramble &c. (*madness*) 503; play the -fool, -monkey, -goat, take leave of one's senses; not see an inch beyond one's nose; stultify oneself &c. 699; talk nonsense &c. 497.

*Adj.* [Applied to persons] un-intelligent, -intellectual, -reasoning; mind-, wit-, reason-, brain-less; having no -head &c. 498; not -bright &c. 498; inapprehensible.

weak-, addle-, puzzle-, blunder-, muddle-, muddy-, pig-, beetle-, maggoty-, gross-headed; beef-, fat-witted, -headed.

weak-, feeble-minded; dull-, shallow-, rattle-, lack-brained; half-, nit-, short-, dull-, blunt-witted; shallow-, clod-, addle-pated; dim-, short-sighted; thick-skulled; weak in the upper story.

shallow, *borné*, weak, wanting, soft, nutty, sappy, spoony; dull, - as a beetle; stupid, heavy, insulse, obtuse, blunt, stolid, doltish, asinine; inapt &c. 699; prosaic &c. 843.

child-ish, -like; infant-ine, -ile; baby-, bab-ish; puerile, anile; simple &c. (*credulous*) 486.

fatuous, idiotic, imbecile, moronic,

mind, sensible, *abnormis sapiens*, judicious, strong-minded.

un-prejudiced, -biased, -bigoted, -prepossessed; un-dazzled, -perplexed; of unwarped judgment, impartial, equitable, fair, broad-minded.

cool; cool-, long-, hard-, strong-headed; long-sighted, calculating, thoughtful, reflecting; solid, deep, profound.

oracular; heaven-directed, -born.

prudent &c. (*cautious*) 864; sober, staid, solid; considerate, politic, wise in one's generation; watchful &c. 459; provident &c. (*prepared*) 673; in advance of one's age; wise as -a serpent, -Solomon, -Solon.

[Applied to actions] wise, sensible, reasonable, judicious; well-judged, -advised; prudent, politic; expedient &c. 646.

**500. Sage.**—N. sage, wise man; pundit; master -mind, - spirit of the age; longhead, thinker, philosopher.

authority, oracle, mentor, luminary, shining light, *esprit fort*, *magnus Apollo*, Solon, Solomon, Nestor, Magi, 'second Daniel.'

man of learning &c. 492; expert &c. 700; wizard &c. 994.

[Ironically] wiseacre, bigwig.

Adj. wise, learned; authoritative, oracular; erudite &c. 490; venerable, revered, *emeritus*.

logger-, jolt-, jolter-, beetle-, gross-, thick-, giddy-head; num-, thick-skull; lack-, shallow-brain; half-, lack-wit; dunder-pate; fat-head, poor stick.

sawney, gowk; clod, -hopper; clod-, clot-poll, -pate; bull-calf; men of Bœotia, wise men of Gotham.

*un sot à triple étage*, sot; jobbernowl, changeling, mooncalf, *gobemouche*.

dotard, driveller; old -fogey, - woman; crone, grandmother.

greenhorn &c. (*dupe*) 547; dunce &c. (*ignoramus*) 493; lubber &c. (*bungler*) 701; madman &c. 504.

one who -will not set the Thames on fire, - did not invent gun-powder; *qui n'a pas inventé la poudre*; no conjuror.

**502. Sanity.**—N. sanity; soundness &c. *adj.*; rationality, normality, sobriety, lucidity, lucid interval; senses, sober senses, sound mind, *mens sana*.

drivelling; blatant, babbling; vacant; sottish; bewildered &c. 475.

blockish, unteachable; Bœot-ian, -ic; bovine; un-gifted, -discerning, -enlightened, -wise, -philosophical; apish.

foolish, silly, senseless, irrational, insensate, nonsensical, inept; maudlin.

narrow-minded &c. 481; bigoted &c. (*obstinate*) 606; giddy &c. (*thoughtless*) 458; rash &c. 863; eccentric &c. (*crazed*) 503.

[Applied to actions] foolish, unwise, indiscreet, injudicious, improper, unreasonable, without reason, ridiculous, silly, stupid, asinine; ill-imagined, -advised, -judged, -devised; inconsistent, irrational, unphilosophical; extravagant &c. (*nonsensical*) 497; sleeveless, idle; useless &c. 645; inexpedient &c. 647; frivolous &c. (*trivial*) 643; absurd &c. 497.

*Phr. Davis sum non Œdipus.*

**501. Fool.**—N. fool, idiot, tomfool, wiseacre, simpleton, Simple Simon, nit-wit, witling, dizzard, donkey, ass; ninny, -hammer, moron, dolt, booby, Tom Noddy, looby, hoddy-doddy, noddy, nonny, noodle, nizy, owl; goose, -cap; *imbécile*; gaby, *radoteur*, nincom-poop, *badaud*, zany; trifler, babbler; pretty fellow; natural, *niais*.

child, baby, infant, innocent, milk-sop, sop.

oaf, lout, loon, lown, dullard, doodle, calf, colt, buzzard, block, put, stick, stock, numps, tony.

bull-, dunder-, addle-, block-, dull-,

gross-, thick-, giddy-head; num-, thick-skull; lack-, shallow-brain; half-, lack-wit; dunder-pate; fat-head, poor stick.

sawney, gowk; clod, -hopper; clod-, clot-poll, -pate; bull-calf; men of Bœotia, wise men of Gotham.

*un sot à triple étage*, sot; jobbernowl, changeling, mooncalf, *gobemouche*.

dotard, driveller; old -fogey, - woman; crone, grandmother.

greenhorn &c. (*dupe*) 547; dunce &c. (*ignoramus*) 493; lubber &c. (*bungler*) 701; madman &c. 504.

one who -will not set the Thames on fire, - did not invent gun-powder; *qui n'a pas inventé la poudre*; no conjuror.

**503. Insanity.**—N. disordered -reason, - intellect; diseased -, unsound -, abnormal- mind; derangement, unsoundness.

V. be -sane &c. *adj.*; retain one's senses, - reason.

become -sane &c. *adj.*; come to one's senses, sober down.

render -sane &c. *adj.*; bring to one's senses, sober.

*Adj.* sane, rational, reasonable, *compos mentis*, of sound mind; sound, -minded.

self-possessed; sober, -minded.

in one's -sober senses, - right mind; in possession of one's faculties.

*Adv.* sanely &c. *adj.*

insanity, lunacy; madness &c. *adj.*; mania, *rabies*, *furor*, mental alienation, paranoia, aberration; *amentia*, dementation, -tia, -cy; *dementia præcox*; *morosis*, idiocy, phrenitis, frenzy, raving, incoherence, wandering, delirium, calenture of the brain, delusion, hallucination; lycanthropy, brain storm, *delirium tremens*, D.T's.

vertigo, dizziness, swimming; sun-stroke, *coup de soleil*, *siriasis*.

fanaticism, infatuation, craze; oddity, eccentricity, twist, monomania; klepto-, dipso-mania; hypochondriasis &c. (*low spirits*) 837; *melancholia*, hysteria.

screw -, tile -, slate- loose; bee in one's bonnet, rats in the upper story. dotage &c. (*imbecility*) 499.

V. be -, become- -insane &c. *adj.*; lose one's senses, - reason, - faculties, - wits; go -, run- mad, run amuck; rave, dote, ramble, wander; drivel &c. (*be imbecile*) 499; have a -screw loose &c. *n.*, - devil; *avoir le diable au corps*; lose one's head &c. (*be uncertain*) 475.

derange, render -, drive- mad &c. *adj.*; madden, dementate, addle the wits, derange the head, infatuate, befool; turn -the brain, - one's head.

*Adj.* insane, mad, lunatic; crazy, crazed, *aliéné*, *non compos mentis*; not right, cracked, touched; bereft of reason; unhinged, deranged, unsettled in one's mind; insensate, reasonless, beside oneself, demented, daft; phren-, fren-zied, -etic; possessed, - with a devil; far gone, maddened, moonstruck; shatterpated; barmy; mad-, scatter-, shatter-, crack-brained; off one's head; bug-house, *loco*.

maniacal; manic, manic-depressive; delirious, light-headed, incoherent, rambling, doting, wandering; frantic, raving, stark staring mad, amok, amuck.

corybantic, dithyrambic; rabid, giddy, vertiginous, dizzy, wild, haggard, mazed; flighty; distr-acted, -aught; bewildered &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

mad as a -March hare, - hatter; of -unsound mind &c. *n.*; touched -, wrong -, not right- in one's -head, - mind, - wits, - upper story; out of one's -mind, - senses, - wits; not in one's right mind.

fanatical, infatuated, odd, eccentric; hypp-ed, -ish.

imbecile, silly &c. 499.

*Adv.* like one possessed.

*Phr.* the mind having lost its balance; the reason under a cloud; *tête -exaltée*, -*montée*.

504. Madman.—N. madman, lunatic, maniac, bedlamite, candidate for Bedlam, raver, madcap; energumen; paranoiac; auto-, mono-, pyro-, megal-, dipso-, klepto-maniac; hypochondriac &c. (*low spirits*) 837.

dreamer &c. 515; rhapsodist, seer, high-flier, enthusiast, crank, eccentric, nut, fanatic, *fanatico*; *exalté*; knight errant, Don Quixote. idiot &c. 501.

## Section VI. EXTENSION OF THOUGHT

## 1°. To the Past

**505. Memory.**—N. memory, remembrance; retention, -tiveness; tenacity; *veteris vestigia flammæ*; tablets of the memory; readiness.

reminiscence, recognition, recurrence, recollection, remembrance; retrospect, -ion; after-thought.

suggestion &c. (*information*) 527; prompting &c. *v.*; hint, reminder, token of remembrance, *memento*, *souvenir*, keepsake, relic, *memorandum*; remembrancer, flapper; memorial &c. (*record*) 551; commemoration &c. (*celebration*) 883.

things to be remembered, *memorabilia*.

art of -, artificial-memory; *memoria technica*; mnemonics, -technics; phrenotypics; Mnemosyne; memorandum-, note-, engagement-, prompt-book.

retentive -, tenacious -, green -, trustworthy -, capacious -, faithful -, correct -, exact -, ready -, prompt-memory.

V. remember, mind; retain the -memory, - remembrance- of; keep in view.

have -, hold -, bear -, carry -, keep -, retain- in or in the -thoughts, - mind, -memory, - remembrance; be in -, live in -, remain in -, dwell in -, haunt -, impress- one's -memory, - thoughts, - mind.

sink in the mind; run in the head; not be able to get it out of one's head; be deeply impressed with; rankle &c. (*revenge*) 919.

recur to the mind; flash -on the mind, - across the memory.

recognize, recollect, bethink oneself, recall, call up, conjure up, retrace; look -, trace- -back, - backwards; think -, look back- upon; review; call -, recall -, bring- to mind; remembrance; carry one's thoughts back; rake up the past.

suggest &c. (*inform*) 527; prompt; put -, keep- in mind; remind; fan the embers; call -, summon -, rip- up; renew; *infandum renovare dolorem*; task -, tax -, jog -, flap -, refresh -, rub up -, awaken- the memory; pull by the sleeve; bring back to the memory, put in remembrance, memorialize.

get -, have -, learn -, know -, say -, repeat- by -heart - rote; drive -, get- into -one's head; say one's lesson; repeat, - as a parrot; have at one's fingers' ends.

**506. Oblivion.**—N. oblivion; forgetfulness &c. *adj.*; obliteration &c. 552, of -, insensibility &c. 823 to- the past.

short -, treacherous -, loose -, slippery -, failing- memory; decay -, failure -, lapse- of memory; memory like a sieve; waters of -Lethe, - oblivion, *amnesia*.

pardon, acquittal, amnesty, oblivion; absolution.

V. forget; be -forgetful &c. *adj.*; fall -, sink- into oblivion; have -a short memory &c. *n.*, - no head.

forget one's own name, have on the tip of one's tongue, come in at one ear and go out at the other.

slip -, escape -, fade from -, die away from- the memory; lose, - sight of.

unlearn; efface &c. 552 -, discharge- from the memory; consign to -oblivion, - the tomb of the Capulets; think no more of &c. (*turn the attention from*) 458; cast behind one's back, wean one's thoughts from; let bygones be bygones &c. (*forgive*) 918.

Adj. forgotten &c. *v.*; unremembered, past recollection, bygone, out of mind; buried -, sunk- in oblivion; clean forgotten; gone out of one's -head, - recollection.

forgetful, oblivious, mindless, heedless, Lethean; insensible &c. 823- to the past.

Phr. *non mi ricordo*; the memory -failing, - deserting one, - being at (or in) fault.



commit to memory; memorize; con-, -over; fix -, rivet -, imprint -, impress -, stamp -, grave -, engrave -, store -, treasure up -, bottle up -, embalm -, enshrine- in the memory; load -, store -, stuff -, burden- the memory with.

redeem from oblivion; keep the memory -alive, - green; *tangere ulcus*; keep up the memory of; commemorate &c. (*celebrate*) 883. make a note of &c. (*record*) 551.

Adj. remember-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; mindful, reminiscential; retained in the memory &c. *v.*; pent up in one's memory; fresh; green, - in remembrance, still vivid; unforgotten, present to the mind; within one's -memory &c. *n.*; indelible; not to be forgotten, unforgettable, enduring; uppermost in one's thoughts; memorable &c. (*important*) 642.

Adv. by -heart, - rote; without book, *memoriter*.

in memory of; *in memoriam*; suggestive.

Phr. *manet altâ mente repostum; forsân et hæc olim meminisse juvabit.*

## 2°. To the Future

**507. Expectation.**—N. expect-ation, -ance, -ancy; anticipation, reckoning, calculation; contingency; foresight &c. 510.

contemplation, prospection, look out; prospect, perspective, horizon, vista; destiny &c. 152.

suspense, waiting, abeyance; curiosity &c. 455; anxious -, ardent -, eager -, breathless -, sanguine- expectation; torment of Tantalus.

presumption, hope &c. 858; trust &c. (*belief*) 484; prognostication, auspices &c. (*prediction*) 511.

V. expect; look -for, - out for, - forward to; hope for, anticipate; have in -prospect, - contemplation; keep in view; contemplate, promise oneself; not -wonder &c. 870 -at, - if.

wait -, tarry -, lie in wait -, watch -, bargain- for; keep a -good, - sharp-look-out for; await; stand at 'attention,' abide, bide one's -, mark- time, watch.

foresee &c. 510; prepare for &c. 673; forestall &c. (*be early*) 132; count upon &c. (*believe in*) 484; think likely &c. (*probability*) 472; make one's mouth water.

lead one to expect &c. (*predict*) 511; have in store for &c. (*destiny*) 152.

prick up one's ears, hold one's breath.

Adj. expectant; expecting &c. *v.*; in -expectation &c. *n.*; on the watch &c. (*vigilant*) 459; open -eyed, -mouthed;

**508. Inexpectation.**—N. in-, non-expectation; false expectation &c. (*disappointment*) 509; miscalculation &c. 481; unforeseen contingency, the unforeseen, the unexpected.

surprise, sudden burst, thunderclap, blow, shock; bolt out of the blue; eye-opener; wonder &c. 870.

V. not -expect &c. 507; be taken by surprise; start; miscalculate &c. 481; not bargain for; come -, fall- upon.

be -unexpected &c. *adj.*; come -un-awares &c. *adv.*; turn up, pop, drop from the clouds; come -, burst -, flash -, bounce -, steal -, creep- upon one; come -, burst- like a thunder-clap, -bolt; take -, catch- -by surprise, - unawares, - napping.

pounce -, spring a mine- upon.

surprise, startle, take aback, electrify, stun, stagger, take away one's breath, throw off one's guard; astonish &c. (*strike with wonder*) 870.

Adj. non-expectant; surprised &c. *v.*; un-warned, -aware; off one's guard; inattentive &c. 458.

un-expected, -anticipated, -prepared for, -looked for, -foreseen, -hoped for; dropped from the clouds; beyond -, contrary to -, against- expectation; out of one's reckoning; unheard of &c. (*exceptional*) 83; startling; sudden &c. (*instantaneous*) 113.

Adv. abruptly, unexpectedly, plump, pop, *à l'improviste*, unawares; without

agape, gaping, all agog; on -tenter-hooks, - tiptoe, - the tiptoe of expectation; *aux aguets*; ready; curious &c. 455; looking forward to; prepared for; on the rack.

expected &c. *v.*; long expected, foreseen; in prospect &c. *n.*; prospective; in -one's eye, - view, - the horizon; impending &c. (*destiny*) 152.

Adv. expectantly; in the event of; on the watch &c. *adj.*; with -breathless expectation &c. *n.*, - bated breath, - eyes, - ears strained; *arrectis auribus*; on edge.

Phr. we shall see; *nous verrons*.

-notice, - warning, - saying 'by your leave'; like a -thief in the night, - thunderbolt; in an unguarded moment; suddenly &c. (*instantaneously*) 113.

Int. heyday! &c. (*wonder*) 870.

Phr. little did one -think, - expect; nobody would ever -suppose, - think, - expect; who would have thought?

509. [Failure of expectation.] Disappointment.—N. disappointment, disillusionment; blighted hope, balk; blow; slip 'twixt cup and lip; non-fulfilment of one's hopes; sad -, bitter- disappointment; trick of fortune; afterclap; false -, vain- expectation; miscalculation &c. 481; fool's paradise; much cry and little wool.

V. be disappointed; look -blank, - blue; look -, stand -aghost &c. (*wonder*) 870; find to one's cost; laugh on the wrong side of one's mouth; find one a false prophet.

disappoint; crush -, dash -, balk -, disappoint -, blight -, falsify -, defeat -, not realize- one's -hope, - expectation; balk, jilt, balk; play one -false, - a trick; dash the cup from the lips; tantalize; dumb-found, -founder; disillusion, -ize; dissatisfy, disgruntle.

Adj. disappointed &c. *v.*; disconcerted, aghast; out of one's reckoning; disgruntled.

Phr. the mountain brought forth a mouse; *nascitur ridiculus mus*; *parturiunt montes*; *diis aliter visum*, the bubble burst; one's countenance falling.

510. Foresight.—N. foresight, propiscience, prevision, longsightedness; anticipation; providence &c. (*preparation*) 673.

fore-thought, -cast; pre-deliberation, -surmise; foregone conclusion &c. (*prejudgment*) 481; prudence &c. (*caution*) 864.

foreknowledge; *prognosis*; pre-cognition, -science, -notion, -sentiment; second sight; sagacity &c. (*intelligence*) 498.

prospect &c. (*expectation*) 507; foretaste; prospectus &c. (*plan*) 626.

V. foresee; look -forwards to, - ahead, - beyond; scent from afar; feel in one's bones; look -, pry -, peep- into the future.

see one's way; see how the -land lies, - wind blows, - cat jumps.

anticipate; expect &c. 507; be beforehand &c. (*early*) 132; predict &c. 511; fore-know, -judge, -cast; surmise; have an eye to the -future, - main chance; *respicere finem*; keep a sharp look-out &c. (*vigilance*) 459; forewarn &c. 668.

Adj. foreseeing &c. *v.*; prescient; anticipatory; far-seeing, -sighted; sagacious &c. (*intelligent*) 498; weather-wise; provident &c. (*prepared*) 673; prospective &c. 507.

Adv. against the time when.

511. Prediction.—N. prediction, announcement; program, programme &c. (*plan*) 626; premonition &c. (*warning*) 668; *prognosis*, prophecy, vaticination, Mantology, prognostication, premonstration, augur-y, -ation; a-, ha-riolation; fore-, a-boding; bode-, abode-ment; omin-ation,

-ousness; auspices, forecast; sign, presage, prognostic; omen &c. 512; horoscope, nativity; sooth, -saying; fortune-telling; divination; crystal gazing, necromancy &c. 992; prophet &c. 512.

[Divination by the stars] astrology, horoscopy, astromancy, judicial astrology.\*

[Place of prediction] *adytum*.

prefigur-ation, -ement; prototype, type.

V. predict, prognosticate, prophesy, vaticinate, divine, foretell, soothsay, augurate, tell fortunes; cast a -horoscope, - nativity; advise; forewarn &c. 668.

presage, augur, bode; a-, fore-bode, -cast; fore-, be-token; prefigure, -show; portend; fore-show, -shadow, shadow forth, typify, ominate, signify, point to, precurse.

usher in, herald, premise, announce; lower.

hold out -, raise -, excite -expectation, - hope; bid fair, promise, lead one to expect; be the -precursor &c. 64.

Adj. predicting &c. v.; predictive, prophetic, fatidical, vaticinal, oracular, Sibylline, haruspical, weatherwise.

ominous, presageful, portentous; augur-ous, -al, -ial; auspici-al, -ous; preciscious, monitory, extispicious, premonitory, precursory, significant of, pregnant with, big with the fate of.

Phr. 'coming events cast their shadows before.'

512. Omen.—N. omen, portent, presage, prognostic, augury, auspice; sign &c. (*indication*) 550; herald, forerunner, harbinger &c. (*precursor*) 64.

bird of ill omen; signs of the times; gathering clouds; warning &c. 668.

prefigurement &c. 511.

513. Oracle.—N. oracle; prophet, -ess; seer, soothsayer, augur, fortune-teller, palmist, medium, clairvoyant, crystal gazer, witch, geomancer, *aruspex*; a-, ha-ruspice; Sibyl; Python, -ess; Pythia; Pythian -, Delphian- oracle; Monitor, Sphinx, Tiresias, Cassandra, Sibylline leaves; Zadkiel, Old Moore; sorcerer &c. 994; interpreter &c. 524.

#### Section VII. CREATIVE THOUGHT

514. Supposition.—N. supposition, assumption, postulation, condition, pre-supposition, hypothesis, postulate, *postulatum*, theory, data; pro-, position; *thesis*, theorem; proposal &c. (*plan*) 626.

\* The following terms, expressive of different forms of divination, have been collected from various sources, and are here given as a curious illustration of bygone superstitions:

Divination by oracles, Theomancy; by the Bible, Bibliomancy; by ghosts, Psycho-mancy; by spirits seen in a magic lens, Crisallomantia; by shadows or manes, Scio-mancy; by appearances in the air, Aeromancy, Chaomancy; by the stars at birth, Genethliacs; by meteors, Meteoromancy; by winds, Austromancy; by sacrificial appearances, Aruspicy (or Haruspicy), Hieromancy, Hieroscopy; by the entrails of animals sacrificed, Hieromancy; by the entrails of a human sacrifice, Anthropomancy; by the entrails of fishes, Ichthyomancy; by sacrificial fire, Pyromancy; by red-hot iron, Sideromancy; by smoke from the altar, Capnomancy; by mice, Myomancy; by birds, Orniscopy, Ornithomancy; by a cock picking up grains, Alelectromancy (or Alektoromancy); by fishes, Ophiomancy; by herbs, Botanomancy; by water, Hydromancy; by fountains,

bare -, vague -, loose- -supposition, - suggestion; conceit; conjecture; guess, - work; rough guess, shot; conjecturality; surmise, suspicion, inkling, suggestion, suggestiveness, association of ideas, hint; presumption &c. (*belief*) 484; divination, speculation.

theorist, speculator, doctrinarian, hypothesist.

V. suppose, conjecture, surmise, suspect, guess, divine; theorize; pre-sume, -surmise, -suppose; assume, fancy, wis, take it; give a guess, speculate, believe, dare say, take it into one's head, take for granted.

put forth; pro-pound, -pose; moot; hypothesize; start, put a case, submit, move, make a motion; hazard -, throw out -, put forward- a - suggestion, - conjecture.

allude to, suggest, hint, put it into one's head.

suggest itself &c. (*thought*) 451; run in the head &c. (*memory*) 505; marvel -, wonder- -if, - whether.

Adj. supposing &c. *v.*; given, mooted, postulatory; assumed &c. *v.* supposit-ive, -itious; gratuitous, speculative, conjectural, hypothetical, suppositional, theoretical, academic, supposable, presumptive, putative. suggestive, allusive, stimulating.

Adv. if, - so be; an; on the -supposition &c. *n.*; *ex hypothesi*; in -case, - the event of; *quasi*, as if, provided; perhaps &c. (*by possibility*) 470; for aught one knows.

**515. Imagination.**—N. imagination; originality; invention; fancy; inspiration; *verve*; empathy.

warm -, heated -, excited -, sanguine -, ardent -, fiery -, boiling -, wild -, bold -, daring -, playful -, lively -, fertile -imagination, - fancy. 'mind's eye'; 'such stuff as dreams are made of.'

ideal-ity, -ism; romanticism, utopianism, castle-building; dreaming; frenzy; ecs-, ex-tasy; calenture &c. (*delirium*) 503; reverie, brown study, trance; somnambulism.

conception, *vorstellung*, excogitation, 'a fine frenzy,' poetic frenzy, divine afflatus; cloud-, dream-land; flight -, fumes- of fancy; 'thick-coming fancies'; creation -, coinage- of the brain; imagery, word painting.

conceit, maggot, figment, myth, dream, vision, shadow, chimera; phan-tasm, -tasy; fantasy, fancy; whim, -sey; vagary, rhapsody, romance, *extravaganza*; air-drawn dagger, bugbear, nightmare; flying Dutchman, great sea-serpent, man in the moon, castle in the air, *château en Espagne*; Utopia, Atlantis, happy valley, millennium, fairy land; land of Prester John, kingdom of Micomicon; work of fiction &c. (*novel*) 594; poetry &c. 597; drama &c. 599; Arabian nights; *le pot au lait*; dream of Alnaschar &c. (*hope*) 858; day -, golden- dream.

illusion &c. (*error*) 495; phantom &c. (*fallacy of vision*) 443; *Fata*

*Pegomancy*; by a wand, *Rhabdomancy*; by dough of cakes, *Crithomancy*; by meal, *Aleuromancy*, *Alphitomancy*; by salt, *Halomancy*; by dice, *Cleromancy*; by arrows, *Belomancy*; by a balanced hatchet, *Axinomancy*; by a balanced sieve, *Coscinomancy*; by a suspended ring, *Dactyliomancy*; by dots made at random on paper, *Geomancy*; by precious stones, *Lithomancy*; by pebbles, *Pessomancy*; by pebbles drawn from a heap, *Psephomancy*; by mirrors, *Catoptromancy*; by writings in ashes, *Tephramancy*; by dreams, *Oneiromancy*; by the hand, *Palmistry*, *Chiromancy*; by nails reflecting the sun's rays, *Onychomancy*; by finger rings, *Dactylomancy*; by numbers, *Arithmancy*; by drawing lots, *Sortilege*; by passages in books, *Stichomancy*; by the letters forming the name of the person, *Onomancy*, *Nomancy*; by the features, *Anthroposcopy*; by the mode of laughing, *Geloscopy*; by ventriloquism, *Gastromancy*; by walking in a circle, *Gyromancy*; by dropping melted wax into water, *Ceromancy*; by currents, *Bletonism*.

*Morgana* &c. (*ignis fatuus*) 423; vapour &c. (*cloud*) 353; stretch of the imagination &c. (*exaggeration*) 549.

idealist, romanticist, visionary; mopus; romancer, dreamer; somnambulist; rhapsodist &c. (*fanatic*) 504.

V. imagine, fancy, conceive; ideal-, real-ize; dream, - of; 'give to airy nothing a local habitation and a name.'

create, originate, devise, invent, coin, fabricate; improvise, strike out something new.

set one's wits to work; strain -, crack- one's invention; rack -, ransack -, cudgel- one's brains; excogitate.

give -play, - the reins, - a loose- to the -imagination, - fancy; empathize; indulge in reverie.

conjure up a vision; fancy -, represent -, picture -, figure- to one-self; envisage.

float in the mind; suggest itself &c. (*thought*) 451.

Adj. imagined &c. *v.*; *ben trovato*; air-drawn, -built.

imagin-ing &c. *v.*, -ative; original, inventive, creative, fertile, productive; ingenious.

romantic, high-flown, flighty, extravagant, fanatic, enthusiastic, Utopian, Quixotic; preposterous, rhapsodical.

ideal, unreal; in the clouds, *in nubibus*; unsubstantial &c. 4; illusory &c. (*fallacious*) 495; fictitious, theoretical, hypothetical.

fabulous, legendary; myth-ic, -ological; chimerical; imagin-, visionary; notional; fan-cy, -ciful, -tastic, -tastical; whimsical; fairy, -like.

dreamy, entranced, vaporous.

## DIVISION (II.) COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS

### Section I. NATURE OF IDEAS COMMUNICATED

**516.** [Idea to be conveyed.] **Meaning.** [Thing signified.]—N. meaning; signific-ation, -ance; sense, expression; im-, pur-port; drift, tenor, implication, connotation, essence, force, spirit bearing, colouring; scope.

matter; subject, -matter; argument, text, sum and substance; gist &c. 5.

general -, broad -, substantial -, colloquial -, literal -, plain -, simple -, accepted -, natural -, unstrained -, true &c. (*exact*) 494 -, honest &c. 543 -, *primâ facie* &c. (*manifest*) 525-meaning.

literality; literal interpretation; after acceptance; allusion &c. (*latency*) 526; suggestion &c. (*information*) 527; synonym; figure of speech &c. 521; acceptance &c. (*interpretation*) 522.

V. mean, signify, express, connote, denote; im-, pur-port; convey, imply, breathe, indicate, bespeak, bear a sense; tell -, speak- of; touch on; point -, allude- to; drive at; involve &c. (*latency*) 526; declare &c. (*affirm*) 535.

**517.** [Absence of meaning.] **Unmeaningness.**—N. unmeaningness &c. *adj.*; scrabble, scribble, scrawl, daub, (*painting*), strumming (*music*).

empty sound, dead letter, *vox et præterea nihil*; 'a tale told by an idiot, full of sound and fury, signifying nothing'; 'sounding brass and a tinkling cymbal.'

nonsense, jargon, gibberish, jabber, mere words, hocus-pocus, fustian, rant, bombast, balderdash, palaver, patter, flummery, *verbiage*, babble, *bavardage*, *baragouin*, platitude, *niaiserie*; inanity; rigmarole, rodомontade; truism; *nugæ canoræ*; twaddle, twattle, fudge, trash; stuff, - and nonsense; bosh, rubbish, rot, drivel, moonshine, wish-wash, fiddle-faddle, flapdoodle; absurdity &c. 497; vagueness &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519.

V. mean nothing; be -unmeaning &c. *adj.*; twaddle, quibble, rant, gabble, scrabble &c. *n.*

Adj. unmeaning; meaning-, sense-less;

understand by &c. (*interpret*) 522.

Adj. meaning &c. *v.*; expressive, suggestive, meaningful, allusive; significant, -ative, -atory; pithy; full of -, pregnant with- meaning.

declaratory &c. 535; intelligible &c. 518; literal, metaphrastic; synonymous; tantamount &c. (*equivalent*) 27; implied &c. (*latent*) 526; explicit &c. 525; literal &c. 562.

Adv. to that effect; that is to say &c. (*being interpreted*) 522.

literally; evidently, from the context.

**518. Intelligibility.**—N. intelligibility, clearness, clarity, explicitness &c. *adj.*; lucidity, perspicuity; legibility, plain speaking &c. (*manifestation*) 525; precision &c. 494; a word to the wise.

V. be -intelligible &c. *adj.*; speak-for itself, - volumes; tell its own tale, lie on the surface.

render -intelligible &c. *adj.*; popularize, simplify, clear up; elucidate &c. (*explain*) 522.

understand, comprehend; take, - in; catch, grasp, recognize, follow, collect, master, make out; see -with half an eye, - daylight, - one's way; enter into the ideas of; come to an understanding.

Adj. intelligible; clear, - as -day, - crystal, - noonday; lucid; per-, transparent; luminous, transparent; comprehensible.

easily understood, easy to understand, for the million, intelligible to the meanest capacity, popularized.

plain, distinct, explicit, clear-cut; positive; definite &c. (*precise*) 494.

graphic, vivid, telling; expressive &c. (*meaning*) 516; illustrative &c. (*explanatory*) 522.

un-ambiguous, -equivocal, -mistakable &c. (*manifest*) 525, -confused; legible, recognizable; obvious &c. 525.

Adv. in plain -terms, - words, - English.

Phr. he that runs may read &c. (*manifest*) 525.

nonsensical; void of -sense &c. 516. in-, un-expressive; vacant, fatuous; not significant; insignificant.

trashy, washy, inane, vague, trumpery, trivial, fiddle-faddle, twaddling, quibbling.

unmeant, not expressed; tacit &c. (*latent*) 526.

inexpressible, undefinable, incommunicable.

Int. rubbish! &c. 497.

**519. Unintelligibility.**—N. unintelligibility, incomprehensibility, imper-spiciuity; inconceivableness, vagueness &c. *adj.*; obscurity; ambiguity &c. 520; doubtful meaning; uncertainty &c. 475; perplexity &c. (*confusion*) 59; spinosity; *obscurum per obscurius*; mystification &c. (*concealment*) 528; latency &c. 526; transcendentalism.

paradox; enigma, riddle &c. (*secret*) 533; *dignus vindice nodus*; sealed book; steganography, freemasonry.

*pons asinorum*, asses' bridge; double -, high- Dutch, Greek, Hebrew; jargon &c. (*unmeaning*) 517.

obscurantist.

V. be -unintelligible &c. *adj.*; require -explanation &c. 522; have a doubtful meaning, pass comprehension.

render -unintelligible &c. *adj.*; conceal &c. 528; darken &c. 421; confuse &c. (*derange*) 61; perplex &c. (*bewilder*) 475.

not -understand &c. 518; lose, - the clue; miss; not know what to make of, be able to make nothing of, give it up; not be able to -account for, - make either head or tail of; be at sea &c. (*uncertain*) 475; wonder &c. 870; see through a glass darkly &c. (*ignorance*) 491.

not understand one another; play at cross purposes &c. (*misinterpret*) 523.

Adj. un-intelligible, -accountable, -decipherable, -discoverable, -knowable, -fathomable; in-cognizable, -explicable, -scrutable; inap-, incomprehensible; insol-vable, -uble; impenetrable.

illegible, indecipherable, as Greek to one, unexplained, paradoxical; enigmatic, -al; puzzling, baffling.



obscure, dark, muddy, clear as mud, seen through a mist, dim, nebulous, shrouded in mystery; undiscernible &c. (*invisible*) 447; misty &c. (*opaque*) 426; hidden &c. 528; latent &c. 526.

indefinite &c. (*indistinct*) 447; perplexed &c. (*confused*) 59; undetermined, vague, loose, ambiguous; mysterious; mystic, -al; transcendental; occult, recondite, esoteric, abstruse, crabbed.

inconceivable, -ceptible; searchless; above -, beyond -, past-comprehension; beyond one's depth; unconceived.

inexpressible, undefinable, incommunicable, unutterable, ineffable, unpronounceable.

**520.** [Having a double sense.] **Equivocalness.**—N. equivocalness &c. *adj.*; double -meaning &c. 516; ambiguity, *double entendre*, pun, paragram, calembour, quibble, *équivoque*, anagram; conundrum &c. (*riddle*) 533; word-play &c. (*wit*) 842; homonym, -y; amphiboly, -logy; ambiloquy.

Sphinx, Delphic oracle.

equivocation &c. (*duplicity*) 544; white lie, mental reservation &c. (*concealment*) 528.

V. be -equivocal &c. *adj.*; have two -meanings &c. 516; equivocate &c. (*paller*) 544.

*Adj.* equivocal, ambiguous, amphibolous, homonymous; double-tongued &c. (*lying*) 544.

**521. Metaphor.**—N. figure of speech; *façon de parler*, way of speaking, colloquialism.

phrase &c. 566; figure, trope, metaphor, tralatitio, metonymy, enallage, *cataphoresis*, *synecdoche*, *autonomasia*; irony, satire, figurativeness &c. *adj.*; image, -ry; *metalepsis*, type, anagoge, simile, personification, *prosopopæia*, allegory, apologue, parable, fable; allusion, adumbration; application; euphemism; euphuism.

V. employ -metaphor &c. *n.*; personify, allegorize, adumbrate, shadow forth, apply, allude -, refer -to.

*Adj.* metaphorical &c. *n.*; figurative, catachrestical, typical, tralatitious, parabolic, allegorical, allusive, anagogical; ironical; colloquial.

*Adv.* so to -speak, -say, -express oneself; as it were.

*Phr.* *mutato nomine de te fabula narratur*.

**522. Interpretation.**—N. interpretation, definition; explan-, explic-ation; solution, answer; rationale; plain -, simple -, strict-interpretation; meaning &c. 516.

translation; rend-ering, -ition; red-dition; literal -, free-translation; key, crib; secret; clew &c. (*indication*) 550; Rosetta stone.

*exegetis*; ex-pounding, -position; Hermeneutics; comment, -ary; inference &c. (*deduction*) 480; illustration, exemplification; gloss, annotation, *scholium*, note; e-, di-lucidation, enucleation; *éclaircissement*, *mot de l'énigme*.

symptomat-, semei-ology; metoposcopy, physiognomy; diagnosis, prog-

**523. Misinterpretation.**—N. mis-interpretation, -apprehension, -understanding, -acceptation, -construction, -application; *cataphoresis*; cross -reading, - purposes; mistake &c. 495.

misrepresentation, perversion, exaggeration &c. 549; false -colouring, -construction; abuse of terms; parody, travesty; falsification &c. (*lying*) 544.

V. mis-interpret, -apprehend, -understand, -conceive, -judge, -doubt, -spell, -translate, -construe, -apply; mistake &c. 495.

misrepresent, pervert; garble &c. (*falsify*) 544; distort, detort; travesty, play upon words; stretch -, strain -, wrest- the -sense, - meaning; explain

nosis; paleography &c. (*philology*) 560:  
accept-ion, -ation, -ance; light, read-  
ing, lection, construction, version.  
equivalent, - meaning &c. 516;  
synonym; para-, meta-phrase; con-  
vertible terms, apposition; dictionary  
&c. 562; polyglot.

V. interpret, explain, define, con-  
strue, translate, render; do -, turn-  
into; transfuse the sense of.

find out &c. 480a- -the meaning &c. 516- of; read; spell -, figure -,  
make- out; decipher, decode, unravel, disentangle, puzzle out; find  
the key of, enucleate, resolve, solve; read between the lines.

account for; find -, tell- the cause &c. 153- of; throw -, shed-  
light, - new light, - a fresh light- upon; clear up, elucidate.

illustrate, exemplify; unfold, expound, comment upon, annotate;  
popularize &c. (*render intelligible*) 518.

take -, understand -, receive -, accept- in a particular sense;  
understand by, put a construction on, be given to understand.

Adj. explanatory, expository; explica-tive, -tory; exegetical;  
hermeneutic, interpretive, illustrative, elucidative, annotative,  
scholiastic.

polyglot; literal; para-, meta-phrastic; cosignificative, synony-  
mous; equivalent &c. 27.

Adv. in -explanation &c. *n.*; that is to say, *id est*, *videlicet*, to wit,  
namely, in other words.

literally, strictly speaking; in -plain, - plainer- -terms, - words,  
- English; more simply.

524. Interpreter.—N. interpreter, translator, ex-positor, -pounder,  
-ponent, -plainer; demonstrator.

scholiast, commentator, annotator; meta-, para-phrast.

spokesman, speaker, mouthpiece, prolocutor; diplomat &c. 758.

guide, courier, dragoman, *valet de place*, *cicerone*, showman; oneiro-  
critic; Œdipus; oracle &c. 513.

## Section II. MODES OF COMMUNICATION

525. Manifestation.—N. manifesta-  
tion; unfolding; plainness &c. *adj.*;  
plain speaking; expression; showing &c.  
*v.*; exposition, demonstration, *élan*; *ce*;  
exhibition, production; display, show-  
ing off &c. 882, premonstration.  
[Thing shown] exhibit, show.

indication &c. (*calling attention to*)  
457; publicity &c. 531; disclosure &c.  
529; openness &c. (*honesty*) 543, (*art-  
lessness*) 703; *épanchement*, prominence.

V. make -, render- -manifest &c. *adj.*;  
bring -forth, - forward, - to the front,  
- into view; give notice; express;  
represent, set forth, exhibit; show,  
- up; expose; produce; hold up -,  
expose- to view; set -, place -, lay-

away; put a -bad, - false- construction  
on; give a false colouring, look through  
-rose coloured -, - dark - spectacles.  
be -, play- at cross purposes.

Adj. misinterpreted &c. *v.*; untrans-  
lat-ed, -able.

Adv. at cross purposes.

526. Latency.—N. latency, inexpress-  
sion; hidden -, occult- meaning; occult-  
ness, occultism, mysticism, mystery,  
cabala, symbolism, anagoge; silence &c.  
(*taciturnity*) 585; concealment &c. 528;  
more than meets the -eye, - ear;  
Delphic oracle; *le dessous des cartes*,  
undercurrent.

allusion, insinuation, implication;  
innuendo &c. 527; adumbration; 'some-  
thing rotten in the state of Denmark.'

snake in the grass &c. (*pitfall*) 667;  
secret &c. 533.

darkness, invisibility, impercepti-  
bility.

latent influence, power behind the  
throne; friend at court, wire puller.

before -one, - one's eyes; tell to one's face; trot out, put through one's paces, unfold, show off, show forth, unveil, bring to light, display, demonstrate, unroll; lay open; draw -, bring- out; bring out in strong relief; call -, bring-into notice; hold up the mirror; wear one's heart upon his sleeve; show one's -face, - colours; manifest oneself; speak out; make no -mystery, - secret- of; unfurl the flag; proclaim &c. (*publish*) 531.

indicate &c. (*direct attention to*) 457; disclose &c. 529; elicit &c. 480a; interpret &c. 522.

be -manifest &c. *adj.*; appear &c. (*be visible*) 446; transpire &c. (*be disclosed*) 529; speak for itself, stand to reason; stare one in the face; loom large, appear on the horizon, rear its head; give -token, - sign, - indication of; tell its own tale &c. (*intelligible*) 518; go without saying.

*Adj.* manifest, apparent; salient, striking, demonstrative, prominent, in the foreground, notable, pronounced.

flagrant; notorious &c. (*public*) 531; arrant; stark staring; unshaded, glaring.

defin-ed, -ite; distinct, conspicuous &c. (*visible*) 446; obvious, evident, incontestable, unmistakable, not to be mistaken, plain, clear, palpable, self-evident, autoptical; intelligible &c. 518; clear as -day, - daylight, - noonday; plain as -a pikestaff, - the sun at noonday, - the nose on one's face, - the way to the parish church.

ostensible; open, - as day; overt, patent, express, explicit; naked, bare, literal, downright, undisguised, exterio.

unreserved; frank, plain spoken &c. (*artless*) 703; barefaced, brazen, bold, shameless, daring, flaunting, loud.

manifested &c. *v.*; disclosed &c. 529; expressible, capable of being shown, producible; in-, un-concealable.

*Adv.* manifestly, openly &c. *adj.*; before one's eyes, under one's nose, to one's face, face to face, above board, *cartes sur table*, on the stage, in plain sight, in open court, in the open, - streets; at the cross roads; in market overt; in the face of -day, - heaven; in -broad -, open- daylight; without reserve; at first blush, *prima facie*, on the face of; in set terms.

*Phr.* *cela saute aux yeux*; he that runs may read; you can see it with half an eye; it needs no ghost to tell us; the meaning lies on the surface; *cela va sans dire*; *res ipsa loquitur*.

*V.* be -latent &c. *adj.*; lurk, smoulder, underlie, make no sign; escape -observation, - detection, - recognition; lie hid &c. 528.

laugh in one's sleeve; keep back &c. (*conceal*) 528.

involve, imply, implicate, connote, import, understand, allude to, infer, leave an inference; symbolize; whisper &c. (*conceal*) 528.

*Adj.* latent; lurking &c. *v.*; secret &c. 528; occult, symbolic, mystic; implied &c. *v.*; dormant.

un-apparent, -known, -seen &c. 441; in the background; invisible &c. 447; indiscoverable, dark; impenetrable &c. (*unintelligible*) 519; un-spied, -suspected.

un -said, - written, - published, -breathed, -talked of, -told &c. 527, -sung, -exposed, -proclaimed, -disclosed &c. 529, -pronounced, -mentioned, -expressed; not expressed, tacit.

un-developed, -solved, -explained, -traced, -discovered &c. 480a, -tracked, -explored, -invented.

indirect, crooked, inferential; by -inference, - implication; implicit; constructive; allusive, covert, muffled; steganographic; under-stood, -hand, -ground; concealed &c. 528; deliscent.

*Adv.* by a side wind; *sub silentio*; in the background; behind -the scenes, - one's back, - the veil; below the surface; on the tip of one's tongue; secretly &c. 528; between the lines; by a mutual understanding.

*Phr.* 'thereby hangs a tale.' 'that is another story.'

**527. Information.**—N. information, enlightenment, acquaintance, knowledge &c. 490; publicity &c. 531.

communication, intimation; not-ice, -ification; e-, an-nunciation; announcement; representation, round robin, presentment.

case, estimate, specification, report, advice, monition; news &c. 532; return &c. (*record*) 551; account &c. (*description*) 594; statement &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

mention; acquainting &c. *v.*; instruction &c. (*teaching*) 537; outpouring; intercommunication, communicativeness.

informant, authority, teller, announcer, annunciator, harbinger, herald, intelligencer, commentator, columnist, reporter, exponent, mouth-piece; informer, keek, eavesdropper, delator, detective, sleuth; *mouchard*, spy, stool pigeon, newsmonger; messenger &c. 534; *amicus curiæ*.

*valet de place*, *cicerone*, pilot, guide; guide-, hand-book; *vade mecum*; manual; map, plan, chart, gazetteer; itinerary &c. (*journey*) 266.

hint, suggestion, wrinkle, innuendo, inkling, whisper, passing word, word in the ear, subaudition, cue, by-play; gesture &c. (*indication*) 550; gentle - broad- hint; *verbum sapienti*; word to the wise; insinuation &c. (*latency*) 526.

V. tell; inform, - of; acquaint, - with; impart, - to; make acquainted with, bring to the ears of, apprise, advise, enlighten, awaken.

let fall, mention, express, intimate, represent, communicate, make known; publish &c. 531; notify, signify, specify, convey the knowledge of.

let one -, have one to- know; serve notice, give one to understand; give notice; set -, lay -, put- before; point out, put into one's head; put one in possession of; instruct &c. (*teach*) 537; direct the attention to &c. 457.

an-ounce, -nunciate; report, - progress; bring -, send -, leave -, write-word; tele-graph, -phone; ring -, call-up; wire; retail, render an account; give an account &c. (*describe*) 594; state &c. (*affirm*) 535.

**528. Concealment.**—N. concealment; hiding &c. *v.*; occultation, mystification.

seal of secrecy; screen &c. 530; disguise &c. 530; masquerade; masked battery; hiding place &c. 530; cipher, code, crypt-, stegan-ography; invisible -, sympathetic- ink; palimpsest; freemasonry.

stealth, -iness; obreption; slyness &c. (*cunning*) 702.

latit-ancy, -ation; seclusion &c. 893; privacy, secrecy, secretness; *incognita*.

reticence; reserve; mental -, reservation, aside; *arrière pensée*, suppression, evasion, white lie, misprision; silence &c. (*taciturnity*) 585; suppression of truth &c. 544; underhand dealing; close-, secretive-ness &c. *adj.*; mystery.

latency &c. 526; snake in the grass; secret &c. 533.

V. conceal, hide, secrete, stow away, put out of sight; lock -, seal -, bottle-up.

cover, screen, cloak, veil, shroud; screen from -sight, - observation; draw the veil; draw -, close- the curtain; curtain, shade, eclipse, throw a veil over; be-cloud, -fog, -mask; mask, disguise; ensconce, muffle, smother; whisper.

keep -from, - back, - to oneself; keep -snug, - close, - secret, - dark; bury; sink, suppress; keep -from, - out of- -view, - sight; keep in -, throw into- the -shade, - background; cover up one's tracks; stifle, hush up, withhold, reserve; fence with a question; ignore &c. 460.

code, codify, use a cipher.

keep -a secret, - one's own counsel; hold one's tongue &c. (*silence*) 585; make no sign, not let it go further; not breathe a -word, - syllable- about; not let the right hand know what the left is doing; hide one's light under a bushel, bury one's talent in a napkin.

keep -, leave- in -the dark, - ignorance; blind, - the eyes; blindfold, hoodwink, mystify; puzzle &c. (*render uncertain*) 475; bamboozle &c. (*deceive*) 545.

be-concealed &c. *v.*; suffer an eclipse;

disclose &c. 529; show cause; explain &c. (*interpret*) 522.

hint; give an inkling of; give -, drop -, throw out- a hint; insinuate; allude -, make allusion- to; glance at; tip off, tip the wink &c. (*indicate*) 550; suggest, prompt, give the cue, breathe; whisper, - in the ear.

give a bit of one's mind; tell one plainly, - once for all; speak volumes.

un-deceive, -beguile; set right, correct, open the eyes of, disabuse.

be -informed of &c.; know &c. 490; learn &c. 539; get scent of, gather from; awaken -, open one's eyes- to; become -alive, - awake- to; keep posted; hear, overhear, understand.

come to one's -ears, - knowledge; reach one's ears.

Adj. informed &c. *v.*; *communiqué*; reported &c. *v.*; published &c. 531; advisory.

expressive &c. 516; explicit &c. (*open*) 525, (*clear*) 518; plain-spoken &c. (*artless*) 703.

declara-, nuncupa-, expository; declarative, enunciative, communicative, -ory; oral.

Adv. from information received; according to -rumour, - report; in the air; from what one can gather.

Phr. a little bird told me.

---

*januis clausis*, with closed doors, *à huis clos*; hugger-mugger, *à la dérobée*; under the -cloak of, - rose, - table; *sub rosa*, *en tapinois*, in the background, aside, on the sly, with bated breath, *sotto voce*, in a whisper, without beat of drum, *à la sourdine*.

in -, strict- confidence; confidentially &c. *adj.*; between -ourselves, - you and me; *entre nous*, *inter nos*, under the seal of secrecy; in -code, - cipher.

underhand, by stealth, like a thief in the night; stealthily &c. *adj.*; behind -the scenes, - the curtain, - one's back, - a screen &c. 530; *incognito*; *in camera*.

Phr. it -must, - will- go no further; 'tell it not in Gath,' nobody the wiser.

529. Disclosure.—N. disclosure; re-tection; unveiling &c. *v.*; deterration, revelation, revelation; divulgence, exposition, -ure; *exposé*; whole truth; tell-tale &c. (*news*) 532.

acknowledgment, avowal; confession, -al; shrift.

retire from sight, couch; hide oneself; lie -hid, - in ambush, - low, - *perdu*, - snug, - close; seclude oneself &c. 893; lurk, sneak, skulk, slink, pussy-foot, prow!; steal -into, - out of, - by, - along; play at -bopeep, - hide and seek; hide in holes and corners.

Adj. concealed &c. *v.*; hidden; veiled, secret, recondite, mystic, cabalistic, occult, dark; cryptic, -al; private, privy, *in petto*, auricular, clandestine, close, inviolate.

behind a -screen &c. 530; under -cover, - an eclipse; in -ambush, - hiding, - disguise; in a -cloud, - fog, - mist, - haze, - dark corner; in the -shade, - dark; clouded, wrapt in clouds; invisible &c. 447; buried, underground, *perdu*; incommunicado; se-cluded &c. 893.

un-disclosed &c. 529, -told &c. 527; covert &c. (*latent*) 526; mysterious &c. (*unintelligible*) 519.

irrevealeable, inviolable; confidential; esoteric; not to be spoken of.

obreptitious, furtive, stealthy, feline; skulking &c. *v.*; surreptitious, underhand, hole and corner; sly &c. (*cunning*) 702; secretive, evasive, noncommittal, reserved, reticent, uncommunicative, buttoned up; close, - as wax; taciturn &c. 585.

Adv. secretly &c. *adj.*; in -secret, - private, - one's sleeve, - holes and corners; in the dark &c. *adj.*

530. Ambush. [Means of concealment.]—N. hiding-place; secret -place, - drawer; recess, hole, funk hole, holes and corners; closet, crypt, *adytum*, ab-ditory, *oubliette*, safe, - deposit.

am-bush, -buscade; stalking horse; lurking-hole, -place; secret path,

bursting of a bubble; *dénouement*.

V. dis-close, -cover, -mask; draw -, draw aside -, lift -, raise -, lift up -, remove -, tear- the veil, - curtain; un-mask, -veil, -fold, -cover, -seal, -kennel; take off -, break- the seal; lay -open, - bare; expose; open, - up; bare, bring to light; evidence; make - clear, - evident, - manifest; evince.

divulge, reveal, break; let into the secret; reveal the secrets of the prison-house; tell &c. (*inform*) 527; breathe, utter, blab, peach; let -out, - fall, - drop, - the cat out of the bag; betray; tell tales, - out of school; come out with; give -vent, - utterance- to; open the lips, blurt out, vent, whisper about; speak out &c. (*make manifest*) 525; make public &c. 531; unriddle &c. (*find out*) 480a; split; blow the gaff; break the news.

acknowledge, allow, concede, grant, admit, own, confess, avow, throw off all disguise, turn inside out, make a clean breast; show one's -hand, - cards; unburden -, disburden- one's -mind, - conscience, - heart; open -, lay bare -, tell a piece of- one's mind; unbosom oneself, own to the soft impeachment; say -, speak- the truth; turn -King's, -Queen's, -State's- evidence.

raise -, drop -, lift -, remove -, throw off- the mask; expose; debunk; lay open; un-deceive, -beguile; disabuse, set right, correct, open the eyes of; *désillusionner*.

be -disclosed &c.; transpire, come to light; come in sight &c. (*be visible*) 446; become known, escape the lips; come -, ooze -, creep -, leak -, peep -, crop- out; show its -face, - colours; discover &c. itself; break through the clouds, flash on the mind.

Adj. disclosed &c. v.

Int. out with it!

Phr. the murder is out; a light breaks in upon one; the scales fall from one's eyes; the eyes are opened.

531. Publication.—N. publication; public -announcement &c. 527; promulgation, propagation, proclamation, pronouncement, encyclical, *promunciamiento*; circulation, indiction, edition, imprint, impression, printing; hue and cry.

publicity, notoriety, currency, flagrancy, cry, *bruit*; *vox populi*; report &c. (*news*) 532.

the Press, fourth estate, public press, newspaper, periodical, journal, gazette; house organ, trade publication, tabloid; daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, annual, magazine, monograph, book; review; news sheet, special edition, supplement, feature, rotogravure, comic strips; leaflet, pamphlet; telegraphy; publisher &c. v.

circular, - letter; manifesto, advertisement, puff, placard, bill, *affiche*, broadside, poster; notice &c. 527; programme.

V. publish; make -public, - known &c. (*information*) 527; speak -, talk- of; broach, utter; put forward; circulate, propagate, promulgate; spread -, abroad; rumour, diffuse, disseminate, evulgate; put -, give -, send- forth; emit, edit, get out; issue; cover, report; bring -, lay -, drag- before the public; give -out, - to the world; put -, bandy -, hawk -, buzz -, whisper -, bruit -, blaze- about; drag into the -open day, - limelight; voice.

backstairs; retreat &c. (*refuge*) 666. screen, cover, shade, blinker; veil, curtain, blind, *purdah*, cloak, cloud.

mask, vizor, visor, disguise, masquerade dress, domino; *camouflage*.

pitfall &c. (*source of danger*) 667; trap &c. (*snares*) 545.

V. ambush, ambuscade, lie in ambush &c. (*hide oneself*) 528; lie in wait for; set a trap for &c. (*deceive*) 545.

Adv. *aux aguets*.



proclaim, herald, blazon; blaze -, noise- abroad; sound a trumpet; trumpet -, thunder- forth; give tongue; announce with -beat of drum, - flourish of trumpets; proclaim -from the housetops, - at Charing Cross, at the cross roads; declare, declaim.

advertise, placard; post, - up; *afficher*, publish in the Gazette, send round the crier.

raise a -cry, - hue and cry, - report; set news afloat.

telegraph, cable, wireless, broadcast.

be -published &c.; be -, become- public &c. *adj.*; come out; go -, fly -, buzz -, blow- about; get -about, - abroad, - afloat, - wind; find vent; see the light; go forth, take air, acquire currency, pass current; go -the rounds, - the round of the newspapers, - through the length and breadth of the land; *virum volitare per ora*; pass from mouth to mouth; spread; run -, spread- like wildfire.

*Adj.* published &c. *v.*; current &c. (*news*) 532; in circulation, public; notorious; flagrant, arrant; open &c. 525; trumpet-tongued; encyclical, promulgatory; exoteric.

*Adv.* publicly &c. *adj.*; in open court, with open doors; in the limelight.

*Int.* *Oyez!* O yes! notice!

*Phr.* notice is hereby given; this is -, these are- to give notice.

**532. News.**—*N.* news; information &c. 527; piece -, budget- of -news, - information; report, story, yarn, copy, filler, intelligence, tidings; stop press news.

word, advice, *aviso*, message; dis-, des-patch; radio, telegram, cable, wireless telegram, radio-gram, marconigram, communication, errand, embassy; *bulletin*.

rumour, hearsay, *on dit*, flying rumour, news stirring, cry, buzz, *bruit*, fame; talk, *ouï-dire*, scandal, eaves-dropping; town -, table- talk; tittle-tattle; *canard*, topic of the day, idea afloat.

fresh -, stirring -, old -, stale- news; glad tidings; old -, stale- story.

narrator &c. (*describe*) 594; news-, scandal-monger; tale-bearer; tell-tale, gossip, tattler, busy-body, chatterer; informer.

*V.* transpire &c. (*be disclosed*) 529; rumour &c. (*publish*) 531.

*Adj.* many-tongued; rumoured; publicly -, currently- rumoured, - reported; rife, current, floating, afloat, going about, in circulation, in everyone's mouth, all over the town.

*Adv.* as the story -goes, - runs; as they say, it is said.

**534. Messenger.**—*N.* messenger, envoy, emissary, legate; nuncio, internuncio; intermediary; ambassador &c. (*diplomatist*) 758.

marshal, flag-bearer, herald, crier, trumpeter, bellman, pursuivant, *parlementaire*, *apparitor*.

courier, runner, dawd, *estafette*; Hermes, Mercury, Iris, Ariel.

postman, letter carrier, telegraph boy, messenger boy, district messenger; despatch rider, commissionaire, errand-boy.

mail; post, -office; letter-bag; mail -boat, - train, - coach, - van,

**533. Secret.**—*N.* secret; dead -, profound- secret; *arcantum*, mystery; latency &c. 526; Asian mystery; sealed book, secrets of the prison-house; *le dessous des cartes*.

enigma, riddle, puzzle, nut to crack, conundrum, charade, rebus, logograph; mono-, ana-gram; acrostic, cross-word puzzle; Sphinx; *crux criticorum*.

maze, labyrinth, Hyrcynian wood.

problem &c. (*question*) 461; paradox &c. (*difficulty*) 704; unintelligibility &c. 519; *terra incognita* &c. (*ignorance*) 491.

*Adj.* secret &c. (*concealed*) 528.

aerial mail; tele-graph, -phone; cable, wire; carrier-pigeon; wireless tele-graph, -phone; radiotele-graph, -phone.  
journalist, newspaperman, reporter; gentleman -, representative- of the press; sob sister; penny-a-liner; special -, war -, own- correspondent; spy, scout; informer &c. 527.

**535. Affirmation.**—N. affirm-ance, -ation; statement, allegation, assertion, predication, declaration, word, averment.

asseveration, adjuration, swearing, oath, affidavit; deposition &c. (*record*) 551; avouchment, assurance; protest, -ation; profession; acknowledgment &c. (*assent*) 488; pledge.

vote, voice, suffrage, ballot.

remark, observation; position &c. (*proposition*) 514; saying, *dictum*, sentence, *ipse dixit*.

emphasis, positiveness, peremptoriness; dogmatism &c. (*certainly*) 474; dogmatist &c. 887.

V. assert; make -an assertion &c. n.; have one's say; say, affirm, predicate, declare, state, represent; protest, profess.

put -forth, - forward; advance, allege, propose, propound, enunciate, enounce, broach, set forth, hold out, maintain, contend, pronounce, pretend.

depose, depone, aver, avow, avouch, asseverate, swear; make -, take one's-oath; make -, swear -, put in- an affidavit; take one's Bible oath, kiss the book, vow, *vitam impendere vero*; swear till -one is black in the face, - all's blue; be sworn, call Heaven to witness; vouch, warrant, certify, assure, swear by bell, book and candle.

swear by &c. (*believe*) 484; insist -, take one's stand- upon; emphasize, lay stress on; assert -roundly, - positively; lay down, - the law; raise one's voice, dogmatize, have the last word; rap out; repeat; re-assert, -affirm.

announce &c. (*information*) 527; acknowledge &c. (*assent*) 488; attest &c. (*evidence*) 467; adjure &c. (*put to one's oath*) 763.

Adj. asserting &c. v.; declaratory, predicated, pronounciative, affirmative, *soi-disant*; positive; certain &c. 474; express, explicit &c. (*patent*) 525; absolute, emphatic, flat, broad, round, pointed, marked, distinct, decided, confident, assertive, insistent, trenchant, dogmatic, definitive, formal, solemn, categorical, peremptory; un-retracted; predicable, affirmable.

**536. Negation.**—N. ne-, abne-gation; denial; dis-avowal, -claimer; abjuration; contra-diction, -vention; recusation, protest; rebuttal; recusancy &c. (*dissent*) 489; flat -, emphatic- contradiction, - denial; *démenti*.

qualification &c. 469; repudiation &c. 610; retraction &c. 607; confutation &c. 479; refusal &c. 764; prohibition &c. 761.

V. deny; contra-dict, -vene; controvert, give denial to, gainsay, negative, shake the head.

dis-own, -affirm, -claim, -avow; recant &c. 607; revoke &c. (*abrogate*) 756.

dispute, impugn, traverse, rebut, join issue upon; bring -, call- in question &c. (*doubt*) 485.

deny -flatly, - peremptorily, - emphatically, - absolutely, - wholly, - entirely; give the lie to, belie.

repudiate &c. 610; set aside, ignore &c. 460; rebut &c. (*confute*) 479; qualify &c. 469; refuse &c. 764.

Adj. denying &c. v.; denied &c. v.; contradictory; negat-ive, -ory; revocatory; recusant &c. (*dissenting*) 489; at issue upon.

Adv. no, nay, not, nowise; not a-bit, - whit, - jot; not -at all, - in the least, - so; no such thing; nothing of the -kind, - sort; quite the contrary, *tout au contraire*, far from it; *tant s'en faut*; on no account, in no respect; by -no, - no manner of- means; negatively.

Phr. there never was a greater mistake; I know better; *non hæc in fœdera*.

Adv. affirmatively &c. *adj.*; in the affirmative.

with emphasis, *ex cathedra*, without fear of contradiction.

I must say, indeed, i' faith, let me tell you, why, give me leave to say, marry, you may be sure, I'd have you to know; upon my word, - honour; by my troth, egad, I assure you; by -jingo, - Jove, - George, - &c.; troth, seriously, sadly; in -, in sober- -sadness, - truth, - earnest; of a truth, truly, pardi, perdy; in all conscience, upon oath; be assured &c. (*belief*) 484; yes &c. (*assent*) 488; I'll -warrant, - warrant you, - engage, - answer for it, - be bound, - venture to say, - take my oath; in fact, as a matter of fact, forsooth, joking apart; so help me God; not to mince the matter.

Phr. quoth he; *dixi*.

**537. Teaching.**—N. teaching &c. *v.*; instruction; edification; education; pedagogy; tuition; tutor-, tutel-age; direction, guidance.

qualification, preparation; train-, school-ing &c. *v.*; discipline; exer-cise, -citation; drill, practice.

persuasion, proselytism, propagandism, *propaganda*; in-doctrination, -culcation, -oculation.

explanation &c. (*interpretation*) 522; lesson, lecture, sermon, homily; apologue, parable; discourse, prelection, preachment, disquisition.

exercise, task; *curriculum*; course, - of study; grammar, three R's, initiation, A. B. C. &c. (*beginning*) 66.

elementary -, primary -, secondary -, grammar school -, high school -, college -, university -, technical -, liberal -, classical -, religious -, denominational -, moral -, secular- education; technical -, vocational- training; university extension lectures; propædæutics, moral tuition; evening classes, correspondence course.

physical education, gymnastics, calisthenics, eurythmics; *sloyd*.

V. teach, instruct, edify, school, tutor; cram, prime, coach; enlighten &c. (*inform*) 527.

in-culcate, -doctrinate, -oculate, -fuse, -stil, -fix, -graft, -filtrate; imbue, -pregnate, -plant; graft, sow the seeds of, disseminate, propagandize.

give an idea of; put -up to, - in the way of; set right.

sharpen the wits, enlarge the mind; give new ideas, open the eyes, bring forward, 'teach the young idea how to shoot'; improve &c. 658.

**538. Misteaching.**—N. mis-teaching, -information, -intelligence, -guidance, -direction, -persuasion, -instruction, -leading &c. *v.*; perversion, false teaching; sophistry &c. 477; college of Laputa; the blind leading the blind.

V. mis-inform, -teach, -direct, -guide, -instruct, -correct; pervert; put on a false -, throw off the- scent; deceive &c. 545; mislead &c. (*error*) 495; mis-represent; lie &c. 544; *ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces*, preach to the wise, teach one's grandmother to suck eggs.

render unintelligible &c. 519; bewilder &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; mystify &c. (*conceal*) 528; unteach.

Adj. misteaching &c. *v.*; unedifying.

Phr. *piscem natæ doces*.

**539. Learning.**—N. learning; acquisition of -knowledge &c. 490, - skill &c. 698; acquirement, attainment; edification, scholarship, erudition; lore; information; self-instruction; study, reading, perusal; inquiry &c. 461.

ap-, prenticeship; pupil-age, -arity; tutelage, novitiate, matriculation.

docility &c. (*willingness*) 602; aptitude &c. 698.

V. learn; acquire -, gain -, receive -, take in -, drink in -, imbibe -, pick up -, gather -, get -, obtain -, collect -, glean- -knowledge, - information, - learning.

acquaint oneself with, master; make oneself -master of, - acquainted with; grind, cram; get -, coach- up; learn by -heart, - rote.

read, spell, peruse; con -, pore -, thumb- over; wade through; dip into;

expound &c. (*interpret*) 522; lecture; prelect; read -, give-a-lesson-, lecture, - sermon, - discourse; hold forth, preach; sermon-, moral-ize; point a moral.

train, discipline; bring up, - to; educate, form, ground, prepare, qualify, drill, exercise, practice, habituate, familiarize with, nurture, dry-nurse, breed, rear, take in hand; break, - in; tame; pre-instruct; initiate; inure &c. (*habituate*) 613.

put to nurse, send to school.  
direct, guide; direct attention to &c. (*attention*) 457; impress upon the -mind, - memory; beat into, - the head; convince &c. (*belief*) 484.

Adj. teaching &c. *v.*; taught &c. *v.*; educational; scholastic, academic, doctrinal; disciplinal; instructive, didactic, hortative, pedagogic, tutorial.

Phr. the schoolmaster abroad.

**540. Teacher.**—N. teacher, trainer, instructor, institutor, master, tutor, don, director, Corypheus, dry nurse, coach, grinder, crammer; governor, bear-leader; governess, duenna; disciplinarian.

professor, lecturer, reader, prelector, prolocutor, preacher; Boanerges; pastor &c. (*clergy*) 996; schoolmaster, dominie, usher, pedagogue, abecedarian; schoolmistress, dame, monitor, proctor, pupil-teacher.

expositor &c. 524; preceptor, guide; mentor &c. (*adviser*) 695; pioneer, apostle, missionary, propagandist, moonshee; example &c. (*model for imitation*) 22.

professorship &c. (*school*) 542.

tutelage &c. (*teaching*) 537.

Adj. professorial, tutorial &c. 537.

**542. School.**—N. school, academy, university, *alma mater*, college, seminary, Lyceum; instit-ute, -ution, *conservatoire*; *palaestra*, *gymnasium*.

day -, boarding -, public -, preparatory -, elementary -, primary -, infant -, dame's -, grammar -, middle class -, Board -, County -, Council -, parochial -, denominational -, Sunday -, National -, British and Foreign -, collegiate -, secondary -, continuation -, night -, correspondence -, secretarial -, military -, law -, medical -, business -, technical - school; technical -, training- college; Polytechnic; training ship; *Kindergarten*, nursery, *crèche*, reformatory.

pulpit, desk, reading desk, ambo, class-, lecture-room, theatre, amphitheatre, forum, stage, rostrum, platform, hustings, tribune.

run the eye -over, - through; turn over the leaves.

study; be -studious &c. *adj.*; consume the midnight oil, mind one's book.

go to -school, - college, - the university; serve -an (*or* one's) apprenticeship, - one's time; learn one's trade; be -informed &c. 527; be -taught &c. 537.

Adj. studious; schol-astic, -arly; teachable; docile &c. (*willing*) 602; apt &c. 698, industrious &c. 682; learned, erudite.

Adv. at one's books; *in statu pupillari* &c. (*learner*) 541.

**541. Learner.**—N. learner, scholar, student, *alumnus*, *élève*, pupil; apprentice; articulated clerk; school-boy, -girl, beginner, tyro, abecedarian, alphabetarian.

recruit, novice, neophyte, tenderfoot, inceptor, *débutant*, catechumen, probationer; undergraduate; freshman, frosh; sophomore, junior, senior; junior -, senior- soph; sophister, questionist, fellow-, commoner, pensioner, exhibitioner, sizar, scholar, fellow, advanced -, post graduate -, research- student. class, form, grade, standard, remove; pupilage &c. (*learning*) 539.

disciple, follower, apostle, proselyte; fellow student, school-mate, -fellow, class mate, condisciple.

Adj. *in statu pupillari*, in leading strings, sophomore.

school -, horn -, text-book; grammar, primer, abecedary, rudiments, manual, *vade mecum*, Lindley Murray, Cocker.

professor-, lecture-, reader-ship; chair; schoolmaster &c. 540.

School Board, Council of Education; *propaganda*.

Adj. scholastic, academic, collegiate; educational.

Adv. *ex cathedra*.

543. Veracity.—N. veracity; truthfulness, frankness &c. *adj.*; truth, sooth, sincerity, candour, honesty, fidelity; plain dealing, *bona fides*; love of truth; probity &c. 939; ingenuousness &c. (*artlessness*) 703.

the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth; honest -, sober-truth &c. (*fact*) 494; unvarnished tale; light of truth.

V. speak -, tell- the truth; speak by the card; paint in its -, show oneself in one's-true colours; make a clean breast &c. (*disclose*) 529; speak one's mind &c. (*be blunt*) 703; not -lie &c. 544, -deceive &c. 545.

Adj. truthful, true; ver-acious, -edical; scrupulous &c. (*honourable*) 939; sincere, candid, frank, open, straightforward, unreserved; open-, true-, simple- hearted; honest, trustworthy; undissembling &c. (*dissemble* &c. 544); guileless, pure; unperjured, true blue, as good as one's word; unaffected, unfeigned, *bona fide*; outspoken, ingenuous &c. (*artless*) 703; undisguised &c. (*real*) 494.

Adv. truly &c. (*really*) 494; on oath; in plain words &c. 703; in -, with -, of a -, in good -, very- truth; as the -dial to the sun, -needle to the pole; honour bright; troth; in good -sooth, -earnest; unfeignedly, with no nonsense, in sooth, sooth to say, *bona fide*, *in foro conscientiae*; without equivocation; *cartes sur table*, from the bottom of one's heart; by my troth &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

544. Falsehood.—N. false-hood, -ness; fals-ity, -ification; misrepresentation; deception &c. 545; untruth &c. 546; guile; bad faith; lying &c. *v.*; misrepresentation; mendacity, perjury, false swearing; forgery, invention, fabrication; subreption; covin.

perversion -, suppression- of truth; *suppressio veri*; perversion, distortion, false colouring; exaggeration &c. 549; prevarication, equivocation, shuffling, fencing, evasion, fraud; *suggestio falsi* &c. (*lie*) 546; mystification &c. (*concealment*) 528; simulation &c. (*imitation*) 19; dis-simulation, -sembling; deceit.

sham; pretence, pretending, malin-gering.

lip-homage, -service; mouth honour; hollowness; mere -show, - outside, eye-wash, window dressing; duplicity, double dealing, insincerity, hypocrisy, cant, humbug, casuistry; jesuit-ism, -ry; pharisaism; Machiavelism, 'organized hypocrisy'; crocodile tears, mealy-mouthedness, quackery; charlatan-ism, -ry; gammon; bun-kum, -come; flam, bam, flim-flam, cajolery, flattery; Judas kiss; perfidy &c. (*bad faith*) 940; *il volto sciolto i pensieri stretti*.

unfairness &c. (*dishonesty*) 940; artfulness &c. (*cunning*) 702; misstatement &c. (*error*) 495.

V. be -false &c. *adj.*, -a liar &c. 548; speak -falsely &c. *adv.*; tell -a lie &c. 546; lie, fib; lie like a trooper; swear falsely, forswear, perjure oneself, bear false witness.

mis-state, -quote, -cite, -report, -represent; belie, falsify, pervert, distort; put a false construction upon &c. (*misinterpret*) 523.

prevaricate, equivocate, quibble; palter, - to the understanding; *répondre en Normand*; trim, shuffle, fence, mince the truth, beat about the bush, blow hot and cold, play fast and loose.

garble, gloss over, disguise, give a colour to; give -, put- a -gloss, -false colouring- upon; colour, varnish, cook, dress up, embroider; varnish right and puzzle wrong, exaggerate &c. 549.

invent, fabricate; trump —, get- up; forge, hatch, concoct; romance &c. (*imagine*) 515; cry 'wolf'?

dis-semble, —simulate; feign, assume, put on, pretend, make believe; play —false, — a double game; coquet; act —, play- a part; affect &c. 855; simulate, pass off for; counterfeit, fake, sham, make a show of; malingering; swing the lead; say the grapes are sour.

cant, play the hypocrite, sham Abraham, *faire pattes de velours*, put on the mask, clean the outside of the platter, lie like a conjuror; hang out —, hold out —, sail under- false colours; 'commend the poisoned chalice to the lips'; *ambiguas in vulgus spargere voces*; deceive &c. 545.

Adj. false, deceitful, mendacious, unvarnished, fraudulent, untruthful, dishonest; faith-, truth-, troth-less; un-fair, —candid; evasive; un-, dis-ingenuous; hollow, insincere, *Parthis mendacior*; forsworn.

canting; hypocrit-, jesuit-, pharisa-ical; tartuffish; Machiavelian; double-tongued, —faced, —handed, —minded, —hearted, —dealing; two-faced, bare-faced; Janus-faced; smooth-faced, —spoken, —tongued; plausible; mealy-mouthed; affected &c. 855.

collus-ive, —ory; artful &c. (*cunning*) 702; perfidious &c. 940, spurious &c. (*deceptive*) 545; untrue &c. 546; falsified &c. *v.*; covinous.

Adv. falsely &c. *adj.*; *à la Tartufe*, with a double tongue; out of whole cloth; sily &c. (*cunning*) 702.

**545. Deception.**—N. deception; falseness &c. 544; untruth &c. 546; imposition, —ture; fraud, deceit, guile; fraudulen-*ce*, —*cy*; coin; knavery &c. (*cunning*) 702; misrepresentation &c. (*falsehood*) 544.

delusion, gullery, bluff, spoof, *blague*; juggl-*ing*, —*ery*; sleight of hand, legerdemain; prest-*giation*, —*digitation*; magic &c. 992; conjur-*ing*, —*ation*; hocus pocus, jockeyship; trickery, coggery, hanky-panky, chicanery, pettifoggery, sharp practice; *supercherie*, cozenage, circumvention, ingannation, collusion; treachery &c. 940; practical joke.

trick, cheat, wile, ruse, blind, feint, plant, bubble, fetch, catch, chicane, juggle, reach, hocus, bite; thimble-rig, card-sharping, artful dodge, machination, swindle, hoax; tricks upon travellers; confidence trick; stratagem &c. (*artifice*) 702; theft &c. 791.

snare, trap, pitfall, decoy, gin; sprin-*ge*, —*gle*; noose, hook; bait, decoy-duck, tub to the whale, baited trap, *guet-à-pens*; cobweb, net, meshes, toils, mouse-trap, bird-lime; ambush &c. 530; trap-door, sliding panel, false bottom; spring-net, —gun; mask, —ed battery; mine; booby trap.

Cornish hug; wolf in sheep's clothing &c. (*deceiver*) 548; disguise, —ment; false colours, masquerade, mummery, borrowed plumes; *pattes de velours*.

mockery &c. (*imitation*) 19; copy &c. 21; counterfeit, sham, brummagem, make-believe, forgery, fraud, fake; lie &c. 546; 'a mockery, a delusion, and a snare,' hollow mockery.

whited —, painted- sepulchre; tinsel, paste, false jewellery, scagliola, ormolu, German silver, Britannia metal, paint; jerry building; man of straw.

illusion &c. (*error*) 495; *ignis fatuus* &c. 423; *mirage* &c. 443.

V. deceive, take in; defraud, cheat, jockey, do, cozen, diddle, nab, gyp, chouse, double cross, play one false, bilk, cully, jilt, bite, pluck, swindle, victimize; abuse; mystify; blind one's eyes; blindfold, hood-



wink, spoof, bluff; throw dust into the eyes, 'keep the word of promise to the ear and break it to the hope,' 'draw a herring across the trail.' impose -, practise -, play -, put -, palm -, foist- upon; snatch a verdict.

circumvent, overreach; out-reach, -wit, -manœuvre; steal a march upon, give the go-by to, leave in the lurch.

set -, lay- a -trap, - snare- for; bait the hook, forelay, spread the toils, lime; decoy, waylay, lure, beguile, delude, inveigle; tra-, tre-pan; kidnap; let-, hook-in; trick; en-, in-trap, -snare, entoil, benet; nick, springle; catch, - in a trap; sniggle, entangle, illaquate, hocus, practise on one's credulity, dupe, gull, hoax, fool, befool, bamboozle; hum, -bug; gammon, stuff up, dope, sell; play a -trick, - practical joke- upon one; balk, trip up, throw a tub to a whale; fool to the top of one's bent, send on -a wild goose chase, - a fool's errand; make -game, - a fool, - an April fool, - an ass- of; trifle with, cajole, flatter; come over &c. (*influence*) 615; gild the pill, make things pleasant, divert, put a good face upon; dissemble &c. 544.

cog, - the dice, play with marked cards; live by one's wits, play at hide and seek; obtain money under false pretences &c. (*steal*) 791; conjure, juggle, practise chicanery; gerrymander.

play -, palm -, foist -, fob- off.

lie &c. 544; misinform &c. 538; mislead &c. (*error*) 495; betray &c. 940; be -deceived &c. 547.

Adj. deceived &c. *v.*; deceiving &c. *v.*; cunning &c. 702; prestigi-ous, -atory; decept-ive, -ious; deceitful, covinous; delus-ive, -ory; illus-ive, -ory; elusive, insidious, *ad captandum vulgus*.

untrue &c. 546; mock, sham, make-believe, counterfeit, faked, pseudo, spurious, so-called, pretended, feigned, trumped up, bogus, scammed, fraudulent, tricky, factitious, artificial, bastard; surreptitious, illegitimate, contraband, adulterated, sophisticated; unsound, rotten at the core; colourable; disguised; meretricious; tinsel, pinchbeck, plated; catch-penny; Brummagem; simulated &c. 544.

Adv. under -false colours, - the garb of, - cover of; over the left.

Phr. *fronti nulla fides*.

**546. Untruth.**—N. untruth, falsehood, lie, story, thing that is not, fib, bounce, crammer, taradiddle, whopper.

forgery, fabrication, invention; mis-statement, -representation; per-version, falsification, gloss, *suggestio falsi*; exaggeration &c. 549.

fiction; fable, nursery tale; romance &c. (*imagination*) 515; untrue -, false -, trumped up -story, - statement; thing devised by the enemy; *canard*; shave, sell, hum, yarn, traveller's tale, Canterbury tale, cock and bull story, fairy tale, clap-trap.

myth, moonshine, bosh, all my eye, -and Betty Martin, mare's nest, farce.

irony; half truth, white lie, pious fraud; mental reservation &c. (*concealment*) 528.

pretence, pretext; false -plea &c. 617; subterfuge, evasion, shift, shuffle, make-believe; sham &c. (*deception*) 545.

profession, empty words; Judas kiss &c. (*hypocrisy*) 544; disguise &c. (*mask*) 530.

V. have a false meaning; not ring true.

pretend, sham, feign, counterfeit, make believe.

Adj. untrue, false, trumped up; void of -, without- foundation; far

from the truth, false as dicer's oaths; unfounded, *ben trovato*, invented, fabulous, fabricated, forged; fict-, fact-, supposit-, surreptitious; e-, il-lusory; ironical; satirical; evasive; *soi-disant* &c. (*misnamed*) 565.

Phr. *se non e vero e ben trovato*.

**547. Dupe.**—N. dupe, gull, gudgeon, *gobemouche*, cull, cully, victim, sucker, pigeon, April fool; laughing stock &c. 857; Cyclops, simple Simon, flat, mug, greenhorn; fool &c. 501; puppet, cat's paw.

V. be -deceived &c. 545, — the dupe of; fall into a trap; swallow —, nibble at— the bait; bite; catch a Tartar.

Adj. credulous &c. 486; mistaken &c. (*error*) 495.

**548. Deceiver.**—N. deceiver &c. (deceive &c. 545); dissembler, hypocrite; sophist, Pharisee, Jesuit, Maw-worm, Pecksniff, Joseph Surface, Tartufe, Janus; serpent, snake in the grass, cockatrice, Judas, wolf in sheep's clothing; Molly Maguire; jilt; shuffler. liar &c. (lie &c. 544); story-teller, perjurer, false-witness, *menteur à triple étage*, Scapin.

impostor, pretender, capper, decoy, fraud, *soi-disant*, humbug; adventurer;

Cagliostro, Fernam Mendez Pinto; ass in lion's skin &c. (*bungler*) 701; actor &c. (*stage player*) 599.

quack, *charlatan*, mountebank, saltimbanco, *saltimbanque*, empiric, quacksalver, medicaster.

conjurer, juggler, magician, necromancer, trickster, prestidigitator, medium, jockey; crimp; decoy-duck, stool pigeon; rogue, knave, cheat; swindler &c. (*thief*) 792; jobber.

**549. Exaggeration.**—N. exaggeration; expansion &c. 194; hyperbole, stretch, strain, colouring; high colouring, caricature, *caricatura*; extravagance &c. (*nonsense*) 497; Baron Munchausen; men in buckram, yarn, fringe, embroidery, traveller's tale; Pelion upon Ossa.

storm in a teacup; much ado about nothing &c. (*over-estimation*) 482; puffery &c. (*boasting*) 884; rant &c. (*turgescence*) 577.

figure of speech, *façon de parler*; stretch of -fancy, — the imagination; flight of fancy &c. (*imagination*) 515.

false colouring &c. (*falsehood*) 544; aggravation &c. 835.

V. exaggerate, magnify, pile up, aggravate; amplify &c. (*expand*) 194; overestimate &c. 482; hyperbolize; over-charge, -state, -draw, -lay, -shoot the mark, -praise; make -much, — the most- of; strain, — a point; stretch, — a point; go great lengths; spin a long yarn; draw —, shoot with— a long-bow; deal in the marvellous.

out-Herod Herod, run riot, talk at random.

heighten, overcolour; colour -highly, — too highly; embroider, *broder*; flourish; colour &c. (*misrepresent*) 544; puff &c. (*boast*) 884.

Adj. exaggerated &c. *v.*; overwrought; bombastic &c. (*magniloquent*) 577; hyperbolic, on stilts; fabulous, extravagant, preposterous, egregious, *outré*, high-flying.

Adv. hyperbolically &c. *adj.*

### Section III. MEANS OF COMMUNICATING IDEAS

#### 1.<sup>o</sup> Natural Means

**550. Indication.**—N. indication; symbol-ism, -ization; semeio-logy, -tics; sign of the times.

lineament, feature, *trait*, characteristic, trick, diagnostic; divining-rod; cloven hoof; footfall; means of recognition; earmark.

sign, symbol; ind-ex, -ice, -icator; point, -er; marker; exponent, note, token, symptom.

type, figure, emblem, cipher, device; representation &c. 554; epigraph, motto, posy.

gest-ure, -iculation; pantomime; wink, glance, leer; nod, shrug, beck; touch, nudge; grip; dactylo-logy, -nomy; freemasonry, telegraphy, chirolgy, by-play, dumb-show; cue; hint &c. 527; clue, clew, key, scent, track &c. 551.

signal, -post; rocket, blue light; watch-fire, -tower; telegraph, semaphore, flag-staff; cresset, fiery cross; calumet; heliograph, signal, flash-lamp.

mark, line, stroke, dash, score, stripe, streak, scratch, tick, dot, point, notch, nick, blaze; asterisk, red letter, Italics, heavy type, inverted commas, quotation marks, sublineation, underlining, jotting; print; impr-int, -ess, -ession; note, annotation, mark of exclamation.

[For identification] badge, criterion; counter-check, -mark, -sign, -foil; duplicate, tally; label, tab, ticket, stub, billet, letter, counter, *tessera*, card, bill, check; witness, voucher; stamp; *cachet*; trade -, Hall-mark; broad arrow; signature; address -, visiting- card; *carte de visite*; credentials &c. (*evidence*) 467; passport, identity book; attestation; hand, - writing, sign-manual; cipher; monogram, - mark, seal, sigil, signet; autograph, -y; paraph, brand; superscription; in-, endorsement; title, heading, rubric, docket; *mot -de passe*, - *du guet*; *passe-parole*; shibboleth; watch-, catch-, pass-word; open *sesame*.

insignia; banner, -et, -ol; bandrol; flag, colours, streamer, standard, eagle, labarum, oriflamb, *oriflamme*; figure-head; ensign; pen-non, -nant, -dant; burgee, blue Peter, jack, ancient, gonfalon, union-jack; tricolour, stars and stripes; bunting.

heraldry, crest; coat of -, arms; armorial bearings, hatchment; e-, scutcheon; shield, supporters; livery, uniform; cockade, *epaulette*, brassard, chevron; garland, chaplet, love-knot, fillet, favour.

[Of locality] beacon, cairn, post, staff, flagstaff, hand, pointer, vane, cock, weathercock; guide-, hand-, finger-, directing-, sign-post; pillars of Hercules, pharos, signal fire; land-, sea-mark; lighthouse, balize; pole-, load-, lode-star; cynosure, guide; address, direction, name; sign, -board.

[Of the future] warning &c. 668; omen &c. 512; prefigurement &c. 511. [Of the past] trace record &c. 551. [Of danger] warning &c. 668; alarm &c. 669. [Of authority] sceptre &c. 747. [Of triumph] trophy &c. 733. [Of quantity] gauge &c. 466. [Of distance] mile-stone, -post. [Of disgrace] brand, fool's cap, stigma, mark of Cain. [For detection] check, tell-tale; test &c. (*experiment*) 463.

notification &c. (*information*) 527; advertisement &c. (*publication*) 531.

word of command, call; bugle-, trumpet-call; reveille, taps; bell, alarum, cry; battle -, rallying- cry.

church, bell, angelus, sacring bell; muezzin.

exposition &c. (*explanation*) 522; proof &c. (*evidence*) 463; pattern &c. (*prototype*) 22.

V. indicate; be the -sign &c. n.- of; denote, betoken; argue, testify &c. (*evidence*) 467; bear the -impress &c. n.- of; con-note, -notate.

represent, stand for; typify &c. (*prefigure*) 511; symbolize.

put -an indication, - a mark, - &c. n.; note, mark, tick, blaze, stamp, earmark; set one's seal upon; label, ticket, docket; dot, spot, score,

dash, trace, chalk; print; im-print, -press, surprint; engrave, stereotype, electrotype.

make a -sign &c. *n.*; signalize; give -, hang out- a signal; beck, -on; gesture; nod; wink, glance, leer, nudge, shrug, tip the wink; gesticulate; raise -, hold up- the -finger, - hand; saw the air, suit the action to the word.

wave -, unfurl -, hoist -, hang out- a banner &c. *n.*; wave -the hand, - a kerchief; give the cue &c. (*inform*) 527; show one's colours; give -, sound- an alarm; beat the drum, sound the trumpets, raise a cry.

sign, seal, attest &c. (*evidence*) 467; underline &c. (*give importance to*) 642; call attention to &c. (*attention*) 457; give notice &c. (*inform*) 527.

Adj. indicat-ing &c. *v.*, -ive, -ory; de-, con-notative; diacritical, representative, typical, symbolic, pantomimic, pathognomonic, symptomatic, ominous, characteristic, demonstrative, diagnostic, exponential, emblematic, armorial; individual &c. (*special*) 79.

known -, recognizable- by; indicated &c. *v.*; pointed, marked.

[Capable of being denoted] denotable; indelible.

Adv. in token of; symbolically &c. *adj.*; in dumb show.

Phr. *ecce signum; ex ungue leonem, ex pede Herculem.*

**551. Record.**—*N.* trace, vestige, relic, remains; scar, *cicatriz*; foot-step, -mark, -print; track, mark, wake, trail, spoor, scent, *piste*.

monument, hatchment, escutcheon, slab, tablet, trophy, achievement; obelisk, pillar, column, monolith, cromlech, dolmen; memorial; *memento* &c. (*memory*) 505; testimonial, medal, ribbon, order; commemoration &c. (*celebration*) 883.

record, note, minute; *dossier*; register, -try; census, roll &c. (*list*) 86; cartulary, diptych, Domesday book; entry, memorandum, indorsement, inscription, copy, duplicate, docket; notch &c. (*mark*) 550; muniment, deed &c. (*security*) 771; document; deposition, *procès-verbal*; affidavit; certificate &c. (*evidence*) 467.

note-, memorandum-, pocket-, commonplace-book; portfolio; scoring-board, -sheet; bulletin board; card index, file; pigeon-holes, *excerpta, adversaria*, jottings, dottings.

gazette, -er; newspaper, magazine &c. 531; alman-ac, -ack; calendar, ephemeris, noctuary, diary, log, journal, account-, cash-, day-book, ledger.

archive, scroll, state-paper, Congressional Record, return, blue-book; statistics &c. 86; *compte rendu*; Acts -, Transactions -, Proceedings- of; Hansard's Debates; chronicle, annals; legend; history, biography &c. 594.

registration; en-, in-rolment; tabulation; entry, booking; signature &c. (*identification*) 550; recorder &c. 553; journalism.

drawing, photograph &c. 554; phonograph -, gramophone-record; music roll.

**552. [Suppression of sign.] Obliteration.**—*N.* obliteration; erasure, rasure; effacement; cancel, -lation; cassation; circumduction; deletion, blot; *tabula rasa*.

*V.* efface, obliterate, erase, rase, expunge, cancel; blot -, take -, rub -, scratch -, strike -, wipe -, wash -, sponge- out; wipe -, rub- off; wipe away; deface, render illegible; draw the pen through, apply the sponge.

be -effaced &c.; leave no -trace &c. 449; 'leave not a rack behind.'

Adj. obliterated &c. *v.*; out of print; printless; leaving no trace; intestate; un-recorded, -registered, -written.

Int. *dele*; out with it!

V. record; put -, place- upon record; go on record; chronicle, calendar, hand down to posterity; keep up the memory of &c. (*remember*) 505; commemorate &c. (*celebrate*) 883; report &c. (*inform*) 527; commit to -, reduce to- writing; put -, set down- in writing, - in black and white; put -, jot -, take -, write -, note -, set- down; note, minute, put on paper; take -, make- a -note, - minute, - memorandum; make a return.

mark &c. (*indicate*) 550; sign &c. (*attest*) 467.

enter, book; post, - up; insert, make an entry of; mark -, tick-off; register, list, docket, enroll, inscroll; file &c. (*store*) 636.

Adv. on record.

**553. Recorder.**—N. recorder, notary, clerk; regis-trar, -trary, -ter; prothonotary; amanuensis, secretary, scribe, stenographer, remembrancer, book-keeper, *custos rotulorum*, Master of the Rolls.

annalist; histori-an, -ographer; chronicler, journalist, reporter, columnist; biographer &c. (*narrator*) 594; antiquary &c. (*antiquity*) 122; memorialist.

draughtsman &c. 559; engraver 558; photographer, cinematographer, camera man.

Recording instrument, recorder, camera, phonograph, gramophone, dictaphone, telegraphone, telautograph, printing telegraph, tape machine, ticker, time recorder, cash register, turnstile, speedometer, voting machine, seismograph, photostat.

**554. Representation.**—N. represent-ation, -ment; imitation &c. 19; illustration, delineation, depictment, portrayal; imagery, portraiture, iconography; design, -ing; art, fine arts; painting &c. 556; sculpture &c. 557; engraving &c. 558; photography, radiography, skiagraphy.

person-ation, -ification; impersonation; drama &c. 599.

picture, drawing, sketch, draught, draft; tracing; copy &c. 21; photo-, helio-graph; daguerreo-, talbo-, calo-, helio-type; cabinet, *carte-de-visite*, snapshot; X-ray photograph; radio-gram, -graph, skia-graph, -gram.

image, likeness, icon, portrait; striking -, speaking- likeness; very image; effigy, fac-simile.

figure, - head; puppet, doll, *figurine*, aglet, manikin, lay-figure, model, *marionnette*, *fantoccini*, bust; waxwork, statue, -tte, automaton, Robot.

hieroglyphic, anaglyph; dia-, mono-gram, -graph. map, plan, chart; ground plan, projection, elevation; ichno-, carto-graphy; atlas; outline, scheme; view &c. (*painting*) 556.

artist, draughtsman &c. 559.

V. represent, delineate; depict, -ure; portray; picture; take -, catch- a likeness &c. *n.*; hit off, photograph, daguerreotype; figure; shadow -forth, - out; adumbrate; body forth; describe &c. 594; trace, copy; mould.

dress up; illustrate, symbolize.

paint &c. 556; carve &c. 557; engrave &c. 558.

person-ate, -ify; impersonate; assume a character; pose as; act;

**555. Misrepresentation.**—N. misrepresentation, distortion, exaggeration; daubing &c. *v.*; bad likeness, daub, sign-painting; scratch, caricature; *anamorphosis*.

V. misrepresent, distort, overdraw, travesty, parody, burlesque, exaggerate, caricature, daub.

Adj. misrepresented &c. *v.*

play &c. (*drama*) 599; mimic &c. (*imitate*) 19; hold the mirror up to nature.

Adj. represent-ing &c. *v.*, -ative; illustrative; represented &c. *v.*; imitative, figurative.

like &c. 17; graphic &c. (*descriptive*) 594.

**556. Painting.**—N. painting; depicting; drawing &c. *v.*; design; perspective, skiagraphy; *chiaroscuro* &c. (*light*) 420; composition; treatment, values, atmosphere, tone, technique.

historical —, portrait —, miniature —, landscape —, marine —, flower —, scene-painting; scenography.

school, style; the grand style, high art, *genre*, portraiture; ornamental art &c. 847.

mono-, poly-chrome; *grisaille*.

pallet, palette; easel; brush, pencil, stump; blacklead, charcoal, crayons, chalk, pastel; paint &c. (*colouring matter*) 428; water-, body-, oil-colour; oils, oil-paint; varnish &c. 356a; *gouache*, tempera, distemper, fresco, water-glass; enamel; encaustic painting; *graffito*, *gesso*; mosaic; tapestry.

picture, painting, piece, *tableau*, canvas; oil &c.- painting; fresco, cartoon; easel —, cabinet- picture; drawing, draught, draft; pencil &c. —, watercolour- drawing; sketch, outline; study.

portrait &c. (*representation*) 554; whole —, full —, half- length; kitcat, head; miniature; shade, *silhouette*; profile.

landscape, sea-piece, -scape; view, scene, prospect; interior; bird's-eye view; pan-, di-orama; still life.

picture —, art- gallery; *studio*, *atelier*.

V. paint, design, limn, draw, sketch, pencil, scratch, shade, stipple, hatch, dash off, chalk out, square up; colour, dead-colour, wash, varnish; draw in -pencil &c. *n.*; paint in -oils &c. *n.*; stencil; depict &c. (*represent*) 554.

Adj. painted &c. *v.*; pictorial, graphic, picturesque, decorative; classical, romantic, pre-Raphaelite, modern, cubist, futurist, vorticist.

pencil, oil &c. *n.*

Adv. in -pencil &c. *n.*

Phr. *fecit*, *delineavit*.

**557. Sculpture.**—N. sculpture, insculpture; carving &c. *v.*; statuary ceramics, plastic arts.

high —, low —, bas- relief; rilievo; *basso-*, *alto-*, *mezzo-relievo*; *intaglio*, anaglyph; medal, -lion; *cameo*.

marble, bronze, *terra cotta*; ceramic ware, pottery, porcelain, china, earthenware, faience, enamel, *cloisonné*.

statue &c. (*image*) 554; cast &c. (*copy*) 21; glyptotheca.

V. sculpture, carve, cut, chisel, model, mould; cast.

Adj. sculptured &c. *v.*; in relief, anaglyptic, ceroplastic, ceramic; parian; marble &c. *n.*

**558. Engraving.**—N. engraving, chalcography; line —, mezzotint —, stipple —, chalk- engraving; dry-point, bur; etching, aquatinta; plate —, copper-plate —, steel —, wood-, process-, photo-engraving; xylo-, ligno-, glypto-, cero-, litho-, chromolitho-, photolitho-, zinco-, glypho- graphy, -graph.

impression, print, engraving, plate; steel-, copper-plate; etching; mezzo-, aqua-, litho-tint; cut, woodcut, block; stereo-, grapho-, auto-, helio-type; half-tone; *photogravure*, *rotogravure*.



graver, *burin*, etching-point, style; plate, stone, wood-block, negative; die, punch, stamp.

printing; plate -, copper-plate -, intaglio -, anastatic -, lithographic -, colour -, three colour- printing; type-printing &c. 591.

illustr-, illumin-ation; *vignette*, initial letter, *cul de lampe*, tail-piece. V. engrave, grave, stipple, scrape, etch; bite, - in; lithograph &c. n.; print.

Adj. insculptured; engraved &c. v.

Phr. *sculpsit, imprimat*.

559. Artist.—N. artist; painter, limner, drawer, sketcher, delineator; cartoon-, caricatur-ist, designer, engraver; draughtsman; copyist; enamel-er, -list.

historical -, landscape -, genre -, marine -, flower -, portrait -, miniature -, scene -, sign- painter; engraver; Apelles; sculptor, carver, chaser, modeller, lapidary, *figuriste*, statuary; Phidias, Praxiteles; Royal Academician.

photographer, retoucher.

## 2°. Conventional Means

### 1. Language generally

560. Language.—N. language; phraseology &c. 569; speech &c. 582; tongue, lingo, vernacular, slang; mother -, vulgar -, native- tongue; household words; King's or Queen's English; idiom; dialect &c. 563.

volapuk, esperanto, ido, occidental, Ro.

confusion of tongues, Babel, *pasigraphie*; pantomime &c. (*signs*) 550; *onomatopœia*.

phil-, gloss-, glott-ology; linguistics, chrestomathy; paleo-logy; -graphy; comparative grammar.

literature, letters, polite literature, *belles lettres*, muses, humanities, *literæ humaniores*, republic of letters, dead languages, classics; genius of a language; scholarship &c. (*knowledge*) 490.

linguist &c. (*scholar*) 492.

V. speak, say, express by words &c. 566.

Adj. lingu-al, -istic; dialectic; vernacular, current, colloquial, slangy; bilingual, polyglot; literary.

561. Letter.—N. letter; character; hieroglyphic &c. (*writing*) 590; type &c. (*printing*) 591; capitals; majus-, minus-cule; alphabet, ABC, abecedary, Christ-cross-row.

consonant, vowel, diphthong; mute, surd; sonant, liquid, labial, dental, palatal, guttural.

syllable; mono-, dis-, poly-syllable; affix, prefix, suffix.

spelling, orthography; phon-ography, -etic spelling; ana-, meta-grammatism.

cipher, monogram, anagram; double -, acrostic.

V. spell.

Adj. literal; alphabetical, abecedarian; syllabic; uncial &c. (*writing*) 590; phonetic, voiced, mute &c. n.

562. Word.—N. word, term, vocable; name &c. 564; phrase &c. 566; root, etymon; derivative; part of speech &c. (*grammar*) 567.

dictionary, vocabulary, word book,

563. Neology.—N. neo-logy, -gism; new-fangled expression; barbarism; caconym; archaism, black letter, monkish Latin; corruption; missaying, antiphrasis.

lexicon, index, glossary, thesaurus, *gradus*, *delectus*, concordance.

etymology, lexicology, derivation; phonology, orthoepy; gloss-, termin-, orism-ology; paleology &c. (*philology*) 560; comparative philology.

lexicograph-er, -y; glossographer &c. (*scholar*) 492; etymologist; logolept.

verbosity, verbiage, loquacity &c. 584.

Adj. verbal, literal; titular, nominal. [Similarly derived] conjugate, paronymous; derivative.

Adv. verbally &c. *adj.*; *verbatim* &c. (*exactly*) 494.

pseudonym &c. (*misnomer*) 565; Mr. So-and-so; what d'y'e call 'em, what's his name; thingum-my, -bob; *je ne sais quoi*.

neologist, coiner of words.

V. coin words.

Adj. neologic, -al; rare; archaic; obsolete &c. (*old*) 124; colloquial, dialectic, slang, cant.

**564. Nomenclature.**—N. nomenclature; naming &c. *v.*; nuncupation, nomination, baptism; orismology; *onomatopœia*; antonomasia.

name; appella-tion, -tive; designation; title; head, -ing, caption; denomination; by-name, epithet.

style, proper name; præ-, ag-, cognomen; patronymic, surname; cognomination; compellation, description; empty -title, - name; handle to one's name; namesake, eponym.

synonym, antonym.

term, expression, noun; by-word; convertible terms &c. 522; technical term; cant &c. 563.

V. name, call, term, denominate, designate, style, entitle, intitule, clepe, dub, christen, baptize, nickname, characterize, specify, define, distinguish by the name of; label &c. (*mark*) 550.

be -called &c. *v.*; take -, bear -, go (or be known) by -, go (or pass) under -, rejoice in- the name of.

Adj. named &c. *v.*; hight, yept, known as; what one may -well, - fairly, - properly, - fitly -call.

nuncupa-tory, -tive; cognominal, titular, nominal; orismological.

**566. Phrase.**—N. phrase, expression, set phrase; sentence, paragraph; figure of speech &c. 521; idi-om, -otism; turn of expression.

paraphrase &c. (*synonym*) 522; periphrase &c. (*circumlocution*) 573; motto &c. (*proverb*) 496.

phraseology &c. 569.

*paronomasia*, play upon words; word-play &c. (*wit*) 842; *double-entente* &c. (*ambiguity*) 520; palindrome, paragram, clinch; abuse of -language, - terms.

dialect, brogue, *patois*, provincialism, broken English, *lingua franca*; Brit-, Gall-, Scott-, Hibern-icism; Americanism; Gipsy lingo, Romany, pidgin English.

dog Latin, macaronics, gibberish, confusion of tongues, Babel; jargon.

colloquialism &c. (*figure of speech*) 521; by-word; technicality, lingo, slang, cant, *argot*, St. Giles's Greek, thieves' Latin, peddler's French, flash tongue, Billingsgate, Wall Street slang.

**565. Misnomer.**—N. misnomer; *lucus a non lucendo*; Mrs. Malaprop; what d'y'e call 'em &c. (*neologism*) 563.

nickname, *sobriquet*, by-name, handle, moniker; assumed -name, - title; *alias*; *nom de guerre*, - *plume*, - *théâtre*; pseudonym, pen name, stage name.

V. mis-name, -call, -term; nick-name; assume -a name, - an alias.

Adj. misnamed &c. *v.*; pseudonymous; *soi-disant*; self-called, -styled, -christened; so-called.

nameless, anonymous; without a -, having no- name; innominate, unnamed.

Adv. in no sense.

V. express, phrase; word, — it; give -words, — expression- to; voice; arrange in —, clothe in —, put into —, express by- words; couch in terms; find words to express; speak by the card.

Adj. expressed &c. *v.*; idiomatic.

Adv. in —round, — set, — good, set- terms; in set phrases.

**567. Grammar.**—N. grammar, accidence, syntax, *praxis*, analysis, paradigm, punctuation; parts of speech; inflexion, case, declension, conjugation; *jus et norma loquendi*; Lindley Murray &c. (*school-book*) 542; correct style; philology &c. (*language*) 560.

V. parse, analyze; decline, conjugate; punctuate.

Adj. grammatical; syntactic; inflexional.

**568. Solecism.**—N. solecism; bad —, false —, faulty- grammar; slip, error; slip of the —pen, — tongue; *lapsus calami*-, — *linguæ*; *faux pas*; slip-slop; bull.

V. use —bad, — faulty- grammar; solecize, commit a solecism; murder the —King's, — Queen's- English; break Priscian's head.

Adj. ungrammatical; in-correct, —accurate; faulty, improper, incongruous, abnormal.

**569. Style.**—N. style, diction, phraseology, wording; manner, strain; composition; mode of expression, choice of words, literary power, ready pen, pen of a ready writer; command of language &c. (*eloquence*) 582; authorship; *la morgue littéraire*.

V. express by words &c. 566; write.

#### Various Qualities of Style

**570. Perspicuity.**—N. perspicuity &c. (*intelligibility*) 518; plain speaking &c. (*manifestation*) 525; defin-iteness, -ition; exactness &c. 494; perspicuousness, logical acuteness.

Adj. lucid &c. (*intelligible*) 518; explicit &c. (*manifest*) 525; exact &c. 494.

**572. Conciseness.**—N. conciseness &c. *adj.*; brevity, 'the soul of wit,' laconism; Tacitus; ellipsis; syncope; abridgment &c. (*shortening*) 201; compression &c. 195; epitome &c. 596; monostitch; portmanteau word, telescope word, protogram.

V. be —concise &c. *adj.*; condense &c. 195; abridge &c. 201; abstract &c. 596; come to the point.

Adj. concise, brief, short, terse, close; to the point, exact; neat, compact, condensed, pointed; laconic, curt, pithy, trenchant, summary; pregnant; compendious &c. (*compendium*) 596; succinct; elliptical, epigrammatic, crisp, sententious.

Adv. concisely &c. *adj.*; briefly,

**571. Obscurity.**—N. obscurity &c. (*unintelligibility*) 519; involution; hard words; ambiguity &c. 520; vagueness &c. 475, inexactness &c. 495; what d'ye call 'em &c. (*neologism*) 563; cloudiness, confusion.

Adj. obscure &c. *n.*; crabbed, involved, confused.

**573. Diffuseness.**—N. diffuseness &c. *adj.*; amplification &c. *v.*; dilating &c. *v.*; verbosity, *verbiage*, wordiness, cloud of words, *copia verborum*; flow of words &c. (*loquacity*) 584.

poly-, tauto-, batto-, perisso-logy; pleonasm, exuberance, redundancy; thrice-told tale; prolixity; circumlocution, *ambages*; periphra-se, -sis; round-about phrases; episode; expletive; penny-a-lining; padding, drivel, twaddle, rigmarole; richness &c. 577.

V. be —diffuse &c. *adj.*; run out on, descant, expatiate, enlarge, dilate, amplify, expand, inflate, pad; launch —, branch-out; rant.

maunder, prose; harp upon &c. (*re-peat*) 104; dwell on, insist upon.

summarily; in -brief, - short, - a word, - few words, - a nutshell; for shortness sake; to -come to the point, - make a long story short, - cut the matter short, - be brief; it comes to this, the long and the short of it is.

-winded, -spun, -drawn out; diffusive, spun out, protracted, prolix, prosing, maundering; circumlocutory, periphrastic, ambagious, roundabout; digressive; dis-, ex-cursive; rambling, episodic; flatulent, frothy.

Adv. diffusely &c. *adj.*; at large, *in extenso*; about it and about it.

**574. Vigour.**—N. vigour, power, force; boldness, raciness &c. *adj.*; spirit, point, antithesis, piquancy; *verve*, glow, fire, warmth, ardour, enthusiasm; 'thoughts that breathe and words that burn'; strong language; punch; gravity, sententiousness; elevation, loftiness, sublimity.

eloquence; command of -words, - language.

Adj. vigorous, nervous, powerful, forcible, trenchant, mordant, biting, incisive, impressive; sensational.

spirited, lively, glowing, sparkling, racy, bold, slashing; pungent, *piquant*, full of point, pointed, pithy, antithetical; sententious.

lofty, elevated, sublime, grand, weighty, ponderous; eloquent; vehement, petulant, impassioned; poetic.

Adv. in -glowing, - good set, - no measured- terms.

**576. Plainness.**—N. plainness &c. *adj.*; simplicity, severity; plain -terms, - English; Saxon English; household words.

V. speak plainly; call a spade 'a spade'; plunge *in medias res*; come to the point.

Adj. plain, simple; un-ornamented, -adorned, -varnished; home-ly, -spun; neat; severe, chaste, pure, Saxon; commonplace, matter of fact, natural, prosaic, sober, unimaginative.

dry, unvaried, monotonous &c. 575.

Adv. in plain -terms, - words, - English, - common parlance; point blank.

digress, ramble, *battre la campagne*, beat about the bush, perorate, spin a long yarn, protract; spin -, swell -, draw-out, drivél.

Adj. dif-, pro-fuse; wordy, verbose, largiloquent, copious, exuberant, effusive, pleonastic, lengthy; long, -some,

dis-jointed, -connected; puerile, childish; flatulent; rambling &c. (*diffuse*) 573.

**575. Feebleness.**—N. feebleness &c. *adj.*

Adj. feeble, bald, tame, meagre, insipid, nerveless, jejune, vapid, trashy, cold, frigid, poor, dull, dry, languid; pros-ing, -y, -aic; unvaried, monotonous, weak, frail, washy, wishy-washy, sloppy; sketchy, slight; careless, slovenly, loose, lax; slip-shod, -slop; inexact; dis-jointed, -connected; puerile, childish; flatulent; rambling &c. (*diffuse*) 573.

**577. Ornament.**—N. ornament; floridness &c. *adj.*; turg-idity, -escence; altiloquence &c. *adj.*; orotundity; declamation, teratology; well-rounded periods; elegance &c. 578.

inversion, antithesis, alliteration, *paronomasia*; figurativeness &c. (*metaphor*) 521.

flourish; flowers of -speech, - rhetoric; euph-uism, -emism.

big-, high-sounding words; macrology, *sesquipedalia verba*, sesquipedalianism; Alexandrine; inflation, pretension; rant, bombast, fustian, bunkum, balderdash, prose run mad; fine writing; Minerva press.

phrasemonger; euph-uist, -emist.

V. ornament, overlay with ornament, overcharge; smell of the lamp.

Adj. ornamented &c. *v.*; beautified &c. 847; ornate, florid, rich, flowery; euph-uistic, -emistic; sonorous; high-, big-sounding; inflated, swelling, tumid; turg-id, -escent; pedantic, pompous, stilted;

high-flown, -flowing; sententious, rhetorical, declamatory; grandiose; grand-, magn-, alt-iloquent; sesquipedal, -ian; Johnsonian, mouthy; bombastic; fustian; frothy, flashy, flaming, flamboyant.

antithetical, alliterative; figurative &c. 521; artificial &c. (*inelegant*) 579.

*Adv. ore rotundo*; with rounded phrase.

**578. Elegance.**—N. elegance, purity, grace, ease, felicity, distinction, gracefulness, refinement, readiness &c. *adj.*; concinnity, euphony, numerosity, balance, rhythm, symmetry, proportion; restraint; good taste, propriety.

well rounded —, well turned —, flowing- periods; the right word in the right place; antithesis &c. 577.

purist, stylist.

V. point an antithesis, round a period.

*Adj.* elegant, polished, classical, Attic, correct, Ciceronian, artistic; chaste, pure, Saxon, academical.

graceful, easy, readable, fluent, flowing, tripping; unaffected, natural, unlaboured; mellifluous; euph-onious, -emistic; rhythmical, balanced, symmetrical.

felicitous, happy, neat; well —, neatly- -put, — expressed.

**579. Inelegance.**—N. inelegance; vulgarity, bad taste; stiffness &c. *adj.*; unlettered Muse; barbarism; slang &c. 563; solecism &c. 568; mannerism &c. (*affection*) 855; euphuism; fustian &c. 577; cacophony; want of balance; words that -break the teeth, — dislocate the jaw.

V. be -inelegant &c. *adj.*

*Adj.* inelegant, graceless, ungraceful, unpolished; harsh, abrupt; dry, stiff, cramped, formal, *guindé*; forced, laboured, awkward; artificial, mannered, ponderous; turgid &c. 577; affected, euphuistic; barbarous, uncouth, grotesque, rude, crude, halting; vulgar, offensive to ears polite.

## 2. Spoken Language

**580. Voice.**—N. voice; vocality; organ, lungs, bellows; good —, fine —, powerful &c. (*loud*) 404 —, musical &c. 413- voice; intonation; tone &c. (*sound*) 402- of voice.

vocalization; cry &c. 411; strain, utterance, prolation; exclam-, ejacul-, vocifer-ation; enunci-, articul-ation; articulate sound, distinctness; clearness, — of articulation; stage whisper; delivery; attack.

accent, -uation; emphasis, stress; broad —, strong —, pure —, native —, foreign-accent; pronunciation.

[Word similarly pronounced] homonym.

orthoepey; euphony &c. (*melody*) 413; gastri-, ventri-loquism; ventriloquist; polyphon-ism, -ist.

[Science of voice] phonology &c. (*sound*) 402.

V. sing, speak, utter, breathe, voice; give -utterance, — tongue; cry &c.

**581. Aphony.**—N. aphony, *aphonia*; dumbness &c. *adj.*; obmutescence; absence —, want of voice; dysphony; silence &c. (*taciturnity*) 585; raucity; harsh &c. 410 —, unmusical &c. 414- voice; *falsetto*, 'childish treble'; mute, dummy, deaf mute.

V. keep silence &c. 585; speak -low, — softly; whisper &c. (*faintness*) 405.

silence; render -mute, — silent &c. 403; muzzle, muffle, suppress, smother, gag, strike dumb, dumb-found, -founder; drown the voice, put to silence, stop one's mouth, cut one short; stick in the throat.

*Adj.* aphon-ous, -ic, dumb, mute; deaf-mute, — and dumb; mum; tongue-tied; breath-, tongue-, voice-, speech-, word-less; mute as a -fish, — stockfish, — mackerel; silent &c. (*taciturn*) 585; muzzled; in-articulate, -audible.

croaking, raucous, hoarse, husky,

(*shout*) 411; ejaculate, rap out; vocalize, prolate, articulate, enunciate, enounce, pronounce, accentuate, aspirate, deliver, mouth; emit, murmur, whisper, — in the ear, croon, yodel.

Adj. vocal, phonetic, oral; ejaculatory, articulate, distinct, stertorous; caunciative; accentuated, aspirated; euphonious &c. (*melodious*) 413.

**582. Speech.**—N. speech, faculty of speech; locution, talk, parlance, verbal intercourse, prolation, oral communication, word of mouth, *parole*, palaver, prattle; effusion.

oration, recitation, delivery, say, address, speech, lecture, harangue, sermon, *tirade*, screed, formal speech, salutatory, peroration; prelection; speechifying; soliloquy &c. 589; allo-cution &c. 586; interlocution &c. 588.

oratory; elo-cution, -quence; rhetoric, declamation; grandi-, multi-quence; burst of eloquence; facundity; talkativeness; flow —, command-of -words, — language; *copia verborum*; power of speech, gift of the gab; *usus loquendi*.

speaker &c. *v.*; spokesman; pro-, inter-locutor; mouthpiece, Hermes; ora-tor, -trix, -tress; Demosthenes, Cicero; rhetorician; stump —, platform-orator, tub-thumper; elocutionist; speech-maker, patterer, *improvisatore*.

V. speak, — of; say, utter, pronounce, deliver, give utterance to; utter —, pour forth; breathe, let fall, come out with; rap —, blurt- out; have on one's lips; have at the -end, — tip- of one's tongue.

break silence; open one's -lips, — mouth; lift —, raise- one's voice; give —, wag the- tongue; talk, outspcak; put in a word or two.

hold forth; make —, deliver- -a speech &c. *n.*; speechify, harangue, declaim, stump, flourish, spout, rant, recite, lecture, preach, sermonize, discourse, be on one's legs; have —, say- one's say; expatiate &c. (*speak at length*) 573; speak one's mind.

soliloquize &c. 589; tell &c. (*inform*) 527; speak to &c. 586; talk together &c. 588.

be -eloquent &c. *adj.*; have -a tongue in one's head, — the gift of the gab &c. *n.*

pass —, escape- one's lips; fall from the -lips, — mouth.

Adj. speaking &c., spoken &c. *v.*; oral, lingual, phonetic, not written, unwritten, outspoken; elo-quent, -cutionary; orat-, rhetorical; declamatory; grandiloquent &c. 577; talkative &c. 584.

dry, hollow, sepulchral, hoarse as a raven.

Adv. with -bated breath, — the finger on the lips; *sotto voce*; in a -low tone, — cracked voice, — broken voice; in an aside.

Phr. *vox faucibus hæsit*.

**583. [Imperfect Speech.] Stammering.**—N. inarticulateness; stammering &c. *v.*; hesitation &c. *v.*; impediment in one's speech; aphasia, titubancy, traulism; whisper &c. (*faint sound*) 405; lisp, drawl, tardiloquence; nasal -tone, — accent; twang; *falsetto* &c. (*want of voice*) 581; broken -voice, — accents, — sentences.

brogue &c. 563; slip of the tongue, *lapsus linguæ*.

V. stammer, stutter, hesitate, falter, hammer; balbu-tiate, -cinate; haw, hum and haw, be unable to put two words together.

mumble, mutter; maund, -er; whisper &c. 405; mince, lisp; jabber, gabble, gibber; sp-, spl-utter; muffle, mump; drawl, mouth; croak; speak -thick, — through the nose; snuffle, clip one's words; murder the -language, — King's (*or Queen's*) English; mis-pronounce, -say.

Adj. stammering &c. *v.*; inarticulate, guttural, nasal; tremulous.

Adv. *sotto voce* &c. (*faintly*) 405.



Adv. orally &c. *adj.*; by word of mouth, *vivâ voce*, from the lips of.  
Phr. quoth —, said- he &c.

**584. Loquacity.** — N. loquac-ity, -iousness; talkativeness &c. *adj.*; garrulity; multiloquence, much speaking, effusion, wordiness.

jaw; gab, -ble; jabber, chatter; prate, prattle, cackle, clack; twaddle, twattle, rattle; *caquet*, -*terie*; blabber, *bavardage*, bibble-babble, gibble-gabble; small talk &c. (*converse*) 588.

fluency, flippancy, volubility, flowing tongue; flow, — of words; *flux de bouche*, — *mots*, — *paroles*; *copia verborum*, *cacoëthes loquendi*; verbosity &c. (*diffuseness*) 573; gift of the gab &c. (*eloquence*) 582.

talker; chatter-er, -box; babbler &c. v.; rattle; ranter; sermonizer, proser, driveller; wind bag; gossip &c. (*converse*) 588; magpie, jay, parrot, poll, Babel; *moulin à paroles*.

V. be -loquacious &c. *adj.*; talk glibly, pour forth, patter; prate, palaver, prose, chatter, prattle, clack, jabber, jaw; rattle, — on; twaddle, twattle; babble, gabble; out-talk; talk oneself -out of breath, — hoarse; maunder, gush, blatter; talk a donkey's hind leg off; expatiate &c. (*speak at length*) 573; gossip &c. (*converse*) 588; din in the ears &c. (*repeat*) 104; talk -at random, — nonsense &c. 497; be hoarse with talking.

Adj. loquacious, talkative, conversational, garrulous, linguacious, multiloquous; chattering &c. v.; chatty &c. (*sociable*) 892; declamatory &c. 582; open-mouthed.

fluent, voluble, glib, flippancy; long-tongued, -winded &c. (*diffuse*) 573.

Adv. trippingly on the tongue; glibly &c. *adj.*

Phr. the tongue running -fast, — loose, — on wheels.

**586. Allocution.** — N. allocution, alloquy, address; speech &c. 582; apostrophe, interpellation, appeal, invocation, salutation; word in the ear.

[Feigned dialogue] dialogism.

platform &c. 542; audience &c. (*interview*) 588.

V. speak to, address, accost, make up to, apostrophize, appeal to, invoke; hail, salute; call to, halloo.

take -aside, — by the button, button-hole; talk to in private.

lecture &c. (*make a speech*) 582.

Int. soho! halloo! hey! hist! hi!

**585. Taciturnity.** — N. silence, muteness, obmutescence; taciturnity, pauciloquy, costiveness, curtness; reserve, reticence &c. (*concealment*) 528; *apopsiopesis*.

man of few words.

V. be -silent &c. *adj.*; keep silence; hold one's -tongue, — peace, — jaw; not speak &c. 582; say nothing; seal —, close —, put a padlock on- the -lips, — mouth; put a bridle on one's tongue; keep one's tongue between one's teeth; make no sign, not let a word escape one; keep a secret &c. 528; not have a word to say; lay —, place- the finger on the lips; render mute &c. 581.

stick in one's throat.

Adj. silent, mute, mum; silent as -a post, — a stone, — the grave &c. (*still*) 403; dumb &c. 581.

taciturn, sparing of words; close, — mouthed, — tongued; laconic, costive, inconvertible, curt; reserved; reticent &c. (*concealing*) 528.

Int. tush! silence! mum! hush! *chut!* hist! tut! &c. 403.

**587. Response** &c., see Answer 462.

**588. Interlocution.**—N. interlocution; collocation, colloquy, converse, conversation, confabulation, talk, discourse, verbal intercourse; communion, oral communication, commerce; *duo*-, *tria*-logue.

*causerie*, chat, chit-chat; small -, table -, teatable -, town -, village -, idle talk; tattle, gossip, tittle-tattle; babble, -ment; *tripotage*, cackle, prittle-prattle, *on dit*; talk of the -town, -village.

conference, parley, interview, audience, *pourparler*; *tête-à-tête*; reception, *conversazione*; congress &c. (*council*) 696; pow-wow.

hall of audience, *darbar*, coliseum, assembly hall, auditorium.

palaver, debate, logomachy, war of words, controversy.

talker, gossip, tattler; Paul Pry; tabby; chatterer &c. (*loquacity*)

584; interlocutor &c. (*spokesman*) 582; conversation-ist, -alist; dialogist.

'the feast of reason and the flow of soul'; *molliæ tempora fandi*.

V. talk together, converse, confabulate; hold -, carry on -, join in -, engage in - a conversation; put in a word; shine in conversation; bandy words; parley; palaver; chat, gossip, tattle; prate &c. (*loquacity*) 584.

discourse -, confer -, commune -, commerce- with; hold -converse, - conference, - intercourse; talk it over; be closeted with; talk with one -in private, - *tête-à-tête*.

Adj. conversing &c. v.; interlocutory; convers-ational, -able; discursive, -cursive; chatty &c. (*sociable*) 892; colloquial, *tête-à-tête*, confabulatory.

**589. Soliloquy.**—N. soliloquy, monologue, apostrophe.

solilo-quist, -quizer, monologist.

V. soliloquize; say -, talk- to oneself; say aside, think aloud, apostrophize.

Adj. soliloquizing &c. v.

Adv. aside.

### 3. Written Language

**590. Writing.**—N. writing &c. v.; chiro-, stelo-, cero-graphy, graphology; stylography; pen-craft, -script, -manship; quill-driving; typewriting.

writing, manuscript, MS., *litræ scriptæ*; these presents.

stroke -, dash- of the pen; *coup de plume*; line; pen and ink.

letter &c. 561; uncial writing, cuneiform character, arrow-head, Ogham, Runes, futhorc; hieroglyphic, hieratic, demotic; script; contraction.

short-hand; steno-, brachy-, tachy-graphy; secret writing, writing in cipher; crypt-, stegan-ography; phono-, pasi-, poly-, logo-graphy.

copy; tran-, re-script; draft, rough -, fair- copy; handwriting; signature, sign-manual; auto-, mono-, holo-graph; hand, fist; mark.

calligraphy; good -, running -,

**591. Printing.**—N. printing; block -, type- printing, lino-, mono-type; plate printing &c. (*engraving*) 558; the press &c. (*publication*) 531; composition.

print, letterpress, text, matter, standing type; context, note, page, column; over-running; head-, foot-line, title.

typography; stereo-, electro-, apro-type; type, black letter, heavy type, font, fount; pi, pie; capitals &c. (*letters*) 561; diamond, pearl, nonpareil, minion, brier, bourgeois, long primer, small pica, pica, english, great primer.

folio &c. (*book*) 593; copy, impression, pull, proof, galley -, author's -, page- proof, revise.

printer, compositor, reader; printer's devil.

V. print; compose; put -, go- to press; pass -, see- through the press;

flowing -, cursive -, legible -, copper-plate -, round -, bold- hand.

cacography, *griffonage*, *barbouillage*; bad -, cramped -, crabbed -, illegible-hand; scribble &c. *v.*; *pattes de mouche*; ill-formed letters; pot-hooks and hangers.

stationery; pen, quill, goose-quill, reed; stylographic-, fountain pen; pencil, style, stylus; paper, foolscap, parchment, vellum, papyrus, pad, tablet, block, note book, slate, marble, pillar, table, black board.

ink-bottle, -pot, -stand, -well, -horn; typewriter.

transcription &c. (*copy*) 21; inscription &c. (*record*) 551; super-  
scription &c. (*indication*) 550.

composition, authorship; *cacoethes scribendi*.

writer, scribe, amanuensis, scrivener, secretary, clerk, penman, copyist, transcriber, quill-driver; writer for the press &c. (*author*) 593. shorthand writer, stenographer; typewriter, typist.

V. write, pen; copy, engross; write out, - fair; transcribe; scribble, scrawl, scramble, scratch; interline; stain paper; write down &c. (*record*) 551; sign &c. (*attest*) 467; take down, - in shorthand; typewrite, type.

compose, indite, draw up, redact, draft, formulate; dictate; in-  
scribe, throw on paper, dash off; concoct.

take -up the pen, - pen in hand; shed -, spill -, dip one's pen  
in- ink.

Adj. writing &c. *v.*; written &c. *v.*; in -writing, - black and white;  
under one's hand.

uncial, Runic, cuneiform, hieroglyphical &c. *n.*

Adv. *currente calamo*; pen in hand.

592. Correspondence. — N. corre-  
spondence, letter, epistle, note, *billet*,  
post-, letter-card, missive, circular,  
form letter; favour, *billet-doux*; des-  
dis-patch; *bulletin*, communication &c.  
532; these presents; rescript, -ion; post  
&c. (*messenger*) 534; letter writer,  
correspondent.

V. correspond, - with; write -, send  
a letter- to; keep up a correspondence;  
drop a line to; despatch; communicate  
with; circularize.

Adj. epistolary.

publish &c. 531; bring out; appear  
in -, rush into- print.

Adj. printed &c. *v.*; in type; typo-  
graphical &c. *n.*

593. Book.—N. book, -let; writing,  
work, volume, tome, opusculum; tract,  
-ate; *livret*; *brochure*, *libretto*, hand-  
book, treatise, text-book, codex, man-  
ual, pamphlet, monograph, enchiridion,  
circular, publication; book of poems;  
novel; chap-book.

part, issue, number, *livraison*; album,  
portfolio; periodical, serial, magazine,  
*ephemeris*, annual, journal.

paper, bill, sheet, broadsheet, screed;  
leaf, -let; fly-leaf, page; quire, ream.

chapter, section, head, article, para-  
graph, passage, clause, supplement,  
appendix; *feuilleton*.

folio, quarto, octavo; duo-, sexto-, octo-decimo.

en-, cyclopædia, dictionary, lexicon, thesaurus, concordance,  
anthology, bibliography; compilation, compendium, catalogue &c.  
86; library, bibliotheca; the press &c. (*publication*) 531.

writer, author, *littérateur*, essayist, journalist, publicist; scribe,  
penman, war -, special -, correspondent; pen, scribbler, the scrib-  
bling race; ghost, hack, literary hack, Grub-street writer; writer  
for -, gentleman of -, representative of- the press; reporter, penny-  
a-liner; editor, sub-editor; playwright &c. 599; poet &c. 597.

bookseller, publisher; biblio-pole, -polist, -grapher; librarian; book-collector, - worm.

book -shop, - club, circulating -, lending -, public- library; publishing house.

knowledge of books, bibliography; book-learning &c. (*knowledge*) 490.

**594. Description.**—N. description, account, statement, report; *exposé* &c. (*disclosure*) 529; specification, particulars, scenario, plot; state -, summary- of facts; brief &c. (*abstract*) 596; return &c. (*record*) 551; *catalogue raisonné* &c. (*list*) 86; guide-book &c. (*information*) 527.

delineation &c. (*representation*) 554; sketch, vignette; monograph; minute -, detailed -, particular -, circumstantial -, graphic- account; narration, recital, rehearsal, relation.

histori-, chron-ography; historic Muse, Clio; history; bi-, autobi-ography; necrology, obituary.

narrative, history; memoir, memorials; annals &c. (*chronicle*) 551; tradition, legend, saga, epic, epos, story, tale, historiette; personal narrative, journal, letters, life, adventures, fortunes, experiences, confessions; anecdote, ana, *trail*.

work of fiction, short story, novelette, novel, romance, penny dreadful, shilling shocker, Minerva press; fairy -, nursery- tale; fable, allegory, parable, apologue.

relator &c. *v.*; *raconteur*; historian &c. (*recorder*) 553; biographer, fabulist, novelist, story teller, romancer, teller of tales, spinner of yarns, anecdotist.

V. describe; set forth &c. (*state*) 535; draw a picture, picture; portray &c. (*represent*) 554; characterize, particularize; narrate, relate, recite, recount, sum up, run over, recapitulate, rehearse, fight one's battles over again.

unfold &c. (*disclose*) 529- a tale; tell; give -, render- an account of; report, make a report, draw up a statement.

detail; enter into -, descend to- -particulars, - details.

Adj. descriptive, graphic, narrative, epic, suggestive, well-drawn; historic; auto-, biographical, realistic, expository, tradition-al, -ary; legendary; fabulous, mythical; anecdotic, storied; described &c. *v.*

**595. Dissertation.**—N. dissertation, treatise, essay; *thesis*, theme; tract, -ate, -ation, excursus; discourse, memoir, disquisition, lecture, sermon, homily, pandect.

commentary, review, *critique*, criticism, article; lead-er, -ing article, editorial; argument, running commentary.

investigation &c. (*inquiry*) 461; study &c. (*consideration*) 451; discussion &c. (*reasoning*) 476; exposition &c. (*explanation*) 522.

commentator, critic, essayist, pamphleteer; publicist, reviewer, leader writer, editor, annotator.

V. dissert -, descant -, write -, touch- upon a subject; dissertate; treat of -, take up -, ventilate -, discuss -, deal with -, go into -, canvass -, handle -, do justice to- a subject; comment, criticize, interpret &c. 522.

Adj. dis-cursive, -cursive; disquisitional, disquisitionary; expository, critical.

**596. Compendium.**—N. compend, -ium; abstract, *précis*, epitome, *multum in parvo*, analysis, pandect, digest, sum and substance, brief,

abridgment, summary, *aperçu*, draft, minute, note; synopsis, text-book, *conspectus*, outlines, syllabus, contents, heads, prospectus.

album; scrap -, note -, memorandum -, commonplace-book; extracts, *excerpta*, cuttings; fugitive -pieces, - writings; *spicilegium*, flowers, anthology, miscellany, *collectanea*, *analecta*; compilation.

recapitulation, *résumé*, review.

abbrevia-tion, -ture; contraction; shortening &c. 201; compression &c. 195.

V. abridge, abstract, epitomize, summarize; make -, prepare -, draw -, compile-an abstract &c. *n*.

recapitulate, review, skim, run over, sum up.

abbreviate &c. (*shorten*) 201; condense &c. (*compress*) 195; compile &c. (*collect*) 72; edit, blue pencil.

Adj. compendious, synoptic, analectic, analytical; abridged &c. *v*.

Adv. in -short, - epitome, - substance, - few words.

Phr. it lies in a nutshell.

**597. Poetry.**—N. poetry, poetics, poesy, Muse, Calliope, tuneful Nine, Parnassus, Helicon, Pierides, Pierian spring, afflatus, inspiration.

versification, rhyming, making verses; prosody, scansion, orthometry.

poem; epic, - poem; epopee, *epopæa*,

ode, epode, idyl, lyric, eclogue, pastoral, bucolic, georgic, dithyramb,

anacreontic, sonnet, roundelay, *rondel*, *rondoletto*, *rondeau*, *rondo*, triolet; madrigal, canzonet, *cento*, monody, elegy, palinode; rhapsody.

dramatic -, lyric-poetry; opera; posy, anthology.

song, ballad, lay; love -, drinking -, war -, folk -, sea-song;

lullaby; music &c. 415; nursery rhymes.

[Bad poetry] doggerel, Hudibrastic verse, prose run mad; macaronics; macaronic -, leonine-verse; runes.

canto, stanza, distich, verse, line, couplet, triplet, quatrain, sestet; *strophe*, *antistrophe*, refrain, chorus, burden.

verse, rhyme, assonance, crambo, metre, measure, foot, numbers, strain, rhythm; accentuation &c. (*voice*) 580; iambus, dactyl, spondee, trochee, anapaest &c.; hex-, pent-ameter; Alexandrine; blank verse, alliteration.

elegiacs &c. *adj.*; elegiac &c. *adj.* -verse, - metre, - poetry.

poet, - laureate; laureate; minor poet, bard, lyrist, scald, troubadour, *trouvère*; minstrel; minne-, meister-singer; *improvisatore*; versifier, sonneteer; ballad monger; rhym-er, -ist, -ester; poetaster.

V. poetize, sing, versify, make verses, rhyme, scan.

Adj. poetic, -al; lyric, -al; tuneful; epic; dithyrambic &c. *n*.; metrical; a-, catalectic; elegiac, iambic, trochaic, spondaic, anapaestic; Ionic, Sapphic, Alcaic, Pindaric.

**598. Prose.**—N. prose, - writer, pros-aism, -aist, -er.

V. prose, write prose.

write -prose, - in prose.

Adj. pros-y, -aic; unpoetical.

rhymeless, unrhymed, in prose, not in verse.

**599. The Drama.**—N. the -drama, - stage, - theatre, - play; theatricals, dramaturgy, histrionic art, buskin, sock, *cothurnus*, Melpomene and Thalia, Thespis.

play, drama, stage-play, piece, five-act play, tragedy, comedy, opera, comic opera, *vaudeville*, *comedieta*, *lever de rideau*, curtain raiser, interlude, afterpiece, exode, farce, *divertissement*, *extravaganza*, burletta,

harlequinade, pantomime, mimodrama, burlesque, *opéra bouffe*, musical comedy, review, revue, intimate revue, variety, cabaret entertainment, *ballet*, *spectacle*, masque, *drame*, *comédie drame*; melo-drama, -drame; *comédie larmoyante*, emotional drama, sensation drama, tragi-, farcical-comedy; mono-drame, -logue; duologue; trilogy; charade, *proverbe*; mystery, miracle -, morality- play.

act, scene, *tableau*; in-, intro-duction; pro-, epi-logue, curtain; *libretto*, book, script.

performance, representation, show, *mise en scène*, stagery, *jeu de théâtre*, stage-craft; acting; gesture &c. 550; impersonation &c. 554; stage business, gag, patter, buffoonery.

theatre; play-, opera-house; house; music hall; *cabaret*; amphitheatre, circus, hippodrome; puppet-show, *fantoccini*; *marionnettes*, Punch and Judy.

cinema, -tograph-, picture -, theatre, the pictures, the movies, the talkies.

auditory, *auditorium*, front of the house, stalls, boxes, balcony, dress -, upper- -circle, - boxes, amphitheatre, pit, gallery; *foyer*; green-room; dressing rooms, *coulisses*.

flat; drop, - scene; wing, screen, side-scene; transformation scene, curtain, act-drop, safety -, fire-curtain; *proscenium*, forestage.

stage, revolving stage, scene, the boards; star -, grave -, trap, mezzanine floor; flies; gridiron, floats, battens, footlights; lime -, spot -, flood -, bunch-lights; scenery, set, *décor*; orchestra:

theatrical -costume, - properties, props.

part, *rôle*, character, cast, *dramatis personæ*; *répertoire*.

actor, player; stage -, strolling- player; old -, stager, performer; mime, -r; *artiste*; com-, trag-edian, straight man; *tragédienne*, Thespian, Roscius, star.

pantomimist, clown, harlequin, *buffo*, buffoon, *farceur*, *grimacier*, pantaloon, columbine; *Pierrot*, *Pierrette*; punch, -inello; *pulcinell-o*, -a; mute, *figurante*, general utility; super, -numerary, extra.

mummer, guiser, *guisard*, *gysart*, masque.

mountebank, Jack Pudding; tumbler, posture-master, acrobat, equilibrist, juggler, contortionist; *danseuse*, *ballerina*, ballet -dancer, - girl, *coryphée*; *bayadère*, *geisha*; chorus -singer, - girl.

company; first tragedian, *prima donna*, lead, leading lady, protagonist; *jeune premier*; juvenile lead, *débutant*, -e; light -, genteel -, low- -comedy, - comedian; *soubrette*, walking gentleman, *amoroso*, heavy, heavy father, *ingénue*, *jeune veuve*, *commère*, *compère*.

property man, *costumier*, machinist, stage hand, electrician, prompter, call-boy; director, manager; stage -, acting -, business- manager; *entrepreneur*, *impresario*, producer, press agent.

dramatic -author, - writer; play-writer, -wright; dramatist, mimographer; dramatic critic.

V. act, play, perform; stage, produce, put on the stage; personate &c. 554; mimic &c. (*imitate*) 19; enact; play -, act -, go through -, perform- a part; rehearse, spout, gag, rant; 'strut and fret one's hour upon a stage'; tread the -stage, - boards; come out; star.

Adj. dramatic; theatric, -al; scenic, histrionic, anctorial, comic, tragic, buskined, farcical, tragi-comic, melodramatic, operatic; stagey spectacular; stagestruck.

Adv. on the -stage, - boards; before -the floats, - an audience; in the limelight, behind the footlights; behind the scenes.



## CLASS V

## WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS\*

## DIVISION (I.) INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

## Section I. VOLITION IN GENERAL

## 1°. Acts of Volition

**600. Will.**—N. will, volition, conation†, velleity; will and pleasure, free-will; freedom &c. 748; discretion; choice, inclination, intent, purpose, option &c. (*choice*) 609; voluntariness; spontaneity, -ousness; originality.

pleasure, wish, desire, mind; frame of mind &c. (*inclination*) 602; intention &c. 620; predetermination &c. 611; self-control &c. determination &c. (*resolution*) 604; will-power.

V. will, list; see -, think- fit; determine &c. (*resolve*) 604; settle &c. (*choose*) 609; volunteer.

have a will of one's own; do what one chooses &c. (*freedom*) 748; have it all one's own way; have one's -will, - own way.

use -, exercise- one's discretion; take-upon oneself, - one's own course, - the law into one's own hands; do -of one's own accord, - upon one's own responsibility, - authority; take the bit between one's teeth; take responsibility; originate &c. (*cause*) 153.

Adj. voluntary, volitive, volitional, wilful; free &c. 748; optional; discretionary, -ary; volitient; dictatorial.

minded &c. (*willing*) 602; prepense &c. (*predetermined*) 611; intended &c. 620; autocratic; unbidden &c. (*bid* &c. 741); spontaneous; original &c. (*causal*) 153.

Adv. voluntarily &c. *adj.*; at -will, - pleasure; à -volonté, - *discretion*; al piacere; ad -libitum, - *arbitrium*; as -one thinks proper, - it seems good to.

\* Conative powers or faculties (Hamilton).

**601. Necessity.**—N. involuntariness; instinct, blind -, natural- impulse; inborn -, innate- proclivity; the force of circumstances.

necessity, -tation, necessarianism; obligation; compulsion &c. 744; subjection &c. 749; stern -, hard -, dire -, imperious -, inexorable -, iron -, adverse- necessity, - fate; what must be.

destiny, -nation; fatality, fate, *kismet*, doom, foredoom, election, predestination; pre-, fore-ordination; lot, fortune; fatalism, determinism; inevitableness &c. *adj.*; spell &c. 993.

star, -s; planet, -s; astral influence; sky, Fates, Norns, *Parcæ*, Sisters three, Clotho, Lachesis, Atropos; book of fate; God's will, will of Heaven; wheel of Fortune, Ides of March, Hobson's choice.

last -shift, - resort; *dernier ressort*; *pis aller* &c. (*substitute*) 147; necessities &c. (*requirement*) 630.

necessarian, -itarian; fatalist, determinist; automaton.

V. lie under a necessity; be -fated, - doomed, - destined &c., - in for, - under the necessity of; have no -choice, - alternative; be- obliged -, forced -, driven -, one's -fate &c. *n.* to; be -pushed to the wall, - driven into a corner, - unable to help, - drawn irresistibly.

destine, doom, foredoom, devote; pre-destine, -ordain; cast a spell &c. 992; necessitate; compel &c. 744.

†Hamilton.

of one's own -accord, - free will; *proprio* -, *suo* -, *ex mero-motu*; out of one's own head; by choice &c. 609; purposely &c. (*intentionally*) 620; deliberately &c. 611.

Phr. *stet pro ratione voluntas; sic volo sic jubeo*.

Adj. necessary; needful &c. (*requisite*) 630.

fated; destined &c. *v.*; fateful; elect; spell-bound.

compulsory &c. (*compel*) 744; uncontrollable, inevitable, unavoidable, irresistible, irrevocable, inexorable, binding; avoid-, resist-less; written in the book of fate.

involuntary, instinctive, automatic, blind, mechanical; un-conscious, -witting, -thinking; unintentional &c. (*undesigned*) 621; impulsive &c. 612.

Adv. necessarily &c. *adv.*; of -necessity, - course; *ex necessitate rei*; needs must; perforce &c. 744; *nolens volens*; will he nil he, willy nilly, *bon gré mal gré*, willing or unwilling, *coûte que coûte*, forcefully. *faute de mieux*; by stress of; if need be.

Phr. it cannot be helped; there is no- help for, - helping- it; it -will, - must, - must needs- be, - be so, - have its way; the die is cast; *jacta est alea*; *che sarà sarà*; 'it is written'; one's- days are numbered, - fate is sealed; *Fata obstant*; *dis aliter visum*.

**602. Willingness.**—N. willingness, voluntariness &c. *adj.*; willing mind, heart.

disposition, inclination, leaning, *animus*; frame of mind, humour, mood, vein; bent &c. (*turn of mind*) 820; *penchant* &c. (*desire*) 865; aptitude &c. 698.

doc-ility, -ibleness, tractability; persuasi-bleness, -bility; pliability &c. (*softness*) 324.

geniality, cordiality; goodwill; alacrity, readiness, earnestness, forwardness, enthusiasm; zeal, eagerness &c. (*desire*) 865.

assent &c. 488; compliance &c. 762; pleasure &c. (*will*) 600.

labour of love, self-appointed task; volunteer, -ing, gratuitous service; unpaid worker, amateur.

V. be -willing &c. *adj.*; incline, lean to, mind, propend; had as lief; lend -, give -, turn- a willing ear; have -a, - half a, - a great- mind to; hold -, cling- to; desire &c. 865.

see -, think- -good, - fit, - proper; acquiescence &c. (*assent*) 488; comply with &c. 762.

swallow -, nibble at- the bait; gorge the hook; swallow hook, line and sinker; have -, make- no scruple of; make no bones of; jump -, catch- at; meet half way; volunteer, offer oneself &c. 763.

**603. Unwillingness.**—N. unwillingness &c. *adj.*; indispos-ition, -edness; disinclination, aversion, aversion; nolleity, noltion; renitence; reluctance; indifference &c. 866; backwardness &c. *adj.*; slowness &c. 275; want of -alacrity, - readiness; indocility &c. (*obstinacy*) 606.

scrupul-ousness, -osity; qualms of conscience, delicacy, demur, scruple, qualm, shrinking, recoil; hesitation &c. (*irresolution*) 605; fastidiousness &c. 868.

averseness &c. (*dislike*) 867; dissent &c. 489; refusal &c. 764.

slacker, scrimshanker, *embusqué*, unwilling worker, forced labor.

V. be -unwilling &c. *adj.*; nill; dislike &c. 867; grudge, begrudge; not be able to find it in one's heart to, not have the stomach to.

demur, stick at, scruple, stickle; hang fire, run rusty, slack, shirk, scamp, give up, fight shy of, not pull fair; recoil, shrink, swerve; hesitate &c. 605; avoid &c. 623.

oppose &c. 708; dissent &c. 489; refuse &c. 764.

Adj. unwilling; not in the vein, loth, shy of, disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant, not content; adverse &c. (*opposed*) 708; laggard, backward, remiss, slack, slow to; renitent; indifferent &c. 866; scrupulous; squeamish

Adj. willing, minded, fain, disposed, inclined, favourable; favourably-minded, -inclined, -disposed; nothing loth; in the -vein, - mood, - humour, - mind.

ready, forward, enthusiastic, earnest, eager; bent upon &c. (*desirous*) 865; predisposed, propense.

docile; persua-dable, -sible; suable, easily persuaded, facile, easy-going; amenable; tractable &c. (*pliant*) 324; genial, gracious, cordial, hearty; content &c. (*assenting*) 488.

voluntary, gratuitous, spontaneous; unasked &c. (ask &c. 765); unforced &c. (*free*) 748.

Adv. willingly &c. *adj.*; fain, freely, as lief, heart and soul; with -pleasure, - all one's heart, - open arms; with -good, - right good- will; *de bonne volonté, ex animo; con amore*, heart in hand, nothing loth, without reluctance, of one's own accord, graciously, with a good grace, without demur.

*à la bonne heure*; by all -means, - manner of means; to one's heart's content; yes &c. (*assent*) 488.

Int. sure, -ly! of course!

604. Resolution.—N. determination, will; iron -, unconquerable- will; will of one's own, decision, resolution, backbone, grit; strength of -mind, - will; resolve &c. (*intent*) 620; *intransigence*; firmness &c. (*stability*) 150; energy, manliness, vigour; game, pluck; resoluteness &c. (*courage*) 861; zeal &c. 682; *aplomb*; desperation; devot-ion, -edness.

mastery over self; self-control, -command, -mastery, -possession, -reliance, -government, -restraint, -conquest, -denial; moral -courage, - strength, - fibre; perseverance &c. 604a; tenacity; obstinacy &c. 606; bull-dog; British lion.

V. have -determination &c. *n.*; know one's own mind; be -resolved &c. *adj.*; make up one's mind, will, resolve, determine; decide &c. (*judgment*) 480; form -, come to -a -determination, - resolution, - resolve; conclude, fix, seal, determine once for all, bring to a crisis, drive matters to an extremity; take a decisive step &c. (*choice*) 609; take upon oneself &c. (*undertake*) 676.

devote oneself -, give oneself up- to; throw away the scabbard, kick down

&c. (*fastidious*) 868; repugnant &c. (*dislike*) 867; rest-iff, -ive; demurring &c. *v.*; unconsenting &c. (*refusing*) 764; involuntary &c. 601; grudging, ir-reconcilable.

Adv. unwillingly &c. *adj.*; grudgingly, with a heavy heart; with -a bad, - an ill- grace; against -, sore against -one's wishes, - one's will, - the grain; *invita Minervâ; à contre cœur; malgré soi*; in spite of -one's teeth, - oneself; *nolens volens* &c. (*necessity*) 601; perforce &c. 744; under protest; no &c. 536; not for the world, far be it from me; not if I can help it; if I must I must.

605. Irresolution.—N. irresolution, infirmity of purpose, indecision; in-, un-determination, loss of will power; unsettlement; uncertainty &c. 475; demur, suspense; hesi-tating &c. *v.*, -tation, -tancy; vacillation; ambivalence; changeableness &c. 149; fluctuation; alternation &c. (*oscillation*) 314; caprice &c. 608; lukewarmness.

fickleness, levity, *légereté*; pliancy &c. (*softness*) 324; weakness; timidity &c. 860; cowardice &c. 862; half measures.

waverer, ass between two bundles of hay; shuttlecock, butterfly; time-server, opportunist, turn coat.

V. be -irresolute &c. *adj.*; hang -, keep- in suspense; leave '*ad referendum*'; think twice about, pause; dawdle &c. (*inactivity*) 683; remain neuter; dilly dally, hesitate, boggle, hover, wobble, shilly-shally, hum and haw, demur, not know one's own mind; debate, balance; dally -, coquet- with; will and will not, *chasser-balancer*; go half-way, compromise, make a compromise; be thrown off one's balance, stagger like a drunken man; be afraid &c. 860; let 'I dare not' wait upon 'I would'; falter, waver.

the ladder, nail one's colours to the mast, set one's back against the wall, set one's teeth, put one's foot down, burn one's bridges, take one's stand; stand firm &c. (*stability*) 150; steel oneself; stand no nonsense, not listen to the voice of the charmer.

buckle to; put —, lay —, set— one's shoulder to the wheel; put one's heart into; run the gantlet, make a dash at, take the bull by the horns; beard the lion in his den; rush —, plunge— *in medias res*; go in for; insist upon, make a point of; set one's heart, — mind-upon.

stick at nothing; make short work of &c. (*activity*) 682; not stick at trifles; go —all lengths, — the whole hog; persist &c. (*persevere*) 604a; go down with colours flying, die game; go through fire and water, ride in the whirlwind and direct the storm.

Adj. resolved &c. *v.*; determined; strong-willed, —minded; resolute &c. (*brave*) 361; self-possessed, plucky, tenacious; decided, definitive, peremptory; un-hesitating, —flinching, —shrinking; firm, cast iron, indomitable, game to the backbone; inexorable, relentless, not to be —shaken, — put down; *tenax propositi*; inflexible &c. (*hard*) 323; obstinate &c. 606; steady &c. (*persevering*) 604a; unbending, unyielding, irrevocable; firm as a rock; grim.

earnest, serious; set —, bent —, intent-upon.

steeled —, proof- against; *in utrumque paratus*.

Adv. resolutely &c. *adj.*; in —, in good- earnest; seriously, joking apart, earnestly, heart and soul; on one's metal; manfully, like a man, with a high hand; with a strong hand &c. (*exertion*) 686.

at any —rate, — risk, — hazard, — price, — cost, — sacrifice; at all —hazards, — risks, — events; cost what it may; *coûte que coûte*; *à tort et à travers*; once for all; neck or nothing; rain or shine; with colours nailed to the mast.

Phr. *spes sibi quisque*.

604a. Perseverance.—N. perseverance; continuance &c. (*inaction*) 143; permanence &c. (*absence of change*) 141; firmness &c. (*stability*) 150.

constancy, steadiness; singleness —, tenacity- of purpose; persistence, plodding, patience; sedulity &c. (*industry*) 682; pertinacy, —city, —ciousness; iteration &c. 104.

bottom, game, pluck, stamina, backbone, grit; indefatigability, bleness; bulldog courage.

V. persevere, persist; hold —on, — out; die in the last ditch, be in at the death; stick —, cling —, adhere- to; stick to one's text, keep

vacillate &c. 149; change &c. 140; retract &c. 607; fluctuate; alternate &c. (*oscillate*) 314; keep off and on, play fast and loose; blow hot and cold &c. (*caprice*) 608.

shuffle, palter, blink; trim.

Adj. irresolute, infirm of purpose, double-minded, half-hearted; undecided, —resolved, —determined; drifting; shilly-shally; fidgety, tremulous; wobbly; hesitating &c. *v.*; off one's balance; at a loss &c. (*uncertain*) 475.

vacillating &c. *v.*; unsteady &c. (*changeable*) 149; unsteadfast, fickle, unreliable, irresponsible, unstable, without ballast; capricious &c. 608; volatile, frothy; light, —some, —minded; giddy; fast and loose.

weak, feeble-minded, frail; timid &c. 860; cowardly &c. 862; facile; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324; unable to say 'no,' easy-going.

revocable, reversible.

Adv. irresolutely &c. *adj.*; irresolvedly; in faltering accents; off and on; from pillar to post; see-saw &c. 314.

Int. 'how happy could I be with either!'

on; keep to -, maintain- one's -course, - ground; bear -, keep -, hold-up; plod; stick to work &c. (*work*) 686; continue &c. 143; follow up; die -in harness, - at one's post.

Adj. persevering, constant; stead-y, -fast; un-deviating, -wavering, -faltering, -swerving, -flinching, -sleeping, -flagging, -drooping; steady as time; uninter-, un-remitting; plodding; industrious &c. 682; strenuous &c. 686; pertinacious; persist-ing, -ent.

solid, sturdy, staunch, stanch, true to oneself; unchangeable &c. 150; unconquerable &c. (*strong*) 159; indomitable, game to the last, indefatigable, untiring, unwearied, never tiring.

Adv. through -evil report and good report, - thick and thin, - fire and water; *per fas et nefas*; without fail, sink or swim, at any price, *vogue la galère*; in sickness and in health.

Phr. never say die; *vestigia nulla retrorsum*.

606. Obstinacy.—N. obstinateness &c. *adj.*; obstinacy, tenacity; perseverance &c. 604a; immovability; old school; inflexibility &c. (*hardness*) 323; obdur-acy, -ation; dogged resolution; resolution &c. 604; ruling passion; blind side.

self-will, contumacy, perversity; perva-cy, -city; indocility.

bigotry, intolerance, dogmatism; opinia-try, -tiveness; fixed idea &c.; intractability, incorrigibility; (*prejudgment*) 481; fanaticism, zealotry, infatuation, monomania, opinionativeness.

mule; opin-ionist, -ionatist, -iator, -ator; stickler, dogmatist, die-hard, bitter-ender; bigot; zealot, enthusiast, fanatic.

V. be -obstinate &c. *adj.*; stickle, take no denial, fly in the face of facts; opinionate, be wedded to an opinion, hug a belief; have one's own way &c. (*will*) 600; persist &c. (*persevere*) 604a; have -, insist on having- the last word.

die -hard, - fighting, fight -against destiny, - to the last ditch; not yield an inch, stand out.

Adj. obstinate, tenacious, stubborn, obdurate, case-hardened; inflexible &c. (*hard*) 323; immovable, not to be moved; inert &c. 172; unchangeable &c. 150; inexorable &c. (*determined*) 604; mulish, obstinate as a mule, pig-headed.

dogged; sullen, sulky; un-moved, -influenced, -affected.

wilful, self-willed, perverse; res-ty, -tive, -tiff; pervicacious, wayward, refractory, unruly; head-y, -strong; *entêté*; contumacious; cross-grained.

607. Tergiversation.—N. change of -mind, - intention, - purpose; after-thought.

tergiversation, recantation; palin-ode, -ody; renunciation; abjur-ation, -ement; defection &c. (*relinquishment*) 624; going over &c. *v.*; apostasy; retract-ion, -ation; withdrawal, disavowal &c. (*negation*) 536; revo-cation, -kement; reversal; repentance &c. 950; *redintegratio amoris*.

coquetry, flirtation; vacillation &c. 605; back-sliding, recidivation.

turn-coat, -tippet; rat, apostate, renegade, mugwump; con-, per-vert; proselyte, deserter; backslider, recidivist; black leg.

time-server, -pleaser; timist, Vicar of Bray, trimmer, ambidexter; weather-cock &c. (*changeable*) 149; Janus.

V. change one's -mind, - intention, - purpose, - note; abjure, renounce; withdraw from &c. (*relinquish*) 624; wheel -, turn -, veer- round; turn a *pirouette*; go over -, pass -, change -, skip- from one side to another; go to the right about; box the compass, shift one's ground, go upon another tack; back down, crawl, crawfish.

apostatize, change sides, go over, rat; recant, retract; revoke; rescind &c. (*abrogate*) 756; recall, forswear, abjure, unsay; come -over, - round- to an opinion.

draw in one's horns, eat one's words; eat -, swallow- the leek; swerve, flinch, back out of, retrace one's steps, think better of it; come back -, return- to one's first love; turn over a new leaf &c. (*repent*) 950.

arbitrary, dogmatic, opinionated, positive, bigoted; prejudiced &c. 481; prepossessed, infatuated; stiff-backed, -necked, -hearted; hard-mouthed, hide-bound; unyielding; im-pervious, -practicable, -persuasive; unpersuadable; in-, un-tractable; incorrigible, deaf to advice, impervious to reason; crotchety &c. 608.

Adv. obstinately &c. *adj.*

Phr. *non possumus*; no surrender.

608. Caprice.—N. caprice, fancy, humour; whim, -sey, -wham; crotchety, *capriccio*, quirk, freak, maggot, fad, vagary, prank, fit, flim-flam, *escapade*, *boutade*, wild-goose chase; capriciousness &c. *adj.*; kink.

V. be -capricious &c. *adj.*; have a maggot in the brain; take it into one's head, strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; blow hot and cold; play -fast and loose, -fantastic tricks.

Adj. capricious; erratic, eccentric, fitful, hysterical; full of -whims &c. *n.*; maggoty; inconsistent, fanciful, fantastic, whimsical, crotchety, particular, humoursome, freakish, skittish, wanton, wayward; contrary; capitious; arbitrary; unrestrained, undisciplined; not amenable to reason; uncomfortable &c. 83; penny wise and pound foolish; fickle &c. (*irresolute*) 605; frivolous, sleeveless, giddy, volatile.

Adv. by fits and starts, without rhyme or reason, at one's own sweet will.

Phr. *nîl fuit unquam sic impar sibi*; the deuce is in him.

609. Choice.—N. choice, option; discretion &c. (*volition*) 600; preoption; alternative; dilemma; *embarras de choix*; adoption, co-optation; novation; decision &c. (*judgment*) 480.

election, poll, ballot, vote, voice, suffrage, plumper, cumulative vote; *plebiscitum*, *plébiscite*, *vox populi*; *referendum*, electioneering; voting &c. *v.*; franchise; ballot box; slate, ticket.

selection, excerption, gleanings, eclecticism; *excerpta*, gleanings, cuttings, scissors and paste; pick &c. (*best*) 650.

preference, prelation; predilection &c. (*desire*) 865.

V. offer for one's choice, set before; hold out -, present -, offer- the alternative; put to the vote.

use -, exercise -, one's -discretion, -option; adopt, take up, embrace, espouse; choose, elect, co-opt; take -, make- one's choice; make choice of, fix upon.

vote, poll, hold up one's hand; divide. settle; decide &c. (*adjudge*) 480; list

trim, shuffle, play fast and loose, blow hot and cold, coquet, flirt, hold with the hare but run with the hounds; straddle; *nager entre deux eaux*; wait to see how the -cat jumps, -wind blows.

Adj. changeful &c. 149; irresolute &c. 605; ductile, slippery as an eel, trimming, ambidextrous, timeserving; coquetting &c. *v.*

revocatory, reactionary.

Phr. 'a change came o'er the spirit of my dream.'

609a. Absence of Choice.—N. no -, Hobson's- choice; first come, first served; necessity &c. 601; not a pin to choose &c. (*equality*) 27; any, the first that comes.

neutrality, indifference; indecision &c. (*irresolution*) 605.

V. be -neutral &c. *adj.*; have no choice; waive, not vote; abstain -, refrain- from voting; leave undecided; make a virtue of necessity.

Adj. neu-tral, -ter; indifferent; undecided &c. (*irresolute*) 605.

Adv. either &c. (*choice*) 609.

610. Rejection.—N. rejection, repudiation, exclusion; declination; refusal &c. 764.

V. reject; set -, lay- aside; give up; decline &c. (*refuse*) 764; exclude, except, eliminate; pluck, spin; cast.

repudiate, scout, set at naught; fling -, cast -, thrown -, toss- to the winds, - to the dogs, - overboard, - away; send to the right about; dis-



&c. (*will*) 600; make up one's mind &c. (*resolve*) 604.

select; pick, — and choose; pick —, single-out, excerpt; cull, glean, winnow; sift —, separate —, winnow—the chaff from the wheat; pick up, pitch upon; pick one's way; indulge one's fancy.

set apart, reserve, mark out for; mark &c. 550.

prefer; have —rather, — as lief; fancy &c. (*desire*) 865; be persuaded &c. 615.

take a —decided, — decisive— step; commit oneself to a course; pass —, cross—the Rubicon; cast in one's lot with; take for better or for worse.

Adj. optional; co-optative; discretionary &c. (*voluntary*) 600; on approval.

eclectic; choosing &c. *v.*; preferential; chosen &c. *v.*; choice &c. (*good*) 648.

Adv. optionally &c. *adj.*; at pleasure &c. (*will*) 600; either, — the one or the other; or; at the option of; whether or not; once for all; for one's money.

by —choice, — preference; in preference; rather, before.

**611. Predetermination.**—N. pre-meditation, —deliberation, —determination, —destination; foreordination; foregone conclusion; *parti pris*; resolve, propensity; intention &c. 620; project &c. 626.

V. pre-determine, —destine, —meditate, —resolve, —concert; foreordain; resolve beforehand.

Adj. pre-pense, —meditated &c. *v.*, —designed; advised, studied, designed, calculated; aforethought; intended &c. 620; foregone.

well-laid, —devised, —weighed; maturely considered; cut and dried; cunning.

Adv. advisedly &c. *adj.*; with pre-meditation, deliberately, all things considered, with eyes open, in cold blood; intentionally &c. 620.

**613. Habit.**—N. habit, —ude; assuetude, —faction; wont; run, way.

common —, general —, natural —, ordinary —, habitual— —course, — run, — state— of things; matter of course; beaten— path, — track, — ground.

prescription, custom, use, usage, immemorial usage, practice; tradition; prevalence, observance; conventional-

claim &c. (*deny*) 536; discard &c. (*eject*) 297, (*have done with*) 678.

Adj. rejected &c. *v.*; reject-aneous, —itious; not —chosen &c. 609, — to be thought of; out of the question.

Adv. neither, — the one nor the other; no &c. 536.

Phr. *non hæc in fœdera.*

**612. Impulse.**—N. impulse, sudden thought; *impromptu*, improvisation; inspiration, hunch, flash, spurt.

*improvisatore, improvisatrice*, improviser, extemporizer; creature of impulse.

V. flash on the mind.

say what comes uppermost; improvise, extemporize; rise to the occasion; spurt.

Adj. extemporaneous, impulsive, indeliberate; improvised—, —ate, —atory; un—, unpre-meditated; *improvisé*; unprompted, —guided; natural, unguarded; spontaneous &c. (*voluntary*) 600; instinctive &c. 601.

Adv. extem-pore, —poraneously; off-hand, *impromptu*, *à l'improviste*; improvise; on the spur of the moment, — occasion.

**614. Desuetude.**—N. desuetude, disusage; disuse &c. 678; want of —habit, — practice; inusitation; newness to; new brooms.

infraction of usage &c. (*unconformity*) 83; non-prevalence; 'a custom more honoured in the breach than the observance.'

V. be —unaccustomed &c. *adj.*; leave

ism, -ity; mode, fashion, vogue; *etiquette* &c. (*gentility*) 852; order of the day, cry; conformity &c. 82.

*habitué*, addict.

one's old way, old school, consuetude, *veteris vestigia flammæ*; *laudator temporis acti*.

rule, standing order, precedent, routine; red-tape, -tapism; pipe-clay; rut, groove.

*cacoëthes*; bad -, confirmed -, inveterate -, intrinsic &c. 5- habit; addiction, trick.

training &c. (*education*) 537; seasoning, hardening, inurement; radication; second nature, acclimatization; knack &c. (*skill*) 698.

V. be -wont &c. *adj.*

fall into a custom &c. (*conform to*) 82; tread -, follow- the beaten-track, - path; *stare super antiquas vias*; move in a rut, run on in a groove, go round like a horse in a mill, go on in the old jog-trot way.

habituate, inure, harden, season, caseharden; accustom, familiarize; naturalize, acclimatize; keep one's hand in; train &c. (*educate*) 537.

get into the -way, - knack- of; learn &c. 539; cling -, adhere- to; repeat &c. 104; acquire -, contract -, fall into- a -habit, - trick; addict oneself -, take- to; accustom oneself to.

be -habitual &c. *adj.*; prevail; come into use, become a habit, take root; gain -, grow- upon one.

*Adj.* habitual; ac-, customary; prescriptive; accustomed &c. *v.*; traditional; of -daily, - every-day- occurrence; wonted, usual, general, ordinary, common, frequent, every-day, household, jog-trot; well-trodden, -known; familiar, vernacular, trite, commonplace, banal, bromidic, conventional, regular, set, stock, official, established, stereotyped; pre-vailing, -valent; current, received, acknowledged, recognized, accredited; of course, admitted, understood.

conformable &c. 82; according to -use, - custom, - routine; in -vogue, - fashion; fashionable &c. (*genteel*) 852.

wont; used - given - addicted -, attuned -, habituated &c. *v.*- to; in the habit of; *habitué*; at home in &c. (*skilful*) 698; seasoned; permeated -, imbued- with; devoted -, wedded- to; never free from. hackneyed, fixed, rooted, deep-rooted, ingrafted, permanent, inveterate, besetting; naturalized; ingrained &c. (*intrinsic*) 5.

*Adv.* habitually &c. *adj.*; always &c. (*uniformly*) 16.

as -usual, - is one's wont, - things go, - the world goes, - the sparks fly upwards; *more -suo*, - *solito*.

as a rule, for the most part; generally &c. *adj.*; most often, - frequently.

*Phr.* *cela s'entend*.

## 2°. Causes of Volition

615. Motive.—N. motive, springs of action.

reason, ground, call, principle; main-

615a. Absence of Motive.—N. absence of motive; caprice &c. 608; chance &c. (*absence of design*) 621:

spring, *primum mobile*, key-stone; the why and the wherefore; *pro* and *con*, reason why; secret -, ulterior- motive, *arrière-pensée*; intention &c. 620.

inducement, consideration; attraction &c. 288; loadstone; magnet, -ism, -ic force; allect-ation, -ive; temptation, enticement, *agacerie*, allurements, witchery; bewitch-ment, -ery; charm; spell &c. 993; fascination, blandishment, cajolery; seduc-tion, -ement; honeyed words, voice of the tempter, son of the Sirens; forbidden fruit, golden apple.

persuasi-bility, -bleness; attracta-bility; impress-, suscep-tibility; softness; persuas-, attract-iveness; tantalization.

influence, prompting, dictate, instance; impuls-e, -ion; incit-ement, -ation; press, instigation; provocation &c. (*excitation of feeling*) 824; inspiration; per-, suasion; encouragement, advocacy; exhortation, advice &c. 695; solicitation &c. (*request*) 765; lobby-ing.

incentive, stimulus, spur, fillip, whip, goad, rowel, provocative, whet, dram, bribe, lure; decoy, - duck; bait, trail of a red herring; bribery and corruption; sop, - for Cerberus.

prompter, tempter; seduc-er, -tor; suggester, coxer, wheedler; instigator, firebrand, incendiary; Siren, Circe; *agent provocateur*; lobbyist.

V. induce, move; draw, - on; bring in its train, give an -impulse &c. *n.* -to; inspire; put up to, prompt, call up; attract, beckon.

stimulate &c. (*excite*) 824; spirit up, inspire; a-, rouse; ecphorize; animate, incite, provoke, instigate, set on, actuate; act -, work -, operate-upon; encourage; pat -, clap-on the -back, - shoulder.

influence, weigh with, bias, sway, incline, dispose, predispose, turn the scale, inoculate; lead, - by the nose; have -, exercise-influence -with, - over, - upon; go -, come-round one; turn the head, magnetize.

persuade; prevail -with, - upon; overcome, carry; bring-round, - to one's senses; draw -, win -, gain -, come -, talk-over; procure, enlist, engage; invite, court.

tempt, seduce, overpersuade, entice, allure, captivate, fascinate, intrigue, bewitch, carry away, charm, conciliate, wheedle, coax, lure, suggest; inveigle; tantalize; cajole &c. (*deceive*) 545.

tamper with, bribe, suborn, grease the palm, bait with a silver hook, gild the pill, make things pleasant, put a sop into the pan, throw a sop to, bait the hook.

V. have no motive; scruple &c. (*be unwilling*) 603.

Adj. without rhyme or reason; aimless &c. (*chance*) 621.

Adv. capriciously; out of mere caprice.

**616. Dissuasion.**—N. dissuasion, dehortation, expostulation, remonstrance; deprecation &c. 766.

discouragement, damper, wet blanket; warning.

cohibition &c. (*restraint*) 751; curb &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; check &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

reluctance &c. (*unwillingness*) 603; contraindication.

V. dissuade, dehort, cry out against, remonstrate, expostulate, warn, contraindicate.

disincline, indispose, shake, stagger; dispirit; dis-courage, -hearten, -enchant; deter; hold -, keep-back &c. (*restrain*) 751; render -averse &c. 603; repel; turn aside &c. (*deviation*) 279; wean from; act as a drag &c. (*hinder*) 706; throw cold water on, damp, cool, chill, blunt, calm, quiet, quench; deprecate &c. 766.

Adj. dissuading &c. *v.*; dissuasive; dehortatory, expostulatory; monit-ive, -ory.

dissuaded &c. *v.*; uninduced &c. (induce &c. 615); unpersuadable &c. (*obstinate*) 606; averse &c. (*unwilling*) 603; repugnant &c. (*dislike*) 867.

enforce, force; impel &c. (*push*) 276; propel &c. 284; whip, lash, goad, spur, prick, urge; egg -, hound -, hurry- on; drag &c. 285; exhort; advise &c. 695; call upon &c., press &c. (*request*) 765; advocate.

set -an example, - the fashion; keep in countenance; back up.  
be -persuaded &c.; yield to temptation, come round; concede &c. (*consent*) 762; obey a call; follow -advice, - the bent, - the dictates of; act on principle.

Adj. impulsive, motive; suas-, persuas-, hortat-ive, -ory; pro-treptical; inviting, tempting &c. *v.*; seductive, attractive, irresistible; fascinating &c. (*pleasing*) 829; provocative &c. (*exciting*) 824.  
induced &c. *v.*; disposed; persuadable &c. (*docile*) 602; spell-bound; instinct -, smitten- with; inspired &c. *v.*- by.

Adv. because, therefore &c. (*cause*) 155; from -this, - that-motive; for -this, - that- reason; for; by reason -, for the sake -, on the score -, on account- of; out of, from, as, forasmuch as.  
for all the world; on principle.

617. [Ostensible motive, ground, or reason assigned.] Plea.—N. plea, pretext; allegation, advocacy; ostensible -motive, - ground, - reason; excuse &c. (*vindication*) 937; colour; gloss, guise.  
loop-, starting-hole; how to creep out of, salvo, come off.  
handle, peg to hang on, room, *locus standi*; stalking-horse, *cheval de bataille*, cue.

pretence &c. (*untruth*) 546; put off, subterfuge, dust thrown in the eyes; blind; moonshine; mere -, shallow- pretext; lame -excuse, - apology; tub to a whale; false plea, sour grapes; makeshift, shift, white lie; special pleading &c. (*sophistry*) 477; soft sawder &c. (*flattery*) 933.

V. plead, allege; shelter oneself under the plea of; excuse &c. (*vindicate*) 937; gloss over; lend a colour to; furnish a -handle &c. *n.*; make a -pretext, - handle- of; use as a plea &c. *n.*; take one's stand upon, make capital out of; pretend &c. (*lie*) 544.

Adj. ostensible &c. (*manifest*) 525; excusing; alleged, apologetic; pretended &c. 545.

Adv. ostensibly; under -colour, - the plea, - the pretence- of.

### 3°. Objects of Volition

618. Good.—N. good, benefit, advantage; improvement &c. 658; interest, service, behoof, behalf; weal; main chance, *summum bonum*, common weal; 'consummation devoutly to be wished'; gain, boot; profit, harvest.

boon &c. (*gift*) 784; good turn; blessing, benison; world of good; piece of good -luck, - fortune; nuts, prize, windfall, godsend, waif, treasure trove.  
good fortune &c. (*prosperity*) 734; happiness &c. 827.

[Source of good] goodness &c. 648; utility &c. 644; remedy &c. 662; pleasure-giving &c. 829.

Adj. commendable &c. 931; useful &c. 644; good &c., beneficial &c. 648.

619. Evil.—N. evil, ill, harm, hurt, mischief, nuisance; machinations of the devil, Pandora's box, ills that flesh is heir to.

blow, buffet, stroke, scratch, bruise, wound, gash, mutilation; mortal -blow, - wound; *immedicabile vulnus*; damage, loss &c. (*deterioration*) 659.

disadvantage, prejudice, drawback. disaster, accident, casualty; mishap &c. (*misfortune*) 735; bad job, devil to pay; calamity, bale, woe, catastrophe, tragedy; ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162; adversity &c. 735.

mental suffering &c. 828. [Evil spirit] demon &c. 980. [Cause of evil] bane &c. 663. [Production of evil]

V. benefit, profit, advantage, serve, help, avail; do good to, gain, prosper, flourish.

Adv. well, aright, satisfactorily, favourably, not amiss; all for the best; to one's -advantage &c. *n.*; in one's -favour, - interest &c. *n.*

Phr. so far so good.

badness &c. 649; painfulness &c. 830; evil doer &c. 913.

outrage, wrong, injury, foul play; bad -, ill- turn; disservice; spoliation &c. 791; grievance, crying evil.

V. be in trouble &c. (*adversity*) 735; harm, injure, hurt, do disservice to.

Adj. disastrous, bad &c. 649; awry, out of joint; disadvantageous, injurious, harmful.

Adv. amiss, wrong, ill, to one's cost.

## Section II. PROSPECTIVE VOLITION\*

### 1°. *Conceptional Volition*

**620. Intention.**—N. intent, -ion, -ionality; purpose; *quo animo*; project &c. 626; undertaking &c. 676; pretermination &c. 611; design, ambition.

contemplation, mind, *animus*, view, purview, proposal; study; look out.

final cause; *raison d'être*; *cui bono*; object, aim, end; 'the be all and the end all'; drift &c. (*meaning*) 516; tendency &c. 176; destination, mark, point, butt, goal, target, bull's-eye, quintain; prey, quarry, game.

decision, determination, resolve; set -, settled- purpose; *ultimatum*; resolution &c. 604; wish &c. 865; *arrière-pensée*; motive &c. 615.

[Study of final causes] teleology.

V. intend, purpose, design, mean; have to; propose to oneself; harbour a design; have in -view, - contemplation, - one's eye, - *petto*; have an eye to.

bid -, labour- for; be -, aspire -, endeavour- after; be -, aim -, drive -, point-, level - at; take aim; set before oneself; study to.

take upon oneself &c. (*undertake*) 676; take into one's head; meditate, contemplate; think - dream -, talk-of; premeditate &c. 611; compass, calculate; dest-ine, -inate; propose.

project &c. (*plan*) 626; have a mind to &c. (*be willing*) 602; desire &c. 865; pursue &c. 622.

Adj. intended &c. *v.*; intentional, advised, express, determinate; pre-pense &c. 611; bound for; intending &c. *v.*; minded, disposed, inclined;

**621.** [Absence of purpose in the succession of events.] **Chance.**†—N. chance &c. 156; lot, fate &c. (*necessity*) 601; luck; good luck &c. (*good*) 618; bad luck &c. 735; wheel of fortune; mascot; swastika.

speculation, venture, stake, flutter, flier, gamble, game of chance; mere -, random- shot; blind bargain, leap in the dark; pig in a poke &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; fluke, pot-luck.

drawing lots; sorti-legy, -tion; *sortes*, - *Virgilianæ*; *rouge et noir*, hazard, *roulette*, pitch and toss, chuck-farthing, cup-tossing, heads or tails, cross and pile, wager; bet, -ting; risk, stake, plunge; gambling; the turf.

stock exchange, bourse, board of trade, curb exchange.

gaming-, gambling-, betting-house; hell; betting ring, totalisator; dice, - box; dicer; gam-bler, -ester, plunger, stock operator, manipulator, punter; man of the turf; adventurer, speculator; bookmaker, layer, backer.

V. chance &c. (*hap*) 156; stand a chance &c. (*be possible*) 470.

toss up; cast -, draw- lots; leave -, trust- -to chance, - to the chapter of accidents; tempt fortune; chance it, take one's chance; run -, incur -, encounter- the -risk, - chance; stand the hazard of the die.

speculate, try one's luck, set on a cast, raffle, put into a lottery, buy a pig in a poke, shuffle the cards.

risk, venture, hazard, stake; lay, - a wager; make a bet, wager, bet, gamble,

\* That is, volition having reference to a future object. † See note on 156.

bent upon &c. (*earnest*) 604; at stake, on the -anvil; - *tapis*; in -view; - prospect, - the breast of; in *petto*; teleological.

Adv. intentionally &c. *adj.*; advisedly, wittingly, knowingly, designedly, purposely, on purpose, by design, studiously, pointedly; with -intent &c. *n.*; deliberately &c. (*with premeditation*) 611; with one's eyes open, in cold blood.

for; with -a view, - an eye- to; in order -to, - that; to the end -, with the intent- that; for the purpose -, with the view -, in contemplation -, on account- of.

in pursuance of, pursuant to; *quo animo*; to all intents and purposes.

622. [Purpose in action.] Pursuit.—N. pursuit; pursuing &c. *v.*; prosecution; pursuance; enterprise &c. (*undertaking*) 676; business &c. 625; adventure &c. (*essay*) 675; quest &c. (*search*) 461; scramble, hue and cry, game; hobby.

chase, hunt, *battue*, race, steeple-chase, hunting, coursing; ven-ation, -ery; fox-chase; sport, -ing; shooting, angling, fishing, hawking.

pursuer; hunt-er, -sman; sportsman, Nimrod, the field; hound &c. 366.

V. pursue, prosecute, follow; run -, make -, be -, hunt -, prowl- after; shadow; carry on &c. (*do*) 680; engage in &c. (*undertake*) 676; set about &c. (*begin*) 66; endeavour &c. 675; court &c. (*request*) 765; seek &c. (*search*) 461; aim at &c. (*intention*) 620; follow the trail &c. (*trace*) 461; fish for &c. (*experiment*) 463; press on &c. (*haste*) 684; run a race &c. (*velocity*) 274.

chase, give chase, course, dog, hunt, hound, stalk; tread -, follow- on the heels of &c. (*sequence*) 281.

rush upon; rush headlong &c. (*violence*) 173; ride -, run- full tilt at; make a leap -, jump -, snatch- at; run down; start game.

tread a path; take -, hold- a course; shape -, direct -, bend- one's -steps, - course; play a game; fight -, elbow- one's way; follow up; take -to, - up; go in for; ride one's hobby.

Adj. pursuing &c. *v.*; in quest of &c.

game, play for; play at chuck-farthing.

Adj. fortuitous &c. 156; unintentional, -ded; accidental; not meant; un-designed, -purposed; unpremeditated &c. 612; never thought of.

indiscriminate, promiscuous; undirected, random; aim-, drift-, design-, purpose-, cause-less; without purpose. possible &c. 470.

Adv. casually &c. 156; unintentionally &c. *adj.*; unwittingly.

*en passant*, by the way, incidentally; as it may happen; at -random, - a venture, - haphazard; as luck would have it, by -chance, - good fortune; un-, -luckily.

623. [Absence of pursuit.] Avoidance.—N. abst-ention, -inence; forbearance; refraining &c. *v.*; inaction &c. 681; neutrality.

avoidance, evasion, elusion; seclusion &c. 893.

avolation, flight; escape &c. 671; retreat &c. 287; recoil &c. 277; departure &c. 293; rejection &c. 610.

shirker &c. *v.*; slacker; truant; fugitive, refugee; runa-way, -gate; renegade; deserter.

V. abstain, refrain, spare, not attempt; not do &c. 681; maintain the even tenor of one's way.

eschew, keep from, let alone, have nothing to do with; keep -, stand -, hold- -aloof, - off; take no part in, have no hand in.

avoid, shun; steer -, keep- clear of; fight shy of; keep -one's, - at a respectful- distance; keep -, get- out of the way; evade, elude, turn away from; set one's face against &c. (*oppose*) 708; deny oneself.

shrink; hang -, hold -, draw- back; recoil &c. 277; retire &c. (*recede*) 287; flinch, blink, blench, shy, shirk, dodge, parry, make way for, give place to.

beat a retreat; turn -tail, - one's back; take to one's heels; run, -away, - for one's life; cut and run; be off, - like a shot; fly, flee; fly -, flee -, run away- from; take -, take to- flight; desert, elope; make -, scamper -, sneak -, shuffle -, sheer- off; break -,



(*inquiry*) 461; in -pursuit, - full cry, - hot pursuit; on the scent.

Adv. in pursuance of &c. (*intention*) 620; after.

Int. tally-ho! yoicks! so-ho!

burst -, tear oneself -, slip -, slink -, steal- away, - away from; slip cable, part company, turn on one's heel; sneak out of, play truant, give one the go by, give leg bail, take French leave, slope, decamp, flit, bolt, abscond, levant, skedaddle, absquatulate, cut one's stick, walk one's chalks, show

a light pair of heels, make oneself scarce; escape &c. 671; go away &c. (*depart*) 293; abandon &c. 624; reject &c. 610.

lead one a -dance, - a merry chase, - pretty dance; throw off the scent, play at hide and seek.

Adj. unsought, unattempted; avoiding &c. *v.*; neutral; shy of &c. (*unwilling*) 603; elusive, evasive, distant; fugitive, runaway; shy, wild.

Adj. lest, in order to avoid.

Int. forbear! keep -, hands- off! *sauve qui peut!* devil take the hindmost!

**624. Relinquishment.**—N. relinquish-, abandon-ment; desertion, defection, secession, withdrawal; cave of Adullam; *nolle prosequi*.

discontinuance &c. (*cessation*) 142; renunciation &c. (*recantation*) 607; abrogation &c. 756; resignation &c. (*retirement*) 757; desuetude &c. 614; cession &c. (*of property*) 782.

V. relinquish, give up, abandon, desert, forsake, leave in the lurch; depart -, secede -, withdraw- from; back - out of, - down from, leave, go back on one's word, quit, take leave of, bid a long farewell; vacate &c. (*resign*) 757.

renounce &c. (*abjure*) 607; forego, have done with, drop; write off; disuse &c. 678; discard &c. 782; wash one's hands of; drop all idea of; *nolle-pros.*; lose interest in.

break -, leave- off; desist; stop &c. (*cease*) 142; hold -, stay- one's hand; quit one's hold; give over, shut up shop.

throw up the -game, - cards; give up the -point, - argument; pass to the order of the day, move the previous question, table the motion.

Adj. unpursued; relinquished &c. *v.*; relinquishing &c. *v.*

Int. avast &c.! (*stop*) 142.

**625. Business.**—N. business, occupation, employment; pursuit &c. 622; what one is doing-, - about; affair, concern, matter, case, undertaking.

matter in hand, irons in the fire; thing to do, *agendum*, task, work, job, chore, errand, transaction, commission, mission, charge, care; duty &c. 926.

part, *rôle*, cue; province, function, look-out, department, capacity, sphere, orb, field, line; walk, - of life; beat, round, routine; race, career. office, place, post, incumbency, living; situation, appointment, billet, berth, employ; service &c. (*servitude*) 749; engagement; undertaking &c. 676.

vocation, calling, profession, *métier*, cloth, faculty; industry, art; industrial arts; craft, mystery, handicraft; trade &c. (*commerce*) 794. exercise; work &c. (*action*) 680; avocation; press of business &c. (*activity*) 682.

V. pass -, employ -, spend- one's time in; employ oneself -in, - upon;

occupy -, concern- oneself with; make it one's -business &c. *n.*; undertake &c. 676; enter a profession; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to; have to do with &c. (*do*) 680.

drive a trade; carry on -, do -, transact- -business, - a trade &c. *n.*; keep a shop; ply one's task, - trade; labour in one's vocation; pursue the even tenor of one's way; attend to -business, - one's work.

officiate, serve, act; act -, play- one's part; do duty; serve -, discharge -, perform- the -office, - duties, - functions- of; hold -, fill- -an office, - a place, - a situation; hold a portfolio.

be -about, - doing, - engaged in, - employed in, - occupied with, - at work on; have one's hands in, have in hand; have on one's -hands, - shoulders; bear the burden; have one's hands full &c. (*activity*) 682.

be -in the hands of, - on the stocks, - on the anvil; pass through one's hands.

Adj. business-like; work-a-day; professional; official, functional; busy &c. (*actively employed*) 682; on -, in- -hand, - one's hands; afoot; on -foot, - the anvil; going on; acting.

Adv. in the course of business, all in a day's work; professionally &c. *adj.*

**626. Plan.**—N. plan, scheme, design, project; propos-al, -ition; suggestion; resolution, motion; precaution &c. (*provision*) 673; deep-laid &c. (*premeditated*) 611- plan &c.; racket.

system &c. (order) 58; organization &c. (*arrangement*) 60; germ &c. (*cause*) 153; Five Year Plan.

sketch, skeleton, outline, draught, draft, *ébauche*, *brouillon*; rough -cast, - draft, - draught, - copy; copy; proof, revise.

forecast, *programme*, prospectus, scenario; *carte du pays*; card; bill, protocol; order of the day, list of agenda, *memorandum*; bill of fare &c. (*food*) 298; base of operations; platform, plank.

rôle; policy &c. (*line of conduct*) 692.

contrivance, invention, expedient, receipt, nostrum, artifice, device, gadget; stratagem &c. (*cunning*) 702; trick &c. (*deception*) 545; alternative, loophole, shift &c. (*substitute*) 147; last shift &c. (*necessity*) 601.

measure, step; stroke, - of policy; master stroke; trump-, court-card; *cheval de bataille*, great gun; *coup*, - *d'état*; clever -, bold -, good-move, - hit, - stroke; bright -thought, - idea, great idea.

intrigue, cabal, plot, frame-up, conspiracy, complot, machination; under-, counter-plot.

schem-ist, -atist; strategist, machinator, schemer; projector, author, builder, artist, promoter, designer &c. *v.*; conspirator; *intrigant* &c. (*cunning*) 702.

V. plan, scheme, design, frame, contrive, project, forecast, sketch; conceive, devise, invent &c. (*imagine*) 515; set one's wits to work &c. 515; spring a project; fall -, hit- upon; strike -, chalk -, cut -, lay -, map-out; lay down a plan; shape -, mark- out a course; pre-determine &c. 611; concert, preconcert, preestablish; prepare &c. 673; hatch, - a plot; concoct; take -steps, - measures.

cast, recast, systematize, organize; arrange &c. 60; digest, mature.

plot; counter-plot, -mine; dig a mine; lay a train; intrigue &c. (*cunning*) 702.

Adj. planned &c. *v.*; strategic, -al; planning &c. *v.*; in course of preparation &c. 673; under consideration; on the -*tapis*, - carpet, - table.

**627. Method.** [Path.]—N. method, way, manner, wise, gait, form,

mole, fashion, tone, guise; *modus operandi*; procedure &c. (*line of conduct*) 692.

path, road, route, course; line of -way, - road; trajectory, orbit, track, beat, tack.

steps; stair, -case; flight of stairs, ladder, stile.

bridge, viaduct, gantry, pontoon, stepping stone, plank, gangway, catwalk, drawbridge; pass, ford, ferry, tunnel, subway, elevated; pipe &c. 260.

door; gateway &c. (*opening*) 260; channel, passage, avenue, means of access, approach, perron, adit, entrance; artery, lane, alley, aisle, lobby, corridor, cloister; back-door, -stairs; secret passage; covert-way.

road-, path-, stair-way; thoroughfare; highway, pike, turnpike, trail, parkway, *boulevard*; turnpike -, royal -, coach-road; broad -, King's -, Queen's- highway; beaten-track, - path; horse -, bridle-road, - track, - path; pathway; walk, *trottoir*, foot-path, pavement, flags, side-walk; by -, cross-road, - path, - way; cut; short-cut &c. (*mid-course*) 628; *carrefour*; private -, occupation-road; highways and byways; rail, tram-road, -way; funicular, ropeway, causeway; defile, cutting; canal &c. (*conduit*) 350; street &c. (*abode*) 189.

Adv. how; in what-way, - manner; by what mode; so, in this way, after this fashion, on these lines.

one way or another, anyhow; somehow or other &c. (*instrumentality*) 631; by way of; *viâ*; *in transitu* &c. 270; on the high road to.

Phr. *hæ tibi erunt artes*.

**628. Mid-course.**—N. middle, mid-course; moderation, mean &c. 29; middle &c. 68; *juste milieu*, *mezzo termine*, golden mean, *aurea mediocritas*.

straight &c. (*direct*) 278 -course, - path; short -, cross-cut; short-circuit; great circle sailing.

neutrality; half -, half and half-measures; compromise.

V. keep in -, steer -, preserve - a middle, - an even-course; go straight &c. (*direct*) 278.

go half way, compromise, make a compromise.

Adj. neutral, average, even, impartial, moderate, straight &c. (*direct*) 278.

**629. Circuit.**—N. circuit, round-about way, digression, divagation, *détour*, circum-ambience, -ambulation, bendibus, *ambages*, loop; winding &c. (*circuition*) 311; zigzag &c. (*deviation*) 279.

V. perform -, make- a circuit; go -round about, - out of one's way; make a *détour*; meander &c. (*deviate*) 27; circumambulate.

lead a pretty dance; beat about, - the bush; make two bites of a cherry.

Adj. circuitous, indirect, round-about; zig-zag &c. (*deviating*) 279; circum-ambient, -ambulatory.

Adv. by -a side wind, - an indirect course; in a roundabout way; from pillar to post.

**630. Requirement.**—N. requirement, need, wants, necessities; necessities, - of life; stress, exigency, pinch, *sine quâ non*, matter of necessity; case of -need, - life or death.

needfulness, essentiality, necessity, indispensability, urgency, prerequisite.

requisition &c. (*request*) 765, (*exaction*) 741; run upon; demand -, call-for.

*desideratum* &c. (*desire*) 865; want &c. (*deficiency*) 640.

charge, claim, command, injunction, requisition, mandate, order, *ultimatum*.

V. require, need, want, have occasion for, entail; not be able to -do without, - dispense with; prerequisite.

render necessary, necessitate, create a necessity for, call for, put in requisition; make a requisition &c. (*ask for*) 765, (*demand*) 741.

stand in need of; lack &c. 640; desiderate; desire &c. 865; be -necessary &c. *adj.*

*Adj.* required &c. *v.*; requisite, needful, necessary, imperative, essential, indispensable, prerequisite; called for; in -demand, - request.

urgent, exigent, pressing, instant, crying, absorbing.

in want of; destitute of &c. 640.

*Adv.* *ex necessitate rei* &c. (*necessarily*) 601; of -, out of stern- necessity; at a pinch.

*Phr.* there is no time to lose; it cannot be -spared, - dispensed with.

## 2° Subservience to Ends

### 1. Actual Subservience

**631. Instrumentality.**—N. instrumentality; aid &c. 707; subservience, -cy; mediation, inter-vention, -mediacy, medium, inter-medium, -mediary, vehicle, hand; agency &c. 170.

minister, handmaid, servant, slave, maid, valet; midwife, *accoucheur*, obstetrician; go-between; cat's paw; stepping-stone.

key; master -, pass -, latch- key; 'open sesame'; passport, *passé partout*, safe-conduct; influence.

instrument &c. 633; expedient &c. (*plan*) 626; means &c. 632.

V. subserve, minister, tend, mediate, intervene; come -, go- between, interpose; pull the strings; be -instrumental &c. *adj.*; pander to.

*Adj.* instrumental; useful &c. 644; ministerial, subservient, mediatorial; inter-mediate, -vening; conducive.

*Adv.* through, by, *per*; where-, there-, here-by; by the -agency &c. 170- of; by dint of; by -, in- virtue of; through the -medium &c. *n.*- of; along with; on the shoulders of; by means of &c. 622; by -, with- the aid &c. (*assistance*) 707- of.

*per fas et nefas*, by fair means or foul; somehow, - or other; by hook or by crook.

**632. Means.**—N. means, resources, revenue, wherewithal, ways and means, income; capital &c. (*money*) 800; stock in trade &c. 636; provision &c. 637; a shot in the locker; appliances &c. (*machinery*) 633; means and appliances; conveniences; cards to play; expedients &c. (*measures*) 626; two strings to one's bow; sheet anchor &c. (*safety*) 666; aid &c. 707; medium &c. 631.

V. find -, have -, possess- means &c. *n.*; provide the wherewithal.

*Adj.* instrumental &c. 631; mechanical &c. 633.

*Adv.* by means of, with; by -what, - all, - any, - some- means; where-, here-, there-with; wherewithal.

how &c. (*in what manner*) 627; through &c. (*by the instrumentality of*) 631; with -, by- the aid &c. (*assistance*) 707- of; by the -agency &c. 170- of.

**633. Instrument.**—N. machinery, mechanism, engineering.

instrument, organ, tool, implement, utensil, contrivance, machine, motor, engine, lathe, gin, mill, pump.

gear; tack-le, -ling, trice, rigging, gear, apparatus, appliances; plant, *matériel*; harness, trappings, fittings, accoutrements; equip-ment, -age;

appointments, furniture, upholstery; chattels; paraphernalia &c. (*belongings*) 780; *impedimenta*.

mechanical powers; lever, -age; mechanical advantage; crow, -bar; handspike, gavelock, jemmy, arm, limb, wing; oar, paddle; pulley, sheave; parbuckle; wheel and axle; wheel-, clock-work; wheels within wheels; pinion, gear wheel, spur -, bevel-gearing, chains, belting, crank, winch, capstan, windlass, crane, derrick, hoist, lift &c. 307; cam; pedal; wheel &c. (*rotation*) 312; inclined plane; wedge; screw; jack; spring, mainspring.

handle, hilt, haft, shaft, heft, shank, blade, trigger, tiller, helm, treadle, key; turnscrew, screwdriver, spanner, wrench.

hammer &c. (*impulse*) 276; edge tool &c. (*cut*) 253; borer &c. 262; vice, teeth &c. (*hold*) 781; nail, rope &c. (*join*) 45; peg &c. (*hang*) 214; support &c. 215; spoon &c. (*vehicle*) 272; arms &c. 727; oar &c. (*navigation*) 267.

Adj. instrumental &c. 631; mechanical, machinal, automatic, self-acting; brachial.

634. Substitute.—N. substitute &c. 147; deputy &c. 759; proxy, alternative, understudy.

635. Materials.—N. material, raw material, stuff, stock, staple; building materials, bricks and mortar; metal; stone; clay, brick; crockery &c. 384; compo, -sition; reinforced -, ferro-, concrete; cement; wood, ore, timber; gravel, cobbles, macadam, asphalt, tarmac.

materials; supplies, munition, fuel, grist, household stuff; *pabulum* &c. (*food*) 298; ammunition &c. (*arms*) 727; contingents; relay, reinforcement; baggage &c. (*personal property*) 780; means &c. 632.

Adj. raw &c. (*unprepared*) 674; wooden &c. *n*.

636. Store.—N. stock, fund, mine, vein, lode, quarry; spring; fount, -ain; well, -spring; milch-cow.

stock in trade, supply; heap &c. (*collection*) 72; treasure; reserve, *corps de réserve*, reserve fund, nest-egg, savings, *bonne bouche*.

crop, harvest, mow, vintage; yield, product, gleanings.

store, accumulation, hoard, rick, stack; lumber; relay &c. (*provision*) 637.

store-house, -room, -closet; depository, *dépôt*, *cache*, safe deposit, vault, pantechnicon, re-pository, -servatory, -pertory; *repertorium*; promptuary, warehouse, *entrepôt*, magazine, dump, buttery, larder, pantry, panary, lanary, still-room, spence; crib, garner, granary, silo, barn; bunker; thesaurus; bank &c. (*treasury*) 802; armoury; arsenal; dock; gallery, museum, library, conservatory, hot-house; menag-ery, -erie, aquarium, zoological gardens.

reservoir, cistern, tank, sump, pond, mill-pond; gasometer.

budget, quiver, bandolier, portfolio; coffer &c. (*receptacle*) 191.

conservation; storing &c. *v.*; storage.

dictionary &c. 562; list &c. 86.

V. store; put -, lay -, set- by; stow away; set -, lay- apart; store -, hoard -, treasure -, lay -, heap -, put -, garner -, save- up; *cache*; accumulate, amass, hoard, fund, garner, save, bank.

conserve, reserve; keep -, hold- back; husband, - one's resources.

deposit; stow, stack, load, dump; harvest; heap, collect &c. 72; lay -in, - down, - by, store &c. *adj.*; keep, file [papers]; lay in &c. (*provide*) 637; preserve &c. 670; put by for a rainy day.

Adj. stored &c. *v.*; in -store, - reserve, - ordinary; spare, super-numerary.

**637. Provision.**—N. provision, supply; grist, - to the mill; subvention &c. (*aid*) 707; resources &c. (*means*) 632.

providing &c. *v.*; purveyance; reinforcement; commissary, commissariat. rations; iron -, emergency- rations; provender &c. (*food*) 298; *viaticum*; ensilage.

caterer, purveyor, commissary, quartermaster, steward, housekeeper, man-ciple, feeder, batman, victualler, store-keeper, grocer, provision merchant, green-, grocer, *comprador*, *restaurateur*; sutler &c. (*merchant*) 797; innkeeper, publican, confectioner, baker, butcher, wine merchant, vintner.

V. provide; make -provision, - due provision for; lay in, - a stock, - a store.

sup-ply, -peditate; furnish; find, - one in; arm.

cater, victual, provision, purvey, forage; beat up for; stock, - with; make good, replenish; fill, - up; recruit, feed, ration.

have in -store, - reserve; keep, - by one, - on foot; have to fall back upon; store &c. 636; provide against a rainy day &c. (*economy*) 817.

**639. Sufficiency.**—N. sufficiency, adequacy, enough, withal, *quantum sufficit*, satisfaction, competence; no less.

mediocrity &c. (*average*) 29.

fill; fulness &c. (*completeness*) 52; plen-itude, -ty; abundance; copiousness &c. *adj.*; amplitude, galore, lots, profusion; full measure; 'good measure pressed down, shaken together and running over.'

luxuriance &c. (*fertility*) 168; affluence &c. (*wealth*) 803; fat of the land; 'a land flowing with milk and honey'; cornucopia; horn of -plenty, - Amalthæa; mine &c. (*stock*) 636.

outpouring; flood &c. (*great quantity*) 31; tide &c. (*river*) 348; repletion &c. (*redundance*) 641; satiety &c. 869; rich man &c. 803.

**638. Waste.**—N. consumption, expenditure, exhaustion; dispersion &c. 73; ebb; leakage &c. (*exudation*) 295; loss &c. 776; wear and tear; waste; prodigality &c. 818; misuse &c. 679; wasting &c. *v.*; rubbish &c. (*useless*) 645.

mountain in labour.

V. spend, expend, use, consume, swallow up, exhaust, deplete; impoverish; spill, drain, empty; disperse &c. 73.

cast -, throw -, fling -, fritter-away; burn the candle at both ends, waste; squander &c. 818.

'waste its sweetness on the desert air'; cast -one's bread upon the waters, - pearls before swine; employ a steam engine to crack a nut, waste powder and shot, break a butterfly on a wheel; labour in vain &c. (*useless*) 645; cut a whetstone with a razor, pour water into a sieve; tilt at windmills.

leak &c. (*run out*) 295; run to waste; ebb; melt away, run dry, dry up.

Adj. wasted &c. *v.*; at a low ebb.

wasteful &c. (*prodigal*) 818; penny wise and pound foolish.

Phr. *magno conatu magnas nugas; le jeu n'en vaut pas la chandelle.*

**640. Insufficiency.**—N. insufficiency; inadequa-cy, -teness; incompetence &c. (*impotence*) 158; deficiency &c. (*incompleteness*) 53; imperfection &c. 651; shortcoming &c. 304; paucity; stint; scantiness &c. (*smallness*) 32; none to spare; bare subsistence.

scarcity, dearth; want, need, lack, poverty, exigency; inanition, starvation, famine, drought.

dole, pittance, mite; short -allowance, - commons; half-rations; banyan -, fast-day, Lent.

emptiness, poorness &c. *adj.*; depletion, vacancy, flaccidity; ebb-tide; low water; 'a beggarly account of empty boxes'; indigence &c. (*poverty*) 804; insolvency &c. (*non-payment*) 808; poor man &c. 804; bankrupt &c. 808.

V. be -insufficient &c. *adj.*; not -suf-



V. be -sufficient &c. *adj.*; suffice, do, just do, satisfy, pass muster; have -enough &c. *n.*; eat -, drink -, have-one's fill; roll -, swim-in; wallow in &c. (*superabundance*) 641.

abound, exuberate, teem, flow, stream, rain, shower down; pour, -in; swarm; bristle with.

render -sufficient &c. *adj.*; replenish &c. (*fill*) 52.

Adj. sufficient, enough, adequate, up to the mark, commensurate, competent, satisfactory, valid, tangible.

measured; moderate &c. (*temperate*) 953.

full &c. (*complete*) 52; ample; plenty, -tiful, -teous; plenty as blackberries; copious, abundant; abounding &c. *v.*; replete, enough and to spare, flush; choke-full; well-stocked, -provided; liberal; unstinted, -ing; stintless; without stint; un-sparing, -measured; lavish &c. 641; wholesale.

rich; luxuriant &c. (*fertile*) 168; affluent &c. (*wealthy*) 803; wantless; big with &c. (*pregnant*) 161.

un-exhausted, -wasted; exhaustless, inexhaustible.

Adv. sufficiently, amply &c. *adj.*; full; in -abundance &c. *n.*; with no sparing hand; to one's heart's content, *ad libitum*, without stint.

Phr. cut and come again.

end of one's tether; without -resources &c. 632; in want &c. (*poor*) 804; in debt &c. 806.

Adv. insufficiently &c. *adj.*; in default -, for want- of; failing.

**641. Redundance.**—N. redundance; too -much, - many; superabundance, -fluity, -fluence, -saturation; nimiety, transcendancy, exuberance, profuseness; profusion &c. (*plenty*) 639; repletion, enough in all conscience, *satis superque*, lion's share; more than -enough &c. 639; plethora, engorgement, congestion, load, surfeit, sickener; turgescence &c. (*expansion*) 194; over-dose, -measure, -supply, -flow; inundation &c. (*water*) 348; *avalanche*.

accumulation &c. (*store*) 636; heap &c. 72; drug, - in the market; glut; crowd; burden.

excess; sur-, over-plus, epact; margin; remainder &c. 40; duplicate; surplusage, expletive; work of -, supererogation; *bonus, bonanza*.

luxury; intemperance &c. 954; extravagance &c. (*prodigality*) 818; exorbitance, lavishment.

pleonasm &c. (*diffuseness*) 573; too many irons in the fire; embarrassment of riches; money to burn.

V. super-, over-abound; know no bounds, swarm; meet one at every turn; creep -, bristle- with; overflow; run -, flow -, well -, brim-

fice &c. 639; come short of &c. 304; run dry.

want, lack, need, require; *caret*; be in want &c. (*poor*) 804; live from hand to mouth.

render -insufficient &c. *adj.*; drain of resources; impoverish &c. (*waste*) 638; stint &c. (*begrudge*) 819; put on short -commons, - allowance.

do -insufficiently &c. *adv.*; scotch the snake.

Adj. insufficient, inadequate; too -little &c. 32; not -enough &c. 639; unequal to; incompetent &c. (*impotent*) 158; 'weighed in the balance and found wanting'; perfunctory &c. (*neglect*) 460; deficient &c. (*incomplete*) 53; wanting &c. *v.*; imperfect &c. 651; ill-furnished, -provided, -stored, -off.

slack, at a low ebb; empty, vacant, bare; short -, out -, destitute -, devoid -, bereft &c. 789 -, denuded- of; dry, drained.

un -provided, -supplied, -furnished; un-replenished, -fed; un-stored, -treasured; empty-handed.

meagre, poor, thin, scrimp, sparing, spare, stinted, stunted; skimpy; starv-ed, -eling; half-starved, emaciated, famine-stricken, famished, underfed, undernourished; jejune.

scant &c. (*small*) 32; scarce; not to be had, - for love or money, - at any price; scurvy; stingy &c. 819; at the

over; run riot; over-run, -stock, -lay, -charge, -dose, -feed, -burden, -load, -do, -whelm, -shoot the mark &c. (*go beyond*) 303; surcharge, supersaturate, gorge, glut, load, drench, overwhelm, inundate, deluge, flood; drug, - the market.

choke, cloy, accloy, suffocate; pile up, lay it on, - with a trowel, lay on thick; impregnate with; lavish &c. (*squander*) 818.

send -, carry- coals to Newcastle, - owls to Athens; teach one's grandmother to suck eggs; *pisces natare docere*; kill the slain, 'gild refined gold,' 'paint the lily'; butter one's bread on both sides, put butter upon bacon; employ a steam-engine to crack a nut &c. (*waste*) 638.

exaggerate &c. 549; wallow in; roll in &c. (*plenty*) 639; remain on one's hands, hang heavy on hand, go a begging.

Adj. redundant; too -much, - many; exuberant, inordinate, superabundant, excessive, overmuch, replete, profuse, lavish; prodigal &c. 818; exorbitant; overweening; extravagant; overcharged &c. *v.*; supersaturated, drenched, overflowing; running -over, - to waste, - down.

crammed -, filled- to overflowing; gorged, stuffed, ready to burst; dropsical, turgid, plethoric, full-blooded; obese &c. 194; voluminous.

superfluous, unnecessary, needless, supervacaneous, uncalled for, to spare, in excess; over and above &c. (*remainder*) 40; *de trop*; adscititious &c. (*additional*) 37; supernumerary &c. (*reserve*) 636; on one's hands, spare, duplicate, supererogatory, expletive; *un peu fort*.

Adv. over, too, over and above; over -, too- much; too far; without -, beyond -, out of- measure; with : : to spare; over head and ears; up to one's -eyes, - ears; *extra*; beyond the mark &c. (*transcursion*) 303; over one's head.

Phr. it never rains but it pours.

## 2. Degree of Subsistence

**642. Importance.**—N. importance, consequence, moment, prominence, consideration, mark, materialness.

import, significance, concern; emphasis, interest.

greatness &c. 31; superiority &c. 33; notability &c. (*repute*) 873; weight &c. (*influence*) 175; value &c. (*goodness*) 648; usefulness &c. 644.

gravity, seriousness, solemnity; no -joke, - laughing matter; pressure, urgency, stress; matter of life and death.

*memorabilia*, *notabilia*, great doings; red-letter day.

great -thing, - point; main chance, 'the be all and end all,' cardinal point, outstanding feature; substance, gist &c. (*essence*) 5; sum and substance, *gravamen*, head and front; important -, principal -, prominent -, essential-part; half the battle; *sine quâ non*; breath of one's nostrils &c. (*life*) 359; cream, salt, core, kernel, heart, nucleus;

**643. Unimportance.**—N. unimportance, insignificance, nothingness, immateriality.

triviality, trivia, fribble, levity, frivolity; paltriness &c. *adj.*; poverty; smallness &c. 32; vanity &c. (*uselessness*) 645; matter of -indifference &c. 866; no object; side issue.

nothing, - to signify, - worth speaking of, - particular, - to boast of, - to speak of; small -, no great -, trifling &c. *adj.* -matter; mere -joke, - nothing; hardly -, scarcely- anything; nonentity, cipher, figurehead; no great shakes, *peu de chose*; child's play; small beer.

toy, plaything, popgun, paper pellet, gimcrack, gewgaw, bauble, trinket, *bagatelle*, kickshaw, knicknack, whim-wham, trifle, 'trifles light as air.'

trumpety, trash, rubbish, stuff, *faltras*, frippery; 'leather or prunello'; chaff, drug, froth, bubble, smoke, cob-

key, -note, -stone; corner stone; trump-card &c. (*device*) 626; salient points.

top-sawyer, first fiddle, *prima donna*, chief, big-wig; triton among the minnows.

V. be -important &c. *adj.*, - somebody, - something; import, signify, matter, be an object; carry weight &c. (*influence*) 175; make a figure &c. (*repute*) 873; be in the ascendant, come to the front, lead the way, take the lead, play first fiddle, throw all else into the shade; lie at the root of; deserve -, merit -, be worthy- of notice, - regard, - consideration.

attach -, ascribe -, give- importance &c. *n.*- to; value, care for; set store -upon, - by; mark &c. 550; mark with a white stone, underline; write -, put -, print- in -italics, - capitals, - large letters, - large type, - letters of gold; accentuate, emphasize, lay stress on.

make -a fuss, - a stir, - a piece of work, - much ado- about; make -of, - much of.

Adj. important; of -importance &c. *n.*; momentous, material; to the point; not to be -overlooked, - despised, - sneezed at; egregious; weighty &c. (*influential*) 175; of note &c. (*repute*) 873; notable, prominent, salient, signal; memorable, remarkable; worthy of -remark, - notice; never to be forgotten; stirring, eventful.

grave, serious, earnest, noble, grand, solemn, impressive, commanding, imposing.

urgent, pressing, critical, instant.

paramount, essential, vital, all-absorbing, radical, cardinal, chief, main, prime, primary, principal, leading, capital, foremost, overruling; of vital &c. importance.

in the front rank, first-rate, A1; superior &c. 33; considerable &c. (*great*) 31; marked &c. *v.*; rare &c. 137.

significant, telling, trenchant, emphatic, pregnant; *tanti*.

Adv. materially &c. *adj.*; in the main; above all, *par excellence*, to crown all.

web; weed; refuse &c. (*inutility*) 645; scum &c. (*dirt*) 653.

joke, jest, snap of the fingers; fudge &c. (*unmeaning*) 517; fiddlestick, - end; pack of nonsense, mere farce.

straw, pin, fig, continental, button, rush; bulrush, feather, halfpenny, farthing, brass farthing, doit, peppercorn, jot, rap, pinch of snuff, old song.

*minutize*, details, minor details, small fry; dust in the balance, feather in the scale, drop in the ocean, flea-bite, molehill; fingle-fangle.

nine days' wonder, *ridiculus mus*; flash in the pan &c. (*impotence*) 158; much ado about nothing &c. (*over-estimation*) 482; storm in a teacup.

V. be -unimportant &c. *adj.*; not -matter &c. 642; go for -, matter -, signify- -little, - nothing, - little or nothing; not matter a -straw &c. *n.*

make light of &c. (*underestimate*) 483; catch at straws &c. (*overestimate*) 482.

Adj. unimportant; of -little, - small, - no- -account, - importance &c. 642; immaterial; un-, non-essential; not vital; irrelevant, incidental, indifferent.

subordinate &c. (*inferior*) 34; *mediocre* &c. (*average*) 29; passable, fair, respectable, tolerable, commonplace; uneventful, mere, common; ordinary &c. (*habitual*) 613; inconsiderable, so-so, insignificant, inappreciable, nugatory.

trifling, trivial; slight, slender, light, flimsy, frothy, idle; puerile &c. (*foolish*) 499; airy, shallow; weak &c. 160; powerless &c. 158; frivolous, petty, niggling; pid-, ped-dling; fribble, inane, ridiculous, farcical; fini-cal, -kin; fiddle-faddle, namby-pamby, wishy-washy, milk and water.

poor, paltry, pitiful; contemptible &c. (*contempt*) 930; sorry, mean, meagre, shabby, miserable, wretched, vile, scrubby, scrannel, weedy, niggardly, scurvy, putid, beggarly, worthless, twopenny-halfpenny, cheap, trashy, catchpenny, gimcrack, trumpery, one-horse; toy.

not worth -the pains, - while, - mentioning, - speaking of, - a thought, - a curse, - a straw, - rap &c. *n.*; be-

neath —, unworthy of — notice, — regard, — consideration, — contempt; *de land caprinâ*; vain &c. (*useless*) 645.

Adv. slightly &c. *adj.*; rather, somewhat, pretty well, fairly well, tolerably.

for aught one cares.

Int. no matter! pish! tush! tut! pshaw! pugh! pooh, -pooh! fudge! bosh! humbug! fiddle-stick, — end! fiddlededee! never mind! *n'importe!* what — signifies, — matter, — boots it, — of that, —'s the odds! a fig for! stuff! nonsense! stuff and nonsense!

Phr. *magno conatu magnas nugas*; *le jeu n'en vaut pas la chandelle*; it — matters not, — does not signify; it is of no — consequence, — importance.

**644. Utility.**—N. utility; usefulness &c. *adj.*; efficacy, efficiency, adequacy; service, use, stead, avail; help &c. (*aid*) 707; applicability &c. *adj.*; subservience &c. (*instrumentality*) 631; function &c. (*business*) 625; value; worth &c. (*goodness*) 648; money's worth; productiveness &c. 168; *cui bono* &c. (*intention*) 620; utilization &c. (*use*) 677; step in the right direction.

common weal, public good; utilitarianism &c. (*philanthropy*) 910.

V. be — useful &c. *adj.*; avail, serve; subserve &c. (*be instrumental to*) 631; conduce &c. (*tend*) 176; answer —, serve — one's turn, — a purpose.

act a part &c. (*action*) 680; perform —, discharge — a function &c. 625; do —, render — a service, — good service, — yeoman's service; bestead, stand one in good stead; be the making of; help &c. 707.

bear fruit &c. (*produce*) 161; bring grist to the mill; profit, remunerate; benefit &c. (*do good*) 648.

find one's — account, — advantage in; reap the benefit of &c. (*be better for*) 658.

render useful &c. (*use*) 677.

Adj. useful; of — use &c. *n.*; serviceable, usable, proficuous, good for; subservient &c. (*instrumental*) 631; conducive &c. (*tending*) 176; subsidiary &c. (*helping*) 707.

advantageous &c. (*beneficial*) 648; profitable, gainful, remunerative, worth one's salt; in-, valuable; prolific &c. (*productive*) 168.

adequate; ef-ficient, —ficacious; ef-fect-ive, —ual; practicable, expedient &c. 646.

**645. Inutility.**—N. inutility; uselessness &c. *adj.*; inefficacy, futility; inep-, inap-titude; unsubservience; inadequacy &c. (*insufficiency*) 640; inefficiency &c. (*incompetence*) 158; unskilfulness &c. 699; disservice; unfruitfulness &c. (*unproductiveness*) 169; labour — in vain, — lost, — of Sisyphus; lost — trouble, — labour; work of Penelope; sleeveless errand, wild goose chase, mere farce.

tautology &c. (*repetition*) 104; supererogation &c. (*redundance*) 641.

*vanitas vanitatum*, vanity, inanity, worthlessness, nugacity; triviality &c. (*unimportance*) 643.

*caput mortuum*, waste paper, dead letter; blunt tool.

litter, rubbish, lumber, odds and ends, cast-off clothes; button-top; shoddy; rags, orts, trash, refuse, sweepings, scourings, off-scourings, dross, slag, waste, rubble, dottle, drast, *débris*; stubble, leavings; broken meat; dregs &c. (*dirt*) 653; weeds, tares; rubbish heap, dust hole; *rudera*, deads.

*fruges consumere natus* &c. (*drone*) 683.

V. be — useless &c. *adj.*; go a begging &c. (*redundant*) 641; fail &c. 732.

seek —, strive — after impossibilities; use vain efforts, labour in vain, roll the stone of Sisyphus, beat the air, lash the waves, *battre l'eau avec un bâton*, *donner un coup d'épée dans l'eau*, fish in the air, milk the ram, drop a bucket into an empty well, sow the sand; bay the moon; preach —, speak to the winds; whistle jigs to a mile-stone; kick against the pricks, *se battre contre des moulins*; lock the stable door

applicable, available, ready, handy, at hand, tangible; commodious, adaptable; of all work.

Adv. usefully &c. *adj.*; *pro bono publico*.

render -useless &c. *adj.*; dis-mantle, -mast, -mount, -qualify, -able; unrig; cripple, lame &c. (*injure*) 659; spike guns, clip the wings; put out of gear.

Adj. useless, inutile, inefficacious, futile, unavailing, bootless; inoperative &c. 158; inadequate &c. (*insufficient*) 640; in-, un-sub-servient; inept, inefficient &c. (*impotent*) 158; of no -avail &c. (*use*) 644; ineffectual &c. (*failure*) 732; incompetent &c. (*unskilful*) 699; 'stale, flat and unprofitable'; superfluous &c. (*redundant*) 641; dispensable; thrown away &c. (*wasted*) 638; abortive &c. (*immature*) 674.

worth-, value-less; unsaleable; not worth a straw &c. (*trifling*) 643; dear at any price.

vain, empty, inane; gain-, profit-, fruit-less; un-serviceable, -profitable; ill-spent; unproductive &c. 169; *hors de combat*; barren, sterile, impotent, unproductive; effete, past work &c. (*impaired*) 659; obsolete &c. (*old*) 124; fit for the -dust-hole, -wastepaper basket; good for nothing; of no earthly use; not worth -having; - powder and shot; leading to no end, uncalled for; un-necessary, -needed, superfluous.

Adv. uselessly &c. *adj.*; to -little, - no, - little or no- purpose.

Int. *cui bono?* what's the good!

646. [Specific subservience.] **Expedience**.—N. expedien-ce, -cy; desirableness, -bility &c. *adj.*; fitness &c. (*agreement*) 23; utility &c. 644; propriety; advantage; opportunism, pragmatism.

high time &c. (*occasion*) 134.

V. be -expedient &c. *adj.*; suit &c. (*agree*) 23; befit; suit -, befit- the-time, - season, - occasion.

conform &c. 82.

Adj. expedient; desir-, advis-, acceptable; convenient; worth while, meet; fit, -ting; due, proper, eligible, seemly, becoming; befitting &c. *v.*; opportune &c. (*in season*) 134; *in loco*; suitable &c. (*accordant*) 23; applicable &c. (*useful*) 644; practical, effective, pragmatical; suitable, handy.

Adv. in the right place; conveniently &c. *adj.*; in the nick of time.

Phr. *operæ pretium est*.

manageable &c. (*impracticable*) 704; impedient &c. (*in the way*) 706.

unnecessary &c. (*redundant*) 641.

Phr. it will never do.

when the steed is stolen &c. (*too late*) 135; hold a farthing candle to the sun; cast pearls before swine &c. (*waste*) 638; carry coals to Newcastle &c. (*redundance*) 641; wash a blackamoor white &c. (*impossible*) 471.

647. **Inexpedience**.—N. inexpedien-ce, -cy; undesira-bleness, -bility &c. *adj.*; discommodity, impropriety; unfitness &c. (*disagreement*) 24; in-utility &c. 645; inconvenience, in-advisability; disadvantage.

V. be -inexpedient &c. *adj.*; come amiss &c. (*disagree*) 24; embarrass &c. (*hinder*) 706; put to inconvenience; pay too dear for one's whistle.

Adj. inexpedient, undesirable; un-, in-advisable; objectionable; troublesome, in-apt, -eligible, -admissible, -convenient; in-, dis-commodious; disadvantageous; inappropriate, unsuitable, unfit &c. (*inconsonant*) 24.

ill-contrived, -advised; unsatisfactory; unprofitable &c., unsubservient &c. (*useless*) 645; inopportune &c. (*unseasonable*) 135; out of -, in the wrong-place; improper, unseemly.

clumsy, awkward; cum-brous, -ber-some; lumbering, unwieldy, hulky; un-

648. [Capability of producing good. Good qualities.] Goodness.—N. goodness &c. *adj.*; excellence, merit; virtue &c. 944; value, worth, price.

super-excellence, -eminence; superiority &c. 33; perfection &c. 650; *coup de maître*; master-piece, *chef d'œuvre*, prime, flower, cream, *élite*, pick, A1, none such, *nonpareil*, *crème de la crème*, flower of the flock, cock of the roost, salt of the earth; champion.

tid-bit; gem, — of the first water; *bijou*, precious stone, jewel, pearl, diamond, ruby, brilliant, treasure; good thing; *rara avis*, one in a thousand.

beneficence &c. 906; good man &c. 948.

V. be -beneficial &c. *adj.*; produce —, do—good &c. 618; profit &c. (*be of use*) 644; benefit; confer a -benefit &c. 618.

be the making of, do a world of good, make a man of.

produce a good effect; do a good turn, confer an obligation; improve &c. 658.

do no harm, break no bones.

be -good &c. *adj.*; excel, transcend &c. (*be superior*) 33; bear away the bell, stand the -proof, -test; pass -muster, -an examination.

challenge comparison, vie, emulate, rival.

Adj. harm-, hurt-less; unobnoxious; in-nocuous, -nocent, -offensive.

beneficial, valuable, of value; serviceable &c. (*useful*) 644; advantageous, profitable, edifying; salutary &c. (*healthful*) 656.

favourable; propitious &c. (*hope-giving*) 858; fair.

good, — as gold; excellent; better; superior &c. 33; above par; nice, fine; genuine &c. (*true*) 494.

best, choice, select, picked, elect, eximious, *recherché*, rare, priceless; unpara-goned, -lled &c. (*supreme*) 33; superlatively &c. 33—good; super-fine, -excellent; bonzer; of the first water; first-rate, -class; high-wrought; exquisite, very best, crack, prime, tip-top, gilt-edged, capital, cardinal; standard &c. (*perfect*) 650; inimitable.

admirable, estimable; praiseworthy &c. (*approve*) 931; pleasing &c. 829; *couleur de rose*, precious, of great price;

649. [Capability of producing evil. Bad qualities.] Badness.—N. hurtfulness &c. *adj.*; virulence.

evil doer &c. 913; bane &c. 663; plague-spot &c. (*insalubrity*) 657; evil star, ill wind; snake in the grass, skeleton in the closet; *amari aliquid*, thorn in the side; Jonah, jinx, hoodoo.

malignity; malevolence &c. 907; tender mercies [ironically].

ill-treatment, annoyance, molestation, abuse, oppression, persecution, outrage; misusage &c. 679; injury &c. (*damage*) 659.

badness &c. *adj.*; peccancy, abomination; painfulness &c. 830; pestilence &c. (*disease*) 655; guilt &c. 947; depravity &c. 945.

V. be -hurtful &c. *adj.*; cause —, produce —, inflict —, work —, do—evil &c. 619; damnify, endamage, hurt, harm, scathe; injure &c. (*damage*) 659; pain &c. 830.

wrong, aggrieve, oppress, persecute; trample —, tread —, bear hard —, put-upon; overburden; weigh -down, — heavy on; victimize; run down; molest &c. 830.

maltreat, abuse; ill-use, -treat; thwart, buffet, bruise, scratch, maul; smite &c. (*scourge*) 972; do -violence, — harm, — a mischief; stab, pierce, outrage.

do —, make—mischief; bring —, get-into trouble.

destroy &c. 162.

Adj. hurt-, harm-, scath-, bane-, baleful; injurious, deleterious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, mischievous, full of mischief, mischief-making, malefic, malignant, noxious, noisome; prejudicial; dis-serviceable, -advantageous; wide-wasting.

unlucky, sinister; obnoxious, untoward, disastrous.

oppressive, burdensome, onerous; malign &c. (*malevolent*) 907.

corrupting &c. (corrupt &c. 659); virulent, venomous, eavenomed, corrosive; poisonous &c. (*morbific*) 657; deadly &c. (*killing*) 361; destructive &c. (*destroying*) 162; inauspicious &c. 859.

bad, ill, arrant, as bad as bad can be, dreadful; hor-rid, -rile; dire; rank,



costly &c. (*dear*) 814; worth -its weight in gold, - a Jew's eye, - a king's ransom; matchless, peerless, invaluable, inestimable, precious as the apple of the eye.

tolerable &c. (*not very good*) 651; up to the mark, un-exceptionable, -objectionable; satisfactory, tidy.

in -good, - fair- condition; fresh; unspoiled; sound &c. (*perfect*) 650.

Adv. beneficially &c. *adj.*; well &c. 618.

---

confounded; damn-ed, -able; infernal; diabolic &c. (*malevolent*) 907.  
inadvisable &c. (*inexpedient*) 647; unprofitable &c. (*useless*) 645;  
incompetent &c. (*unskilful*) 699; irremediable &c. (*hopeless*) 859.  
Adv. badly &c. *adj.*; wrong, ill; to one's cost; where the shoe pinches.

Phr. bad is the best; the worst come to the worst.

**650. Perfection.** — N. perfection; perfectness &c. *adj.*; indefectibility; impecc-ancy, -ability.

pink, *beau idéal*, phoenix, paragon; pink -, acme- of perfection; *ne plus ultra*; summit &c. 210.

*cygne noir*; philosopher's stone; chrysolite, Koh-i-noor, black tulip.

model, standard, pattern, mirror, admirable Crichton; trump; very prince of.

master-piece, -stroke, super-excellence &c. (*goodness*) 648; transcendence &c. (*superiority*) 33.

V. be -perfect &c. *adj.*; transcend &c. (*be supreme*) 33.

bring to perfection, perfect, ripen, mature; consummate, complete &c. 729; put in trim &c. (*prepare*) 673; put the finishing touch to.

Adj. perfect, faultless, ideal; indefective, -ficient, -fectible; immaculate, spotless, impeccable; free from -imperfect &c. 651; un-blemished, -injured &c. 659; sound, - as a roach; in perfect condition; scathless, intact, harmless; seaworthy &c. (*safe*) 644; right as a trivet; *in seipso totus teres atque rotundus*; consummate &c. (*complete*) 52; finished &c. 729; complete in itself.

best &c. (*good*) 648; model, standard; inimitable, unparagoned, unparalleled &c. (*supreme*) 33; superhuman, divine;

peccant, foul, fulsome; rotten, - at the core.

vile, base, villainous; mean &c. (*paltry*) 643; injured &c., deteriorated &c. 659; unsatisfactory, exception, -able, indifferent; below par &c. (*imperfect*) 651; ill-contrived, -conditioned; wretched, sad, grievous, deplorable, lamentable; piti-ful, -able, woeful &c. (*painful*) 830.

evil, wrong; depraved &c. 945; shocking; reprehensible &c. (*disapprove*) 932.

hateful, - as a toad; abominable, detestable, execrable, cursed, accursed,

**651. Imperfection.** — N. imperfection; imperfectness &c. *adj.*; deficiency; inadequacy &c. (*insufficiency*) 640; peccancy &c. (*badness*) 649; immaturity &c. 674.

fault, defect, weak point; screw loose; rift within the lute; fly in the ointment; flaw &c. (*break*) 70; gap &c. 198; twist &c. 243; taint, attainer; bar sinister, hole in one's coat; blemish &c. 848; weakness &c. 160; half-blood, touch of the tar brush; shortcoming &c. 304; drawback; seamy side.

mediocrity; no great -shakes, - catch; not much to boast of.

V. be -imperfect &c. *adj.*; have a -defect &c. *n.*; lie under a disadvantage; spring a leak.

not -, barely- pass muster; fall short &c. 304.

Adj. imperfect; not -perfect &c. 650; de-ficient, -fective; faulty, unsound, mutilated, tainted; out of -order, -tune; cracked, leaky; sprung; warped &c. (*distort*) 243; lame; injured &c. (*deteriorated*) 659; peccant &c. (*bad*) 649; frail &c. (*weak*) 160; inadequate &c. (*insufficient*) 640; crude &c. (*unprepared*) 674; incomplete &c. 53; found wanting; below par; short-handed; below -, under- its full -strength, - complement.

indifferent, middling, ordinary, medi-

beyond all praise &c. (*approbation*) 931;  
*sans peur et sans reproche*.

Adv. to perfection, to the limit;  
perfectly &c. *adj.*; *ad unguem*; clean,  
— as a whistle.

secondary, inferior; second-rate, -best, one-horse.

Adv. almost &c.; to a limited extent, rather &c. 32; pretty,  
moderately; only; considering, all things considered, enough.

*Phr. surgit amari aliquid.*

**652. Cleanness.**—N. cleanness &c.  
*adj.*; purity; cleaning &c. *v.*; purification,  
defecation &c. *v.*; purgation, lustration;  
de-, abs-tersion; epuration, mundation,  
ablution, lavation, colature; disinfection  
&c. *v.*; drain-, sewerage.

laving, bath, -room; swimming pool,  
natatorium; public baths; hot —, cold —,  
Turkish —, Swedish —, Russian —, vapour-  
bath; *hammam*, laundry, wash-house;  
washerwoman, laundress, laundryman;  
scavenger, cleaner, sweeper, goodie;  
crossing sweeper, white wings, dustman,  
sweep.

brush; broom, besom, carpet-sweeper,  
vacuum-cleaner, mop, squilgee, rake,  
shovel, sieve, riddle, screen, filter;  
scraper, strigil.

napkin, *serviette*, cloth, table-, carving-  
cloth, table-linen, napery, maukin, handkerchief,  
towel, sudary; doyley, doily, duster, sponge,  
mop, swab.

cover, drugget, mat, doormat.

soap, wash, lotion, detergent, cathartic,  
purgative; purifier &c. *v.*; dentifrice,  
tooth-powder, -paste; mouth wash; disinfectant.

V. be —, render clean &c. *adj.*

clean, -se; mundify, rinse, wring, flush,  
full, wipe, mop, sponge, scour, swab,  
scrub, holystone, brush up.

wash, shampoo, lave, launder, buck;  
abs-, de-terge; clear, purify; de-purate,  
-spumate, -fecate; purge, expurgate;  
Bowdlerize; elutriate, lixiviate, edulcorate,  
clarify, refine, rack; filter-, -trate;  
drain, strain.

disinfect, sterilize, pasteurize, fumigate,  
ventilate, deodorize; whitewash.

sift, winnow, screen, riddle, pick, weed,  
comb, rake, brush, sweep.

ocre; average &c. 29; so-so; *costi-costi*,  
milk and water; tolerable, fair, passable;  
pretty -well, - good; rather —, moderately-  
good; good —, well-enough; decent; not -bad,  
— amiss; inobjectionable, admissible,  
bearable, only better than nothing.

**653. Uncleanness.**—N. uncleanness  
&c. *adj.*; impurity; immundi-ty, -city;  
impurity &c. [of mind] 961.

defilement, contamination &c. *v.*;  
defecation; soil-ure, -iness; abomination;  
leaven; taint, -ure; fetor &c. 401.

decay; putre-scence, -faction; corruption;  
mould, must, mildew, dry-rot, *mucor*,  
rubigo, caries.

slovenry; slovenliness &c. *adj.*;  
squalor.

dowdy, drab, slut, malkin, slattern,  
sloven, slammerkin, scrub, draggletail,  
mudlark, dustman, sweep; beast.

dirt, filth, soil, slop; dust, cobweb,  
flue; smoke, soot, smudge, smut, grime,  
raff.

*sordes*, dregs, grounds, lees; sedi-,  
settle-ment; heel-tap; dross, -iness; mother,  
precipitate, *scoriae*, ashes, cinders, recrement,  
slag; scum, froth.

hog-wash, swill, ditch-, dish-, bilge-water;  
rinsings, cheese-parings; sweepings &c.  
(*useless refuse*) 645; off-, out-scourings;  
off-scum; *caput mortuum*, *residuum*,  
sprue, feculence, clinker, draff; scurf,  
-iness; *exuviae*, morphew; fur, -fur;  
dandruff; tartar.

riffraff; vermin, louse, cootie, flea, bug.

mud, mire, quagmire, *alluvium*, silt,  
sludge, slime, slush, slosh.

spawn, offal, garbage, carrion; *excreta*  
&c. 299; slough, peccant humour, pus,  
matter, suppuration, *lienteria*; *faeces*,  
excrement, ordure, dung; sewer-, sewer-age;  
muck, coprolite; guano, manure, compost.

dunghill, *coluvies*, mixen, midden, bog,  
laystall, sink, w.c., water-, earth-closet,  
latrine, privy, jakes, John's; cess-, -pool;  
sump, sough, *cloaca*, drain,

route —, clear —, sweep &c. — out; make a clean sweep of.

Adj. clean, -ly; pure; immaculate; spot-, stain-, taint-less; without a stain, un-stained, -spotted, -soiled, -sullied, -tainted, -infected, -adulterated; aseptic; sweet, — as a nut.

neat, spruce, tidy, trim, gimp, clean as a new penny, like a cat in patters; cleaned &c. *v.*; kempt.

Adv. neatly &c. *adj.*; clean as a whistle.

contaminate, taint, leaven; corrupt &c. (*injure*) 659; cover with -dust &c. *n.*; drabble in the mud.

wallow in the mire; slob-, slab-ber.

Adj. unclean, dirty, filthy, grimy; soiled &c. *v.*; not to be handled with kid gloves; dusty, snuffy, smutty, sooty, smoky; thick, turbid, dreggy; slimy.

uncleanly, slovenly, untidy, sluttish, dowdy, slatternly, draggle-tailed; un-combed, -kempt, -scoured, -swept, -wiped, -washed, -strained, -purified; squalid.

nasty, coarse, foul, impure, offensive, abominable, beastly, reeky, reechy; fetid &c. 401:

mouldy, lentiginous, musty, mildewed, rusty, moth-eaten, mucid, rancid, bad, gone bad, touched, fusty, reasty, rotten, corrupt, tainted, high, fly-blown, maggoty; putrid, -escent, -efied; purulent, carious, peccant, fecal, -ulent; stercoraceous, excrementitious; scurfy, impetiginous; gory, bloody; rotting &c. *v.*; rotten as -a pear, - cheese.

crapulous &c. (*intemperate*) 954; gross &c. (*impure in mind*) 961.

**654. Health.**—N. health, sanity; soundness &c. *adj.*; vigour; good —, perfect —, excellent —, rude —, robust-health; bloom, *mens sana in corpore sano*; Hygeia; incorrupti-on, -bility; good state —, clean bill- of health, eupepsia.

V. be in health &c. *adj.*; bloom, flourish.

keep -body and soul together, — on one's legs; enjoy -good, — a good state of- health; have a clean bill of health.

return to health; recover &c. 660; get better &c. (*improve*) 658; take a -new, — fresh- lease of life; convalesce, be convalescent, recruit; restore to health; cure &c. (*restore*) 660.

Adj. health-y, -ful; in -health &c. *n.*; well, sound, strong, fit, hearty, hale, fresh, blooming, green, whole; florid, flush, hardy; stanch, staunch,

sewer, common sewer; Cloacina; dust-hole.

sty, pig-sty, lair, den, Augean stable, sink of corruption; slum, rookery.

V. be —, become-unclean &c. *adj.*; rot, putrefy, fester, rankle, reek; stink &c. 401; mould, -er; go -bad &c. *adj.*

render -unclean &c. *adj.*; dirt, -y; soil, smoke, tarnish, slaver, spot, smear, daub, blot, blur, smudge, smutch, smirch; d-, dr-abble, -aggle; spatter, slubber; be-smear &c., -mire, -slime, -grime, -foul; splash, stain, destain, maculate, sully, pollute, defile, debase, corrupt &c. (*injure*) 659; cover with

**655. Disease.**\*—N. disease; illness, sickness &c. *adj.*; ailing &c. *v.*; 'the ills that flesh is heir to'; morbidity, -osity; infirmity, ailment, indisposition; complaint, disorder, malady; distemper, -ature.

visitation, attack, seizure, stroke, fit, epilepsy, apoplexy, shock, shell-shock.

delicacy, loss of health, valetudinarianism, invalidism, cachexy; *cachexia*, atrophy, *marasmus*; indigestion, *dyspepsia*; decay &c. (*deterioration*) 659; malnutrition, decline, consumption, palsy, paralysis, prostration; occupational diseases.

taint, pollution, infection, contagion, septicity, septicæmia, blood poisoning, pyæmia, epi-, en-demic; murrain, plague, pestilence, virus, pox.

sore, ulcer, abscess, fester, boil; pimple &c. (*swelling*) 250; carbuncle,

\* Extended lists of different diseases are beyond the scope of this work.

brave, robust, vigorous, weather-proof; convalescent.

un-scathed, -injured, -maimed, -mangled, -tainted; sound of wind and limb, safe and sound; without a scratch.

on one's legs; sound as a -roach, - bell; fresh as -a daisy, - a rose, - April; picture of health; bursting with health; fit as a fiddle; hearty as a buck; in -fine, - high- feather; in -good case, - full bloom; in fine fettle; pretty bobbish, tolerably well, as well as can be expected.

sanitary &c. (*health-giving*) 656;  
sanatory &c. (*remedial*) 662.

[Science of disease] path-, eti-, nos-ology, therapeutics, diagnosis, prognosis.

V. be -ill &c. *adj.*; ail, suffer, labour under, be affected with, complain of; droop, flag, languish, halt; sicken, peak, pine, waste away, fail, lose strength; gasp.

keep one's bed; feign sickness &c. (*falsehood*) 544, malingering.

lay -by, - up; take -, catch- -a disease &c. *n.*, - an infection; be stricken by; break out.

*Adj.* diseased; ailing &c. *v.*; ill, - of; taken ill, seized with; indisposed, unwell, sick, squeamish, poorly, seedy; affected -, afflicted-with illness; laid up, confined, bed-ridden, invalidated, in hospital, on the sick list; out of -health, - sorts; valetudinary.

un-sound, -healthy; sickly, morbose, healthless, infirm, chlorotic, unbraced, drooping, flagging, lame, halt, crippled, halting.

morbid, tainted, vitiated, peccant, contaminated, poisoned, septic, tabid, mangy, leprous, cankered; rotten, - to, - at- the core; withered, palsied, paralytic, tuberculous; dyspeptic.

touched in the wind, broken-winded, spavined, gasping; *hors de combat* &c. (*useless*) 645.

weak-ly, -ened &c. (*weak*) 160; decrepit; decayed &c. (*deteriorated*) 659; incurable &c. (*hopeless*) 859; in declining health; cranky; in a bad way, in danger, prostrate; moribund &c. (*death*) 360.

morbific, epidemic &c. 657.

**656. Salubrity.**—N. salubrity, salubriousness; healthiness &c. *adj.*

fine -air, - climate; eudiometer.

[Preservation of health] *hygiène*; valetudinarian, -ism, preventorium, sanitarian; *sanitarium*, *sanitorium*, immunity.

V. be -salubrious &c. *adj.*; agree with, be good for; assimilate &c. 23.

*Adj.* salu-brious, -tary, -tiferous, wholesome; health-y, -ful; sanitary, prophylactic, benign, bracing, tonic,

gathering, whitlow, imposthume, peccant humour, issue; rot, canker, cancer, *carcinoma*, *caries*, mortification, corruption, gangrene, *sphacelus*, leprosy, eruption, rash, breaking out, venereal disease.

fever, calenture; inflammation.

fatal &c. (*hopeless*) 859 -disease &c.; dangerous illness, galloping consumption, churchyard cough; general breaking up, break up of the system.

[Disease of mind] neurasthenia; idiocy &c. 499; insanity &c. 503.

martyr to disease; cripple; 'the halt, the lame and the blind'; valetudinar-y, -ian; invalid, patient, case; sick-room, -chamber, hospital &c. 662.

**657. Insalubrity.**—N. insalubrity; unhealthiness &c. *adj.*; non-naturals; plague spot; malaria &c. (*poison*) 663; death in the pot, contagion.

*Adj.* insalubrious; un-healthy, -wholesome; noxious, noisome, foul; morbi-fic, -ferous; mephitic, septic, azotic, deleterious; pesti-lent, -ferous, -lential; virulent, venomous, envenomed, poisonous, toxic, narcotic.

contagious, infectious, catching, taking, communicable, epidemic, zymotic;

invigorating, good for, nutritious, hygienic, -ienic.

in-noxious, -nocuous, -nocent; harmless, uninjurious, uninfectious; immune.

sanative &c. (*remedial*) 662; restorative &c. (*reinstate*) 660; useful &c. 644.

**658. Improvement.**—N. improvement; a-, melioration; betterment; mend, amendment, emendation; mending &c. v.; advancement; advance &c. (*progress*) 282; ascent &c. 305; promotion, preferment; elevation &c. 307; increase &c. 35.

cultiv-, civiliz-ation; menticulture, culture, march of intellect; eugenics, eugenics, meliorism, teleis.

reform, -ation; revision, radical reform; second thoughts, correction, *limæ labor*, refinement, elaboration; purification &c. 652; repair &c. (*restoration*) 660; recovery &c. 660.

revise; revised -, new- edition.

reformer, radical, progressive.

V. improve; be -, become -, get-better; amend.

advance &c. (*progress*) 282; ascend &c. 305; increase &c. 35; fructify, ripen, mature; pick up, come about, rally, take a favourable turn; turn-over a new leaf, - the corner; raise one's head, sow one's wild oats; recover &c. 660.

be -better &c. *adj.*, - improved by; turn to -right, - good, - best- account; profit by, reap the benefit of; make-good use of, - capital out of; place to good account; take advantage of.

render better, improve, emend, make over, better; a-, meliorate; correct.

improve -, refine- upon; rectify; enrich, mellow, elaborate, fatten.

promote, cultivate, advance, forward, enhance; bring -forward, - on; foster &c. 707; invigorate &c. (*strengthen*) 159.

touch -, rub -, brush -, furbish -, bolster -, vamp -, brighten -, warm-up; polish, cook, make the most of, set off to advantage; prune; repair &c. (*restore*) 660; put in order &c. (*arrange*) 60.

review, revise, edit, redact; make -corrections, - improvements &c. n.; doctor &c. (*remedy*) 662; purify &c. 652.

sporadic, endemic, pandemic, epizootic. innutritious, indigestible, ungenial; uncongenial &c. (*disagreeing*) 24. deadly &c. (*killing*) 361.

**659. Deterioration.**—N. deterioration, debasement; want, ebb; recession &c. 287; retrogradation &c. 283; decrease &c. 36.

degenera-cy, -tion, -teness; degradation; deprav-ation, -ement; depravity &c. 945; demoralization, retrogression.

impairment, iniquation, injury, damage, loss, detriment, delaceration, outrage, havoc, inroad, ravage, scath; perversion, prostitution, vitiation, discoloration, oxidation, pollution, defecation, poisoning, venenation, leaven, contamination, canker, corruption, adulteration, alloy.

decl-ine, -ension, -ination; decadence, -cy; falling off &c. v.; caducity, decrepitude, senility.

decay, dilapidation, ravages of time, wear and tear; cor-, e-rosion; mouldi-, rotten-ness; moth and rust, dry-rot, blight, marasmus, atrophy, collapse; disorganization; *délabrement* &c. (*destruction*) 162.

wreck, mere wreck, honeycomb, *magni nominis umbra*.

V. be -, become- -worse, -deteriorated &c. *adj.*; have seen better days, deteriorate, degenerate, fall off; wane &c. (*decrease*) 36; ebb; retrograde &c. 283; decline, droop; go down &c. (*sink*) 306; go -downhill, - on from bad to worse, - farther and fare worse; jump out of the frying pan into the fire.

run to -seed, - waste; swale, swael; lapse, be the worse for; break, - down; spring a leak, crack, start; shrivel &c. (*contract*) 195; fade, go off, wither, moulder, rot, rankle, decay, go bad; go to -, fall into- decay; 'fall into the sear and yellow leaf,' rust, crumble, shake; totter, - to its fall; perish &c. 162; die &c. 360.

[Render less good] deteriorate; weaken &c. 160; put back; taint, infect, contaminate, poison, empoison,

relieve, refresh, revive, infuse new blood into, recruit, re-invigorate, renew, revivify, freshen, build -afresh, - anew; uplift, inspire.

re-form, -model, -organise; new model, civilize.

view in a new light, think better of, appeal from Philip drunk to Philip sober.

palliate, mitigate; lessen &c. 36- an evil.

Adj. improving &c. *v.*; progressive, improved &c. *v.*; better, - off, - for; all the better for; better advised.

reform-, emend-atory; reparatory &c. (*restorative*) 660; remedial &c. 662.

corrigible, improvable, curable, ac-cultural.

Adv. on -consideration, - reconsideration, - second thoughts, - better advice; *ad melius inquirendum*; on the -mend, - up grade.

damnyify &c. (*aggrieve*) 649; do one's worst; knock down; deal a blow to; play -havoc, - sad havoc, - the mischief, - the deuce, - the very devil -with, - among; decimate.

Adj. unimproved &c. (*improve* &c. 658); deteriorated &c. *v.*; altered, - for the worse; injured &c. *v.*; sprung; withering, spoiling, &c. *v.*; on the -wane, - decline; tabid; degenerate; worse; the -, all the- worse for; out of -repair, - tune; imperfect &c. 651; the worse for wear; battered; weather-ed, -beaten; stale, *passé*, shaken, dilapidated, frayed, faded, wilted, shabby, second-hand, second-rate, threadbare; worn, - to -a thread, - a shadow, - the stump, rags; reduced, - to a skeleton, skeletonized; far gone.

decayed &c. *v.*; moth-, worm-eaten; mildewed, rusty, mouldy, spotted, seedy, time-worn, moss-grown; discoloured; effete, wasted, crumbling, mouldering, rotten, cankered, blighted, tainted; depraved &c. (*vicious*) 945; decrep-id, -it; broken down; done, - for, - up; worn out, used up; fit for the -dust-hole, - wastepaper basket; past work &c. (*useless*) 645.

at a low ebb, in a bad way, on one's last legs, washed -up, - out; undermined, deciduous; nodding to its fall &c. (*destruction*) 162; tottering &c. (*dangerous*) 665; past cure &c. (*hopeless*) 859; fatigued &c. 688; backward, retrograde &c. (*retrogressive*) 283; deleterious &c. 649; behind the times.

Adv. on the down grade; beyond hope.

Phr. out of the frying pan into the fire; *agrescit medendo*.

**660. Restoration.**—N. restor-ation, -al; re-instatement, -placement, -habilitation, -establishment, -construction; reproduction &c. 163; re-novation, -newal; reviv-al, -escence; refreshment

envenom, canker, corrupt, exulcerate, pollute, vitiate, inquinate; de-, em-base; denaturalize, leaven; de-flower, -bauch, -file, -prave, -grade; stain &c. (*dirt*) 653; discolour; alloy, adulterate, sophisticate, tamper with, prejudice.

pervert, prostitute, demoralize, brutalize; render vicious &c. 945; compromise.

embitter, ex-, acerbate, aggravate.

injure, impair, labefy, damage, harm, hurt, shend, scathe, spoil, mar, despoil, dilapidate, waste; overrun; ravage; pillage &c. 791.

wound, stab, pierce, maim, lame, surbate, cripple, hough, hamstring, hit between wind and water, scotch, mangle, mutilate, disfigure, blemish, deface, warp.

blight, rot; cor-, e-ode, eat away; wear -away, - out; gnaw, - at the root of; sap, mine, undermine, shake, sap the foundations of, break up; dis-organ-ize, -mantle, -mast; destroy &c. 162.

**661. Relapse.**—N. relapse, lapse; falling back &c. *v.*; retrogradation &c. (*retrogression*) 283; deterioration &c. 659.

[Return to, or recurrence of a bad



&c. 689; re-suscitation, -animation, -vivification, -viction; Phoenix; reorganization.

*renaissance*, renaissance, rebirth, second youth, rejuvenation, rejuvenescence, new birth; regeneration, -cy, -teness; palingenesis, reconversion, resurgence, resurrection.

redress, retrieval, reclamation, recovery; convalescence; resumption, *résumption*.

recurrence &c. (*repetition*) 104; *réchauffé*, *rifacimento*.

cure, recure, sanation; healing &c. *v.*; redintegration; rectification, instauration.

repair, reparation, mending; recruiting &c. *v.*; cicatrization; disinfection; tinkering.

reaction; redemption &c. (*deliverance*) 672; restitution &c. 790; relief &c. 834.

mender, repairer, renewer; tinker, cobbler; doctor &c. 662; *vis medicatrix* &c. (*remedy*) 662.

curableness.

*V.* return to the original state; recover, rally, revive; come -to, -round, -to oneself; pull through, weather the storm, be oneself again; get -well, -round, -the better of, -over, -about; rise from -one's ashes, -the grave; resurge, resurrect; survive &c. (*outlive*) 110; resume, reappear; come to, -life again; live -, rise- again; relive.

heal, skin over, cicatrize; right itself.

restore, put back, place *in statu quo*; re-instate, -place, -seat, -habilitate, -establish, -estate, -install.

re-construct, -build, -organize, -constitute; reconvert; re-new, -novate; recondition; regenerate; rejuvenate.

re-deem, -claim, -cover, -trieve; rescue &c. (*deliver*) 672.

redress, recure; cure, heal, remedy, doctor, physic, medicate; break of; bring round, set on one's legs.

re-suscitate, -vive, -animate, -vivify, -call to life; reproduce &c. 163; warm up; reinvigorate, refresh &c. 689.

redintegrate, make whole; recoup &c. 790; make -good, -all square; rectify; put -, set- -right, -to rights, -straight; set up, correct; put in order &c. (*arrange*) 60; refit, recruit; fill up, -the ranks; reinforce.

repair, mend; put in -repair, -thorough repair, -complete repair; retouch, botch, vamp, tinker, doctor, cobble; do -, patch -, plaster -, vamp- up; darn, fine-draw, heel-piece; stop a gap, stanch, staunch, caulk, calk, careen, splice, bind up wounds.

Adj. restored &c. *v.*; *redivivus*, convalescent; in a fair way; none the worse; rejuvenated, renascent.

restoring &c. *v.*; restorative, recuperative; sana-, repara-tive, -tory; curative, remedial.

restor-, recover-, san-, remedi-, retriev-, cur-able.

Adv. *in statu quo*; as you were.

Phr. *revenons à nos moutons*.

state] backsliding, recidivation, recrudescence.

*V.* relapse, lapse; fall -, slide -, sink-back; have a relapse; return; retrograde &c. 283; recidivate; fall off &c. 659-again.

662. Remedy.—N. remedy, help, redress; antidote, anti-toxin, anti-

663. Bane.—N. bane, curse, thorn in the -side, -flesh, bugbear, *bête noire*;

counter-poison, prophylactic, antiseptic, germicide, bactericide, corrective, restorative, stimulant, pick-me-up, tonic; sedative &c. 174; palliative; febrifuge; alter-ant, -ative; specific; emetic, carminative; narcotic &c. *adj.*; Nepenthe, Mithridate.

cure; radical -, perfect -, certain-cure; sovereign remedy.

physic, medicine, patent medicine, Galenicals, simples, drug, potion, draught, dose, pill, bolus, lozenge, tablet, tabloid, capsule; electuary; linct-us, -ure; medicament.

nostrum, receipt, recipe, prescription; catholicon, panacea, elixir, *elixir vitæ*, philosopher's stone; balm, balsam, cordial, theriac, ptisan.

salve, ointment, cerate, oil, lenitive, lotion, cosmetic; plaster; epithem, embrocation, liniment, cataplasm, sinapism, arquebusade, traumatic, vulnerary, pepastic, poultice, collyrium, depilatory.

compress, pledget; bandage &c. (*support*) 215.

treatment, medical treatment, regimen; diet-ary, -etics; *vis medicatrix*, - *naturæ*; *médecine expectante*; seton, blood-letting, bleeding, venesection, phlebotomy, cupping, leeches; operation, surgical operation; tonsillectomy, appendectomy; injection, electrolysis, massage.

pharma-cy, -cology, -ceutics; acology; materia medica, pharmacopœia, therapeutics, therapy, posology, pathology &c. 655; homeo-, hetero-, all-, hydr-opathy; cold water -, open air- cure; dietetics; sur-, chirurgery, osteopathy; healing art, leechcraft, practice of medicine; ortho-pædy, -praxy; dentistry, midwifery, obstetrics, gynæcology.

faith-cure, - healing, Christian science; psycho-therapy, -analysis, psychiatry.

hospital, infirmary, clinic; pest-, lazar-house; lazaretto, lazaret; lock hospital; *maison de santé*; *ambulance*; dispensary; *sanatorium*, *sanitarium*, spa, baths, pump-room, well; *hospice*; Red Cross; nursing home; asylum.

doctor, physician, surgeon; medical -, general- practitioner, consultant, specialist; medical attendant; medical student, medico; chemist, apothecary, pharmacopolist, druggist; leech; *Æsculapius*, Hippocrates, Galen; *accoucheur*, gynæcologist, midwife, oculist, aurist, dentist; operator; osteopath, bonesetter; nurse, monthly nurse, sister; dresser; *masseur*, *masseuse*.

V. apply a -remedy &c. *n.*; doctor, dose, physick, nurse, minister to, attend, dress the wounds, plaster, bandage, poultice; heal, cure, work a cure, kill or cure, remedy, stay (disease), snatch from the jaws of death; prevent &c. 706; relieve &c. 834; palliate &c. 658;

evil &c. 619; hurtfulness &c. (*badness*) 649; painfulness &c. (*cause of pain*) 830; scourge &c. (*punishment*) 975; *damnosa hereditas*; white elephant.

sting, fang, thorn, tang, bramble, briar, nettle.

poison, leaven, virus, venom; intoxicant; arsenic, Prussic acid, antimony, tartar emetic, strychnine, nicotine, cyanide of potassium, corrosive sublimate; curare; hyoscine &c.; poison-, mustard-, tear-gas; carbon di-, monoxide; ptomaine poisoning, botulism; miasm, mephitic, malaria, azote, sewer gas; pest, stench &c. 401.

rust, worm, moth, moth and rust, fungus, mildew; dry-rot; canker, -worm; cancer; torpedo; viper &c. (*evil-doer*) 913; demon &c. 980.

hemlock, hellebore, nightshade, *belladonna*, henbane, aconite; Upas tree.

drugs, dope, opium, morphia, morphine, cocaine, heroin, hashish, bhang.

[Science of poisons] Toxicology.

Adj. baneful &c. (*bad*) 649; poisonous &c. (*unwholesome*) 657.

restore &c. 660; drench with physic; consult, operate, extract, deliver; bleed, cup, let blood, transfuse; electrolyse; psycho-analyse.

Adj. remedial; restorative &c. 660; corrective, palliative, healing; sana-tory, -tive; prophylactic; salutiferous &c. (*salutary*) 656; medic-al, -inal; therapeutic, surgical, chirurgical, orthopedic, euphotic, paregoric, tonic, corroborant, analeptic, balsamic, anodyne, hypnotic, neurotic, narcotic, sedative, lenitive, demulcent, emollient; depuratory; deter-sive, -gent; abstersive, disinfectant, febrifugal, alternative; traumatic, vulnerary.

dietetic, alimentary; nutrit-ious, -ive; peptic; alexi-pharmic, -teric; remedi-, cur-able.

### 3. Contingent Subservience

**664. Safety.**—N. safety, security, impregnability; invulnera-bility, -bleness &c. *adj.*; danger -past, - over; storm blown over; coast clear; escape &c. 671; means of escape, safety-valve; safeguard, palladium, sheet anchor, rock, tower of strength.

guardian-, ward-, warden-ship; tutelage, custody, safe keeping; preservation &c. 670; protection, auspices.

safe-conduct, escort, convoy; guard, shield &c. (*defence*) 717; guardian angel, tutelary -god, - deity, - saint; *genius loci*.

protector, guardian; ward-en, -er; preserver, custodian, *duenna*, *chaperon*, third person.

watch-, ban-dog; Cerberus; watch-, patrol-, police-man, constable, peeler, bobby, copper, cop, bull, flat-foot, detective, armed guard; sentinel, sentry, scout &c. (*warning*) 668; garrison; guard-ship.

[Means of safety] refuge &c., anchor &c. 666; precaution &c. (*preparation*) 673; quarantine, *cordon sanitaire*. [Sense of security] confidence &c. 858.

V. be -safe &c. *adj.*; keep one's head above water, tide over, save one's bacon; ride out -, weather- the storm; light upon one's feet; bear a charmed life; escape &c. 671; possess nine lives.

make -, render- -safe &c. *adj.*; protect, watch over; take care of &c. (*care*) 459; preserve &c. 670; cover, screen, shelter, shroud, flank, ward; guard &c. (*defend*) 717; secure &c. (*restrain*) 751; intrench, fence round &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; house, nestle, ensconce; take charge of.

**665. Danger.**—N. danger, peril, insecurity, jeopardy, risk, hazard, venture, precariousness, slipperiness; instability &c. 149; defencelessness &c. *adj.*

exposure &c. (*liability*) 177; vulnerability; vulnerable point, heel of Achilles; forlorn hope &c. (*hopelessness*) 859.

[Dangerous course] leap in the dark &c. (*rashness*) 863; road to ruin, *facilis descensus Averni*, hair-breadth escape.

cause for alarm; source of danger &c. 667. [Approach of danger] rock -, breakers- ahead; storm brewing; clouds -in the horizon, - gathering; warning &c. 668; alarm &c. 669. [Sense of danger] apprehension &c. 860.

V. be -in danger &c. *adj.*; be exposed to -, run into -, incur -, encounter- danger &c. *n.*; run a risk; lay oneself open to &c. (*liability*) 177; lean on -, trust to- a broken reed; feel the ground sliding from under one, have to run for it; have the -chances, - odds- against one.

hang by a thread, totter; tremble on the -verge, - brink; sleep -, stand -on a volcano; sit on a barrel of gunpowder, live in a glass house.

bring -, place -, put- in -danger &c. *n.*; endanger, expose to danger, imperil; jeopard, -ize, compromise; sail too near the wind &c. (*rash*) 863; put one's head in the lion's mouth.

adventure, risk, hazard, venture, stake, set at hazard; run the gauntlet &c. (*dare*) 861; engage in a forlorn hope.

threaten &c. 909- danger; run one

escort, convoy; garrison; watch, mount guard, patrol, scout, spy.

make assurance double sure &c. (*caution*) 864; take up a loose thread; take precautions &c. (*prepare for*) 673; take in a reef; double reef topsails.

seek safety; take —, find- shelter &c. 666; run into port.

Adj. safe, secure, sure; in -safety, — security; have an anchor to windward; on the safe side; under the -shield of, — shade of, — wing of, — shadow of one's wing; under -cover, — lock and key; out of -danger, — the meshes, — harm's way; in -harbour, — port; on sure ground, at anchor, high and dry, above water, on *terra firma*; unthreatened, -molested; protected &c. *v.*; *cavendo tutus*; panoplied &c. (*defended*) 717.

snug, sea-, air-worthy; weather-, water-, fire-, bomb-proof.

defensible, tenable, proof against, invulnerable; un-assailable, -attackable; im-pregnable, -perdible; founded on a rock; inexpugnable.

safe and sound &c. (*preserved*) 670; harmless; scathless &c. (*perfect*) 650; unhazarded; not -dangerous &c. 665.

protecting &c. *v.*; guardian, tutelary; preservative &c. 670; trustworthy &c. 939.

Adv. *ex abundanti cautela*; with impunity.

Phr. all's well; all clear; *salva res est*; *suave mari magno*; safety first.

hard; lay a trap for &c. (*deceive*) 545.

Adj. in -danger &c. *n.*; endangered &c. *v.*; fraught with danger; danger-, hazard-, peril-, parl-, pericul-ous; unsafe, unprotected &c. (safe, protect &c. 664); insecure, untrustworthy, unreliable; built upon sand, on a sandy basis.

defence-, fence-, guard-, harbourless; unshielded; vulnerable, expugnable, unsheltered, exposed; open to &c. (*liable*) 177.

*aux abois*, at bay; on -the wrong side of the wall, — a lee shore, — the rocks.

at stake, in question; precarious, aleatory, critical, ticklish; slip-pery, -py; hanging by a thread &c. *v.*; with a halter round one's neck; between -the hammer and the anvil, — Scylla and Charybdis, — two fires; on the -edge, — brink, — verge of a -precipice, — volcano; in the lion's den, on slippery ground, under fire; not out of the wood.

unwarned, -admonished, -advised; unprepared &c. 674; off one's guard &c. (*inexpectant*) 508.

tottering; un-stable, -steady; shaky, top-heavy, tumble-down, ramshackle, crumbling, waterlogged; help-, guideless; in a bad way; reduced to —, at-the last extremity; trembling in the balance; nodding to its fall &c. (*destruction*) 162.

threatening &c. 909; ominous, ill-omened; alarming &c. (*fear*) 860; explosive; poisonous &c. 657.

adventurous &c. (*rash*) 863, (*bold*) 861.

Int. stop! look out! beware! take care!

Phr. *incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim; nam tua res agitur paries dum proximus ardet.*

666. [Means of safety.] Refuge.—N. refuge, sanctuary, retreat, fastness; stronghold, keep, last resort; ward; prison &c. 752; asylum, ark, home, almshouse, refuge for the destitute; hiding-place &c. (*ambush*) 530; *sanctum sanctorum* &c. (*privacy*) 893.

roadstead, anchorage; breakwater, mole, port, haven; harbour, — of refuge; sea-port; pier, jetty, embankment, quay.

667. [Source of danger.] Pitfall.—N. rocks, reefs, coral reef, sunken rocks, snags; sands, quicksands, Goodwin sands, sandy foundation; slippery ground; breakers, shoals, shallows, bank, shelf, flat, lee shore, iron-bound coast; rock —, breakers-ahead; derelict.

precipice; abyss, chasm, pit, crevasse; maelstrom, whirlpool, eddy, vortex, rapids, current, bore, tidal wave; storm, squall, hurricane, whirl-

covert, shelter, abri, screen, lee-wall, wing, shield, umbrella; splash-, dash-board, mudguard.

wall &c. (*inclosure*) 232; fort &c. (*defence*) 717.

anchor, kedge; grap-nel, -pling iron; sheet-, mushroom-anchor, main-stay; support &c. 215; check &c. 706; ballast.

jury-mast; vent-peg; safety -valve, -lamp; lightning conductor.

means of escape &c. (*escape*) 671; life-boat, swimming belt, cork jacket;

life preserver, breeches buoy; parachute, plank, stepping-stone. safeguard &c. (*protection*) 664.

V. seek -, take -, find- refuge &c. *n.*; seek -, find- safety &c. 664; throw oneself into the arms of; claim sanctuary; take to the -hills, - woods; make port, reach shelter, bar -, bolt -, lock -the door, - gate; let the portcullis down; raise the drawbridge.

668. Warning.—N. warning, caution, *caveat*; notice &c. (*information*) 527; premoni-tion, -shment; prediction &c. 511; contraindication; symptom; lesson, dehortation; admonition, monition; alarm &c. 669.

handwriting on the wall, *tekel upharsin*, yellow flag; fog-signal, -horn; siren; monitor, warning voice, Cassandra, signs of the times, Mother Carey's chickens, stormy petrel, bird of ill omen, gathering clouds, clouds in the horizon, cloud no bigger than a man's hand, death-watch.

watch-tower, beacon, signal-post; light-house &c. (*indication of locality*) 550.

sent-inel, -ry; watch, -man; watch and ward; watch-, ban-, house-dog; patrol, vedette, picket, bivouac, scout, spy, spial; advanced -, rear-guard, lookout, flagman.

cautiousness &c. 864.

V. warn, caution; fore-, pre-warn; ad-, pre-monish; give -notice, - warning; menace &c. (*threaten*) 909; put on one's guard; sound the alarm &c. 669; croak.

beware, ware; take -warning, - heed at one's peril; watch out for; keep watch and ward &c. (*care*) 459.

Adj. warning &c. *v.*; premonitory, monitory, cautionary; admonitory, -tive; ominous, threatening, lowering, minatory, symptomatic. warned &c. *v.*; on one's guard &c. (*careful*) 459, (*cautious*) 864.

Adv. in terrorem &c. (*threat*) 909.

Int. beware! ware! take care! mind -, take care-what you are about; mind! look out!

Phr. *ne reveillez pas le chat qui dort; fœnum habet in cornu.*

669. [Indication of danger.] Alarm.—N. alarm; alarum, larum, alarm bell, tocsin, *alerte*, beat of drum, sound of trumpet, note of alarm, hue and cry, signal of distress, S.O.S.; blue-lights; war-cry, -whoop; warning &c. 668; fog-signal, -horn; siren; yellow flag; danger signal; red -light, - flag; fire -bell, - alarm; burglar alarm, police whistle, watchman's rattle.

false alarm, cry of wolf; bug-bear, -aboo.

V. give -, raise -, sound -, beat- the or an -alarm &c. *n.*; alarm; warn &c. 668; ring the tocsin; *battre la générale*; cry wolf.

Adj. alarming &c. *v.*

wind; volcano; ambush &c. 530; pit fall, trap-door; trap &c. (*snare*) 545.

sword of Damocles; wolf at the door, snake in the grass, viper in one's bosom, death in the pot; latency &c. 526.

ugly customer, dangerous person, *le chat qui dort*; firebrand, hornet's nest.

Phr. *latet anguis in herba; proximus ardet Ucalegon.*

Int. *saive qui peut! qui vive?* who goes there?

**670. Preservation.**—N. preservation; safe keeping; conservation &c. (*storage*) 636; maintenance, upkeep, support, sustentation, conservatism; *vis conservatrix*; salvation &c. (*deliverance*) 672; drying &c. v.

[Means of preservation] prophylaxis; preserv-er, -ative; canned goods; cold pack; hygi-astics, -antics; cover, drugget; *cordon sanitaire*. [Superstitious remedies] charm &c. 993.

V. preserve, maintain, keep, sustain, support; keep -up, - alive; not willingly let die; shore -, bank- up; nurse; save, rescue; be -, make-safe &c. 664; take care of &c. (*care*) 459; guard &c. (*defend*) 717.

*stare super antiquas vias*; hold one's own; hold -, stand -one's ground &c. (*resist*) 719.

embalm, dry, cure, smoke, salt, pickle, season, kyanize, bottle, pot, tin, can; husband &c. (*store*) 636.

Adj. preserving &c. v.; conservative; prophylactic; preserva-tory, -tive; hygienic.

preserved &c. v.; un-impaired, -broken, -injured, -hurt, -singed, -marred; safe, - and sound; intact, with a whole skin, without a scratch.

Phr. *nolumus leges Angliæ mutari*.

**671. Escape.**—N. escape, scape; avolation, elopement, flight, get-away; evasion &c. (*avoidance*) 623; retreat; narrow -, hairbreadth-escape; close -, near- shave; come off, impunity.

[Means of escape] loophole &c. (*opening*) 260; path &c. 627; secret -door, - passage; refuge &c. 666; vent, - peg; safety-valve; draw-bridge, fire-escape.

reprieve &c. (*deliverance*) 672; liberation &c. 750.

refugee &c. (*fugitive*) 623.

V. escape, scape; make -, effect -, make good- one's escape, make a get-away; get -off, - clear off, - well out of; *échapper belle*, save one's bacon; weather the storm &c. (*safe*) 664; escape scot-free.

elude &c., make off &c. (*avoid*) 623; march off &c. (*go away*) 293; give one the slip; slip through the -hands, - fingers; slip the collar, wriggle out of; break -loose, - from prison; break -, slip -, get- away; find -vent, - a hole to creep out of.

Adj. escap-ing, -ed &c. v.; stolen away, fled.

Phr. the bird has flown.

**672. Deliverance.**—N. deliverance, extrication, rescue; repriev-e, -al; respite; ransom; liberation &c. 750; truce, armistice; redemption, salvation; riddance; gaol delivery; exemption, day of grace; redeem-ableness.

V. deliver, extricate, rescue, save, redeem, ransom, free, liberate, release, set free, redeem, emancipate; bring -off, - through; *tirer d'affaire*, get the wheel out of the rut; snatch from the jaws of death, come to the rescue; rid; retrieve &c. (*restore*) 660; be -, get- rid of.

Adj. saved &c. v.; extric-, redeem-, rescu-able.

Phr. to the rescue!

### 3°. Precursory Measures

**673. Preparation.**—N. preparation; providing &c. v.; provi-sion, -dence; anticipation &c. (*foresight*) 510; pre-caution, -concertation, -disposition;

**674. Non-Preparation.**—N. non-absence of -, want of- preparation; un-preparedness; inculture, inconcoction, improvidence.



forecast &c. (*plan*) 626; rehearsal, note of preparation.

[Putting in order] arrangement &c. 60; clearance; adjustment &c. 23; tuning; equipment, outfit, accoutrement, armament, array.

ripening &c. *v.*; maturation, evolution; elaboration, concoction, digestion; gestation, hatching, incubation, sitting.

groundwork, datum, first stone, cradle, stepping-stone; foundation, scaffold &c. (*support*) 215; scaffolding, *échafaudage*.

[Preparation -of men] training &c. (*education*) 537; inurement &c. (*habit*) 613; novitiate; [- of food] cook-ing, -ery; brewing, culinary art; [- of the soil] till-, plough-, sow-ing; semination, cultivation.

[State of being prepared] prepared-, readi-, ripe-, mellow-ness; maturity; *un impromptu fait à loisir*.

[Preparer] preparer, teacher, coach, trainer, pioneer; *avant-courrier*, *-coureur*; sappers and miners, paviour, navy; packer, stevedore; warming-pan; precursor &c. 64.

V. prepare; get -, make- ready; make preparations, settle preliminaries, get up, sound the note of preparation; address oneself to.

set -, put- in order &c. (*arrange*) 60; forecast &c. (*plan*) 626; prepare -, plough -, dress- the ground; till -, cultivate- the soil; predispose, sow the seed, lay a train, dig a mine; lay -, fix- the -foundations, - basis, -ground-work; dig the foundations, erect the scaffolding; lay the first stone &c. (*begin*) 66.

rough-hew; cut out work; block -, hammer- out; lick into shape &c. (*form*) 240.

elaborate, mature, ripen, mellow, season, bring to maturity; nurture &c.

(*aid*) 707; hatch, cook, brew; temper; anneal, smelt; dry, cure &c. 670.

equip, arm, man; fit-out, -up; furnish, rig, dress, garnish, betrim, accoutre, array, fettle, fledge; dress -, furbish -, brush -, vamp- up; refurbish; sharpen one's tools, trim one's foils, set, prime, attune; whet the -knife, - sword; wind -, screw- up; adjust &c. (*fit*) 27; put in -trim, - train, - gear, - working order, - tune, - a groove for, - harness; pack, stow away, store.

immaturity, crudity; rawness &c. *adj.*; abortion; disqualification.

[Absence of art] nature, state of nature; virgin soil, unweeded garden; rough diamond, neglect &c. 460.

rough copy &c. (*plan*) 626; germ &c. 153; raw material &c. 635.

improvisation &c. (*impulse*) 612.

V. be -unprepared &c. *adj.*; want -, lack- preparation; lie fallow; *s'embarquer sans biscuits*; live from hand to mouth.

[Render unprepared] dismantle &c. (*render useless*) 645; undress &c. 226.

extemporize, improvise.

surprise, pay a surprise visit, take by surprise, drop in upon, take un- wares; take pot-luck.

Adj. un-prepared &c. [prepare &c. 673]; without -preparation &c. 673; incomplete &c. 53; rudimental, embryonic, abortive; immature, unripe, raw, green, crude; coarse; rough, -cast, -hewn; in the rough; un-hewn, -formed, -fashioned, -wrought, -laboured, -blown, -cooked, -boiled, -concocted, -cut, -polished.

callow, un-hatched, -fledged, -nurtured, -licked, -taught, -educated, -cultivated, -trained, -tutored, -drilled, -exercised; precocious, premature; un-, in-digested; un-mellowed, -seasoned, -leavened.

fallow; un-sown, -tilled; natural, in a state of nature; undressed; in dishabille, *en déshabille*, *en négligé*.

un-, dis-qualified; unfitted; ill-digested; un-begun, -ready, -arranged, -organized, -furnished, -provided, -equipped, -trimmed; out of -gear, - order; dismantled &c. *v.*

shiftless, improvident, unthrifty, thoughtless, unguarded; happy-go-lucky; caught napping &c. (*inexpectant*) 508; unpremeditated &c. 612.

Adv. extempore &c. 612.

train &c. (*teach*) 537; inure &c. (*habituate*) 613; breed; prepare &c.- for; rehearse; make provision for; take -steps, - measures, - precautions; provide, - against; beat up for recruits; open the door to &c. (*facilitate*) 705.

set one's house in order, make all snug; clear -decks, - for action; close one's ranks; shuffle the cards.

prepare oneself; serve an apprenticeship &c. (*learn*) 539; lay oneself out for, get into harness, gird up one's loins, buckle on one's armour, *reculer pour mieux sauter*, prime and load, shoulder arms, get the steam up, put the horses to.

guard -, make sure- against; forearm, make sure, prepare for the evil day, have a rod in pickle, provide against a rainy day, feather one's nest; lay in provisions &c. 637; make investments; keep on foot.

be -prepared, - ready &c. *adj.*; hold oneself in readiness, watch and pray, keep one's powder dry; lie in wait for &c. (*expect*) 507; anticipate &c. (*foresee*) 510; *principiis obstare*; *veniente occurrere morbo*.

Adj. preparing &c. *v.*; in -preparation, - course of preparation, - agitation, - embryo, - hand, - train; afoot, afloat; on -foot, - the stocks, - the anvil; under consideration &c. (*plan*) 626; brewing, hatching, forthcoming, brooding; in -store for, - reserve.

precautionary, provident; prepara-tive, -tory; provisional, in-choate, under revision; preliminary &c. (*precedent*) 62.

prepared &c. *v.*; in readiness; ready, - to one's hand, - made, cut and dried; ready for use, reach me down; made to one's hand, handy, on the table, made to order; in gear; in working -order, - gear; snug; in practice.

ripe, mature, mellow; practised &c. (*skilled*) 698; laboured, elaborate, highly-wrought, smelling of the lamp, worked up.

in -full feather, - best bib and tucker; in -, at- harness; in - the saddle, - arms, - battle array, - war paint; up in arms; armed -at all points, - to the teeth, - *cap-à-pie*; sword in hand; booted and spurred.

in *utrumque* -, *semper- paratus*; on the alert &c. (*vigilant*) 459; at one's post.

Adv. in -preparation, - anticipation of; afoot, astir, abroad; abroach.

675. Essay.—N. essay, trial, endeavour, aim, attempt; venture, adventure, speculation, *coup d'essai*, *début*; probation &c. (*experiment*) 463.

V. try, essay; experiment &c. 463; endeavour, strive; tempt, tackle, take on, attempt, make an attempt; venture, adventure, speculate, take one's chance, tempt fortune; try one's -fortune, - luck, - hand; use one's endeavour; feel -, grope -, pick- one's way.

try hard, push, make a bold push, use one's best endeavour; do one's best &c. (*exertion*) 686.

Adj. essaying &c. *v.*; experimental &c. 463; tentative, empirical, probationary.

Adv. experimentally &c. *adj.*; on trial, at a venture; by rule of thumb. if one may be so bold.

676. Undertaking.—N. undertaking; compact &c. 769; engagement &c. (*promise*) 768; enter-, em-prise; venture &c. 675; pilgrimage; matter in hand &c. (*business*) 625; move; first move &c. (*beginning*) 66.

V. undertake; engage -, embark- in; launch -, plunge- into; volunteer; apprentice oneself to; engage &c. (*promise*) 763; contract &c. 769; take upon -oneself, - one's shoulders; devote oneself to &c. (*determination*) 604.

take -up, - in hand; tackle; set -, go- about; set -, fall- -to, - to work; launch forth; set up shop; put in -hand, - execution; set forward; break the neck of a business, be in for; put one's hand to; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to, go to do; begin &c. 66; broach, institute, &c. (*originate*) 153; put -, lay- one's -hand to the plough, - shoulder to the wheel.

have in hand &c. (*business*) 625; have many irons in the fire &c. (*activity*) 682.

Adj. undertaking &c. *v.*; on the anvil &c. 625; adventurous, venturesome.

Int. here goes!

**677. Use.**—N. use; employ, -ment; exer-cise, -citation; appli-cation, -ance; adhibition, disposal; consumption; agency &c. (*physical*) 170; usufruct; usefulness &c. 644; recourse, resort, avail, pragmatism.

[Conversion to use] utilization, service, wear.

[Way of using] usage.

V. use, make use of, employ, put to use; apply, put in -action, - operation, - practice; set -in motion, - to work. ply, work, wield, handle, manipulate; play, - off; exert, exercise, practise, avail oneself of, profit by; resort -, have recourse -, recur -, take -, betake oneself- to; take -up with, - advantage of; lay one's hands on, try.

render useful &c. 644; mould; turn to -account, - use; convert to use, utilize, administer; work up; call -, bring- into play; put into requisition; call -, draw- forth; press -, enlist- into the service; bring to bear upon, devote, dedicate, consecrate, apply, adhibit, dispose of; make a -handle, - cat's paw- of.

fall back upon, make a shift with; make the -most, - best- of.

use -, swallow- up; consume, absorb, expend; tax, task, wear, put to task.

Adj. in use; used &c. *v.*; well-worn, -trodden.

useful &c. 644; subservient &c. (*instrumental*) 631; utilitarian; pragmatic.

**678. Disuse.**—N. forbearance, abstinence; disuse; relinquishment &c. 782; desuetude &c. (*want of habit*) 614.

V. not use; do without, dispense with, let alone, not touch, forbear, abstain, spare, waive, neglect; keep back, reserve.

lay -up, - by, - on the shelf, - up in a napkin; shelve; set -, put -, lay-aside; disuse, leave off, have done with; supersede; discard &c. (*eject*) 297; dismiss, give warning.

throw aside &c. (*relinquish*) 782; make away with &c. (*destroy*) 162; cast -, heave -, throw- overboard; cast to the -dogs, - winds; dismantle &c. (*render useless*) 645.

lie -, remain- unemployed &c. *adj.*

Adj. not used &c. *v.*; un-employed, -applied, -disposed of, -spent, -exercised, -touched, -trodden, -essayed, -gathered, -culled; uncalled for, not required.

disused &c. *v.*; done with; run down, used up, cast off.

**679. Misuse.**—N. mis-use, -usage, -employment, -application, -appropriation.

abuse, profanation, prostitution, desecration; waste &c. 638.

V. mis-use, -employ, -apply, -appropriate.

desecrate, abuse, profane, prostitute; waste &c. 638; over-task, -tax, -work; squander &c. 818.

cut a whetstone with a razor, employ a steam-engine to crack a nut; catch at a straw.

Adj. misused &c. *v.*

## Section III. VOLUNTARY ACTION

## 1°. Simple Voluntary Action

**680. Action.**—N. action, performance; doing &c. *v.*; perpetration; exercise, -citation; movement, operation, evolution, work; labour &c. (*exertion*) 686; *praxis*, execution; procedure &c. (*conduct*) 692; handicraft; business &c. 625; agency &c. (*power at work*) 170.

deed, act, overt act, stitch, touch, gest; transaction, job, doings, dealings, proceeding, measure, step, manœuvre, bout, passage, move, stroke, blow; *coup*, - *de main*, - *d'état*; *tour de force* &c. (*display*) 882; feat, exploit, stunt; achievement &c. (*completion*) 729; handiwork, workmanship, craftsmanship; manufacture; stroke of policy &c. (*plan*) 626.

actor &c. (*doer*) 690.

V. do, perform, execute; achieve &c. (*complete*) 729; transact, enact; commit, perpetrate, inflict; exercise, prosecute, carry on, work, practise, play.

employ oneself, ply one's task; officiate, have in hand &c. (*business*) 625; labour &c. 686; be at work; pursue a course; shape one's course &c. (*conduct*) 692.

act, operate; take -action, - steps; strike a blow, lift a finger, stretch forth one's hand; take in hand &c. (*undertake*) 676; put oneself in motion; put in practice; carry into execution &c. (*complete*) 729; act upon.

be -an actor &c. 690; take -, act -, play -, perform- a part in; participate in; have a -hand in, - finger in the pie; have to do with; be a -party to, - participator in; bear -, lend- a hand; pull an oar, run in a race; mix oneself up with &c. (*meddle*) 682.

be in action; come into operation &c. (*power at work*) 170.

Adj. doing &c. *v.*; acting; in action; in harness; on duty; at work; in operation &c. 170; up to one's ears in work, in the midst of things.

Adv. in the -act, - midst of, - thick of; red-handed, *in flagrante delicto*; while one's hand is in.

**681. Inaction.**—N. inaction, passiveness, abstinence from action; non-interference; Fabian -, conservative-policy; neglect &c. 460; stagnation, vegetation; loafing.

inactivity &c. 683; rest &c. (*repose*) 687; quiescence &c. 265; want of -, in- occupation; unemployment; idle hours, time hanging on one's hands, *dolce far niente*; sinecure.

V. not -do, - act, - attempt; be -inactive &c. 683; abstain from doing, do nothing, hold, spare; not -stir, - move, - lift- a -finger, - foot, - peg; fold one's -arms, - hands; leave -, let- alone; let -be, - pass, - things take their course, - it have its way, - well alone; *quieta non movere*; stare super antiquas vias; rest and be thankful, live and let live; lie -, rest- upon one's oars; *laisser -aller*, - *faire*; stand aloof; refrain &c. (*avoid*) 623; keep oneself from doing; remit -, relax- one's efforts; desist &c. (*relinquish*) 624; stop &c. (*cease*) 142; pause &c. (*be quiet*) 265.

wait, lie in wait, bide one's time, take time, tide it over.

cool -, kick- one's heels; loaf, while away the -time, - tedious hours; pass -, fill up -, beguile- the time; talk against time; waste time &c. (*inactive*) 683.

lie -by, - on the shelf, - in ordinary, - idle, - to, - fallow; keep quiet, slug; have nothing to do, whistle for want of thought; twiddle one's thumbs.

undo, do away with; take -down, - to pieces; destroy &c. 162.

Adj. not doing &c. *v.*; not done &c. *v.*; undone; passive; un-occupied, -employed; out of -employ, - work, - a job; fallow; *désœuvré*.

Adv. *re infectâ*, at a stand, *les bras croisés*, with folded arms; with the hands -in the pockets, - behind one's back; *pour passer le temps*.

Int. so let it be! stop! &c. 142; hands off!

Phr. nothing doing; *cunctando restituit rem*.

**682. Activity.**—N. activity; briskness, liveliness &c. *adj.*; animation, life, vivacity, spirit, verve, dash, energy, go. nimbleness, agility; smartness, quickness &c. *adj.*; velocity &c. 274; alacrity, promptitude; des-, dis-patch; expedition; haste &c. 684; punctuality &c. (*early*) 132.

eagerness, zeal, ardour, *perseveridum ingenium*, *empressement*, earnestness, intentness; abandon; vigour &c. (*physical energy*) 171; devotion &c. (*resolution*) 604; exertion &c. 686.

industry, assiduity; assiduousness &c. *adj.*; sedulity; laboriousness; drudgery &c. (*labour*) 686; painstaking, diligence; perseverance &c. 604a; indefatigation; habits of business.

vigilance &c. 459; wakefulness; sleep-, rest-lessness; *pervigilium*, *insomnia*; racketing.

movement, bustle, hustle, stir, fuss, ado, bother, pottering; fidget, -iness; flurry &c. (*haste*) 684.

officiousness; dabbling, meddling; interference-, position-, meddling, butting in, intrusiveness; tampering with, intrigue.

press of business, no sinecure, plenty to do, many irons in the fire, great doings, busy hum of men, battle of life, thick of -things, - the action; the mad-ding crowd.

housewife, busy bee; new brooms; sharp fellow, blade; hustler, devotee, enthusiast, fan, zealot, fanatic; meddler, intermeddler, intriguer, busybody, kibitzer, pickthank.

V. be -active &c. *adj.*; busy oneself in; stir, -about, - one's stumps; bestir -, rouse- oneself; speed, hasten, peg away, lay about one, hustle, fuss; raise -, kick up- a dust; push; make a -push, - fuss, - stir; go ahead, push forward; flight -, elbow- one's way; make progress &c. 282; toil &c. (*labour*) 686; drudge, plod, persist &c. (*persevere*) 604a; keep -up the ball, - the pot boiling.

look sharp; have all one's eyes about one &c. (*vigilance*) 459; rise, arouse oneself, get up early, hustle, push; be about, keep moving, steal a march, kill two birds with one stone; seize the opportunity &c. 134; lose no time, not

**683. Inactivity.**—N. inactivity; inaction &c. 681; inertness &c. 172; obstinacy &c. 606.

lull &c. (*cessation*) 142; quiescence &c. 265; rust, -iness.

idle-, remiss-ness &c. *adj.*; sloth, indolence, indiligence; otiosity, dawdling &c. *v.*

dullness &c. *adj.*; languor; segni-ty, -tude; lentor; sluggishness &c. (*slowness*) 275; procrastination &c. (*delay*) 133; torp-or, -idity, -escence; stupor &c. (*insensibility*) 823; somnolence; drowsiness &c. *adj.*; nodding &c. *v.*; oscit-ation, -ancy; pandiculation, hypnotism, lethargy; heaviness, heavy eye-lids, sand in the eyes.

sleep, slumber; sound -, heavy -, balmy- sleep; Morpheus, dreamland; coma, trance, catalepsy, hypnosis, *ecstasis*, dream, hibernation, nap, doze, snooze, *siesta*, wink of sleep, forty winks, snore; Hypnology.

dull work; pottering; relaxation &c. (*loosening*) 47; Castle of Indolence.

[Cause of inactivity] lullaby, *berceuse*; anæsthetic, sedative &c. 174; torpedo.

idler, drone, droil, dawdle, mopus; do-little, *fainéant*, dummy, sleeping partner; afternoon farmer; truant &c. (*runaway*) 623; loungers, *lazzarone*, floater, loafer, tramp, beggar, cadger; lub-ber, -bard; slow-coach &c. (*slow*) 275; opium -, lotus- eater; slug; lag-, slug-gard, lie-abad; slumberer, dormouse, marmot; waiter on Providence, *fruges consumere natus*.

V. be -inactive &c. *adj.*; do nothing &c. 681; move slowly &c. 275; let the grass grow under one's feet; take one's time, dawdle, poke, drawl, droil, lag, hang back, slouch; loll, -op; lounge, loaf, loiter; go to sleep over; sleep at one's post, *ne battre que d'une aile*.

take-it easy, - things as they come; lead an easy life, vegetate, swim with the stream, eat the bread of idleness; loll in the lap of -luxury, - indolence; waste -, consume -, kill -, lose- time; burn daylight, waste the precious hours.

idle -, trifle -, fritter -, fool- away time; spend -, take- time in; ped-, pid-dle; potter, putter, dabble, faddle,

lose a moment, make the most of one's time, not suffer the grass to grow under one's feet, improve the shining hour, make short work of; dash off; make haste &c. 684; do one's best, take pains &c. (*exert oneself*) 686; do -, work- wonders.

have -many irons in the fire, - one's hands full, - much on one's hands; have other -things to do, - fish to fry; be busy; not have a moment -to spare, - that one can call one's own.

have one's fling, run the round of; go all lengths, stick at nothing, run riot.

outdo; over-do, -act, -lay, -shoot the mark; make a toil of a pleasure.

have a hand in &c. (*act in*) 680; take an active part, put in one's oar, have a finger in the pie, mix oneself up with, trouble one's head about, intrigue; agitate.

tamper with, meddle, maul; inter-meddle, -fere, -pose; obtrude; poke -, thrust- one's nose in, butt in.

Adj. active; brisk, - as a lark, - as a bee; lively, animated, vivacious; alive, - and kicking; frisky, spirited, stirring. nimble, - as a squirrel; agile; light-, nimble-footed; feately, tripping.

quick, prompt, yare, instant, ready, alert, spry, sharp, smart, slick, go-ahead; fast &c. (*swift*) 274; quick as a lamplighter, expeditious; awake, broad awake; wide awake &c. (*intelligent*) 498.

forward, eager, ardent, strenuous, zealous, enterprising, pushing, in earnest; resolute &c. 604.

industrious, assiduous, diligent, sedulous, notable, painstaking; intent &c. (*attention*) 457; indefatigable &c. (*persevering*) 604a; unwearied; unsleeping, sleepless, never tired; plodding, hard-working &c. 686; business-like, workaday.

bustling; restless, - as a hyæna; fussy, fidgety, pottering; busy, - as a hen with one chicken.

working, labouring, at work, on duty, in harness; up in arms; on one's legs, at call; up and -doing, - stirring.

busy, occupied; hard at -work, - it; up to one's ears in, full of business, busy as a bee.

meddling &c. v.; meddlesome, pushing, officious, overofficious, *intrigant*.

astir, stirring; a-going, -foot; on foot; in full swing; eventful; on the alert &c. (*vigilant*) 459.

fribble, fiddle-faddle; dally, dilly-dally.

sleep, slumber, be asleep; hibernate; oversleep; sleep like a -top, - log, - dormouse; sleep -soundly, - heavily; doze, drowse, snooze, nap; take a -nap &c. n.; dream; snore; settle -, go -, go off- to sleep; drop off; fall -, drop-asleep; close -, seal up- the -eyes, - eyelids; weigh down the eyelids; get sleepy, nod, yawn; go to bed, turn in.

languish, expend itself, flag, hang fire; relax.

render -idle &c. *adj.*; sluggardize; mitigate &c. 174.

Adj. inactive; motionless &c. 265; unoccupied &c. (*doing nothing*) 681.

indolent, lazy, slothful, idle, otiose, lusk, remiss, slack, inert, torpid, sluggish, languid, supine, heavy, dull, leaden, lumpish; exanimate, soulless; listless; dron-y, -ish; lazy as Ludlam's dog.

dilatory, laggard; lagging &c. v.; slow &c. 275; rusty, flagging; lackadaisical, maudlin, fiddle-faddle; pottering &c. v.; shilly-shally &c. (*irresolute*) 605.

sleeping &c. v.; asleep; fast -, dead -, sound- asleep; in a sound sleep; sound as a top, dormant, comatose; in the -arms, - lap- of Morpheus.

sleep-y, -ful; dozy, drowsy, somnolent, torpescent; lethargic, -al; heavy, - with sleep; napping; somni-fic, -ferous; sopor-ous, -ific, -iferous; hypnotic; balmy, dreamy; un-, una-wakened.

sedative &c. 174.

Adv. inactively &c. *adj.*; at leisure &c. 685.

Phr. the eyes begin to draw straws.



Adv. actively &c. *adj.*; with -life and spirit, - might and main &c. 686, - haste &c. 684, - wings; full tilt, *in mediis rebus*.

Int. be -, look- -alive, - sharp! move -, push- on! keep moving! go ahead! stir your stumps! *age quod agis!*

Phr. *carpe diem* &c. (*opportunity*) 134; *nulla dies sine linea*; *nec mora nec requies*; no sooner said than done &c. (*early*) 132; catch a weasel asleep.

684. Haste.—N. haste, urgency; des-, dis-patch; acceleration, spurt, spirt, forced march, rush, dash; velocity &c. 274; precipit-ancy, -ation, -ousness &c. *adj.*; impetuosity; *brusquerie*; hurry, scurry, scuttle, drive, scramble, push, hustle, bustle, fuss, fidget, flurry, flutter, splutter.

V. haste, hasten; make -haste, - a dash &c. *n.*; hurry -, dash -, whip -, push -, press- -on, - forward; hurry, skurry, scuttle along, bundle on, dart to and fro, bustle, flutter, scramble; plunge, - headlong; run, race, speed; dash off; rush &c. (*violence*) 173.

bestir oneself &c. (*be active*) 682; lose -no time, - not a moment, - not an instant; make short work of; make the best of one's -time, - way.

be -precipitate &c. *adj.*; jump at; be in -haste, - a hurry &c. *n.*; have -no time, - not a moment- -to lose, - to spare; work -under pressure, - against time.

quicken &c. 274; accelerate, expedite, put on, precipitate, urge, whip, spur, flog, goad.

Adj. hasty, hurried, *brusque*; scrambling, cursory, precipitate, headlong, furious, boisterous, impetuous, hot-headed; feverish, fussy; pushing.

in -haste, - a hurry &c. *n.*; in -hot, - all- haste; breathless, pressed for time, hard pressed, urgent.

Adv. with -haste, - all haste, - breathless speed; in haste &c. *adj.*; apace &c. (*swiftly*) 274; amain; all at once &c. (*instantaneously*) 113; at short notice &c., immediately &c. (*early*) 132; posthaste; by -express, - telegraph, - wire, - wireless, - air mail.

hastily, precipitately &c. *adj.*; helter-skelter, hurry-skurry, holus-bolus; slap-dash, -bang; full-tilt, -drive; heels over head, head and shoulders, headlong, *à corps perdu*.

by -fits and starts, - spurts; hop, skip and jump.

Phr. *sauve qui peut*, devil take the hindmost, no time to be lost; no sooner said than done &c. (*early*) 132; a word and a blow.

Int. hurry up! look alive! get a move on! buck up! double march! rush! urgent!

686. Exertion.—N. exertion, effort, strain, tug, pull, stress, force, pressure, throw, stretch, struggle, spell, spurt, spirt; stroke -, stitch- of work.

685. Leisure.—N. leisure; spare -time, - hours, - moments; vacant hour; time, - to spare, - on one's hands; holiday &c. (*rest*) 687; *otium cum dignitate*, ease.

V. have -leisure &c. *n.*; take one's -time, - leisure, - ease; repose &c. 687; move slowly &c. 275; while away the time &c. (*inaction*) 681; be -master of one's time, - an idle man; *desipere in loco*.

Adj. leisurely; slow &c. 275; deliberate, quiet, calm, undisturbed; at -leisure, - one's ease, - a loose end.

Phr. time hanging heavy on one's hands.

687. Repose.—N. repose, rest, silken repose; sleep &c. 683.

relaxation, breathing time; halt, pause &c. (*cessation*) 142; respite.

'a strong pull, a long pull and a pull all together'; dead lift; heft; gymnastics, sports; exercise, -citation; wear and tear; ado; toil and trouble; uphill -, hard -, warm- work; harvest time.

labour, work, toil, travail, manual labour, sweat of one's brow, swink, operoseness, drudgery, slavery, fagging, hammering; *limæ labor*.

trouble, pains, duty; resolution &c. 604; energy &c. (*physical*) 171.

V. exert oneself; exert -, tax- one's energies; use exertion.

labour, work, toil, moil, sweat, fag, drudge, slave, drag a lengthened chain, wade through, strive, strain; make -, stretch- a long arm; pull, tug, ply; ply -, tug at- the oar; do the work; take the labouring oar.

bestir oneself (*be active*) 682; take trouble, trouble oneself.

work hard; rough it; put forth -one's strength, - a strong arm; fall to work, bend the bow; buckle to, set one's shoulder to the wheel &c. (*resolution*) 604; work like a -Briton, - horse, - carthorse, - galley-slave, - coalheaver; labour -, work- day and night; redouble one's efforts; do double duty; work double -hours, - tides; sit up, burn the -midnight oil, - candle at both ends; stick to &c. (*persevere*) 604a; work -, fight- one's way; lay about one, hammer at.

take pains; do one's -best, - level best, - utmost; do -the best one can, - all one can, - all in one's power, - as much as in one lies, - what lies in one's power; use one's -best, - utmost- endeavour; try one's -best, - utmost; play one's best card; put one's -best, - right- leg foremost; have one's whole soul in one's work, put all one's strength into, strain every nerve; spare no -efforts, - pains; go all lengths; go through fire and water &c. (*resolution*) 604; move heaven and earth, leave no stone unturned.

Adj. labouring &c. *v*.

laborious, operose, elaborate; strained; toil-, trouble-, burden-, wearisome; uphill; herculean, gymnastic, athletic, palestric.

hardworking, painstaking, strenuous, energetic.

hard at work, on the stretch.

Adv. laboriously &c. *adj.*; lustily; with -might and main, - all one's might, - a strong hand, - sledge-hammer, - much ado; to the best of one's abilities, *totis viribus, vi et armis, manibus pedibusque*, tooth and nail, *unguibus et rostro*, hammer and tongs, heart and soul; through thick and thin &c. (*perseverance*) 604a.

by the sweat of one's brow, *suo Marte*.

day of rest, *dies non*, Sabbath, Lord's day, holiday, red-letter day, vacation, recess.

V. repose; rest, - and be thankful; take -rest, - one's ease.

relax, unbend, slacken; take breath &c. (*refresh*) 689; rest upon one's oars; pause &c. (*cease*) 142; stay one's hand.

lie down; recline, - on a bed of down, - on an easy chair; go to -rest, - bed, - sleep &c. 683.

take a holiday, shut up shop; lie fallow &c. (*inaction*) 681.

Adj. reposing &c. *v.*; unstrained.

Adv. at rest.

688. Fatigue.—N. fatigue; weariness &c. 841; yawning, drowsiness &c. 683; lassitude, tiredness, fatigation, exhaustion; sweat.

anhelation, shortness of breath, panting; faintness; collapse, prostration,

689. Refreshment.—N. bracing &c. *v.*; recovery of -strength &c. 159; restoration, revival &c. 660; repair, refection, refocillation, refreshment, regalement, bait; relief &c. 834.

V. brace &c. (*strengthen*) 159; rein-

swoon, fainting, *deliquium*, syncope, lipothymy.

V. be -fatigued &c. *adj.*; yawn &c. (*get sleepy*) 683; droop, sink, flag; lose -breath, - wind; gasp, pant, puff, blow, drop, swoon, faint, succumb.

fatigue, tire, weary, bore, irk, fag, jade, harass, exhaust, knock up, wear out, prostrate.

tax, task, strain; over-task, -work, -burden, -tax, -strain.

Adj. fatigued &c. *v.*; weary &c. 841; drowsy &c. 683; drooping &c. *v.*; haggard; toil-, way-worn; footsore, surbated, weatherbeaten; faint; done -, used -, knocked- up; exhausted, prostrate, spent; over-tired, -spent, -fatigued; forspent; unre-freshed, -stored.

worn, - out; battered, shattered, pulled down, seedy, altered.

breath-, wind-less; short of -, out of -breath, - wind; blown, puffing and blowing; short-breathed; anhelous; broken-, short-winded.

ready to drop, more dead than alive, dog -tired, - weary, walked off one's legs, tired to death, on one's last legs, played out, *hors de combat*.

fatiguing &c. *v.*; tire-, irk-, weari-some; weary; trying.

vigorate; air, freshen up, refresh, recruit; repair &c. (*restore*) 660; fan, refocillate.

breathe, respire; draw -, take -, gather -, take a long -, regain -, recover- breath; get better, raise one's head; recover -, regain -, renew- one's strength &c. 159; perk up.

come to oneself &c. (*revive*) 660; feel like a giant refreshed.

Adj. refreshing &c. *v.*; recuperative &c. 660.

refreshed &c. *v.*; un-tired, -weariet.

690. Agent.—N. doer, actor, agent, performer, perpetrator, operator; execu-tor, -trix; practitioner, worker, stager.

bee, ant, working bee, labouring oar, shaft horse, servant -, maid- of all work, general servant, factotum.

workman, artisan; crafts-, handicrafts-man; mechanic, operative; working -, labouring- man; hewers of wood and drawers of water, labourer, navvy; hand, man, day labourer, journeyman, hack; mere -tool &c. 633; porter, docker, stevedore, beast of burden, drudge, fag.

maker, artificer, artist, wright, manufacturer, architect, contractor, builder, mason, bricklayer, smith, forger, Vulcan; black-, tin-smith; carpenter; ganger, platelayer.

machinist, mechanician, engineer, electrician, plumber, gasfitter &c. semp-, sem-, seam-stress; needle-, char-, work-woman; tailor, cord-wainer.

minister &c. (*instrument*) 631; servant &c. 746; representative &c. (*commissioner*) 758, (*deputy*) 759.

co-worker, fellow-worker, party to, participator in, co-operator, colleague, associate, collaborator, *particeps criminis*, *dramatis personæ*; *personnel*.

Phr. '*quorum pars magna fui*.'

691. Workshop.—N. work-shop, -house; laboratory; manufactory, mill, factory, armoury, arsenal, mint, forge, loom; cabinet, *studio*, *bureau*, *atelier*; hive, - of industry; nursery; hot-house, -bed; kitchen, kitchenette; dock, -yard; slip, yard, wharf; found-ry, -ery; furnace; vineyard, orchard, farm, kitchen garden.

melting pot, crucible, alembic, caldron, mortar, *matrix*.

2°. *Complex Voluntary Action*

**692. Conduct.**—N. dealing, transaction &c. (*action*) 680; business &c. 625.

tactics, game, policy, polity; general-, statesman-, seaman-ship; strate-gy, -gies; plan &c. 626.

husbandry; house-keeping, -wifery; stewardship; *ménage*; regimen, *régime*; econom-y, -ics; political economy; management; government &c. (*direction*) 693.

execution, manipulation, treatment, campaign, career, life, course, walk, race.

conduct; behaviour; de-, com-portment; carriage, *maintien*, de-meanour, guise, bearing, manner, mien, air, observance.

course -, line- of -conduct, - action, - proceeding; *rôle*; process, ways, practice, procedure, *modus operandi*; method &c., path &c. 627.

V. transact, execute; des-, dis-patch; proceed with, discharge; carry -on, - through, - out, - into effect; work out; go -, get- through; enact; put into practice; officiate &c. 625.

behave -, comport -, demean -, carry -, bear -, conduct -, acquit-oneself.

run a race, lead a life, play a game; take -, adopt- a course; steer -, shape- one's course; play one's- -part, - cards; shift for oneself; paddle one's own canoe.

conduct; manage &c. (*direct*) 693.

deal -, have to do- with; treat, handle a case; take -steps, - measures.

Adj. conducting &c. *v.*; strategical, business-like, practical, economic, executive.

**693. Direction.**—N. direction; manage-ment, -ry; government, gubernation, conduct, legislation, regulation, guidance; steer-, pilot-age; reins, - of government; helm, rudder, controls, joy stick, needle, compass, binnacle; guiding -, load -, lode -, pole- star; cynosure.

super-vision, -intendence; *surveillance*, oversight; eye of the master; control, charge, auspices; board of control &c. (*council*) 696; command &c. (*authority*) 737.

premier-, senator-ship; director &c. 694; chair, seat, portfolio.

statesmanship; state-, king-craft.

minis-try, -tration; administration; steward-, proctor-ship; agency.

V. direct, manage, govern, conduct; order, prescribe, cut out work for; head, lead; lead -, show- the way; take the lead, lead on; regulate, guide, steer, pilot; take -, be at- the helm; have -, handle -, hold -, take- the reins, handle the ribbons; drive, tool; tackle.

super-intend, -vise; overlook, control, keep in order, look after, see to, oversee, legislate for; administer, ministrate; patronize; have the -care, - charge- of; have -, take- the direction; pull the -strings, - wires; rule &c. (*command*) 737; have -, hold- -office, - the portfolio; preside, - at the board; take -, occupy -, be in- the chair; pull the stroke oar.

Adj. directing &c. *v.*; executive, supervisory, hegemonic.

Adv. at the -helm, - head of, in charge of; under the auspices of.

**694. Director.**—N. director, manager, governor, rector, comptroller; super-intendent, -visor; intendant; over-seer, -looker; foreman, boss, straw boss; supercargo, husband, inspector, visitor, ranger, surveyor, ædile, moderator, monitor, taskmaster; master &c. 745; leader, ring-leader, demagogue, corypheus, conductor, fugleman, precentor, bell-wether, agitator.

guiding star &c. (*guidance*) 693; adviser &c. 695; guide &c. (*information*) 527; pilot; helmsman; steers-man, -mate; man at the wheel; wire-puller.

driver, whip, Jehu, charioteer; coach-, car-, cab-man, jarvey; position, *vetturino*, muleteer, teamster; whipper in; engineer, engine driver, motorman, *chauffeur*.

head, -man; principal, president, speaker; chair, -man; captain &c. (*master*) 745; superior; dean; mayor &c. (*civil authority*) 745; vice-president, prime minister, premier, vizier, grand vizier; dictator.

officer, functionary, minister, official, red-tapist, bureaucrat; man -, Jack- in office; office-bearer; person in authority &c. 745.

statesman, strategist, legislator, lawgiver, politician, administrator, statist, statemonger; Minos, Draco; arbiter &c. (*judge*) 967; king maker, power behind the throne.

board &c. (*council*) 696.

secretary, - of state; Reis Effendi; vicar &c. (*deputy*) 759; steward, factor; agent &c. 758; bailiff, middleman; ganger, clerk of works; landreeve; factotum, major-domo, seneschal, housekeeper, shepherd, *croupier*; proctor, procurator, curator, librarian.

Adv. *ex officio*.

695. Advice.—N. advice, counsel, adhortation; word to the wise; suggestion, submonition, recommendation, advocacy, consultation.

exhortation &c. (*persuasion*) 615; expostulation &c. (*dissuasion*) 616; admonition &c. (*warning*) 668; guidance &c. (*direction*) 693.

instruction, charge, injunction.

adviser, prompter; counsel, -lor; monitor, mentor, Nestor, *magnus Apollo*, senator; teacher &c. 540.

guide, manual, chart &c. (*information*) 527.

physician, leech, archiater; arbiter &c. (*judge*) 967.

reference, -ment; consultation, parley, *pourparler* &c. 696.

V. advise, counsel; give -advice, - counsel, - a piece of advice; suggest, prompt, submonish, recommend, prescribe, advocate; exhort &c. (*persuade*) 615.

enjoin, enforce, charge, instruct, call; call upon &c. (*request*) 765; dictate.

expostulate &c. (*dissuade*) 616; admonish &c. (*warn*) 668.

advise with; lay heads -, consult- together; compare notes; hold a council, deliberate, be closeted with.

confer, consult, refer to, call in; take -, follow- advice; follow implicitly; be advised by, have at one's elbow, take one's cue from.

Adj. recommendatory; hortative &c. (*persuasive*) 615; dehortatory &c. (*dissuasive*) 616; admonitory &c. (*warning*) 668; consultative.

Int. go to!

696. Council.—N. council, committee, subcommittee, *comitia*, court, chamber, cabinet, board, bench, staff; consultation.

senate, *senatus*, parliament, house, - of Lords, - Peers, - Commons, legislature, legislative assembly, federal council, chamber of deputies, directory, *reichsrath*, *rigsdag*, *cortes*, storting, witenagemote, *junta*, divan, *musnud*, *sanhedrim*, Amphictyonic council; *duma*, *zemstvo*, *soviet*, *cheka*, *ogpu*; *Dail Eireann*; caput, consistory, chapter, syndicate; court of appeal &c. (*tribunal*) 966; board of -control, - works; vestry; county -, borough -, district -, parish -, town- council, local board.

cabinet —, privy- council, royal commission; cockpit, convocation, synod, congress, congregation, convention, diet, states-general, aulic council.

League of Nations, assembly, *caucus*, conclave, *clique*, conventicle; meeting, sitting, *séance*, conference, session, hearing, palaver, *pourparler*, *darbar*, pow-wow, house; *quorum*.

senator; member, — of parliament; councillor, M.P., representative of the people.

Adj. senatorial, curule, parliamentary.

**697. Precept.**—N. precept, direction, instruction, charge; prescript, —ion; *recipe*, receipt; golden rule; maxim &c. 496.

commandment, rule, ruling, canon, law, code, *corpus juris*, *lex scripta*, common —, unwritten —, canon-law; the Ten Commandments; act, statute, convention, rubric, stage direction, regulation; form, —ula, —ulary; technicality; nice point. order &c. (*command*) 741.

**698. Skill.**—N. skill, skilfulness, address; dexterity, —ousness; adroitness, expertness &c. *adj.*; proficiency, competence, craft, callidity, facility, knack, trick, sleight; master-y, —ship; excellence, panurgy; ambidexterity, —rousness; sleight of hand &c. (*deception*) 545.

sea-, air-, marks-, horse-manship; tight-, rope-dancing.

accomplish-, acquire-, attain-ment; art, science; techn-icality, —ology, —ique; practical —, technical- knowledge; technocracy; finish, technic.

knowledge of the world, world wisdom, *savoir-faire*; tact; mother wit &c. (*sagacity*) 498; discretion &c. (*caution*) 864; *finesse*; craftiness &c. (*cunning*) 702; management &c. (*conduct*) 692; *ars celare artem*; self-help.

cleverness, talent, ability, ingenuity, capacity, parts, talents, faculty, endowment, *forte*, turn, gift, genius, flair, feeling; intelligence &c. 498; sharpness, readiness &c. (*activity*) 682; invention &c. 515; apt-ness, —itude; turn —, capacity —, genius- for; felicity, capability, *curiosa felicitas*, qualification, habilitation.

proficient &c. 700.

masterpiece, *coup de maître*, *chef-d'œuvre*, *tour de force*; good stroke &c. (*plan*) 626.

V. be —skilful &c. *adj.*; excel in, be master of; have —a turn for &c. *n.*

know —what's what, — a hawk from a handsaw, — what one is about, — on

**699. Unskilfulness.**—N. unskilfulness &c. *adj.*; want of —skill &c. 698; incompeten-*ce*, —*cy*; in-ability, —felicity, —dexterity, —experience; clumsiness; disqualification, unproficiency; quackery. folly, stupidity &c. 499; indiscretion &c. (*rashness*) 863; thoughtlessness &c. (*inattention*) 458, (*neglect*) 460.

mis-management, —conduct; im- policy; maladministration; mis-rule, —government, —application, —direction, —feasance.

absence of rule, rule of thumb; bungling &c. *v.*; failure &c. 732; screw loose; too many cooks.

blunder &c. (*mistake*) 495; *étourderie*, *gaucherie*, act of folly, *balourdise*; botch, —ery; bad job, sad work.

sprat sent out to catch a whale, much ado about nothing, wildgoose chase.

bungler &c. 701; fool &c. 501.

layman, amateur.

V. be —unskilful &c. *adj.*; not see an inch beyond one's nose; blunder, bungle, boggle, fumble, muff, botch, bitch, flounder, loppet, stumble, trip; hobble &c. 275; put one's foot in it; make a —mess, —hash, —sad work- of; overshoot the mark.

play —tricks with, — Puck; mis- manage, —conduct, —direct, —apply, —send.

stultify —, make a fool of —, commit- oneself; act foolishly; play the fool; put oneself out of court; lose one's —head, —cunning.

begin at the wrong end; do things



which side one's bread is buttered, — what's o'clock, — a thing or two; have cut one's -eye, — wisdom- teeth.

see -one's way, — where the wind lies, — which way the wind blows; have -all one's wits about one, — one's hand in; *savoir vivre*; *scire quid valeant humeri quid ferre recusent*.

look after the main chance; cut one's coat according to one's cloth; live by one's wits; exercise one's discretion, feather the oar, sail near the wind; stoop to conquer &c. (*cunning*) 702; play one's -cards well, — best card; hit the right nail on the head, put the saddle on the right horse.

take advantage of, make the most of; profit by &c. (*use*) 677; make a hit &c. (*succeed*) 731; make a virtue of necessity; make hay while the sun shines &c. (*occasion*) 134.

Adj. skilful, dexterous, adroit, expert, apt, slick, handy, quick, deft, ready, resourceful, gain; smart &c. (*active*) 682; proficient, good at, up to, at home in, master of, a good hand at, *au fait*, thoroughbred, masterly, crack, accomplished; conversant &c. (*knowing*) 490.

experienced, practised, skilled; up —, well up- in; in -practice, — proper cue; competent, efficient, qualified, capable, fitted, fit for, up to the mark, trained, initiated, prepared, primed, finished.

clever, able, ingenious, felicitous, gifted, talented, endowed, cute, inventive &c. 515; shrewd, sharp &c. (*intelligent*) 498; cunning &c. 702; alive to, up to snuff, not to be caught with chaff; discreet.

neat-handed, fine-fingered, ambidextrous, sure-footed; cut out —, fitted-for.

technical, artistic, scientific, dædalian, shipshape; workman-, business-, statesman-like.

Adv. skillfully &c. *adj.*; well &c. 618; artistically; with -skill, — consummate skill; *secundum artem, suo Marte*; to the best of one's abilities &c. (*exertion*) 686; like a machine.

by halves &c. (*not complete*) 730; make two bites of a cherry; play at cross purposes; strain at a gnat and swallow a camel &c. (*caprice*) 608; put the cart before the horse; lock the stable door when the horse is stolen &c. (*too late*) 135.

not know -what one is about, — one's own interest, — on which side one's bread is buttered; stand in one's own light, quarrel with one's bread and butter, throw a stone in one's own garden, kill the goose which lays the golden eggs, pay dear for one's whistle, cut one's own throat, burn one's fingers; knock —, run- one's head against a stone wall; fall into a trap, catch a Tartar, bring the house about one's ears; have too many -eggs in one basket (*imprudent*) 863, — irons in the fire.

mistake &c. 495; take the shadow for the substance &c. (*credulity*) 486; be in the wrong box, aim at a pigeon and kill a crow; take —, get- the wrong sow by the ear, — the dirty end of the stick; put -the saddle on the wrong horse, — a square peg into a round hole, — new wine into old bottles.

cut a whetstone with a razor; hold a farthing candle to the sun &c. (*useless*) 645; fight with —, grasp at- a shadow; catch at straws, lean on a broken reed, reckon without one's host, pursue a wildgoose chase; go on a fool's —, sleeveless- errand; go further and fare worse; loose —, miss- one's way; fail &c. 732.

Adj. un-skilful &c. 698; unskilled, inexpert; bungling &c. *v.*; awkward, clumsy, unhandy, lubberly, *gauche*, *maladroit*; left-, heavy-handed; slovenly, slatternly; gawky.

adrift, at fault.

in-, un-apt; inhabile; un-tractable, -teachable; giddy &c. (*inattentive*) 458; inconsiderate &c. (*neglectful*) 460; stupid &c. 499; inactive &c. 683; incompetent; un-, dis-, ill-qualified; unfit; quackish; raw, green, inexperienced, rusty, out of practice.

un-accustomed, -used, -trained &c. 537, -initiated, -conversant &c. (*ignorant*) 491; shiftless; unbusinesslike, unpractical; unstatesmanlike.

un-, ill-, mis-advised; ill-devised, -imagined, -judged, -contrived, -conducted; un-, mis-guided; misconducted, foolish, wild; infelicitous; penny wise and pound foolish &c. (*inconsistent*) 608.

Phr. one's fingers being all thumbs; the right hand forgets its cunning.

*il se noyerait dans une goutte d'eau.*

*incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim*; out of the frying pan into the fire.

**700. Proficient.**—N. proficient, expert, adept, dab; *connoisseur* &c. (*scholar*) 492; master, -hand; top-sawyer, *prima donna*, first fiddle, *chef de cuisine*; protagonist; past master; profess-or, -ional, specialist.

picked man; medallist, prizeman. veteran; old -stager, - campaigner, - soldier, - file, - hand; man of -business, - the world.

nice -, good -, clean- hand; practised -, experienced- -eye, - hand; marksman; good -, dead -, crack-shot; rope-dancer, funambulist, acrobat, contortionist; cunning man; conjuror &c. (*deceiver*) 548; wizard &c. 994.

genius; master-mind, - head, - spirit; cunning -, sharp -blade, - fellow; jobber; crackerman &c. (*thief*) 792; politician, tactician, diplomat, -ist, strategist.

pantologist, admirable Crichton, Jack of all trades; prodigy of learning; walking encyclopædia; mine of information.

**702. Cunning.**—N. cunning, craft; cunningness, craftiness &c. *adj.*; subtlety, artificiality; manœuvring &c. *v.*; temporization; circumvention.

chicane, -ry; sharp practice, knavery, jugglery; concealment &c. 528; nigger in the woodpile; guile, duplicity &c. (*falsehood*) 544; foul play.

diplomacy, politics; Machiavellism; jobbery, back-stairs influence, gerrymandering.

art, -ifice; device, machination; plot &c. (*plan*) 626; manœuvre, stratagem, dodge, artful dodge, wile; trick, -ery &c. (*deception*) 545; *ruse*, - *de guerre*; *finesse*, side-blow, thin end of the wedge, shift, go by, subterfuge, evasion; white lie &c. (*untruth*) 546; juggle, *tour de force*; tricks -of the trade, - upon travellers; imposture, deception; *espèglerie*; net, trap &c. 545.

Ulysses, Machiavel, sly boots, fox,

**701. Bungler.**—N. bungler; blunderer, -head; marplot, fumbler, lubber, lout, oaf, duffer, stick, clown; bad -, poor- -hand, - shot; butter-fingers.

no conjuror, flat, muff, slow coach, looby, lubber, swab; clod, yokel, hick, awkward squad, novice, greenhorn, jaywalker, *blanc-bec*.

land lubber; fresh water -, fair weather- sailor; horse-marine; fish out of water, ass in lion's skin, jackdaw in peacock's feathers; quack &c. (*deceiver*) 548; Lord of Misrule.

sloven, slattern, trapes.

Phr. *il n'a pas inventé la poudre*; he will never set the Thames on fire.

**703. Artlessness.**—N. artlessness &c. *adj.*; nature, simplicity; innocence &c. 946; *bonhomie*, *naïveté*, abandon, candour, sincerity; singleness of -purpose, - heart; honesty &c. 939; plain speaking; *épanchement*.

rough diamond, matter of fact man; *le palais de vérité*; *enfant terrible*.

V. be -artless &c. *adj.*; look one in the face; wear one's heart upon his sleeves for daws to peck at; think aloud; speak -out, - one's mind; be free with one, call a spade a spade.

Adj. artless, natural, pure, native, simple, plain, inartificial, untutored, unsophisticated, *ingénu*, unaffected, *naïve*; sincere, frank; open, - as day; candid, ingenuous, guileless, unsuspecting, childlike; honest &c. 939; innocent &c. 946; Arcadian; undesigning, straightforward, unreserved, unvarnished, above-board; simple-, single-

reynard; Scotch-, Yorkshire-man; Jew, Yankee; intriguer, *intrigant*, schemer, trickster.

V. be -cunning &c. *adj.*; have cut one's eye-teeth; contrive &c. (*plan*) 626; live by one's wits; manœuvre; intrigue, gerrymander, *finesse*, double, temporize, stoop to conquer, *reculer pour mieux sauter*, circumvent, steal a march upon; overreach &c. 545; throw off one's guard; surprise &c. 508; out-do, get the better of, snatch from under one's nose; snatch a verdict; waylay, undermine, introduce the thin end of the wedge; play -a deep game, - tricks with; have an axe to grind; *ambiguas in vulgum spargere voces*; flatter, make things pleasant.

Adj. cunning, crafty, artful; skilful &c. 698; subtle, feline, vulpine; cunning as a -fox, - serpent; deep, - laid; profound; designing, contriving; intriguing &c. *v.*; strategic, diplomatic, politic, Machiavellian, time-serving; artificial; trick-y, -sy; wily, sly, slim, insidious, stealthy, foxy; underhand &c. (*hidden*) 528; subdolous; deceitful &c. 545; double-tongued, -faced; shifty; crooked; arch, pawky, shrewd, acute; sharp, - as a needle; canny, astute, leery, knowing, up to snuff, too clever by half, not to be caught with chaff.

Adv. cunningly &c. *adj.*; slyly, on the sly, by a side wind.

Phr. diamond cut diamond.

minded; frank-, open-, single-, simple-hearted; open and above-board.

free-, plain-, out-spoken; blunt, downright, direct, matter of fact, unpoetical; unflattering.

Adv. in plain -words, - English; without mincing the matter; not to mince the matter &c. (*affirmation*) 535.

Phr. *Davus sum non Œdipus; liberavi animam meam.*

#### Section IV. ANTAGONISM

##### 1°. Conditional Antagonism

**704. Difficulty.**—N. difficulty; hardness &c. *adj.*; impracticability &c. (*impossibility*) 471; tough -, hard -, uphill -work; hard -, Herculean -, Augean- task; task of Sisyphus, Sisyphæan labour, tough job, teaser, rasper, dead lift.

dilemma, embarrassment; perplexity &c. (*uncertainty*) 475; involvement; intricacy; entanglement &c. 59; cross fire; awkwardness, delicacy, ticklish card to play, deadlock, knot, Gordian knot, *dignus vindice nodus*, net, meshes, maze; coil &c. (*convolution*) 248; crooked path.

nice -, delicate -, subtle -, knotty-point; vexed question, *vexata quæstio*, poser; puzzle &c. (*riddle*) 533; paradox; hard -, nut to crack; bone to pick, *crux, pons asinorum*, where the shoe pinches.

nonplus, quandary, strait, pass, pinch, pretty pass, stress, brunt; criti-

**705. Facility.**—N. facility, ease; easiness &c. *adj.*; capability; feasibility &c. (*practicability*) 470; flexibility, pliancy &c. 324; smoothness &c. 255; convenience.

plain -, smooth -, straight- sailing; mere child's play, holiday task.

smooth water, fair wind; smooth - royal-road; clear -coast, - stage; *iabula rasa*; full play &c. (*freedom*) 748.

disen-cumbrance, -tanglement; de-oppilation; permission &c. 760.

V. be -easy &c. *adj.*; go on -, run-smoothly; have -full play &c. *n.*; go -, run- on all fours; obey the helm, work well.

flow -, swim -, drift -, go- with the-stream, - tide; see one's way; have -it all one's own way, - the game in one's own hands; walk over the course, win -at a canter, - hands down; make -light of, - nothing of; be at home in &c. (*skilful*) 698.

cal situation, crisis; trial, rub, emergency, exigency, scramble.

scrape, hobble, slough, quagmire, hot water, hornet's nest; sea -, peck- of troubles; pretty kettle of fish; pickle, stew, *imbroglio*, mess, muddle, botch, fuss, bustle, ado; false position; set fast, stand; dead -lock, - set; fix, horns of a dilemma, *cul de sac*; hitch; stumbling block &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

V. be -difficult &c. *adj.*; run one hard, go against the grain, try one's patience, put one out; put to one's -shifts, - wit's end; go hard with -, try- one; pose, perplex &c. (*uncertain*) 475; bother, nonplus, gravel, bring to a dead lock; be -impossible &c. 471; be in the way of &c. (*hinder*) 706.

meet with -, labour under -, get into -, plunge into -, struggle with -, contend with -, grapple with- difficulties; labour under a disadvantage; be -in difficulty &c. *adj.*

fish in troubled waters, buffet the waves, swim against the stream, scud under bare poles.

have -much ado with, - a hard time of it; come to the -push, - pinch; bear the brunt.

grope in the dark, lose one's way, weave a tangled web, walk among eggs.

get into a -scrape &c. *n.*; bring a hornet's nest about one's ears; be put to one's shifts; flounder, boggle, struggle; not know which way to turn &c. (*uncertain*) 475; get -tangled up, - wound up; *perdre son latin*; stick -at, - in the mud, - fast; come to a -stand, - by the ears.

render -difficult &c. *adj.*; encumber, embarrass, ravel, entangle; put a spoke in the wheel &c. (*hinder*) 706; lead a pretty dance.

Adj. difficult, not easy, hard, tough; trouble-, toil-, irk-some; operose, laborious, onerous, arduous, Herculean, formidable; sooner -, more easily- said than done; difficult -, hard- to deal with; ill-conditioned, crabbed; not -to be handled with kid gloves, - made with rosewater.

awkward, unwieldy, unmanageable; intractable, stubborn &c. (*obstinate*) 606; perverse, refractory, plaguy, trying, thorny, rugged; knot-ted, -ty; invious; path-, track-less; labyrinthine &c. (*convoluted*) 248; intricate, complicated &c. (*tangled*) 59; impracticable &c. (*impossible*) 471; not -feasible &c. 470; desperate &c. (*hopeless*) 859.

embarrassing, perplexing &c. (*uncertain*) 475; delicate, ticklish,

render -easy &c. *adj.*; facilitate, smooth, ease; popularize; lighten, - the labour; free, clear; dis-encumber, -embarrass, -entangle, -engage; deobstruct, unclog, extricate, unravel; untie -, cut- the knot; disburden, unload, exonerate, emancipate, free from, deopilate; humour &c. (*aid*) 707; lubricate &c. 332; relieve &c. 834.

leave -a hole to creep out of, - a loop-hole, - the matter open; give -the reins to, - full play, - full swing; make way for; open the -door to, - way; prepare -, smooth -, clear- the -ground, - way, - path, - road; pave the way, bridge over; permit &c. 760.

Adj. easy, facile; feasible &c. (*practicable*) 470; easily -managed, - accomplished; within reach, accessible, easy of access, for the million, open to.

manageable, wieldy; towardly, tractable; submissive; yielding, ductile; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324; glib, slippery; smooth &c. 255; on -friction wheels, - velvet; convenient.

un-, dis-burdened, -encumbered, -embarrassed; exonerated; un-loaded, -obstructed, -trammelled, - impeded, -restrained &c. (*free*) 748; at ease, light. at -, quite at- home; in -one's element, - smooth water.

Adv. easily &c. *adj.*; readily, smoothly, swimmingly, *ad lib.*, on easy terms, single-handed.

Phr. touch and go.

Int. all clear!

critical; beset with -, full of -, surrounded by -, entangled by -, encompassed with- difficulties.

under a difficulty; in -difficulty, - hot water, - the suds, - a cleft stick, - a fix, - the wrong box, - a scrape &c. *n.*, - deep water, - a fine pickle; *in extremis*; between -two stools, - Scylla and Charybdis; surrounded by -shoals, - breakers, - quicksands; at cross purposes; not out of the wood.

reduced to straits; hard -, sorely- pressed; run hard; pinched, put to it, straitened; hard -up, - put to it, - set; put to one's shifts; puzzled, at a loss &c. (*uncertain*) 475; at -the end of one's tether, - one's wit's end, - a nonplus, - a standstill; gravelled, nonplussed, stranded, aground; stuck -, set- fast; up a tree, at bay, *aux abois*, driven -into a corner, - from post to pillar, - to extremity, - to one's wit's end, - to the wall; *au bout de son latin*; out of one's -depth, - reckoning; put -, thrown -out.

accomplished with difficulty; hard-fought, -earned.

Adv. with -difficulty, - much ado; hardly &c. *adj.*; uphill; against the -stream, - grain; *à rebours*; *in vitâ Minervâ*; in the teeth of; at -, upon- a pinch; at long odds.

Phr. ay there's the rub; *hic labor hoc opus*; things are come to a pretty pass.

## 2°. Active Antagonism

**706. Hindrance.** — N. prevention, preclusion, obstruction, stoppage; prohibition; inter-ruption, -ception, -clusion; hindrance, impedition; retardment, -ation; constriction; embarrassment, oppilation; coarctation, stricture, restriction; anchor &c. 666; restraint &c. 751 & 752; inhibition &c. 761; blockade &c. (*closure*) 261; picketing.

inter-ference, -position; obtrusion; discouragement, -countenance, -approval, -approbation; opposition &c. 708.

impediment, let, obstacle, obstruction, knot, knag; check, hitch, *contre-temps*, *impasse*, screw loose, grit in the oil.

bar, stile, barrier; turn-stile, -pike; gate, portcullis; bulwark, parapet, barricade &c. (*defence*) 717; wall, dead wall, breakwater, groyne; bulkhead, block, buffer; stopper &c. 263; boom, dam, weir, burrock.

drawback, objection; stumbling-block, -stone; lion in the path; snag; snags and sawyers.

en-, in-cumbrance; clog, skid, shoe, spoke; brake, drag, - chain, - weight; stay, stop; preventive, prophylactic; contraception; load, burden, fardel,

**707. Aid.**—N. aid, -ance; assistance, help, opitulation, succour; support, lift, advance, furtherance, promotion; coadjuvancy &c. (*co-operation*) 709.

patronage, championship, countenance, favour, interest, advocacy, auspices.

sustentation, subvention, subsidy, bounty, alimentation, nutrition, nourishment, maintenance; manna in the wilderness; food &c. 298; means &c. 632.

ministr-y, -ation; subministration; accommodation.

relief, rescue; help at a dead lift; supernatural aid; *deus ex machinâ*.

supplies, reinforcements, succours, contingents, recruits; support &c. (*physical*) 215; adjunct, ally &c. (*helper*) 711.

V. aid, assist, help, succour, lend one's aid; come to the aid &c. *n.* - of; contribute, subscribe to; bring -, give -, furnish -, afford -, supply- -aid &c. *n.*; render assistance; give -, stretch -, lend -, bear -, hold out- a -hand, - helping hand; give one a -lift, - cast, - turn; take -by the hand, - in tow; help a lame dog over a stile, lend wings to.

*onus*, millstone round one's neck, *impedimenta*; dead weight; lumber, pack; nightmare, Ephialtes, incubus, old man of the sea; remora.

difficulty &c. 704; insuperable &c. 471- obstacle; estoppel; ill wind; head wind &c. (*opposition*) 708; trammel, tether &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; hold back, counterpoise; damper, wet blanket, hinderer, marplot, kill-joy, dog in the manger, interloper; trail of a red herring; opponent &c. 710.

V. hinder, impede, impedit, embarrass.

keep -, stave -, ward- off; picket; obviate; a-, ante-vert; turn aside, draw off, prevent, forefend, nip in the bud; retard, slacken, check, let; counter-act, -check; preclude, debar, foreclose, estop; inhibit &c. 761; shackle &c. (*restrain*) 751; restrict, restrain, cohibit.

obstruct, filibuster, stop, stay, bar, bolt, lock; block, - up; belay, barricade; block -, stop- the way; dam up &c. (*close*) 261; put on the -brake &c. *n.*; scotch -, lock -, put a spoke in- the wheel; put a stop to &c. 142; traverse, contravene; inter-rupt, -cept; oppose &c. 708; hedge in, - round; cut off; interclude.

inter-pose, -fere, -meddle &c. 682.

cramp, hamper; clog, - the wheels; cumber; en-, in-cumber; handicap; choke; saddle -, load- with; overload, lay; lumber, trammel, tie one's hands, put to inconvenience; in-, discommode; discompose; hustle, drive into a corner; choke off.

run -, fall- foul of; cross the path of, break in upon.

thwart, frustrate, disconcert, balk, foil, baffle, snub, override, circumvent; defeat &c. 731; spike guns &c. (*render useless*) 645; spoil, mar, clip the wings of; cripple &c. (*injure*) 659; put an extinguisher on; damp; dishearten &c. (*dissuade*) 616; discountenance, throw cold water on, spoil sport; lay -, throw- a wet blanket on; cut the ground from under one, take the wind out of one's sails, undermine; be -, stand- in the way of; act as a drag; hang like a millstone round one's neck.

relieve, rescue; set -up, - agoing, - on one's legs; bear -, pull- through; give new life to, be the making of; reinforce, recruit; set -, put -, push-forward; give -a lift, - a shove, - an impulse- to; promote, further, forward, advance; speed, expedite, quicken, hasten.

support, sustain, uphold, prop, hold up, bolster.

cradle, nourish; nurture, nurse, dry nurse, suckle, put out to nurse; manure, cultivate, force; foster, cherish, foment; feed -, fan- the flame.

serve; do service to, tender to, pander to; ad-, sub-, minister to; tend, attend, wait on; take care of &c. 459; entertain; smooth the bed of death.

oblige, accommodate, consult the wishes of; humour, cheer, encourage.

second, stand by; back, - up; pay the piper, abet; work -, make interest -, stick up -, take up the cudgels- for; take up -, espouse -, adopt- the cause of; advocate, beat up for recruits, press into the service; squire, give moral support to, keep in countenance, countenance, patronize; lend -oneself, - one's countenance- to; smile -, shine-upon; favour, befriend, take up, take in hand, enlist under the banners of; side with &c. (*co-operate*) 709.

be of use to; subserve &c. (*instrument*) 631; benefit &c. 648; render a service &c. (*utility*) 644; conduce &c. (*tend*) 176.

Adj. aiding &c. *v.*; auxiliary, adjuvant, helpful; coadjutant &c. 709; subservient, ministrant, ancillary, accessory, subsidiary.

at one's beck; friendly, amicable, favourable, propitious, well-disposed; neighbourly; obliging &c. (*benevolent*) 906.

Adv. with -, by- -the aid &c. *n.*- of; on -, in- behalf of; in -aid, - the service, - the name, - favour, - furtherance- of; on account of; for the sake of, on the part of; *non obstante*.

Int. help! save us! to the rescue! S.O.S.!



Adj. hindering &c. *v.*; obstr-uctive, -uent; impedi-tive, -ent; intercipient; prophylactic &c. (*remedial*) 662.

in the way of, unfavourable; onerous, burdensome; cumb-rous, -ersome; obtrusive.

hindered &c. *v.*; wind-bound, water-logged, heavy laden; hard pressed.

unassisted &c. (*see assist &c. 707*); single-handed, alone; de-serted &c. 624.

**708. Opposition.**—N. opposition, antagonism; oppug-nancy, -nation; im-pugnation; contravention; counterac-tion &c. 179; counterplot.

cross-fire, under-current, head-wind. clashing, collision, conflict, lack of harmony, contest.

competition, two of a trade, rivalry, emulation, race; war to the knife.

absence of -aid &c. 707; resistance &c. 719; restraint &c. 751; hindrance &c. 706.

V. oppose, counteract, run counter to; withstand &c. (*resist*) 719; control &c. (*restrain*) 751; hinder &c. 706; antagonize, oppugn, fly in the face of, go dead against, kick against, fall foul of; set -, pit- against; face, confront, cope with; make a -stand, - dead set-against; set -oneself, one's face-against; protest -, vote -, raise one's voice-against; disfavour, turn one's back upon; set at naught, slap in the face, slam the door in one's face.

be -, play- at cross purposes; coun-ter-work, -mine; thwart, overthwart. stem, breast, encounter; stem -, breast- the -tide, - current, - flood; buffet the waves; beat up -, make head- against; grapple with; kick against the pricks &c. (*resist*) 719; contend &c. 720 -, do battle &c. (*warfare*) 722 -with, - against.

contra-dict, -vene; belie; go -, run -, beat -, militate- against; come in con-flict with.

emulate &c. (*compete*) 720; rival, spoil one's trade.

Adj. oppos-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; adverse, antagonistic; ambivalent; contrary &c. 14; at variance &c. 24; at issue, at war with; in opposition; 'agin the Govern-ment.'

un-favourable, -friendly; hostile, in-imical, cross, unpropitious.

**709. Co-operation.**—N. co-operation; coadju-vancy, -tancy; coagency, co-efficiency; concert, concurrence, com-plexity, participation; union &c. 43; amalgamation, combination &c. 48; collusion.

association, alliance, collegueship, jointstock, copartnership, trust, cartel, pool, ring, combine, interlocking direc-torate; confederation &c. (*party*) 712; federation, coalition, fusion; a long pull, a strong pull and a pull all together; log-rolling, freemasonry.

unanimity &c. (*assent*) 488; *esprit de corps*, party spirit; clan-, partisan-ship; reciprocity, concord &c. 714.

V. co-operate, co-adjute, concur; con-duce &c. 178; combine, cartelize, unite one's efforts; keep -, draw -, pull -, club -, hang -, hold -, league -, band -, be banded- together; stand -, put-shoulder to shoulder; act in concert, join forces, fraternize, cling to one another, conspire, concert, lay one's heads together; confederate, be in league with; collude, understand one another, play into the hands of, hunt in couples.

side -, take side -, go along -, go hand in hand -, join hands -, make common cause -, strike in -, unite -, join -, mix oneself up -, take part -, play along -, cast in one's lot- with; join -, enter into- partnership with; rally round, follow the lead of; come to, pass over to, come into the views of; be -, row -, sail- in the same boat; sail on the same tack.

be a party to, lend oneself to; par-ticipate; have a -hand in, - finger in the pie; take -, bear- part in; second &c. (*aid*) 707; take the part of, play the game of; espouse a -cause, - quarrel.

Adj. co-operating &c. *v.*; in-co-opera-tion &c. *n.*, - league &c. (*party*) 712;

in hostile array, front to front, with crossed bayonets, at daggers drawn; up in arms; resistant &c. 719.  
competitive, emulous.

Adv. against, *versus*, counter to, in conflict with, at cross purposes.

against the -grain, - current, - stream, - wind, - tide; with a head-wind; with the wind -ahead, - in one's teeth.

in spite, in despite, in defiance; in the -way, - teeth, - face- of; across; a-, over-thwart; where the shoe pinches.

though &c. 30; even; *quand même*; *per contra*.

Phr. *nitōr in adversum*.

**710. Opponent.**—N. opponent, antagonist, adversary; adverse party, opposition; enemy &c. 891; assailant. oppositionist, obstructive; obscurantist; brawler, wrangler, brangler, disputant, extremist, irreconcilable, die-hard, bitter-ender.

malcontent; Jacobin, Fenian &c. 742; demagogue, reactionist.

passive resister, conscientious objector.

rival, competitor, contestant.

ent, creature, jackal; tool, *âme damnée*; satellite, adherent, parasite.

votary, disciple; secta-rian, -ry; seconder, backer, upholder, supporter, abettor, advocate, partisan, champion, patron, friend at court, mediator.

friend in need, Jack at a pinch, *deus ex machina*, guardian angel, fairy godmother; special providence, tutelary genius.

**712. Party.**—N. party, faction, side, denomination, class, communion, set, crowd, crew, band, horde, posse, phalanx; regiment &c. 726; family, clan &c. 166.

Tories, Conservatives, Unionists, Whigs, Liberals, Radicals, Labour party, Socialists, Communists &c.; Republicans, Democrats, Farmer-Labor; *Fascisti*, Revolutionaries &c. 742.

community, body, fellowship, sodality, solidarity; con-, fraternity; sorority; brother-, sister-hood.

Freemasons, Knights Templars, Odd Fellows, Ku Klux Klan &c. knot, gang, *clique*, ring, circle; *coterie*, club, *casino*.

corporation, corporate body, guild; establishment, company; co-partnership; firm, house; joint concern, joint-stock company, trust, investment trust, combine &c. 709.

society, association; instit-ute, -ution; union; trade-union; league, syndicate, alliance, *Verein*, *Bund*, *Zollverein*, combination; league -, alliance- offensive and defensive; coalition; federation; confeder-ation, -cy; junto, cabal, *camarilla*, *camorra*, *brigue*; freemasonry; party spirit &c. (*co-operation*) 709.

coadju-vant, -tant; hand and glove with.

favourable &c. 707- to; un-opposed &c. 708.

Adv. as one man &c. (*unanimously*) 488; shoulder to shoulder; in co-operation with.

**711. Auxiliary.**—N. auxiliary; recruit; assistant; adju-vant, -tant; adjunct; help, -er, -mate, -ing hand; midwife; colleague, partner, mate, *confrère*, co-operator; coadju-tor, -trix; collaborator.

ally; friend &c. 890, confidant, *fidus Achates*, pal, chum, buddy, *alter ego*.

confederate; ac-, complice; accessory, - after the fact; *particeps criminis*.

*aide-de-camp*, secretary, clerk, associate, marshal; right-hand; candle, bottle-holder; hand-maid; servant &c. 746; puppet, cat's-paw, stooge, depend-

staff; cast, *dramatis personæ*.

V. unite, join; club together &c. (*co-operate*) 709; cement —, form- a party &c. *n.*; associate &c. (*assemble*) 72.

Adj. in-league, — partnership, — alliance &c. *n.*

bonded —, banded —, linked &c. (*joined*) 43- together; embattled; confederated, federative, joint, corporate, leagued, fraternal, masonic, cliquish.

Adv. hand in hand, side by side, shoulder to shoulder, *en masse*, in the same boat.

**713. Discord.**—N. disagreement &c. 24; dis-cord, -accord, -sidence, -sonance; jar, clash, shock; jarring, jostling &c. *v.*; screw loose.

variance, difference, dissension, misunderstanding, cross purposes, odds, *brouillerie*; division, split, rupture, disruption, division in the camp, house divided against itself, rift within the lute; disunion, breach; schism &c. (*dis-sent*) 489; feud, faction.

quarrel, dispute, rippet, spat, tiff, *tracasserie*, squabble, altercation, words, high words; wrangling &c. *v.*; jangle, brabble, cross questions and crooked answers, snip-snap; family jars.

polemics; litigation; strife &c. (*contention*) 720; warfare &c. 722; outbreak, open rupture; breaking off of negotiations, recall of ambassadors; declaration of war.

broil, brawl, row, racket, hubbub, rixation; embroilment, embranglement, *imbroglio*, *fracas*, breach of the peace, picce of work, scrimmage, rumpus; breeze, squall; riot, disturbance &c. (*disorder*) 59; commotion &c. (*agitation*) 315; bear garden, Donnybrook Fair.

subject of dispute, ground of quarrel, battle ground, disputed point; bone-of contention, — to pick; apple of discord, *casus belli*; question at issue &c. (*subject of inquiry*) 461; vexed question, *vexata questio*, brand of discord.

troublesome times; cat-and-dog life; contentiousness &c. *adj.*; enmity &c. 889; hate &c. 898; Kilkenny cats; dis-putant &c. 710; strange bedfellows.

V. be -discordant &c. *adj.*; disagree, come amiss &c. 24; clash, jar, jostle, pull different ways, conflict, have no measures with, misunderstand one another; live like cat and dog; differ; dissent &c. 489; have a -bone to pick, — crow to pluck-with.

fall out, quarrel, dispute; litigate; controvert &c. (*deny*) 536;

**714. Concord.**—N. concord, accord, harmony, symphony, homology; agree-ment &c. 23; sympathy &c. (*love*) 897; response; union, unison, unity; bonds of harmony; peace &c. 721; unanimity &c. (*assent*) 488; league &c. 712; happy family.

*rapprochement*; *réunion*; amity &c. (*friendship*) 888; reciprocity; alliance, *entente cordiale*, good understanding, conciliation, arbitration, peacemaker &c. 724.

V. agree &c. 23; accord, harmonize with; fraternize; be -concordant &c. *adj.*; go hand in hand; blend —, tone in- with; run parallel &c. (*concur*) 178; understand one another; pull together &c. (*co-operate*) 709; put up one's horses together, sing in chorus.

side —, sympathize —, go —, chime in —, fall in- with; come round; be pacified &c. 723; assent &c. 488; enter into the -ideas, — feelings- of; reciprocate.

*hurler avec les loups*; go —, swim- with the stream.

pour oil on troubled waters, keep in good humour, render accordant, put in tune; come to an understanding, meet half-way; keep the —, remain at- peace.

Adj. concordant, congenial; agreeing &c. *v.*; in- accord &c. *n.*; harmonious, united, cemented; banded together &c. 712; allied; friendly &c. 888; fraternal; conciliatory; at one with; of one mind &c. (*assent*) 488.

at peace, in still water; tranquil &c. (*pacific*) 721.

Adv. with one voice &c. (*assent*) 488; in concert with, hand in hand; on one's side, unanimously.

squabble, wrangle, jangle, brangle, bicker, nag; spar &c. (*contend*) 720; have -words &c. *n.* with; fall foul of.

split; break -, break squares -, part company- with; declare war, try conclusions; join -, put in- issue; pick a quarrel, fasten a quarrel on; sow -, stir up- dissension &c. *n.*; embroil, estrange, entangle, disunite, widen the breach; set -at odds, - together by the ears; set -, pit- against; rub up the wrong way.

get into hot water, fish in troubled waters, brawl; kick up a -row, -dust; turn the house out of window.

Adj. discordant; disagreeing &c. *v.*; out of tune, dissonant, in-harmonious, harsh, grating, jangling, ajar, on bad terms; dissentient &c. 489; inconsistent, contradictory, incongruous, discrepant; un-reconciled, -pacified.

quarrelsome, unpacific; gladiatorial, controversial, polemic, dis-putatious; factious; liti-gious, -gant; pettifogging.

at odds, at loggerheads, at daggers drawn, at variance, at issue, at cross purposes, at sixes and sevens, at feud, at high words; up in arms, together by the ears, in hot water, embroiled.

torn, disunited.

Phr. *quot homines tot sententiae*; no love lost between them, *non nostrum tantas componere lites*.

**715. Defiance.**—*N.* defiance; daring &c. *v.*; dare, challenge, *cartel*; threat &c. 909; war-cry, -whoop.

*V.* defy, dare, beard; brave &c. (*courage*) 861; bid defiance to; set at -defiance, - naught; hurl defiance at; dance the war dance; snap the fingers at, laugh to scorn; disobey &c. 742.

show -fight, - one's teeth, - a bold front; bluster, look big, stand akimbo; double -, shake- the fist; threaten &c. 909.

challenge, call out; throw -, fling- down the -gauntlet, - gage, - glove.

Adj. defiant; defying &c. *v.*; with arms akimbo; rebellious, insolent; reckless, greatly daring.

Adv. in -defiance, - the teeth- of; under one's very nose.

Int. do your worst! come if you dare! come on! marry come up! hoity toity!

Phr. *noli me tangere*; *nemo me impune lacessit*.

**716. Attack.**—*N.* attack; assault, - and battery; onset, onslaught, charge.

aggression, drive, offence; incursion, inroad, invasion; irruption; outbreak; *estrade*, *ruade*; *coup de main*, sally, *sortie*, *camisade*, raid, foray; run -at, - against; dead set at.

storm, -ing; boarding, *escalade*; siege, investment, obsession, bombardment, cannonade; air raid.

fire, volley; platoon -, file -, rapid-fire; *fusillade*; sharp-shooting, sniping; broadside; raking -, cross -, machine gun- fire; volley of grapeshot, *feu d'enfer*; salvo.

cut, thrust, lunge, pass, *passado*, *carte* and *tierce*, home thrust; *coup de pied*; kick, punch &c. (*impulse*) 276.

**717. Defence.**—*N.* defence, protec-tion, guard, ward; shielding &c. *v.*; propugnation; preservation &c. 670; guardianship.

self-defence, -preservation; resistance &c. 719.

safeguard &c. (*safety*) 664; screen &c. (*shelter*) 666, (*concealment*) 530; barrage; fortification; muni-tion, -ment; bulwark, fosse, moat, ditch, intrench-ment, trench, dugout, gas mask; dike, dyke; parapet, parados, sunk fence, embankment, mound, mole, bank; earth- field-work, gabions; fence, wall, dead wall, contravallation; paling &c. (*inclosure*) 232; palisade, *haha*, stock-ade, *stocado*, *laager*, *sangar*; barri-er, -cade; boom; portcullis, *chevaux de*

*battue, razzia, Jacquerie, dragonnade*; devastation &c. 162.

assailant, aggressor, invader.

base of operations, point of attack.

V. attack, assault, assail; set -, fall-upon; charge, impugn, break a lance with, enter the lists.

assume -, take- the offensive; be -, become- the aggressor; strike the first blow, fire the first shot, throw the first stone at; lift a hand -, draw the sword-against; take up the cudgels; advance -, march- against; march upon, invade, harry; come on, show fight.

strike at, poke at, thrust at; aim -, deal- a blow at; give -, fetch- one a-blow, - kick; have a -cut, - shot, - fling, - shy- at; be down -, pounce-upon; fall foul of, pitch into, launch out against; bait, slap on the face; make a -thrust, - pass, - set, - dead set- at; dunt; bear down upon.

close with, come to close quarters, bring to bay.

ride full tilt against; let fly at, dash at, run a tilt at, rush at, tilt at, run at, fly at, hawk at, have at, let out at; make a -dash, - rush at; attack tooth and nail; strike home; drive -, press-one hard; be hard upon, run down, strike at the root of.

lay about one, run amuck.

fire -upon, - at, - a shot at; shoot at, pop at, level at, let off a gun at; open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, pour a broadside into; fire -a volley, - red-hot shot; spring a mine.

throw -a stone, - stones- at; stone, lapidate, pelt; hurl -at, - against, - at the head of.

beset, besiege, beleague; lay siege to, invest, open the trenches, plant a battery, sap, mine; storm, board, scale the walls.

cut and thrust, bayonet, butt; kick, strike &c. (*impulse*) 276; whip &c. (*punish*) 972.

Adj. attacking &c. *v.*; aggressive, offensive, obsidional.

up in arms; on the warpath; over the top.

Adv. on the offensive.

Int. 'up and at them!'

*frise*; aba-, abat-, abba-tis; *vallum*, circumvallation, battlement, rampart, scarp; e-, counter-scarp; glacis, case-mate.

mine, countermine.

buttress, abutment; shore &c. (*support*) 215.

breastwork, *banquette*, curtain, mantlet, bastion, demilune, redan, ravelin; advanced -, horn -, out- work, lunette; barb-acan, -ican; redoubt; fort-elage, -alice; lines; coast defence.

loop-hole, machicolation; sally-port, postern gate.

hold, stronghold, fastness; asylum &c. (*refuge*) 666; keep, donjon, fortress, citadel; capitol, castle; tower, - of strength; fort, barracoön, pah, sconce, martello tower, peel-house, block-house, rath; wooden walls; turret, barbette.

buffer, corner-stone, fender, apron, mask, gauntlet, thimble, carapace, armour, shield, buckler; target, targe, segis, breastplate, cuirass, plastron, habergeon, mail, coat of mail, brigandine, hauberk, lorication, helmet, helm, basinet, sallet, salade, heaume, morion, murrion, armet, cabaset, vizor, casquetel, siege-cap, head-piece, casque, steel helmet, tin hat; *pickelhaube*, csako; shako &c. (*dress*) 225; bearskin; panoply; truncheon &c. (*weapon*) 727.

garrison, picket, piquet; defender, protector; guardian &c. (*safety*) 664; trabant, body guard, champion; knight-errant, Paladin; propugner.

V. defend, fend, fend; shield, screen, shroud; fence round &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; fence, intrench; guard &c. (*keep safe*) 664; guard against; take care of &c. (*vigilance*) 459; bear harmless; keep -, ward -, beat- off; hinder &c. 706.

parry, repel, propugn, put to flight; give a warm reception to [*ironical*]; hold -, keep- at -bay, - arm's length.

stand -, act- on the defensive; show fight; maintain -, stand- one's ground; stand by; hold one's own; bear -, stand- the brunt; fall back upon, hold, stand in the gap.

Adj. defending &c. *v.*; defensive; mural; armed, - at all points, - *cap-à-pie*, - to the teeth; panoplied, accou-

tred, harnessed; iron-plated, -clad; loop-holed, castellated, machicolated, casemated; defended &c. *v.*; proof against, bomb-, bullet-proof; protective.

Adv. defensively; on the -defence, - defensive; in defence; at bay, *pro aris et focis*.

Int. no surrender! *il ne passeront pas!*

Phr. defence not defiance.

**718. Retaliation.** — N. retaliation, reprisal, retort; counter-stroke, -blast, -plot, -project; retribution, *lex talionis*; reciprocation &c. (*reciprocity*) 12.

requital, desert, tit for tat, give and take, blow for blow, *quid pro quo*, a Roland for an Oliver, measure for measure, an eye for an eye, diamond cut diamond, the biter bit, a game at which two can play; boomerang.

recrimination &c. (*accusation*) 938; revenge &c. 919; compensation &c. 30; reaction &c. (*recoil*) 277.

V. retaliate, retort, turn upon; pay -off, - back; pay in -one's own, - the same- coin; cap; reciprocate &c. 148; turn the tables upon, return the compliment; give -a *quid pro quo* &c. *n.*, - as much as one takes; give and take, exchange -blows, - fistcuffs; be -quits, - even- with; pay off old scores.

serve one right, be hoist on one's own petard, throw a stone in one's own garden, catch a Tartar.

Adj. retaliating &c. *v.*; retaliatory, -tive; retributive, recriminatory, reciprocal.

Adv. in retaliation; *en revanche*.

Phr. *mutato nomine de te fabula narratur*; *par pari refero*; *tu quoque*; you're another; *suo sibi gladio hunc jugulo*.

Adj. resisting &c. *v.*; resist-ive, -ant; refractory &c. (*disobedient*) 742; recalcitrant, re-nitent, -pulsive, -pellant; up in arms.

proof against; unconquerable &c. (*strong*) 159; stubborn, unconquered; indomitable &c. (*persevering*) 604a; unyielding &c. (*obstinate*) 606.

Int. hands off! keep off!

**720. Contention.** — N. contention, strife; contest, -ation; struggle; beligerency; opposition &c. 708.

controversy, polemics; debate &c. (*discussion*) 476; war of words, logomachy, litigation; paper war, ink slinging; high words &c. (*quarrel*) 713; sparring &c. *v.*

**719. Resistance.** — N. resistance, stand, front, oppugnation; opposition &c. 708; renitence, reluctance, recalcitration, recalcitrance; repugnance; kicking &c. *v.*

repulse, rebuff.

insurrection &c. (*disobedience*) 742; strike; turn -, lock -, barring- out; *levée en masse*, *Jacquerie*; riot &c. (*disorder*) 59.

V. resist; not -submit &c. 725; repugn, reluctant, withstand; stand up -, strive -, bear up -, be proof -, make head- against; stand, - firm, - one's ground, - the brunt of, - out; hold -one's ground, - one's own, - out.

breast the -wave, - current; stem the -tide, - torrent; face, confront, grapple with; show a bold front &c. (*courage*) 861; present a front; make a -, take one's- stand.

kick, - against; recalcitrate, kick against the pricks; oppose &c. 708; fly in the face of; lift the hand against &c. (*attack*) 716; rise up in arms &c. (*war*) 722; strike, turn out; draw up a round robin &c. (*remonstrate*) 932; revolt &c. (*disobey*) 742; make a riot.

*prendre le mors aux dents*; take the bit between the teeth; sell one's life dearly, die hard, keep at bay; repel, repulse.

Adj. resisting &c. *v.*; resist-ive, -ant; refractory &c. (*disobedient*) 742; recalcitrant, re-nitent, -pulsive, -pellant; up in arms.

proof against; unconquerable &c. (*strong*) 159; stubborn, unconquered; indomitable &c. (*persevering*) 604a; unyielding &c. (*obstinate*) 606.

**721. Peace.** — N. peace; amity &c. (*friendship*) 888; harmony &c. (*concord*) 714; tranquillity &c. (*quiescence*) 265; truce &c. (*pacification*) 723; pacificism; pipe -, calumet- of peace. piping time of peace, quiet life; neutrality.

V. be at peace; keep the peace &c.



competition, rivalry; corral-ry, -ship; agonism, *concours*, match, race, horse-racing, heat, steeple chase, point-to-point race, handicap; boat race, regatta; field-day; sham fight, Derby day; turf, sporting, bull-fight, tauro-machy, *gymkhana*, rodeo, Olympiad.

wrestling, *ju-jitsu*, pugilism, boxing, fisticuffs, spar, mill, set-to, scrap, round, bout, event; prize-fighting; quarter-staff, single stick; gladiatorship, gymnastics; athletic-s, -sports; games of skill &c. 840.

shindy; *fracas* &c. (*discord*) 713; clash of arms; tussle, scuffle, broil, fray; affray, -ment; velitation; col-, luctation; brabble, *brigue*, scramble, *mêlée*, scrimmage, stramash, bush-fighting.

free -, stand up -, hand to hand -, running- fight.

conflict, skirmish; ren-, en-counter; *rencontre*, collision, affair, brush, fight; battle, - royal; combat, action, engagement, joust, tournament; tilt, -ing; tourney, list; pitched battle, guerilla warfare. death-struggle, struggle for life or death, Armageddon; hard knocks, sharp contest, tug of war.

naval -engagement, - battle; *naumachia*, sea-fight.

duel, -lo; single combat, monomachy, satisfaction, *passage d'armes*, passage of arms, affair of honour; triangular duel; hostile meeting, digladiation; appeal to arms &c. (*warfare*) 722.

deeds -, feats- of arms; pugnacity; combativeness &c. *adj.*; bone of contention &c. 713.

V. contend; contest, strive, struggle, scramble, wrestle; spar, square; exchange -blows, - fisticuffs; scrap, mix with, fib, juggle, tussle, tilt, box, stave, fence; skirmish; fight &c. (*war*) 722; wrangle &c. (*quarrel*) 713.

contend &c. -, grapple -, engage -, close -, buckle -, bandy -, try conclusions -, have a brush &c. *n.* -, tilt- with; encounter, fall foul of, pitch into, clapperclaw, run a tilt at; oppose &c. 708; reluct.

join issue, come to blows, be at loggerheads, set-to, come to the scratch, exchange shots, measure swords, meet hand to hand; take up the -cudgels, - glove, - gauntlet; enter the lists; couch one's lance; give satisfaction; appeal to arms &c. (*warfare*) 722.

lay about one; break the peace.

compete -, cope -, vie -, race- with; outvie, emulate, rival; run a race; contend &c. -, stipulate -, stickle- for; insist upon, make a point of.

Adj. contending &c. *v.*; together by the ears, at loggerheads, at war, at issue.

competitive, rival; belligerent; contentious, combative, bellicose, unpeaceful; warlike &c. 722; quarrelsome &c. 901; pugnacious; pugilistic, gladiatorial; palestric, -al.

Phr. *a verbis ad verbera*; a word and a blow.

722. Warfare.—N. warfare; fighting &c. *v.*; hostilities; war, arms, the sword; Mars, Bellona, grim visaged war, *horrida bella*, Armageddon.

appeal to -arms, - the sword; ordeal

(*concord*) 714; make peace &c. 723.

Adj. pacific; peace-able, -ful; calm, tranquil, untroubled, halcyon; bloodless; neutral.

Phr. the storm blown over; the lion lies down with the lamb.

723. Pacification.—N. pacification, conciliation; reconcil-iation, -ement; shaking of hands, accommodation, arrangement, adjustment; terms, compromise; amnesty, deed of release.

—, wager- of battle; *ultima ratio regum*, arbitrament of the sword.

battle array, campaign, crusade, expedition; mobilization; state of siege; battle-field &c. (*arena*) 728; warpath.

art of war, tactics, strategy, castrametation; general-soldier-ship; aerial—, submarine —, naval —, chemical warfare; military evolutions, ballistics, gunnery; chivalry; poison gas; gunpowder, shot, — and shell.

battle, tug of war &c. (*contention*) 720; service, campaigning, active service, tented field; fiery cross, trumpet, clarion, bugle, pibroch, slogan; war-cry, —whoop; battle cry, beat of drum, rappel, tom-tom; word of command; pass—, watch-word.

war to the —death, — knife; *guerre à mort*, — *outrance*; open —, internecine —, civil-war.

V. arm; raise —, mobilize— troops; raise up in arms; take up the cudgels &c. 720; take up —, fly to —, appeal to—arms, — the sword; draw —, unsheathe the sword; dig up the hatchet; go to —, declare —, wage —, let slip the dogs of war; cry havoc; kindle —, light the torch of war; raise one's banner, send round the fiery cross; hoist the black flag; throw —, fling— away the scabbard; enrol, enlist, join up; take the field; take the law into one's own hands; do —, give —, join —, engage in —, go to— battle; flesh one's sword; set to, fall to, engage, measure swords with, draw the trigger, cross swords; come to —blows, — close quarters; fight; combat; contend &c. 720; battle —, break a lance— with.

serve; see —, be on— service, — active service; campaign; wield the sword, shoulder a musket, smell powder, be under the fire; spill —, imbrue the hands in— blood; be on the warpath.

carry on —war, — hostilities; keep the field; fight the good fight; go over the top; cut one's way through; fight —it out, — like devils, — one's way, — hand to hand; sell one's life dearly.

Adj. conten—ding, —tious &c. 720; armed, — to the teeth, — cap—à—pie; sword in hand; in —, under —, up in— arms; at war with; bristling with arms; in —battle array, — open arms, — the field; embattled.

unpacific, unpeaceful; belligerent, combative, armigerous, bellicose, martial, warlike; mili—tary, —tant; soldier-like, —ly; chivalrous; strategical, internecine.

Adv. *flagrante bello*, in the —thick of the fray, — cannon's mouth; at the —sword's point, — point of the bayonet.

Int. *væ victis!* to arms! to your tents O Israel!

Phr. the battle rages.

peace-offering; olive-branch; overtures; pipe —, calumet —, preliminaries of peace.

truce, armistice; suspension of —arms, — hostilities; breathing-time; convention; *modus vivendi*; flag of truce, white flag, *parlementaire*, *cartel*.

hollow truce, *pax in bello*; drawn battle.

V. pacify, tranquillize, compose; allay &c. (*moderate*) 174; reconcile, propitiate, placate, conciliate, meet half-way, hold out the olive-branch, heal the breach, make peace, restore harmony, bring to terms.

settle —, arrange —, accommodate—matters, — differences; set straight; make up a quarrel, *tantas componere lites*; come to —an understanding, — terms; bridge over, hush up; make —it, — matters— up; shake hands.

raise a siege; put up —, sheathe the sword; bury the hatchet, lay down one's arms, turn swords into ploughshares; smoke the calumet of peace, close the temple of Janus; keep the peace &c. (*concord*) 714; be —pacified &c.; come round.

Adj. conciliatory, pacificatory; composing &c. v.; pacified &c. v.

Phr. *requiescat in pace*.

**724. Mediation.**—N. media-tion, -torship, -tization; inter-vention, -position, -ference, -meddling, -cession; parley, negotiation, arbitration; flag of truce &c. 723; good offices, peace-offering; diploma-tics, -cy; compromise &c. 774.

mediator, intercessor, peacemaker, make-peace, negotiator, go-between; diplomatist &c. (*consignee*) 758; moderator, propitiator, umpire, arbitrator.

V. media-te, -tize; inter-cede, -pose, -fere, -vene; step in, negotiate; meet half-way; arbitrate; *magnas componere lites*.

Adj. mediatory, propitiatory, diplomatic.

**725. Submission.**—N. submission, yielding, acquiescence, compliance; non-resistance; obedience &c. 743; submissiveness, deference.

surrender, cession, capitulation, resignation.

obeisance, homage, kneeling, genuflexion, courtesy, curtsy, *salaam*, *kowtow*, prostration.

V. succumb, submit, yield, bend, resign, defer to, accede.

lay down —, deliver up— one's arms; hand over one's sword; lower —, haul down —, strike— one's flag, — colours; deliver the keys of the city:

surrender, — at discretion; cede, capitulate, come to terms, retreat, beat a retreat; draw in one's horns &c. (*humility*) 879; give — way, — ground, — in, — up; cave in; suffer judgment by default; bend, — to one's yoke, — before the storm; reel back; bend —, knuckle- — down, — to, — under; knock under.

humble oneself; eat — dirt, — the leek, — humble pie; bite —, lick — the dust; be —, fall— at one's feet; craven; crouch before, throw oneself at the feet of; swallow the — leek, — pill; kiss the rod; turn the other cheek; *avalor des couleurs*, gulp down.

obey &c. 743; kneel to, bow to, pay homage to, cringe to, truckle to; bend the — neck, — knee; kneel, fall on one's knees, bow submission, courtesy, curtsy, *kowtow*; make obeisance.

pocket the affront; make — the best of, — a virtue of necessity; grin and abide, shrug the shoulders, resign oneself; submit with a good grace &c. (*bear with*) 826.

Adj. surrendering &c. v.; submissive, resigned, crouching; down-trodden; down on one's marrow bones; on one's bended knee; weak-kneed, un-, non-resisting; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324; undefended.

untenable, indefensible; humble &c. 879.

Phr. have it your own way; it can't be helped; amen &c. (*assent*) 488.

**726. Combatant.**—N. combatant; disputant, controversialist, polemic, litigant, belligerent; competitor, rival, corival; fighter, assailant, aggressor; champion, Paladin; moss-trooper, swashbuckler, fire-eater, duellist, bully, bludgeon-man, rough, fighter, fighting-man, prize-fighter, pugilist, pug, boxer, bruiser, the fancy, gladiator, athlete, wrestler; fighting-, game-cock; swordsman, *sabreur*.

warrior, soldier, Amazon, man-at-arms, armigerent; campaigner, veteran; red-coat, military man, *rajpoot*, brave.

armed force, troops, soldiery, military, forces, sabaoth, the army, standing army, regulars, the line, troops of the line, militia, territorials, yeomanry, volunteers, trainband, fencible; auxiliary —, reserve- forces; reserves, *posse comitatus*, national guard, *gendarme*, beefeater; guards, — man; yeoman of the guard, life guards, household troops.

janissary; myrmidon; Mama-, Mame-luke; spahee, *spahi*, Cossack,

Croat, Pandour; irregular, free lance, *franc-tireur*, *bashi-bazouk*, *guerilla*, *condottiere*; mercenary.

levy, draught, commando; *Land-wehr*, *-sturm*; conscript, recruit, rookie, cadet, raw levies.

private, - soldier; Tommy Atkins, rank and file, peon, trooper, doughboy, sepoy, *askari*, *légionnaire*, legionary, food for powder, cannon fodder; officer &c. (*commander*) 745; subaltern, ensign, shave-tail, standard bearer, non-com; spear-, pike-man; halberdier, lancer; musketeer, carabineer, rifleman, sharpshooter, yager, skirmisher; grenadier, fusileer; archer, bowman.

horse and foot; horse -, foot-soldier; cavalry, horse, artillery, horse -, field -, heavy -, mountain- artillery, infantry, light horse, *voltigeur*, *Uhlán*, mounted rifles, dragoon, hussar, trooper; light -, heavy-dragon; heavy; *cuirassier*; gunner, cannoneer, bombardier, artilleryman, matross; sapper, - and miner; engineer; light infantry, rifles, *chasseur*, *zouave*; military train, supply and transport, coolie.

army, - corps, *corps d'armée*, host, division, column, wing, detachment, *escadrille*, garrison, flying column, brigade, regiment, *corps*, battalion, squadron, company, platoon, battery, subdivision, section, squad; picket, guard, rank, file; legion, phalanx, cohort; cloud of skirmishers; impi.

war-horse, charger, *destrier*.

armoured-train, - car; tank.

marine, man of war's man &c. (*sailor*) 269; navy, first line of defence, wooden walls; naval forces, fleet, flotilla, armada, squadron.

man-of-war, warship; H.M.S., U.S.S.; capital ship; line-of-battle ship, battle ship; super-, dreadnought, battle -, armoured -, protected - light- cruiser; scout, flotilla leader; destroyer, torpedo boat; submarine, submersible, U-boat; submarine chaser, eagle boat, mystery ship, Q-boat; mine-layer, -sweeper; ship of the line, iron-clad, turret-ship, ram, Monitor, floating battery; first-rate, frigate, sloop of war, corvette, gunboat, bomb-vessel, fire-boat; flag ship, guard ship, cruiser; airplane carrier; privateer; tender; *dépôt* -, parent- ship; store -, troop- ship; transport, catamaran.

aircraft &c. 273, air force, scout, fighter, bomber, troop carrier, aerial patrol, seaplane, flying boat, torpedo plane; airship, Zeppelin; rigid -, semi-rigid -, non-rigid- airship; dirigible -, free -, captive -, kite -, observation- balloon.

anti-aircraft guns, searchlights, sound locators; catapult.

**727. Arms.**—N. arm, -s; weapon, deadly weapon; arma-ment, -ture; panoply, stand of arms; armour &c. (*defence*) 717; armoury &c. (*store*) 636.

ammunition; powder, - and shot; explosive; propellant; gun-powder, -cotton; dynam-, melin-, cord-, lydd-ite; trinitrotoluene, T.N.T., ammonal; cartridge; ball cartridge, *cartouche*, fire-ball; dud, black Maria; 'villainous saltpetre'; poison -, mustard -, lachrymatory -, tear-gas.

sword, sabre, broadsword, cutlass, falchion, scimitar, cimeter, brand, whinyard, bilbo, glaive, glave, rapier, skean, Toledo, Ferrara, tuck, claymore, creese, kris, *kukri*, dagger, dirk, hanger, poniard, stiletto, stylet, dudgeon, bayonet; sword-bayonet, -stick; side arms, foil, blade, steel; axe, bill; pole-, battle-axe; gisarm, halberd, partisan, tomahawk, bowie-knife; at-, att-, yat-aghan; yatachan; good -, trusty -, naked-sword; cold -, naked-steel.

club, mace, truncheon, staff, bludgeon, cudgel, life-preserver, shil-lagh, sprig; hand-, quarter-staff; bat, cane, stick, knuckle-duster, sand bag.

gun, piece; fire-arms; artillery, ordnance; siege -, battering-train; park, battery; cannon, gun of position, heavy -, siege -, field -, mountain -, anti-aircraft -, breech loading -, quick firing- gun; field piece, mortar, trench mortar, mine thrower, howitzer, carronade, culverin, basilisk; falconet, jingal, swivel, *pederero*, *bouche à feu*; smooth bore, rifled cannon; Armstrong -, Lancaster -, Paixhan -, Whitworth -, Parrott -, Krupp -, Gatling -, Maxim -, Vickers -, Hotchkiss -, Lewis -, machine- gun; tommy gun, Thompson's submachine gun; *mitrailleu-r*, -se; pompom; blow pipe.

small arms; musket, -ry, firelock, flintlock, fowling-piece, shot gun, rifle, *fusil*, caliver, carbine, blunderbuss, musketoon, Brown Bess, matchlock, harquebuss, *arquebuse*, haguebut; petronel; smallbore; breech-, muzzle-loader; Miniè -, Enfield -, Westley Richards -, Snider -, Springfield -, Martini-Henry -, Lee-Metford -, Lee-Enfield -, Mauser -, Männlicher -, magazine -, repeating- rifle; needle-gun, *chassepot*; pistol, -et; revolver, automatic pistol, automatic; wind-, air-gun; flame -, gas-projector.

bow, cross-bow, arbalest, balister, catapult, sling; battering-ram &c. (*impulse*) 276; gunnery; ballistics &c. (*propulsion*) 284.

missile, bolt, projectile, shot, pellet, ball; grape; grape -, canister -, bar -, cannon -, langrel -, langrage -, round -, chain- shot; explosive; incendiary -, expanding -, soft-nosed -, dum-dum- bullet; slug, stone, brickbat; hand -, rifle- grenade; high explosive -, incendiary -, star -, gas- shell; depth -, gas -, incendiary -, stink- bomb; petard, torpedo, carcass, rocket; congrève, - rocket; shrapnel, *mitraille*; thunderbolt; mine, land mine, infernal machine.

pike, lance, spear, spontoon, javelin, assagai, throwing stick, dart, djerrid, arrow, reed, shaft, bolt, boomerang, harpoon, gaff.

728. Arena.—N. arena, field, platform; scene of action, theatre; walk, course; hustings; stage, boards &c. (*playhouse*) 599; amphitheatre; Coli-, Colos-seum; Flavian amphitheatre, hippodrome, circus, race-course, track, *stadium*, *corso*, turf, cockpit, bear-garden, play-ground, playing fields, *gymnasium*, *palaestra*, ring, lists; tilt-yard, -ing ground; *Campus Martius*, *Champ de Mars*; aerodrome, airport, air base, flying field.

theatre -, seat- of war; battle-field, -ground; field of -battle, -slaughter; no man's land; Aceldama, camp; the enemy's camp; trysting-place &c. (*place of meeting*) 74.

#### Section V. RESULTS OF VOLUNTARY ACTION

729. Completion.—N. completion; accomplish-, achieve-, fulfil-ment; performance, execution; des-, dis-patch; consummation, culmination, climax; finish, conclusion, effectuation; close &c. (*end*) 67; terminus &c. (*arrival*) 292; winding up; *finale*, *dénouement*, catastrophe, issue, upshot, result; final -, last -, crowning -, finishing- -touch, - stroke; last finish, *coup de grâce*;

730. Non-Completion.—N. non-com-pletion, -fulfilment; shortcoming &c. 304; incompleteness &c. 53; drawn -battle, - game; work of Penelope, task of Sisyphus.

non-performance, inexecution; neglect &c. 460.

V. not -complete &c. 729; leave -unfinished &c. *adj.*, - undone; neglect &c. 460; let -alone, - slip; lose sight of.

crowning of the edifice; coping-, key-stone; missing link &c. 53; superstructure, *ne plus ultra*, work done, *fait accompli*.

elaboration; finality; completeness &c. 52.

V. effect, -uate; accomplish, achieve, compass, consummate, hammer out; bring to -maturity, - perfection; perfect, complete; elaborate.

do, execute, make; go -, get-through; work out, enact; bring -about, - to bear, - to pass, - through, - to a head.

des-, dis-patch; knock -, finish -, polish-off; make short work of; dispose of, set at rest; perform, discharge,

fulfil, realize; put in -practice, - force; carry -out, - into effect, - into execution; make good; be as good as one's word.

do thoroughly, not do by halves, go the whole hog; drive home; be in at the death &c. (*persevere*) 604a; carry through, play out, exhaust, deliver the goods, fill the bill.

finish, bring to a close &c. (*end*) 67; wind up, stamp, clinch, seal, set the seal on, put the seal to; give the -final touch &c. *n.* to; put the -last, - finishing- hand to; crown, - all; cap.

ripen, culminate; come to a -head, - crisis; come to its end; die -a natural death, - of old age; run -its course, - one's race; touch -, reach -, attain- the goal; reach &c. (*arrive*) 292; get in the harvest.

Adj. completing, final; conclu-ding, -sive; crowning &c. *v.*; exhaustive, complete, mature, perfect, consummate.

done, completed &c. *v.*; done for, sped, wrought out; highly wrought &c. (*preparation*) 673; thorough &c. 52; ripe &c. (*ready*) 673.

Adv. completely &c. (*thoroughly*) 52; to crown all, out of hand.

Phr. the race is run; *actum est*; *finis coronat opus*; *consummatum est*; *c'en est fait*; it is all over; the game is played out, the bubble has burst.

731. Success.—N. success, -fulness; speed; advance &c. (*progress*) 282.

trump card; hit, stroke; lucky -, fortunate -, good- hit, - stroke; bold -, master- stroke; *coup de maître*, check-mate; half the battle, prize; profit &c. (*acquisition*) 775; best seller.

continued success; good fortune &c. (*prosperity*) 734; time well spent.

advantage over; edge; upper-, whip-hand; ascendancy, mastery; expugnation, conquest, victory, subdual; subjugation &c. (*subjection*) 749.

triumph &c. (*exultation*) 884; proficiency &c. (*skill*) 698; conqueror, victor, winner, champion; master of the -situation, - position.

V. succeed; be -successful &c. *adj.*;

fall short of &c. 304; do things by halves; scotch the snake, not kill it; hang fire; be slow to; collapse &c. 304.

Adj. not completed &c. *v.*; incomplete &c. 53; uncompleted, unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted; sketchy, addle.

in progress, in hand; going on, proceeding; on one's hands; on the fire; on the stocks; in preparation; lacking the finishing touch.

Adv. *re infectâ*.

732. Failure.—N. failure; non-success, -fulfilment; dead failure, successlessness; abortion, miscarriage; *brutum fulmen* &c. 158; labour in vain &c. (*inutility*) 645; no go; inefficacy; inefficaciousness &c. *adj.*; vain -, ineffectual -, abortive- attempt, - efforts; flash in the pan, 'lame and impotent conclusion'; frustration; slip 'twixt cup and lip &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

blunder &c. (*mistake*) 495; fault, omission, miss, oversight, slip, trip, stumble, claudication, footfall; false -, wrong- step; *faux pas*, titubation, *bévue*, *faute*, lurch; botchery &c. (*want of skill*) 699; scrape, jam, mess, muddle, fizzle, *fiasco*, breakdown.

mishap &c. (*misfortune*) 735; split,



gain one's -end, - ends; crown with success.

gain -, attain -, carry -, secure -, win -a point, - an object; put over; make a go of; manage to, contrive to; accomplish &c. (*effect, complete*) 729; do -, work- wonders.

come off -well, - successfully, - with flying colours; make short work of; take -, carry- by storm; bear away the bell; win -one's spurs, - the battle; win -, carry -, gain- the -day, - prize, - palm; climb on the bandwagon; have -the best of it, - it all one's own way, - the game in one's own hands, - the ball at one's feet, - one on the hip; walk over the course; carry all before one, remain in possession of the field; score a success, win hands down.

speed; make progress &c. (*advance*) 282; win -, make -, work -, find- one's way; strive to some purpose; prosper &c. 734; drive a roaring trade; make profit &c. (*acquire*) 775; reap -, gather- the -fruits, - benefit of, - harvest; make one's fortune, get in the harvest, turn to good account; turn to account &c. (*use*) 677.

triumph, be triumphant; gain -, obtain -a victory, - an advantage; chain victory to one's car.

surmount -, overcome -, get over- -a difficulty, - an obstacle &c. 706; *se tirer d'affaire*; make head against; stem the -torrent, - tide, - current; weather -the storm, - a point; turn a corner, keep one's head above water, tide over; master; get -, have -, gain- the -better of, - best of, - upper hand, - ascendancy, - whip hand, - start of; distance; surpass &c. (*superiority*) 33.

defeat, conquer, vanquish, discomfit; over-come, -throw, -power, -master, -match, -set, -ride, -reach; out-wit, -do, -flank, -manœuvre, -general, -vote; take the wind out of one's adversary's sails; beat, - hollow; rout, lick, drub, floor, worst; put -down, - to flight, - to the rout, - *hors de combat*, - out of court.

silence, quell, nonsuit, checkmate, upset, confound, nonplus, trump; baffle &c. (*hinder*) 706; circumvent, elude; trip up, - the heels of; drive

collapse, smash, blow, explosion.

repulse, rebuff, defeat, rout, over-throw, discomfiture; beating, drubbing; *quietus*, nonsuit, subjugation; check-, fool's-mate.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition; wreck &c. (*destruction*) 162; death-blow; bankruptcy &c. (*non-payment*) 808.

losing game, *affaire flambée*.

victim, prey; bankrupt.

V. fail; be -unsuccessful &c. *adj.*; not -succeed &c. 731; make -vain efforts &c. *n.*; do -, labour -, toil- in vain; lose one's labour, take nothing by one's motion; bring to naught, make nothing of; wash a blackamoor white &c. (*impossible*) 471; roll the stone of Sisyphus &c. (*useless*) 645; do by halves &c. (*not complete*) 730; lose ground &c. (*recede*) 283; flunk; fall short of &c. 304.

miss, - one's aim, - the mark, - one's footing, - stays; slip, trip, stumble; make a -slip &c. *n.*, - blunder &c. 495, - mess of, - botch of; bitch it, mis-carry, abort, go up like a rocket and come down like the stick, reckon with-out one's host; get the wrong sow by the ear &c. (*blunder, mismanage*) 699.

limp, halt, hobble, titubate; fall, tumble; lose one's balance; fall -to the ground, - between two stools; flounder, falter, stick in the mud, run aground, split upon a rock; run -, knock -, dash- one's head against a stone wall; break one's back; break down, sink, drown, founder, have the ground cut from under one; get into -trouble, - a mess, - a scrape; come to grief &c. (*adversity*) 735; go to -the wall, - the dogs, - pot; lick -, bite- the dust; be -defeated &c. 731; have the worst of it, lose the day, come off second best, lose; fall a prey to; succumb &c. (*submit*) 725; not have a leg to stand on.

come to nothing, end in smoke; fall -to the ground, - through, - dead, - still-born, - flat; slip through one's fingers; hang -, miss- fire; flash in the pan, collapse; topple down &c. (*descent*) 305; go to wrack and ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162.

go amiss, go wrong, go cross, go hard with, go on a wrong tack; go on -,

-into a corner, - to the wall; run hard, put one's nose out of joint.

settle, do for; break the -neck of, - back of; capsize, sink, shipwreck, drown, swamp; subdue; subjugate &c. (*subject*) 749; reduce; make the enemy bite the dust; victimize, roll in the dust, trample under foot, put an extinguisher upon.

answer, - the purpose; avail, prevail, take effect, do, turn out well, work well, take, tell, bear fruit; hit -it, - the mark, - the right nail on the head; nick it; turn up trumps, make a hit; find one's account in.

Adj. succeeding &c. *v.*; successful; prosperous &c. 734; triumphant; flushed -, crowned- with success; victorious; set up; in the ascendant; unbeaten &c. (*see* beat &c. *v.*); well-spent; felicitous, effective, in full swing.

Adv. successfully &c. *adj.*; with flying colours, in triumph, swimmingly; à merveille, beyond all hope; to some -, good- purpose; to one's heart's content.

Phr. *veni vidi vici*, the day being one's own, one's star in the ascendant; *omne tulit punctum*.

frustrated, thwarted, crossed, unhinged, disconcerted, dashed; thrown -off one's balance, - on one's back, - on one's beam ends; unhorsed, in a sorry plight; hard hit.

stultified, befooled, dished, hoist on one's own petard; victimized, sacrificed.

wide of the mark &c. (*error*) 495; out of one's reckoning &c. (*inexpectation*) 508; left in the lurch; thrown away &c. (*wasted*) 638; unattained; uncompleted &c. 730.

Adv. unsuccessfully &c. *adj.*; to little or no purpose, in vain, *re infectâ*.

Phr. the bubble has burst, the game is up, all is lost; the devil to pay; *parturiunt montes* &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

**733. Trophy.**—N. trophy; medal, prize, palm; ribbon, blue ribbon, *cordon bleu*; citation; cup; laurel, -s; bays, crown, chaplet, wreath, civic crown; Victoria Cross, V.C., *Croix de Guerre*, Iron Cross; Distinguished Service Cross, Medal of Honor, Congressional Medal; insignia &c. 550; feather in one's cap &c. (*honour*) 873; decoration &c. 877; garland, triumphal arch.

triumph &c. (*celebration*) 883; flying colours &c. (*show*) 882.  
*monumentum ære perennius*.

**734. Prosperity.**—N. prosperity, welfare, well-being; affluence &c. (*wealth*) 803; success &c. 731; thrift, roaring

come off -, turn out -, work- ill; take -a wrong, - an ugly- turn; gang agley.

be all -over with, - up with; explode; dash one's hopes &c. (*disappoint*) 509; defeat the purpose; upset the apple cart; sow the wind and reap the whirlwind, jump out of the frying pan into the fire.

Adj. unsuccessful, successless; failing, tripping &c. *v.*; at fault; unfortunate &c. 735.

abortive, addle, still-born; fruitless, sterile, bootless; ineffect-ual, -ive; inefficient &c. (*impotent*) 158; ineffacious; lame, hobbling, *découru*; insufficient &c. 640; unavailing &c. (*useless*) 645; of no effect.

aground, grounded, swamped, stranded, cast away, wrecked, foundered, capsized, shipwrecked, non-suited; foiled; defeated &c. 731; struck -, borne -, broken- down; down-trodden; over-borne, -whelmed; all up with; beaten to a frazzle.

lost, undone, ruined, broken; bankrupt &c. (*not paying*) 808; played out; done -up, - for; dead beat, ruined root and branch, *flambé*, knocked on the head; destroyed &c. 162.

frustrated, thwarted, crossed, unhinged, disconcerted, dashed; thrown -off one's balance, - on one's back, - on one's beam ends; unhorsed, in a sorry plight; hard hit.

stultified, befooled, dished, hoist on one's own petard; victimized, sacrificed.

wide of the mark &c. (*error*) 495; out of one's reckoning &c. (*inexpectation*) 508; left in the lurch; thrown away &c. (*wasted*) 638; unattained; uncompleted &c. 730.

Adv. unsuccessfully &c. *adj.*; to little or no purpose, in vain, *re infectâ*.

Phr. the bubble has burst, the game is up, all is lost; the devil to pay; *parturiunt montes* &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

**733. Trophy.**—N. trophy; medal, prize, palm; ribbon, blue ribbon, *cordon bleu*; citation; cup; laurel, -s; bays, crown, chaplet, wreath, civic crown; Victoria Cross, V.C., *Croix de Guerre*, Iron Cross; Distinguished Service Cross, Medal of Honor, Congressional Medal; insignia &c. 550; feather in one's cap &c. (*honour*) 873; decoration &c. 877; garland, triumphal arch.

triumph &c. (*celebration*) 883; flying colours &c. (*show*) 882.  
*monumentum ære perennius*.

**735. Adversity.**—N. adversity, evil &c. 619; failure &c. 732; bad -, ill -, evil -, adverse -, hard- -fortune, - hap,

trade; chicken in every pot, the full dinner pail; good -, smiles of- fortune; blessings, godsend.

luck; good -, run of- luck; sunshine; fair -weather, - wind; palmy -, bright -, halcyon- days; piping times, tide, flood, high tide.

*Saturnia regna.* Saturnian age; golden -time, - age; bed of roses; fat of the land, milk and honey, loaves and fishes, fleshpots of Egypt.

made man, lucky dog, *enfant gâté*, spoiled child of fortune.

upstart, *parvenu*, *nouveau riche*, profiteer, skipjack, mushroom.

V. prosper, thrive, flourish; be -prosperous &c. *adj.*; drive a roaring trade; go on -well, - smoothly, - swimmingly; sail before the wind, swim with the tide; run -smooth, - smoothly, - on all fours.

rise -, get on- in the world; work -, make- one's way; look up; lift -, raise- one's head, make one's -fortune, - pile, feather one's nest.

flower, blow, blossom, bloom, fructify, bear fruit, fatten, batten.

keep oneself afloat; keep -, hold- one's head above water; light -, fall- on one's -legs, - feet; drop into a good thing; bear a charmed life; bask in the sunshine; have a -good, - fine- time of it; have a run, - of luck; have the -good fortune &c. *n.* to; take a favourable turn; live -on the fat of the land, - in clover.

*Adj.* prosperous; thriving &c. *v.*; in a fair way, buoyant; well -off, - to do, - to do in the world; set up, at one's ease; rich &c. 803; in good case; in -full, - high- feather; fortunate, lucky, in luck; born -with a silver spoon in one's mouth, - under a lucky star; on the sunny side of the hedge.

auspicious, propitious, providential.

palmy, halcyon; agreeable &c. 829; *couleur de rose.*

*Adv.* prosperously &c. *adj.*; swimmingly; as good luck would have it; beyond all -expectation, - hope, - one's wildest dreams.

*Phr.* one's star in the ascendant, all for the best, one's course runs smooth.

- luck, - lot; frowns of fortune; evil -dispensation, - star, - genius; ups and downs of life, broken fortunes; hard -case, - lines, - life; sea -, peck- of troubles; hell upon earth; slough of despond; jinx.

trouble, humiliation, hardship, curse, blight, blast, load, pressure.

pressure of the times, iron age, evil day, time out of joint; hard -, bad -, sad- times; rainy day, cloud, dark cloud, gathering clouds, ill wind; visitation, infliction; affliction &c. (*painfulness*) 830; bitter -pill, - cup; care, trial; the sport of fortune.

mis-hap, -chance, -adventure, -fortune; disaster, calamity, catastrophe; accident, casualty, cross, reverse, check, *contretemps*, rub, pinch, setback.

losing game; falling &c. *v.*; fall, down-fall, come-down; ruin-ation, -ousness; undoing; extremity; ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162.

V. be -ill off &c. *adj.*; go hard with; fall on evil, - days; go on ill; not -prosper &c. 734.

go -downhill, - to rack and ruin &c. (*destruction*) 162, - to the dogs; fall, - from one's high estate; decay, sink, decline, go down in the world; have seen better days; bring down one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; come to grief; be all -over, - up- with; bring a -wasp's, - hornet's- nest about one's ears.

*Adj.* unfortunate, unblest, unhappy, unlucky; im-, un-prosperous; luck-, hap-less; out of luck; in trouble, in a bad way, in an evil plight; under a cloud; clouded; ill -, badly- off; in adverse circumstances; poor &c. 804; behindhand, down in the world, decayed, undone; on the road to ruin, on its last legs, on the wane; in one's utmost need.

planet-struck, devoted; born -under an evil star, - with a wooden ladle in one's mouth; ill-fated, -starred, -omened; inconspicuous, ominous, doomed, unpropitious.

adverse, untoward; disastrous, calamitous, ruinous, dire, deplorable.

*Adv.* if the worst come to the worst, as ill luck would have it, from bad to

worse, out of the frying pan into the fire.

Phr. one's star is on the wane; one's luck -turns, - fails; the game is up, one's doom is sealed, the ground crumbles under one's feet, *sic transit gloria mundi, tant va la cruche à l'eau qu'à la fin elle se casse.*

**736. Mediocrity.**—N. moderate -, average- circumstances; respectability; middle classes, *bourgeoisie*; mediocrity; golden mean &c. (*mid-course*) 628, (*moderation*) 174.

V. jog on; go -, get on- -fairly, - quietly, - peaceably, - tolerably, - respectably; steer a middle course &c. 628.

Adj. middling, so-so, fair, medium, moderate, mediocre, second-, third- &c. -rate.

## DIVISION (II). INTERSOCIAL VOLITION\*

### Section I. GENERAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

**737. Authority.**—N. authority; influence, patronage, power, preponderance, credit, *prestige*, prerogative, jurisdiction; right &c. (*title*) 924.

divine right, dynastic rights, authoritativeness; absolut-ness, -ism; despotism, tyranny; *jus nocendi*.

command, empire, sway, rule; domin-ion, -ation; sovereignty, supremacy, suzerainty; lord-, head-ship; chiefdom; seignior-y, -ity, hegemony, patriarchy, patriarchy; master-y, -ship, -dom; government &c. (*direction*) 693; dictation, control.

hold, grasp; grip, -e; reach; iron sway &c. (*severity*) 739; fangs, clutches, talons; rod of empire &c. (*sceptre*) 747.

reign, regnancy, *régime*, dynasty; director-, dictator-ship; protector-ate, -ship; caliphate, pashalic, electorate; presiden-cy, -tship; administration; pro-, consulship; prefecture; seneschal-ship; magistra-ture, -cy; raj.

empire; monarchy; king-hood, -ship; royalty, regality, autocracy, monocracy, arist-archy, -ocracy; oligarchy, democracy, demogogy; republic, -anism, federalism; socialism, collectivism; communism, bolshevism, syndicalism; mob law, mobocracy, ochlocracy, ergatocracy; *vox populi, imperium in imperio*; bureaucracy; beadle-, bumble-dom; stratocracy; martial law, military -power, - government; feodality, feudal system, feudalism.

Thearchy, diarchy; du-, tri-, heter-archy; du-, tri-umvirate; auto-cracy, -nomy; limited monarchy; constitutional -government, - monarchy; home rule, autonomy; self-government, -determination; representative government; Soviet government.

\* Implying the action of the will of one mind over the will of another.

**738. [Absence of authority.] Laxity.**—N. laxity; lax-, loose-, slack-ness; toleration &c. (*lenity*) 740; freedom &c. 748.

anarchy, interregnum; relaxation; loosening &c. *v.*; remission; dead letter, *brutum fulmen*, misrule; licence, licentiousness; insubordination &c. (*disobedience*) 742; lynch law &c. (*illegality*) 964; nihilism.

[Deprivation of power] dethronement, deposition, usurpation, abdication.

V. be -lax &c. *adj.*; *laissez -faire*, - aller; hold a loose rein; give -the reins to, - rope enough, - a loose to; tolerate; relax; misrule.

go beyond the length of one's tether; have one's -swing, - fling; act without -instructions, - authority; act on one's own responsibility, usurp authority.

dethrone, depose; abdicate.

Adj. lax, loose; slack; remiss &c. (*careless*) 460; weak.

relaxed; licensed; reinless, unbridled; anarchical; unauthorized &c. (*unwarranted*) 925.

gyn-archy, -ocracy, -æocracy; petticoat government, matriarchate, matriarchy.

[Vicarious authority] commission &c. 755; deputy &c. 759; permission &c. 760.

country, state, realm, commonwealth, canton, constituency, toparchy, municipality, polity, body politic, *posse comitatus*.

person in authority &c. (*master*) 745; judicature &c. 965; cabinet &c. (*council*) 696; usurper; seat of -government, - authority; head-quarters.

[Acquisition of authority] accession; installation &c. 755; usurpation.

V. authorize &c. (*permit*) 760; warrant &c. (*right*) 924; dictate &c. (*order*) 741; have -, hold -, possess -, exercise -, exert -, wield-authority &c. *n*.

be -at the head of &c. *adj.*; hold -, be in -, fill an- office; hold -, occupy- a post; be -master &c. 745.

rule, sway, command, control, administer; govern &c. (*direct*) 693; lead, preside over, reign; possess -, be seated on -, occupy-the throne; sway -, wield- the sceptre; wear the crown.

have -, get- the -upper, - whip- hand; gain a hold upon, preponderate, dominate, boss, rule the roost; over-ride, -rule, -awe; lord it over, hold in hand, keep under, make a puppet of, lead by the nose, hold in the hollow of one's hand, turn round one's little finger, bend to one's will, hold one's own, wear the breeches; have -the ball at one's feet, - it all one's own way, - the game in one's own hand, - on the hip, - under one's thumb; be master of the situation; take the lead, play first fiddle, set the fashion; give the law to; carry with a high hand; lay down the law; 'ride in the whirlwind and direct the storm'; rule with a rod of iron &c. (*severity*) 739.

ascend -, mount- the throne, take the reins, - into one's hand; assume -authority &c. *n.*, - the reins of government; take -, assume the- command.

be -governed by, - in the power of; be under -the rule of, - the domination of.

Adj. ruling &c. *v.*; regnant, at the head, dominant, paramount, supreme, predominant, preponderant, in the ascendant, influential; gubernatorial; imperious; authoritative, executive, administrative, clothed with authority, official, *ex officio*, ministerial, bureaucratic, departmental, imperative, peremptory, overruling, absolute; hegemonic, -al; arbitrary; compulsory &c. 744; stringent.

regal, sovereign; royal, -ist; monarchical, kingly; imperial, -istic; princely; feudal; aristocratic, auto-cratic; oligarchic &c. *n.*; democratic, republican, dynastic.

at one's command; in one's -power, - grasp; under control; authorized &c. (*due*) 924.

Adv. in the name of, by the authority of, *de par le Roi*, in virtue of; under the auspices of, in the hands of.

at one's pleasure; by a -dash, - stroke- of the pen; *ex mero motu*; *ex cathedra*.

Phr. the grey mare the better horse; 'every inch a king.'

739. Severity.—N. severity; strictness, formalism, harshness &c. *adj.*; rigour, stringency, austerity; inclem-

740. Lenity.—N. leni-ty, -ence, -ency; moderation &c. 174; toler-ance, -ation; mildness, gentleness; favour;

ency &c. (*pitilessness*) 914a; arrogance &c. 885.

arbitrary power; absolut-, despotism; dictatorship, autocracy, tyranny, domineering, oppression; assumption, usurpation; inquisition, reign of terror, martial law; iron -heel, - rule, - hand, - sway; tight grasp; brute -force, - strength; coercion &c. 744; strong -, tight-hand.

hard-lines, - measure; tender mercies [ironical]; sharp practice; bureaucracy, red tape; pipe-clay, officialism.

tyrant, disciplinarian, martinet, stickler, formalist, bashaw, despot, hard master, Draco, oppressor, inquisitor, extortioner, harpy, vulture, bird of prey.

V. be-severe &c. *adj.*

assume, usurp, arrogate, take liberties; domineer, bully &c. 885; tyrannize, inflict, wreak, stretch a point, put on the screw; be hard upon; bear -, lay- a heavy hand on; be -, come- down upon; ill-treat; deal -hardly with, - hard measure to; rule with a rod of iron, chastise with scorpions; dye with blood; oppress, override; trample -, tread- -down, - upon, - under foot; crush under an iron heel, ride roughshod over; rivet the yoke; hold -, keep- a tight hand; force down the throat; coerce &c. 744; give no quarter &c. (*pitiless*) 914a.

*Adj.* severe; strict, hard, harsh, dour, rigid, stiff, stern, rigorous, uncompromising, exacting, exigent, *exigant*, inexorable, inflexible, obdurate, austere, relentless, Spartan, Draconian, stringent, strait-laced, puritanical, prudish, searching, unsparing, ironhanded, hard-headed, peremptory, absolute, positive, arbitrary, imperative; coercive &c. 744; tyrannical, despotic, masterful, extortionate, grinding, withering, oppressive, inquisitorial; inclement &c. (*ruhless*) 914a; cruel &c. (*malevolent*) 907; haughty, arrogant &c. 885.

*Adv.* severely &c. *adj.*; with a -high, - strong, - tight, - heavy-hand.

at the point of the -sword, - bayonet.

*Phr.* *Delirant reges plectuntur Achivi.*

**741. Command.**—N. command, order, ordinance, act, *fiat*, bidding, *dictum*, hest, behest, call, beck, nod.

des-, dis-patch; message, direction, injunction, charge, instructions; appointment, fixture.

demand, exaction, imposition, requisition, claim, reclamation, revindication; *ultimatum* &c. (*terms*) 770; request &c. 765; requirement.

dictation; dict-, mand-ate; *caveat*, decree, decree -nisi, - absolute, *senatus consultum*; precept; pre-, re-script; writ, ordination, bull, edict, decretal, dispensation, prescription, brevet, placet, ukase, *firman*, hattisherriff, warrant, passport, *mittimus*, *mandamus*, summons, subpcena, *nisi prius*, interpellation, citation; word, - of command; *mot d'ordre*; bugle -, trumpet- call; beat of drum, tattoo; order of the day; enactment &c. (*law*) 963; *plébiscite* &c. (*choice*) 609.

V. command, order, decree, enact, ordain, dictate, direct, give orders.



prescribe, set, appoint, mark out; set -, prescribe -, impose- a task; set to work, put in requisition &c. 926.

bid, enjoin, charge, call upon, instruct; require, - at the hands of; exact, impose, tax, task; demand; insist on &c. (*compel*) 744.

claim, lay claim to, revendicate, reclaim.

cite, summon; call -, send- for; subpoena; beckon.

issue a command; make -, issue -, promulgate- a requisition, - a decree, - an order &c. *n.*; give the -word of command, - word, - signal; call to order; give -, lay down- the law; assume the command &c. (*authority*) 737; remand.

be -ordered &c.; receive an order &c. *n.*

Adj. commanding &c. *v.*; authoritative &c. 737; decret-ory, -ive, -al; imperative, jussive, decisive, final.

Adv. in a commanding tone; by a -stroke, - dash- of the pen; by order, at beat of drum, on the first summons; at the word of command.

Phr. the decree is gone forth; *sic volo sic jubeo; le Roi le veut.*

**742. Disobedience.**—*N.* disobedience, insubordination, contumacy; infraction, -fringement; violation, non-compliance; non-observance &c. 773.

revolt, rebellion, mutiny, outbreak, rising, uprising, putsch, insurrection, *émeute*; riot, tumult &c. (*disorder*) 59; strike &c. (*resistance*) 719; barring out; defiance &c. 715.

mutinousness &c. *adj.*; mutineering; sedition, treason; high -, petty -, misprision of- treason; *premunire; lèse-majesté*; violation of law &c. 964; defection, secession, revolution, *sabotage*, bolshevism, *Sinn Fein*.

insurgent, mutineer, rebel, revolter, rioter, traitor, *carbonaro, sansculottes*, red republican, communist, Fenian, chartist, *frondeur*; seceder, runagate, brawler, anarchist, demagogue; suffragette; Spartacus, Masaniello, Wat Tyler, Jack Cade; bolshevist, bolshevik, maximalist, ringleader.

*V.* disobey, violate, infringe; shirk; set at defiance &c. (*defy*) 715; set authority at naught, run riot, fly in the face of, bolt, take the law into one's own hands; kick over the traces.

turn -, run- restive; champ the bit; strike &c. (*resist*) 719; rise, - in arms; secede; mutiny, rebel.

Adj. disobedient; uncompl-ying, -iant; unsubmitive, unruly, ungovernable; insubordinate, impatient of control; rest-iff, -ive; refractory, contumacious; recusant &c. (*refuse*) 764; recalcitrant; resisting &c. 719; lawless, mutinous, seditious, insurgent, riotous, revolutionary. disobeyed, unbeyed; unbidden.

**743. Obedience.**—*N.* obedience; observance &c. 772; compliance; submission &c. 725; subjection &c. 749; non-resistance; passiveness, passivity, resignation.

allegiance, loyalty, fealty, homage, deference, devotion, fidelity, constancy. submiss-ness, -iveness; ductility &c. (*softness*) 324; obsequiousness &c. (*servility*) 886.

*V.* be -obedient &c. *adj.*; obey, bear obedience to; submit &c. 725; comply, answer the helm, come at one's call; do -one's bidding, - what one is told, - suit and service; attend to orders, serve -devotedly, - loyally, - faithfully.

follow, - the lead of, - to the world's end; serve &c. 746; play second fiddle.

Adj. obedient; compl-ying, -iant; law-abiding, loyal, faithful, leal, devoted; at one's -call, - command, - orders, - beck and call; under -beck and call, - control.

restrainable; resigned, passive; submissive &c. 725; henpecked; pliant &c. (*soft*) 324.

unresist-ed, -ing.

Adv. obediently &c. *adj.*; in compliance with, in obedience to.

Phr. to hear is to obey; as -, if- you please; at your service.

**744. Compulsion.**—N. compulsion, coercion, coaction, constraint, eminent domain, duress, enforcement, press, conscription. force; brute —, main —, physical- force; the sword, *ultima ratio*; club —, mob —, lynch- law; *argumentum baculinum*, *le droit du plus fort*, martial law.

restraint &c. 751; necessity &c. 601; *force majeure*; Hobson's choice; the spur of necessity.

V. compel, force, make, drive, coerce, constrain, enforce, necessitate, oblige.

force upon, press; cram —, thrust —, force- down the throat; say it must be done, make a point of, insist upon, take no denial; put down, dragoon.

extort, wring from; put —, turn- on the screw; drag into; bind, — over; pin —, tie- down; require, tax, put in force; commandeer; restrain &c. 751.

Adj. compelling &c. *v.*; coercive, coactive; inexorable &c. 739; compul-s-ory, -atory; obligatory, stringent, peremptory, binding.

forcible, not to be trifled with; irresistible &c. 601; compelled &c. *v.*; fain to.

Adv. by -force &c. *n.*, — force of arms; on compulsion, perforce; *vi et armis*, under the lash; at the point of the -sword, — bayonet; forcibly; by a strong arm.

under protest, in spite of one's teeth; against one's will &c. 603; *volens volens* &c. (*of necessity*) 601; by stress of -circumstances, — weather; under press of; *de rigueur*.

**745. Master.**—N. master, *padrone*; lord, — paramount; command-er, -ant; captain; chief, -tain; *sahib*, sirdar, sachem, sheik, head, senior, governor, *duce*, ruler, dictator; leader &c. (*director*) 694.

lord of the ascendant; cock of the -walk, — roost; grey mare; mistress.

potentate; liege, — lord; suzerain, sovereign, monarch, autocrat, despot, tyrant, oligarch, overlord.

crowned head, emperor, king, anointed king, majesty, *imperator*, protector, president, stadtholder, judge.

cæsar, kaiser, czar, sultan, grand Turk, caliph, imaum, shah, padishah, sophi, mogul, great mogul, khan, cham; lama, tycoon, mikado, inca, cazique; domn; vaivode; wai-, way-wode; land-damman; seyyid, cacique.

prince, duke &c. (*nobility*) 875; arch-duke, doge, elector; seignior; mar-, land-grave; rajah, emir, nizam, nawab, negus.

empress, queen, sultana, czarina, princess, infanta, duchess, margravine, begum, maharani.

regent, viceroy, exarch, palatine,

**746. Servant.**—N. subject, liegeman; servant, retainer, follower, henchman, servitor, domestic, menial, help, lady help, *employé*, *attaché*; official.

retinue, suite, *cortège*, staff, court.

attendant, squire, usher, page, but-tons, donzel, footboy; dog robber; train-, cup-bearer; waiter, busboy, tapster, butler, livery servant, lackey, footman, flunkie, valet, *valet de cham-bre*; boots; scout, gyp; equerry, groom; jockey, hostler, ostler, tiger, orderly, messenger, cad, gillie, caddie; *wallah*; journeyman, herdsman, swineherd.

bailiff, castellan, seneschal, chamber-lain, *major-domo*, groom of the cham-bers.

secretary; under —, assistant- secre-tary; clerk; clerical staff, stenographer, subsidiary; agent &c. 758; subaltern: under-ling, -strapper; man.

maid, -servant, waitress; handmaid; *confidente*, lady's maid, abigail, *sou-brette*; nurse, *bonne*, *ayah*; nurse-, nursery-, house-, parlour-, waiting-, chamber-, kitchen-, scullery-, between —, laundry —, dairy-maid; *femme* —, *fil-le-de chambre*; *camarista*; *chef de cuisine*,

xhediye, hospodar, beglerbeg, three-tailed bashaw, pasha, pashaw, bashaw, bey, beg, dey, scharif, tetrarch, satrap, mandarin, subhadar, nabob, maharajah; burgrave; laird &c. (*proprietor*) 779; High Commissioner.

the -authorities, - powers that be, - government; staff, *état major*, aga, official, man in office, person in authority.

[Naval authorities] admiral, -ty, - of the fleet; rear-, vice-, port-admiral; senior-, naval officer, S.N.O., commodore, captain, commander, lieutenant-commander, lieutenant, sub-lieutenant, midshipman, warrant -, petty- officer, leading seaman; skipper, mate, master.

[Military authorities] marshal, field-marshal, *maréchal*; general, -issimo; commander-in-chief, *seraskier*, *hetman*; lieutenant-, major-general; commandant; colonel, lieutenant-colonel, major, captain, centurion, skipper, lieutenant, second-lieutenant, officer, staff-officer, *aide de camp*, brigadier, brigade-major, adjutant, *jemidar*, ensign, cornet, cadet, subaltern, warrant officer, quartermaster, noncommissioned officer, N.C.O.; sergeant, -major; top-sergeant, colour sergeant; corporal, -major; lance-, acting-corporal; drum major; shavetail.

[Air authorities] air -marshal, - commodore; group captain, squadron leader, wing commander, flight lieutenant, flying -, pilot-officer.

[Civil authorities] judge &c. 967; mayor, -alty; prefect, chancellor, archon, provost, magistrate, syndic, alcalde, alcaid; burgomaster, *corregidor*, seneschal, alderman, warden, constable, portreeve; lord mayor, sheriff; officer &c. (*executive*) 965.

**747.** [Insignia of authority.] **Sceptre.**—N. sceptre, regalia, rod of empire, sword of state, mace, *fascas*, wand; staff, - of office; *bâton*, truncheon; flag &c. (*insignia*) 550; ensign -, emblem -, badge -, insignia- of authority, rank marks, brassard, badge, sash; cocked -, brass- hat.

epaulette, aiguillette, crown, star, eagle, bar, double bar, pip, stripe, chevron, curl, ring, anchor, shoulder-strap, tab.

throne, chair, musnud, divan, dais, wool sack.

*toga*, pall, mantle, robes of state, ermine, purple.

crown, coronet, diadem, tiara, triple crown, mitre, crozier, cardinal's hat &c.; cap of maintenance; decoration; title &c. 877; portfolio.

key, signet, seals, talisman; helm; reins &c. (*means of restraint*) 752.

**748. Freedom.**—N. freedom, liberty, independence; licence &c. (*permission*) 760; facility &c. 705.

scope, range, latitude, play; free -, full- -play, - scope; free stage and no

*cordon bleu*, cook, scullion, Cinderella; maid -, servant- of all work, tweeny, general servant, girl, slavey; laundress, bed-maker, goodie, char-woman &c. (*worker*) 690.

serf, vassal, slave, negro, helot; bondsman, -woman; bondslave; *âme damnée*, *odalisque*, ryot, *adscriptus glebæ*; vill-ain, -ein; bead-, bede-smán; sizar; pension-er, -ary; client; dependant, -ent; hanger on, stooge, satellite; parasite &c. (*servility*) 886; led captain; *protégé*, ward, hireling, mercenary, puppet, creature.

badge of slavery; bonds &c. 752.

V. serve; minister to, wait -, attend -, dance attendance -, pin oneself-upon; squire, tend, hang on the sleeve of, char, do for; fag; valet.

Adj. in the train of; in one's -pay, - employ; at one's call &c. (*obedient*) 743; in bonds.

**749. Subjection.**— N. subjection; depend-ence, -ance, -ency; subordination; thrall, thralldom, enthralment, subjugation, bondage, serfdom; feudal-ism, -ity; vassalage, villenage; slavery,

favour; swing, full swing, elbow-room, margin, rope, wide berth; Liberty Hall. franchise, denization; free -, freed-, livery-man; denizen.

autonomy, self-government, home-rule, self-determination, liberalism, free trade; non-interference &c. 706.

immunity, exemption; emancipation &c. (*liberation*) 750; en-, af-franchise-ment; rights, privileges.

free land, freehold; allodium; frank-almoigne, mortmain.

independent, free-lance, -thinker, -trader.

V. be-free &c. *adj.*; have -scope &c. *n.*, - the run of, - one's own way, - a will of one's own, - one's fling; do what one -likes, - wishes, - pleases, - chooses; go at large, feel at home, paddle one's own canoe; stand on one's -legs, - rights; shift for oneself.

take a liberty; make -free with, - oneself quite at home; use a freedom; take -leave, - French leave.

set free &c. (*liberate*) 750; give the reins to &c. (*permit*) 760; allow -, give-scope &c. *n.* to; give a horse his head.

make free of; give the -freedom of, - franchise; en-, af-franchise.

*laissez-faire*, - *aller*; live and let live; leave to oneself; leave -, let- alone; mind one's own business.

*Adj.* free, - as air; out of harness, independent, at large, loose, scot free; left-alone, - to oneself.

in full swing; uncaught, unconstrained, unbuttoned, unconfined, unrestrained, unchecked, unprevented, unhindered, unobstructed, unbound, uncontrolled, untrammelled.

unsubject, ungoverned, unenslaved, unenthralled, unchained, unshackled, unfettered, unreined, unbridled, uncurbed, unmuzzled, unimpeded.

unrestricted, unlimited, unconditional; absolute; discretionary &c. (*optional*) 600.

unassailed, unforced, uncompelled.

unbiased, unprejudiced, uninfluenced, spontaneous.

free and easy; at -, at one's-ease; *dégagé*, quite at home; wanton, rampant, irrepressible, unvanquished.

exempt; freed &c. 750; freeborn; autonomous, freehold, allodial; *gratis* &c. 815.

unclaimed, going a begging.

*Adv.* freely &c. *adj.*; *ad libitum* &c. (*at will*) 600.

enslavement, involuntary servitude. service; servi-tude, -torship; tendence, employ, tutelage, clientship; liability &c. 177; constraint &c. 751; oppression &c. (*severity*) 739; yoke &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; submission &c. 725; obedience &c. 743.

V. be -subject &c. *adj.*; be -, lie- at the mercy of; depend -, lean -, hang-upon; fall -a prey to, - under; play second fiddle.

be a -mere machine, - puppet, - foot-ball; not dare to say one's soul is his own; drag a chain.

serve &c. 746; obey &c. 743; submit &c. 725.

break in, tame; subject, subjugate; master &c. 731; tread -down, - under foot; weigh down; drag at one's chariot wheels; reduce to -subjection, - slavery; en-, in-, be-thral; enslave, lead captive; take into custody &c. (*restrain*) 751; rule &c. 737; drive into a corner, hold at the sword's point; keep under; hold in -bondage, - leading strings, - swaddling clothes.

*Adj.* subject, dependent, subordinate; feud-al, -atory; in subjection to, under control; in -leading strings, - harness; subjected, enslaved &c. *v.*; constrained &c. 751; subservient, servile, fawning, slavish, obsequious, cringing; down-trodden; over-borne, -whelmed; under the lash, on the hip, led by the nose, henpecked; the -puppet, - sport, - plaything- of; under one's -orders, - command, - thumb; like dirt under one's feet; a slave to; at the mercy of; in the -power, - hands, - clutches- of; at the feet of; at one's beck and call &c. (*obedient*) 743; liable &c. 177; parasitical; stipendiary.

*Adv.* under.

**750. Liberation.**—N. liberation, disengagement, release, disenfranchisement, enlargement, emancipation; af-, enfranchisement; manumission; discharge, dismissal.

deliverance &c. 672; redemption, extrication, acquittance, absolution; acquittal &c. 970; escape &c. 671.

V. liberate, free; set -free, - clear, - at liberty; render free, emancipate, release; en-, af-franchise; manumit; enlarge; dis-band, -charge, -miss, -enthral; let -go, - loose, - out, - slip; cast -, turn- adrift; deliver &c. 672; absolve &c. (*acquitt*) 970; reprieve.

unfetter &c. 751; untie &c. 44; loose &c. (*disjoin*) 44; loosen, relax; un-bolt, -bar, -close, -cork, -clog, -hand, -bind, -latch, -chain, -harness; dis-engage, -entangle; clear, extricate, unloose.

gain -, obtain -, acquire- one's -liberty &c. 748; get -rid, - clear- of; deliver oneself from; shake off the yoke, slip the collar; break -loose, - prison; tear asunder one's bonds, cast off trammels; escape &c. 671.

Adj. at -liberty, - large, free, liberated &c. v.; out of harness &c. 748; adrift.

Int. unhand me! let me go!

**751. Restraint.**—N. restraint; hindrance &c. 706; coercion &c. (*compulsion*) 744; cohibition, constraint, repression; discipline, control, self-restraint &c. 604.

confinement; durance, duress; im-, prisonment; incarceration, coartation, entombment, mancipation, durance vile, thrall, -dom, limbo, captivity; blockade; quarantine; detention.

arrest, -ation; custody, keep, care, charge, ward, restringency.

curb &c. (*means of restraint*) 752; *lettres de cachet*.

limitation, restriction, protection, monopoly; prohibition &c. 761; economic pressure.

prisoner &c. 754.

V. restrain, check; put -, lay- under restraint; en-, in-, be-thral; restrict; debar &c. (*hinder*) 706; constrain; coerce &c. (*compel*) 744; curb, control; hold -, keep- -back, - from, - in, - in check, - within bounds; hold in -leash, - leading strings; withhold.

keep under; repress, suppress; smother; pull in, rein in; hold, - fast; keep a tight hand on; prohibit &c. 761; in-, co-hibit.

enchain; fasten &c. (*join*) 43; fetter, shackle; en-, trammel; bridle, muzzle, gag, pinion, manacle, handcuff, tie one's hands, hobble, bind hand and

foot; swathe, swaddle; pin -, peg- down; tether, picket; tie, - up, - down; secure; forge fetters.

confine; shut -, clap -, lock -, box -, mew -, bottle -, cork -, seal -, button- up; shut -, hem -, bolt -, wall -, rail- in; impound, pen, coop; enclose &c. (*circumscribe*) 229; cage; in-, en-cage; close the door upon, cloister; imprison, immure; incarcerate, entomb; clap -, lay- under hatches; put in -irons, - a strait waistcoat; throw -, cast- into prison; put into bilboes.

arrest; take -up, - charge of, - into custody; take -, make- -prisoner, - captive; captivate; lead -captive, - into captivity; send -, commit- to prison; commit; give in -charge, - custody; subjugate &c. 749.

Adj. re-, con-strained; imprisoned &c. v.; pent up; jammed in, wedged in; under -restraint, - lock and key, - hatches; serving -, doing- time; in swaddling clothes; on *parole*; in custody &c. (*prisoner*) 754; cohibitive; coactive &c. (*compulsory*) 744.

stiff, restraining, straitlaced, hide-bound.

ice-, wind-, weather-bound; 'cabined, cribbed, confined'; in Lob's pound, laid by the heels.

Adv. in captivity, under arrest, behind the bars, in -prison, - jail, - durance vile.

**752.** [Means of restraint.] **Prison.**—N. prison, -house; jail, gaol, cage, coop, den, death house, condemned -, cell; stronghold, fortress, keep, donjon, dungeon, *Bastille*, *oubliette*, bridewell, house of correction, hulks, toll-booth, panopticon, penitentiary, guard-room, clink, can, stir, tronk, jug, lock-up, hold; round -, watch -, station -, sponging-house; station; house of detention, black hole, pen, fold, pound; enclosure &c. 232; penal settlement; chain gang; debtors' prison; reformatory; federal penitentiary, state prison; criminal lunatic asylum; bilboes, stocks, limbo, quod.

Dartmoor, Newgate, Fleet, Marshalsea; King's (or Queen's) Bench; Sing Sing, Dannemora.

bond; strap, bandage, splint, tourniquet; irons, pinion, gyve, fetter, shackle, trammel, manacle, handcuff, bracelets, darbies, strait waistcoat, strait-jacket.

yoke, collar, halter, harness; muzzle, gag, bit, brake, curb, snaffle, bridle; rein, -s; ribbons, lines, bearing-rein; martingale, leading string; tether, picket, band, guy, chain; cord &c. (*fastening*) 45.

bolt, bar, lock, padlock, rail, wall; paling, palisade; fence; barrier, barricade.

brake, drag &c. (*hindrance*) 706.

**753. Keeper.**—N. keeper, custodian, *custos*, ranger, warder, jailer, gaoler, turnkey, castellan, guard; watch, -dog, -man; Charley; sen-try, -tincl; watch and ward; *concierge*, coast-guard, *guarda costa*, gamekeeper.

escort, body guard, convoy.

protector, governor, duenna; guardian; governess &c. (*teacher*) 540; nurse, *bonne*, *ayah*, *amah*.

**755.** [Vicarious authority.] **Commission.**—N. commission, delegation; consignment; procuration; deputation, legation, mission, embassy; agency, agentship; power of attorney, proxy; clerkship.

errand, charge, *brevet*, diploma, *exequatur*, permit &c. (*permission*) 760.

appointment, nomination, return; charter; ordination; installation, inauguration, investiture; accession, coronation, enthronement.

vicergerency; regency, regentship.

viceroy &c. 745; consignee &c. 758; deputy &c. 759.

V. commission, delegate, depute; consign, assign; charge; in-, en-trust; turn over to; commit, - to the hands of; authorize &c. (*permit*) 760.

put in commission, accredit, engage, hire, bespeak, appoint, name, nominate, return, ordain; install, induct,

**754. Prisoner.**—N. prisoner, captive, *détenu*, close prisoner.

jail-bird, ticket-of-leave man.

V. stand committed; be -imprisoned &c. 751.

Adj. imprisoned &c. 751; in -prison, - quod, - durance vile, - limbo, - custody, - charge, - chains; under -lock and key, - hatches; on *parole*; detained at his Majesty's pleasure.

**756. Abrogation.**—N. abrogation, annulment, nullification; cancelling &c. v.; cancel; revo-cation, -kement; repeal, rescission, defeasance.

dismissal, *congé*, demission; depos-al, -ition; sack, dethronement; disestablish-, disendow-ment; deconsecration.

aboli-tion, -shment; dissolution. counter-order, -mand; repudiation, retraction; recantation &c. (*tergiver-sation*) 607.

V. abrogate, annul, cancel; destroy &c. 162; abolish; revoke, repeal, rescind, reverse, retract, recall; over-rule, -ride; set aside; disannul, dissolve, quash, nullify, declare null and void; dis-establish, -endow; deconsecrate.

disclaim &c. (*deny*) 536; ignore, repudiate; recant &c. 607; divest oneself, break off.

counter-mand, -order; do away with; sweep -, brush- away; throw over-



inaugurate, invest, crown; en-roll, -list.

employ, empower; give power of attorney to; set —, place- over; send out.

be commissioned, be accredited; represent, stand for; stand in the -stead, - place, - shoes- of.

Adj. commissioned &c. *v.*

Adv. *per procuracione.*

board, — to the dogs; scatter to the winds, cast behind.

dismiss, discard; cast —, turn- off, — out, — adrift, — out of doors, — aside, — away; send off, — away, — about one's business; discharge, get rid of, fire out, fire &c. (*eject*) 297; jilt.

cashier; break; oust; set down, unseat, -saddle; un-, de-, disen-throne; depose, uncrown; unfrock, strike off the roll; dis-bar, -bench.

be -abrogated &c.; receive its quietus.

Adj. abrogated &c. *v.*; *functus officio.*

Int. get along with you! begone! go about your business! away with!

**757. Resignation.**—N. resignation, retirement, abdication, renunciation, abjuration, disclaimer, abandonment, relinquishment.

V. resign; give —, throw- up; lay down, throw up the cards, wash one's hands of, abjure, renounce, forego, disclaim, abandon, relinquish, retract, demit; deny &c. 536.

abrogate &c. 756; desert &c. (*relinquish*) 624; get rid of &c. 782.

abdicate; vacate, — one's seat; accept the stewardship of the Chiltern Hundreds; retire; tender —, send in —, hand in- one's resignation.

Adj. abdicant, renunciatory &c. *v.*

Phr. 'Othello's occupation's gone.'

**758. Consignee.**—N. consignee, trustee, nominee, committee.

delegate; commiss-ary, -ioner; emissary, envoy, commissionaire; messenger &c. 534.

diplomatist, diplomat, *corps diplomatique*, embassy; am-, em-bassador; representative, resident, consul, legate, nuncio, internuncio, *chargé d'affaires*, *attaché*.

vicegerent &c. (*deputy*) 759; plenipotentiary.

functionary, placeman, curator; treasurer &c. 801; agent, factor, bailiff, steward, clerk, secretary, attorney, solicitor, proctor, broker, underwriter, commission agent, auctioneer, one's man of business; factotum &c. (*director*) 694; caretaker.

negotiator, go between; middleman; under agent, *employé*; servant &c. 746.

salesman; commercial, — traveller; bagman, *commis-voyageur*, touter. newspaper —, own —, war —, special- correspondent; reporter.

**759. Deputy.**—N. deputy, substitute, vice, proxy, *locum tenens*, delegate, representative, next friend, surrogate, secondary.

regent, vicegerent, vizier, minister, vicar; premier &c. (*director*) 694; chancellor, prefect, provost, warden, lieutenant, archon, consul, proconsul; viceroy &c. (*governor*) 745; commissioner &c. 758; plenipotentiary, *alter ego*.

team, eight, eleven; champion.

V. be -deputy &c. *n.*; stand —, appear —, hold a brief —, answer- for; represent; stand —, walk- in the shoes of; stand in the stead of.

substitute, ablegate, accredit; commission, empower, delegate &c. 755.

Adj. acting; vice, -regal; accredited to.

Adv. in behalf of, by proxy.

## Section II. SPECIAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

**760. Permission.**—N. permission, leave; allow-, suffer-ance; toler-ance, -ation; liberty, law, licence, concession, grace; indulgence &c. (*lenity*) 740; favour, dispensation, exemption, release; connivance; vouchsafement.

authorization, warranty, accordance, admission.

permit, warrant, *brevet*, precept, sanction, authority, *firman*; pass, -port; furlough, licence, *carte blanche*, ticket of leave; grant, charter, patent.

V. permit; give -permission &c. *n.*, - power; let, allow, admit; suffer, bear with, tolerate, recognize; concede &c. 762; accord, vouchsafe, favour, humour, gratify, indulge, stretch a point; wink at, connive at; shut one's eyes to.

grant, empower, charter, enfranchise, privilege, confer a privilege, license, authorize, warrant; sanction; entrust &c. (*commission*) 755.

give -*carte blanche*, - the reins to, - scope to &c. (*freedom*) 748; leave -alone, - it to one, - the door open; open the -door to, - floodgates; give a loose to.

let off; absolve &c. (*acquit*) 970; release, exonerate, dispense with.

ask -, beg -, request- -leave, - permission.

Adj. permitting &c. *v.*; permissive, indulgent; permitted &c. *v.*; patent, chartered, permissible, allowable, lawful, legitimate, legal; legalized &c. (*law*) 963; licit; unforbid, -den; unconditional.

Adv. permissibly; by -, with -, on- -leave &c. *n.*; *speciali gratiâ*; under favour of; *pace*; *ad libitum* &c. (*freely*) 748, (*at will*) 600; by all means &c. (*willingly*) 602; yes &c. (*assent*) 488.

**762. Consent.**—N. consent; assent &c. 488; acquiescence; approval &c. 931; compliance, agreement, concession; yield-ance, -ingness; accession, acknowledgment, acceptance, agnition.

settlement, ratification, confirmation, adjustment.

permit &c. (*permission*) 760; promise &c. 768.

V. consent; assent &c. 488; yield assent, admit, allow, concede, grant, yield; come -over, - round; give in to, acknowledge, agnize, give consent, comply with, acquiesce, agree to, fall in with, accede, accept, embrace an offer, close with, take at one's word, have no objection.

satisfy, meet one's wishes, settle, come to terms &c. 488; not -refuse &c. 764; turn a willing ear &c. (*willingness*) 602; jump at; deign, vouchsafe; promise &c. 768.

Adj. consenting &c. *v.*; agreeable, compliant; agreed &c. (*assent*) 488; unconditional.

**761. Prohibition.**—N. pro-, in-hibition; *veto*, disallowance; interdict, -ion; injunction; embargo, ban, *verboten*, taboo, proscription; *index expurgatorius*; restriction &c. (*restraint*) 751; hindrance &c. 706; forbidden fruit.

V. pro-, in-hibit; forbid, put one's *veto* upon, disallow; bar; debar &c. (*hinder*) 706, forefend.

keep -in, - within bounds; restrain &c. 751; cohibit, withhold, limit, circumscribe, clip the wings of, restrict, narrow; interdict, taboo; put -, place-under -an interdiction, - the ban; proscribe, censor; exclude, shut out; shut -, bolt -, show- the door; warn off; dash the cup from one's lips; forbid the banns.

Adj. prohibit-ive, -ory; interdictive; proscriptive; restrictive, exclusive; forbidding &c. *v.*

prohibited &c. *v.*; not -permitted &c. 760; unlicensed, contraband, under the ban of; illegal &c. 964; unauthorized, not to be thought of.

Adv. on no account &c. (*no*) 536.

Int. forbid it heaven! &c. (*deprecation*) 766.

hands -, keep- off! hold! stop! avast!

Phr. that will never do.

Adv. yes &c. (*assent*) 488; by all means &c. (*willingly*) 602; if —, as-you please; be it so, so be it, well and good, of course.

**763. Offer.**—N. offer, proffer, presentation, tender, bid, overture; proposal, -ition; motion, invitation; candidature; offering &c. (*gift*) 784.

V. offer, proffer, present, tender; bid; propose, move; make -a motion, - advances; start; invite, hold out, place- at one's disposal, - in one's way, put forward.

hawk about; offer for sale &c. 796; press &c. (*request*) 765; lay at one's feet.

offer —, present- oneself; volunteer, come forward, be a candidate; stand —, bid- for; seek; be at one's service; go a begging; bribe &c. (*give*) 784.

Adj. offer-ing, -ed &c. v.; in the market, for sale, to let, disengaged, on hire.

repel, repulse; shut —, slam- the door in one's face; rebuff; send -back, - to the right about, - away with a flea in the ear; deny oneself, not be at home to; discard &c. (*repudiate*) 610; rescind &c. (*revoke*) 756; disclaim, protest; dissent &c. 489.

Adj. refusing &c. v.; rest-ive, -iff; recusant; uncomplying, non-compliant, unconsenting, uncomplaisant, protestant; not willing to hear of, deaf to.

refused &c. v.; ungranted, out of the question, not to be thought of, impossible.

Adv. no &c. 536; on no account, not for the world; no thank you.

Phr. *non possumus*; [ironically] your humble servant; *bien obligé*.

**765. Request.**—N. requ-est, -isition; claim &c. (*demand*) 741; petition, suit, prayer; begging letter, round-robin.

motion, overture, application, canvass, address, appeal, apostrophe; imprecation; rogation; proposal, proposition.

orison &c. (*worship*) 990; incantation &c. (*spell*) 993.

mendicancy; asking, panhandling, begging &c. v.; postulation, solicitation, invitation, entreaty, importunity, supplication, instance, impetration, imploration, obscuration, obtestation, invocation, interpellation.

V. request, ask; beg, crave, sue, pray, petition, solicit, invite, pop the question, make bold to ask; beg -leave, - a boon; apply to, call to, put to; call -upon, - for; make —, address —, prefer —, put up- a -request, - prayer, - petition;

**764. Refusal.**—N. refusal, rejection; non-, in-compliance; denial; declining &c. v.; declension; peremptory —, flat —, point blank- refusal; repulse, rebuff; discountenance.

recusancy, renunciation, abnegation, negation, protest, disclaimer; dissent &c. 489; revocation &c. 756.

V. refuse, reject, deny, decline; null, negative; refuse —, withhold- one's assent; shake the head; close the -hand, - purse; grudge, begrudge, be slow to, hang fire.

be deaf to; turn -a deaf ear to, - one's back upon; set one's face against, discountenance, not hear of, have nothing to do with, wash one's hands of, stand aloof, forswear, set aside, cast behind one; not yield an inch &c. (*obstinacy*) 606.

resist, cross; not -grant &c. 762;

resist, cross; not -grant &c. 762; repel, repulse; shut —, slam- the door in one's face; rebuff; send -back, - to the right about, - away with a flea in the ear; deny oneself, not be at home to; discard &c. (*repudiate*) 610; rescind &c. (*revoke*) 756; disclaim, protest; dissent &c. 489.

Adj. refusing &c. v.; rest-ive, -iff; recusant; uncomplying, non-compliant, unconsenting, uncomplaisant, protestant; not willing to hear of, deaf to.

refused &c. v.; ungranted, out of the question, not to be thought of, impossible.

Adv. no &c. 536; on no account, not for the world; no thank you.

Phr. *non possumus*; [ironically] your humble servant; *bien obligé*.

**766. [Negative request.] Deprecation.**—N. deprecation, expostulation; remonstrance; intercession, mediation.

V. deprecate, protest, expostulate, enter a protest, intercede for.

Adj. deprecatory, expostulatory, intercessory, mediatorial.

deprecated, protested.

un-, unbe-sought; unasked &c. (*see ask &c. 765*).

Int. cry you mercy! God forbid! forbid it Heaven! Heaven -forefend, - forbid! far be it from! hands off! &c. (*prohibition*) 761.

make -application, - a requisition; ask -, trouble- one for; claim &c. (*demand*) 741; offer up prayers &c. (*worship*) 990; whistle for.

beg hard, entreat, beseech, plead, supplicate, implore, apostrophize; conjure, adjure; obtest; cry to, kneel to, appeal to; invoke, evoke; impetrate, imprecate, ply, press, urge, beset, importune, dun, tax, clamour for; cry -aloud, - for help; fall on one's knees; throw oneself at the feet of; come down on one's marrow-bones.

beg from door to door, send the hat round, go a begging; mendicate, mump, cadge, panhandle, beg one's bread.

dance attendance on, besiege, knock at the door.

bespeak, canvass, tout, make interest, court; seek, bid for &c. (*offer*) 763; publish the banns.

Adj. requesting &c. *v.*; precatory; suppli-ant, -cant, -catory; invoc-, imprec-, rog-atory; postulant, mendicant.

importunate, clamorous, urgent; solicitous; cap in hand; on one's -knees, - bended knees, - marrow-bones.

Adv. prithee, do, please, pray; be so good as, be good enough; have the goodness, vouchsafe, will you, I pray thee, if you please.

Int. for -God's, - heaven's, - goodness', - mercy's- sake.

**767. Petitioner.**—N. petitioner, solicitor, applicant; suppli-ant, -cant; suitor, candidate, claimant, postulant, aspirant, competitor, bidder; place -, pot- hunter; prizer.

beggar, mendicant, mumper, sturdy beggar, cadger, panhandler.

canvasser, barker, touter &c. 768.

sycophant, parasite &c. 886.

### Section III. CONDITIONAL INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

**768. Promise.**—N. promise, undertaking, word, troth, plight, pledge, parole, word of honour, vow; oath &c. (*affirmation*) 535; profession, assurance, warranty, guarantee, insurance, obligation; contract &c. 769.

engagement, pre-engagement: affiancing; betroth, -al, -ment; marriage -compact, - vow.

V. promise; give a -promise &c. *n.*; undertake, engage; make -, form- an engagement; enter -into, - on- an engagement; bind -, tie -, pledge -, commit -, take upon- oneself; vow; swear &c. (*affirm*) 535, give -, pass -, pledge -, plight- one's -word, - honour, - credit, - troth; betroth, plight faith; take the vows.

assure, warrant, guarantee, vouch for, avouch, covenant &c. 769; attest &c. (*bear witness*) 467.

hold out an expectation; contract an obligation; become -bound to, - sponsor for; answer -, be answerable- for; secure; give security &c. 771; underwrite.

adjure, administer an oath, put to one's oath, swear a witness.

Adj. promising &c. *v.*; promissory; votive; under hand and seal; upon -oath, - affirmation.

promised &c. *v.*; affianced, pledged, bound; committed, compromised; in for it.

Adv. as one's head shall answer for; upon my honour.

Phr. in for a penny, in for a pound.

**768a. Release from engagement.**—N. release &c. (*liberation*) 750.

Adj. absolute; unconditional &c. (*free*) 748.

**769. Compact.**—N. compact, contract, agreement, bargain, deal, transaction; affidavit; pact, -ion; bond, covenant, indenture.

stipulation, settlement, convention; compromise, *cartel*.

protocol, treaty, *concordat*, *Zollverein*, *Sonderbund*, charter, *Magna Charta*, Pragmatic Sanction.

negotiation &c. (*bargaining*) 794; diplomacy &c. (*mediation*) 724; negotiator &c. (*agent*) 758.

ratification, completion, signature, seal, sigil, signet.

V. contract, covenant, agree for, engage &c. (*promise*) 768.

treat, negotiate, stipulate, make terms; bargain &c. (*barter*) 794.

make -, strike- a bargain; come to -terms, - an understanding; compromise &c. 774; set at rest; close, - with; conclude, complete, settle; confirm, ratify, clench, subscribe, underwrite; en-, in-dorse; put the seal to; sign, seal &c. (*attest*) 467; indent.

take one at one's word, bargain by inch of candle.

Adj. contractual, agreed &c. *v.*; conventional; under hand and seal; signed, sealed and delivered.

Phr. *caveat emptor*.

**770. Conditions.**—N. conditions, terms; articles, - of agreement. clauses, provisions; proviso &c. (*qualification*) 469; covenant, stipulation, obligation, *ultimatum*, *sine quâ non*; *casus foederis*.

V. make -, come to- -terms &c. (*contract*) 769; make it a condition, stipulate, insist upon, make a point of; bind, tie up.

Adj. conditional, provisional, guarded, fenced, hedged in.

Adv. conditionally &c. (*with qualification*) 469; provisionally, *pro re natâ*; on condition; with a reservation.

**771. Security.**—N. security; guaran-ty, -tee; gage, warranty, bond, tie, pledge, plight, mortgage, debenture, hypothecation, bill of sale, lien, pignus, pawn, pignoration; real security; bottomry; collateral, vadium.

stake, deposit, earnest, handsel, caution.

promissory note; bill, - of exchange; I.O.U.; personal security, covenant, specialty; *parole* &c. (*promise*) 768.

acceptance, indorsement, signature, execution, stamp, seal.

spon-sor, -sion, -sorship; surety, bail; mainpernor, hostage.

recognizance; deed -, covenant- of indemnity.

authentication, verification, warrant, certificate, voucher, docket, doquet; record &c. 551; probate, attested copy.

receipt; ac-, quittance; discharge, release.

muniment, title-deed, instrument; deed, - poll; assurance, insurance, indenture; charter &c. (*compact*) 769; charter-poll; paper, parchment, settlement, will, testament, last will and testament, codicil.

V. give -security, - bail, - substantial bail; go bail; pawn, impawn, hock, spout, mortgage, hypothecate, impignorate.

guarantee, warrant, assure; accept, indorse, underwrite, insure.

execute, stamp; sign, seal &c. (*evidence*) 467.

let, sett; grant -, take -, hold- a lease; hold in pledge; lend on security &c. 787.

Adj. secure, -ed; pledged &c. *v.*; in pawn, on deposit.

**772. Observance.**—N. observance, performance, compliance; obedience

**773. Non-observance.**—N. non-observance &c. 772; evasion, inob-

&c. 743; fulfilment, satisfaction, discharge; acquit-tance, -tal.

adhesion, acknowledgment; fidelity &c. (*probity*) 939; exact &c. 494- observance.

V. observe, comply with, respect, acknowledge, abide by; cling to, adhere to, be faithful to, act up to; meet, fulfil; carry -out, - into execution; execute, perform, keep, satisfy, discharge; do one's office.

perform -, fulfill -, discharge -, acquit oneself of- an obligation; make good; make good -, keep- one's -word, - promise; redeem one's pledge; keep faith with, stand to one's engagement.

Adj. observant, faithful, true, loyal; honourable &c. 939; true as the -dial to the sun, - needle to the pole; punct-ual, -ilious; meticulous; literal &c. (*exact*) 494; as good as one's word.

Adv. faithfully &c. *adj.*

servance, failure, omission, neglect, laches, laxity, informality.

infringement, infraction; violation, transgression.

retractation, repudiation, nullification; protest; forfeiture.

lawlessness; disobedience &c. 742; bad faith &c. 940.

V. fail, neglect, omit, elude, evade, give the go by to, cut, set aside, ignore; shut -, close- one's eyes to, avoid.

infringe, transgress, pirate, violate, break, trample under foot, do violence to, drive a coach and six through.

discard, protest, repudiate, fling to the winds, set at naught, nullify, declare null and void; cancel &c. (*wipe off*) 552.

retract, go back from, be off, forfeit, go from one's word, palter; stretch -, strain- a point.

Adj. violating &c. *v.*; lawless, transgressive; elusive, evasive; lax, casual; non-observant.

unfulfilled &c. (*see fulfil &c. 772*).

774. **Compromise.**—N. com-promise, -mutation, -position; middle term, *mezzo termine*; compensation &c. 30; adjustment, mutual concession.

V. com-promise, -mute, -pound; take the mean; split the difference, meet one half way, give and take; come to terms &c. (*contract*) 769; submit to -, abide by- arbitration; patch up, bridge over, fix up, arrange; adjust, - differences; agree; make -the best of, - a virtue of necessity; take the will for the deed.

#### Section IV. POSSESSIVE RELATIONS\*

##### 1°. *Property in general*

775. **Acquisition.**—N. acquisition; gaining &c. *v.*; obtainment; procur-ation, -ement; purchase, descent, inheritance; gift &c. 784.

recovery, retrieval, revendication, replevin; redemption, salvage, trover; find, *trouvaille*, foundling.

gain, thrift; money-making, -grubbing; lucre, filthy lucre, loaves and fishes, the main chance, pelf; emolument &c. 973; wealth &c. 803.

profit, earnings, winnings, innings, clean-up, pickings, perquisite, net profit; income &c. (*receipt*) 810; proceeds, -duce, -duct; out-come, -put;

776. **Loss.**—N. loss; de-, perdition; forfeiture, lapse.

privation, bereavement; deprivation &c. (*dispossession*) 789; riddance.

V. lose; incur -, experience -, meet with- a loss; miss; mislay, let slip, allow to slip through the fingers, squander; be without &c. (*exempt*) 777a; forfeit.

get rid of &c. 782; waste &c. 638. be lost, lapse.

Adj. losing &c. *v.*; not having &c. 777a.

shorn of, deprived of; denuded, be-reaved, bereft, *minus*, cut off; dispos-

\* That is, relations which concern property.



return, fruit, crop, harvest, tilth;  
second crop, aftermath; benefit &c.  
(good) 618.

sweepstakes, trick, prize, pool.

[Fraudulent acquisition] subreption:  
theft, stealing &c. 791.

V. acquire, get, gain, win, earn,  
obtain, procure, gather, annex; collect  
&c. 72; pick, — up; glean, take &c. 789.

find; come —, pitch —, light- upon; scrape -up, — together; get in,  
reap and carry, net, bag, sack, bring home, secure, come across,  
derive, draw, get in the harvest.

profit; make —, draw- profit; turn to -profit, — account; make  
-capital out of, — money by; obtain a return, reap the fruits of;  
reap —, gain- an advantage; turn -a penny, — an honest penny;  
make the pot boil, bring grist to the mill; make —, coin —, raise-  
money; raise -funds, — the wind; fill one's pocket &c. (wealth) 803.  
treasure up &c. (store) 636; realize, clear; produce &c. 161; take  
&c. 789.

get back, recover, regain, retrieve, revendicate, replevy, redeem,  
come by one's own.

come -by, — in for; receive &c. 785; inherit; step into, — a fortune,  
— the shoes of; succeed to.

get -hold of, — between one's finger and thumb, — into one's hand,  
— at; take —, come into —, enter into- possession.

be -profitable &c. *adj.*; pay, answer.

accrue &c. (*be received*) 785.

Adj. acquir-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; acquisitive; productive, profitable,  
advantageous, gainful, remunerative, paying, lucrative.

**777. Possession.**—N. possession, seisin; ownership &c. 780; occu-  
pancy; hold, -ing; tenure, tenancy, feodality, dependency; villenage;  
socage, chivalry, knight service.

exclusive possession, impropriation, monopoly, corner; retention &c.  
781; pre-possession, -occupancy; nine points of the law.

future possession, heritage, inheritance, heirship, reversion, fee, seig-  
niority, feud, fief.

bird in hand, *uti possidetis*, chose in possession.

V. possess, have, hold, occupy, enjoy; be -possessed of &c. *adj.*; have  
-in hand &c. *adj.*; own &c. 780; command.

inherit; come -to, — in for.

engross, monopolize, forestall, regrate, impropriate, have all to one-  
self, corner; have a firm hold of &c. (*retain*) 781; get into one's hand  
&c. (*acquire*) 775.

belong to, appertain to, pertain to; be -in one's possession &c. *adj.*;  
vest in.

Adj. possessing &c. *v.*; worth; possessed of, seized of, master of, in  
possession of; endowed —, blest —, instinct —, fraught —, laden —, charged  
—, instilled —, with.

possessed &c. *v.*; on hand, by one; in hand, in store, in stock; in  
one's -hands, — grasp, — possession; at one's -command, — disposal;  
one's own &c. (*property*) 780.

unsold; unshared.

sessed &c. 789; rid of, quit of; out of  
pocket.

lost &c. *v.*; long lost; irretrievable  
&c. (*hopeless*) 859; irredentist; off one's  
hands.

Int. farewell to! adieu to! good  
riddance!

**777a. Exemption.**—N. exemption; exception, immunity, privilege, release &c. 927a; absence &c. 187.

V. not -have &c. 777; be -without &c. *adj.*

Adj. exempt from, devoid of, without, unpossessed of, unblest with, immune from.

not -having &c. 777; unpossessed; untenanted &c. (*vacant*) 187; without an owner.

unobtained, unacquired.

**778. [Joint possession.] Participation.**—N. participation; co-, joint-tenancy; possession -, tenancy- in common; joint -, common- stock; co-, partnership; communion; community of -possessions, - goods; communalism, communism, socialism, collectivism; co-operation &c. 709; profit sharing.

snacks, co-portion, picnic, hotchpotch; co-heirship, -parceny, -parcenary; gavelkind.

participator, sharer; co-, partner; shareholder; co-, joint-tenant; tenants in common; co-heir, -parcener.

communist, socialist.

V. par-ticipate, -take; share, - in; come in for a share; go -shares, - snacks, - halves; share and share alike.

have -, possess -, be seized- -in common, - as joint tenants &c. *n.* join in; have a hand in &c. (*co-operate*) 709.

Adj. partaking &c. *v.*; communistic, socialistic, co-operative, profit sharing.

Adv. share and share alike.

**779. Possessor.**—N. possessor, holder; occup-ant, -ier; tenant; person -, man- -in possession &c. 777; renter, lodger, lessee, under-lessee; zemindar, ryot; tenant -on sufferance, - at will, - from year to year, - for years, - for life.

owner; propriet-or, -ress, -ary; impropiator, master, mistress, lord.

land-holder, -owner, -lord, -lady; lord -of the manor, - paramount; heritor, laird, vavasour, landed gentry, mesne lord.

*cestui-que-trust*, beneficiary, mortgagor.

grantee, feoffee, relessee, devisee; legat-ee, -ary.

trustee; holder &c.- of the legal estate; mortgagee.

right -, rightful- owner.

[Future possessor] heir, - apparent; - presumptive; heiress; inheritor-, -ress, -rix; reversioner, remainder-man.

**780. Property.**—N. property, possession, *suum cuique*, *meum et tuum*. owner-, proprietor-, lord-ship; seigniority; empire &c. (*dominion*) 737. interest, stake, estate, right, title, claim, demand, holding; tenure &c. (*possession*) 777; vested -, contingent -, beneficial -, equitable-interest; use, trust, benefit; legal -, equitable- estate; seisin.

absolute interest, paramount estate, freehold; fee, - simple, - tail; estate -in fee, - in tail, - tail; estate in tail -male, - female, - general.

limitation, term, lease, settlement, strict settlement, particular estate; estate -for life, - for years, - *pur autre vie*; remainder, reversion, expectancy, possibility.

dower, dowry, *dot*, jointure, marriage portion, appanage, inheritance, heritage, patrimony, alimony; legacy &c. (*gift*) 784.

assets, belongings, means, resources, circumstances; wealth &c. 803; money &c. 800; what one -is worth, - will cut up for; estate and effects.

landed -, real- -estate, - property; realty; land, -s; subdivision; plot, site; tenements; hereditaments; corporeal -, incorporeal- hereditaments; acres; ground &c. (*earth*) 342; acquest; messuage.

territory, state, kingdom, principality, realm, empire, protectorate, margravate, dependancy, colony, sphere of influence, mandate.

manor, honour, domain, demesne; farm, ranch, plantation, *hacienda*; allodium &c. (*free*) 748; fief, feoff, feud, zemindary, dependency.

free-, copy-, lease-holds; chattels real; fixtures, plant, heirloom easement; folkland; right of -common, - user.

personal -property, - estate, - effects; personalty, chattels, goods, effects, movables; stock, - in trade; things, traps, rattle-traps, paraphernalia; equipage &c. 633.

parcels, appurtenances.

*impedimenta*; lug-, bag-gage; bag and baggage; pelf; cargo, lading.

rent-roll; income &c. (*receipts*) 810.

patent, copyright; *chose* in action; credit &c. 805; debt &c. 806.

V. possess &c. 777; be the -possessor &c. 779- of own; have for one's own, - very own; come in for, inherit; enfeoff.

savour of the realty.

be one's -property &c. *n.*; belong to; ap-, pertain to.

Adj. one's own; landed, predial, manorial, allodial, seigniorial; free-, copy-, lease-hold; feu-, feo-dal; hereditary, entailed, personal.

Adv. to one's -credit, - account; to the good.

to one and -his heirs for ever, - the heirs of his body, - his heirs and assigns, - his executors, administrators and assigns.

**781. Retention.**—N. retention; retaining &c. *v.*; keep, detention, custody; tenacity, firm hold, grasp, gripe, grip, iron grip.

fangs, teeth, claws, talons, nail, hook, tentacle, *tenaculum*; bond &c. (*vinculum*) 45.

clutches, tongs, forceps, pincers, nippers, pliers, tweezers, vise.

paw, hand, finger, wrist, fist, neaf, neif.

bird in hand; captive &c. 754.

V. retain, keep; hold, - fast, - tight, - one's own, - one's ground; clinch, clench, clutch, grasp, gripe, hug, have a firm hold of.

secure, withhold, detain; hold -, keep-back; keep close; husband &c. (*store*) 636; reserve; have -, keep-in stock &c. (*possess*) 777; entail, tie up, settle.

Adj. retaining &c. *v.*; retentive, tenacious.

unforfeited, undeprived, undisposed, uncommunicated.

incommunicable, inalienable; in mortmain; in strict settlement.

Phr. *uti possidetis*.

**782. Relinquishment.**—N. relinquishment, abandonment &c. (*of a course*) 624; renunciation, expropriation, dereliction; cession, surrender, dispensation; resignation &c. 757; riddance.

derelict &c. *adj.*; jetsam; waif, foundling, orphan.

V. relinquish, give up, surrender, yield, cede; let-go, - slip; spare, drop, resign, forego, renounce, abjure, abandon, expropriate, give away, dispose of, part with; lay -aside, - apart, - down, - on the shelf &c. (*disuse*) 678; set -, put -aside; make away with, cast behind; discard, cast off, dismiss; maroon.

give -notice to quit, - warning; supersede; be -, get- -rid of, - quit of; eject &c. 297.

rid -, disburden -, divest -, dispossess- oneself of; wash one's hands of; divorce, desert; disinherit, cut off.

cast -, throw -, pitch -, fling- -away, - aside, - overboard, - to the dogs; cast -, throw -, sweep- to the winds; put -, turn -, sweep- away; jettison. quit one's hold.

Adj. relinquished &c. *v.*; cast off, derelict; unowned, unappropriated, un-

culled; left &c. (*residuary*) 40; divorced; disinherited.  
Int. away with!

## 2°. Transfer of Property

**783. Transfer.**—N. transfer, conveyance, assignment, alienation, abalienation; demise, limitation; conveyancing; transmission &c. (*transference*) 270; enfeoffment, bargain and sale, lease and release; exchange &c. (*interchange*) 148; barter &c. 794; substitution &c. 147. succession, reversion; shifting -use, - trust; devolution.

V. transfer, convey; alien, -ate; assign; grant &c. (*confer*) 784; consign; make -, hand- over; pass, hand, transmit, negotiate; hand down; exchange &c. (*interchange*) 148.

change -hands, - from one to another; devolve, succeed; come into possession &c. (*acquire*) 775; take over.

abalienate; disinherit; dispossess &c. 789; substitute &c. 147.

Adj. alienable, negotiable, transferable, reversional.

Phr. estate coming into possession.

**784. Giving.**—N. giving &c. *v.*; bestowal, donation; present-ation, -ment; accordance; con-, cession; delivery, consignment, dispensation, communication, endowment; invest-ment, -iture; award.

almsgiving, charity, liberality, generosity; philanthropy &c. 910.

[Thing given] gift, donation, present, *cadeau*; fairing; free gift, boon, favour, benefaction, grant, offering, oblation, sacrifice, immolation.

grace, act of grace, *bonus*, *bonanza*.

allowance, contribution, subscription, subsidy, tribute, subvention.

bequest, legacy, devise, will, dotation, appanage; dowry; voluntary -settlement, - conveyance &c. 783; amortization.

alms, largess, bounty, dole, sportule, donative, help, oblation, offertory, Peter's pence, *honorarium*, gratuity, Maundy money, Christmas box, Easter offering, vail, tip, *douceur*, drink money, *pourboire*, *trinkgeld*, *backsheesh*; fee &c. (*recompense*) 973; consideration.

bribe, bait, ground-bait; peace-offering, handelsel.

giver, grantor &c. *v.*; donor, feoffer, settlor; almoner; testator; investor, subscriber, contributor; fairy godmother; Santa Claus, benefactor &c. 816.

V. deliver, hand, pass, put into the hands of; hand -, make -, deliver -, pass -, turn- over.

present, give away, dispense, dispose of; give -, deal -, dole -, mete -, fork -, shell -, squeeze- out.

pay &c. 807; render, impart, communicate.

**785. Receiving.**—N. receiving &c. *v.*; acquisition &c. 775; reception &c. (*introduction*) 296; suscipiency, acceptance, admission.

re-, ac- cipient; assignee, devisee; lega-tee, -tary; grantee, feoffee, donee, relessee, lessee.

sportulary, stipendiary; beneficiary; pension-er, -ary; almsman.

income &c. (*receipt*) 810.

V. receive; take &c. 789; acquire &c. 775; admit.

take in, catch, touch; pocket; put into one's -pocket, - purse; accept; take off one's hands.

be received; come -in, - to hand; pass -, fall- into one's hand; go into one's pocket; fall to one's -lot, - share; come -, fall- to one; accrue; have -given &c. 784 to one.

Adj. receiving &c. *v.*; re-, suscipient.

received &c. *v.*; given &c. 784; second-hand.

not given, unbestowed &c. (*see give*, bestow &c. 784).

concede, cede, yield, part with, shed cast; spend &c. 809.

give, bestow, confer, grant, accord, award, assign.

entrust, consign, vest in.

make a present; allow, contribute, subscribe, donate, furnish its quota.

invest, endow, settle upon; bequeath, leave, devise.

furnish, supply, help; ad-, minister to; afford, spare; accommodate -, indulge -, favour- with; shower down upon; lavish, pour on, thrust upon; tip, bribe; tickle -, grease- the palm; offer &c. 763; sacrifice, immolate.

Adj. giving &c. *v.*; given &c. *v.*; allow-ed, -able; concessional; communicable; charitable, eleemosynary, sportulary, tributary; *gratis* &c. 815.

**786. Apportionment.**—N. apportion-, allot-, consign-, assign-, appointment; appropriation; dis-pensation, -tribution; allocation, division, deal; repartition; administration.

dividend, portion, contingent, share, allotment, lot, cut, split, measure, dose; dole, meed, pittance; *quantum*, ration; ratio, proportion, quota, *modicum*, mess, allowance.

V. apportion, divide; cut, split, divvy; distribute, administer, dispense; billet, allot, detail, cast, share, mete; portion -, parcel -, dole-out; deal, carve.

partition, assign, appropriate, appoint.

come in for one's share &c. (*participate*) 778.

Adj. apportioning &c. *v.*; respective.

Adv. respectively, each to each.

**787. Lending.**—N. lending &c. *v.*; loan, advance, accommodation, feneration; mortgage &c. (*security*) 771; investment.

*mont de piété*, pawnshop, hock shop, spout, my uncle's.

lender, pawnbroker, money lender, usurer, Jew, Shylock.

V. lend, advance, loan, accommodate with; lend on security; pawn &c. (*security*) 771.

intrust, invest; place -, put- out to interest; sink, risk.

let, demise, lease, sett, under-, sublet.

Adj. lending &c. *v.*; lent &c. *v.*; un-borrowed &c. (*see* borrowed &c. 788).

Adv. in advance; on -loan, - security.

**789. Taking.**—N. taking &c. *v.*; reception &c. (*taking in*) 296; deglutition &c. (*taking food*) 298; appropriation, prehension, prensation; capture, caption; ap-, de-prehension; abreption, seizure; ab-duction, -lation; subtraction &c. (*subduction*) 38; abstraction, a-demption.

**788. Borrowing.**—N. borrowing pledging, pawning.

borrowed plumes; plagiarism &c. (*thieving*) 791.

replevin.

V. borrow, desume; pawn.

hire, rent, farm; take a -lease, - demise; take -, hire- by the -hour, - mile, - year &c.

raise -, take up- money; float bonds; raise the wind; fly a kite, borrow of Peter to pay Paul; run into debt &c. (*debt*) 806.

make use of, plagiarize, pirate.

replevy.

**790. Restitution.**—N. restitution, return; ren-, red-dition; reinstatement, restoration; reinvestment, recuperation; repatriation; rehabilitation &c. (*reconstruction*) 660; reparation, atonement, indemnity, compensation, recompense.

release, replevin, redemption; recov-

dispossession; depriv-ation, -ement; bereavement; divestment; disherison; distraint, distress; sequestration, confiscation, attachment, execution; eviction &c. 297.

rapacity, extortion, vampirism, predacity, blood-sucking; theft &c. 791.

resumption; repris-e, -al; recovery &c. 775.

clutch, swoop, wrench; grip &c. (*retention*) 781; haul, take, catch; scramble.

taker, captor, capturer; vampire; extortioner.

V. take, catch, hook, nab, bag, sack, pocket, put into one's pocket, scrounge; receive; accept.

reap, crop, cull, pluck; gather &c. (*gel*) 775; draw.

ap-, im-proprate; assume, possess oneself of; take possession of; commandeer; lay -, clap- one's hands on; help oneself to; make free with, dip one's hands into, lay under contribution; intercept; scramble for; deprive of.

take -, carry -, bear- away, - off; abstract; hurry off -, run away- with; abduct; steal &c. 791; ravish; seize; pounce -, spring-upon; swoop -to, - down upon; take by -storm, - assault; snatch, reave.

snap up, nip up, whip up, catch up; kidnap, crimp, capture, lay violent hands on.

get -, lay -, take -, catch -, lay fast -, take firm- hold of; lay by the heels, take prisoner; fasten upon, grip, grapple, embrace, gripe, clasp, grab, clutch, collar, throttle, take by the throat, claw, clinch, clench, make sure of.

catch at, jump at, make a grab at, snap at, snatch at; reach, make a long arm, stretch forth one's hand.

take -from, - away from; deduct &c. 38; retrench &c. (*curtail*) 201; dispossess, ease one of, snatch from one's grasp; tear -, tear away -, wrench -, wrest -, wring- from; extort; deprive of, bereave; disinherit, cut off with a shilling.

oust &c. (*eject*) 297; divest; levy, distraint, confiscate; sequest-er, -rate, accroach; usurp; despoil, strip, fleece, shear, displume, impoverish, eat out of house and home; drain, - to the dregs; gut, dry, exhaust, swallow up; absorb &c. (*suck in*) 296; draw off; suck, - like a leech, - the blood of.

retake, resume; recover &c. 775.

Adj. taking &c. *v.*; privative, prehensile; pred-aceous, -al, -atory, -atorial; rap-acious, -torial; ravenous: parasitic; all-devouring, -engulfing.

bereft &c. 776.

Adv. at one fell swoop.

Phr. give an inch and take an ell.

ery &c. (*getting back*) 775; remitter, reversion.

V. return, restore; recondition; give -, carry -, bring- back; render, - up; give up; let go, unclutch; dis-, re-gorge; regurgitate; recoup, reimburse, repay, indemnify, reinvest, remit, rehabilitate; repair &c. (*make good*) 660.

redeem, recover &c. (*get back*) 775; take back again; revest, revert.

Adj. restoring &c. *v.*; recuperative &c. 660; in full restitution, to compensate for.

Phr. *sum cuique*.

791. Stealing.—N. stealing &c. *v.*; theft, thievery, robbery, latrocinny, direction; abstraction, appropriation; plagiar-y, -ism; rape, kidnapping, depredation; raid, hold up.



spoliation, plunder, pillage; sack, -age; rapine, *brigandage*, highway robbery, foray, *razzia*; black-mail; piracy, privateering, buccaneering; filibuster-ing, -ism; burglary; house-breaking; cattle-stealing, -rustling, -lifting.

peculation, embezzlement; fraud &c. 545; larceny, petty larceny, pilfering, shop-lifting.

thievishness, rapacity, kleptomania, Alsatia; den of -Cacus, - thieves. licence to plunder, letters of marque.

V. steal, thief, rob, purloin, pilfer, filch, lift, prig, bag, nim, crib, cabbage, palm; abstract; appropriate, plagiarize.

convey away, carry off, abduct, kidnap, shanghai, impress, crimp; make -, walk -, run- off with; run away with; spirit away; seize &c. (*lay violent hands on*) 789.

plunder, pillage, rifle, sack, loot, ransack, spoil, spoliare, despoil, strip, sweep, gut, forage, levy black-mail, pirate, pickeer, maraud, lift cattle, rustle, poach, smuggle, run.

stick -, hold- up.

swindle, peculate, embezzle; sponge, mulct, rook, bilk, pluck, pigeon, skin, fleece, diddle; defraud &c. 545; obtain under false pretences; live by one's wits.

rob -, borrow of- Peter to pay Paul; set a thief to catch a thief.

disregard the distinction between *meum* and *tuum*.

Adj. thieving &c. *v.*; thievish, light-fingered; fur-acious, -tive; piratical; pred-aceous, -al, -atory, -atorial; raptorial &c. (*rapacious*) 789. stolen &c. *v.*

Phr. *sic vos non vobis*.

**792. Thief.**—N. thief, robber, *homo trium literarum*, pilferer, rifler, filcher, plagiarist.

spoiler, depredator, pillager, marauder; harpy, shark, land-shark, falcon, moss-trooper, bushranger, Bedouin, brigand, freebooter, bandit, thug, dacoit, pirate, corsair, viking, Paul Jones; buccan-eer, -ier; piqu-, pick-eerer; rover, ranger, privateer, filibuster; rapparee, wrecker, picaroon; smuggler, poacher, plunderer; racketeer.

highwayman, Dick Turpin, Claude Duval, Macheath, knight of the road, footpad, sturdy beggar; abductor, kidnapper.

cut-, pick-purse; pick-pocket, light-fingered gentry; sharper; card-, skittle-sharper; crook; thimble-rigger; rook, Greek, blackleg, leg, welsher, defaulter; Autolycus, Cacus, Barabbas, Jeremy Diddler, Robert Macaire, artful dodger, trickster; swell mob, *chevalier d'industrie*; shop-lifter.

swindler, peculator; forger, coiner, counterfeiter, shoful; fence, receiver of stolen goods, duffer; smasher.

burglar, housebreaker; cracks-, mags-man; Bill Sikes, Jack Sheppard, Jonathan Wild, Raffles, cat burglar.

**793. Booty.**—N. booty, spoil, plunder, prize, loot, graft, swag, pickings, boodle; *spolia opima*, prey; blackmail; stolen goods.

Adj. looting &c. *n.*; manubial, spoliative.

### 3°. Interchange of Property

**794. Barter.**—N. barter, exchange, scorse, truck system; interchange &c. 148.

a Roland for an Oliver; *quid pro quo*; com-mutation, -position.

trade, commerce, mercature, buying and selling, bargain and sale; traffic, business, nundination, custom, shopping; commercial enterprise, speculation, jobbing, stock-jobbing, *agiotage*, brokerage, arbitrage.

dealing, transaction, negotiation, bargain.

free trade.

V. barter, exchange, truck, scorse, swop; interchange &c. 148; commute &c. (*substitute*) 147; compound for.

trade, traffic, buy and sell, give and take, nundinate; carry on —, ply —, drive- a trade; be in -business, — the city; keep a shop, deal in, employ one's capital in.

trade —, deal —, have dealings- with; transact —, do- business with; open —, keep- an account with.

bargain; drive —, make- a bargain; negotiate, bid for; dicker, haggle, higgie; chaffer, huckster, cheapen, beat down; stickle, — for; out-, under-bid; ask, charge; strike a bargain &c. (*contract*) 769.

speculate, give a sprat to catch a herring; buy in the cheapest and sell in the dearest market; rig the market.

Adj. commercial, mercantile, trading; interchangeable, marketable, staple, in the market, for sale.

wholesale, retail.

Adv. across the counter; on 'change.

**795. Purchase.**—N. purchase, emption; buying, purchasing, shopping; pre-emption, refusal.

coemption, bribery; slave trade.

buyer, purchaser, *emptor*, vendee; patron, employer, client, customer, *clientèle*.

V. buy, purchase, invest in, procure; rent &c. (*hire*) 788; repurchase, buy in.

keep in one's pay, bribe, suborn; pay &c. 807; spend &c. 809.

make —, complete- a purchase; buy over the counter; pay cash for.

shop, market, go a shopping.

Adj. purchased &c. *v.*

Phr. *caveat emptor*.

**796. Sale.**—N. sale, vent, disposal; auction, roup, Dutch auction; custom &c. (*traffic*) 794.

vendi-bility, -bleness.

seller, salesman; peddler, smous; vender, vendor, consignor; merchant &c. 797; auctioneer.

V. sell, vend, dispose of, effect a sale; sell -over the counter, — by auction &c. *n.*; dispense, retail; deal in &c. 794; sell -off, — out; turn into money; realize; bring -to, — under- the hammer; put up to auction; auction, offer —, put up- for sale; hawk, peddle, bring to market; offer &c. 763; undersell; dump, unload.

let; mortgage &c. (*security*) 771.

Adj. under the hammer, in the market, for sale.

saleable, marketable, vendible, in demand, having a ready sale; unsaleable &c., unpurchased, unbought; on one's hands.

**97. Merchant.**—N. merchant, trader, dealer, monger, Chandler, salesman; changer; regrater; shop-keeper, -man; trades-man, -people, -folk.

retailer; chapman, hawker, huckster, higgler; peddler, smous, pedlar, *colporteur*, cadger, Autolycus; sutler, *vivandière*; coster-man, -monger; market woman; cheap jack; caterer &c. 637; tallyman.

money-broker, -changer, -lender; stock-broker, -jobber; cambist, usurer, moneyer, banker.

jobber; broker &c. (*agent*) 758; buyer &c. 795; seller &c. 796.

concern; firm &c. (*partnership*) 712.

**798. Merchandise.**—N. merchandise, ware, commodity, effects, goods, article, stock, produce, staple commodity; stock in trade &c. (*store*) 636; cargo &c. (*contents*) 190.

**799. Mart.**—N. mart; market, -place, *forum*; fair, bazaar, staple; stock -, exchange; 'change, *bourse*, Wall Street, Rialto, hall, guildhall; toll-booth, custom-house; Tattersalls.

shop, stall, booth; wharf; office, chambers, counting-house, *bureau*; coun-, comp-ter.

ware-house, -room; *dépôt*, interposit, *entrepôt*, *emporium*, establishment; store &c. 636.

open market, market-overt.

#### 4°. Monetary Relations

**800. Money.**—N. money -matters, - market; finance; accounts &c. 811; funds, treasure; capital, stock; assets &c. (*property*) 780; wealth &c. 803; supplies, ways and means, wherewithal, sinews of war, almighty dollar, needful, cash.

sum, amount; balance, -sheet; sum total; proceeds &c. (*receipts*) 810. currency, circulating medium, specie; coin, - of the realm; piece, hard cash, dollar, sterling coin; pounds shillings and pence; £ s. d., guineas; pocket, breeches pocket, purse; money in hand; the best, ready, - money; filthy lucre, shekels, roll, jack, rhino, blunt, dust, bawbees, brass, dibs, dough, mopus, tin, salt, chink, oof, spondulices, pile, wads.

precious metals, gold, silver, copper, nickel; bullion, bar, ingot, nugget.

petty cash; pocket-, pin-money; small -, change; small coin, loose cash; doit, stiver, rap, mite, farthing, *sou*, penny, shilling, bob, tanner, tester, groat, guinea, ducat; *rouleau*; *wampum*; good -, round -, lump-sum; power -, mint -, tons- of money; plum, lac of rupees, millions, money-bags, miser's hoard, stocking, mine of wealth &c. 803.

[Science of coins] numismatics, chrysology.

paper-money; money -, postal -, Post Office- order; note, - of hand; bank -, treasury- note; Bradbury; promissory note; I O U., bond; bill, - of exchange; draft, check, order, warrant, *coupon*, debenture, exchequer bill, *assignat*, greenback, gold -, silver- certificate.

copper, nickel, dime, quarter, two bits, half a dollar, dollar, buck, simoleon, fiver, tenner, a twenty, a sawbuck, a century, a grand; eagle, double eagle.

gold standard, bimetallism, fiat money; rate of -, exchange; in-, de-flation.

remittance &c. (*payment*) 807; credit &c. 805; liability &c. 806; solvency &c. 803.

draw-er, -ee; oblig-or, -ee; moneyer, coiner, counterfeiter, forger. false -, bad- money; base -, counterfeit- coin, flash note, slip, kite; Bank of Elegance.

*argumentum ad crumenam*.

V. amount to, come to, mount up to; touch the pocket; draw, - upon; endorse &c. (*security*) 771; issue, utter, circulate; discount &c. 813.

forge, counterfeit, coin, circulate -, pass- bad money.

Adj. monetary, pecuniary, crumenal, fiscal, financial, sumptuary, numismatical; sterling; solvent &c. 803.

**801. Treasurer.**—N. treasurer; bursar, -y; purser, purse-bearer; cash-keeper, banker; depository; questor, receiver, steward, trustee, chartered -, accountant; Accountant-General, almoner, liquidator, paymaster, cashier, teller; cambist; money-changer &c. (*merchant*) 797.

financier, Chancellor of the Exchequer, minister of finance; Secretary of the Treasury, Director of the Budget, Controller of Currency.

**802. Treasury.**—N. treasury, bank, exchequer, almonry, fisc, hanaper, bursary; safe; strong-box, -hold, -room; coffer; chest &c. (*receptacle*) 191; depository &c. 636; till, -er; cash-box, -register, purse, pocket-book, wallet; money-bag, -belt, -box; *porte-monnaie*.

purse-strings; pocket, breeches pocket.

sinking fund; stocks; government -, public -, parliamentary- -stocks, - funds, - securities, bonds; gilt-edged securities; Consols, Liberty bonds, government bonds, *crédit mobilier*.

**803. Wealth.**—N. wealth, riches, fortune, handsome fortune, opulence, affluence; good -, easy- circumstances; independence; competence &c. (*sufficiency*) 639; solvency, soundness, solidity.

provision, livelihood, maintenance; alimony, dowry; means, resources, substance; property &c. 780; command of money.

income &c. 810; capital, money; round sum &c. (*treasure*) 800; mint of money, mine of wealth, *El Dorado*, Pactolus, Golconda, Potosi, *bonanza*; philosopher's stone.

long -, full -, well lined -, heavy-purse; purse of Fortunatus.

pelf, Mammon, lucre, filthy lucre; loaves and fishes; fleshpots of Egypt.

rich -, moneyed -, warm- man; man of substance; capitalist, millionaire, Nabob, Croesus, Midas, Plutus, Dives, Timon of Athens; Timo-, Pluto-crazy; Danaë.

V. be -rich &c. *adj.*; roll -, wallow-in -wealth, - riches; have money to burn.

afford, well afford; command -money, - a sum; make both ends meet, hold one's head above water.

become -rich &c. *adj.*; fill one's -pocket &c. (*treasury*) 802; feather one's nest, clean up -, make- a fortune; make money &c. (*acquire*) 775.

enrich, imburse.

worship -Mammon, - the golden calf.

Adj. wealthy, rich, affluent, opulent, moneyed, monied, worth -a great deal,

**804. Poverty.**—N. poverty, indigence, penury, pauperism, destitution, want; need, -iness; lack, necessity, privation, distress, difficulties, wolf at the door.

bad -, poor -, needy -, embarrassed -, reduced -, straitened- circumstances; slender -, narrow- means; straits; hand to mouth existence, *res angusta domi*, low water, impecuniosity.

beggary; mendi-cancy, -city; broken -, loss of- fortune; insolvency &c. (*non-payment*) 808.

empty -purse, - pocket; light purse; beggarly account of empty boxes.

poor man, pauper, mendicant, mumper, beggar, starveling; *paupvre diable*.

V. be -poor &c. *adj.*; want, lack, starve, live from hand to mouth, have seen better days, go down in the world, be on one's uppers, come upon the parish; go to -the dogs, - wrack and ruin; not have a -penny &c. (*money*) 800, - shot in one's locker; beg one's bread; *tirer le diable par la queue*; run into debt &c. (*debt*) 806.

render -poor &c. *adj.*; impoverish; reduce, - to poverty; pauperize, fleece, ruin, bring to the parish.

Adj. poor, indigent; poverty-stricken; badly -, poorly -, ill- off; poor as -a rat, - a church mouse, - Job's turkey, - Job; fortune-, dower-, money-, penni-less; unportioned, unmoneyed; impecunious; broke, flat; out -, short-of -money, - cash; without -, not worth- a rap &c. (*money*) 800; *qui n'a pas le sou*, out of pocket, hard up; out at

— much; well -to do, — off; warm; well —, provided for.

made of money; rich as Croesus; rolling in -riches, — wealth.

flush, — of -cash, — money, — tin; in -funds, — cash, — full feather; solvent, solid, sound, pecunious, out of debt, all straight; able to pay 20s in the £.

Phr. one's ship coming in.

**805. Credit.**—N. credit, trust, tick, score, tally, account.

letter of credit, circular note; duplicate; mortgage, lien, debenture, paper credit, floating capital; draft; securities.

creditor, lender, lessor, mortgagee; dun; usurer.

V. keep —, run up— an account with; entrust, credit, accredit.

place to one's -credit, — account; give —, take— credit; fly a kite.

Adj. credit-ing, -ed; accredited.

Adv. on -credit &c. *n.*; to the -account, — credit— of.

Adj. indebted; liable, chargeable, answerable for.

in -debt, — embarrassed circumstances, — difficulties; incumbered, involved; involved —, plunged —, deep —, over head and ears— in debt; deeply involved; fast tied up; insolvent &c. (*not paying*) 808; *minus*, out of pocket.

unpaid; unrequited, unrewarded; owing, due, in arrear, outstanding.

**807. Payment.**—N. pay-, defray— ment; discharge; ac-, quittance; settlement, clearance, liquidation, satisfaction, reckoning, arrangement.

acknowledgment, release; receipt, — in full, — in full of all demands; voucher.

repayment, reimbursement, retribution; pay &c. (*reward*) 973; money paid &c. (*expenditure*) 809.

ready money &c. (*cash*) 800; stake, remittance, instalment.

payer, liquidator &c. 801.

V. pay, defray, make payment; pay -down, — on the nail, — ready money, — at sight, — in advance; cash, honour a bill, acknowledge; redeem; pay in kind.

— elbows, — heels; seedy, bare-footed; beggar-ly, -ed; destitute; fleeced, strapped, stripped; bereft, bereaved; reduced.

in -want &c. *n.*; needy, necessitous, distressed, pinched, straitened; put to one's -shifts, — last shifts; unable to -keep the wolf from the door, — make both ends meet; embarrassed, under hatches; involved &c. (*in debt*) 806; insolvent &c. (*not paying*) 808.

Adv. *in formâ pauperis*.

Phr. *zonam perdidit*.

**806. Debt.**—N. debt, obligation, liability, indebtment, debit, score.

arrears, deferred payment, deficit, default; insolvency &c. (*non-payment*) 808; bad debt.

interest; usance, usury; premium; floating -debt, — capital.

debtor, debitor; mortgagor; defaulter &c. 808; borrower.

V. be -in debt &c. *adj.*; owe; incur —, contract— a debt &c. *n.*; run up —a bill, — a score, — an account; go on tick, put on the cuff; borrow &c. 788; run —, get— into debt; outrun the constable. answer —, go bail— for; back one's note.

**808. Non-payment.**—N. non-pay— ment; default, defalcation; protest, repudiation; application of the sponge; whitewashing.

insolvency, bankruptcy, failure; overdraft, overdrawn account; insufficiency &c. 640; run upon a bank.

waste paper bonds; dishonoured —, protested— bills; bogus cheque.

bankrupt, insolvent debtor, lame duck, man of straw, welshe, stag, defaulter, absconder, levanter.

V. not -pay &c. 807; fail, break, stop payment; become -insolvent, — bankrupt; be gazetted.

protest, dishonour, repudiate, nullify. pay under protest; button up one's

pay one's -way, - shot, - footing;  
pay -the piper, - sauce for all, - costs;  
do the needful; come across; shell -,  
fork- out; come down with, - the dust;  
tickle -, grease- the palm; expend &c.  
809; put -, lay- down.

discharge, settle, quit, acquit one-  
self of; account -, reckon -, settle -,  
be even -, be quits- with; strike a  
balance; settle -, balance -, square-  
accounts with; quit scores; foot the  
bill; wipe -, clear- off old scores;  
satisfy; pay in full; satisfy -, pay in  
full of- all demands; clear, liquidate;  
pay -up, - old debts.

disgorge, make repayment; repay, refund, reimburse, retribute;  
make compensation &c. 30.

Adj. paying &c., paid &c. *v.*; owing nothing, out of debt, all  
straight, clear of -debt, - encumbrance; unowed, never indebted.

Adv. to the tune of; on the nail; money -, cash- down; cash on  
delivery.

**809. Expenditure.**—N. expenditure,  
money going out; out-goings, -lay;  
expenses, disbursement; prime cost  
&c. (*price*) 812; circulation; run upon  
a bank.

[Money paid] payment &c. 807; pay  
&c. (*remuneration*) 973; bribe &c. 973;  
fee, footing, garnish; subsidy; tribute,  
Peter's pence; contingent, quota; dona-  
tion &c. 784.

pay in advance, earnest, handsel,  
deposit, instalment.

investment; purchase &c. 795.

V. expend, spend; run -, get-  
through; pay, disburse; open -, loose -,  
untie- the purse strings; lay -, shell  
-, fork- out; bleed; make up a sum,  
invest, sink money.

fee &c. (*reward*) 973; pay one's way  
&c. (*pay*) 807; subscribe &c. (*give*) 784;  
subsidize, bribe.

Adj. expend-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; sumptuary, liberal &c. 816; open-  
handed, lavish &c. 818; extensive &c. 814.

**811. Accounts.**—N. accounts, accompts; commercial -, monetary-  
arithmetic; statistics &c. (*numeration*) 85; money matters, finance,  
budget, bill, score, reckoning, account.

books, account book, ledger; day -, cash -, pass- book; journal;  
debtor and creditor -, cash -, petty cash -, running- account; account-  
current; balance, - sheet; *compte rendu*, account settled.

book-keeping, audit; double -, single- entry; reckoning &c. 85.

chartered -, certified public -, accountant; auditor, actuary, book-  
keeper; financier &c. 801; accounting party.

pockets, draw the purse strings; apply  
the sponge; pay over the left shoulder,  
get whitewashed; swindle &c. 791; run  
up bills, fly kites.

Adj. not paying; in debt &c. 806;  
behindhand, in arrear; beggared &c.  
(*poor*) 804; unable to make both ends  
meet; *minus*; worse than nothing.

insolvent, bankrupt, in the gazette,  
gazetted, ruined.

unpaid &c. (*outstanding*) 806; *gratis*  
&c. 815; unremunerated.

**810. Receipt.**—N. receipt, account-  
able -, conditional -, binding -, return-  
receipt; value received, money coming  
in; income, incomings, innings, reve-  
nue, return, proceeds; gross receipts,  
net profit; earnings &c. (*gain*) 775.

rent, - roll; rent-al, -age; rack-rent.

premium, *bonus*; sweepstakes, ton-  
tine, prize, drawing.

pension, annuity; jointure &c. (*prop-  
erty*) 780; alimony, pittance; emolu-  
ment &c. (*remuneration*) 973.

V. receive &c. 785; take money;  
draw -, derive- from; get, be in receipt  
of, acquire &c. 775; take &c. 789.

bring in, yield, afford, pay, return;  
accrue &c. (*be received from*) 785.

Adj. receiv-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; profitable  
&c. (*gainful*) 775.



V. keep accounts, enter, post, book, credit, debit, carry over; take stock; balance —, make up —, square —, settle —, wind up —, cast up —, add up —, tot up — accounts; make accounts square.

bring to book, audit, tax, surcharge and falsify.

falsify —, garble —, cook —, doctor — an account.

Adj. monetary &c. 800; account-able, -ing; statistical.

**812. Price.**—N. price, amount, cost, expense, prime cost, charge, figure, demand, damage, fare, hire; wages &c. (*remuneration*) 973.

dues, duty, toll, tax, impost, cess, sess, tallage, levy, capitation-, poll-, income-, sur-, sales-, super-tax; gabel, *gabelle*; gavel, *octroi*, custom, tariff, excise, assessment, taxation, benevolence, tithe, tenths, exactment, ransom, salvage; broker-, wharf-, lighter-, ton-, freight-age.

worth, rate, value, valuation, appraisement, money's worth, par value; penny &c. -worth; price current, market price, quotation; what it will -fetch &c. *v.*

bill &c. (*account*) 811; shot.

V. bear —, set —, fix — a price; appraise, assess, price, charge, demand, ask, require, exact, run up; distrain; run up a bill &c. (*debt*) 806; have one's price; liquidate.

amount to, come to, mount up to; stand one in.

fetch, sell for, cost, bring in, yield, afford.

Adj. priced &c. *v.*; to the tune of, *ad valorem*; mercenary, venal.

Phr. no penny. no paternoster; *point d'argent*, *point de Suisse*, no longer pipe, no longer dance, no song, no supper.  
one may have it for.

**814. Dearness.**—N. dearness &c. *adj.*; high —, famine —, fancy- price; overcharge; extravagance; exorbitance, extortion; heavy pull upon the purse; Pyrrhic victory.

V. be -dear &c. *adj.*; cost -much, — a pretty penny; rise in price, look up.  
overcharge, bleed, fleece, skin, extort.

pay -too much, — through the nose, — too dear for one's whistle.

Adj. dear; high, -priced; of great price, expensive, costly, precious, worth a Jew's eye, dear bought; unreasonable, extravagant, exorbitant, extortionate.

at a premium; not to be had, — for love or money; beyond —, above- price; priceless, of priceless value.

Adv. dear, -ly; at great —, heavy-cost; à *grands frais*.

Phr. prices looking up; *le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle*.

**813. Discount.**—N. discount, abatement, concession, reduction, depreciation, allowance, qualification, set off, drawback, poundage, *agio*, percentage; rebate, -ment; backwardation, contango; salvage; tare and tret.

V. discount, bate; a-, re-bate; deduct, reduce, mark down, take off, allow, give, make allowance; tax, depreciate.

Adj. discounting &c. *v.*

Adv. at a discount, below par.

**815. Cheapness.**—N. cheapness, low price; depreciation; bargain; good penny &c. -worth, *bon marché*.

[Absence of charge] gratuity; free -quarters, — seats, — admission, — warren; pass, Annie Oakley; run of one's teeth; nominal price, peppercorn rent; labour of love.

drug in the market.

V. be -cheap &c. *adj.*; cost little; come down —, fall- in price.

buy for — a mere nothing, — an old song; have one's money's worth; cheapen, beat down.

Adj. cheap; low, — priced; moderate, reasonable; in-, un-expensive; well —, worth the money; *magnifique et pas cher*; good —, cheap- at the price; dirt —, dog- cheap; cheap, -as dirt, — and nasty; catchpenny.

reduced, marked down, half-price, depreciated, unsaleable.

gratuitous, *gratis*, free, for love,

— nothing; cost-, expense-less; without charge, not charged, untaxed; scot —, shot —, rent-free; free of -cost, — expense; honorary, unbought, unpaid, complimentary.

Adv. for a mere song; at -cost price, — prime cost, — a reduction, — a bargain; on the cheap.

**816. Liberality.**—N. liberality, generosity, munificence; bount-y, -eousness, -ifulness; hospitality; charity &c. (*beneficence*) 906.

benefactor, free giver, Lady Bountiful.

V. be -liberal &c. *adj.*; spend —, bleed- freely; shower down upon; open one's purse strings &c. (*disburse*) 809; spare no expense, give -with both hands, — *carte blanche*.

Adj. liberal, free, generous; charitable &c. (*beneficent*) 906; hospitable; bountiful, -eous; handsome; unsparing, ungrudging; open-, free-, full-handed; open-, large-, free-hearted; munificent, princely, unstinting.

overpaid.

Adv. liberally, ungrudgingly, with open hand.

**818. Prodigality.**—N. prodigality, -gence; unthriftiness, waste, -fulness; profusion, -eness; extravagance; squandering &c. *v.*; lavishness; malversation. prodigal; spend-, waste-thrift; losel, play-boy, spender, squanderer, locust.

V. be -prodigal &c. *adj.*; squander, lavish, sow broadcast; pour forth like water; pay through the nose &c. (*dear*) 814; spill, waste, dissipate, exhaust, drain, eat out of house and home, overdraw, outrun the constable; run -out, — through; mispend; throw -good money after bad, — the helve after the hatchet; burn the candle at both ends; make ducks and drakes of one's money; squander one's substance, spend money like water; fool —, potter —, muddle —, fritter —, throw -away one's money; pour water into a sieve, kill the goose that lays the golden eggs; *manger son blé en herbe*.

Adj. prodigal, profuse, thriftless, unthrifty, improvident, wasteful, losel,

**817. Economy.**—N. economy, frugality; thrift, -iness; prudence, care, husbandry, good housewifery, savingness, retrenchment.

savings; prevention of waste, save-all; cheese parings and candle ends; parsimony &c. 819.

V. be -economical &c. *adj.*; economize, save; retrench; cut -down expenses, — one's coat according to one's cloth, make both ends meet, keep within compass, meet one's expenses, pay one's way; keep one's head above water; husband &c. (*lay by*) 636; save —, invest- money; put out to interest; provide —, save- -for, — against- a rainy day; feather one's nest; look after the main chance.

Adj. economical, frugal, careful, thrifty, saving, chary, spare, sparing; parsimonious &c. 819.

underpaid.

Adv. sparingly &c. *adj.*; *ne quid nimis*.

**819. Parsimony.**— N. parsimony, parcity; parsimoniousness, stinginess &c. *adj.*; stint; illiberality, avarice, tenacity, avidity, rapacity, extortion, venality, cupidity; selfishness &c. 943; *auri sacra fames*.

miser, niggard, churl, screw, tightwad, skinflint, crib, codger, muckworm, money-grubber, pinchfist, scrimp, lick-penny, hunks, curmudgeon, *Harpagon*, Silas Marner, harpy, extortioner, Jew, usurer.

V. be -parsimonious &c. *adj.*; grudge, begrudge, stint, skimp, pinch, gripe, screw, dole out, hold back, withhold, starve, famish, live upon nothing, skin a flint.

drive a -bargain, — hard bargain; cheapen, beat down; stop one hole in a sieve; have an itching palm, grasp, grab.

Adj. parsimonious, penurious, stingy, miserly, mean, shabby, peddling, scrubby, pennywise, near, niggardly,

extravagant, lavish, dissipated, over liberal; full-handed &c. (*liberal*) 816.

penny wise and pound foolish.

Adv. with an unsparing hand; money burning one's pocket; recklessly profuse.

Int. hang the expense!

---

frugal to excess; close; fast-, close-, strait-handed; close-, hard-, tight-fisted; tight, sparing; chary; grudging, griping &c. *v.*; illiberal, ungenerous, churlish, hidebound, sordid, mercenary, venal, covetous, usurious, avaricious, greedy, extortionate, rapacious.

Adv. with a sparing hand.

## CLASS VI

## WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS.

## SECTION I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL

**820. Affections.**—N. affections, character, qualities, disposition, nature, spirit, tone; temper, -ament; *dialthesis*, idiosyncrasy; cast -, habit -, frame- of -mind, - soul; predilection, turn; natural -, turn of mind; bent, bias, predisposition, proneness, proclivity; propens-ity, -sedness, -sion, -dency; vein, humour, mood, grain, mettle; sympathy &c. (*love*) 897.

soul, heart, breast, bosom, inner man; heart's -core, - strings, - blood; heart of hearts, *penetralia mentis*; secret and inmost recesses of the -, cockles of one's- heart; inmost -heart, - soul; back-bone.

passion, pervading spirit; ruling -, master- passion; *furor*; fulness of the heart, heyday of the blood, flesh and blood, flow of soul, force of character.

V. have -, possess- -affections &c. n.; be of a -character &c. n.; be -affected &c. *adj.*; breathe.

Adj. affected, characterized, formed, moulded, cast; at-, tempered; framed; pre-, disposed; prone, inclined; having a -bias &c. n.; tintured -, imbued -, penetrated -, eaten up- with.

inborn, inbred, ingrained, in the grain, congenital, inherent, bred in the bone; deep-rooted, ineffaceable, inveterate; pathoscopic.

Adv. in one's -heart &c. n.; at heart; heart and soul &c. 821; in the -vein, - mood.

**821. Feeling.**—N. feeling; suffering &c. v.; endurance, tolerance, sufferance, supportance, experience, response; sympathy &c. (*love*) 897; impression, inspiration, affection, sensation, emotion, pathos, deep sense.

fire, warmth, glow, unction, *gusto*, vehemence; ferv-our, -ency; heartiness, cordiality; earnestness, eagerness; *empressement*, ardour, zeal, passion, enthusiasm, *verve*, *furor*, fanaticism; excitation of feeling &c. 824; fulness of the heart &c. (*disposition*) 820; passion &c. (*state of excitability*) 825; ecstasy &c. (*pleasure*) 827.

blush, suffusion, flush; hectic; tingling, thrill, kick, turn, shock; agitation &c. (*irregular motion*) 315; quiver, heaving, flutter, flurry, fluster, twitter, tremor; throb, -bing; pulsation, palpitation, painting; trepid-, perturb-ation; ruffle, hurry of spirits, pothor, stew, ferment.

V. feel; receive an -impression &c. n.; be -impressed with &c. *adj.*; entertain -, harbour -, cherish- -feeling &c. n.

respond; catch the -flame, - infection; enter the spirit of.

bear, suffer, support, sustain, endure, brook, thole, aby; abide &c.

(*be composed*) 826; experience &c. (*meet with*) 151; taste, prove; labour —, smart- under; bear the brunt of, brave, stand.

swell, glow, warm, flush, blush, change colour, mantle; turn -colour, -pale, - red, - black in the face; blench, crimson, whiten, pale, tingle, thrill, heave, pant, throb, palpitate, go pit-a-pat, tremble, quiver, flutter, twitter; stagger, reel; shake &c. 315; be -agitated, - excited &c. 824; look -blue, - black; wince, draw a deep breath.

impress &c. (*excite the feelings*) 824.

Adj. feeling &c. *v.*; sentient; sensorial, -y; emotive, -tional; of —, with- feeling &c. *n.*

warm, quick, lively, smart, strong, sharp, acute, cutting, piercing, incisive; keen, - as a razor; trenchant, pungent, racy, *piquant*, poignant, caustic.

impressive, deep, profound, indelible; deep-, home-, heart-felt; swelling, soul-stirring, deep-mouthed, heart-expanding, electric, thrilling, rapturous, ecstatic.

earnest, wistful, eager, breathless; fervent, -vid; gushing, passionate, warmhearted, hearty, cordial, sincere, zealous, enthusiastic, glowing, ardent, burning, red-hot, fiery, flaming; boiling, - over.

pervading, penetrating, absorbing; rabid, raving, feverish, fanatical, hysterical; impetuous &c. (*excitable*) 825; overmastering.

impressed —, moved —, touched —, affected —, penetrated —, seized —, imbued &c. 820- with; devoured by; wrought up &c. (*excited*) 824; struck all of a heap; rapt; in a -quiver &c. *n.*; enraptured &c. 829.

Adv. heart and soul, from the bottom of one's heart, *ab imo pectore*, *de profundis*, at heart, *con amore*, heartily, devoutly, over head and ears.

Phr. the heart -big, - full, - swelling, - beating, - pulsating, - throbbing, - thumping, - beating high, - melting, - overflowing, - bursting, - breaking.

**822. Sensibility.** — *N.* sensibility, -bleness, -tiveness; moral sensibility; impress-, affect-ibility; suscepti-ble-ness, -bility, -vity; mobility; viva-city, -ciousness; tender-, soft-ness; sentimental-ity, -ism.

excitability &c. 825; fastidiousness &c. 868; physical sensibility &c. 375.

sore-point, - place; where the shoe pinches.

*V.* be -sensible &c. *adj.*; have a -tender, - warm, - sensitive heart.

take to —, treasure up in the heart; shrink.

'die of a rose in aromatic pain'; touch to the quick.

Adj. sensi-ble, -tive; impressi-ble, -onable; suscepti-ve, -ble; alive to, impassion-able, -ed; gushing; warm-, tender-, soft-hearted; tender —, as a chicken; soft, sentimental, romantic; enthusiastic, highflying, spirited, mettlesome, vivacious, lively, expressive, mobile, tremblingly alive; excitable

**823. Insensibility.** — *N.* insensibility, -bleness; moral insensibility; inertness, *inertia*, *vis inertiae*; impassibility, -bleness; inappetency, apathy, phlegm, dulness, hebetude, supineness, lukewarmness, insusceptibility, unimpressibility.

cold -fit, - blood, - heart; cold-, cool-ness; frigidity, *sang-froid*; stoicism, imperturbation &c. (*inexcitability*) 826; *nonchalance*, unconcern, dry eyes; *insouciance* &c. (*indifference*) 866; recklessness &c. 863; callousness; heart of stone, stock and stone, marble, deadness.

torp-or, -idity; obstupescence, lethargy, coma, trance; sleep &c. 683; suspended animation; stupor, -efaction; paralysis, palsy; numbness &c. (*physical insensibility*) 376.

neutrality; quietism, vegetation.

*V.* be -insensible &c. *adj.*; have a rhinoceros hide; show -insensibility &c. *n.*; not -mind, - care, - be affected

&c. 825; over-sensitive, without skin, thin-skinned; fastidious &c. 868.

Adv. sensibly &c. *adj.*; to the -quick, -inmost core.

by; have no desire for &c. 866; have -, feel -, take- no interest in; *nil admirari*; not care a -straw &c. (*unimportance*) 643 for; disregard &c. (*neglect*) 460; set at naught &c. (*make light of*) 483; turn a deaf ear to &c. (*inattention*) 458; vegetate.

render -insensible, - callous; blunt, obtund, numb, benumb, paralyze, chloroform, deaden, hebetate, stun, stupefy; brut-ify, -alize.

inure; harden, - the heart; steel, case-harden, sear.

Adj. insensible, unconscious; impassive, -ble; blind to, deaf to, dead to; un-, in-susceptible; unimpress-ionable, -ible; passion-, spirit-, heart-, soul-less; unfeeling, unmoral.

apathetic; leuco-, phlegmatic; dull, frigid; cold, -blooded, -hearted; unemotional; cold as charity; flat, obtuse, inert, supine, sluggish, torpid; sleepy &c. (*inactive*) 683; languid, half-hearted, tame; numb, -ed; comatose; anæsthetic &c. 376; stupefied, chloroformed, palsy-stricken.

indifferent, lukewarm; Laodicean; careless, mindless, regardless; inattentive &c. 458; neglectful &c. 460; disregarding.

unconcerned, *nonchalant*, *pococurante*, *insouciant*, *sans souci*; unambitious &c. 866.

un-affected, -ruffled, -impressed, -inspired, -excited, -moved, -stirred, -touched, -shocked, -struck; unblushing &c. (*shameless*) 885; unanimated; vegetative.

callous, thick-skinned, pachydermatous, impervious; hard, -ened; inured, case-hardened; steeled -, proof- against; imperturbable &c. (*inexorable*) 826; unfelt.

Adv. insensibly &c. *adj.*; *æquo animo*; without being -moved, - touched, - impressed; in cold blood; with -dry eyes, - withers unwrung.

Phr. never mind; it is of no consequence &c. (*unimportant*) 643; it cannot be helped; nothing coming amiss; it is all -the same, - one- to.

824. Excitation.—N. excitation of feeling; mental -, excitement; suscitation, galvanism, stimulation, piquancy, provocation, inspiration, calling forth, infection; interest, animation, agitation, perturbation; subjugation, fascination, intoxication; en-, ravishment; entrancement, high pressure.

unction, impressiveness &c. *adj.*; emotional appeal; melodrama; psychological moment, crisis; sensationalism.

trial of temper, *casus belli*; irritation &c. (*anger*) 900; passion &c. (*state of excitability*) 825; thrill &c. (*feeling*) 821; repression of feeling &c. 826.

V. excite, affect, touch, move, impress, strike, interest, intrigue, animate, inspire, impassion, smite, infect; stir -, fire -, warm- the blood; set astir; a-, wake; a-, waken; call forth; e-, pro-voke; raise up, summon up, call up, wake up, blow up, get up, light up; raise; get up steam, rouse, arouse, stir, fire, kindle, enkindle, apply the torch, set on fire, inflame, illuminate.

stimulate; ex-, suscite; inspirit; spirit up, stir up, work up; infuse life into, give new life to; bring -, introduce- new blood; quicken;



sharpen, whet; work upon &c. (*incite*) 615; hurry on, give a fillip, put on one's mettle.

fan the -fire, - flame; blow the coals, stir the embers; fan, - into a flame; foster, heat, warm, foment, raise to a fever heat; keep -up, - the pot boiling; revive, rekindle; rake up, rip up.

stir -, play on -, come home to- the feelings; touch -a string, - a chord, - the soul, - the heart; go to one's heart, penetrate, pierce, go through one, touch to the quick, open the wound; possess -, pervade -, penetrate -, imbrue -, absorb -, affect -, disturb- the soul.

absorb, rivet the attention; sink into the -mind, - heart; prey on the mind; intoxicate; over-whelm, -power; *bouleverser*, upset, turn one's head.

fascinate; enrapture &c. (*give pleasure*) 829.

agitate, perturb, ruffle, fluster, flutter, shake, disturb, faze, startle, shock, stagger; give one a -shock, - turn; strike -dumb, - all of a heap; stun, astound, electrify, galvanize, petrify.

irritate, sting; cut, - to the -heart, - quick; try one's temper; fool to the top of one's bent, pique; infuriate, madden, make one's blood boil; lash into fury &c. (*wrath*) 900.

be -excited &c. *adj.*; flash up, flare up; catch the infection; thrill &c. (*feel*) 821; mantle; work oneself up; seethe, boil, simmer, foam, fume, flame, rage, rave; run mad &c. (*passion*) 825.

*Adj.* excited &c. *v.*; wrought up, on the *qui vive*, astir, sparkling; in a -quiver &c. 821, - fever, - ferment, - blaze, - state of excitement; in hysterics; black in the face, over-wrought; hot, red-hot, flushed, feverish; all -of a twitter, - of a flutter, - of a dither, - in a pucker; with -quivering lips, - tears in one's eyes.

flaming; boiling, - over; ebullient, seething; foaming, - at the mouth; fuming, raging, carried away by passion, wild, raving, frantic, mad, distracted, distraught, beside oneself, out of one's wits, amuck, ready to burst, *bouleversé*, demoniacal.

lost, *éperdu*, tempest-tossed; haggard; ready to sink.

stung to the quick, up, on one's high ropes.

exciting &c. *v.*; impressive, warm, glowing, fervid, swelling, imposing, spirit-stirring, thrilling; high-wrought; soul-stirring, -subduing; heart-swelling, -thrilling; agonizing &c. (*painful*) 830; telling, sensational, melodramatic, hysterical; over-powering, -whelming; more than flesh and blood can bear.

*piquant* &c. (*pungent*) 392; spicy, appetizing, provocative, *provoquant*, tantalizing.

*Adv.* till one is black in the face.

*Phr.* the heart -beating high, - going pit-a-pat, - leaping into one's mouth; the blood -being up, - boiling in one's veins; the eye -glistening, - 'in a fine frenzy rolling'; the head turned.

**825.** [Excess of sensitiveness.] **Excitability.**—N. excitability, impetuosity, vehemence; boisterousness &c. *adj.*; turbulence; impatience, intolerance, non-endurance; irritability &c. (*irascibility*) 901; itching &c. (*desire*) 865; wincing; disquiet, -ude; restlessness; fidgets, -tiness; agitation &c. (*irregular motion*) 315.

**826.** [Absence of excitability, or of excitement.] **Inexcitability.**—N. inexcit-, imperturb-, inirrit-ability; even temper, tranquil mind, dispassion; tolerance, toleration, patience.

passiveness &c. (*physical inertness*) 172; hebet-ude, -ation; impassibility &c. (*insensibility*) 823; stupefaction. coolness, calmness &c. *adj.*; compo-

trepidation, perturbation, ruffle, hurry, -skurry, fuss, flurry; fluster, flutter; pother, stew, ferment; whirl; thrill &c. (*feeling*) 821; state -, fever-of excitement; transport.

passion, excitement, flush, heat; fever, -heat; fire, flame, fume, blood boiling; tumult; effervescence, ebullition; boiling, - over; whiff, gust, storm, tempest; scene, breaking out, burst, fit, paroxysm, explosion; out-break, -burst; agony.

violence &c. 173; fierceness &c. *adj.*; rage, fury, *furor*, *furor*, desperation, madness, distraction, raving, delirium, brain storm; frenzy, hysterics; intoxication; tearing -, raging- passion, towering rage; anger &c. 900.

fascination, infatuation, fanaticism; Quixot-ism, -ry; *tête montée*.

V. be -impatient &c. *adj.*; not be able to -bear &c. 826; bear ill, wince, chafe, champ the bit; be in a -stew &c. *n.*; be out of all patience, fidget, fuss, not have a wink of sleep; toss, - on one's pillow.

lose one's temper &c. 900; break -, burst -, fly- out; go -, fly- off, - off the handle, - off at a tangent; explode; flare up, flame up, fire up, burst into a flame, take fire, fire, burn; boil, - over; foam, fume, rage, rave, rant, tear; go -, run- wild, - mad; go into hysterics; run -riot, - amuck; *battre la campagne*, *faire le diable à quatre*, play the deuce; raise -Cain, - the devil.

*Adj.* excitable, easily excited, in an excitable state; highly strung; irritable &c. (*irascible*) 901; impatient, intolerant.

feverish, febrile, hysterical; delirious, mad, moody, maggoty-headed.

unquiet, mercurial, electric, galvanic, hasty, hurried, restless, fidgety, fussy; chafing &c. *v.*

startlish, mettlesome, high mettled, skittish.

vehement, demonstrative, violent, wild, furious, fierce, fiery, hot-headed, mad-cap.

over-zealous, enthusiastic, impassioned, fanatical; rabid &c. (*eager*) 865.

rampant, clamorous, uproarious, tur-

sure, placidity, indisturbance, imperturbation, *sang-froid*, tranquillity, serenity; quiet, -ude; peace of mind, mental calmness.

staidness &c. *adj.*; gravity, sobriety, Quakerism; philosophy, equanimity, stoicism, command of temper; self-possession, -control, -command, -restraint; presence of mind.

submission &c. 725; resignation; suffer-, support-, endure-, long-suffer-, forbear-ance; longanimity; fortitude; patience-of Job, - 'on a monument,' - 'sovereign o'er transmuted ill'; moderation; repression -, subjugation- of feeling; restraint &c. 751.

tranquillization &c. (*moderation*) 174.

V. be -composed &c. *adj.*

*laissez-faire*, - *aller*; take things -easily, - as they come; take it easy, run on, live and let live; take -easily, - coolly, - in good part; *æquam serva e mentem*.

bear, - well, - the brunt; go through, support, endure, brave, disregard.

tolerate, suffer, stand, bide; abide, aby; bear -, put up -, abide- with; acquiesce; submit &c. (*yield*) 725; submit with a good grace; resign -, reconcile- oneself to; brook, digest, eat, swallow, pocket, stomach; make -light of, - the best of, - a virtue of necessity; put a good face on, keep one's countenance; carry-on, - through; check &c. 751- oneself.

compose, appease &c. (*moderate*) 174; propitiate; repress &c. (*restrain*) 751; render insensible &c. 823; overcome -, allay -, repress- one's -excitability &c. 825; master one's feelings.

make -oneself, - one's mind- easy; set one's mind at -ease, - rest.

calm -, cool- down; thaw, grow cool. be -borne, - endured; go down.

*Adj.* in-, un-excitable; imperturbable; unsusceptible &c. (*insensible*) 823; un-, dis-passionate; cold-blooded, irritable; enduring &c. *v.*; stoical, Platonic, philosophic, staid, stayed; sober, - minded; grave; sober -, grave- as a judge; sedate, demure, cool-, level-headed; steady.

easy-going, peaceful, placid, calm; quiet, - as a mouse; tranquil, serene;

bulent, tempestuous, tumultuary, boisterous.

impulsive, impetuous, passionate; uncontroll-ed, -able; ungovernable, irrepressible, stanchless, inextinguishable, burning, simmering, volcanic, ready to burst forth.

excit-ed, -ing &c. 824.

Int. pish! pshaw!

Phr. *noli me tangere*.

as peppermint; armed with patience, bearing with, clement, forbearant, long-suffering.

Adv. 'like patience on a monument smiling at grief'; *æquo animo*, in cold blood &c. 823; more in sorrow than in anger.

Int. patience! and shuffle the cards.

## SECTION II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS\*

### 1°. PASSIVE AFFECTIONS

**827. Pleasure.**—N. pleasure, gratification, enjoyment, fruition; ob-, delectation; relish, zest; *gusto* &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; satisfaction &c. (*content*) 831; complacency.

well-being; good &c. 618; snugness, comfort, ease; cushion &c. 215; *sans souci*, mind at ease.

joy, gladness, delight, glee, cheer, sunshine; cheerfulness &c. 836.

treat, refreshment; frolic, fun, lark, gambol, merry-making; amusement &c. 840; luxury &c. 377; hedonism.

*mens sana in corpore sano*.

happiness, felicity, bliss; beatitude, -fication; enchantment, transport, rapture, ravishment, ecstasy; *summum bonum*; paradise, elysium &c. (*heaven*) 981; third -, seventh- heaven; unalloyed -happiness &c.

honeymoon; palmy -, halcyon- days; golden -age, - time; *Saturnia regna*, Eden, Arcadia, happy valley, Agapemone; Cockaigne.

V. be pleased &c. 829; feel -, experience- pleasure &c. n.; joy; enjoy -, hug- oneself; be in -clover &c. 377, - elysium &c. 981; tread on enchanted ground; fall -, go- into raptures.

feel at home, breathe freely, bask in the sunshine.

be -pleased &c. 829- with; receive -, derive- pleasure &c. n.- from; take -pleasure &c. n.- in; delight in, rejoice

cool, - as -a cucumber, - custard; undemonstrative.

temperate &c. (*moderate*) 174; composed, collected; un-excited, -stirred, -ruffled, -disturbed, -perturbed, -impassioned; unoffended; unresisting.

meek, tolerant; patient, - as Job; submissive &c. 725; tame; content, resigned, chastened, subdued, lamb-like; gentle, - as a lamb; *suaviter in modo*; mild, - as mother's milk; soft

**828. Pain.**—N. mental suffering, pain, dolour; suffer-ing, -ance; ache, smart &c. (*physical pain*) 378; passion.

displeasure, dissatisfaction, discomfort, discomposure, disquiet; *malaise*; inquietude, uneasiness, vexation of spirit; taking; discontent &c. 832.

dejection &c. 837; weariness &c. 841.

annoyance, irritation, worry, infliction, visitation; plague, bore; bother, -ation; stew, vexation, mortification, chagrin, *esclandre*; *mauvais quart d'heure*.

care, anxiety, solicitude, trouble, trial, ordeal, fiery ordeal, shock, blow, cark, dole, fret, burden, load.

concern, grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness, gloom, heartache; heavy -, aching -, bleeding -, broken-heart; heavy affliction, gnawing grief. unhappiness, infelicity, misery, tribulation, wretchedness, desolation; despair &c. 859; extremity, prostration, depth of misery.

nightmare, *ephialtes*, incubus.

anguish, agony; throe, torture, -ment; crucifixion, martyrdom; pang, twinge, stab; the rack, the stake; purgatory &c. (*hell*) 982.

hell upon earth; iron age, reign of terror; slough of despond &c. (*adversity*) 735; peck -, sea- of troubles; ills that flesh is heir to &c. (*evil*) 619;

\* Or those which concern one's own state of feeling.

in, indulge in, luxuriate in; gloat over &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; enjoy, relish, like; love &c. 897; take -to, - a fancy to; have a liking for; enter into the spirit of.

take in good part.

treat oneself to, solace oneself with.

Adj. pleased &c. 829; not sorry; glad, -some; pleased as Punch.

happy, blest, blessed, blissful, beatified; happy -a king, - the day is long; thrice happy, *ter quaterque beatus*; enjoying &c. *v.*; joyful &c. (*in spirits*) 836; hedonic.

in -a blissful state, - paradise &c. 981, - raptures, - ecstasies, - a transport of delight.

comfortable &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; at ease; content &c. 831; *sans souci*, in clover.

overjoyed, entranced, enchanted; enraptured; en-, ravished; transported; fascinated, captivated.

with -a joyful face, - sparkling eyes.

pleasing &c. 829; ecstatic, beat-ic, -ific; painless, unalloyed, without alloy, cloudless.

Adv. happily &c. *adj.*; with pleasure &c. (*willingly*) 60; with -glee &c. *n.*

Phr. one's heart leaping with joy.

contented &c. 832; out of humour &c. 901a; weary &c. 841.

heavy laden, stricken, crushed, a prey to, victimized, ill-used. unfortunate &c. (*hapless*) 735; to be pitied, doomed, devoted, accused, undone, lost, stranded.

unhappy, infelicitous, poor, wretched, miserable, woe-begone; cheerless &c. (*dejected*) 837; careworn.

concerned, sorry; sorrow-ing, -ful; cut up, chagrined, horrified, horror-stricken; in -, plunged in -, a prey to- grief &c. *n.*; in tears &c. (*lamenting*) 839; steeped to the lips in misery, heart-stricken, -broken, -scalded; broken-hearted; in despair &c. 859.

Phr. 'the iron entered into our soul'; *'heret lateri lethalis arundo'*; one's heart bleeding.

**829.** [Capability of giving pleasure; cause or source of pleasure.] Pleasurableness.—*N.* pleasurable-, pleasant-, agreeable-ness &c. *adj.*; pleasure giving, jocundity, delectability; amusement &c. 840.

attraction &c. (*motive*) 615; attractiveness, -ability; invitingness &c. *adj.*; charm, fascination, captivation, en-

miseries of human life; unkindest cut of all.

sufferer, victim, prey, martyr, object of compassion, wretch, shorn lamb.

*V.* feel -, suffer -, experience -, undergo -, bear -, endure- pain &c. *n.*; smart, ache &c. (*physical pain*) 378; suffer, bleed, ail; be the victim of; bear -, take up- the cross.

labour under afflictions; quaff the bitter cup, have a bad time of it; fall on evil days &c. (*adversity*) 735; go hard with, come to grief, fall a sacrifice to, drain the cup of misery to the dregs, sup full of horrors.

sit on thorns, be on pins and needles, wince, fret, chafe, worry oneself, be in a taking, fret and fume, take -on, - to heart.

grieve; mourn &c. (*lament*) 839; yearn, repine, pine, droop, languish, sink; give way; despair &c. 859; break one's heart; weigh upon the heart &c. (*inflict pain*) 830.

Adj. in -, in a state of -, full of- pain &c. *n.*; suffering &c. *v.*; pained, afflicted, worried, displeased &c. 830; aching, griped, sore &c. (*physical pain*) 378; on the rack, in limbo; between hawk and buzzard.

un-comfortable, -easy; ill at ease; in a -taking, - way; disturbed; dis-

**830.** [Capability of giving pain; cause or source of pain.] Painfulness.—*N.* painfulness &c. *adj.*; trouble, care &c. (*pain*) 828; trial; af-, in-fiction; cross, blow, stroke, burden, load, curse; bitter -pill, - draught, - cup; waters of bitterness.

annoyance, grievance, nuisance, vexation, mortification, sickener; bore,

chantment, witchery, seduction, winsomeness, winning ways, amenity, amiability, sweetness.

loveliness &c. (*beauty*) 845; sunny -, bright- side; sweets &c. (*sugar*) 396; goodness &c. 648; manna in the wilderness, land flowing with milk and honey.

treat; regale &c. (*physical pleasure*) 377; dainty; tit-, tid-bit; nuts, *sauce piquante*.

V. cause -, produce -, create -, give -, afford -, procure -, offer -, present -, yield- pleasure &c. 827.

please, charm, delight; gladden &c. (*make cheerful*) 836; take, captivate, fascinate; enchant, entrance, enrap- ture, transport, bewitch; en-, ravish.

bless, beatify; satisfy; gratify, - de- sire &c. 865; slake, satiate, quench; indulge, humour, flatter, tickle; tickle the palate &c. (*savoury*) 394; regale, refresh; enliven; treat; amuse &c. 840; take -, tickle -, hit- one's fancy; meet one's wishes; win -, gladden -, rejoice -, warm the cockles of- the heart; do one's heart good.

attract, allure &c. (*move*) 615; stimulate &c. (*excite*) 824; interest, intrigue.

make things pleasant, popularize, gild the pill, sweeten.

Adj. causing pleasure &c. *v.*; pleas- ure-giving; pleas-ing, -ant, -urable; agreeable, cushy; grat-eful, -ifying; leef, lief, acceptable; welcome, - as the roses in May; welcomed; favourite; to one's -taste, - mind, - liking, - heart's content; satisfactory &c. (*good*) 648.

refreshing; comfortable; cordial; genial; glad, -some; sweet, delectable, nice, dainty; delic-ate, -ious; dulcet; luscious &c. 396; palatable &c. 394; luxurious, voluptuous; sensual &c. 377.

attractive &c. 615; inviting, pre- possessing, engaging; win-ning, -some; taking, fascinating, captivating, kill- ing; seduc-ing, -tive; alluring, enticing; appetizing &c. (*exciting*) 824; cheering &c. 836; bewitching; interesting, ab- sorbing, enchanting, entrancing, en- ravishing.

charming; delightful, felicitous, ex- quisite; lovely &c. (*beautiful*) 845;

bother, pother, hot water, sea of troubles, hornet's nest, plague, pest.

cancer, ulcer, sting, thorn; canker &c. (*bane*) 663; scorpion &c. (*evil-doer*) 913; dagger &c. (*arms*) 727; scourge &c. (*instrument of punishment*) 975; carking -, canker worm of- care.

mishap, misfortune &c. (*adversity*) 735; *désagrément*, *esclandre*, rub.

source of -irritation, - annoyance; wound, sore subject, skeleton in the closet; thorn in -the flesh, - one's side; where the shoe pinches, gall and worm- wood.

sorry sight, heavy news, provoca- tion; affront &c. 929; head and front of one's offending.

infestation, molestation; malignity &c. (*malevolence*) 907.

V. cause -, occasion -, give -, bring -, induce -, produce -, create -, inflict- pain &c. 828; pain, hurt, wound.

pinch, prick, gripe &c. (*physical pain*) 378; pierce, lancinate, cut.

hurt -, wound -, grate upon -, jar upon- the feelings; wring -, pierce -, lacerate -, break -, rend- the heart; make the heart bleed; tear -, rend- the heart-strings; draw tears from the eyes.

sadden; make -unhappy &c. 828; plunge into sorrow, grieve, fash, afflict, distress; cut -up, - to the heart.

displease, annoy, incommode, dis- commode, discompose, trouble, dis- quiet, disturb, thwart, cross, perplex, molest, tease, rag, tire, irk, vex, mor- tify, wherret, worry, plague, bother, pester, bore, pother, harass, harry, badger, heckle, bait, beset, infest, persecute, importune, be trouble- some.

wring, harrow, torment, torture; put to the -rack, - question; break on the wheel, rack, scarify; cruci-ate, -fy; convulse, agonize; barb the dart; plant a -dagger in the breast, - thorn in one's side.

irritate, provoke, sting, nettle, try the patience, pique, fret, rile, tweak the nose, chafe, gall; sting -, wound -, cut- to the quick; aggrieve, affront, enchafe, enrage, ruffle, sour the temper; give offence &c. (*resentment*) 900.

ravishing, rapturous; heartfelt, thrilling, ecstatic; beat-ic, -ific; seraphic; empyrean; elysian &c. (*heavenly*) 981.

palmy, halcyon, Saturnian.

Phr. *decies repetita placebit*.

maltreat, bite, snap at, assail, bully; smite &c. (*punish*) 972.

sicken, disgust, revolt, nauseate, disenchant, repel, offend, shock, stink in the nostrils; go against —, turn- the stomach; make one sick, set the teeth on edge, go against the grain, grate on the ear; stick in one's -throat, -gizzard; rankle, gnaw, corrode, horrify, appal, freeze the blood; chill the spine; make the -flesh creep, - hair stand on end;

make the blood -curdle, - run cold; make one shudder.

haunt, - the memory; weigh —, prey- on the -heart, - mind, - spirits; bring one's grey hairs with sorrow to the grave; add a nail to one's coffin.

Adj. causing pain, hurting &c. *v.*; hurtful &c. (*bad*) 649; painful; dolor-ific, -ous; unpleasant; un-, dis-pleasing; disagreeable, unpalatable, bitter, distasteful; uninviting; unwelcome; undesir-able, -ed; obnoxious; unacceptable, unpopular, thankless.

unsatisfactory, untoward, unlucky, uncomfortable.

distressing; afflict-ing, -ive; joy-, cheer-, comfort-less; dismal, disheartening; depress-ing, -ive; dreary, melancholy, grievous, piteous; woeful, rueful, mournful, deplorable, pitiable, lamentable; sad, affecting, touching, pathetic.

irritating, provoking, stinging, annoying, aggravating, mortifying, galling; unaccommodating, invidious, vexatious; trouble-, tire-, irk-, wear-some; plagu-ing, -y; awkward.

importunate; teas-, pester-, bother-, harass-, torment-, cark-ing.

in-toler-, -suffer-, -support-able; un-bear-, -endur-able; past bearing; not to be -borne, - endured; more than flesh and blood can bear; enough to -drive one mad, - provoke a saint, - make a parson swear, - try the patience of Job.

shocking, terrific, grim, appalling, crushing; dreadful, fearful, frightful; thrilling, tremendous, dire; heart-breaking, -rending, -wounding, -corroding, -sickening; harrowing, rending.

odious, hateful, execrable, repulsive, repellent, abhorrent; horrid, -ble, -fic, -fying; offensive; nause-ous, -ating; disgust-, sicken-, revolt-ing; nasty; loath-some, -ful; fulsome; vile &c. (*bad*) 649; hideous &c. 846.

sharp, acute, sore, severe, grave, hard, harsh, cruel, biting, acrimonious, caustic; cutting, corroding, consuming, racking, excruciating, searching, searing, grinding, grating, agonizing; envenomed.

ruinous, disastrous, calamitous, tragical; desolating, withering; burdensome, onerous, oppressive; cumb-rous, -ersome.

Adv. painfully &c. *adj.*; with -pain &c. 828; deuced.

Int. *hinc illæ lachrymæ!* woe is me!

Phr. *surgit amari aliquid*; the place being too hot to hold one; the iron entering into the soul.

831. Content.—N. content, -ment, -edness; complacency, satisfaction, entire satisfaction, ease, heart's ease, peace of mind; serenity &c. 826; cheer-

832. Discontent.—N. discontent, -ment; dissatisfaction; dissent &c. 489; labour unrest.

disappointment, mortification; cold



fulness &c. 836; ray of comfort; comfort &c. (*well-being*) 827.

re-, conciliation; resignation &c. (*patience*) 826.

waiter on Providence.

V. be -content &c. *adj.*; rest -satisfied, - and be thankful; take the good the gods provide, let well alone, feel oneself at home, hug oneself, lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

take -up with, - in good part; assent &c. 488; be reconciled to, make one's peace with; get over it; take -heart, - comfort; put up with &c. (*bear*) 826.

render -content &c. *adj.*; set at ease, comfort; set one's -heart, - mind - at -ease, - rest; speak peace; conciliate, reconcile, win over, propitiate, disarm, beguile; content, satisfy; gratify &c. 829.

be -tolerated &c. 826; go down, - with; do.

Adj. content, -ed; satisfied &c. *v.*; at -ease, - one's ease, - home; with the mind at ease, *sans souci, sine cura*, easy-going, not particular; conciliatory; unrepining, of good comfort; resigned &c. (*patient*) 826; cheerful &c. 836.

un-afflicted, -vexed, -molested, -plagued; serene &c. 826; at rest; snug, comfortable; in one's element.

satisfactory, satisfying, ample, sufficient, adequate, tolerable.

Adv. to one's heart's content; *à la bonne heure*; all for the best.

Int. amen &c. (*assent*) 488; very well, so much the better, well and good; it -, that- will do; it cannot be helped.

Phr. nothing comes amiss.

comfort; regret &c. 833; repining, taking on &c. *v.*; inquietude, vexation of spirit, soreness; heart-burning, -grief; querulousness &c. (*lamentation*) 839; hypercriticism.

malcontent, grumbler, growler, croaker, *laudator temporis acti*; censurer, complainer, faultfinder, murmurer, Adullamite, Diehard, Bitter-ender.

the Opposition, cave of Adullam, indignation meeting, 'winter of our discontent.'

V. be -discontented &c. *adj.*; quarrel with one's bread and butter; repine; regret &c. 833; wish one at the bottom of the Red Sea; take -on, - to heart; shrug the shoulders; make a wry -, pull a long- face; knit one's brows; look -blue, - black, - black as thunder, - blank, - glum.

take -in bad part, - ill; fret, chafe, make a piece of work; grumble, croak, grouse; lament &c. 839.

cause -discontent &c. *n.*; dissatisfy, disappoint, mortify, put out, discontent; cut up; dishearten.

Adj. discontented; dissatisfied &c. *v.*; unsatisfied, ungratified; dissident; dissentient &c. 489; malcontent, exigent, exacting, hypercritical.

repining &c. *v.*; regretful &c. 833; down in the mouth &c. (*dejected*) 837.

in -high dudgeon, - a fume, - the sulks, - the dumps, - bad humour; glum, sulky; sour, - as a crab; soured, sore; out of -humour, - temper.

disappointing &c. *v.*; unsatisfactory.

Int. so much the worse!

Phr. that -, it- will never do.

833. Regret.—N. regret, repining; homesickness, nostalgia; *mal-*, *maladie*

*du pays*; lamentation &c. 839, contrition, compunction, penitence &c. 950.

bitterness, heart-burning.

*laudator temporis acti* &c. (*discontent*) 832.

V. regret, deplore; bewail &c. (*lament*) 839; repine, cast a longing lingering look behind; rue, - the day; repent &c. 950; *infandum renovare dolorem*.

prey -, weigh -, have a weight- on the mind; leave an aching void.

Adj. regretting &c. *v.*; regretful; home-sick.

regretted &c. *v.*; much to be regretted, regrettable; lamentable &c. (*bad*) 649.

Int. what a pity! hang it!  
Phr. 'tis -pity, - too true.

**834. Relief.**—N. relief; deliverance; refreshment &c. 689; easement, softening, alleviation, mitigation, palliation &c. 174; soothing, lullaby; cradle song, *berceuse*.

solace, consolation, comfort, encouragement.

lenitive, restorative &c. (*remedy*) 662; poultice &c. v.; cushion &c. 215; crumb of comfort, balm in Gilead; aspirin.

V. relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, palliate, soothe, addulce; salve; soften, - down; foment, stupe, poultice; assuage, allay.

cheer, comfort, console; encourage, bear up, pat on the back, give comfort, set at ease; enliven, gladden -, cheer-the heart.

remedy; cure &c. (*restore*) 660; refresh; pour -balm into, - oil on. smooth the ruffled brow of care, temper the wind to the shorn lamb, lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

disburden &c. (*free*) 705; take off a load of care.

be relieved; breathe more freely, draw a long breath; take comfort; dry -, wipe- the -tears, - eyes.

Adj. relieving &c. v.; consolatory, soothing; assua-ging, -sive; bal-my, -samic; lenitive, palliative; anodyne &c. (*remedial*) 662; curative &c. 660.

**836. Cheerfulness.**—N. cheerfulness &c. *adj.*; geniality, gaiety, *l'allegro*, cheer, good humour, spirits; high -, animal -, flow of- spirits; glee, high glee, light heart; sunshine of the -mind, - breast; *gaieté de cœur, bon naturel*.

liveliness &c. *adj.*; life, alacrity, vivacity, animation, *allégresse*; jocundity, joviality, jollity; levity; jocularly &c. (*wit*) 842.

mirth, merriment, hilarity, exhilaration; laughter &c. 838; merry-making &c. (*amusement*) 840; heyday, rejoicing &c. 838; marriage bells.

nepenthe, Euphrosyne.

optimism &c. (*hopefulness*) 858; self-complacency.

V. be -cheerful &c. *adj.*; have the mind at ease, smile, put a good face upon, keep up one's spirits; view -the bright side of the picture, - things *en couleur de rose; ridentem dicere verum*,

**835. Aggravation.**—N. aggravation, heightening; exacerbation; exasperation; overestimation &c. 482; exaggeration &c. 549.

V. aggravate, render worse, heighten, embitter, sour; ex-, acerbate; exasperate, envenom; tease, provoke, enrage.

add fuel to the -fire, - flame; fan the flame &c. (*excite*) 824; go from bad to worse &c. (*deteriorate*) 659.

Adj. aggravated &c. v.; worse, unrelieved; aggravable; aggravating &c. v.

Adv. out of the frying pan into the fire, from bad to worse, worse and worse.

Int. so much the worse!

**837. Dejection.**—N. dejection; dejectedness &c. *adj.*; depression, prostration; lowness -, depression- of spirits; weight -, oppression -, damp- on the spirits; low -, bad -, drooping -, depressed- spirits; heart sinking; heaviness -, failure- of heart.

heaviness &c. *adj.*; infestivity, gloom; weariness &c. 841; *tædium vitæ*, disgust of life; *mal du pays* &c. (*regret*) 833.

melancholy; sadness &c. *adj.*; *il penseroso, melancholia*, dismals, mumps, mopes, lachrymals, dumps, blues, blue devils, doldrums, vapours, megrims, spleen, horrors, hypochondriasis, pessimism; despondency, slough of Despond; disconsolateness &c. *adj.*; hope deferred, blank despondency.

prostration, - of soul; broken heart; despair &c. 859; cave of -despair, - Trophonius.

cheer up, brighten up, light up, bear up; chirp, take heart, cast away care, drive dull care away, perk up.

rejoice &c. 838; carol, chirrup, lilt; frisk, rollick, give a loose to mirth.

cheer, enliven, elate, exhilarate, gladden, inspirit, animate, raise the spirits, inspire; put in good humour; cheer -, rejoice- the heart; delight &c. (*give pleasure*) 829.

Adj. cheerful; happy &c. 827; cheery, -ly; of good cheer, smiling; blithe; in -, in good- spirits; in high- spirits, - feather; happy as -the day is long, - a king; gay, - as a lark; *allegro*; light, -some, -hearted; buoyant, *débonnaire*, bright, free and easy, airy; janty, jaunty, canty; spright-ly, -ful; spry; spirit-ed, -ful; lively; animated, breezy, vivacious; brisk, - as a bee; sparkling; sportive; full of -play, - spirit; all alive.

sunny, palmy; hopeful &c. 858.

merry, - as a -cricket, - grig, - marriage bell; joyful, joyous, jocund, jovial; jolly, - as a thrush, - as a sand-boy; blithesome; glee-ful, -some; hilarious, rattling.

winsome, bonny, hearty, buxom.

play-ful, -some; *folâtre*, playful as a kitten, tricky, frisky, frolicsome; gamesome; jocose, jocular, waggish; mirth-, laughter-loving; mirthful, rollicking.

elate, -d; exulting, jubilant, flushed; rejoicing &c. 838; cock-a-hoop.

cheering, inspiriting, exhilarating; cardiac, -al; pleasing &c. 829; flourish-ing, halcyon.

Adv. cheerfully &c. *adj.*

Int. never say die! come! cheer up! hurrah! &c. 838; 'hence loathed melancholy!' begone dull care! away with melancholy!

demureness &c. *adj.*; gravity, solemnity; long -, grave- face.

hypochondriac, seek-sorrow, self-tormentor, *heautontimorumenos*, *malade imaginaire*, *médecin tant pis*; croaker, pessimist; mope, mopus.

[Cause of dejection] affliction &c. 830; sorry sight; *memento mori*; damper, wet blanket, Job's comforter; death's head, skeleton at the feast.

V. be -dejected &c. *adj.*; grieve; mourn &c. (*lament*) 839; take on, give way, lose heart, despond, droop, sink.

lower, look downcast, frown, pout; hang down the head; pull -, make- a long face; laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; grin a ghastly smile; look -blue, - like a drowned man; lay -, take- to heart.

mope, brood over; fret; sulk; pine, - away; yearn; repine &c. (*regret*) 833; despair &c. 859.

refrain from laughter, keep one's countenance; be -, look- grave &c. *adj.*; repress a smile, keep a straight face.

depress; dis-courage, -hearten; dispirit; damp, dull, deject, lower, sink, dash, knock down, unman, prostrate, break one's heart; frown upon; cast a -gloom, - shade- on; sadden; damp -, dash -, wither- one's hopes; weigh -, lie heavy -, prey- on the -mind, - spirits; damp -, depress- the spirits.

Adj. cheer-, joy-, spirit-less; uncheerful, -y; unlively; unhappy &c. 828; melancholy, dismal, sombre, dark, gloomy, adust, *triste*, clouded, murky, lowering, frowning, lugubrious, Ache-rontic, funereal, mournful, lamentable, dreadful.

dreary, flat; dull, - as -a beetle, - ditchwater; depressing &c. *v.*

'melancholy as a gib cat'; oppressed with -, a prey to- melancholy; downcast, -hearted; down -in the mouth, - on one's luck; heavy-hearted; in the

-dumps, - suds, - sulks, - doldrums; in doleful dumps, in bad humour; sullen; mumpish, dumpish; mopish, moping; moody, glum; sulky &c. (*discontented*) 832; out of -sorts, - humour, - heart, - spirits; ill at ease, low-spirited, in low spirits, a cup too low; weary &c. 841; dis-couraged, -heartened; desponding; chop-, jaw-, crest-fallen.

sad, pensive, *penseroso*, tristful; dole-some, -ful; woebegone, lachrymose, in tears, melancholic, hypped, hypochondriacal, bil-

ious, jaundiced, atrabilious, saturnine, splenetic; lackadaisical. serious, sedate, staid, stayed; grave, — as -a judge, — an undertaker, — a mustard pot; sober, solemn, demure; grim; grim-faced, -visaged; rueful, wan, long-faced.

disconsolate; un-, in-consolable; forlorn, comfortless, desolate, *désolé*, sick at heart; soul-, heart-sick; *au désespoir*; in despair &c. 859; lost.

overcome; broken-, borne-, bowed-down; heart-stricken &c. (*mental suffering*) 828; cut up, dashed, sunk; unnerved, unmanned; down-fallen, -trodden; broken-hearted; care-worn.

Adv. with -a long face, — tears in one's eyes; sadly &c. *adj.*

Phr. the countenance falling; the heart -failing, — sinking within-one.

**838.** [Expression of pleasure.] Rejoicing.—N. rejoicing, exultation, triumph, jubilation, heyday, flush, reveling; merry-making &c. (*amusement*) 840; jubilee &c. (*celebration*) 883; pæan, *Te Deum* &c. (*thanksgiving*) 990; congratulation &c. 896; applause &c. 971.

smile, simper, smirk, grin; broad -, sardonic- grin.

laughter, giggle, titter, crow, cheer, chuckle, snicker, snigger, shout; Homeric laughter, horse -, hearty- laugh; guffaw; burst -, fit -, shout -, roar -, peal- of laughter; cachinnation.

risibility; derision &c. 856.

Momus; Democritus the Abderite; rollicker; Laughter holding both his sides.

V. rejoice; thank -, bless-one's stars; congratulate -, hug- oneself; rub -, clap-one's hands; smack the lips, fling up one's cap; dance, skip, caleer; sing, carol, chirrup, chirp; hurrah; cry for -, leap with- joy; exult &c. (*boast*) 884; triumph; hold jubilee &c. (*celebrate*) 883; make merry &c. (*sport*) 840; sing a pæan of joy.

smile, simper, smirk; grin, — like a Cheshire cat; mock, laugh in one's sleeve; laugh, — outright; giggle, titter, snigger, crow, smicker, chuckle, snicker, cackle; burst -out, — into a fit of laughter; shout, split, roar.

shake -, split -, hold both-one's sides; roar -, die- with laughter.

raise laughter &c. (*amuse*) 840.

Adj. rejoicing &c. *v.*; jubilant, exultant, triumphant; flushed, elated; laughing &c. *v.*; risible; ready to -burst, — split, — die with laughter; convulsed with laughter.

**839.** [Expression of pain.] Lamentation.—N. lament, -ation; wail, complaint, plaint, murmur, mutter, grumble, groan, moan, whine, whimper, sob, sigh, suspiration, heaving, deep sigh.

cry &c. (*vociferation*) 411; scream, howl; outcry, wail of woe, frown, scowl.

tear; weeping &c. *v.*; flood of tears, fit of crying, lachrymation, melting mood, weeping and gnashing of teeth.

plaintiveness &c. *adj.*; languishment; condolence &c. 915.

mourning, weeds, willow, cypress, crêpe, crape, deep mourning; sackcloth and ashes; knell &c. 363; dump, death-song, dirge, coronach, keen, *nenia*, requiem, elegy, *epicedium*; threne; mon-, thren-ody; jeremiad; ululation.

mourner, professional mourner, keener; grumbler &c. (*discontent*) 832; Niobe; Heraclitus.

V. lament, mourn, deplore, grieve, weep over; be-wail, -moan; keen; condole with &c. 915; fret &c. (*suffer*) 828; wear -, go into -, put on- mourning; wear -the willow, — sackcloth and ashes; *infandum renovare dolorem* &c. (*regret*) 833; give sorrow words.

sigh; give -, heave -, fetch- a sigh; 'waft a sigh from Indus to the pole'; sigh 'like furnace'; wail.

cry, weep, sob, greet, blubber, pipe, snivel, bibber, whimper, pule; pipe one's eye; drop -, shed- -tears, — a tear; melt -, burst- into tears; *fondre en larmes*; cry -oneself blind, — one's eyes out.

scream &c. (*cry out*) 411; mew &c. (*animal sounds*) 412; groan, moan,

laughable &c. (*ludicrous*) 853.

Int. hip, hip, -hurrah! huzza! aha! hail! tolderololl! tra-la la! Heaven be praised! *to triumph! tant mieux!* so much the better.

Phr. the heart leaping with joy.

whine, yammer; roar; roar -, bellow-like a bull; cry out lustily, rend the air, yell.

frown, scowl, make a wry face, grimace, gnash one's teeth, wring one's hands, tear one's hair, beat one's breast, roll on the ground, burst with grief.

complain, murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, clamour, make a fuss about, croak, grunt, maunder; deprecate &c. (*disapprove*) 932.

cry out before one is hurt, complain without cause.

Adj. lamenting &c. *v.*; in mourning, in sackcloth and ashes; crying, sorrowing, -ful &c. (*unhappy*) 828; mourn-, tear-ful; lachrymose; plaint-ive, -ful, quer-ulous, -imious; in the melting mood. in tears, with tears in one's eyes; with -moistened, -watery-eyes; bathed -, dissolved- in tears; 'like Niobe all tears.'

elagiac, epicedial, threnetic.

Adv. *de profundis; les larmes aux yeux.*

Int. heigh-ho! alas! alack! O dear! ah -, woe is- me! lackadaisy! well -, lack -, alack- a day! well-a-way! alas the day! *O tempora! O mores!* what a pity! *miserabile dictu!* O lud lud! too true!

Phr. tears -standing in, - starting from- the eyes; eyes -suffused, - swimming, - brimming -, overflowing- with tears.

**840. Amusement.**—N. amuse-, entertain-ment; diver-sion, -tissement; reaction, relaxation, solace; pastime, *passetemps*, sport; labour of love; pleasure &c. 827.

fun, frolic, merriment, whoopee, jollity; jovial-ity, -ness; heyday; laughter &c. 838; jocos-ity, -eness; droll-, buffoon-, tomfool-ery; mummary, masquing, pleasantry; wit &c. 842; quip, quirk.

play; game, - at romps; gambol, romp, prank, antic, rig, lark, spree, skylarking, vagary, trick, monkey trick, *gambade, fredaine, escapade, échappée*, bout, *espièglerie*; practical joke &c. (*ridicule*) 856.

dance; round -, square -, solo -, step -, tap -, clog -, skirt -, sand -, folk -, morris- dance, *pas seul*, step, turn, *chassé*, cut, shuffle, double shuffle; hop, reel, rigadon, saraband, hornpipe, bolero, fandango, pavan, tarantella, minuet, waltz, polka; galop, -ade; Schottische, *pas de quatre*, Boston, one-, two-step, rumba, tango, maxixe, fox-, turkey-trot, shimmy, ragtime, cakewalk, jazz, blues, Charleston; jig, breakdown, fling, strathspey; alle-

**841. Weariness.**—N. weariness, de-fatigation, boredom, *ennui*; lassitude &c. (*fatigue*) 688; drowsiness &c. 683. disgust, nausea, loathing, sickness; satiety &c. 869; *tedium vitæ* &c. (*dejection*) 837.

wearisome-, tedious-ness &c. *adj.*; dull work, tedium, monotony, twice told tale.

bore, button-hole, proser, wet blanket; heavy hours, 'the enemy' [time].

V. weary; tire &c. (*fatigue*) 688; bore; bore -, weary -, tire- -to death, - out of one's life, - out of all patience; set -, send- to sleep.

pall, sicken, nauseate, disgust.

harp on the same string; drag its -slow, - weary-length along.

never hear the last of; be -tired &c. *adj.* -of, - with; yawn; die with *ennui*.

Adj. wearying &c. *v.*; wearing; weary-, tire-, irk-some; uninteresting, stupid, bald, devoid of interest, dry, monotonous, dull, arid, tedious, hum-drum, mortal, flat; pros-y, -ing; slow; soporific, somniferous, dormitive.

disgusting &c. *v.*; unenjoyed.

weary; tired &c. *v.*; drowsy &c. (*sleepy*) 683; uninterested, flagging,

*mande*; gavot, -te; mazurka, morisco; quadrille, lancers, country dance, *cotillon*, polonaise, Sir Roger de Coverley, Swedish dance; *ballet* &c. (*drama*) 599; ball; *bal*, - *masqué*, - *costumé*; masquerade, fancy dress ball; *thé dansant*; Terpsichore, choreography, Russian ballet, classical dancing; eurythmics; nautch dance, *danse du ventre*, cancan.

festivity, merry-making; party &c. (*social gathering*) 892; fête, festival, gala, *ridotto*; revel-s, -ry, -ling; carnival, brawl, saturnalia, high jinks; feast, banquet &c. (*food*) 298; regale, *symposium*, wassail; carous-e, -al; jollification, junket, wake, pic-nic, *fête champêtre*, garden party, gymkhana, regatta, track meet, field-day, jamboree, treat.

round of pleasures, dissipation, a short life and a merry one, racketing, holiday making, high jinks.

rejoicing &c. 838; jubilee &c. (*celebration*) 883.

bonfire, fireworks, *feu-de-joie*, rocket, catherine wheel, roman candle &c.

holiday; gala -, red letter -, play- day; high days and holidays; high -, Bank- holiday; May -, Derby- day; Saint -, Easter -, Whit- Monday; King's birthday, Empire Day; *mi-carême*; *Bairam*; wayzgoose, bean feast, beano.

place of amusement, theatre &c. 599; concert-, ball-, assembly-room; music-hall, cinema, movies, talkies, vaudeville; hippodrome, circus, rodeo; *casino*, *kursaal*; winter garden; park, pleasance, arbour; garden &c. 371; pleasure-, play-, cricket-, football-, polo-, croquet-, archery-, hunting-ground; golf links, race course, stadium, gridiron, bowl, speedway, racing track, ring; gymnasium, swimming pool; shooting gallery; tennis-, racket-court; bowling-green, -alley; croquet-lawn, rink, skating rink; roller-coaster, roundabout, carousel, merry-go-round; swing; *montagne russe*; switchback, scenic railway &c.

game, - of -chance, - skill; athletic sports, gymnastics; fencing; archery, rifle-shooting; tournament, pugilism &c. (*contention*) 720; sporting &c. 622; horse-racing, the turf; aquatics &c. 267; skating, roller skating; ski-running, -joring, -jumping, bobsleighing, lugging, tobogganing, winter sports; sliding; cricket, tennis, lawn -, table -, deck- tennis, rackets, fives, squash, ping pong, trap bat and ball, battledore and shuttlecock, badminton, *la grâce*; pall mall, tip-cat, croquet, golf, curling, hockey, basketball, soccer, football, Rugby, Association, *pallone*, polo; tent-pegging, tilting at the ring, quintain, greasy pole; quoits, *discus*; throwing the hammer, putting the -weight, - shot, tossing the caber; knurr and spell; leap-frog, hop, skip and jump; French and English, tug of war; blind man's buff, hunt the slipper, hide-and-seek, kiss in the ring; snapdragon; cross questions and crooked answers; jig-saw puzzle; rounders, base-ball, *la crosse* &c.; angling; swimming, diving, water-polo.

billiards, pool, pyramids, snooker, bagatelle; bowls, skittles, ninepins, kail, American bowls.

cards; bridge, auction, contract, whist, rubber; round game, coon-can, loo, cribbage, *bésique*, pinocle, euchre, drole, *écarté*, skat, picquet, all-fours, quadrille, ombre, reverse, Pope Joan, commit;

used up, worn out, *blasé*, life-weary, weary of life; sick of.

Adv. wearily &c. *adj.*; *usque ad nauseam*.

Phr. time hanging heavily on one's hands; *toujours perdrix*; *crambe repetita*.



bo-, boa-ston; *vingt-et-un*; quinze, thirty-one, put-and-take, speculation, connections, brag, cassino, lottery, commerce, snip-snap-snozem, lift smoke, blind hooky, Polish bank, poker, banker; faro; Earl of Coventry, Napoleon, nap, patience, pairs; old maid, fright, beggar-my-neighbour; *baccarat*, *chemin de fer*, *monté*, *roulette*.

chess, draughts, backgammon, dominoes, checkers, mah jong, merelles, nine men's morris, go-bang, solitaire; game of -, fox and-goose; loto; &c.\*

*morra*; gambling &c. (*chance*) 621.

toy, plaything, bauble; doll &c. (*puppet*) 554; teetotum; knick-knack &c. (*trifle*) 643; magic lantern &c. (*show*) 448; peep-, puppet-, raree-, gallanty-show; marionettes, Punch and Judy; toy-shop; 'quips and cranks and wanton wiles, nods and becks and wreathed smiles.'

sportsman, gamester, gambler &c. 621; reveller, master of the -ceremonies, - revels; *arbiter elegantiarum*.

V. amuse, entertain, divert, enliven; tickle, - the fancy; titillate, raise a smile, put in good humour; cause -, create -, occasion -, raise -, excite -, produce -, convulse with- laughter; set the table in a roar, be the death of one.

recreate, solace, cheer, rejoice; please &c. 829; interest; treat, regale.

amuse oneself; game; play, - a game, - pranks, - tricks; sport, disport, toy, wanton, revel, junket, feast, carouse, banquet, make merry; drown care; drive dull care away; frolic, gambol, frisk, romp; caper; dance &c. (*leap*) 309; keep up the ball; run a rig, sow one's wild oats, have one's fling, paint the town red, take one's pleasure; see life; *desipere in loco*, play the fool.

make -, keep- holiday; go a Maying.

while away -, beguile- the time; kill time, dally.

Adj. amusing, entertaining, diverting &c. v.; recreative, lusory; pleasant &c. (*pleasing*) 829; laughable &c. (*ludicrous*) 853; witty &c. 842; fest-ive, -al; jovial, jolly, jocund, roguish, rompish; sporting; playful, - as a kitten; sportive, ludicrous.

amused &c. v.; 'pleased with a feather, tickled with a straw.'

Adv. 'on the light fantastic toe,' at play, in sport.

Int. *vive la bagatelle! vogue la galère!*

Phr. *Deus nobis hæc otia fecit; dum vivimus vivamus.*

842. Wit.—N. wit, -tiness; attic -wit, - salt; atticism; salt, *esprit*, point, fancy, whim, humour, drollery, pleasantry.

farce, buffoonery, fooling, tom-foolery; harlequinade &c. 599; broad -farce, - humour; fun, *espièglerie*; *vis comica*.

jocularity; jocos-ity, -eness; facetiousness; wagg-ery, -ishness; whimsicality; comicality &c. 853.

smartness, ready wit, banter, *badi-*

843. Dulness.—N. dulness, heaviness, flatness; infestivity &c. 837; stupidity &c. 499; want of originality, dearth of ideas.

prose, matter of fact; heavy book, *conte à dormir debout*; platitude.

V. be -dull &c. *adj.*; prose, plitudinize, take *au sérieux*, be caught napping.

render -dull &c. *adj.*; damp, depress, throw cold water on, lay a wet blanket on; fall flat upon the ear; hang fire.

\* A curious list of games is given in Sir Thomas Urquhart's translation of Rabelais *Life of Gargantua*, book i. chapter 22.

*nage, persiflage*, retort, repartee, *quid pro quo*; ridicule &c. 856.

*facetiae*, quips and cranks; jest, joke, capital joke; standing -jest, - joke; conceit, quip, quirk, crank, quiddity, *concelto, plaisanterie*, brilliant idea; merry -, bright -, happy- thought; sally; flash, - of wit, - of merriment; scintillation; *mot*, - *pour rire*; witticism, smart saying, *bon mot, jeu d'esprit*, epigram; jest book; dry joke, *quodlibet*, cream of the jest.

word-play, *jeu de mots*; play -of, - upon- words; pun, -ning; *double entente* &c. (*ambiguity*) 520; quibble, verbal quibble; conundrum &c. (*riddle*) 533; anagram, acrostic, double acrostic, *nugæ canoræ*, trifling, idle conceit, *turlupinade*.

old joke, Joe Miller, chestnut, hoary-headed jest.

V. joke, jest, cut jokes; crack a joke; perpetrate a -joke, - pun; make -fun of, - merry with; set the table in a roar &c. (*amuse*) 840; scintillate.

retort, flash back; banter &c. (*ridicule*) 856; *ridentem dicere verum*; joke at one's expense.

Adj. witty, attic, salty; quick-, nimble-witted; keen, clever, smart, brilliant, pungent, jocular, jocose, funny, waggish, facetious, whimsical, humorous, gilbertian; playful &c. 840; merry and wise; pleasant, sprightly, *spirituel*, sparkling, epigrammatic, full of point, *ben trovato*; comic &c. 853.

Adv. in joke, in jest, in sport, in play.

844. **Humorist**.—N. humorist, wag, wit, reparteeist, epigrammatist, gag man, punster; *bel esprit*, life of the party; wit-snapper, -cracker, -worm; joker, jester, jokesmith, Joe Miller, *drôle de corps, gaillard*, spark, *persifleur*, banterer.

buffoon, *farceur*, merry-andrew, mime, tumbler, acrobat, mountebank, charlatan, posturemaster, harlequin, punch, *pulcinella*, scaramouch, clown; wearer of the -cap and bells, - motley; motley fool; pantaloons, gipsy; jack -pudding, - in the green, - a dandy; zany; mad-cap, pickle-herring, witling, caricaturist, *grimacier*.

## 2°. DISCRIMINATE AFFECTIONS

845. **Beauty**.—N. beauty, the beautiful, *le beau idéal*, loveliness.

[Science of the perception of beauty] Callæsthetics.\*

form, elegance, grace, beauty unadorned; symmetry &c. 242; comeliness, fairness &c. *adj.*; pulchritude, polish, gloss; good-effect, - looks; *belle tournure*; bloom, brilliancy, radiance, splendour, gorgeousness, magnificence; sublimi-ty, -fication.

846. **Ugliness**.—N. ugliness &c. *adj.*; deformity, inelegance; disfigurement &c. (*blemish*) 848; want of symmetry, inconcinnity; distortion &c. 243; squalor &c. (*uncleanness*) 653.

forbidding countenance, vinegar aspect, hanging look, wry face, *'spreta injuria formæ.'*

eyesore, object, figure, sight, fright, spectre, scarecrow, hag, harridan, satyr, witch, toad, baboon, monster,

\* Whewell, 'Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences.'

concinnity, delicacy, refinement; charm, *je ne sais quoi*, style, *chic*, swank.

Venus, — of Milo; Aphrodite, Hebe, the Graces, Peri, Houri, Cupid, Apollo, Hyperion, Adonis, Antinous, Narcissus; Helen of Troy.

peacock, butterfly; flower, flow'ret gay, rose, lily, asphodel; garden; flower of, pink of; *bijou*; jewel &c. (*ornament*) 847; work of art.

pleasurableness &c. 829.

beautifying; landscape gardening; decoration &c. 847; calisthenics.

V. be-beautiful &c. *adj.*; shine, beam, bloom; become one &c. (*accord*) 23; set off, grace, flatter one.

render -beautiful &c. *adj.*; beautify; polish, burnish; gild &c. (*decorate*) 847; set out.

'snatch a grace beyond the reach of art.'

*Adj.* beaut-iful, -eous; handsome; pretty; lovely, graceful, elegant; delicate, dainty, refined, exquisite; fair, personable, comely, seemly; bonny; good-looking; well-favoured, -made, -formed, -proportioned; proper, shapely; symmetrical &c. (*regular*) 242; harmonious &c. (*colour*) 428; sightly.

fit to be seen, passable, not amiss.

goodly, dapper, tight, jimp; gimp; janty, jaunty; natty, quaint, trim, tidy, neat, spruce, smart, tricksy.

bright, -eyed; rosy, cherry-cheeked; rosy, ruddy; blooming, in full bloom.

brilliant, shining; beam-y, -ing; sparkling, swanky, splendid, resplendent, dazzling, glowing; glossy, sleek.

showy, specious; rich, gorgeous, superb, magnificent, grand, fine, sublime, imposing; majestic 873.

artistic, -al; æsthetic; pict-uresque, -orial; *fait à peindre*, paintable; well-composed, -grouped, -varied; curious.

enchanting &c. (*pleasure-giving*) 829; attractive &c. (*inviting*) 615; becoming &c. (*accordant*) 23; ornamental &c. 847.

undeformed, undefaced, unspotted; spotless &c. (*perfect*) 650.

847. Ornament. — N. ornament, -ation, -al art; ornat-ure, -eness; adorn-ment, decoration, embellishment; architecture.

garnish, polish, varnish, French pol-

Caliban, Æsop, '*monstrum horrendum informe ingens cui lumen ademptum.*'

V. be -ugly &c. *adj.*; look ill, grin horribly a ghastly smile, make faces.

render -ugly &c. *adj.*; deface; dis-, de-figure; deform, spoil, distort &c. 243; blemish &c. (*injure*) 659; soil &c. (*render unclean*) 653.

*Adj.* ugly, — as -sin, — a toad, — a scarecrow, — a dead monkey; plain, bald &c. 226; homely &c. (*unadorned*) 849; ordinary, unornamental, inartistic; unsightly, unseemly, uncocomely, unshapely, unlovely; sightless, seamless; not fit to be seen; unbeaut-eous, -iful; beautiless; shapeless &c. (*amorphous*) 241; course; garish, over-decorated &c. 882.

mis-shapen, -proportioned; monstrous; gaunt &c. (*thin*) 203; dumpy &c. (*short*) 201; curtailed of its fair proportions; ill-made, -shaped, -proportioned; crooked &c. (*distorted*) 243; hard-featured, -visaged; ill-, hard-, evil-favoured; ill-looking; unprepossessing.

graceless, inelegant; ungraceful, ungainly, uncouth; stiff; rugged, rough, gross, rude, awkward, clumsy, slouching, rickety; gawky; lump-ing, -ish; lumbering; hulk-y, -ing; unwieldy.

squalid, haggard; grim, -faced, -visaged; grisly, ghastly; ghost-, death-like; cadaverous, gruesome.

frightful, hideous, odious, uncanny, forbidding, repellant, repulsive; horrid, -ble; shocking &c. (*painful*) 830.

foul &c. (*dirty*) 653; dingy &c. (*colourless*) 429; gaudy &c. (*colour*) 428; disfigured &c. *v.*; discoloured (*blemished*) &c. 848.

848. Blemish.—N. blemish, disfigurement, deformity; defect &c. (*imperfection*) 651; flaw; injury &c. (*deterioration*) 659; spots on the sun; eyesore.

ish, gilding, japanning, lacquer, ormolu, enamel.

cosmetics, rouge, powder, lipstick, lip salve, mascara; manicure, nail polish; permanent —, Marcel —, finger-wave.

pattern, diaper, powdering, paneling, graining, partering, inlay, detail; texture &c. 329; richness; tracery, moulding, beading, reeding, fillet, listel, strapwork, *coquillage*, flourish, *fleur-de-lis*, arabesque, fret, *anthemion*; egg and -tongue, — dart; *astragal*, zigzag, *acanthus*, *cartouche*; pilaster &c. (*projection*) 250; cyma, ogee.

em-, broidery, needlework; knitting, crochet, tatting, brocade, *brocatelle*, beads, bugles; galloon, lace, gimp, *guipure*, fringe, trapping, border, edging, insertion, *motif*, trimming; *passementerie*; drapery, hanging, tapestry, arras; millinery, ermine.

wreath, festoon, garland, lei, chaplet, flower, nosegay, *bouquet*, posy, 'daisies pied and violets blue.'

tassel, knot; shoulder-knot, *épaulette*, epaulet, aiguilet, *aiguillette*, frog; star, rosette, bow; feather, plume, *panache*, *aigrette*.

jewel, -ry, -lery; bijoutry; *bijou*, -terie; diadem, tiara; pendant, trinket, locket, necklace, armilla, bracelet, bangle, armlet, anklet, ear-, nose- ring, carcanet, chain, *châtelaine*, albert, brooch, torque.

gem, precious stone; diamond, brilliant, beryl, aquamarine, alexandrite, cat's eye, emerald, calcedony, chrysoprase, cornelian, jasper, blood-stone, agate, heliotrope; girasol, -e; onyx, plasma; sard, -onyx; garnet, lapis-lazuli, opal, peridot, chrysolite, sapphire, ruby; spinel, -le; balais; oriental —, topaz; turquois, -e; zircon, jacinth, hyacinth, carbuncle, amethyst; moonstone; pearl, coral.

finery, frippery, gewgaw, gimcrack, knick-knack, tinsel, spangle, sequin, *clinqant*, pinch-beck, paste; excess of ornament &c. (*vulgarity*) 851; gaud, pride, ostentation; frills and furbelows.

illustration, illumination, *vignette*; *fleuron*; head-, tail-piece; *cul-de-lampe*; flowers of rhetoric &c. 577; work of art, article of vertu, *bric-à-brac*, curio, *bibelot*.

V. ornament, embellish, enrich, decorate, adorn, beautify, adornize.

smarten, furbish, polish, gild, varnish, whitewash, enamel, japan, lacquer, paint, grain.

garnish, trim, dizen, bedizen, prink, prank; trick —, fig- out; deck, bedeck, dight, bedight, array; dress, — up, preen, spruce up,

stain, blot, slur; spot, -tiness; speck, -le; blur, freckle, mole, *macula*, patch, blotch, birthmark, blain, maculation, tarnish, smudge, smear; dirt &c. 653; bruise, black eye, scar, wem; pustule; excrescence, pimple &c. (*protuberance*) 250.

V. disfigure &c. (*injure*) 659; speckle; render ugly &c. 846.

Adj. pitted, freckled, discoloured, bloodshot, bruised, disfigured; stained &c. n.; imperfect &c. 651; injured &c. (*deteriorated*) 659.

849. Simplicity. — N. simplicity; plain-, homeli-ness; undress, nudity, nakedness, beauty unadorned, chastity, chasteness.

V. be -simple &c. *adj.*

render -simple &c. *adj.*; simplify, chasten, strip of ornament.

Adj. simple, plain; home-ly, -spun; ordinary, household.

natural, unaffected; free from -affectation, — ornament; *simplex munditiis*; *sans façon*, *en déshabillé*, nude, naked.

chaste, inornate, severe.

un-adorned, -ornamented, -decked, -garnished, -arranged, -trimmed, -varnished.

bald, flat, dull, blank.

titivate; spangle, bespangle, powder; embroider, work; chase, tool, emboss, fret; emblazon, blazon, illuminate; illustrate.

become &c. (*accord with*) 23.

Adj. ornamented, beautified &c. *v.*; ornate, rich, gilt, begilt, tessellated, enamelled, inlaid; festooned; topiary.

smart, gay, tricksy, flowery, glittering; new-gilt, -spangled; fine, — as — a Mayday queen, — fivepence, — a carrot fresh scraped; pranked out, bedight, well-groomed.

in full dress &c. (*fashion*) 852; *en grande -tenue*, — *toilette*; in best bib and tucker, in Sunday best, *endimanché*; dressed to advantage.

showy, flashy; gaudy &c. (*vulgar*) 851; garish; gorgeous.

ornamental, decorative; becoming &c. (*accordant*) 23.

850. [Good taste.] Taste.—N. taste; good —, refined —, cultivated- taste; delicacy, refinement, fine feeling, gust, *gusto*, tact, *finesse*; nicety &c. (*discrimination*) 465; polish, elegance, grace.

*virtu*; dilettanteism, virtuosity; fine art; cul- ture, -ivation.

[Science of taste] aesthetics.

man of -taste &c.; *connoisseur*, judge, critic, *conoscente*, *virtuoso*, *amateur*, *dilettante*, Aristarchus, Corinthian, *ar-biter elegantiarum*, stagirite, euphemist. 'caviare to the general.'

V. appreciate, judge, criticize, discriminate &c. 465.

Adj. in good taste; tasteful, tasty; unaffected, pure, chaste, classical, attic; cultivated, refined; dainty; æsthetic, artistic; elegant &c. 578; euphemistic.

to one's -taste, — mind; after one's fancy; *comme il faut*; *tiré à quatre épingles*.

Adv. elegantly &c. *adj.*

Phr. *nilil teligit quod non ornavit*.

852. Fashion.—N. fashion, style, *ton*, *bon ton*, society; good —, polite-society; drawing room, civilized life, civilization, town, *beau monde*, high life, court; world; fashionable —, gay-world; Vanity Fair; show &c. (*ostentation*) 822.

manners, breeding &c. (*politeness*) 894; air, demeanour &c. (*appearance*) 448; *savoir faire*; gentlemanliness, gentility, decorum, propriety, *bienstance*; conventions —, dictates- of society; Mrs. Grundy; convention, -ality; punctilio; form, -ality; etiquette, point of

851. [Bad taste.] Vulgarity.—N. vulgar-ity, -ism; barbar-, Vandal, Gothic-ism; *mauvais goût*, bad taste; Babbitttry; *gaucherie*, awkwardness, want of tact; ill-breeding &c. (*discourtesy*) 895; ungentlemanly behaviour.

coarseness &c. *adj.*; indecorum, misbehaviour.

low-, homeli-ness; low life, *mauvais ton*, rusticity; boorishness &c. *adj.*; brutality; rowdy-, ruffian-, blackguard-ism; ribaldry; slang &c. (*neology*) 563.

bad joke, *mauvaise plaisanterie*.

[Excess of ornament] gaudi-, tawdriness; false ornament; finery, frippery, trickery, tinsel, gewgaw, *clingquant*.

rough diamond, tomboy, hoyden, cub, unlicked cub; clown &c. (*commonalty*) 876; Hun, Goth, Vandal, Bœotian; vulgarian; snob, cad, bounder, gent; *parvenu* &c. 876; frump, dowdy; slattern &c. 653.

V. be -vulgar &c. *adj.*; misbehave; talk —, smell of the- shop.

Adj. in bad taste, vulgar, unrefined, gutter.

coarse, indecorous, ribald, gross; un-seemly, unbeseeing, unpresentable; *contra bonos mores*; ungraceful &c. (*ugly*) 846.

dowdy; slovenly &c. (*dirty*) 653; ungenteel, shabby genteel; low &c. (*plebeian*) 876; uncourtly; uncivil &c. (*discourteous*) 895; ill-bred, -mannered; underbred; ungentleman-ly, -like; unladylike, unfeminine; wild, — as an unbacked colt.

unkempt, uncombed, untamed, unlicked, unpolished, uncouth, plebeian;

etiquette; custom &c. 613; mode, vogue, style, go; rage &c. (*desire*) 865; prevailing taste, *dernier cri*, dress &c. 225.

man -, woman- of -fashion, - the world; height -, pink -, star -, glass -, leader- of fashion; *arbiter elegantiarum* &c. (*taste*) 850; upper ten thousand &c. (*nobility*) 875; *élite* &c. (*distinction*) 873.

V. be -fashionable &c. *adj.*, - the rage &c. *n.*; have a run, pass current.

follow -, conform to -, fall in with- the fashion &c. *n.*; go with the stream &c. (*conform*) 82; *savoir-vivre*, - *faire*; keep up appearances, behave oneself.

set the -, bring into- fashion; give a tone to -, cut a figure in- society, rub shoulders with nobility, keep one's carriage.

Adj. fashionable; in -fashion &c. *n.*; *à la mode*, *comme il faut*; admitted -, admissible- in -society &c. *n.*; presentable, decorous, punctilious, conventional &c. (*customary*) 613; genteel; well-bred, -mannered, -behaved, -spoken; gentleman-like, -ly; ladylike; civil, polite &c. (*courteous*) 894.

polished, refined, thoroughbred, courtly; *distingué*, aristocratic, unembarrassed, poised, *dégagé*; ja-, jau-nty; dashing, fast, showy, high toned, toney.

modish, stylish, in the latest style, *recherché*; new-fangled &c. (*unfamiliar*) 83.

in -court, - full, - evening- dress; *en grande tenue* &c. (*ornament*) 847.

Adv. fashionably &c. *adj.*; for fashion's sake.

**853. Ridiculousness.**—N. ridiculousness &c. *adj.*; comical-, odd-ity &c. *adj.*; extravagance, drollery.

farce, comedy; burlesque &c. (*ridicule*) 856; buffoonery &c. (*fun*) 840; frippery; doggerel verses; Irish bull, Hibernianism, Hibernicism; Spoonerism; absurdity &c. 497; bombast &c. (*unmeaning*) 517; anticlimax, bathos; monstrosity &c. (*unconformity*) 83; laughing stock &c. 857.

V. be -ridiculous &c. *adj.*; pass from the sublime to the ridiculous; make one laugh; play the fool, make a fool of oneself, commit an absurdity.

play a joke on, make a -fool of, - sucker of, - monkey of.

Adj. ridiculous, ludicrous; comic, -al; droll, funny, laughable, *pour rire*, grotesque, farcical, odd; whimsical, - as a dancing bear; fanciful, fantastic, queer, rum, quizzical, waggish, quaint, *bizarre*; eccentric &c. (*unconformable*) 83; strange, outlandish, out of the way, *baroque*, *rocaille*, *rococo*; awkward &c. (*ugly*) 846.

absurd, extravagant, *outré*, monstrous, preposterous, bombastic, inflated, stilted, burlesque, mock heroic.

drollish; serio-, tragic-comic; gimcrack, contemptible &c. (*unimportant*) 643; doggerel; ironical &c. (*derisive*) 856; risible.



Phr. '*risum teneatis amici?*' *rideret Heraclitus*.

854. Fop.—N. fop, fine gentleman; swell; dand-y, -iprat; exquisite, coxcomb, toff, beau, macaroni, blade, blood, buck, man about town, fast man; fribble, jemmy, spark, popinjay, puppy, prig, *petit maître*; jacka-napes, -dandy; man milliner; Jemmy Jessamy, carpet-knight, masher, Dundreary, Johnnie, dude.  
belle, fine lady, *coquette*, flirt.

855. Affectation.—N. affectation; affectedness &c. *adj.*; acting a part &c. *v.*; pretence &c. (*falsehood*) 544, (*ostentation*) 882; boasting &c. 884. charlatanism, quakery, shallow profundity, humbug, pretension, airs, pedantry, purism, precisianism, euphuism, prunes and prisms; teratology &c. (*altiteloquence*) 577.

mannerism, *simagrée*, grimace.

conceit, foppery, dandyism, man millinery, coxcombry, puppyism. stiffness, formality, buckram; prudery, demureness, coquetry, mock modesty, *minauderie*, sentimentalism; *mauvaise honte*, false shame.

affecter, performer, actor; pedant, pedagogue, *doctrinaire*, purist, euphuist, mannerist; shoneen; *grimacier*; lump of affectation, *précieuse ridicule*, *bas bleu*, blue stocking, poetaster; prig, hypocrite; charlatan &c. (*deceiver*) 548; *petit maître* &c. (*fop*) 854; flatterer &c. 935; *coquette*, prude, puritan; precisian, formalist.

V. affect, act a part, put on; give oneself airs &c. (*arrogance*) 885; boast &c. 884; coquet; simper, mince, attitudinize, strike a pose, pose; flirt a fan; over-act, -play, -do.

Adj. affected, full of affectation, pretentious, pedantic, stilted, stagey, theatrical, big-sounding, *ad captandum*, canting, insincere.

not natural, unnatural; self-conscious; *manière*; artificial; overwrought, -done, -acted; euphuistic &c. 577.

stiff, starch, formal, prim, smug, demure, *tiré à quatre épingles*, quakerish, puritanical, prudish, pragmatical, priggish, conceited, coxcomical, foppish, dandified; fini-cal, -kin, -cky, mincing, simpering, namby-pamby, sentimental, languishing.

856. Ridicule.—N. ridicule, derision; sardonic -smile, -grin; irrision; snigger; scoffing &c. (*disrespect*) 929; mockery, quiz, banter, irony, *persiflage*, raillery, chaff, *badinage*; quizzing &c. *v.*

squib, satire, skit, quip, quib, grin.

parody, burlesque, travesty; farce &c. (*drama*) 599; caricature, take-off.

buffoonery &c. (*fun*) 840; practical joke, horseplay.

V. ridicule, deride; laugh at, grin at, smile at; snigger; laugh in one's sleeve; banter, rally, chaff, joke, twit, quiz, poke fun at, jolly, roast, rag; flier; play —, play tricks-upon; fool, — to the top of one's bent; show up.

satirize, parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty.

turn into ridicule; make merry with; make -fun, — game, — a fool, — an April fool-of; rally; scoff &c. (*disrespect*) 929.

raise a laugh &c. (*amuse*) 840; play the fool, make a fool of oneself. be ridiculous &c. 853.

Adj. deris-ory, -ive; mock; sarcastic, ironical, quizzical, burlesque, Hudibrastic; scurrilous &c. (*disrespectful*) 929.

Adv. in -ridicule &c. *n.*

**857.** [Object and cause of ridicule.] **Laughing-stock.**—N. laughing-, jesting-, gazing-stock; butt, game, fair game; April fool &c. (*dupe*) 547. original, oddity; queer -, odd-fish; quiz, square toes; old -, fogey or foggy.

monkey; buffoon &c. (*jester*) 844; pantomimist &c. (*actor*) 599. jest &c. (*wit*) 842.

## 3°. PROSPECTIVE AFFECTIONS

**858. Hope.**—N. hope, -s; desire &c. 865; fervent hope, sanguine expectation, trust, confidence, reliance; faith &c. (*belief*) 484; affianc, assurance; secur-ness, -ity; reassurance.

good -omen, - auspices; promise, well-grounded hopes; good -, bright-prospect; clear sky.

as-, pre-sumption; anticipation &c. (*expectation*) 507.

hopefulness, buoyancy, optimism, enthusiasm, heart of grace, aspiration; optimist, utopian, -ist; Pollyanna.

castles in the air, *châteaux en Espagne*, hope chest, *le pot au lait*, Utopia, millennium; day -, golden-dream; dream of Alnaschar; airy hopes, fool's paradise; *mirage* &c. (*fallacies of vision*) 443; fond hope.

beam -, ray -, gleam -, glimmer -, dawn -, flash -, star-of hope; cheer; bit of blue sky, silver lining of the cloud, bottom of Pandora's box, balm in Gilead.

anchor, sheet-anchor, main-stay; staff &c. (*support*) 215; heaven &c. 981.

V. hope, trust, confide, rely on, put one's trust in, lean upon; pin one's -hope, - faith-upon &c. (*believe*) 484.

feel -, entertain -, harbour -, indulge -, cherish -, feed -, foster -, nourish -, encourage -, cling to -, live in -hope &c. n.; see land; feel -, rest-assured, - confident &c. *adj.*

presume; promise oneself; expect &c. (*look forward to*) 507.

hope for &c. (*desire*) 865; anticipate.

be -hopeful &c. *adj.*; look on the bright side of, view on the sunny side, make the best of it, hope for the best; put -a good, - a bold, - the best-face upon; keep one's spirits up; take heart, - of grace; be of good-heart, - cheer; flatter oneself, lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

**859.** [Absence, want, or loss of hope.]

**Hopelessness.**—N. hopelessness &c. *adj.*; despair, desperation; despondency &c. (*dejection*) 837; pessimism.

hope deferred, dashed hopes; vain expectation &c. (*disappointment*) 509.

airy hopes &c. 858; forlorn hope; bad -job, - business; *enfant perdu*; gloomy -, black spots in the horizon; slough of Despond, cave of Despair.

Job's comforter; bird of -bad, - ill-omen.

V. despair; lose -, give up -, abandon -, relinquish -all hope, - the hope of; give-up, - over; yield to despair; falter; despond &c. (*be dejected*) 837; *jeter le manche après la cognée*.

inspire -, drive to- despair &c. n.; disconcert; dash -, crush -, shatter -, destroy-one's hopes; hope against hope.

*Adj.* hopeless, desperate, despairing, in despair, *au désespoir*, forlorn; inconsolable &c. (*dejected*) 837; broken-hearted.

out of the question, not to be thought of; impracticable &c. 471; past -hope, - cure, - mending, - recall; at one's last gasp &c. (*death*) 360; given-up, - over.

incurable, cureless, immedicable, remediless, beyond remedy; incorrigible; irreparable, -mediable, -coverable, -versible, -trievable, -claimable, -deemable, -vocal; ruined, undone; immitigable.

unpromising, unpropitious; inauspicious, ill-omened, threatening, clouded over, lowering, ominous.

*Phr.* '*lasciate ogni speranza voi ch' entrate*'; its days are numbered; the worst come to the worst.

**860. Fear.**—N. fear, timidity, diffidence, want of confidence; apprehensive-, fearful-ness &c. *adj.*; solicitude,

catch at a straw, hope against hope, count one's chickens before they are hatched.

give -, inspire -, raise -, hold out-hope &c. *n.*; raise expectations; encourage, hearten, cheer, assure, reassure, buoy up, embolden; promise, bid fair, augur well, be in a fair way, look up, flatter, tell a flattering tale.

Adj. hoping &c. *v.*; in -hopes &c. *n.*; hopeful, confident; secure &c. (*certain*) 484; sanguine, in good heart, buoyed up, buoyant, elated, flushed, exultant, enthusiastic; utopian.

unsuspecting, -picious; fearless, free -, exempt from -fear, - suspicion, - distrust, - despair; undespairing, self-reliant.

probable, on the high road to; within sight of -shore, - land; promising, propitious; of -, full of - promise; of good omen; auspicious, *de bon augure*; reassuring; encouraging, cheering, inspiring, looking up, bright, roseate, *couleur de rose*, rose-coloured.

Adv. hopefully &c. *adj.*

Int. God speed! good luck!

Phr. *nil desperandum*; never say die, *dum spiro spero*, *latet scintillula forsan*, all is for the best, *spero meliora*; the wish being father to the thought; 'hope told a flattering tale'; *rusticus expectat dum defluat amnis*.

tremble, shake; shiver, - in one's shoes; shudder, flutter; shake -, tremble -like an aspen leaf, - all over; quake, quaver, quiver, quail; get the wind up.

grow -, turn- pale; blench, stand aghast; not dare to say one's soul is one's own.

inspire -, excite -fear, - awe; raise apprehensions; give -, raise -, sound- an alarm; alarm, startle, scare, cry 'wolf,' disquiet, dismay; fright, -en; affright, terrify; astound; frighten from one's propriety; frighten out of one's -wits, - senses, - seven senses; awe; strike -all of a heap, - an awe into, - terror; harrow up the soul, appal, unman, petrify, horrify.

make one's -flesh creep, - hair stand on end, - blood run cold, - teeth chatter; chill one's spine; take away -, stop- one's breath; make one -tremble &c.

haunt, obsess, beset; prey -, weigh- on the mind.

put in -fear, - bodily fear; terrorize, intimidate, cow, daunt, over-awe, abash, deter, discourage; browbeat, bully; threaten &c. 909.

Adj. fearing &c. *v.*; frightened &c. *v.*; in -fear, - a fright &c. *n.*; haunted with the -fear &c. *n.*- of.

afraid, fearful; tim-id, -orous; nervous, diffident, coy, faint-

anxiety, care, apprehension, misgiving; mistrust &c. (*doubt*) 485; suspicion, qualm; hesitation &c. (*irresolution*) 605.

nervous-, restless-ness &c. *adj.*; in-, dis-quietude; flutter, trepidation, fear and trembling, perturbation, tremor, quivering, shaking, trembling, throbbing heart, palpitation, ague fit, cold sweat; abject fear &c. (*cowardice*) 862; mortal funk, heart-sinking, despondency; despair &c. 859.

fright; affright, -ment; alarm, pavor, dread, awe, terror, horror, dismay, consternation, panic, scare, stampede [of horses].

intimidation, terrorism, reign of terror.

[Object of fear] bug-bear, -aboo; scarecrow; hobgoblin &c. (*demon*) 980; daymare, nightmare, Gorgon, Medusa, mormo, ogre, Hurllothumbo, raw head and bloody bones, fee faw fum, *bête noire*, *enfant terrible*.

alarmist &c. (*coward*) 862.

V. fear, stand in awe of; be -afraid &c. *adj.*; have -qualms &c. *n.*; apprehend, sit upon thorns, eye askance; distrust &c. (*disbelieve*) 485.

hesitate &c. (*be irresolute*) 605; falter, funk, cower, crouch; skulk &c. (*cowardice*) 862; let 'I dare not' wait upon 'I would'; take -fright, - alarm; start, wince, flinch, shy, shrink; fly &c. (*avoid*) 623.

hearted, tremulous, shaky, afraid of one's shadow, apprehensive, restless, fidgety; more frightened than hurt.

aghast; awe-, horror-, terror-, panic-struck, -stricken; frightened to death, white as a sheet; pale, - as -death, - ashes, - a ghost; breathless, in hysterics.

inspiring fear &c. *v.*; alarming; formidable, redoubtable; perilous &c. (*danger*) 665; portentous; fear-ful, -some; dread, -ful; fell; dire, -ful; shocking; terri-ble, -fic; tremendous; horri-d, -ble, -fic; ghastly; awful, awe-inspiring, eerie, weird; revolting &c. (*painful*) 830.

Adv. *in terrorem*.

Int. 'angels and ministers of grace defend us!'

Phr. *ante tubam trepidat; horresco referens*, one's heart failing one, *obstupui steteruntque comæ et vox faucibus hæsit*.

**861.** [Absence of fear.] Courage.—N. courage, bravery, valour; resolute-, bold-ness &c. *adj.*; spirit, daring, gallantry, intrepidity; contempt -, defiance of danger; derring-do; audacity; rashness &c. 863; dash; defiance &c. 715; confidence, self-reliance.

man-liness, -hood; nerve, pluck, mettle, game; heart, - of grace; spunk, gameness, grit, face, virtue, hardihood, fortitude; firmness &c. (*stability*) 150; heart of oak; bottom, backbone &c. (*perseverance*) 604a.

resolution &c. (*determination*) 604; tenacity, bull-dog courage.

prowess, heroism, chivalry.

exploit, feat, achievement; heroic -deed, - act; bold stroke.

man, - of mettle; hero, demigod, paladin, heroine, Amazon, Hector, Joan of Arc; lion, tiger, panther, bulldog; game-, fighting-cock; bully, fire-eater &c. 863; dare-devil.

V. be -courageous &c. *adj.*; dare, venture, make bold; face -, front -, affront -, confront -, brave -, defy -, despise -, mock- danger; look in the face; look -full, - boldly, - danger- in the face; face; meet, - in front; brave, beard; defy &c. 715.

take -, muster -, summon up -, pluck up- courage; nerve oneself, take heart; take -, pluck up- heart of grace; hold up one's head, screw one's courage to the sticking place; come -to, - up to- the scratch; stand, - to one's guns, - fire, - against; bear up, - against; hold out &c. (*persevere*) 604a.

put a bold face upon; show -,

**862.** [Excess of fear.] Cowardice.—N. cowardice, pusillanimity; cowardliness &c. *adj.*; timidity, effeminacy.

poltroonery, baseness; dastard-ness, -y; abject fear, funk; Dutch courage; fear &c. 860; white feather, faint heart.

coward, poltroon, dastard, sneak, recreant; shy -, dunghill-cock; coistril, milksop, white-liver, nidget, cur, craven, one that cannot say 'Boo' to a goose; Bob Acres, Jerry Sneak.

alarm-, terror-, pessim-ist; runagate &c. (*fugitive*) 623; shirker.

V. quail &c. (*fear*) 860; be -cowardly &c. *adj.*, - a coward &c. *n.*; funk; cower, skulk, sneak; flinch, shy, fight shy, slink, turn tail; run away &c. (*avoid*) 623; show the white feather, have cold feet, show a yellow streak.

Adj. coward, -ly; fearful, shy; timid, -orous; skittish; poor-spirited, spiritless, soft, effeminate.

weak-minded; infirm of purpose &c. 605; weak-, faint-, chicken-, lily-, pigeon-hearted; yellow; white-, lily-, milk-livered; milksop, smock-faced; unable to say 'Boo' to a goose.

dastard, -ly; base, craven, sneaking, dunghill, recreant; unwar-, unsoldier-like.

'in face a lion but in heart a deer.' unmanned; frightened &c. 860.

Int. *sauve qui peut!* devil take the hindmost!

Adv. in fear and trembling, in fear of one's life, in a blue funk.

Phr. *ante tubam trepidat*, one's courage oozing out.

present- a bold front, face the music; envisage; show fight.

bell the cat, take the bull by the horns, beard the lion in his den, march up to the cannon's mouth, go through fire and water, run the gauntlet, go over the top.

give -, infuse -, inspire- courage; reassure, encourage, embolden, inspirit, cheer, hearten, nerve, put upon one's mettle, rally, raise a rallying cry; pat on the back, make a man of, keep in countenance.

Adj. courageous, brave; val-iant, -orous; gallant, intrepid; spirit-ed, -ful; high-spirited, -mettled; mettlesome, game, plucky; man-ly, -ful; resolute; stout, -hearted; iron-, lion-hearted; heart of oak; Penthesilean.

bold, -spirited; daring, audacious; fear-, daunt-, dread-, awe-less; un-daunted, -appalled, -dismayed, -awed, -blenched, -abashed, -alarmed, -flinching, -shrinking, -blenching; apprehensive; confident, self-reliant; bold as -a lion, - brass.

enterprising, adventurous; ventur-ous, -esome; dashing, chivalrous; soldierly &c. (*warlike*) 722; heroic.

fierce, savage; pugnacious &c. (*bellicose*) 720.

strong-minded, hardy, doughty; firm &c. (*stable*) 150; determined &c. (*resolved*) 604; dogged, indomitable &c. (*persevering*) 604a.

up to, - the scratch; upon one's mettle; reassured &c. v.; unfeared, undreaded.

Phr. one's blood being up.

**863. Rashness.**—N. rashness &c. *adj.*; temerity, want of caution, imprudence, indiscretion; over-confidence, presumption, audacity.

precipit-ancy, -ation; impetuosity; levity; foolhardi-hood, -ness; heed-, thought-lessness &c. (*inattention*) 458; carelessness &c. (*neglect*) 460; desperation; Quixotism, knight-errantry; fire-eating.

gam-ing, -bling; blind bargain, leap in the dark, fool's paradise; too many eggs in one basket.

*desperado*, rashling, mad-cap, dare-devil, Hotspur, fire-eater, bully, *bravo*, Hector, scapegrace, *enfant perdu*; Don Quixote, knight-errant, Icarus; adventurer; gam-bler, -ester; dynamitard.

V. be -rash &c. *adj.*; stick at nothing, play a desperate game; run into danger &c. 665; play with -fire, - edge tools.

carry too much sail, sail too near the wind, ride at single anchor, go out of one's depth.

take a leap in the dark, buy a pig in a poke.

*donner tête baissée*; knock one's head against a wall &c. (*be unskilful*) 699; rush on destruction; kick against the

**864. Caution.**—N. caution; cautiousness &c. *adj.*; discretion, prudence, cautel, heed, circumspection, calculation, deliberation; safety first.

foresight &c. 510; vigilance &c. 459; warning &c. 668.

coolness &c. *adj.*; self-possession, -command; presence of mind, *sang froid*; well-regulated mind; worldly wisdom, Fabian policy.

V. be -cautious &c. *adj.*; take -care, - heed, - good care; have a care; mind, - what one is about; be on one's guard &c. (*keep watch*) 459; make assurance double sure; ca' canny.

bespeak &c. (*be early*) 132.

think twice, look before one leaps, keep one's weather eye open, count the cost, look to the main chance, cut one's coat according to one's cloth; feel one's -ground, - way; see how the land lies &c. (*foresight*) 510; wait to see how the cat jumps; bridle one's tongue; *reculer pour mieux sauter* &c. (*prepare*) 673; let well alone, let sleeping dogs lie, *ne pas réveiller le chat qui dort*.

keep out of -harm's way, - troubled waters; keep at a respectful distance, stand aloof; keep -, be-on the safe side,

pricks, tempt Providence, go on a forlorn hope.

count one's chickens before they are hatched; reckon without one's host; catch at straws; trust to —, lean on — a broken reed.

Adj. rash, incautious, indiscreet, injudicious; imprudent, improvident, temerarious; uncalculating; heedless; careless &c. (*neglectful*) 460; without ballast, heels over head; giddy &c. (*inattentive*) 458; wanton, reckless, wild, madcap; desperate, devil-may-care. hot-blooded, -headed, -brained; head-long, -strong; break-neck; fool-hardy; harebrained; precipitate, impulsive.

over-confident, -weening; ventur-esome, -ous; adventurous, Quixotic; fire-eating, cavalier; free-and-easy.

off one's guard &c. (*inexpectant*) 508.

Adv. post haste, à corps perdu, hand over head, tête baissée, headforemost; happen what may.

Phr. neck or nothing, the devil being in one.

**865. Desire.**—N. desire, wish, fancy, fantasy; want, need, exigency.

mind, inclination, leaning, bent, *animus*, partiality, *penchant*, predilection; propensity &c. 820; willingness &c. 602; liking, love, fondness, relish.

longing, hankering; solicitude, anxiety; yearning, coveting; aspiration, ambition, vaulting ambition; eagerness, zeal, ardour, *empressement*, breathless impatience, over-anxiety; solicitude, impetuosity &c. 825.

appet-ite, -ition, -ence, -ency; sharp appetite, keenness, hunger, stomach, twist; thirst, -iness; drouth, mouth-watering; itch, -ing; prurience, *cacoëthes*, cupidity, lust, concupiscence.

edge of -appetite, - hunger; torment of Tantalus; sweet —, lickerish-tooth; itching palm; longing —, wistful —, sheep's-eye.

avidity; greed, -iness; covetous, ravenous-ness &c. *adj.*; grasping, craving, canine appetite, rapacity; voracity &c. (*gluttony*) 957.

passion, rage, *furor*, mania, *manie*; inextinguishable desire; dips, klept, mon-omania.

[Person desiring] desirer, lover, ama-

husband one's resources &c. 636. caution &c. (*warn*) 668.

Adj. cautious, wary, guarded; on one's guard &c. (*watchful*) 459; *cavendo tutus*; *in medio tutissimus*.

care-, heed-ful; cautelous, stealthy, chary, shy of, circumspect, prudent, canny, safe, non-committal, discreet, politic; sure-footed &c. (*skilful*) 698.

unenterprising, unadventurous, cool, steady, self-possessed; over-cautious.

suspicious, leery, vigilant.

Adv. cautiously, gingerly &c. *adj.*

Int. have a care! look out! *cave canem!*

Phr. *timeo Danaos; festina lente.*

**866. Indifference.**—N. indifference, neutrality; coldness &c. *adj.*; unconcern, *insouciance*, *nonchalance*; want of -interest, — earnestness; anorexy, inappetency; apathy &c. (*insensibility*) 823; supineness &c. (*inactivity*) 683; disdain &c. 930; recklessness &c. 863; inattention &c. 458.

V. be -indifferent &c. *adj.*; stand neuter; take no interest in &c. (*insensibility*) 823; have no -desire &c. 865, — taste, — relish- for; not care for; care nothing -for, — about; not care a -straw &c. (*unimportance*) 643 -about, — for; not mind.

set at naught &c. (*make light of*) 483; spurn &c. (*disdain*) 930.

Adj. indifferent, cold, frigid, lukewarm; cool, — as a cucumber; unconcerned, *insouciant*, phlegmatic, *pococurante*, easy-going, devil-may-care, careless, listless, lackadaisical, feckless; half-hearted; un-ambitious, -aspiring, -desirous, -solicitous, -attracted.

un-attractive, -alluring, -desired, -desirable, -cared for, -wished, -valued, all one to.

insipid &c. 391; vain.

Adv. for aught one cares.



*teur*, votary, devotee, aspirant, solicitant, candidate; cormorant &c. 957; *syrophant*.

[Object of desire] *desideratum*; want &c. (*requirement*) 630; 'consummation devoutly to be wished'; attraction, magnet, allurements, fancy, temptation, seduction, lure, fascination, *prestige*, height of one's ambition, idol; whim, -sey; maggot; hobby, -horse.

Fortunatus's cap, wishing cap, love potion.

V. desire; wish, - for; be -desirous &c. *adj.*; have a -longing &c. *n.*; hope &c. 858.

care for, affect, like, list; take to, cling to, take a fancy to; fancy; prefer &c. (*choose*) 609.

have -an eye, - a mind- to; find it in one's heart &c. (*be willing*) 602; have a fancy for, set one's eyes upon; cast a sheep's eye -, look sweet- upon; take into one's head, have at heart, be bent upon; set one's -cap at, - heart upon, - mind upon; covet.

want, miss, need, lack, desiderate, feel the want of; would fain -have, - do; would be glad of.

be -hungry &c. *adj.*; have a good appetite, play a good knife and fork; hunger -, thirst -, crave -, lust -, itch -, hanker -, run mad- after; raven -, die- for; burn to.

desiderate; sigh -, cry -, gape -, gasp -, pine -, pant -, languish -, yearn -, long -, be on thorns -, hope- for; aspire after; catch at, grasp at, jump at.

woo, court, solicit; fish -, spell -, whistle -, put up- for; ogle.

cause -, create -, raise -, excite -, provoke- desire; whet the appetite; appetize, titillate, allure, attract, take one's fancy, tempt; hold out -temptation, - allurements; tantalize, make one's mouth water, *faire venir l'eau à la bouche*.

gratify desire &c. (*give pleasure*) 829.

Adj. desirous; desiring &c. *v.*; orectic, appetitive; inclined &c. (*willing*) 602; partial to; fain, wishful, optative; anxious, wistful, curious; at a loss for, sedulous, solicitous.

craving, hungry, sharp-set, peckish,

Int. never mind.

867. Dislike.—N. dis-like, -taste, -relish, -inclination, -placency.

reluctance; backwardness &c. (*unwillingness*) 603.

repugnance, disgust, queasiness, turn, nausea, loathing; averseness, -ation, -ion; abomination, antipathy, abhorrence, horror; mortal -, rooted- antipathy, - horror; hatred, detestation; hate &c. 898; animosity &c. 900; hydrophobia.

sickener; gall and wormwood &c. (*unsavoury*) 395; shuddering, cold sweat.

V. dis-, mis-like, -relish; mind, object to; have rather not, not care for; have -, conceive -, entertain -, take- a dislike, - an aversion- to; have no -taste, - stomach- for.

shun, avoid &c. 623; eschew; withdraw -, shrink -, recoil- from; not be able to -bear, - abide, - endure; shrug the shoulders at, shudder at, turn up the nose at, look askance at; make a -mouth, - wry face, - grimace; make faces.

loathe, nauseate, abominate, detest, abhor; hate &c. 898; take amiss &c. 900; have enough of &c. (*be satiated*) 869.

cause -, excite- dislike; disincine, repel, sicken; make -, render- sick; turn one's stomach, nauseate, wamble, disgust, shock, stink in the nostrils; go against the -grain, - stomach; stick in the throat; make one's blood run cold &c. (*give pain*) 830; pall.

Adj. disliking &c. *v.*; averse to, loth, adverse; shy of, sick of, out of conceit with; disinclined; heart-, dog-sick; queasy.

disliked &c. *v.*; uncared for, unpopular; out of favour; repulsive, repugnant, repellent; abhorrent, insufferable, fulsome, nauseous; loath-some, -ful; offensive; disgusting &c. *v.*; disagreeable &c. (*painful*) 830; unsavoury &c. 395.

Adv. *usque ad nauseam*.

Int. faugh! foh! ugh!

868. Fastidiousness.—N. fastidiousness &c. *adj.*; nicety, meticulousity,

ravening, with an empty stomach, esurient, lickerish, thirsty, athirst, parched with thirst, pinched with hunger, famished, dry, drouthy; hungry as a -hunter, - hawk, - horse, - church mouse.

greedy, - as a hog; over-eager, voracious; ravenous, - as a wolf; open-mouthed, covetous, rapacious, grasping, extortionate, exacting, sordid, *alieni appetens*; insati-able, -ate; unquenchable, quenchless; omnivorous.

unsatisfied, unsated, unslaked.

eager, avid, keen; burning, fervent, ardent; agog; all agog; breathless; impatient &c. (*impetuous*) 825; bent -, intent -, set- on, - upon; mad after, *enragé*, rabid, dying for, devoured by desire.

aspiring, ambitious, vaulting, sky-aspiring.

desirable; popular; desired &c. *v.*; in demand; pleasing &c. (*giving pleasure*) 829; appeti-zing, -ble; tantalizing.

Adv. wistfully &c. *adj.*; fain.

Int. would -that, - it were! O for! *esto perpetua!* if only!

Phr. the wish being father to the thought; *sua cuique voluptas; hoc erat in votis*, the mouth watering, the fingers itching; *aut Cæsar aut nullus*.

hypercriticism, difficulty in being pleased, *friandise*, epicurism, *omnia suspendens naso*.

discrimination, discernment, good taste, perspicacity.

epicure, gourmet.

[Excess of delicacy] prudery, prudishness, primmess.

V. be -fastidious &c. *adj.*; split hairs, discriminate, have a sweet tooth.

mince the matter; turn up one's nose at &c. (*disdain*) 930; look a gift horse in the mouth, see spots on the sun.

Adj. fastidious, meticulous, exacting, nice, delicate, *délicat*, finical, finicky, difficult, dainty, lickerish, squeamish, thin-skinned; s-, queasy; hard -, difficult to please; querulous, particular, over-particular, straitlaced, prudish, prim, scrupulous; censorious &c. 932; hypercritical, discriminating, discerning, perspicacious.

Phr. *noli me tangere*.

869. Satiety.—N. satiety, satisfaction, saturation, repletion, glut, surfeit; weariness &c. 841.

spoiled child; *enfant gâté*; too much of a good thing, *toujours perdrix; crambe repetita*.

V. sate, satiate, satisfy, saturate; cloy, quench, slake, pall, glut, gorge, surfeit; bore &c. (*weary*) 841; tire &c. (*fatigue*) 688; spoil.

have -enough of, - quite enough of, - one's fill, - too much of; be -satiated &c. *adj.*

Adj. satiated &c. *v.*; overgorged; *blasé*, used up, sick of, heart-sick.

Int. enough! hold! *ehéu jam satis!*

#### 4°. CONTEMPLATIVE AFFECTIONS

870. Wonder.—N. wonder, marvel; astonish-, amaze-, wonder-, bewilderment; amazedness &c. *adj.*; admiration, awe; stupor-, -efaction; stound, fascination; sensation; surprise &c. (*inexpectation*) 508; cynosure.

note of admiration; thaumaturgy &c. (*sorcery*) 992.

V. wonder, marvel, admire; be -surprised &c. *adj.*; start; stare; open -, rub -, turn up -one's eyes; gloat; gape, open one's mouth, hold one's breath;

871. [Absence of wonder.] Expectance.—N. expectan-ee, -cy &c. (*expectation*) 507; calmness, composure, tranquillity, serenity, coolness, imperturbability &c. 826.

nine days' wonder.

V. expect &c. 507; not -be surprised, - wonder &c. 870; *nil admirari*, make nothing of.

Adj. expecting &c. *v.*; unamazed, astonished at nothing; *blasé* &c. (*weary*) 841; unimaginative, calm, serene, im-

look —, stand- -aghost, — agog; look blank &c. (*disappointment*) 509; *tomber des nues*; not believe one's —eyes, — ears, — senses.

not be able to account for &c. (*unintelligible*) 519; not know whether one stands on one's head or one's heels.

surprise, astonish, amaze, astound; dumbfound, —er; startle, dazzle; strike, — with —wonder, — awe; electrify; stun, stupefy, petrify, confound, bewilder, flabbergast; stagger, throw on one's beam ends, fascinate, turn the head, take away one's breath, strike dumb; make one's —hair stand on end, — tongue cleave to the roof of one's mouth; make one stare.

take by surprise &c. (*be unexpected*) 508.

be —wonderful &c. *adj.*; beggar —, baffle- description; stagger belief.

*Adj.* surprised &c. *v.*; aghast, all agog, breathless, agape; open-mouthed; awe-, thunder-, moon-, planet-struck; spell-bound; lost in —amazement, — wonder, — astonishment; struck all of a heap, unable to believe one's senses, like a duck in thunder.

wonderful, wondrous; surprising &c. *v.*; unexpected &c. 508; unheard of; mysterious &c. (*inexplicable*) 519; miraculous; *foudroyant*. in-describable, —expressible, —effable; un-utterable, —speakable.

monstrous, prodigious, stupendous, marvellous; in-conceivable, —credible; in-, un-imaginable; strange &c. (*uncommon*) 83; passing strange.

striking &c. *v.*; over-whelming; wonder-working.

*Adv.* wonderfully &c. *adj.*; fearfully; for a —, in the name of wonder; strange to say; *mirabile dictu*, — *visu*; to one's great surprise.

with —wonder &c. *n.*, — gaping mouth, — open eyes, — upturned eyes; eyes starting out of one's head.

*Int.* lo, — and behold! O! hey-day! halloo! what! indeed! really! surely! humph! hem! good —lack, — heavens, — gracious! — lord! by jove! gad so! well a day! dear me! only think! lack-a-daisy! my —stars, — goodness! gracious goodness! goodness gracious! mercy on us! heavens and earth! God bless me! bless —us, — my heart! odzookens! *O gemini!* adzooks! hoity-toity! strong! Heaven save —, bless- the mark! can such things be! zounds! 'sdeath! what —on earth, — in the world! who would have thought it! &c. (*inexpectation*) 508; fancy! did you ever? you don't say so! what do you say to that! how now! where am I? well I'm blowed! &c.

*Phr.* *vox faucibus hæsit*; one's hair standing on end.

872. Prodigy.—*N.* prodigy, phenomenon; wonder, —ment; genius, marvel, miracle; freak, monster &c. (*unconformity*) 83; curiosity, lion, infant prodigy, sight, spectacle; *jeu* —, *coup-de théâtre*; gazing-stock; sign; portent &c. 512.

bursting of a —shell, — bomb; volcanic eruption, peal of thunder; thunder-clap, —bolt.

what no words can paint; wonders of the world; *annus mirabilis*; *dignus vindice nodus*.

#### 5°. INTRINSIC AFFECTIONS\*

873. Repute.—*N.* distinction, mark, name, figure; repute, reputation, char-

874. Disrepute.—*N.* disrepute, dis-credit; ill-, bad- —repute, —name, —odour,

\* Or personal affections derived from the opinions or feelings of others.

acter; good -, high- repute; note, notability, notoriety, *éclat*, 'the bubble reputation,' vogue, celebrity; fame, famousness; renown; popularity, *aura popularis*; esteem, approval, approbation &c. 931; credit, *succès d'estime*, *prestige*, talk of the town; name to conjure with.

glory, honour; lustre &c. (*light*) 420; illustriousness &c. *adj.*

account, regard, respect; reputable-ness &c. *adj.*; respectability &c. (*probability*) 939; good -name, - report; fair name.

dignity; stateliness &c. *adj.*; solemnity, grandeur, splendour, nobility, majesty, sublimity.

rank, standing, brevet rank, precedence, *pas*, station, place, *status*; position, - in society; order, degree, *locus standi*, caste, condition.

greatness &c. *adj.*; eminence; height &c. 206; importance &c. 642; pre-, super-eminence; high mightiness, primacy; top of the -ladder, - tree.

elevation; ascent &c. 305; super-, ex-altation; dignification, aggrandizement.

dedication, consecration, enthronement, canonization, apotheosis, deification, celebration, enshrinement, glorification.

hero, man of mark, great card, celebrity, worthy, lion, *rara avis*, notability, somebody; man of rank &c. (*nobleman*) 875; pillar of the -state, - society, - church.

chief &c. (*master*) 745; first fiddle &c. (*proficient*) 700; scholar &c. 492; cynosure, mirror; flower, pink, pearl; paragon &c. (*perfection*) 650; choice and master spirits of the age; *élite*; star, sun, constellation, galaxy.

ornament, honour, feather in one's cap, halo, aureole, nimbus; halo -, blaze- of glory; blushing honours; laurels &c. (*trophy*) 733.

memory, posthumous fame, niche in the temple of fame; immortality, -tal name; *magni nominis umbra*.

V. be conscious of glory; be proud of &c. (*pride*) 878; exult &c. (*boast*) 884; be vain of &c. (*vanity*) 880.

be -distinguished &c. *adj.*; shine &c.

-favour; disapprobation &c. 932; ingloriousness, derogation; a-, de-base-ment; abjectness &c. *adj.*; degradation, dedecoration; 'a long farewell to all one's greatness'; odium, obloquy, opprobrium, ignominy.

dishonour, disgrace; shame, humiliation; scandal, baseness, vileness; perfidy, turpitude &c. (*improbability*) 940; infamy.

tarnish, taint, defilement, pollution. stain, blot, spot, blur, stigma, brand, reproach, imputation, slur.

crying -, burning- shame; *scandalum magnatum*, badge of infamy, blot in one's escutcheon; bend -, bar- sinister; champain, point champain; by-word of reproach; Ichabod.

*argumentum ad verecundiam*; sense of shame &c. 879.

V. be -inglorious &c. *adj.*; incur -disgrace &c. *n.*; have -, earn- a bad name; put -, wear- a halter round one's neck; disgrace -, expose- oneself.

play second fiddle; lose caste; pale one's ineffectual fire; recede into the shade; fall from one's high estate; keep in the background &c. (*modesty*) 881; be conscious of disgrace &c. (*humility*) 879; look -blue, - foolish, - like a fool; cut a -poor, - sorry- figure; laugh on the wrong side of the mouth; make a sorry face, go away with a flea in one's ear, slink away.

cause -shame &c. *n.*; shame, disgrace, put to shame, dishonour; throw -, cast -, fling -, reflect- dishonour &c. *n.* upon; be a -reproach &c. *n.* to; derogate from.

tarnish, stain, blot, sully, taint; discredit; degrade, debase, defile; beggar; expel &c. (*punish*) 972.

impute shame to, brand, post, stigmatize, vilify, defame, slur, cast a slur upon, hold up to shame, send to Coventry; tread -, trample- under foot; show up, drag through the mire, heap dirt upon; reprehend &c. 932.

bring low, put down, snub; take down a peg, - lower, - or two.

obscure, eclipse, outshine, take the shine out of; throw -, cast- into the shade; overshadow; leave -, put- in the background; push into a corner,

(*light*) 420; shine forth, figure; make -, cut- a -figure, - dash, - splash.

rival, surpass; out-shine, -rival, -vie, -jump; emulate, vie with, eclipse; throw -, cast- into the shade; overshadow.

live, flourish, glitter, scintillate, flaunt; gain -, acquire- honour &c. *n.*; play first fiddle &c. (*be of importance*) 642; bear the -palm, - bell; lead the way; take -precedence, - the wall of; gain -, win- -laurels, - spurs, - golden opinions &c. (*approbation*) 931; graduate, take one's degree, pass one's examination, win a -scholarship, - fellowship.

make -a, - some- -noise, - noise in the world; leave one's mark, exalt one's horn, star, have a run, be run after; enjoy popularity, come -into vogue, - to the front; raise one's head.

enthroned, signalize, immortalize, deify, exalt to the skies; hand one's name down to posterity.

consecrate; dedicate to, devote to; enshrine, inscribe, blazon, lionize, blow the trumpet, crown with laurel.

confer -, reflect- honour &c. *n.* on; shed a lustre on; redound to one's honour, ennoble.

give -, do -, pay -, render- honour to; honour, accredit, pay regard to, dignify, glorify; sing praises to &c. (*approve*) 931; look up to; exalt, aggrandize, elevate, nobilitate.

Adj. distinguished, *distingué*, noted; of -note &c. *n.*; honoured &c. *v.*; popular; fashionable &c. 852.

in good odour; in -, in high- favour; reput-, respect-, credit-able. remarkable &c. (*important*) 642; notable, notorious; celebrated, renowned, in every one's mouth, talked of; fam-ous, -ed; far-famed; conspicuous, to the front; foremost; in the -front rank, - ascendant.

imperishable, deathless, immortal, never fading, *ære perennius*; time-honoured.

illustrious, glorious, splendid, brilliant, radiant; bright &c. 420; full-blown; honorific.

eminent, prominent; high &c. 206; in the zenith; at the -head of, - top of the tree; peerless, of the first water; superior &c. 33; super-, pre-eminent.

great, dignified, proud, noble, honourable, worshipful, lordly, grand, stately, august, princely, imposing, solemn, transcendent, majestic, sacred, sublime, heaven-born, heroic, *sans peur et sans reproche*; sacrosanct.

Int. hail! all hail! *ave! viva! vive!* long life to! glory -, honour- be to!

put one's nose out of joint; put out, - of countenance.

upset, throw off one's centre; discompose, disconcert; put to the blush &c. (*humble*) 879.

Adj. disgraced &c. *v.*; blown upon; shorn of -its beams, - one's glory; overcome, down-trodden; loaded with -shame &c. *n.*; in -bad repute &c. *n.*; out of -repute, - favour, - fashion, - countenance; at a discount; under -a cloud, - an eclipse; unable to show one's face; in the -shade, - back-ground; out at elbows, down in the world, down and out.

inglorious; nameless, renownless, obscure, unknown to fame; un-noticed, -noted, -honoured, -glorified.

shameful; dis-graceful, -credit-able, -reputable; despicable; questionable; unbecoming, unworthy; derogatory; degrading, humiliating, *infra dignitatem*, dedecorous; scandalous, infamous, too bad, unmentionable; ribald, opprobrious; arrant, shocking, outrageous, notorious, shady.

ignominious, scrubby, dirty, abject, vile, beggarly, pitiful, low, mean, shabby; base &c. (*dishonourable*) 940.

Adv. to one's shame be it spoken.

Int. fie! shame! for shame! *proh pudor! O tempora! O mores! ough! sic transit gloria mundi!*

**Phr.** one's name -being in every mouth, - living for ever; *sic itur ad astra, fama volat, aut Cæsar aut nullus*; not to know him argues oneself unknown; none but himself could be his parallel, *palmam qui meruit ferat*.

**875. Nobility.**—N. nobility, rank, condition, distinction, optimacy, blood, *pur sang*, birth, high descent, order; quality, gentility; blue blood of Castile; *ancien régime*.

high life, *haut monde*; upper -classes, - ten thousand; *élite*, aristocracy, great folks; fashionable world &c. (*fashion*) 852; salariat.

peer, -age; house of -lords, - peers; lords, - temporal and spiritual; *noblesse*; baronage, knightage; noble, -man; lord, -ling; grandee, *magnifico*, *hidalgo*; don, -ship; aristocrat, swell, three-tailed bashaw; gentleman, squire, squireen, patrician, laureate.

gentry, gentlefolk; squirarchy, better sort, *magnates*, *primates*, *optimates*.

king &c. (*master*) 745; prince, crown prince, *Dauphin*; duke; marquis, -ate; earl, viscount, baron, thane, banneret; baronet, -cy; knight, -hood; count, armiger, laird; sig-, seig-nior; esquire, boyar, margrave, vavasour, sheik, emir, ameer, scherif, *pasha*, effendi, sahib.

queen &c. 745; princess, begum, duchess, marchioness; countess &c.; lady, dame.

personage -, man- of -distinction, - mark, - rank; nota-bles, -bilities; celebrity, big-wig, magnate, great man, star; *magni nominis umbra*; 'every inch a king'; grand Panjandrum.

V. be -noble &c. *adj*.

**Adj.** noble, exalted; of -rank &c. *n.*; princely, titled, patrician, aristocratic; high-, well-born; of gentle blood; gentleel, *comme il faut*, gentlemanlike, courtly &c. (*fashionable*) 852; highly respectable.

**Adv.** in high quarters.

**877. Title.**—N. title, honour; knight-hood &c. (*nobility*) 875.

royal -, serene- highness, excellency, grace; lordship, worship, Rt. Hon., reverence, -end; esquire, sir; madam, *madame*; master, mistress, Mr., Mrs., *signor*, *señor*, *Mein Herr*, *mynheer*;

**876. Commonalty.**—N. commonalty, democracy; obscurity; low -condition, - life, - society, - company; *bourgeoisie*; mass of -the people, - society; Brown, Jones, and Robinson; Tom, Dick, and Harry; lower -, humbler- -classes, - orders; vulgar -, common- herd; rank and file, *hoc genus omne*; the -many, - general, - crowd, - people, - populace, - multitude, - million, - masses, - mobility, - peasantry; king Mob; proletariat, *fruges consumere nati*, great unwashed; man in the street.

mob; rabble, - rout; chaff, rout, horde, *canaille*; scum -, *residuum* -, dregs- of -the people, - society; swinish multitude, *fæx populi*; *profanum* -, *ignobile*- *vulgus*; vermin, riff-raff, tag-rag and bobtail; small fry.

commoner, one of the people, democrat, plebeian, republican, proletary, *prolétaire*, *roturier*, Mr. Snooks, *bourgeois*, *épiciér*, Philistine, cockney; *grisette*, *demi-monde*.

peasant, countryman, boor, carle, churl; vill-ain, -ein; serf, kern, tyke, tike, chuff, ryot, fellah; long-shoreman; swain, clown, hind; clod, -hopper; hobnail, yokel, hick, rube, cider squeezer, bog-trotter, bumpkin; ploughman, -boy; rustic, chawbacon, tiller of the soil; hewers of wood and drawers of water, groundling; gaffer, loon, put, cub, Tony Lumpkin, looby, lout, under-ling; *gamin*, guttersnipe, street arab, mudlark; rough, rowdy, ruffian, roughneck; pot-walloper, slubberdegullion; vulgar -, low- fellow; cad, curmudgeon.

upstart, *parvenu*, *nouveau-riche*, skip-jack; nobody, - one knows; *hesterni quirites*, *pessoribus orti*; *bourgeois gentil-homme*, *novus homo*, snob, gent, mushroom, no one knows who, adventurer; man of straw.

beggar, panhandler, gaberlunzie, muckworm, mudlark, *sans-culotte*, raff, tatterdemalion, caitiff, ragamuffin, Pariah, outcast of society, tramp, weary Willie, bum, vagabond, *chiffon*-



your -, his- honour; handle to one's name.

decoration, laurel, palm, wreath, garland, bays, medal, ribbon, riband, blue ribbon, *cordon*, cross, crown, coronet, star, garter; feather, - in one's cap; chevron, epaulet, *épaulette*, colours, cockade; livery; order, arms, armorial bearings, shield, scutcheon, crest, reward &c. 973.

plebeian, proletarian; of -low, -mean- parentage, - origin, extraction; low-, base-, earth-born, low bred; mushroom, dunghill, risen from the ranks; unknown to fame, obscure, untitled.

rustic, uncivilized; lout-, boor-, clown-, churl-, brut-, raff-ish; rude, unlicked, unpolished.

barbar-ous, -ian, -ic, -esque; cockney, born within sound of Bow bells.

underling, menial, servile, subaltern.

Adv. below the salt.

**878. Pride.**—N. dignity, self-respect, *mens sibi conscia recti*.

pride; haughtiness &c. *adj.*; high notions, *hauteur*; vainglory, crest; arrogance &c. (*assumption*) 885; pomposity &c. 882.

proud man, highflier; fine -gentleman, - lady; *grande dame*.

V. be -proud &c. *adj.*; put a good face on; look one in the face; stalk abroad, perk oneself up; presume, swagger, strut; rear -, lift up -, hold up- one's head; hold one's head high, look big, take the wall, 'bear like the Turk no rival near the throne,' carry with a high hand; ride the -, mount on one's- high horse; set one's back up, bridle, toss the head; give oneself airs &c. (*assume*) 885; boast &c. 884.

pride oneself on; glory in, take a pride in; pique -, plume -, hug- oneself; stand upon, be proud of; put a good face on; not -hide one's light under a bushel, - put one's talent in a napkin; not think small beer of oneself &c. (*vanity*) 880.

Adj. dignified; stately; proud, -crested; lordly, baronial; lofty-minded; high-souled, -minded, -mettled, -handed, -plumed, -flown, -toned.

nier, rag-picker, Cinderella, cinder-wench, scrub, jade; boots, gossoon.

Goth, Vandal, Hottentot, savage, barbarian, Yahoo; unlicked cub, rough diamond.

barbar-ousness, -ism; Bœotia.

V. be -ignoble &c. *adj.*, - nobody &c. *n.*

Adj. ignoble, common, mean, low, base, vile, sorry, scrubby, beggarly, below par; no great shakes &c. (*unimportant*) 643; home-ly, -spun; vulgar, low-minded; snobbish, *parvenu*.

**879. Humility.**—N. hum-ility, -bleness; meek-, low-ness; lowli-ness, -hood; abasement, self-abasement, -effacement; submission &c. 725; resignation, condescension; affability &c. (*courtesy*) 894.

modesty &c. 881; verecundity, blush, suffusion, confusion; sense of -shame, - disgrace; humiliation, mortification; let -, set- down.

V. be -humble &c. *adj.*; deign, vouchsafe, condescend; humble -, demean- oneself; stoop, - to conquer; carry coals; submit &c. 725; submit with a good grace &c. (*brook*) 826; yield the palm.

lower one's -tone, - note; sing small, draw in one's horns, sober down; hide one's -face, - diminished head; not dare to show one's face, take shame to oneself, not have a word to say for oneself; feel -, be conscious of -shame, - disgrace; drink the cup of humiliation to the dregs; eat -humble pie, - one's words, - dirt; be humiliated, receive a snub.

blush -for, - up to the eyes; redden, change colour; colour up; hang one's head, look foolish, feel small.

render humble; humble, humiliate;

haughty, paughty, insolent, lofty, high, mighty, swollen, puffed up, flushed, blown; vain-glorious; purse-proud, fine; proud as -a peacock, Lucifer; bloated with pride.

supercilious, disdainful, bumptious, magisterial, imperious; high-handed, - and mighty; overweening, consequential; arrogant &c. 885; unblushing &c. 880.

stiff, -necked; starch; perked -, stuck- up; in buckram, straitlaced; prim &c. (*affected*) 855.

on one's -high horses, - tight ropes, -high ropes; on stilts; *en grand seigneur*.

Adv. with head erect, with one's nose in the air.

Phr. *odi profanum vulgus et arceo*.

chap-, crest-fallen; dumbfounded, flabbergasted, struck all of a heap.

shorn of one's glory &c. (*disrepute*) 874.

Adv. with -downcast eyes, - bated breath, - bended knee; on all fours, on one's feet.

under correction, with due deference.

Phr. I am your -obedient, - very humble- servant; my service to you.

**880. Vanity.**—N. vanity; conceit, -edness; self-conceit, -complacency, -confidence, -sufficiency, -esteem, -love, -approbation, -praise, -glorification, -laudation, -gratulation, -applause, -admiration; *amour-propre*; selfishness &c. 943.

airs, pretensions, mannerism; egotism; prigg-ism, -ishness; coxcombery, gaudery, vainglory, elation; pride &c. 878; ostentation &c. 882; assurance &c. 885.

*vox et præterea nihil*; *cheval de bataille*.

ego-ist, -tist; peacock, coxcomb &c. 854; Sir Oracle &c. 887.

V. be -vain &c. *adj.*, - vain of; pique oneself &c. (*pride*) 878; lay the flattering unction to one's soul.

have -too high, - an overweening-opinion of -oneself, - one's talents; blind oneself as to one's own merit; not think -small beer, - *vin ordinaire* of oneself; put oneself forward; fish

let -, set -, take -, tread -, frown-down; snub, abash, abase, make one sing small, strike dumb; teach one -his distance, - his place; take down a peg, - lower; throw -, cast- into the shade &c. 874; stare -, put- out of countenance; put to the blush; confuse, ashamed, mortify, disgrace, crush; send away with a flea in one's ear.

get a set down.

Adj. humble, lowly, meek; modest &c. 881; humble-, sober-minded; unoffended; submissive &c. 725; servile &c. 886.

condescending; affable &c. (*courteous*) 894.

humbled &c. *v.*; bowed down, resigned; abashed, ashamed, dashed; out of countenance; down in the mouth; down on one's -knees, - marrow-bones; humbled in the dust, brow-beaten;

**881. Modesty.**—N. modesty; humility &c. 879; diffidence, timidity; retiring disposition, unobtrusiveness, bashfulness &c. *adj.*; *mauvaise honte*; blush, -ing; verecundity; self-knowledge.

reserve, constraint; demureness &c. *adj.*; blushing honours.

V. be -modest &c. *adj.*; retire, reserve oneself; give way to; draw in one's horns &c. 879; hide one's face.

keep -private, - in the background, - one's distance; pursue the noiseless tenor of one's way, 'do good by stealth and blush to find it fame,' hide one's light under a bushel, cast a sheep's eye.

Adj. modest, diffident; humble &c. 879; timid, timorous, bashful; shy, nervous, skittish, coy, sheepish, shamefaced, blushing, over-modest.

unpreten-ding, -tious; un-obtrusive, -assuming, -ostentatious, -boastful, -aspiring; poor in spirit.

for compliments; give oneself airs &c. (*assume*) 885; boast &c. 884.

render -vain &c. *adj.*; inspire with -vanity &c. *n.*; inflate, puff up, turn up, turn one's head.

*Adj.* vain, - as a peacock; conceited, assured, overweening, pert, forward, perky; vain-glorious, high-flown; ostentatious &c. 882; puffed up, inflated, flushed.

self-satisfied, -confident, -sufficient, -flattering, -admiring, -applauding, -glorious, -opinionated; *entêté* &c. (*wrong-headed*) 481; wise in one's own conceit, pragmatism, otherwise, pretentious, priggish; egotistic, -al; *soi-disant* &c. (*boastful*) 884; arrogant &c. 885.

un-abashed, -blushing; un-constrained, -ceremonious; free and easy.

*Adv.* vainly &c. *adj.*

*Phr.* how we apples swim!

out of countenance &c. (*humbled*) 879.

reserved, constrained, demure.

*Adv.* humbly &c. *adj.*; quietly, privately; without -ceremony, - beat of drum; *sans façon*.

**882. Ostentation.**—*N.* ostentation, display, show, flourish, parade, *étalage*, pomp, array, state, solemnity; dash, splash, glitter, strut, swank, side, swagger, pomposity; preten-se, -sions; showing off; fuss. magnificence, splendour; *coup d'œil*; grand doings.

*coup de théâtre*; stage -effect, - trick; clap-trap; *mise en scène*; *tour de force*; *chic*.

demonstration, flying colours; tomfoolery; flourish of trumpets &c. (*celebration*) 883; pageant, -ry; spectacle, exhibition, procession; turn -, set- out; grand function; *fête*, gala, field-day, review, march past, promenade, insubstantial pageant.

dress; court -, full -, evening -, ball -, fancy- dress; tailoring, millinery, man-millinery, frippery; foppery, equipage.

ceremon-y, -ial; ritual; form, -ality; etiquette; punct-o, -ilio, -iliousness; starched-, stateli-ness.

mummery, solemn mockery, mouth honour.

attitudinarian; fop &c. 854.

*V.* be -ostentatious &c. *adj.*; come -, put oneself- forward; attract attention, star it.

make -, cut- a -figure, - dash, - splash; strut, blow one's own trumpet; figure, - away; make a show, - display; glitter.

show -off, - one's paces; parade, march past; display, exhibit, put forward, hold up; trot -, hang- out; sport, brandish, blazon forth; dangle, - before the eyes.

cry up &c. (*praise*) 931; *prôner*, flaunt, emblazon, prink, set off, mount, have framed and glazed.

put a good, - smiling- face upon; clean the outside of the platter &c. (*disguise*) 544.

*Adj.* ostentatious, showy, dashing, pretentious; ja-, jau-nty; grand, pompous, palatial; high-sounding; turgid &c. (*big-sounding*) 577; garish, gorgeous; gaudy, - as a -peacock, - butterfly, - tulip; flaunting, flashing, flaming, glittering; gay &c. (*ornate*) 847; colourful.

splendid, magnificent, sumptuous.

theatrical, dramatic, spectacular, scenic, ceremonial, ritual, -istic.

solemn, stately, majestic, formal, stiff, ceremonious, punctilious, starch-ed, -y.

*en grande tenue*, in best bib and tucker, in Sunday best, *endimanché*.  
 Adv. with -flourish of trumpet, - beat of drum, - flying colours, - a brass band.  
*ad captandum vulgus*.

883. Celebration.—N. celebration, solemnization, jubilee, diamond jubilee, commemoration, ovation, pæan, triumph, jubilation.  
 triumphal arch, bonfire, salute; salvo, - of artillery; *feu de joie*, flourish of trumpets, *fanfare*, colours flying, illuminations, fireworks.  
 inauguration, installation, presentation; *début*, coming out, birthday anniversary, bi-, ter-, centenary; silver -, golden -, diamond-wedding, -day; coronation; Lord Mayor's show; harvest home, red letter day, festival; trophy &c. 733; *Te Deum* &c. (*thanksgiving*) 990; fête &c. 882; holiday &c. 840.

V. celebrate, keep, signalize, do honour to, commemorate, solemnize, hallow, mark with a red letter, hold high festival, maffick.

pledge, drink to, toast, hob and nob.

inaugurate, install, instate, induct, chair.

rejoice &c. 838; kill the fatted calf, hold jubilee, roast an ox, fire a salute.

Adj. celebrating &c. v.; commemorative, celebrated, immortal.

Adv. in -honour, - commemoration, - celebration of.

Int. hail! all hail! *io -pæan*, - *triumphe!* 'see the conquering hero comes!'

884. Boasting.—N. boasting &c. v.; boast, vaunt, crake; preten-ce, -sions; puff, -ery; flourish, *fanfaronnade*; gasconade; bluff, swank, brag, -gardism; bravado, bunkum, Buncombe; highfalutin; jact-itation, -ancy; bounce, rant, bluster; venditation, vapouring, rodomontade, bombast, fine talking, tall talk, magniloquence, teratology, heroics; jingoism, Chauvinism; exaggeration &c. 549; gas, hot air.

vanity &c. 880; *vox et præterea nihil*; much cry and little wool, *brutum fulmen*.

exultation; glorification; flourish of trumpets; triumph &c. 883.

boaster; bragg-art, -adocio; hot air merchant; Gascon, *fanfaron*, pretender, fourflusher, *soi-disant*; windbag, blowhard, bluffer; chauvinist; blusterer &c. 887; charlatan, jack-pudding, trumpeter; puppy &c. (*fop*) 854.

V. boast, make a boast of, brag, vaunt, puff, show off, flourish, crake, crack, trumpet, strut, swagger, vapour, bluff; draw the long bow.

exult, crow over, neigh, chuckle, triumph; glory, gloat, jubilate; throw up one's cap; talk big, *se faire valoir*, *faire claquer son fouet*, take merit to oneself, make a merit of, sing *Io triumphe*, holloa before one is out of the wood.

Adj. boasting &c. v.; magniloquent, flaming, Thrasonic, stilted, gasconading, braggart, boastful, pretentious, *soi-disant*; vain-glorious &c. (*conceited*) 880.

elate, -d; jubilant, triumphant, exultant; in high feather; flushed, - with victory; cock-a-hoop; on stilts.

vaunted &c. v.

Adv. vauntingly &c. *adj.*; with a brass band.

Phr. 'let the galled jade wince.'

885. [Undue assumption of superiority.] **Insolence**.—N. insolence; haughtiness &c. *adj.*; arrogance, airs; overbearance, brashness, bumptiousness, contumely, disdain; domineering &c. *v.*; tyranny &c. 739.

impertinence; cheek, nerve, sauce; sauciness &c. *adj.*; flippancy, dicacity, petulance, procacity, bluster; swagger, -ing &c. *v.*; bounce; terrorism; jingoism, chauvinism.

as-, pre-sumption; beggar on horseback; usurpation.

impudence, assurance, audacity, self-assertion, hardihood, front, face, brass; shamelessness &c. *adj.*; effrontery, hardened front, face of brass.

assumption of infallibility.

malapert, saucebox &c. (*blusterer*) 887.

V. be -insolent &c. *adj.*; bluster, vapour, swagger, swell, give oneself airs, snap one's fingers, kick up a dust; swear &c. (*affirm*) 535; rap out oaths; roister.

arrogate; as-, pre-sume; make -bold, -free; take a liberty, give an inch and take an ell.

domineer, bully, dictate, hector; lord it over, bulldoze; *traiter de haut, regarder de haut en bas*; exact; snub, huff, beard, fly in the face of; put to the blush; bear -, beat-down; browbeat, intimidate; trample -, tread-down, -under foot; dragoon, ride roughshod over, terrorize.

out-face, -look, -stare, -brazen, -brave; stare out of countenance; brazen out; lay down the law; teach one's grandmother to suck eggs; assume a lofty bearing; talk -, look-big; put on big looks, act the *grand seigneur*; mount -, ride- the high horse; toss the head, carry with a high hand.

tempt Providence, want snuffing.

Adj. insolent, haughty, arrogant, imperious, magisterial, dictatorial, arbitrary; high-handed, high and mighty; contumelious, supercilious, overbearing, intolerant, domineering; overweening, high-flown.

flippant, pert, cavalier, saucy, forward, impertinent, fresh, malapert.

precocious, assuming, would-be, bumptious.

bluff; brazen-, browed-faced, shameless, aweless, unblushing, unabashed; bold-, bare-faced; dead -, lost- to shame.

886. **Servility**.—N. servility; slavery &c. (*subjection*) 749; obsequiousness &c. *adj.*; subserviency; abasement; prostration, -ternation; genuflexion &c. (*worship*) 990; fawning &c. *v.*; tuft-hunting, time-serving, flunkeyism; sycophancy &c. (*flattery*) 933; humility &c. 879.

sycophant, parasite, yes-man; toad, -y, -eater; tuft-hunter; snob, flunkey, lap-dog, spaniel, lick-spittle, smell-feast, *Græculus esuriens*, hanger on, stooge, *cavaliere servente*, led captain, carpet knight; time-server, fortune-hunter, Vicar of Bray, Sir Pertinax Mac Sycophant, pick-thank; flatterer &c. 935; doer of dirty work; *âme damnée*, tool; reptile; slave &c. (*servant*) 746; courtier; sponge, jackal; truckler.

V. cringe, bow, stoop, kneel, bend the knee; fall on one's knees, prostrate oneself; worship &c. 990.

sneak, crawl, crouch, cower, truckle to, grovel, fawn, toady, lick the feet of, kiss the hem of one's garment.

pay court to; feed -, fatten -, batten-on; dance attendance on, pin oneself upon, hang on the sleeve of, *avalier des couleuvres*, keep time to, fetch and carry, do the dirty work of.

go with the stream, follow the crowd, worship the rising sun, hold with the hare and run with the hounds.

Adj. servile, obsequious; supple, -as a glove; soapy, oily, pliant, cringing, fawning, slavish, grovelling, snivelling, mealy-mouthed; beggarly, sycophantic, parasitical; abject, prostrate, down on one's marrow-bones; base, mean, sneaking; crouching &c. *v.*

Adv. hat -, cap- in hand.

impudent, audacious, presumptuous, free and easy, devil-may-care, rollicking; janty, jaunty; roistering, blustering, hectoring, swaggering, vapouring; thrasonic, fire-eating, 'full of sound and fury.'

Adv. insolently, with a high hand; *ex cathedra*.

Phr. one's bark being worse than his bite.

**887. Blusterer.**—N. bluster-, swagger-, vapour-, roister-, brawl-er; brazen-face; *fanfaron*; braggart &c. (*boaster*) 884; bully, terrorist, rough, rough-neck; hooligan, hoodlum, larrikin, ruffian; Mo-hock, -hawk; drawcansir, swashbuckler, Captain Boabdil, Sir Lucius O'Trigger, Thraso, Pistol, Parolles, Bombastes Furioso, Hector, Chrononhotonthologos; jingo; desperado, dare-devil, fire-eater; fury &c. (*violent person*) 173; rowdy.

puppy &c. (*fop*) 854; prig; Sir Oracle, dogmatist, *doctrinaire*, stump orator, jack-in-office; saucebox, malapert, jackanapes, minx; bantam-cock.

### SECTION III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

#### 1°. SOCIAL AFFECTIONS

**888. Friendship.**—N. friendship, amity; friendliness &c. *adj.*; brotherhood, fraternity, sodality, confraternity, sorosis, sisterhood; harmony &c. (*concord*) 714; peace &c. 721.

firm —, staunch —, intimate —, familiar —, bosom —, cordial —, tried —, devoted —, lasting —, fast —, sincere —, warm —, ardent- friendship.

cordiality, fraternization, *entente cordiale*, good understanding, *rapprochement*, sympathy, fellow-feeling, response, welcomeness; *camaraderie*.

affection &c. (*love*) 897; favouritism; goodwill &c. (*benevolence*) 906; partiality.

acquaintance, familiarity, intimacy, intercourse, fellowship, knowledge of; introduction.

V. be -friendly &c. *adj.*, — friends &c.

890, — acquainted with &c. *adj.*; know; have the ear of; keep company with &c. (*sociality*) 892; hold communication —, have dealings —, sympathize- with; have a leaning to; bear good will &c. (*benevolence*) 906; love &c. 897; make much of; befriend &c. (*aid*) 707; introduce to.

set one's horses together; hold out —, extend- the right hand of -friendship, — fellowship; become -friendly &c. *adj.*; make -friends &c. 890 with; break the ice, be introduced to; make —, pick —, scrape- acquaintance with; get into favour, gain the friendship of.

shake hands with, fraternize, embrace; receive with open arms, throw oneself into the arms of; meet half way, take in good part.

Adj. friendly; amic-able, -al; well affected, unhostile, neighbourly, brotherly, fraternal, sisterly, sympathetic, harmonious, hearty, cordial, warm-hearted, devoted.

**889. Enmity.**—N. enmity, hostility; unfriendliness &c. *adj.*; discord &c. 713. alienation, estrangement; dislike &c. 867; hate &c. 898; antagonism. heartburning; animosity &c. 900; malevolence &c. 907.

V. be -inimical &c. *adj.*; keep —, hold-at arm's length; be at loggerheads; bear malice &c. 907; fall out; take umbrage &c. 900; harden the heart, alienate, estrange.

Adj. inimical, unfriendly, hostile; at -enmity, — variance, — swords points, — daggers drawn, — open war with; up in arms against; in bad odour with.

on bad —, not on speaking- terms; cool; cold, -hearted; estranged, alienated, disaffected, irreconcilable.



friends -, well -, at home -, hand in hand- with; on -good, -friendly, -amicable, -cordial, -familiar, -intimate- terms, -footing; on -speaking, -visiting- terms; in one's good -graces, -books. acquainted, familiar, intimate, thick, hand and glove, hail fellow well met, free and easy; welcome.

Adv. amicably &c. *adj.*; with open arms; *sans cérémonie*; arm in arm.

**890. Friend.**—N. friend, - of one's bosom, intimate acquaintance, neighbour, well-wisher; *alter ego*; best -, bosom -, fast- friend; *amicus usque ad aras*; *fidus Achates*; *persona grata*.

favourer, *fautor*, patron, backer, Mæcenas; tutelary saint, good genius, advocate, partisan, sympathiser; ally; friend in need &c. (*auxiliary*) 711.

associate, compeer, comrade, mate, companion, *confrère*, *camarade*, *confidante*, colleague; old -, crony; side-kick; chum, buddy, bunkie, roommate, pal; play-fellow, -mate; classmate, schoolfellow; bed-fellow, -mate; maid of honour.

compatriot; fellow -, countryman, - townsman.

shop-, ship-, mess-mate; fellow -, boon -, pot- companion; co-partner.

*Arcades ambo*, Pylades and Orestes, Castor and Pollux, Nisus and Euryalus, Damon and Pythias, *par nobile fratrum*.

host, Amphitryon, Boniface; guest, visitor, frequenter, *habitué*; *protégé*.

**892. Sociality.**—N. soci-ality, -ableness &c. *adj.*; social intercourse; consociation; inter-course, -community; consort-, companion-, fellow-, comrade-ship; clubbism; *esprit de corps*.

conviviality; good -fellowship, -company, *camaraderie*; joviality, jollity, *savoir-vivre*, festivity, festive board, merry-making; loving cup; hospitality, heartiness; cheer.

welcome, -ness; greeting; hearty -, warm -, welcome- reception; urbanity &c. (*courtesy*) 894; intimacy, familiarity.

good -, jolly- fellow, good mixer, Rotarian; *bon enfant*.

social -, family- circle; circle of acquaintance, *coterie*, society, company.

social-gathering, - *réunion*; assembly &c. (*assemblage*) 72; party, entertainment, reception, *levée*, at home, *conversazione*, *soirée*, *matinée*, evening -, morning -, afternoon -, garden -, dinner -, tea -, cocktail- party; symposium, sing-song; kettle-, drum; *partie carrée*, dish of tea, *ridotto*, rout, house-

**891. Enemy.**—N. enemy; antagonist, foeman; open -, bitter- enemy; opponent &c. 710; back friend.

public enemy, enemy to society, traitor, anarchist &c. 743.

Phr. every hand being against one:

**893. Seclusion. Exclusion.**—N. seclusion, privacy; retirement; concealment; reclusion, recess; snugness &c. *adj.*; delitescence; rustication, *rus in urbe*; solitude; solitariness &c. (*single-ness*) 87; isolation; loneliness &c. *adj.*; estrangement from the world, anchoritism, voluntary exile; aloofness.

cell, hermitage; convent &c. 1000; *sanctum sanctorum*; study, library, den; hide-out.

depopulation, desertion, desolation; wilderness &c. (*unproductive*) 169; howling wilderness; rotten borough, Old Sarum.

exclusion, excommunication, banishment, exile, ostracism, proscription; cut, - direct; dead cut.

inhospit-ality, -ableness &c. *adj.*; un-, dis-sociability; domesticity, Darby and Joan.

recluse, hermit, eremite, cenobite; anchor-et, -ite; Simon Stylites; Troglodyte, Timon of Athens, Santon, *solitaire*, ruralist, disciple of Zimmermann, closet cynic, Diogenes; outcast, Pariah,

warming; ball, prom, hop, dance, *thé dansant*; festival &c. (*amusement*) 840; wedding breakfast; 'the feast of reason and the flow of soul.'

visit, -ing; round of visits; call, morning call; interview &c. (*interlocution*) 588; assignation; tryst, -ing place; appointment.

club &c. (*association*) 712.

V. be -sociable &c. *adj.*; know; be -acquainted &c. *adj.*; associate -, sort -, keep company -, walk hand in hand -with; eat off the same trencher, club together, consort, bear one company, join; make acquaintance with &c. (*friendship*) 888; make advances, fraternize, embrace; intercommunicate.

be -, feel -, make oneself - at home with; make free with; crack a bottle with; take pot luck with, receive hospitality, live at free quarters.

visit, pay a visit; interchange -visits, - cards; call -at, - upon; leave a card; drop in, look in; look one up, beat up one's quarters.

entertain; give a -party &c. *n.*; be at home, see one's friends, hang out, keep open house, do the honours; receive, - with open arms; welcome; give a warm reception &c. *n. to*; kill the fatted calf.

*Adj.* sociable, companionable, clubbable, clubby, conversable, cosy, cosey, chatty, conversational; homiletical.

convivial; fest-ive, -al; jovial, jolly, hospitable.

welcome, - as the roses in May; *fêlé*, entertained.

free and easy, hail fellow well met, familiar, on visiting terms, acquainted.

social, neighbourly; international, cosmopolitan, gregarious.

*Adv. en famille*, in the family circle; *sans façon*, - *cérémonie*, arm in arm.

894. Courtesy.—N. courtesy; respect &c. 928; good -manners, - behaviour, - breeding; manners; politeness &c. *adj.*; *bienséance*, urbanity, comity, gentility; gentle -, breeding; polish, presence, cultivation, culture; civility, -zation; amenity, suavity; good -temper, - humour; amiability, easy temper, complacency, soft tongue,

castaway, outsider, pilgarlic; wastrel, foundling, orphan.

V. be -, live- secluded &c. *adj.*; keep -, stand -, hold oneself -aloof, - in the background; keep snug; shut oneself up; deny -, seclude- oneself; creep into a corner, rusticate, *aller planter ses choux*; retire, - from the world; hermetize, take the veil; abandon &c. 624.

cut, - dead; refuse to -associate with, - acknowledge; look cool -, turn one's back -, shut the door- upon; repel, blackball, excommunicate, exclude, exile, expatriate; banish, outlaw, maroon, ostracize, proscribe, cut off from, send to Coventry, keep at arm's length, draw a cordon round; boycott, blockade, lay an embargo on, isolate.

depopulate; dis-, un-people.

*Adj.* secluded, sequestered, retired, deliquescent, private, bye; out of the -world, -way; in a backwater; 'the world forgetting by the world forgot.'

snug, domestic, stay-at-home.

unsociable; un-, dis-social; inhospitable, cynical, inconvertible, unclubbable, *sawage*, eremitic.

solitary; lone-ly, -some; isolated, single.

excluded, estranged; unfrequented; uninhabitable, -ed; tenantless; un-tenanted, -occupied; abandoned; deserted, - in one's utmost need; unfriended; kith-, friend-, home-less; lorn, forlorn, desolate.

un-visited, -introduced, -invited, -welcome; under a cloud, left to shift for oneself, derelict, outcast, outside the gates.

banished &c. *v.*; under an embargo.

*Phr. noli me tangere.*

895. Discourtesy.—N. discourtesy; ill-breeding; ill -, bad -, ungainly-manners; insuavity; grouchiness; uncourteousness &c. *adj.*, tactlessness; rusticity, inurbanity; illiberality, incivility, displacency.

disrespect &c. 929; procacity, impudence; barbar-ism, -ity; misbehaviour, brutality, blackguardism, conduct un-

mansuetude; condescension &c. (*humility*) 879; affability, complaisance, *prévenance*, amiability, gallantry, chivalry; pink of -politeness, -courtesy.

compliment; fair -, soft -, sweet-words; honeyed phrases, flattering remarks, ceremonial; salutation, reception, presentation, introduction, *accueil*, greeting, recognition; welcome, *abord*, respects, *devoir*, regards, remembrances; kind -regards, -remembrances; love, best love, duty; deference.

obeisance &c. (*reverence*) 928; bow, courtesy, curtsy, scrape, *salaam*, *kowtow*, bowing and scraping; kneeling; genuflection &c. (*worship*) 990; obsequiousness &c. 886; capping, shaking hands &c. v.; grip of the hand, embrace, hug, squeeze, *accolade*, loving cup, *vin d'honneur*, pledge; love token &c. (*endearment*) 902; kiss, buss, salute.

mark of recognition, nod; 'nods and becks and wreathed smiles'; valediction &c. 293; condolence &c. 915.

V. be -courteous &c. *adj.*; show -courtesy &c. *n.*

mind one's P's and Q's, behave oneself, be all things to all men, conciliate, speak one fair, take in good part; make -, do- the amiable; look as if butter would not melt in one's mouth; mend one's manners.

receive, do the honours, usher, greet, hail, bid welcome; welcome, - with open arms; shake hands; hold out -, press -, squeeze- the hand; bid God speed; speed the parting guest; cheer, serenade.

salute; embrace &c. (*endearment*) 902; kiss, - hands; drink to, pledge, hob and nob; move to, nod to; smile upon.

uncover, cap; touch -, take off- the hat; doff the cap; pull the forelock; present arms; make way for; bow; make one's bow; scrape, curtsy, courtesy; bob a -curtsy, - courtesy; kneel; bow -, bend- the knee; *salaam*, *kowtow*.

visit, wait upon, present oneself, pay one's respects, pay a visit &c. (*sociality*) 892; dance attendance on &c. (*servility*) 886; pay attentions to; do homage to &c. (*respect*) 928.

becoming a gentleman, *grossièreté*, *brusquerie*; vulgarity &c. 851.

churlishness &c. *adj.*; spinosity, perversity; moroseness &c. (*sullenness*) 901a.

bad-, ill-temper; sternness &c. *adj.*; austerity; moodishness, captiousness &c. 901; cynicism; tartness &c. *adj.*; acrimony, acerbity, v. rulence, asperity. scowl, black looks, frown; short answer, rebuff; hard words, contumely; unparliamentary language, personality.

bear, bruin, brute, grouch, black-guard, beast; unlicked cub; frump, cross-patch; saucebox &c. 887.

V. be -rude &c. *adj.*; insult &c. 929; treat with discourtesy; take a name in vain; make -bold, - free- with; take a liberty; stare out of countenance, ogle, point at, put to the blush.

cut; turn -one's back upon, - on one's heel; give the cold shoulder; keep at -a distance, - arm's length; look -cool, - coldly, - black- upon; show the door to, send away with a flea in the ear.

lose one's temper &c. (*resentment*) 900; sulk &c. 901a; frown, scowl, glower, pout; snap, snarl, growl.

render -rude &c. *adj.*; brut-alize, -ify.

*Adj.* dis-, un-courteous; uncourtly; ill-bred, -mannered, -behaved, -conditioned; unbred; unmanner-ly, ed; im-, un-polite; un-polished, -civilized, -genteel; ungentleman-like, -ly; unladylike; blackguard; vulgar &c. 851; dedecorous; foul-mouthed, -spoken; abusive.

un-civil, -gracious, -ceremonious; cool; pert, forward, obtrusive, impudent, rude, saucy, precocious; insolent &c. 885.

repulsive; un-complaisant, -accommodating, -neighbourly, -gallant; in-affable; un-gentle, -gainly; rough, rugged, bluff, blunt, gruff; churl-, boor-, bear-ish; brutal, *brusque*; stern, harsh, austere; cavalier.

tart, sour, crabbed, sharp, short, trenchant, sarcastic, crusty, biting, caustic, virulent, bitter, acrimonious, venomous, contumelious; snarling &c. v.; surly, - as a bear; perverse; grim.

prostrate oneself &c. (*worship*) 990. sullen &c. 901a; peevish &c. (*irascible*)  
 give -, send- one's duty &c. n. 901.

to. Adv. discourteously &c. *adj.*; with  
 -discourtesy &c. n., - a bad grace.

render -polite &c. *adj.*; polish, civil-  
 ize, humanize.  
 Adj. courteous, polite, civil, mannerly, urbane; well-behaved,  
 -mannered, -bred, -brought up, gently bred, of gentle -breeding,  
 -manners, good-mannered, polished, civilized, cultivated; refined  
 &c. (*taste*) 850; gentlemanlike &c. (*fashion*) 852; gallant, chivalrous,  
 on one's good behaviour.

fine -, fair -, soft- spoken; honey-mouthed, -tongued; oily, unc-  
 tuous, bland, suave; obliging, conciliatory, complaisant, complacent;  
 obsequious &c. 886.

ingratiating, winning; gentle, mild; good-humoured, cordial,  
 gracious, amiable, tactful, addressful, affable, genial, friendly, fa-  
 miliar; neighbourly.

Adv. courteously &c. *adj.*; with a good grace; with -open, - out-  
 stretched- arms; *à bras ouverts*; *suaviter in modo*, in good humour.

Int. hail! welcome! well met! *ave!* all hail! good -day, - morning  
 &c., - morrow! God speed! *pax vobiscum!* may your shadow never  
 be less! *chin-chin!*

**896. Congratulations.**—N. con-, gratulation; felicitation; salute &c.  
 894; condolence &c. 915; compliments of the season; good -, best-  
 wishes.

V. con-, gratulate; felicitate, compliment; give -, wish one- joy;  
 tender -, offer- one's congratulations; wish -many happy returns of  
 the day, - a merry Christmas and a happy new year.

congratulate oneself &c. (*rejoice*) 838.

Adj. con-, gratulatory.

**897. Love.**—N. love; fondness &c.  
*adj.*; liking; inclination &c. (*desire*) 865;  
 regard, dilection, admiration, fancy.  
 affection, sympathy, fellow-feeling;  
 tenderness &c. *adj.*; heart, brotherly  
 love; benevolence &c. 906; attachment.

yearning, tender passion, *affaire de*  
*cœur*, *amour*, gallantry, passion, flame,  
 devotion, fervour, enthusiasm, trans-  
 port of love, rapture, enchantment,  
 infatuation, adoration, idolatry.

narcissism, Œdipus complex, Elec-  
 tra complex.

Cupid, Venus, Eros; myrtle; true  
 lover's knot; love -token, - suit, -  
 affair, - tale, - story; the old story,  
 plighted love; courtship &c. 902;  
*amourette*.

maternal love.

attractiveness, charm; popularity;  
 favourite &c. 899.

lover, suitor, follower, admirer,  
 adorer, wooer, amoret, beau, sweet-

**898. Hate.**—N. hate, hatred, vials  
 of hate; Hymn of Hate.

dis-affection, -favour; alienation, es-  
 trangement, coolness; enmity &c. 889;  
 animosity &c. 900.

umbrage, pique, grudge; dudgeon,  
 spleen; bitterness, - of feeling; ill -,  
 bad- blood; acrimony; malice &c. 907;  
 implacability &c. (*revenge*) 919.

repugnance &c. (*dislike*) 867; odium,  
 unpopularity; loathing, detestation,  
 antipathy; object of -hatred, - execra-  
 tion; abomination, aversion, *bête noire*;  
 enemy &c. 891; bitter pill; source of  
 annoyance &c. 830.

V. hate, detest, abominate, abhor,  
 loathe; recoil -, shudder- at; shrink  
 from, view with horror, hold in abomi-  
 nation, revolt against, execrate; scowl  
 &c. 895; disrelish &c. (*dislike*) 867.

owe a grudge; bear -spleen, - a  
 grudge, - malice &c. (*malevolence*) 907;  
 conceive an aversion to.

heart, innamorato, swain, young man, flame, love, truelove; leman, Lothario, gallant, paramour, *amoroso*, *cavaliere servente*, captive, *cicisbeo*; *caro sposo*, Don Juan, sheik, ladies' man, squire of dames, Knave of Hearts.

innamorata, lady-love, idol, darling, duck, Dulcinea, angel, goddess, *cara sposa*; mistress.

betrothed, affianced, *fiancée*.

flirt, *coquette*; amorette; pair of turtle doves; abode of love, *agapemone*.

V. love, like, affect, fancy, care for, take an interest in, be partial to, sympathize with; be -in love &c. *adj.*-with; have -, entertain -, harbour -, cherish- a -love &c. *n.* for; regard, revere; take to, bear love to, be wedded to; set one's affections on; make much of, feast one's eyes on; hold dear, prize, treasure; hug, cling to, cherish, pet, caress &c. 902.

burn; adore, idolize, love to distraction, *aimer eperdument*; dote -on, -upon.

take a fancy to, fall for, be stuck on, look sweet upon; become -enamoured &c. *adj.*; fall in love with, lose one's heart; desire &c. 865.

excite love; win -, gain -, secure -, engage- the -love, - affections, - heart; take the fancy of; have a place in -, wind round- the heart; attract, attach, endear, charm, fascinate, captivate, bewitch, seduce, enamour, enrapture, turn the head.

get into favour; ingratiate -, insinuate -, worm- oneself; propitiate, curry favour with, pay one's court to, make a date with, *faire l'aimable*, set one's cap at, flirt, coquet.

Adv. loving &c. *v.*; fond of; taken -, struck- with; smitten, bitten; attached to, wedded to; enamoured; charmed &c. *v.*; in love; love-sick; over head and ears in love.

affectionate, tender, sweet upon, sympathetic, loving, fond, amorous, amatory; erotic, uxurious, ardent, passionate, rapturous, devoted, motherly.

loved &c. *v.*; beloved; well -, dearly- beloved; dear, precious, darling, pet, little; favourite, popular.

congenial; to -, after- one's -mind, - taste, - fancy, - own heart. in one's good -graces &c. (*friendly*) 888; dear as the apple of one's eye, nearest to one's heart.

lovable, adorable; lovely, sweet; attractive, seductive, winning; charming, engaging, interesting, enchanting, captivating, fascinating, intriguing, bewitching; amiable, like an angel, angelic, seraphic.

excite -, provoke- hatred &c. *n.*; be -hateful &c. *adj.*; stink in the nostrils; estrange, alienate, repel, set against, sow dissension, set by the ears, envenom, incense, irritate, rile, ruffle, vex; horrify &c. 830.

Adj. hating &c. *v.*; abhorrent; averse from &c. (*disliking*) 867; set against.

bitter &c. (*acrimonious*) 895; implacable &c. (*vengeful*) 919.

un-loved, -beloved, -lamented, -deplored, -mourned, -cared for, -endured, -valued; disliked &c. 867.

crossed in love, forsaken, rejected, love-lorn, jilted.

obnoxious, hateful, odious, abominable, repulsive, offensive, shocking; disgusting &c. (*disagreeable*) 830.

invidious, spiteful; malicious &c. 907. insulting, irritating, provoking.

[Mutual hate] at -daggers drawn, - swords points; not on speaking terms &c. (*enmity*) 889.

Phr. no love lost between.

899. Favourite.—N. favourite, pet, cosset, minion, idol, jewel, spoiled child, *enfant gâté*; led captain; crony; fondling; apple of one's eye, man after one's own heart; *persona grata*.

love, dear, darling, duck, honey, jewel; mopsey, moppet; sweetheart &c. (*love*) 897.

general —, universal-favourite; idol of the people; *matinée* idol, movie —, radio-star.

**900. Resentment.**—N. resentment, displeasure, animosity, anger, wrath, indignation; vexation, exasperation, bitter resentment, wrathful indignation.

pique, umbrage, huff, miff, soreness, dudgeon, acerbity, virulence, bitterness, acrimony, asperity, spleen, gall; heart-burning, -swelling; rankling.

ill —, bad- -humour, — temper; irascibility &c. 901; ill blood &c. (*hate*) 898; revenge &c. 919.

excitement, irritation; warmth, bile, choler, ire, fume, pucker, dander, ferment, ebullition; towering -passion, — rage, *acharnement*, angry mood, taking, pet, tiff, passion, fit, tantrums.

burst, explosion, paroxysm, storm, rage, fury, desperation; violence &c. 173; fire and fury; vials of wrath; gnashing of teeth, hot blood, high words.

scowl &c. 895; sulks &c. 901a.

[Cause of umbrage] affront, provocation, offence; indignity &c. (*insult*) 929; grudge, crow to pluck, sore subject; red rag to a bull; *casus belli*.

Furies, Erinys, Eumenides, Alecto, Megæra, Tisiphone.

buffet, slap in the face, box on the ear, rap on the knuckles.

V. resent; take -amiss, — ill, — to heart, — offence, — umbrage, — huff, — exception; take in -ill part, — bad part, — dudgeon; *ne pas entendre raillerie*; breathe revenge, cut up rough.

fly —, fall —, get- into a -rage, — passion; bridle —, bristle —, froth —, fire —, flare-up; open —, pour out- the vials of one's wrath.

pout, knit the brow, frown, scowl, lower, snarl, growl, gnarl, gnash, snap; redden, colour; look -black, — black as thunder, — daggers; bite one's thumb; show —, grind- one's teeth; champ the bit.

chafe, mantle, fume, kindle, fly out, take fire; boil, — over; boil with -indignation, — rage; rage, storm, foam; vent one's -rage, — spleen; lose one's temper, stand on one's hind legs, stamp the foot, kick up a row, fly off the handle, cut up rough; stamp —, quiver —, swell —, foam-with rage; burst with anger; raise Cain, breathe fire and fury.

have a fling at; bear malice &c. (*revenge*) 919.

cause —, raise- anger; affront, offend; give -offence, — umbrage; anger; hurt the feelings; insult, discompose, fret, ruffle, nettle, heckle, huff, pique; excite &c. 824; irritate, stir the blood, stir up bile; sting, — to the quick; rile, provoke, chafe, wound, incense, inflame, enrage, aggravate, add fuel to the flame, fan into a flame, widen the breach, envenom, embitter, exasperate, infuriate, kindle wrath; stick in one's gizzard; rankle &c. 919.

put out of humour; put one's -monkey, — back- up; set —, get- one's back up; raise one's -gorge, — dander, — choler; work up into a passion; make -one's blood boil, — the ears tingle; throw into a ferment, madden, drive one mad; lash into -fury, — madness; fool to the top of one's bent; set by the ears.

bring a hornet's nest about one's ears.

Adj. angry, wrath, irate; ire-, wrath-ful; cross &c. (*irascible*) 901; sulky &c. 901a; bitter, virulent; acrimonious &c. (*discourteous*) &c. 895; violent &c. 173.



warm, burning; boiling, — over; fuming, raging; foaming, — at the mouth; convulsed with rage.

offended &c. *v.*; waxy, *acharné*; wrought, worked up; indignant, hurt, sore, peeved; set against.

fierce, wild, rageful, furious, mad with rage, fiery, infuriate, rabid, savage; relentless &c. 919.

flushed with -anger, — rage; in a -huff, — stew, — fume, — pucker, — passion, — rage, — fury; on one's high ropes, up in arms; in high dudgeon.

Adv. angrily &c. *adj.*; in the height of passion; in the heat of -passion, — the moment.

Int. *tantæne animis cælestibus iræ!* marry come up! zounds! 'sdeath!

Phr. one's -blood, — back, — monkey- being up; *fervens difficili bile jecur*; the gorge rising, eyes flashing fire; the blood -rising, — boiling; *hæret lateri lethalis arundo*.

**901. Irascibility.**—N. irascibility, temper; crossness &c. *adj.*; susceptibility, procacity, petulance, irritability, tartness, acerbity, protervity; pugnacity &c. (*contentiousness*) 720.

excitability &c. 825; bad —, fiery —, crooked —, irritable &c. *adj.*-temper; *genus irritabile*, hot blood.

ill humour &c. (*sullenness*) 901a; asperity &c., churlishness &c. (*discourtesy*) 895.

huff &c. (resentment) 900; a word and a blow.

Sir Fretful Plagiary; brabbler, Tartar; shrew, vixen, virago, termagant, dragon, scold, Xanthippe; poreupine; spit-fire; fire-eater &c. (*blusterer*) 887; fury &c. (*violent person*) 173.

V. be -irascible &c. *adj.*; have a -temper &c. *n.*, — devil in one; fire up &c. (*be angry*) 900.

Adj. irascible; bad-, ill-tempered; irritable, susceptible; excitable &c. 825; thin-skinned &c. (*sensitive*) 822; fretful, fidgety; on the fret.

hasty, over-hasty, quick, warm, hot, testy, touchy, techy, tetchy; like -touchwood, — tinder; huffy; pet-tish, -ulant; waspish, snapp-y, -ish, peppery, fiery, passionate, choleric, shrewish, 'sudden and quick in quarrel.'

querulous, captious, mood-y, -ish; quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious; pugnacious &c. (*bellicose*) 720; cantankerous, exceptionous; restive &c. (*perverse*) 901a; churlish &c. (*discourteous*) 895.

cross, — as -crabs, — two sticks, — a cat, — a dog, — the tongs; like a bear with a sore head; fractious, peevish, *acariâtre*.

in a bad temper; sulky &c. 901a; angry &c. 900.

resent-ful, -ive; vindictive &c. 919.

Int. pish!

**901a. Sullenness.**—N. sullenness &c. *adj.*; morosity, spleen; churlishness &c. (*discourtesy*) 895; irascibility &c. 901.

moodiness &c. *adj.*; perversity; obstinacy &c. 606; torvity, spinosity; crabbedness &c. *adj.*

ill —, bad- -temper, — humour; sulks, dudgeon, mumps, doleful dumps, doldrums, fit of the sulks, *bouderie*, black looks, scowl; huff &c. (*resentment*) 900.

V. be -sullen &c. *adj.*; sulk; frown, scowl, lower, glower, grouse, grouch, crab, gloam, pout, have a hang-dog look, glout.

Adj. sullen, sulky; ill-tempered, -humoured, -affected, -disposed; in -an ill, — a bad, — a shocking- -temper, — humour; out of -temper, —

humour; knaggy, torvovous, crusty, crabbed; sore as a boil; surly &c. (*discourteous*) 895.

moody; spleen-ish, -ly; splenetic, cankered.

cross, -grained; perverse, wayward, humoursome; restive; cantankerous, refractory, intractable, exceptionous, sinisterous, deaf to reason, unaccommodating, rusty, crust, froward.

dogged &c. (*stubborn*) 606.

grumpy, glum, grim, grum, morose, frumpish; in the -sulks &c. n.; out of sorts; scowl-, glower-, growl-ing.

peevish &c. (*irascible*) 901.

902. [Expression of affection or love.] Endearment.—N. endearment, caress; blandish-, blandi-ment; *épanchement*, fondling, billing and cooing, dalliance.

embrace, salute, kiss, buss, smack, osculation, deosculatation; amorous glances; ogle, side glance, sheep's eyes.

courtship, wooing, suit, addresses, the soft impeachment; love-making; an affair; serenading; caterwauling.

flirting &c. v.; flirtation, gallantry; coquetry, spooning.

true lover's knot, plighted love, engagement, bethrothal; love -tale, - token, - letter; *billet-doux*, valentine.

honeymoon; Strephon and Chloe, 'Arry and 'Arriet.

V. caress, fondle, pet, dandle, nurse; pat, - on the -head, - cheek; chuck under the chin, smile upon, coax, wheedle, cosset, coddle, cocker; make -of, - much of, pamper; cherish, foster, kill with kindness.

clasp, hug, cuddle; fold -, strain- in one's arms; nestle, nuzzle, neck, embrace, kiss, buss, smack, blow a kiss; salute &c. (*courtesy*) 894.

bill and coo, spoon, toy, dally, flirt, coquet; galli-, gala-vant; philter; make love; pay one's -court, - addresses, - attentions- to; serenade; court, woo; set one's cap at; be -, look-sweet upon; ogle, cast sheep's eyes upon; *faire les yeux doux*.

fall in love with, win the affections &c. (*love*) 897; die for.

propose; make -, have- an offer; pop the question; plight one's -troth, - faith; become -engaged, - betrothed.

Adj. caressing &c. v.; 'sighing like furnace'; love-sick, spoony.

caressed &c. v.

903. Marriage.—N. marriage, matrimony, wedlock, union, intermarriage, *vinculum matrimonii*, nuptial tie, knot. married state, coverture, bed, cohabitation.

match; betrothment &c. (*promise*) 768; wedding, nuptials, Hymen, bridal; e-, spousals; leading to the altar &c. v.; nuptial benediction, *epithalamium*. torch -, temple- of Hymen; hymeneal altar; honeymoon.

bride, bridegroom; brides-maid, -man.

best -, grooms-man, page, usher.

married -man, - woman, - couple; neogamist, Benedick, partner, spouse, mate, yokemate; husband, man, con-

904. Celibacy.—N. celibacy, singleness, single blessedness; bachelor-hood, -ship; miso-gamy, -gyny.

virginity, *pucelage*; maiden-hood, -head.

unmarried man, bachelor, Cœlebs, agamist, old bachelor; miso-gamist, -gynist; celibate.

unmarried woman, spinster; maid, -en; virgin, *feme sole*, old maid; bachelor girl; nun &c.

V. live single; keep bachelor hall.

Adj. un-married, -wedded; wife-, spouse-less; single, virgin, celibate.

905. Divorce.—N. divorce, -ment; separation; judicial separation, separ-

sort, baron; old -, good- man; wife of one's bosom; help-meet, -mate, rib, better half, grey mare, old woman, good wife; feme, - coverte; squaw, lady; matron, -age, -hood; man and wife; wedded pair, Darby and Joan.

affinity, soul-mate.

mono-, bi-, di-, deuter-, tri-, poly-gamy; mormonism; poly-andry; Turk, Bluebeard.

unlawful -, left-handed -, companionate -, morganatic -, ill-assorted- marriage; *mésalliance*; *mariage de convenance*; an affair. match-maker, marriage broker, matrimonial agent.

V. marry, wife, take to oneself a wife; be -married, - spliced; go -, pair- off; wed, espouse, lead to the hymeneal altar, take 'for better, for worse,' give one's hand to, bestow one's hand upon; remarry; intermarry.

marry, join, handfast; couple &c. (*unite*) 43; tie the nuptial knot; give -away, - in marriage; affy, affianced; betroth &c. (*promise*) 768; publish -, bid- the banns; be asked in church.

Adj. married &c. v.; one, - bone and one flesh.

marriageable, nubile.

engaged, betrothed, affianced.

matrimonial, marital, conjugal, connubial, wedded; nuptial, hymeneal, spousal, bridal.

Phr. the grey mare the better horse.

ate maintenance; *separatio a -mensâ et thoro*, - *vinculo matrimonii*.

widowhood, viduage, viduity, weeds. widow, -er; relict; dowager; *divorcée*; cuckold.

V. live -separately, - apart; separate, divorce, disespouse, put away; wear the horns.

## 2°. DIFFUSIVE SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

**906. Benevolence.**—N. benevolence, Christian charity; God's -love, - grace; good-will; philanthropy &c. 910; unselfishness &c. 942.

good -nature, - feeling, - wishes; kind-, kindli-ness &c. *adj.*; lovingkindness, benignity, brotherly love, charity, humanity, fellow-feeling, sympathy; goodness -, warmth- of heart; *bon-homie*; kind-heartedness; amiability, milk of human kindness, tenderness; love &c. 897; friendship &c. 888.

toleration, consideration, generosity; mercy &c. (*pity*) 914.

charitableness &c. *adj.*; bounty, alms-giving; good works, beneficence, the luxury of doing good.

acts of kindness, a good turn; good -, kind- -offices, - treatment.

good Samaritan, sympathizer, well-wisher, philanthropist, *bon enfant*; altruist.

V. be -benevolent &c. *adj.*; have one's heart in the right place, bear good will; wish -well, - God speed;

**907. Malevolence.**—N. malevolence; bad intent, -ion; un-, dis-kindness; ill -nature, - will, - blood; bad blood; enmity &c. 889; hate &c. 898; malignity; malice, - aforethought, - pre-pense; maliciousness &c. *adj.*; spite, despite; resentment &c. 900.

uncharitableness &c. *adj.*; incompassionateness &c. 914a; gall, venom, rancour, rankling, virulence, mordacity, acerbity; churlishness &c. (*discourtesy*) 895.

hardness of heart, heart of stone, obduracy; cruelty; cruelness &c. *adj.*; brutality, savagery; fer-ity, -ocity; barbarity, inhumanity, immanity, truculence, ruffianism; evil eye, cloven-foot, - hoof; Inquisition; torture.

ill -, bad- turn; affront &c. (*disrespect*) 929; outrage, atrocity; ill usage; intolerance, bigotry, persecution; tender mercies [ironical]; 'unkindest cut of all.'

V. be -malevolent &c. *adj.*; bear -, harbour- -spleen, - a grudge, - mal-

view -, regard- with an eye of favour; take in good part; take -, feel- an interest in; be -, feel- interested- in; sympathize with, feel for; fraternize &c. (*be friendly*) 888.

enter into the feelings of others, do as you would be done by, meet half-way.

treat well; give comfort, smooth the bed of death; do -good, - a good turn; benefit &c. (*goodness*) 648; render a service, be of use; aid &c. 707.

Adj. benevolent; kind, -ly; well-meaning; amiable; obliging, accommodating, indulgent, considerate, gracious, complacent, good-humoured.

warm-, soft-, kind-, tender-, large-, broad-hearted; merciful &c. 914; philanthropic &c. 910; charitable, beneficent, humane, benign, benignant; bounteous, -iful &c. 816.

good-, well-natured; spleenless; sympathizing, -etic; complaisant &c. (*courteous*) 894; kindly, well-meant, -intentioned.

fatherly, motherly, brotherly, sisterly; pat-, mat-, frat-ernal; friendly &c. 888.

Adv. with -a good intention, - the best intentions.

Int. God speed! much good may it do!

inhuman; barbarous, fell, untamed, tameless, truculent, incendiary; bloodthirsty &c. (*murderous*) 361; atrocious.

fiend-ish, -like; demoniacal; diabolic, -al; devilish, infernal, hellish, Satanic.

Adv. malevolently &c. *adj.*; with -bad intent &c. *n.*

**908. Malediction.**—N. malediction, malison, curse, imprecation, denunciation, execration, anathema, ban, proscription, excommunication, commination, thunders of the Vatican, fulmination, *maranatha*, aspersion, vilification, vituperation, scurrility.

abuse; foul -, bad -, strong -, unparliamentary- language, Lime-house; Billingsgate, sauce, evil speaking; cursing &c. *v.*; profane swearing, oath.

threat &c. 909; more bark than bite; invective &c. (*disapprobation*) 932.

V. curse, accurse, imprecate, damn, swear at; slang; curse with bell, book and candle; invoke -, call down- curses on the head of; devote to destruction.

execrate, beshrew, scold; anathematize &c. (*censure*) 932; hold up to execration, denounce, proscribe, excommunicate, fulminate, thunder against; threaten &c. 909; curse up hill and down dale.

curse and swear; swear, — like a trooper; fall a cursing, rap out an oath, damn, cuss.

Adj. curs-ing, -ed &c. *v.*; maledictory.

Int. woe to! beshrew! *ruat cælum!* ill —, woe- betide! confusion seize! damn! confound! blast! curse! devil take! hang! out with! a plague —, out- upon! aroynt! *honi soit!*

Phr. *delenda est Carthago.*

909. Threat.—N. threat, menace; defiance &c. 715; abuse, minacity, intimidation; fulmination; commination &c. (*curse*) 908; gathering clouds &c. (*warning*) 668.

V. threat, -en; menace; snarl, growl, gnarl, mutter, bark, bully. defy &c. 715; intimidate &c. 860; keep —, hold up —, hold out- *in terrorem*; shake —, double —, clinch- the fist at; thunder, talk big, fulminate, use big words, bluster, look daggers.

Adj. threatening, menacing; mina-tory, -cious; comminatory, abusive; *in terrorem*; ominous &c. (*predicting*) 511; defiant &c. 715; under the ban.

Int. *væ victis!* at your peril! do your worst!

910. Philanthropy. — N. philanthropy; altruism, humanit-y, -arianism; universal benevolence; *deliciæ humani generis*; cosmopolitanism, utilitarianism, the greatest happiness of the greatest number, social science, sociology.

common weal, public welfare, socialism, communism.

patriotism, civism, nationality, love of country, *amor patriæ*, public spirit. chivalry, knight errantry; generosity &c. 942.

philanthropist, altruist &c. 906; utilitarian, Benthamite, socialist, communist, cosmopolite, citizen of the world, *amicus humani generis*; knight errant; patriot.

Adj. philanthropic, altruistic, humanitarian, utilitarian, cosmopolitan; public-spirited, patriotic; humane, large-hearted &c. (*benevolent*) 906; chival-ric, -rous, generous &c. 942.

Adv. *pro bono publico*, — *aris et focis*.

Phr. '*humani nihil a me alienum puto.*'

912. Benefactor. — N. benefactor, saviour, good genius, tutelary saint, patron, guardian angel, fairy god-mother, good Samaritan; *pater patriæ*; salt of the earth &c. (*good man*) 948; auxiliary &c. 711.

911. Misanthropy.—N. misanthropy, incivism; egotism &c. (*selfishness*) 943; moroseness &c. 901a; cynicism; defeatism.

misanthrope, misanthropist, egotist, cynic, man-hater, Timon, Diogenes.

woman-hater, misogynist.

Adj. misanthropic, antisocial, unpatriotic; egotistical &c. (*selfish*) 943; morose &c. 901a.

913. [Maleficent being.] Evil-doer. —N. evil-doer, — worker; wrong doer &c. 949; mischief maker, marplot; oppressor, tyrant; firebrand, incendiary, pyromaniac, anarchist, destroyer, Hun, *Boche*, Vandal, iconoclast; communist; terrorist, *apache*, gunman, gangster, racketeer.

savage, brute, ruffian, barbarian, semi-barbarian, caitiff, desperado; Mo-hock, -hawk; bludgeon man, bully, rough, hooligan, larrikin, dangerous classes, ugly customer; thief &c. 792.

cockatrice, scorpion, hornet; viper, adder; snake, — in the grass;

serpent, cobra, asp, rattlesnake, anaconda; canker-, wire-worm; locust, Colorado beetle; torpedo; bane &c. 663.

cannibal; Anthropophag-us, -ist; bloodsucker, vampire, ogre, ghoul, gorilla; vulture; gyr-, ger-falcon.

wild beast, tiger, hyæna, butcher, hangman; cut-throat &c. (*killer*) 361; blood-, sleuth-, hell-hound.

hag, hellhag, beldam, Jezebel.

monster; fiend &c. (*demon*) 980; homicidal maniac, devil incarnate, demon in human shape; Frankenstein's monster.

harpy, siren, vampire; Furies, Eumenides &c. 900.

Attila, scourge of the human race.

*Phr. fœnum habet in cornu.*

### 3°. SPECIAL SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

**914. Pity.**—N. pity, compassion, commiseration; bowels, — of compassion; condolence &c. 915; sympathy, fellow-feeling, tenderness, yearning, forbearance, humanity, mercy, clemency, exorability; leniency &c. (*lenity*) 740; charity, ruth, long-suffering.

melting mood; *argumentum ad misericordiam*; quarter, grace, *locus pœnitentiæ*.

sympathizer, champion, partisan.

V. pity; have —, show —, take-pity &c. n.; commiserate, compassionate; condole &c. 915; sympathize; feel —, be sorry —, yearn- for; weep, melt, thaw, enter into the feelings of.

forbear, relent, relax, give quarter, wipe the tears, *parcere subiectis*, give a *coup de grâce*, put out of one's misery; be cruel to be kind.

raise —, excite-pity &c. n.; touch, soften; melt, — the heart; appeal to one's better feelings; propitiate, disarm.

ask for -mercy &c. n.; supplicate &c. (*request*) 765; cry for quarter, beg one's life, kneel; deprecate.

Adj. pitying &c. v.; pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, touched. merciful, clement, ruthless; humane; humanitarian &c. (*philanthropic*) 910; tender, — hearted, — as a chicken; soft, — hearted; unhardened; lenient &c. 740; exorable, forbearing; melting &c. v.; weak.

Int. for pity's sake! mercy! have —, cry you- mercy! God help you! poor -thing, — dear, — fellow! woe betide! *quis talia fando temperet a lachrymis!*

*Phr.* one's heart bleeding for; *haud ignara mali miseris succurrere disco.*

**915. Condolence.**—N. condolence; lamentation &c. 839; sympathy, consolation.

V. condole with, console, sympathize &c. 914, share one's misery; feel for; express —, testify-pity; afford —, supply- consolation; lament &c. 839- with; send one's condolences.



## 4°. RETROSPECTIVE SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

**916. Gratitude.**—N. gratitude, thankfulness, gratefulness, feeling of obligation.

acknowledgment, recognition thanksgiving, giving thanks.

thanks, praise, benediction; *pæan*; *Te Deum* &c. (*worship*) 990; grace, — before, — after- meat; thank-offering. requital.

V. be -grateful &c. *adj.*; thank; give —, render —, return —, offer —, tender-thanks &c. *n.*; acknowledge, requite.

feel —, be —, lie- under an obligation; *savoir gré*; not look a gift horse in the mouth; never forget, overflow with gratitude; thank —, bless- one's stars; fall on one's knees.

Adj. grateful, thankful, obliged, beholden, indebted to, under obligation.

Int. thanks! many thanks! gramercy! much obliged! thank you! thank Heaven! Heaven be praised!

**918. Forgiveness.**—N. forgiveness, pardon, condonation, grace, remission, absolution, amnesty, oblivion; indulgence; reprieve.

conciliation; reconciliation &c. (*pacification*) 723; propitiation.

excuse, exoneration, quittance, release, indemnity; bill —, act —, covenant —, deed- of indemnity; exculpation &c. (*acquittal*) 970.

longanimity, placability, forbearance; *amantium iræ*; *locus penitentiae*.

V. forgive, — and forget; pardon, condone, think no more of, let bygones be bygones, shake hands; forget an injury, bury the hatchet; clean the slate.

excuse, pass over, overlook; wink at &c. (*neglect*) 460; bear with; allow —, make allowances- for; let one down easily, not be too hard upon, pocket the affront; blot out one's transgression.

let off, remit, absolve, give absolution, reprieve; acquit &c. 970.

beg —, ask —, implore- pardon &c. *n.*; conciliate, propitiate, placate; make up a quarrel &c. (*pacify*) 723; let the wound heal.

**917. Ingratitude.**—N. ingratitude, thanklessness, oblivion of benefits; unthankfulness.

'benefits forgot'; thankless -task, — office.

V. be -ungrateful &c. *adj.*; forget benefits; look a gift horse in the mouth.

Adj. un-grateful, -mindful, -thankful; thankless, ingrate, wanting in gratitude, insensible of benefits.

forgotten; un-acknowledged, -thank-ed, -requited, -rewarded; ill-requited.

Int. thank you for nothing! '*et tu Brute!*'

**919. Revenge.**—N. revenge, -ment; vengeance; avenge-ment, -ance; sweet revenge, *vendetta*, death-feud, eye for an eye, blood for blood, a Roland for an Oliver; retaliation &c. 718; day of reckoning.

rancour, vindictiveness, implacability; malevolence &c. 907; ruthlessness &c. 914a.

avenger, vindicator, Nemesis, Eumenides.

V. re-, a-venge; take —, have one's revenge; breathe-revenge, — vengeance; wreak one's vengeance, — anger; give no quarter.

have -accounts to settle, — a crow to pluck, — a rod in pickle; pay off old scores.

keep the wound green; harbour -revenge, — vindictive feeling; bear malice; rangle, — in the breast; have at one's mercy.

Adj. revenge-, venge-ful; vindictive, rancorous; pitiless &c. 914a; ruthless, rigorous, avenging, retaliative.

unforgiving, unrelenting; inexorable, stony-hearted, implacable; relent-, remorse-less.

*æternum servans sub pectore vulnus*; rankling, immitigable.

- Adj. forgiving, placable, conciliatory.  
 forgiven &c. *v.*; un-resented,  
 -avenged, -revenged.  
 Adv. cry you mercy.  
 Phr. *veniam petimusque damusque vicissim*; more in sorrow than in anger.
- Phr. *manet -cicatrix*, - *altâ mente repostum*.  
 revenge is sweet.

920. Jealousy.—N. jealous-y, -ness; jaundiced eye, heartburning; green-eyed monster; yellows; Juno.

V. be -jealous &c. *adj.*; view with -jealousy, - a jealous eye.

Adj. jealous, - as a Barbary pigeon; jaundiced, yellow-eyed, horn-mad.

921. Envy.—N. envy; enviousness &c. *adj.*; rivalry; *jalousie de métier*.

V. envy, covet, lust after, crave, burst with envy, regard with envious eyes.

Adj. envious, invidious, covetous; *alieni appetens*.

#### SECTION IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS

##### 1°. MORAL OBLIGATIONS

922. Right.—N. right; what -ought to, - should- be; fitness &c. *adj.*; *summum jus*.

justice, equity; equitableness &c. *adj.*; propriety; fair play, impartiality, measure for measure, give and take, *lex talionis*, square deal.

Astræa, Nemesis, Themis.

scales of justice, even-handed justice, retributive justice, *summum cuique*; clear stage -, fair field- and no favour; Queensberry rules.

morals &c. (*duty*) 926; law &c. 963; honour &c. (*probability*) 939; virtue &c. 944.

V. be -right &c. *adj.*; stand to reason. see -justice done, - one righted, - fair play; do justice to; recompense &c. (*reward*) 973; hold the scales even, give and take; serve one right, put the saddle on the right horse; give -every one, - the devil- his due; *audire alteram partem*.

deserve &c. (*be entitled to*) 924.

Adj. right, good; just, reasonable; fit &c. 924; equ-al, -able, -itable; even-handed, fair, - and square.

legitimate, justifiable, rightful; as it -should, - ought to- be; lawful &c. (*permitted*) 760, (*legal*) 963.

deserved &c. 924.

Adv. rightly &c. *adj.*; in -justice, - equity, - reason.

without -distinction of, - regard to, - respect to- persons; upon even terms.

Int. all right!

923. Wrong.—N. wrong; what -ought not to, - should not- be; *malum in se*; unreasonableness, grievance; shame.

injustice; unfairness &c. *adj.*; iniquity, foul play, partiality, leaning; favour, -itism; nepotism, party spirit, partisanship; undueness &c. 925; unlawfulness &c. 964.

robbing Peter to pay Paul &c. *v.*; the wolf and the lamb; vice &c. 945.

a custom more honoured in the breach than the observance.

V. be -wrong &c. *adj.*; cry to heaven for vengeance.

do -wrong &c. *n.*; be -inequitable &c. *adj.*; favour, lean towards; encroach; impose upon; reap where one has not sown; give an inch and take an ell; rob Peter to pay Paul.

Adj. wrong, -ful; bad, too bad; unjust, -fair; in-, un-equitable; unequal, partial, one-sided.

objectionable; un-reasonable, -allowable, -warrantable, -justifiable; not cricket, not playing the game; improper, unfit; unjustified &c. 925; illegal &c. 964; iniquitous, criminal; immoral &c. 945; injurious &c. 649.

in the wrong, - box.

Adv. wrongly &c. *adj.*

Phr. it will not do; this is too bad.

**924. Dueness.**—N. due, -ness; right, privilege, prerogative, prescription, title, claim, pretension, demand, birth-right.

immunity, licence, liberty, franchise; vested-interest, - right; licitness.

sanction, authority, warranty, charter; warrant &c. (*permission*) 760; constitution &c. (*law*) 963; tenure; bond &c. (*security*) 771.

deserts, merits, dues.

claimant, appellant; plaintiff &c. 938.

V. be -due &c. *adj.* to, - the due &c. *n.* of; have -right, - title, - claim- to; be entitled to; have a claim upon; belong to &c. (*property*) 780.

deserve, merit, be worthy of, richly deserve.

demand, claim; call upon -, come upon -, appeal to- for; re-vendicate, -claim; exact; insist -on, - upon; challenge; take one's stand, make a point of, require, lay claim to, assert, assume, arrogate, make good; substantiate; vindicate a -claim, - right; make out a case.

give -, confer- a right; sanction, entitle; authorize &c. 760; sanctify, legalize, ordain, prescribe, allot.

give every one his due &c. 922; pay one's dues; have one's -due, - rights; stand upon one's rights.

use a right, assert, enforce, put in force, lay under contribution.

*Adj.* having a right to &c. *v.*; entitled to; claiming; deserving, meriting, worthy of.

privileged, allowed, sanctioned, warranted, authorized; ordained, prescribed, constitutional, chartered, enfranchised.

prescriptive, presumptive; absolute, indefeasible; un-, in-alienable; imprescriptible, inviolable, unimpeachable, unchallenged; sacrosanct.

due to, merited, deserved, condign, richly deserved, *emeritus*. allowable &c. (*permitted*) 760; lawful, licit, legitimate, legal; legalized &c. (*law*) 963.

square, unexceptionable, right; equitable &c. 922; due, *en règle*; fit, -ting; correct, proper, meet, befitting, becoming, seemly; decorous; creditable, up to the mark, right as a trivet; just -, quite-the thing; *selon les règles*.

*Adv.* duly, *ex officio*, *de jure*; by -right, - divine right; as is -fitting, - proper, - fitting and proper; *jure divino*, *Dei gratiâ*, in the name of.

*Phr. civis Romanus sum.*

**925. [Absence of right.] Undueness** —N. undueness &c. *adj.*; *malum prohibitum*; impropriety; illegality &c. 964.

falsehood &c. *adj.*; emptiness -, invalidity- of title; illegitimacy.

loss of right, disfranchisement, forfeiture.

usurpation, assumption, tort, violation, breach, encroachment, presumption, seizure, stretch, exaction, imposition, lion's share.

usurper, pretender, Carlist; impostor.

V. be -undue &c. *adj.*; not be -due &c. 924.

infringe, encroach, trench on, exact; arrogate, - to oneself; give an inch and take an ell; stretch -, strain- a point; usurp, violate, do violence to; sail under false colours.

dis-franchise, -entitle, -qualify; invalidate.

relax &c. (*be lax*) 738; misbehave &c. (*vice*) 945; misbecome.

*Adj.* undue; unlawful &c. (*illegal*) 964; unconstitutional, *ultra vires*; illicit; un-authorized, -warranted, -allowed, -sanctioned, -justified; un-, dis-entitled, -qualified; un-privileged, -chartered.

illegitimate, bastard, spurious, false; usurped, tortious.

un-deserved, -merited, -earned; un-fulfilled.

forfeited, disfranchised.

improper; un-meet, -fit, -befitting, -seemly; un-, mis-becoming; seemless; *contra bonos mores*; not the thing, out of the question, not to be thought of; preposterous, pretentious, would- be.

**926. Duty.**—N. duty, what ought to be done, moral obligation, accountability, liability, *onus*, responsibility; bounden —, imperative- duty; call, — of duty.

allegiance, fealty, tie; engagement &c. (*promise*) 768; part; function, calling &c. (*business*) 625.

morality, morals, decalogue; case of conscience; conscientiousness &c. (*probability*) 939; conscience, inward monitor, still small voice within, sense of duty, tender conscience.

dueness &c. 924; propriety, fitness, seemliness, amenableness, decorum; the -thing, — proper thing; the -right, — proper- thing to do.

[Science of morals] eth-ics, -ology; deon-, are-tology; moral —, ethical-philosophy; casuistry, polity.

observance, fulfilment, discharge, performance, acquittal, satisfaction, redemption; good behaviour.

V. be -the duty of, — incumbent &c. *adj.* on, — responsible &c. *adj.*; behoove, become, befit, beseech; belong —, pertain- to; fall to one's lot; devolve on; lie -upon, — on one's head, — at one's door; rest -with, — on the shoulders of.

take upon oneself &c. (*promise*) 768; be —, become- bound to, — sponsor for; be responsible for; incur a -responsibility &c. *n.*; be —, stand —, lie -under an obligation; have to answer for, owe it to oneself.

impose a -duty &c. *n.*; enjoin, require, exact; bind, — over; saddle with, prescribe, assign, call upon, look to, oblige.

enter upon —, perform —, observe —, fulfil —, discharge —, adhere to —, acquit oneself of —, satisfy- -a duty, — an obligation; act one's part, redeem one's pledge, do justice to, be at one's post; do duty; do one's duty &c. (*be virtuous*) 944.

be on one's good behaviour, mind one's P's and Q's.

*Adj.* obligatory, binding; imperative, peremptory; stringent &c. (*severe*) 739; behooving &c. *v.*; incumbent —, chargeable- on; under obligation; obliged —, bound —, tied- by; saddled with.

due —, beholden —, bound —, indebted- to; tied down; compromised &c. (*promised*) 768; in duty bound.

amenable, liable, accountable, responsible, answerable.

right, meet &c. (*due*) 924; moral, ethical, casuistical, conscientious, ethological.

*Adv.* with a safe conscience, as in duty bound, on one's own re-

**927. Dereliction of Duty.**—N. dereliction of duty; fault &c. (*guilt*) 947- sin &c. (*vice*) 945; non-observance, -performance, -co-operation; neglect, carelessness, laziness, incompetence, eye-service, relaxation, infraction, violation, transgression, failure, evasion, indolence; dead letter.

slacker, loafer, striker, non-co-operator.

V. violate; break, — through; infringe; set -aside, — at naught; trample -on, — under foot; slight, neglect, evade, renounce, forswear, repudiate; wash one's hands of; escape, transgress, fail.

call to account &c. (*disapprobation*) 932.

**927a. Exemption.**—N. exemption, freedom, irresponsibility, immunity, liberty, licence, release, exoneration, excuse, dispensation, absolution, franchise, renunciation, discharge; exculpation &c. 970; *ægotat*.

V. be -exempt &c. *adj.*

exempt, release, acquit, discharge, quit-claim, remise, remit; free, set at liberty, let off, pass over, spare, excuse, dispense with, give dispensation, license; stretch a point; absolve &c. (*forgive*) 918; exonerate &c. (*exculpate*) 970; save the necessity.

*Adj.* exempt, free, immune, at liberty, scot free; released &c. *v.*; unbound, unencumbered; irresponsible, unaccountable, not answerable; excusable.

sponsibility, at one's own risk, *suo periculo; in foro conscientiæ; quamdiu se bene gesserit*; at one's post, on duty.

Phr. *dura lex sed lex*.

## 2°. MORAL SENTIMENTS

928. Respect.—N. respect, regard, consideration; courtesy &c. 894; attention, deference, reverence, honour, esteem, estimation, veneration, admiration; approbation &c. 931.

homage, fealty, obeisance, genuflexion, kneeling, prostration; obsequiousness &c. 886; salaam, *kowtow*, bow, presenting arms, salute.

respects, regards, duty, *devoirs*, *égards*.

devotion &c. (*piety*) 987.

V. respect, regard; revere, -nce; hold in reverence, honour, venerate, hallow; esteem &c. (*approve of*) 931; think much of; entertain -, bear-respect for; have a high opinion of; look up to, defer to; pay -attention, -respect &c. n.-to; do -, render-honour to; do the honours, hail; show courtesy &c. 894; salute, present arms; do -, pay-homage to; pay tribute to, kneel to, bow to, bend the knee to; fall down before, prostrate oneself, kiss the hem of one's garment; worship &c. 990.

keep one's distance, make room, observe due decorum, stand upon ceremony.

command -, inspire-respect; awe, impose, overawe, dazzle.

Adj. respecting &c. v.; respectful, deferential, decorous, reverential, obsequious, ceremonious, bare-headed, cap in hand, on one's knees; prostrate &c. (*servile*) 886.

respected &c. v.; in high -esteem, -estimation; time-honoured, venerable, *emeritus*.

Adv. in deference to; with -all, -due, -the highest-respect; with submission.

saving your -grace, -presence; *salva sit reverentia; pace tanti nominis*.

Int. hail! all hail! *esto perpetua!* may your shadow never be less!

929. Disrespect.—N. dis-respect, -esteem, -estimation, -favour, -repute; low estimation; disparagement &c. (*dispraise*) 932, (*detractio*) 934.

irreverence; slight, neglect; *spretæ injuria formæ*; superciliousness &c. (*contempt*) 930.

vilipendency, contumely, affront, dishonour, insult, indignity, outrage, discourtesy &c. 895; practical joking; scurrility, scoffing, sibilation; ir-, derision; mockery; irony &c. (*ridicule*) 856; sarcasm.

hiss, hoot, gibe, flout, jeer, scoff, gleek, taunt, sneer, quip, fling, wipe, slap in the face.

V. hold in disrespect &c. (*despise*) 930; misprize, disregard, slight, undervalue, depreciate, trifle with, set at naught, pass by, push aside, overlook, turn one's back upon, laugh in one's sleeve; be -disrespectful &c. *adj.*, -discourteous &c. 895; treat with -disrespect &c. n.; set down, browbeat.

dishonour, desecrate; insult, affront, outrage.

speak slightly of; disparage &c. (*dispraise*) 932; vilipend, call names; throw -, fling-dirt; drag through the mud, point at, indulge in personalities; make-mouths, -faces; bite the thumb; take -, pluck-by the beard; toss in a blanket, tar and feather.

have -, hold-in derision; deride, scoff, sneer, laugh at, snigger, ridicule, gibe, mock, jeer, taunt, twit, niggle, gleek, gird, flout, f leer; roast, turn into ridicule; guy, burlesque &c. 856; laugh to scorn &c. (*contempt*) 930; smoke; fool; make-game, -a fool, -an April fool-of; play a practical joke; rag; lead one a dance, run the rig upon, have a fling at, scout, hiss, hoot, mob.

Adj. disrespectful; aweless, irreverent; disparaging &c. 934; insulting &c. v.; supercilious &c. (*scornful*) 930; rude, derisive, contemptuous, sarcastic; scurri-le, -lous; contumelious.

un-respected, -worshipped, -envied, -saluted; un-, dis-regarded.

Adv. disrespectfully &c. *adj.*

**930. Contempt.**—N. contempt, disdain, scorn, sovereign contempt; despi-sal, -ciency; vilipendency, contumely; slight, sneer, spurn, by-word.

contemptuousness &c. *adj.*; scornful eye; smile of contempt; derision &c. (*disrespect*) 929.

[State of being despised] despisedness.

V. despise, condemn, scorn, disdain, feel contempt for, view with a scornful eye, disregard, slight, not mind; pass by &c. (*neglect*) 460.

look down upon; hold -cheap, - in contempt, - in disrespect; think -nothing, - small beer- of; make light of; underestimate &c. 483; esteem -slightly, - of small or no account; take no account of, care nothing for; set no store by; not care a -straw &c. (*unimportance*) 643; set at naught, laugh in one's sleeve, snap one's fingers at, shrug one's shoulders, turn up one's nose at, pooh-pooh, damn with faint praise; sneeze -, whistle -, sneer- at; curl up one's lip, toss the head, *traiter de haut*; laugh at &c. (*be disrespectful*) 929.

point the finger of -, hold up to -, laugh to- scorn; scout, hoot, flout, hiss, scoff at.

turn -one's back, - a cold shoulder- upon; tread -, trample- -upon, - under foot; spurn, kick; fling to the winds &c. (*repudiate*) 610; send away with a flea in the ear.

Adj. contemptuous; disdain-, scorn-ful; withering, contumelious, supercilious, cynical, haughty, bumptious, cavalier; derisive.

contemptible, despicable; pitiable; pitiful &c. (*unimportant*) 643; despised &c. *v.*; down-trodden; unenvied.

Adv. contemptuously &c. *adj.*

Int. a fig for &c. (*unimportant*) 643; bah! never mind! away with! hang it! fiddle-de-dee!

**931. Approbation.**—N. approbation; approv-al, -ement; sanction, advocacy; nod of approbation; esteem, estimation, good opinion, golden opinions, admiration; love &c. 897; appreciation, regard, account, popularity, *kudos*, credit; repute &c. 873.

commendation, praise; laud, -ation; good word; meed -, tribute- of praise; encomium; eulog-y, -ium; *éloge*, panegyric; homage, hero worship; benediction, blessing, benison.

applause, plaudit, clap; clapping, - of hands; accl-aim, -amation; cheer; psalm, hosannah; shout -, peal -, chorus -, thunders- of -applause &c.; Kentish fire; Prytaneum; blurb.

V. approve; think -good, - much of, - well of, - highly of; esteem, value, prize; set great store -by, - on.

do justice to, appreciate; honour, hold in esteem, look up to, admire; like &c. 897; be in favour of, wish God speed; hail, - with satisfaction.

stand -, stick- up for; uphold, hold

**932. Disapprobation.**—N. disapprobation, -val; improbation; dis-esteem, -valuation, -placency; odium; dislike &c. 867; dissent &c. 489.

dis-praise, -commendation; blame, censure, obloquy; detraction &c. 934; disparagement, depreciation; denunciation; condemnation &c. 971; ostracism; boycott; black-list, -ball; *index expurgatorius*, - *librorum prohibitorum*.

animadversion, reflection, stricture, objection, exception, criticism; sardonic -grin, - laugh; sarcasm, insinuation, innuendo; bad -, poor -, left-handed- compliment.

satire; sneer &c. (*contempt*) 930; taunt &c. (*disrespect*) 929; cavil, carp-ing, censoriousness; hypercriticism &c. (*fastidiousness*) 868.

reprehension, remonstrance, expostulation, reproof, reprobation, admonition, increpation, reproach; rebuke, reprimand, castigation, jobation, lecture, curtain lecture, blow up, wiggling, dressing, - down; rating, scolding, trim-



up, countenance, sanction; clap -, pat-on the back; keep in countenance, endorse, give credit, recommend; mark with a white-mark, - stone.

commend, praise; be-, laud; compliment, pay a tribute, bepraise; clap, - the hands; applaud, cheer, acclaim, acclamate, encore; panegyrize, eulogize, cry up, *prôner*, puff; extol, - to the skies; magnify, glorify, exalt, boost, swell, make much of; flatter &c. 933; bless, give a blessing to; have -, say- a good word for; speak -well, - highly, - in high terms- of; sing -, sound -, chaunt -, resound- the praises of; sing praises to; cheer -, applaud- to the -echo, - very echo.

redound to the -honour, - praise, - credit- of; do credit to; deserve -praise &c. *n.*; recommend itself; pass muster.

be -praised &c.; receive honourable mention; be in -favour, - high favour-with; ring with the praises of, win golden opinions, gain credit, find favour with, stand well in the opinion of; *laudari a laudato viro*.

Adj. approving &c. *v.*; in favour of; lost in admiration.

commendatory, complimentary, benedictory, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic, encomiastic, acclamatory, lavish of praise, uncritical.

approved, praised &c. *v.*; un-censured, -impeached; popular, in good odour; in high esteem &c. (*respected*) 928; in -, in high- favour.

deserving -, worthy of- praise &c. *n.*; praiseworthy, commendable, of estimation; good &c. 648; meritorious, estimable, creditable, plausible, unimpeachable; beyond all praise.

Adv. commendably, with credit, to admiration; well &c. 681; with three times three.

Int. hear, hear! well done! *brav-o!* -*al* -*il bravissimo!* *euge!* *macte virtute!* so far so good, that's right, quite right; *op-time!* one cheer more; may your shadow never be less! *esto perpetua!* long life to! *viva! eviva!* God speed! *valete et plaudite!* *encore! bis!*

Phr. *probatum est.*

ming; correction, set down, rap on the knuckles, *coup de bec*, rebuff; slap, - on the face; home thrust, hit; frown, scowl, black look.

diatribe; jeremiad; *tirade*, philippic. clamour, outcry, hue and cry; hiss, -ing; sibilant, cat-call; execration &c. 908.

chiding, upbraiding &c. *v.*; exprobration, abuse, vituperation, invective, oburgation, contumely, personal remarks; hard -, cutting -, bitter- words.

evil-speaking; bad language &c. 908; personality.

V. disapprove; dislike &c. 867; lament &c. 839; object to, take exception to; be scandalized at, think ill of; view with -disfavour, - dark eyes, - jaundiced eyes; *nil admirari*, dis-value, improbate.

frown upon, look grave; bend -, knit- the brows; shake the head at, shrug the shoulders; turn up the nose &c. (*contempt*) 930; look -askance, - black upon; look with an evil eye; make a wry -face, - mouth- at; set one's face against.

dis-praise, -commend, -parage; deprecate, speak ill of, not speak well of, slate, condemn &c. (*find guilty*) 971.

blame; lay -, cast- blame upon; censure, *fronder*, reproach, pass censure on, reprobate, impugn.

remonstrate, expostulate, recriminate.

reprehend, chide, admonish; bring -, call- to account, - over the coals, - to order; take to task, reprove, lecture, bring to book; read a -lesson, - lecture-to; rebuke, correct.

reprimand, chastise, castigate, lash, blow up, trounce, trim, *laver la tête*, overhaul; give it one, - finely; gibbet.

accuse &c. 938; impeach, denounce; hold up to -reprobation, - execration; expose, brand, gibbet, stigmatize; show -, pull -, take- up; cry 'shame' upon; be outspoken; raise a hue and cry against.

execrate &c. 908; exprobrate, speak daggers, vituperate; abuse, - like a pickpocket; scold, rate, objurate, upbraid, fall foul of; jaw; rail, - at, - in good set terms; bark at; anathematize,

call names; call by -hard, - ugly- names; a-, re-vile; vili-fy, -pend; bespatter; backbite; clapperclaw; rave -, thunder -, fulminate-against; load with reproaches; lash with the tongue.

exclaim -, protest -, inveigh -, declaim -, cry out -, raise one's voice- against.

decry; cry -, run -, frown- down; clamour, hiss, hoot, mob, ostracize; draw up -, sign- a round robin; black-ball, -list.

animadvert -, reflect- upon; glance at; cast -reflection, - reproach, - a slur- upon; insinuate, damn with faint praise; 'hint a fault and hesitate dislike'; not to be able to say much for.

scoff at, point at; twit, taunt &c. (*disrespect*) 929; sneer at &c. (*despise*) 230; satirize, lampoon; defame &c. (*detract*) 934; depreciate, find fault with, criticize, cut up; pull -, pick- to pieces; take exception; cavil; peck -, nibble -, carp- at; be -censorious &c. *adj.*; pick -holes, - a hole, - a hole in one's coat; make a fuss about.

take -, set- down; snub, snap one up, give a rap on the knuckles; throw a stone -at, - in one's garden; have a -fling, - snap- at; have words with, pluck a crow with; give one a -wipe, - lick with the rough side of the tongue.

incur blame, excite disapprobation, scandalize, shock, revolt; get a bad name, forfeit one's good opinion, be under a cloud, come under the ferule, bring a hornet's nest about one's ears.

take blame, stand corrected; have to answer for.

*Adj.* disapproving &c. *v.*; scandalized.

disparaging, condemnatory, damnatory, denunciatory, reproachful, abusive, oburgatory, clamorous, vituperative; defamatory &c. 934.

satirical, sarcastic, sardonic, cynical, dry, sharp, cutting, biting, severe, virulent, withering, trenchant, hard upon; censorious, critical, captious, carping, hypercritical; fastidious &c. 868; sparing of -, grudging- praise.

disapproved, chid &c. *v.*; in bad odour, blown upon, unapproved; unblest; at a discount, exploded; weighed in the balance and found wanting.

blameworthy, reprehensible &c. (*guilt*) 947; to -, worthy of-blame, answerable, uncommendable, exceptionable, not to be thought of, bad &c. 649; vicious &c. 945.

un-lamented, -bewailed, -pitied.

*Adv.* with a wry face; reproachfully &c. *adj.*

*Int.* it is too bad! it -won't, - will never- do! marry come up! Oh! come! 'sdeath!

forbid it Heaven! God -, Heaven- forbid! out -, fie- upon it! away with! tut! *O tempora! O mores!* shame! fie, - for shame! out on you!

tell it not in Gath!

**933. Flattery.**—N. flattery, adulation, gloze; bland-ishment, -iloquence; cajolery; fawning, wheedling &c. *v.*; captation, coquetry, sycophancy, obsequiousness, flunkeyism, toad-eating, tuft-hunting; snobbishness.

incense, honeyed words, flummery; bun-kum, -combe; blarney, *placebo*, but-

**934. Detraction.**—N. detraction, disparagement, depreciation, vilification, obloquy, scurrility, scandal, defamation, aspersion, traducement, slander, calumny, obtrectation, evil-speaking, backbiting, *scandalum magnatum*.

personality, libel, squib, lampoon, skit, pasquinade; *chronique scandaleuse*.

ter; soft -soap, - sawder; rose water.  
voice of the charmer, mouth honour;  
lip-homage; euphemism; unctuousness  
&c. *adj.*

V. flatter, praise to the skies, puff;  
wheedle, cajole, glaver, coax; fawn, -  
upon; humour, gloze, soothe, pet,  
coquet, slaver, butter; be-spatter,  
-slubber, -plaster, -slaver; lay it on  
thick, overpraise; earwig, cog, col-  
logue; truckle -, pander or pandar -,  
pay court- to; court; creep into the  
good graces of; curry favour with,  
hang on the sleeve of; fool to the top  
of one's bent; lick the dust.

lay the flattering unction to one's  
soul, gild the pill, make things pleasant.  
overestimate &c. 482; exaggerate &c.  
549.

Adj. flattering &c. *v.*; adulatory;  
mealy-, honey-mouthed; honeyed;  
smooth, - tongued; soapy, oily, un-  
ctuous, blandiloquent, specious; fine,  
fair-spoken; plausible, servile, sycophantic, fulsome; courtier-ly, -like.

Adv. *ad captandum.*

935. Flatterer.—N. flatterer, adula-  
tor; eu-logist, -phemist; optimist, en-  
comiast, *laudator*, whitewasher, booster.  
toad-y, -eater; sycophant, courtier,  
pickthank, Sir Pertinax MacSycophant;  
*flâneur*, *prôneur*; puffer, touter, *cla-  
queur*; claw-back, ear-wig, doer of  
dirty work; parasite, hanger on &c.  
(*servility*) 886.

937. Vindication.—N. vindication,  
justification, warrant; exoneration, ex-  
culpation; acquittal &c. 970; white-  
washing.

extenuation; pallia-tion, -tive; soft-  
ening, mitigation.

reply, defence; recrimination &c. 938.

apology, gloss, varnish; plea &c. 617;  
salvo; excuse, extenuating circum-  
stances; allowance, - to be made; *locus  
pœnitentiæ*.

apologist, vindicator, justifier; de-  
fendant &c. 938.

justifiable charge, true bill.

sarcasm, cynicism; criticism (*disap-  
probation*) 932; invective &c. 932; en-  
venomed tongue; *spretæ injuria formæ*.  
detractor &c. 936.

V. detract, derogate, decry, depre-  
ciate, disparage; run -, cry- down;  
minimize, make light of; belittle, sneer  
at &c. (*contemn*) 930; criticize, pull to  
pieces, pick a hole in one's coat, asperse,  
cast aspersions, blow upon, bespatter,  
blacken; vili-fy, -pend; avile; give a  
dog a bad name, brand, malign, back-  
bite, libel, lampoon, traduce, slander,  
defame, calumniate, bear false witness  
against; speak ill of behind one's back.

'damn with faint praise, assent with  
civil leer; and without sneering, others  
teach to sneer.'

fling dirt &c. (*disrespect*) 929; ana-  
thematize &c. 932; dip the pen in gall,  
view in a bad light.

Adj. detracting &c. *v.*; defamatory,  
detractory, derogatory; disparaging,  
libellous; scurril-e, -ous; abusive; foul-  
spoken, -tongued, -mouthed; slander-  
ous; calumni-ous, -atory; sar-castic,  
-donic; satirical, cynical.

936. Detractor.—N. detractor, re-  
prover; cens-or, -urer; cynic, critic,  
caviller, carper, wordcatcher.

defamer, backbiter, slanderer, knock-  
er, Sir Benjamin Backbite, lampooner,  
satirist, traducer, libeller, calumniator,  
dearest foe, dawplucker, Thersites;  
Zoilus; good-natured -, candid- friend  
[satirically]; reviler, vituperator, casti-  
gator; shrew &c. 901.

disapprover, *laudator temporis acti*.

938. Accusation.—N. accusation,  
charge, imputation, slur, inculpation,  
exprobration, delation; crimination;  
in-, ac-, re-crimination; *tu quoque* argu-  
ment; invective &c. 932.

de-nunciation, -nouncement; libel,  
challenge, citation, arraignment; im-,  
ap-peachment; indictment, bill of in-  
dictment, true bill; lawsuit &c. 969;  
condemnation &c. 971.

*gravamen* of a charge, head and front  
of one's offending, *argumentum ad  
hominem*; scandal &c. (*detractio*) 934;  
*scandalum magnatum*.

V. justify, warrant; be an -excuse &c. *n.*- for; lend a colour, furnish a handle; vindicate; ex-, dis-culpat; acquit &c. 970; clear, set right, exonerate, whitewash.

extenuate, palliate, excuse, soften, apologize, varnish, slur, gloze; put a -gloss, - good face- upon; mince; gloss over, bolster up, help a lame dog over a stile.

advocate, defend, plead one's cause; stand -, stick -, speak- up for; contend -, speak- for; bear out, keep in countenance, support; plead &c. 617; say in defence; plead ignorance; confess and avoid, propugn, put in a good word for.

take the will for the deed, make allowance for, do justice to; give -one, - the Devil- his due.

make good; prove -the truth of, - one's case; be justified by the event.

Adj. vindicat-ed, -ing &c. *v.*; vindic-at-ive, -ory; palliative; exculpatory; apologetic.

excusable, defensible, pardonable; veni-al, -able; specious, plausible, justifiable.

Phr. '*honi soit qui mal y pense.*'

accusable, imputable; in-defensible, -excusable; un-pardonable, -justifiable; vicious &c. 945.

Int. look at home; *tu quoque* &c. (*retaliation*) 718.

### 3°. MORAL CONDITIONS

939. Probity.—N. probity, integrity, rectitude; uprightness &c. *adj.*; honesty, faith; honour; good faith, *bona fides*; purity, clean hands.

fairness &c. *adj.*; fair play, justice, equity, impartiality, principle; grace, constancy; faithfulness &c. *adj.*; fidelity, loyalty; incorrupt-ion, -ibility.

trustworthiness &c. *adj.*; truth, candour, singleness of heart; veracity &c. 543; tender conscience &c. (*sense of duty*) 926.

punctil-iousness, -io; delicacy, nicety; scrupul-osity, -ousness &c. *adj.*; scruple, point, - of honour; punctuality.

dignity &c. (*repute*) 873; respectability, -bleness &c. *adj.*; gentleman; man of -honour, - his word; *fidus*

accuser, prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant, petitioner; relator, informer; appellant.

accused, defendant, prisoner, panel, co-, respondent; litigant.

V. accuse, charge, tax, impute, twit, taunt with, reproach.

brand with reproach; stigmatize, slur; cast a -stone at, - slur on; in-criminate; inculcate, implicate; call to account &c. (*censure*) 932; take to -blame, - task; put in the black book.

inform against, indict, denounce, arraign; im-, ap-peach; have up, show up, pull up; challenge, cite, lodge a complaint; prosecute, bring an action against &c. 969.

charge -, saddle- with; lay to one's -door, - charge; lay the blame on, bring home to; cast -, throw- in one's teeth; cast the first stone at.

have -, keep- a rod in pickle for; have a crow to pluck with.

trump up a charge.

Adj. accusing &c. *v.*; accusat-ory, -ive; imputative, denunciatory; re-, criminatory.

accused &c. *v.*; suspected; under -suspicion, - a cloud, - *surveillance*; in -custody, - detention; in the -lock up, - watch house, - house of detention.

accusable, imputable; in-defensible, -excusable; un-pardonable, -justifiable; vicious &c. 945.

Int. look at home; *tu quoque* &c. (*retaliation*) 718.

940. Improbability. N. improbity; dishon-esty, -our; deviation from rectitude; disgrace &c. (*disrepute*) 874; fraud &c. (*deception*) 545; lying &c. 544; bad -, Punic- faith; *mala* -, *Punica*- *fides*; infidelity; faithlessness &c. *adj.*; Judas kiss, betrayal; scrap of paper.

breach of -promise, - trust, - faith; proditron, disloyalty, divided allegi-ance, treason, high treason; apostacy &c. (*tergiversation*) 607; non-observance &c. 773.

shabbiness &c. *adj.*; villainy; base-ness &c. *adj.*; abjection, debasement, turpitude, moral turpitude, laxity, trimming, shuffling.

perfidy; perfidiousness &c. *adj.*

*Achates, preux chevalier, galantuomo*; truepenny, trump, brick; true Briton, white man, sportsman.

court of honour, a fair field and no favour; *argumentum ad verecundiam*.

V. be -honourable &c. *adj.*; deal -honourably, -squarely, -impartially, -fairly; speak the truth &c. (*veracity*) 543; tell the truth and shame the devil, *vitam impendere vero*; show a proper spirit, make a point of; do one's duty &c. 944; play the game.

redeem one's pledge &c. 926; keep -, be as good as- one's -promise, -word; keep faith with, not fail.

give and take, *audire alteram partem*, give the devil his due, put the saddle on the right horse.

redound to one's honour.

Adj. upright; honest, -as daylight; veracious &c. 543; virtuous &c. 944; honourable; fair, right, just, equitable, impartial, even-handed, square; fair -, open- and aboveboard.

constant, -as the northern star; faithful, loyal, staunch; true, -blue, -to one's colours, -to the core, -as the needle to the pole; true-hearted, trust-y, -worthy; as good as one's word, to be depended on, incorruptible.

manly, straightforward &c. (*ingenuos*) 703; frank, candid, open-hearted.

conscientious, tender-conscienced, right-minded; high-principled, -minded; scrupulous, religious, strict; nice, punctilious, correct, punctual; respect-, reput-able; gentlemanlike.

inviol-able, -ate; un-violated, -broken, -betrayed; un-bought, -bribed.

innocent &c. 946; pure; stainless; un-stained, -tarnished, -sullied, -tainted, -perjured; uncorrupt, -ed; unde-filed, -praved, -bauched; *integer vitæ scelerisque purus; justus et tenax propositi*.

chivalrous, jealous of honour, *sans peur et sans reproche*; high-spirited.

supra-mundane, unworldly, over-scrupulous.

Adv. honourably &c. *adj.*; *bona fide*; on the square, in good faith, honour bright, *foro conscientie*, with clean hands; by fair means.

941. Knave.—N. knave, rogue, villain; Scapin, rascal; Lazarillo de Tormes; bad man &c. 949; blackguard &c. 949.

treachery, double-dealing; unfairness &c. *adj.*; knavery, roguery, rascality, foul-play; jobb-ing, -ery; Tammany, graft; venality, nepotism; corruption, job, shuffle, fishy transaction, barratry; sharp practice, heads I win, tails you lose; mouth-honour &c. (*flattery*) 933.

V. be -dishonest &c. *adj.*; play false; break one's -word, -faith, -promise; jilt, betray, forswear; shuffle &c. (*lie*) 544; live by one's wits, sail near the wind; play with marked cards.

disgrace -, dishonest -, demean -, degrade- oneself; derogate, stoop, grovel, sneak, lose caste; sell oneself, go over to the enemy; seal one's infamy.

Adj. dishon-est, -ourable; unconscientious, -scrupulous; fraudulent &c. 545; knavish; disgraceful &c. (*disreputable*) 874; wicked &c. 945.

false-hearted, disingenuous; unfair, one-sided; double, -tongued, -faced; time-serving, crooked, tortuous, insidious, Machiavellian, dark, slippery; questionable; fishy; perfidious, treacherous, perjured.

infamous, arrant, foul, base, vile, low, ignominious, blackguard.

contemptible, abject, mean, shabby, little, paltry, dirty, scurvy, scabby, sneaking, grovelling, scrubby, rascally, pettifogging; beneath one; not cricket.

low-minded, -thoughted; base-minded.

undignified, indign; unbe-coming, -seeming, -fitting; de-roga-tory, -grading; *infra dignitatem*; ungentleman-ly, -like; un-knightly, -chivalric, -manly, -handsome; recreant, inglorious.

corrupt, venal; debased, mongrel.

faithless, of bad faith, false, unfaithful, disloyal; untrustworthy; trust-, troth-less; lost to shame, dead to honour.

Adv. dishonestly &c. *adj.*; *malâ fide*, like a thief in the night, by crooked paths; by foul means.

Int. *O temporal O mores!*

traitor, betrayer, arch-traitor, conspirator, stool pigeon, Judas, Catiline; reptile, serpent, snake in the grass, wolf in sheep's clothing, sneak, Jerry Sneak, tell-tale, squealer, mischief-maker, trimmer; renegade &c. (*tergiversation*) 607; truant, recreant; sycophant &c. (*servility*) 886.

**942. Disinterestedness.**—N. disinterestedness &c. *adj.*; generosity; liberality, -ism; altruism; benevolence &c. 906; elevation, loftiness of purpose, exaltation, magnanimity; chivalry, -rous spirit; heroism, sublimity.

self-denial, -abnegation, -effacement, -sacrifice, -immolation, -control &c. (*resolution*) 604; stoicism, devotion, martyrdom, *sultee*.

labour of love.

V. be -disinterested &c. *adj.*; make a sacrifice, lay one's head on the block; put oneself in the place of others, do as one would be done by, do unto others as we would men should do unto us.

*Adj.* disinterested; unselfish; self-denying, -sacrificing, -devoted; generous.

handsome, liberal, noble; noble-, high-minded; princely, great, high, elevated, lofty, exalted, spirited, stoical, magnanimous; great-, large-hearted, chivalrous, heroic, sublime.

un-bought, -bribed; uncorrupted &c. (*upright*) 939.

interested; *alieni appetens sui profusus*.

*Adv.* ungenerously &c. *adj.*; to gain some private ends; from selfish -, interested- motives.

*Phr.* après nous le déluge.

**944. Virtue.**—N. virtue; virtuousness &c. *adj.*; morality; moral rectitude; integrity &c. (*probity*) 939; nobleness &c. 873.

morals; ethics &c. (*duty*) 926; cardinal virtues.

merit, worth, desert, excellence, credit; self-control &c. (*resolution*) 604; self-denial &c. (*temperance*) 953.

well-doing; good -actions, - behaviour; discharge -, fulfilment -, performance- of duty; well-spent life; innocence &c. 946.

V. be -virtuous &c. *adj.*; practise -virtue &c. *n.*; do -, fulfil -, perform -,

**943. Selfishness.**—N. selfishness &c. *adj.*; self-love, -indulgence, -worship, -interest; ego-tism, -ism; egocentrism, narcissism; *amour propre* &c. (*vanity*) 880; nepotism.

worldliness &c. *adj.*; world wisdom. illiberality; meanness &c. *adj.*

time-server; tuft-, fortune-hunter; self-seeker; jobber, worldling; egotist, egoist, monopolist, nepotist, profiteer; temporizer, trimmer; dog in the manger, charity that begins at home.

V. be -selfish &c. *adj.*; please -, indulge -, coddle- oneself; consult one's own -wishes, - pleasure; look after one's own interest; feather one's nest; take care of number one, have an eye to the main chance, know on which side one's bread is buttered; give an inch and take an ell; wangle.

*Adj.* selfish; self-seeking, -indulgent, -interested; wrapt up -, centred- in self; egotistic, -al; egoistical; egocentric.

illiberal, mean, ungenerous, narrow-minded; mercenary, venal; covetous &c. 819.

unspiritual; earthly, -minded; mundane; worldly, -minded, -wise; time-serving.

**945. Vice.**—N. vice; evil -doing, - courses; wrong doing; wickedness, viciousness &c. *adj.*; iniquity, peccability, demerit; sin, Adam; old -, offending- Adam.

immorality, impropriety, indecorum, scandal, laxity, looseness of morals; want of -principle, - ballast; obliquity, backsliding, infamy, demoralization, pravity, depravity, pollution; hardness of heart; brutality &c. (*malevolence*) 907; corruption &c. (*debasement*) 659; knavery &c. (*improbability*) 940; profigacy; lust &c. 961; flagrancy, atrocity; cannibalism.



discharge- one's duty; redeem one's pledge &c. 926; act well, - one's part; fight the good fight; acquit oneself well; command -, master- one's passions; keep -straight, - in the right path.

set -an, - a good- example; be on one's -good, - best- behaviour.

Adj. virtuous, good; innocent &c. 946; meritorious, deserving, worthy, desertful, correct; dut-iful, -eous; moral; right, -eous, -minded; well-intentioned, creditable, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; above -, beyond- all praise; excellent, admirable; sterling, pure, noble.

exemplary; match-, peer-less; saintly, -like; heaven-born, angelic, seraphic, godlike.

Adv. virtuously &c. *adj.*; *e merito*.

wicked, iniquitous, bad, immoral, unrighteous, wrong, criminal; naughty, incorrect; undut-eous, -iful.

unprincipled, lawless, disorderly, *contra bonos mores*, indecorous, unseemly, improper; dissolute, profligate, scampish; unworthy; worth-, desert-less; disgraceful, recreant; reprehensible, blame-worthy, uncommendable; dis-creditable, -reputable.

base, sinister, scurvy, foul, gross, vile, black, grave, facinorous, felonious, nefarious, shameful, scandalous, infamous, villainous, of a deep dye, heinous; flag-rant, -itious; atrocious, incarnate, accursed.

Mephistophelian, satanic, diabolic, hellish, infernal, stygian, fiend-ish, -like, hell-born, demoniacal, devilish.

mis-created, -begotten; demoralized, corrupt, depraved.

evil-minded, -disposed; ill-conditioned; malevolent &c. 907; heart-, grace-, shame-, virtue-less; abandoned, lost to virtue; unconscionable; sunk -, lost -, deep -, steeped- in iniquity.

incorrigible, irreclaimable, obdurate, reprobate, past praying for; culpable, reprehensible &c. (*guilty*) 947.

unjustifiable; in-defensible, -excusable; inexpressible, unpardonable, irremissible.

weak, frail, lax, infirm, imperfect, indiscreet; demoralizing, degrading.

Adv. wrongly; sinfully &c. *adj.*; without excuse.

Int. *O tempora! O mores!*

946. Innocence. — N. innocence; guiltlessness &c. *adj.*; incorruption, impeccability.

clean hands, clear conscience, *mens sibi conscia recti*.

innocent, new born babe, lamb, dove.

V. be -innocent &c. *adj.*; *nil conscire sibi nullâ pallescere culpâ*.

infirmity; weakness &c. *adj.*; weakness of the flesh, frailty, imperfection; error; weak side; foible; fail-ing, -ure; crying -, besetting- sin; defect, deficiency, shortcoming; cloven foot.

lowest dregs of vice, sink of iniquity, Alsatian den; *gusto picaresco*.

fault, crime; criminality &c. (*guilt*) 947.

sinner &c. 949.

V. be -vicious &c. *adj.*; sin, commit sin, do amiss, err, transgress; misde-mean -, forget -, misconduct- oneself; mis-do, -behave; fall, lapse, slip, trip, offend, trespass; deviate from the -line of duty, - path of virtue &c. 944; take a wrong course, go astray; hug a -sin, - fault; sow one's wild oats.

render -vicious &c. *adj.*; demoralize, brutalize; corrupt &c. (*degrade*) 659.

Adj.\* vicious; sinful; sinning &c. *v.*;

947. Guilt. — N. guilt, -iness; culpability; crimin-ality, -ousness; deviation from rectitude &c. (*improbability*) 940; sinfulness &c. (*vice*) 945; peccability.

mis-conduct, -behaviour, -doing, -deed; malpractice, fault, sin, error, transgression; dereliction, delinquency; indiscretion, lapse, slip, trip, *faux pas*,

\* Most of these adjectives are applicable both to the act and to the agent.

acquit &c. 970; exculpate &c. (*vindicate*) 937.

Adj. innocent, not guilty; unguilty; guilt-, fault-, sin-, stain-, blood-, spotless; clear, immaculate; *rectus in curiâ*; un-spotted, -blemished, -erring; undefiled &c. 939; unhardened, Saturnian; Arcadian &c. (*artless*) 703.

in-, un-culpable; unblam-ed, -able; blameless, inerrable, above suspicion; irrepr-oachable, -ovable, -ehensible; un-exceptionable, -objectionable, -impeachable; salvable; venial &c. 937.

harmless; in-offensive, -noxious, -noctuous; dove-, lamb-like; pure, harmless as doves; innocent as -a lamb, - the babe unborn; more sinned against than sinning.

virtuous &c. 944; un-reproved, -impeached, -reproached.

Adv. innocently &c. *adj.*; with clean hands; with a -clear, - safe- conscience.

948. Good Man. — N. good man, worthy.

good woman, goddess, *madonna*, virgin.

model, paragon &c. (*perfection*) 650; good example; hero, demigod, seraph, angel; innocent &c. 946; saint &c. (*piety*) 987; benefactor &c. 912; philanthropist &c. 910; Aristides.

brick, trump, rough diamond, ugly duckling.

salt of the earth; one in ten thousand; one of the best.

Phr. *si sic omnes!*

*marvais sujet*, loose fish, sad dog; lost -, black- sheep; castaway, recreant, defaulter; prodigal &c. 818; libertine &c. 962.

rough, rowdy, ugly customer, ruffian, hoodlum, bully; Jonathan Wild; hangman; incendiary; thief &c. 792; murderer &c. 361.

culprit, delinquent, criminal, malefactor, misdemeanor; felon; convict, jail-bird, ticket-of-leave man; outlaw.

blackguard, *polisson*, loafer, sneak; raps-, ras-callion; cullion, mean wretch, varlet, kern, *âme-de-boue*, *drôle*; cur, dog, hound. whelp, mongrel; lown, loon, runnion, outcast, vagabond; rogue &c. (*knave*) 941; scum of the earth, riff-raff; *Arcades ambo*.

Int. sirrah!

950. Penitence. — N. penitence, contrition, compunction, repentance, remorse; regret &c. 833.

self-reproach, -reproof, -accusation,

*peccadillo*; flaw, blot, omission; fail-ing, -ure.

offence, trespass; mis-demeanour, -feasance, -prison; tort; mal-efaction, -feasance, -versation; crime, felony.

enormity, atrocity, outrage; deadly -, mortal -, unpardonable- sin; died without a name.

*corpus delicti*.

Adj. guilty, to blame, culpable, peccable, in fault, censurable, reprehensible, blameworthy, uncommendable, illaudable; weighed in the balance and found wanting; exceptionable, objectionable.

Adv. *in flagrante delicto*; red-handed, in the very act.

949. Bad Man. — N. bad man, wrong-doer, worker of iniquity; evil-doer &c. 913; sinner; the -wicked &c. 945; bad example.

rascal, scoundrel, villain, miscreant, caitiff; wretch, reptile, viper, serpent, cockatrice, basilisk, urchin; tiger, monster; devil &c. (*demon*) 980; devil incarnate; demon in human shape, Nana Sahib; hell-hound, -cat; rake-hell.

bad woman, jade, Jezebel, adulteress. &c. 962.

scamp, scapegrace, rip, runagate, ne'er-do-well, reprobate, *roué*, rake; limb; one who has sold himself to the devil, fallen angel, *âme damnée*, *vaurien*,

*marvais sujet*, loose fish, sad dog; lost -, black- sheep; castaway, recreant, defaulter; prodigal &c. 818; libertine &c. 962.

rough, rowdy, ugly customer, ruffian, hoodlum, bully; Jonathan Wild; hangman; incendiary; thief &c. 792; murderer &c. 361.

culprit, delinquent, criminal, malefactor, misdemeanor; felon; convict, jail-bird, ticket-of-leave man; outlaw.

blackguard, *polisson*, loafer, sneak; raps-, ras-callion; cullion, mean wretch, varlet, kern, *âme-de-boue*, *drôle*; cur, dog, hound. whelp, mongrel; lown, loon, runnion, outcast, vagabond; rogue &c. (*knave*) 941; scum of the earth, riff-raff; *Arcades ambo*.

951. Impenitence. — N. impenitence, repentance, recusance.

hardness of heart, seared conscience, induration, obduracy.

-condemnation, -humiliation; stings -, pangs -, qualms -, prickings -, twinge -, twitch -, touch -, voice- of conscience; compunctious visitings of nature.

acknowledgment, confession &c. (*disclosure*) 529; apology &c. 952; recantation &c. 607; penance &c. 952; resipiscence.

awakened conscience, deathbed repentance, *locus penitentiae*, stool of repentance, cutty stool.

penitent, Magdalen, prodigal son, returned prodigal, a sadder and a wiser man.

V. repent, be sorry for; be -penitent &c. *adj.*; rue; regret &c. 833; think better of; recant &c. 607; knock under &c. (*submit*) 725; plead guilty; sing -*miserere*, - *de profundis*; cry *peccavi*; own oneself in the wrong; acknowledge, confess &c. (*disclose*) 529; humble oneself; beg pardon &c. (*apologize*) 952; turn over a new leaf, put on the new man, turn from sin; reclaim; repent in sackcloth and ashes &c. (*do penance*) 952; learn by experience.

*Adj.* penitent; repenting &c. *v.*; repentant, contrite; conscience-smitten, -stricken; self-accusing, -convicted.

penitenti-al, -ary; chastened, reclaimed; not hardened; unhardened.

*Adv.* *meâ culpâ*.

*Phr.* *peccavi; erubuit; salva res est; vous l'avez voulu, Georges Dandin.*

**952. Atonement.**—N. atonement, reparation; compromise, composition; compensation &c. 30; quittance, quits; indemnity, -fication; expiation, redemption, reclamation, conciliation, propitiation.

amends, apology, *amende honorable*, satisfaction; peace -, sin -, burnt-offering; scapegoat, sacrifice.

penance, fasting, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, white sheet, shift, flagellation, lustration; purgation, -tory.

V. atone, - for; expiate; propitiate; make -amends, - good; reclaim, redeem, repair, ransom, absolve, purge, shrive, do penance, stand in a white sheet, repent in sackcloth and ashes.

set one's house in order, wipe off old scores, make matters up; pay the -forfeit, - penalty.

apologize, beg pardon, express regret, *faire amende honorable*, give satisfaction; come -, fall-down on one's -knees, - marrow bones.

*Adj.* propitiatory, expiatory; sacrificial, -atory; piacular, -ous.

#### 4°. MORAL PRACTICE

**953. Temperance.**—N. temperance moderation, sobriety, soberness.

forbearance, abnegation; self-denial, -restraint, -control &c. (*resolution*) 604.

frugality; vegetarianism, teetotalism, total abstinence, prohibition; abstinence, -emiousness, asceticism &c. 955; system of -Pythagoras, - Cornaro; Pythagorism, Stoicism.

**954. Intemperance.**—N. intemperance; sensuality, animalism, carnality; pleasure; effeminacy, silkiness; luxury, -iousness; lap of -pleasure, - luxury.

indulgence; high-, free- living, inabstinence, self-indulgence; voluptuousness &c. *adj.*; epicurism, -canism; sybaritism.

vegetarian; Pythagorean, gymnosophist; teetotaler &c. 958; abstainer.

V. be -temperate &c. *adj.*; abstain, forbear, refrain, deny oneself, spare; know when one has had enough; take the pledge; look not upon the wine when it is red.

*Adj.* temperate, moderate, sober, frugal, sparing; abst-emious, -inent; within compass; measured &c. (*sufficient*) 639.

Pythagorean; vegetarian; teetotal, pussy-foot.

---

*Adj.* intemperate, inabstinent, intoxicated &c. 958; sensual, self-indulgent; voluptuous, luxurious, licentious, wild, dissolute, rakish, fast, debauched.

brutish, crapulous, swinish, piggish, hoggish, bestial.

Paphian, Epicurean, Sybaritical; bred -, nursed- in the lap of luxury; indulged, pampered, full-fed.

**954a. Sensualist.**—N. Sybarite, voluptuary, Sardanapalus, man of pleasure, carpet knight; epicure, -an; *gourm-et*, -and; gormandizer, gutling, glutton, pig, hog; votary -, swine- of Epicurus; sensualist; Heliogabalus; free -, hard- liver; libertine &c. 962; hedonist.

**955. Asceticism.**—N. asceticism, puritanism, sabbatarianism; cynicism, austerity; total abstinence.

mortification, maceration, sackcloth and ashes, flagellation; penance &c. 952; fasting &c. 956; martyrdom.

ascetic; anchor-et, -ite; martyr; *Heautontimorumenos*; hermit &c. (*recluse*) 893; puritan, sabbatarian, cynic.

*Adj.* ascetic, austere, puritanical; cynical; over-religious.

**956. Fasting.**—N. fasting; exophagy; famishment, starvation; banting.

fast, *jour maigre*; fast -, banyan-day; Lent, quadragesima; Rama-dan, -zan; spare -, meagre- diet; lenten-diet, - entertainment; *soupe maigre*, short-rations, - commons; Barmecide feast; hunger strike.

V. fast, starve, clem, famish, perish with hunger; dine with Duke Humphrey; make two bites of a cherry.

*Adj.* lenten, quadragesimal; unfed; starved &c. *v.*; half-starved; fasting &c. *v.*; hungry &c. 865.

dissipation; licentiousness &c. *adj.*; debauchery; crapulence.

revel-s, -ry; debauch, carousal, jollification, drinking bout, wassail, Saturnalia, orgies; excess, too much; intoxication &c. 959.

Circean cup; drug habit &c. 663.

V. be -intemperate &c. *adj.*; indulge, exceed; live -well, - high, - on the fat of the land; give a loose to -indulgence &c. *n.*; dine not wisely but too well; wallow in -voluptuousness &c. *n.*; plunge into dissipation.

revel, rake, live hard, run riot, sow one's wild oats; slake one's -appetite, - thirst; swill; pamper.

**957. Gluttony.**—N. gluttony; greed; greediness &c. *adj.*; voracity.

epicurism; good -, high- living; edacity, gulosity, crapulence; gutt-, guzz-ling; over-indulgence.

good cheer, blow out; feast &c. (*food*) 298; gastronomy.

epicure, *bon vivant*, *gourmand*; glut-ton, cormorant, hog, belly-god, Apicius, gastronome, gormandizer.

V. gormandize, gorge; over-gorge, -eat- oneself; engorge, eat one's fill, cram, stuff, stodge, glut, satiate; gutt-le, guzz-le; bolt, devour, gobble up; gulp &c. (*swallow food*) 298; raven, eat out of house and home.

have the stomach of an ostrich;

play a good knife and fork &c. (*appetite*) 865.  
pamper, indulge.

Adj. gluttonous, greedy; gormandizing &c. *v.*; edacious, omnivorous, crapulent, swinish, voracious, devouring.  
pampered; over-fed, -gorged.

**958. Sobriety.**—N. sobriety; teetotalism, temperance &c. 953.

water-drinker; teetotal-er, -ist; abstainer, Good Templar, Rechabite, band of hope; prohibitionist, pussyfoot.

V. take the pledge.

Adj. sober, — as a judge; dry, on the water wagon.

**959. Drunkenness.**—N. drunkenness &c. *adj.*; intemperance; drinking &c. *v.*; inebri-ety, -ation; ebri-ety, -osity; befuddlement; insobriety; intoxication; temulency, bibacity, wine-bibbing; com-, potation; deep potations, bacchanals, *bacchanalia*, libations.

oino-, dipso-mania; *delirium tremens*, d.t.; alcohol, -ism.

drink; alcoholic drinks, alcohol, booze; gin, blue ruin, grog, brandy,

port wine; punch, -bowl; cup, rosy wine, flowing bowl; drop, — too much; dram; beer, wine, spirits &c. (*beverage*) 298; cocktail, nip, peg; stirrup cup.

drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, bibber, wine-bibber; hard —, gin —, dram-drinker; soak, soaker, sponge, tun; love-, toss-pot; thirsty soul, reveller, carouser; Bacchanal, -ian; Bacch-al, -ante; devotee to Bacchus, dipsomaniac.

V. get —, be-drunk &c. *adj.*; see double; take a -drop, — glass-too much; drink, tipple, tope, booze, bouse, guzzle, swill, soak, sot, lush, bib, swig, carouse; sacrifice at the shrine of Bacchus; take to drinking; drink -hard, — deep, — like a fish; have one's swill, drain the cup, splice the main brace, take a hair of the dog that bit you.

liquor, — up; wet one's whistle, take a whet; lift one's elbow; crack a —, pass the-bottle; toss off &c. (*drink up*) 298; go to the -ale, — public-house.

make one -drunk &c. *adj.*; inebriate, fuddle, fuzzle, get into one's head.

Adj. drunk, tipsy; intoxicated; inebri-ous, -ate, -ated; in one's cups; in a state of -intoxication &c. *n.*; temulent, -ive; fuddled, mellow, cut, boosy, fou, fresh, merry, elevated, squiffy; plastered, befuddled, sozzled; flush, -ed; flustered, disguised, groggy, beery; topheavy; potvaliant, glorious; potulent; over-come, -taken; whittled, screwed, tight, primed, oiled, corned, raddled, sewed up, lushy, nappy, muddled, muzzy, bosky, obfuscated, maudlin; crapulous, dead —, blind-drunk.

*inter pocula*; in —, the worse for-liquor, having had a drop too much, half seas over, three sheets in the wind; under the table, blind to the world, one over the eight.

drunk as -a piper, — a fiddler, — a lord, — Chloe, — an owl, — David's sow, — a wheelbarrow.

drunken, bibacious, bibulous, sottish; given —, addicted- to-drink, — the bottle; toping &c. *v.*; wet.

Phr. *nunc est bibendum*.

**960. Purity.**—N. purity; decency, decorum, delicacy; continence, chastity, honesty, virtue, modesty, shame; pudicity, *pucelage*, virginity.

vestal, virgin, Joseph, Hippolytus; Lucretia, Diana; prude.

**961. Impurity.**—N. impurity; uncleanness &c. (*filth*) 653; immodesty; grossness &c. *adj.*; indelicacy, indecency; impudicity; obscenity, ribaldry, smut, bawdry, *double entendre*, *équivoque*; Aretinism; pornography.

Adj. pure, undefiled, modest, delicate, decent, decorous; *virginibus puerisque*; chaste, continent, virtuous, honest, Platonic.

concupiscence, lust, carnality, flesh, salacity; pruriency, lechery, lascivency, lubricity, lewdness.

incontinence, intrigue, *faux pas*; amour, -ette; gallantry; debauchery, libertinism, *libertinage*, fornication; *liaison*; wenching, venery, dissipation.

seduction; defloration, defilement, abuse, violation, rape; incest. social evil, harlotry, stupration, whoredom, concubinage, cuckoldom, adultery, advoutry, *crim. con.*; free love.

seraglio, harem, zenana; brothel, bagnio, stew, bawdy-house, *lupanar*, house of ill fame, *bordel*, kip.

V. be -impure &c. *adj.*; intrigue; debauch, defile, assault, attack, seduce; prostitute; abuse, violate, deflower; commit -adultery &c. *n.*

Adj. impure; unclean &c. (*dirty*) 653; not to be mentioned to ears polite; immodest, shameless; in-decorous, -delicate, -decent; loose, suggestive, *risqué*, coarse, gross, broad, free, equivocal, smutty, fulsome, ribald, obscene, bawdy, pornographic.

concupiscent, prurient, lickerish, rampant, lustful; carnal, -minded; lewd, lascivious, lecherous, libidinous, erotic, ruttish, salacious; Paphian; voluptuous; incestuous.

unchaste, light, wanton, licentious, adulterous, debauched, dissolute; of -loose character, - easy virtue; frail, gay, riggish, incontinent, meretricious, rakish, gallant, dissipated; no better than she should be; on the -town, - streets, - *pavé*, - loose.

adulterous, incestuous, bestial.

**962. Libertine.**—N. libertine; voluptuary &c. 954a; rake, debauchee, loose fish, rip, rake-hell, fast man; *intrigant*, gallant, seducer, fornicator, lecher, satyr, goat, whoremonger, *paillard*, adulterer, gay deceiver, Lothario, Don Juan, Blue-beard.

adulteress, advoutress, courtesan, prostitute, strumpet, tart, hustler, chippy, broad, harlot, whore, punk, *fille de joie*; woman, - of the town; street-walker, Cyprian, miss, piece; frail sisterhood, fallen woman; demirep, wench, trollop, trull, baggage, hussy, drab, bitch, jade, skit, rig, quean, mopsy, slut, minx, harridan; woman -of easy virtue &c. (*unchaste*) 961; wanton, fornicatress; Jezebel, Messalina, Delilah, Thais, Phryne, Aspasia, Lais, *lorette*, *cocotte*, *petite dame*, *grisette*; *demi-monde*; white slave.

concubine, mistress, fancy woman, kept woman, doxy, *chère amie*, *bona roba*.

pimp; pand-er, -ar; bawd, *conciliatrix*, procuress, mackerel; wittol.

## 5°. INSTITUTIONS

**963. Legality.**—N. legality; legitimacy, -teness, legitimization.

legislature; law, code, *corpus juris*, constitution, pandect, charter, act, enactment, statute, rule; canon &c. (*precept*) 697; ordinance, institution; regulation; by-, bye-law, rescript; decree &c. (*order*) 741; *ordonnance*;

**964. [Absence or violation of law.]** Illegality.—N. lawlessness; breach -, violation- of law; disobedience &c. 742; unconformity &c. 83.

arbitrariness &c. *adj.*; antinomy, violence, brute force, despotism, out-lawry.

mob -, lynch -, club -, Lydford -,



standing order; *plébiscite* &c. (choice) 609.

legal process; form, -ula, -ality; rite; arm of the law; *habeas corpus*.

[Science of law] jurisprudence, nomenclology; legislation, codification.

equity, common law; *lex* -, *lex non-scripta*, unwritten law; law of nations, international law, *jus gentium*; *jus civile*; civil -, criminal -, canon -, statute -, ecclesiastical- law; *lex mercatoria*.

constitutional-ism, -ity; justice &c. 922.

V. legalize, legitimize; enact, ordain; decree &c. (order) 741; pass a law; legislate; codify, formulate; authorize.

Adj. legal, legitimate; according to law; vested, constitutional, chartered, legalized; lawful &c. (permitted) 760; statut-able, -ory; legislat-orial, -ive.

Adv. legally &c. *adj.*; in the eye of the law; *de jure*.

martial -, drumhead- law; *coup d'état*; *le droit du plus fort*; *argumentum baculinum*.

illegality, informality, unlawfulness, illegitimacy, bar sinister.

trover and conversion; smuggling, boot-legging, rum-running, poaching; simony.

speakeasy, speakie, blind pig.

V. offend against -, violate- the law; set the law at defiance, ride rough-shod over, drive a coach and six through a statute; make the law a dead letter, take the law into one's own hands.

smuggle, run, poach.

Adj. illegal; prohibited &c. 761; not allowed, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, contraband, actionable.

unchartered, unconstitutional; unwarrant-ed, -able; unauthorized; informal, unofficial; in-, extra-judicial.

lawless, arbitrary; despotic, -al; summary, irresponsible; un-answer-able, -accountable.

null and void; a dead letter.

Adv. illegally &c. *adj.*; with a high hand, in violation of law.

**965. Jurisdiction.** [Executive].—N. jurisdiction, judicature, administration of justice, soc; executive, commission of the peace; magistracy &c. (authority) 737.

judge &c. 967; tribunal &c. 966; municipality, corporation, bailiwick, shrievalty; lord lieutenant; lord -, mayor, city manager, alderman &c. 745; sheriff, bailie, shrieve, chief -, constable; police, - force; constabulary, bumbledom.

officer; proctor, high -, commissioner; bailiff, tipstaff, bum-bailiff, catchpoll, beadle; police-man, -constable, -sergeant; *sbirro*, *alguazil*, *gendarme*, *kavass*, *lictor*, macebearer, *huissier*, bedel.

press-gang; exciseman, gauger, custom-house officer, *douanier*. coroner, edile, ædile, portreeve, paritor; *posse comitatus*.

V. judge, sit in judgment.

Adj. executive, administrative, municipal; inquisitorial, causidical; judic-atory, -iary, -ial; juridical.

Adv. *coram judice*.

**966. Tribunal.**—N. tribunal, court, board, bench, judicatory, curia; court of -justice, - law, - arbitration; inquisition; guild.

justice -, judgment -, mercy- seat; woosack; bar, - of justice; dock; forum, hustings, *bureau*, drum-head; jury-, witness-box.

senate-house, town-hall, theatre; House of -Lords, - Commons.

assize, eyre; ward-, burgh-mote; superior courts of Westminster; court of -record, - oyer and terminer, - assize, - appeal, - error; High court of -Judicature, - Appeal; Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; Star-Chamber; Court of -Chancery, - King's or Queen's Bench, - Exchequer, - Common Pleas, - Probate, - Arches, - Admiralty, - Criminal Appeal; Lords Justices' -, Rolls -, Vice Chancellor's -,

Stannary -, Divorce -, Palatine -, ecclesiastical -, county -, police-court; sessions; quarter -, petty-sessions; court-leet, -baron, -of pie poudre, -of common council; board of green cloth.

court-martial; drum-head court-martial; *durbar*, divan; Areopagus; *rota*.

Adj. judicial &c. 965; appellate; curial.

**967. Judge.**—N. judge; justice, -ciar, -ciary; chancellor; justice -, judge-of assize; recorder, common serjeant; puisne -, assistant -, county court-judge; conservator -, justice-of the peace, J.P.; court &c. (*tribunal*) 966; grand -, petty -, coroner's-jury; panel, juror, juryman; twelve men in a box; magistrate, police magistrate, stipendiary, the great unpaid, beak; his -worship, -honour, -lordship; deemster, moderator.

Lord-Chancellor, -Justice; Master of the Rolls, Vice-Chancellor; Lord Chief-Justice, -Baron; Mr. Justice; Baron, -of the Exchequer. jurat, assessor; arbi-ter, -trator; umpire; refer-ee, -endary; revising barrister; domesman; censor &c. (*critic*) 480; official -, receiver.

archon, tribune, prætor, *ephor*, syndic, *podestà*, mullah, ulema, mufti, cadi, kadi; Rhadamanthus.

litigant &c. (*accusation*) 938.

V. adjudge &c. (*determine*) 480; try a -case, -prisoner.

Adj. judicial &c. 965.

Phr. 'a Daniel come to judgment.'

**968. Lawyer.**—N. lawyer, jurist, legist, civilian, pundit, publicist, jurisconsult, legal adviser, advocate; barrister, -at law; counsel, -lor; King's or Queen's counsel; K.C.; Q.C.; silk gown, leader; junior, -counsel; stuff gown, serjeant-at-law, bencher; tubman; judge &c. 967.

bar, legal profession, gentleman of the long robe; junior -, outer -, inner-bar; Inns of Court; equity draftsman, conveyancer, pleader, special pleader.

solicitor, attorney, proctor; notary, -public; scrivener, cursitor; writer, -to the signet; S.S.C.; limb of the law; pettifogger.

V. practise -at, -within the bar; plead; call -, be called -to, -within the bar; take silk.

Adj. learned in the law; at the bar; forensic.

**969. Lawsuit.**—N. lawsuit, suit, action, cause, petition; litigation; dispute &c. 713.

citation, arraignment, prosecution, impeachment; accusation &c. 938; presentment, true bill, indictment.

apprehension, arrest; committal; imprisonment &c. (*restraint*) 751.

writ, summons, subpoena, *latitat*, *nisi prius*; *habeas corpus*.

pleadings; declaration, bill, claim; *procès-verbal*, bill of right, information, *corpus delicti*; affidavit, state of facts; answer, replication, plea, demurrer, rebutter, rejoinder; surre-butter, -joinder.

suitor, party to a suit; litigant &c. 938; libellant.

hearing, trial; verdict &c. (*judgment*) 480; appeal, -motion; writ of error; *certiorari*.

case, decision, precedent, ruling; decided case, reports.

V. go to -, appeal to the-law; bring to -justice, -trial, -the bar; put on trial, pull up; accuse &c. 938; prefer -, file-a claim &c. *n.*; take the law of, inform against.

serve with a writ, cite, apprehend, arraign, sue, prosecute, bring an

action against, indict, impeach, attach, distrain, commit; arrest; summon, -s; give in charge &c. (*restrain*) 751.

empanel a jury, implead, join issue; close the pleadings; set down for hearing.

try, hear a cause; sit in judgment; adjudicate &c. 480.

Adj. litigious &c. (*quarrelsome*) 713; *qui tam*; *coram* -, *sub-judice*.

Adv. *pendente lite*.

Phr. *adhuc sub judice lis est*.

**970. Acquittal.**—N. acquit-tal, -ment; clearance, exculpation, exoneration; discharge &c. (*release*) 750; *quietus*, absolution, compurgation, reprieve, respite; pardon &c. (*forgiveness*) 918.

[Exemption from punishment] impunity, immunity.

V. acquit, exculpate, exonerate, clear; absolve, whitewash, assail, discharge, release; liberate &c. 750.

reprieve, respite; pardon &c. (*for-give*) 918; let off, -scot free.

Adj. acquitted &c. *v.*; un-condemned, -punished, -chastised; recommended to mercy.

**971. Condemnation.**—N. condemna-tion, conviction, proscription, damna-tion; death warrant; penalty &c. 974. attain-der, -ture, -tment.

V. condemn, convict, cast, bring home to, find guilty, damn, doom, sign the death warrant, sentence, pass sentence on, attain, confiscate, pro-scribe, sequester; non-suit.

disapprove &c. 932; accuse &c. 938. stand condemned.

Adj. condemn-, dam-natory; con-demned &c. *v.*; non-suited &c. (*failure*) 732; self-convicted.

Phr. *mutato nomine de te fabula narratur*.

**972. Punishment.**—N. punishment, punishment, chast-isement, -ening; correction, castigation.

discipline, infliction, trial; judgment; penalty &c. 974; retribu-tion; thunderbolt, Nemesis; requital &c. (*reward*) 973; penology; retributive justice.

lash, scaffold &c. (*instrument of punishment*) 975; imprisonment &c. (*restraint*) 751; chain gang; transportation, banishment, expul-sion, deportation, exile, involuntary exile, ostracism; penal servitude, hard labour; galleys &c. 975; beating &c. *v.*; flagellation, fustigation, gantlet, *strappado*, *estrapade*, *bastinado*, *argumentum baculinum*, stick law, rap on the knuckles, box on the ear; blow &c. (*impulse*) 276; stripe, cuff, kick, buffet, pummel; slap, - in the face; wipe, douse; *coup de grâce*; torture, rack; picket, -ing; *dragonnade*; capital punishment, extreme penalty; execution; hanging &c. *v.*; de-capita-tion, -collation; *garrot-te*, -to; electrocution, lethal chamber; cruci-fixion, impalement; martyrdom, *auto-da-fé*; *noyade*; *hara-kiri*, happy despatch.

V. punish; chast-ise, -en; castigate, correct, inflict punishment, administer correction, deal retributive justice.

visit upon, pay; pay -, serve -out; settle with, get even with, get one's own back; do for; make short work of, give a lesson to, strafe, serve one right, make an example of; have a rod in pickle for; give it one.

strike &c. 276; deal a blow to, administer the lash, smite; slap, - the face; smack, cuff, box the ears, spank, thwack, thump, beat, lay on, swinge, buffet; thresh, thrash, pummel, drub, leather, trounce, baste, belabour; lace, - one's jacket; dress, give a -dressing, - down; trim, warm, wipe, tund, cob, bang, strap, comb, lash,

lick, larrup, whallop, whop, flog, scourge, whip, birch, cane, give the stick, switch, flagellate, horsewhip, *bastinado*, towel, rub down with an oaken towel, rib roast, dust one's jacket, fustigate, pitch into, lay about one, beat black and blue; beat to a -mummy, - jelly; give a black eye; hit on the head; sandbag.

tar and feather; pelt, stone, lapidate; mast-head, keelhaul.

execute; bring to the -block, - gallows; behead; de-capitate, -collate; guillotine; hang, turn off, gibbet, bowstring, hang, draw and quarter; shoot; decimate; burn; electrocute; break on the wheel, crucify; em-, im-pale; flay; lynch; put to death.

torture; put -on, - to- the rack; picket.

banish, exile; trans-, de-port; expel, ostracize; rusticate; drum out; dismiss, -bar, -bench; strike off the roll, unfrock; post.

suffer, - for, - punishment; be -flogged, - hanged &c.; come to the gallows, dance upon nothing, die in one's shoes; be rightly served.

Adj. punishing &c. *v.*; penal; punitory, -tive; inflictive, castigatory; punished &c. *v.*

Int. *à la lanterne!*

**973. Reward.**—N. reward, recompense, remuneration, prize, meed, guerdon, reguerdon; indemnity, -fication, price; quittance; compensation; reparation, *ersatz*, assyhtment, redress; retribution, reckoning, acknowledgment, requital, amends, sop; atonement; consideration, return, *quid pro quo*; salvage, perquisite; vail &c. (*donation*) 784; *douceur*, bribe, bait, bak-sheesh, tip; hush-, smart-money; black-mail; carcelage; *solatium*.

allowance, salary, stipend, wages; pay, -ment; emolument; tribute; batta, shot, scot; premium, fee, *honorarium*; hire.

crown &c. (*decoration of honour*) 877.

V. re-ward, -compense, -pay, -quite; re-, munerate; compensate; fee, tip, bribe; pay one's footing &c. (*pay*) 807; make amends, indemnify, atone; satisfy, acknowledge.

get for one's pains, reap the fruits of.

Adj. remunerat-ive, -ory; munerary, compensatory, retributive, reparatory.

**974. Penalty.**—N. penalty; retribution &c. (*punishment*) 972; pain, pains and penalties; *peine forte et dure*; penance &c. (*atonement*) 952; the devil to pay.

fine, mulct, amercement; forfeit, -ure; escheat, damages, deodand, sequestration, confiscation, *premunire*.

V. penalize, fine, mulct, amerce, sconce, confiscate; sequest-rate, -er; escheat; estreat, forfeit.

**975. [Instrument of punishment.]**  
Scourge.—N. scourge, rod, cane, stick; ra-, rat-tan; birch, - rod; rod in pickle; switch, ferule, cudgel, truncheon; rubber hose.

whip, lash, strap, thong, cowhide, knout; cat, - o'-nine-tails, *sjambok*, quirt; rope's end.

pillory, stocks, whipping-post; cuck-, duck-ing stool; brank; triangle, wooden horse, maiden, thumbscrew, boot, rack, wheel, iron heel; treadmill, crank, galleys.

scaffold; block, axe, *guillotine*; stake; cross; gallows, gibbet, Tyburn tree; drop, noose, rope, halter, bowstring;

electric chair, lethal chamber.

house of correction &c. (*prison*) 752.

gaol-, jail-er; executioner; hang-, heads-man; Jack Ketch; lyncher.

## SECTION V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS

## 1°. SUPERHUMAN BEINGS AND REGIONS

**976. Deity.**—N. Deity, Divinity; God-head, -ship; Omnipotence, Providence.

[Quality of being divine] divin-eness, -ity.

God, Lord, Jehovah, *Deus*; The -Almighty, - Supreme Being, - First Cause; *Ens Entium*; Author -, Creator- of all things; Author of our being; The -Infinite, - Eternal; The All-powerful, -wise, -merciful, -holy; The Omni-potent, -scient.

[Attributes and perfections] infinite -power, - wisdom, - goodness, - justice, - truth, - love, - mercy; omni-potence, -science, -presence; unity, immutability, holiness, glory, majesty, sovereignty, infinity, eternity.

The -Trinity, - Holy Trinity, - Trinity in Unity, - Triune God; Three in One and One in Three.

God the Father; The -Maker, - Creator, - Preserver.

[Functions] creation, preservation, divine government; The-ocracy, -archy; providence; ways -, dealings -, dispensations -, visitations- of Providence.

God the Son, Jesus, Christ; The -Messiah, - Anointed, - Saviour, - Redeemer, - Mediator, - Intercessor, - Advocate, - Judge; The Son of -God, - Man, - David; The Only Begotten; The Lamb of God, The Word; Em-, Im-manuel; The -King of Kings and Lord of Lords, - King of Glory, - Prince of Peace, - Good Shepherd, - Way, - Truth, - Life, - Bread of Life, - Light of the World; The -Lord our, - Sun of- Righteousness.

The -Incarnation, - Hypostatic Union, - Word made Flesh.

[Functions] salvation, redemption, atonement, propitiation, mediation, intercession, judgment.

God the Holy Ghost, The Holy Spirit, Paraclete; The -Comforter, - Consoler, - Spirit of Truth, - Dove.

[Functions] inspiration, unction, regeneration, sanctification, consolation.

eon, æon, special providence, *Deus ex machinâ*; *Avatar*.

V. create, uphold, preserve, govern &c.

atone, redeem, save, propitiate, mediate &c.

predestinate, elect, call, ordain, bless, justify, sanctify, glorify &c.

Adj. almighty, holy, hallowed, sacred, divine, heavenly, celestial; messianic; sacrosanct; all-powerful, -wise, -seeing, -knowing; omnipotent, omniscient; supreme.

super-human, -natural; ghostly, spiritual, hyperphysical, unearthly; the-istic, -ocratic, deistic; anointed.

Adv. *jure divino*, by divine right; *Deo volente*, D.V.

**977. [Beneficent spirits.] Angel.**—N. angel, archangel; heavenly host, choir invisible, host of heaven, sons of God; Michael, Gabriel &c.; seraph, -im; cherub, -im; ministering spirit, morn-

**978. [Maleficent spirits.] Satan.**—N. Satan, the Devil, Lucifer, Ahrimanes, Belial; Sammael, Zamiel, Beelzebub, the Prince of the Devils; Mephistopheles, his satanic majesty.\*

\* The slang expressions 'the -deuce, - dickens, - old Gentleman; old -Nick, - Scratch, - Horny, - Harry, - Gooseberry,' have not been inserted in the text.

ing star; saint, *Madonna*; Our Lady, the Blessed Virgin, the Virgin Mary.

Adj. angelic, seraphic, cherubic.

-common enemy, - angel of the bottomless pit; Abaddon, Apollyon, Mammon.

fallen angels, unclean spirits, devils; the -rulers, - powers- of darkness; inhabitants of Pandemonium; demon &c. 980.

diabolism; devil-ism, -ship, -dom, -ry, -worship; *diablerie*; satanism, manicheism; the cloven foot; black magic &c. 992.

Adj. satanic, diabolic, devilish, infernal, hell-born.

*Heathen, Mythological and other fabulous Deities and Powers\**

**979. Jupiter.**—N. god, -dess; heathen gods and goddesses; Pantheon; Jupiter, Jove, Zeus, Apollo, Mars, Mercury, Neptune, Vulcan, Bacchus, Pluto, Saturn, Cupid, Eros, Pan; Juno, Ceres, Proserpina, Dina, Minerva, Pallas, Athenae, Venus, Aphrodite, Vesta; The Fates &c. 601.

Allah, Brahma, Vishnu, Siva, Shiva, Krishna, Juggernaut, Buddha; Ra, Isis, Osiris; Belus, Bel, Baal, Asteroth &c.; Thor, Odin; Jumbo Jumbo; good -, tutelary- genius; demiurge, familiar, - spirit; Sibyl; fairy, fay; sylph, -id; Ariel, peri, nymph, nereid, dryad, oread, sea-maid, Banshee, Ben-shie, Ormuzd; Oberon, Titania, Mab, hamadryad, naiad, mermaid, kelpie, Ondine, nix, nixie, sprite; denizens of the air; pixy &c. (*bad spirit*) 980.

mythology; heathen -, fairy- myth-ology; Lemprière, folklore.

Adj. fairy-, sylph-like; sylphic.

Adj. supernatural, weird, -like; elf-in, -like; fiend-ish,

**981. Heaven.**—N. heaven; kingdom of -heaven, - God; heavenly kingdom; throne -, presence- of God; inheritance of the saints in light.

Paradise, Eden, abode of the blessed; Holy City, New Jerusalem; celestial bliss, glory.

[Mythological -heaven] Olympus; [- paradise] Elysium, Elysian fields, Arcadia, bowers of bliss, garden of the Hesperides, Islands of the Blessed;

the tempter; the evil -one, - spirit; the -author of evil, - wicked one, - old Serpent; the Prince of -darkness, - this world, - the power of the air; the -foul, - arch- fiend; the devil incarnate; the

**980. Demon.**—N. demon, -ry, -ism, -ology; evil genius, fiend, familiar, - spirit, devil; bad -, unclean- spirit; cacodemon, incubus, Frankenstein's monster, succubus and succuba, Titan, Shedim, Mephistopheles, Asmodeus, Moloch, Belial, Ahriman, fury, The Furies &c. 900; harpy; Friar Rush.

vampire, ghou!; af-, ef-freet; afrite; ogre, -ss; gnome, gin, djinn, imp, deev, *lamia*; bo-gie, -gle; nis, kobold, fibbertigibbet, fairy, brownie, pixy, elf, dwarf, urchin, Puck, Robin Good-fellow; lepre-, cluri-chaune; troll, dwerger, sprite, oaf, changeling, bad fairy, nixe, pigwidgeon, Will-o'-the-wisp; Erl King.

[Supernatural appearance] ghost, spectre, apparition, genie, spirit, shade, shadow, vision, phantom &c. 443; materialization (*spiritualism*) 992; hob-, goblin; wraith, spook, werwolf, boggart, banshee, *loup-garou*, *lemures*; evil eye.

nisse, necks; mer-man, -maid, -folk; siren, Lorelei; satyr, faun.

uncanny, unearthly, spectral; ghost-ly, -like; impish, demoniacal; haunted.

**982. Hell.**—N. hell, bottomless pit, place of torment; habitation of fallen angels; Pandemonium, Abaddon, Dom-daniel.

hell fire; everlasting -fire, - torment; lake of fire and brimstone; fire that is never quenched, worm that never dies. purgatory, limbo, gehenna, abyss.

[Mythological hell] Tartarus, Hades, Avernus, Styx, Stygian creek, pit of Acheron, Cocytus, Phlegethon, Lethe;

\* Only a selection of those best known to literature is included.



happy hunting-ground; third -, seventh- heaven; Valhalla (Scandinavian); Nirvana (Buddhist).

future state, eternity, eternal life, life after death, eternal home, resurrection, translation; resuscitation &c. 980; apotheosis, deification.

Adj. heavenly, celestial, supernal, unearthly, from on high, paradisiacal, beatific, elysian, Olympian, Arcadian.

infernal regions, *inferno*, shades below, realms of Pluto.

Pluto, Rhadamanthus, Erebus, Charon, Cerberus; Tophet.

Adj. hellish, infernal, stygian.

## 2°. RELIGIOUS DOCTRINES

983. [Religious Knowledge.] **Theology.**—N. Theology (natural and revealed); Theo-gony, -sophy; Divinity; Hagio-logy, -graphy; Caucasian mystery; monotheism; religion; religious -persuasion, - sect, - denomination; cult; creed &c. (*belief*) 484; articles -, declaration -, profession -, confession- of faith.

theolog-ue, -ian; divine, schoolman, canonist, monotheist.

Adj. theological, religious; canonical; denominational; sectarian &c. 984.

983a. **Orthodoxy.**—N. orthodoxy; strictness, soundness, religious truth, true faith; truth &c. 494.

Christian-ity, -ism; Catholic-ism, -ity; 'the faith once delivered to the saints'; hyperorthodoxy &c. 984; iconoclasm.

the Holy -, the Orthodox- Church; Catholic -, Universal -, Apostolic -, Established- Church; temple of the Holy Ghost; Church -, body -, members -, disciples -, followers- of Christ; Christian, - community; true believer; canonist &c. (*theologian*) 983; Christendom, collective body of Christians, the Church Militant.

canons &c. (*belief*) 484; thirty-nine articles; Apostles' -, Nicene -, Athanasian- Creed; Church Catechism; textuary.

Adj. orthodox, sound, literal, strict, faithful, catholic, schismless, Christian, evangelical, scriptural, divine, monotheistic; true &c. 494.

984. **Heterodoxy.** [Sectarianism.]—N. heterodoxy; error &c. 495; false doctrine, heresy, schism; schismanticism, -alness; recusancy, backsliding, apostasy; atheism &c. (*irreligion*) 989.

bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; fanaticism, iconoclasm; hyperorthodoxy, precisianism, bibliolatriy, hagiolatriy, sabbatarianism, puritanism; idolatry &c. 991; superstition &c. (*credulity*) 486; dissent &c. 489.

sectar-ism, -ianism; nonconformity; secularism; syncretism, religious sects; the clash of creeds.

protestant-, advent-, Arian-, Erastian-, Calvin-, quaker-, method-, anabapt-, Pusey-, tractarian-, ritual-, Origen-, Sabellian-, Socinian-, De-, The-, mon-, material-, positiv-, latitudinarian-ism &c.

High -, Low -, Broad -, Free Church; ultramontaniam; monasticism; pap-ism, -istry; papacy; Anglican-, Catholic-, Roman-ism; popery, Scarlet Lady, Church of Rome, Greek Church; Christian Science, The Church of Christ Scientist.

pagan-, heathen-, ethic-ism; mythology; animism; poly-, di-, tri-, pan-theism; dualism; heathendom.

Juda-, Gentil-, Mahometan-, Islam-, Turc-, Brahmin-, Hindoo-, Buddh-, Lama-, Confucian-, Shinto-, Sabian-, Gnostic-, Soofee-, Hylothe-, Mormon-ism.

Theosophy; Spiritualism, Occultism.

heretic, antichrist; pagan, heathen; pai-, pay-nim; *giaour*; gentile; pan-, poly-theist; idolator; misbeliever, apostate, backslider.

bigot &c. (*obstinacy*) 606; fanatic, dervish, abdal, iconoclast.

latitudinarian, limitarian, Deist, Theist, Unitarian; positivist, materialist; agnostic, sceptic &c. 989.

schismatic; sectar-y, -ian, -ist; seceder, separatist, recusant, dissenter; non-conformist, -juror; Huguenot, Protestant; orthodox dissenter, Congregationalist, Independent; Episcopalian, Presbyterian; Lutheran, Calvinist, Quaker, Methodist, Wesleyan; Ana-, Baptist; Dunker; Mormon, Latter-day Saint, Irvingite, Sandemanian, Glassite, Erastian; Sub-, Supra-lapsarian; Gentoo, Antinomian, Swedenborgian, Adventist, Plymouth Brother; Theosophist &c.

Catholic, Roman Catholic, Romanist, papist, ultramontane; Old Catholic, tractarian, Anglican, Puseyite, ritualist; Puritan.

Jew, Hebrew, Rabbist; Mahometan, Mohammedan, Mussulman, Moslem, Islamite, Osmanli; Brahm-in, -an; Parsee, Sofi, Soofee; Buddhist; Zoroastrian, Magi, Gymnosophist, fire-worshipper, Sabian, Gnostic, Sadducee, Rosicrucian &c.

Adj. heterodox, heretical; un-orthodox, -scriptural, -canonical; antiscritptural, apocryphal; un-, anti-christian; schismatic, recusant, iconoclastic; sectarian; dis-senting, -sident; secular &c. (*lay*) 997.

pagan; heathen, -ish; ethnic, -al; gentile, painim; pan-, poly-theistic; agnostic, sceptic.

Judaical, Mohammedan, Moslem, Brahminical, Buddhist &c. *n.* Romish, Protestant &c. *n.*

bigoted &c. (*prejudiced*) 481, (*obstinate*) 606; superstitious &c. (*credulous*) 486; fanatical; idolatrous &c. 991; visionary &c. (*imaginative*) 515.

985. Revelation.—N. revelation, inspiration, *afflatus*.

Word, - of God; Scripture; the -Scriptures, - Bible, - Book of Books; Holy -Writ, - Scriptures; inspired writings, Gospel.

Old Testament, Septuagint, Vulgate, Pentateuch; Octateuch; the -Law, - Jewish Law, - Prophets; major -, minor- Prophets; Hagio-grapha, -logy; Hierographa; Apocrypha.

New Testament; Gospels, Evangelists, Acts, Epistles, Apocalypse, Revelations.

Talmud; Mishna, Masorah.

prophet &c. (*seer*) 513; evangelist, apostle, disciple, saint; the -, the Apostolical- fathers; Holy Men of old, inspired -writers, -penmen.

Adj. scriptural, biblical, sacred, prophetic; evangel-ical, -istic; apostolic, -al; inspired, theopneustic, apocalyptic, ecclesiastical, canonical, textuary.

986. Pseudo-Revelation.\*—N. the -Koran, - Alcoran; Ly-king, Shaster, Vedas, Zendavesta, Vededad, Purana, Edda; Go-, Gau-tama; Book of Mormon.

[False prophets and religious founders] Buddha, Zoroaster, Zerdhusht, Confucius, Mahomet.

[Idols] golden calf &c. 991; Baal, Moloch, Dagon.

\* See note on page 378.

## 3°. RELIGIOUS SENTIMENTS

**987. Piety.**—N. piety, religion, theism, faith; religiousness, holiness &c. *adj.*; saintship; religionism; sanctimony &c. (*assumed piety*) 988; reverence &c. (*respect*) 928; humility, veneration, devotion; prostration &c. (*worship*) 990; grace, unction, edification; sanctity, -tude; consecration.

spiritual existence, odour of sanctity, beauty of holiness.

theopathy, beatification, adoption, regeneration, conversion, justification, sanctification, salvation, inspiration, bread of life; Body and Blood of Christ.

believer, convert, theist, Christian, devotee, pietist; the -good, - righteous, - just, - believing, - elect; Saint, *Madonna*.

the children of -God, - the kingdom, - ight.

V. be -pious &c. *adj.*; have -faith &c. *n.*; believe, receive Christ; revere &c. 928; worship &c. 950; be -converted &c.

convert, edify, sanctify, hallow, keep holy, beatify, regenerate, inspire, consecrate, enshrine.

Adj. pious, religious, devout, devoted, reverent, godly, heavenly minded, humble; pure, - in heart; holy, spiritual, pietistic; saint-ly, -like; seraphic, sacred, solemn.

believing, faithful, Christian, Catholic.

elected, adopted, justified, sanctified, regenerated, inspired, consecrated, converted, unearthly, not of the earth.

---

bigoted, fanatical &c. 481 & 606; priest-ridden.

Adv. under the -mask, cloak, - pretence, - form, - guise- of religion.

**989. Irreligion.**—N. irreligion, indevotion; ungodliness &c. *adj.*; laxity, quietism, apathy, indifference, passivity.

scepticism, doubt; un-, dis-belief; incredul-ity, -ousness &c. *adj.*; want of -faith, - belief; pyrrhonism; doubt &c. 485; agnosticism. atheism, deism; hylotheism; materialism; positivism; nihilism.

infidelity, freethinking, antichristianity, rationalism.

**988. Impiety.**—N. impiety; sin &c. 945; irreverence; profan-eness &c. *adj.*, -ity, -ation; blasphemy, desecration, sacrilege; scoffing &c. *v.*

[Assumed piety] hypocrisy &c. (*falsehood*) 544; pietism, cant, pious fraud; lip-devotion, -service, -reverence; mis-devotion, formalism, austerity; sanctimon-y, -iousness &c. *adj.*; pharisaism, precisianism; sabbat-ism, -arianism; *odium theologicum*, sacerdotalism; bigotry &c. (*obstinacy*) 606, (*prejudice*) 481.

hardening, backsliding, declension, perversion, reprobation apostasy, recusancy.

sinner &c. 949; scoffer, blasphemer; sacrilegist; worldling; hypocrite &c. (*dissembler*) 548; Scribes and Pharisees; Tartufe, Maw-worm.

bigot; saint [ironically]; Pharisee, sabbatarian, formalist, methodist, puritan, pietist, precisian, religionist, devotee, ranter, fanatic, wowser.

the -wicked, - evil, - unjust, - reprobate; son of -men, - Belial, - the wicked one; children of darkness.

V. be -impious &c. *adj.*; profane, desecrate, blaspheme, revile, scoff; swear &c. (*malediction*) 908; commit sacrilege.

snuffle; turn up the whites of the eyes; idolize.

Adj. impious; irreligious &c. 989; desecrating &c. *v.*; profane, irreverent, sacrilegious, blasphemous.

un-hallowed, -sanctified, -regenerate; hardened, perverted, reprobate.

hypocritical &c. (*false*) 544; canting, pietistical, sanctimonious, unctuous, pharisaical, over-righteous, righteous over much.

atheist, anti-christian, sceptic, unbeliever, deist, infidel, pyrrhonist; *giaour*, heathen, alien, gentile, Nazarene; *esprit fort*, free-thinker, latitudinarian, rationalist; materialist, positivist, nihilist, agnostic.

V. be -irreligious &c. *adj.*; disbelieve, lack faith; doubt, question &c. 485.

dechristianize; serve Mammon, love darkness better than light.

Adj. irreligious; in-, un-devout; devout-, god-, grace-less; ungodly, -holy, -sanctified, -hallowed; atheistic, without God.

sceptical, free-thinking; un-believing, -converted; incredulous, faithless, lacking faith; deistical; un-, anti-christian.

worldly, mundane, earthly, carnal, unspiritual; worldly &c.-minded.

Adv. irreligiously &c. *adj.*

#### 4°. ACTS OF RELIGION

990. Worship.—N. worship, adoration, devotion, aspiration, latria, homage, service, humiliation; kneeling, genuflexion, prostration.

prayer, invocation, supplication, rogation, intercession, orison, holy breathing; petition &c. (*request*) 765; collect, litany, Lord's prayer, paternoster, *Ave Maria*, rosary; bead-roll; latria, dulia, hyperdulia, vigils; revival; cult.

thanksgiving; giving —, returning- thanks; grace, praise, glorification, benediction, doxology, hosanna; h-, allelujah; *Te Deum*, *non nobis Domine, nunc dimittis*; *pæan*.

psalm, -ody; hymn, plainsong, chant, chaunt, response, anthem, motet; antiphon, -y.

oblation, sacrifice, incense, libation; burnt —, votive —, thank-offering; offertory, collection.

discipline; self-discipline, -examination, -denial; fasting.

divine service, office, duty; morning prayer; mass, matins, evensong, vespers, compline; holy day &c. (*rites*) 998.

worshipper, congregation, communicant, celebrant.

V. worship, lift up the heart, aspire; revere &c. 928; adore, do service, pay homage; humble oneself, kneel; bow —, bend- the knee; fall -down, — on one's knees; prostrate oneself, bow down and worship, recite the rosary.

pray, invoke, supplicate; put —, offer- up -prayers, — petitions; beseech &c. (*ask*) 765; say one's prayers, tell one's beads.

return —, give- thanks; say grace, bless, praise, laud, glorify, magnify, sing praises; give benediction, lead the choir, intone, chant, sing.

propitiate, offer sacrifice, fast, deny oneself; vow, offer vows, give alms.

work out one's salvation; go to church; attend -service, — mass; communicate &c. (*rîte*) 998.

Adj. worshipping &c. *v.*; devout, devotional, reverent, pure, solemn; fervid &c. (*heartfelt*) 821.

Int. h-, allelujah! hosanna! glory be to God! O Lord! pray God that! God -grant, — bless, — save, — forbid! *sursum corda*.

991. Idolatry.—N. idol-atry, -ism; demon-ism, -olatry; idol —, demon —, devil —, fire- worship; zoolatry, fetishism, Mari-, Bibli-, ecclesi-, heli-olatry.

deification, apotheosis, canonization; hero worship.

sacrifices, hecatomb, holocaust; human sacrifices, immolation, mac-tation, infanticide, self-immolation, *suttee*.

idol, golden calf, graven image, fetish, *avatar*, Juggernaut, joss, *lares et penates*; Baal &c. 986.

idolater &c. *n*.

V. worship -idols, - pictures, - relics; put on a pedestal, bow down to, prostrate oneself before, make sacrifice to; deify, canonize, idolize. Adj. idolatrous.

992. Sorcery.—N. sorcery; superstition; occult -art, - sciences; black -, magic; the black art, necromancy, theurgy, thaumaturgy; demon-ology, -omy, -ship; *diablerie*, bedevilment; witch-craft, -ery; glamour; fetis-hism, -ism; ghost dance; hoodoo, voodoo; Shamanism [Esquimaux], vampirism; conjuration; bewitchery, exorcism, enchantment, incantation, obsession, possession, mysticism, second sight, mesmerism, animal magnetism; od -, odylic- force; electro-biology, *clairvoyance*; spiritualism, spirit-rapping, table-turning; thought reading, telepathy, thought transference, automatic writing, *planchette*, ouija board; crystal gazing; spirit manifestation, materialization, astral body, ectoplasm &c.

divination &c. (*prediction*) 511; sortilege, ordeal, *sortes Virgilianæ*; hocus-pocus &c. (*deception*) 545; oracle &c. 513.

V. practice -sorcery &c. *n*.; cast a -horoscope, - nativity; conjure, exorcise, charm, enchant; be-witch, -devil; overlook, look on with the evil eye; entrance, mesmerize, magnetize; fascinate &c. (*influence*) 615; taboo; wave a wand; rub the -ring, - lamp; cast a spell; call up spirits, - from the vasty deep; raise spirits from the dead; raise -, lay- ghosts; command genii.

Adj. magic, -al; mystic, weird, cabalistic, talismanic, phylacteric, incantatory; charmed &c. *v*.

993. Spell.—N. spell, charm, incantation, exorcism, weird, cabala, exsufflation, cantrap, runes, abracadabra, hocus-pocus, open *sesame*, counter-charm, Ephesian letters, bell, book and candle, Mumbo-jumbo, evil-eye, fee-faw-fum.

talisman, amulet, periapt, telesm, phylactery, philtre, wish-bone, merry-thought, mascot, scarab, swastika; fetish; *agnus Dei*.

wand, caduceus, rod, divining rod, lamp of Aladdin, magic carpet, seven-league boots; magic ring; wishing -, Fortunatus's- cap.

994. Sorcerer.—N. sorcerer, magician; thaumat-, the-urgist; conjuror, necromancer, seer, wizard, witch; fairy &c. 980; *lamia*, hag, warlock, charmer, exorcist, voodoo, mage, diviner, dowser; cunning -, medicine- man, witch doctor; Shaman, figure-flinger, ecstatic, medium, *clairvoyant*, mesmerist, hypnotist; *deus ex machinâ*; astrologer; sooth-sayer &c. 513.

Katerfelto, Cagliostro, Merlin, Comus, Mesmer, Rosicrucian; Hecate, Circe, Lilith, siren, weird sisters; witch of Endor.

##### 5°. RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS

995. Churchdom.—N. church, -dom; ministry, apostleship, priesthood, prelacy, hierarchy, church government, christendom, pale of the church.

clerical-, sacerdotal-, episcopalian-, ultramontan-ism; Theocracy; ecclesiology-, -ist; priestcraft, *odium theologicum*.  
monach-ism, -y; monasticism, monkhood.

[Ecclesiastical offices and dignities] pontificate, primacy, archbishopric, archiepiscopacy; prelacy; bishop-ric, -dom; episcop-ate, -acy; see, diocese; deanery, stall; canon-ry, -icate; prebend, -aryship; benefice, incumbency, glebe, advowson, living, cure, - of souls; rectorship; vicar-iate, -ship; pastor-ate, -ship; deacon-ry, -ship; -curacy; chaplain, -cy, -ship; cardinal-ate, -ship; abbacy, presbytery.

holy orders, ordination, institution, consecration, induction, reading in, preferment, translation, presentation.

popeedom, papacy; the -Vatican, - apostolic see, - see of Rome; religious sects &c. 984.

council &c. 696; conclave, college of cardinals, convocation, synod, consistory, chapter, vestry, presbytery; sanhedrim, *congé d'élire*; ecclesiastical courts, consistorial court, court of Arches.

V. call, ordain, induct, prefer, translate, consecrate, present, elect, bestow.

take -orders, - the veil, - vows.

Adj. ecclesi-astical, -ological; clerical, sacerdotal, priestly, prelatical, pastoral, ministerial, capitular, theocratic; hierarchical, archiepiscopal; episcopal, -ian; canonical; mon-astic, -achal; monkish; abbati-al, -cal; pontifical, papal, apostolic; ultramontane, priest-ridden.

**996. Clergy.**—N. clergy, clericals, ministry, priesthood, presbytery, the cloth, the pulpit.

clergyman, divine, ecclesiastic, churchman, priest, presbyter, hierophant, pastor, shepherd, minister, clerk in holy orders; father, - in Christ; *padre*, *abbé*, *curé*; patriarch; reverend; black coat; confessor; sky pilot.

dignitaries of the church; ecclesi-, hier-arch; eminence, reverence, elder,

primate, metropolitan, archimandrite, archbishop, bishop, prelate, diocesan, suffragan, dean, subdean, archdeacon, prebendary, canon, rural dean, rector, parson, vicar, perpetual curate, residentiary, beneficiary, incumbent, chaplain, curate, - in charge; deacon, -ess; preacher; lay reader, lecturer; capitular; missionary, propagandist, Jesuit, revivalist, field preacher.

churchwarden, sidesman; clerk, precentor, choir; almoner, *suisse*, verger, beadle, sexton, sacristan; acolyth, -othyst, -yte; thurifer; chorister, choir boy.

[Roman Catholic priesthood] Pope, *Papa*, Holy Father, pontiff, high priest, cardinal; ancient -, flamen; confessor, penitentiary; spiritual director.

cenobite, conventual, abbot, prior, monk, friar, lay brother, beadsman, mendicant, pilgrim, palmer; canon-regular, -secular; Jesuit, Franciscan, Friars minor, Minorites; Observant, Capuchin, Dominican, Carmelite; Augustinian; Gilbertine; Austin-, Black-, White-, Grey-, Crossed-, Crutched-Friars; Bonhomme, Carthusian, Benedictine, Cistercian, Trappist, Cluniac, Premonstratensian, Maturine; Templar. Hospitaller.

**997. Laity.**—N. laity, flock, fold, congregation, assembly, brethren, people.

temporality, secularization.

layman, civilian; parishioner, catechumen; secularist.

V. secularize.

Adj. secular, lay, laical, civil, temporal, profane.



abb-, prior-, canon-ess; mother superior; *religieuse*, nun, sister, *beguine*, novice, postulant.

[Under the Jewish dispensation] prophet, priest, high priest, Levite; Rabbi, -n; scribe.

[Mohammedan &c.] mullah, ulema, imauam, sheik; so-fi, -phi; mufti, hadji, muezzin, dervish; fa-kir, -quir; brahmin, gooroo, druid, bonze, santon, abdal, Lama, talapoin, caloyer &c.

V. take orders &c. 995.

Adj. the -, the very -, the Right- Reverend; ordained, in orders, called to the ministry.

**998. Rite.**—N. rite; ceremon-y, -ial; ordinance, observance, function, duty; form, -ulary; solemnity, sacrament; incantation &c. (*spell*) 993; service, psalmody &c. (*worship*) 990; liturgies.

ministration; preach-ing, -ment; predication, sermon, homily, exhortation, lecture, discourse, pastoral.

baptism, christening, chrism, immersion; baptismal regeneration; font; circumcision.

confirmation; imposition -, laying on- of hands; churching, purification, ordination &c. (*churchdom*) 995; excommunication.

Eucharist, Lord's supper, communion; the -, the holy- sacrament; celebration, high celebration; *missa cantata*; offertory; introit; consecration; con-, tran-substantiation; real presence; elements, bread and wine; mass; high -, low -, dry- mass.

matrimony &c. 903; burial &c. 363; visitation of the sick.

seven sacraments, impanation, extreme unction, last rites, *viaticum*, invocation of saints, canonization, transfiguration, auricular confession; fasting; maceration, flagellation, sackcloth and ashes; penance &c. (*atonement*) 952; absolution; telling of beads, reciting the rosary, processional; thurification, incense, holy water, aspersion.

relics, rosary, beads, reliquary, host, cross, rood, crucifix, pax, pix, pyx, *agnus Dei*, censer, thurible, patera, urceole; chalice, patten, Holy Grail, sangrail; seven-branch candle stick, monstrance, sacring bell.

ritual, rubric, canon, ordinal; liturgy, prayer-book, book of common prayer, pietas, euchology, litany, lectionary; missal, breviary, mass-book, bead-roll.

psalter; psalm -, hymn- book; hymn-al, -ology; psalmody.

ritual-, ceremonial-ism; sabbat-ism, -arianism; ritualist, sabbatarian. holyday, feast, fast; Sabbath, Passover, Pentecost; Advent, Christmas, Noel, Epiphany, Lent, Shrove Tuesday, Ash Wednesday, Maundy Thursday; Passion -, Holy- week; Good Friday, Easter, Ascension Day, Whitsuntide; Trinity Sunday, Corpus Christi; All-Saints' -, - Souls'- Day; Candle-, Lam-, Martin-, Michael-mas; hogmanay; Rama-dan, -zan; Bairam &c. &c.

V. perform service, do duty, minister, officiate, baptize, dip, sprinkle; confirm. lay hands on; give -, administer -, take -, receive -. attend -, partake of- the -sacrament, - communion; communicate; celebrate mass; administer -, receive- extreme unction; anele, shrive, absolve, confess; do penance; genuflect; cross oneself, make the sign of the cross.

excommunicate, ban with bell, book and candle.

preach, sermonize, predicate, lecture.

Adj. ritual, -istic; ceremonial, liturgic; baptismal, eucharistical; paschal.

**999. Canonicals.**—N. canonicals, vestments; robe, gown, Geneva

gown, frock, pallium, surplice, cassock, dalmatic, scapulary, cope. scarf, tunicle, chasuble, alb, *alba*, stole; fan-on, -nel; tonsure, cowl, hood; calo-te, -tte; bands; capouch, amice, orarium, ephod; apron, lawn sleeves, pontificals, pall; mitre, tiara, triple crown; shovel -, cardinal's-hat; biretta; crosier; pastoral staff; costume &c. 225.

1000. Temple.—N. place of worship; house of -God, - prayer.

temple, cathedral, minister, church, kirk, chapel, meeting-house, bethel, tabernacle, conventicle, *basilica*, fane, holy place, chantry, oratory.

synagogue; mosque; marabout; pantheon; pagoda; joss-house; dagobah, tope; kiosk.

parsonage, rectory, vicarage, manse, deanery, glebe, church house; Vatican; bishop's palace; Lambeth.

altar, shrine, sanctuary, Holy of Holies, *sanctum sanctorum*, sacramentarium, -istry; communion -, holy -, Lord's- table; table of the Lord; pyx; baptistery, font; piscina, stoup; aumbry; sedile; reredos; rood-loft, - screen; jube.

chancel, quire, choir, nave, aisle, transept, lady chapel, vestry, crypt, cloisters, porch; triforium, clerestory, churchyard, *golgotha*, calvary, Easter sepulchre; stall, pew, sitting; pulpit, ambo, lectern, reading-desk, confessional, prothesis, credence, baldachin, *baldacchino*; jesse, apse, belfry; chapter-house; presbytery.

monastery, priory, abbey, friary, convent, nunnery, cloister.

Adj. claustral, cloistered; monast-ic, -erial; conventual.



# INDEX

N.B.: The numbers refer to the headings under which the words or phrases occur. When the same word or phrase may be used in various senses, the several headings under which it, or its synonyms, will be found, according to those meanings, are indicated by the words printed in *Italics*. These words in *Italics* are not intended to explain the meaning of the word or phrase to which they are annexed, but only to assist in the required reference.

When the word given in the Index is itself the title or heading of a category, the number of reference is printed in blacker type, thus: **abode 189**.

A			
A 1 642, 648	<i>vicious</i> 945	<i>deviating</i> 279	<i>ablude</i> 15
		<i>divergent</i> 291	<i>ablution</i> 652
a - fortiori 33	abase 308, 879	<i>erroneous</i> 495	<i>abnegation</i>
- se 10	abased 886	<i>aberration</i> [see	<i>denial</i> 536
â - fond 52	abatement 874, 886	<i>aberrant</i> ]	<i>refusal</i> 764
- outrage, -	abash <i>avant</i> 860	<i>variation</i> 20a	<i>self-bearance</i> 953
- plomb 212	<i>humiliate</i> 879	<i>mental</i> - 503	self - 942
- propos <i>relative</i> 9	abat jour 260	abet 707	<i>abnormal</i> 83, 568
apt 23	abate <i>lessen</i> 36	abettor 711	- mind 503
<i>occasion</i> 134	- a price 813	abeyance	<i>abnormis sapiens</i>
- propos de bottes	abattis 717	<i>extinction</i> 2	498
10	abbat 166	<i>suspense</i> 142	<i>aboard present</i> 186
A.B. 269	abbacy 995	<i>expectation</i> 507	<i>ship</i> 273
ab - extra 220	abbatial 995	in - 172	go - 293
- initio 66	abbatis 717	abhor 867, 898	<b>abode 189</b>
- intra 221	abbess 996	abhorrent 830	<i>presage</i> 511
- ovo 66	abbey 1000	abide <i>endure</i> 106	take up one's -
- ovo usque ad	abbot 996	<i>remain</i> 110	150, 184
mala 52	abbreviation 201,	<i>continue</i> 141, 143	<i>abodement</i> 511
- uno disce omnes	596	<i>dwell</i> 186	<i>abois, aux -</i>
16	A B C <i>beginning</i> 66	<i>quiet</i> 265	<i>dying</i> 360
abacist 85	<i>teaching</i> 537	<i>expect</i> 507	<i>danger</i> 665
aback 235	<i>letters</i> 561	not - 867	<i>difficulty</i> 704
take - 508	abdol <i>fanatic</i> 984	- by 488, 772	<i>abolish</i> 162, 756
abacus 85	<i>clergy</i> 996	- with 826	<i>abominable</i>
Abaddon 978, 982	abdicate	abigail 746	<i>bad</i> 649
abact 235	- a throne 738	abilities, to the best	<i>foul</i> 653
abalienate 783	<i>resign</i> 757	of one's - 686	<i>hateful</i> 898
abandon	abditory 530	ability 157, 698	<i>abominate</i> 867, 898
<i>depart from</i> 293	abdomen 191, 221	abiogenesis 161	<i>abord</i> 894
- a purpose 624	abducent 289	abject	<i>aboriginal</i> 66, 153
- property 782	abduct <i>take</i> 789	<i>vile</i> 874, 940	<i>aborigines</i> 188
- hope 859	<i>steal</i> 791	<i>servile</i> 886	<i>aborticide</i> 361
- society 893	<i>repel</i> 289	- fear 862	<i>abortion</i> 674, 732
abandon	abeam 236	abjure 607, 757, 780	<i>abound</i> 639
<i>lively</i> 682	abecedarian 540,	ablation 38, 789	<i>about relative to</i> 9
<i>artless</i> 703	541	ablaze 382, 420	<i>nearly</i> 32
<i>relinquish</i> 757	abecedary	able 157, 689	<i>near</i> 197
abandoned	<i>school</i> 542	- seaman 269	<i>around</i> 227
<i>neglected</i> 460	<i>letter</i> 561	able-bodied 159	be - busy with 625
<i>forsaken</i> 893	aberrant	ablegate 185, 759	<i>active</i> 682
	<i>exceptional</i> 83	ablepsy 442	<i>beat</i> - 629

come - 658  
 get - *public* 531  
   *recover* 660  
 go - *turn* 311  
 going - *news* 532  
 not know what  
   one is - 699  
 put -  
   *turn round* 283  
 round - 311  
 send - one's busi-  
   ness 756  
 set - 676  
 turn - *invert* 218  
 what it is - 454  
 what one is - 625  
 - it and about it  
   573  
 - to 121  
 - to be 152  
 above 206  
 - all 33, 642  
 - board  
   *manifest* 525  
   *artless* 703  
   *fair* 939  
 - comprehension  
   519  
 - ground 359  
 - the mark 33  
 - par 31, 648  
 - praise 944  
 - price 814  
 - stairs 206  
 - suspicion 946  
 - water *safe* 664  
 above-mentioned  
   *preceding* 62  
   *repeated* 104  
   *prior* 116  
 abracadabra 993  
 Abraham,  
   sham - 544  
 abrasion  
   *paring* 38  
   *filing* 330, 331  
 abreast 216, 236  
 abreption 789  
 abri 666  
   - *tente d'* - 233  
 abridge *lessen* 36  
   *shorten* 201  
   - *in writing* 572,  
   596  
 abridgment  
   *compendium* 596  
 abroach 673  
 abroad  
   *extraneous* 57  
   *distant* 196  
   *uncertain* 475

get - *public* 531  
 abrogation 756  
 abrupt *sudden* 113  
   *violent* 173  
   *sleep* 217  
   *unexpected* 508  
   *style* 579  
 abruption 44  
 abscess 655  
 abscissa 466  
 abscission  
   *retrenchment* 38  
   *division* 44  
 abscond  
   *escape* 623  
   *not pay* 808  
 absence 187  
   - of choice 609a  
   - of influence  
     175a  
   - of intellect 450a  
   - of mind 458  
   - of motive 615a  
 absentee 187  
 absinthe 298  
 absolute  
   *not relative* 1  
   *great* 31  
   *complete* 52  
   *certain* 474  
   *affirmative* 535  
   *authoritative* 737  
   *severe* 739  
   *free* 748  
   *unalienable* 924  
   *make* - 467, 480  
   - *interest* 980  
 absolute 978  
 absolutism 506, 739  
 absolve  
   *liberate* 750  
   *forgive* 918  
   *exempt* 927a  
   *shrive* 952  
   *acquit* 970  
 absonant 414, 477  
 absorb *combine* 48  
   *take in* 296  
   *consume* 677  
   - the mind 457,  
     458  
   - the soul 824  
   - *ed in thought*  
     451  
 absorbing 630, 821,  
   829  
 absquatulate 623  
 abstain 623  
   *disuse* 678  
   *temperance* 953  
   - from action 681

- from voting 609a  
 abstainer 953, 958  
 abstemious 953  
 absterge 652  
 abstersive 662  
 abstinence [*see*  
   *abstain*]  
   total - 953, 955  
 abstract  
   *separate* 44  
   *abridge* 596  
   *take* 789  
   *steal* 791  
   in the - *apart* 44  
   *alone* 87  
   - *idea* 453  
   - *oneself*  
   *inattention* 458  
   - *thought* 451  
   *attention* 457  
 abstracted  
   *inattentive* 458  
 abstruse 519  
 absurdity  
   *impossible* 471  
   *nonsense* 497  
   *ridiculous* 853  
 abundant *great* 31,  
   63  
   *enough* 639  
 abundanti *cautela*,  
   *ex* - 664  
 abuse *deceive* 545  
   *ill-treat* 649  
   *misuse* 679  
   *malediction* 908  
   *threat* 909  
   *upbraid* 932  
   *violate* 961  
   - of language 563  
   - of terms 523  
 abusive 895, 934  
 abut *near* 197 *touch*  
   199, 215  
 abutment 717  
 aby *remain* 141  
   *endure* 821, 826  
 abysmal *deep* 208  
 abyss *space* 180  
   *depth* 208  
   *interval* 198  
   *danger* 667  
   *hell* 982  
 A.C. 106  
 academic  
   *teaching* 537, 542  
   *theory* 514  
 academical  
   *style* 578  
 academicals  
   225 *robes*

academician 492  
   Royal - 559  
 academy 542  
 acanthus 847  
 a capite *ad calcem*  
   52  
 acariâtre 901  
 acarpous 169  
 acatalectic 597  
 acaudal 38  
 accede 488, 725, 762  
 accelerate  
   *early* 132  
   *stimulate* 173  
   *velocity* 274  
   *hasten* 684  
 accession 384  
 accent *sound* 402  
   *tone of voice* 580  
   *rhythm* 597  
 accentuate 642  
 accentuated 580  
 accept *assent* 488  
   *consent* 762  
   *receive* 785  
   *take* 789  
 acceptable 646, 829  
 acceptance 771  
 acceptance 522  
 acceptance 522  
 access 286  
   *easy of* - 705  
   *means of* - 627  
 accessible 470, 705  
 accession  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *increase* 35  
   *addition* 37  
   - to office 737, 755  
   *consent* 762  
 accessory  
   *extrinsic* 6  
   *additive* 37  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *accompanying* 88  
   *aid* 707  
   *auxiliary* 711  
 acciaccatura 413  
 accident 567  
 accident *event* 151  
   *chance* 156  
   *disaster* 619  
   *misfortune* 735  
   *fatal* - 361  
 accidental  
   *extrinsic* 6  
   *fortuitous* 156  
   *undesigned* 621  
 accidents,  
   *trust to the chap-*  
   *ter of* - 621

accipient 785  
 acclamation  
   *assent* 488  
   *approbation* 931  
 acclimatize 370, 613  
 acclivity 217  
 accloy 641  
 accolade 894  
 accommodate  
   *suit* 23  
   *adjust* 27  
   *aid* 707  
   *reconcile* 723  
   *give* 784  
   *lend* 787  
   - oneself to 82  
 accommodation  
   *space* 180  
 accommodating  
   *kind* 906  
 accompaniment  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *coexistence* 88  
   *musical* 415  
 accompany  
   *add* 37  
   *coexist* 88  
   *concur* 120  
   *music* 416  
 accompli, fait - 729  
 accomplice 711  
 accomplish  
   *execute* 161  
   *complete* 729  
   *succeed* 731  
 accomplishment  
   490, 698  
 accopts 811  
 accord  
   *uniform* 16  
   *agree* 23  
   *music* 413  
   *assent* 488  
   *concord* 714  
   *grant* 760  
   *give* 784  
   of one's own - 602  
 according  
   - as *qualification*  
     469  
   - to *evidence* 467  
   - to *circumstances*  
     8  
   - to *law* 963  
   - to *rule*  
     *conformably* 82  
   - *rumour* 527  
 accordingly  
   *logically* 476  
 accordion 417  
 accost 586

accoucheur 631, 662  
 accouchment 161  
 account *list* 86  
   *adjudge* 480  
   *description* 594  
   *credit* 805  
   *money* - 811  
   *fame* 873  
   *approbation* 931  
 call to - 932  
 find one's - in  
   *useful* 644  
   *success* 731  
 make no - of 483,  
   930  
 not - for 519  
 on - of *motive* 615  
   *behalf* 707  
 on no - 536  
 send to one's - 361  
 take into - 457,  
   469  
 small - 643  
 to one's - 780  
 turn to -  
   *improve* 658  
   *use* 677  
   *success* 731  
   *gain* 775  
   - as *deem* 484  
   - *book* 551  
   - for 155, 522  
   - with 794, 807  
 accountable  
   *liable* 177  
   *debit* 811  
   *duty* 926  
 accountant 301, 811  
   *certified public* -  
     811  
 accounts 811  
 accouple 43  
 accoutred  
   *armed* 717  
 accoutrement  
   *dress* 225  
   *appliance* 633  
   *equipment* 673  
 accoy 174  
 accredit  
   *commission* 755,  
     759  
   *money* 805  
   *honour* 873  
 accredited 484, 613  
   - to 755, 759  
 accretion 35, 46  
 accrimination 938  
 accroach 789  
 accrue *add* 37  
   *result* 154

acquire 775  
   *be received* 785,  
     810  
 accusation 213  
 accueil 894  
 accultural 35  
 accumbent 213  
 accumulate  
   *collect* 72  
   *store* 636  
   *redundance* 641  
 accurate 494  
   - *knowledge* 490  
 accruse 908  
 accursed  
   *disastrous* 649  
   *undone* 828  
   *vicious* 945  
 accusation 938  
 accuse  
   *disapprove* 932  
   *charge* 938  
   *lawsuit* 969  
 accustom 613  
 ace *small* 32  
   *unit* 87  
   *within an* - 197  
 aceldama *kill* 361  
   *arena* 728  
 acephalous 59  
 acerbate 659, 835  
 acerbity  
   *acrimony* 395  
   *sourness* 397  
   *rudeness* 895  
   *spleen* 900, 901  
   *malevolence* 907  
 acervate 72  
 acetous 397  
 acetylene 388  
 acharné 900  
 Achates, fidus -  
   890, 939  
 ache *physical* 378  
   *mental* 828  
 Acheron  
   *pit of* - 982  
 Acherontic  
   *moribund* 360  
   *gloomy* 837  
 achievable 470  
 achieve *end* 67  
   *produce* 161  
   *do* 680  
   *accomplish* 729  
 achievement 551,  
   861  
 Achilles, heel of -  
   *vulnerable* 665  
 achromatism 429  
 acicular 253

acid 397  
 acid test 463  
 acknowledge  
   *answer* 462  
   *assent* 488  
   *disclose* 529  
   *avow* 535  
   *consent* 762  
   *observe* 772  
   *pay* 807  
   *thank* 916  
   *repent* 950  
   *reward* 973  
 acknowledged  
   *custom* 613  
 acme 210  
   - of *perfection* 650  
 Acology 662  
 acolyte 996  
 acomous 226  
 aconite 663  
 acoustic 418  
   - *organs* 418  
 acoustics 402  
 acquaint  
   - oneself with 539  
   - with 527  
 acquaintance  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *information* 527  
   *friend* 890  
   *make* - with 888  
 acquiesce  
   *assent* 488  
   *willing* 488  
   *consent* 762  
   *tolerate* 826  
 acquire  
   *develop* 161  
   *get* 775  
   *receive* 785  
   - a *habit* 613  
   - *learning* 539  
 acquirement  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *learning* 539  
   *talent* 698  
   *receipt* 810  
 acquisition  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *gain* 775  
 acquit  
   *liberate* 750  
   *exempt* 927a  
   *vindicate* 937  
   *innocent* 946  
   *absolve* 970  
 acquit oneself  
   *behave* 692  
   - of a *debt* 807  
   - of a *duty* 926

## ACQ

- of an obligation 772  
 acquittal 506, 970  
 acquittance 771  
 acres *space* 180  
   *land* 342  
   *property* 780  
 Acres, Bob 862  
 acrid 392, 395  
 acridity 171  
 acrimony  
   *physical* 171  
   *caustic* 830  
   *discourtesy* 895  
   *hatred* 898  
   *anger* 900  
   *malevolence* 907  
 acroamatism 490  
 acrobat  
   *strength* 159  
   *actor* 599  
   *proficient* 700  
   *mountebank* 844  
 Acropolis 210  
 across 219, 708  
 acrostic 533, 561, 842  
 act *imitate* 19  
   *physical* 170  
   - of a play 599  
   *personate* 599  
   *voluntary* 680  
   *statute* 697  
 in the - 680, 947  
 - a part *feign* 544  
 - one's part 625, 926  
 - upon  
   *physical* 170  
   *mental* 615  
   *take steps* 680  
 - up to 772  
 - well one's part 944  
 - without author-  
   ity 738  
 acting *deputy* 759  
 actinic 420  
 actinometer 445  
 action *physical* 170  
   *voluntary* 680  
   *battle* 720  
   *law* 969  
   line of - 692  
   put in - 677  
   suit the - to the  
     word 550  
   thick of the - 682  
 activate 171  
 actionable 964  
 active *physical* 171

## ADA

*voluntary* 682  
 - service 722  
 - thought 457  
 activity 682  
 actor  
   *impostor* 548  
   *player* 599  
   *agent* 690  
   *affectation* 855  
 Acts *record* 551  
   *Apostolic* 985  
 actual *existing* 1  
   *present* 118  
   *real* 494  
 actuary 85, 811  
 actuate 176, 615  
 actum est 729  
 acu *tetigisti*, rem  
   465, 494  
 acuity 253  
 aculeated 253  
 acumen 498  
 acuminate 253  
 acupuncture 260  
 acustics 402  
 acute *energetic* 171  
   *physically violent*  
   173  
   *pointed* 253  
   *physically sensible*  
   375  
   *musical tone* 410  
   *perspicacious* 498  
   *cunning* 702  
   *strong feeling* 821  
   *morally painful*  
   830  
 - angle 244  
 - ear 418  
 - note 410  
 acutely 31  
 acuteness 465  
 ad  
   - eundem 27  
   - hominem 79  
   - infinitum 105  
   - instar 82  
   - interim 106  
   - lib 705  
   - rem 23  
 A.D. 106  
 adage 496  
 adagio *music* 415  
   *slow* 275  
 Adam *sin* 945  
   - 's apple 250  
 adamant 159, 323  
 adapt 23, 27  
   - oneself to 82  
 adaptable  
   *conformable* 82

## ADI

*useful* 644  
 add *increase* 35  
   *join* 37  
   *numerically* 85  
   - up 811  
 addendum 39  
 adder 913  
 addict *habit* 613  
 adding machine 85  
 additament 39  
 addition  
   *extrinsic* 6  
   *increase* 35  
   *adjunction* 37  
   *thing added* 39  
   *arithmetical* 85  
 addle barren 169  
   *incomplete* 730  
   *abortive* 732  
   - the wits, 475, 503  
 addlehead 501  
 addleheaded 499  
 address  
   *residence* 189  
   *direction* 550  
   *speech* 582  
   *speak to* 586  
   *skill* 698  
   *request* 765  
   - oneself to 673  
 addresses  
   *courtship* 902  
 addressful 894  
 adduce  
   *bring to* 288  
   *evidence* 467  
 adduce 834  
 ademption 789  
 adenoid 250  
 adenology 329  
 adept 700  
 adequate *power* 157  
   *sufficient* 639  
   *for a purpose* 644  
 adhere *stick* 46  
   - to 604a, 613  
   - to an obligation  
     772  
   - to a duty 926  
 adherent  
   *follower* 711  
 adhesive, 46, 327,  
   352  
 adhibit 677  
 adhortation 695  
 adieu *departure* 293  
   *loss* 776  
 adipocere 356  
 adipose 355  
 adit *office* 260  
   *conduit* 350

## ADM

*passage* 627  
 adjacent 197  
 adjection 37  
 adjective 39  
 adjoin 197, 199  
 adjourn 133  
 adjudge 480  
 adjudicate 480  
 adjunct  
   *thing added* 39  
   *accompaniment* 88  
   *aid* 707  
   *auxiliary* 711  
 adjuration 535, 536  
 adjure 765, 768  
 adjust *adapt* 23  
   *equalize* 27  
   *order* 58  
   *prepare* 673  
   *settle* 723, 762  
   - differences 774  
 adjutage 260, 350  
 adjutant  
   *auxiliary* 711  
   *military* 745  
 adjuvant *helping*  
   707  
   *auxiliary* 711  
 admeasurement  
   466  
 adminicle 467  
 administer  
   *utilize* 677  
   *conduct* 693  
   *exercise authority*  
   737  
   *distribute* 786  
   - correction 972  
   - oath 768  
   - sacrament 998  
   - to aid 707  
   *give* 784  
 administration of  
   justice 965  
 administrative 737,  
   965  
 administrator 694  
 admirable 648, 744  
 admiral 745  
 Admiralty, court of  
   - 966  
 admirari, nil - 871,  
   932  
 admiration  
   *wonder* 870  
   *love* 897  
   *respect* 928  
   *approval* 931  
 admired disorder 59  
 admirer 897  
 admissible



## ADM

relevant 23  
 receivable 296  
 tolerable 651  
 - in society 852  
**admit**  
 composition 54  
 include 76  
 let in 296  
 assent 488  
 acknowledge 529  
 permit 760  
 concede 762  
 accept 785  
 - exceptions 469  
 - of 470  
**admitted**  
 customary 613  
 - maxim &c. 496  
**admixture** 41  
**admonish**  
 warn 668  
 advise 695  
 reprove 932  
**ado activity** 682  
 exertion 686  
 difficulty 704  
 make much -  
 about 542  
 much - about  
 nothing  
 overestimate 482  
 unimportant 643  
 unskilful 699  
**adolescence** 131  
**Adonis** 845  
**adonize** 847  
**adopt**  
 naturalize 184  
 choose 609  
 - a cause *aid* 707  
 - a course 692  
 - an opinion 484  
**adoption**  
 religious 987  
**adore** 897, 990  
**adorn** 847  
**adown** 207  
**adrift unrelated** 10  
 disjoined 44  
 dispersed 73  
 uncertain 475  
 unapt 699  
 free 750  
 go - deviate 279  
 turn - disperse 73  
 liberate 750  
 dismiss 756  
**adroit** 698  
**adscitious**  
 extrinsic 6  
 added 37

## ADV

redundant 641  
**adscriptus glebæ**  
 746  
**adulation** 933  
**adulator** 935  
**Adullam, cave of** -  
 624, 832  
**Adullamite** 832  
**adult** 131  
**adulterate mix** 41  
 deteriorate 659  
**adulterated** 545  
**adulterer** 962  
**adultery** 961  
**adumbrate**  
 darkness 421  
 allegorize 521  
 represent 554  
**adumbration**  
 semblance 21  
 allusion 526  
**aduncity** 244, 245  
**adust**  
 colour 433  
 gloomy 837  
**adustion** 384  
**advance increase** 35  
 course 109  
 progress 282  
 assert 535  
 improve 658  
 aid 707  
 succeed 731  
 lend 787  
 in - precedence 62  
 front 234  
 precession 280  
 in - of 33  
 in - of one's age  
 498  
 - against 716  
 - of learning &c.  
 490  
**advanced** 282  
 - in life 128  
 - guard 234  
 - student 541  
 - work 717  
**advances, make** -  
 offer 763  
 social 892  
**advantage**  
 superiority 33  
 influence 175  
 good 618  
 expedience 646  
 mechanical - 633  
 dressed to - 847  
 find one's - in 644  
 gain an - 775  
 set off to - 658

## ADV

take - of 677, 698  
 - over success 731  
**advantageous**  
 beneficial 648  
 profitable 775  
**advene** 37  
**advent**  
 futurity 121  
 event 151  
 approach 286  
 arrival 292  
**Advent** 998  
**adventism** 984  
**adventitious** 6, 156  
**adventive** 156  
**adventure event** 151  
 chance 156  
 pursuit 622  
 danger 665  
 trial 675  
 the great - 360  
**adventurer**  
 traveller 268  
 deceiver 548  
 experimenter 463  
 gambler 621  
 rash 863  
 ignoble 876  
**adventures** 594  
**adventurous**  
 undertaking 676  
 bold 861  
 rash 863  
**adversaria** 551  
**adversary** 710  
**adverse**  
 contrary 14  
 opposed 708  
 unprosperous 735  
 disliking 867  
 - party 710  
**adversity** 735  
**advert** 457  
**advertise** 531  
**advice notice** 527  
 news 532  
 counsel 695  
**advisable** 646  
**advise predict** 511  
 inform 527  
 counsel 695  
 - with one's pillow  
 451  
**advised predeter-**  
 mined 611  
 intended 620  
 better - 658  
**adviser** 540, 695  
**advocacy** 931  
**advocate**  
 prompt 615

## AER

recommend 695  
 aid 707  
 auxiliary 711  
 friend 890  
 vindicate 937  
 counsellor 968  
**Advocate, the** - 976  
**advocation** 617  
**advoutress** 962  
**advoutry** 961  
**advowson** 995  
**adynamic** 160  
**adytum room** 191  
 prediction 511  
 secret place 530  
**adze** 253  
**adzooks** 870  
**ædile** 965  
**ægis** 717  
**ægrescit medendo**  
 659  
**ægrotat** 927a  
**æolian** 349  
 - harp 417  
**æon** 976  
**æquam servare**  
 mentem 826  
**æquo animo** 823,  
 826  
**ærate** 334, 353  
**ære perennius** 873  
**aerial** 273  
 elevated 206  
 flying 267  
 gas 334  
 air 338  
 - navigation 267  
 - navigator 269  
 - mail 534  
 - patrol 726  
 - perspective 428  
 - warfare 722  
**ærie** 189  
**æerify** 334  
**aerodnetics** 267  
**aerodrome** 728  
**aerodynamics** 267,  
 334, 349  
**aerolite** 318  
**aerology** 338  
**aeromancy** 511  
**aeromechanics** 267  
**aerometer** 338  
**aeronaut** 269  
**aeronautical** 273  
**aeronautics** 267,  
 338  
**aeroplane** 273  
**aerostat balloon** 273  
**aerostatics** 267, 334  
**aerostation** 338

aery 317  
 Æsculapius 662  
 Æsop 846  
 æsthetic  
   *sensibility* 375  
   *beauty* 845  
   *taste* 850  
 æstival 125  
 æternum servans  
   sub pectore vul-  
   nus 919  
 ætiology [see etiol-  
   ogy]  
 afar 196  
 affable 879, 894  
 affair event 151  
   *topic* 454  
   *business* 625  
   *battle* 720  
   *love* 902, 903  
   - of honour 720  
 affaires, charge d' -  
   758  
 affaire de coeur 897  
 affect relate to 9  
   *tend* to 176  
   *qualify* 469  
   *feign* 544  
   *touch* 824  
   *desire* 865  
   *love* 897  
 affectation 855  
 affected with  
   *feeling* 821  
   *disease* 655  
 affectibility 822  
 affecting 830  
 affection 821, 897  
 affections 820  
 affettuoso 415  
 affiance 768, 858  
 affianced 897, 903  
 affiche 531  
 affidavit 769  
   *affirmation* 535  
   *record* 551  
   *lawsuit* 969  
 affiliation  
   *relation* 9  
   *kindred* 11  
   *attribution* 155  
 affine 11  
 affinitive 9  
 affinity 9, 17  
   *mate* 905  
 affirmation 535, 488  
 affix add 37  
   *sequel* 39  
   *fasten* 43  
   *letter* 561

affiliation 349  
 afflatus 349, 597,  
   985  
 afflict 830  
   - with illness 655  
 affliction pain 828  
   *infliction* 830  
   *adversity* 735  
 affluence  
   *sufficiency* 639  
   *prosperity* 734  
   *wealth* 803  
 affluent river 348  
 afflux 286  
 afford supply 784  
   *wealth* 803  
   *yield* 810  
   *sell* for 812  
   - aid &c. 707  
 afforestation 371  
 affranchise  
   *make free* of 748  
   *liberate* 750  
 affray 720  
 affreet 980  
 affrication 331  
 affright 860  
 affront molest 830  
   *provocation* 900  
   *insult* 929  
   - danger 861  
 affuse 337  
 afield 186  
 afire 382  
 afloat extant 1  
   *unstable* 149  
   *going* on 151  
   *ship* 273  
   *navigation* 267  
   *ocean* 341  
   *news* 532  
   *preparing* 673  
   *keep oneself* - 734  
   *set* - *publish* 531  
 afoot on hand 625  
   *preparing* 673  
   *astir* 682  
 afore 116  
 aforementioned 116  
 aforesaid  
   *preceding* 62  
   *repeated* 104  
   *prior* 116  
 aforethought 611  
 aforeside 116  
 afraid 860  
   *be* - *irresolute* 605  
   - to say uncertain  
     475  
 afresh 104, 123  
 Afric heat 382

Afrikaner 57  
 afrite 980  
 aft 235  
 after in order 63  
   *in time* 117  
   *too late* 135  
   *rear* 235  
   *pursuit* 622  
 be - intention 620  
   *pursuit* 622  
 go - follow 281  
   - all for all that 30  
   *qualification* 469  
   *on the whole* 476  
   - time 133  
 after acceptance  
   516  
 after-age 124  
 after-clap 509  
 after-crop 65, 168  
 after-dinner 117  
 after-glow 40, 65,  
   420  
 after-growth 65  
 after-life 152  
 aftermath  
   *sequel* 65  
   *fertile* 168  
   *profit* 775  
 aftermost 235  
 afternoon 126  
   - farmer 683  
 after-part 65, 235  
 after-piece 599  
 after-taste 65, 390  
 after-thought  
   *thought* 451  
   *memory* 505  
   *change of mind*  
     607  
 after-time 121  
 afterwards 117  
 age 745  
 agacerie 615  
 again 90, 104  
   - and again 136  
   *come* - *periodic* 138  
 fall off - 661  
 live - 660  
 against  
   *counteraction* 179  
   *anteposition* 237  
   *provision* 673  
   *voluntary opposi-*  
     *tion* 708  
 chances - 473  
 declaim - 932  
 false witness - 934  
 go - 708  
 set - *actively* 898  
 set one's face -

764, 932  
 stand up - *resist*  
   719  
 raise &c. one's  
   *voice* - 489  
 - one's will 744  
 - one's expecta-  
   tion 508  
 - the grain difficult  
   704  
   *painful* 830  
   *dislike* 867  
 - the stream 704  
 - the time when  
   510  
 - one's will 744  
 - one's wishes 603  
 agamist 904  
 agape open 260  
   *curious* 455  
   *expectant* 507  
   *wonder* 870  
 Agapemone 827,  
   897  
 agate 847  
 age time 106  
   *period* 108  
   *long time* 110  
   *era* 114  
   *present time* 118  
   *oldness* 124  
   *advanced life* 128  
 of - 131  
 from age to - 112  
 age quod agis! 682  
 agency  
   *physical* 170  
   *instrumentality*  
     631  
   *means* 632  
   *employment* 677  
   *voluntary action*  
     680  
   *direction* 693  
   *commission* 755  
 agenda 625, 626  
 agent physical 153  
   *intermediary* 228  
   *voluntary* 690  
   *consignee* 759  
   - *provocateur* 615  
 agentship 755  
 ages: for - 110  
   - ago 122  
 agglomerate 46, 72  
 agglutinate 46  
 aggrandize  
   *in degree* 35  
   *in bulk* 194  
   *honour* 873  
 aggravate

## AGG

increase 35  
vehemence 173  
exaggerate 549  
render worse 659  
distress 835  
exasperate 900  
aggravating 830  
aggravation 835  
aggregate 50, 72, 84  
aggregation 46  
aggression 716  
aggressor 726  
aggrieve 649, 830  
aggroup 72  
aghaat  
disappointed 509  
fear 860  
wonder 870  
agile 274, 682  
agio 813  
agiotage 794  
agitate move 315  
inquire 461  
activity 682  
excite the feelings 824  
- a question 476  
agitation [see agitate]  
changeableness 149  
energy 171  
motion 315  
in - preparing 673  
agitator leader 694  
aglet 554  
agley, gang - 732  
aglow 382, 420  
agnate 11  
agnition 762  
agnomen 564  
agnostic 487  
agnosticism 984, 989  
agnus Dei 993, 998  
ago 122  
not long - 123  
agog expectant 507  
desire 865  
wonder 870  
agoing 682  
set - 707  
agonism 720  
agonizing 824, 830  
agony 378, 828  
- of death 860  
- of excitement 825  
agrarian 371  
agree accord 23  
concur 178

## AIR

assent 488  
concord 714  
consent 762  
compact 769  
compromise 774  
- in opinion 488  
- with salubrity 666  
agreeable  
comfortable 82  
physically 377  
mentally 829  
agreeably to 82  
agreement 23 [see agree]  
compact 769  
agrestic 371  
agriculture 371  
agronomy 371  
aground fixed 150  
in difficulty 704  
failure 732  
ague-fit 860  
aguets, aux -  
expectation 507  
ambush 530  
aguish cold 383  
ah me! 839  
aha! rejoicing 838  
ahead 234, 280  
go - progression 282  
shoot - transcur-  
sion 303  
activity 682  
rock - 665, 667  
Ahrimanes 987, 980  
aid 707, 906  
by the - of 631, 632  
aide-de-camp 711, 745  
aidless 160  
aigrette 847  
aiguille 253  
aiguillette 747, 847  
aigulet 847  
ail 655, 828  
aileron 267, 273  
ailment 655  
aim 278, 620, 675  
- a blow at 716  
aimable 894  
faire l' - 897  
aimer éperdument 897  
aimless without  
motive 615a  
chance 621  
air unsubstantial 4  
broach 66

## AJE

lightness 320  
gas 334  
atmospheric 338  
wind 349  
tune 415  
appearance 448  
refresh 689  
demeanour 692  
fashionable 852  
beat the - 645  
fill the - 404  
fine - salubrity 656  
fish in the - 645  
fowls of the - 366  
in the - 527  
rend the - 404  
take - 531  
air-balloon 273  
air base 728  
air-commadore 745  
aircraft 273, 726  
air-drawn 515  
airstrome 273  
air-force 726  
air-gun 727  
airing 266  
air-mail 273  
airman 269  
airmanship 698  
air-marshal 745  
air-passage 351  
air-pipe 361  
airport 273, 292, 728  
air-pump 349  
air-raid 716  
airs affectation 855  
pride 878  
vanity 880  
arrogance 885  
air-shaft 351  
air service 267  
airship 273, 726  
air-tight 261  
airways 267  
airworthy 273, 664  
airy [see air]  
windy 349  
unimportant 643  
gay 836  
- hopes 858, 859  
give to - nothing  
a local habitation &c. 515  
aisle passage 260  
way 627  
in a church 1000  
ait 346  
ajar open 260  
discordant 713  
ajee 217

## ALE

ajutage 260, 350  
akimbo angular 244  
stand - 715  
akin related 9  
consanguineous 11  
similar 17  
al fresco 220  
alabaster white 430  
alack! 839  
alacrity willing 602  
active 682  
cheerful 836  
Aladdin's lamp 993  
alar 267  
alarm, warning 668  
notice of danger 669  
fear 860  
cause for - 665  
give an - indicate 550  
alarmist 862  
alarum 114, 550, 669  
alas! 839  
alate 267  
alb 999  
albeit 30  
albert  
chain 847  
albification 430  
albinescence 430  
albinism 430  
albino 443  
album 593, 596  
alburn  
semi-liquid 352  
protein 357  
Alcaic 597  
alcaid 745  
alcalde 745  
alcazar 189  
alchemy 144  
alcohol 995  
Alcoran 986  
alcove 191, 252  
Aldebaran 423  
alderman 745  
ale 298  
alea, jacta est - 601  
aleatory 665  
Alecto 173  
alectromancy 511  
alehouse 189  
go to the - 959  
alembic  
conversion 144  
vessel 191  
furnace 386  
laboratory 691  
alentours 197  
alert watchful 457,

459  
*active* 682  
 alerte 669  
 aleuromancy 511  
 Alexandrine  
   *ornate style* 577  
   *verse* 597  
 alexandrite 848  
 alexipharmac 662  
 alexiteric 662  
 algebra 85  
 algid 383  
 algology 369  
 algorithm 85  
 alguazil 965  
 alias  
   *otherwise* 18  
   *pseudonym* 565  
 alibi 187  
 alien irrelevant 10  
   *foreign* 57  
   *transfer* 783  
   *gentile* 989  
 alienable 783  
 alienate  
   *transfer* 783  
   *estrangle* 44, 889  
   *set against* 898  
 alienation  
   *mental* - 503  
 alieni appetens  
   *grasping* 865  
   *envious* 921  
   *selfish* 943  
 alienism 54  
 align 278  
 alight *stop* 265  
   *arrive* 292  
   *descend* 306  
   *on fire* 382  
 alike 17  
   *share and share* -  
     778  
 aliment food 298  
 alimentary 662  
   - canal 350  
 alimention  
   *aid* 707  
 alimony  
   *property* 780  
   *provision* 803  
   *income* 810  
 aliquot 51, 84  
 aliter visum, diis -  
   601  
 alive  
   *living* 359  
   *intelligent* 498  
   *active* 682  
   *cheerful* 836  
 be - with 102

keep - *continue*  
   143  
 keep the memory  
   - 505  
 look - 684  
   - to *attention* 457  
   *cognizant* 490  
   *informed* 527  
   *able* 698  
   *sensible* 822  
 alkahest 335  
 all whole 50  
   *complete* 52  
   *generality* 78  
   - absorbing 642  
   in - ages 112  
   - aboard 495  
   - agog 865  
   - in all 50  
   - along 106  
   - along of 154  
   - but 32  
   - colours 440  
   - considered 451,  
     480  
   - day long 110  
   - devouring 190  
   in - directions 278  
   - engrossing 190  
   at - events *com-*  
     *pen*sation 30  
   *qualification* 469  
   *true* 494  
   *resolve* 604  
   - fours *easy* 705  
   *cards* 840  
   - in good time 152  
   - hail! *welcome* 292  
   *honour* to 873  
   *celebration* 883  
   *courtesy* 894  
   - hands *everybody*  
     78  
   on - hands 488  
   - of a dither 824  
   - of a heap 72  
   - knowing 976  
   - manner of *differ-*  
     *ence* 15  
   *multiform* 81  
   with - one's *might*  
     686  
   - at once 113  
   - one 27, 866  
   - out 52  
   - over *end* 67  
   *universal* 78  
   *destruction* 162  
   *space* 180  
   at - points 52  
   - in one's *power*

686  
   - powerful  
   *mighty* 159  
   *God* 976  
   in - quarters 180  
   with - respect 928  
   in - respects 52,  
     494  
   - right! 922  
   - Saints' day 998  
   - searching 461  
   - seeing 976  
   on - sides 227  
   - sorts *diverse* 16a  
   *mixed* 41  
   *multiform* 81  
   - talk 4  
   - things to all  
     men 894  
   - the time 106  
   at - times 136  
   - together 50  
   - ways 243, 279  
   - wise 976  
   - the world and  
     his wife 78  
   of - work  
   *useful* 644  
   *maid* - 746  
 Allah 979  
 allay  
   *moderate* 174  
   *pacify* 723  
   *relieve* 834  
   - excitability 826  
 allective 615  
 allege evidence 467  
   *assert* 535  
   *plea* 617  
 allegiance 743, 926  
 allegory 464, 521,  
   594  
 allegro music 415  
   *cheerful* 836  
 allelujah 990  
 allemande 840  
 all-embracing 76  
 alleviate 174, 834  
 alley court 189  
   *passage* 26  
   *way* 627  
 alliance relation 9  
   *kindred* 11  
   *physical co-opera-*  
     *tion* 178  
   *voluntary co-oper-*  
     *ation* 709  
   *party* 712  
   *union* 714  
 allied to like 17  
 alligation 43

align 278  
 alliteration  
   *similarity* 17  
   *style in writing*  
     577  
   *poetry* 597  
 allocation 60, 786  
 allocation 586  
 allodium free 748  
   *property* 780  
 allopathy 662  
 alloquy 586  
 allot arrange 60  
   *distribute* 786  
   *due* 924  
 allow assent 488  
   *admit* 529  
   *permit* 760  
   *consent* 762  
   *give* 784  
   - to have one's  
     own way 740  
 allowable 760, 924  
 allowance  
   *qualification* 469  
   *gift* 784  
   *allotment* 786  
   *discount* 813  
   *salary* 973  
   with grains of -  
     485  
   make - for *forgive*  
     918  
   *vindicate* 937  
 alloy mixture 41  
   *combination* 48  
   *debase* 659  
 allude hint 514  
   *mean* 516  
   *refer* to 521  
   *latent* 526  
   *inform* 527  
 allure move 615  
   *create desire* 865  
 alluring 829  
 allusive  
   *relative* 9  
 alluvial level 213  
   *land* 342  
   *plain* 344  
 alluvium  
   *deposit* 40  
   *land* 342  
   *soil* 653  
 ally combine 48  
   *auxiliary* 911  
   *friend* 891  
 alma mater 542  
 almanac  
   *list* 86  
   *chronometry* 114

## ALM

record 551  
almighty 157  
Almighty, the - 976  
almoner  
treasurer 801  
giver 784  
church officer 996  
almonry 802  
almost nearly 32  
not quite 651  
- all 50  
- immediately 132  
alms gift 784  
benevolence 906  
worship 990  
almshouse 189, 666  
almsman 785  
Alnaschar's dream  
515, 858  
aloes 395  
aloft 206  
alogy 497  
alone single 87  
unaided 706  
let - not use 678  
not restrain 748  
along 200  
get - progress 282  
go - depart 293  
go - with concur  
178  
assent 488  
co-operate 709  
- of caused by 154  
- with added 37  
together 88  
by means of 631  
alongside near 197  
parallel 216  
laterally 236  
aloof distant 196  
high 206  
secluded 893  
stand - inaction  
681  
refuse 764  
cautious 864  
alopecia 226  
aloud 404  
think - 589  
naïveté 703  
Alp 206  
alpenstock 215  
Alpha 66  
- and Omega 50  
alphabet  
beginning 66  
letters 561  
alphabetarian 541  
alphabetize 60  
alphitomancy 511

## ALW

alpine high 206  
Alpine Club 268, 305  
already  
antecedently 116  
even now 118  
past time 122  
Alsatia 791, 945  
also 37  
altar 903, 1000  
alter 140  
- the case 468  
- one's course 279  
alter ego similar 17  
auxiliary 711  
deputy 759  
friend 890  
alterable 149  
alteram partem,  
audire - 468, 922  
alternative  
substitute 634  
remedy 662  
altercation 713  
altered worn 688  
- for the worse 659  
alternate  
reciprocal 12  
sequence 63  
discontinuous 70  
periodic 138  
changeable 149  
oscillate 314  
alternative  
substitute 147  
choice 609  
plan 626  
although  
compensation 30  
counteraction 179  
unless 469  
altiloquence 577  
altimetry  
height 206  
angle 244  
measurement 466  
altitude height 206  
- and azimuth 466  
alto 410, 416  
- part 415  
alto-rilievo 250, 557  
altogether 50, 51  
nude 226  
altruism 910, 942  
altruist 906  
alum 397  
alumnus 541  
alveolus 252  
always  
uniformly 16  
generally 78  
during 106

## AMB

perpetually 112  
habitually 613  
a.m. 114, 125  
amability 829, 894  
amah 753  
amain 173, 684  
amalgam, -ate 41,  
48  
amalgamation 709  
Amalthæa's horn  
639  
amantium iræ 918  
amanuensis 553,  
590  
amaranthine 112  
amari aliquid  
bad 649  
imperfect 651  
painful 830  
amaritude 395  
amass whole 50  
collect 72  
store 636  
amateur volunteer  
602  
layman 699  
taste 850  
volary 865  
amatory 897  
amaurosis 442  
amaze 870  
amazingly 31  
Amazon  
woman 374  
warrior 726  
courage 861  
ambages  
convolutions 248  
circumlocution  
573  
circuit 629  
ambagious 573  
ambassador  
messenger 534  
representative 758  
recall of -s 713  
amber 356a  
- colour 436  
ambidexter  
right and left 238  
fickle 607  
clever 698  
ambient 227  
ambigu 41  
ambiguous spargere  
voces  
uncertain 475  
misteach 538  
false 544  
cunning 702  
ambiguous

## AMI

uncertain 475  
unintelligible 519  
equivocal 520  
obscure 571  
ambiloquy 520  
ambit 230  
ambition 620, 865  
ambivalence 605,  
708  
amble 266  
ambo school 542  
pulpit 1000  
ambo, Arcades -  
alike 17  
friends 890  
bad men 949  
ambrosia 298  
ambrosial 394, 490  
ambulance  
vehicle 272  
hospital 662  
ambulation 266  
ambuscade 530  
ambush 530, 667  
lie in - 528  
âme - de boue 949  
- damnée  
catpaw 711  
servant 746  
servile 886  
bad man 949  
- qui vive 101, 187  
ameer 875  
ameliorate 658  
amen assent 488  
submission 725  
content 831  
amenable 177, 602,  
926  
not - to reason 608  
amend 658  
amendatory 20  
amende honorable  
952  
amends  
compensation 50  
atonement 952  
reward 973  
amenity 829, 894  
amentia 503  
amerce 974  
American organ 417  
Americanism 563  
amethyst  
purple 437  
jewel 847  
amiable  
courteous 894  
loving 897  
kind 906  
amicable 707, 888

amice 999  
 amicus - curiæ 527  
   - humani generis 910  
   - usque ad aras 890  
 amidships 68  
 amidst 41, 228  
 amiss 619  
   come - disagree 24  
   mistime 135  
   inexpedient 647  
   do - 945  
   nothing comes - 823  
   take - 867, 900  
 amity concord 714  
   peace 721  
   friendship 888  
 ammunition 635, 727  
 amnesia 506  
 amnesty 506, 723, 918  
 amnis, rusticus expectat dum defluat - hope 858  
 amœbean 63  
 amok 503  
 among 41, 228  
 amor patriæ 910  
 amore, con - 602, 821  
 amoroso 599  
 amorous 897  
   - glances 902  
 amorphous 83, 241  
 amorphism 241  
 amortization 784  
 amotion 270  
 amount  
   quantity 25  
   degree 26  
   sum of money 800  
   price 812  
   gross - 50  
   - to 27, 85  
 amour 897, 961  
   - propre 880  
 ampere 466  
 amphibian 366  
 amphibious 83  
 amphibology 520  
 Amphictyonic council 696  
 amphigouri 497  
 amphitheatre  
   prospect 441  
   school 542  
   theatre 599  
   arena 728

Amphitryon 890  
 amphora 191  
 ample much 31  
   spacious 180  
   large 192  
   broad 202  
   copious 639  
 amplify  
   expand 194  
   exaggerate 549  
   diffuse style 573  
 amplitude  
   quantity 25  
   degree 26  
   size 192  
   breadth 202  
   enough 639  
 ampoulé 191  
 ampulla 191  
 amputate 38  
 amuck 824  
   run - 503  
 amulet 247, 993  
 amusare la bocca, per - 394  
 amuse 829, 840  
 amusement 840  
   place of - 840  
 amussim, ad - 494  
 amylaceous 352  
 an *if* 514  
 ana 594  
 Anabaptist 984  
 anabasis 35  
 anachronism  
   false time 115  
   inopportune 135  
   error 495  
 anacoluthon 70  
 anaconda 913  
 anacreontic 597  
 anæmia 160  
 anæsthesia 376, 381, 683  
 anaglyph 554, 557  
 anagoge 521, 526  
 anagram  
   double sense 520  
   secret 533  
   letter 561  
   wit 842  
 analecta 596  
 analeptic 662  
 analgesia 376  
 analogy 9, 17  
 analogous 12  
 analysis  
   decomposition 49  
   arrangement 60  
   algebra 85

inquiry 461  
 experiment 463  
 reasoning 476  
 grammar 567  
 compendium 596  
 analyst 461, 463  
 anamorphosis  
   distortion 243  
   optical 443  
   misrepresentation 555  
 anapæst 597  
 anaphylaxis 375  
 anarchist  
   destroyer 165  
   disobedient 742  
   evil-doer 913  
 anarchy 59, 738  
 anastatic printing 558  
 anastomosis 43, 219  
 anastrophe 218  
 anathema 908  
 anathematize 908  
   censure 932  
   detract 934  
 anatomize dissect 44  
   investigate 461  
 anatomy  
   dissection 44  
   leanness 203  
   texture 329  
 Anatomy  
   science 357  
   comparative - 368  
 anatriptic 331  
 ancestral  
   bygone 122  
   old 124  
   aged 128  
 ancestry 166  
 anchor  
   connection 45  
   stop 265  
   safeguard 666  
   badge 747  
   hope 858  
 at - fixed 150  
 stationed 184  
 safe 664  
 cast - settle 184  
 arrive 292  
 have an - to windward 664  
 sheet - means 632  
 anchorage  
   location 184  
   roadstead 189  
   refuge 866  
 anchored 150

anchorite 893, 955  
 ancien régime 875  
 ancient old 124  
   flag 550  
   - times 122  
 ancientness 122  
 ancillary 707  
 and 37, 88  
 andante 415  
 andiron 386  
 androgynous 83  
 anecdote 594  
 anele 998  
 anemography 349  
 ἀνεμῶλια βάζειν 497  
 anemometer  
   wind 349  
   measure 466  
 anent 9  
 aneroid 338  
 anew again 104  
   newly 123  
 anfractuosity 248  
 angel  
   object of love 897  
   good person 948  
   supernatural being 977  
 fallen -  
   bad man 949  
   devil 978  
 guardian -  
   safety 664  
   auxiliary 711  
   benefactor 912  
   - of Death 362  
   - 's visits 137  
 angelic 944  
 angels and ministers of grace defend us! 860  
 angelus 550  
 anger 900  
   more in sorrow than in - 826, 918  
 angiology 329  
 angle 244  
   try 463  
   at an - 217  
 anglicanism 984  
 angling 622, 840  
 anguille au genou, rompre l' - 158, 471  
 anguilliform 205, 248  
 anguis in herbâ 667  
 anguish  
   physical 378



- moral 828  
 angular 244  
   - velocity 264  
 angularity 244  
 angusta domi, res  
   - 804  
 angustation 203  
 anhelation 688  
 anhydrate 340  
 anhydrous 340  
 aniline dyes 437  
 anility 128, 499  
 animadvert  
   *consider* 451  
   *attend* to 457  
   *reprehend* 932  
 animal 366  
   female - 374  
   - cries 412  
   - economy 359  
   - gratification 377  
   - life 364  
   - physiology 368  
   - spirits 836  
   - and vegetable  
     kingdom 357  
 animalcule 193, 366  
 animalism  
   *sensuality* 954  
 animality 364  
 animate  
   *induce* 615  
   *excite* 824  
   *enliven* 836  
 animation  
   *life* 359  
   *animality* 364  
   *activity* 682  
   *vivacity* 836  
   suspended - 823  
 animism 984  
 animo, ex - 602  
   quo - 620  
 animosity  
   *dislike* 867  
   *enmity* 889  
   *hatred* 898  
   *anger* 900  
 animus  
   *willingness* 602  
   *intention* 620  
   *desire* 865  
 ankle 244  
   - deep 208, 209  
 anklet 847  
 ankylosis 150  
 annalist 114, 553  
 annals  
   *chronology* 114  
   *record* 551  
   *account* 594  
 anneal 673  
 annex  
   *addition* 37  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *junction* 43  
   *acquire* 775  
 Annie Oakley 815  
 annihilate 2, 162  
 anniversary 138  
 anno 106  
 Anno Domini  
   *era* 106  
   *old age* 124  
 annotation 522, 550  
 annotator 524  
   *scholar* 492  
   *interpreter* 524  
   *editor* 595  
 annotto 434  
 announce  
   *predict* 511  
   *inform* 527  
   *publish* 531  
   *assert* 535  
 announcer 527  
 annoy  
   *molest* 649, 907  
   *disquiet* 830  
 annoyance 828  
   source of - 830  
 annual periodic 138  
   *plant* 367  
   *book* 593  
 annuity 810  
 annul 162, 750  
 annular 247  
 annunciate 527  
 annus magnus 108  
 anodyne  
   *lenitive* 174  
   *remedial* 662  
   *relief* 834  
 anoint coat 223  
   *lubricate* 332  
   *oil* 355  
 anointed  
   *deity* 976  
   *king* 745  
 anomaly 59, 83  
   *disorder* 59  
   *irregularity* 83  
 anon 132  
 anonymous 565  
 anopsia 442  
 anorexy 866  
 another  
   *different* 15  
   *repetition* 104  
   - story 468, 526  
   go upon - tack 607  
   - time 119  
 answer  
   *to an inquiry* 462  
   *confute* 479  
   *solution* 522  
   *succeed* 731  
   *pecuniary profit*  
     775  
   *pleadings* 969  
   require an - 461  
   - for deputy 759  
   *promise* 768  
   *go bail* 806  
   I'll - for it 535  
   - the helm 745  
   - the purpose 731  
   - to correspond 9  
   - one's turn 644  
 answerable  
   *agreement* 23  
   *liable* 177  
   *bail* 806  
   *duty* 926  
   *censurable* 932  
 ant 690  
 Antæus 159, 192  
 antagonism  
   *difference* 14  
   *physical* 179  
   *voluntary* 708  
   *enmity* 889  
 antagonist 710, 891  
 antagonistic 24  
 antarctic 237  
 antecedence 62, 116  
 antecedent 64  
 antechamber 191  
 ante Christum 106  
 antedate 115  
 antediluvian 124  
 antelope 274  
 antemundane 124  
 antenna 379  
 anteposition 62  
 anterior  
   *in order* 62  
   *in time* 116  
   *in place* 234  
   - to reason 477  
 anteroom 191  
 anteverte 706  
 anthem 990  
 anthemion 847  
 anthology  
   *book* 533  
   *collection* 596  
   *poem* 597  
 anthracite 388  
 anthropoid 372  
 anthropology  
   *zoology* 368  
   *mankind* 372  
 anthropomancy 511  
 anthropophagi 913  
 anthroposcopy 511  
 anthroposophy 372  
 antic 840  
 anti-aircraft gun  
   564, 727  
 antichambre,  
   *faire* - 133  
 antichristian 984,  
   989  
 antichronism 115  
 anticipate  
   *anachronism* 115  
   *priority* 116  
   *future* 121  
   *early* 132  
   *expect* 507  
   *foresee* 510  
   *prepare* 673  
   *hope* 858  
   *in* - 116  
 anticlimax  
   *decrease* 36  
   *balios* 497, 853  
 anticlinal 217  
 anticyclone 265  
 antidote 662  
 antigropelos 225  
 antilogarithm 84  
 antilogy 477  
 antimony 663  
 Antinomian 984  
 antinomy 964  
 Antinous 845  
 antiparallel 217  
 antipathy 867, 898  
 antiphon music 415  
   *answer* 462  
   *worship* 990  
 antiphrasis 563  
 antipodes  
   *difference* 14  
   *distance* 196  
   *contraposition*  
     237  
 antipoinson 660  
 antiquary  
   *past times* 122  
   *scholar* 492  
   *historian* 553  
 antiquas vias,  
   *stare super* -  
     613, 670  
 antiquated 128  
 antique 124  
 antiquity 122  
 antiscriptural 984  
 antiseptic 652, 662  
 antisocial 911  
 antistrophe 597

- antithesis**  
*contrast* 14  
*difference* 15  
*opposite* 237  
*style* 574, 577  
**antitoxin** 662  
**antitype** 22  
**antler** 253  
**antonomasia**  
*metaphor* 521  
*nomenclature* 564  
**antonym** 14  
**antrum** 252  
**anvil** *support* 215  
*on the -*  
*intended* 620  
*in hand* 625  
*preparing* 673  
**anxiety** *pain* 828  
*fear* 860  
*desire* 865  
**anxious expectation**  
507  
**any** *some* 25  
*part* 51  
*no choice* 609a  
*at - price* 604a  
*at - rate*  
*certain* 474  
*true* 494  
*at all hazards* 604  
**anybody** 78  
**anyhow** 460, 627  
**anything** *one*  
*knows, for -* 491  
**aorist** 109, 119  
**aorta** 350  
**apace** *early* 132  
*swift* 274  
**apache** 913  
**apart** 44, 87  
*set -* 636  
*wide -* 196  
**apartment** 191  
*-s* 189  
*-s to let*  
*imbecile* 499  
**apathetic** 275  
**apathy**  
*indifference* 465  
*insensibility* 823  
*irreligion* 989  
**ape** *imitate* 19  
**Apelles** 559  
**aperçu** 596  
**aperture** 260  
**apex** 210  
**aphasia** 583  
**aphelion** 196  
**aphonic** 403  
**aphony** 581
- aphorism** 496  
**aphrodite** 845, 979  
**apiary** 370  
**apiculture** 370  
**Apicius** 957  
**apiece** 79  
**apish** 19, 499  
**aplanatic** 429  
**aplomb**  
*stability* 150  
*self-possession*  
498  
*resolution* 604  
**Apocalypse** 985  
**Apocrypha** 985  
**apocryphal**  
*uncertain* 475  
*erroneous* 495  
*heterodox* 984  
**apodictic** 478  
**apodosis** 67  
**apogee** 210  
**apograph** 21  
**Apollo** *sun* 318  
*music* 416  
*lunary* 423  
*beauty* 845  
*god* 979  
*magnus -* 500, 695  
**Apollyon** 978  
**apologue**  
*metaphor* 521  
*teaching* 537  
*description* 594  
**apology** *excuse* 617  
*vindication* 937  
*penitence* 950  
*atonement* 952  
**apophthegm** 496  
**apophysis** 250  
**apoplexy** 158, 655  
**aporetic** 487  
**aposiopesis** 585  
**apostasy**  
*recantation* 607  
*dishonour* 940  
*heterodoxy* 984  
**apostate**  
*convert* 144  
*turncoat* 607  
*impiety* 988  
**apostle** *teacher* 540  
*disciple* 541  
*inspired* 985  
*-s creed* 983a  
**apostolic** 985  
*- church* 983a  
*- see* 995  
**apostrophe**  
*address* 586  
*soliloquy* 589
- appeal* 765  
**apothecary** 662  
*-s weight* 319  
**apothegm** 496  
**apotheosis**  
*resuscitation* 163  
*canonization* 873  
*heaven* 981  
*hero worship* 991  
**apozem** 335, 384  
**appal** 830, 860  
**appanage**  
*property* 780  
*gift* 784  
**apparatus** 633  
**apparel** 225  
**apparent**  
*visible* 446  
*appearing* 448  
*probable* 472  
*manifest* 525  
*heir -* 779  
**apparition**  
*fallacy of vision*  
443  
*spirit* 980  
**apparitor** 534  
**appeach** 938  
**appeal** 586, 765  
*court of -* 966  
*- to arms* 722  
*- motion* 969  
*- from Philip*  
*drunk to Philip*  
*sober* 658  
*- to call to witness*  
467  
*- to for (claim)* 924  
**appear** 446, 525  
*- for* 759  
*- in print* 591  
**appearance** 448  
*make one's -* 292  
*to all -* 448  
*probable* 472  
**appearances**  
*keep up -* 852  
**appease** 174  
**appellant** 924, 938  
**appellate** 966  
**appellation** 564  
**append** *add* 37  
*sequence* 63  
*hang* 214  
**appendage** 39  
**appendectomy** 662  
**appendix**  
*adjunct* 39  
*sequel* 65  
*end* 67  
*book* 593
- appertain**  
*related to* 9  
*component* 56  
*belong* 777  
*property* 780  
**appetite** 865  
*tickle the -*  
*savoury* 394  
**appetizing** 865  
*exciting* 824  
**applaud** 931  
**apple** *- of discord*  
713  
*golden -*  
*allurement* 615  
*- of one's eye* *good*  
648  
*love* 897  
*favorite* 899  
*- off another tree*  
15  
*how we -s swim!*  
880  
**apple-green** 435  
**apple-pie** *order* 58  
**appliance** *use* 677  
*-s means* 632  
*machinery* 633  
**applicable** *relevant*  
23  
*useful* 644  
*expedient* 646  
**applicability** 9  
**applicant** 767  
**application** *study*  
457  
*metaphor* 521  
*use* 677  
*request* 765  
**apply, use** 677  
*- a match* 384  
*- the match to a*  
*train* 66  
*- the mind* 457  
*- a remedy* 662  
**appoggiatura** 413  
**appointment**  
*employment* 625  
*order* 741  
*charge* 755  
*assignment* 786  
*interview* 892  
**appointments**  
*gear* 633  
**apportion** *arrange*  
60  
*disperse* 73  
*allot* 786  
**apportionment** 786  
**appositeness** 9  
**apposition**

## APP

relation 9  
 relevancy 23  
 closeness 199  
 paraphrase 522  
 appraise 466, 812  
 appreciate  
   realize 450, 451  
   measure 466  
   judge 480  
   know 490  
   taste 850  
   approve 931  
 apprehend  
   believe 484  
   know 490  
   fear 860  
   seize 789  
 apprehension  
   idea 453  
   taking 789  
 apprentice 541  
   - oneself 676  
 apprenticeship 539,  
   673  
 apprise 527  
 apprised of 490  
 approach  
   of time 121  
   impend 152  
   nearness 197  
   move 286  
   path 627  
 approaching 9  
 approbation 931  
 appropriation 286  
 appropriate *fit* 23  
   *peculiar* 79  
   *expedient* 646  
   *assign* 786  
   *take* 789  
   *steal* 791  
 approval 488, 931  
   on - 609  
 approximate  
   related to 9  
   resemble 17  
   in mathematics 85  
   nearness 197  
   approach 286  
 appulse meeting 199  
   collision 276  
   approach 286  
   convergence 290  
 appurtenance  
   part 51  
   component 56  
   belongings 780  
   accompaniment  
     88  
 appurtenant 9

## ARB

après nous le  
   *déluge* 943  
 apricot colour 439  
 April  
   - fool 547, 857  
   make an - fool of  
     545  
   - showers 149  
 apron extension 39  
   clothing 225  
   defence 717  
   *canonicals* 999  
 à propos [*see à*]  
 aprototype 591  
 apse 1000  
 apt consonant 23  
   *tendency* 176, 177  
   *docile* 539  
   *willing* 602  
   *clever* 698  
 aqua-fortis 335  
 aquamarine 435  
 aquarium 370  
 Aquarius 348, 636  
 aquatic water 337  
 aquatics 267  
 aquatinta 558  
 aqueduct 350  
 aqueous 337  
 aquiline 244  
 A.R. 106  
 Arab wanderer 268  
   *horse* 271  
   street - 876  
 araba 272  
 arabesque 847  
 Arabian  
   - perfumes 400  
   - nights 515  
 arable 371  
 arbalest 727  
 arbiter critic 480  
   *director* 694  
   *adviser* 695  
   *judge* 967  
   - *elegantiarum*  
     *revels* 840  
     *taste* 850  
     *fashion* 852  
 arbitrage 794  
 arbitrament 480  
   *judgment* 480  
   - of the sword 722  
 arbitrary  
   *without relation*  
     10  
   *irregular* 83  
   *wilful* 606  
   *capricious* 608  
   *authoritative* 737  
   *severe* 739

## ARC

insolent 885  
 lawless 964  
 - power 739  
 arbitrate  
   *adjudicate* 480  
   *mediate* 724  
 arbitration  
   court of - 966  
   submit to - 774  
 arbitrium, ad - 600  
 arbor 215, 312  
 arborescent  
   *ramifying* 242  
   *rough* 256  
   *trees* 367  
 arboriculture 371  
 arbour abode 189  
   *summer-house*  
     191  
   *plaisance* 840  
 arc 245  
   *heat* 382  
 arcade street 189  
   *curve* 245  
   *gateway* 260  
 Arcades ambo  
   *alike* 17  
   *friends* 890  
   *bad men* 949  
 Arcadia 827, 981  
 Arcadian 703, 946  
 arcanum 533  
 arch great 31  
   *support* 215  
   *curve* 245  
   *convex* 250  
   *concave* 252  
   *clever* 498  
   *cunning* 702  
 triumphal - 733,  
   883  
 archæologist  
   *pastimes* 122  
   *scholar* 492  
 archæology 122  
 archaic old 124  
 archaism 122, 563  
 archangel 977  
 archbishop 996  
 archbishopric 995  
 archdeacon 996  
 archduchy 181  
 archduke 745  
 archgenesis 161  
 archer 726  
 archery 840  
 Arches, court of -  
   966, 995  
 archetype 22  
 archetypal 20  
 Archeus 359

## ARG

archfiend 978  
 archiater 695  
 archiepiscopal 995  
 archimandrite 996  
 archipelago 346  
 architect 164, 690  
 architectonic 161  
 architecture  
   *arrangement* 60  
   *construction* 161  
   *fabric* 329  
   *ornament* 847  
 architrave 210  
 archive 551  
 archlute 417  
 archon ruler 745  
   *deputy* 759  
   *judge* 967  
 archtraitor 941  
 arctic northern 237  
   *cold* 383  
 arctics 225  
 arcuation 245  
 ardent fiery 382  
   *eager* 682  
   *feeling* 821  
   *loving* 897  
   - *expectation* 507  
   - *imagination* 515  
 ardet, proximus -  
   665, 667  
 ardour vigour 574  
   *activity* 821  
   *feeling* 821  
   *desire* 865  
 arduous 704  
 area 181, 182  
 arefaction 340  
 arena space 180  
   *region* 181  
   *field of view* 441  
   *field of battle* 728  
 arenaceous 330  
 areola 247  
 areolar 219  
 areometer 321  
 Areopagus 966  
 arête 253  
 aretinism 961  
 aretology 926  
 Argand lamp 423  
 argent 430  
 argillaceous 324  
 argosy 273  
 argot 563  
 argonaut 269  
 argue evidence 467  
   *reason* 476  
   *indicate* 550  
   *dissection* 595  
 argument disagree-

## ARG

ment 24  
topic 454  
discussion 476  
meaning 516  
have the best of  
an - 478  
**argumentum**  
- baculum  
compel 744  
lawless 964  
punish 972  
- ad crumenam  
800  
- ad hominem  
reasoning 476  
accuse 938  
- ad verecundiam  
939  
**Argus-eyed** 441, 459  
**argute** 498  
**aria** 415  
**arianism** 984  
**arid** 340  
unproductive 169  
uninteresting 841  
**Ariel** courier 268  
swift 274  
messenger 534  
spirit 979  
**ariation** 276  
**arietta** 415  
**aright** well 618  
**Ariman** [see Ahri-  
manes]  
**ariolation** 511  
**arioso** 415  
**aris et focis**, pro -  
defence 717  
philanthropy 910  
**arise** exist 1  
begin 66  
happen 151  
mount 305  
appear 446  
- from 154  
**Aristarchus** 850  
**Aristides**  
good man 948  
**aristocracy**  
power 737  
fashion 852  
nobility 875  
ἀριστον μέτρον 628  
**Arithmancy** 511  
**arithmetic** 85  
**ark** abode 189  
asylum 666  
**arm** part 51  
power 157  
instrument 633  
provide 637

## ARM

prepare 673  
war 722  
weapon 727  
make a long - 200  
- chair 215  
- in arm  
together 88  
friends 888  
sociable 892  
- of the law 963  
- of the sea 343  
**armada** 726  
**Armageddon** 720,  
722  
**armament** 673, 727  
**armed** 717  
- at all points 673  
- force 726  
- guard 664  
**armet** 717  
**armful** 25  
**armiger** 875  
**armigerent** 726  
**armigerous** 722  
**armilla** 247, 847  
**armillary sphere**  
466  
**armipotent** 157  
**armistice**  
cessation 142  
respite 672  
pacification 723  
armless 158  
**armlet** ring 247  
gulf 343  
ornament 847  
armorial bearings  
550, 877  
**armour** cover 223  
defence 717  
arms 727  
buckle on one's -  
673  
- plated 223  
**armoured**  
- car 726  
- cruiser 726  
- train 726  
**armoury** store 636  
workshop 691  
**arm's length**  
at - 196  
keep at -  
repel 289  
defence 717  
enmity 889  
seclusion 893  
discourtesy 895  
**arms** 727 [see arm]  
heraldry 550  
war 722

## ARR

honours 877  
clash of - 720  
deeds of - 720  
with folded - 681  
in - infant 129  
throw oneself into  
the - of 666, 880  
under - 722  
up in - active 682  
discord 713  
resistance 719  
resentment 900  
enmity 889  
**Armstrong gun** 727  
**army** collection 72  
multitude 102  
troops 726  
**aroma** 400  
**around** 227  
lie - 220  
**arouse** move 615  
excite 824  
- oneself 682  
**aroynt** begone 297  
malediction 908  
**arquebusade** 662  
**arquebuse** 727  
**arraign** 938, 969  
**arrange**  
set in order 60  
plan 626  
compromise 774  
- with creditors  
807  
- itself 58  
**arrange** - matters  
pacify 723  
- music 413, 416  
- in a series 69  
- under 76  
**arrangement** 23, 60  
[see arrange]  
order 58  
temporary - 111  
**arrant** identical 31  
manifest 525  
notorious 531  
bad 649  
disreputable 874  
base 940  
**arras** 847  
**array** order 58, 60  
series 69  
assemblage 72  
multitude 102  
dress 225  
prepare 673  
adorn 847  
ostentation 882  
battle - 722  
**arrear**, in - 53, 808

## ART

**arrears** debt 806  
**arrectis** auribus  
hear 418  
expect 507  
**arrest** stop 142  
restrain 751  
in law 969  
- the attention 457  
**arrière-pensée**  
after-thought 65  
mental reservation  
528  
motive 615  
set purpose 620  
**arrival** 292  
**arrive** happen 151  
reach 292  
complete 729  
- at a conclusion  
480  
- at the truth 480a  
**arrogant** severe 739  
proud 878  
insolent 885  
**arrogate** 885, 924  
- to oneself  
undue 925  
**arrondissement** 181  
**arrosion** 331  
**arrow** swift 274  
missile 284  
arms 727  
broad - 550  
**arrow-head**  
form 253  
writing 590  
**'Arry** and **'Arriet**  
902  
**ars** celare artem  
698  
**arsenal** store 636  
workshop 661  
**arsenic** 663  
**arson** 384  
**art** representation  
554  
business 625  
skill 698  
cunning 702  
fine - 850  
work of - 845, 847  
- gallery 556  
**artery** 350, 627  
**artes**, hæ tibi  
erunt - 627  
**artesian** well 343  
**artful** 544, 702  
- dodge 545, 702  
**article** thing 3  
part 51  
matter 316

## ART

chapter 593  
 review 595  
 goods 798  
 articulated clerk 541  
 articles  
 thirty-nine - 983a  
 - of agreement 770  
 - of faith 484, 983  
 articulate 366  
 articulation  
 junction 43  
 speech 580  
 articulo, in -  
 transient 111  
 dying 360  
 artifice 626, 702  
 artificer 690  
 artificial  
 fictitious 545  
 cunning 702  
 affected 855  
 - language 579  
 artillery  
 explosion 404  
 arms 727  
 artilleryman 726  
 artisan 690  
 artist painter &c.  
 559  
 contriver 626  
 agent 690  
 artiste music 416  
 drama 599  
 artistic skilful 698  
 beautiful 845  
 taste 850  
 - language 578  
 artlessness 703  
 aruspex 513  
 aruspicy 511  
 arundo, hæret  
 lateri lethalis -  
 828  
 as motive 615  
 - broad as long 27  
 - can be 52  
 - good as 27  
 - if similar 17  
 suppose 514  
 - little as may be 32  
 - it may be  
 circumstance 8  
 event 151  
 chance 156  
 - much again 90  
 - soon as 120  
 - they say 496, 532  
 - things are 7  
 - things go 151,

## ASH

613  
 - to 9  
 - usual 82  
 - it were 17, 521  
 - you were 141, 283  
 - well as 37  
 - the world wags 151  
 ascend be great 31  
 increase 35  
 rise 305  
 improve 658  
 ascendancy  
 power 157  
 influence 175  
 success 731  
 ascendant  
 lord of the - 745  
 in the -  
 influence 175  
 important 642  
 success 731  
 authority 737  
 repute 873  
 one's star in the -  
 prosperity 734  
 ascension  
 [see ascend]  
 calefaction 384  
 - Day 998  
 ascent  
 [see ascend]  
 gradient 217  
 rise 305  
 glory 873  
 ascertain fix 150  
 determine 480  
 ascertained 474,  
 490  
 ascertainment 480a  
 asceticism 955  
 ascititious  
 intrinsic 6  
 additional 37  
 supplementary 52  
 ascribe 155  
 aseptic 652  
 ash 384  
 - coloured 432  
 - blond 430  
 ashen 429  
 Ash Wednesday  
 998  
 ashamed 879  
 ashes corpse 362  
 dirt 653  
 lay in - 162  
 pale as - 429, 860  
 rise from one's -  
 660

## ASP

ashore 342  
 go - arrive 292  
 ashy 429  
 Asian mystery 533  
 aside laterally 236  
 whisper 405  
 private 528  
 say - 589  
 set &c. - displace 185  
 neglect 460  
 negative 536  
 reject 610  
 disuse 678  
 abrogate 756  
 discard 782  
 step - 279  
 asinine ass 271  
 fool 499  
 ask inquire 461  
 request 765  
 for sale 794  
 price 812  
 - leave 760  
 askance 217  
 eye - fear 860  
 look - vision 441,  
 443  
 dissent 489  
 dislike 867  
 disapproval 932  
 askari 726  
 asked in church 903  
 askew 217, 243  
 aslant 217  
 asleep 683  
 aslope 217  
 Asmodeus 980  
 asomatous 317  
 asp animal 366  
 evil-doer 913  
 Aspasia 962  
 aspect feature 5  
 state 7  
 situation 183  
 appearance 448  
 aspen leaf  
 shake like an -  
 315, 860  
 asperity  
 roughness 256  
 discourtesy 895  
 anger 900  
 irascibility 901  
 asperse 934  
 aspersion  
 malediction 908  
 rite 998  
 asphalte  
 smooth 255  
 resin 356a

## ASS

material 635  
 asphodel 845  
 aspic 352  
 asphyxia 360  
 asphyxiate 361  
 aspirant 767, 865  
 aspirate 580  
 aspirator 349  
 aspire rise 305  
 hope 858  
 desire 865  
 worship 990  
 aspirin 834  
 asportation 270  
 asquint 217  
 ass beast of burden  
 271  
 fool 501  
 make an - of  
 delude 545  
 - between two  
 bundles of  
 hay 605  
 -'s bridge 519  
 - in lion's skin  
 cheat 548  
 bungler 701  
 assafoetida 401  
 assagai 727  
 assail 716, 830  
 assailant 710, 726  
 assassin, -ate 361  
 assault 716, 961  
 take by - 789  
 assay 463  
 asseguay 727  
 assemblage 72  
 assembly  
 council 696  
 society 892  
 religious 997  
 assembly hall 588  
 assembly room 189  
 assent belief 484  
 agree 488  
 willing 602  
 consent 762  
 content 831  
 assert 535, 924  
 assess measure 466  
 determine 480  
 tax 812  
 assessor  
 judge 967  
 assets 780, 800  
 asseverate 535  
 assiduity 110  
 assiduous 682  
 assign  
 commission 755  
 transfer 270, 783

- give* 784  
*allot* 786  
 - as cause 155  
 - a duty 926  
 - places 60  
*assignat* 800  
*assignation* 892  
 place of - 74  
*assignee donee* 785  
*assimilate*  
   *uniform* 16  
   *resemble* 17  
   *imitate* 19  
   *agree* 23  
   *transmute* 144  
*assist* 707  
 - at 186  
*assistant* 711  
*assister be present*  
   186  
*assize measure* 466  
   *tribunal* 966  
   justice of - 967  
*associate mix* 41  
   *unite* 43  
   *collect* 72  
   *accompany* 88  
   *colleague* 690  
   *auxiliary* 711  
   *friend* 890  
 - with 892  
*association*  
   [see *associate*]  
   *relation* 9  
   *combination* 48  
   *co-operation* 709  
   *partnership* 712  
 - of ideas  
   *intellect* 450  
   *thought* 451  
   *intuition* 477  
   *hint* 514  
 - football 840  
*assoil acquit* 970  
*assonance*  
   *music* 413  
   *poetry* 597  
*assort arrange* 60  
*assortment* 72, 75  
*assuage* 174, 834  
*assuetude* 613  
*assume believe* 484  
   *suppose* 514  
   *falsehood* 544  
   *take* 789  
   *insolent* 885  
   *right* 924  
 - authority 737  
 - a character 554  
 - command 741  
 - a form 144  
 - the offensive 716  
*assumed name* 565  
*assumption*  
   [see *assume*]  
   *severity* 739  
   *hope* 858  
   *usurpation* 925  
*assurance*  
   *speculation* 156  
   *certainty* 474  
   *belief* 484  
   *assertion* 535  
   *promise* 768  
   *security* 771  
   *hope* 858  
   *vanity* 880  
   *insolence* 885  
 make - double  
   *sure safe* 664  
   *caution* 864  
*assuredly*  
   *assent* 488  
*assythment* 973  
*astatic* 320  
*asterisk* 550  
*astern* 235  
   put the engines -  
     275  
   fall - 283  
*asteroid* 318  
*Asteroth* 979  
*asthenia* 160  
*astigmatism* 443  
*astir* 682  
   set - 824  
*astonish* 870  
*astonished*  
   - at nothing 871  
*astonishing*  
   *great* 31  
*astound excite* 824  
   *fear* 860  
   *surprise* 870  
*astra, sic itur ad* -  
   360, 873  
*Astræa* 922  
*astraddle* 215  
*astragal* 847  
*astral* 318  
   - body 717, 992  
   - influence 601  
   - plane 317  
*astray* 475, 495  
   go - *deviate* 279  
     *sin* 945  
*astriction* 43  
*astride* 215  
*astrigent* 195  
*astrolabe* 466  
*astrologer* 994  
*astrology* 511  
*astromancy* 511  
*astronomy* 318  
*astute* 498, 702  
*asunder* 44, 196  
   as poles - 237  
*asylum hospital* 663  
   *retreat* 666  
   *defence* 717  
*asymptote* 290  
*at, be* - 620  
   up and - them!  
     716  
*ataghan* 727  
*atavism* 144, 163  
*ataxia* 158  
*atelier* 556, 691  
*athanasia* 112  
*Athanasian creed*  
   983a  
*athanor* 386  
*atheism* 989  
*atheist* 487  
*Athenae* 979  
*Athens, owls to* -  
   641  
*athirst* 865  
*athlete strong* 159  
   *gladiator* 726  
*athletic strong* 159  
   *strenuous* 686  
 - sports  
   *contest* 720  
   *games* 840  
*athwart*  
   *oblique* 217  
   *crossing* 219  
   *opposing* 708  
*Atkins, Tommy* 726  
*Atlantis* 515  
*Atlas arrangement*  
   60  
   *list* 86  
   *strength* 159  
   *support* 215  
   *maps* 554  
*atmosphere*  
   *circumambience*  
     227  
   *air* 338  
   *painting* 556  
*atmospheric blue*  
   438  
*atoll* 346  
*atom, small* 32, 193  
*atomic energy* 157  
*atomizer* 336  
*atoms*  
   crush to - 162  
*atomy* 193  
*atonement*  
   *restitution* 790  
   *expiation* 952  
   *amends* 973  
   *religious* 976  
*atony* 160  
*atrabilious* 837  
*atramentous* 431  
*atrium* 191  
*atrocitiy*  
   *malevolence* 907  
   *vice* 945  
   *guilt* 947  
*atrophy*  
   *shrinking* 195  
   *disease* 655  
   *decay* 659  
*atropos* 601  
*attach join* 43  
   *love* 897  
   *legal* 969  
 - importance to  
   642  
*attaché*  
   *employé* 746  
   *diplomatic* 758  
 - case 191  
*attack singing* 580  
   *disease* 655  
   *assault* 716  
   *debauch* 961  
*attaghan* 727  
*attain arrive* 292  
   *succeed* 731  
 - majority 131  
*attainable* 470  
*attainder*  
   *taint* 651  
   *at law* 971  
*attainment*  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *learning* 539  
   *skill* 698  
*attar* 400  
*attempter* 41, 174  
*attempted* 820  
*attempt* 675  
   vain - 732  
 - impossibilities  
   471  
*attend*  
   *accompany* 88  
   *be present* 186  
   *follow* 281  
   *apply the mind*  
     457  
   *medically* 662  
   *aid* 707  
   *serve* 746  
 - to business 625  
 - to orders 743



## ATT

attendance on  
dance - 886  
attendant  
[see attend]  
attention 457  
care 459  
respect 928  
attract - 882  
call to - 457  
call - to 550  
give - 418  
pay -s to 894  
pay one's -s to  
902  
attenuate  
decrease 36  
weaken 158  
reduce 195  
rarefy 322  
attenuated 203  
attest  
bear testimony 467  
affirm 535  
adjure 768  
attested copy 771  
attic simple 42  
garret 191  
summit 210  
style 578  
wit 842  
taste 850  
Attila 913  
attire 225  
attitude  
circumstance 8  
situation 183  
posture 240  
attitudinarian 882  
attitudinize 855  
attollent 307  
attorney  
consignee 758  
at law 968  
power of - 755  
attract  
bring towards 288  
induce 615  
allure 865  
excite love 897  
- the attention  
457  
visible 446  
attraction  
[see attract]  
natural power 157  
bring towards  
288  
attractive  
[see attract]  
pleasing 829  
beautiful 845

## AUG

attractant 288  
attribute  
speciality 79  
accompaniment  
88  
power 157  
-s of the Deity 976  
- to 155  
attribution 155  
attrite 330  
attrition 330, 331  
atroupement 72  
attune music 415  
prepare 673  
attuned to  
habit 613  
attunement 23  
auburn 433  
A.U.C. 106  
auction 796, 840  
auctioneer 758, 796  
auctorial 599  
audacity  
courage 861  
rashness 863  
insolence 885  
audible 402  
become - 418  
scarcely - 405  
audience  
hearing 418  
conversation 588  
before an - 599  
audire alteram  
partem  
counter-evidence  
468  
right 922  
justice 939  
audit  
numeration 85  
examination 461  
accounts 811  
auditive 418  
auditor  
hearer 418  
accountant 811  
auditorium 189, 588  
auditory  
sound 402  
hearing 418  
theatre 599  
- apparatus 418  
au fait 698  
au fond 5  
auf wiedersehen  
293  
Augean  
- stable 653  
- task 704  
auger 262

## AUS

aught 51  
for - one cares  
unimportant 643  
indifferent 866  
for - one knows  
ignorance 491  
conjecture 514  
augment  
increase 35  
thing added 39  
expand 194  
augur 513  
- well 858  
augurate 511  
augury 512  
august 873  
Augustinian 996  
auk 366  
auld lang syne 122  
aulic council 696  
aumbry 1000  
aunt 11  
aura wind 349  
sensation 380  
aurea mediocritas  
628  
aureate 436  
aureola 420  
aureole 420, 873  
aureolin 436  
auribus, arrectis -  
418  
auricular hearing  
418  
clandestine 528  
- confession 998  
auri sacra fames  
819  
aurist 662  
aurora  
dawn 125  
light 420, 423  
twilight 422  
- australes 423  
- borealis 423  
Auroral 236  
auscultation 418  
auspice omen 512  
auspices  
influence 175  
prediction 511  
protection 664  
direction 693  
aid 707  
under the - of 693,  
737  
auspicious  
opportune 134  
prosperous 734  
hopeful 858  
austerity

## AUT

harsh taste 395  
severe 739  
discourteous 895  
ascetic 955  
pietism 988  
austral 237  
austromancy 511  
authentic 467  
certain 474  
true 494  
authentication  
evidence 467  
security 771  
author 164, 593  
projector 626  
dramatic - 599  
- of our being 976  
- of evil 978  
- 's proof 591  
authoritative 474,  
741  
authority  
testimony 467  
sage 500  
informant 527  
power 737  
permission 760  
right 924  
ensign of - 747  
person in - 745  
do upon one's own  
- 600  
authorized due 924  
legalized 963  
authorship  
production 161  
style 569  
writing 590  
autobiography 594  
autocar 272  
autochthonous 188  
autocracy 737, 739  
autocrat 745  
autocratic 600, 737  
auto-da-fe 384, 972  
autograph 550, 590  
Autolycus thief 792  
pedlar 797  
automaniac 504  
automatic 601, 633  
- pistol 727  
- writing 992  
automaton 554, 601  
automobile 272  
automobilist 268  
automotive 266  
autonomasia 521  
autonomy 737, 748  
autopsy  
post-mortem 363  
vision 441

## AUT

autoptical 446, 535  
 autotype 558  
 autumn 126  
 auxiliary 711  
   *additional* 34  
   *helpful* 707  
   - forces 726  
 avail *benefit* 618  
   *useful* 644  
   *succeed* 731  
   of no - 645  
   - oneself of 677  
 avalanche *fall* 306  
   *snow* 383  
   *redundance* 641  
 avaler les couleu-  
   vres 725, 886  
 avant-courier 64,  
   673  
 avant-propos 64  
 avarice 819  
 avast! *stop* 142, 265  
   *desist* 624  
   *forbid* 761  
 avatar *change* 140  
   *deity* 976  
   *idol* 991  
 avaut! 297, 449  
 ave! *honour* 873  
   *courtesy* 894  
 Ave maria 990  
 avenge 919  
 avenue  
   *plantation* 371  
   *way* 627  
 aver 535  
 average *mean* 29,  
   628  
   *médiocre* 651  
   - circumstances  
   736  
   take an - 466  
 Averni, facilis de-  
   scensus - 217,  
   665  
 Avernus 982  
 averruncate 297,  
   301  
 aversion *unwilling-*  
   ness 603  
   *dislike* 867  
   *hate* 898  
 avert 706  
   - the eyes 442  
 aviary 370  
 aviation 267  
 aviator 269  
 avidity *avarice* 819  
   *desire* 865  
 aurette 273  
 avile 932, 934

## AWK

avion 273  
 aviso 532  
 avocation 625  
 avoidance 623  
 avoidless 474, 601  
 avoirdupois 319  
 avolation 623, 671  
 avouch 535, 768  
 avow *assent* 488  
   *disclose* 529  
   *assert* 535  
 avulsion 44, 301  
 avuncular 11  
 await *future* 121  
   *be kept waiting*  
   133  
   *impend* 152  
   *expect* 507  
 awake *attentive* 457  
   *careful* 459  
   *intelligent* 498  
   *active* 682  
   - to life immortal  
   360  
 awaken *inform* 527  
   *excite* 824  
   - the attention 457  
   - the memory 505  
 award *adjudge* 480  
   *give* 784  
 aware 490  
 away 187, 196  
 break - 623  
 fly - 293  
 move - 287  
 take - from 789  
 get &c. - 671  
 throw &c. -  
   *eject* 297  
   *reject* 610  
   *waste* 638  
   *relinquish* 782  
 - from *unrelated* 10  
 - with! 930, 932  
 do - with *undo* 681  
   *abrogate* 756  
 awe *fear* 860  
   *wonder* 870  
   *respect* 928  
 aweless *fearless* 861  
   *insolent* 885  
   *disrespectful* 329  
 awful 31, 860  
   - silence 403  
 awhile 111  
 awkward  
   *inelegant* 579  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   *unskilful* 699  
   *difficult* 704  
   *painful* 830

## BAB

ugly 846  
 vulgar 851  
 ridiculous 853  
 - squad 701  
 awl 262  
 awn 253  
 awning 223, 424  
 awry *oblique* 217  
   *distorted* 243  
   *evil* 619  
 axe *edge tool* 253  
   *impulse* 276  
   *weapon* 727  
   *for beheading* 975  
 have an - to grind  
   702  
 Axinomancy 511  
 axiom 496  
 axiomatic 474  
 axis *support* 215  
   *centre* 222  
   *rotation* 312  
 axle 312  
 wheel and - 633  
 axle load 466  
 axletree 215  
 ay 488  
 ayah 746, 753  
 aye *ever* 112  
   *yes* 488  
 azimuth  
   *horizontal* 213  
   *direction* 278  
   *measurement* 466  
   - circle 212  
 azoic 358  
 azote 663  
 azotic 657  
 azure 438  
 azygous *single* 87

B

Baal 979, 986  
 Babbitt 851  
 babble *rivulet* 348  
   *faint sound* 405  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *talk* 584, 588  
 babbler 501  
 babbling  
   *foolish* 499  
 babe 129  
 innocent as the -  
   unborn 946  
 Babel *confusion* 59  
   *discord* 414  
   *tongues* 560  
   *jargon* 563  
   *loquacity* 584

## BAC

baboon 846  
 baby *infant* 129  
   *fool* 501  
   - linen 225  
 babyhood 127  
 babyish 499  
 baccarat 840  
 bacchanals 959  
 Bacchus 979  
   *drink* 959  
 bachelor 904  
   - of arts 492  
   - girl 374  
 bacillus 193  
 back rear 235  
   *shoulder* 250  
   *aid* 707  
 behind one's -  
   *latent* 526  
   *hidden* 528  
 come - 292  
 give - 790  
 fall - *relapse* 661  
 go - 283  
 go - from *retract*  
   773  
 have at one's - 215  
 hold - *avoid* 623  
 keep - *reserve* 636  
 look - 505  
 on one's - *impo-*  
   tent 158  
   *horizontal* 213  
   *failure* 732  
 pat on the -  
   *incite* 615  
   *encourage* 861  
   *approve* 931  
 pay - *retaliate* 718  
 put - *deteriorate*  
   659  
   *restore* 660  
 send - 764  
 take - again 790  
 carry one's  
   thoughts - 505  
 some time - 122  
 spring - 277  
 trace - 505  
 turn - 283  
 turn one's - 283  
 turn one's - upon  
   *repel* 289  
   *inattention* 458  
   *avoid* 623  
   *oppose* 508  
   *seclusion* 893  
   *discourtesy* 895  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *contempt* 930  
 set one's - against

## BAC

the wall 604  
 - to back 235  
 - down 283  
 - one's note 806  
 - out retire 283  
*change sides* 607  
*relinquish* 624  
 - pedal 273  
 - up *support* 215  
*influence* 615  
*aid* 707  
 put one's - up  
*anger* 900  
 set one's - up  
*pride* 878  
 backbite 932, 934  
 backbiter 936  
 backbone  
*intrinsic* 5  
*energy* 171  
*frame* 215  
*centre* 222  
*resolution* 604  
*persevere* 604a  
*soul* 820  
 game to the - 604  
 back door 627  
 back down 607  
 backer 711  
 back-fire 406  
 back friend 891  
 backgammon 840  
 background  
*distance* 196  
*rear* 235  
 in the -  
*latent* 526  
*ignoble* 874  
 keep in the -  
*hide* 528  
*modest* 881  
*seclusion* 893  
 put one in the -  
 874  
 throw into the -  
 460  
 backsheesh 784,  
 973  
 backside 235  
 backslider 607  
 backsliding  
*regression* 283  
*tergiversation* 607  
*relapse* 661  
*vice* 945  
*heterodox* 984  
*impiety* 988  
 backstairs  
*ambush* 530  
*way* 627  
 - influence 702

## BAD

backward  
*tardy* 133  
*regression* 283  
*unwilling* 603  
*deteriorate* 659  
 backwardation 813  
 backwards 283  
 bend - 325  
 - and forwards  
*interchange* 148  
*oscillation* 314  
 backwater 275, 283  
 in a - 893  
 backwoodsman  
*inhabitant* 188  
*agriculture* 371  
 bacon  
 butter upon - 641  
 save one's - 664,  
 671  
 Baconian method  
 461  
 bacteria 193  
 bactericide 660  
 baculum, argu-  
 mentum -  
*compel* 744  
*lawless* 964  
*punish* 972  
 bad 649  
*unclean* 653  
*wrong* 923  
 - blood 898, 907  
 go - 653, 659  
 - business 859  
 - case 477  
 - chance 473  
 put a - construc-  
 tion on 523  
 - debt 806  
 - fairy 980  
 - faith 940  
 - grace 895  
 - habit 613  
 - hand 701  
 - humour  
*discontent* 832  
*dejection* 837  
*anger* 900  
*sullen* 901a  
 not a - idea 498  
 - intent 907  
 - job evil 619  
*botch* 699  
*hopeless* 859  
 - joke 851  
 - language 908  
 view in a - light  
 934  
 - luck &c. 735

## BAG

- man 949  
 - money 800  
 - name 932, 934  
 in - odour 889  
 take in - part 832,  
 900  
 - repute 874  
 - smell 401  
 - spirit 980  
 - spirits 837  
 - taste 579, 851  
 - temper 900, 901,  
 901a  
 on - terms 713,  
 889  
 - time of it 828  
 - turn 619, 937  
 in a - way  
*disease* 655  
*worse* 659  
*danger* 665  
*adversity* 735  
 - woman 949  
 from - to worse  
*aggravation* 835  
 badaud 501  
 badge 550  
 - of authority 747  
 - of infamy 874  
 - of slavery 746  
 badger 830  
 - dog 366  
 badinage 842, 856  
 badly off  
*adversity* 735  
*poor* 804  
 badminton 840  
 badness 649  
 Baedeker 266  
 baffle hinder 706  
*defeat* 731  
 - description  
*unconformable* 83  
*wonder* 870  
 baffling  
*puzzling* 519  
 bag put up 184  
*receptacle* 191  
*protrude* 250  
*acquire* 775  
*take* 789  
*steal* 791  
 - and baggage 780  
 bagatelle  
*trivial* 643  
*pastime* 840  
 baggage 270  
*minx* 129  
*materials* 635  
*property* 780

## BAL

*hussy* 962  
 baggy 47  
 bagman 758  
 bagnio 961  
 bagpipes 417  
 bah! 930  
 bail 771  
 go - 806  
 leg - 623  
 bailie 965  
 bailiff  
*director* 694  
*servant* 746  
*factor* 758  
*officer* 965  
 bailiwick  
*region* 181  
*jurisdiction* 965  
 Bairam  
*holiday* 840  
*rite* 998  
 bairn 129  
 bait attraction 288  
*food* 298  
*trap* 545  
*lure* 615  
*refresh* 689  
*attack* 716  
*bribe* 784  
*harass* 830  
 swallow the - 547  
 bake 384  
 bakehouse 386  
 baker 637  
 baker's dozen 98  
 baking heat 382  
 bal 840  
 balais 847  
 balacava helmet  
 225  
 balance equal 27  
*mean* 29  
*compensate* 30  
*remainder* 40  
*numeration* 85  
*weigh* 319  
*compare* 464  
*style* 578  
*hesitate* 605  
*money* 800  
*accounts* 811  
 in the - 475  
 the mind losing its  
 - 503  
 off one's -  
*irresolute* 605  
*fail* 732  
 want of - 579  
 - accounts with  
*pay* 807

## BAL

balanced 150, 242  
 balbucinate 583  
 balbutiate 583  
 balcony 250  
   *theatre* 599  
 bald bare 226  
   *style* 575  
   *uninteresting* 841  
   *ugly* 846  
   *plain* 849  
 baldachin 223, 1000  
 balderdash 517, 577  
 baldric 230, 247  
 bale bundle 72  
   *load* 190  
   *ladle* 270  
   *evil* 619  
   - out 297  
 baleful 649  
 balister 727  
 balize 550  
 balk disappoint 509  
   *deceive* 545  
   *hinder* 706  
 Balkanize 713  
 ball globe 249  
   *missile* 284  
   *shot* 727  
   *dance* 840  
   *party* 892  
   - at one's feet 731,  
     737  
   keep up the - 143,  
     682  
 ballad 415, 597  
   - monger 597  
 ballast  
   *compensation* 30  
   *weight* 319  
   *wisdom* 498  
   *safety* 666  
   without - rash 863  
   *vicious* 945  
 ballerina 599  
 ballet 599, 840  
 ballet-dancer 599  
 ballistics  
   *projectiles* 284  
   *war* 722  
   *arms* 727  
 balloon d'essai 463  
 balloon 273, 726  
 balloonist 269  
 balloonry 267  
 ballot 535, 609  
 ball-room 840  
 balm moderate 174  
   *fragrance* 400  
   *remedy* 662  
   *relief* 834  
 Balmoral boot 225

## BAN

balmy  
   *sleep* 683  
 balneal 337  
 balourdise 699  
 balsam 662  
 balsamic  
   *salubrious* 834  
 balustrade  
   *support* 215  
   *inclosure* 232  
 bam 544  
 bambino 129  
 bamboozle 545  
 ban exclude 55  
   *prohibit* 761  
   *denounce* 908  
   under the - 909  
   - with bell, book,  
     and candle 998  
 banal 613, 843  
 band *ligature* 45  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *filament* 205  
   *belt* 230  
   *ring* 247  
   *music* 415, 416,  
     417  
   *party* 712  
   *shackle* 752  
   - of hope 958  
   - together 709  
   - with 720  
 bandage 43, 45  
   *support* 215  
   *cover* 223  
   *remedy* 662  
   *restraint* 752  
   the eyes - d 442  
 bandana 225  
 bandbox 191  
 banded together  
   178, 712  
 bandit 792  
 bandog 664, 668  
 bandolier 636  
 bandore 417  
 bandrol 550  
 bands 999  
 bandurria 417  
 bandy  
   *exchange* 148  
   *agitate* 315  
   - about 531  
   - legged 243  
   - words 476, 588  
 bane 619, 663  
 baneful 649  
 bang impel 276  
   *sound* 406  
   *beat* 972  
 bangle 847

## BAR

banish *eject* 297  
   *seclude* 893  
   *punish* 972  
 banister 215  
 banjo 417  
 bank acclivity 217  
   *side of lake* 342  
   *store* 636  
   *sand* 667  
   *fence* 717  
   *money* 802  
 sea - 342  
   - of elegance 800  
   - holiday 840  
   - up 670  
 banker 797, 801  
   *game* 840  
 bank-note 800  
 bankruptcy 732, 808  
 banlieue 197, 227  
 banner 550  
   enlist under the -s  
     of 707  
   raise one's - 722  
 banneret 875  
 banns  
   forbid the - 761  
   publish the -  
     ask 765  
     *marriage* 903  
 banquet 298, 840  
 banquette 717  
 banshee 979, 980  
 bantam cock 887  
 banter 842, 856  
 banterer 844  
 banting 956  
 bantling 129, 167  
 banyan *stint* 640  
   *fast* 956  
 baptism name 564  
   *rite* 998  
 Baptist 984  
 baptistery 1000  
 bar except 38  
   *exclude* 55  
   *hotel* 189  
   *line* 200  
   *support* 215  
   *inclosure* 232  
   *close* 261  
   *music* 413  
   *hindrance* 706  
   *insignia* 747  
   *prison* 752  
   *prohibit* 761  
   *ingot* 800  
   *tribunal* 966  
   *legal profession*  
     968  
   - sinister *flaw* 651

## BAR

*disrepute* 874  
*illegal* 964  
 crossing the - 360  
 Barabbas 792  
 baragouin 517  
 barb spike 253  
   *nag* 271  
   - the dart *pain* 830  
 barbacan 717  
 barbarian  
   *uncivilized* 876  
   *evil-doer* 913  
 barbaric 851, 876  
 barbarism  
   *neology* 563  
   *bad style* 579  
   *vulgarity* 851  
   *discourtesy* 895  
 barbarous  
   *unformed* 241  
   *plebeian* 876  
   *maleficent* 907  
 barbette 717  
 barbican 717  
 barbouillage 590  
 barcarolle 415  
 bard 416, 597  
 bare mere 32  
   *nude* 226  
   *manifest* 525  
   *disclose* 529  
   *scanty* 640  
   - back 226  
   - bone 203  
   - faced *deceitful*  
     544, *insolent* 885  
   - foot 226, 804  
   - headed 928  
 scud under - poles  
   704  
   - possibility 473  
   - supposition 514  
 bargain  
   *compact* 769  
   *barter* 794  
   *cheap* 815  
   into the - 37  
   - for 507  
   - and sale *transfer*  
     of *property* 783  
 barge 273  
 bargee 269  
 baritone 408  
 bark rind 223  
   *strip* 226  
   *ship* 273  
   *yelp* 412  
   - at threaten 909  
   *censure* 932  
   more - than bite  
     908

## BAR

- worse than bite 885  
 barker 767  
 barleycorn  
*little* 193  
 Barleycorn, Sir John - 298  
 barm *leaven* 320  
*bubbles* 353  
 Barmecide feast 956  
 barmy 320, 503  
 barn 189  
 barnacles 445  
 barn-door fowl 366  
 barograph 206, 338  
 barometer air 338  
*measure* 466  
 consult the - 463  
 baron peer 875  
*husband* 903  
 court - 966  
 - of the Exchequer 967  
 baronet 875  
 baronial 878  
 baroque 853  
 baroscope 338  
 barouche 272  
 barque 273  
 barrack 189  
 barracoon 717  
 barrage 407, 717  
 barratry 940  
 barred 219, 440  
 barrel 191, 249  
 - organ 417  
 barren 169, 645  
 barricade fence 232  
*obstacle* 706  
*defence* 717  
*prison* 752  
 barrier [see barricade]  
 barring save 38  
*excluding* 55  
*except* 83  
 - out resist 719  
*disobey* 742  
 barrister 968  
 revising - 967  
 barrow  
*mound* 206  
*vehicle* 272  
*grave* 363  
 barter  
*reciprocate* 12  
*interchange* 148  
*commerce* 794  
 barytone 408  
 basal 215

## BAS

bas-bleu  
*scholar* 492  
*affectation* 855  
 base  
*site* 183  
*lowest part* 211  
*support* 215  
 bad 649  
*cowardly* 862  
*shameful* 874  
*servile* 886  
*dishonourable* 940  
*vicious* 945  
 - ball 840  
 - born 876  
 - coin 800  
 - note 408  
 - of operations  
*plan* 626  
*attack* 716  
 - viol 417  
 baseball diamond 213  
 baseboard 211  
 based on ground of  
*belief* 467  
 baseless 2, 4  
 basement cellar 191  
*lowest part* 207, 211  
 bash 276  
 bashaw 739, 745  
 bashful 881  
 bashi bazouk 726  
 basilica 1000  
 basilisk sight 441  
*cannon* 737  
*serpent* 949  
 basin dock 189  
*vessel* 191  
*hollow* 252  
*plain* 344  
 basinet 717  
 basis  
*lowest part* 211  
*support* 215  
*preparation* 673  
 bask physical enjoyment 377  
*warmth* 382  
*prosperity* 734  
*moral enjoyment* 827  
 basket 191  
 - of 190  
 bas-relief 250, 557  
 bass music 415  
 - note 408  
 - viol 417  
 basset horn 417  
 bassinet 191, 215

## BAT

bassoon 417  
 basso-profondo 408  
 basso-rilievo 250, 557  
 bastard 545, 925  
 baste beat 276  
*punish* 972  
 Bastille 752  
 bastinado 972  
 bastion 717  
 bat 276, 727  
 batch 25, 72  
 bate diminish 36  
*subtract* 38  
*reduce price* 813  
 bated breath  
 with - faint sound 405  
*expecting* 507  
*hiding* 528  
*whisper* 581  
*humble* 879  
 bath 337, 652  
 public -s 652  
 warm - 386  
 - room 191, 652  
 Bath chair 272  
 bathe immerse 300  
*plunge* 310  
*water* 337  
 bathos 497  
 bathysphere 208  
 batik 440  
 batman 637  
 bâton support 215  
*sceptre* 747  
 batrachian 366  
 batta 973  
 battalion 726  
 batten  
*feed* 298  
*stage lighting* 599  
 - down the  
*hatches* 261  
 - on 886  
 batter destroy 162  
*beat* 276  
 battered 659, 688  
 battering-ram 276  
 battering-train 727  
 battery electric 153  
*artillery* 726  
*guns* 727  
*floating* - 726  
 plant a - 716  
 battle 720, 722  
 half the - 642  
 win the - 731  
 - array order 60  
*prepare* 673  
*war* 722

## BAY

- axe 727  
 - cruiser 726  
 - cry 550, 722  
 - field arena 728  
 - ground discord 713  
 - ship 726  
 - with oppose 708  
 battledore and shuttlecock  
*interchange* 148  
*game* 840  
 battlement 257, 717  
 battre  
 - la campagne  
*nonsense* 497  
*diffuse style* 573  
*excitable* 825  
 - l'eau avec un bâton 645  
 - le fer sur l'enclume 134  
 - la générale 669  
 se - contre des moulins 645  
 ne - que d'une aile 683  
 battology  
*repeat* 104  
*diffuse style* 373  
 battue pursuit 622  
*attack* 716  
*kill* 361  
 bauble 643, 840  
 bavardage 517, 584  
 bawd 962  
 bawdy, - house 961  
 bawl 411  
 bawn 189  
 bay concave 252  
*gulf* 343  
*cry* 412  
*brown* 433  
 at - danger 665  
*difficulty* 704  
*defence* 717, 719  
 bring to - 716  
 - the moon 645  
 - window 260  
 bayadère 599  
 bayard 271  
 bayonet kill 361  
*attack* 716  
*weapon* 727  
 crossed -s 708  
 at the point of the  
 - war 722  
*severity* 739  
*coercion* 744  
 bays trophy 733  
*crown* 877

## BAZ

bazaar 799  
 B.C. 106  
 be 1  
   - all and end all  
     *whole* 50  
     *intention* 620  
     *importance* 642  
   - off depart 293  
     *eject* 297  
     *retract* 773  
   - it so 488  
   - that as it may 30  
 beach 231, 342  
 beach comber 268  
 beacon 550, 663  
 bead 249  
 beadle *janitor* 263  
   *law officer* 965  
   *church* 996  
 beadedom 737  
 beadroll *list* 86  
   *prayers* 990  
   *ritual* 998  
 beads  
   *ornament* 847  
   tell one's - 990, 998  
 beadsman  
   *servant* 746  
   *clergy* 996  
 beagle 366  
 beak face 234  
   *nose* 250  
   *magistrate* 967  
 beaker 161  
 beam support 215  
   *plank* 236  
   *weigh* 319  
   *light* 420  
 on - ends  
   *powerless* 158  
   *horizontal* 213  
   *side* 236  
   *fail* 732  
   *wonder* 870  
 beaming  
   *beautiful* 845  
 bean 276  
 beanfeast 840  
 bear produce 161  
   *sustain* 215  
   *carry* 270  
   *admit* of 470  
   *suffer* 821  
   *endure* 826  
 bring to - 677  
 more than flesh  
   and blood can - 824  
 unable to -  
   *excited* 825

## BEA

dislike 867  
 - away 789  
 - away the bell  
   648, 731  
 - the brunt 704, 717  
 - the burden 625  
 - the cross 828  
 - company 88  
 - down 173, 885  
 - down upon 716  
 - false witness 544  
 - fruit produce 161  
   *useful* 644  
   *success* 731  
   *prosper* 734  
 - a hand 680  
 - hard upon 649  
 - harmless 717  
 - ill 825  
 - off deviate 279  
 - on 215  
 - oneself 692  
 - out evidence 467  
   *vindicate* 937  
 - pain 828  
 - the palm 33  
 - a sense 516  
 - through 707  
 - up approach 286  
   *persevere* 604a  
   *relieve* 834  
   *cheerful* 836  
 - up against 719, 861  
 - upon  
   *relevant* 9, 23  
   *influence* 175  
 - with  
   *tolerate* 740  
   *permit* 760  
   *take coolly* 826  
   *forgive* 918  
 bear  
   *savage* 907  
   *surly* 895  
   had it been a - it  
     would have bit-  
     ten you 458  
 - garden  
   *disorder* 59  
   *discord* 713  
   *arena* 728  
 - leader 540  
 - pit 370  
 - skin cap 225  
   *helmet* 717  
 - with a sore back  
   901  
 bearable 651  
 beard hair 205

## BEA

prickles 253  
 rough 256  
 defy 715  
 brave 861  
 insolence 885  
 pluck by the -  
   *disrespect* 929  
 - the lion 604  
 beardless 127, 226  
 bearer 271, 363  
 bearing relation 9  
   *support* 215  
   *direction* 278  
   *meaning* 516  
   *demeanour* 692  
   - rein 706, 752  
 bearings  
   *circumstances* 8  
   *situation* 183  
   *armorial* - 550  
 beast animal 366  
   *unclean* 653  
   *discourteous* 895  
 - of burden 271, 690  
 beat be superior 33  
   *periodic* 138  
   *region* 181  
   *impulse* 276  
   *surpass* 303  
   *oscillate* 314  
   *agitation* 315  
   *crush* 330  
   *sound* 407  
   *line of pursuit* 625  
   *path* 627  
   *overcome* 731  
   *strike* 972  
 - about  
   *circuit* 629  
 - the air 645  
 - against 708  
 - one's breast 839  
 - about the bush  
   *try for* 463  
   *evade the point* 477  
   *prevaricate* 544  
   *diffuse style* 573  
 - down destroy 162  
   *cheapen* 794, 819  
   *insolent* 885  
 - of drum  
   *music* 416  
   *publish* 531  
   *alarm* 669  
   *wear* 722  
   *command* 741  
   *pomp* 882  
 without - of  
   *drum* 528  
 - into teach 537

## BEC

- off 717  
 - a retreat  
   *retire* 283  
   *avoid* 623  
   *submit* 725  
 - time clock 114  
   *music* 416  
 - up churn 352  
 - up against  
   *oppose* 708  
 - up for cater 637  
 - up one's quarters  
   *seek* 461  
   *visit* 892  
 - up for recruits  
   *prepare* 673  
   *aid* 707  
 beaten track  
   *habit* 613  
   *way* 627  
   leave the - 83  
   tread the - 82  
 beatic 827  
 beatific 829, 981  
 beatification 827, 987  
 beating high  
   the heart - 824  
 beatitude 827  
 beau man 373  
   *fop* 854  
   *admirer* 897  
   - ideal 650, 845  
   - monde 852  
 beautify 845, 847  
 beautiful 846  
 beauty 845  
 beaver hat 225  
 becalm 265  
 because cause 153  
   *attribution* 155  
   *answer* 462  
   *reasoning* 476  
   *motive* 615  
 bechance 151  
 beck rill 348  
   *sign* 550  
   *mandate* 741  
 at one's - aid 707  
   *obey* 743  
 beckon sign 550  
   *motive* 615  
   *call* 741  
 becloud dark 421  
   *hide* 528  
 become  
   *change to* 144  
   *accord with* 23  
   *behave* 926  
   - of 151  
 becoming



## BEC

accordant 23  
 proper 646  
 beautiful 845, 847  
 due 924  
 becripple 158  
 bed *lodgment* 191  
 layer 204  
 support 215  
 garden 371  
 marriage 903  
 brought to - 161  
 death - 360  
 smooth the - of  
 death 707  
 go to - 265, 683  
 keep one's - 655  
 - of down 687  
 - gown 255  
 - maker 746  
 - out 371  
 - ridden 655  
 - room 191  
 - of roses 377, 734  
 put to - with a  
 shovel 363  
 - time 126  
 bedarken 421  
 bedaub 223, 653  
 bedazzle 420  
 bedding 215  
 bedeck 847  
 bedel 965  
 bedesman  
 [see beadsman]  
 bedevil *derange* 61  
 sorcery 992  
 bedew 339  
 bedight 847  
 bedim 421, 422  
 bedizen *clothe* 225  
 ornament 847  
 vulgar 851  
 Bedlam  
 - broke loose 59  
 candidate for -  
 504  
 be-dog 281  
 Bedouin 792  
 bedraggled 59  
 bedwarf 195  
 bee 690  
 busy - 682  
 swarm like -s 102  
 - in one's bonnet  
 503  
 - in a bottle 407  
 - line 246, 278  
 -'s wax 352  
 beef-eater 726  
 beef-headed 499  
 beehive 250

## BEG

Beelzebub 978  
 beer 298  
 beery 959  
 beetle *overhang* 206,  
 214  
 project 250  
 blind as a - 442  
 Colorado - 913  
 - head 501  
 befall 151  
 befit agree 23  
 expedient 646  
 due 924, 926  
 befog 353, 528  
 befool mad 503  
 deceive 545  
 befooled  
 victimized 732  
 before in order 62  
 in time 116  
 presence 186  
 in space 234  
 precession 280  
 preference 609  
 set - one 525  
 - Christ 106  
 - long 132  
 - mentioned 62,  
 116  
 - now 122  
 - one's eyes 446,  
 525  
 - one's time 132  
 - you could -turn  
 round, - say  
 Jack Robinson  
 113  
 beforehand  
 prior 116  
 early 132  
 foresight 510  
 resolve - 611  
 befoul 653  
 befriend 707, 888  
 befuddlement 959  
 beg Turk 745  
 ask 765  
 - one's bread 765  
 poor 804  
 - leave 760  
 - one's life 914  
 - pardon 952  
 - the question 477  
 beget 161  
 begetter 164, 166  
 beggar *idler* 683  
 petitioner 767  
 poor 804  
 degrade 874  
 low person 876  
 sturdy - 792

## BEH

- description 83,  
 870  
 - my neighbour  
 840  
 - on horseback 885  
 beggared  
 bankrupt 808  
 beggarly mean 643  
 vile 874  
 vulgar 876  
 servile 886  
 - account of  
 empty boxes  
 640, 804  
 begging  
 go a -  
 too much 641  
 useless 645  
 offered 763  
 free 748  
 - letter 765  
 begilt 847  
 begin 66  
 - again 104  
 beginner 541  
 beginning 66  
 begird 227, 229  
 beglerbeg 745  
 begone  
 depart 293  
 ejection 297  
 abrogate 756  
 - dull care 836  
 Begotten, the only  
 - 976  
 begrime 653  
 begrudge  
 unwilling 603  
 refuse 764  
 stingy 819  
 beguile *mislead* 495  
 deceive 545  
 reconcile 831  
 - the time  
 inaction 681  
 amusement 840  
 beguine 996  
 begum 745, 875  
 behalf 618, 707  
 in - of 759  
 behave oneself  
 conduct 692  
 fashion 852  
 courtesy 894  
 behaviour 692  
 on one's good -  
 894, 944  
 behead 361, 972  
 behemoth 192  
 behest 741  
 behind

## BEL

in order 63  
 in space 235  
 sequence 281  
 - the age 124, 491  
 - one's back 187  
 speak ill of - one's  
 back 934  
 - the bars 751  
 - the scenes  
 cause 153  
 unseen 447  
 cognizant 490  
 latent 526  
 hidden 528  
 playhouse 599  
 - time 133  
 behindhand  
 late 133  
 shortcoming 304  
 adversity 735  
 insolvent 808  
 behold 441, 457  
 beholden 916, 926  
 beholder 444  
 behoof 618  
 behoove 926  
 being 1, 3  
 created - 366  
 human - 372  
 time - 106  
 Bel 979  
 belabour 276, 972  
 belated late 133  
 ignorant 491  
 belaud 931  
 belay join 43  
 restrain 706  
 belch 297  
 beldam 130, 913  
 beldame 173  
 beleaguer 716  
 bel esprit 844  
 belfry 206, 1000  
 Belial 978, 980  
 sons of - 988  
 belie deny 536  
 falsify 544  
 contradict 708  
 belief 484, 983  
 easy of - 472  
 hug a - 606  
 believe  
 [see belief]  
 suppose 514  
 reason to - 472  
 - who may 485  
 not - one's senses  
 870  
 believer  
 religious 987  
 true - 983a

## BEL

belike 472  
belittle  
  *decrease* 36  
  *underestimate* 482  
  *disparage* 934  
bell 417, 550  
  alarm - 669  
  bear away the -  
    *goodness* 648  
    *success* 731  
    *repute* 873  
  church - 350  
  cracked - 408a  
  passing - 363  
  - book and candle  
    *swear* 535  
    *curse* 908  
    *spell* 993  
    *rite* 998  
  - the cat 861  
  - shape 249, 252  
belladonna 663  
belle 374, 854  
  a la - étoile 220,  
    845  
belles-lettres 560  
belli, casus - 824  
bellicose 720, 722  
belliced 250  
belligerent  
  *contentious* 720  
  *warlike* 722  
  *combatant* 726  
belling 412  
bellman 354  
belio, flagrante -  
  722  
Bellona 722  
bellow loud 404  
  *cry* 411  
  *animal cry* 412  
  *wail* 839  
bellows 349, 580  
bells, peal of - 407  
bellwether 64, 694  
belly receptacle 191  
  *inside* 221  
  *convex* 250  
-ful 52, 639  
  - god 957  
  - timber 298  
belomancy 511  
belong to related 9  
  *component* 56  
  *included* 76  
  *attribute* 157  
  *property* 777, 780  
  *duty* 926  
beloved 897  
below 207  
  here - 318

## BEN

- the mark 32  
- par 34, 207  
  *bad* 649  
  *indifferent* 651  
  *discount* 813  
  *ignoble* 876  
  - its full strength  
    651  
  - stairs 207  
belt outline 230  
  *ring* 247  
  *strait* 343  
  *swimming* - 666  
belting 633  
Belus 979  
  *belvedere* 441  
bemask 528  
bemingle 41  
bemire 653  
bemoan 839  
bemused 458  
bench support 215  
  *council* 696  
  *tribunal* 966  
Bench, King's -  
  752  
bencher 968  
bend oblique 217  
  *angle* 244  
  *curve* 245  
  *incline* 278  
  *deviate* 279  
  *depression* 308  
  *circuit* 311  
  *give* 324  
  *submit* 725  
  - backwards 235  
  - the bow 686  
  - the brows 932  
  - one's course 27  
  - the knee  
    *bow down* 308  
    *submit* 725  
    *humble* 879  
    *serve* 886  
    *courtesy* 894  
    *respect* 928  
    *worship* 990  
  - one's looks upon  
    441  
  - the mind 457  
  - over 250  
  - to rules &c. 82  
  - sinister 874  
  - one's steps 622  
  - to tend 176  
  - towards 278  
  - to one's will 737  
beneath 207  
  - one 940  
  - notice 643

## BEN

Benedick 903  
Benedictine 996  
benediction  
  *gratitude* 916  
  *approval* 931  
  *worship* 990  
  nuptial - 903  
  benefaction 784  
benefactor 816, 912  
benefice 995  
beneficent 906  
beneficial 648  
  - interest 780  
beneficiary  
  *possessor* 779  
  *receive* 785  
  *clergy* 996  
benefit good 618  
  *use* 644  
  *do good* 648  
  *aid* 707  
  *acquisition* 775  
  *property* 780  
  *benevolence* 906  
  reap the - of 131  
benefits forgot 917  
bene gesserit,  
  quandiu se -  
    926  
benet 545  
benevolence  
  *tax* 812  
  *love* 897  
  *kindness* 906  
  universal - 910  
Bengal heat 382  
benighted  
  *dark* 421  
  *ignorant* 491  
benign 656, 906  
benignant 906  
benison 618, 931  
Benjamin's mess  
  33, 50  
Benshie 979  
bent tendency 176  
  *angle* 244  
  *turn of mind* 820  
  *desire* 865  
  fool to the top of  
    one's - 856  
  - on willing 602  
  *resolved* 604  
  *intention* 620  
  *desirous* 865  
Benthamite 910  
ben trovato  
  *likely* 472  
  *imagination* 515  
  *untruth* 546  
  *wit* 842

## BES

benumb  
  *insensible* 376  
  *cold* 385  
  *deadened affections*  
    823  
beplaster 933  
bepraise 931  
bequest 270  
  *gift* 784  
bereavement  
  *death* 360  
  *loss* 776  
  *take away* 789  
bereft poor 804  
  - of life 360  
  - of reason 503  
béret 225  
berg, ice - 383  
bergamot 400  
berlin 272  
berth lodging 189  
  *bed* 215  
  *office* 625  
beryl green 435  
  *jewel* 847  
beseech 765, 990  
besem 926  
berserk 173, 503  
beset surround 227  
  *follow* 281  
  *attack* 716  
  *entreat* 765  
  *annoy* 830  
  *haunt* 860  
  - with difficulties  
    704  
besetting 78, 613  
  - sin 945  
beshrew 908  
beside except 83  
  *near* 197  
  *alongside* 236  
  - the mark 10, 495  
  - oneself 503, 824  
besides 37  
besiege  
  *surround* 227  
  *attack* 716  
  *solicit* 765  
bésique 840  
beslaver 933  
beslime 653  
beslubber 933  
besmear 233, 653  
besom 652  
besotted 481  
bespangle 847  
bespatter dirt 653  
  *disapprove* 932  
  *flatter* 933  
  *detract* 934

## BES

bespeak early 132  
 evidence 467  
 indicate 516  
 engage 755  
 ask for 765  
 bespeckle 440  
 bespot 440  
 besprinkle 41, 440  
 best 648, 650  
 all for the -  
 good 618  
 prosper 734  
 content 831  
 hope 858  
 bad is the - 649  
 do one's -  
 care 459  
 try 675  
 activity 682  
 exertion 686  
 have the - of it 731  
 make the - of it  
 over-estimate 482  
 use 677  
 submit 725  
 compromise 774  
 take easily 826  
 hope 858  
 the - 800  
 to the - of one's  
 belief 484  
 - bib and tucker  
 prepared 673  
 ornament 847  
 ostentation 882  
 - friends 890  
 - intentions 906  
 - man 903  
 - part 31, 50  
 - seller 731  
 make the - of  
 one's time 684  
 bestead 644  
 bestial 954, 961  
 bestir oneself  
 activity 682  
 haste 684  
 exertion 686  
 bestow 784  
 - one's hand 903  
 - thought 451  
 bestraddle 215  
 bestrew 73  
 bestride 206, 215  
 bet 621  
 betake oneself to  
 journey 266  
 business 625  
 use 677  
 bête, pas si - 498  
 bête noire bane 663

## BEW

fear 860  
 hate 898  
 bethel 1000  
 bethink 451, 505  
 bethral 749, 751  
 betide 151  
 betimes 132  
 betoken  
 evidence 467  
 predict 511  
 indicate 550  
 betray disclose 529  
 deceive 545  
 dishonour 940  
 - itself visible 446  
 betrayer 941  
 betrim 673  
 betroth 768, 903  
 betrothed 897  
 better good 648  
 improve 658  
 appeal to one's -  
 feelings 914  
 get - health 654  
 improve 658  
 refreshment 689  
 restoration 660  
 get the - of, 479,  
 702, 731  
 think - of 658, 950  
 seen - days  
 deteriorate 659  
 adversity 735  
 poor 804  
 - half 903  
 only - than noth-  
 ing 651  
 - sort 875  
 for - for worse  
 choice 609  
 marriage 903  
 between 228  
 - cup and lip 111  
 far - 198  
 lie - 228  
 - the lines 526  
 vibrate - two ex-  
 tremes 149  
 - ourselves 528  
 - two fires 665  
 - maid 746  
 betwixt 228  
 bevel 217  
 - gearing 653  
 bever 298  
 beverage 298  
 bévue 732  
 bevy 72, 102  
 bewail regret 833  
 lament 839  
 beware 665, 668

## BIB

bewilder  
 put out 458  
 uncertainty 475  
 astonish 870  
 bewitch  
 fascinate 615  
 please 829  
 excite love 897  
 exorcise 992  
 bey 745  
 beyond superior 33  
 distance 196  
 go - 303  
 - compare 31, 33  
 - control 471  
 - one's depth 208,  
 519  
 - expression 31  
 - one's grasp 471  
 - hope 731, 534  
 - the mark 303,  
 641  
 - measure 641  
 - possibility 471  
 - praise  
 perfect 650  
 approbation 931  
 virtue 944  
 - price 814  
 - question 474, 494  
 - reason 471  
 - remedy 859  
 - seas 57  
 bezel 217  
 bhang 663  
 bias influence 175  
 tendency 176  
 slope 217  
 prepossession 481  
 disposition 820  
 bib pinafore 225  
 drink 959  
 bibber weep 839  
 tope 959  
 bibble-babble 584  
 bibelot 847  
 bibendum, nunc  
 est - 959  
 Bible 895  
 - oath 535  
 biblioclasm 162  
 bibliography 593  
 bibliolatri  
 learning 490  
 heterodoxy 984  
 idolatry 991  
 bibliomancy 511  
 bibliomania 490  
 bibliomaniac 492  
 bibliophile 492  
 bibliopole 593

## BIG

bibliotheca 593  
 bibulous 298, 959  
 bicameral 90  
 bicapital 90  
 bice 435, 438  
 bicentenary 98,  
 138, 883  
 bicker flutter 315  
 quarrel 713  
 bicolour 440  
 biconjugate 91  
 bicuspid 91  
 bicycle 272  
 bid order 741  
 offer 763  
 - the banns 903  
 - defiance 715  
 - fair tend 176  
 probable 472  
 promise 511  
 hope 858  
 - a long farewell  
 624  
 - for intend 620  
 offer 763  
 request 765  
 bargain 794  
 bidder 767  
 bide wait 133  
 remain 141  
 take coolly 806  
 - one's time 133  
 watch 507  
 inactive 681  
 bidet 271  
 biennial  
 periodic 138  
 plant 367  
 bienséance 852, 894  
 bier 363  
 bifacial 90  
 bifarious 90  
 bifid 91  
 bifold 90  
 biform 90  
 bifurcate 91, 244  
 big in degree 31  
 in size 192  
 wide 194  
 look - defy 715  
 proud 878  
 insolent 885  
 talk - 885, 909  
 - sounding  
 loud 404  
 words 577  
 affected 855  
 - swollen 194  
 - with 161  
 - with the fate of  
 511

## BIG

bigamy 903  
 biggin 191  
 bight 343  
 bigot *positive* 474  
   *prejudice* 481  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *heterodox* 984  
   *impious* 988  
 bigotry 907  
 bigwig *scholar* 492  
   *sage* 500  
   *nobility* 875  
 bijou *goodness* 648  
   *beauty* 845  
   *ornament* 847  
 bilander 273  
 bilateral 90, 236  
 bilbao 727  
 bilboes 752  
   put into - 751  
 bile 900  
 bilge *base* 211  
   *convex* 250  
   *yawn* 260  
   - water 653  
 bilious 837  
 bilingual 560  
 bilk  
   *disappoint* 509  
   *cheat* 545  
   *steal* 791  
 bill *list* 86  
   *hatchet* 253  
   *placard* 531  
   *ticket* 550  
   *paper* 593  
   *plan* 626  
   *weapon* 727  
   *money order* 800  
   *money account*  
     811  
   *charge* 812  
   *in law* 969  
 true - 969  
 - and coo 902  
 - of exchange 771  
 - of fare food 298  
   *plan* 626  
 - of indictment  
     938  
 -s of mortality 360  
 - of sale 771  
 billet *locate* 184  
   *ticket* 550  
   *apportion* 786  
 billet *epistle* 592  
   *doux* 902  
 billfold 191  
 billhook 253  
 billiard - ball 249  
   - room 191

## BIR

- table *flat* 213  
 billiards 840  
 Billingsgate 563,  
   908  
 billion 98  
 billow *sea* 348  
   *river* 341  
 billy-cock 225  
 billy-goat 373  
 bimetallism 800  
 bin 191  
 binary 89  
 bind *connect* 43  
   *cover* 223  
   *compel* 744  
   *condition* 770  
   *obligation* 926  
 - hand and foot  
   751  
 - oneself 768  
 - over 744  
 - up wounds 660  
 binding 681, 744  
 bine 367  
 binnacle 693  
 binocular 445  
 binomial 89  
 biogenesis 161  
 biograph 448  
 biography 594  
 biology 357, 359  
 bioscope 448  
 biota 357  
 biparous 89  
 bipartite 44, 91  
 biplane 273  
 biplicity 89  
 biquadrate 96  
 birch *flog* 972  
   - rod 975  
 bird 366  
   kill two -s with  
     one stone 682  
   -s eye view 441,  
     448  
   -s of a feather 17  
 the - has flown  
   187, 671  
 - in hand 777, 781  
 - of ill omen  
   omen 512  
   *warning* 668  
   *hopeless* 859  
 - of passage 268  
 - of prey 739  
 a little - told me  
   527  
 birdcage 370  
 birdlime *glue* 45  
   *trap* 545  
 biretta 999

## BIT

birth *beginning* 66  
   *production* 161  
   *paternity* 166  
   *nobility* 875  
 - place 153  
 - right 924  
 birthday 138, 883  
 - suit 226  
 birthmark 848  
 bis *repeat* 104  
   *approval* 931  
 biscuits, s'embar-  
   quer sans - 674  
 bise 349  
 bisection 68, 91  
 bishop *punch* 298  
   *clergy* 996  
 -s palace 1000  
 -s purple 437  
 bishopric 995  
 bisque 33  
 bissextile 138  
 bistoury 253  
 bistre 433  
 bisulcate 259  
 bit  
   *small quantity* 32  
   *part* 51  
   *interval* 106  
   *curb* 752  
 just a - 26  
 - by bit  
   *by degrees* 26  
   *by instalments* 51  
   *in detail* 79  
   *slowly* 275  
 - between the  
   teeth 600, 719  
 bitch *animal* 366  
   *female* 374  
   *chumsy* 699  
   *fail* 732  
   *impure* 962  
 bite *eat* 298  
   *physical pain* 378  
   *cold* 385  
   *cheat* 545  
   *dupe* 547  
   *etch* 558  
   *mental pain* 830  
 - the dust 725  
 - in 259  
 - the thumb 900,  
   929  
 - the tongue 392  
 biter bit 718  
 biting *pain* 378  
   *cold* 383  
   *pungent* 392  
   *painful* 830  
   *discourteous* 895

## BLA

*censorious* 932  
 bitten 897  
 bitter *beer* 298  
   *cold* 383  
   *taste* 392, 395  
   *painful* 830  
   *acrimonious* 895  
   *hate* 898  
   *angry* 900  
   *malevolent* 907  
 - end 67  
 - ender 606, 710,  
   832  
 - pill 735  
 - words 932  
 bitterly *greatly* 31  
 bitterness  
   [see bitter]  
   *pain* 828  
   *regret* 833  
 bitumen 356a  
 bituminous coal  
   388  
 bivouac  
   *encamp* 184  
   *camp* 189  
   *repose* 265  
   *watch* 668  
 bi-weekly 138  
 bizarre 83, 853  
 blab 529  
 blabber 584  
 black *colour* 431  
   *crime* 945  
 look - *feeling* 821  
   *discontent* 832  
   *angry* 900  
 - art 992  
 - and blue  
   *beat* 972  
 - board 590  
 - book 938  
 - eye 848, 972  
 - in the face  
   *swear* 535  
   *excitement* 821,  
     824  
 - flag 722  
 - hole *crowd* 72  
   *prison* 752  
 - lead 556  
 - letter *old* 124  
   *barbarism* 563  
   *print* 591  
 - list 932  
 - looks  
   *discourteous* 895  
   *sullen* 901a  
   *disapprove* 932  
   *magic* 998  
 - mail *theft* 791

## BLA

booty 793  
bribe 973  
- sheep 949  
- spots in the horizon 859  
- swan 83  
- and white *chiaroscuro* 420  
colourless 429  
record 551  
writing 590  
prove that - is white 477  
blackamoor 431  
wash a - white 471  
blackball 55, 893, 932  
blackcoat 996  
blacken [see black] *defame* 934  
blackguard  
vulgar 851  
rude 895  
base 940  
vagabond 949  
blackleg 792  
black Maria 727  
blackness 431  
blacksmith 690  
bladder 191  
blade edge tool 253  
man 373  
instrument 633  
sharp fellow 682  
proficient 700  
sword 727  
fop 854  
blague 545  
blain 250, 848  
blame 155, 932  
lay - on 938  
take - 932  
blameless 946  
blameworthy  
disapprove 932  
vice 945  
guilt 947  
blanc-bec 701  
blancmange 298  
blanch 429, 430  
bland 174, 894  
blandiloquence 933  
blandishment  
inducement 615  
endearment 902  
flattery 933  
blank 2, 4  
empty 187  
simple 849  
look -  
disappointed 509

## BLE

discontent 832  
wonder 870  
point - 576  
- cartridge 158  
- verse 597  
blanket 223, 384  
wet - 174  
toss in a - 929  
blare 404, 412  
blarney 933  
blasé 841, 869  
blasphemy 988  
blast  
destroy 162  
explosion 173  
wind 349  
sound 404  
adversity 735  
curse 908  
- furnace 386  
blatant loud 404  
cry 412  
silly 499  
blather 584  
blatter 412  
blaze heat 382  
light 420  
mark 550  
excitement 824  
- abroad 531  
blazer 225  
blazing  
luminary 423  
blazon publish 531  
repute 873  
ornament 847  
ostentation 882  
blé: manger son -  
on herbe 818  
bleach 429, 430  
bleak 383  
blear-eyed 443  
bleary 422  
bloat 412  
blob 250  
bleed  
physical pain 378  
remedy 662  
spend money 809  
extort money 814  
moral pain 828  
make the heart -  
830  
- freely liberal 816  
bleeding  
hemorrhage 299  
remedy 662  
- heart 828  
blemish  
imperfection 651  
injure 659

## BLI

ugly 846  
defect 848  
blench avoid 623  
whiten 821  
fear 860  
blend 41, 48  
- with 714  
bless  
give pleasure 829  
approve 931  
divine function 976  
worship 990  
- my heart 870  
- one's stars 838, 916  
blessed 827  
abode of the - 981  
blessedness  
single - 904  
blessing good 618  
approval 931  
blessings 734  
blest 827  
- with 177  
bletonism 511  
blight  
deteriorate 659  
adversity 735  
- hope 509  
blightly 189  
blimp 273  
blind 223  
shade 424  
cecity 442  
inattentive 458  
ignorant 491  
conceal 528  
screen 530  
deception 545  
instinctive 601  
pretext 617  
insensible 823  
drunk 959  
- alley 261  
- bargain  
uncertain 475  
purposeless 62  
rash 863  
- the eyes hide 528  
deceive 545  
- hookey 840  
- lead the blind 538  
- man's buff 840  
- man's holiday evening 126  
dark 421, 422  
- to one's own merit 880

## BLO

- to the world 959  
- of one eye 443  
- reasoning 486  
- side prejudice 481  
credulity 486  
obstinacy 606  
blinders 424, 443  
blindness 442  
blind pig 964  
blink wink 443  
neglect 460  
falter 605  
avoid 623  
- at blind to 442, 458  
blinkard 443  
blinker 424, 530  
bliss 827  
celestial 981  
blister 250  
blithe 836  
blizzard 349  
bloated  
expanded 194  
misshapen 243  
convex 250  
- with pride 878  
blob 250  
block mass 192  
support 215  
dense 321  
hard 323  
fool 501  
engraving 558  
writing 590  
hinder 706  
execution 975  
bring to the - 972  
wood - 558  
- of buildings 189  
- out 230, 240, 973  
- printing 591  
- up 261, 706  
blockade  
surround 227  
close 261  
restrain 751  
exclude 893  
blockhead 501  
blockhouse 717  
blockish 499  
blond 429, 430  
blood  
consanguinity 11  
fluid 333  
kill 361  
fop 854  
nobility 875  
dye with -

## BLO

severe 739  
 hands in - *cruel*  
 907  
 in the - 5  
 life - 359  
 new - 658, 824  
 spill - *war* 722  
 - for blood 919  
 - boil *excite* 824,  
 825  
 anger 900  
 - run cold 830,  
 860  
 - heat 382  
 - horse 271  
 - hound 913  
 - letting 297, 662  
 - poisoning 655  
 - red 434  
 - stained 361  
 - sucker 789, 913  
 - thirsty  
*murderous* 361  
*cruel* 907  
 - up *excited* 824  
*angry* 900  
 bloodless 160  
*peace* 721  
*virtue* 946  
 bloody [see *blood*]  
 red 434  
*unclean* 653  
*cruel* 907  
 bloom youth 127  
*flower* 367  
*blue* 438  
*health* 654  
*prosperity* 734  
 bloomer 495  
 bloomers 225  
 blooming 654, 845  
 blossom  
*flower* 154, 161,  
 367  
*prosperity* 734  
 blot blacken 431  
 error 495  
*obliterate* 552  
*dirty* 653  
*blemish* 848  
*disgrace* 874  
*guilt* 947  
 - out *destroy* 162  
*forgive* 918  
 blotch 848  
 blouse 225  
 blow expand 194  
*knock* 276  
*wind* 349  
*unexpected* 508

## BLU

disappointment  
 509  
*evil* 619  
*action* 680  
*get wind* 688  
*failure* 732  
*prosper* 734  
*pain* 828, 830  
 come to -s 720, 722  
 deal a - at 716  
 deal a - to 972  
 death - 360, 361  
 - for blow 718  
 - one's brains out  
 361  
 - the coals 824  
 - down 162  
 - the fire 384  
 - the gaff 529  
 - hole 351  
 - the horn 416  
 - hot and cold  
*lie* 544  
*irresolute* 605  
*tergiversation* 607  
*caprice* 608  
 - a kiss 902  
 - off *disperse* 73  
 - out *food* 298  
*darken* 421  
*gorge* 957  
 - over *past* 122  
 - pipe 349, 727  
 - the trumpet 873  
 - one's own  
 trumpet 882  
 - up *destroy* 162  
*eruption* 173  
*inflate* 194  
*wind* 349  
*excite* 824  
*objurgate* 932,  
 934  
 blower 349  
 blowhard 884  
 blown [see *blow*]  
*fatigued* 688  
*proud* 878  
 storm - over 664,  
 721  
 - upon 874, 932  
 blow-out 406  
 blowzy swollen 194  
*red* 434  
 blubber fat 356  
*cry* 839  
 Blucher boot 225  
 bludgeon 727  
 - man 726, 913  
 blue *sky* 338  
*colour* 438

## BLU

learned 490  
 bit of - hope 858  
 look -  
*disappointed* 509  
*feeling* 821  
*discontent* 832  
*disrepute* 874  
 out of the - 508  
 swear till all's -  
 535  
 true - 543, 939  
 - book 86, 551  
 - blood 875  
 - devils 837  
 - jacket 269  
 - light 550, 669  
 - pencil 174, 596  
 - moon 110  
 - Peter 293, 550  
 - and red 437  
 - ribbon 733, 877  
 - ruin 959  
 - stocking  
*scholar* 492  
*affection* 855  
 - and yellow 435  
 Bluebeard  
*marriage* 903  
*libertine* 962  
 blueness 438  
 blues 837, 840  
 bluff violent 173  
*high cliff* 206  
*blunt* 254  
*deceive* 545  
*boasting* 884  
*insolent* 885  
*discourteous* 895  
 blunder error 495  
*absurdity* 497  
*awkward* 699  
*failure* 732  
 - upon 156  
 blunderbuss 727  
 blunderhead 701  
 blunderheaded 499  
 blunt weaken 160  
*inert* 172  
*moderate* v. 174  
*obtuse* 254  
*benumb* 376  
*damp* v. 616  
*plain-spoken* 703  
*cash* 800  
*deaden* 823  
*discourteous* 895  
 - tool 645  
 - witted 499  
 bluntness 254  
 blur  
*imperfect vision*

## BOA

443  
*dirt* 653  
*blemish* 848  
*stigma* 874  
 blurb 931  
 blurred  
*invisible* 447  
 blurt out 529, 582  
 blush flush 382  
*redden* 434  
*feel* 821  
*humbled* 879  
*modest* 881  
 at first - see 441  
*appear* 448  
*manifest* 525  
 put to the -  
*humble* 897  
*browbeat* 885  
*discourtesy* 895  
 blushing honours  
 873, 881  
 bluster violent 173  
*defiant* 715  
*boasting* 884  
*insolent* 885  
*threaten* 909  
 blusterer 887  
 blustering [see  
 bluster]  
*windy* 349  
 Bo to a goose, not  
 say - 862  
 boa 225  
 boanerges 540  
 boar 366, 373  
 board layer 204  
*support* 215  
*food* 298  
*hard* 323  
*council* 696  
*attack* 716  
*tribunal* 966  
 festive - 892  
 go by the - 158,  
 162  
 go on - 293  
 on - 186, 273  
 preside at the -  
 693  
 - of trade 621  
 - school 542  
 boarding-house 189  
 boarder 188  
 boards 599, 728  
 boast 884  
 not much to - of  
 651  
 boasting 884  
 boaston 840  
 boat 273



## BOA

in the same - 88  
 - race 720  
**boating** 267  
**boatman** 269  
**boatswain** 269  
**bob depress** 308  
   *leap* 309  
   *oscillate* 314  
   *agitate* 315  
   *money* 800  
 - a curtsy 894  
 - for fish 463  
**Bobadil, Captain -**  
   887  
**bobbed**  
   *hair* 53  
**bobbin** 312  
**bobbing fuel** 388  
**bobbish** 654  
**bobby police** 664  
**bobsleigh** 272  
**bobsleighting** 840  
**bobtailed** 53  
**bocage** 367  
**bocca, per amusare**  
   *la -* 394  
**Boche** 913  
**boddice** 225  
**bode** 511  
**bodega** 189  
**bodily**  
   *substantially* 3  
   *wholly* 50  
   *material* 316  
 - enjoyment 377  
 - fear 860  
 - pain 378  
**bodkin**  
   *go between* 228  
   *perforator* 262  
**body substance** 3  
   *whole* 50  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *frame* 215  
   *matter* 316  
   *party* 712  
 in a - together 88  
 - and blood of  
   *Christ* 987  
 - clothes 225  
 - colour 556  
 - of doctrine 490  
 - forth 554  
 - guard 717, 753  
 - of knowledge  
   490  
 - politic  
   *mankind* 372  
   *authority* 737  
 keep - and soul  
   together 654

## BOL

- of water 438  
**Bœotian rustic** 371  
*stupid* 499  
*fool* 501  
*vulgar* 851  
*ignoble* 876  
**Boer** 371  
**bog** 345, 653  
 - trotter 876  
**boggart** 980  
**boggle hesitate** 605  
*awkward* 699  
*difficulty* 704  
**bogie** 980  
*truck* 272  
**bogle** 980  
**bogus** 545  
**Bohemian**  
   *unconventional* 83  
   *nomad* 268  
   *ungentle* 851  
**boil violence** 173  
   *effervesce* 315  
   *bubble* 353  
   *heat* 382, 384  
   *ulceration* 655  
   *excitement* 824,  
     825  
   *anger* 900  
   - down 195  
**boiler** 386  
**boisterous**  
   *violent* 173  
   *hasty* 684  
   *excitable* 825  
**bold prominent** 250  
   *unreserved* 525  
   *vigorous* 574  
   *brave* 861  
 make - with 895  
 show a - front 715,  
   861  
 - faced 885  
 - push essay 675  
 - relief visible 446  
 - stroke plan 626  
   *success* 731  
**bole** 50  
**bolero** 840  
**bollard** 45  
**bolshhevik** 144, 146  
**bolshivist** 737, 742  
**bolster support** 215  
   *repair* 658  
   *aid* 707  
   - up vindicate 937  
**bolt sift** 42  
   *fasten* 43  
   *fastening* 45  
   *close* 261  
   *move rapidly* 274

## BON

*propel* 284  
*run away* 623  
*escape* 671  
*hindrance* 706  
*shaft* 727  
*disobey* 742  
*shackle* 752  
 thunder - 872  
 - the door 761  
 - food 298, 957  
 - in 751  
 - upright 212  
**bolthead** 191  
**bolus mouthful** 298  
*remedy* 662  
**bomb** 404, 727  
 - proof 664, 717  
 - vessel 726  
**bombard** 716  
**bombardier** 726  
**bombardon** 417  
**bombast**  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *magniloquence*  
     577  
   *ridiculous* 853  
   *boasting* 884  
   *exaggeration* 549  
**Bombastes Furioso**  
   887  
**bomber**  
   *aeroplane* 726  
**bombilation** 404  
**bon de - augure**  
   858  
 - enfant social 892  
   *kindly* 906  
 - gré mal gré 601  
 - marché 815  
 - mot 842  
 - naturel 836  
 - ton 852  
 - vivant 957  
 - voyage 293  
**bona - fides**  
   *veracity* 543  
   *probity* 939  
   - roba 962  
**bonanza** 641, 784  
   *wealth* 803  
**bonbon** 396  
**bond relation** 9  
   *tie* 45  
   *compact* 769  
   *security* 771  
   *money* 800  
   *right* 924  
 - of union 9, 45  
 government - 802  
 Liberty - 802  
**bondage** 749

## BON

**bonded together**  
   712  
**bonds [see bond]**  
   *fetters* 752  
   *funds* 802  
 in - service 746  
 tear asunder one's  
   - 750  
 - of harmony 714  
**bondsman** 746  
**bone strength** 159  
   *dense* 321  
   *hard* 323  
 bred in the - 5  
 feel it in one's -  
   510  
 - of contention  
   713, 720  
 one - and one flesh  
   903  
 - to pick difficulty  
   704  
   *discord* 713  
   - setter 662  
**bonehouse** 363  
**boner** 495  
**bones [see bone]**  
   *corpse* 362  
   *music* 417  
 break no - 648  
 make no - 602,  
   705  
**boneyard** 363  
**bonfire** 382  
   *festivity* 840  
   *celebration* 883  
 make a - of 884  
**bonhomie** 703, 906  
**bonhomme** 996  
**Boniface** 890  
**bonne** 746, 753  
 - bouche end 67  
   *pleasant* 377  
   *savoury* 394  
   *saving* 636  
 à la - heure 602,  
   831  
 de - volonté 602  
**bonnet** 225  
**bonny** 836, 845  
**bono: cui -**  
   *intention* 620  
   *utility* 644  
   *inutility* 645  
 pro - publico 644,  
   910  
**bonus extra** 641  
   *gift* 784  
   *money* 810  
**bony** 323  
**bonze** 996

## BON

bonzer 648  
 booby 501  
   - trap 545  
 boodie 793  
 book register 86  
 publication 531  
   record 551  
   volume 593  
   script 599  
   enter accounts 811  
 at one's -s 539  
 bring to -  
   evidence 467  
   account 811  
   reprove 932  
 mind one's - 539  
 school - 542  
 without -  
   by heart 505  
   - of Books 985  
   - club 593  
   - of fate 601  
   - learning 490  
   - shop 593  
 book-case 191  
 booked dying 360  
 bookish 490  
 bookkeeper 553  
 bookkeeping 811  
 bookless  
   unlearned 493  
 bookmaking 156  
 bookseller 593  
 bookworm 492, 593  
 boom  
   support 215  
   sail 267  
   rush 274  
   impulse 276  
   sound 404  
   obstacle 706  
   defence 717  
 boomerang  
   recoil 277  
   retribution 718  
   weapon 727  
 boon 784  
 beg a - 765  
   - companion 890  
 boor clown 876  
 boorish 851, 895  
 boost 276, 482, 931  
 booster 935  
 boot box 191  
   dress 225  
   advantage 618  
   punishment 975  
   to - added 37  
   - legging 964  
 booted and spurred 673

## BOS

booth 189, 799  
 bootless 645, 732  
 boots dress 225  
   servant 746  
   low person 876  
   what - it? 643  
 booty 793  
 booze 959  
 bo-peep 441, 528  
 bordel 961  
 border edge 231  
   limit 233  
   flower bed 371  
   ornament 847  
   - upon 197, 199  
 bore diameter 202  
   hole 260  
   tide 348, 667  
   fatigue 688  
   trouble 828  
   plague 830  
   weary 841  
 bored 456  
 boreal  
   Northern 237  
   cold 383  
 Boreas 349  
 boredom 841  
 borer 262  
 born 359  
   - so 5  
   - under an evil  
     star 735  
   - under a lucky  
     star 734  
 borne 826  
   - down failure 732  
   defection 837  
 borné 499  
 borough 181, 189  
   rotten - 893  
   - council 696  
 borrow 19, 788  
   - of Peter &c. 147  
 borrowed plumes  
   deception 545  
 borrower 806  
 borrowing 788  
 bosh absurdity 497  
   unmeaning 517  
   untrue 546  
   trifling 643  
 bosky 959  
 bosom breast 221  
   mind 450  
   affections 820  
   in the - of 229  
   - of one's family  
     221  
   - friend 890

## BOT

boss 250, 694, 737  
   straw - 694  
 boston 840  
 botanic garden 369,  
   371  
 Botanomanacy 511  
 Botany 367, 369  
 botch bungle 59  
   mend 660  
   unskilful 699  
   difficulty 704  
   fail 732  
 both 89  
   listen with - ears  
     418  
   burn the candle at  
     - ends 641  
   butter one's bread  
     on - sides 641  
 bother  
   uncertainty 475  
   bustle 682  
   difficulty 704  
   trouble 828  
   harass 830  
 bothy 189  
 bottle  
   receptacle 191  
   preserve 670  
   bee in a - 407  
   crack a - 298  
   pass the - 959  
   smelling - 400  
   - green 435  
   - holder  
     auxiliary 177  
     mediator 724  
   - up remember 505  
   hide 528  
   restrain 751  
 bottom  
   lowest part 211  
   support 215  
   posterior 235  
   combe 252  
   ship 273  
   pluck 604a  
   courage 861  
   at - 5  
   at the - of  
     cause 153  
   go to the - 310  
   probe to the - 461  
   from the - of one's  
     heart veracity  
     543  
   feeling 821  
   - upwards 218  
   - land 180, 207  
 bottomless 208  
   - pit 982

## BOU

angel of the - pit  
   978  
 bottomry 771  
 botulism 663  
 bouche:  
   bonne - end 67  
     savoury 394  
     saving 636  
     pleasant 829  
   - à feu 727  
 bouderie 901a  
 boudoir 191  
 bouffe, opera 599  
 bouge 250  
 bough part 51  
   curve 245  
   tree 367  
 bought flexure 245  
 bougie 423  
 boulder 249  
 boulevards 227  
 bouleversement  
   revolution 146  
   destruction 162  
   excite 824  
 bouillabaise 298  
 bouillon 298  
 bounce violence 173  
   jump 309  
   lie 546  
   boast 884  
   insolence 885  
   - upon 292, 508  
 bouncing large 192  
 bound  
   circumscribe 229  
   swift 274  
   leap 309  
   certain 474  
   I'll be - 535  
   - back recoil 277  
   - by 926  
   - for direction 278  
   destination 620  
   - to promise 768  
   responsible 926  
 boundary 233  
 bounden duty 926  
 bounder 851  
 boundless 105, 180  
 bounds 230, 233  
   keep within -  
     moderation 174  
   shortcoming 304  
   restrain 751  
   prohibit 761  
   - of possibility 470  
 bountiful 816, 906  
   Lady - 816  
 bounty gift 784  
 bouquet

## BOU

*fragrant* 400  
*beauty* 847  
**bourgeois**  
*middle class* 29  
*type* 591  
*commoner* 876  
**bourdon** 215  
**bourgeon** 194  
**bourn** 233  
**bourse** 621, 799  
**house** 959  
**bout** *turn* 138  
*job* 680  
*fight* 720  
*prank* 840  
*drinking* - 954  
**bout**  
*au - du compte*  
 476  
*au - de son latin*  
*sophistry* 477  
*ignorance* 491  
*difficulty* 704  
**boutade** 497, 608  
**boutonnière** 400  
**bovine** 366, 499  
**bow** *be inferior* 34  
*fore part* 234  
*curve* 245  
*projection* 250  
*stoop* 308  
*fiddlestick* 417  
*weapon* 297  
*ornament* 847  
*servility* 886  
*reverence* 894  
*respect* 928  
**bend** *the* - 686  
**draw** *the long* -  
 884  
 - *down* *worship*  
 990, 991  
 - *out* 297  
 - *submission* 725  
 - *window* 260  
**Bow** *bells*  
*born within sound*  
*of* - 876  
**Bowlerize** 652  
**bowed** *down* 837,  
 879  
**bowelless** 914a  
**bowels** *inside* 221  
 - *of* *compassion*  
 914  
 - *of* *the earth* 208  
**bower** 189, 191  
 - *s of* *bliss* 981  
**bowery** 424  
**bowie** *knife* 727  
**bowl** *vessel* 191

## BRA

*rotate* 312  
*stadium* 840  
*flowing* - 959  
 - *along* *walk* 266  
*swift* 274  
**bowlder** 249  
**bowline** 45  
**bowler** *hat* 225  
**bow-legged** 243  
**bowling-green** 213,  
 840  
**bowls** 840  
**bowman** 726  
**bowshot** 197  
**bowsprit** 234  
**bowstring** *execution*  
 972, 975  
**box** *house* 189  
*chest* 191  
*seat* 215  
*theatre* 599  
*fight* 720  
*horse* - 272  
*musical* - 417  
*wrong* - *error* 495  
*unskilful* 699  
*dilemma* 704  
 - *the* *compass*  
*direction* 278  
*rotation* 312  
*change of mind*  
 607  
 - *the* *ear* 900, 972  
 - *up* 751  
**boxer** 726  
**boy** 129  
 - *scout* 534  
**boyar** 875  
**boyhood** 127  
**boycott** 55, 297, 893  
**brabble** 713, 720  
**brabblor** 901  
**brace** *tie* 43  
*fasten* 45  
*two* 89  
*strengthen* 159  
*support* 214  
*music* 413  
*refresh* 689  
**bracelet** *circle* 247  
*handcuff* 752  
*ornament* 847  
**bracer** 392  
**braces** 45  
**brachial** 633  
**Brachygraphy** 590  
**bracing** 656  
**bracken** 367  
**bracket** *tie* 43, 45  
*couple* 89  
*support* 215

## BRA

**brackish** 392  
**brad** 45  
**bradawl** 262  
**Bradbury** 800  
**Bradshaw** 266  
**brae** 206  
**brag** *cards* 840  
*boast* 884  
**braggart** 884  
**Braggadocio** 884  
**Brahma** 979  
**Brahmin** 984, 996  
**braid** *tie* 43  
*ligature* 45  
*net* 219  
*variegate* 440  
**brain** *kill* 361  
*intellect* 450  
*skill* 498  
**blow** *one's* - *s out*  
 361  
*coinage of the* -  
 515  
*suck one's* - *s* 461  
*rack one's* - *s* 451,  
 515  
**brainless** 499  
**brainpan** 450  
**brainsick** 458  
**brain-storm** 503,  
 825  
**brainwork** 451  
**brainy** 498  
**brake** *carriage* 272  
*copse* 367  
*hindrance* 706  
*curb* 752  
*apply the* - 275  
**brakeman** 268  
**bramble** *thorn* 253  
*bane* 663  
**bran** 330  
**brancard** 272  
**branch** *member* 51  
*class* 75  
*posterity* 167  
*fork* 244  
*tree* 367  
 - *off* 91, 291  
 - *out* *ramify* 91  
*diffuse style* 573  
**branching**  
*symmetry* 242  
**brand** *burn* 384  
*fuel* 388  
*torch* 423  
*mark* 550  
*sword* 727  
*disrepute* 874  
*censure* 932  
*stigmatize* 934

## BRA

- *of* *discord* 713  
 - *new* 123  
 - *with* *reproach*  
 938  
**brandish**  
*oscillate* 314  
*flourish* 315  
*display* 882  
**brandy** 959  
**brangle** 713  
**brangler** 710  
**brank** 975  
**bras**  
*les* - *croisés* 681  
*à* - *ouverts* 894  
**brashness** 885  
**brasier** 386  
**brass** *alloy* 41  
*money* 800  
*insolence* 885  
**bold** *as* - 861  
 - *band* 417, 882  
*with a* - 884  
 - *coloured* 439  
 - *hat* 745  
 - *farthing* 643  
**brassard** 550, 747  
**brat** 129  
**brattice** 224, 228  
**bravado** 884  
**brave** *confront* 234  
*healthy* 654  
*defy* 715  
*warrior* 726  
*bear* 821, 826  
*courage* 861  
 - *a* *thousand*  
*years* 110  
**bravo**  
*assassin* 361  
*desperado* 863  
*applause* 931  
**bravura** 415  
**brawl** *cry* 411  
*discord* 713  
*revel* 840  
**brawler**  
*disputant* 710  
*rioter* 742  
*blusterer* 887  
**brawny** 159, 192  
**bray** *grind* 330  
*cry* 412  
**Bray, Vicar of** -  
 607, 886  
**braze** 43  
**brazen** 525, 885  
 - *browed* 885  
 - *faced* 885  
**brazier**  
 [see *brasier*]

## BRE

**breach** *crack* 44  
*gap* 198  
*quarrel* 713  
*violation* 925  
 custom honoured  
   in the - 614  
 - of faith 940  
 - of law 83, 964  
 - of the peace 713  
**bread** 298  
 beg - 765  
*selfish* 943  
 quarrel with -  
   and butter 699  
 - of idleness 683  
 - of life *Christ* 976  
*piety* 987  
 - upon the waters  
   638  
 - and wine 998  
**breadbasket** 191  
**breadth** 202  
*chiaroscuro* 420  
**break**  
*fracture* 44  
*discontinuity* 70  
*change* 140  
*gap* 198  
*carriage* 272  
*crumble* 328  
*disclose* 529  
*cashier* 756  
*violate* 773, 927  
*bankrupt* 808  
 - away 623  
 - bread 298  
 - bulk 297  
 - camp 293  
 - of day *morning*  
   125  
*twilight* 422  
 - down *destroy*  
   162  
*fall short* 304  
*decay* 659  
*fail* 732  
*dance* 840  
 - one's *fetters* 614  
 - forth 295  
 - ground 66  
 - a *habit* 614  
 - the heart *pain*  
   828, 830  
*dejection* 837  
 - the ice 888  
 - in *ingress* 294  
*domesticate* 370  
*teach* 537  
*tame* 749  
 - in upon *derange*  
   61

## BRE

*inopportune* 135  
*hinder* 706  
 - a lance 716, 722  
 - a law 83  
 - loose 671, 750  
 - one's neck  
   *powerless* 158  
*die* 360  
 - the neck of  
   *task* 676  
*success* 731  
 - the news 529  
 - no bones 648  
 - of 660  
 - off *cease* 142  
*relinquish* 624  
*abrogate* 756  
 - out *begin* 66  
*violent* 173  
*disease* 655  
*excited* 825  
 - the peace 173,  
   720  
 - Priscian's head  
   568  
 - prison 750  
 - the ranks 61  
 - short 328  
 - silence 582  
 - the teeth 579  
 - the thread 70  
 - through the  
   clouds *visible*  
   446  
*disclose* 529  
 - through a *cus-*  
   tom 614  
 - up *disjoin* 44  
*decompose* 49  
*end* 67  
*revolution* 146  
*destroy* 162  
 - up of the system,  
   360, 665  
 - on the wheel  
   *physical pain* 378  
*mental pain* 830  
*punishment* 972  
 - with 713  
 - with the past  
   146  
 - word *deceive* 525  
*improbability* 940  
**breaker**  
*of horses* 268  
*reef* 346  
*wave* 348  
**breakers** 348, 667  
 surrounded by -  
   704  
 - ahead 665

## BRE

**breakfast** 298  
**breakneck**  
*precipice* 217  
*rash* 863  
**breakwater**  
*refuge* 666  
*obstruction* 706  
**breast interior** 221  
*confront* 234  
*convex* 250  
*mind* 450  
*oppose* 708  
*soul* 820  
 at the - 129  
 in the - of 620  
 - the current 719  
 - high 206  
**breastplate** 717  
**breastwork** 717  
**breath instant** 113  
*breeze* 349  
*life* 359  
*animality* 364  
*faint sound* 405  
 with bated - 581  
 hold - *quiet* 265  
*expect* 507  
*wonder* 870  
 not a - of air 265,  
   382  
 out of - 688  
 in the same - 120  
 shortness of - 688  
 take - 265, 689  
 take away one's -  
   *unexpected* 508  
*fear* 860  
*wonder* 870  
**breathe exist** 1  
*blow* 349  
*live* 359  
*faint sound* 405  
*evince* 467  
*mean* 516  
*inform* 527  
*disclose* 529  
*utter* 580  
*speak* 582  
*refresh* 689  
 - freely 827, 834  
 - one's last 360  
 not - a word 528  
**breathing time** 687,  
   723  
**breathless**  
*voiceless* 581  
*out of breath* 688  
*feeling* 821  
*fear* 860  
*eager* 865  
*wonder* 870

## BRI

- attention 457  
 - expectation 507  
 - impatience 865  
 - speed 684  
**bred in the bone** 820  
**breech** 235  
 - loader 727  
**breeches** 225  
 wear the - 737  
 - buoy 666  
 - maker 225  
 - pocket  
   *money* 800, 802  
**breed kind** 75  
*multiply* 161  
*progeny* 167  
*animals* 370  
*rear* 537  
**breeding** 161, 852,  
   894  
**breeze wind** 349  
*discord* 713  
**breezy** 836  
**brethren** 997  
**breve** 413  
**brevet**  
*warrant* 741  
*commission* 755  
*permit* 760  
 - rank 873  
**breviary** 998  
**brevier** 591  
**brevity** 201, 572  
**brew** 41, 673  
**brewing**  
*impending* 152  
*storm* - 665  
**bribe equivalent** 30  
*tempt* 615  
*offer* 763  
*gift* 784  
*buy* 795  
*expenditure* 809  
*reward* 973  
**bric-à-brac** 847  
**brick hard** 323  
*pottery* 384  
*material* 635  
*trump* 939, 948  
 make -s without  
   straw 471  
 - colour 434  
**brickbat** 727  
**bricklayer** 690  
**bride** 903  
**bridewell** 752  
**bridge** 45, 627  
 - over join 43  
*facilitate* 705  
*make peace* 723  
*compromise* 774

## BRI

cards 840  
 bridle restrain 751  
*rein* 752  
 - road 627  
 - one's tongue 585, 864  
 - up 900  
 brief time 111  
*space* 201  
*concise* 572  
*compendium* 596  
 hold a - for 759  
 - case 191  
 briefly anon 132  
 brier  
*sharp* 253  
*pipe* 390  
*bane* 663  
 brig 273  
 brigade 726  
 brigadier 745  
 brigand 792  
 brigandage 791  
 brigandine 717  
 brigantine 273  
 bright shine 420  
*colour* 428  
*intelligent* 498  
*cheery* 836  
*beauty* 845  
*glory* 873  
 - days 734  
 - eyed 845  
 - prospect 858  
 - side 829  
 look at the - side 836, 858  
 - thought sharp 498  
*good stroke* 626  
*wit* 842  
 brighten up  
*furbish* 658  
 brigue 712, 720  
 brilliant  
*shining* 420  
*good* 648  
*wit* 842  
*beautiful* 845  
*gem* 847  
*glorious* 873  
 - idea 842  
 brilliantine 356  
 brim 231  
 - over 641  
 brimful 52  
 brimstone 388  
 brindled 440  
 brine 341, 392  
 bring 270  
 - about 153, 729

## BRI

- back 790  
 - back to the memory 505  
 - to bear upon relation 9  
*action* 170  
 - into being 161  
 - to a crisis 604  
 - forth 161  
 - forward evidence 467  
*manifest* 525  
*teach* 537  
*improve* 658  
 - grey hairs to the grave 735, 830  
 - grist to the mill 644  
 - home 775  
 - home to 155  
 - in receive 296  
*income* 810  
*price* 812  
 - to life 359  
 - to light 480a  
 - low 874  
 - to maturity 673, 729  
 - to mind 505  
 - under one's notice 457  
 - off 672  
 - out discover 480a  
*manifest* 525  
*publish* 591  
 - over persuade 484  
 - to perfection 677  
 - into play 677  
 - to a point 74  
 - in question 461  
 - up the rear 235  
 - round persuade 615  
*restore* 660  
 - to terms 723  
 - to convert 144  
*halt* 265  
 - together 72  
 - in its train 88  
 - to trial 969  
 - up develop 161  
*vomit* 297  
*educate* 537  
 - in a verdict 480  
 - word 527  
 brink 231  
 on the - almost 32

## BRO

coming 121  
*near* 197  
 - of the grave 360  
 briny 392  
 - ocean 341  
 brio music 415  
*active* 682  
 brisk prompt 111  
*energetic* 171  
*active* 682  
*cheery* 836  
 bristle 253  
 - up stick up 250  
*angry* 900  
 - with 639, 641  
 - with arms 722  
 bristly 256  
 Britannia metal 545  
 Briticism 563  
 British 188  
 - lion 604  
 Briton, true - 939  
 work like a - 686  
 brittleness 328  
 britzska 272  
 broach begin 66  
*found* 153  
*reamer* 262  
*tap* 297  
*publish* 531  
*assert* 535  
 broad general 78  
*space* 202  
*lake* 343  
*emphatic* 535  
*indelicate* 961, 962  
 - accent 580  
 - awake 459, 682  
 - daylight 420, 525  
 - farce 842  
 - grin 838  
 - highway 627  
 - hint 527  
 - meaning 516  
 - minded 498  
 broadcast  
*disperse* 73  
*spread* 78  
*publish* 531  
 sow - 818  
 broadcloth 219  
 broadhearted 906  
 broadsheet 593  
 broad-shouldered 159  
 broadside 236  
*publication* 531  
*cannonade* 716

## BRO

broadsword 727  
 Brobdignagian 192  
 brocade 847  
 brochure 593  
 Brocken, spectre of the 443  
 broder 549  
 brogue boot 225  
*dialect* 563  
 broider 847  
 broil heat 382  
*fry* 384  
*fray* 713, 720  
 broke poor 804  
 broken  
*discontinuous* 70  
*weak* 160  
 - colour 428  
 - down decrepit 659  
*failing* 732  
*dejected* 837  
 - English 563  
 - fortune 735, 804  
 - heart 828, 837  
*hopeless* 859  
 - reed 160, 665  
 - meat 645  
 - voice 581, 583  
 - winded disease 655  
*fatigue* 688  
 broker 753, 797  
 brokerage pay 812  
 brokery 794  
 bromidic 613  
 bronchia 351  
 bronze alloy 41  
*brown* 433  
*sculpture* 557  
 brooch 847  
 brood 102, 167  
 - over 451, 847  
 brooding  
*preparing* 673  
 brook stream 348  
*bear* 821, 826  
 broom 652  
 broth 298  
 brothel 961  
 brother kin 11  
*similar* 17  
*equal* 27  
 brotherhood 712  
 brotherly  
*friendship* 888  
*love* 897  
*benevolence* 906  
 brougham 272  
 brought to bed 161

## BRO

brouillerie 713  
 brouillon 626  
 brow top 210  
   edge 231  
   front 234  
 browbeat  
   intimidate 860  
   swagger 885  
   disrespect 929  
   -en humbled 879  
 brown 433  
   - Bess 727  
   - study 451, 458  
 Brown, Jones and  
   Robinson 876  
 brownie 980  
 browse 298  
 bruin 895  
 bruise powder 330  
   hurt 619  
   injure 649  
   blemish 848  
 bruiser 726  
 bruit  
   report 531, 532  
 brumal 126, 383  
 brumous 353  
 Brummagem 545  
 brunette 433  
 brunt beginning 66  
   impulse 276  
 bear the -  
   difficulty 704  
   defence 717  
   endure 821, 826  
 brush rough 256  
   rapid motion 274  
   graze 379  
   clean 652  
   fight 720  
 paint - 556  
   - away reject 297  
   abrogate 756  
   - up clean 652  
   furbish 658  
   prepare 673  
 brushwood 367  
 brusque violent 173  
   haste 684  
   discourtesy 895  
 brutal vulgar 851  
   rude 895  
   savage 907  
 brutalize  
   [see brutal]  
   corrupt 659  
   deadened 823  
   vice 945  
 brute animal 366  
   rude 895  
   maleficent 913

## BUC

- force  
   strength 159  
   violence 173  
   animal 450a  
   severe 739  
   compulsion 744  
   lawless 964  
   - matter 316, 358  
 Brute, et tu 917  
 brutish [see brute]  
   vulgar 851  
   ignoble 876  
   intemperate 954  
 brutum fulmen  
   impotent 158  
   failure 732  
   lax 738  
   boast 884  
 bubble  
   unsubstantial 4  
   transient 111  
   little 193  
   convexity 250  
   light 320  
   water 348  
   air 353  
   error 495  
   deceit 545  
   trifle 643  
   - burst  
     fall short 304  
     disappoint 509  
     fail 732  
   - reputation 873  
   - and squeak 298  
   - up agitation 315  
 buccaneer 791, 792  
 bucentaur 273  
 Bucephalus 271  
 buck stag 366  
   male 373  
   wash 652  
   money 800  
   fop 854  
   - basket 191  
   - jump 309  
   - up 684  
 bucket 191  
   kick the - 360  
   drop - in empty  
     well 645  
   like -s in well 314  
 buckle tie 43  
   fastening 45  
   distort 243  
   curl 248  
   - on one's armour  
     673  
   - to 604, 686  
   - with grapple 720  
 buckler 717

## BUI

buckram 855, 878  
 men in - 549  
 bucolic  
   pastoral 370  
   poem 597  
 bud 367  
   beginning 66  
   germ 153  
   expand 194  
   graft 300  
   - from 154  
 Buddha 979, 986  
 Buddhism 984  
 budding young 127  
 buddy 711, 890  
 budge 264  
 budget heap 72  
   bag 191  
   store 636  
   finance 811  
   - of news 532  
 buff 436  
 blind man's - 840  
 native - 226  
 buffer  
   handrance 706  
   defence 717  
 buffet 191  
   strike 276  
   agitate 315  
   evil 619  
   bad 649  
   affront 900  
   smite 972  
   - the waves 704,  
     708  
   bar 189  
 buffo 599  
 buffoon actor 599  
   humorist 844  
   buit 857  
 buffoonery 840, 842  
 bug 653  
 bugaboo 669, 860  
 bugbear  
   imaginary 155  
   bane 663  
   alarm 669  
   fear 860  
 buggy 272  
 bugle  
   instrument 417  
   war-cry 722  
   ornament 847  
   - call 550, 741  
 build construct 161  
   form 240  
   - anew 658  
   - upon a rock 150  
   - up compose 54  
   - upon belief 484

## BUM

builder 626, 690  
 building material  
   635  
 buildings 189  
 built on basis 211  
 bulb 249, 250  
 bulge 250  
 bulk 50, 192  
   - large 31  
 bulkhead 228, 706  
 bull animal 366  
   male 373  
   error 495  
   absurdity 497  
   solecism 568  
   police 664  
   ordinance 741  
   - in a china shop  
     59  
   like a - at a gate  
     173  
   take the - by the  
     horns 604, 861  
 Bull, John - 188  
 bullcalf 501  
 bulldog animal 366  
   pluck 604, 604a  
   courage 861  
 buldoze 885  
 bullet ball 249  
   arms 727  
   missile 284  
 bulletin 532, 592  
   - board 551  
 bullfight 720  
 bullhead 501  
 bullion 800  
 bullseye centre 222  
   lantern 423  
   aim 620  
 bully fighter 726  
   maltreat 830  
   frighten 860  
   courage 861  
   rashness 863  
   bluster 885  
   blusterer 887  
   threaten 909  
   evil doer 913  
   bad man 949  
 bulrush  
   worthless 643  
 bulwark 706, 717  
 bum 876  
 bumbailiff 965  
 bumbledom 737,  
   965  
 bumboat 273  
 bump 250, 276  
   - off 361  
 bumper 52



## BUM

bumpkin 876  
 bumptious  
   *proud* 878  
   *insolent* 885  
   *contemptuous* 930  
 bun 298  
 bunch *collection* 72  
   *protuberance* 250  
   - light 599  
 bunchbacked 243  
 Buncombe  
   [see bunkum]  
 Bund 712  
 bundle *packet* 72  
   *go* 266  
   - on 275, 684  
   - out 297  
 bung 263  
   - up 261  
 bungalow 189  
 bungle 59, 699  
 bungler 701  
 bunion 259  
 bunk 186, 215  
 bunker 181  
 bunkie 890  
 bunkum *lie* 544  
   *style* 577  
   *boast* 884  
   *flattery* 933  
 bunting 550  
 buoy *raise* 307  
   *float* 320  
   *hope* 858  
 buoyant  
   *floating* 305  
   *light* 320  
   *elastic* 325  
   *prosperous* 734  
   *cheerful* 836  
   *hopeful* 858  
 bur *clinging* 46  
   *sharp* 253  
   *rough* 256  
   *in engraving* 558  
 burden *lading* 190  
   *weight* 319  
   *melody* 413  
   *poetry* 597  
   *too much* 641  
   *clog* 706  
   *oppress* 828  
   *care* 830  
   - the memory 505  
   - of a song  
   *repetition* 104  
 burdensome  
   [see burden]  
   *hurtful* 649  
   *labouring* 686  
 bureau *chest* 191

## BUR

*office* 691  
   *shop* 799  
   *tribunal* 960  
 bureaucracy 737  
 bureaucrat 694  
 burgee 550  
 burgeon  
   [see bourgeon]  
 Burgess 188  
 burgh 189  
 burgher 188  
 burghmote 966  
 burglar 792  
   - alarm 669  
 burglary 791  
 burgomaster 745  
 burgrave 745  
 burial 363  
 buried *deep* 208  
   *imbedded* 229  
   *hidden* 528  
   - in a napkin 460  
   - in oblivion 506  
 burin 558  
 burke 361  
 burlesque  
   *imitation* 19  
   *travesty* 21  
   *absurdity* 497  
   *misrepresent* 555  
   *drama* 599  
   *comic* 853  
   *ridicule* 856  
 burletta 599  
 burly 192  
 burn *near* 197  
   *rivulet* 348  
   *hot* 382  
   *consume* 384  
   *near the truth*  
   480a  
   *excited* 825  
   *love* 897  
   *punish* 972  
   - the candle at  
   both ends  
   *waste* 638  
   *exertion* 686  
   *prodigal* 818  
   - daylight 683  
   - one's bridges 604  
   - one's fingers 699  
   - in 384  
   - out 385  
   - to 865  
 burner 423  
 burning [see burn]  
   *passion* 821  
   *angry* 900  
   - glass 445  
   - with curiosity

## BUS

  455  
   - pain 378  
   - shame 874  
 burnish *polish* 255  
   *shine* 420  
   *beautify* 845  
 burnous 225  
 burnt [see burn]  
   *red* 434  
   - offering 952, 990  
 burr 410  
 burrock 706  
 burrow *lodge* 184  
   *excavate* 252  
 bursar 801  
 bursary 802  
 burst *disjoin* 44  
   *instantaneous* 113  
   *explosion* 173  
   *brittle* 328  
   *sound* 406  
   *paroxysm* 825  
 bubble -  
   *disclosure* 529  
   *all over* 729  
   *ready to* -  
   *replete* 641  
   *excited* 824  
   - of anger 900  
   - away 623  
   - of eloquence 582  
   - of envy 921  
   - into a flame 825  
   - forth *begin* 66  
   *expand* 194  
   *be seen* 446  
   - ing with health  
   654  
   - with grief 839  
   - in 294  
   - of laughter 838  
   - out 295  
   - upon arrive 292  
   *unexpected* 508  
   - into tears 839  
 burthen  
   [see burden]  
 bury *enclose* 229  
   *inter* 363  
   *conceal* 528  
   - the hatchet 918  
   - one's talent 528  
 busboy 746  
 busby 225  
 bush *branch* 51  
   *jungle* 344  
   *shrub* 367  
   *beat about the* -  
   629  
 bushel *much* 31  
   *multitude* 102

## BUT

*receptacle* 191  
   *size* 192  
   *hid under a* - 460  
   *not hide light un-*  
   *der a* - 878  
 bush-fighting 720  
 bushing 224  
 bushranger 792  
 bushy 256  
 business *event* 151  
   *topic* 454  
   *occupation* 625  
   *commerce* 794  
   *full of* - 682  
   *man of* -  
   *proficient* 700  
   *consignee* 758  
   *mind one's* -  
   *incurious* 456  
   *attentive* 457  
   *careful* 459  
   *let alone* 748  
   *send about one's* -  
   297  
   *stage* - 599  
 business-like  
   *orderly* 58  
   *business* 625  
   *active* 682  
   *practical* 692  
   *skilful* 698  
 buskin *dress* 225  
   *drama* 599  
 buss *boat* 273  
   *courtesy* 894  
   *endearment* 902  
 bust 554  
 bustle *energy* 171  
   *dress* 225  
   *agitation* 315  
   *activity* 682  
   *haste* 684  
   *difficulty* 704  
 bustling  
   [see bustle]  
   *eventful* 151  
 busy 682  
 busybody 532, 682  
 but  
   *on the other hand*  
   30  
   *except* 83  
   *limit* 233  
   *qualifying* 469  
   - now 118  
 butcher *kill* 361  
   *provisions* 637  
   *evil-doer* 913  
 butler 746  
 butt *cash* 191  
   *push* 276

*aim* 620  
*attack* 716  
*laughing-stock*  
     857  
 - in 294, 682  
 - end 67  
*butte* 206  
*butter* 357  
     *flattery* 933  
 - bread on both  
     sides 641  
 - not melt in  
     mouth 894  
*buttered side*  
 know - *skill* 698  
*selfish* 943  
 not know - 699  
*butter-fingers* 701  
*butterfly*  
     *variegated* 440  
     *fickle* 605  
     *beauty* 845  
     *gaudy* 882  
 break - on wheel  
     waste 638  
     *spite* 907  
*butter-scotch* 396  
*buttery* 636  
*buttock* 235  
*button fasten* 43  
     *fastening* 45  
     *little* 193  
     *hanging* 214  
     *knob* 250  
     *trifle* 643  
 take by the - 586  
 - hole 586  
 - up close 261  
     *restrain* 751  
 - up one's pockets  
     808  
*buttoned-up*  
     *reserved* 528  
*buttonholder* 841  
*buttons page* 746  
*button-top*  
     *useless* 645  
*butress*  
     *strengthen* 159  
     *support* 215  
     *defence* 717  
*butyraceous* 355  
*buxom* 836  
*buy* 795  
 - a pig in a poke  
     621  
 - and sell 794  
*buzz hiss* 409  
     *insect cry* 412  
     *publish* 531  
     *news* 532

*buzzard fool* 501  
 blind as a - 442  
 between hawk  
     and -  
     *agitation* 315  
     *worry* 315  
 by alongside 236  
     *instrumental* 631  
 go - *pass* 303  
 - air mail 684  
 - and by 121, 132  
 - the card 82  
 - the hour &c.  
     *hire* 788  
 - itself 87  
 - means of 632  
 - no means 32  
 have - one 637,  
     777  
 - my troth &c. 535  
 - the way  
     *à propos* 9  
     *beside the purpose*  
         10  
     *parenthetical* 134  
 - wire 684  
 - wireless 684  
*bye departure* 293  
     *sequestered* 893  
*bygone* 122, 506  
     let -s be bygones  
         918  
 by-law 963  
 by-name 565  
 by-path 279  
 by-play 527, 550  
 byre 189  
 byssus 256  
 bystander 197, 444  
 byway 627  
 by-word  
     *maxim* 496  
     *cant term* 563, 564  
     *reproach* 574  
     *contempt* 930

## C

C 3 160  
*cab* 272  
*cabal plan* 626  
     *confederacy* 712  
*cabala* 526, 993  
*cabalistic* 528, 992  
*cabaret* 599  
*cabasset* 717  
*cabbage* 791  
*caber, tossing the* -  
     840  
*cabin* 189, 191

*cabined, cribbed,*  
     *confined* 751  
*cabinet*  
     *photograph* 554  
     *receptacle* 191  
     *workshop* 691  
     *council* 696  
 - picture 556  
*cabin plane* 273  
*cable* 45, 205  
     *news* 531, 532  
     *slip* - 623  
     *telegraphic* - 534  
*cabman* 268, 694  
*caboose* 386  
*cabriolet* 272  
*cacation* 299  
*cache* 636  
*cachet* 530  
     *lettre de* - 751  
*cachexy* 160, 655  
*cachinnation* 838  
*cacique* 745  
*cackle of geese* 412  
     *chatter* 584  
     *talk* 588  
     *laugh* 838  
*cacodemon* 980  
*cacoëthes* 613, 865  
 - loquendi 584  
 - scribendi 590  
*cacography* 590  
*caconym* 563  
*cacophony*  
     *stridor* 410  
     *discord* 414  
     *style* 579  
*Cacus* 792  
 den of - 791  
*cad servant* 746  
     *vulgar* 851  
     *plebeian* 876  
*cadastre* 86, 466  
*cadaverous*  
     *corpse* 362  
     *pale* 429  
     *hideous* 846  
*caddie* 746  
*caddy* 191  
*cadeau* 784  
*cadence pace* 264  
     *fall* 306  
     *sound* 402  
     *music* 415  
*cadenza* 415  
*cadet junior* 129  
     *soldier* 726  
     *officer* 745  
*cadge* 765  
*cadger idler* 683  
     *beggar* 767

*huckster* 797  
*cadi* 967  
*cadit quæstio* 479  
*cadmium* 439  
*cadre* 726  
*caduceus* 993  
*caducity*  
     *fugacity* 111  
     *age* 128  
     *impotence* 158  
     *decay* 659  
*cæcal* 261  
*Cæsar* 745  
     aut - aut nullus  
     *ambition* 865  
     *fame* 873  
*cæsura*  
     *disjunction* 44  
     *discontinuity* 70  
     *cessation* 142  
     *interval* 198  
*cætera desunt* 53  
*cæteris paribus* 27  
*café* 189  
*cafeteria* 189  
*caftan* 225  
*cage receptacle* 191  
     *restrain* 751  
     *prison* 752  
*Cagliostro* 548, 994  
*cahotage* 59, 315  
*Cain* 361  
 mark of - 550  
 raise - 825  
*caique* 273  
*cairn* 363, 550  
*caisse*  
     *grand* - 417  
*caisson* 191  
*caitiff churl* 876  
     *ruffian* 913  
     *villain* 949  
*cajolery*  
     *imposition* 544,  
         545  
     *persuasion* 615  
     *flattery* 933  
*cake stick* 46  
     *food* 298  
     *consolidate* 321  
     *sweet* 396  
     - walk 840  
*calabash* 191  
*calamity evil* 619  
     *adversity* 735  
     *suffering* 830  
*calamo, corrente* -  
     590  
*calash cap* 225  
     *vehicle* 272  
*calcedony* 847

## CAL

calceine 384  
 calcitrate 276  
 calculate  
   *reckon* 85  
   *investigate* 461  
   *expect* 507  
   *intend* 620  
   — upon 484  
 calculated  
   *tending* 176  
   *premeditated* 611  
 calculation  
   [see calculate]  
   *caution* 864  
 calculating [ditto]  
   *prudent* 498  
   — machine 85  
 calculus 85  
 caldron  
   *convert* 144  
   *vessel* 191  
   *heat* 386  
   *laboratory* 691  
 calèche 272  
 caleer 838  
 calefaction 384  
 calembour 520  
 calendar list 86  
   *chronicle* 114  
   *record* 551  
 calender 255  
 calenture 503, 655  
 calf young 129  
   *give birth* 161  
   *leather* 223  
   *animals* 366  
   *fool* 501  
   *golden* — 986, 991  
 Caliban 846  
 calibrate 26  
 calibre degree 26  
   *size* 192  
   *breadth* 202  
   *opening* 260  
   *intellectual*  
     *capacity* 498  
 calidarium 356  
 calidity 382  
 caliginous 421  
 caliph 745  
 caliphate 737  
 calisthenics  
   *training* 537  
   *beauty* 845  
 caliver 727  
 calk 660  
 call cry 412  
   *signal* 550  
   *name* 564  
   *motive* 615  
   *visit* 892

## CAL

sanctify 976  
 ordain 995  
 at one's — 682, 743  
 within — 197  
 — to account 932  
 — attention to 457  
 — to the bar 968  
 — into being 161  
 — of duty 926  
 — for require 630  
   *order* 741  
   *ask* 765  
 — forth  
   *resort* to 677  
   *excite* 824  
 — in advice 695  
 — to mind 505  
 — to the ministry 996  
 — names 929, 932  
 — into notice 525  
 — off the attention 458  
 — to order 741  
 — out cry 411  
   *challenge* 715  
 — over number 85  
 — into play 677  
 — in question 485  
 — the roll 85  
 — up 527  
 — up spirits 992  
 — to 586  
 — up recollect 505  
   *motive* 615  
   *excite* 824  
 — upon  
   *demand* 741  
   *request* 765  
   *visit* 892  
   *duty* 924, 926  
 — to witness 467  
 callæsthetics 845  
 callant 129  
 call-boy  
   *theatre* 599  
 called, so — 545  
 callidity 698  
 calligraphy 590  
 calling  
   *business* 625  
 Calliope 417, 597  
 callipers 466  
 callosity 323  
 callous 376, 823  
 callow young 127  
   *infant* 129  
   *bare* 226  
   *unprepared* 674  
 calm physical 174  
   *quiet* 265

## CAN

dissuade 616  
 leisure 685  
 peace 721  
 moral 826  
 unamazed 871  
 — belief &c. 484  
 — before a storm 145  
 calmative 174  
 caloric 382  
 calorimeter 389  
 calote 999  
 calotype 556  
 caloyer 996  
 calumet token 550  
 — of peace 721, 723  
 calumniator 936  
 calumny 934  
 calvary 1000  
 Calvinism 984  
 calyx 191  
 cam 633  
 camarade 890  
 camaraderie 888, 892  
 camarilla 712  
 camarista 746  
 camber 250  
 cambist 797, 801  
 camboose 386  
 camel 271  
   *swallow a* — 608, 694  
 cameo convex 250  
   *sculpture* 557  
 camera 445, 553  
   *in* — 528  
   — lucida 445  
   — obscura 445  
 camerated 191  
 camilla 274  
 camisade 716  
 camisole 225  
 camorra 712  
 camouflage 530  
 camp locate 184  
   *abode* 189  
   *military* 728  
   — bed 215  
   — stool 215  
 campagna 180, 344  
 campaign 692, 722  
 campaigner 726  
 campaigning 266  
 campaniform 249, 252  
 campanile 206  
 campestrian 344  
 Campus Martius 728  
 can power 157

## CAN

mug 191  
 preserve 670  
 jail 752  
 best one — 686  
 — it be! 870  
 canaille 876  
 canal opening 260  
   *conduit* 350  
   *way* 627  
 — boat 273  
 canard 532, 546  
 canary 366  
 cancan  
   *dance* 840  
 cancel  
   *compensate* 30  
   *neutralize* 179  
   *obliterate* 552  
   *abrogate* 756  
   *repudiate* 773  
 cancelled 219  
 cancelli 191  
 cancer disease 655  
   *bane* 663  
   *painful* 830  
 candelabrum 423  
 candent 382  
 candid white 430  
   *sincere* 543  
   *ingenuous* 703  
   *honourable* 939  
 candidate 767, 865  
 candidature 763  
 candle 423  
   *bargain by inch of*  
     — 769  
   *burn* — at both  
     ends 686  
   *not fit to hold a* —  
     to 34  
   — ends 40, 817  
   — holder 711  
   — light 126, 422  
   — power 466  
   — stick 423, 998  
   *hold* — to sun 645  
 Candlemas 998  
 candour  
   *veracity* 543  
   *artlessness* 705  
   *honour* 939  
 candy dense 321  
   *sweet* 396  
 cane weapon 727  
   *punish* 972  
   *scourge* 975  
 canescent 430  
 Canicula 423  
 canicular 382  
 caniculated 259  
 canine 366

## CAN

- appetite 865  
**canister** 191  
**canker disease** 655  
   *deterioration* 659  
   *bane* 663  
   *pain* 830  
**canned goods** 670  
**cannel coal** 388  
**cankered**  
   *sullen* 901a  
**cankerworm** 663  
   *evil-doer* 913  
   *care* 830  
**cannibal** 913  
**cannibalism** 945  
**cannon**  
   *collision* 276  
   *loud* 404  
   *arms* 727  
   - fodder 726  
   - 's mouth *war* 722  
   *courage* 861  
**cannonade** 716  
**cannonball** 249, 274  
**cannoneer** 726  
**cannot** 271  
**cannular** 260  
**canny** 498, 702  
   *ca'* - 864  
**canoe** 273  
   *paddle one's own*  
   - 748  
**canon rule** 80  
   *ravine* 198  
   *music* 415  
   *belief* 484  
   *precept* 697  
   *priest* 996  
   *rite* 998  
   - law 697  
**canonical**  
   *regular* 82  
   *inspired* 985  
   *ecclesiastical* 995  
**canonicals** 999  
**canonist** 983  
**canonization**  
   *repute* 873  
   *deification* 991  
   *rite* 998  
**canonry** 995  
**canopy** 223  
   - of heaven 318  
**canorous** 413  
**cant oblique** 217  
   *jerk* 276  
   *hypocrisy* 544  
   *neology* 563  
   *impiety* 988  
**cantabile** 415  
**cantankerous** 901,

## CAP

901a  
**cantata** 415  
   *missa* - 998  
**cantatrice** 416  
**canteen** 189, 191  
**canter** 266, 274  
   *win at a* - 705  
**canterbury**  
   *receptacle* 191  
**Canterbury tale**  
   546  
**cantharides** 171  
**canticle** 415  
**cantilever** 215  
**canting** 855  
**cantile** 51  
**cantlet** 32, 51  
**canto** 597  
**canton** 181, 737  
**cantonment** 184,  
   189  
**cantrap** 993  
**canty** 836  
**canvas sail** 267  
   *picture* 556  
   *under press of* -  
   274  
**canvass**  
   *investigate* 461  
   *discuss* 476  
   *dissert* 595  
   *solicit* 765  
**canvasser** 767  
**canyon** 350  
**canzonet** 415, 597  
**caoutchouc** 325  
**cap be superior** 33  
   *height* 206  
   *summit* 210  
   *cover* 223  
   *hat* 225  
   *retaliate* 718  
   *complete* 929  
   *salute* 894  
**fling up one's** -  
   838  
**Fortunatus's** - 993  
**set one's** - at 897,  
   902  
   - and bells 844  
   - fits 23  
   - in hand  
   *request* 765  
   *servile* 886  
   *respect* 928  
   - of maintenance  
   747  
**capability**  
   *endowment* 5  
   *power* 157  
   *skill* 698

## CAP

*facility* 705  
**capacious space** 180  
   - memory 505  
**capacity**  
   *endowment* 5  
   *power* 157  
   *space* 180  
   *size* 192  
   *intellect* 450  
   *wisdom* 498  
   *office* 625  
   *talent* 698  
**cap-à-pie**  
   *complete* 52  
   *armed* -  
   *prepared* 673  
   *defence* 717  
   *war* 722  
**caparison** 225  
**cape height** 206  
   *cloak* 225  
   *projection* 250  
**capella, alla** - 415  
**caper leap** 309  
   *dance* 840  
**capful quantity** 25  
   *small* 32  
   - of wind 349  
**capillament** 205  
**capillary**  
   *hairlike* 205  
   *thin* 203  
**capital city** 189  
   *top* 201  
   *letter* 561  
   *important* 642  
   *excellent* 648  
   *money* 800  
   *wealth* 803  
   *make* - out of  
   *pretext* 617  
   *acquire* 775  
   *print in* -s 642  
   - message 189  
   - punishment 972  
   *ship* 726  
**capitalist** 803  
**capitation** 85  
   - tax 812  
**capitol** 189, 717  
**capitular** 995, 996  
**capitulate** 725  
**capnomancy** 511  
**capon** 373  
**caponize** 38, 158  
**capote** 225  
**capouch** 999  
**capper** 548  
**capriccio music** 415  
   *whim* 608  
**caprice** 608

## CAR

out of - 615a  
**capricious**  
   *irregular* 139  
   *changeable* 149  
   *irresolute* 605  
   *whimsical* 608  
**capriole** 309  
**capsize** 218, 731  
**capsized** 732  
**capstan** 307, 633  
**capstone** 210  
**capsular** 252  
**capsule vessel** 190  
   *tunicle* 223  
   *medicine* 662  
**captain** 269, 745  
**captandum, ad** -  
   *sophistry* 477  
   *deception* 545  
   *affectation* 855  
   *ostentation* 882  
   *flattery* 933  
**caption** 933  
**captious**  
   *capricious* 608  
   *irascible* 901  
   *ensorious* 932  
**caption**  
   *taking* 789  
   *beginning* 66  
   *heading* 564  
**captive**  
   *induce* 615  
   *restrain* 751  
   *please* 829  
**captivated** 827  
**captivating** 829, 897  
**captive**  
   *prisoner* 754  
   *adorer* 897  
   *lead* - 749  
   *make* - 751  
   - balloon 273  
   *captivity* 751  
   *capture* 789  
**Capuchin** 996  
**caput** 696  
   - mortuum 645,  
   653  
**caquet** 584  
**car** 272  
**carabineer** 726  
**carack** 273  
**caracole** 309  
**caracoler** 266  
**caraffe** 191  
**caramel** 396  
**carambole** 276  
**carapace** 717  
**cara sposa** 897  
**carat** 309

## CAR

caravan 266, 272  
 caravansary 189  
 caravel 273  
 carbine 727  
 carbohydrates 298  
 carbon 388  
   - dioxide 663  
   - monoxide 663  
 carbonaro 742  
 carbonization 384  
 carboy 191  
 carbuncle red 434  
   abscess 655  
   jewel 847  
 carcanet 847  
 carcass  
   structure 329  
   corpse 362  
   bomb 727  
 carcelage 973  
 carcinoma 655  
 card unravel 60  
   ticket 550  
   plan 626  
   address - 550  
   by the - 82  
   great - 873  
   house of -s 328  
   leave a - 892  
   on the -s 152, 177, 470  
   play one's - 692  
   play one's best - 686  
   play one's -s well 698  
   playing -s 840  
   shuffle the -s  
     begin again 66  
     change 140  
     chance 621  
     prepare 673  
   speak by the -  
     care 459  
     veracity 543  
     phrase 566  
   throw up the -s 757  
   ticklish - 704  
   trump - 626  
   - index 60, 86, 551  
   -s to play 632  
 cardcase 191  
 cardiac 836  
 cardigan 225  
 cardinal intrinsic 5  
   dress 225  
   red 434  
   important 642  
   excellent 648  
   priest 995, 996

## CAR

-s hat 747  
 - points 278  
 - virtues 944  
 cardioid 245  
 card-sharper 792  
 card-sharping 545  
 care attention 459  
   business 625  
   adversity 735  
   custody 751  
   economy 817  
   pain 828  
   fear 860  
 for aught one -s  
   643, 866  
 begone dull - 836  
 drive - away 840  
 have the - of 693  
 take - 665, 864  
 take - of 459  
 - for important 642  
   desire 865  
   love 897  
 careen slope 217  
   repair 660  
 career 625, 692  
 careless  
   inattentive 458  
   neglectful 460, 927  
   feeble 575  
   insensible 823  
   indifferent 866  
 caress 897, 902  
 caret incomplete 53  
   want 640  
 careworn 828, 837  
 cargo 270  
   large quantity 31  
   contents 190  
   property 780  
   goods 798  
   - boat 273  
 caricature  
   likeness 19  
   copy 21  
   exaggerate 549  
   misrepresent 555  
   ridicule 856  
 caricaturist 844  
 caries 49, 653, 655  
 carillon 417  
 cariote 272  
 carious 563  
 carking 828  
   - care 830  
 carle 876  
 Carlisle 925  
 car-load 31  
 carman 694

## CAR

Carmelite 996  
 carminative 662  
 carmine 434  
 carnage 361  
 carnal 364  
   intemperate 954  
   impure 961  
   irreligious 989  
 carnation 434  
 carnival 840  
 carnivorous 298  
 carol  
   music 415, 416  
   cheerful 836  
   rejoice 838  
 caro sposo 897  
 carouse feast 298  
   festivity 840  
   intemperance 954  
   drinking 959  
 carousel 840  
 carp at 932  
 carpe diem 134  
 carpenter 690  
 carper 936  
 carpet 211  
   on the -  
     topic 454  
     project 626  
   - bag 191  
   - knight fop 854  
   servile 886  
   sybarite 954a  
   - sweeper 652  
 carrefour 627  
 carriage gait 264  
   transference 270  
   vehicle 272  
   aspect 448  
   conduct 692  
   keep one's - 852  
 carried  
   - by acclamation &c. 488  
   - away by passion 824  
 carrier 271  
   - pigeon 534  
 carrion 362, 653  
 carronade 727  
 carroty 434  
 carry  
   conduce to 176  
   support 215  
   transfer 270  
   induce 615  
   reap and - 775  
   - all before one 731  
   - coals 879  
   - conviction 484

## CAR

- into execution 729, 772  
 - with a high hand  
   authority 737  
   pride 878  
   insolence 885  
 - in the mind 505  
 - off take 789  
   steal 791  
 - on [see below]  
 - oneself 692  
 - out conduct 692  
   complete 729  
 - over  
   transfer 270  
   accounts 811  
   - a point 731  
 - by storm 731  
 - through 692, 729  
 - weight  
   influence 175  
   evidence 467  
   importance 642  
 carry on  
   continue 143  
   pursue 622  
   do 680  
   conduct 692  
   undertake 326  
 - an argument 476  
 - business 625  
 - an enquiry 461  
 - a trade 794  
 - war 722  
 cart 272  
   - away 185  
   - before the horse  
     disorder 59  
     inversion 218  
     bungling 699  
   - horse 271  
   work like a -  
     horse 686  
   - load 31, 190  
 cartage 270  
 carte list 86  
   à la - 298  
   - blanche 760, 816  
   - du pays 626  
   - and tierce 716  
   - de visite 550  
   photograph 554  
 cartel  
   combination 709  
   defiance 715  
   truce 723  
   compact 769  
 cartelize 709  
 carter 268

## CAR

cartes sur table  
525, 543  
Carthago, delenda  
est - 908  
Carthusian 996  
cartilage  
dense 321  
hard 323  
tough 327  
cartography 466,  
554  
cartoon 21, 556  
cartoonist 559  
cartouche  
ammunition 727  
ornament 847  
cartridge 727  
cartulary 86, 551  
caruncle 250  
carve cut 44  
make 161  
form 240  
sculpture 557  
apportion 786  
- one's way 282  
carvel 273  
carver 559  
caryatides 215  
Cary's chickens,  
Mother - 668  
cascade 348  
case state 7  
box 191  
sheath 223  
topic 454  
argument 476  
specification 527  
grammar 567  
affair 625  
patient 655  
law-suit 969  
be the - 1, 494  
in good - 654, 734  
in -  
circumstance 8  
event 151  
supposition 514  
make out a - 467,  
924  
- in point 23, 82  
caseation 321  
caseharden  
strengthen 159  
habituate 613  
case-hardened  
callous 376, 823  
obstinate 606  
casemate 189, 717  
casement 260  
casern 189  
cash money 800

## CAS

pay 807  
in - 803  
pay - for 795  
- account 811  
- book 551  
- box 802  
- down 807  
- register 85, 553,  
802  
cashier dismiss 756  
treasurer 801  
casing 223  
casino 712; 840  
cask 191  
casket 191  
casque 717  
Cassandra 513, 668  
cassation 552  
casserole 191  
Cassiopeia's chair  
318  
cassock 999  
cast mould 21  
small quantity 32  
spread 73  
tendency 176  
form 240  
throw 284  
tinge 428  
aspect 448  
drama 599  
reject 610  
plan 626  
company 712  
give 784  
allot 786  
condemn 971  
give one a - 707  
set on a - 621  
- about for 463  
- accounts 811  
- adrift disperse 73  
eject 297  
liberate 750  
dismiss 756  
- anchor 265, 292  
- aside 460  
- aspersions 934  
- away 610, 638  
lost 732  
- behind one  
forget 506  
refuse 764  
relinquish 782  
- away care 836  
- off clothes 645  
- of countenance  
448  
- of the dice 156  
- in a different

## CAS

mould 18  
- dishonour &c.  
upon 874  
- to the dogs 162  
- down 308, 837  
- in the eye 443  
- the eyes back  
122  
- eyes on 441  
- the eyes over  
457  
- a gloom 837  
- off a habit 614  
- iron 323  
resolute 604  
- in one's lot with  
609  
- lots 621  
- lustre upon 420  
- of mind 820  
- a nativity 511,  
992  
- one's net 463  
- off divest 226  
disused 678  
dismiss 756  
relinquish 782  
- over-board 678  
- the parts 60  
- reflection upon  
932  
- in the same  
mould 17  
- a shade 421  
- the skin 226  
- a slur 874  
accuse 938  
- a spell 992  
- off trammels 750  
- up add 85  
happen 151  
eject 297  
castanet 417  
castaway exile 893  
reprobate 949  
caste 75, 873  
lose - 940  
castellan 746, 753  
castellated 717  
caster cruet 191  
wheel 312  
castigate 932, 972  
castigator 936  
casting 21  
casting - vote 480  
- weight 28, 30  
castle at chess 148  
abode 189  
defence 717  
- in the air  
impossible 471

## CAT

imagination 515  
hope 858  
Castle of Indolence  
683  
castor hat 225  
Castor and Pollux  
89, 890  
castrametation  
189, 722  
castrate subduct 38  
impotent 158  
casual extrinsic 6  
chance 156  
uncertain 475  
lax 773  
casualty event 151  
killed 361  
evil 619  
misfortune 735  
casuist 476  
casuistry  
sophistry 477  
falsehood 544  
duty 926  
casus belli  
quarrel 713  
irritation 824,  
900  
casus foederis 770  
cat nine lives 359  
animal 366  
keen sight 441  
fall on one's feet  
734  
cross 901  
gib -, tom - male  
373  
rain -s and dogs  
348  
let - out of bag  
529  
- boat 273  
- burglar 792  
- call whistle 417  
disapproval 932  
-s cradle 219  
- and dog life 713  
as the - jumps  
event 151  
see how the -  
jumps 510  
fickleness 607  
caution 864  
- o' nine tails 975  
- in pattens 652  
-s paw dupe 547  
instrumental 631  
use 677  
auxiliary 711  
catabasis 36  
catachresis 521, 523



## CAT

**catadactylism**  
*convulsion* 146  
*destruction* 162  
*deluge* 348  
**catadactyl** 363  
**catadactyls** 402  
**catadupe** 348  
**catadactyl** 363  
**catadactyl** 597  
**catadactyl** 265, 376, 683  
**catalogue** 60, 86  
**catalysis** 49, 140  
**catamaran** 273, 726  
**catamenial** 138, 299  
**cataphonics** 402  
**cataplasma** 662  
**catapult** 284, 726, 727  
**cataract**  
*waterfall* 348  
*blindness* 442, 443  
**catarrh** 299  
**catastrope**  
*disaster* 619  
*finish* 729  
*misfortune* 735  
*end* 67  
**catch imitate** 19  
*fastening* 45  
*song* 415  
*detect* 480a  
*joke* 497  
*gather the meaning* 518  
*cheat* 545  
*receive* 785  
*take* 789  
 by -es 70  
 no great - 651  
 - at *willing* 602  
*desire* 865  
 - the attention 457  
 - one's death 360  
 - a disease 655  
 - the ear 418  
 - the eye 446  
 - fire 384  
 - a glimpse of 441  
 - an idea 498  
 - the infection  
*excitation* 824  
 - a likeness 554  
 - a sound 418  
 - at straws  
*overrate* 482  
*credulous* 486  
*unskillful* 699  
*rash* 863

## CAT

- by surprise 508  
 - a Tartar *dupe* 547  
*retaliate* 718  
 - in a trap 545  
 - tripping 480a  
 - up 789  
**catching**  
*infectious* 657  
**catchpenny**  
*deceiving* 545  
*trumpety* 643  
*cheap* 815  
**catchpoll** 965  
**catchword** 550  
**catechism** 461, 484  
 church - 983a  
**catechize** 461  
**catechumen** 541, 997  
**categorical**  
*positive* 474  
*demonstrative* 478  
*affirmative* 535  
**categorically true** 494  
**category** 7, 75  
 in the same - 9  
**catena** 69  
**catenary** 245  
**catenation** 69  
**cater** 298, 637  
**caterpillar tractor** 271  
**caterwaul**  
*cat-cry* 412  
*discord* 414  
*courting* 902  
**cates** 298  
**catgut** 417  
 - scraper 416  
**cathartic** 652  
**cathedra, ex -**  
*affirm* 535  
*school* 542  
*authority* 737  
*audacity* 885  
**cathedral** 1000  
**Catherine wheel** 840  
**catholic**  
*universal* 78  
*religious* 987  
 - church 983a  
 Roman - 984  
**catholicism** 662  
**Catiline** 941  
**catopsis** 441  
**catoptrics** 420  
**catoptrism** 511  
**cattle** 271, 366

## CAV

- truck 272  
**catwalk** 273, 627  
**Caucasian mystery** 983  
**caucus** 696  
**caudal** 67, 235  
**caudate** 214  
**caudex** 215  
**Caudine forks** 162  
**cauf** 370  
**caught tripping** 491  
**caulk** 660  
**cause source** 153  
*law-suit* 969  
 final - 620  
 take up the - of 707  
 tell the - of 522  
 -d by 154  
**causeless**  
*casual* 156  
*aimless* 621  
**causerie** 588  
**causeway** 627  
**causidical** 965  
**caustic**  
*energetic* 171  
*feeling* 821  
*painful* 830  
*gruff* 895  
*malevolent* 907  
 - curve 245  
**cautel** 864  
**cautelă, ex abundanti** - 664  
**cautery** 384  
**caution warn** 668  
*prudence* 864  
*security* 771  
 want of - 863  
**cavalcade** 69, 266  
**cavalier**  
*horseman* 268  
*rash* 863  
*insolent* 885  
*discourteous* 895  
*contemptuous* 930  
**cavaliere servente**  
*servile* 886  
*lover* 897  
**cavalry** 726  
**cavatina** 415  
**cave dwelling** 189  
*cell* 191  
*cavity* 252  
 - canem 864  
 - of Adullam 624, 832  
 - in hollow 252  
*submit* 725  
**caveat**

## CEM

*warning* 668  
*command* 741  
 - emptor 769  
**cavendo tutus** 664, 864  
**cavern** [see cave]  
**cavernous** 252  
**caviare** 392, 393  
 - to the general 850  
**cavil sophistry** 477  
*dissent* 489  
*censure* 932  
**caviller** 936  
**cavity** 252  
**caw** 412  
**cayak** 273  
**cayenne** 392, 393  
**cazique** 745  
**cease** 142  
 - to breathe 360  
 - to exist 2  
**ceaseless** 112  
**cecity** 442  
**cede submit** 725  
*relinquish* 782  
*give* 784  
**ceiling** 206, 210, 223  
**celare artem, ars -** 698  
**cela va sans dire**  
*conformity* 82  
*consequence* 154  
**celebrant** 990  
**celebration** 883, 998  
**celebrity** 873, 875  
**celerity** 274  
**celeste** 417  
**celestial**  
*physical* 318  
*religious* 976  
*heaven* 981  
**celibacy** 904  
**cell abode** 189  
*receptacle* 191  
*cavity* 221, 252  
*prison* 752  
*hermitage* 893  
**cellar** 191  
**cellaret** 191  
**cello** 417  
**cellophane** 223  
**cellular** 191, 252  
**cement**  
*medium* 45  
*unite* 43, 46, 48  
*covering* 223  
*hard* 323  
*material* 635  
 - a party 712  
**cemented**

*concord* 714  
*cemetery* 363  
*cenobite* 893, 996  
*cenotaph* 363  
*censer* 998  
*ensor*  
     *moderate* 174  
     *critic* 480  
     *ban* 761  
     *detractor* 936  
*ensorious* 480, 932  
*ensurable* 947  
*censure* 932  
*censurer* 936  
*census* 85, 86  
     *record* 551  
*centaur* 83, 366  
*centenarian* 130  
*centenary*  
     *hundred* 98  
     *period* 138  
     *celebration* 883  
*centesimal* 99  
*cento* 597  
*centrality* 222  
*centralize*  
     *combine* 48  
*centre* 68, 222  
     *— round* 72, 290  
*centrifugal* 291  
*centripetal* 290  
*centroidal* 222  
*centuple* 98  
*centurion* 745  
*century*  
     *hundred* 98  
     *period* 108  
     *long time* 110  
     *money* 800  
*ceramic*  
     *bake* 384  
     *— ware* 557  
*cerate* 662  
*Cerberus*  
     *janitor* 263  
     *custodian* 664  
     *hades* 932  
     *sop for* — 615  
*cereal* 298  
*cerebration* 451  
*cerebrum* 450  
*cere-cloth* 363  
*cerement*  
     *covering* 223  
     *wax* 356  
     *burial* 363  
*ceremonious* 928  
*ceremony*  
     *parade* 882  
     *courtesy* 894  
     *rile* 998

*Ceres* 979  
*cerise* 434  
*cerography* 558, 590  
*Ceromancy* 511  
*ceroplastic* 557  
*certain special* 79  
     *indefinite number* 100  
     *sure* 474  
     *belief* 484  
     *true* 494  
     *make — of* 480a  
     *of a — age* 128  
     *to a — degree* 32  
*certainly yes* 488  
*certainness* 474  
*certainty* 474  
*certes* 474, 488  
*certificate*  
     *evidence* 467  
     *record* 551  
     *security* 771  
*certify* 467, 535  
*certiorari* 969  
*certitude* 474  
*cerulean* 438  
*cess tax* 812  
     *sewer* 653  
*cessation* 142  
*cession*  
     *surrender* 725  
     *of property* 782  
     *gift* 784  
*cesspool* 653  
*cestui-que trust* 779  
*cestus* 45, 247  
*chafe*  
     *physical pain* 378  
     *warm* 384  
     *irritate* 825  
     *mental pain* 828, 830  
     *discontent* 832  
     *incense* 900  
*chaff trash* 643  
     *ridicule* 856  
     *vulgar* 876  
     *not to be caught with —* 698, 702  
     *winnow — from wheat* 609  
*chaffer* 794  
*chafing-dish* 386  
*chagrin* 828  
*chain fasten* 43  
     *vinculum* 45  
     *series* 69  
     *measure* 200  
     *interlinking* 219  
     *measure* 466

*gearing* 633  
*imprison* 752  
*ornament* 847  
*drag a —* 749  
*drag a lengthened —* 686  
     *in —s* 754  
*chain gang* 752, 972  
*chain-shot* 727  
*chair support* 215  
     *vehicle* 272  
     *professorship* 542  
     *throne* 747  
     *celebration* 883  
     *president* 694  
     *in the —* 693  
*chairman* 694  
*chaise* 272  
*chalcography* 558  
*chalet* 189  
*chalice* 191, 998  
*chalk earth* 342  
     *white* 430  
     *mark* 550  
     *drawing* 556  
     *— from cheese* 14, 491  
     *— out plan* 626  
*challenge*  
     *question* 461  
     *doubt* 485  
     *claim* 924  
     *defy* 715  
     *accuse* 938  
     *— comparison* 648  
*cham* 745  
*chamber room* 191  
     *council* 696  
     *mart* 799  
     *sick —* 655  
*chamberlain* 746  
*chambermaid* 746  
*chameleon* 149, 440  
*chamfer* 259  
*chamois* 309  
*champ* 298  
     *— the bit disobedi-*  
         *ent* 742  
     *chafe* 825  
     *angry* 900  
*champagne* 298  
*champaign* 344  
*champaign* 874  
*Champ de Mars* 728  
*champêtre, fête —* 840  
*champion*  
     *best* 648  
     *auxiliary* 711  
     *defence* 717

*combatant* 726  
*representative* 759  
*sympathizer* 914  
*championship* 707  
*chance* 156, 621  
     *be one's —* 151  
     *game of —* 840  
     *great —* 472  
     *small —* 473  
     *stand a —* 177, 470  
     *take one's —* 675  
     *—s against one* 665  
     *whirligig of —* 156  
     *as — would have it* 152  
*chancel* 1000  
*chancellor*  
     *president* 745  
     *deputy* 759  
     *judge* 967  
     *— of the exchequer* 801  
*chancery*  
     *court of —* 966  
     *— suit delay* 133  
*chandelier* 214, 423  
*chandelle, le jeu*  
     *n'en vaut pas la* — 638, 643  
     *dear* 814  
*chandler* 797  
*change*  
     *alteration* 140  
     *mart* 799  
     *small coin* 800  
     *inter—* 148  
     *radical —* 146  
     *sudden —* 146  
     *— about* 149  
     *— colour* 821  
     *— for* 147  
     *— hands* 783  
     *— of mind* 607  
     *— of opinion* 485  
     *— of place* 264  
*changeableness* 149, 605  
*changeful*  
     *fickle* 607  
*changeling*  
     *substitute* 147  
     *fool* 501  
*changeless* 16  
*changer* 797  
*channel*  
     *furrow* 259  
     *opening* 260  
     *conduit* 350  
     *way* 627  
*chant song* 415  
     *sing* 416

## CHA

worship 990  
chant du cygne 360  
chanter 416  
chanticleer 366  
chantry 1000  
chaomancy 511  
chaos 59  
chap crack 198  
jaw 231  
fellow 373  
- book 593  
chapel 1000  
chaperon  
accompany 88  
watch 459  
protect 664  
chapfallen 878  
chaplain 995, 996  
chaplet circle 247  
garland 550  
trophy 733  
ornament 847  
chapman 797  
chapter part 51  
topic 454  
book 593  
council 696  
church 995  
- of accidents  
156, 621  
- house 1000  
- and verse 467,  
494  
char burn 384  
serve 746  
char-à-banc 272  
character  
nature 5  
state 7  
class 75  
oddity 83  
letter 561  
drama 599  
disposition 820  
reputation 873  
characteristic  
intrinsic 5  
special 79  
tendency 176  
mark 550  
characterize 564,  
594  
characterized 820  
charade 533, 599  
charcoal fuel 384,  
388  
black 431  
drawing 556  
charge fill 52  
contents 190  
business 625

## CHA

requisition 630  
direction 693  
advice 695  
precept 697  
attack 716  
order 741  
custody 751  
commission 755  
bargain for 794  
price 812  
accusation 938  
in - prisoner 754  
justifiable - 937  
take - of 664  
take in - 751  
- on attribute 155  
- with 155, 777  
chargé d'affaires  
758  
chargeable debt 806  
- on duty 926  
charger  
carrier 271  
fighter 726  
Charing Cross, pro-  
claim at - 531  
chariot 272  
drag at one's -  
wheels 749  
charioteer 268, 694  
charity give 784  
liberal 816  
beneficent 906  
pity 914  
Christian - 906  
cold as - 823  
- that begins at  
home 943  
charivari 404, 407  
charlatan  
ignoramus 493  
imposter 548  
mountebank 844  
boaster 884  
charlatanism  
ignorance 491  
falsehood 544  
affectation 855  
Charles's wain 318  
Charleston 840  
Charley 753  
charm motive 615  
please 829  
beauty 845  
love 897  
conjure 992  
spell 993  
bear a - ed life 644,  
734  
charmer 994  
voice of the - 993

## CHA

not listen to voice  
of - 604  
chapel-house 363  
Charon 982  
chart 527, 554  
charter  
commission 755  
permit 760  
compact 769  
security 771  
privilege 924  
chartered  
legal 963  
- accountant 801,  
811  
- libertine 962  
Chartist 742  
charwoman 690,  
746  
chary  
economical 817  
stingy 819  
cautious 864  
Charybdis 312, 665  
chase emboss 250  
furrow 259  
drive away 289  
killing 361  
forest 367  
pursue 622  
ornament 847  
wild goose - 645  
chaser 559  
chasm interval 198  
opening 260  
chassé 840  
chassemarée 273  
chassepot 727  
chasser 297  
- balancer 605  
chasseur 726  
chassis 215  
chaste  
shapely 242  
language 576, 578  
simple 849  
good taste 850  
pure 960  
chasten  
moderate 174  
punish 972  
chastened  
subdued spirit  
826  
penitent 950  
chastise 932, 972  
- with scorpions  
739  
chasuble 999  
chat 588  
chat qui dort 667,

## CHE

668  
château 189  
- en Espagne 858  
chatelaine 847  
chatoyant 440  
chattels 633, 789  
chatter 314, 584  
chatterbox 584  
chattering of teeth  
cold 383  
chatty 584, 892  
chauffeur 268  
chaunt  
song 415  
sing 416  
worship 990  
chaussé 225  
Chauvinism 884,  
885  
chawbacon 876  
cheap 643, 815  
hold - 930  
- jack 797  
cheapen haggle 794  
begrudge 819  
cheapness 815  
cheat 545, 548  
check  
numerical 85  
stop 142  
moderate 174  
counteract 179  
slacken 275  
plaid 440  
experiment 463  
measure 466  
evidence 468  
ticket 550  
dissuade 616  
hinder 706  
misfortune 735  
restrain 751  
money order 800  
- the growth 201  
- oneself 826  
checked 149  
checkers 440, 840  
checkmate  
stop 142  
success 731  
failure 732  
check-roll 86  
check-string  
pull the - 142  
cheek side 236  
impertinence 885  
- by jowl with 88  
near 197  
cheeks dual 89  
cheep 412  
cheer repast 298

## CHE

*cry* 411  
*aid* 707  
*pleasure* 827  
*relief* 834  
*mirth* 836  
*rejoicing* 838  
*amusement* 840  
*courage* 861  
*sociality* 892  
*welcome* 894  
*applaud* 931  
*good - hope* 858  
*high living* 957  
*cheerfulness* 836  
*cheerless* 830, 837  
*cheeseparings*  
     *remains* 40  
     *dirt* 653  
     *economy* 817  
*chef de cuisine*  
     *proficient* 700  
     *servant* 746  
*chef-d'œuvre* 648, 698  
*cheka* 696  
*chemin*  
     - *de fer*  
         *game* 840  
     - *faisant* 270  
*chemise* 225  
*chemist* 662  
*Chemistry* 144  
     *organic -* 357  
*cheque* 800  
*chequer* 440  
     - *roll* 86  
*cherchez la femme* 155  
*chère amie* 962  
*cherish aid* 707  
     *love* 897  
     *endearment* 902  
     - *a belief* 484  
     - *feelings &c.* 821  
     - *an idea &c.* 451  
*cherry*  
     - *red* 434  
     *two bites of a -*  
         *overrate* 482  
     *roundabout* 629  
     *clumsy* 699  
*cherry-cheeked* 845  
*cherry-coloured* 434  
*cheroot* 392  
*cherub* 977  
*Cheshire cat* 838  
*chess* 840  
*chessboard* 440  
*chest* 191, 802  
*chestnut-colour* 433

## CHI

*cheval-de-bataille*  
     *plea* 617  
     *plan* 626  
     *vanity* 880  
*cheval-glass* 445  
*chevalier* 875  
     - *d'industrie* 792  
*chevaux de frise*  
     253, 717  
*chevron*  
     *angle* 217  
     *indication* 550  
     *badge* 747  
     *decoration* 877  
*chew* 298  
     - *the cud* 451  
     - *tobacco* 392  
*chiaroscuro*  
     *light* 420  
     *grey* 432  
     *painting* 556  
*chiasma* 43  
*chic* 845, 882  
*chicane*  
     *sophistry* 477  
     *deceit* 545  
     *cunning* 702  
*chicken* 129, 366  
     - *in every pot* 733  
     *count -s before*  
         *hatched* 858,  
         863  
     *tender as a - soft*  
         324  
     *sensitive* 822  
     *compassionate*  
         914  
*chickenhearted* 862  
*chide* 932  
*chief principal* 642  
     *master* 745  
     *evidence in -* 467  
     - *constable* 765  
     - *part* 31  
*Chief Justice* 967  
*chiefdom* 737  
*chieftain* 745  
*chiffonnier* 876  
*chiffonnière* 191  
*chignon* 225  
*chilblain* 383  
*child*  
     *infant* 129  
     *offspring* 167  
     *fool* 501  
     - *of God* 987  
     - *'s play* 643, 705  
     *with -* 161  
*childbirth* 161  
*childhood* 127  
*childish*

## CHI

*credulous* 486  
*foolish* 499  
*feeble* 575  
     - *treble* 581  
*childlike* 703  
*chiliad* 98  
*chill cold* 383  
     *render cold* 385  
     *indispose* 616  
     - *the spine* 830,  
         860  
*chillies* 393  
*Chiltern Hundreds* 757  
*chime*  
     *repetition* 104  
     *roll* 407  
     *resonance* 408  
     *melody* 413  
     - *in with agree* 23  
     *conform* 82  
     *assent* 488  
     *concord* 714  
*chimera* 83, 515  
*chimney* 260, 351  
     - *corner* 189  
     - *pot* 249  
*china* 384, 557  
*China to Peru* 180  
*chine* 235  
*chinese white* 430  
*chink gap* 198  
     *sound* 408  
     *money* 800  
*chip small* 32  
     *detach* 44  
     *bit* 51  
     *reduce* 195  
     - *of the old block*  
     *similar* 17  
     *copy* 21  
     *offspring* 167  
*chippy* 962  
*Chirography* 590  
*Chirolgy* 550  
*Chiromancy* 511  
*chirp*  
     *bird-note* 412  
     *sing* 416  
     *cheerful* 836  
     *rejoice* 838  
*chirrup [see chirp]*  
*chirurgery* 662  
*chisel*  
     *fabricate* 161  
     *form* 240  
     *sharp* 253  
     *sculpture* 557  
*chit* 129, 193  
*chit-chat* 588  
*chitterlings* 221

## CHO

*chivalry war* 722  
     *tenure* 777  
     *courage* 861  
     *courtesy* 894  
     *philanthropy* 910  
     *honour* 939  
     *generosity* 942  
*chlamys* 225  
*chloroform* 376, 823  
*chlorophyl* 435  
*chlorotic* 655  
*chock full* 52  
*chocolate*  
     *food* 298  
     *colour* 433  
*choice will* 600  
     *election* 609  
     *excellent* 648  
     *absence of -* 609a  
         *by -* 600  
         - *spirits* 873  
         - *of words* 569  
*choir sing* 416  
     *church music* 996  
     *church* 1000  
     - *boy* 996  
     - *invisible* 360,  
         977  
*choke close* 261  
     *style* 361  
     *redundant* 641  
     *hinder* 706  
     - *full complete* 52  
     *replete* 639  
     - *off* 706  
*choler* 900  
*choleric* 901  
*choose* 609  
     *do what one -s* 748  
*chop disjoin* 44  
     *change* 140  
     - *logic* 476  
     - *up* 201  
*chopfallen* 837  
*chopper* 330  
*chopping*  
     *large* 192  
     - *sea* 348  
*chops mouth* 66  
     *jaws* 231  
     *food* 298  
*choral* 415  
*chord* 413  
*chore* 625  
*choreography* 840  
*chorister* 416, 996  
*chorography* 183  
*chorus*  
     *shout* 411  
     *song* 415  
     *singers* 416

## CHO

*unanimity* 488  
*poetry* 597  
*opera* 599  
*concord* 714  
 - girl 599  
**chose**  
 - in action 780  
 - in possession 777  
**chouse** 545  
**choux gras, faire ses** - 377  
**chrestomathy** 560  
**chism** 998  
**Christ** 976  
 Church of - 893a  
 receive - 987  
**Christ-cross-row** 561  
**christen** 564, 998  
**Christendom** 983a, 995  
**Christian** 983a, 987  
 - charity 906  
 - science 662, 984  
**Christmas** 138, 998  
**Christmas-box** 784  
**chromatic**  
*colour* 428  
 - scale *music* 413  
**chromato-pseudo-blepsis** 443  
**chromatope** 445  
**chrome** 436  
**chromolithograph** 558  
**chromosphere** 318  
**chronic** 110  
**chronicle**  
*measure time* 114  
*annals* 551  
**chronicler** 553  
**chronography**  
*measure time* 114  
*description* 594  
**chronology** 114  
**chronometry** 114  
**Chrononhotonthologos** 887  
**chrysalis** 129  
**chrysoprase** 847  
**chrysolite** 847  
*perfection* 650  
**chrysology** 800  
**chubby** 192  
**chuck throw** 284  
*animal cry* 412  
 - it 142  
 - under chin 902  
**chuck-farthing** 621  
**chuckle**

## CIN

*animal cry* 412  
*laugh* 838  
*exult* 884  
**chuff** 876  
**chum** 711, 890  
**chunk** 51  
**Church**  
*infallible* 474  
*orthodox* 983a  
*Christendom* 995  
*temple* 1000  
 dignitaries of - 996  
 go to - 990  
 High -, Low - &c. 984  
 - of Christ 983a  
 - bell 550  
 - house 1000  
**churchdom** 995  
**churching** 998  
**churchman** 996  
**churchwarden** 996  
*pipe* 392  
**churchyard** 363, 1000  
 - cough 655  
**churl boor** 876  
**churlish**  
*niggard* 819  
*rude* 895  
*sulky* 901a  
*malevolent* 907  
**churn** 315, 352  
**chut!** *silent* 403  
*taciturn* 585  
**chute** 348  
**chutney** 393  
**chypre** 400  
**cibarious** 298  
**cicatrix** 551  
 manet - 919  
**cicatrize** 660  
**Cicero** 582  
**cicerone** 524, 527  
**ciceronian** 578  
**cicisbeo** 897  
**cicuration** 370  
**cider** 298  
**cider squeezer** 876  
**ci-devant** 122  
**cigar** 392  
**ci-git** 363  
**cilia** 205, 256  
**cimeter** 727  
**Cimmerian** 421  
**cinch** 45  
**cincture** 247  
**cinder**  
*combustion* 384  
*dirt* 653

## CIR

**Cinderella**  
*servant* 746  
*commonality* 876  
**cinema** 448, 599, 840  
**cinematograph** 448  
**cinematographer** 553  
**cinerary** 363  
**cineration** 384  
**cinereous** 432  
**cingle** 230  
**cinnabar** 434  
**cinnamon** 393, 433  
**cinque** 98  
**cipher**  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*number* 84  
*compute* 85  
*zero* 101  
*concealment* 528  
*mark* 550  
*letter* 561  
*unimportant* 643  
*writing in* - 590  
**Circe** 615, 994  
 - an cup 377, 954  
**circination** 312  
**circle region** 181  
*embrace* 227  
*form* 247  
*party* 712  
 describe a - 311  
 great - sailing 628  
 - of acquaintance 892  
 - of the sciences 490  
**circlet** 247  
**circling** 248  
**circuit region** 181  
*outline* 230  
*winding* 248  
*tour* 266  
*indirect path* 311  
*indirect course* 629  
**circuition** 311  
**circuitous** 279, 311  
 - method 629  
**circular round** 247  
*publication* 531  
*letter* 592  
*pamphlet* 593  
 - note 805  
**circularity** 247  
**circularize** 592  
**circulate**  
*circuit* 311  
*rotate* 312  
*publish* 531

## CIR

**circulating medium** 800  
**circulation**  
 [see circulate]  
 in - news 532  
 - of money 809  
**circumambient** 227, 229, 311, 629  
**circumambulate**  
*travel* 266  
*go round* 311, 629  
**circumaviate** 311  
**circumbendibus** 248, 629  
**circumcision** 44, 998  
**circumduction** 552  
**circumference** 230  
**circumferential** 227  
**circumflex** 311  
**circumfluent**  
*lie round* 227  
*move round* 311  
**circumforaneous**  
*travelling* 266  
*circuition* 311  
**circumfuse** 73  
**circumgyration** 312  
**circumjacence** 227  
**circumlocution** 573  
**circumnavigate**  
*navigation* 267  
*circuition* 311  
**circumrotation** 312  
**circumscribe**  
*surround* 229  
*limit* 233, 761  
**circumscription** 229  
**circumspection**  
*attention* 457  
*care* 459  
*caution* 459  
**circumstance**  
*phase* 8  
*event* 151  
**circumstances**  
*property* 780  
 bad - 804  
 depend on - 475  
 good - 803  
 under the - 8  
**circumstantial** 8  
 - account 594  
 - evidence 467  
*probability* 472  
**circumstantiality** 459  
**circumstantiate** 467  
**circumvallation**  
*enclosure* 229, 232

## CIR

## CLA

## CLE

## CLE

- defence* 717  
*line of* - 233  
**circumvent**  
*environ* 227  
*move round* 311  
*cheat* 545  
*cunning* 702  
*hinder* 706  
*defeat* 731  
**circumvest** 225  
**circumvolution**  
*winding* 248  
*rotation* 312  
**circus**  
*buildings* 189  
*drama* 599  
*arena* 728  
*amusement* 840  
**cirrus** 353  
**cistern**  
*receptacle* 191  
*store* 636  
**Cistercian** 996  
**cit** 188  
**citadel** 717  
**citation** 467, 733  
**cite**  
*quote as example*  
82  
*as evidence* 467  
*summon* 741  
*accuse* 938  
*arraign* 969  
**cithern** 417  
**citizen** 188  
- of the world 910  
**citriculture** 371  
**citrine** 436  
**city** 189  
- in the - 794  
**city manager** 965  
**civet** 400  
**civic** 372  
**civil** *courteous* 894  
*laity* 997  
- authorities 745  
- crown 733  
- law 963  
- war 722  
**civilian lawyer** 968  
*layman* 997  
**civilization**  
*improvement* 658  
*fashion* 852  
*courtesy* 894  
**civilized life** 852  
**civism** 910  
**clack clatter** 407  
*animal cry* 412  
*talkative* 584  
**clad** 225
- claim** *requisition*  
630  
*demand* 741  
*property* 780  
*right* 924  
*lawsuit* 969  
- the attention  
457  
**claimant**  
*petitioner* 767  
*right* 924  
**clair-obscur** 420  
**clairvoyance** 992  
**clairvoyant** 513, 994  
**clamant** 411  
**clamber** 305  
**clammy** 352  
**clamorous**  
[see *clamour*]  
*loud* 404  
*excitable* 825  
**clamour** *cry* 411  
*wait* 839  
- against 932  
- for 765  
**clamp** *fasten* 43  
*fastening* 45  
**clan** *race* 11  
*class* 75  
*family* 166  
*party* 712  
**clandestine** 528  
**clangor** 404  
**clank** 410  
**clannishness** 481  
**clanship** 709  
**clap** *explosion* 406  
*applaud* 931  
*thunder* -  
*prodigy* 872  
- the hands  
*rejoice* 838  
- on 31  
- on the shoulder  
615  
- together 43  
- up *imprison* 751  
**clapperclaw**  
*contention* 720  
*censure* 932  
**claptrap**  
*pretence* 546  
*display* 882  
**claquer** 935  
*faire* - *son fouet*  
884  
**clarence** 272  
**claret colour** 434  
**clarify** 652  
**clarinet** 417  
**clarion music** 417
- war* 722  
**clarity** 518  
**clash** *disagree* 24  
*cross* 179  
*concussion* 276  
*sound* 406  
*oppose* 708  
*discord* 713  
- of arms 720  
**clasp** *fasten* 43  
*fastening* 45  
*stick* 46  
*come close* 197  
*belt* 230  
*embrace* 902  
**class** *arrange* 60  
*category* 75  
*learners* 541  
*party* 712  
- prejudice 481  
- room 542  
**classic** *old* 124  
*symmetry* 242  
**classical**  
*elegant writing*  
578  
*taste* 850  
- art 556  
- dancing 840  
- education 537  
- music 415  
**classicist** 492  
**classics** 560  
**classify** 60  
**classmate** 890  
**clatter** 404, 407  
**claudication**  
*slowness* 275  
*failure* 732  
**clause** *part* 51  
*passage* 593  
*condition* 770  
**clausis, januis** -  
528  
**claustral** 110  
**clavate** 250  
**clavichord** 417  
**clavier** 417  
**claw** *hook* 781  
*grasp* 789  
- back 935  
**clay** *soft* 324  
*earth* 342  
*corpse* 362  
*material* 635  
- pipe 392  
**clay-cold** 383  
**claymore** 727  
**clean**  
*entirely* 52  
*perfect* 650
- unstained* 652  
- bill of health 654  
- breast  
*disclose* 529  
- forgotten 506  
- hand  
*proficient* 700  
with - hands  
*honesty* 939  
*innocence* 946  
- out empty 297  
- shaven 226  
- sweep  
*revolution* 146  
*destruction* 162  
**clean-up** 775  
**clear** *simple* 42  
*sound* 413  
*light* 420  
*transparent* 425  
*visible* 446  
*certain* 474  
*intelligible* 518  
*manifest* 525  
*easy* 705  
*liberate* 750  
*profit* 775  
*vindicate* 937  
*innocent* 946  
*acquit* 975  
all - 664, 705  
*coast* - 664  
*get* - off 671  
*keep* - of 623  
*make* - 529  
- for action  
*prepare* 673  
- articulation 580  
- conscience 946  
- the course 302  
- cut 518  
- the ground  
*facilitate* 705  
- of distant 196  
- off *pay* 807  
- out empty 297  
*clean* 652  
- sighted  
*vision* 441  
*shrewd* 498  
- *sky hope* 858  
- stage  
*occasion* 134  
*easy* 705  
*right* 922  
- thinking 498  
- the throat 297  
- up *light* 420  
*intelligible* 518  
*interpret* 522  
**clearheaded** 498



## CLE

clear-obscure 420  
 cleat 45  
 cleavage  
   *cutting* 44  
   *structure* 329  
 cleave *sunder* 44  
   *adhere* 46  
   *bisect* 91  
 cleaver 253  
 cledge 342  
 clef 413  
 cleft *divided* 44  
   *bisected* 91  
   *chink* 198  
   in a - stick  
     *difficulty* 704  
 clem 956  
 clement  
   *lenient* 740  
   *long-suffering*  
     826  
   *compassionate*  
     914  
 clench *compact* 769  
   *retain* 781  
   *take* 789  
 clepe 564  
 clepsydra 114  
 clerestory 191, 1000  
 clergy 996  
 clerical 995, 996  
   - error 495  
   - staff 746  
 clerk *scholar* 492  
   *recorder* 553  
   *writer* 590  
   *helper* 711  
   *servant* 746  
   *agent* 758  
   *clergy* 996  
 article - 541  
   - in holy orders  
     995  
   - of works 694  
 clerkship  
   *commission* 755  
 cleromancy 511  
 clever  
   *intelligent* 498  
   *skilful* 698  
   *smart* 842  
   too - by half 702  
 clew *ball* 249  
   *interpretation* 522  
   *indication* 550  
   seek a - 461  
 click 406  
 client  
   *dependant* 746  
   *customer* 795  
 clientship

## CLI

*subjection* 749  
 cliff *height* 206  
   *vertical* 212  
   *steep* 217  
   *land* 342  
 climacteric 128  
 climate *region* 181  
   *weather* 338  
   *fine* - 656  
 climatology 338  
 climax  
   *supremacy* 33  
   *summit* 210  
   *culmination* 729  
 climb 305  
   - on the band-  
     wagon 731  
 clime 181  
 clinal 217  
 clinch *fasten* 43  
   *close* 261  
   *certify* 474  
   *pun* 563  
   *complete* 729  
   *clutch* 781  
   *snatch* 789  
   - an argument 47  
   - the fist at 909  
 clincher 479  
 cling *adhere* 46  
   - to near 197  
   *willing* 602  
   *persevere* 604a  
   *habit* 613  
   *observe* 772  
   *desire* 865  
   *love* 897  
   - to hope 858  
   - to one another  
     709  
 clinic 662  
 clink  
   *resonance* 408  
   *stridor* 410  
   *prison* 752  
 clincker *brick* 384  
   *dirt* 653  
 clinometer  
   *oblique* 217  
   *angle* 244  
 clinquant  
   *ornament* 847  
   *vulgar* 851  
 Clio 594  
 clip *shorten* 201  
   - the wings  
     *powerless* 158  
     *speed* 264  
     *slow* 275  
     *useless* 645  
   *hinder* 706

## CLO

*prohibit* 761  
   - one's words 583  
 clipper 273  
 clipping  
   *small piece* 51  
 clique *conclave* 696  
   *party* 712  
 cloaca *conduit* 350  
   *foul* 653  
 Cloacina 653  
 cloak *dress* 225  
   *conceal* 528  
   *disguise* 530  
 cloaked 223  
 cloche 371  
 clock 114  
 clockwork 633  
   by - *uniform* 16  
   *order* 58  
   *regular* 80  
 clod *lump* 192  
   *earth* 342  
   *fool* 501  
   *bungler* 701  
 clodhopper 876  
 clodpated  
   *stupid* 499  
 clog *shoe* 225  
   *hinder* 706  
   - dance 840  
 cloison 228  
 cloisonné 557  
 cloister *arcade* 189  
   *way* 627  
   *restraint* 751  
   *convent* 1000  
 close *similar* 17  
   *tight* 43  
   *end* 67  
   *field* 181  
   *court* 189  
   *near* 197  
   *narrow* 203  
   *shut* 261  
   *dense* 321  
   *warm* 382  
   *hidden* 528  
   *concise* 572  
   *taciturn* 585  
   *complete* 729  
   *stingy* 819  
   *examine* -ly 457  
   *keep* - *hide* 528  
   *retain* 781  
   *tread* - upon 281  
   - the door upon  
     *restrain* 751  
   - the ears 419  
   - the eyes  
     *die* 360  
     *not see* 442

## CLO

- one's eyes to  
   *not attend* 458  
   *set at naught* 773  
   - at hand  
     *to-morrow* 121  
     *imminent* 152  
     *near* 197  
   - the hand  
     *refuse* 764  
   - in upon 290  
   - inquiry 461  
   -ly packed 72  
   - prisoner 754  
   - quarters 197  
     *approach* 286  
     *attack* 716  
     *battle* 722  
   - one's ranks 673  
   - study  
     *thought* 451  
     *attention* 457  
   - up 197, 290  
   - with *cohere* 46  
     *assent* 488  
     *attack* 716  
     *contend* 720  
     *consent* 762  
     *compact* 769  
 close-mouthed 585  
 closet  
   *receptacle* 191  
   *ambush* 530  
 closeted with  
   *conference* 588  
   *advice* 695  
 close-up 197  
 closure 142, 261  
 clot *solidify* 321  
   *earth* 342  
 cloth *vocation* 625  
   *napkin* 652  
   *clergy* 996  
 clothes 225  
   *grave* - 363  
   - basket 191  
 clothier 225  
 Clotho 601  
 clotpoll 501  
 clotted 352  
 cloud  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *multitude* 102  
   *mist* 353  
   *shade* 424  
   *screen* 520  
   break through the  
     -s 446  
   drop from the -s  
     508  
   in a - 475, 528  
   in the -s

## CLO

lofty 206  
 inattentive 458  
 dreaming 515  
 under a -  
   insane 503  
   adversity 735  
   disrepute 874  
   secluded 893  
   censured 932  
   accused 938  
 - burst 348  
 - capt 206  
 - of dust 330, 353  
 -s gathering  
   dark 421  
   danger 665  
   warning 668  
 - no bigger than a  
   man's hand 668  
 - of skirmishers  
   726  
 - of smoke 353  
 - of words 573  
 clouded  
   variegated 440  
   dejected 837  
   hopeless 859  
 - perception 499  
 cloudiness 571  
 cloudland 515  
 cloudless  
   light 420  
   happy 827  
 cloudy dim 422,  
   426  
 clough 206  
 clout 276  
 cloven 91  
 cloven foot  
   mark 550  
   malevolence 907  
   vice 945  
   Satan 978  
 see the - 480a  
 show the - 907  
 clover  
   luxury 377  
   prosperity 734  
   comfort 827  
 clown  
   pantomime 599  
   bungler 702  
   buffoon 844  
   vulgar 851  
   rustic 876  
 cloy 641, 869  
 club  
   place of meeting  
   74  
   house 189  
   association 712

## COA

weapon 727  
 sociality 892  
 - law  
   compulsion 744  
   lawless 964  
 - together  
   co-operate 709  
 clubby 892  
 club car 272  
 clubfooted 243  
 cluck 412  
 clue 550  
   seek a - 461  
 clump  
   assemblage 72  
   projecting mass  
   250  
 - of trees 367  
 clumsy  
   unfit 647  
   awkward 699  
   ugly 846  
 Cluniac 996  
 clurichaune 980  
 cluster 72  
 clutch retain 781  
   seize 789  
 clutches 737  
   in the - of 749  
 clutter 407  
 coacervation 72  
 coach  
   carriage 272  
   teach 537  
   tutor 540, 673  
 - painter 540  
 - road 627  
 drive a - and six  
   through 964  
 - up 539  
 coachhouse 191  
 coachman 268, 694  
 coaction 744  
 coadjutant 709  
 coadjutor 711  
 coadjuvancy 709  
 coagency 178, 709  
 coagmentation 72  
 coagulate  
   cohere 46  
   density 321  
   semi-liquid 352  
 coal 388  
 call over the -s  
   932  
 carry -s 879  
 - black 431  
 carry -s to New-  
   castle 641  
 coalesce  
   identity 13

## COC

combine 48  
 coalheaver  
   work like a - 686  
 coalition 43, 709,  
   712  
 coaming 232  
 coaptation 23  
 coarctation  
   decrease 36  
   contraction 195  
   narrow 203  
   impede 706  
   restraint 751  
 coarse harsh 410  
   dirty 653  
   unpolished 674  
   garish 846  
   vulgar 851  
   impure 961  
 - grain 329  
 coast border 231  
   slide 266  
   navigate 267  
   land 342  
 - defence 717  
 - line 230  
 coaster 273  
 coastguard 753  
 coat layer 204  
   paint 223  
   habit 225  
 cut - according to  
   cloth 698  
 - of arms 550  
 - of mail 717  
 coating, inner -  
   224  
 coax persuade 615  
   endearment 902  
   flatter 933  
 cob horse 271  
   punish 972  
 cobalt 438  
 cobble mend 660  
 cobbler 225  
 cobbles 635  
 coble 273  
 cobra 913  
 cobweb light 320  
   fiction 545  
   flimsy 643  
   dirt 653  
 -s of antiquity  
   124  
 -s of sophistry  
   477  
 cocaine 376, 381,  
   663  
 cochineal 434  
 cock bird 366  
   male 373

## COD

game - 861  
 - boat 273  
 - and bull story  
   546  
 - the eye 441  
 - of the roost  
   best 648  
   master 745  
 - up vertical 212  
   convex 250  
 cockade badge 550  
   title 877  
 cock-a-hoop  
   gay 836  
   exulting 884  
 Cockaigne 827  
 cockatrice  
   monster 83  
   piercing eye 548  
   evil-doer 913  
   miscreant 949  
 cockcrow 125  
 cocked hat 225, 745  
 cocker fold 258  
   caress 902  
 Cocker  
   school book 542  
   according to - 82  
 cockle fold 258  
 - of one's heart  
   820  
 cockleshell 273  
 cockloft 191  
 cockney  
   Londoner 188  
   plebeian 876  
 cockpit hold 191  
   council 696  
   arena 728  
 cockshut  
   morning 125  
   evening 126  
   dusk 422  
 cock-sparrow 193  
 cocksure 484  
 cockswain 269  
 cocktail 298, 959  
 - party 892  
 cocoa 298  
 cocotte 962  
 coction 384  
 Cocytus 982  
 cod shell 223  
 coddle 902  
 - oneself 943  
 code conceal 528  
   precept 697  
   law 963  
 codex 593  
 codger 819  
 codicil sequel 65

## COD

*testament* 771  
**codify** 60, 963  
**codlin** 129  
**cœcum** 261  
**coefficient**  
   *factor* 84  
   *accompany* 88  
   *co-operate* 709  
**Cœlebs** 904  
**coemption** 795  
**coequal** 27  
**coerce** *compel* 744  
   *restrain* 751  
**coetaneous** 120  
**coeternal**  
   *perpetual* 112  
   *synchronous* 120  
**cœur, à contre** —  
   603  
**coeval** 120  
   — *with birth* 5  
**coexist** *exist* 1  
   *accompany* 88  
   *synchronism* 120  
   *contiguity* 199  
**coextension**  
   *equality* 27  
   *parallelism* 216  
   *symmetry* 242  
**coffee** 298  
**coffee-house** 189  
**coffee-pot** 191  
**coffer** *chest* 191  
   *store* 636  
   *money chest* 802  
**cofferdam** 55  
**coffin** 363  
   *add a nail to one's*  
   — 830  
**cog** *tooth* 253  
   *boat* 273  
   *deceive* 545  
   *flatter* 933  
**cogent**  
   *powerful* 157  
   — *reasoning* 476  
**cogitate** 451  
**cognitive faculties**  
   450  
**cognate**  
   *consanguineous*  
   11  
   *related* 9  
   *similar* 16  
**cognition** 490  
**cognitive faculties**  
   450  
**cognizance** 490  
   *take — of*  
   *intellect* 490  
   *attention* 457

## COL

**cognomen** 564  
**agnoscence** 490  
**cog-wheel** 312  
**cohabitation**  
   *location* 184  
   *marriage* 903  
**coheir** 778  
**coherence** *unite* 46  
   *dense* 321  
**cohesive** 46  
**cohibit**  
   *restrict* 706  
   *restrain* 751  
   *prohibit* 761  
**cohabitation** 336  
**cohort** 726  
**cohue** 72  
**coif** 225  
**coiffure** 225  
**coign of vantage** 33  
**coil** *disorder* 59  
   *curve* 245  
   *convolution* 248  
   *circulation* 311  
   *shuffle off this*  
   *mortal* — 360  
**coin** *fabricate* 161  
   *imagine* 515  
   *money* 800  
   — *money* 775  
   — *words* 563  
**coincidence**  
   *identity* 13  
   *in time* 120  
   *chance* 156  
   *concurrence* 178  
   *in place* 199  
   *in opinion* 488  
**coiner** *thief* 792  
**coistril** 862  
**coition** 42  
**coke** 388  
**colander** 260  
**colature** 652  
**cold** *frigid* 383  
   *colour* 429, 438  
   *style* 575  
   *insensible* 823  
   *indifferent* 866  
   *in — blood*  
   *premeditated* 611  
   *purposely* 620  
   *unfeeling* 823  
   *dispassionate* 826  
   — *comfort* 832  
   — *shoulder*  
   *discourtesy* 895  
   *contempt* 930  
   — *steel* 727  
   — *storage* 387  
   — *sweat fear* 860

## COL

*dislike* 867  
   — *water cure* 662  
**throw — water on**  
   *dissuade* 616  
   *hinder* 706  
   *dull* 843  
**cold feet** 862  
**coldhearted**  
   *unfeeling* 823  
   *hostile* 889  
   *malevolent* 907  
**cold pack** 670  
**Coliseum** 189, 588,  
   728  
**collaboration** 178  
**collaborator** 690,  
   711  
**collapse**  
   *prostration* 158  
   *contract* 195  
   *shortcoming* 304  
   *deteriorate* 659  
   *fatigue* 688  
   *failure* 732  
**collar** *dress* 225  
   *circlet* 247  
   *shackle* 752  
   *seize* 789  
   *slip the —* 750  
**collate** 464  
**collateral**  
   *relation* 9, 11  
   *parallel* 216  
   *lateral* 236  
   *security* 771  
   — *evidence* 467  
**collation**  
   *repast* 298  
   *comparison* 464  
**colleague**  
   *accompany* 88  
   *co-worker* 696  
   *co-operation* 709  
   *auxiliary* 711  
   *friend* 890  
**collect**  
   *assemble* 72  
   *opine* 480  
   *understand* 518  
   *acquire* 775  
   *prayer* 990  
   — *evidence* 467  
   — *knowledge* 539  
   — *one's thoughts*  
   451  
**collectanea**  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *compendium* 596  
**collected** *calm* 826  
**collection**  
   *assemblage* 72

## COL

*offertory* 998  
**collectively**  
   *whole* 50  
   *generality* 78  
   *together* 88  
**collectivism** 737,  
   778  
**college** 542  
   *go to —* 539  
   — *of cardinals* 996  
   — *education* 537  
**colleen** 129  
**colley** 366  
**collide** 276  
**collier** 273  
**colligate** 72  
**collimation** 216,  
   278  
**colliquate** 335  
**collision** *disagree-*  
   *ment* 24  
   *clash* 179  
   *percussion* 276  
   *opposition* 708  
   *encounter* 720  
**collocate**  
   *arrange* 60  
   *assemble* 72  
   *place* 184  
**collocation** 588  
**collogue** 933  
**colloid** 352  
**collop** 51, 298  
**colloquial**  
   *figure of speech*  
   521  
   *neology* 563  
   *conversation* 588  
   — *meaning* 516  
**collocation** 720  
**collusion** *deceit* 545  
   *conspiring* 709  
**collusive** 544  
**colluvies** 653  
**collyrium** 662  
**Cologne**  
   *eau de —* 398  
**colon** 142  
**colonel** 745  
**colonist** 188  
**colonize** 184, 294,  
   295  
**colonnade**  
   *series* 69  
   *houses* 189  
**colony** 184, 188, 780  
**colophon** 65  
**colophony** 356a  
**Colorado beetle** 913  
**coloration** 428  
**coloratura** 415, 416

## COL

Colosseum 728  
 colossus 192, 206  
 colour *hue* 428  
   *tone* 431  
   *appearance* 448  
   *probability* 472  
   *disguise* 544  
   *paint* 556  
   *plea* 617  
   *be angry* 900  
 all -s 440  
 change -  
   *shame* 879  
 give a - to  
   *change* 140  
   *qualify* 469  
   *probable* 472  
   *falsehood* 472  
 lend a - to  
   *plea* 617  
   *vindicate* 937  
 man of - 431  
 show in true -s  
   543  
   - blindness 443  
   - printing 558  
   - sergeant 745  
   - ed spectacles 424  
   - too highly 549  
   - up *reddened* 434  
   *blush* 879  
 colourable  
   *ostensible* 472  
   *deceptive* 545  
 colourful 882  
 colouring  
   [see colour]  
   *meaning* 516  
   false - 523  
   - matter 428  
 colourless  
   *weak* 160  
   *pale* 429  
 colours  
   *ensign* 550  
   *decoration* 877  
   with - flying  
     *resolution* 604  
   false - 544, 545  
   flying -  
     *display* 882  
     *celebration* 883  
   lower one's - 735  
   nail one's - to the  
     *mast* 604  
   show one's -  
     *manifest* 525  
     *disclose* 529  
   true to one's - 939  
 colporteur 797  
 colstaff 215

## COM

colt *young* 129  
   *horse* 271  
   *fool* 501  
 columbine 599  
 columella 215  
 column series 69  
   *height* 206  
   *support* 215  
   *cylinder* 249  
   *caravan* 266  
   *monument* 551  
   *printing* 591  
   *troop* 726  
 columnist 527, 553  
 colures 318  
 coma *inactive* 683  
   *insensible* 376,  
     823  
 comb teeth 253  
   *clean* 652  
   *punish* 972  
 combat 720, 722  
 combat, hors de -  
   *useless* 645  
   *tired* 688  
 combatant 726  
 combe 252  
 comber 348  
 combination 48  
   *arithmetical* 84  
   *party* 712  
 combine *unite* 48  
   *co-operate* 709  
 combustible 388  
 combustion 384  
 come happen 151  
   *approach* 286  
   *arrive* 292  
   *cheer up!* 836  
   *out upon!* 932  
 to - future 121  
   *destiny* 152  
   - about 658  
   - across  
     *discover* 480a  
   *acquire* 775  
   *pay up* 807  
   - after  
     *sequence* 63  
     *posterior* 117  
   - between 631  
   cut and - again  
     639  
   - of age 131  
   - amiss  
   *disagreeable* 24  
   *ill-timed* 135  
   - back 283  
   - before 116  
   - by 775  
   - at one's call 743

## COM

- to a determina-  
   tion 604  
 - down with 807  
 - into existence  
   *be* 1  
   *begin* 66  
 - first superior 33  
   *precede* 62  
 - forth  
   *egress* 295  
   *appear* 446  
 - forward 763  
 - from 154  
 - to the front 303  
 - and go 314  
 - to hand 785  
 - to a head  
   *climax* 33  
   *complete* 52  
 - in *ingress* 294  
   *receipt* 785  
 - in for  
   *property* 778, 780  
 - to one's knowl-  
   edge 527  
 - to life 359  
 - what may 474  
 - near 286  
 - to nothing  
   *unproductive* 169  
   *fail* 732  
 - of 154  
 - off *event* 151  
   *disjoin* 44  
   *loop-hole* 617  
   *escape* 671  
 - on future 121  
   *destiny* 152  
   *I defy you* 715  
   *attack* 716  
 - to oneself 660  
 - into operation  
   170  
 - out  
   *disclosure* 529  
   *publication* 531  
   *on the stage* 599  
 - out of effect 154  
   *egress* 295  
 - out with  
   *disclose* 529  
   *speak* 582  
 - over  
   *influence* 615  
   *consent* 762  
 - to pass *state* 7  
   *event* 151  
 - to pieces 44  
 - to the point  
   *speciality* 79  
   *attention* 457

## COM

*concise* 572  
 - to the rescue  
   672  
 - round  
   *period* 138  
   *conversion* 144  
   *belief* 484  
   *assent* 488  
   *change of mind*  
     607  
   *influence* 615  
   *restoration* 660  
   *be pacified* 723  
   *consent* 762  
 - to the same  
   thing 27  
 - short of  
   *inferior* 34  
   *fall short* 304  
 - to one's senses  
   502  
 - to a stand 142  
 - to terms  
   *assent* 488  
   *contract* 769  
 it -s to this  
   *concisely* 572  
 - to equal 27  
   *whole* 50  
   *arithmetical* 85  
   *become* 144  
   *effect* 154  
   *inherit* 777  
   *money* 800  
   *price* 812  
 - together  
   *assemble* 72  
   *converge* 290  
 - under 76  
 - upon  
   *unexpected* 508  
   *acquire* 775  
   *claim* 924  
   - into use 613  
   - into view 446  
   - into the views of  
     *co-operate* 709  
   - off well 731  
   - into the world  
     359  
 come-down 306,  
   735  
 comedy  
   *drama* 599  
   *comic* 853  
 comely 845  
 comestible 298  
 comet  
   *wanderer* 268  
   *star* 318  
 cometary 111

## COM

comfit 396  
 comfort  
   *pleasure* 377  
   *delight* 827  
   *content* 831  
   *relief* 834  
   give - 906  
 comfortable  
   *pleasing* 829  
 comforter  
   *covering* 223  
 Comforter 976  
 comfortless  
   *painful* 830  
   *dejected* 837  
 comic wit 842  
   *ridiculous* 853  
   - opera 599  
   - strips 531  
 coming [see come]  
   *impending* 152  
   - events  
   *prediction* 511  
   - out 883  
   - time 121  
 comitia 696  
 comity 894  
 comma 142  
   *inverted* -s 550  
 command *high* 206  
   *requisition* 630  
   *authority* 737  
   *order* 741  
   *possess* 777  
 at one's -  
   *obedient* 743  
   - belief 484  
   - of language  
   *writing* 574  
   *speaking* 582  
   - of money 803  
   - one's passions  
   944  
   - respect 928  
   - one's temper  
   826  
   - a view of 441  
 commandant 745  
 commander 269  
 commander 744,  
   789  
 commanding  
   [see command]  
   *important* 642  
 commando 726  
 commandment 697  
 comme deux  
   *gouttes d'eau* 17  
 comme il faut  
   *taste* 850  
   *fashion* 852

## COM

*genteel* 875  
 commemorate 883  
 commence 66  
 commencement de  
   *la fin* end 67  
   *destruction* 162  
 commend 931  
   - the poisoned  
   *chalice* 544  
 commendable 944  
 commensurate  
   *accordant* 23  
   *numeral* 85  
   *adequate* 639  
 comment  
   *reason* 476  
   *judgment* 480  
   *interpretation* 522  
   *criticize* 595  
 commentary 595  
 commentator 492,  
   524, 527  
 commerce  
   *conversation* 588  
   *barter* 794  
   *cards* 840  
 commercial 811  
   - arithmetic 811  
   - traveller 758  
 commère 599  
 communication 908,  
   909  
 commingle 41  
 comminute 330  
 commiserate 914  
 commissariat 637  
 commissary  
   *provisions* 637  
   *consignee* 758  
 commission  
   *task* 625  
   *delegate* 755, 759  
   *Royal* - 696  
   - of the peace 965  
 commissioner 758  
 commissionaire  
   *doorkeeper* 263  
   *messenger* 534  
   *consignee* 758  
 commissure 43  
 commis-voyageur  
   758  
 commit do 680  
   *delegate* 755  
   *cards* 840  
   *arrest* 969  
   - an absurdity 853  
   - oneself to a  
   course 609  
   - to the flames  
   384

## COM

  - to memory 505  
   - oneself  
   *clumsy* 699  
   *promise* 768  
   - to prison 751  
   - sin 945  
   - to writing 551  
 committee  
   *council* 696  
   *consignee* 758  
   (*director* 694)  
 commix 41  
 commode 191  
 commodious 644  
 commodity 798  
 commodore 745  
 common  
   *general* 78  
   *ordinary* 82  
   *plain* 344  
   *habitual* 613  
   *trifling* 643  
   *base* 876  
 in - related 9  
   *participate* 778  
 right of - 780  
 short -s 640  
 tenant in - 778  
 make - cause 709  
   - consent 488  
   - council 966  
   - course 613  
   - herd 876  
   - law old 124  
   *law* 697, 963  
   - measure 84  
   - origin 153  
   - parlance 576  
   - place 82  
   - place book  
   *record* 551  
   *compendium* 596  
   - saying 496  
   - sense 498  
   - sewer 653  
   - stock 778  
   - weal  
   *mankind* 372  
   *good* 681  
   *utility* 644  
   *philanthropy* 910  
 Common Pleas  
   Court of - 966  
 commonalty 876  
 commoner 876  
 commonplace  
   *usual* 82  
   *known* 490  
   *plain* 576  
   *habit* 613  
   *unimportant* 643

## COM

*dull* 843  
 commons 298  
 commonwealth  
   *territory* 181  
   *community* 372  
   *authority* 737  
 commorant 188  
 commotion 315  
 communalism 778  
 commune  
   *township* 181  
 commune with 588  
   - oneself 451  
 communibus annis  
   29  
 communicate 990  
   *communicate*  
   *join* 43  
   *tell* 527  
   *correspond* 592  
   *give* 784  
   *sacrament* 998  
 communication  
   *news* 532  
   *of disease* 657  
   *oral* - 582, 588  
 communion  
   *discourse* 588  
   *society* 712  
   *participation* 778  
   *sacrament* 998  
   *hold* - with 888  
   - table 1000  
 communiqué 527  
 communism 737  
 communist  
   *party* 712  
   *rebel* 742  
   *participation* 778  
   *philanthropy* 910  
   *evil doer* 913  
 community  
   *party* 712  
   - at large 372  
   - of goods 778  
 commutation  
   *compensation* 30  
   *substitution* 147  
   *interchange* 148  
   *compromise* 774  
   *barter* 794  
 communal 12  
 compact  
   *joined* 43  
   *united* 87  
   *receptacle* 191  
   *small* 193  
   *compressed* 195  
   *compendious* 201  
   *dense* 321  
   *bargain* 769

## COM

**compages**  
*whole* 50  
*structure* 329  
**compagination** 43  
**companion** *match*  
 17  
*accompaniment*  
 88  
*ladder* 305  
*friend* 890  
**companionable** 892  
**companionship** 892  
**companionway** 305  
**company**  
*assembly* 72  
*actors* 599  
*party, partner-*  
*ship* 712  
*troop* 726  
*sociality* 892  
*bear* - 83  
*in - with* 88  
**comparable** 9  
**comparative** 464  
*degree* 26  
 - *anatomy* 368  
**comparatively** 32  
**compare** 464  
 - *notes* 695  
**comparison** 464  
**compartition** 44  
**compartment**  
*part* 51  
*region* 181  
*place* 182  
*cell* 191  
*carriage* 272  
**compass**  
*degree* 26  
*space* 180  
*surround* 227  
*measure* 466  
*intend* 620  
*guidance* 693  
*achieve* 729  
*box the -*  
*azimuth* 278  
*rotation* 312  
*keep within -*  
*moderation* 174  
*fall short* 304  
*economy* 817  
*points of the -* 236  
*in a small -* 193  
 - *about* 229  
 - *of thought* 498  
**compassion** 914  
*object of -* 828  
**compatible**  
*consentaneous* 23  
*possible* 470

## COM

**compatriot**  
*inhabitant* 188  
*friend* 890  
**compeer** *equal* 27  
*friend* 890  
**compel** 744  
**compellation** 564  
**compendency** 43  
**compendious** 201  
**compendium** 596  
*book* 593  
**compensate**  
*make up for* 30  
*requite* 973  
**compensation** 30  
**compère** 599  
**competence**  
*power* 157  
*sufficiency* 639  
*skill* 698  
*wealth* 803  
**competition**  
*opposition* 708  
*contention* 720  
**competitor**  
*opponent* 710  
*combatant* 726  
*candidate* 767  
**compilation**  
*collect* 72  
*book* 593  
*compendium* 596  
**compile** 54  
**complicit**  
*pleased* 827  
*content* 831  
*courteous* 894  
*kind* 906  
**complain** 839  
**complainant** 938  
**complaint**  
*illness* 655  
*murmur* 839  
*lodge a -* 938  
 - *without cause*  
 839  
**complaisant**  
*lenient* 740  
*courteous* 894  
*kind* 906  
**complement**  
*adjunct* 39  
*remainder* 40  
*part* 52  
*arithmetic* 84  
**complementary**  
*correlation* 12  
*colour* 428  
**complete**  
*entire* 52  
*accomplish* 729

## COM

**compact** 769  
 - *answer* 479  
 - *circle* 311  
*in a - degree* 31  
**completeness** 52  
**completion** 729  
**complex** 59  
**complexion**  
*state* 7  
*colour* 428  
*appearance* 448  
**compliance**  
*conformity* 82  
*obedience* 743  
*consent* 762  
*observance* 772  
**complicate**  
*derange* 61  
**complicated**  
*disorder* 59  
*convolution* 248  
**complice** 711  
**complicity** 709  
**compliment**  
*courtesy* 894, 896  
*praise* 931  
*poor -* 932  
 - *s of season* 896  
**complimentary**  
*free* 815  
**complot** 626  
**comply** [see *compliance*]  
**compo** *coating* 223  
*material* 635  
**component** 56  
**componere** *lites*  
 723, 724  
**comport**  
 - *oneself* 692  
 - *with* 23  
**compos** *mentis* 502  
**compose**  
*make up* 54, 56  
*produce* 161  
*moderate* 174  
*music* 416  
*write* 590  
*printing* 591  
*pacify* 723  
*assuage* 826  
**composed**  
*self-possessed* 826  
**composer**  
*music* 413  
**composite** 41  
**composition** 54  
 [see *compose*]  
*combination* 48  
*piece of music* 415  
*picture* 556

## COM

*style* 569  
*writing* 590  
*building material*  
 635  
*compromise* 774  
*barter* 794  
*atonement* 952  
**compositor**  
*printer* 591  
**compost** 653  
**composure** 826, 871  
**computation** 959  
**compte** 298  
**compound**  
*mix* 41  
*combination* 48  
*limited space* 182  
*enclosure* 232  
*compromise* 774  
 - *arithmetic* 466  
 - *for substitute* 147  
*barter* 794  
**comprador** 637  
**comprehend**  
*compose* 54  
*include* 76  
*know* 490  
*understand* 518  
**comprehension** [see  
*comprehend*]  
*intelligence* 498  
**comprehensive** 76  
*complete* 50  
*general* 78  
*wide* 192  
 - *argument* 476  
**compress**  
*contract* 195  
*curtail* 201  
*condense* 321  
*remedy* 662  
**compressible** 322  
**comprise** 76  
**comprobation**  
*evidence* 467  
*demonstration* 478  
**compromise**  
*dally with* 605  
*mid-course* 628  
*taint* 659  
*danger* 665  
*pacify* 723  
*compact* 769  
*compound* 774  
*atone* 952  
**compromised**  
*promised* 768  
**computer** 799  
**compte** *rendu*  
*record* 551  
*accounts* 811



## COM

comptroller 694  
 compulsion 744  
 compunction 833, 950  
 compurgation  
   *evidence* 467  
   *acquittal* 970  
 compute 85  
 comrade 890  
 comradeship 892  
 con *think* 451  
   *get by heart* 505  
   *learn* 539  
 conation 600  
 conatu magnas  
   *nugas, magno* -  
   *waste* 638  
   *unimportance* 643  
 conatus 176  
 concamorate 245  
 concatenation  
   *junction* 43  
   *continuity* 69  
 concavity 252  
 conceal  
   *invisible* 447  
   *hide* 528  
   *cunning* 702  
 concealment 528, 893  
 concede  
   *assent* 488  
   *admit* 529  
   *permit* 760  
   *consent* 762  
   *give* 784  
 conceit *idea* 453  
   *folly* 499  
   *supposition* 514  
   *imagination* 515  
   *wit* 842  
   *affectation* 855  
   *vanity* 880  
 conceived  
   *dogmatic* 481  
 conceivable 470  
 conceive *begin* 66  
   *beget* 161  
   *teem* 168  
   *believe* 484  
   *understand* 490  
   *imagine* 515  
   *plan* 626  
 concent 413  
 concentrate  
   *assemble* 72  
   *centrality* 222  
   *converge* 290  
 concentric 216, 222  
 conception  
   [*see conceive*]

## CON

*intellect* 450  
*idea* 453  
 concern  
   *relation* 9  
   *event* 151  
   *business* 625  
   *importance* 642  
   *firm* 797  
   *grief* 828  
   - *oneself with* 625  
 concert  
   *agreement* 23  
   *synchronism* 120  
   *music* 415  
   *act in* - 709  
   *in* - *musical* 413  
   *concord* 714  
   - *measures* 626  
 concertina 417  
 concerto 415  
 concert-room 840  
 concession  
   *permission* 760  
   *consent* 762  
   *compromise* 774  
   *giving* 784  
   *discount* 813  
 concessio, ex -  
   *reasoning* 476  
   *assent* 488  
 concetto 842  
 conchoid 245  
 conchology 223  
 concierge 163, 753  
 conciliate  
   *talk over* 615  
   *pacify* 723  
   *satisfy* 831  
   *courtesy* 894  
   *atonement* 952  
 conciliatory [*see*  
   *conciliate*]  
   *concord* 714  
   *forgiving* 918  
 conciliatrix 962  
 concinnity  
   *agreement* 23  
   *style* 578  
   *beauty* 845  
 conciseness 572  
 concision 201  
 conclave  
   *assembly* 72  
   *council* 696  
   *church* 995  
 conclude  
   *end* 67  
   *infer* 480  
   *resolve* 604  
   *complete* 729  
   *compact* 769

## CON

conclusion  
   [*see conclude*]  
   *sequel* 65  
   *germination* 161  
   *judgment* 480  
   *try* -s 476  
   *forgone* - 611  
   *hasty* - 481  
 conclusive  
   [*see conclude*]  
   *answer* 462  
   *evidence* 467  
   *certain* 474  
   *proof* 478  
   - *reasoning* 476  
 concoct *lie* 544  
   *write* 590  
   *plan* 626  
   *prepare* 673  
 concomitant  
   *accompany* 88  
   *same time* 120  
   *concurrent* 178  
 concord *agree* 23  
   *music* 413  
   *assent* 488  
   *harmony* 714  
 concordance 562  
   *book* 593  
 concordant 173  
 concordat 769  
 concordia discors  
   24, 59  
 concours 720  
 course  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *convergence* 290  
 concremation 384  
 concrete *existent* 3  
   *mass* 46  
   *definite* 79  
   *density* 321  
   *hardness* 323  
   *materials* 635  
 concubinage 961  
 concubine 926  
 concupiscence 865, 961  
 concur  
   *co-exist* 120  
   *causation* 178  
   *converge* 290  
   *assent* 488  
   *concert* 709  
 concurrence 178, 216  
 concussion 276  
 condemnation 932, 971  
 condemned cell 752  
 condense

## CON

*compress* 195  
*dense* 321  
 condensed  
   *concise* 572  
 descend 879  
 condign 924  
 condiment 393  
 condisciple 541  
 condition *state* 7  
   *modification* 469  
   *supposition* 514  
   *term* 770  
   *repute* 873  
   *rank* 875  
   *in* - *plump* 192  
   *in good* - 648  
   *on* - 770  
   *in perfect* - 650  
   *physical* - 316  
 conditional 8  
 conditions 770  
 condolence 914, 915  
 condone 918  
 condottiere  
   *traveller* 268  
   *fighter* 726  
 conduce  
   *contribute* 153  
   *tend* 176  
   *concur* 178  
   *avail* 644  
 conducive 631  
 conduct  
   *transfer* 270  
   *music* 416  
   *procedure* 692  
   *lead* 693  
   *safe* -  
     *passport* 631  
     *safety* 664  
   - *a funeral* 363  
   - *an inquiry* 461  
   - *to* 278  
 conduction 264  
 conductor 269  
   *conveyer* 271  
   *director* 694  
   *lightning* - 666  
 conduit 350  
 conduplicate 89  
 condyle 250  
 cone *round* 249  
   *pointed* 253  
 confabulation 588  
 confection 396  
   *confectionary* 396  
 confectioner 637  
 confederacy  
   *co-operation* 709  
   *party* 712  
 confederate 711

## CON

**confer** *advise* 695  
*give* 784  
 - benefit 648  
 - power 157  
 - privilege 760  
 - right 924  
 - with 588  
**conference** [*see confer*]  
*council* 696  
**confess** *assent* 488  
*avow* 529  
*penitence* 950, 998  
 - and avoid 937  
**confession** [*see confess*]  
*auricular* - 998  
 - of faith 983  
**confessional** 1000  
**confessions**  
*biography* 594  
**confessor** 996  
**confidant** 711  
**confidante**  
*servant* 746  
*friend* 890  
**confidence**  
*trust* 484  
*hope* 858  
*courage* 861  
 in - 523  
 - trick 545  
**confident** 535  
**configuration** 240  
**confine**  
*region* 182  
*circumscribe* 229  
*limit* 231, 233  
*imprison* 751  
**confined**  
*narrow judgment* 481  
*ill* 655  
**confinement**  
*childbed* 161  
**confines** of  
 on the - 197  
**confirm**  
*corroborate* 467  
*assent* 488  
*consent* 762  
*compact* 769  
*rite* 998  
**confirmed** 150  
 - habit 613  
**confiscate** *take* 789  
*condemn* 971  
*penalty* 974  
**confiture** 396  
**conflagration** 382,

## CON

384  
**conflexure** 245  
**conflict**  
*opposition* 708  
*discord* 713  
*contention* 720  
**conflicting**  
*contrary* 14  
*counteracting* 179  
 - evidence 468  
**confluence**  
*junction* 43  
*convergence* 290  
*river* 348  
**conflux**  
*assemblage* 72  
*convergence* 290  
**conform** *assent* 488  
 - to rule 494  
**conformable** 23, 178  
**conformation** 54, 240  
**conformity** 82, 178  
**confound**  
*disorder* 61  
*destroy* 162  
*not discriminate* 465a  
*perplex* 475  
*defeat* 731  
*astonish* 870  
*curse* 908  
**confounded**  
*great* 31  
*bad* 649  
**confraternity**  
*party* 712  
*friendship* 888  
**confrère**  
*colleague* 711  
*friend* 890  
**confrication** 331  
**confront** *face* 234  
*compare* 464  
*oppose* 708  
*resist* 719  
 - danger 861  
 - witnesses 467  
**confucianism** 984  
**Confucius** 986  
**confuse** *derange* 61  
*perplex* 458  
*obscure* 519  
*not discriminate* 465a  
*abash* 879  
**confused** *disorder* 59  
*invisible* 447  
*uncertain* 475

## CON

*style* 571  
**confusion**  
 [*see confuse*]  
 - seize 908  
 - of tongues 560, 563  
 - of vision 443  
 - worse-con-founded 59  
**confutation** 479  
**congé** 293, 756  
 - d'élire 995  
**congeal** *dense* 321  
*cold* 385  
**congeneric**  
*similar* 17  
*included* 76  
**congenial**  
*related* 9  
*agreeing* 23  
*concord* 714  
*love* 897  
**congenital** 5, 820  
**congeries** 72  
**congestion** 641  
**conglaciation** 385  
**conglolation** 72  
**conglomerate**  
*cohere* 46  
*assemblage* 72  
*council* 696  
*dense* 321  
**conglutinate** 46  
**congratulate** 896  
 - oneself 838  
**congratulation** 896  
**congregation**  
*assemblage* 72  
*worshippers* 990  
*laity* 997  
**Congregationalist** 984  
**congress**  
*assembly* 72  
*convergence* 290  
*conference* 588  
*council* 698  
**Congressional**  
*Medal* 733  
**Congressional**  
*Record* 551  
**congreve** *fuel* 388  
 - rocket 727  
**congruous**  
*agreeing* 23  
*(expedient)* 646  
**conical** *round* 249  
*pointed* 253  
**conjecture** 475, 514  
**conjoin** 43  
**conjoint** 48

## CON

**conjointly** 37  
**conjugal** 903  
**conjugate**  
*words* 562  
*grammar* 567  
 - in all its tenses &c. 104  
**conjugation**  
*junction* 43  
*pair* 89  
*phase* 144  
*grammar* 567  
**conjunction** 43  
 in - with 37  
**conjuncture**  
*contingency* 8  
*occasion* 134  
**conjure** *deceive* 545  
*entreat* 765  
*sorcery* 992  
*name* to - with 873  
 - up recall 505  
 - up a vision 505  
**conjuror**  
*deceiver* 548  
*sorcerer* 994  
**connaître les dessous des cartes** 490  
**connate**  
*intrinsic* 5  
*kindred* 11  
*cause* 153  
**connatural**  
*uniform* 16  
*similar* 17  
**connect** *relate* 9  
*link* 43  
**connection**  
 [*see connect*]  
*kin* 11  
 in - with 9  
**connections**  
*cards* 840  
**connective** 45  
**conned, well** - 490  
**connive**  
*overlook* 460  
*co-operate* 709  
*allow* 760  
**connoisseur**  
*critic* 480  
*scholar* 492  
*taste* 850  
**connotate** 550  
**connote** 516, 550  
*imply* 526  
**connubial** 903  
**connuted** 9  
**conoscente** 850

## CON

conquer 731  
 conquered  
   *(failure 732)*  
 conquering hero  
   comes 883  
 conqueror 731  
 consanguinity 11  
 consociate, mens-  
   *pride 878*  
   *innocence 946*  
 conscience  
   *knowledge 490*  
   *moral sense 926*  
 in all - great 31  
   *affirmation 535*  
   awakened - 950  
   qualms of - 603  
   clear - 946  
   stricken - 950  
   tender - 926  
   honour 939  
 conscientious 926  
   scrupulous 939  
   - objector 489  
 conscious  
   *intuitive 450*  
   *knowledge 490*  
   - of disgrace 874  
   - of glory 873  
 conscript 726  
 conscription 744  
 consecrate use 677  
   dedicate 873  
   sanctify 987  
   *holy orders 995*  
 consecration  
   *rite 998*  
 consector 478  
   - reasoning 476  
 consecution 63  
 consecutive  
   *following 63*  
   *continuous 69*  
   - fifth 414  
 consecutively  
   *slowly 275*  
 consensus 488  
   - of opinion 23  
 consent assent 285  
   compliance 762  
   with one - 178  
 contemporaneous  
   agreeing 23  
   *(expedient 646)*  
 consequence  
   *even 151*  
   *effect 154*  
   *importance 642*  
 in - 478  
 of no - 643  
 take the -s 154

## CON

consequent 63  
 consequential  
   deducible 478  
   arrogant 878  
 consequently  
   reasoning 476  
   effect 154  
 conservation  
   *permanence 141*  
   *storage 636*  
   *preservation 670*  
 conservatism 141,  
   670  
 conservative 141,  
   712  
   - policy 681  
 conservatoire 542  
 conservator  
   *of the peace 967*  
 conservatory  
   *receptacle 191*  
   *floriculture 371*  
   *furnace 386*  
   *store 636*  
 conserve 396, 636  
 consider think 451  
   attend to 457  
   examine 461  
   adjudge 480  
   believe 484  
 considerable  
   in degree 31  
   in size 192  
   important 642  
 considerate  
   careful 459  
   judicious 498  
   benevolent 906  
 consideration  
   *purchase money 147*  
   *thought 451*  
   *idea 453*  
   *attention 457*  
   *qualification 469*  
   *inducement 615*  
   *importance 642*  
   *gift 784*  
   *benevolence 906*  
   *respect 928*  
   *requital 973*  
   deserve - 642  
 in - of  
   *compensation 30*  
   *reasoning 476*  
 on - 658  
 take into -  
   *thought 451*  
   *attention 457*  
 under -  
   *topic 454*

## CON

*inquiry 461*  
*plan 626*  
 considered, all  
   things -  
     *collectively 50*  
     *judgment 480*  
     *premeditation 611*  
     *imperfection 651*  
 consign  
   transfer 270  
   commission 755  
   property 783  
   give 784  
   - to the flames 384  
   - to oblivion 506  
   - to the tomb 363  
 consignee 758  
 consignior 796  
 consignment  
   commission 755  
   gift 784  
   apportionment  
     786  
 consilience 178  
 consist  
   - in 1  
   - of 54  
 consistence  
   density 321  
 consistency  
   uniformity 16  
   agreement 23  
 consistently with  
   82  
 consistory  
   council 696  
   church 995  
 consolation  
   relief 834  
   condole 915  
   religious 976  
 console  
   table 215  
 Consoler  
   the - 976  
 consolidate  
   unite 46, 48  
   condense 321  
 consols 802  
 consommé 298  
 consonant  
   agreeing 23  
   musical 413  
   letter 561  
 consort  
   accompany 88  
   associate 892  
   spouse 903  
   - with 23  
 consortium 23  
 consortship 892

## CON

conspaction 441  
 conspectus 596  
 conspicuous  
   visible 446  
   famous 873  
 conspiracy 626  
 conspirator 626  
   traitor 941  
 conspire  
   concur 178  
   co-operate 709  
 constable  
   *policeman 664*  
   *governor 745*  
   *officer 965*  
 constant  
   fixed 5  
   uniform 16  
 continuous 69  
 regular 80  
 continual 112  
 frequent 136  
 regular 138  
 immutable 150  
 exact 494  
 persevering 604a  
 obey 743  
 faithful 939  
 - flow 69  
 constellation  
   stars 318  
   luminary 423  
   glory 873  
 consternation 860  
 constipation  
   closure 261  
   density 321  
 constituency 181,  
   737  
 constituent 51, 56  
 constitute  
   compose 54, 56  
   produce 161  
 constitution  
   nature 5  
   state 7  
   composition 54  
   structure 329  
   charter 924  
   law 963  
 constitutional  
   walk 226  
   - government 737  
 constrain  
   compel 744  
   restrain 751  
   abash 881  
 constraint 195  
 constrict 195, 706  
 constringe 195  
 construct 161

## CON

**construction** 161  
*form* 240  
*structure* 329  
*meaning* 522  
 put a false - upon 523  
**constructive**  
*latent* 526  
 - evidence 467  
**constructor** 164  
**construe** 522  
**consubstantiation** 998  
**consuetude** 618  
**consul** 758, 759  
**consulship** 737  
**consult** 695  
 - one's pillow 133  
 - one's own wishes 943  
 - the wishes of 707  
**consultant** 662  
**consultation** 695, 696  
**consume**  
*destroy* 162  
*waste* 638  
*use* 677  
 - away 36  
 - time 106  
*inactivity* 683  
**consumere natus,**  
**fruges** - 683  
**consuming** 830  
**consume**  
*great* 31  
*complete* 52  
*completed* 729  
 - skill 698  
**consummation**  
*end* 67  
*completion* 729  
 - devoutly to be wished 618  
*good* 618  
*desire* 865  
**consumption** [see consume]  
*decrease* 36  
*shrinking* 195  
*disease* 655  
**contact** 199  
 come in -  
*arrive* 292  
**contagion**  
*transfer* 270  
*disease* 655  
*unhealthy* 657  
**contain**  
*be composed of* 54

## CON

*include* 76  
**container** 191  
**contaminate**  
*soil* 653  
*spoil* 659  
**contaminated**  
*diseased* 655  
**contango** 133, 813  
**contemn** 930  
**contemper** 174  
**contemplate**  
*view* 441  
*think* 451  
*expect* 507  
*purpose* 620  
**contemporary** 120  
**contemporation** 174  
**contempt** 930  
 - of danger 861  
**contemptible**  
*unimportant* 643  
*dishonourable* 940  
**contend**  
*reason* 476  
*assert* 535  
*fight* 720  
 - with difficulties 704  
 - for  
*vindicate* 937  
**content**  
*assenting* 488  
*willing* 602  
*calm* 826  
*satisfied* 831  
 to one's heart's -  
*sufficient* 639  
*success* 731  
**contention** 720  
**contentious** 901  
**contents**  
*ingredients* 56  
*list* 86  
*components* 190  
*synopsis* 596  
**conterminat**  
*end* 67  
*limit* 233  
**conterminous** 199  
**contesseration** 72  
**contest** 709, 720  
**contestant** 710  
**context** 591  
 from the - 516  
**contexture** 329  
**contiguity** 199  
**contingence** 960  
**continent**  
*land* 342  
**continental** 643  
**contingency**

## CON

*event* 151  
*uncertainty* 475  
*expectation* 507  
**contingent**  
*conditional* 8  
*casual* 156  
*liable* 177  
*possible* 470  
*uncertain* 475  
*supply* 635  
*aid* 707  
*allotted* 786  
*donation* 809  
*unforeseen* 508  
 - duration 108a  
 - interest 780  
**continual**  
*perpetual* 112  
*frequent* 136  
**continuance** 143  
**continuation**  
*adjunct* 39  
*sequence* 63  
*sequel* 65  
 - school 542  
**continue**  
*endure* 106, 110  
*persist* 143  
**continued** 69  
 - success 731  
**continuity** 69  
*uniformity* 16  
**contortion**  
*distortion* 243  
*convolution* 248  
**contortionist** 599, 700  
**contour**  
*outline* 230  
*appearance* 448  
**contra** 14  
 per - 708  
 - bonos mores  
*vulgar* 851  
*improper* 925  
*vice* 945  
**contraband**  
*deceitful* 545  
*prohibited* 761  
*illicit* 964  
**contrabasso** 417  
**contraception** 706  
**contract**  
*shrink* 195  
*narrow* 203  
*promise* 768  
*bargain* 769  
*bridge* 840  
 - a debt 806  
 - a habit 613  
 - an obligation

## CON

768  
**contractility** 195  
**contraction** 195  
*short-hand* 590  
*compendium* 596  
**contractor** 690  
**contradict**  
*contrary* 14  
*answer* 462  
*dissent* 489  
*deny* 536  
*oppose* 708  
**contradictory**  
*disagreement* 24  
*evidence* 468  
*discord* 713  
**contradistinction** 15  
**contraindicate**  
*dissuade* 616  
*warning* 668  
**contraire, tout au**  
 - 536  
**contralto** 408, 416  
**contraposition**  
*inversion* 218  
*reversion* 237  
**contrapuntist** 413  
**contrariety** 14  
**contrary**  
*opposite* 14  
*antagonistic* 179  
*captious* 608  
*opposing* 708  
 quite the - 536  
 - to expectation  
*improbable* 473  
*unexpected* 508  
 - to reason 471  
**contrast**  
*contrariety* 14  
*difference* 15  
*comparison* 464  
**contravallation** 717  
**contravene**  
*contrary* 14  
*counterevidence* 468  
*deny* 536  
*hinder* 706  
*oppose* 708  
**contre cœur, à -**  
 603  
**contre-coup** 277  
**contretemps**  
*ill-timed* 135  
*hindrance* 706  
*misfortune* 735  
**contribute**  
*cause* 153  
*tend* 176  
*concus* 178

## CON

aid 707  
give 784  
contribution 784  
lay under - 789,  
924  
contrition  
abrasion 331  
regret 833  
penitence 950  
contrivance 633  
contrive  
produce 161  
plan 626  
- to succeed in 731  
contriving  
cunning 702  
control  
power 157  
influence 175  
regulate 693  
authority 737  
restrain 751  
board of - 696  
under -  
obedience 743  
subjection 749  
controller of  
currency 801  
controls 273, 693  
controversial  
discussion 476  
discordant 713  
controversialist  
476, 726  
controversy  
disagreement 24  
discussion 476  
debate 588  
contention 720  
controvert  
deny 536  
controvertible  
uncertain 475  
debatable 476  
untrue 495  
contumacy  
obstinacy 606  
disobedience 742  
contumely  
arrogance 885  
rudeness 895  
disrespect 929  
scorn 930  
reproach 932  
contund 330  
contuse 330  
conundrum pun  
520  
riddle 533  
wit 842  
convalescence 654,

## CON

660  
convection 270  
convenance  
marriage de - 903  
convene 72  
conveniences 632  
convenient 646, 705  
convict 1000  
conventicle  
assembly 72  
council 696  
chapel 1000  
convention  
agreement 23  
assembly 72  
rule 80  
council 696  
precept 697  
treaty of peace  
723  
compact 769  
-s of society 852  
conventional 82,  
613  
conventual 996,  
1000  
convergence 290  
convergent 286  
conversible  
talk 588  
sociable 892  
conversant  
know 490  
skilful 698  
conversation 588  
conversational  
loquacious 584  
interlocution 588  
sociable 892  
conversazione 588,  
892  
converse  
reverse 14  
talk 588  
conversely 468  
conversion 144  
trover and - 964  
convert  
change to 140, 144  
opinion 484  
tergiversation 607  
religion 987  
- to use 677  
convertible 13, 27  
- terms 522  
convexity 250  
convey  
transfer 270  
mean 516  
assign 783  
- away 791

## COO

- the knowledge  
of 527  
conveyance  
[see convey]  
vehicle 272  
conveyancer 968  
conveyancing 783  
convict  
convince 484  
condemned 949  
condemn 971  
convicted, self -  
950  
conviction  
confutation 479  
belief 484  
prove guilty 971  
convince  
belief 484  
confute 479  
teach 537  
convivial 892  
convocate 72  
convocation  
council 696  
church 995  
convoke 72  
convolution  
coil 248  
rotation 312  
convoy  
accompany 88  
transfer 270  
guard 664  
escort 753  
convulse  
derange 61  
violent 173  
agitate 315  
bodily pain 378  
mental pain 830  
convulsed with  
- laughter 838  
- rage 900  
convulsion  
[see convulse]  
disorder 59  
revolution 146  
in -s 325  
coo 412  
cook heat 384  
falsify 544  
improve 658  
prepare 673  
servant 746  
too many -s 699  
- accounts 811  
cool moderate 174  
cold 383  
refrigerate 385  
grey 432

## COP

dissuade 616  
cautious 864  
indifferent 866  
unamazed 871  
unfriendly 889  
discourteous 895  
look - upon  
unsocial 893  
take -ly 826  
- down 826  
- one's heels  
kept waiting 133  
inaction 681  
cooler 387  
coolheaded  
judicious 498  
unexcitable 826  
coolie  
bearer 271  
military 726  
coolness  
insensibility 823  
estrangement 898  
coon-can 840  
coop abode 189  
restrain 751  
prison 752  
co-operation  
physical 178  
voluntary 709  
participation 778  
co-operator 690, 711  
co-option 609  
co-ordinate  
equal 27  
arrange 60  
measure 466  
cootie 653  
cop 664  
copal 356a  
coparcener 778  
copartner  
accompanying 88  
participator 778  
associate 890  
copartnership  
co-operation 709  
party 712  
cope equal 27  
oppose 708  
contend 720  
canonicals 999  
copia verborum  
diffuse 573  
loquacious 584  
coping stone  
top 210  
completion 729  
copious  
diffuse style 573  
abundant 639

## COP

coportion 778  
 copper money 800  
   *policeman* 664  
 copper-coloured  
   433, 439  
 copper-plate  
   *engraving* 558  
   *writing* 590  
 coppice 367  
 coprolite 653  
 copse 367  
 copula 45  
 copulation 43  
 copy  
   *imitate* 19  
   *facsimile* 21  
   *prototype* 22  
   *news* 532  
   *record* 551  
   *represent* 554  
   *write* 590  
   *for the press* 591  
   *plan* 626  
   - book 22  
 copyhold 780  
 copyist  
   *imitator* 19  
   *artist* 559  
   *writer* 590  
 copyright 780  
 coquet *lie* 544  
   *change the mind*  
     607  
   *affected* 855  
   *endearment* 902  
   *flattery* 933  
   - with  
     *irresolute* 605  
 coquette  
   *affected* 854, 855  
   *flirt* 897  
 coquillage 847  
 coracle 273  
 coral 847  
   - reef 667  
 coram *judice*  
   *jurisdiction* 965  
   *lawsuit* 969  
 cor Anglais 417  
 corbeille 191  
 corbel 215  
 cord tie 45  
   *filament* 205  
 cordage 45  
 cordated 245  
 cordial  
   *pleasure* 377  
   *dram* 392  
   *willing* 602  
   *remedy* 662  
   *feeling* 821

## COR

*grateful* 829  
*friendly* 888  
*courteous* 894  
 cordiform 245  
 cordite 727  
 cordon  
   *inclosure* 232  
   *circularity* 247  
   *decoration* 877  
   - *bleu* 733, 746  
   - *sanitaire*  
     *safety* 664  
     *preservation* 670  
 corduroy 259  
 cordwainer  
   *shoemaker* 225  
   *artificer* 690  
 core gist 5  
   *source* 153  
   *centre* 222  
   *gist* 642  
   *true to the* - 939  
 coriaceous 327  
 Corinthian 850  
 co-rival  
   [*see* *corrival*]  
 cork plug 263  
   *lightness* 320  
   - *jacket* 666  
   - *up close* 261  
   *restrain* 751  
 corking pin 45  
 corkscrew  
   *spiral* 248  
   *perforator* 262  
   *circumcision* 311  
 cormorant  
   *desire* 865  
   *gluttony* 957  
 corn  
   *projection* 250  
 Cornaro 953  
 cornea 441  
 corned 959  
 cornelian 847  
 corneous 323  
 corner place 182  
   *receptacle* 191  
   *angle* 244  
   *monopoly* 777  
   - *creep into a* -  
     893  
   *in a dark* - 528  
   *drive into a* - 706  
   *push into a* - 874  
   *rub off* -s 82  
   - *turn a* - 311  
   *turn the* - 658  
   - *stone*  
     *support* 215  
     *importance* 642

## COR

*defence* 717  
 cornet music 417  
   *officer* 745  
 cornice 210  
 corniculate 253  
 cornification 323  
 Cornish hug 545  
 corno 417  
 cornopean 417  
 cornucopia 639  
 cornute  
   *projecting* 250  
   *sharp* 253  
 corollary  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *deduction* 480  
 corona 247  
 coronach 839  
 coronation  
   *enthronement* 755  
   *celebration* 883  
 coroner 363, 965  
   - *'s jury* 967  
 coronet hoop 247  
   *insignia* 747  
   *title* 877  
 corporal  
   *corporeal* 316  
   *officer* 745  
 corporate 43  
   - *body* 712  
 corporation  
   *bulk* 192  
   *convex* 250  
   *association* 712  
   *jurisdiction* 965  
 corporeal 3, 316,  
   364  
   - *hereditaments*  
     780  
 corporeity 316  
 corps assemblage 72  
   *troops* 726  
   à - *perdu*  
     *haste* 684  
     *rash* 863  
   - *de reserve* 636  
 corpse 362  
 corpulence 192  
 corpus 316  
   - *Christi* 998  
   - *delicti*  
     *guilt* 947  
     *lawsuit* 969  
   - *juris*  
     *precept* 697  
     *law* 963  
 corpuscle  
   *small* 32  
   *little* 193  
 corradiation

## COR

*focus* 74  
*convergence* 290  
 corral 232, 370  
 correct  
   *orderly* 58  
   *true* 494  
   *inform* 527  
   *disclose* 529  
   *improve* 658  
   *repair* 660  
   *due* 924  
   *censure* 932  
   *honourable* 939  
   *virtuous* 944  
   *punish* 972  
   - *ear* 416, 418  
   - *memory* 505  
   - *reasoning* 476  
   - *style*  
     *grammatical* 567  
     *elegant* 578  
 correction  
   [*see* *correct*]  
   *house of* - 752  
   *under* - 879  
 corrective 662  
 corregidor 745  
 correlation  
   *relation* 9  
   *reciprocity* 12  
 correspondence  
   *correlation* 12  
   *similarity* 17  
   *agreement* 23  
   *writing* 592  
   - *course* 537  
 correspondent  
   *messenger* 534  
   *journalist* 593  
   *consignee* 758  
 corresponding  
   *similar* 17  
   *agreeing* 23  
 corridor region 181  
   *place* 191  
   *passage* 627  
   - *train* 272  
 corrigendum 495  
 corrigible 658  
 corral 726  
 corralvalry 720  
 corrviation 348  
 corroborant 662  
 corroboration  
   *evidence* 467  
   *assent* 488  
 corrode burn 384  
   *erode* 659  
   *afflict* 830  
 corrosive  
   [*see* *corrode*]



## COR

acrid 171  
destructive 649  
- sublimate 663  
**corrugate**  
derange 61  
constrict 195  
roughen 256  
rumple 258  
furrow 259  
**corruption**  
decomposition 49  
neology 563  
foulness 653  
disease 655  
deterioration 659  
improbability 940  
vice 945  
**corrupting**  
noxious 649  
**corsage** 225  
**corsair** 273, 792  
**corse** 362  
**corselet** 225  
**corset** 225  
**corso** 723  
**cortège**  
adjunct 39  
continuity 69  
accompaniment 88  
journey 266  
suite 746  
**cortes** 696  
**cortex**  
cortical 223  
**coruscate** 420  
**corvette** 273, 726  
**corybantic** 503  
**coryphée** 599  
**Corypheus**  
teacher 540  
director 694  
**coscinomancy** 511  
**cosey** 892  
**cosignificative** 522  
**cosine** 217  
**cosmetic**  
remedy 662  
ornament 847  
**cosmic** 318  
**cosmogony &c.** 318  
**cosmopolitan**  
abode 189  
mankind 372  
philanthropic 910  
sociality 892  
**cosmorama** 448  
**cosmos** 60, 318  
**Cossack** 726  
**cosset**  
darling 899

## COU

caress 902  
**cost** 812  
pay -s 807  
to one's -  
evil 619  
badness 649  
- what it may 604  
- price 815  
**costermonger** 797  
**costless** 815  
**costly** 814  
**costive**  
taciturn 585  
**costume** 225  
theatrical - 599  
**costumé** 225  
bal - 840  
**costumier** 225  
theatrical 599  
**cosy snug** 377  
**sociable** 892  
**cot abode** 189  
bed 215  
**cote** 189  
**cotenancy** 778  
**coterie class** 75  
junta 712  
society 892  
**coterminous** 120  
**cothurnus** 599  
**cotillon** 840  
**cottage** 189  
- piano 417  
**cottager** 188  
**cotter** 188  
**cotton** 205  
- seed oil 356  
**couch lie** 213  
bed 215  
stoop 308  
lurk 528  
- one's lance 720  
- in terms 566  
**couchant** 213  
**couci-couci** 651  
**cough** 349  
churchyard - 655  
**couleur de rose**  
good 648  
prosperity 734  
view en - 836  
**coulisses** 599  
**coulter** 253  
**council**  
senate 696  
church 995  
hold a - 695  
- of education 542  
- school 542  
**councillor** 696  
**counsel**

## COU

advice 695  
lawyer 968  
keep one's own -  
528  
take - think 451  
inquire 461  
be advised 695  
**count clause** 51  
item 79  
compute 85  
estimate 480  
lord 875  
- one's chickens  
before they are  
hatched 858,  
863  
- the cost 864  
- upon  
believe 484  
expect 507  
to be -ed on one's  
fingers 103  
**countenance**  
face 234  
appearance 448  
favour 707  
approve 931  
keep in -  
conform 82  
induce 615  
encourage 861  
vindicate 937  
keep one's -  
brook 826  
not laugh 837  
out of -  
abashed 879  
put out of - 874  
stare out of - 885  
- falling  
disappointment 509  
dejection 837  
**counter contrary** 14  
number 84  
table 215  
stern 235  
token 550  
shop-board 799  
over the -  
barter 794  
buy 795  
sell 796  
run - 179  
- to 708  
**counteract**  
compensate 30  
physically 179  
hinder 706  
voluntarily 708  
**counteraction** 14,

## COU

179  
**counterbalance** 30  
**counterblast**  
counteract 179  
retaliate 718  
**countercharge** 462  
**counterchange**  
correlation 12  
interchange 148  
**countercharm** 993  
**countercheck**  
mark 550  
hindrance 706  
**counterclaim** 30  
**counter-evidence**  
468  
**counterfeit**  
imitate 19  
copy 21  
simulate 544  
sham 545  
coinage 792  
**counterfoil** 550  
**countermind** 756  
**countermarch** 266,  
283  
**countermark** 550  
**countermine**  
plan 626  
oppose 708  
**countermotion** 283  
**counterorder** 756  
**counterpane** 223  
**counterpart**  
match 17  
copy 21  
reverse 237  
**counterplot**  
plan 626  
oppose 708  
retaliate 718  
**counterpoint** 415  
**counterpoise**  
compensate 30  
weight 319  
hinder 706  
**counter-poison** 662  
**counterpole** 14  
**counter-project** 718  
**counter-protest** 468  
**counter-revolution**  
146  
**counterscarp** 717  
**countersign**  
evidence 467  
assent 488  
mark 550  
**counterstroke** 718  
**countervail**  
outweigh 28  
compensate 30

## COU

evidence 468  
 counterwork 708  
 countess 875  
 counting-house 799  
 countless 105  
 countrified 189  
*vulgar* 851  
 country  
*region* 181  
*abode* 189  
*rural* 371  
*authority* 737  
 love of - 910  
 country-dance 840  
 countryman  
*commonally* 876  
*friend* 890  
 county 181  
 - seat 189  
 - town 189  
 - school 542  
 - council 696  
 - court 966  
 coup  
*instantaneous* 113  
*action* 680  
 - de bec  
*attack* 716  
*censure* 932  
 - d'épée dans  
*l'eau* 645  
 - d'essai 675  
 - d'état  
*revolution* 146  
*plan* 626  
*action* 680  
*lawless* 964  
 - de grâce  
*end* 67  
*death-blow* 361  
*completion* 729  
*punishment* 972  
 - de main  
*violence* 173  
*action* 680  
*attack* 716  
 - de maître  
*excellent* 648  
*skilful* 698  
*success* 731  
 - d'œil  
*sight* 441  
*appearance* 448  
*display* 882  
 - de plume 590  
 - de soleil  
*hot* 384  
*mad* 503  
 à - sûr 474  
 - de théâtre  
*appearance* 448

## COU

*display* 882  
 coupé 272  
 couple  
*unite* 43  
*two* 89  
 -d with  
*added* 37  
*accompanied* 88  
 coupler 45  
 couplet 89, 597  
 coupling 45  
 coupon 800  
 courage 861  
*moral* - 604  
 - oozing out 862  
 courant, au - 490  
 coureur, avant -  
 673  
 courier  
*traveller* 268  
*guide* 524  
*messenger* 534  
 course order 58  
*continuity* 69  
*time* 106, 109  
*layer* 204  
*motion* 264  
*locomotion* 266,  
 267  
*direction* 278  
*dinner* 298  
*river* 348  
*pursuit* 622  
*way* 627  
*conduct* 692  
*arena* 728  
 bend one's - 266  
 in due - 134  
 hold a - 278  
 in the - of  
*during* 106  
 keep one's -  
*progress* 282  
*persevere* 604a  
 let things take  
 their -  
*continue* 143  
*inaction* 681  
 follow as of - 478  
 mark out a - 626  
 of -  
*conformity* 82  
*effect* 154  
*certain* 474  
*assent* 488  
*necessity* 601  
*willingly* 602  
*custom* 613  
*consent* 762  
*expect* 871  
 race - 840

## COU

run its -  
*end* 67  
*complete* 729  
 take a - 622  
 take its - 151  
 - of action 692  
 - of business 625  
 - of events 151  
 - of inquiry 461  
 - of preparation  
 673  
 - runs smooth 734  
 - of study 537  
 - of things 151  
 - of time 121  
 courser  
*horse* 271  
*swift* 274  
 coursing  
*kill* 361  
*pursue* 622  
 court close 181, 182  
*house* 189  
*hall* 191  
*flatness* 213  
*invite* 615  
*pursue* 622  
*council* 696  
*retinue* 746  
*solicit* 765  
*gentility* 852  
*wish* 865  
*woo* 902  
*flatter* 933  
*tribunal* 966  
 bring into - 467  
 friend at - 526,  
 711  
 pay - to  
*servile* 886  
*love* 897, 902  
*flatter* 933  
 put out of - 731  
 - card 626  
 - of honour 939  
 courteous 894  
 courtesan 962  
 courtesy  
*stoop* 308, 314  
*submit* 725  
*politeness* 894  
 show -  
*respect* 928  
 courtier  
*servile* 886  
*flatterer* 935  
 -like 933  
 courtly 852  
 courtship 902  
 courtyard 182  
 cousin 11

## COW

coûte-que-coûte  
*certainly* 474  
*necessary* 601  
*resolution* 604  
 cove cell 191  
*hollow* 252  
*bay* 343  
 covenant  
*compact* 769  
*condition* 770  
*security* 771  
 covenanter 488  
 Coventry  
 Earl of -  
*cards* 840  
 send to -  
*eject* 297  
*disrepute* 874  
*seclusion* 893  
 cover  
*compensate* 30  
*include* 76  
*superpose*, lid 223  
*dress* 225  
*stopper* 263  
*meal* 298  
*conceal* 528  
*retreat* 530  
*report* 531  
*keep clean* 652  
*keep safe* 664  
*preserve* 670  
 under -  
*hidden* 528  
*pretence* 545  
*safe* 664  
 with dust 653  
 covercle 223  
 covering 223  
 coverlet 223  
 Coverley, Sir Roger  
 de - 840  
 covert abode 189  
*invisible* 447  
*latent* 526  
*refuge* 666  
*feme -e* 903  
 - way 627  
 coverture 903  
 covet desire 865  
*envy* 921  
 covetous  
*miserly* 819  
 covey  
*assemblage* 72  
*multitude* 102  
 cow  
*animal* 366  
*female* 374  
*intimidate* 860  
 coward 862

## COW

cowardice 862  
 cowboy 370  
 cower stoop 308  
   fear 860  
   *cowardice* 862  
   *servile* 886  
 cowherd 370  
 cowhide 223, 975  
 cowhouse 189  
 cowkeeper 370  
 cowl sacerdotal 999  
   dress 225  
 cowed 223  
 cowl-staff 215  
 co-worker 690  
 coxcomb 854  
 coxcombry  
   affectation 855  
   vanity 880  
 coxswain 269  
 coy timid 860  
   modest 881  
 cozen 545  
 crab sourness 397  
   -like motion  
   deviation 279  
   regression 283  
   grouch 901a  
 crabbéd sour 397  
   unintelligible 519  
   obscure style 571  
   difficult 704  
   uncivil 895  
   sulky 901a  
 crack split 44  
 discontinuity 70  
 instantaneous 113  
 fissure 198  
 furrow 259  
 brittle 328  
 sound 406  
 excellent 648  
 injure 659  
 skilful 698  
 boast 884  
 - a bottle  
   food 298  
   social 892  
   drunken 959  
 - of doom  
   end 67  
   future 121  
   destruction 162  
 - one's invention  
   515  
 - a joke 842  
 - shot 700  
 crackbrained 503  
 cracked  
   unmusical 410  
   fanatical 481

## CRA

mad 503  
 faulty 651  
 - bell 408a  
 - voice 581  
 cracker 406  
 crackle 406  
 cracksman 792  
 crack-up 162  
 cradle  
   beginning 66  
   infancy 127  
   origin 153  
   placing 184  
   bed 215  
   training 673  
   aid 707  
 in the - 129  
 - song 415  
 craft shipping 273  
   business 625  
   skill 698  
   cunning 702  
 craftiness 498  
 craftsman 690  
 craftsmanship 680  
 crag pointed 253  
   hard 323  
   land 342  
 craggy  
   rough 256  
 craig height 206  
 crake 884  
 cram crowd 72  
   stuff 194  
   choke 261  
   teach 537  
   learn 539  
   gorge 957  
 - down the throat  
   induce belief 484  
   compel 744  
 crambe repetita  
   weariness 841  
   satiety 869  
 crambo 597  
 crammed 52  
 - to overflowing  
   641  
 crammer lie 546  
   teacher 537  
 cramp  
   fastening 45  
   paralyze 158  
   weaken 160  
   litle 193  
   compress 195  
   spasm 378  
   hinder 706  
 cramped style 579  
 cran 191  
 cranch

## CRA

[see craunch]  
 crane angle 244  
   elevate 307  
   instrument 633  
   - neck 245  
 craniology &c. 450  
 cranium 450  
 crank  
   fanatic 504  
   instrument 633  
   wit 842  
   treadmill 975  
 crangle fold 258  
 cranking  
   rough 256  
 cranky weak 160  
   ill health 655  
 cranny 198  
 crape  
   crinkle 248  
   mourning 839  
 crapulence  
   intemperance 954  
   gluttony 957  
   drunken 959  
 crash  
   destruction 162  
   collision 276  
   gain entrance 294  
   sound 406  
 crasis nature 5  
   coherence 48  
   composition 54  
 crass 31  
   - ignorance 491  
 crassitude  
   breadth 202  
   thickness 352  
 crate  
   receptacle 191  
   vehicle 272  
 crater deep 208  
   hollow 252  
 craunch  
   shatter 44  
   chew 298  
   pulverize 330  
 cravat 225  
 crave ask 765  
   desire 865  
   envy 921  
 craven submit 725  
   cowardly 862  
 crawl 191  
 crawfish 607  
 crawl time 109  
   creep 275  
   back down 283,  
   606  
   servile 886  
 - with 102

## CRÉ

crawling 102  
 crayons 556  
 craze 481  
 crazy weak 160  
   mad 503  
 creachy 160  
 creak 410  
 cream  
   emulsion 352  
   oil 356  
   important part  
   642  
   best 648  
 - colour  
   white 430  
   yellow 436  
 - of the jest 842  
 creamy 352  
 crease 258  
 create cause 153  
   produce 161  
   imagine 515  
 created being 366  
 creation  
   [see create]  
   effect 154  
   world 318  
 Creator 976  
 creator 164  
 creature thing 3  
   effect 154  
   animal 866  
   man 372  
   parasite 711  
   slave 746  
 - comforts  
   food 298  
   pleasure 377  
 crèche 542  
 credat Judæus  
   Apella  
   unbelief 485  
   absurdity 497  
 credence belief 484  
   church 1000  
 credenda 484  
 credential 467  
 credible  
   possible 470  
   probable 472  
   belief 484  
 credit belief 484  
   influence 737  
   pecuniary 805  
   account 811  
   repute 873  
   approbation 931  
   desert 944  
 to one's -  
   property 780  
 crédit mobilier 802

## CRE

creditable *right* 924  
 creditor 805  
 credo quia  
   impossible 486  
 credulity 486  
 credulous person  
   *dupe* 547  
 creed *belief* 484  
   *theology* 983  
   Apostles' - 983a  
 creek *interval* 198  
   *water* 343  
 creel 191  
 creep *crawl* 275  
   *tingle* 380  
   (*inactivity* 683)  
   - in 294  
   - into a corner 893  
   - into the good  
     *graces* of 933  
   - out 529  
   - upon one 508  
   - with  
     *multitude* 102  
   *redundance* 641  
 creeper 367  
 creeping  
   *sensation* 380  
   - thing 366  
 creese 727  
 cremation  
   *of corpses* 363  
   *burning* 384  
 crematorium 363,  
   386  
 crematory 386  
 crème de la crème  
   648  
 Cremona 417  
 crenate 257  
 crenelle 257  
 crenulate 257  
 creole 57  
 crêpe 248, 839  
 crepidam, ultra -  
   471  
 crepitation 406  
 crepuscule  
   *dawn* 125  
   *dusk* 422  
 crescendo  
   *increase* 35  
   *musical* 415  
 crescent  
   *growing* 35  
   *street* 189  
   *curve* 245  
 cresset 423, 550  
 crest *supremacy* 33  
   *summit* 210  
   *pointed* 253

## CRI

tuft 256  
 sign 550  
 armorial 877  
 pride 878  
 on the - 33  
 crest-fallen  
   *dejected* 837  
   *humble* 879  
 crevasse 198, 667  
 crevice 198  
 crew *assemblage* 72  
   *inhabitants* 188  
   *mariners* 269  
   *party* 712  
 crib *bed* 215  
   *key* 522  
   *granary* 636  
   *steal* 791  
   *parsimony* 819  
 cribbage 840  
 cribbed, confined,  
   *cabined* - 751  
 cribble 260  
 cribriform 260  
 Crichton,  
   Admirable -  
   *scholar* 492  
   *perfect* 650  
   *proficient* 700  
 crick *pain* 378  
 cricket *game* 840  
   *not* - 940  
   - *ground* 213  
 crier 534  
   *send round the* -  
     531  
 crim. con. 961  
 crime 945, 947  
 criminal 923, 945  
   *culprit* 949  
   - *law* 963  
   *court of* - *appeal*  
     966  
 criminality 947  
 criminate 938  
 crimp *crinkle* 248  
   *notch* 257  
   *brittle* 328  
   *deceiver* 548  
   *take* 789  
   *steal* 791  
 crimple 258  
 crimson 434, 821  
 cringe *submit* 725  
   *subject* 749  
   *servility* 886  
 crinite 256  
 crinkle *angle* 244  
   *convolution* 248  
   *roughen* 256  
   *fold* 258

## CRO

crinoline 225  
 cripple *disable* 158  
   *weaken* 160  
   *injure* 659  
 crippled  
   *disease* 655  
 crisis  
   *conjuncture* 8  
   *present time* 118  
   *opportunity* 134  
   *event* 151  
   *strait* 704  
   *excitement* 824  
   *bring to a* - 604  
   *come to a* - 729  
 crisp *rumped* 248  
   *rough* 256  
   *brittle* 328  
   *style* 572  
 Crispin 225  
 criss-cross 219  
 cristallomantia 511  
 criterion *test* 463  
   *evidence* 467  
   *indication* 550  
 crithomancy 511  
 critic *judge* 480  
   *taste* 850  
   *detractor* 936  
 critical  
   *contingent* 8  
   *opportune* 134  
   *discriminating*  
     465  
   *important* 642  
   *dangerous* 665  
   *difficult* 704  
   *censorious* 932  
 criticism  
   *judgment* 480  
   *dissertation* 595  
   *disapprobation*  
     932  
   *detraction* 934  
 critique  
   [see criticism]  
 croak *cry* 412  
   *hoarseness* 581  
   *stammer* 583  
   *warning* 668  
   *discontent* 832  
   *lament* 839  
 croaker 832, 837  
 Croat 726  
 crochet 847  
 crock 191  
 crockery 384  
 crocodile *tears* 544  
 crocus *yellow* 436  
 Crœsus 803  
 croft 189, 232

## CRO

Croix de Guerre 733  
 cromlech 363, 551  
 crone *veteran* 130  
   *fool* 501  
 crony *friend* 890  
   *favourite* 899  
 crook *curve* 245  
   *deviation* 279  
   *thief* 792  
 crooked  
   *sloping* 217  
   *distorted* 243  
   *angular* 244  
   *latent* 526  
   *crafty* 702  
   *ugly* 846  
   *dishonourable* 940  
   - *path* 704  
   - *temper* 901  
   - *ways* 279  
 croon 580  
 crop  
   *stomach* 191  
   *harvest* 154  
   *shorten* 201  
   *eat* 298  
   *vegetable* 367  
   *store* 636  
   *gather* 775  
   *take* 789  
   *second* - 167, 775  
   - *out visible* 446  
   *disclose* 529  
   - *up begin* 66  
   *take place* 151  
   *reproduction* 163  
 cropper *fall* 306  
 croquet *game* 840  
   - *ground level* 213  
 croquette 298  
 crosier 747, 999  
 cross *mix* 41  
   *across* 219  
   *pass* 302  
   *grave* 363  
   *oppose* 708  
   *failure* 732  
   *disaster* 735  
   *refuse* 764  
   *pain* 830  
   *decoration* 877  
   *fretful* 901  
   *punishment* 975  
   *rites* 998  
   *fiery* - 722  
   *proclaim at the* -  
     *roads* 531  
   *red* - 662  
   - *ed bayonets* 708  
   - *breed* 63  
   - *cut* 628

## CRO

- fire interchange 148  
*difficulty* 704  
*opposition* 708  
*attack* 716  
 -ed in love 898  
 - the mind 451  
 - the path of 706  
 - and pile 621  
 - purposes 14  
*disorder* 59  
*error* 495  
*misinterpret* 523  
*unskilful* 699  
*difficulty* 704  
*opposition* 708  
*discord* 713  
 - oneself 998  
 - questions  
*inquiry* 461  
*discord* 713  
*game* 840  
 - road 627  
 - the Rubicon 609  
 - sea 348  
 - swords 722  
*crossbow* 727  
*cross-examine* 461  
*cross-grained* 256  
*obstinate* 606  
*sulky* 901a  
*crossing* 219  
 - sweeper 652  
*crosspatch* 895  
*crossroads* 8  
*cross-word puzzle* 533  
*crotch* 244  
*crotchet*  
*eccentric* 83  
*music* 413  
*misjudgment* 481  
*obstinacy* 606  
*caprice* 608  
*crouch lower* 207  
*stoop* 308  
*fear* 860  
*servile* 886  
 - before 725  
*croup* 235  
*croupier* 694  
*crow cry* 412  
*black* 431  
*rejoice* 838  
*boast* 884  
 pluck a - with 932  
 as the - flies 278  
 -'s foot (age) 128  
 -'s nest 210  
 - to pluck  
*discord* 713

## CRU

*anger* 900  
*accuse* 938  
*crowbar* 633  
*crowd* 72  
*multitude* 102  
*close* 197  
*redundance* 641  
*party* 712  
*vulgar* 876  
 in the - mixed 41  
*madding* - 682  
*crown top* 210  
*circle* 247  
*complete* 729  
*trophy* 733  
*sceptre* 747  
*install* 755  
*decoration* 877  
*reward* 973  
 to - all 33, 642  
 -ed head 745  
 - with laurel 873  
 - with success 731  
*crowning*  
 [see crown]  
*superior* 33  
*end* 67  
 - point 210  
*cruche à l'eau &c.*  
*tant va la -* 735  
*crucial*  
*crossing* 219  
*proof* 478  
 - test 463  
*cruciate*  
*physical pain* 378  
*mental pain* 830  
*crucible*  
*dish* 191  
*conversion* 144  
*furnace* 386  
*experiment* 463  
*laboratory* 691  
 put into the - 163  
*crucifix* 219, 998  
*crucifixion* 828  
*cruciform* 219  
*crucify*  
*physical torture* 378  
*mental agony* 830  
*execution* 972  
*crucis, experimen-*  
*tum* - 463  
*crude colour* 428  
 - style 579  
*unprepared* 674  
*cruel*  
*painful* 830  
*inhuman* 907  
 - to be kind 914

## CRY

*cruelly much* 31  
*cruet* 191  
*cruise*  
*vessel* 191  
*navigation* 267  
*cruiser* 726  
*cruising* 267  
*crumb small* 32  
*powder* 330  
 - of comfort 834  
*crumble*  
*decrease* 36  
*weak* 160  
*destruction* 162  
*brittle* 328  
*pulverize* 330  
*spoil* 659  
 - into dust  
*decompose* 49  
 - under one's feet 735  
*crumbling*  
 [see crumble]  
*dangerous* 665  
*crumenal* 800  
*crump*  
*distorted* 243  
*curved* 245  
*crumple*  
*ruffle* 256  
*fold* 258  
 - up destroy 162  
*crush* 195  
*crunch*  
*shatter* 44  
*chew* 298  
*pulverize* 330  
*crupper* 235  
*crusade* 722  
*crush crowd* 72  
*destroy* 162  
*compress* 195  
*pulverize* 330  
*humble* 879  
 - under an iron heel 739  
 - one's hopes  
*disappoint* 509  
*hopeless* 859  
*crushed* 828  
*crushing* 830  
*crust* 223  
*crustacean* 366  
*crusty* 895, 901a  
*crutch*  
*support* 215  
*angle* 244  
 -ed Friars 996  
*crux* 219, 704  
 - criticorum 533  
*cry human* 411

## CSA

*animal* 412  
*publish* 531, 532  
*call* 550  
*voice* 580  
*vogue* 613  
*weep* 839  
 far - to 196  
 full - loud 404  
 raise a - 550  
 - aloud  
*implore* 765  
 - out against  
*dissuade* 616  
*censure* 932  
 - down 932, 934  
 - for 865  
 - before hurt 839  
 - for joy 838  
 - you mercy  
*deprecate* 766  
*pity* 914  
*forgive* 918  
 - shame 932  
 - to beseech 765  
 - up 931  
 - for vengeance 923  
 - wolf false 544  
*alarm* 669  
 - and little wool  
*overrate* 482  
*boast* 884  
*crush appoint* 509  
*crying* [see cry]  
*urgent* 630  
*weary* 841  
 - evil 619  
 - shame 874  
 - sin 945  
*crypt cell* 191  
*grave* 363  
*ambush* 530  
*altar* 1000  
*cryptic* 475, 528  
*cryptography*  
*hidden* 528  
*writing* 590  
*crystal hard* 323  
*transparent* 425  
*snow* - 383  
 - gazer 513  
 - gazing 511, 992  
 - oil 356  
 clear as - 519  
*crystalline*  
*dense* 321  
*hard* 323  
*transparent* 425  
*crystallization* 321,  
 323  
*csako* 225, 717

## CUB

**cub** *young* 129  
*vulgar* 851  
*clown* 876  
 unlocked - 241  
**cubby-hole** 191  
**cube**  
*three dimensions*  
 92, 93  
*form* 244  
**cubicle** 191  
**cubist** 556  
**cubit** 200  
**cucking stool** 975  
**cuckold** 905  
**cuckoldom** 961  
**cuckoo**  
*imitation* 19  
*repetition* 104  
*sound* 407  
*cry* 412  
**cuddle** 196, 902  
**cudgel** *beat* 276  
*weapon* 727  
*punish* 975  
 take up the -s  
*aid* 707  
*attack* 716  
*contention* 720  
 - one's brains  
*think* 451  
*imagine* 515  
**cue** *hint* 527  
*watchword* 550  
*plea* 617  
*role* 625  
 take one's - from  
 695  
 in proper - 698  
**guff** *sleeve* 225  
*blow* 276  
*punishment* 972  
**cui bono** 644, 645  
**cuique voluptas**  
*sui* - 865  
**cuirass** 717  
**cuirassier** 726  
**cuisine** 298  
*batterie de* - 957  
**culbute**  
*inversion* 218  
*fall* 306  
**cul-de-lampe**  
*engraving* 558  
*ornament* 847  
**cul-de-sac**  
*concave* 252  
*closed* 261  
*difficulty* 704  
**culinary** 298  
 - art 673  
**cul dupe** 547

## CUP

*choose* 609  
*take* 789  
**cullender** 260  
**cullibility** 486  
**cullion** 949  
**cully** *deceive* 545,  
 547  
**culm** 388  
**culminate**  
*maximum* 33  
*height* 206  
*top* 210  
*complete* 729  
**culpability** *vice* 945  
*guilt* 947  
**culprit** 949  
**cult** 983  
**cultivate** *till* 365,  
 371  
*sharpen* 375  
*improve* 658  
*prepare* 673  
*aid* 707  
**cultivated**  
*courteous* 894  
 - taste 850  
**cultivator** 371  
**culture**  
*knowledge* 490  
*improvement* 658  
*taste* 850  
*politeness* 894  
**culverin** 727  
**culvert** 350  
**cum multis aliis** 37,  
 102  
**cumber** *load* 319  
*obstruct* 706  
**cumbersome**  
*incommodious*  
 647  
*disagreeable* 830  
**cummerbund** 225  
**cumulative** 72  
*increasing* 35  
*assembled* 72  
 - evidence 467  
 - vote 609  
**cumulus** 353  
**cunctando** *restituit*  
*rem* 681  
**cunctation** 133  
**cuneiform** 244  
 - character 590  
**cunning**  
*prepen* 611  
*sagacious* 698  
*artful* 702  
 - fellow 700  
 - man 994  
**cup** *vessel* 191

## CUR

*hollow* 252  
*beverage* 298  
*remedy* 662  
*trophy* 733  
*tipple* 959  
 between - and lip  
 111  
 in one's -s 959  
 - that cheers &c.  
 298  
 - of humiliation  
 879  
 dash the - from  
 one's lips 509  
 - too low 837  
**cupbearer** 746  
**cupboard** 191  
**cupellation** 384  
**Cupid** *beauty* 845  
*love* 897  
*gods* 979  
**cupidity**  
*avarice* 819  
*desire* 865  
**cupola** *height* 206  
*roof* 223  
*dome* 250  
**cup-tossing** 621  
**cur** *dog* 366  
*coward* 862  
*sneak* 949  
**curable** 658, 660,  
 662  
**curacy** 995  
**curare** 663  
**curate** 996  
**curative** 660  
**curator** 694, 758  
**curb** *moderate* 174  
*slacken* 275  
*dissuade* 616  
*restrain* 751  
*shackle* 752  
**curb** *exchange* 621  
**curbstone** 233  
**curd** *density* 321  
*pulp* 354  
*(cohere)* 46  
**curdle** *condense* 321  
*(cohere)* 46  
 make the blood -  
 830  
**curdled** 352  
**cure** *reinstate* 660  
*remedy* 662  
*preserve* 670  
*benefice* 995  
**curé** 996  
**cureless** 859  
**curfew** 126  
**curia** 966

## CUR

**curio** 847  
**curiosa felicitas** 698  
**curiosity**  
*unconformity* 83  
*inquiring* 455  
*phenomenon* 872  
**curious**  
*exceptional* 83  
*inquisitive* 455  
*true* 494  
*beautiful* 845  
*desirous* 865  
**curiously** *very* 31  
**curl** *bend* 245  
*convolution* 248  
*hair* 256  
*cockle* *up* 258  
*badge* 747  
 - up one's lip 930  
**curling** *game* 840  
**curmudgeon**  
*miser* 819  
*plebeian* 876  
**currency**  
*publicity* 531  
*money* 800  
**current** *existing* 1  
*usual* 78  
*present* 118  
*happening* 151  
*flow* 264  
*of water* 348  
*of air* 349  
*rife* 531, 532  
*language* 560  
*habit* 613  
*danger* 667  
 account - 811  
 against the - 708  
 go with the - 82  
 pass -  
*believed* 484  
*fashion* 852  
 stem the - 708  
 - belief 488  
 - of events 151  
 - of ideas 451  
 - of time 109  
**currente calamo**  
 590  
**curricule** 272  
**curriculum** 537  
**curry** *food* 298  
*rub* 331  
*condiment* 392,  
 393  
 - favour with  
*love* 897  
*flatter* 933  
**curry-comb** 370  
**curse** *bane* 663



## CUR

adversity 735  
 painful 830  
 malediction 908  
 cursed bad 649  
 cursor 968  
 cursive 590  
 cursory  
   transient 111  
   inattentive 458  
   hasty 684  
 take a - view of  
   457  
   neglect 460  
 curst 901a  
 curt short 201  
   concise 572  
   taciturn 585  
 curtail retrench 38  
   shorten 201  
 -ed of its fair proportions  
   distorted 243  
   ugly 846  
 curtain 223  
   shade 424  
   hide 528, 530  
   theatre 599  
   fortification 717  
 behind the -  
   invisible 447  
   inquiry 461  
   knowledge 490  
 close the - 528  
 raise the - 529  
 rising of the - 448  
 - lecture 932  
 - raiser 66, 599  
 curtsy  
   stoop 308, 314  
   submit 725  
   polite 894  
 curule 696  
 curvate 245  
 curvet leap 309  
   turn 311  
   oscillate 314  
   agitate 315  
 curvilinear 245  
 - motion 311  
 cushion pillow 215  
   soft 324  
   relief 834  
 cushy 829  
 cusp angle 244  
   sharp 253  
 cuspidor 191  
 cuss 908  
 custard 298  
 custodes? quis custodiet - 459  
 custodian 753

## CUT

custody safe 664  
 captive 751  
 retention 781  
 in - prisoner 754  
 accused 938  
 take into - 751  
 custom old 124  
   habit 613  
   barter 794  
   sale 796  
   tax 812  
   fashion 852  
 - honoured in  
   breach 614  
 customary  
   [see custom]  
   regular 80  
 customer 795  
 custom-house 799  
   - officer 965  
 custos 753  
   - rotulorum 553  
 cut divide 44  
   bit 51  
   discontinuity 70  
   interval 198  
 curtail 201  
   layer 204  
   form 240  
   notch 257  
   blow 276  
   eject 297  
   reap 371  
   physical pain 378  
   cold 385  
   neglect 460  
   carve 557  
   engraving 558  
   road 627  
   attack 716  
   portion 786  
   affect 824  
   mental pain 830  
   dance step 840  
   decline acquaint-  
     ance 893  
   discourtesy 895  
   tipsy 959  
   - short 628  
 unkindest - of all  
   pain 828  
   malevolence 907  
 - across 302  
 - adrift 44  
 - along 274  
 have a - at 716  
 - away 274  
 - a whetstone with  
   a razor  
 sophistry 477  
 waste 638

## CUT

misuse 679  
 - both ways 468  
 - capers 309  
 - according to  
   cloth  
 economy 817  
 caution 864  
 - and come again  
 repeat 104  
 enough 639  
 - dead 893  
 - direct 893  
 - down destroy 162  
 shorten 201  
 fell 308  
 kill 361  
 - down expenses  
   817  
 - and dried  
   arranged 60  
   prepared 673  
 - a figure  
   appearance 448  
   fashion 852  
   repute 873  
   display 882  
 - the first turf 66  
 - the ground from  
   under one  
 confute 479  
 hinder 706  
 - to the heart 824,  
   830  
 - ice with  
   influence 175  
 - of one's jib 448  
 - jokes 842  
 - the knot 705  
 - off subduct 38  
 disjoin 44  
 kill 361  
 impede 706  
 bereft 776  
 secluded 893  
 - off with a shil-  
   ling 789  
 - open 260  
 - out surpass 33  
 stop 142  
 substitute 147  
 plan 626  
 - out for 698  
 - out work  
   prepare 673  
   direct 693  
 - to pieces  
   destroy 162  
   kill 361  
 - a poor figure 874  
 - to the quick 830  
 - up root and

## CYC

branch 162  
 - up rough 900  
 - and run 274  
 depart 293  
 escape 623  
 - short stop 142  
 destroy 162  
 shorten 201  
 silence 581  
 - one's stick  
   depart 283  
 avoid 623  
 - one's own throat  
   699  
 - and thrust 716  
 - in two 91  
 - up divide 44  
 destroy 162  
 pained 828  
 give pain 830  
 discontented 832  
 dejected 837  
 censure 932  
 what one will - up  
   for 780  
 - one's way  
   through 302  
 cutaneous 223  
 cute 698  
 cuticle 223  
 cutlass 727  
 cutlery 253  
 cut-purse 792  
 cutter 273  
 cut-throat  
   killer 361  
   evil-doer 913  
 cutting sharp 253  
   cold 383  
   path 627  
   affecting 821  
   painful 830  
   reproachful 932  
 cuttings  
   excerpta 596  
   selections 609  
 cutty stool 950  
 cwt. 98, 319  
 cyanogen 438  
 cyanide of potas-  
   sium poison 663  
 cycle time 106  
   period 138  
   circle 247  
   ride 266  
   vehicle 272  
   - car 272  
 cyclist 268  
 cycloid 247  
 cyclometer 200  
 cyclone

## CYC

rotation 312  
wind 349  
**cyclopædia**  
knowledge 490  
book 593  
**Cyclopean**  
strong 159  
huge 192  
**Cyclops**  
monster 83  
mighty 159  
huge 192  
dupe 547  
**cygne**  
chant du - 360  
- noir 650  
**cylindric** 249  
**cyma** 847  
**cymbal** 417  
**cymbalo** 417  
**cymophanous** 440  
**cynic**  
misanthrope 911  
detractor 936  
ascetic 955  
closet - 893  
**cynical**  
contemptuous 930  
censorious 932  
detracting 934  
**cynicism**  
discourtesy 895  
contempt 930  
**cynosure** sign 550  
direction 693  
wonder 870  
repute 873  
**Cynthia of the**  
minute 149  
**cypher** [see cipher]  
**cypress**  
interment 363  
mourning 839  
**Cyprian** 962  
**cyst** 191  
**czar** 745

## D

**da capo** 104  
**dab** small 32  
paint 223  
slap 276  
clever 700  
**dabble** water 337  
dirty 653  
meddle 682  
fribble 683  
**dabbled** wet 339  
**dabbler** 493

## DAL

**dachshund** 366  
**dacoit** 792  
**dactyl** 597  
**dactylogram** 467  
**dactyliomancy** 511  
**dactylonomy**  
numeration 85  
symbol 550  
**dad** 166  
**daddy** 166  
**dado** 211  
**dædal**  
variegated 440  
**dædalion**  
convoluted 248  
artistic 698  
**daft** 503  
**dagger** 727  
look -s anger 900  
threat 909  
air drawn - 515  
plant - in breast  
give pain 830  
speak -s 932  
at -s drawn  
opposed 708  
discord 713  
enmity 889  
hate 898  
**daggle** hang 214  
dirty 653  
**dagobah** 1000  
**Dagon** 986  
**daguerreotype**  
represent 554  
paint 556  
**dahabeah** 273  
**Dail Eireann** 696  
**daily**  
frequent 136  
periodic 138  
- occurrence  
normal 82  
habitual 613  
- paper 531  
**dainty** food 298  
savoury 394  
pleasing 829  
delicate 845  
tasty 850  
fastidious 868  
**dairy** 191, 370  
- maid 946  
**dais** support 215  
throne 747  
**daisy**  
fresh as a - 654  
- pied 847  
dale 252  
**dally** delay 133  
irresolute 605

## DAN

inactive 683  
amuse 840  
fondle 902  
**dalmatic** 999  
**Daltonism** 443  
**dam** parent 166  
close 261  
pond 343  
obstruct 706  
**damage** evil 619  
injure, spoil 659  
price 812  
**damages** 974  
**damascene** 440  
**damask** 434  
**dame**  
woman 374  
teacher 540  
lady 875  
**damn**  
malediction 908  
condemn 971  
- with faint  
praise 932, 934  
**damnable** 649  
**damnatory**  
disapprove 932  
condemn 971  
**damnify**  
damage 649  
spoil 659  
**damnosa hereditas**  
663  
**Damocles**  
sword of - 667  
**Damon** and  
Pythias 890  
**damozel** 129  
**damp**  
moderate 174  
moist 339  
cold 385  
sound 405  
dissuade 616  
hinder 706  
depress 837  
dull 843  
- the sound 408a  
**damper** 387  
**damsel**  
youth 129  
female 374  
**Dan to Beersheba**  
52, 180  
**Danaë** 803  
**Danaos, timeo** -  
doubt 485  
caution 864  
**dance**  
jump 309  
oscillate 314

## DAR

**agitate** 315  
rejoice 838  
sport 840  
sociality 892  
lead the - 175  
lead one a -  
run away 623  
circuit 629  
difficult 704  
practical joke 929  
St. Vitus' - 315  
- attendance  
waiting 133  
follow 281  
servant 746  
petition 765  
servility 886  
- the back step  
283  
- upon nothing  
972  
- the war dance  
715  
**dance-band** 417  
**dance-music** 415  
**dander** 900  
**Dandie Dinmont**  
366  
**dandiprat** 193  
**dandle** 902  
**dandruff** 653  
**dandy**  
ship 273  
fop 854  
**dandyism** 855  
**danger** 665  
in - liable 177  
source of - 667  
- past 664  
- signal 669  
**dangerous**  
[see danger]  
- classes 913  
- illness 655  
- person 667  
**dangle** hang 214  
swing 314  
display 882  
**dangler** 281  
**Daniel** sage 500  
judge 967  
**dank** 339  
**Dannemora** 752  
**danseuse** 599  
**dapper**  
little 193  
elegant 845  
**dapple** 433  
**dappled** 440  
**darbies**  
handcuffs 752

## DAR

**Darby and Joan**  
*secluded* 893  
*married* 903  
**dare defy** 715  
*face danger* 861  
 - not 860  
 - say *probable* 472  
*believe* 484  
*suppose* 514  
**dare-devil**  
*courage* 861  
*rash* 863  
*bluster* 887  
**daring** 861  
*unreserved* 525  
 - *imagination* 515  
**dark**  
*obscure* 421  
*dim* 422  
*black* 431  
*blind* 442  
*invisible* 447  
*unintelligible* 519  
*latent* 526  
*joyless* 837  
*insidious* 940  
 in the -  
*ignorant* 491  
 leap in the -  
*experiment* 463  
*chance* 621  
*rash* 863  
 keep - *hide* 528  
 - ages 491  
 - cloud 735  
 view with - eyes  
 932  
 - lantern 423  
**darkly**  
 see through a  
 glass - 443  
**darkness** [see *dark*]  
 421  
 children of - 988  
 love - better than  
 light 989  
 powers of - 978  
**darky** 431  
**darling** *beloved* 897  
*favourite* 899  
**darn** 660  
**dart swift** 274  
*propel* 284  
*missile* 727  
 - to and fro 684  
**Dartmoor** 752  
**Darwinism** 357  
**dash**  
*small quantity* 32  
*mix* 41  
*swift* 276

## DAW

*fling* 284  
*mark* 550  
*courage* 861  
 cut a - *repute* 873  
*display* 882  
 - at *resolution* 604  
*attack* 716  
 - board 666  
 - cup from lips 761  
 - down 308  
 - hopes  
*disappoint* 509  
*jail* 732  
*dejected* 837  
*despair* 859  
 - on 274  
 - off *paint* 556  
*write* 590  
*active* 682  
*haste* 684  
 - of the pen 590  
**dashed** [see *dash*]  
*humbled* 879  
**dashing**  
*fashionable* 852  
*brave* 861  
*ostentatious* 882  
**dastard** 862  
**data evidence** 467  
*reasoning* 476  
*supposition* 514  
**date time** 106  
*chronology* 114  
**datum** 673  
**daub cover** 223  
*paint* 428  
*misrepresent* 555  
*dirt* 653  
**daughter** 167  
**daunt** 860  
**dauntless** 861  
**Dauphin** 875  
**davenport** 191, 215  
**davit** 214  
**Davus sum non**  
**Ædipus**  
*unintelligent* 499  
*artless* 703  
*dull* 843  
**Davy Jones' locker**  
 310  
**dawdle tardy** 133  
*slow* 275  
*inactive* 683  
**dawk** 534  
**dawn**  
*precursor* 64  
*begin* 66  
*priority* 116  
*morning* 125  
*light* 420

## DAY

*dim* 422  
*glimpse* 490  
**dawplucker** 936  
**day**  
*period* 108  
*present time* 118  
*light* 410  
 all - 110  
 clear as -  
*certain* 474  
*intelligible* 518  
*manifest* 525  
 close of - 126  
 decline of - 126  
 denizens of the -  
 366  
 good old -'s 122  
 have had its - 124  
 one fine - 119  
 open as - 703  
 order of the - 613  
 red letter - 642  
 see the light of -  
 446  
 - after day  
*diuturnal* 110  
*frequent* 136  
 - by day  
*repeatedly* 104  
*time* 106  
*periodic* 138  
 - after the fair  
 135  
 -s gone by 122  
 - of judgment 121  
 happy as the - is  
 long 827, 836  
 - and night  
*frequent* 136  
 labour - and night  
 686  
 -s numbered  
*transient* 111  
*death* 360  
 - one's own 731  
 - of rest 686  
 - star 423  
 - after to-morrow  
 121  
 - before yesterday  
 122  
 -s of week 138  
 all in -s work 625  
**daybed** 215  
**daybook record** 551  
*accounts* 811  
**daybreak**  
*morning* 125  
*dim* 422  
**day-dream**  
*fancy* 515

## DEA

*hope* 858  
**day-labourer** 690  
**daylight** 125, 420  
 see - *intelligible*  
 518  
 - saving 114  
**daymare** 859  
**daze** 420  
**dazed** 376  
**dazzle**  
*light* 420  
*blind* 422, 443  
*put out* 458  
*astonish* 870  
*awe* 928  
**dazzling**  
 [see *dazzle*]  
*beautiful* 845  
**de:** - die in diem  
*time* 106  
*periodic* 138  
 - facto 1  
 - fond en comble  
 52  
 - novo 104  
 - omnibus rebus  
 81  
 - profundis 821  
**deacon** 996  
**deaconry** 995  
**dead complete** 52  
*inert* 172  
*colourless* 429  
*lifeless* 360  
*insensible* 376  
 - against  
*contrary* 14  
*oppose* 708  
 more - than alive  
 688  
 - asleep 683  
 - beat  
*powerless* 158  
 - certainty 474  
 - colour 556  
 - cut 893  
 - drunk 959  
 - failure 732  
 - flat 213  
 - heat 27  
 - languages 560  
 - letter  
*impotent* 158  
*unmeaning* 517  
*useless* 645  
*luxury* 738  
*exempt* 927  
*illegal* 964  
 - level 16  
 - lift *exertion* 686  
*difficulty* 704, 706

## DEA

- lock *cease* 142  
*stoppage* 265  
 - march 363, 415  
 - of night  
*midnight* 126  
*dark* 421  
 - reckoning  
*numeration* 85  
*measurement* 466  
 - secret 533  
 - set against 708  
 - set at  
*attack* 716  
 - shot 700  
 - silence 403  
 - sound 408a  
 - stop 142  
 - to 823  
 - wall  
*hindrance* 706  
*defence* 717  
 - weight 706  
 - water 343  
**dead**  
*weaken* 158  
*moderate* 174  
*sound* 405  
*mute* 408a  
*benumb* 823  
**dead-house** 363  
**deadlock** 142, 704  
**deadly** *killing* 361  
*pernicious* 649  
*unhealthy* 657  
 - sin 947  
 - weapon 727  
**deads** 645  
**deaf** 419  
*inattentive* 458  
 - to advice 606  
 - and dumb 581  
 turn - ear to  
*neglect* 460  
*unbelief* 487  
*refuse* 764  
 - to reason 901a  
 - to insensible 823  
**deafen** *loud* 404  
**deafness** 419  
**deal** *much* 31  
*arrange* 60  
*bargain* 768  
*allot* 786  
 - a blow  
*injure* 659  
*attack* 716  
*punish* 972  
 - board 323  
 - in 794  
 - out *scatter* 73

## DEA

*give* 784  
 - with  
*treat of* 595  
*handle* 692  
*barter* 794  
**dealer** 797  
**dealings** *action* 680  
 have - with  
*trade* 794  
*friendly* 888  
**dean** 128, 694, 996  
**deanery** *office* 995  
*house* 1000  
**dear**  
*high-priced* 814  
*loved* 897  
*favourite* 899  
*O - ! lament* 839  
 - at any price 646  
 - me *wonder* 870  
 pay - for *whistle*  
 647  
**dearest** *foe* 936  
**dearness** 814  
**death** 640  
 - of ideas 843  
**death** 360  
*house of -* 363  
*in at the -*  
*arrive* 292  
*kill* 361  
*persevere* 604a  
*pale as -*  
*colourless* 429  
*fear* 860  
*put to -* 361, 972  
*still as -* 265  
*violent -* 361  
*be the - of one*  
*amuse* 480  
*-s head* 837  
 - in the pot  
*unhealthy* 657  
*hidden danger*  
 667  
**deathbed** *repent-*  
*ance* 950  
**death-blow**  
*end* 67  
*killing* 361  
*failure* 732  
**death-house** 752  
**deathless**  
*perpetual* 112  
*fame* 873  
**deathlike**  
*silent* 403  
*hideous* 846  
**death-song** 839  
**death-struggle** 720  
**death-warrant** 971

## DEC

**death-watch** 668  
**débâcle** 145  
*destruction* 162  
*downfall* 306  
*torrent* 348  
**debar** *hinder* 706  
*restrain* 751  
*prohibit* 761  
**debark** 292  
**debase** *depress* 308  
*foul* 653  
*deteriorate* 659  
*degrade* 874  
**debased**  
*lowered* 207  
*dishonoured* 940  
**debate** *reason* 476  
*talk* 588  
*hesitate* 605  
*dispute* 720  
**debatable** 475  
**debauch**  
*spoil* 659  
*intemperance* 954  
*impurity* 961  
**debauchee** 962  
**debenture**  
*security* 771  
*money* 800  
*credit* 805  
**debility** 160  
**debit** *debt* 806  
*accounts* 811  
**debitor** 806  
**débonnaire** 836  
**debouch** 293, 295  
**débris**  
*fragments* 51  
*crumbled* 330  
*useless* 645  
**debt** 806  
 out of - 803  
 get out of - 807  
 - of nature 360  
**debtor** 806  
 - and creditor 811  
**debunk** 529  
**début** *beginning* 66  
*essay* 675  
*celebration* 883  
**débutant**  
*learner* 541  
*drama* 599  
**decade** *ten* 98  
*period* 108  
**decadence** 659  
**decagon** 244  
**decalescence** 382  
**decatalogue** 926  
**decamp**  
*go away* 293

## DEC

*run away* 623  
**decant** 270  
**decanter** 191  
**decapitate** *kill* 361  
*punish* 972  
**decay** *decrease* 36  
*decompose* 49  
*shrivel* 195  
*unclean* 653  
*disease* 655  
*spoil* 659  
*adversity* 735  
*natural -* 360  
 - of memory 506  
**decayed**  
 [see *decay*]  
*old* 124  
*rotten* 160  
**decease** 360  
**deceit**  
*falsehood* 544  
*deception* 545  
*cunning* 702  
**deceived**  
*in error* 495  
*duped* 547  
**deceiver** 548  
*gay -* 962  
**decelerate** 275  
**decennium** 108  
**decent**  
*mediocre* 651  
*pure* 960  
**decentralize** 49  
**deceptio visus** 443  
**deception** 545  
**deceptive** *reason-*  
*ing* 477  
**decession** 293  
**dechristianize** 989  
**decide**  
*turn the scale* 153  
*judge* 480  
*choose* 609  
**decided** *great* 31  
*ended* 67  
*certain* 474  
*resolved* 604  
*take a - step* 609  
**deciduous**  
*transitory* 111  
*falling* 306  
*spoiled* 659  
**decies** *repetita*  
*placebit* 829  
**decimal** 84, 98, 99  
**decimate**  
*subtract* 38  
*tenth* 99  
*few* 103  
*weaken* 160

## DEC

kill 361  
 play havoc 659  
 punish 972  
**decipher** 522  
**decision**  
   *judgment* 480  
   *resolution* 604  
   *intention* 620  
   *law case* 969  
**decisive**  
   *certain* 474  
   *proof* 478  
   *commanding* 741  
   take a - step 609  
**deck floor** 211  
   *beautify* 847  
**declaim** 531, 582  
   - against 932  
**declamatory**  
   *style* 577  
   *speech* 582  
**declaration**  
   *affirmation* 535  
   *law pleadings* 969  
   - of faith  
     *belief* 484  
     *theology* 983  
   - of war 713  
**declaratory**  
   *meaning* 516  
   *inform* 527  
**declare**  
   *publish* 531  
**declension**  
   [see *decline*]  
   *grammar* 567  
   *backsliding* 988  
**declensions** 5  
**declination**  
   [see *decline*]  
   *deviation* 279  
   *measurement* 466  
   *rejection* 610  
**decline decrease** 36  
   *old* 124  
   *weaken* 160  
   *descent* 306  
   *grammar* 567  
   *be unwilling* 603  
   *reject* 610  
   *disease* 655  
   *become worse* 659  
   *adversity* 735  
   *refuse* 764  
   - of day 126  
   - of life 128  
**declivity slope** 217  
   *descent* 306  
**decoction** 335, 384  
**decode** 522  
**decollate** 972

## DED

décolleté 226  
**decoloration** 429  
**decomposition** 49  
**deconsecrate** 756  
**decontrol** 158  
**décor** 448, 599  
**decoration**  
   *insignia* 747  
   *ornament* 847  
   *title* 877  
**decorative** 556  
**decorous**  
   [see *decorum*]  
   *fashionable* 862  
   *proper* 924  
   *respectful* 928  
**decorticate** 226  
**decorum**  
   *fashion* 852  
   *duty* 926  
   *purity* 960  
**décousu**  
   *discontinuous* 70  
   *failure* 732  
**decoy attract** 288  
   *deceive* 545  
   *deceiver* 548  
   *entice* 615  
**decrease** 36, 195  
**decree**  
   *judgment* 480  
   *order* 741  
   *law* 963, 969  
**decrement**  
   *decrease* 36  
   *thing deducted* 40a  
   *contraction* 195  
**decrepit old** 128  
   *weak* 158, 160  
   *disease* 655  
   *decayed* 659  
**decrepitate** 406  
**decrescendo** 36  
**decretal** 741  
**decry underrate** 483  
   *censure* 932  
   *detract* 934  
**decumbent** 213  
**decuple** 98  
**decursive** 306  
**decurtation** 201  
**decussation** 219  
**dedecorous**  
   *disreputable* 874  
   *discourteous* 895  
**dedicate use** 677  
   *inscribe* 873  
**deduce deduct** 38  
   *infer* 480  
**deducible**  
   *evidence* 467

## DEF

*proof* 478  
**deduct retrench** 38  
   *deprive* 789  
   *subtract* 813  
**deduction**  
   [see *deduce*]  
   *decrement* 40a  
   *reasoning* 476  
**deed evidence** 467  
   *record* 551  
   *act* 680  
   *security* 771  
   -s of arms 720  
   - without a name 947  
**deem** 484  
**deemster** 967  
**deep great** 31  
   *profound* 208  
   *sea* 341  
   *sonorous* 404  
   *cunning* 702  
   plough the - 267  
   - colour 428  
   - in debt 806  
   - game 702  
   - knowledge 490  
   - mourning 839  
   - note 408  
   - potatoes 959  
   - reflection 451  
   - sense 821  
   - sigh 839  
   - study 457  
   in - water 704  
**deepen** 35  
**deep-dyed**  
   *intense* 171  
   *black* 431  
   *vicious* 945  
**deep-felt** 821  
**deep-laid plan** 626  
**deep-mouthed**  
   *resonant* 408  
   *bark* 412  
   *thrilling* 821  
**deep-musing** 458  
**deep-read** 490  
**deep-rooted**  
   *stable* 150  
   *strong* 159  
   *belief* 484  
   *habit* 613  
   *affections* 820  
**deep-sea** 208  
**deep-seated** 208, 221  
**deer** 366  
   in heart a - 862  
**deev** 980  
**deface**

## DEF

*destroy form* 241  
*obliterate* 552  
*injure* 659  
*render ugly* 846  
**defalcation**  
   *incomplete* 53  
   *contraction* 195  
   *shortcoming* 304  
   *non-payment* 808  
**defame shame** 874  
   *censure* 932  
   *detract* 934  
**defamer** 936  
**defatigation** 841  
**default**  
   *incomplete* 53  
   *shortcoming* 304  
   *neglect* 460  
   *insufficiency* 640  
   *debt* 806  
   *non-payment* 808  
   in - of 187  
   judgment by - 725  
**defaulter thief** 792  
   *non-payer* 808  
   *rogue* 949  
**defeasance** 756  
**defeat**  
   *confute* 479  
   *succeed* 731  
   *failure* 732  
   - one's hope 509  
**defeatism** 911  
**defecate** 652  
**defecation** 299  
**defect**  
   *decrement* 40a  
   *incomplete* 53  
   *imperfect* 651  
   *failing* 945  
**defection**  
   *relinquishment* 624  
   *disobedience* 742  
**defective**  
   *incomplete* 53  
   *insufficient* 640  
   *imperfect* 651  
**defence**  
   *plea* 462  
   *resist* 717  
   *vindication* 937  
   first line of - 726  
**defenceless**  
   *impotent* 158  
   *weak* 160  
   *exposed* 665  
**defendant** 938  
**defensible safe** 664  
   *excusable* 937  
**defensive alliance**

## DEF

712  
 defer 133  
   - to assent 488  
   submit 725  
   respect 928  
 deference  
   obedience 743  
   humility 879  
   courtesy 894  
   respect 928  
 defiance 715, 909  
   threat 909  
   in - opposition 708  
   set at - disobey 742  
   - of danger 861  
 deficiency  
   [see deficient]  
   vice 945  
 deficient  
   inferior 34  
   incomplete 53  
   shortcoming 304  
   insufficient 640  
   imperfect 651  
 deficit  
   incompleteness 53  
   debt 806  
 defigure 846  
 defile  
   interval 198  
   march 266  
   dirt 653  
   spoil 659  
   shame 874  
   impure 961  
 define  
   specify 79  
   limit 233  
   explain 522  
   name 564  
 definite  
   [see define]  
   visible 446  
   certain 474  
   exact 494  
   intelligible 518  
   manifest 525  
   perspicuous 570  
 definition  
   interpretation 521  
 definitive final 67  
   affirmative 535  
   decided 604  
 deflagration 384  
 deflate 195  
 deflation  
   currency 800  
 deflect  
   curve 245  
   deviate 279  
 deflower

## DEL

spoil 659  
 violate 961  
 defluxion  
   egress 295  
   flowing 348  
 defecation 653,  
   659  
 deform 241  
 deformity  
   distortion 243  
   ugliness 846  
   blemish 848  
 defraud cheat 545  
   swindle 791  
 defray 807  
 deft suitable 23  
   clever 698  
 defunct 360, 362  
 defy 715  
   disobey 742  
   threaten 909  
   - danger 861  
 dégagé free 748  
   fashion 852  
 degenerate 659  
 deglutition 298  
 degradation  
   deterioration 659  
   shame 874  
   dishonour 940  
 degree 26  
   term 71  
   honour 873  
   by -s 26  
   by slow -s 275  
 degustation 390  
 dehiscence 260  
 dehort  
   dissuade 616  
   advise 695  
 dehydrate 340  
 Dei gratiâ 924  
 deification 873, 981  
 deify  
   honour 873  
   idolatry 991  
 deign  
   condescend 762  
   consent 879  
 Deism  
   heterodoxy 984  
   irreligion 989  
 Deity 976  
   tutelary - 664  
 dejection  
   excretion 299  
   melancholy 837  
 dējēūner 298  
 délabrement 162  
 delaceration 659  
 delation 938

## DEL

delator 527  
 delay 133  
 dele 552  
 delectable  
   savoury 394  
   agreeable 829  
 delectation 827  
 delectus 562  
 delegate  
   transfer 270  
   commission 755  
   consignee 758  
   deputy 759  
 delenda est  
   Carthago  
   destroy 162  
   curse 908  
 delete 162  
 deleterious  
   pernicious 649  
   unwholesome 657  
 deletion 552  
 deletory  
   destructive 162  
 deliberate  
   slow 275  
   think 451  
   attentive 457  
   leisure 685  
   advise 695  
   cautious 864  
 deliberately  
   [see deliberate]  
   late 133  
   with premedi-  
   tation 611  
 delicacy weak 160  
   slender 203  
   dainty 298  
   brittleness 328  
   texture 329  
   savoury 394  
   colour 428  
   exact 494  
   scruple 603  
   ill health 655  
   difficult 704  
   pleasing 829  
   beauty 845  
   taste 850  
   fastidious 868  
   honour 939  
   pure 960  
   delicate ear 418  
 délice 377  
 delicious taste 394  
   pleasing 829  
 delicti, corpus -  
   guilt 947  
   lawsuit 969  
 delicto, in

## DEL

flagrante - 947  
 delight  
   pleasure 827  
   pleasing 829  
 Delilah 962  
 delimit 233  
 delineate  
   outline 230  
   represent 554  
 delineator 559  
 delineavit 556  
 delinquency 304,  
   947  
 delinquent 949  
 deliquation 335  
 deliquesce 36  
 deliquescence 335  
 deliquium  
   paralysis 158  
   fatigue 688  
 delirant reges  
   plectuntur  
   Achivi 739  
 delirium  
   raving 503  
   passion 825  
   - tremens 503,  
   959  
 delitescence  
   invisible 447  
   latency 526  
   seclusion 893  
 deliver  
   transfer 270  
   utter 580, 582  
   birth 662  
   rescue 672  
   liberate 750  
   give 784  
   relieve 834  
   - as one's act and  
   deed 467  
   - the goods 729  
   - judgment 480  
   - a speech 582  
 deliverance 672  
 delivery  
   [see deliver]  
   bring forth 161  
   cash on - 807  
 dell 252  
 Delphic oracle  
   prophetic 513  
   equivocal 520  
 latent 526  
 delta 342  
 delude error 495  
   deceive 545  
 deluge crowd 72  
   water 337



## DEL

flood 348  
 redundancy 641  
**delusion**  
   [see delude]  
   insane 503  
   self - credulous 486  
**delve dig** 252  
   till 371  
   - into inquire 461  
**demagogue**  
   director 694  
   malcontent 710  
   rebel 742  
**demagogy** 737  
**demand**  
   inquire 461  
   order 741  
   ask 765  
   price 812  
   claim 924  
   in - require 630  
   desire 865  
   saleable 796  
**demarcation** 233  
**dematerialize** 317  
**demean oneself**  
   conduct 692  
   humble 879  
   dishonour 940  
**demeanour**  
   aid 448  
   conduct 692  
   fashion 852  
**demency** 503  
**dementia** 503  
**demerit** 945  
**demesne**  
   abode 189  
   property 780  
**demi-** 91  
**demigod hero** 861  
   angel 948  
**demigration** 266  
**demijohn** 191  
**demi-jour** 422  
**demi-lune** 717  
**demi-monde**  
   plebeian 876  
   licentious 962  
**démenti** 536  
**demirep** 962  
**demise death** 360  
   transfer 783  
   lease 787  
**demisemiquaver**  
   413  
**demission** 756  
**demit** 757  
**demiurge**  
   deity 979

## DEN

**demivolt** 309  
**demobilize** 73  
**democracy rule** 737  
   commonality 876  
**Democrats**  
   party 712  
**Democritus** 838  
**demoiselle** 129  
**demolish** 479  
**demon violent** 173  
   bane 663  
   devil 980  
   - in human shape 913, 949  
   - worship 991  
**demoniacal**  
   malevolent 907  
   furious 824  
   wicked 945  
**demonology**  
   demons 980  
   sorcery 992  
**demonstration**  
   number 85  
   proof 478  
   manifest 525  
   ostentation 882  
   ocular - 441, 446  
**demonstrative**  
   manifest 525  
   indicative 550  
   vehement 825  
**demonstrator** 524  
**demoralize**  
   unnerve 158  
   spoil 659  
   vicious 945  
**Demosthenes** 582  
**demotic** 590  
**demulcent**  
   mild 174  
   soothing 662  
**demur**  
   disbelieve 485  
   dissent 489  
   unwilling 603  
   hesitate 605  
   without - 602  
**demure**  
   grave 826  
   sad 837  
   affected 855  
   modest 881  
**demurrage** 132  
**demurrer** 969  
**den abode** 189  
   study 191, 893  
   sty 653  
   prison 752  
   - of thieves 791

## DEN

**denary** 98  
**denaturalize**  
   corrupt 659  
**denaturalized**  
   abnormal 83  
**dendriform** 242, 367  
**dendrology** 369  
**denial**  
   negation 536  
   refusal 764  
   self - 953  
**denigrate** 431  
**denization** 748  
**denizen**  
   inhabitant 188  
   freeman 748  
   -s of the air 979  
   -s of the day 366  
**Denmark, rotten in**  
   the state of - 526  
**denomination**  
   class 75  
   name 564  
   sect 712  
   religious - 983  
**denominational**  
   dissent 489  
   theological 983  
   - education 537  
**denominator** 84  
**denote**  
   specify 79  
   mean 516  
   indicate 550  
**dénouement**  
   end 67  
   result 154  
   disclosure 529  
   completion 729  
**denounce**  
   curse 908  
   disapprove 932  
   accuse 938  
**dense**  
   crowded 72  
   ignorant 493  
**density** 321  
**dent** 252, 257  
**dental** 561  
**denticulated** 253, 257  
**dentifrice** 652  
**dentistry** 662  
**denude** 226  
**denuded loss** 776  
   - of  
   insufficient 640  
**denunciation**  
   [see denounce]  
**deny dissent** 489

## DEP

**negative** 556  
   refuse 764  
   - oneself  
   avoid 623  
   seclude 893  
   temperate 953  
   ascetic 990  
**Deo volente** 470, 976  
**deobstruct** 705  
**deodand** 974  
**deodorize** 399  
   clean 652  
**deontology** 926  
**deoppliation** 705  
**deorganization** 61  
**deosculcation** 902  
**depart** 293  
   - from  
   deviate 15, 279  
   relinquish 624  
   - this life 360  
**departed**  
   non-existent 2  
**department**  
   class 75  
   region 181  
   business 625  
**departure** 293  
   new - 66  
   point of - 293  
**depend hang** 214  
   contingent 475  
   - upon  
   be the effect of 154  
   evidence 467  
   trust 484  
   - on circumstances 475  
**depended on, to**  
   be -  
   certain 474  
   reliable 484  
   honourable 939  
**dependency** 777, 780  
**dependent**  
   effect 154  
   liable 177  
   hanging 214  
   puppet 711  
   servant 746  
   subject 749  
**deperdition** 776  
**dephlegmation** 340  
**depict** 554, 556  
   describe 594  
**depilation** 226  
**depilatory** 662  
**depletion** 638, 640  
**deplorable bad** 649

# DEP

*disastrous* 735  
*painful* 830  
**deplore** *regret* 833  
*complain* 839  
*remorse* 950  
**deploy** 194  
**depone** 535  
**deponent** 467  
**depopulate**  
*eject* 297  
*desert* 893  
**deportation**  
*removal* 270  
*emigration* 297  
*expulsion* 972  
**deportment** 692  
**depose**  
*evidence* 467  
*declare* 535  
*dethrone* 738, 756  
**deposit** *place* 184  
*precipitate* 321  
*store* 636  
*security* 771  
*payment* 809  
**depository** 801  
**deposition**  
[see *depose*,  
*deposits*]  
*record* 551  
**depository** 636  
**depôt** *terminal* 292  
*store* 636  
*shop* 799  
– *ship* 726  
**deprave** *spoil* 659  
**depraved** *bad* 649  
*vicious* 945  
**deprecation** 766  
*pity* 914  
*disapprove* 932  
**depreciation**  
*decrease* 36  
*underestimate* 483  
*discount* 813  
*cheap* 815  
*disrespect* 929  
*censure* 932  
*detract* 934  
*accusation* 938  
**depredation** 791  
**depredator** 792  
**deprehension** 789  
**depression**  
*lowness* 207  
*depth* 208  
*concavity* 252  
*lowering* 308  
*dejection* 837  
*dulness* 843  
**depressing**

# DER

*painful* 830  
**deprive** *subduct* 38  
*take* 798  
– *of life* 361  
– *of power* 158  
– *of property* 789  
– *of strength* 160  
**deprived** *of* 776  
**depth** *physical* 208  
*mental* 498  
*out of one's* – 304,  
310  
– *bomb* 727  
– *of misery* 828  
– *of thought* 451  
– *of winter* 383  
**depurate** *clean* 652  
*improve* 658  
**depuratory** 662  
**deputation** 755  
**depute** 755  
**deputies**, *chamber*  
*of* – 696  
**deputy** 759  
**dequantitate** 36  
**derangement** 61  
*mental* – 503  
**Derby-day** 720  
**derelict** *land* 342  
*danger* 667  
*relinquish* 782  
*outcast* 893  
**dereliction**  
*relinquishment*  
624, 782  
*guilt* 947  
– *of duty* 927  
**deride**  
*ridicule* 856  
*disrespect* 929  
*contempt* 930  
**derivation**  
*origin* 153, 154,  
155  
*verbal* 562  
**derive**  
*attribute* 155  
*deduce* 480  
*acquire* 775  
*income* 810  
**dermal** 223  
**dermatology** 223  
**dernier**  
– *cri* 850  
– *ressort* 601  
**dérobee**, *à la* – 528  
**derogate**  
*underrate* 483  
*disparage* 934  
*dishonour* 940  
– *from* 874

# DÉS

**derogatory**  
*shame* 874  
*dishonour* 940  
**derrick** 307, 633  
**derring-do** 861  
**dervish** 996  
**désagrément** 830  
**descant** *music* 415  
*diffuseness* 573  
*loquacity* 584  
*dissert* 595  
**descend** *slope* 217  
*go down* 306  
– *to particulars*  
*special* 79  
*describe* 594  
**descendant** 167  
**descensus** *Averni*,  
*facilis* – 665  
**descent** *lineage* 166  
*fall* 306  
*inheritance* 775  
**description**  
*kind* 75  
*name* 564  
*narration* 594  
**descriptive** *music*  
415  
**descry** 441  
**desecrate**  
*misuse* 679  
*disrespect* 929  
*profane* 988  
**desert**  
*unproductive* 169  
*empty* 187  
*plain* 344  
*run away* 623  
*relinquish* 624,  
782  
*merit* 944  
*waste* *sweetness*  
*on* – *air* 638  
**deserted**  
*outcast* 893  
**deserter** 144, 607,  
623  
**desertless** 945  
**deserts** 924  
**deserve**  
*be entitled to* 924  
*merit* 944  
– *notice* 642  
– *belief* 484  
**désespoir**, *au* –  
*dejected* 837  
*hopeless* 859  
**déshabillé**, *en* –  
*not dressed* 226  
*unprepared* 674  
*homely* 849

# DES

**desiccate** 340  
**desiccator** 340  
**desiderate** *need* 630  
*desire* 865  
**desideratum**  
*inquiry* 461  
*requirement* 630  
*desire* 865  
**design**  
*prototype* 22  
*form* 240  
*delineation* 554  
*painting* 556  
*intention* 620  
*plan* 626  
**designate**  
*specify* 79  
*call* 564  
**designation** 75  
**designed**  
*forethought* 611  
**designer** 164, 559  
**designing**  
*cunning* 702  
**designless** 621  
**désillusionner** 529  
**desinece** *end* 67  
*discontinuance*  
142  
**desipience** 499  
**desipere** *in loco* 840  
**desirable** 646  
**desire** 865  
*will* 600  
*have no* – *for* 866  
**desist**  
*discontinue* 142  
*relinquish* 624  
*inaction* 681  
**desk** *box* 191  
*support* 215  
*school* 542  
*pulpit* 1000  
**désobligeant** 272  
**désœuvré** 681  
**desolate** *alone* 87  
*ravage* 162  
*afflicted* 828  
*dejected* 837  
*secluded* 893  
**desolating**  
*painful* 830  
**désorienté** 475  
**despair** *grief* 828,  
859  
**despatch** *eject* 297  
*kill* 361  
*news* 532  
*epistle* 592  
*expedition* 682  
*haste* 684

## DES

## DET

## DEU

## DEV

conduct 692  
complete 729  
command 741  
happy - 972  
- case 191  
- food 298  
- rider 534  
**desperado**  
rash 863  
blusterer 887  
evil-doer 913  
**desperate** great 31  
violent 173  
impossible 471  
resolved 604  
difficult 704  
excitable 825  
hopeless 859  
rash 863  
anger 900  
**despicable**  
trifling 643  
shameful 874  
contemptible 930  
**despise** 930  
- danger 861  
**despite** 30, 907  
in - 708  
**despoil** injure 659  
take 789  
rob 791  
**despond** 837, 860  
**despot** 745  
**despotism**  
authority 737  
severity 739  
arbitrary 964  
**despumate** 652  
**desquamation** 226  
**dessert** 298  
**dessous des cartes**  
cause 153  
latent 526  
secret 533  
connaître le - 490  
**dessus dessous**  
sens - 218  
**destination** end 67  
arrival 292  
intention 620  
**destiny** chance 152  
fate 601  
fight against - 606  
**destitute**  
insufficient 640  
poor 804  
refuge for - 666  
**destrier** 726  
**destroy**  
demolish 162  
injure 659

- hopes 859  
- life 361  
**destroyed**  
[see destroy]  
inexistent 2  
failure 732  
**destroyer** 165  
warship 726  
evil-doer 913  
**destructive**  
bad 649  
**destructor** 383  
**desuetude** 614  
disuse 678  
**desultory**  
disordered 59  
fitful 70  
multiform 81  
irregular in time  
139  
changeable 149  
deviating 279  
agitated 315  
**desume** 788  
**detach** 44  
**detached**  
irrelated 10  
loose 47  
**detachment**  
part 51  
army 726  
**detail** describe 594  
special portions  
79  
allot 786  
ornament 847  
attention to -  
457, 459  
in - 51  
**details**  
minutiae 32  
unimportant 643  
**detain** 781  
**detect** 480a  
**detective** 527, 664  
**detention** 133, 751,  
781  
house of - 752  
in house of - 938  
**détenu** 754  
**deter** dissuade 616  
alarm 860  
**deterge** clean 652  
**detergent**  
remedy 662  
**deterioration** 659  
**determinate**  
special 79  
exact 474  
conclusive 480  
intended 620

**determine** end 67  
define 79  
cause 153  
direction 278  
satisfy 462  
make sure 474  
judge 480  
discover 480a  
resolve 604  
**determined**  
resolute 604  
**determinism** 601  
**deteration** 529  
**deterioration** 652  
**detersive** 662  
**detest** dislike 867  
hate 898  
**detestable** 649  
**dethronement**  
anarchy 738  
abrogation 756  
**detonate**  
explode 173  
sound 406  
**detortion** form 243  
meaning 523  
**détour** curve 245  
circuit 629  
**detract** subduct 38  
underrate 483  
defame 934  
slander 938  
**detract** 934  
**detractor** 936  
**detrain** 292  
**detriment**  
evil 619  
deterioration 659  
**detrimental** 649  
**detrition** 330  
**detritus**  
fragments 51  
deposit 270  
powder 330  
**detrude**  
cast out 297  
cut down 308  
**detruncate** 38  
**deuce** two 89  
devil 978  
play the - 825  
- is in him 608  
**deuced** great 31  
painful 830  
**deus** 976  
- ex machina  
aid 707  
auxiliary 711  
deity 976  
sorcerer 994  
**deuterogamy** 903

**devastate**  
destroy 162  
havoc 659  
**develop**  
increase 35  
produce 161  
expand 194  
evolve 313  
**development** 144,  
154  
**devexity**  
bending 217  
curvature 245  
**deviate** vary 20a  
change 140  
turn 279  
diverge 291  
circuit 629  
- from 15  
- from rectitude  
940  
- from virtue 945  
**deviation** 279  
**device** motto 550  
expedient 626  
artifice 702  
**devil**  
seasoned food 392  
evil-doer 913  
bad man 949  
Satan 978  
demon 980  
fight like -s 722  
have a - 503  
machinations of  
the - 619  
play the - with  
injure 659  
malevolent 907  
printer's - 591  
raise the - 828  
- may care  
rash 863  
indifferent 866  
insolent 885  
give the - his due  
right 922  
vindicate 937  
fair 939  
- in one  
headstrong 863  
temper 901  
- to pay  
disorder 59  
violence 173  
evil 619  
failure 732  
penalty 974  
- take 908  
- take the hind-  
most

## DEV

run away 623  
haste 684  
cowardice 862  
-s tattoo 407  
devilish great 31  
bad 649  
malevolent 907  
devious curved 245  
deviating 279  
circuitous 311  
devisable 270  
devise imagine 515  
plan 626  
bequeath 784  
devised by the  
enemy 546  
devisee possess 779  
receive 785  
deviser 164  
devitalize 158  
devoid absent 187  
empty 640  
not having 777a  
devoir courtesy 894  
respect 928  
devolve 783  
- on 926  
devote destiny 601  
employ 677  
consecrate 873  
- to destruction  
908  
- the mind to 457  
- oneself to 604  
devoted  
habit 613  
ill-fated 735  
obedient 743  
undone 828  
friendship 888  
love 897  
devotee  
zealot 682  
aspirant 865  
pious 987  
fanatic 988  
devotion [see de-  
votée, devoted]  
love 897  
piety 987  
worship 990  
self - 942  
devoir  
destroy 162  
eat 293  
gluttony 957  
devoured by  
feeling 821  
devouring element  
382  
devout 987, 990

## DIA

devoutless 989  
devoutly 821  
dew 339  
shake as -drops  
from lion's  
mane 483  
dewy eve 126  
dexterous 238, 698  
dextrality 238  
dey 745  
dhow 273  
diable:  
avoir le - au corps  
503  
- à quatre  
disorder 59  
violence 173  
loud 404  
excitement 825  
tirer le - par la  
queue 804  
diablerie 978, 992  
diabolic  
bad 649  
malevolent 907  
wicked 945  
Satanic 978  
Diacoustics 402  
diacritical 550  
diadem 747, 847  
diacresis 49  
diagnosis 465, 655  
diagnostic  
special 79  
experiment 463  
indication 550  
(intrinsic 5)  
diagonal 217  
diagram 554  
dial 114  
as the - to the sun  
veracious 543  
faithful 772  
dialect 563  
dialectic  
argument 476  
language 560  
dialogism 586  
dialogue 588  
diameter 202  
diametrically  
opposite  
contrariety 14  
contraposition  
237  
diamond  
lozenge 244  
type 591  
goodness 648  
ornament 847  
rough - 703

## DIC

- cut diamond  
cunning 702  
retaliation 718  
- jubilee 883  
- wedding 883  
Diana moon 318  
chaste 960  
goddess 979  
diapason 413  
diaper 847  
diaphanous 425  
diaphonics 402  
diaphoresis 299  
diaphragm 68, 228  
diaporesis 475  
diarchy 737  
diarrhoea 299  
diary 114, 551  
diastole 194  
diatessaron 413  
diathermancy 384  
diathesis  
nature 5  
state 7  
temperament 820  
diatonic 413  
diatribe 932  
dibble  
perforator 262  
till 371  
dibs money 800  
dicacity 885  
dice 156, 621  
on the - 470  
dicer 621  
false as -s oaths  
546  
dichotomy  
bisect 91  
angle 244  
dichroism 440  
dichromatic 443  
dickens 978  
dicker 794  
dicky 215, 225  
dictaphone 553  
dictate  
write 590  
enjoin 615  
advise 695  
authority 737  
command 741  
dictator 694, 745  
-s of society 852  
dictatorial  
dogmatic 481  
wilful 600  
insolent 885  
dictatorship 737,  
739  
diction 569

## DIF

dictionary  
list 86  
words 562  
book 593  
dictum  
judgment 480  
maxim 496  
affirmation 535  
command 741  
didactic 537  
digger 383  
diddle 545, 791  
Diddler, Jeremy -  
792  
diduction 44  
die mould 22  
expire 360  
engraving 558  
hazard of the -  
621  
never say - 604a  
not willingly let -  
670  
- away  
vanish 4  
decrease 36  
cease 142  
the - is cast 601  
- with ennui 841  
- for desire 865  
endearment 902  
- game 951  
- hard  
obstinate 606  
resist 719  
- in harness 143,  
604a  
- in the last ditch  
604a  
- with laughter  
838  
- from the mem-  
ory 536  
- and make no  
sign 951  
- out 2, 4  
- of a rose in aro-  
matic pain 822  
- in one's shoes  
972  
- a violent death  
361  
- hard 710, 832  
dies non never 107  
rest 687  
diet food 298  
council 696  
spare - 956  
dietetics 662  
differ 15  
discord 713

## DIF

agree to - 489  
 beg to - 489  
 - in opinion 489  
 - toto celo  
   *contrary* 14  
   *dissimilar* 18  
   *dissent* 489  
**difference** 15  
   [see differ]  
   *numerical* 84  
   perception of -  
     465  
   split the - 774  
     - engine 85  
**different** 15  
   *multiform* 81  
   - time 119  
**differentia** 15  
**differential** 15, 84  
   - calculus 85  
**differentiate** 79, 465  
**differentiation**  
   *calculation* 85  
   *discrimination*  
     465  
**difficult** 704  
   - to please 868  
**difficulties**  
   *poverty* 804  
   in - 806  
**difficulty** 704  
   *question* 461  
**diffide** 485  
**diffident** 860, 881  
**diffuent** 348  
**diffraction** 470  
   - grating 445  
**diffuse** *mix* 41  
   *disperse* 73  
   *publish* 531  
   *style* 573  
**diffuseness** 104, 573  
**dig** *deepen* 208  
   *excavate* 252  
   *till* 371  
   - out 461  
   - the foundations  
     673  
   - up 455, 480a  
**digamy** 903  
**digest** *arrange* 60  
   *boil* 384  
   *think* 451  
   *compendium* 596  
   *plan* 626  
   *prepare* 673  
   *brook* 826  
**diggings** 189  
**dight** *dress* 225  
   *ornament* 847  
**digit** 84

## DIL

**digitate** 44  
**digitated** 253  
**digladiation** 720  
**dignify** 873  
**dignitary**  
   *clergy* 996  
**dignity**  
   *glory* 873  
   *pride* 878  
   *honour* 939  
**dignus** *vindice*  
   *nodus*  
   *unintelligible* 519  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *prodigy* 872  
**digress**  
   *deviate* 279  
   *style* 573  
**digression**  
   *circuit* 629  
**dihedral** 89  
   - angle 244  
**diis alitur visum**  
   *disappointment*  
     509  
   *necessity* 601  
**dijudication** 480  
**dike** *gap* 198  
   *fence* 232  
   *furrow* 259  
   *gulf* 343  
   *conduit* 350  
   *defence* 717  
**dilaceration** 44  
**dilapidation** 659  
**dilate**  
   *increase* 35  
   *swell* 194  
   *widen* 202  
   *rarefy* 322  
   *expatiate* 573  
**dilatory**  
   *slow* 275  
   *inactive* 683  
**dilection** 89  
**dilemma**  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *logic* 476  
   *choice* 609  
   *difficulty* 704  
**dilettante** 492, 850  
**dilettantism**  
   *knowledge* 490  
**diligence**  
   *coach* 272  
**diligent**  
   *active* 682  
   - thought 457  
**dilly-dally**  
   *irresolution* 605  
   *inactivity* 683

## DIO

**dilucidation** 522  
**diluent** 335  
**dilute** *weaken* 160  
   *water* 337  
**diluvian** 124  
**dim** *dark* 421  
   *faint* 422  
   *invisible* 447  
   *unintelligible* 519  
**dime** 800  
**dimension** 192  
**dimidiate** 91  
**diminish**  
   *lessen* 36  
   *contract* 195  
   - the number 103  
**diminutive** 32, 193  
**diminuendo**  
   *decreasingly* 36  
   *music* 415  
**dimness** 422  
**dimple** 252, 257  
**dim sightedness** 443  
   *unwise* 499  
**din** 404  
   - in the ear  
     *repeat* 104  
     *drum* 407  
     *loquacity* 584  
**dine** 298  
   - with Duke  
     Humphrey 87  
**ding** 408  
**ding-dong**  
   *repeat* 104  
   *chime* 407  
**dining-car** 272  
**dining-room** 191  
**dingle** 252  
**dingy** *boat* 273  
   *dark* 421, 422  
   *colourless* 429  
   *black* 431  
   *gray* 432  
**dinner** 298  
   - jacket 225  
   - party 892  
**dint** *power* 157  
   *concavity* 252  
   *blow* 276  
   by - of  
     *instrumentality*  
       631  
**dio**, sub - 220, 338  
**diocesan** 996  
**diocese** 181, 995  
**Diogenes**  
   *recluse* 893  
   *cynic* 911  
   lantern of -  
     *inquiry* 461

## DIR

**dioptrics** 420  
**diorama** *view* 448  
   *painting* 556  
**diorism** 465  
**dip** *slope* 217  
   *concavity* 252  
   *ladle* 270  
   *direction* 278  
   *insert* 300  
   *descent* 306  
   *plunge* 310  
   *water* 337  
   *candle* 423  
   *baptize* 998  
   - one's hands into  
     *take* 789  
   - into  
     *glance* at 457  
     *inquire* 461  
     *learn* 539  
**diphthong** 561  
**diploma**  
   *evidence* 467  
   *commission* 755  
**diplomacy**  
   *artfulness* 702  
   *mediation* 724  
   *negotiation* 769  
**diplomatist**  
   *messenger* 534  
   *expert* 700  
   *consignee* 758  
**dipper** 191  
**dipsomania**  
   *insanity* 503  
   *desire* 865  
   *drunkenness* 959  
**dipsomaniac** 504  
**diptych** 86, 551  
**dire** *hateful* 649  
   *disastrous* 735  
   *grievous* 830  
   *fearful* 860  
**direct**  
   *straight* 246  
   *teach* 537  
   *artless* 703  
   *command* 741  
   - attention to 457  
   - one's course  
     *motion* 278  
     *pursuit* 622  
   - the eyes to 441  
**direction**  
   [see direct]  
   *tendency* 278  
   *indication* 550  
   *management* 693  
   *precept* 697  
**directly** *soon* 132  
**director**

## DIR

*teacher* 540  
*theatre* 599  
*manager* 694  
*master* 745  
 - of the budget 801  
*directorship* 737  
*directory list* 86  
*council* 696  
*diremption* 44  
*direption* 791  
*dirge*  
*funeral* 363  
*song* 415  
*lament* 839  
*dirigible balloon*  
 273, 726  
*dirk* 727  
*dirt* 653  
 throw -  
*defame* 874  
*disrespect* 929  
 - cheap 815  
 like - under one's  
 feet 749  
*dirty dim* 222  
*opaque* 426  
*unclean* 653  
*disreputable* 874  
*dishonourable* 940  
 - end of stick 699  
 - sky 353  
 - weather 349  
 do - work  
*servile* 886  
*flatterer* 935  
*disruption* 162  
*disability*  
*impotence* 158  
*disable* 158  
*weaken* 160  
*disabuse* 527, 529  
*disaccord* 713  
*disadvantage*  
*evil* 619  
*inexpedience* 647  
 at a - 34  
 lie under a - 651  
*disadvantageous*  
 647, 649  
*disaffection*  
*dissent* 489  
*enmity* 889  
*hate* 898  
*disaffirm* 536  
*disagreeable* 830,  
 867  
*disagreement*  
*difference* 15  
*incongruity* 24  
*dissent* 489

## DIS

*discord* 713  
*disallow* 761  
*disannul* 756  
*disappearance* 449  
*disappointment*  
*balk* 509  
*fail* 732  
*discontent* 832  
*disapprobation* 706,  
 932  
*disapprover* 936  
*disarm* *disable* 158  
*weaken* 160  
*reconcile* 831  
*propitiate* 914  
*disarrange* 61  
*disarray*  
*disorder* 59  
*undress* 226  
*disaster* *evil* 619  
*failure* 732  
*adversity* 735  
*calamity* 830  
*disastrous* *bad* 649  
*disavow* 536  
*disband*  
*separate* 44  
*disperse* 73  
*liberate* 750  
*disbar*  
*abrogate* 756  
*punish* 972  
*disbarment* 55  
*disbelief* 485, 487  
*religious* 989  
*disbench* 756, 972  
*disbowel* 297  
*disbranch* 44  
*disburden*  
*facilitate* 705  
 - one's mind 529  
 - oneself of 782  
*disburse* 809  
*disc* 220, 234  
*discard* *eject* 297  
*relinquish* 624  
*disuse* 678  
*abrogate* 756  
*refuse* 764  
*repudiate* 773  
*surrender* 782  
 - from one's  
 thoughts 458  
*discarded* 495  
*disceputation* 476  
*discern* *see* 441  
*know* 490  
*discernible* 446  
*discernment* 498,  
 868  
*discerption* 44

## DIS

*discharge*  
*violence* 173  
*propel* 284  
*emit* 297  
*excrete* 299  
*sound* 406  
*acquit oneself* 692  
*complete* 729  
*liberate* 750  
*abrogate* 756  
*pay* 807  
*exempt* 927a  
*acquit* 970  
 - a duty 926, 944  
 - a function  
*business* 625  
*utility* 644  
 - itself *egress* 295  
*river* 348  
 - from the mem-  
 ory 506  
 - from the mind  
 458  
 - an obligation  
 772  
*discind* 44  
*disciple* *pupil* 541  
*votary* 711  
*Christian* 985  
*disciplinarian*  
*master* 540  
*martinet* 739  
*discipline*  
*order* 58  
*teaching* 537  
*training* 673  
*restraint* 751  
*punishment* 972  
*religious* 990  
*disclaim* *deny* 536  
*repudiate* 756  
*abjure* 757  
*refuse* 764  
*disclosure* 480a, 529  
*discoid* *layer* 204  
*frontal* 220  
*flat* 251  
*discoloration* 429  
*discoloured*  
*shabby* 659  
*ugly* 846  
*blemish* 848  
*discomfit* 731  
*discomfiture* 732  
*discomfort*  
*physical* 378  
*mental* 828  
*discommend* 932  
*discommode*  
*hinder* 706  
*annoy* 830

## DIS

*discommodious*  
 645, 647  
*discompose*  
*derange* 61  
*put out* 458  
*hinder* 706  
*pain* 830  
*disconcert* 874  
*anger* 900  
*discomposure* 828  
*disconcert*  
*derange* 61  
*distract* 458  
*disappoint* 509  
*hinder* 706  
*discontent* 832  
*confuse* 879  
*disconcerted*  
*hopeless* 859  
*disconformity* 83  
*discongruity* 24  
*disconnected*  
*style* 575  
*disconnection*  
*irrelation* 19  
*disjunction* 44  
*discontinuity* 70  
*disconsolate* 837  
*discontent* 832  
*discontinuance*  
*cessation* 142  
*relinquishment*  
 624  
*discontinuity* 70  
*discord*  
*difference* 15  
*disagreement* 24  
*of sound* 414  
*of colour* 428  
*dissension* 713  
*discount*  
*decrease* 36  
*decrement* 40a  
*money* 813  
 at a -  
*disrepute* 874  
*disapproved* 932  
*discountenance*  
*disfavour* 706  
*refuse* 764  
*discourage*  
*dissuade* 616  
*sadden* 837  
*frighten* 860  
*discourse*  
*teach* 537  
*speech* 582  
*talk* 588  
*dissert* 595  
*sermon* 998  
*discourtesy* 895



## DIS

**discous** 202  
**discover**  
   *perceive* 441  
   *solve* 462  
   *find* 480a  
   *disclose* 529  
   – itself  
     *be seen* 446  
**discovery** 480a  
**discredit**  
   *disbelief* 485  
   *dishonour* 874  
**discreditable**  
   *vicious* 945  
**discreet** *careful* 459  
   *cautious* 864  
**discrepancy** 15  
**discrepant** 24, 713  
**discrete**  
   *separate* 44, 70  
   *single* 87  
**discretion** *will* 600  
   *choice* 609  
   *skill* 698  
   *caution* 864  
   *surrender at* – 725  
   *use* – 609  
   *years of* – 131  
**discrétion** à – 600  
**discrimination**  
   *difference* 15  
   *nice perception*  
     465  
   *wisdom* 498  
   *taste* 850  
   *fastidiousness* 868  
**disculpate** 937  
**discumbency** 213  
**discursion** 266  
**discursive**  
   *moving* 264  
   *migratory* 266  
   *wandering* 279  
   *argumentative* 476  
   *diffuse style* 573  
   *conversable* 588  
   *disserting* 595  
**discus** 840  
**discuss** *eat* 298  
   *reflect* 451  
   *inquire* 461  
   *reason* 476  
   *dissert* 595  
**discussion**  
   [*see discuss*]  
   *open to* – 475  
   *under* – 461  
**disdain**  
   *indifference* 866  
   *fastidious* 868  
   *arrogance* 885

## DIS

*pride* 878  
*contempt* 930  
**disease** 655  
   *occupational* – 655  
   – *d mind* 503  
**disembark** 292  
**disembarrass** 705  
**disembody**  
   *decompose* 49  
   *disperse* 73  
   *spiritualize* 317  
**disembogue**  
   *emit* 295  
   *eject* 297  
   *flow out* 348  
**disembowel** 297,  
   301  
**disembroil** 60  
**disenable** 158  
**disenchanted**  
   *discover* 480a  
   *dissuade* 616  
   *displease* 830  
**disencumber** 705  
**disendow** 756  
**disengage**  
   *detach* 44  
   *facilitate* 705  
   *liberate* 750  
**disengaged**  
   *to let* 763  
**disentangle**  
   *separate* 44  
   *arrange* 60  
   *unroll* 313  
   *decipher* 522  
   *facilitate* 705  
   *liberate* 750  
**disenthral** 750  
**disenthroned** 756  
**disentitle** 925  
**disespouse** 905  
**disestablish**  
   *displace* 185  
   *abrogate* 756  
**disesteem** 929, 932  
**disfavour**  
   *oppose* 708  
   *hate* 898  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *view with* – 932  
**disfigure**  
   *deface* 241  
   *injure* 659  
   *deform* 846  
   *blemish* 848  
**disfranchise** 925  
**disgorge** *emit* 297  
   *flow out* 348  
   *restore* 790  
   *pay* 807

## DIS

**disgrace**  
   *shame* 874  
   *dishonour* 940  
   *sense of* – 879  
**disgraceful**  
   *vice* 945  
**disgruntle** 509  
**disguise**  
   *unlikeness* 18  
   *conceal* 528  
   *mask* 530  
   *falsify* 544  
   *untruth* 546  
**disguised in drink**  
   959  
**disgust** *taste* 395  
   *offensive* 830  
   *weary* 841  
   *dislike* 867  
   *hatred* 898  
   – *of life* 837  
**dish** *destroy* 162  
   *plate* 191  
   *food* 298  
   – *of tea* 892  
**dishabille**  
   *undress* 225  
   *unprepared* 674  
**dishearten**  
   *dissuade* 616  
   *pain* 830  
   *discontent* 832  
   *deject* 837  
**dished** 252, 732  
**disherison** 789  
**dishevel**  
   *loose* 47  
   *untidy* 59  
   *disorder* 61  
   *disperse* 73  
   *intermix* 219  
**dishonest** *false* 544  
   *base* 940  
**dishonour**  
   *disrepute* 874  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *baseness* 940  
   – *bills* 808  
**dish-water** 653  
**disillusion** 509  
**disincline**  
   *dissuade* 616  
   *dislike* 867  
**disinclined** 603  
**disinfect**  
   *purify* 652  
   *restore* 660  
**disinfectant** 662  
**disingenuous**  
   *false* 544  
   *dishonourable* 940

## DIS

**disinherit**  
   *relinquish* 782  
   *transfer* 783  
   *deprive* 789  
**disintegrate**  
   *separate* 44  
   *decompose* 49  
   *pulverize* 330  
**disinter** *exhumed* 363  
   *discover* 480a  
**disinterested** 942  
**disjuncta membra**  
   *separate* 44  
   *disorder* 59  
   *dispersed* 73  
   – *poetæ* 597  
**disjoin** 44  
**disjointed**  
   *disorder* 59  
   *powerless* 158  
   *style* 575  
**disjunction** 44  
**disjunctive** 70  
**diskindness** 907  
**dislike** 867  
   *reluctance* 603  
   *hate* 898  
**dislocate**  
   *separate* 44  
   *put out of joint* 61  
**dislocated**  
   *disorder* 59  
**dislodge**  
   *displace* 185  
   *eject* 297  
**disloyal** 940  
**dismal**  
   *depressing* 830  
   *dejected* 837  
**dismantle**  
   *destroy* 162  
   *divest* 226  
   *render useless* 645  
   *injure* 659  
   *disuse* 678  
**dismask** 529  
**dismast**  
   *render useless* 645  
   *injure* 659  
   *disuse* 678  
**dismay** 860  
**dismember**  
   *separate* 44  
   *disperse* 73  
**dismiss**  
   *send away* 289  
   *discharge* 297  
   *discard* 678  
   *liberate* 750  
   *abrogate* 756  
   *relinquish* 782

## DIS

*punish* 972  
 - from the mind  
   452, 458  
**dismount**  
   *arrive* 292  
   *descend* 306  
   *render useless* 645  
**disnest** 185  
**disobedience** 742  
   *non-observance*  
     773  
**disoblige** 907  
**disorder**  
   *confusion* 59  
   *derange* 61  
   *turbulent* 173  
   *disease* 655  
   - *ed intellect* 503  
**disorderly**  
   *unprincipled* 945  
**disorganize**  
   *derange* 61  
   *destroy* 162  
   *spoil* 659  
**disorganized** 59  
**disown** 536  
**dispair** 44  
**disparage**  
   *underrate* 483  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *dispraise* 932  
   *detract* 934  
**disparity**  
   *different* 15  
   *dissimilar* 18  
   *disagreeing* 24  
   *unequal* 28  
   *isolated* 44  
**dispart** 44  
**dispassionate** 826  
   - *opinion* 484  
**dispatch**  
   [see *despatch*]  
**dispel** *scatter* 73  
   *destroy* 162  
   *displace* 185  
   *repel* 289  
**dispensable**  
   *useless* 645  
**dispensary** 662  
**dispensation**  
   [see *dispense*]  
   *command* 741  
   *licence* 760  
   *relinquishment*  
     782  
   *exemption* 927a  
   - *s of Providence*  
     976  
**dispense**  
   *disperse* 73

## DIS

*give* 784  
*apportion* 786  
*retail* 796  
 - *with*  
   *disuse* 678  
   *permit* 760  
   *exempt* 927a  
 cannot be - *d with*  
   630  
**dispeople**  
   *eject* 297  
   *expatriate* 893  
**disperse**  
   *separate* 44  
   *scatter* 73  
   *diverge* 291  
   *waste* 638  
**dispersion** 73  
 - *of light* 420  
*chromatic* - 428  
**dispirit**  
   *discourage* 616  
   *sadden* 837  
**displacement**  
   *derange* 61  
   *remove* 185  
   *transfer* 270  
**displacency**  
   *dislike* 867  
   *incivility* 895  
   *disapprobation*  
     932  
**displant** 185  
**display** *appear* 448  
   *show* 525  
   *parade* 882  
**displease** 830  
**displeasure** 828  
   *anger* 900  
**displousion** 173  
**displume** 789  
**disport** 840  
**disposal**  
   [see *dispose*]  
 at one's - 763, 777  
**dispose**  
   *arrange* 60  
   *tend* 176  
   *induce* 615  
 - *of use* 677  
   *complete* 729  
   *relinquish* 782  
   *give* 784  
   *sell* 796  
**disposed** 620  
**disposition**  
   *nature* 5  
   *order* 58  
   *arrangement* 60  
   *inclination* 602  
   *mind* 820

## DIS

**dispossess**  
   *transfer* 783  
   *take away* 789  
 - *oneself of* 782  
**dispraise** 932  
**dispread** 73  
**disprize** 483  
**disproof**  
   *counter-evidence*  
     468  
   *confutation* 479  
**disproportion**  
   *irrelation* 10  
   *disagreement* 24  
**disprove** 479  
**disputable** 475, 485  
**disputant** 710, 726  
**disputatious** 901  
**dispute**  
   *discuss* 476  
   *doubt* 485  
   *deny* 536  
   *discord* 713  
 in - 461  
**disqualification**  
   *incapacitate* 158  
   *useless* 645  
   *unprepared* 674  
   *unskilful* 699  
   *disentitle* 925  
**disquiet**  
   *changeable* 149  
   *agitation* 315  
   *excitement* 825  
   *uneasiness* 828  
   *give pain* 830  
**disquietude**  
   *apprehension* 860  
**disquisition** 539,  
   595  
**disregard**  
   *overlook* 458  
   *neglect* 460  
   *make light of* 483  
   *insensible to* 823,  
     826  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *contempt* 930  
 - *of time* 115  
**disrelish** 867, 898  
**disreputable** 874  
   *vicious* 945  
**disrepute** 874, 929  
**disrespect** 929  
   *despise* 930  
**disrobe** 226  
**disruption**  
   *disjunction* 44  
   *destruction* 162  
   *discord* 713  
**dissatisfaction**

## DIS

*disappointment*  
   509  
*sorrow* 828  
*discontent* 832  
**dissect**  
   *anatomize* 44, 49  
   *investigate* 461  
**dissemblance** 18  
**dissemble** 544  
**dissembler** 548  
**disseminate**  
   *scatter* 73  
   *pervade* 186  
   *publish* 531  
   *teach* 537  
**dissension** 713  
   *sow* - 898  
**dissent**  
   *disagree* 489  
   *refuse* 764  
   *heterodoxy* 984  
**dissentient** 15  
**dissentious** 24  
**dissertation** 595  
**disservice**  
   *disadvantage* 619  
   *useless* 645  
**disserviceable** 649  
**disserve** 44  
**dissidence**  
   *disagreement* 24  
   *dissent* 489  
   *discord* 713  
   *discontent* 832  
   *heterodoxy* 984  
**dissillience** 173  
**dissimilarity** 18  
**dissimulate** 544  
**dissipate** *scatter* 73  
   *destroy* 162  
   *pleasure* 377  
   *prodigality* 818  
   *amusement* 840  
   *intemperance* 954  
   *dissolute* 961  
**dissocial** 893  
**dissociate** 44  
**dissociation**  
   *irrelation* 10  
   *separation* 44  
**dissolute** 961  
   *profligate* 945  
   *intemperance* 954  
**dissolution**  
   [see *dissolve*]  
   *decomposition* 49  
   *destruction* 162  
   *death* 360  
**dissolve** *vanish* 2, 4  
   *liquefy* 335  
   *disappear* 449

## DIS

*abrogate* 756  
*dissolving views*  
 448, 449  
*dissonance*  
*disagreement* 24  
*unmusical* 414  
*discord* 713  
*dissuasion* 616  
*dissyllable* 561  
*distaff*  
 - side 374  
*distain* *dirty* 653  
*ugly* 846  
*distal* 196  
*distance* 196  
*overtake* 282  
*go beyond* 803  
*defeat* 731  
*angular* - 244  
*keep at a* -  
*discourtesy* 895  
*keep one's* -  
*avoid* 623  
*modest* 881  
*respect* 928  
*teach one his* - 879  
 - of time  
*long time* 110  
*past* 122  
*distaste* 867  
*distasteful* 830  
*distemper* 299, 428  
*colour* 428  
*painting* 556  
*disease* 655  
*distend* 194  
*distended* 192  
*distich* 89, 597  
*distil* *come out* 295  
*extract* 301  
*evaporate* 336  
*drop* 348  
*distinct*  
*disjoined* 44  
*audible* 402  
*visible* 446  
*intelligible* 518  
*manifest* 525  
*express* 535  
*articulate* 530  
*distinction*  
*difference* 15  
*discrimination*  
 465  
*style* 578  
*fame* 873  
*rank* 875  
 - without a differ-  
 ence 27  
*distinctive* 15  
 - feature 79

## DIS

*distinctness* 15  
*distingué* 852, 873  
*distinguish*  
*perceive* 441  
*discriminate* 465  
 - by the name of  
 564  
*distinguishable* 15  
*distinguished*  
*superior* 83  
*repute* 873  
*Distinguished*  
*Service Cross*  
 733  
*distortion*  
*obliquity* 217  
*twist* 243  
*of vision* 443  
*misinterpret* 523  
*falsehood* 544  
*misrepresent* 555  
*ugly* 846  
*distract* 458  
*distracted*  
*confused* 475  
*insane* 503  
*excited* 824  
*distraction*  
*passion* 825  
*love to* - 897  
*distrain* *take* 789  
*appraise* 812  
*attach* 969  
*distrain* 458  
*distraught* 824  
*distress*  
*distrain* 789  
*poverty* 804  
*affliction* 828  
*cause pain* 830  
*signal of* - 669  
*distressingly*  
*excessively* 31  
*distribute*  
*arrange* 60  
*disperse* 44, 73  
*allot* 786  
*district* 181  
 - council 696  
*distrust*  
*disbelief* 485  
*fear* 860  
*distrustful* 487  
*disturb*  
*derange* 61  
*change* 140  
*agitate* 315  
*excite* 824  
*distress* 828, 830  
*disturbance* 59  
*disunion*

## DIV

*discord* 24  
*separation* 44  
*disorder* 59  
*discord* 713  
*disuse*  
*desuetude* 614  
*relinquish* 624  
*unemploy* 678  
*disused*  
*old* 124  
*disvalue* 932  
*ditch*  
*inclosure* 232  
*trench* 259  
*water* 343  
*conduit* 350  
*defence* 717  
*to the last* - 606  
*ditch-water* 653  
*ditheism* 984  
*dither* 315  
*dithyramb*  
*music* 415  
*poetry* 597  
*dithyrambic* 503  
*ditto* 13, 104  
*say to* - 488  
*ditty* 415  
 - box 191  
*diurnal* 138  
*diuturnity* 110  
*diva* 416  
*divagate* 279, 629  
*divan* *sofa* 215  
*council* 696  
*throne* 747  
*tribunal* 966  
*divaricate* *differ* 15  
*bifurcate* 91  
*diverge* 291  
*dive* *swim* 267  
*fly* 267  
*plunge* 306, 310  
 - into *inquire* 461  
*divellicate* 44  
*diver* 208  
*divergence*  
*difference* 15  
*variation* 20a  
*disagreement* 24  
*deviation* 279  
*separation* 291  
*divers* *different* 15  
*multiform* 81  
*many* 102  
 - coloured 440  
*diverse* 15  
*diversify*  
*very* 20a  
*change* 140  
*diversion*

## DIV

*change* 140  
*deviation* 279  
*pleasure* 377  
*amusement* 840  
*diversity*  
*difference* 15  
*irregular* 16a  
*dissimilar* 18  
*multiform* 81  
 - of opinion 489  
*divert* *turn* 279  
*deceive* 545  
*amuse* 840  
 - the mind 452,  
 458  
*divertissement*  
*diversion* 377  
*drama* 599  
*amusement* 840  
*Dives* 803  
*divest* *dennude* 226  
*take* 789  
 - oneself of  
*abrogate* 756  
*relinquish* 782  
*divestment* 226  
*divide* *differ* 15  
*separate* 44  
*part* 51  
*arrange* 60  
*arithmetical* 85  
*bisect* 91  
*vote* 609  
*apportion* 786  
*dividend* *part* 51  
*number* 84  
*portion* 786  
*divina particula*  
*auræ* 450  
*divination*  
*prediction* 511  
*soecery* 992  
*divine* *predict* 511  
*guess* 514  
*perfect* 650  
*of God* 976, 983,  
 983a  
*clergyman* 996  
*divine afflatus* 515  
 - right  
*authority* 737  
*due* 924  
 - service 990  
*diving* 840  
*diving-bell* 208  
*divining-rod* 550,  
 993  
*Divinity* *God* 976  
*theology* 983  
*divisible*  
*number* 84

## DIV

## DOC

## DOG

## DOM

**division**  
 [see divide]  
*part* 51  
*class* 75  
*arithmetical* 85  
*discord* 713  
*military* 726  
**divisor** 84  
**divorce**  
*separation* 44  
*relinquish* 782  
*matrimonial* 905  
**Divorce Court** 966  
**divulge** 529  
**divulsion** 44  
**divvy** 786  
**dixi** 535  
**dizen** 847  
**dizzard** 501  
**dizzy**  
*diminished* 443  
*confused* 458  
*vertigo* 503  
 - height 206  
 - round 312  
**djerid** 727  
**djinn** 980  
**do fare** 7  
*suit* 23  
*produce* 161  
*cheat* 545  
*act* 680  
*complete* 729  
*succeed* 731  
*I beg* 765  
 all one can - 686  
 plenty to - 682  
 thing to - 625  
 - away with  
*destroy* 162  
*eject* 297  
*abrogate* 756  
 - battle 722  
 - one's bidding  
 743  
 - business 625  
 - to death 361  
 - as done by 906,  
 942  
 - for *destroy* 162  
*kill* 361  
*conquer* 731  
*serve* 746  
*punish* 972  
 - good 906  
 - harm 907  
 - honour 873  
 - into  
*translate* 522  
 - justice to 595  
 - like 19

- little 683  
 - no harm 648  
 - nothing 681  
 - nothing but 136  
 - one's office 772  
 - as others do 82  
 - over 223  
 - as one pleases  
 748  
 - a service  
*useful* 644  
*aid* 707  
 - up 660  
 have to - with  
 680, 692  
 - without 678  
 - the work 686  
 - wrong 923  
**docere, pisces na-**  
**tare** - 641  
**docile domesticated**  
 370  
*learning* 539  
*willing* 602  
**docimastic** 463  
**dock diminish** 36  
*cut off* 38  
*port* 189  
*shorten* 201  
*edge* 231  
*store* 636  
*tribunal* 966  
**docked**  
*incomplete* 53  
**docker** 690  
**docket**  
*list* 86  
*evidence* 467  
*note* 550  
*record* 551  
*security* 771  
**dockyard** 691  
**doctor**  
*learned man* 492  
*restore* 660  
*remedy* 662  
 after death the -  
 135  
 - accounts 811  
 when -s disagree  
 475  
**doctrinaire**  
*positive* 474  
*pedant* 492  
*affectation* 855  
*blusterer* 887  
**doctrinal** 537  
**doctrinarian** 514  
**doctrine tenet** 484  
*knowledge* 490  
**document** 551

**documentary**  
*evidence* 467  
**dodder** 315  
**doddering** 128  
**dodecahedron** 244  
**dodge change** 140  
*shift* 264  
*deviate* 279  
*oscillate* 314  
*pursue* 461  
*avoid* 623  
*stratagem* 702  
**dodger, artful** - 792  
**dodo** 366  
 extinct as the -  
 122  
**doe swift** 274  
*deer* 366  
*female* 374  
**doer**  
*originator* 164  
*agent* 690  
**doff** 226  
 - the cap 894  
**dog follow** 281  
*animal* 366  
*male* 373  
*pursue* 622  
*wretch* 949  
 cast to the -s  
*destroy* 162  
*reject* 610  
*disuse* 678  
*abrogate* 756  
*relinquish* 782  
 fire - 386  
 go to the -s  
*destruction* 162  
*fail* 732  
*adversity* 735  
*poverty* 804  
 sea - 269  
 watch -  
*safety* 664  
*warning* 668  
*keeper* 753  
 hair of - that bit  
 you 959  
 let sleeping -s lie  
 141  
 - in manger 706,  
 943  
 - tired 686  
 -s of war 722  
**dog-cart** 272  
**dog-cheap** 815  
**dog-days** 382  
**doge** 745  
**dogged**  
*obstinate* 606  
*valour* 861

*sullen* 901a  
**dogger** 273  
**doggerel**  
*verse* 597  
*ridiculous* 851,  
 853  
**dog-hole** 189  
**dog-Latin** 563  
**dogma tenet** 484  
*theology* 983  
**dogmatic**  
*certain* 474  
*positive* 481  
*assertion* 535  
*obstinate* 606  
**dogmatist** 887  
**dog's ear** 258  
**dog robber** 746  
**dog-sick** 867  
**dog-star** 423  
**dog-trot** 275  
**dog-weary** 688  
**dolly** 852  
**doing**  
 up and - 682  
 what one is - 625  
**doings**  
*events* 151  
*actions* 680  
*conduct* 692  
**doit trifle** 643  
*coin* 800  
**dolce far niente** 681  
**doldrums**  
*dejection* 837  
*sulks* 901a  
**dole**  
*small quantity* 32  
*scant* 640  
*give* 784  
*allot* 786  
*parsimony* 819  
*grief* 828  
**doleful** 837  
 - dumps 901a  
**doll small** 193  
*image* 554  
**dollar** 800  
**dolman** 225  
**dolmen** 363, 551  
**dolorem, infandum**  
*renovare* - 833  
**dolorous** 830  
**dolour**  
*physical* 378  
*moral* 828  
**dolphin** 341  
**dolt** 501  
**doltish** 499  
**domain**  
*class* 75

## DOM

region 181  
property 780  
Domdaniel 982  
dome high 206  
roof 223  
curvature 245  
convex 250  
Domesday book  
list 86  
record 551  
domesman 967  
domestic  
inhabitant 188  
home 189  
interior 221  
servant 746  
secluded 893  
- animals 366  
domesticate  
locate 184  
acclimatize 613  
- animals 370  
domicile 189  
domiciled 186  
domiciliary 188  
- visit 461  
dominant 175  
note in music 413  
domination 737  
dominical 998  
domineer  
tyrannize 739  
insolence 885  
Domini, anno - 106  
Dominican 996  
Dominie 540  
dominion 181, 737  
domino dress 225  
mask 530  
game 840  
domn 745  
don put on 225  
scholar 492  
teacher 540  
noble 875  
Don Juan 897  
donation 784  
done finished 729  
work - 729  
- for spoilt 659  
failure 732  
- up  
impotent 158  
tired 688  
have - with  
cease 142  
relinquish 624  
disuse 678  
donee 785  
donjon 717, 752  
donkey ass 271

## DOR

fool 501  
talk a -'s hind leg  
off 584  
donna 374  
Donnybrook Fair  
disorder 59  
discord 713  
donor 784  
donzel 746  
doodle 501  
doom end 67  
fate 152  
destruction 162  
death 360  
judgment 480  
necessity 601  
sentence 971  
- sealed  
death 360  
adversity 735  
doomed 735, 828  
doomsday  
end 67  
future 121  
till - 112  
door entrance 66  
cover 223  
brink 231  
barrier 232  
opening 260  
passage 627  
at one's - 197  
beg from door to -  
765  
bolt the - 666  
close the - upon  
751  
death's - 360  
keep within -s 265  
lie at one's - 926  
lock the - 666  
open a - to  
liable 177  
open the - to  
receive 296  
facilitate 705  
permit 760  
show the - to  
eject 297  
discourtesy 895  
- mat 652  
doorkeeper 263  
doorway 260  
dope 376, 545, 663  
doquet  
security 771  
Dorado, El - 803  
Doric mode 413  
dormant  
inert 172  
latent 526

## DOU

asleep 683  
dormer 260  
dormouse 272  
dormir debout,  
conte à - 843  
dormitive 841  
dormitory 191  
dormouse 683  
dorp 189  
dorsal 235  
dorser 191  
dorsum 235, 250  
dory 273  
dose quantity 25  
part 51  
medicine 662  
apportion 786  
dosser 191  
dossier bundle 72  
record 551  
dossil 223, 263  
dot small 32  
place 182  
little 193  
variegated 440  
mark 550  
dowry 780  
on the - 113  
dotage 128, 499  
dotard 130, 501  
dotation 784  
dottle 40, 645  
dote drivell 499, 503  
- upon 897  
douanier 965  
double  
similar 17  
increase 35  
duplex 90  
substitute 147  
fold 258  
turn 283  
finesse 702  
march at the - 274  
see -  
dim sight 443  
drunk 959  
- acrostic  
letters 561  
wit 842  
- dutch 518  
- entry 811  
- the fist 909  
- march 684  
- meaning 520  
- a point 311  
in - quick time  
274  
- reef topsails 664  
- sure 474  
work - tides 686

## DOV

- up  
render powerless  
158  
double bar 747  
double-bass 417  
doublecross 545  
double-dealing  
lie 544  
cunning 940  
double-distilled 171  
double-dyed 428  
double-eagle 800  
double-edged 90,  
171  
double entendre  
ambiguity 520  
impure 961  
double-faced  
lie 544  
cunning 702, 940  
double-headed 90  
double-minded 605  
double-shotted 171  
doublet 225  
double-tongued  
lie 544  
cunning 702, 940  
doubt  
uncertain 475  
disbelieve 485  
sceptic 989  
doubtful 475  
more than - 473  
- meaning  
unintelligible 519  
doubtless  
certain 474  
belief 484  
assent 488  
douceur 784, 973  
douche 337  
dough 324, 354, 800  
doughty 861  
dour 739  
douse  
immerse 310  
splash 337  
blow 972  
Dove  
Holy Ghost 976  
dove  
innocent 946  
roar like sucking -  
174  
dovecote 189  
dovetail  
agree 23  
join 43  
intersect 219  
intervene 228  
angle 244

## DOW

*insert* 300  
**dowager** 374, 905  
*dowdy* 653, 851  
**dower** 780, 803, 810  
*dowerless* 804  
**down**  
*below* 207  
*light* 320  
 bear - upon 716  
 bed of -  
*pleasure* 377  
*repose* 687  
 come - 306  
 get - 306  
 go -  
*sink* 306  
*calm* 826  
 keep - 36  
 money - 807  
 take -  
*lower* 308  
*rebuff* 874  
*humble* 879  
 - on one's mar-  
 row-bones 886  
 - in the mouth 837  
 - and out 874  
 - in price 815  
 go - like a stone  
 310  
 be - upon  
*attack* 716  
*severe* 739  
**downcast** 306, 837  
 - eyes 879  
**downfall**  
*destruction* 162  
*fall* 306  
*failure* 732  
*misfortune* 735  
**downhill** 217, 306  
 go -  
*adversity* 735  
**downpour** 348  
**downright**  
*absolute* 31  
*manifest* 525  
*sincere* 703  
**downs** 206, 344  
**down-trodden**  
*submission* 725  
*vanquished* 732  
*subject* 749  
*dejected* 837  
*disrepute* 874  
*contempt* 930  
**downwards** 306  
**downy**  
*smooth* 255  
*plumose* 256  
*soft* 324

## DRA

**dowry** 780, 784  
**dowse** 276  
**dowser** 994  
**doxology** 990  
**doxy** 897  
**doyer** 128  
**doyley** 652  
**doze** 683  
**dozen** 98  
**drab colour** 432  
*slut* 653  
*hussy* 962  
**drabble** 653  
**drachm** 319  
**Draco** 694, 739  
**draff** 653  
**draft** [see also  
*draught*]  
*multitude* 102  
*drawing* 554, 556  
*write* 590  
*abstract* 596  
*plan* 626  
*cheque* 800  
*credit* 805  
 - off *displace* 185  
*transfer* 270  
**draft-horse** 271  
**drag carriage** 272  
*crawl* 275  
*traction* 285  
*impediment* 706  
 put on the - 275  
 - a chain  
*tedious* 109, 110  
*exertion* 686  
*subjection* 749  
 - into  
*implicate* 54  
*compel* 744  
 - through mire  
*disrepute* 874  
*disrespect* 929  
 - on *tedious* 110  
 - into open day  
 531  
 - towards  
*attract* 288  
 - slow length  
*long* 200  
*weary* 841  
**draggle** 285, 653  
 - tail 59  
**drag-net**  
*all sorts* 78  
**dragoman** 524  
**dragon monster** 83  
*violent* 173  
*animal* 366  
*irascible* 901  
**dragonnade**

## DRA

*attack* 716  
*punish* 972  
**dragoon**  
*soldier* 726  
*compel* 744  
*insolent* 885  
*worry* 907  
**drain**  
*flow out* 295  
*empty* 297  
*dry* 340  
*conduit* 350  
*waste* 638  
*clean* 652  
*unclean* 653  
*exhaust* 789  
*dissipate* 818  
 - the cup  
*drink* 298  
*drunken* 959  
 - the cup of  
*misery* 828  
 - into 348  
 - pipe 249  
 - of resources 640  
**drake male** 373  
*fire* - 423  
**dram drink** 298  
*pungent* 392  
*stimulus* 615  
 - drinking 959  
**drama** 599  
**dramatic** 599  
*ostentation* 882  
 - author 599  
 - critic 599  
 - poetry 597  
**dramatis personæ**  
*mankind* 372  
*play* 599  
*agents* 690  
*party* 712  
**drapery** 225, 847  
**drast** 645  
**drastic** 171  
**draught**  
 [see also *draft*]  
*depth* 208  
*traction* 285  
*drink* 298  
*stream of air* 349  
*delineation* 554,  
 556  
*plan* 626  
*physic* 662  
*troops* 726  
 - off 73  
**draughts**  
*game* 840  
**draughtsman**  
*artist* 559

## DRA

**draw equality** 27  
*compose* 54  
*pull* 285  
*delineate* 554, 556  
 - aside 279  
 - off the attention  
 458  
 - back  
*deduction* 40a  
*regret* 283  
*avoid* 623  
 - breath  
*refresh* 689  
*feeling* 821  
*relief* 834  
 - a cheque 800  
 - a curtain 424  
 - down 153  
 - forth 677  
 - from 810  
 - on futurity 132  
 - in one's horns  
*tergiversation* 607  
*humility* 879  
 - in 195  
 - an inference 480  
 - the line 465  
 - lots 621  
 - near time 121  
*approach* 286  
 - off *eject* 297  
*hinder* 706  
*take* 789  
 - on time 121  
*event* 151  
*induce* 615  
 - out  
*protract* 110  
*late* 133  
*prolong* 200  
*extract* 301  
*discover* 480a  
*exhibit* 525  
*diffuse style* 573  
 - over *induce* 615  
 - a parallel 9  
 - the pen through  
 552  
 - a picture 594  
 - profit 775  
 - and quarter 972  
 - the sword  
*attack* 716  
*war* 722  
 - the teeth of 158  
 - together  
*assemble* 72  
*co-operate* 709  
 - towards 288  
 - up order 58  
*stop* 265



## DRA

*write* 590  
 - up a statement 594  
 - upon *money* 800  
 - the veil 528  
*drawback* evil 619  
*imperfection* 651  
*hindrance* 706  
*discount* 813  
*drawbar* 45  
*drawbridge*  
*way* 627  
*escape* 671  
 raise the - 666  
*drawcansir* 887  
*drawee* 800  
*drawer*  
*receptacle* 191  
*artist* 559  
 - of *water* 690  
*drawers*  
*dress* 225  
*drawhead* 45  
*drawing*  
*delineation* 554, 556  
*prize* 810  
*drawing-room*  
*assembly* 72  
*room* 191  
*fashion* 852  
*drawl* *prolong* 200  
*creep* 275  
*in speech* 583  
*sluggish* 683  
*drawn* *equated* 27  
 - battle  
 - irresistibly 601  
*pacification* 723  
*incomplete* 730  
*dray* 272  
 - horse 271  
*drayman* 268  
*dread* 860  
*dreadful* *great* 31  
*bad* 649  
*dire* 830  
*depressing* 837  
*fearful* 860  
*dreadless* 861  
*dreadnought*  
*warship* 726  
*dream*  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*error* 495  
*fancy* 515  
*sleep* 683  
*golden* - 858  
 - of *think* 451  
*intend* 620  
 - on other things

## DRI

458  
*dreamer*  
*madman* 504  
*imaginative* 515  
*dreamy*  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*inattentive* 458  
*sleepy* 683  
*dreary*  
*monotonous* 16  
*solitary* 87  
*melancholy* 830, 837  
*dredge* *collect* 72  
*extract* 301  
*raise* 307  
*dregs*  
*remainder* 40  
*refuse* 645  
*dirt* 653  
 - of the people 876  
 - of vice 945  
*drench* *drink* 298  
*water* 337  
*redundance* 641  
 - with *physic* 662  
*drencher* 248  
*drenching* *rain* 348  
*dress*  
*uniformity* 16  
*agree* 23  
*equalize* 27  
*clothes* 225  
*prepare* 673  
*ornament* 847  
*ostentation* 882  
*full* - 852  
 - circle 599  
 - the ground 371  
 - up *falsehood* 544  
*represent* 554  
 - wounds 662  
 - to advantage 847  
*dress-coat* 225  
*dresser*  
*sideboard* 215  
*surgeon* 662  
*dressing* 932, 972  
 - room 191, 599  
*dressing-gown* 225  
*dressmaker* 225  
*dribble* 295, 348  
*driblet* 25, 32  
*drift*  
*accumulate* 72  
*distance* 196  
*motion* 264  
*flying* 267  
*float* 267  
*transfer* 270

## DRI

*direction* 278  
*deviation* 279  
*approach* 286  
*wind* 349  
*meaning* 516  
*intention* 620  
*snow* - 383  
*drifter* 273  
*drifting* 605  
*driftless* 621  
*drill* *fabric* 219  
*bore* 260  
*auger* 262  
*teach* 537  
*prepare* 673  
 - hall 191  
*drink*  
*swallow* 296  
*liquor* 298  
*tipple* 959  
 - one's fill  
*enough* 639  
 - in *imbibe* 296, 298  
 - in *learning* 539  
 - to *celebrate* 883  
*courtesy* 894  
*drinking-bout* 954  
*drink-money* 784  
*drip* 295, 348  
*dripping* *wet* 330  
*fat* 356  
*drive* *airing* 266  
*impel* 276  
*propel* 284  
*break in* 370  
*urge* 615  
*haste* 684  
*direct* 693  
*attack* 716  
*compel* 744  
 - at *mean* 516  
*intend* 620  
 - a *bargain*  
*barter* 794  
*parsimony* 819  
 - care away 836  
 - a *coach* and six  
 through 83  
 - into a *corner*  
*difficult* 704  
*hinder* 706  
*defeat* 731  
*subjection* 749  
 - to *despair* 859  
 - matters to an  
*extremity* 604  
 - from *repel* 289  
 - one *hard* 716  
 - home 729  
 - in 300

## DRO

- to the last 133  
 - out 297  
 - trade  
*business* 625  
*barter* 794  
*drivel* *slobber* 297  
*imbecile* 499  
*mad* 503  
*rubbish* 517  
*driveller* 501, 584  
*driver* 268  
*director* 694  
*driving* *rain* 348  
*drizzle* 348  
*droil* 683  
*droit du plus fort*  
 744  
*drôle* *cards* 840  
*drole* 949  
 - de *corps* 844  
*drollery*  
*amusement* 840  
*wit* 842  
*ridiculous* 853  
*dromedary* 271  
*drone* *slow* 275  
*sound* 407, 412, 413  
*inactive* 683  
*drool* 297  
*droop*  
*weak* 160  
*hang* 214  
*sink* 306  
*disease* 655  
*decline* 659  
*flag* 688  
*sorrow* 828  
*dejection* 837  
*drop* *small quantity*  
 32  
*discontinue* 142  
*powerless* 158  
*bring forth* 161  
*spherule* 249  
*emerge* 295  
*fall* 306  
*trickle* 348  
*relinquish* 624  
*discard* 782  
*gallows* 975  
*let* - 308  
*ready to* -  
*fatigue* 688  
 - asleep 683  
 - astern 283  
 - from the *couds*  
 508  
 - dead 360  
 - by *drop*  
*by degrees* 26

## DRO

*in parts* 51  
 - in the bucket 32  
 - in upon 674  
 - into a good thing 734  
 - into the grave 360  
 - a hint 527  
 - all idea of 624  
 - in arrive 292  
   *immerse* 300  
   *sociality* 892  
 - the mask 529  
 - off decrease 36  
*die* 360  
*sleep* 683  
 - in the ocean  
   *trifling* 643  
 - the subject 458  
 - too much 959  
 dropping fire 70  
 drop-scene 599  
 dropsical 194, 641  
 droshki 272  
 dross  
   *remainder* 40  
   *slag* 384  
   *trash* 643, 645  
   *dirt* 653  
 drought  
   *dryness* 340  
   *insufficiency* 640  
 drouth *desire* 865  
 drove  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *multitude* 102  
 drover 370  
 drown  
   *affusion* 337  
   *kill* 361  
   *ruin* 731, 732  
   - care 840  
   - the voice 581  
 drowsy *slow* 275  
   *sleepy* 683  
   *weary* 841  
 drub  
   *defeat* 731, 732  
   *punish* 972  
 drudge labour 686  
   *worker* 682, 690  
 drug  
   *render insensible*  
     376  
   *superfluity* 641  
   *trash* 643  
   *remedy* 662  
   *bane* 663  
   - in the market  
     815  
 drugget

## DRY

*cover* 223  
*clean* 652  
*preserve* 670  
 druggist 662  
 druid 996  
 drum  
   *repeat* 104  
   *cylinder* 249  
   *sound* 407  
   *music* 417  
   *party* 892  
 beat of -  
   *signal* 550  
   *alarm* 669  
   *war* 722  
   *command* 741  
   *parade* 882  
 ear - 418  
 muffled -  
   *funeral* 363  
   *non-resonance*  
     408a  
 - and fife band 417  
 - fire 407  
 - out 972  
 drum-head 964,  
   966  
 drum-major 745  
 drummer 416  
 drunken 959  
   *reel like a - man*  
     315  
 drunkenness 959  
 dry arid 340  
   *style* 575, 576, 579  
   *hoarse* 581  
   *scanty* 640  
   *preserve* 670  
   *exhaust* 789  
   *tedious* 841  
   *dull* 842  
   *thirsty* 865  
   *cynical* 932  
   *teetotal* 958  
 run - 640  
   with - eyes 823  
   - dock 189  
   - joke 842  
   - land 342  
   - the tears 834  
   - up 340, 638  
 dryad 979  
 dry-as-dust  
   *antiquarian* 122  
   *dull* 843  
 dryness 340  
 dry-nurse  
   *teach* 537  
   *teacher* 540  
   *aid* 707  
 dry-point 558

## DUE

dry-rot  
   *dirt* 653  
   *decay* 659  
   *bane* 663  
 dualism 984  
 duality 89  
 duarchy 737  
 dub 564  
 dubious 475  
 ducat 800  
 duce 745  
 duchess 745, 875  
 duchy 181  
 duck stoop 308  
   *plunge* 310  
   *water* 337  
   *darling* 897, 899  
 play -s and  
   drakes  
   *recoil* 277  
   *prodigality* 818  
 -s egg  
   *zero* 101  
   - in thunder 370  
 ducking-stool 975  
 duckling 127  
 duck-pond 370  
 duct 350  
 ductile  
   *elastic* 323  
   *flexible* 324  
   *trimming* 607  
   *easy* 705  
   *docile* 743  
 dud 158, 727  
 dude 854  
 duds 225  
 dudgeon  
   *dagger* 727  
   *discontent* 832  
   *churlishness* 895  
   *hate* 898  
   *anger* 900  
   *sullenness* 901a  
 due  
   *expedient* 646  
   *owing* 806  
   *proper* 924, 926  
   *give his - to*  
     *right* 922  
   *vindication* 937  
   *fair* 939  
 in - course 109  
   *occasion* 134  
   - respect 928  
   - sense of 498  
   - time  
   *soon* 132  
   - to  
   *cause and effect*  
     154, 155

## DUM

give - weight 465  
 duel 720  
 duellist 726  
 dueness 924  
 duenna  
   *teacher* 540  
   *guardian* 664  
   *keeper* 753  
 dues 812  
 duet 415  
 duff 298  
 duffer  
   *bungler* 701  
   *smuggler* 792  
 dug 250  
 dug-out  
   *old man* 130  
   *boat* 273  
   *defence* 717  
 duke ruler 745  
   *noble* 875  
 dulce domum 189  
 dulcet  
   *sweet* 396  
   *sound* 405  
   *melodious* 413  
   *agreeable* 829  
 dulcify 174, 396  
 dulcimer 417  
 Dulcinea 897  
 dulcorate 396  
 dulia 990  
 dull weak 160  
   *inert* 172  
   *moderate* 174  
   *blunt* 254  
   *insensible* 376,  
     381  
   *sound* 405  
   *dim* 422  
   *colourless* 429  
   *ignorant* 493  
   *stolid* 499  
   *style* 575  
   *inactive* 683  
   *unapt* 699  
   *callous* 823  
   *dejected* 837  
   *weary* 841  
   *prosing* 843  
   *simple* 849  
   - of hearing 419  
   - sight 443  
 dullard 501  
 dullness 843  
 duly 924  
 duma 696  
 dumb 581  
   - animal 366  
   - show 550  
   - waiter 307

## DUM

## DUS

## DWI

## EAR

strike -  
 ignorant 493  
 astonish 870  
 humble 879  
**dumbfounder**  
 disappoint 509  
 silence 581  
 astonish 870  
 humble 879  
**dummy**  
 substitute 147  
 impotent 158  
 speechless 581  
 inactive 683  
**dump** music 415  
 store 636  
 lament 839  
 undersell 796  
**dumpling** 298  
**dumps**  
 discontent 832  
 dejection 837  
 sulk 901a  
**dumpy** little 193  
 short 201  
 thick 202  
**dun** dim 422  
 colourless 429  
 grey 432  
 importune 765  
 creditor 805  
**dunce**  
 ignorant 493  
 fool 501  
**dunderhead** 501  
**dune** 206  
**dung** 653  
**dungeon** 752  
**dunghill**  
 dirt 653  
 cowardly 862  
 baseborn 876  
 - cock 366  
**Dunker** 984  
**dunt** 716  
**duo** 415  
**duodecimal** 99  
**duodecimo**  
 little 193  
 book 593  
**duodenary** 98  
**duologue**  
 interlocution 588  
 drama 599  
**dupe**  
 credulous 486  
 deceive 545  
 deceived 547  
**duplex** 90, 189  
**duplicate**  
 imitate 19

copy 21  
 double 90  
 tally 550  
 record 551  
 redundant 641  
 pawn 805  
**duplication**  
 imitation 19  
 doubling 90  
 repetition 104  
**dupicature**  
 fold 258  
**duplicity**  
 duality 89  
 falsehood 544  
**dura lex sed lex** 926  
**durable**  
 long time 110  
 stable 150  
**duration** 141, 751  
 in - 754  
**duration** 106  
 contingent - 108a  
 infinite - 112  
**durbar**  
 conference 588  
 council 696  
 tribunal 966  
**duress**  
 compulsion 744  
 restraint 751  
**during** 106  
 - pleasure &c.  
 108a  
**durity** 323  
**dusk**  
 evening 126  
 half-light 422  
**dusky**  
 dark 421  
 black 431  
**dust** levity 320  
 powder 330  
 corpse 362  
 trash 643  
 dirt 653  
 money 800  
 come to -  
 die 360  
 come down with  
 the - 807  
 humbled in the -  
 879  
 kick up a - 885  
 level with the -  
 162  
 lick the -  
 submit 725  
 fail 732  
 make to bite the -  
 731

turn to -  
 deorganized 358  
 die 360  
 - in the balance  
 643  
 throw - in the  
 eyes  
 blind 442  
 deceive 545  
 plead 617  
 - one's jacket 972  
**duster** 652  
**dust-bin, dust-hole**  
 191, 645  
 fit for the -  
 useless 645  
 dirty 653  
 spoilt 659  
**dustman**  
 cleaner 652  
**dust-storm** 330  
**dusty**  
 powder 330  
 dirt 653  
**Dutch**  
 double - 519  
 high - 519  
 - auction 796  
 - courage 862  
**Dutchman, flying**  
 515  
**dutiful** 944  
**duty**  
 business 625  
 work 686  
 tax 812  
 courtesy 894  
 obligation 926  
 respect 928  
 worship 990  
 rite 998  
 do one's -  
 virtue 944  
 on - 680, 682  
**duumvirate** 737  
**Duval, Claude -**  
 792  
**D.V.** 470, 976  
**dwarf**  
 lessen 36  
 small 193  
 elf 980  
**dwell**  
 reside 186  
 abide 265  
 - upon  
 descant 573  
**dweller** 188  
**dwelling** 184, 189  
**dwindle** lessen 36  
 shrink 195

**dyad** 89  
**dye** 428  
**dying** 360  
**dyke** [see dike]  
**dynamic energy**  
 157  
**dynamics** 276  
**dynamitard** 863  
**dynamite** 727  
**dynamo** 153  
**dynasty** 737  
**dysentery** 299  
**dyspepsia** 655  
**dysphonia** 581

## E

**each** 79  
 - to each 786  
 - other 12  
 - in his turn 148  
**eager**  
 willing 602  
 active 682  
 ardent 821  
 desirous 865  
 - expectation 507  
**eagle**  
 standard 550  
 money 800  
 - boat 726  
 - eye sight 441  
 intelligence 498  
 - winged swift 274  
 insignia 747  
**eagre** 348  
**ean** 161  
**ear** 418  
 corn 154  
 come to one's -s  
 527  
 din in the -  
 loud 404  
 drum 407  
 all - 418  
 have the - of  
 belief 484  
 friendship 888  
 lend an -  
 hear 418  
 attend 457  
 meet the - 418  
 nice - 418  
 no - 419  
 offend the - 410  
 pick up the -s  
 attention 457  
 expectation 507  
 put about one's -s  
 308

## EAR

quick - 418  
 reach one's -s 527  
 ring in the - 408  
 set by the -s  
*discord* 713  
*hate* 898  
*resentment* 900  
 split the -s 404  
 together by the -s  
*discord* 713  
*contention* 720  
 up to one's -s  
*redundance* 641  
*active* 680, 682  
 willing - 602  
 word in the - 586  
 - for music 416,  
 418  
 in at one - out at  
 the other  
*inattention* 458  
*forget* 506  
 not for -s polite  
 961  
 make the -s tingle  
*anger* 900  
 - ache 378  
 ear-drum 418  
 earl 875  
 earless 419  
 earliness 132  
 early 132  
 get up - 682  
 earmark 550  
 earn 775  
 earnest *willing* 602  
*determined* 604  
*emphatic* 642  
*pledge* 771  
*pay in advance*  
 809  
*eager* 821  
 in -  
*affirmation* 535  
*veracious* 543  
*strenuous* 682  
 ear-piercing 410  
 ear-ring 847  
 ear-shot 197  
 out of - 405  
 ear-splitting 404  
 earth ground 211  
*world* 318  
*land* 342  
*corpse* 362  
 what on -  
*inquiry* 461  
*wonder* 870  
 - closet 653  
 earthenware  
*baked* 384

## EAS

*sculpture* 557  
 earthing 372  
 earthly 318  
 end of one's -  
*career* 360  
 of no - use 645  
 earthly-minded  
 943, 989  
 earthquake 146,  
 173  
 earthwork 717  
 earwig *flatter* 933,  
 935  
 ear-witness 467  
 ease *bodily* 377  
*style* 578  
*leisure* 685  
*facility* 705  
*mental* 827  
*content* 831  
 at one's -  
*prosperous* 734  
 mind at -  
*cheerful* 836  
 set at - *relief* 834  
 take one's - 687  
 - off *deviate* 297  
 - one of *take* 789  
 easel *support* 215  
*painting* 556  
 - picture 556  
 easement  
*property* 780  
*relief* 834  
 easily  
 [see easy]  
 let one down - 918  
 - accomplished  
 705  
 - deceived 486  
 - persuaded 602  
 East 236, 278  
 Easter period 138  
*rite* 998  
 - Monday  
*holiday* 840  
 - offering  
*gift* 784  
 - sepulchre 1000  
 easy *gentle* 275  
*style* 578  
*facile* 705  
 make oneself -  
 about 484  
 take it -  
*inactive* 683  
*inexcitable* 826  
 - ascent 217  
 - of belief 472  
 - chair  
*support* 215

## EBO

*repose* 687  
 - circumstances  
 803  
 - going  
*willing* 602  
*irresolute* 605  
*lenient* 740  
*inexcitable* 826  
*contented* 831  
*indifferent* 866  
 - sail  
*moderate* 174  
*slow* 275  
 - temper 894  
 - terms 705  
 - to understand  
 518  
 - virtue 961  
 eat food 298  
*tolerate* 826  
 - dirt 725, 879  
 - one's fill  
*enough* 639  
*gorge* 957  
 - heartily 298  
 - one's words 879  
 - out of house and  
 home *take* 789  
*prodigal* 818  
*gluttony* 957  
 - of the same  
*trencher* 892  
 - one's words 607  
 eatables 298  
 eaten up with 820  
 eau, battre l' - 645  
 faire venir l' - à la  
 bouche 865  
 mettre de l' - dans  
 son vin 174  
 eaves 250  
 eavesdropper 455,  
 527  
 eavesdropping 418,  
 532  
 ébauche 626  
 ebb *decrease* 36  
*contract* 195  
*regress* 283  
*recede* 287  
*waste* 638  
*spoil* 659  
 low - 36  
*low* 207  
*depression* 308  
*insufficient* 640  
 - and flow 314  
 - of life 360  
 ebb-tide low 207  
*dry* 340  
 ebony 431

## ECL

ebriety 959  
 ebullient  
*violent* 173  
*hot* 382  
*excited* 824  
 ebullition  
*energy* 171  
*violence* 173  
*agitation* 315  
*heating* 384  
*excitation* 825  
*anger* 900  
 écarté 840  
 ecce  
 - iterum Crispinus  
 104  
 - signum 550  
 eccentric 220  
*irregular* 83  
*foolish* 499  
*crazed* 503, 504  
*capricious* 608  
 ecchymosis 299  
 ecclesiastic  
*church* 995  
*clergy* 996  
 ecclesiastical  
*canonical* 985  
 - court 966  
 - law 963  
 ecclesiolatry 991  
 écervelé 458  
 échafaudage 673  
 échappée 840  
 échapper belle 671  
 échelon 279  
 echo *imitate* 19  
*copy* 21  
*repeat* 104  
*reflection* 277  
*resonance* 408  
*answer* 462  
*assent* 488  
 applaud to the -  
 931  
 awake -es 404  
 éclaircissement 522  
 éclat 873  
 eclectic 609  
 eclipse surpass 33  
*disappearance*  
 449  
*hide* 528  
*outshine* 873, 874  
 partial - dim 422  
 total - dark 421  
 under an -  
*invisible* 447  
*out of repute* 874  
 ecliptic 318  
 eclogue 597

## ECO

economic pressure 751  
 economy  
   *order* 58  
   *conduct* 692  
   *frugality* 817  
   animal - 359  
 écorché les oreilles 410  
 ecphorize 615  
 écru 433  
 ecstasis 683  
 ecstasy  
   *frenzy* 515  
   *transport* 821  
   *rapture* 827  
 ecstatic 829  
 ecstasica 994  
 ectoplasm 992  
 ectype 21  
 ecumenical 78  
 edacity 957  
 Edda 986  
 eddy  
   *whirlpool* 348  
   *current* 312  
   *danger* 667  
 Eden 827  
 edge energy 171  
   *height* 206  
   *brink* 231  
   *sidle* 279  
   *advantage* 731  
   *cutting* - 253  
   *on* - 256, 507  
   *take the* - off 174  
   *- of hunger* 865  
   *- in* 228  
   *- one's way* 282  
 edge-tools 253  
   *play with* - 863  
 edgewise 217  
 edging  
   *obliquity* 217  
   *border* 231  
   *ornament* 847  
 edible 298  
 edict 741  
 edification  
   *building* 161  
   *teaching* 537  
   *learning* 539  
   *piety* 937  
 edifice 161  
 edifying good 648  
 edile 965  
 edit  
   *publication* 531  
   *condense* 596  
   *revise* 658  
 edition, new - 658

## EFF

editor 593  
 educate 537  
 educated 490  
   *self* - 490  
 education  
   *teaching* 537  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *man of* - 492  
   *higher* - 490  
 educational 537, 542  
 educe *extract* 301  
   *discover* 480a  
 educt 40  
 education 40a  
 edulcorate 396, 652  
 eel 248  
   *wriggle like an* - 315  
 eerie 860  
 efface  
   *delete* 162  
   *disappear* 449  
   *obliterate* 552  
   *- from the*  
   *memory* 506  
 effect  
   *consequence* 154  
   *product* 161  
   *impression* 375  
   *complete* 729  
   *carry into* - 692  
   *with crushing* - 162  
   *in* - 5  
   *take* - 731  
   *to that* - 516  
 effective  
   *capable* 157  
   *useful* 644  
 effectuation 729  
 expedient 646  
 effects 780, 798  
 effectual 731  
 effectually 52  
 effectuate 729  
 effeminate  
   *weak* 160  
   *womenlike* 374  
   *timorous* 862  
   *sensual* 954  
 effeminize 158  
 effendi 875  
 effervesce  
   *energy* 171  
   *violence* 173  
   *agitate* 315  
   *bubble* 353  
   *excited* 825  
 effervescent 338  
 effete old 128

## EGO

*weak* 160  
*useless* 645  
*spoiled* 659  
 efficacious  
   [*see efficient*]  
 efficient  
   *power* 157  
   *agency* 170  
   *utility* 644  
   *skill* 698  
 effigy 21, 554  
 effleur *skim* 267, 460  
 efflorescence 330  
 effluxion of time 109  
 effluence *egress* 295  
   *flow* 348  
 effluvium 334, 398  
 efflux 295  
 efformation 240  
 effort 686  
 effreet 980  
 effrontery 885  
 effulgence 420  
 effuse  
   *pour out* 295, 297  
   *excrete* 299  
   *speech* 532  
   *loquacity* 584  
 effusion of blood 361  
 effusive 573  
 eft 366  
 eftsoons 117  
 egad 535  
 égards 928  
 egesta 299  
 egestion 297  
 egg beginning 66  
   *cause* 153  
   *food* 298  
 walk among -s 704  
 too many -s in one basket  
   *unskilful* 699  
   (*imprudent* 863)  
 - and dart  
   *ornament* 847  
   *- on* 615  
 egg-shaped 247, 249  
 ego intrinsic 5  
   *speciality* 79  
   *immaterial* 317  
 non - 6  
 egocentrism 943  
 egotism  
   *vanity* 880  
   *cynicism* 911

## ELB

*selfishness* 943  
 egregious  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *absurd* 497  
   *exaggerated* 549  
   *important* 642  
 egregiously 31, 33  
 egress 295  
 Egyptian darkness 421  
 cheu! fugaces  
   *labuntur anni* 111  
 eiderdown 223  
 eidouranion 318  
 Eiffel tower 206  
 eight number 98  
   *boat* 273  
   *representative* 759  
 eisteddfod 72, 416  
 eighty 98  
 either choice 609  
   *happy with* - 605  
 ejaculate  
   *propel* 284  
   *utter* 580  
 ejection 185, 297  
 ejecta 299  
 ejector 349  
 eke also 37  
   *- out complete* 52  
   *spin out* 110  
 ekka 272  
 El Dorado 803  
 elaborate  
   *improve* 658  
   *prepare* 673  
   *laborious* 686  
   *work out* 729  
 elaine 356  
 élan 276  
 elapse 109, 122  
 elastic fluid 334  
 elasticity  
   *power* 157  
   *strength* 159  
   *energy* 171  
   *spring* 325  
 elate cheer 836  
   *rejoice* 838  
   *hope* 858  
   *vain* 880  
   *boast* 884  
 elbow angle 244  
   *projection* 250  
   *push* 276  
 at one's -  
   *near* 197  
 advice 695  
 lift one's -

## ELB

*drink* 959  
 out at -s  
*undress* 226  
*poor* 804  
*disrepute* 874  
 ~ one's way  
*progress* 282  
*pursuit* 622  
*active* 682  
 elbow-chair 215  
 elbow-grease 331  
 elbow-room 180,  
 748  
 elder older 124  
*aged* 128  
*veteran* 130  
*clergy* 996  
 elect choose 609  
*good* 648  
*predestinate* 976  
*pious* 987  
*clergy* 996  
 election  
*numerical* 84  
*necessity* 601  
 electioneering 609  
 elector 745  
 electorate 737  
 Electra complex  
 897  
 electric  
*swift* 274  
*sensation* 821  
*excitable* 825  
*car* 272  
 - blue 438  
 - chair 974  
 - light 423  
 - piano 417  
 electrician 599, 690  
 electricity 157, 388  
 electrify  
*unexpected* 508  
*excite* 824  
*astonish* 870  
 electro-biology 992  
 electrocution 972  
 electrolier 214, 423  
 electrolyze 49  
 electro-magnetism  
 157  
 electromobile 272  
 electron 32  
 electroplate 223  
 electrotpe 21, 591  
 eleutuary 662  
 eleemosynary 784  
 elegance  
*in style* 578  
*beauty* 845  
*taste* 859

## ELI

Bank of - 800  
 elegy interment 363  
*poetry* 597  
*lament* 839  
 element  
*component* 56  
*beginning* 66  
*cause* 153  
*matter* 316  
 in one's -  
*facility* 705  
*content* 831  
 devouring - 382  
 out of its - 195  
 elementary 42  
 - education 537  
 - school 542  
 elements  
*Eucharist* 998  
 elench 477  
 elephant  
*large* 192  
*carrier* 271  
 white - bane 663  
 elevated  
*tipsy* 959  
 elevation  
*height* 206  
*vertical* 212  
*raising* 307  
*plan* 554  
 - of style 574  
*improvement* 658  
*glory* 873  
 - of mind 942  
 angular - 244  
 élève 541  
 eleven 98  
*representative* 759  
 eleventh hour  
*evening* 126  
*late* 133  
*opportune* 134  
 elf infant 129  
*little* 193  
*imp* 980  
 elicit cause 153  
*draw out* 301  
*discover* 480a  
*manifest* 525  
 eligible 646  
 Elijah's mantle 63  
 eliminant 299  
 eliminate  
*subduct* 38  
*simplify* 42  
*exclude* 55  
*weed* 103  
*extract* 301  
*reject* 610  
 elision 44, 201

## EMB

élite best 648  
*distinguished* 873  
*aristocratic* 875  
 elixation 384  
 elixir 662  
 - of life 471  
 elk 223  
 ell 200  
 take an -  
*take* 789  
*insolence* 885  
*wrong* 923  
*undue* 925  
*selfish* 943  
 ellipse 247  
 ellipsis shorten 201  
*style* 572  
 ellipsoid 247, 249  
 elocation 185, 270  
 elocution 582  
 éloge 931  
 elongation 196, 200  
 elopement 623, 671  
 eloquence 572, 582  
 else 37  
 elsewhere 187  
 elucidate 522  
 elude  
*sophistry* 477  
*avoid* 623  
*escape* 671  
*succeed* 731  
*palier* 773  
 elusive 545  
 elusory 546  
 elutriate 652  
 elysian 829, 981  
 Elysium 827, 981  
 elytron 223  
 Elzevir edition 193  
 emaciation 195,  
 203, 640  
 emanate 151  
*go out of* 295  
*excrete* 299  
 - from 544  
 emanation 398  
 emancipate  
*facilitate* 705  
*free* 748, 750  
 emasculate  
*impotent* 158  
 embalm  
*interment* 363  
*perfume* 400  
*preserve* 670  
 - in the memory  
 505  
 embankment  
*esplanade* 189  
*refuge* 666

## EMB

*fence* 717  
 embar 229  
 embargo  
*stoppage* 265  
*prohibition* 761  
*exclusion* 893  
 embark  
*transfer* 270  
*depart* 293  
 - in begin 66  
*engage in* 676  
 embarquer sans  
*biscuits, s'* - 674  
 embarras de  
 - choix 609  
 embarrass 641,  
 704, 706  
 embarrassed 804,  
 806  
 embarrassing 475  
 embase 659  
 embassy  
*errand* 532  
*commission* 755  
*consignee* 758  
 embattled  
*arranged* 60  
*leagued* 712  
*war array* 722  
 embed  
*locate* 184  
*base* 215  
*enclose* 221  
*insert* 300  
 embellish 847  
 embers 384  
 embezzle 791  
 embitter  
*deteriorate* 659  
*aggravate* 835  
*acerbate* 900  
 emblazon  
*colour* 428  
*ornament* 847  
*display* 882  
 emblem 550, 747  
 embody  
*join* 43  
*combine* 48  
*form a whole* 50  
*compose* 54  
 embolden  
*hope* 858  
*encourage* 861  
 embolism 228, 261,  
 300  
 embonpoint 192  
 embosomed  
*lodged* 184  
*interjacent* 228  
*circumscribed* 229



# EMB

**emboss** *convex* 250  
*ornament* 847  
**embouchure** 260  
**embowel** 297  
**embrace**  
*cohere* 46  
*compose* 54  
*include* 76  
*enclose* 227  
*choose* 609  
*take* 789  
*friendship* 888  
*sociality* 892  
*courtesy* 894  
*endearment* 902  
 - an offer 760  
**embrangle** 61  
**embrangement** 713  
**embrasure** 257, 260  
**embrocation** 662  
**embroider**  
*variegate* 440  
*lie* 544  
*ornament* 847  
**embroidery**  
*adjunct* 39  
*exaggeration* 549  
**embroil** *derange* 61  
*discord* 713  
**embroilment** 59  
**embrown** 433  
**embryo**  
*beginning* 66  
*cause* 153  
 in - *destined* 152  
*preparing* 873  
**embryology** 357  
**embryonic** 193, 674  
**embus** 293  
**embusqué** 603  
**emendation** 658  
**emerald** *green* 435  
*jewel* 847  
**emerge** 295, 446  
**emergency**  
*circumstance* 8  
*event* 151  
*difficulty* 704  
**emeritus** 500, 928  
**emersion** 295, 446  
**emery**  
*sharpeners* 253  
 - *paper*  
*smooth* 255  
**emetic** *remedy* 662  
**émeute** 742  
**emication** 420  
**emigrant** 57, 268  
**emigrate** 266, 295  
**émigré** 268, 295  
**eminence**

# EMP

*height* 206  
*fame* 873  
*church dignitary*  
 996  
**eminent** *domain*  
 744  
**eminently** 33  
**emir** 745, 875  
**emissary**  
*messenger* 534  
*consignee* 758  
**emission** 297  
**emit** *eject* 297  
*publish* 531  
*voice* 580  
 - *vapour* 336  
**Emmanuel** 976  
**emmet** 193  
**emollient** 662  
**emolument**  
*acquisition* 775  
*receipt* 810  
*remuneration* 973  
**emotion** 821  
 - *al* *appeal* 824  
 - *al* *drama* 599  
**empale** 260, 972  
**empanel** 86, 969  
**empathy** 515  
**emperor** 745  
**emphasis** 580  
**emphatic** 535, 642  
**emphatically** 31  
**empierce**  
*perforate* 260  
*insert* 300  
**empire** 737, 789  
 - *day* 840  
**empiric** 548  
**empirical** 463, 675  
**empiricism** 463  
**emplane** 293  
**employ**  
*business* 625  
*use* 677  
*servitude* 749  
*commission* 755  
 in *one's* - 746  
 - *one's* *capital* in  
 794  
 - *oneself* 680  
 - *one's* *time* in  
 625  
**employé**  
*servant* 746  
*agent* 758  
**employer** 795  
**empoison** 659  
**emporium** 799  
**empower**  
*power* 157

# ENA

*commission* 755  
*accredit* 759  
*permit* 760  
**empress** 745  
**empressement**  
*activity* 682  
*emotion* 821  
*desire* 865  
**emprise** 676  
**emption** 795  
**emptor** 795  
*caveat* - 769  
**empty** *clear* 185  
*vacant* 187  
*deflate* 195  
*drain* 297  
*ignorant* 491  
*waste* 638  
*deficient* 640  
*useless* 645  
**beggarly** *account*  
 of - *boxes*  
*poverty* 804  
 - *one's* *glass* 298  
 - *purse* 804  
 - *sound* 517  
 - *stomach* 865  
 - *title* *name* 564  
*undue* 925  
 - *words* 546  
**empty-handed** 640  
**empty-headed** 4,  
 491  
**empurple** 437  
**empyrean** *sky* 318  
*blissful* 829  
**empyreuma** 41  
**empyrosis** 384  
**emulate** *imitate* 19  
*goodness* 648  
*rival* 708  
*compete* 720  
*glory* 873  
**emulsion** 352  
**emunctory** 350  
**en - bloc** 50  
 - *masse* 50  
 - *passant*  
*parenthetical* 10  
*transient* 111  
*à propos* 134  
 - *rapport* 9  
 - *règle* *order* 58  
*conformity* 82  
 - *route*  
*journey* 266  
*progress* 282  
**enable** 157  
**enact** *drama* 599  
*action* 680  
*conduct* 692

# ENC

*complete* 729  
*order* 741  
*law* 963  
**enallage** 521  
**enamel** *coating* 223  
*painting* 556  
*ornament* 847  
**enameller** 559  
**enamoured** 897  
**encage** 751  
**encamp** 184, 189  
**encampment** 184  
**encaustic** 556  
**enceinte**  
*with* *child* 161  
*region* 181  
*inclosure* 232  
**enchafe** 830  
**enchain** 751  
**enchant** *please* 829  
**enchanted** 827  
**enchancing** 845,  
 897  
**enchantment**  
*sorcery* 992  
**enchase** 43, 259  
**enchiridion** 593  
**enchorial** 188  
**encincture** 229  
**encircle** 76, 227,  
 311  
**enclave** *close* 181  
*boundary* 233  
**enclose** 227, 229  
**enclosure**  
*region* 181  
*envelope* 232  
*fence* 752  
**encomiast** 935  
**encomium** 931  
**encompass** 227, 233  
 - *ed* *with* *difficul-*  
*ties* 704  
**encore** 104, 931  
**encounter**  
*undergo* 151  
*clash* 276  
*meet* 292  
*withstand* 708  
*contest* 720  
 - *danger* 665  
 - *risk* 621  
**encourage**  
*animate* 615  
*aid* 707  
*comfort* 834  
*hope* 858  
*embolden* 861  
**encroach**  
*transcursion* 303  
*do* *wrong* 923

## ENC

*infringe* 925  
 encumber 704, 706  
 encumbrance  
   clear of - 807  
 encyclical 531  
 encyclopædia 490,  
   593  
   walking - 700  
 encyclopædical  
   *general* 78  
   - knowledge 490  
 encysted 229  
 end  
   *termination* 67  
   *effect* 154  
   *object* 620  
   at an - 142  
   come to its - 729  
   one's journey's -  
     292  
   on - 212  
   put an - to  
     *destroy* 162  
     *kill* 361  
   begin at the  
     *wrong* - 699  
   - one's days 360  
   - of the earth 196  
   - to end *space* 180  
   *touching* 199  
   *length* 200  
   - of life 360  
   - in smoke 732  
   - of one's tether  
     *sophistry* 477  
     *ignorant* 491  
     *insufficient* 640  
     *difficult* 704  
 endamage 649  
 endanger 665  
 endear 897  
 endearment 902  
 endeavour  
   *pursue* 622  
   *attempt* 675  
   use one's best -  
     686  
   - after 620  
 endemic  
   *special* 79  
   *interior* 221  
   *disease* 657  
 endimanché 847,  
   882  
 endless  
   *multitudinous*  
     102  
   *infinite* 105  
   *perpetual* 112  
 endlessly 16  
 endlong 200

## ENF

endocrine 221  
 endogenous 367  
 endorse  
   *evidence* 467  
   *assent* 488  
   *compact* 769  
   - a bill 800  
   *approve* 931  
 endorsement 550  
 endosmose 302  
 endow  
   *confer power* 157  
 endowed with  
   *possessed of* 777  
 endowment  
   *intrinsic* 5  
   *power* 157  
   *talent* 698  
   *gift* 784  
 endrogynous 83  
 endue 157  
 endure time 106  
   *last* 110  
   *persist* 143  
   *continue* 141  
   *undergo* 151  
   *feel* 821  
   *submit to* 826  
   unable to - 867  
   - for ever 112  
   - pain 828  
 enduring  
   *indelible* 505  
 endwise 212  
 enemy time 841  
   *foe* 891  
   the common - 978  
   thing devised by  
     the - 546  
   - to society 891  
 energumen 504  
 energy power 157  
   *strength* 159  
   *physical* 171  
   *resolution* 604  
   *activity* 682  
 enervate 158, 160  
 enfant, bon - 906  
   - *gâté*  
     *prosperity* 734  
     *satiety* 869  
     *favorite* 899  
   - perdu  
     *hopeless* 859  
     *reckless* 863  
   - terrible  
     *curiosity* 455  
     *artless* 703  
     *object of fear* 860  
 enfeeble 160  
 enfeoff 780, 783

## ENG

Enfield rifle 727  
 enflade  
   *lengthwise* 200  
   *pierce* 260  
   *pass through* 302  
 enfold 229  
 enforce urge 615  
   *advise* 695  
   *compel* 744  
   *require* 924  
 enfranchise  
   *free* 743  
   *liberate* 750  
   *permit* 760  
 enfranchised 924  
 engage  
   *bespeak* 132  
   *induce* 615  
   *undertake* 676  
   *do battle* 722  
   *commission* 755  
   *promise* 768  
   *compact* 769  
 I'll -  
   *affirmation* 535  
   - the attention  
     457  
   - with 720  
 engaged  
   *marriage* 903  
 be - 135  
   - in attention 457  
 engagement  
   *business* 625  
   *battle* 720  
   *betrothal* 902  
 engaging  
   *pleasing* 829  
   *amiable* 897  
 engender 161  
 engine 153, 633  
 engine-driver 268  
 engineer 690, 694,  
   726  
 engineering 633  
 engird 227  
 English 188  
   broken - 563  
   king's - 560  
   murder the king's  
     - 568  
   plain -  
     *intelligible* 518  
     *interpreted* 522  
     *style* 576  
   - horn 417  
 engorge  
   *swallow* 296  
   *gluttony* 957  
 engorgement  
   *too much* 641

## ENL

engrail 256  
 engrave  
   *furrow* 259  
   *mark* 550  
   - in the memory  
     505  
 engraver 559  
 engraving 21, 22,  
   558  
 engross write 590  
   *possess* 777  
   - the thoughts  
     *thought* 451  
   *attention* 457  
 engrossed in  
   *thought* 451  
 engulf  
   *destroy* 162  
   *plunge* 310  
   *swallow up* 296  
 enhance  
   *increase* 35  
   *improve* 658  
 enharmonic 413  
 enigma  
   *question* 461  
   *secret* 533  
 enigmatic  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *unintelligible* 517  
   *obscure* 519  
 enigme, mot d' -  
   522  
 enjoin advise 695  
   *command* 741  
   *prescribe* 926  
 enjoy  
   *physically* 377  
   *possess* 777  
   *morally* 827  
   - health 654  
   - popularity 873  
   - a state 7  
 enkindle heat 384  
   *excite* 824  
 enlarge  
   *increase* 35  
   *swell* 194  
   *in writing* 573  
   *liberate* 750  
   - the mind 537  
 enlarged views 498  
 enlighten  
   *illumine* 420  
   *inform* 527  
   *teach* 537  
 enlightened  
   *knowledge* 490  
 enlist engage 615  
   *war* 722  
   *commission* 755

## ENL

under the banners of 707  
 - into the service 677  
**enliven**  
*delight* 829  
*cheer* 836  
*amuse* 840  
**enmity** 889  
**ennoble** 873  
**ennui** 841  
**enormity**  
*crime* 947  
**enormous** *great* 31  
*big* 192  
 - number 102  
**enough** *much* 31  
*no more!* 142  
*sufficient* 639  
*moderately* 651  
*satiety* 869  
 know when one has had - 953  
 - in all conscience 641  
 - to drive one mad 830  
 - and to spare 639  
**enounce** 535, 580  
**enrage** 830, 900  
**enragé** 865  
**enrapture**  
*excite* 824  
*beatify* 829  
*love* 897  
**enraptured** 827  
**enravish** 829  
**enrashed** 827  
**enrishment** 824  
**enrich**  
*improve* 658  
*wealth* 803  
*ornament* 847  
**enrobe** 225  
**enroll** *list* 86  
*record* 551  
 - troops 722  
*commission* 755  
**ens** *essence* 1  
**Ens Entium** 976  
**ensample** 22  
**ensanguined** 361  
**ensconce**  
*conceal* 528  
*safety* 664  
**ensconced**  
*located* 184  
**ensemble** 50  
**enshrine**  
*circumscribe* 229  
*repute* 873

## ENT

*sanctify* 987  
 - in the memory 505  
**ensiform** 253  
**ensign**  
*standard* 550  
*officer* 726  
*master* 745  
 - of authority 747  
**ensilage** 637  
**enslave** 749  
**ensnare** 545  
**ensue** *follow* 63, 117  
*happen* 151  
**ensure** 474  
**entablature** 210  
**entail** *cause* 153  
*tie up property* 781  
**entangle**  
*interlink* 43  
*derange* 61  
*rauel* 219  
*entrap* 545  
*embroil* 713  
**entangled**  
*disorder* 59  
 - by difficulties 704  
**entend, cela s'** - 613  
**entente**  
*agreement* 23  
*alliance* 714  
*friendship* 888  
**enter go in** 294  
*appear* 446  
*note* 551  
*accounts* 811  
 - into the composition of 56  
 - into details *special* 79  
*describe* 594  
 - into an engagement 768  
 - into the feelings of 914  
 - into the ideas of *understand* 518  
*concord* 714  
 - in *converge* 290  
 - the lists *attack* 716  
*contention* 720  
 - the mind 451  
 - a profession 625  
 - into the spirit of *feel* 821  
*delight* 827  
 - upon 66  
 - into one's views

## ENT

488  
**enterprise**  
*pursuit* 622  
*undertaking* 676  
 commercial - 794  
**enterprising**  
*active* 171, 682  
*courageous* 861  
**entertain**  
*bear in mind* 457  
*support* 707  
*amuse* 840  
*sociality* 892  
 - doubts 485  
 - feeling 821  
 - an idea 451  
 - an opinion 484  
**entertainment** 840  
*pleasure* 377  
*repast* 298  
**entêté** 481, 606  
**enthrall**  
*subjection* 749  
*restraint* 751  
**enthroned** 873  
**enthronement** 755  
**enthusiasm**  
*language* 574  
*willingness* 602  
*feeling* 821  
*hope* 858  
*love* 897  
**enthusiast**  
*madman* 504  
*obstinate* 606  
*active* 682  
**enthusiastic**  
*imaginative* 515  
*sensitive* 822  
*excitable* 825  
*sanguine* 858  
**enthymeme** 476  
**entice** 615  
**enticing** 829  
**entire** *whole* 50  
*complete* 52  
*continuous* 69  
 - horse 373  
**entirely** *much* 31  
**entitle** *name* 564  
*give a right* 924  
**entity** 1  
**entail** 545  
**entomb** *enter* 363  
*imprison* 751  
**Entomology** 368  
**entourage** 88, 183, 227  
**entozoon** 193  
**entrails** 221  
**entrammel** 751

## ENV

**entrance**  
*beginning* 66  
*ingress* 294  
*way* 627  
*enrapture* 827, 829  
*magic* 992  
 give - to 296  
**entranced** 515  
**entrancement** 824  
**entrap** 545  
**entrain** 293  
**entre nous** 528  
**entreat** 765  
**entrée**  
*reception* 296  
*dish* 298  
 give the - 296  
 have the - 294  
 - dish 191  
**entremet** 298  
**entrepôt** 636, 799  
**entrepreneur** 599  
**entre-sol** 191  
**entrust**  
*commission* 755  
*give* 784  
*credit* 805  
**entry** *beginning* 66  
*ingress* 294  
*record* 551  
**entwine** *join* 43  
*intersect* 219  
*convolve* 248  
**enucleate** 522  
**enumerate** 85  
 - among 76  
**enumeration** 86  
**enunciate**  
*inform* 527  
*affirm* 535  
*voice* 580  
**envelop** 225  
**envelope** 223, 232  
**envenom**  
*deprave* 659  
*exasperate* 835  
*hate* 898  
*anger* 900  
**envenomed**  
*bad* 649  
*insalubrious* 657  
*painful* 830  
*malevolent* 907  
 - tongue 934  
**environ** 227  
**environment** 183  
**environs** 197  
 in such and such - 183  
**envisage** 515, 861

## ENV

envoy  
*messenger* 534  
*consignee* 758  
 envy 921  
 enwrap 225  
 enzyme 320  
 Eolian harp 417  
 Eolus 349  
 eon 976  
 épanchement  
*manifest* 525  
*artless* 703  
*endearment* 902  
 epact 641  
 épaulette  
*badge* 550, 747  
*ornament* 847  
*decoration* 877  
 éperdu 824  
 épergne 191  
 ephemeral 111  
 ephemeris  
*calendar* 114  
*record* 551  
*book* 593  
 Ephesian letters  
 993  
 ephialtes  
*physical pain* 378  
*hindrance* 706  
*mental pain* 828  
 ephod 999  
 ephor 967  
 epic 594, 597  
 epicedium 839  
 epicene 81, 83  
 épicier 876  
 epicure  
*fastidious* 868  
*sybarite* 954a  
*glutton* 957  
 epicurean 954  
 Epicurus, system  
 of - 954  
 epicry-cle, -cloid  
 247  
 epidemic  
*general* 78  
*disease* 655  
*insalubrity* 657  
 epidermis 223  
 epigenesis 161  
 epigram 496, 842  
 epigrammatic 572  
 epigrammatist 844  
 epigraph 550  
 epilepsy 315, 655  
 epilogue  
*sequel* 65  
*end* 67  
*drama* 599

## EQU

épingles, tiré à  
 quatre - 855  
 Epiphany 998  
 episcopal 995  
 Episcopalian 984  
 episcopate 995  
 episodic  
*adjunct* 39  
*discontinuity* 70  
*interjacence* 228  
 episodic  
*irrelative* 10  
*style* 573  
 epistle 592  
 Epistles 985  
 epistrophe 104  
 epistyle 210  
 epitaph 363  
 epithalamium 903  
 epithem 662  
 epithet 564  
 epitome  
*miniature* 193  
*short* 201  
*concise* 572  
 epizötic 657  
 epoch time 106  
*instant* 113  
*date* 114  
*present time* 118  
 epode 597  
 eponym 564  
 epopea 597  
 epos 594  
 epulation 298  
 epulotic 662  
 epuration 652  
 equable 16, 922  
 equal even 27  
*equitable* 922  
 - chance 156  
 - times 120  
 - to power 157  
 equality 13, 27  
 equalize 213  
 equanimity 826  
 equate 27, 30  
 equations 85  
 equator 68, 318  
 equatorial 68, 236  
 equerry 746  
 equestrian 268  
 equilibrated 27  
 equidistant 68  
 equilibration 27  
 equilibrist 599  
 equilibrium 27  
 equine carrier 271  
*horse* 366  
 equinox 125, 126  
 equip 225, 673

## ERE

equipage  
*vehicle* 272  
*instruments* 633  
*display* 882  
 equiparent 27  
 equipment 633  
 equipoise &c. 27, 30  
 equiponderate 30  
 equitable wise 498  
*just* 922  
*due* 924  
*honourable* 939  
 - interest 780  
 equitation 266  
 equity right 922  
*honour* 939  
*law* 963  
 in - 922  
 - draftsman 968  
 equivalent  
*identical* 13  
*equal* 27  
*compensation* 30  
*substitute* 147  
*translation* 522  
 equivocallness  
*dubious* 475  
*double meaning*  
 520  
*impure* 961  
 equivocate  
*sophistry* 477  
*pallier* 520  
*lie* 544  
 equivocation  
 [see equivocate]  
 without - 543  
 équivoque  
*double meaning*  
 520  
*impure* 961  
 era time 106, 108  
*date* 114  
 eradicate  
*destroy* 162  
*extract* 301  
 erase destroy 162  
*obliterate* 331, 552  
 Erastian 984  
 erasure 552  
 Erato 416  
 ere 116  
 - long 132  
 - now 116  
*past* 122  
 Erebus dark 421  
*hell* 982  
 erect build 161  
*vertical* 212  
*raise* 307  
 with head - 878

## ESC

- the scaffolding  
 673  
 erewhile 116, 122  
 ergatocracy 737  
 ergo 476  
 ergotism 480  
 ergotize 485  
 eriometer 445  
 Erinyes 900  
 Erl King 980  
 ermine  
*badge of authority*  
 747  
*ornament* 847  
 erode 36, 659  
 Eros 897, 979  
 erosion 36  
 erotic 897, 961  
 err - in opinion 495  
 - morally 945  
 errand  
*message* 532  
*business* 625  
*commission* 755  
 errand-boy 534  
 errant 279  
 erratic  
*irregular* 139  
*changeable* 149  
*wandering* 279  
*capricious* 608  
 erratum 495  
 erroneous 495  
 error fallacy 495  
*vice* 945  
*guilt* 947  
 court of - 966  
 writ of - 969  
 ersatz 973  
 erst 122  
 erubescence 434  
 erubuit salva res  
 est 95  
 eruct 297  
 eructate 297  
 erudition 490, 539  
 eruption  
*upheaval* 146  
*violence* 173  
*egress* 295, 297  
*disease* 655  
 volcanic - 872  
 escadrille 726  
 escalade  
*mounting* 305  
*attack* 716  
 escalator 307  
 escalop 248  
 escapade  
*absurdity* 497  
*freak* 608

## ESC

prank 840  
 escape  
   *flight* 671  
   *liberate* 750  
   *evade* 927  
   means of - 664, 666  
   - the lips  
     *disclosure* 529  
     *speech* 582  
   - the memory 506  
   - notice &c.  
     *invisible* 447  
     *inattention* 458  
   *latent* 526  
 escarp 717  
 escarpment  
   *stratum* 204  
   *height* 206  
   *oblique* 217  
 escharotic  
   *caustic* 171  
   *pungent* 392  
 eschatology 67  
 escheat 144, 974  
 eschew  
   *avoid* 623  
   *dislike* 867  
 esclandre 828, 830  
 escort  
   *accompany* 88  
   *safeguard* 664  
   *keeper* 753  
 escritoire 191  
 esculent 298  
 escutcheon 550  
 esoteric  
   *private* 79  
   *concealed* 528  
 Espagne, château  
   en - fancy 515  
   *hope* 858  
 espalier 232  
 especial 79  
 especially 33  
 espial 441  
 espiglerie  
   *cunning* 702  
   *fun* 840  
   *wit* 842  
 espionnage 441, 461  
 esplanade  
   *houses* 189  
   *flat* 213  
 espouse  
   *choose* 609  
   *marriage* 903  
   - a cause *aid* 707  
   *co-operate* 709  
 esprit

## EST

shrewdness 498  
*wit* 842  
 bel - 844  
   - de corps  
     *bias* 481  
   *co-operation* 709  
   *sociality* 892  
   *(party)* 712  
   - fort  
     *thinker* 500  
     *irreligious* 989  
 espy 441  
 esquire 875, 877  
 essay  
   *experiment* 463  
   *dissertation* 595  
   *endeavour* 675  
 essayist 593, 595  
 esse 1  
 essence  
   *nature* 5  
   *scent* 398  
 essential  
   *intrinsic* 5  
   *great* 31  
   *required* 630  
   *important* 642  
 essentially  
   *intrinsically* 5  
   *substantially* 3  
 essential stuff 5  
 establish  
   *settle* 150  
   *create* 161  
   *place* 184  
   *evidence* 467  
   *demonstrate* 478  
   - equilibrium 27  
 established  
   *permanent* 141  
   *habit* 613  
   - church 983a  
 establishment  
   *party* 712  
   *shop* 799  
 estafette 534  
 estaminet 189  
 estate condition 7  
   *property* 780  
   *come to man's -*  
     131  
 esteem  
   *believe* 484  
   *repute* 873  
   *approve* 931  
   *in high -* 928  
 estimable 648  
 estimate  
   *measure* 466  
   *adjudge* 480  
   *information* 527

## ETH

- too highly 482  
 estimation  
   [see *esteem*,  
   *estimate*]  
 estime  
   *succès d' -* 873  
 estival 382  
 esto perpetua!  
   *perpetuity* 112  
   *permanence* 141  
   *desire* 865  
 estop 706  
 estrade 213  
 estrange  
   *alienate* 44, 889  
   *discord* 713  
   *hate* 898  
 estranged  
   *secluded* 893  
 estrapade  
   *attack* 716  
   *punishment* 972  
 estreat 974  
 estuary 343  
 estuation 384  
 esurient 865  
 et - cætera  
   *add* 37  
   *include* 76  
   *plural* 100  
   - hoc genus omne  
   *similar* 17  
   *include* 76  
   *multiform* 81  
 étalage 882  
 état major 745  
 etch furrow 259  
   *engraving* 558  
 eternal 112  
   - home 981  
 Eternal, the - 976  
 eterne 112  
 eternify 112  
 eternity 112  
   an - 110  
   *launch into -* 360, 361  
 ether  
   *lightness* 320  
   *rarity* 322  
   *vapour* 334  
   *anæsthetic* 376  
 ethereal 4  
 ethicism 984  
 ethics 926  
 Ethiopian 431  
   - *s skin* 150  
 Ethiopian's skin  
   *unchangeable* 150  
 ethnology 372  
 ethnic 984

## EUT

ethology 926  
 ethos 5  
 etiolate 429, 430  
 etiology causes 155, 359  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *disease* 655  
 etiquette  
   *custom* 613  
   *fashion* 832  
   *ceremony* 882  
 étoile, à la belle -  
   *out of doors* 220  
   *in the air* 338  
 Eton jacket 225  
 étourderie  
   *inattention* 458  
   *unskillfulness* 699  
 etymological 560  
 etymology 562  
 etymon origin 153  
   *verbal* 562  
 Eucharist 998  
 euchology 998  
 euchre 840  
 eudimeter  
   *air* 338  
   *salubrity* 656  
 euge! 931  
 eugenics 658  
 eulogist 935  
 eulogize 482  
 eulogy 931  
 Eumenides fury 900  
   *evil-doers* 913  
   *revenge* 919  
 eunuch 158  
 eupesia 654  
 euphemism  
   *metaphor* 521  
   *style* 577, 578  
   *flattery* 933  
 euphemist  
   *man of taste* 850  
   *flatterer* 935  
 euphony 413, 578  
 Euphrosyne 836  
 euphuism  
   *metaphor* 521  
   *elegant style* 577  
   *affected style* 579  
   *affectation* 855  
 Eurasian 41  
 eureka! 462, 480a  
 Euripus 343  
 Eurus 349  
 eurythmics 537, 840  
 eurythmy 242  
 Euterpe 416

## EUT

euthanasia 360  
 euthenics 658  
 evacuate  
   quit 293  
   excrete 295  
   emit 297  
 evacuation 299  
 evade *sophistry* 477  
   avoid 623  
   not observe 773  
   exempl 927  
 evagation 279  
 evanescent  
   small 32  
   transient 111  
   little 193  
   disappearing 449  
 evangelical 983a,  
   985  
 Evangelists 985  
 evanid 160  
 evaporable 334  
 evaporate  
   unsubstantial 4  
   transient 111  
   vaporize 336  
 evaporation 340  
 evasion  
   sophistry 477  
   concealment 528  
   falsehood 544  
   untruth 546  
   avoidance 623  
   escape 671  
   cunning 702  
   non-observance  
   773  
   deregulation 927  
 eve 126  
   on the - of  
   transient 111  
   prior 116  
   future 121  
 evection 61  
 even  
   uniform 16  
   equal 27  
   still more 33  
   regular 138  
   level 213  
   straight 246  
   flat 251  
   smooth 255  
   although 469  
   in spite of 708  
   - course 628  
   - now 118  
   - so  
   for all that 30  
   yes 488  
   - temper 826

## EVE

- terms 922  
 - tenor  
   uniform 16  
   order 58  
   continuity 58  
 pursue the -  
   tenor  
   continue 143  
   avoid 623  
   business 625  
 be - with  
   retaliate 718  
   pay 807  
 get - with 972  
 even-handed 922,  
   939  
 evening 126  
   shades of - 422  
   - classes 537  
   - star 423  
 evenness 16  
 evensong 126, 990  
 event 151  
   bout 720  
   in the - of  
   circumstance 8  
   expectation 507  
   supposition 514  
   justified by the -  
   937  
 eventful 151  
   remarkable 642  
   stirring 682  
 eventide 126  
 eventual 121  
 eventuality 151  
 eventually  
   effect 154  
 ever 16, 112  
   did you - ? 870  
   - and anon 136  
   - changing 149  
   - recurring 104  
 ever so 31  
   - little 32  
   - long 110  
   - many 102  
 evergreen  
   continuous 69  
   lasting 110  
   always 112  
   fresh 123  
 everlasting 112  
   - life 152  
   - fire 982  
 evermore 112  
 eversion 218  
 evert 140  
 every 78  
   - hand against  
   one 891

## EVI

- day  
   conformity 82  
   frequent 136  
   habit 613  
 - description 81  
 - inch 50  
 in - mouth  
   assent 488  
   news 532  
   repute 873  
 - other 138  
 in - quarter 180  
 in - respect 494  
 on - side 227  
 at - turn 186  
   - whit 52  
 everybody 78  
 everyone 78  
   - his due 922  
   - in his turn 148  
 everywhere 180,  
   186  
 evict 297  
 evidence 467  
   disclose 529  
   ocular - 446  
 evidence, en - 446  
 evident  
   concrete 3  
   visible 446  
   certain 474  
   manifest 525  
 evidently 516  
 evil harm 619  
   badness 649  
   impious 988  
 - day  
   prepare for - 673  
   adversity 735  
 - eye vision 441  
   malevolence 907  
   disapprobation  
   932  
   demon 980  
   sorcery 992  
   spell 993  
   - favoured 846  
   - fortune 735  
   - genius 980  
   - hour 135  
   - one 978  
   - plight 735  
   through - report  
   &c. 604a  
   - star 649  
 evil-doer 913  
 evil-doing 945  
 evil-minded 907,  
   945  
 evil-speaking  
   malediction 908

## EXA

censure 932  
 detraction 934  
 evince show 467  
   prove 478  
   disclose 529  
 eviscerate 297, 301  
 eviscerated 4  
 evoke cause 153  
   call upon 765  
 excite 824  
 evolution  
   numerical 85  
   production 161  
   motion 264  
   extraction 301  
   circumlocution 311  
   turning out 313  
   organization 357  
   training 673  
   action 680  
   military -s 722  
 evolve  
   discover 480a  
 evolved from 154  
   [and see  
   evolution]  
 evulgate 531  
 evulsion 301  
 evivva! 931  
 ewe 366, 374  
   - lamb 366  
 ewer 191  
 ex  
   - animo 602  
   - cathedra 542  
   - officio 494, 924  
   - parte 467  
   - pede Herculeum  
   82  
   - post facto 122,  
   133  
   - tempore  
   instant 113  
   occasion 134  
 exacerbate  
   increase 35  
   exasperate 173  
   aggravate 659,  
   835  
 exact similar 17  
   special 79  
   true 494  
   style 572  
   require 741  
   tax 812  
   insolence 885  
   claim 924, 926  
   - meaning 516  
   - memory 505  
   - observance 772  
   - truth 494



## EXA

**exacting**  
*severe* 739  
*discontented* 832  
*grasping* 865  
*fastidious* 868  
**exaction**  
 [see *exact*]  
*undue* 925  
**exactly**  
*just so* 488  
**exaggeration**  
*increase* 35  
*expand* 194  
*overestimate* 482  
*magnify* 549  
*misrepresent* 555  
**exalt**  
*increase* 35  
*elevate* 307  
*extol* 931  
 - one's horn 873  
**exalté** 504  
*tête -e* 503  
**exalted** *high* 206  
*repute* 873  
*noble* 875  
*magnanimous* 942  
**examination**  
 [see *examine*]  
*evidence* 467  
*undergo* - 461  
**examine** 457, 461  
**example**  
*pattern* 22  
*instance* 82  
*bad* - 949  
*good* - 948  
*make an* - of 974  
*set a good* - 944  
**exanimate**  
*dead* 360  
*supine* 360  
**exarch** 745  
**exasperate**  
*exacerbate* 173  
*aggravate* 835  
*enrage* 900  
**excavate** 252  
**execcation** 442  
**exceed** *surpass* 33  
*remain* 40  
*transgress* 303  
*intemperance* 954  
**excel** *surpass* 33  
 - *in skilful* 698  
**excellence** 648, 944  
**excellence**, *par* - 642  
**excellency** 877  
**excelsior** 305

## EXC

**except** *subduct* 38  
*exclude* 55  
*reject* 610  
**exception**  
*unconformity* 83  
*qualification* 469  
*exemption* 777a  
*disapproval* 932  
*take* -  
*qualify* 469  
*resent* 900  
**exceptionable**  
*bad* 649  
*guilty* 947  
**exceptional**  
*original* 20  
*extraneous* 57  
*unconformable* 83  
*in an* - degree 31  
**exceptions** 901,  
 901a  
**exceptis**  
*excipiendis* 469  
**excern** 297  
**excerpt** 609  
**excerpta** *parts* 51  
*compendium* 596  
*selections* 609  
**excerption** 609  
**excess**  
*remainder* 40  
*redundance* 641  
*intemperance* 954  
**excessive** 31  
**exchange**  
*reciprocity* 12  
*interchange* 148  
*transfer* 783  
*barter* 794  
*mart* 799  
*bill of* - 771  
*rate of* - 800  
 - *blows &c.*  
*retaliation* 718  
*battle* 720  
**Exchequer** 802  
*Baron of* - 967  
*Court of* - 966  
 - *bill* 800  
**excise** 812  
**exciseman** 965  
**excision** 38  
**excitability** 825,  
 901  
**excitation** 824  
**excite** *energy* 171  
*violence* 173  
 - *morally* 824  
 - *attention* 457  
 - *desire* 865  
 - *hope* 811

## EXE

- *an impression*  
 375  
 - *love* 897  
**excited** *fancy* 515  
**excitement** 824, 825  
*anger* 900  
**exclaim** 411  
 - *against* 932  
**exclamation** 580  
*mark of* - 550  
**exclude**  
*leave out* 42, 55  
*reject* 610  
*prohibit* 761  
*banish* 893  
**exclusion** 55, 57  
**exclusive**  
*simple* 42  
*omitting* 55  
*special* 79  
*irregular* 83  
*forbidding* 761  
 - *of* 38  
 - *possession* 777  
 - *thought* 457  
**excogitate** 451, 515  
**excommunicate**  
*banish* 893  
*curse* 908  
*rite* 998  
**excoriate** 226  
**excrement**  
*excretion* 299  
*dirt* 653  
**excrecence**  
*projection* 250  
*blemish* 848  
**excreta**  
*excretion* 299  
*dirt* 653  
**excretion** 297, 299  
**excruciating** 378,  
 830  
**exculpate**  
*forgive* 918  
*vindicate* 937  
*acquit* 970  
**excursion** 266, 311  
**excursionist** 268  
**excursive**  
*deviating* 279  
 - *style* 573  
**excursus** 595  
**excuse** *plea* 617  
*forgive* 918  
*exempt* 927a  
*vindicate* 793  
**execrable** 649, 830  
**execrate** 898, 908  
**execution**  
*music* 416

## EXH

*action* 680  
*conduct* 692  
*signing* 771  
*observance* 772  
*punishment* 972  
*carry into* -  
*complete* 729  
*put in* -  
*undertaking* 676  
**executioner** 975  
**executive**  
*conduct* 692  
*direction* 693  
*authority* 737  
*judicature* 965  
**executor** 690  
*to one and his* -s  
 &c., *property*  
 780  
**exegetical** 522  
**exemplar** 22  
**exemplary** 944  
**exemplify**  
*quote* 82  
*illustrate* 522  
**exempt** *free* 748  
*dispensation* 927a  
 - *from absent* 187  
*unpossessed* 777a  
**exemption**  
*exception* 83  
*qualification* 469  
*deliverance* 692  
*permission* 760  
*non-possession*  
 777a  
*non-liability* 927a  
**exenterate** 297  
**exequatur** 755  
**exequies** 363  
**exercise**  
*operation* 170  
*teach* 537  
*task* 625  
*use* 677  
*act* 680  
*exert* 686  
 - *authority* 737  
 - *discretion* 600  
 - *the intellect* 451  
 - *power* 157  
**exergue** 231  
**exert** *use* 677  
 - *authority* 737  
 - *oneself* 686  
**exertion** 171, 686  
**exfoliate** 226  
**exhalation**  
*ejection* 297  
*excretion* 299  
*vapour* 336

## EXH

breath 349  
 odour 398  
**exhaust**  
   *paralyze* 158  
   *empty* 195  
   *waste* 638  
   *fatigue* 688  
   *complete* 729  
   *drain* 789  
   *squander* 818  
**exhausted**  
   *inexistent* 2  
**exhauster** 349  
**exhaustive**  
   *complete* 52  
   - *inquiry* 461  
**exhaustless**  
   *infinite* 105  
   *enough* 639  
**exhibit evidence** 467  
   *show* 525  
   *display* 882  
**exhilarate** 836  
**exhort**  
   *persuade* 615  
   *advise* 695  
**exhortation** 998  
**exhume**  
   *past times* 122  
   *disinter* 363  
**exigant** 739  
**exigency crisis** 8  
   *requirement* 630  
   *dearth* 640  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *need* 865  
**exigent**  
   *exacting* 739  
   *discontented* 832  
**exiguous** 103, 193  
**exile**  
   *transport* 185  
   *banish* 893  
   *punish* 972  
   *voluntary* - 893  
**exility** 203  
**eximious** 648  
**existence being** 1  
   *thing* 3  
   - *in time* 118  
   - *in space* 186  
   *come into* - 151  
**exit**  
   *departure* 293  
   *egress* 295  
   *disappear* 449  
   *give - to* 297  
   ἐξοχήν, *kar'* -  
     *supreme* 33  
   *important* 642  
**exode** 599

## EXP

**exodus** 293  
**exogenous** 367  
**exonerate**  
   *disburden* 705  
   *release* 760  
   *forgive* 918  
   *exempt* 927a  
   *vindicate* 937  
   *acquit* 970  
**exorable** 914  
**exorbitant**  
   *enormous* 31  
   *redundant* 641  
   *dear* 814  
**exorcise** 297  
**exorcism** 992, 993  
**exorcist** 994  
**exordium** 64, 66  
**exosmose** 302  
**exostosis** 250  
**exoteric** 525, 531  
**exotic alien** 10  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *plant* 367  
**expand increase** 35  
   *swell* 194  
   - *in breadth* 202  
   *rarefy* 322  
   - *in writing* 573  
**expanse** 180, 192  
**expansion** 194  
**expatiate**  
   *range* 266  
   - *in writing &c.*  
     573  
   - *in discourse* 584  
**expatriate** 295, 893  
**expect**  
   *look forward to*  
     507  
   *hope* 858  
   *not wonder* 871  
   *future* 121  
   *reason to* - 472  
**expectance** 871  
**expectancy** 780  
**expectante,**  
   *médecine* -  
   *wait* 133  
   *remedy* 662  
**expectation** 507  
   *beyond* - 508  
   *hold out an* - 768  
**expected**  
   *as well as can be* -  
     654  
**expectorate** 297  
**expedience** 646  
**expedient**  
   *plan* 626  
   *means* 632

## EXP

*useful* 646  
   *temporary* - 147  
**expedite early** 132  
   *quickening* 274  
   *hasten* 684  
   *aid* 707  
**expedition**  
   [*see expedite*]  
   *march* 266  
   *activity* 682  
   *war* 722  
**expel push** 284  
   *eject* 297  
   *punish* 972  
**expend waste** 638  
   *use* 677  
   *pay* 809  
   - *itself* 683  
**expenditure** 809  
**expense price** 812  
   *joke at one's* -  
     842  
   *spare no* - 816  
**expenseless** 815  
**expenses** 809  
**expensive** 814  
**experience**  
   *meet with* 151  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *undergo* 821  
   *learn by* - 950  
**experienced** 698  
   - *eye &c.* 700  
**experiences**  
   *narrative* 594  
**experiment** 463,  
   675  
**Experimental**  
   *Philosophy* 316  
**experimentum**  
   *crucis test* 463  
   *proof* 478  
**expert** 698, 700  
**expiate** 952  
**expire end** 67  
   *run its course* 109  
   *die* 360  
**expired past** 122  
**explain** 462, 522  
   - *away* 523  
**explainer** 524  
**expletive** 573, 641  
**explication** 522  
**explicit clear** 518  
   *potent* 525  
**explode burst** 173  
   *confute* 479  
   *failure* 732  
   *passion* 825  
**exploded past** 122  
   *antiquated* 124

## EXP

*error* 495  
   *blown upon* 932  
**exploit** 680, 861  
**exploitation** 461  
**explore** 461, 463  
**explorer** 268  
**explosion**  
   [*see explode*]  
   *revolution* 146  
   *violence* 173  
   *sound* 406  
   *anger* 900  
**explosive**  
   *dangerous* 665  
   *ammunition* 727  
**exponent**  
   *numerical* 84  
   *interpreter* 524  
   *informant* 527  
   *index* 550  
**export** 295  
**expose denude** 226  
   *confute* 479  
   *disclose* 529  
   *censure* 932  
   - *to danger* 665  
   - *oneself*  
     *disreputable* 874  
   - *to view*  
     *visible* 446  
     *manifest* 525  
**exposé**  
   *disclosure* 529  
   *description* 594  
**exposed to**  
   *liable* 177  
**exposition** [see  
   *expose*]  
   *explanation* 522  
**expositor** 524, 540  
**expository**  
   *explaining* 522  
   *informing* 527  
   *describing* 594  
   *disserting* 595  
**expostulate**  
   *dissuade* 616  
   *advise* 695  
   *deprecate* 766  
   *reprehend* 932  
**exposure** [see  
   *expose*]  
   *appearance* 448  
   - *to weather* 338  
**expound**  
   *interpret* 522  
   *teach* 537  
**expounder** 524  
**express**  
   *rapid* 274  
   *squeeze out* 301

## EXP

mean 516  
 declare 525  
 inform 527  
 journal 531  
*intentional* 620  
 by - haste 684  
 - train 272  
 - by words 566  
 expressed, well - 578  
 expressible 525  
 expression [see express]  
*musical* 416  
*aspect* 448  
*nomenclature* 564  
*phrase* 566  
 mode of - 569  
 new fangled - 563  
 expressive  
*meaning* 516  
*sensibility* 822  
 exprobration 932, 938  
 expropriation 782  
 expugnable 665  
 expugnation 731  
 expulsion 55 [see expel]  
 expunge 162, 552  
 expurgate 38, 652  
 expurgatorious, index - 761  
 exquisite  
*savoury* 394  
*excellent* 648  
*pleasurable* 829  
*beautiful* 845  
*fop* 854  
 exquisitely 31  
 exsiccate 340  
 exsudation 299  
 exsufflation 993  
 exsuscitate 824  
 extant 1  
 extasy [see ecstasy]  
 extemporaneous [see extempore]  
*transient* 111  
 extempore  
*instant* 113  
*early* 132  
*occasion* 134  
*off-hand* 612  
*unprepared* 674  
 extend  
*expand* 194  
*prolong* 200  
 - to 196  
 extended 202  
 extensibility 324

## EXT

extensile 324  
 extension [see extend] 35, 142, 180  
 - of time 110  
 extensive 31, 180  
 - knowledge 490  
 extenso, in -  
*whole* 50  
*diffuse* 573  
 extent 26, 180  
 extenuate  
*decrease* 36  
*weaken* 160  
*excuse* 937  
 extenuated 203  
 extenuating circumstances 469, 937  
 extenuatory 469  
 exteriority 220  
 exterminate 162  
 extermination 301  
 external 57, 220  
 - evidence 467  
 - senses 375  
 extinct  
*inexistent* 2  
*past* 122  
*destroyed* 162  
*darkness* 421  
 become - 4  
 extincuteur 385  
 extinction of life 360  
 extinguish  
*destroy* 162  
*blow out* 385  
*darken* 421  
 extinguisher 165  
 put an - upon  
*hinder* 706  
*defeat* 731  
 extirpate 301  
 extispicious 511  
 extol  
*over-estimate* 482  
*praise* 931  
 extort extract 301  
*compel* 744  
*despoil* 789  
 extorted  
*dissent* 489  
 extortion 814, 819  
 extortionate 739, 865  
 extra 37, 599, 641  
 ab - 220  
 extract  
*draw off* 297  
*take out* 301

## EXT

*quotation* 596  
*remedy* 662  
 extraction 301  
*paternity* 166  
 - of roots 85  
 extractor 301  
 extradition 270, 297  
 extrajudicial 964  
 extramundane 317  
 extramural 220  
 extraneous  
*extrinsic* 6  
*not related* 10  
*foreign* 57  
*outside* 220  
 extraneousness 57  
 extraordinary  
*great* 31  
*exceptional* 83  
 extraregarding 220  
 extravagant  
*inordinate* 31  
*violent* 173  
*absurd* 497  
*foolish* 499  
*fanciful* 515  
*exaggerated* 549  
*excessive* 641  
*high-priced* 814  
*prodigal* 818  
*vulgar* 851  
*ridiculous* 853  
 extravagation 303  
 extravaganza  
*fanciful* 515  
*drama* 599  
 extravasate 295, 297  
 extreme  
*inordinate* 31  
*end* 67  
 - unction 998  
 extremis, in -  
*dying* 360  
*difficulty* 704  
 extremist 710  
 extremity end 67  
*adversity* 735  
*tribulation* 828  
 drive matters to an - 604  
 at the last - 665  
 extricate  
*take out* 301  
*deliver* 672  
*facilitate* 705  
*liberate* 750  
 extrinsicity 6  
 extrinsic evidence  
*467*  
 extrusion 297, 299

## EYE

exuberant  
 - style 773  
*redundant* 639  
 exudation 295, 299  
 exulcerate 659  
 exult 838, 884  
 exultant 858  
 exulting 836  
 exunge 356  
 exuviae 653  
 eye circle 247  
*opening* 260  
*organ of sight* 441  
 all my - and Betty Martin 546  
 appear to one's - 446  
 before one's -  
*front* 234  
*visible* 446  
*manifest* 525  
 cast the -s on  
*see* 441  
 cast the -s over  
*attend* to 457  
 catch the - 457  
 close the -  
*blind* 442  
*death* 360  
*sleep* 683  
 dry -s 823  
 fix the -s on 457  
 have an - to  
*attention* 457  
*intention* 620  
*desire* 865  
 in one's -  
*visible* 446  
*expectant* 507  
 in the -s of  
*appearance* 448  
*belief* 484  
 keep an - upon  
*459*  
 look with one's  
*own* -s 459  
 make -s at 441  
 mind's - 515  
 with moistened -s  
*839*  
 open the -s to  
*480a*  
 with open -s 870  
 set one's -s upon  
*865*  
 shut one's -s to  
*inattention* 458  
*permit* 760  
 to the -s 448  
 under the -s of

## EYE

186  
up to one's -s  
641  
have one's -s  
about one 459  
- askance 860  
-s draw straws 683  
an - for an - 718,  
919  
- glistening 824  
in the - of the law  
963  
- of the master  
693  
- of a needle 260  
-s open  
attention 457  
care 459  
intention 620  
-s opened  
disclosure 529  
-s out 442  
eye-ball 441  
eyebrows 256  
eyeglass 445  
eyelashes 256  
eyeless 442  
eyelet 260  
eyelid 223  
eye-shade 443  
eye-sight 441  
eyesore 846, 848  
eye-teeth  
have cut one's -  
adolescence 131  
skill 698  
cunning 702  
eye-wash 544  
eye-witness  
spectator 444  
evidence 467  
eyot 346  
eyre 966  
eyry 189

## F

Fabian policy  
delay 133  
inaction 681  
caution 864  
fable error 495  
metaphor 521  
fiction 546  
description 590  
fabric state 7  
effect 154  
texture 329  
fabricate  
composition 54

## FAC

make 161  
invent 515  
falsify 544  
fabrication lie 546  
fabula narratur, de  
te - retaliate 718  
condemn 971  
fabulist 594  
fabulous  
enormous 31  
imaginary 515  
untrue 546  
exaggerated 549  
faburden 413  
façade 234  
face exterior 220  
covering 223  
front 234  
aspect 448  
oppose 708  
resist 719  
brave 861  
impudence 885  
change the - of  
146  
fly in the - of  
disobey 742  
put a good - upon  
sham 545  
calm 826  
cheerful 836  
hope 858  
pride 878  
display 882  
vindicate 93  
in the - of  
presence 186  
opposite 708  
look in the -  
see 441  
proud 878  
make -s  
distort 243  
ugly 846  
disrespect 929  
on the - of  
manifest 525  
show -  
present 186  
visible 446  
not show -  
disreputable 874  
bashful 879  
to one's - 525  
wry - 378  
- about 279  
set one's - against  
708  
- of the country  
344  
on the - of the

## FAD

earth  
space 180  
world 318  
- to face front 234  
contraposition  
237  
manifest 525  
- of the thing  
appearance 448  
facet 220  
facetiae 842  
facetious 842  
facia 234  
facile willing 602  
irresolute 605  
easy 705  
facile princeps 33  
facilis descensus  
Averni  
sloping 217  
danger 665  
facilitate 705  
facility skill 698  
easy 705  
facing covering 223  
facinorous 945  
façon de parler 521,  
549  
fac-simile 21, 554  
fact existence 1  
event 151  
certainty 474  
truth 494  
in - 535  
faction 712, 713  
factious 24  
factitious 545, 546  
factor  
numerical 84  
director 694  
consignee 758  
factory 691  
factotum  
agent 690  
manager 694  
employé 758  
facts evidence 467  
summary of - 594  
at variance with -  
471  
facula 420  
faculties 450  
in possession of  
one's - 502  
faculty  
power 157  
profession 625  
skill 698  
facundity 582  
fad 481, 608  
faddle 683

## FAI

fade vanish 4  
transient 111  
become old 124  
droop 160  
grow dim 422  
lose colour 429  
disappear 449  
spoil 659  
- from the  
memory 506  
fade 391  
fadge 23  
fæces 299, 653  
fæx populi 876  
fag cigarette 392  
labour 686  
fatigue 688  
drudge 690, 746  
- end  
remainder 40  
end 67  
faggot 72, 388  
fagots et fagots 15,  
465  
faience 557  
fail droop 160  
shortcoming 304  
be confuted 479  
illness 655  
not succeed 732  
not observe 773  
not pay 808  
dereliction 927  
failing [see fail]  
incomplete 53  
insufficient 640  
vice 945  
guilt 947  
- heart 837  
- luck 735  
- memory 506  
- sight 443  
- strength 160  
failure 732  
heart - 360  
fain willing 602  
compulsive 744  
wish 865  
fainéant 683  
faint  
small in degree 32  
impotent 158  
weak 160  
sound 405  
dim 422  
colour 429  
swoon 688  
- heart fear 860  
cowardice 862  
damn with -  
praise 930, 932,

## FAI

934  
**faintness** 405  
**fair in degree** 31  
*pale* 429  
*white* 430  
*wise* 498  
*important* 643  
*good* 648  
*moderate* 651  
*mart* 799  
*beautiful* 845  
*just* 922  
*honourable* 939  
 - chance 472  
 - copy *copy* 21  
*writing* 590  
 - field  
*occasion* 134  
 - game 857  
 by - means 631,  
 940  
 - name 873  
 - play 922, 923  
 - question 461  
 - sex 374  
 in a - way  
*tending* 176  
*probable* 472  
*convalescent* 658  
*prosperous* 734  
*hopeful* 858  
 - weather 734  
 - weather sailor  
 701  
 - wind 705  
 - words 894  
**fairing** 784  
**fairly**  
*intrinsically* 5  
 get on - 736  
 - well 643  
**fair-spoken**  
*courtesy* 894  
*flattery* 933  
**fairly fanciful** 515  
*fay* 979  
*imp* 980  
 - godmother 711,  
 784, 912  
 - tale 545, 594  
**fairly-land** 515  
**fait:** au -  
*knowledge* 490  
*skilful* 698  
 - accompli  
*certain* 474  
*complete* 729  
**faith belief** 484  
*hope* 858  
*honour* 939  
*piety* 987

## FAL

declaration of -  
 983  
 bad - 544  
 i' - 535  
 keep - with  
*observe* 772  
 plight -  
*promise* 768  
*love* 902  
 true -  
*orthodox* 983a  
 want of -  
*incredulity* 487  
*irreligious* 989  
 - healing 662  
**faithful** [see faith]  
*like* 17  
*copy* 21  
*exact* 494  
*obedient* 743  
 - memory 505  
 - to 772  
**faithless false** 544  
*dishonourable* 940  
*sceptical* 989  
**fake** 544, 545  
**fakir** 996  
**falcate** 244, 245  
**falchion** 727  
**falciform**  
 [see falcate]  
**falcon** 792  
**falconet** 727  
**faldstool** 215  
**fall autumn** 126  
*happen* 151  
*perish* 162  
*slope* 217  
*regression* 283  
*descend* 306  
*die* 360  
*fail* 732  
*adversity* 73  
*vice* 945  
 let - lower 308  
*inform* 527  
*water-* 348  
 - asleep 683  
 - astern 235, 283  
 - away 105  
 - back *return* 283  
*recede* 287  
*relapse* 661  
 - back upon 677,  
 717  
 have to - back  
 upon 637  
 - a cursing 908  
 - of the curtain 67  
 - into a custom 82  
 - of day 125

## FAL

- dead 360  
 - into decay 659  
 - down 990  
 - down before 928  
 - upon the ear 418  
 - flat on the ear  
 843  
 - at one's feet 725  
 - foul of *blow* 276  
*hinder* 706  
*oppose* 708  
*discord* 713  
*attack* 716  
*contention* 720  
*censure* 932  
 - for 897  
 - to the ground  
*be confuted* 479  
*fail* 732  
 - into a habit 613  
 - from one's high  
 estate  
*adversity* 735  
*disrepute* 874  
 - in order 58  
*continuity* 69  
*event* 151  
 - into  
*conversion* 144  
*river* 348  
 - in with *agree* 23  
*conform* 82  
*converge* 2  
*discover* 480a  
*concord* 714  
*consent* 762  
 - on one's knees  
*submit* 725  
*servile* 886  
*gratitude* 916  
*worship* 990  
 - of the leaf 126  
 - from the lips 582  
 - in love with 897  
 - to one's lot  
*event* 151  
*chance* 156  
*receive* 785  
*duty* 926  
 - under one's  
 notice 457  
 - into oblivion 506  
 - off decrease 36  
*deteriorate* 659  
 - off again 661  
 - out *happen* 151  
*quarrel* 713  
*enmity* 889  
 - into a passion  
 900  
 - to pieces

## FAL

*disjunction* 44  
*destruction* 162  
*brittle* 328  
 - a prey to 732,  
 749  
 - in price 815  
 - into raptures  
 827  
 - short *inferior* 32  
*contract* 195  
*shortcoming* 304  
 - of snow 383  
 - through *fail* 734  
 - to eat 298  
*take in hand* 676  
*do battle* 722  
 - into a trap 547  
 - under  
*inclusion* 76  
*subjection* 749  
 - upon  
*discover* 480a  
*unexpected* 508  
*devise* 626  
*attack* 716  
 - in the way of 186  
 - to work 686  
**fallacy sophistry**  
 477  
*error* 495  
 show the - of 497  
**fallen angel** 949,  
 978  
**fallible** 475, 477  
**falling-out** 24  
**falling star** 318, 423  
**fallow**  
*unproductive* 169.  
*yellow* 436  
*unready* 674  
*inactive* 681  
**false imitation** 10  
*sophistry* 477  
*error* 495  
*untrue* 544, 546  
*spurious* 925  
*dishonourable* 940  
 - alarm 669  
 - colouring  
*misinterpretation*  
 523  
*falsehood* 544  
 - construction  
 523, 544  
 - doctrine 984  
 - expectation 509  
 - hearted 940  
 - impression 495  
 - light *vision* 443  
 - money 800  
 - ornament 851

## FAL

- *plea untruth* 546  
*plea* 617  
 - *position* 704  
 - *pretences* 791  
 - *prophet*  
*disappoint* 509  
*pseudo-revelation*  
 986  
 - *reasoning* 477  
 - *scent* 495, 538  
 - *shame* 855  
 - *statement* 546  
 - *step* 732  
 - *teaching* 538  
 - *witness*  
*deceiver* 548  
*detraction* 934  
**falsehood** 544, 546  
*falsetto squeak* 410  
*want of voice* 581  
**falsify** *error* 495  
*falsehood* 544,  
 546  
 - *accounts* 811  
 - *one's hope* 509  
**falter** *slow* 275  
*stammer* 583  
*hesitate* 605  
*slip* 732  
*hopeless* 859  
*fear* 860  
**faltering accents**  
 605  
**fame** *greatness* 31  
*news* 532  
*renown* 873  
**familiar**  
*known* 490  
*habitual* 613  
*sociable* 892  
*affable* 894  
 - *spirit* 979, 980  
 on - *terms* 888  
**familiarize**  
*teach* 537  
*habit* 613  
**famille, en** - 892  
**family**  
*kin* 11  
*class* 75  
*ancestors* 166  
*posterity* 167  
*party* 712  
 in the *bosom of*  
*one's* - 221  
*happy* - 714  
 - *circle* 892  
 - *jars* 713  
 - *likeness* 17  
 - *tie* 11  
 in the - *way* 161

## FAN

**famine** 640  
 - *price* 814  
**famine-stricken**  
 640  
**fanish**  
*stingy* 819  
*fasting* 956  
**fanished**  
*insufficient* 640  
*hungry* 865  
**famous** 873  
**famously** 31  
**fan** *blow* 349  
*cool* 385  
*refresh* 689  
*stimulate* 824  
*flirt a* - 855  
 - *the embers* 505  
 - *the flame*  
*violence* 173  
*heat* 384  
*aid* 707  
*excite* 824  
 - *into a flame*  
*anger* 900  
 - *shaped* 194  
**fanatic**  
*madman* 504  
*imaginative* 515  
*zealot* 682  
*religious* - 988  
**fanatical**  
*misjudging* 481  
*insane* 503  
*emotional* 821  
*excitable* 825  
*heterodox* 984  
*over-righteous* 988  
**fanaticism** 606  
**fanciful**  
*imaginative* 515  
*capricious* 608  
*ridiculous* 853  
**fancy** *think* 451  
*idea* 453  
*believe* 484  
*suppose* 514  
*imagine* 515  
*caprice* 608  
*choice* 609  
*pugilism* 726  
*wit* 842  
*desire* 865  
*wonder* 870  
*love* 897  
 after *one's* - 850  
 indulge *one's* -  
 609  
 take a - *to*  
*delight in* 827  
*desire* 865

## FAR

take *one's* -  
*please* 829  
 - *dog* 366  
 - *dress* 840  
 - *price* 814  
 - *woman* 962  
**fandango** 840  
**fandi, mollia tem-**  
*pura* - 588  
**fane** 1000  
**fanfare** *loudness*  
 404  
*celebration* 883  
**fanfaron** 887  
**fanfaronnade** 884  
**fangs** *venom* 663  
*rule* 737  
*retention* 781  
**fan-light** 260  
**fan-like** 202  
**fannel** 999  
**fanon** 999  
**fantasia** 415  
**fantastic** *odd* 83  
*absurd* 497  
*imaginative* 515  
*capricious* 608  
*unfashionable* 851  
*ridiculous* 853  
**fantasy**  
*imagination* 515  
*desire* 865  
**fantoccini** 554, 599  
**fauir** 996  
**far** - *away* 196  
 - *be it from*  
*unwilling* 603  
*deprecation* 766  
 - *between*  
*disjunction* 44  
*few* 103  
*interval* 198  
 - *from it*  
*unlike* 18  
*shortcoming* 304  
*no* 536  
 - *from the truth*  
 546  
 - *and near* 180  
 - *off* 196  
 - *and wide* 31,  
 180, 196  
**farce**  
*absurdity* 497  
*untruth* 546  
*drama* 599  
*wit* 842  
*ridiculous* 853  
*mere* -  
*unimportant* 643  
*useless* 645

## FAS

**farceur**  
*actor* 599  
*humorist* 844  
**fardel**  
*bundle* 72  
*hindrance* 706  
**fare** *state* 7  
*food* 298  
*price* 812  
*bill of* -  
*list* 86  
**farewell**  
*departure* 293  
*relinquishment*  
 624  
*loss* 776  
 - *to greatness* 874  
**far-famed** 873  
**far-fetched** 10  
**far-flung** 73  
**far-gone**  
*much* 31  
*insane* 503  
*spoiled* 654  
**farinaceous** 330  
**farm** *till* 371  
*property* 780  
*rent* 788  
**farmer** 188, 342,  
 371  
*afternoon* - 683  
**farm-house** 189  
**Farmer-Labor** 712  
**faro** 840  
**farrago** 59  
**farrier** 370  
**farrow**  
*produce* 161  
*litter* 167  
*multitude* 102  
**far-sighted** 442, 510  
**farther** 196  
 [and see further]  
**farthing**  
*quarter* 97  
*worthless* 643  
*coin* 800  
 - *candle* 422  
**farthingale** 225  
**fascas** 747  
**fascia** 205, 247  
**fascicule** 51  
**fasciculated** 72  
**fascinate**  
*influence* 615  
*excite* 824  
*please* 829  
*astonish* 870  
*love* 897  
*conjure* 992  
**fascinated**



## FAS

*pleased* 827  
**fascination** [see fascinate]  
*infatuation* 825  
*desire* 870  
**fascine** 72  
**Fascisti** 712  
**fas et nefas, per** - 604a, 631  
**fash** 830  
**fashion**  
*state* 7  
*form* 240  
*custom* 613  
*method* 627  
*ton* 852  
 after a -  
*middling* 32  
 after this - 617  
 follow the - 82  
 be in the - 488  
 man of - 852  
 set the -  
*influence* 175  
*authority* 737  
 for -'s sake 852  
**fast joined** 43  
*steadfast* 150  
*rapid* 274  
*fashionable* 852  
*intemperate* 954  
*not eat* 956  
*worship* 990  
*rite* 998  
*stick* - 704  
 - asleep 683  
 - by 197  
 - day 956  
 - friend 890  
 - and loose  
*sophistry* 477  
*falsehood* 544  
*irresolute* 605  
*tergiversation* 607  
*caprice* 608  
 - man *fop* 854  
*libertine* 962  
**fasten join** 43  
*hang* 214  
*restrain* 751  
 - on the mind 451  
 - a quarrel upon 713  
 - upon 789  
**fastening** 45  
**fast-handed** 819  
**fastidious**  
*censorious* 932  
**fastidiousness** 868  
**fasting**  
*insufficiency* 640

## FAT

*worship* 990  
*penance* 952  
*abstinence* 956  
**fastness**  
*asylum* 666  
*defence* 717  
**fat corpulent** 192  
*expansion* 194  
*unctuous* 355  
*oleaginous* 356  
 kill the -ted calf  
*celebration* 883  
*sociality* 892  
 - in the fire  
*disorder* 59  
*violence* 173  
 - of the land  
*pleasure* 377  
*enough* 639  
*prosperity* 734  
*intemperance* 95  
**fata** - Morgana  
*occasion* 134  
*ignis fatuus* 423  
 - obstant 601  
**fatal** 361  
 - disease 655  
**fatalism** 601  
**fatality** 601  
**fate end** 67  
*necessity* 601  
*chance* 621  
 be one's - 156  
 sure as - 474  
**Fates** 601, 979  
**fat-head** 501  
**father eldest** 128  
*paternity* 166  
*priest* 996  
 Apostolical -s 985  
 gathered to one's -s 360  
 heavy - 599  
 - upon 155  
**Father, God the** - 976  
**fatherland** 189  
**fatherless** 158  
**fatherly** 906  
**fathom**  
*length* 200  
*investigate* 461  
*solve* 462  
*measure* 466  
*discover* 480a  
*knowledge* 490  
**fathomless** 208  
**fatidical** 511  
**fatigation** 688  
**fatigue** 688  
**fatras** 643

## FAV

**fatten**  
*expand* 194  
*improve* 658  
*prosperous* 734  
 - on *parasite* 886  
 - upon  
*feed* 298  
**fatuity** 4, 499  
**fatuous** 517  
**fat-witted** 499  
**faubourg** 227  
**faucet** 231  
**faucet** 252  
**faugh!** 867  
**fault**  
*break* 70  
*error* 495  
*imperfection* 651  
*failure* 732  
*vice* 945  
*guilt* 947  
 at -  
*uncertain* 475  
*ignorant* 491  
*unskilful* 699  
 find - with 932  
**faultless** 650, 946  
**faulty** 495, 651  
**faun** 980  
**fauna** 366  
**faut: comme il** -  
*taste* 850  
*fashion* 852  
*il s'en* - bien 489  
*tant s'en* - 536  
**faute** 732  
 - de mieux  
*substitution* 147  
*necessity* 601  
**fauteuil** 215  
**fautor** 890  
**faux pas**  
*error* 568  
*failure* 732  
*misconduct* 947  
*intrigue* 961  
**favour**  
*resemble* 16  
*badge* 550  
*letter* 592  
*aid* 707  
*indulgence* 740  
*permet* 760  
*gift* 784  
*partiality* 923  
 appearances in -  
 of 472  
 get into -  
*friendship* 888  
*love* 897  
 in - *repute* 873

## FEA

*approbation* 931  
 in - of  
*approve* 931  
 under - of 760  
 view with - 906  
 - with 784  
**favourable**  
*occasion* 134  
*willing* 602  
*good* 648  
*aid* 707  
 - prospect 472  
 - to 709  
 take a - turn  
*improve* 658  
*prosperity* 734  
**favourably**  
*well* 618  
**favourer** 890  
**favourite**  
*pleasing* 829  
*beloved* 897, 899  
**favouritism**  
*friendship* 888  
*wrong* 923  
**fawn colour** 433  
*cringe* 749, 886  
*flatter* 993  
**fay** 979  
**fealty**  
*obedience* 743  
*duty* 926  
*respect* 928  
**fear** 860  
**fearful**  
*painful* 830  
*timid* 862  
**fearfully** 31, 870  
**fearless hope** 858  
*courage* 861  
**fearsome** 860  
**feasible** 470, 705  
**feast period** 138  
*repast* 298  
*pleasure* 377  
*revel* 840  
*rite* 998  
 - one's eyes 897  
**feast of reason**  
*conversation* 588  
 - and flow of soul  
*sociality* 892  
**feat action** 680  
*courage* 861  
 - of arms 720  
 - of strength 159  
**feather**  
*class* 75  
*tuft* 256  
*light* 320  
*trifle* 643

## FEA

ornament 847  
 decoration 877  
 in full -  
   *prepared* 673  
   *prosperous* 734  
   *rich* 803  
 hear a - drop 403  
 in high -  
   *health* 654  
   *cheerful* 884  
 pleased with a -  
   840  
 - in one's cap  
   *honour* 873  
   *decoration* 877  
 - one's nest  
   *prepare* 673  
   *prosperity* 734  
   *wealth* 803  
   *economy* 817  
   *selfish* 943  
 - the oar 698  
 - in the scale 643  
 feather-bed 324  
 feathered tribes  
   366  
 feathery 256  
 feathily 682  
 feature  
   *character* 5  
   *component* 56  
   *form* 240  
   *appearance* 448  
   *press* 531  
   *lineament* 550  
 - in 56  
 features  
   *face* 234  
 febrifuge 662  
 febrile 382, 825  
 fecal 653  
 fecit 556  
 feckless 866  
 feculence 653  
 fecund 168  
 fecundate 161  
 federal council 696  
   - penitentiary 752  
 federalism 737  
 federation 48, 709,  
   712  
 fee possession 777  
   *property* 780  
   *pay* 809  
   *reward* 973  
 feeble weak 160  
   *illogical* 477  
 feeble-minded 497,  
   605  
 feebleness  
   *style* 575

## FEL

feed eat 298  
   *supply* 637  
   - the flame 707  
 fee-faw-fum  
   *bugbear* 860  
   *spell* 993  
 feel sense 375  
   *touch* 379  
   *emotion* 821  
   - for try 463  
   *benevolence* 906  
   *pity* 914  
   *condole with* 915  
   - the pulse 461  
   - the want of 865  
   - one's way  
     *essay* 675  
     *caution* 864  
 feeler 379  
   *inquiry* 461  
   *experiment* 463  
 feeling 698, 821  
 feet low 207  
   *walkers* 266  
   at one's -  
     *near* 197  
     *subjection* 749  
     *humility* 879  
   fall at one's -  
     *submit* 725  
   fall on one's -  
     *prosper* 734  
   lick the - of  
     *servile* 886  
   light upon one's -  
     *safe* 664  
   spring to one's -  
     307  
   throw oneself at  
     the - of  
       *entreat* 765  
 feign 544, 546  
 feigned 545  
 feint 545  
 felicitas, curiosa -  
   698  
 felicitate 896  
 felicitous  
   *agreeing* 23  
   - *style* 578  
   *skillful* 698  
   *successful* 731  
   *pleasant* 829  
 felicity 827  
 feline cat 366  
   *stealthy* 528  
   *cunning* 702  
 fell destroy 162  
   *mountain* 206  
   *lay flat* 21  
   *skin* 223

## FEN

lay low 308  
 moor 344  
 dire 860  
 malevolent 907  
 fellah 876  
 fellow 231  
 fellow similar 17  
   *equal* 27  
   *companion* 88  
   *dual* 89  
   *man* 373  
   *scholar* 492, 541  
 fellow-commoner  
   541  
 fellow-companion  
   890  
 fellow-countryman  
   890  
 fellow-creature 372  
 fellow-feeling  
   *friendship* 888  
   *love* 897  
   *benevolence* 906  
   *pity* 914  
 fellowship  
   *partnership* 712  
   *distinction* 873  
   *friendship* 888  
   *companionship*  
     890  
   good - 892  
 fellow-student 541  
 fellow-worker 690  
 felly 231  
 felo-de-se 361  
 felon 949  
 felonious 945  
 felony 947  
 felt texture 219  
   *heart-* 821  
 felucca 273  
 female 374  
 feme covert 903  
 feme sole 904  
 feminality  
   *weakness* 160  
   *woman* 374  
 feminine 374  
 feminism 374  
 femme de chambre  
   746  
 fen 345  
 fence enclose 232  
   *evade* 544  
   *defence* 717  
   *fight* 720  
   *prison* 752  
   *thief* 792  
   - round 229  
   - with a question  
     528

## FES

fenced 770  
 fenceless 665  
 fencible 726  
 fencing 840  
 feneration 787  
 fend 717  
 fender 717  
 Fenian 710, 742  
 fenum habet in  
   cornu 668, 913  
 feodal 780  
 feodality 737, 777  
 feoff property 780  
 feoffee 779, 785  
 feoffer 784  
 feræ naturæ 366  
 feral 907  
 ferine 907  
 ferment  
   *disorder* 59  
   *energy* 171  
   *violence* 173  
   *agitation* 315  
   *lightness* 320  
   *effervesce* 353  
   *emotion* 821  
   *excitement* 824,  
     825  
   *anger* 900  
 fermentation,  
   *acetous* - 397  
 fern 367  
 ferocity 173, 907  
 Ferrara  
   *sword* 727  
 ferret out 461, 480a  
 ferro-concrete 635  
 ferrule 223  
 ferry 270, 627  
 ferry-boat 273  
 ferry-man 269  
 fertile 161, 168  
   - *imagination* 515  
 ferule 975  
   come under the -  
     932  
 fervent hot 382  
   *desirous* 865  
   - hope 858  
 fervid hot 382  
   *heartfelt* 821  
   *excited* 824  
 fervour heat 382  
   *animation* 821  
   *love* 897  
 festal eating 298  
   *social* 892  
 fester 653, 655  
 festina lente 864  
 festival  
   *music* 416

## FES

celebration 883  
 festivity 840, 892  
 festoon 245, 847  
 fetch bring 270  
   arrive 292  
   evasion 545  
   sell for 812  
 - one a blow  
   strike 276  
   attack 716  
 - and carry  
   servile 886  
 - a sigh 839  
 fête 840, 882  
 fêrê 892  
 fetishism 992  
 fetid 401  
 fetish 991, 993  
 fetter 751, 752  
 fettle 673  
   state 5  
   prepare 673  
   in fine - 159, 654  
 feu  
   - d'enfer 716  
   - de joie  
   amusement 840  
   celebration 883  
 feud discord 713  
   possess 777  
   property 780  
   death - 919  
 feudal 737, 780  
 feudatory 749  
 feuilletton 593  
 fever heat 382  
   disease 655  
   excitement 825  
 feverish hurry 684  
   animated 821  
   excited 824  
 few  
   a - 100  
   - and far between  
   70  
   - words  
   concise 572  
   taciturn 585  
   compendium 596  
 fewness 103  
 fey 360  
 fez 225  
 fiancée 897  
 fiasco 732  
 fiat 741  
   - money 800  
 fib falsehood 544,  
   546  
   thump 720  
 fibre link 45  
 filament 205

## FIE

moral - 60  
 fickle 149, 605  
 fictile 240  
 fiction untruth 546  
   work of - 594  
 fictitious 515, 546  
 fiddle 416, 417  
 fiddle-de-dee  
   absurd 497  
   unimportant 643  
   contempt 930  
 fiddlefaddle  
   unmeaning 517  
   trifle 643  
   dawdle 683  
 fiddler 416  
 fiddlestick 417  
   - end 643  
 fidelity  
   veracity 543  
   obedience 743  
   observance 772  
   honour 939  
 fidget changes 149  
   activity 682  
   hurry 684  
   excitability 825  
 fidgety  
   irresolute 605  
   fearful 860  
   irascible 901  
 fiducial 156  
 fiduciary 484  
 fidus Achates  
   auxiliary 711  
   associate 743  
   friend 890  
 fie disreputable 874  
   - upon it  
   censure 932  
 fief 777  
 field opportunity  
   134  
   scope 180  
   region 181  
   plain 344  
   agriculture 371  
   business 625  
   arena 728  
   property 780  
   the - hunting 622  
 beasts of the - 366  
 playing -s 728  
 the potter's - 361  
 take the - 722  
   - artillery 726  
 the - of blood 361  
   - of inquiry  
   topic 454  
   inquiry 461  
   - of view

## FIG

vista 441  
 idea 453  
 field-day  
   contention 720  
   amusement 840  
   display 882  
 field-glass 445  
 field-marshal 745  
 field-piece 727  
 field-preacher 996  
 field-work 717  
 fiend 913, 980  
 fiend-like  
   malevolent 907  
   wicked 945  
   fiend 980  
 fierce violent 173  
   passion 825  
   daring 861  
   angry 900  
 fiery violent 173  
   hot 382  
   strong feeling 821  
   excitable 825  
   angry 900  
   irascible 901  
   - cross 550, 722  
   - furnace 386  
   - imagination 515  
   - ordeal 828  
 fife 417  
 fifer 416  
 fifth 98, 99  
 fifty 98  
 fig  
   unimportance 643  
   in the name of the  
   prophet -s! 497  
   - out 847  
 fight  
   contention 720  
   warfare 722  
   show -  
   defence 717  
   courage 861  
   - one's battles  
   again 594  
   - against destiny  
   606  
   - the good fight  
   944  
   - it out 722  
   - shy avoid 603,  
   623  
   coward 862  
   - one's way  
   pursue 622  
   active 682  
   exertion 686  
 fighter 726  
 fighting-cock 726,

## FIL

861  
 fighting-man 726  
 figment 515  
 figurante 599  
 figurate number 84  
 figuration 240  
 figurative  
   metaphorical 521  
   representing 554  
   - style 577  
 figure  
   number 84  
   form 240  
   appearance 448  
   metaphor 521  
   indicate 550  
   represent 554  
   price 812  
   ugly 846  
   cut a -  
   repute 873  
   display 882  
   poor - 874  
   - to oneself 515  
   - of speech 521  
   - out 522  
   exaggeration 549  
 figure-finger 994  
 figure-head 4, 550,  
   554, 643  
 figurine 554  
 figuriste 559  
 filaceous 205  
 filament 205  
 filamentous 256  
 filch 791  
 filcher 762  
 file subduct 38  
   arrange 60  
   row 69  
   assemblage 72  
   list 86  
   reduce 195  
   smooth 255  
   pulverize 330  
   record 551  
   store 636  
   soldiers 726  
   - a claim &c. 969  
   - off march 266  
   diverge 291  
 file-fire 716  
 filial 167  
 filiation  
   consanguinity 11  
   attribution 155  
   posterity 167  
 filibuster 133, 706,  
   792  
 filibustering 791  
 filiform 205

## FIL

filigree 219  
 filings 330  
 fill *complete* 52  
     *occupy* 186  
     *contents* 190  
     *stuff* 224  
     *provision* 637  
 eat one's - 957  
 have one's -  
     *enough* 639  
     *satiety* 869  
 - the bill 229  
 - an office  
     *business* 625  
     *government* 737  
 - out  
     *expand* 194  
 -ed to overflow-  
     *ing* 641  
 - one's pocket 803  
 - time 106  
 - up *compensate*  
     30  
     *compose* 54  
     *close* 261  
     *restore* 660  
 - up the time  
     *inaction* 681  
 fille  
     - de chambre 746  
     - de joie 962  
 filled  
     - to overflowing  
         641  
 filler 532  
 fillet band 45  
     *filament* 205  
     *circle* 247  
     *insignia* 550  
     *ornament* 847  
 filibeg 225  
 filling 224  
 fillip  
     *impulse* 276  
     *propulsion* 284  
     *stimulus* 615  
     *excite* 824  
 fily 271  
 film layer 204  
     *opaque* 426  
     *semitransparent*  
         427  
 - over the eyes  
     *dim sight* 443  
     *cinema* 448  
     *ignorant* 491  
 filmy texture 329  
 filter percolate 295  
     *clean* 652  
 filth 653  
     -y lucre 800

## FIN

filtrate 652  
 fimbriated 256  
 fin 267  
 final ending 67  
     *conclusive* 474  
     *completing* 729  
 court of - appeal  
     474  
     - cause 620  
     - stroke 729  
     - touch 729  
 finale end 67  
     *completion* 729  
 finality 67, 729  
 finally  
     *for good* 141  
     *on the whole* 476  
 finance 800, 811  
     minister of - 801  
 financier 801  
 finch 366  
 find  
     *eventuality* 151  
     *adjudge* 480  
     *discover* 480a  
     *acquire* 775  
     - one's account in  
         644  
     - the cause of 522  
     - a clue to 480a  
     - to one's cost 509  
     - credence 484  
     - it in one's heart  
         602  
     - in *provide* 637  
     - the key of 522  
     - the meaning 522  
     - means 632  
     - oneself *be* 1  
     *present* 186  
     - out 480a  
     - vent 671  
     - one's way 731  
     - one's way into  
         294  
 finding  
     *judgment* 480  
 fine small 32  
     *large* 192  
     *thin* 203  
     *rare* 322  
     *not raining* 340  
     *exact* 494  
     *good* 648  
     *beautiful* 845  
     *adorned* 847  
     *proud* 878  
     *mulct* 974  
 in - end 67  
     *after all* 476  
     - air 656

## FIN

- arts 554  
 - feather 159, 654  
 - feeling 850  
 - frenzy 515  
 - gentleman  
     *fop* 854  
     *proud* 878  
     - grain 329  
     - lady 854, 878  
 one - morning 106  
 some - morning  
     119  
 - powder 330  
 - talking  
     *overrate* 482  
     *boast* 884  
 - writing 577  
     - time of it 734  
     - voice 580  
 fine-draw 660  
 fine-fingered 698  
 fine-spoken 894,  
     933  
 fine-spun thin 203  
     *sophistry* 477  
 fine-toned 413  
 finem, respicere -  
     510  
 finery 847, 851  
     *finesse tact* 698  
     *artifice* 702  
     *taste* 850  
 finger touch 379  
     *hold* 781  
     lay the - on  
         *point out* 457  
     *discover* 480a  
     lift a - 680  
     not lift a - 681  
     point the - at 457  
     turn round one's  
         little - 737  
     -'s breadth 203  
     at one's -s' end  
         *near* 197  
         *know* 490  
         *remember* 505  
     - on the lips  
         *aphony* 581  
         *taciturnity* 585  
     - in the pie  
         *cause* 153  
         *interfere* 228  
         *act* 680  
         *active* 682  
         *co-operate* 709  
 fingerling 193  
 finger-post 550  
 finger-print 467  
 finger-stall 223  
 fingle-fangle 643

## FIR

finical  
     *trifling* 643  
     *affected* 855  
     *fastidious* 868  
 finicky 855, 868  
 finikin 643  
 finis 67  
     - coronat opus  
         729  
 finish lend 67  
     *symmetry* 242  
     *complete* 729  
     *skill* 698  
 finished  
     *absolute* 31  
     *perfect* 650  
     *skilled* 698  
 finishing  
     - stroke 361  
     - touch 729  
 finite 32  
 fiord 343  
 fire energy 171  
     *heat* 382  
     *make hot* 384  
     *stoke* 388  
     *vigour* 574  
     *discharge* 756  
     *enthusiasm* 821  
     *excite* 824, 825  
 catch - 384  
 hell - 982  
 on - 382  
 open - begin 66  
 play with - 863  
 signal - 550  
 take -  
     *excitable* 825  
     *angry* 900  
 between two -s  
     665  
 under - 665, 722  
 - at 716  
 - the blood 824  
 - and fury 900  
 - the first shot 716  
 - of genius 498  
 - off 284  
 - a salute 883  
 - and sword 162  
 - up *excite* 825  
     *anger* 900  
 - a volley 716  
 go through - and  
     *water*  
     *resolution* 604  
     *perseverance* 604a  
     *courage* 861  
 fire-alarm 669  
 fire-annihilator 385  
 fire-arms 727

## FIR

fire-ball fuel 388  
   arms 727  
 fire-balloon 273  
 fire-barrel 388  
 fire-bell 669  
 fire-boat 726  
 fire-brand  
   fuel 388  
   instigator 615  
   dangerous man 667  
   incendiary 913  
 fire-brigade 385  
 fire-curtain 599  
 fire-drake 423  
 fire-eater  
   fighter 726  
   blusterer 887  
 fire-eating  
   rashness 863  
   insolence 885  
 fire-engine 348  
 fire-escape 671  
 fire-extinguisher 385  
 fire-fly 423  
 fireless cooker 386  
 fire-light 422  
 firelock 727  
 fireman stoker 268  
   extinguisher 385  
 fire-place 386  
 fire-proof 385, 644  
 fireside 189  
 firewood 388  
 firework  
   fire 382  
   luminary 423  
   celebration 883  
   amusement 840  
 fire-worship 991  
 fire-worshipper 984  
 firing fuel 388  
   explosion 406  
 firkin 191  
 firm  
   junction 43  
   stable 150  
   hard 323  
   resolute 604  
   partnership 712  
   merchant 797  
   brave 861  
   stand - 719  
   - as a rock 604  
   - belief 484  
   - hold 781  
 firmament 318  
 firman 741, 760  
 first 66  
   - blush

## FIS

morning 125  
 leading 280  
 vision 441  
 appearance 448  
 manifest 525  
 - blow 716  
 - cause 976  
 - that comes 609a  
 - fiddle  
   importance 642  
   proficient 700  
   authority 737  
 - come first  
   served 609a  
   - and foremost 66  
   - impression 66  
   - and last 87  
   - line 234  
 come back to -  
   love 607  
   - move 66  
   - opportunity 132  
 at - sight 448  
   - stage 66  
   - stone  
   preparation 673  
   attack 716  
 on the - summons 741  
 of the - water  
   best 648  
   repute 873  
 first-born 124, 128  
 first-fruits 154  
 first-hand 20, 467  
 firstlings 128, 154  
 first-rate  
   important 642  
   excellent 648  
   man-of-war 726  
 firth 343  
 fisc 802  
 fiscal 800  
 fish food 298  
   sport 361, 622  
   animal 366  
   food for -es 362  
   other - to fry  
   ill-timed 135  
   busy 682  
   queer - 857  
   - in the air 645  
   - for compliments 880  
   - for seek 4  
   experiment 463  
   desire 865  
   - hatchery 370  
   - out inquire 461  
   discover 480a  
   - in troubled

## FIT

waters  
   difficult 704  
   discord 713  
 - up raise 307  
   find 480a  
   - out of water  
   disagree 24  
   unconformable 83  
   displaced 185  
   bungler 701  
 fisherman 361  
 fishery 370  
 fishing kill 361  
   pursue 622  
 fishing-boat 273  
 fishpond 343, 370  
 fish-trail 267  
 fishy transaction 940  
 fisk 266, 274  
 fissile 328  
 fission 44  
 fissure 44  
   chink 198  
 fist  
   handwriting 590  
   grip 781  
   shake the -  
   defy 515  
   threat 909  
 fisticuffs 720  
 fistula 260  
 fit state 7  
   agreeing 23  
   equal 27  
   paroxysm 173  
   agitation 315  
   caprice 608  
   expedient 646  
   healthy 654  
   disease 655  
   excitement 825  
   anger 900  
   right 922  
   due 924  
   duty 926  
 in -s 315  
 think - 600  
 - of abstraction 458  
 - of crying 839  
 - for 698  
 - out dress 225  
   prepare 673  
 - to be seen 845  
 by -s and starts  
   irregular 59  
   discontinuous 70  
   agitated 315  
   capricious 608  
   haste 684

## FLA

fitful  
   irregular 139  
   changeable 149  
   capricious 608  
 fittings 633  
 five 98  
   division by - 99  
   - act play 599  
   - and twenty 98  
 Five Year Plan 626  
 fiver 800  
 fives game 840  
 fix join 43  
   arrange 60  
   establish 150  
   place 184  
   immovable 265  
   solidify 321  
   resolve 604  
   difficulty 704  
   - the eyes upon 441  
   - the foundations 673  
   - the memory 505  
   - the time 114  
   - the thoughts 457  
   - up 774  
   - upon discover 480a  
   choose 609  
 fixed intrinsic 5  
   permanent 141  
   stable 150  
   quiescent 265  
   habitual 613  
   - idea 481  
   - opinion 484  
   - periods 138  
 fixity 141  
 fixity of purpose 141  
 fixture  
   appointment 741  
   property 780  
 fizzle 423  
 fizz 409  
 fizzle 353  
   - out 304  
 flabelliform 194  
 flabbergast 870, 879  
 flabby 324  
 flabbiness 324  
 flaccid weak 160  
   soft 324  
   empty 640  
 flag weak 160  
   flat stone 204  
   floor 211

## FLA

smoothness 255  
 slow 275  
 leaf 367  
 sign 550  
 path 627  
 infirm 655  
 inactive 683  
 tired 688  
 weary 841  
 lower one's - 725  
 red - alarm 669  
 yellow -  
   warning 668  
   alarm 669  
   - man 668  
   - ship 726  
   - of truce 723  
 flag-bearer 534  
 flagellation  
   penance 952  
   asceticism 955  
   flogging 972  
   rite 998  
 flagelliform 205  
 flagolet 417  
 flagitious 945  
 flagon 191  
 flagrant  
   great 31  
   manifest 525  
   notorious 531  
   atrocious 945  
 flagrante  
   - bello 722  
   - delicto  
     sure enough 474  
     act 680  
     guilt 947  
 flagration 384  
 flagstaff tall 206  
   signal 550  
 flail 276  
 flair 450, 698  
 flake 204  
   snow - 383  
   - white 430  
 flam 544  
 flambe 732  
 flambeau 423  
 flamboyant 577  
 flame fire 382  
   light 420  
   luminary 423  
   passion 824, 825  
   love 897  
 catch the -  
   emotion 821  
 consign to the -s  
   384  
 add fuel to the -  
   173

## FLA

in -s 382  
 - up 825  
 -coloured  
   red 434  
   orange 439  
 flame-projector 527  
 flamen 996  
 flaming violent 173  
   feeling 821  
   excited 824  
   ostentatious 882  
   boasting 884  
 flâneur 935  
 flange support 215  
   rim 231  
   projection 250  
 flank side 236  
   protect 664  
 flannel 384  
 flap adjunct 39  
   hanging 214  
   move to and fro  
     315  
   - the memory 505  
 flapdoodle 517  
 flapper girl 129  
 flapping loose 47  
 flare violent 173  
   glare 420  
   light 423  
   - up  
     excited 824, 825  
     angry 900  
 flaring colour 428  
 flash instant 113  
   violent 173  
   fire 382  
   light 420  
   eyes - fire 900  
   - lamp 550  
   - light 423  
   - across the mem-  
     ory 505  
   - on the mind  
     thought 451  
     disclose 529  
     impulse 612  
   - note 800  
   - in the pan  
     unsubstantial 4  
     transientness 111  
     impotent 158  
     unproductive 169  
     failure 732  
     - tongue 563  
   - up excited 824  
   - upon  
     unexpected 508  
   - of wit 842  
 flashing  
   ostentatious 882

## FLA

flashy  
   gaudy colour 428  
   style 577  
   ornament 847  
   vulgar 851  
 flask 191  
 flat inert 172  
   abode 189  
   story 191  
   low 207  
   horizontal 213  
   vapid 391  
   low tone 408  
   musical note 413  
   positive 535  
   dupe 547  
   back-scene 599  
   shoal 667  
   bungler 701  
   poor 804  
   insensible 823  
   dejected 837  
   weary 841  
   dull 843  
   simple 849  
 fall - 732  
   - contradiction  
     536  
   - iron 255  
   - refusal 764  
 flatfoot 664  
 flatness 251  
 flatter deceive 545  
   cunning 702  
   please 829  
   grace 845  
   encourage 858  
   approbation 931  
   adulation 933  
   - oneself  
     probable 472  
     hope 858  
   - the palate 394  
 flatterer 935  
 flattering  
   - remarks 894  
   - tale  
     hope 858  
   - unction to one's  
     soul  
   content 831  
   vain 880  
   flattery 933  
 flattery 544, 933  
 flatulent  
   gaseous 334  
   air 338  
   wind 349  
   - style 573, 575  
 flatulency 334, 349  
 flaunt 873, 882

## FLE

flaunting vulgar 85  
   gaudy 428  
   unreserved 525  
 flautist 416  
 Flavian amphi-  
   theatre 728  
 flavour 390  
 flavouring 393  
 flavous 436  
 flaw break 70  
   crack 198  
   error 495  
   imperfection 651  
   blemish 848  
   fault 947  
   - in an argument  
     477  
 flaxen 436  
 flay divest 226  
   punish 972  
 flea jumper 309  
   dirt 653  
   - in one's ear  
     repel 289  
   eject 297  
   refuse 764  
   disrepute 874  
   abashed 879  
   discourteous 895  
   contempt 930  
 flea-bite 643  
 flea-bitten 440  
 fleck 32  
 flecked 440  
 flection 279  
 fled escaped 671  
 fledge 673  
 fledgling 123  
 flee avoid 623  
 fleece tegument 223  
   strip 789  
   rob 791  
   impoverish 804  
   surcharge 814  
 fleet ridicule 856  
   insult 929  
 fleet ships 273  
   swift 274  
   navy 726  
 Fleet prison 752  
 fleeting 4, 111  
 flesh bulk 192  
   animal 364  
   mankind 372  
   carnal 961  
 gain - 194  
 ills that - is he'r  
   to evil 619  
 disease 655  
 in the - 359  
 one - 903



## FLE

way of all - 360  
 weakness of the - 945  
 - and blood  
   *substance* 3  
   *materiality* 316  
   *animality* 364  
   *affections* 820  
 make the - creep  
   *pain* 830  
   *fear* 860  
 flesh-colour 434  
 flesh-pots 298  
   - of Egypt 734, 803  
 fleshly 316  
 fleur-de-lis 847  
 fleuron 847  
 flexible 324, 705  
 flexion  
   *curvature* 245  
   *fold* 258  
   *deviation* 279  
 flexuous 248  
 flexure 245, 258  
 fibbertigibbet 980  
 flicker  
   *changing* 149  
   *waver* 314  
   *flutter* 315  
   *light* 420  
   *dim* 422  
 flickering 139  
 flier 621  
 flies theatre 599  
 flight flock 102  
   *volitation* 267  
   *swiftness* 274  
   *departure* 293  
   *avoidance* 623  
   *escape* 671  
 - lieutenant 745  
 put to -  
   *propel* 284  
   *repel* 717  
   *vanquish* 731  
 - of fancy 515  
 - of stairs 305, 627  
 - of time 109  
 flighty inattentive 458  
   *mad* 503  
   *fanciful* 515  
 flim-flam 544, 608  
 flimsy unsubstantial 4  
   *weak* 160  
   *rarity* 322  
   *soft* 324  
   *sophistical* 477

## FLO

*trifling* 643  
 finch swerve 607  
   *avoid* 623  
   *fear* 860  
   *covardice* 862  
 fling propel 284  
   *jig* 840  
   *jeer* 929  
 have one's -  
   *active* 682  
   *laxity* 738  
   *freedom* 748  
   *amusement* 840  
 - aside 782  
 have a - at  
   *attack* 716  
   *resent* 900  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *censure* 932  
 - away reject 610  
   *waste* 638  
   *relinquish* 782  
 - down 308  
 - to the winds  
   *destroy* 162  
   *not observe* 773  
 flint hard 323  
 flint-hearted 907  
 flintlock 727  
 flip beverage 298  
 flippant fluent 584  
   *pert* 885  
 flipper paddle 267  
 flirt propel 284  
   *coquet* 607, 854  
   *love* 897  
   *endearment* 902  
 - a fan 855  
 flit elapse 109  
   *changeable* 149  
   *move* 264  
   *travel* 266  
   *swift* 274  
   *depart* 293  
   *run away* 623  
 flitter  
   *small part* 32  
   *changeable* 149  
   *flutter* 315  
 fitting 111  
 float establish 150  
   *navigate* 267  
   *boat* 273  
   *buoy up* 305  
   *lightness* 320  
 before the -s  
   *on the stage* 599  
 - on the air 405  
 - before the eyes 446  
 - bonds 788

## FLO

- in the mind  
   *thought* 451  
   *imagination* 515  
 floater 683  
 floating  
   [see float]  
   *rumoured* 532  
 - battery 726  
 - capital 805  
 - debt 806  
 - dock 189  
 flocculent  
   *woolly* 256  
   *soft* 324  
   *pulverulent* 330  
 flock  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *multitude* 102  
   *laity* 997  
 -s and herds 366  
 - together 72  
 floe ice 383  
 flog 972  
   *hasten* 684  
 flood much 31  
   *crowd* 72  
   *river* 348  
   *abundance* 639  
   *redundance* 641  
   *prosperity* 734  
 stem the - 708  
 - of light 420  
 - of tears 839  
 flood-gate  
   *limit* 233  
   *egress* 295  
   *conduit* 350  
 open the -s  
   *eject* 297  
   *permit* 760  
 flood-light 423, 599  
 flood-mark 466  
 flood-tide  
   *increase* 35  
   *complete* 52  
   *height* 206  
   *advance* 282  
   *water* 337  
 floor level 204  
   *base* 211  
   *horizontal* 213  
   *support* 215  
   *overthrow* 731  
 ground - 191  
 flop 315  
 Flora 369  
 floral 367  
 florescence 154  
 floriculture 371  
 florid colour 428

## FLO

*red* 434  
 - style 577  
   *health* 654  
 florist 371  
 floss 256  
 flotilla 273, 726  
 flotsam and jetsam 73  
 flounce  
   *trimming* 231  
   *jump* 309  
   *agitation* 315  
 flounder  
   *change* 149  
   *toss* 315  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *bungle* 699  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *fail* 732  
 flour 330  
 flourish  
   *brandish* 314, 315  
   *exaggerate* 549  
   *language* 577  
   *speech* 582  
   *prosper* 618  
   *healthy* 654  
   *prosperous* 734  
   *ornament* 847  
   *repute* 873  
   *display* 882  
   *boast* 884  
 - of trumpets  
   *loud* 404  
   *cheerfulness* 836  
   *publish* 531  
   *ostentation* 882  
   *celebrate* 883  
   *boast* 884  
 float 929, 936  
 flow course 109  
   *hang* 214  
   *motion* 264  
   *stream* 348  
   *murmur* 405  
   *abundance* 639  
 - from  
   *result* 154  
 - of ideas 451  
 - in 294  
 - into river 348  
 - out 295  
 - over 641  
 - of soul  
   *conversation* 588  
   *affections* 820  
   *cheerful* 836  
   *social* 892  
 - with the tide 705  
 - of time 109

## FLO

- of words 582, 584  
**flower essence** 5  
*produce* 161  
*vegetable* 367  
*prosper* 734  
*beauty* 845  
*ornament* 847  
*repute* 873  
 - of age 131  
 - of flock 648  
 - of life 127  
 - painting 556, 559  
**flowering plant** 367  
**flowers**  
*anthology* 596  
 - of rhetoric 577  
**flowing**  
*[see flow]*  
 - periods 578  
**fluctuate**  
*change* 149  
*oscillate* 314  
*irresolute* 605  
**flue opening** 260  
*air-pipe* 351  
*down* 320  
*dust* 653  
**fluent**  
*differential* 84  
*fluid* 333  
*stream* 348  
 - language 578  
*speech* 584  
**fluff** 256  
 little bit of - 374  
**fluid 333**  
 - in motion 347  
**fluidity 333**  
**fluke hook** 244  
*chance* 621  
**flummery**  
*unmeaning* 517  
*flattery* 933  
**flunk 732**  
**flunkey**  
*servant* 746  
*servile* 886  
**flunkeyism 933**  
**flurry hurry** 684  
*agitation* 821  
*excitability* 825  
**flush flat** 251  
*flood* 348  
*heat* 382  
*light* 420  
*colour* 428  
*red* 434  
*abundant* 639  
*wash* 652

## FLY

*health* 654  
*feeling* 821  
*passion* 825  
*rejoicing* 838  
*in liquor* 959  
 - of cash 803  
**flushed**  
*[see flush]*  
*excited* 824  
*cheerful* 836  
*hopeful* 858  
*proud* 878  
*vain* 880  
 - with rage 900  
 - with success 731  
 - with victory 884  
**fluster**  
*distract* 458  
*move* 821  
*excite* 824, 825  
**flustered tippy** 959  
**flute**  
*furrow* 259  
*music* 417  
**flutter**  
*variable* 149  
*agitation* 315  
*gamble* 621  
*hurry* 684  
*emotion* 821  
*excite* 824, 825  
*fear* 860  
**fluvial 348**  
**flux**  
*conversion* 144  
*motion* 264  
*liquefaction* 335  
*flow* 348  
 - and reflux 314  
 - of time 109  
**flux de paroles 584**  
**fluxion 84**  
**fluxions 85**  
**fly vanish 4**  
*time* 109  
*transient* 111  
*burst* 173  
*minute* 193  
*wings* 267  
*vehicle* 272  
*swift* 274  
*depart* 293  
*break* 328  
*lose colour* 429  
*shun* 623  
 - to arms 722  
 - at 716  
 - back 277  
 - in the face of  
*oppose* 708  
*resist* 719

## FCE

*disobey* 742  
*insolence* 885  
 - in the face of  
*facts* 481, 606  
 - from 623  
 - kites  
*borrow* 788  
*credit* 805  
*not pay* 808  
 - off 291  
 - in the ointment  
*651*  
 - open 260  
 - out violent 173  
*excitable* 825  
*angry* 900  
**fly-blown 653**  
**fly-boat 273**  
**flyer 269**  
**flying [see fly]**  
 - colours  
*success* 731  
*display* 882  
*celebrate* 883  
 - boat 273, 726  
 - column 726  
 - field 728  
 - fish 83  
 - machine 273  
 - officer 745  
 - rumour 532  
**fly-leaf**  
*interjacent* 228  
*book* 593  
**fly-wheel 312**  
**foal 129, 271**  
**foam violent 173**  
*boil* 315  
*spray* 353  
*excitement* 824, 825  
 - with rage 900  
**fob 191**  
 - off 545  
**focal 222**  
**focis, pro aris et - 717**  
**focus 74**  
*centre* 222  
*furnace* 386  
*bring into a -*  
*collect* 72  
*convergence* 290  
*in - visible* 446  
*out of - dim* 447  
 - the thoughts 457  
**fodder 298**  
**foe 891**  
**foederis, casus - 770**  
**foehn 349**  
**foenum habet in**

## FOL

*cornu* 668, 913  
**foetor 401**  
**foetus 129, 153**  
**fog 353, 475**  
*in a -* 528  
*London -* 436  
**fogey 500, 857**  
**foggy**  
*opaque* 426  
**fog-signal 668, 669**  
**fohl 867**  
**foible 945**  
**foil contrast 14**  
*lamina* 204  
*baffle* 706  
*weapon* 727  
*defeat* 731  
**foiled 732**  
**foin 276**  
**foist ship 273**  
 - in 228  
 - upon 545  
**folâtre 836**  
**fold fold 39**  
*bisect* 91  
*inclosure* 232  
*plait* 258  
*prison* 752  
*congregation* 997  
 - one's arms 681  
 - in one's arms  
*902*  
 - up 225  
**foliaceous 204**  
**foliage 367**  
**foliate 85**  
**foliated 204**  
**folio 593**  
**folk 372**  
**folk-dance 840**  
**folk-lore 124, 979**  
**folk-song 597**  
**follicle cyst 191**  
*hollow* 252  
**follicular 260**  
**follow**  
 - in order 63  
 - conform to 82  
 - in time 117  
 - in motion 281  
*understand* 518  
*pursue* 622  
*obey* 743  
 - advice 695  
 - the dictates of  
*615*  
 - the example of  
*19*  
 - from  
*result from* 154  
*be proved by* 478

## FOL

- implicitly 486, 695  
 - the lead of  
*co-operate* 709  
 - suit *imitate* 19  
 - the trail 461  
 - up  
*continue* 143  
*persevere* 604a  
**follower**  
 [see follow]  
*successor* 65  
*learn* 541  
*servant* 746  
*lover* 897  
**folly**  
*building* 189  
*irrationality* 499  
 act of -  
*mismanagement*  
 699  
**foment**  
*stimulate* 173  
*warm* 384  
*promote* 707  
*excite* 824  
*relieve* 834  
**fond** 897  
 - hope 858  
**fondle** 902  
**fondling** 899, 902  
**fondness**  
*desire* 865  
**fondre en larmes**  
 839  
**fons et origo** 153  
**font origin** 153  
*type* 591  
*rite* 998  
*altar* 1000  
**food** 298  
 preparation of -  
 673  
 - for the mind 454  
 - for powder 726  
**fool** 501  
*pudding* 354  
*deceive* 545  
*ridicule* 856  
*disrespect* 929  
 make a - of  
 oneself  
*bungle* 699  
*motley* - 844  
 play the -  
*jolly* 499  
*amusement* 840  
 -'s errand  
*deceived* 545  
*unskilful* 699  
 -'s mate 732

## FOO

-'s paradise  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*misjudgment* 481  
*disappoint* 509  
*hope* 858  
*rash* 863  
 - to the top of  
 one's bent  
*excite* 824  
*anger* 900  
*flatter* 933  
 - away money 818  
 - away time 683  
**foolhardy** 863  
**fooling** 842  
**foolish** 499  
 act -ly 699  
 look -  
*disrepute* 874  
*shame* 879  
**foolscap** 550, 559  
**foot**  
*length* 200  
*stand* 211  
*metre* 597  
 at the - of 207  
 keep on -  
*continue* 143  
*support* 251  
*provide* 637  
*prepare* 673  
 not stir a - 681  
 on - existing 1  
*during* 106  
*journey* 266  
*topic* 454  
*business* 625  
*preparing* 673  
*active* 682  
 put one's - down  
*resolved* 604  
 put one's - in  
*undertake* 676  
*bungle* 699  
 set - on land 342  
 trample under -  
 930  
 - the bill 807  
 - by foot 51  
 one - in the grave  
*age* 128  
*death* 360  
*it journey* 266  
*dance* 309  
 at -'s pace 275  
**foot-ball**  
*subjection* 749  
*game* 840  
**footboy** 746  
**footfall**  
*motion* 264

## FOR

*indication* 550  
*stumble* 732  
**footing**  
*circumstances* 8  
*rank* 71  
*influence* 175  
*situation* 183  
*foundation* 211  
*support* 215  
*payment* 809  
 friendly - 888  
 get a -  
*location* 184  
 be on a -  
*state* 7  
 pay one's - 807  
**footlights** 599  
**footman** 746  
**footmark** 551  
**footpad** 792  
**foot-passenger** 268  
**footpath** 627  
**foot pound** 466  
**footprint** 551  
**foot-soldier** 726  
**foot-warmer** 386  
**footsore** 688  
**footstep** 551  
**footstool** 215  
**foozle** 732  
**fop** 854  
**foppery** 882  
**foppish** 855  
**for cause** 155  
*tendency* 176  
*reason* 476  
*motive* 615  
*intention* 620  
*preparation* 673  
 have -  
*price* 812  
 - all that  
*notwithstanding*  
 30  
*qualification* 469  
 - all the world  
 like 17  
 - aught one  
 knows 156  
 - better for worse  
 78  
 - ever 112  
 - example 82  
 - form's sake 82  
 - good  
*complete* 52  
*divinity* 110  
*permanence* 141  
 - the most part  
*great* 31  
*general* 78

## FOR

*special* 79  
 - the nonce 118  
 - nothing 815  
 - a season 106  
 - a time 111  
 - the time being  
 106  
**forage**  
*food* 298  
*provision* 637  
*steal* 791  
**forage-cap** 225  
**foramen** 260  
**foraminous** 260  
**forasmuch as**  
*relating to* 9  
*cause* 155  
*reason* 476  
*motive* 615  
**foray attack** 716  
*robbery* 791  
**forbear**  
*avoid* 623  
*spare* 678  
*lenity* 740  
*sufferance* 826  
*pity* 914  
*abstain* 953  
*forbearance* 918  
**forbid** 761  
 God -  
*dissent* 489  
*deprecation* 766  
*censure* 932  
*prayer* 990  
**forbidden fruit**  
*seduction* 615  
*prohibition* 761  
**forbidding**  
*ugly* 846  
**force corps** 72  
*power* 157  
*strength* 159  
*agency* 170  
*energy* 171  
*violence* 173  
*cultivate* 371, 707  
*cascade* 348  
 - of style 574  
*urge* 615  
*exertion* 686  
*compulsion* 744  
 armed - 726  
 brute - 964  
 put in - 924  
 - of argument 476  
 - of arms 744  
 - of character 820  
 - down the throat  
*severe* 739  
*compel* 744

## FOR

- majeure 744  
 - open 173  
 - one's way  
   *progression* 282  
   *passage* 302  
**forced** *irrelative* 10  
   - style 579  
   be - to 601  
   - labor 603  
   - march 744  
**forcefully** 601  
**forceps**  
   *extraction* 301  
   *grip* 781  
**forces** 726  
**forcible** [see *force*]  
**ford** 302, 627  
**fore** 234  
**fore and aft**  
   *complete* 52  
   *lengthwise* 200  
   - schooner 273  
**fore part** 234  
**forearm** 673  
**forebears** 166  
**forebode** 511  
**forecast**  
   *foresight* 510  
   *prediction* 511  
   *plan* 626  
**foreclose** 706  
**foredoom** 152, 601  
**forefathers** 166  
**forefend**  
   *prohibit* 761  
**forefinger** 379  
**forego**  
   *relinquish* 624  
   *renounce* 757  
   *surrender* 782  
**foregoing** 62, 116  
**foregone**  
   *past* 122  
   - conclusion  
   *prejudged* 481  
   *predetermined*  
     611  
**foreground** 234  
   in the -  
     *manifest* 525  
**forehead** 234  
**foreign**  
   *alien* 10  
   *extraneous* 57  
   - accent 580  
   - parts 196  
**foreigner** 57  
**forejudge**  
   *prejudge* 481  
   *foresight* 510  
**foreknow** 510

## FOR

**foreland** 206, 254  
**forelay** 545  
**fore ock**  
   pull the - 894  
   take time by the -  
     *early* 132  
     *occasion* 134  
**foreman** 694  
**foremost**  
   *superior* 33  
   *beginning* 66  
   *front* 234  
   *in advance* 280  
   *important* 642  
   *reputed* 873  
**forenoon** 125  
**forensic** 968  
**foreordain** 152  
**foreordination** 601,  
   611  
**forerun** 62, 116, 280  
**forerunner** 64, 512  
**foresee** 507, 510  
**foreseen** 871  
**foreshadow** 152,  
   511  
**foreshorten** 201  
**foreshow** 511  
**foresight** 116, 510  
   *caution* 864  
**forest** 367  
**forestage** 599  
**forestry** 371  
**forestall**  
   *prior* 116  
   *early* 132  
   *possession* 777  
**foretaste** 510  
**foretell** 511  
**forethought** 459,  
   510  
**foretoken** 511  
**forewarn** 511, 668  
**foreword** 64  
**forfeit** *fail* 773  
   *lose* 776  
   *penalty* 974  
   - one's good  
     *opinion* 932  
**forfeiture**  
   *disfranchisement*  
     925  
**forfend** 706, 717  
**forgather** 72  
**forge** *imitate* 19  
   *produce* 161  
   *furnace* 386  
   *trump up* 544  
   *workshop* 691  
   - fetters 751  
**forged**

## FOR

*false* 546  
**forger**  
   *maker* 690  
   *thief* 792  
**forgery**  
   *deception* 545  
**forget** 506  
   *hand - cunning*  
     699  
   - benefits 917  
   - injury 918  
   - oneself 945  
**forgive** 918  
**forgo**  
   *relinquish* 624  
   *renounce* 757  
   *surrender* 782  
**forgotten**  
   *past* 122  
   *ingratitude* 917  
   not to be - 505  
   - by the world  
     893  
**fork** *bifid* 91  
   *pointed* 244  
   - lightning 423  
   - out  
     *give* 784  
     *pay* 807  
     *expenditure* 809  
**forlorn**  
   *dejected* 837  
   *hopeless* 859  
   *deserted* 893  
   - hope  
     *danger* 665  
     *rashness* 863  
**form** *state* 7  
   *likeness* 21  
   *make up* 54  
   *order* 58  
   *arrange* 60  
   *convert* 144  
   *produce* 161  
   *bench* 215  
   *shape* 240  
   *educate* 537  
   *pupils* 541  
   *manner* 627  
   *beauty* 845  
   *fashion* 852  
   *etiquette* 882  
   *law* 963  
   *rite* 998  
   - letter 592  
   - part of 56  
   - a party 712  
   - a resolution 604  
**formal** [see *form*]  
   *regular* 82  
   *definitive* 535

## FOR

- style 579  
*affected* 855  
*stately* 882  
 - speech 582  
**formalism** 739, 988  
**formalist** 82  
**formality** [see  
   *formal*]  
   *ceremony* 852  
   *affectation* 855  
   *law* 963  
**formation**  
   *composition* 54  
   *production* 161  
   *shape* 240  
**formative** 153  
**formed** [see *form*]  
   *attempered* 820  
**former**  
   *in order* 62  
   *prior in time* 116  
   *past* 122  
**formication** 380  
**formidable** 704, 860  
**formless** 241  
**formula** *rule* 80  
   *arithmetic* 84  
   *maxim* 496  
   *precept* 697  
   *law* 963  
**formulary** 998  
**formulate** 590  
**fornication** 961  
**fornicator** 962  
**foro conscientiae**  
   *veracity* 543  
   *duty* 926  
   *probity* 939  
**forsake** 624  
**forsaken** 898  
**forsooth** 535  
**forspent** 688  
**forswear** *lie* 544  
   *tergiversation* 607  
   *refuse* 764  
   *transgress* 927  
   *improbability* 940  
**fort** 666, 717  
**fort**  
   *le droit du plus -*  
     *compulsion* 744  
   *illegality* 964  
   *un peu* - 641  
**fortalice** 717  
**forte** 415, 698  
**fortelage** 717  
**forth** 282  
   *come -*  
     *egress* 295  
     *visible* 446  
   *go - depart* 293

## FOR

the decree has gone - 741  
**forthcoming** 152, 673  
**forthwith** 132  
**fortification** 717  
**fortify** 159  
**fortiori**, a - 467, 476  
**fortissimo** 404  
**fortiter** in re 171  
**fortitude** 826, 861  
**fortnightly** 138  
**fortress** 717, 752  
**fortuitous**  
*extrinsic* 6  
*chance* 156  
*undersigned* 621  
 - concourse of atoms 59  
**fortunate**  
*opportune* 134  
*successful* 731  
*prosperous* 734  
**Fortunatus's** - cap  
*wish* 865  
*spell* 993  
 - purse 803  
**fortune** *chance* 156  
*fate* 601  
*wealth* 803  
 be one's - 151  
 clean up a - 803  
 evil - 621, 735  
 good - 734  
 make one's -  
*succeed* 731  
*wealth* 803  
 tempt -  
*hazard* 621  
*essay* 675  
 trick of - 509  
 try one's - 675  
 wheel of - 601, 621  
**fortune-hunter** 886, 943  
**fortuneless** 804  
**fortune-teller** 513  
**fortune-telling** 511  
**fortunes** of  
*narrative* 594  
**forty** 98  
 - winks 683  
**forum** 799  
*school* 542  
*tribunal* 966  
**forward** early 132  
*transmit* 270  
*advance* 282  
*willing* 602  
*improve* 658  
*active* 682

## FOU

*help* 707  
*vain* 880  
*insolent* 885  
*uncourteous* 895  
 bend - 234  
 come -  
*in sight* 446  
*offer* 763  
*display* 882  
 look - to 507  
 move - 282  
 press - *haste* 684  
 put - *aid* 507  
*offer* 763  
 put oneself - 880  
 set - 676  
 - in *knowledge* 490  
**foss** 348  
**fosse**  
*inclosure* 232  
*ditch* 259  
*defence* 717  
**fossil**  
*ancient* 124  
*hard* 323  
*organic* 357  
*dry bones* 362  
**foster** *aid* 707  
*excite* 824  
*caress* 902  
 - a belief 484  
**fou** 959  
**foudroyant** 870  
**foul**  
*collide* 276  
*bad* 649  
*dirty* 653  
*unhealthy* 657  
*ugly* 846  
*base* 940  
*vicious* 945  
 fall - of  
*oppose* 708  
*quarrel* 713  
*attack* 716  
*fight* 720  
*censure* 932  
 run - of  
*impede* 706  
 - fiend 978  
 - means 940  
 - language  
*malediction* 908  
 - odour 401  
 - play *evil* 619  
*cunning* 702  
*wrong* 923  
*improbability* 940  
**foul-mouthed** 895  
**foul-spoken** 934  
**found** 153, 215

## FRA

**foundation**  
*beginning* 66  
*stability* 150  
*base* 211  
*support* 215  
 lay the -s 673  
 sandy - 667  
 shake to its -s 315  
**founded**  
 well - 472  
 - on *base* 211  
*evidence* 467  
**founder**  
*originator* 164  
*sink* 310  
*fail* 732  
 religious -s 986  
**foundery** 691  
**founding** 22  
**foundling**  
*trover* 775  
*derelict* 782  
*outcast* 893  
**fount** *type* 591  
**fountain**  
*source* 153  
*river* 348  
*store* 636  
 - head 210  
 - pen 590  
**four** 95  
 on all -s 13, 23  
*horizontal* 213  
*easy* 705  
*prosperous* 734  
*humble* 879  
 - in hand 272  
 - score &c. 98  
 - square 244  
 - times 96  
 from the - winds 278  
**fourflusher** 884  
**fourfold** 96  
**four-oar** 273  
**four-poster** 215  
**fourth** 96, 97  
*musical* 413  
 - estate 531  
**four-wheeler** 272  
**fowl** 366  
**fowling-piece** 727  
**fox** *animal* 366  
*cunning* 702  
 - chase 622  
**fox-trot** 840  
**foxy** *colour* 433, 434  
*cunning* 720  
**foyer** 191, 599  
**fracas**  
*disorder* 59

## FRA

*noise* 404  
*discord* 713  
*contention* 720  
**fraction** *part* 51  
*numerical* 84  
*less than one* 100a  
**fractious** 901  
**fracture**  
*disjunction* 44  
*discontinuity* 70  
*fissure* 198  
**fragile** 160, 328  
**fragment**  
*small* 32, 193  
*part* 51, 100a  
**fragrance** 400  
**fragrant** *weed* 392  
**frail** *weak* 160  
*brittle* 328  
*feeble* 575  
*irresolute* 605  
*imperfect* 651  
*failing* 945  
*impure* 961  
 - sisterhood 962  
**frais**, à *grands* - 481  
**frame**  
*condition* 7  
*make* 161  
*support* 215  
*border* 231  
*form* 240  
*substance* 316  
*structure* 329  
*contrive* 626  
*cucumber* - 371  
 have -d and  
 glazed 822  
 - of mind  
*inclination* 602  
*disposition* 820  
**frame-up** 626  
**framework**  
*support* 215  
*structure* 329  
**franchise**  
*voting* 609  
*freedom* 748  
*right* 924  
*exemption* 927a  
**Franciscan** 996  
**franc-tireur** 726  
**frangible** 160, 328  
**frank** *open* 525  
*sincere* 543  
*artless* 703  
*honourable* 939  
**frankalmoigne** 748  
**Frankenstein** 913, 980

frankincense 400

frantic

violent 173

delirious 503

excited 824

fraternal

brother 11

concord 714

friendly 888

fraternity

[see fraternal]

party 712

fraternize

co-operate 48, 709

agree 714

sympathize 888

associate 892

fratricide 361

Frau 374

fraud

falsehood 544

deception 545

pretender 548

dishonour 940

pious - 988

fraught full 52

pregnant 161

possessing 777

- with danger 665

fray rub 331

battle 720

in the thick of

the - 722

frayed 659

frazzle

beaten to a - 732

freak 608, 872

- of Nature 83

freckle 848

freckled 440

fredaine 840

free

detached 44, 47

unconditional 52

liberate 672

unobstructed 705

at liberty 748, 750

gratis 815

liberal 816

insolent 885

exempt 927a

impure 961

- balloon 273

- and easy

cheerful 836

adventurous 863

vain 880

insolent 885

friendly 888

sociable 892

- fight 720

- from

simple 42

never - from 613

- gift 784

- from imperfec-

tion 650

- lance 726

- land 748

- liver 954a

- love 961

make - of 748

- play 170, 748

- quarters

cheap 815

hospitality 892

- space 180

- stage 748

- trade

commerce 794

- translation 522

- will 600

make - with

frank 703

take 789

sociable 892

uncourteous 895

freebooter 792

freeborn 748

freedman 748

freedom 748

free-handed 816

freehold 780

freely

willingly 602

freeman 748

freemasonry

unintelligible 519

secret 528

sign 550

co-operation 709

party 712

free-spoken 703

freethinker 989

freeze

benumb 381

cold 385

- the blood 830

freezing 383

- mixture 387

freight lade 184

cargo 190

transfer 270

freightage 812

freighter 273

freight train 272

French

peddler's - 563

- and English 840

- horn 417

- leave avoid 623

freedom 748

- polish 847

frenetic 503

frenzy

madness 503

imagination 515

excitement 825

frequency 136

frequent

in number 104

in time 136

in space 186

habitual 613

visit 892

fresco cold 383

painting 556

al -

out of doors 220

in the air 338

fresh additional 37

new 123

flood 348

cold 383

colour 428

remembered 505

unaccustomed 614

good 648

healthy 654

impertinent 885

tipsy 959

- breeze 349

- colour 434

- news 532

freshen 658, 689

freshet 348

freshman 541

freshwater 851

freshwater sailor

701

fret suffer 378

grieve 828

gall 830

discontent 832

sad 837

ornament 847

irritate 900

- and fume 828

fretful 901

fret-work 219

friable 328, 330

friandise 868

friar 996

-s lantern 423

- Rush 980

Black -s 996

friary 1000

fribble

slur over 460

trifle 643

dawdle 683

fop 854

fricassee 298

frication 331

friction force 157

obstacle 179

rubbing 331

on - wheels 705

friend 711, 890

candid - 936

next - 759

friendless 893

friendly 714, 894

friends, be - 888

see one's - 892

friendship 9, 888

frieze 210

frigate 726

fright

cards 840

alarm 860

frightful 31, 830,

846

frightfully 31

frightfulness 860

frigid

cold 383

- style 575

callous 823

indifferent, 866

frigidarium 387

frigorific 385

frill 231, 248

frills and furbe-

lows 847

fringe

border 231

lace 256

exaggeration 549

ornament 847

frippery

trifle 643

ornament 847

finery 851

ridiculous 853

ostentation 882

frisk prance 266

leap 309

search 461

gay 836

amusement 840

frisky 682, 836

frith chasm 198

strait 343

forest 367

fritinancy 412

fritter small 32

- away lessen 36

waste 638

- away time 683

fritters 298

frivolous

unreasonable 477

foolish 499



## FRI

capricious 608  
trivial 643  
frizz curve 245, 248  
fold 258  
frock dress 225  
canonicals 999  
- coat 225  
frog fastening 45  
leaper 309  
ornament 847  
frolic 827, 840  
frolicsome 836  
from motive 615  
- this cause 155  
- day to day 106, 138  
- end to end 52  
- that time 117  
- time immemorial 122  
- time to time 136  
frond 367  
fronder  
censure 932  
frondeur  
disobey 742  
front foremost 66  
wig 225  
fore part 234  
resist 719  
insolence 885  
bring to the -  
manifest 525  
come to the -  
surpass 303  
important 642  
repute 873  
in - 280  
present a - 719  
- danger 861  
- to front 708  
- of the house 599  
- rank 234  
in the - rank  
important 642  
repute 873  
frontage 234  
frontal 220  
fronti nulla fides  
doubt 485  
deception 545  
frontier 199, 233  
fronting 237  
frontispiece 64  
frosh 541  
frost 233  
frosted 430  
- glass 427  
frosthite 383  
froth  
bubble 353

## FRY

trifle 643  
dirt 653  
- up angry 900  
frothy 320, 353  
- style 573, 577  
irresolute 605  
frounce 258  
frouzy 401  
froward 901a  
frown lower 837  
scowl 839  
discourteous 895  
angry 900  
sulky 901a  
disapprove 932  
- down  
abash 879  
-s of fortune 735  
frozen 383, 385  
fructify  
produce 161  
be productive 168  
improve 658  
prosper 734  
frugal 817, 953  
- to excess 819  
fruges consumere  
natus drone 683  
peasant 876  
frugivorus 298  
fruit result 154  
produce 161  
food 298  
profit 775  
forbidden - 615  
reap the -s  
succeed 731  
reward 973  
- tree 367  
fruitful 168  
fruition 161, 827  
fruitless  
unproductive 169  
useless 645  
failure 732  
frump 851, 895  
frumpish 901a  
frustrate 179, 706  
frustrated 732  
frustum 51  
fry shoal 102  
child 129  
heat 384  
small -  
unimportant 643  
commonalty 876  
frying-pan 386  
out of - into fire  
worse 659  
clumsy 699  
failure 732

## FUL

misfortune 735  
aggravation 835  
fuddled 959  
fudge 517, 643  
fuel 388, 638  
add - to the flame  
835  
- oil 388  
increase 35  
heat 384  
aggravate 835  
anger 900  
fugaces labuntur  
anni 111  
fugacious 111  
fugitive  
transient 111  
emigrant 268  
avoiding 623  
- writings 596  
fugleman  
pattern 22  
director 694  
fugue 415  
fulciment 215  
fulcrum 215  
fulfil  
complete 729  
- a duty 926  
- an obligation  
772  
fulgent 420  
fuliginous  
dim 422  
opaque 426  
black 431  
full much 31  
complete 52  
large 192  
loud 404  
abundant 639  
cleanse 652  
hands -  
active 682  
receipt in - 807  
- blooded 641  
- bloom 131  
health 654  
beauty 845  
- blown 131  
expanded 194  
glorious 873  
- of business 682  
- coloured 428  
- cry loud 404  
bark 412  
pursuit 622  
- dinner pail 734  
dress 225  
ornament 847  
fashion 852

## FUL

show 882  
- drive 274  
- feather  
prepared 673  
- force 159  
- gallop 274  
- heart 820  
- of incident 151  
- many 102  
- of meaning 516  
- measure 639  
- of people 186  
- play  
facility 705  
freedom 748  
- of point 842  
- scope 748  
- score 415  
- size 912  
- of sound and  
fury &c.  
unmeaning 517  
- speech 274  
- stop  
cease 142  
rest 265  
- swing  
strong 159  
active 682  
successful 731  
free 748  
- as a tick 52  
- tide 348  
- tilt active 682  
haste 684  
- view 446  
- of whims 608  
full-fashioned 240  
full-fed 954  
full-flavoured 392  
full-grown 131, 192  
full-handed 816,  
818  
full-length 556  
full-mouthed 412  
full-toned 413  
fully 31  
fulminate  
violent 173  
propel 284  
loud 404  
malediction 908  
threat 909  
- against  
accuse 932  
fulness  
[see full]  
in the - of time  
109  
fulsome  
nauseous 395

## FUL

*fetid* 401  
*bad* 649  
*abhorrent* 867  
*adulatory* 933  
*impure* 961  
*fulvid* 436  
*fulvous* 436  
*fumble*  
*derange* 61  
*handle* 379  
*grope* 463  
*awkward* 699  
*fumbler* 701  
*fume*  
*violent* 173  
*exhalation* 334,  
 336  
*froth* 353  
*heat* 382  
*odour* 398  
*excitement* 824,  
 825  
*anger* 900  
*in a -*  
*discontented* 832  
*-s of fancy* 515  
*fumid* 426  
*fumigate*  
*vaporize* 336  
*cleanse* 652  
*fumigator* 388  
*fumo, dare pondus*  
*- 481*  
*fun* 827, 840, 842  
*make - of* 856  
*funambulist* 700  
*function*  
*algebra* 84  
*office* 170  
*business* 625  
*utility* 644  
*pomp* 882  
*rite* 998  
*duty* 926  
*functionary*  
*director* 694  
*consignee* 758  
*functus officio* 756  
*fund store* 636  
*sinking -* 802  
*fundamental*  
*intrinsic* 5  
*base* 211  
*support* 215  
*- bass* 413  
*- note* 413  
*fundamentally* 31  
*funds* 800  
*in -* 803  
*public -* 802  
*funerbal* 363

## FUR

*funeral* 363  
*- pace* 275  
*- march* 415  
*funereal*  
*interment* 363  
*dismal* 837  
*fungiform* 249  
*fungology* 369  
*fungosity* 250  
*fungus*  
*projection* 250  
*vegetable* 367  
*fætor* 401  
*bane* 663  
*funicle* 205  
*funicular* 627  
*funk* 860, 862  
*- hole* 530  
*funnel opening* 260  
*conduit* 350  
*air-pipe* 351  
*funnel-shaped* 252  
*funny odd* 83  
*boat* 273  
*humorous* 842  
*comic* 853  
*fur covering* 223  
*hair* 256  
*warm* 384  
*dirt* 653  
*furacious* 791  
*furbelow* 231  
*furbish*  
*improve* 658  
*prepare* 673  
*adorn* 847  
*furcated* 244  
*furcation* 91  
*furcular* 244  
*furfur* 653  
*furfuraceous* 330  
*Furies anger* 900  
*evil-doers* 913  
*demons* 980  
*furios violent* 173  
*haste* 684  
*passion* 825  
*anger* 900  
*furiously* 31  
*furl* 312  
*furlong* 200  
*furlough* 760  
*furnace* 386  
*workshop* 691  
*like a - hot* 382  
*sighing like -*  
*lament* 839  
*in love* 902  
*furnish*  
*provide* 637  
*prepare* 673

## FUS

*give* 784  
*- aid* 707  
*- a handle* 617  
*- its quota* 784  
*furniture* 633  
*- van* 272  
*furor*  
*insanity* 503  
*passion* 825  
*furore*  
*emotion* 820, 821  
*passion* 825  
*desire* 865  
*furrow* 259  
*further*  
*added* 37  
*distant* 196  
*aid* 707  
*go - and fare*  
*worse*  
*worse* 659  
*bungle* 699  
*not let it go -* 528  
*furthermore* 37  
*furtive*  
*clandestine* 528  
*stealing* 791  
*furuncle* 250  
*fury violence* 173  
*excitation* 825  
*anger* 900  
*demon* 980  
*furze* 367  
*fuscos* 433  
*fuse join* 43  
*combine* 48  
*heat* 382, 384  
*torch* 388  
*fuselage* 215  
*fusel oil* 356  
*fusiform* 244, 253  
*fusil* 727  
*fusileer* 726  
*fusillade* 361, 716  
*fusion union* 48  
*heat* 384  
*co-operation* 709  
*fuss agitation* 315  
*activity* 682  
*haste* 684  
*difficulty* 704  
*excitement* 825  
*ostentation* 882  
*kick up a -* 173  
*make a - about*  
*importance* 642  
*lament* 839  
*disapprove* 932  
*fussy crotchety* 481  
*bustling* 682  
*excitable* 825

## GAI

*fustian*  
*absurd* 497  
*unmeaning* 517  
*- style* 577, 579  
*fustigate* 972  
*fusty* 124, 401, 653  
*futhorc* 590  
 *futile* 497, 645  
*future* 121  
*eye to the -* 510  
*- possession* 777  
*- state*  
*destiny* 152  
*heaven* 981  
*futurity* 121  
*fuzzle* 959  
*fuzzy* 447

G

*gab* 284  
*gift of the -* 582  
*gabardine* 225  
*gabble* 517, 583  
*gabelle* 812  
*gaberlunzie* 876  
*gabion* 717  
*gable side* 236  
*- end* 67  
*Gabriel* 977  
*Gaby* 501  
*gad*  
*about* 266, 268  
*gadget* 626  
*gad-so* 870  
*gaff* 727  
*gaffer old* 130  
*man* 373  
*clown* 876  
*gag*  
*closure* 261  
*render mute* 403,  
 581  
*dramatic* 599  
*muzzle* 751  
*imprison* 752  
*gage measure* 466  
*security* 771  
*throw down the -*  
 715  
*gaggle* 412  
*gag-man* 844  
*gaieté de cœur* 836  
*gaiety*  
*[see gay]* 836  
*gaillard* 844  
*gain*  
*increase* 35  
*advantage* 618  
*skilful* 698

## GAI

*acquisition* 775  
 - the confidence of 484  
 - credit 931  
 - one's ends 731  
 - ground *progress* 282  
*improve* 658  
 - head 175  
 - laurels 873  
 - learning 539  
 - over 615  
 - a point 731  
 - private ends 943  
 - the start *priority* 116  
*early* 132  
 - strength 35  
 - time *protract* 110  
*early* 132  
*late* 133  
 - upon *approach* 286  
*pass* 303  
*become a habit* 613  
 - a victory 731  
*gainful* useful 644  
*gainless* 646  
*gainsay* 536  
*gait* 264, 627  
*gaiter* 225  
*gala* 840, 882  
*galactic circle* 318  
*galantuomo* 939  
*galavant* 902  
*galaxy*  
*assemblage* 72  
*multitude* 102  
*stars* 318  
*luminary* 423  
*glory* 873  
*gale* 349  
*Galen* 662  
*galenicals* 662  
*galimatias* 497  
*galipot* 191  
*galopade* 840  
*galore* 639  
*gall hurt* 378  
*bitter* 395  
*annoy* 830  
*anger* 900  
*malevolence* 907  
*dip the pen in -* 934  
*gallant brave* 861  
*courteous* 894  
*love* 897  
*licentious* 961,

## GAM

962  
*gallantry*  
*dalliance* 902  
*gallanty-show* 448, 840  
*galled jade wince,*  
*let the -* 884  
*galleon* 273  
*gallery room* 191  
*passage* 260  
*auditory* 599  
*museum* 636  
*picture -* 556  
*galley ship* 273  
*punishment* 972, 975  
*work like a - slave* 686  
 - proof 591  
*gallias* 273  
*Gallicism* 563  
*galligaskin* 225  
*gallimaufry* 41  
*galliot* 273  
*gallipot* 191  
*gallivant* 902  
*galloon* 847  
*gallop*  
*pass away* 111  
*ride* 266  
*scamper* 274  
*galloping consump-*  
*tion* 655  
*galloway* 271  
*gallows* 361, 975  
*come to the -* 972  
*galoche* 225  
*galore* 102  
*galvanic*  
*excitable* 825  
*galvanism* 157  
*galvanize* 824  
*gamache* 225  
*Gamaliel*  
*brought up at the*  
*feet of -* 492  
*gambade leap* 309  
*prank* 840  
*gamble* 156  
*gambado*  
*gaiter* 225  
*leap* 309  
*gambit* 66  
*gambling*  
*chance* 621  
*rashness* 863  
*gambling-house* 621  
*gamboge* 436  
*gaubol* 309, 827, 840

## GAP

*game lame* 160  
*food* 298  
*animal* 366  
*savoury* 394  
*resolute* 604  
*persevering* 604a  
*aim* 620  
*gamble* 612  
*pursuit* 622  
*tactics* 692  
*amusement* 840  
*laughing-stock* 857  
*brave* 861  
*make - of*  
*deceive* 545  
*ridicule* 856  
*disrespect* 929  
*play the -* 709, 939  
 - in one's hands  
*easy* 705  
*succeed* 731  
*command* 737  
 - to the last 604a  
 - at which two  
*can play* 718  
 - up 732  
*game-cock* 726, 861  
*game-keeper* 370, 753  
*gameness* 861  
*gamesome* 836  
*gamester*  
*chance* 621  
*play* 840  
*rash* 863  
*gamin* 876  
*gaming-house* 621  
*gammer old* 130  
*woman* 374  
*gammon* 544, 545  
*gamey* 392  
*gamut* 413  
*gander* 373  
*gang*  
*assemblage* 72  
*go* 264  
*party* 712  
 - agley 732  
*ganger* 690  
*gangrene* 655  
*gangster* 361, 913  
*gangway* 260, 627  
*gantlet* 972  
*run the -*  
*resolution* 604  
*dare* 861  
*gaol* 752  
 - delivery 672  
*gaoler* 753, 975  
*gap* 70, 198, 252

## GAR

*stand in the -* 717  
*gape open* 260  
*curiosity* 455  
*wonder* 870  
 - for *desire* 865  
*gaping* [see *gape*]  
*expectant* 507  
*gar* 161  
*pursuit* 191  
*garb* 225  
 under the - of 545  
*garbage* 653  
*garble*  
*take from* 38  
*exclude* 55  
*erroneous* 495  
*misinterpret* 523  
*falsify* 544  
 - accounts 811  
*garbled*  
*incomplete* 53  
*garden grounds* 189  
*horticulture* 371  
*beautiful* 845  
*botanic -* 371  
*zoological -* 370  
 - party 840  
*gardener* 371  
*gardens street* 189  
*Gargantua* 192  
*gargle* 337  
*gargoyle* 350  
*garish*  
*light* 420  
*colour* 428  
*ugly* 846  
*ornament* 847  
*vulgar* 851  
*display* 882  
*garland*  
*circle* 247  
*sign* 550  
*trophy* 733  
*ornament* 847  
*decoration* 877  
*garlic*  
*condiment* 393  
*fetid* 401  
*garment* 225  
*garner* 636  
*garret* 847  
*red* 434  
*garnish*  
*addition* 39  
*prepare* 673  
*fee* 809  
*ornament* 847  
*garniture* 225  
*garran* 271  
*garret* 191, 210  
*garrison*

## GAR

*occupant* 188  
*safety* 664  
*defence* 717  
*soldiers* 726  
**garrotte**  
*render powerless*  
 158  
*kill* 361  
*punishment* 972  
**garrulity** 584  
**garter**  
*fastening* 45  
*decoration* 877  
 - blue 438  
**garth** 181  
**gas** 334  
*talk* 482  
*fuel* 388  
*boasting* 883  
 - balloon 273  
 - stove 386  
 - bomb 727  
 - fitter 690  
 - mask 717  
 - projector 727  
**gasconade** 884  
**gaseity** 334  
**gaselier** 214  
**gash** cut 44  
*interval* 198  
*wound* 619  
**gasification** 334,  
 336  
**gaskins** 225  
**gas-light** 423  
**gasoline** 388  
**gasometer** 636  
**gasp** blow 349  
*droop* 655  
*fatigue* 688  
 at the last - 360  
 - for *desire* 865  
**gasper** 392  
**gastriloquism** 580  
**Gastromancy** 511  
**gastronomy** 298,  
 957  
**gate** *beginning* 66  
*inclosure* 232  
*mouth* 260  
*barrier* 706  
*water* - 350  
 - way way 627  
 - keeper 263  
**gâté, enfant** - 734  
**Gath, tell it not in** -  
*conceal* 528  
*disapprove* 932  
**gather** *collect* 72  
*expand* 194  
*fold* 258

## GAZ

*conclude* 480  
*acquire* 775  
*take* 789  
 - breath 689  
 - flesh 194  
 - from one  
*information* 527  
 - fruits 731  
**gathered**  
 - to one's fathers  
 360  
**gathering**  
*assemblage* 72  
*abscess* 655  
 - clouds dark 421  
*shade* 424  
*omen* 512  
*danger* 665  
*warning* 668  
*adversity* 735  
**gathering-place** 74  
**gauche** *clumsy* 699  
**gaucherie** 699, 851  
**gaud** 847  
**gaudery** 880  
**gaudy** colour 428  
*vulgar* 851  
*showy* 882  
**gauge** 466  
 rain- 348  
 wind- 349  
**gauger** 965  
**gaunt** *bulky* 192  
*lean* 203  
*ugly* 846  
**gauntlet** *glove* 225  
*armour* 717  
*fling down the* -  
 715  
*take up the* - 720  
**gauntry** 627  
**Gautama** 986  
**gauze** *shade* 424  
*semitransparent*  
 427  
**gavel** 72, 812  
**gavelkind** 778  
**gavelock** 633  
**gavot** 840  
**gawky**  
*awkward* 699  
*ugly* 846  
 (*ridiculous* 853)  
**gay** colour 428  
*cheerful* 836  
*adorned* 847  
*showy* 882  
*dissipated* 961  
 - deceiver 962  
 - world 852  
**gaze** 441

## GEN

**gazebo** 441  
**gazelle** *swift* 274  
**gazette**  
*publication* 531  
*record* 551  
 in the -  
*bankrupt* 808  
**gazetteer**  
*list* 86  
*information* 527  
*record* 551  
**gazing-stock**  
*ridiculous* 857  
*wondrous* 872  
**géant, à pas de** -  
 274  
**gear** *clothes* 225  
*harness* 633  
 high - 274  
 in - 673  
 low - 275  
 out of -  
*disjoin* 44  
*derange* 61  
*useless* 645  
*unprepared* 674  
 - wheel 633  
**geese are swans,**  
 all his - 482  
**gehenna** 982  
**geisha** 599  
**Geist** 498  
**gel** 352  
**gelatin** 352  
**gelatinify** 352  
**geld** 38, 158  
**gelding** 271, 373  
**gelid** 383  
**Geloscopy** 511  
**gem** 648, 847  
**geminat** 90  
**Gemini** *twins* 89  
 O - ! 870  
**gemote** 72  
**gendarme** 726, 965  
**gender** 75  
**genealogy** 69, 166  
**general**  
*generic* 78  
*habitual* 613  
*officer* 745  
 the -  
*commonalty* 876  
*things in* - 151  
 - breaking up 655  
 - favourite 899  
 - information 490  
 - meaning 516  
 - public 372  
 - run 613  
 - servant 690, 746

## GEN

**generalissimo** 745  
**generality**  
*mean* 29  
*universal* 78  
**generalize** 476  
**generally speaking**  
 613  
**generalship** 692,  
 722  
**generate** 161, 168  
**generation**  
*consanguinity* 11  
*period* 108  
*production* 161  
*mankind* 372  
*rising* - 167  
*spontaneous* - 161  
*wise in one's* - 498  
**generator** 164  
**generic** 78  
**generosity**  
*giving* 784  
*liberality* 816  
*benevolence* 906  
*disinterestedness*  
 942  
**genesis**  
*beginning* 66  
*production* 161  
**genet** 271  
**Genethliacs** 511  
**genetics** 161  
**Geneva** *gown* 996  
**genial**  
*productive* 161  
*sensuous* 377  
*warm* 382  
*willing* 602  
*delightful* 829  
*affable* 894  
**geniality** 836  
**geniculated** 244  
**genie** 980  
**genital** 161  
**genitor** 166  
**geniture** 161  
**genius**  
*intellect* 450  
*talent* 498  
*skill* 698  
*proficient* 700  
*prodigy* 872  
*evil* - 980  
*good* -  
*friend* 898  
*benefactor* 912  
*spirit* 979  
*tutelary* - 711  
 - for 698  
 - of a language  
 560

## GEN

- loci 664  
**genre** 556, 559  
**gent** 851, 876  
**genteel** 852, 875  
 - comedy 599  
**gentile** 984, 989  
**gentility**  
*fashion* 852  
*rank* 875  
*politeness* 894  
**gentium, jus** - 963  
**gentle moderate** 174  
*slow* 275  
*domesticated* 370  
*faint sound* 405  
*lenient* 740  
*meek* 826  
*courteous* 894  
 - blood 875  
 - breeding 894  
 - hint 527  
 - as a lamb 174  
 - slope 217  
**gentlefolk** 875  
**gentleman**  
*male* 373  
*squire* 875  
*man of honour*  
 939  
 the old - 978  
 walking - 599  
**gentlemanly** 852  
**gently bred** 894  
**Gentoo** 984  
**gentry** 875  
 landed - 779  
**genuflexion**  
*bowing* 308  
*submission* 725  
*servility* 886  
*courtesy* 894  
*respect* 928  
*worship* 990, 998  
**genuine** 494, 648  
**genus** 75  
 - irritabile vatum  
 597  
**geodesist** 85, 318  
**geodesy** 318, 466  
**geography** 183, 318  
**geoid** 249  
**geology &c.** 358  
**geomancer** 513  
**geomancy** 511  
**geometry** 466  
**geoponics** 371  
**georama** 448  
**Georgics** 371  
**geotic** 318  
**gerfalcon** 913  
**germ** 153

## GET

**german** 11  
 - band 417  
 - silver 545  
**germane** 23  
**germicide** 662  
**germinal** 153  
**germinate** 161, 194,  
 365  
 - from 154  
**gerontic** 128  
**gerrymander** 545  
**gesso** 556  
**gest** 680  
**gestation**  
*propagation* 161  
*carriage* 270  
*maturation* 673  
**gesticulate** 550  
**gesture hint** 527  
*indication* 550  
**get become** 144  
*beget* 161  
*acquire* 775  
*receive* 810  
 - ahead 35  
 - ahead of 33  
 - along 282  
 - along with you  
*ejection* 297  
*dismissal* 756  
 - at 480a  
 - away 287  
 - back  
*retire* 283  
*regain* 775  
 - the best of 731  
 - better 658  
 - down  
*swallow* 298  
*descend* 306  
 - you gone 297  
 - into harness 673  
 - by heart 505  
 - home 292  
 - in collect 72  
*gather* 775  
 - loose 44  
 - near 286  
 - off depart 293  
*escape* 671  
 - on advance 282  
*prosper* 734  
 - out eject 297  
*extract* 301  
*publish* 531  
 - over  
*recover from* 660  
*succeed* 731  
*be content* 831  
 - over the ground  
 274

## GHY

- for one's pains  
 973  
 - ready 673  
 - rid of 672  
 - a sight of 441,  
 490  
 - through  
*end* 67  
*transact* 692  
*complete* 729  
*expend* 809  
 - to  
*extend* to 196  
*arrive* 292  
 - together 72  
 - into trouble 732  
 - the wind up 860  
 - up produce 161  
*ascend* 305  
*raise* 307  
*learn* 539  
*fabricate* 544  
*prepare* 673  
*rise early* 682  
*foment* 824  
 - into the way of  
 613  
**get-away** 671  
**gewgaw**  
*trifle* 643  
*ornament* 847  
*vulgar* 851  
**geyser** 382, 386  
**ghastly**  
*pale* 429  
*hideous* 846  
*frightful* 860  
**ghaut** 203  
**ghetto** 189  
**ghost shade** 362  
*fallacy of vision*  
 443  
*soul* 450  
*writer* 593  
*apparition* 980  
 give up the - 360  
 needs no - to tell  
 us 525  
 pale as a -  
*colourless* 429  
*fear* 860  
 - dance 992  
**ghost-like**  
*ugly* 846  
**ghostly**  
*intellectual* 450  
*supernatural* 976,  
 980  
**Ghost, Holy** - 976  
**ghoul** 913, 980  
**ghyll** 348

## GIL

**giant**  
*large* 192  
*tall* 206  
 - refreshed  
*strong* 159  
*refreshed* 689  
 -'s strides  
*distance* 196  
*swift* 294  
**giaour** 984, 989  
**gibber** 583  
**gibberish** 517, 563  
**gibbet**  
*brand* 932  
*execute* 972  
*gallows* 975  
**gibble-gabble** 584  
**gibbous** 249, 250  
**gib-cat male** 373  
**gibe** 929  
**giblets** 298  
**gibus** 225  
**giddy**  
*inattentive* 458  
*vertiginous* 503  
*irresolute* 605  
*capricious* 608  
*bungling* 699  
**giddy-head** 501  
**giddy-paced** 315  
**gift power** 157  
*talent* 698  
*given* 784  
 - of the gab 582  
 look a - horse in  
 the mouth  
*fastidious* 868  
*ungrateful* 917  
**gifted** 698  
**gig** 272, 273  
**gigantic**  
*strong* 159  
*large* 192  
*tall* 206  
**giggle** 838  
**giglamps** 445  
**Gilbertian** 842  
**Gilbertine** 996  
**gild coat** 223  
*colour* 439  
*ornament* 847  
 - refined gold 641  
 - the pill  
*deceive* 545  
*tempt* 615  
*please* 829  
*flatter* 933  
**Gilead, balm in** -  
 834, 858  
**Giles's Greek, St.** -  
 563

## GIL

gill 348  
 gillie 746  
 gilt 436, 847  
 - edged 648  
 gimbals 312  
 gimcrack  
 weak 160  
 brittle 328  
 trifling 643  
 ornament 847  
 ridiculous 853  
 gimlet 262  
 gimp  
 clean 652  
 pretty 845  
 decoration 847  
 gin trap 545  
 instrument 633  
 intoxicating 959  
 demon 980  
 gin mill 189  
 gin palace 189  
 gingerbread  
 weak 160  
 vulgar 851  
 gingerly 174, 459,  
 864  
 gingle 408  
 gipsy  
 wanderer 268  
 wag 844  
 - lingo 563  
 giraffe 206  
 girandole 423  
 girasol 847  
 gird bind 43  
 strengthen 159  
 surround 227  
 jeer 929  
 - up one's loins  
 brace 159  
 prepare 673  
 girder 45, 215  
 girdle bond 45  
 encircle 227  
 circumference 230  
 circle 247  
 put a - round the  
 earth 311  
 girl 129, 374  
 girlhood 127  
 girt 45  
 girth  
 bond 45  
 circumference 230  
 gisarm 727  
 gist essence 5  
 meaning 516  
 important 642  
 git, ci - 363  
 gittern 417

## GIV

give yield 324  
 melt 382  
 bestow 784  
 discount 813  
 - away 782, 784  
 in marriage 903  
 - back 790  
 - birth to 161  
 - with both hands  
 816  
 - in charge  
 restrain 751  
 - chase 622  
 - consent 762  
 - one credit for  
 484  
 - in custody 751  
 - expression to  
 566  
 - forth 531  
 - the go by 623  
 - a horse his head  
 748  
 - in submit 725  
 - into consent 762  
 - light 420  
 - the mind to 457  
 - notice  
 inform 527  
 warn 668  
 - it one  
 censure 932  
 punish 972  
 - out emit 297  
 publish 531  
 bestow 784  
 - over cease 142  
 relinquish 624  
 lose hope 859  
 - place to  
 substitute 147  
 avoid 623  
 - play to the im-  
 agination 515  
 - points to 27  
 - quarter 740  
 - rise to 153  
 - one the slip 671  
 - security 771  
 - and take  
 reciprocate 12  
 compensation 30  
 interchange 148  
 retaliation 718  
 compromise 774  
 barter 794  
 equity 922  
 honour 939  
 - tongue 531  
 - a turn to 140  
 - one to under-

## GLA

stand 527  
 - up  
 not understand  
 519  
 unwilling 603  
 reject 610  
 relinquish 624  
 submit 725  
 resign 757  
 surrender 782  
 restore 790  
 hopeless 859  
 - up the ghost 360  
 - way weak 160  
 brittle 328  
 submit 725  
 pine 828  
 despond 837  
 modest 881  
 given [see give]  
 circumstances 8  
 supposition 514  
 received 785  
 - over dying 360  
 - time 134  
 - to 613  
 giving 784  
 gizzard 191  
 stick in one's -  
 900  
 glabrous 225  
 glacial 383  
 glaciare 385  
 glacier 383  
 glaciis 217, 717  
 glad 827, 829  
 give the - eye 441  
 would be - of 865  
 - tidings 532  
 gladden 834, 836  
 glade hollow 252  
 opening 260  
 shade 424  
 gladiator 726  
 gladiatorial 361,  
 713, 720  
 gladsome 827, 829  
 Gladstone bag 191  
 glair 352  
 glaive 727  
 glamour 992  
 glance look 441  
 sign 550  
 see at a - 498  
 - at  
 take notice of 457  
 allude to 527  
 censure 932  
 - off deviate 279  
 diverge 291  
 gland 221

## GLI

glare light 420  
 stare 441  
 imperfect vision  
 443  
 visible 446  
 glaring  
 [see glare]  
 great 31  
 colour 428  
 visible 446  
 manifest 525  
 glass vessel 191  
 smooth 255  
 brittle 328  
 transparent 425  
 lens 445  
 musical -es 47  
 see through a -  
 darkly 491  
 - of fashion 852  
 live in a - house  
 brittle 328  
 visible 446  
 danger 665  
 - too much 959  
 glass-coach 272  
 glasshouse 191, 371  
 Glassite 984  
 glassy [see glass]  
 shining 420  
 colourless 429  
 glaucous 435  
 glave 727  
 glaver 933  
 glaze 255  
 gleam small 32  
 light 420  
 glean 609, 775  
 gleanings 636  
 glebe land 342  
 ecclesiastical 995  
 church 1000  
 glee music 415  
 satisfaction 827  
 merriment 836  
 gleek 929  
 glen 252  
 glengarry 225  
 glib voluble 584  
 facile 705  
 glide lapse 109  
 move 264  
 travel 266  
 fly 267  
 - into  
 conversion 144  
 glider 273  
 glimmer  
 light 420  
 dim 422  
 visible 446



## GLI

*slight knowledge* 490, 491  
*glimpse* 441, 490  
*glint* 420  
*glissade* 306  
*glister* 420  
*glitter*  
   *shine* 420  
   *appear* 446  
   *illustrious* 882  
*glittering*  
   *ornament* 847  
   *display* 882  
*gloom* 901a  
*gloaming* 126, 422  
*gloar look* 441  
   *wonder* 970  
*gloat* 884  
   - on *look* 441  
   - over 441  
     *pleasure* 377  
     *delight* 827  
*globated* 249  
*globe*  
   *sphere* 249  
   *world* 318  
   on the face of the - 318  
   - trotter 268  
*globule* 32, 249  
*glomeration* 72  
*gloom* 421, 827, 837  
*gloomy horizon* 859  
*glorification* 884  
*glorify*  
   *honour* 873  
   *approve* 931  
   *worship* 990  
*glorious*  
   *illustrious* 873  
   *tipsy* 959  
*glory*  
   *light* 420  
   *honour* 873  
   *heaven* 981  
   King of - 976  
   - in 878, 884  
   - be to God 990  
*gloss smooth* 255  
   *sheen* 420  
   *interpretation* 522  
   *falsehood* 546  
   *plea* 617  
   *beauty* 845  
   - of novelty 123  
   - over  
     *neglect* 460  
     *sophistry* 477  
     *falsehood* 544  
     *vindicate* 937  
*glossary* 86, 562

## GNA

*glossographer* 492  
*glossologist* 492  
*glossology* 560, 562  
*glossy* [see *gloss*]  
*glottology* 560  
*glout* 901a  
*glove* 225  
   take up the - 720  
   throw down the - 715  
*glow warm* 382  
   *shine* 420  
   *appear* 446  
   *colour* 428  
   *style* 574  
   *passion* 821  
*glower*  
   *glare* 443  
   *discounteous* 895  
   *sullen* 901a  
*glowing*  
   [see *glow*]  
   *orange* 439  
   *excited* 824  
   *beautiful* 845  
   - terms 574  
*glow-worm* 423  
*gloze* 933, 937  
*glucose* 396  
*glue cement* 45  
   *cementing* 46  
   *semiliquid* 352  
*glum*  
   *discontented* 832  
   *dejected* 837  
   *sulky* 901a  
*glut*  
   *redundance* 641  
   *satiety* 869  
*gluttony* 957  
*glutinous* 352  
*glutton* 954a, 957  
*gluttony* 957  
*glycerine* 332, 356  
*glyphography* 558  
*glyptography* 558  
*glyptotheca* 557  
*gnarl protuberance* 250  
   *anger* 900  
   *threat* 909  
*gnarled* 256, 321  
*gnash one's teeth* 839, 900  
*gnat little* 193  
*strain at a - &c.*  
   *caprice* 608  
*gnaw eat* 298  
   *rub* 331  
   *injure* 659  
*gnawing*

## GO

- grief 828, 830  
 - pain 378  
*gnome* 496, 980  
*gnomic* 496  
*gnomon* 114  
*Gnostic* 984  
*go*  
   *cease to exist* 2  
   *energy* 171, 682  
   *move* 264  
   *recede* 287  
   *depart* 293  
   *fade* 429  
   *disappear* 449  
   *fashion* 852  
   *come and -* 314  
   *as things -* 613  
   - about  
     *turn round* 311  
     *published* 531  
     *undertake* 676  
   - across 302  
   - after  
     *in time* 117  
     *in motion* 281  
   - ahead  
     *energetic* 171  
     *precede* 280  
     *advance* 282  
     *active* 682  
   - against 708  
   - astray 495  
   - away 293  
   - back 283, 624  
   - bad 659  
   - bail 771  
   - before 280  
   - between  
     *interjacent* 228  
     *instrumental* 631  
     *mediate* 631, 724  
   - beyond 303  
   - by the board 158  
   - about your  
     *business*  
     *ejection* 297  
     *dismissal* 756  
   - by  
     *conform to* 82  
     *elapse* 109  
     *past* 122  
     *outrun* 303  
     *subterfuge* 702  
   *give the - by to*  
     *neglect* 460  
     *deceive* 545  
     *avoid* 623  
     *not observe* 773  
   - by the name of 564

## GO

- deep into 461  
 - down *sink* 306  
*decline* 659  
 - down with  
   *believed* 484  
   *tolerated* 826  
   *content* 831  
 - farther and fare  
   worse 659  
 - forth *depart* 293  
   *publish* 531  
 - halves 91  
 - hand in hand  
   *accompany* 88  
   *same time* 120  
 - hard 704  
 - on ill 735  
 - in 294  
 - in for  
   *resolution* 604  
   *pursuit* 622  
 - into  
   *ingress* 294  
   *inquire* 461  
   *dissert* 595  
 - all lengths  
   *complete* 52  
   *resolute* 604  
   *exertion* 686  
 - mad 503  
 - near 286  
 - no further  
   *keep secret* 528  
 - for nothing  
   *sophistry* 477  
   *unimportant* 643  
 - off *explode* 173  
   *depart* 293  
   *die* 360  
   *wither* 659  
   *marry* 903  
 - on *time* 106  
   *continue* 143  
   *advance* 282  
 - on for ever 112  
 - one better 303  
 - out  
   *cease* 142  
   *egress* 295  
   *extinct* 385  
 - out of one's  
   head 506  
 - over  
   *passage* 302  
   *explore* 461  
   *apostate* 607  
   *faithless* 940  
   - to pieces 162  
   - on record 551  
   - round 311  
   - shares 778

## GO

- to sleep 683  
 - through  
*meet with* 151  
*pass* 302  
*explore* 461  
*perform* 599  
*conduct* 692  
*complete* 729  
*endure* 826  
 - to extend 196  
*travel* 266  
*direction* 278  
*remonstrance* 695  
 - up 305  
 - to war 722  
 - with  
*assent* 488  
*concord* 714  
 - with the stream  
*conform* 82  
*serve* 886  
 - from one's word  
 773  
**goad** 615  
*hasten* 684  
**goal** end 67  
*reach* 292  
*object* 620  
*reach the -*  
*complete* 729  
**goat** substitute 147  
*jumper* 309  
*lecher* 962  
*he - male* 373  
*play the -* 499  
**gob** 269  
**gobang** 840  
**gobbet**  
*small piece* 32  
*food* 298  
**gobble** cry 412  
*gormandize* 957  
*eat* 298  
**gobemouche** 501,  
 547  
**go-between** 758  
**goblet** 191  
**goblin** 980  
**go-cart** 272  
**GOD** 976  
*house of -* 1000  
*kingdom of -* 981  
*sons of -* 977  
*-s acre* 363  
*- bless me!* 870  
*- bless you*  
*farewell* 293  
*- forbid* 766  
*-s grace* 906  
*- grant* 990  
*- knows* 491

## GOL

-s love 906  
 for -s sake 765  
 -s will 601  
 - willing 470  
**god** 979  
*household -s* 189  
*tutulary -* 664  
**goddess** love 897  
*good woman* 948  
*heathen* 979  
**Godhead** 976  
**godlike** 987  
**godly** 944  
**godsend** good 618  
*prosperity* 734  
**Godspeed**  
*farewell* 293  
*hope* 858  
*courtesy* 894  
*benevolence* 906  
*approbation* 931  
**goer** horse 271  
**goes** [see go]  
 as one - 270  
 here - 676  
**Gog and Magog** 192  
**goggle** 441  
 - eyes 443  
**goggles** 445  
**going** [see go]  
*general* 78  
*rumour* 532  
 - to happen 152  
 - on  
*incomplete* 53,  
 730  
*current* 151  
*transacting* 625  
**goitre** 250  
**Golconda** 803  
**gold** yellow 436  
*orange* 439  
*money* 800  
 write in letters  
 of - 642  
 worth its weight  
 in - 648  
**gold certificate** 800  
**golden** [see gold]  
 - age  
*prosperity* 734  
*pleasure* 827  
*- apple* 615  
*- calf*  
*wealth* 803  
*idol* 985  
*idolatry* 991  
 - dream  
*imagination* 515  
*hope* 858  
 - mean

## GOO

*moderation* 174  
*mid-course* 628  
 - opinions 931  
 - opportunity 134  
 - rule  
*precept* 697  
 - season of life  
 127  
 - wedding 883  
**golf** 840  
**Golgotha** 363, 1000  
**Goliath** 159, 192  
**goloshes** 225  
**gondola** 273  
**gondolier** 269  
**gone** [see go]  
*past* 122  
*absent* 187  
*dead* 360  
 - bad 653  
 - by  
*antiquated* 124  
 - out of one's rec-  
 collection 506  
**gonfalon** 550  
**gong** 417  
**goniometer** 244,  
 466  
**good**  
*complete* 52  
*palatable* 394  
*assent* 488  
*benefit* 618  
*beneficial* 648  
*right* 922  
*virtuous* 944  
*pious* 987  
 as - as 197  
 be so - as 765  
 do - 906  
 for -  
*diuturnal* 110  
*permanent* 141  
 make -  
*evidence* 467  
*provide* 637  
*restore* 660  
*complete* 729  
*substantiate* 924  
*vindicate* 937  
*atone for* 952  
 so far so - 931  
 think - 931  
 to the - 780  
 turn to - account  
 731  
*what's the -* 645  
*- actions* 944  
*- at* 698  
*- auspices* 858  
*- behaviour*

## GOO

*contingent* 108a  
*duty* 926  
*virtue* 944  
 in one's - books  
 888  
 - bye 293  
 in - case 192  
 - chance 472  
 - cheer food 298  
*cheerful* 826  
 - circumstances  
 803  
 - condition 192  
 - day  
*arrival* 292  
*departure* 293  
*courtesy* 894  
 - effect  
*goodness* 648  
*beauty* 845  
 - enough  
*not perfect* 651  
 be - enough 765  
 put a - face upon  
*cheerful* 836  
*proud* 878  
 - fellow 892  
 - fight war 722  
*virtue* 944  
 - for  
*useful* 644  
*salubrious* 656  
 - fortune 734  
 - Friday 998  
 - genius  
*friend* 890  
*benefactor* 912  
*god* 979  
 in one's - graces  
 888  
 - hand 700  
 - humour  
*concord* 714  
*cheerfulness* 836  
*amuse* 840  
*courtesy* 894  
*kindly* 906  
 - intention 906  
 - judgment 998  
 - lack! 870  
 - living  
*food* 298  
*gluttony* 957  
 - look-out 459  
 - looks 845  
 - luck 734  
 - man man 373  
*husband* 903  
*worthy* 948  
 - manners 894  
 much - may it do

## GOO

906  
 -morrow 292  
 -name 873  
 -nature 906  
 -night 293  
 -for nothing  
*impotence* 158  
*useless* 645  
 in - odour  
*repute* 873  
*approbation* 931  
 - offices  
*mediation* 724  
*kind* 906  
 - old time 122  
 - omen 858  
 - opinion 931  
 take in - part  
*pleased* 827  
*courteous* 894  
*kind* 906  
 - pennyworth 815  
 - at the price 815  
 to - purpose 731  
 - repute 873  
 - sense 498  
 - society 852  
 - taste 578, 850  
 - temper 894  
 - thing 648  
 - time early 132  
*opportune* 134  
*prosperous* 734  
 - turn  
*kindness* 906  
 - understanding  
 714  
 - wife  
*woman* 374  
*spouse* 903  
 - will  
*willingness* 602  
*benevolence* 906  
 - word  
*approval* 931  
*vindication* 937  
 - as one's word  
*veracity* 543  
*observance* 772  
*probity* 939  
 - works 906  
*goodie* 652, 746  
*goodly*  
*great* 31  
*large* 192  
*handsome* 845  
*good mixer* 892  
*goodness*  
 [see good] 648  
*virtue* 944  
 have the -

## GOS

*request* 765  
 - gracious! 870  
 - of heart 906  
*goods effects* 270,  
 780  
*merchandise* 798  
*good taste* 868  
*Goodwin sands* 667  
*goody* 374  
*gooroo* 996  
*goose hiss* 409  
 game of - 840  
 giddy as a - 458  
 tailor's - 255  
 kill the - with  
 golden eggs  
 699, 818  
 a wild - chase 545  
*gooseberry*  
 old - 978  
 play - 459  
 - eyes 411, 443  
*goosecap* 501  
*goose egg* 101  
*gooseflesh* 383  
*goosequill* 590  
*goose-skin* 383  
*Gordian knot* 59,  
 704  
*gore stab* 260  
 blood 361  
*gorge ravine* 198  
*conduit* 350  
*fill* 641  
*satiety* 869  
*gluttony* 957  
 raise one's - 900  
 - the hook 602  
*gorge de pigeon* 440  
*gorgeous*  
*colour* 428  
*beauty* 845  
*ornament* 847  
*ostentation* 882  
*Gorgon* 860  
*gorilla* 913  
*gormandise* 298,  
 954a, 957  
*gorse* 367  
*gory red* 434  
*murderous* 361  
*unclean* 653  
*gospel*  
*certainty* 474  
*truth* 494  
 take for - 484  
*Gospels* 985  
*gossamer*  
*filament* 205  
*light* 320  
*texture* 329

## GRA

*gossip news* 532  
*babbler* 584  
*conversation* 588  
*gossoon* 876  
*Gotama* 986  
*Goth* 851, 876  
*Gotham, wise men*  
 of - 501  
*gothic*  
*amorphous* 241  
*gouache* 556  
*gouge concave* 252  
*perforator* 262  
*goulash* 298  
*gourd* 191  
*gourmand* 954a,  
 957  
*gourmet* 868, 954a  
*gout* 378  
*gout, haut* - 392  
*goutte d'eau, il se*  
*noyerait dans*  
*une* - 699  
*govern* 693, 737  
*governess* 540  
 [see govern]  
*ruling power* 745  
*divine* - 976  
*petticoat* - 699  
*governor*  
*tutor* 540  
*director* 694  
*ruler* 745  
*keeper* 753  
*gowk* 501  
*gown dress* 225  
*canonicals* 999  
*gownsmen* 492  
*grab take* 789  
*miser* 819  
*grabble* 379  
*grace style* 578  
*permission* 760  
*concession* 784  
*elegance* 845  
*polish* 850  
*title* 877  
*pity* 914  
*forgiveness* 918  
*honour* 939  
*piety* 987  
*worship* 990  
 act of - 784  
*God's* - 906  
 with a bad - 603  
 with a good -  
*willing* 602  
*courteous* 894  
 in one's good -  
 888  
 heart of - 861

## GRA

say - 990  
 submit with a  
 good - 826  
 - before meat 916  
*grâce: coup de* -  
 914  
 la - 840  
*graceless*  
*inelegant* 579  
*ugly* 846  
*vicious* 945  
*impenitent* 951  
*irreligious* 989  
*Graces* 845  
*gracile* 203  
*gracious*  
*willing* 602  
*courteous* 894  
*kind* 906  
 good - 870  
*grade degree* 26  
*arrange* 60  
*term* 71  
*ascend* 217  
 on the down - 658  
 on the up - 659  
*gradatim*  
*gradually* 26  
*in order* 58  
*continuous* 69  
*slow* 275  
*gradation*  
*degree* 26  
*order* 58  
*continuity* 69  
*gradient* 217  
*gradual degree* 26  
*continuous* 69  
*slow* 275  
*graduate*  
*adjust* 23  
*calibrate* 26  
*arrange* 60  
*series* 69  
*measure* 466  
*scholar* 492, 873  
*graduated scale* 466  
*gradus* 86, 562  
*Græculus esuriens*  
 886  
*graft join* 43  
*locate* 184  
*insert* 300  
*trees* 371  
*teach* 537  
*booty* 794  
*corruption* 940  
*Grail*  
 holy - 998  
*grain essence* 5  
 small 32

## GRA

tendency 176  
 little 193  
 rough 256  
 weight 319  
 texture 329  
 powder 330  
 paint 428  
 temper 820  
 ornament 847  
 against the -  
 rough 256  
 unwilling 603  
 opposing 708  
 in the - 820  
 -s of allowance  
 qualification 469  
 doubt 485  
 like -s of sand  
 incoherent 47  
 gramercy 916  
 graminivorous 298  
 grammar  
 beginning 66  
 teaching 537  
 school 542  
 language 567  
 bad - 568  
 comparative - 560  
 grammarian 492  
 gramma 319  
 gramophone 417,  
 418, 553  
 granary 636  
 grand  
 great 31  
 style 574  
 important 642  
 money 800  
 handsome 845  
 glorious 873  
 ostentatious 882  
 - climacteric 128  
 - doings 882  
 - duchy 181  
 - jury 967  
 en - seigneur  
 proud 878  
 insolent 885  
 en - e tenue  
 ornament 847  
 show 882  
 - piano 417  
 - style 556  
 - tour 266  
 - Turk 745  
 - vizier 694  
 grandam 130  
 grandchildren 167  
 grandee 875  
 grande dame 878  
 grandeur 873

## GRA

grandfather 130,  
 166  
 grandiloquent 577  
 grandiose 577  
 grandmother 166  
 simple 501  
 teach - 538  
 grandsire 130, 166  
 grange 189  
 granite 323  
 granivorous 298  
 grano salis, cum  
 469, 485  
 grant admit 529  
 permit 760  
 consent 762  
 confer 784  
 God - 990  
 - a lease 771  
 granted 488  
 take for -  
 believe 484  
 suppose 514  
 grantee  
 possessor 779  
 receiver 785  
 granular 330  
 granulate 330  
 granule 32  
 grapes, sour -  
 unattainable 471  
 falsehood 544  
 excuse 617  
 grape-shot  
 attack 716  
 arms 727  
 graph 554  
 graphic  
 intelligible 518  
 painting 556  
 descriptive 594  
 graphite 332  
 graphito 556  
 graphology 590  
 graphometer 244  
 graphotype 558  
 grapnel 666  
 grapnel  
 fasten 43  
 clutch 789  
 - with  
 - a question 461  
 - difficulties 704  
 oppose 708  
 resist 719  
 contention 720  
 grappling-iron  
 fastening 45  
 safety 666  
 grasp  
 comprehend 518

## GRA

power 737  
 retain 781  
 seize 789  
 in one's - 737  
 possess 777  
 tight - severe 739  
 - at 865  
 - of intellect 498  
 grasping  
 miserly 819  
 covetous 865  
 grass 344, 367  
 let the - grow  
 under one's feet  
 neglect 460  
 inactive 683  
 not let the - &c.  
 active 682  
 grasshopper 309  
 grass-plat 371  
 grate rub 330  
 physical pain 378  
 stove 386  
 - on the ear  
 harsh sound 410  
 - on the feelings  
 830  
 grated  
 barred 219  
 grateful  
 physically pleas-  
 ant 377  
 agreeable 829  
 thankful 916  
 grater 260, 330  
 gratification  
 animal - 377  
 moral - 827  
 gratify 829  
 permit 760  
 please 829  
 grating [see grate]  
 lattice 219  
 harsh 713  
 gratis 815  
 gratitude 916  
 gratuitous  
 inconsequent 477  
 supposititious  
 514  
 voluntary 602  
 payless 815  
 gratuity  
 gift 784  
 gratis 815  
 gratulate 896  
 gravaman 642  
 - of a charge 938  
 grave great 31  
 engrave 259, 558  
 tomb 363

## GRE

important 642  
 composed 826  
 distressing 830  
 sad 837  
 heinous 945  
 beyond the - 360  
 look -  
 disapprove 932  
 rise from the - 660  
 silent as the - 403  
 sink into the - 360  
 on this side of the  
 - 359  
 - in the memory  
 505  
 - note 408  
 - trap 599  
 gravel  
 earth 342  
 material 635  
 puzzle 704  
 graveolent 398  
 graven image 991  
 graver 558  
 graving dock 189  
 gravitate  
 descend 306  
 weigh 319  
 - towards 176  
 gravity force 157  
 weight 319  
 vigour 574  
 importance 642  
 sedateness 826  
 seriousness 827  
 centre of - 222  
 specific -  
 weight 319  
 density 321  
 gravy 333  
 - boat 191  
 gray 432 [and see  
 grey]  
 graze touch 199  
 browse 298  
 rub 331  
 brush 379  
 grazier 370  
 gré, savoir - 916  
 grease  
 lubricate 332  
 oil 356  
 - the palm  
 tempi 615  
 give 784  
 pay 807  
 greasy 355  
 great much 31  
 big 192  
 glorious 873  
 magnanimous

## GRE

942  
(important 642)  
- bear 318  
- circle sailing 628  
- coat 225  
- doings  
importance 642  
bustle 682  
- folks 875  
- gun 626  
- hearted 942  
- Mogul 745  
- number 102  
- primer 591  
- quantity 31  
greater 33  
- number 102  
- part 31  
nearly all 50  
greatest 33  
greatness 31  
grave 225  
greed  
desire 865  
gluttony 957  
greedy  
avaricious 819  
green  
new 123  
young 127  
lawn 344  
grass 367  
unripe 397  
colour 435  
credulous 486  
novice 491  
unused 614  
healthy 654  
immature 674  
unskilled 699  
board of - cloth  
966  
- memory 505  
- old age 128  
greenback 800  
green-eyed mon-  
ster 920  
greenhorn  
novice 493  
dupe 547  
bungler 701  
greenhouse  
receptacle 191  
horticulture 371  
greenness 435  
green-room 599  
greensward 344  
Greenwich time  
114  
greenwood 367  
Greek

## GRI

unintelligible 519  
sharper 792  
St. Giles's - 563  
- Church 984  
- Kalends 107  
greet weep 839  
hail 894  
greeting  
sociality 892  
-s! 292  
gregarious 892  
grenade 727  
grenadier  
tall 206  
soldier 726  
grey 432  
- beard 130  
- friar 996  
- hairs 128  
bring - hairs to  
the grave  
adversity 735  
harass 830  
- mare  
ruler 737  
master 745  
wife 903  
- matter  
brain 498  
-hound  
swift 274  
animal 366  
ocean -hound 273  
gridelin 437  
gridiron  
flatness 213  
crossing 219  
stove 386  
stage 599  
stadrum 840  
grief 828  
come to - 735  
grievance  
evil 619  
painful 830  
wrong 923  
grieve mourn 828  
pain 830  
dejected 837  
complain 839  
grievous 649, 830  
grievously 31  
griffin 83, 366, 493  
griffo 41  
griffonage 590  
grig merry 836  
grill 382, 384, 461  
- room 189  
grille 219  
grim  
resolved 604

## GRI

painful 830  
doleful 837  
ugly 846  
discourteous 895  
sullen 901a  
-visaged war 722  
grimace 243, 839,  
855  
grimacier  
actor 599  
humorist 844  
affected 855  
grimalkin 366  
grimy 652  
grin laugh 838  
ridicule 856  
- and abide 725  
- a ghastly smile  
dejected 837  
ugly 846  
grind  
reduce 195  
sharpen 253  
pulverize 330  
pain 378  
learn 539  
oppress 907  
- the organ 416  
- one's teeth 900  
grinder  
teacher 330  
noise 404  
grinding 739, 830  
grindstone 253, 330  
grip  
indication 550  
power 737  
retention 781  
clutch 789  
- of the hand 894  
gripe [see grip]  
pain 378  
parsimony 819  
grisaille  
grey 432  
painting 556  
grisette  
woman 374  
commonality 876  
libertine 962  
grisly 846  
grist  
materials 635  
provision 637  
- to the mill  
useful 644  
acquire 775  
gristle 321, 327  
grit  
strength 159  
powder 330

## GRO

stamina 604a  
courage 861  
- in the oil  
hindrance 706  
gritty 323  
grizzled  
grey 432  
variegated 440  
groan 411, 839  
groat 800  
grocer 637  
grocery 396  
grog 298, 959  
groin 244  
groom 370, 746  
- well  
- of the chambers  
746  
-s man 903  
groove  
furrow 259  
habit 613  
in a - 16  
move in a - 82  
put in a - for 673  
grope  
feel 379  
experiment 463  
try 675  
in the dark 442,  
704  
grosse  
great 31  
whole 50  
number 98  
ugly 846  
vulgar 851  
vicious 945  
impure 961  
- credulity 486  
- receipts 810  
grosshead 501  
grossheaded 499  
grossièreté 895  
grot [see grotto]  
grotesque  
odd 83  
distorted 243  
- style 579  
ridiculous 853  
grotto  
alcove 191  
hollow 252  
grouch 895, 901a  
ground  
cause 153  
region 181  
base 211  
lay down 213  
support 215  
coating 223

land 342  
 plain 344  
 evidence 467  
 teach 537  
 motive 615  
 plea 617  
 above - 359  
 down to the - 52  
 dress the - 371  
 fall to the - 732  
 get over the - 274  
 go over the - 302  
 level with the -  
 162  
 maintain one's -  
 persevere 604a  
 play - 840  
 prepare the - 673  
 stand one's -  
 defend 717  
 resist 719  
 - bait 784  
 - cut from under  
 one 732  
 - floor  
 chamber 191  
 low 207  
 base 211  
 - on  
 attribute 155  
 - plan 554  
 - of quarrel 713  
 - sliding from  
 under one 665  
 - swell  
 agitation 315  
 waves 348  
 grounded  
 stranded 732  
 well - 490  
 - on basis 211  
 evidence 467  
 groundless  
 unsubstantial 4  
 illogical 477  
 erroneous 495  
 groundling 876  
 grounds  
 dregs 653  
 groundwork  
 precursor 64  
 cause 153  
 basis 211  
 support 215  
 preparation 673  
 group  
 marshal 60  
 cluster 72  
 - captain 745  
 grouping 60  
 grouse 852, 901a

grout 45  
 grove  
 street 189  
 glade 252  
 wood 367  
 grovel  
 below 207  
 move slowly 275  
 cringe 886  
 base 940  
 grow  
 increase 35  
 become 144  
 expand 194  
 - from  
 effect 154  
 - into 144  
 - less 195  
 - taller 206  
 - together 46  
 - up 194  
 - upon one 613  
 grower 164  
 growl cry 412  
 complain 839  
 discourtesy 895  
 anger 900  
 threat 909  
 growler cab 272  
 discontented 832  
 sulky 901a  
 grown up 131  
 growth [see grow]  
 development 161  
 - in size 194  
 tumour 250  
 vegetation 367  
 groyne 706  
 grub  
 small animal 193  
 food 298  
 - up  
 eradicate 301  
 discover 480a  
 Grub-street writer  
 593  
 grudge  
 unwilling 603  
 refuse 764  
 stingy 819  
 hate 898  
 anger 900  
 bear a - 907  
 owe a - 898  
 grudging 603  
 - praise 932  
 gruel 298  
 gruesome 846  
 gruff  
 harsh sound 410  
 discourteous 895

grum  
 harsh sound 410  
 morose 901a  
 grumble  
 cry 411  
 complain 832,  
 839  
 grume 321, 354  
 grumous 321, 354  
 grumpy 901a  
 Grundy, Mrs. 852  
 grunt 412  
 complain 839  
 guano 653  
 guarantee 768, 771  
 guard  
 travelling 268  
 safety 664  
 defence 717  
 soldier 726  
 sentry 753  
 advanced - 668  
 mount -  
 care 459  
 safety 664  
 off one's -  
 inexpectant 508  
 throw off one's -  
 cunning 702  
 on one's -  
 careful 459  
 cautious 864  
 rear - 668  
 - against  
 prepare 673  
 defence 717  
 - ship 664, 726  
 guarda costa 753  
 guarded  
 conditions 770  
 guardian  
 safety 664  
 defence 717  
 keeper 753  
 - angel  
 helper 711  
 benefactor 912  
 guardless 665  
 guard-room 752  
 gubernation 693  
 gubernatorial 737  
 gudgeon 547  
 guerdon 973  
 guernsey 225  
 guerre:  
 nom de - 565  
 - à outrance &c.  
 722  
 guerilla 726  
 - warfare 720  
 guess 514

guesswork 514  
 guest 890  
 paying - 188  
 guet:  
 mot de - 550  
 - à-pens 545  
 guffaw 838  
 guggle  
 gush 348  
 bubble 353  
 resound 408  
 cry 412  
 guide  
 pattern 22  
 courier 524  
 teach 537  
 teacher 540  
 indicate 550  
 direct 693  
 director 694  
 advise 695  
 guide-book 527  
 guided by, be - 82  
 guideless 665  
 guide-post 550  
 guiding star 693  
 guild 712, 966  
 guildhall 799  
 guile  
 deceit 544, 545  
 cunning 702  
 guileless 543, 703  
 guillotine 972, 975  
 guilt 947  
 guiltless 946  
 guilty:  
 find - 971  
 plead - 950  
 guindé 579  
 guinea 800  
 guipure 847  
 guisard 599  
 guise  
 state 7  
 dress 225  
 appearance 448  
 plea 617  
 mode 627  
 conduct 692  
 guiser 599  
 guitar 417  
 gulch 198  
 gules 434  
 gulf  
 interval 198  
 deep 208  
 lake 343  
 gull 545, 547  
 gullible 486  
 gullet throat 260  
 rivulet 348



## GUL

gully gorge 198  
 hollow 252  
 opening 260  
 conduit 350  
 gulosity 957  
 gulp swallow 296  
 take food 298  
 - down  
 credulity 486  
 submit 725  
 gum fastening 45  
 fasten 46  
 resin 356a  
 - elastic 325  
 - tree 367  
 gumbo 298  
 gummy 352  
 gumption 498  
 gun report 406  
 weapon 727  
 great - 626  
 blow great -s 349  
 sure as a - 474  
 gunboat 726  
 gunfire 404  
 gunman 361  
 gunner 776  
 gunnery  
 warfare 722  
 cannon 727  
 gunlayer 284  
 gunpowder  
 warfare 722  
 ammunition 727  
 not invent - 665  
 sit on barrel of -  
 501  
 gunroom 193  
 gun-shot 197  
 gunwale 232  
 gurge 312, 348  
 gurgle  
 flow 348  
 bubble 353  
 faint sound 405  
 resonance 408  
 gurgyle 350  
 gush  
 flow out 295  
 flood 348  
 exaggeration 482  
 talk 584  
 gushing  
 emotional 821  
 impressive 822  
 gusset 43  
 gust wind 349  
 physical taste 390  
 passion 825  
 moral taste 850  
 gustation 390

## GYV

gustful 394  
 gustless 391  
 gusto [see gust]  
 physical pleasure  
 377  
 emotion 821  
 gut destroy 162  
 opening 260  
 strait 343  
 eviscerate 297  
 sack 789  
 steal 791  
 gutting 954a  
 guts inside 221  
 guttapercha 325  
 gutter groove 259  
 conduit 350  
 vulgarity 851  
 guttersnipe 876  
 guttle 957  
 guttural  
 letter 561  
 inarticulate 583  
 guy  
 fastening 45, 752  
 fellow 373  
 disrespect 929  
 grotesque 853  
 guzzle  
 gluttony 957  
 drunkenness 959  
 gybe [see jibe]  
 gymkhana 720, 840  
 gymnasium 191  
 school 542  
 arena 728, 840  
 gymnast 159  
 gymnastics  
 training 537  
 exercise 686  
 contention 720  
 sport 840  
 gymnosophist  
 abstainer 953  
 sectarian 984  
 gynander 83  
 gynarchy 727  
 gynecæum 374  
 gynecology 662  
 gynaiatrics 374  
 gynics 374  
 gyp 545, 746  
 gyre 311  
 gyrate 312  
 gyrfalcon 913  
 gyromancy 511  
 gyrostat 312  
 gysart 599  
 gyve 752

## HAG

H  
 habeas corpus 963,  
 969  
 haberdasher 225  
 habergeon 717  
 habiliment 225  
 habilitation 698  
 habit  
 essence 5  
 coat 225  
 custom 613  
 want of - 614  
 -s of business 682  
 - of mind 820  
 habitant 188  
 habitat 189  
 habitation 189  
 habit-maker 225  
 habitual  
 unvariable 16  
 orderly 58  
 ordinary 82  
 customary 613  
 habituate 537, 613  
 habitude  
 state 7  
 habit 613  
 habitué 613  
 hacienda 189, 780  
 hack cut 44  
 shorten 201  
 horse 271  
 writer 594  
 worker 690  
 literary - 593  
 hackle 44  
 hackney-coach 272  
 hackneyed  
 known 490  
 trite 496  
 habitual 613  
 Hades 982  
 Hadji  
 traveller 268  
 priest 996  
 hæ tibi erunt artes  
 627  
 hæret lateri lethalis  
 arundo  
 displeasure 828  
 anger 900  
 haft 633  
 hag age 128  
 ugly 846  
 wretch 913  
 witch 994  
 haggard  
 insane 503  
 tired 688  
 wild 824

## HAL

ugly 846  
 haggis 298  
 haggie cut 44  
 chaffer 794  
 Hagiographa 985  
 Hagiolatry 984  
 Hagiology 983, 985  
 haghebut 727  
 ha-ha trench 198,  
 719  
 haik 225  
 hail welcome 292  
 ice 383  
 call 586  
 rejoicing 838  
 honour to 873  
 celebration 883  
 courtesy 894  
 salute 928  
 approve 931  
 -fellow well met  
 friendship 888  
 sociability 892  
 hailstone 383  
 hair small 32  
 filament 205  
 roughness 256  
 to a - 494  
 -s breadth  
 near 197  
 narrow 203  
 -breadth escape  
 danger 665  
 escape 671  
 -s on the head  
 multitude 102  
 make one's -  
 stand on end  
 distressing 830  
 fear 860  
 wonder 870  
 hairless 226  
 hairy rough 256  
 halberd 727  
 halberdier 726  
 halcyon calm 174  
 peace 721  
 prosperous 734  
 joyful 827, 829  
 hale 654  
 half 91  
 - the battle  
 important 642  
 success 731  
 - distance 68  
 - a dozen six 98  
 several 102  
 see with - an eye  
 intelligent 498  
 intelligible 518  
 manifest 525

## HAL

- a gale 349  
 - and half  
*equal* 27  
*mixed* 41  
*incomplete* 53  
 - a hundred 98  
 - light 422  
 - measures  
*incomplete* 53  
*vacillating* 605  
*mid-course* 628  
 - moon 245  
 - price 815  
 - rations 640  
 - scholar 493  
 - seas over 959  
 - sight 443  
 - speed  
*moderate* 174  
*slow* 275  
 - truth 546  
**half-blind** 443  
**half-blood**  
*mixture* 41  
*unconformity* 83  
*imperfect* 651  
**half-frozen** 352  
**half-hearted**  
*irresolute* 605  
*insensible* 823  
*indifferent* 866  
**half-learned** 491  
**half-melted** 352  
**halfpenny**  
*trifle* 643  
**half-starved**  
*insufficient* 640  
*fasting* 956  
**half-way**  
*small* 32  
*middle* 68  
*between* 228  
 go - *irresolute* 605  
*mid-course* 628  
 meet -  
*willing* 602  
*compromise* 774  
**half-witted** 499, 501  
**hall chamber** 189  
*receptacle* 191  
*mart* 799  
 music - 599  
 - of audience 588  
 - mark 550  
**hallelujah** 990  
**halliard** 45  
**halloo cry** 411  
*look here!* 457  
*call* 586  
*wonder* 870  
**hallow**

## HAN

*celebrate* 883  
*respect* 928  
**hallowed** 976  
**hallucination**  
*error* 495  
*insanity* 503  
**halo light** 420  
*glory* 873  
**Halomancy** 511  
**halser** 45  
**halt cease** 142  
*weak* 160  
*rest* 265  
*go slowly* 275  
*lame* 655  
*fail* 732  
 at the - 265  
**halter rope** 45  
*restraint* 752  
*punishment* 975  
 wear a - 874  
 with a - round  
 one's neck 665  
**halting**  
*style* 579  
 - place 292  
**halve** [see half]  
**halves**  
 do by -  
*neglect* 460  
*not complete* 730  
 not do by - 729  
 go - 778  
**ham house** 189  
**hamadryad** 979  
**hammam** 386, 652  
**hamlet** 189  
**hammer**  
*repeat* 104  
*knock* 276  
*stammer* 583  
 under the -  
*auction* 796  
 between the - and  
 the anvil 665  
 - at *think* 451  
*work* 686  
 - out *form* 240  
*prepare* 673  
*complete* 729  
**hammock** 215  
**hamper basket** 191  
*obstruct* 706  
**hamstring** 158, 659  
**hanaper** 802  
**hand**  
*measure of*  
*length* 200  
*side* 236  
*transfer* 270  
*man* 372

## HAN

*organ of touch*  
 379  
*indicator* 550  
*writing* 590  
*medium* 631  
*agent* 690  
*grasp* 781  
*transfer* 783  
 at - *future* 121  
*destined* 152  
*near* 197  
*useful* 644  
 bad - 590  
 bird in - 781  
 come to - 292, 785  
 fold one's -s 681  
 give one's - to  
*marry* 903  
 good -  
*writing* 590  
*skill* 698  
*proficiency* 700  
 helping - 707, 711  
 hold in - 737  
 hold out the - 894  
 hold up the -  
*vote* 609  
 in -  
*incomplete* 53  
*business* 625  
*preparing* 673  
*not finished* 730  
*possessed* 777  
*money* 800  
 in the -s of  
*authority* 737  
*subjection* 749  
 lay -s on  
*discover* 480a  
*use* 677  
*take* 789  
*rite* 998  
 much on one's -s  
 682  
 on one's -s  
*business* 625  
*redundant* 641  
*not finished* 730  
*for sale* 796  
 on the other - 468  
 no - in 623  
 poor - 701  
 put into one's -s  
 784  
 put one's - to 676  
 ready to one's -  
 673  
 shake -s 918  
 stretch forth one's  
 - 680  
 take by the - 707

## HAN

take in -  
*teach* 537  
*undertake* 676  
 time hanging on  
 one's -s  
*inaction* 681  
*leisure* 685  
*weary* 841  
 try one's - 675  
 turn one's - 675  
 turn one's - to 625  
 under one's  
*in writing* 590  
*promise* 768  
*compact* 769  
 - back 683  
 - cart 272  
 - of death 360  
 - down  
*record* 551  
*transfer* 783  
 have one's -s full  
 682  
 - gallop 274  
 - glass 445  
 - and glove 709,  
 888  
 - in hand  
*joined* 43  
*accompanying* 88  
*same time* 120  
*concur* 178  
*co-operate* 709  
*party* 712  
*concord* 714  
*friend* 888  
*social* 892  
 - to hand  
*touching* 199  
*transfer* 270  
*fight* 720, 722  
 - over head  
*inattention* 458  
*neglect* 460  
*reckless* 863  
 have a - in  
*cause* 153  
*act* 680  
*co-operate* 709  
 have one's - in  
*skill* 698  
 keep one's - in  
 613  
 live from - to  
 mouth  
*insufficient* 640  
*unprepared* 674  
*poor* 804  
 -s off *avoid* 623  
*leave alone* 681  
*prohibition* 761

## HAN

- over  
*transfer* 783  
*give* 784  
 win -s down 731  
 with the -s in the  
 pockets 681  
**hand-bag** 191  
**hand-barrow** 272  
**handbook**  
*travel* 266  
*information* 527  
*book* 593  
**handcuff** 751, 752  
**handfast** 903  
**handful**  
*quantity* 25  
*small* 32  
*few* 103  
**handicap**  
*equalize* 27  
*inferiority* 34  
*encumber* 706  
*race* 720  
**handicraft** 625, 680  
**handicraftsman** 690  
*effect* 154  
*doing* 680  
**handkerchief**  
*clothes* 225  
*cleaner* 652  
**handle**  
*feel, touch* 379  
*name* 565  
*dissert* 595  
*plea* 617  
*instrument* 633  
*use* 677  
*manage* 693  
**furnish a -** 937  
**make a - of** 677  
 - a case 693  
 - to one's name  
*name* 564  
*honour* 877  
**handmaid**  
*instrumentality*  
 631  
*auxiliary* 711  
*servant* 746  
**handpost** 550  
**handset**  
*begin* 66  
*security* 771  
*gift* 784  
*pay* 809  
**handsome**  
*liberal* 816  
*beautiful* 845  
*disinterested* 942  
 - fortune 803  
**handspike** 633

## HAN

**handstaff** 727  
**handwriting**  
*signature* 550  
*autograph* 590  
 - on the wall  
*warning* 668  
**handy**  
*near* 197  
*useful* 644, 646  
*ready* 673  
*dexterous* 698  
**hang**  
*pendency* 214  
*kill* 361  
*curse* 908  
*execute* 972  
 - about 133, 197  
 - back 133, 623  
 - in the balance  
 133  
 - in doubt 485  
 - fire late 133  
*cease* 142  
*unproductive* 169  
*inert* 172  
*slow* 275  
*reluctance* 603  
*inactive* 683  
*not finish* 730  
*fail* 732  
*refuse* 764  
*dullness* 843  
 - on hand 641  
 - down the head  
 837  
 - over the head  
 152  
 - it! regret 833  
*contempt* 930  
 - out a light 420  
 - upon the lips of  
 418  
 - on  
*accompany* 88  
 - out  
*display* 882  
*entertain* 892  
 - over  
*destiny* 152  
*height* 206  
*project* 250  
 - out a signal 550  
 - on the sleeve of  
*servant* 746  
*servility* 886  
*flattery* 933  
 - in suspense 605  
 - by a thread 665  
 - together  
*joined* 43  
*cohere* 46

## HAP

*concur* 178  
*co-operate* 709  
 - upon  
*effect* 154  
*dependency* 749  
**hangar** 191, 273  
**hang-dog look** 901a  
**hanged if, I'll be -**  
 489  
**hanger**  
*weapon* 727  
*suspender* 45, 214  
*pothooks and -s*  
 590  
 - on  
*accompaniment*  
 88  
*servant* 746  
*servile* 886  
**hanging** [see hang]  
*elevated* 307  
*ornament* 847  
 - look 846  
**hangman**  
*evil-doer* 913  
*bad man* 949  
*executioner* 975  
**hank tie** 45  
**hanker** 865  
**hanky-panky** 545  
**Hansard** 551  
**hansom** 272  
**hap** 156  
**haphazard**  
*chance* 156, 621  
**hapless**  
*unfortunate* 735  
*(miserable 828)*  
*(hopeless 859)*  
**haply**  
*possibly* 470  
*(by chance 156)*  
**happen** 151  
 - as it may  
*chance* 621  
 - what may  
*certain* 474  
*reckless* 863  
**happening** 151  
**happiness**  
 [see happy]  
 the greatest - of  
 the greatest  
 number 910  
**happy fit** 23  
*opportune* 134  
*style* 578  
*glad* 827  
*cheerful* 836  
 - despatch 972  
 - go lucky 674

## HAR

- hunting grounds  
 981  
 - returns of the  
 day 896  
 - thought 842  
 - valley  
*imagination* 515  
*delight* 827  
**harangue** 582  
**hara-kiri** 972  
**harass**  
*fatigue* 688  
*vex* 830  
*worry* 907  
**harbinger**  
*precursor* 64  
*omen* 512  
*informant* 527  
**harbour**  
*abode* 189  
*haven* 292  
*refuge* 666  
*cherish* 821  
*natural -* 343  
 - a design 620  
*in -* 664  
 - an idea 451  
 - revenge 919  
**harbourless** 665  
**hard strong** 159  
*dense* 323  
*physically insen-*  
*sible* 376  
*sour* 397  
*difficult* 704  
*severe* 739  
*morally insen-*  
*sible* 823  
*grievous* 830  
*impenitent* 951  
**blow -** 349  
**go -**  
*difficult* 704  
*failure* 732  
*adversity* 735  
*pain* 828  
**hit -** 276  
**look - at** 441  
**not be too - upon**  
 918  
**strike -**  
*energy* 171  
*impulse* 276  
*try -* 675  
*work -* 686  
 - at it 682  
 - bargain 819  
 - of belief 487  
 - to believe 485  
 - by 197  
 - case 735

## HAR

- cash 800  
 - earned 704  
 - and fast rule 80  
 - fought 704  
 - frost 383  
 - of hearing 419  
 - heart  
*malevolent* 907  
*vicious* 945  
*impenitent* 951  
 - hit 732  
 - knocks 720  
 - life 735  
 - lines  
*adversity* 735  
*severity* 739  
 - liver 954a  
 - lot 735  
 - master 739  
 - measure 739  
 - names 932  
 - necessity 601  
 - nut to crack 704  
 - to please 868  
 - pressed  
*haste* 684  
*difficulty* 704  
*hindrance* 706  
 - put to it 704  
 - set 704  
 - tack 298  
 - task 703  
 - time 704  
 - up 704, 804  
 - upon  
*attack* 715  
*severe* 739  
*censure* 932  
 - winter 383  
 - words  
*obscure* 571  
*rude* 895  
*censure* 932  
 - work 686  
 - at work 682  
**harden** [*see hard*]  
*strengthen* 159  
*accustom* 613  
 - the heart  
*insensible* 823  
*enmity* 889  
*impenitence* 951  
**hardened**  
*impious* 988  
 - front  
*insolent* 885  
**hardening**  
*habit* 613  
**hard-featured** 846  
**hard-fisted** 819  
**hard-headed** 498,

## HAR

739  
**hardihood** 861, 885  
**hardly**  
*scarcely* 32  
 deal - with 739  
 - any few 103  
 - anything  
*small* 32  
*unimportant* 643  
 - ever 137  
**hard-mouthed** 606  
**hardness** 323  
 - of heart 914a  
**hardship** 735  
**hardy**  
*strong* 159  
*healthy* 654  
*brave* 861  
**hare** 274  
 hold with the -  
 and run with  
 the hounds  
*fickle* 607  
*servile* 886  
**hare-brained** 458,  
 863  
**harem** 961  
**hariolation** 511  
**hark** 418, 457  
 - back 283  
**harl** 205  
**harlequin**  
*changeable* 149  
*nimble* 274  
*molley* 440  
*pantomimic* 599  
*humorist* 844  
**harlequinade** 599  
**harlot** 962  
**harlotry** 961  
**harm**  
*evil* 619  
*badness* 649  
*malevolence* 907  
**harmattan** 349  
**harmless**  
*impotent* 158  
*good* 648  
*perfect* 650  
*salubrious* 656  
*safe* 664  
*innocent* 946  
 bear - 717  
**harmonica** 417  
**harmonics** 413  
**harmonist** 413  
**harmonize** 178, 416  
**harmonium** 417  
**harmony**  
*agreement* 23  
*order* 58

## HAR

*music* 413  
*colour* 428  
*concord* 714  
*peace* 721  
*friendship* 888  
**harness**  
*fasten* 43  
*fastening* 45  
*accoutrement* 225  
*yoke* 370  
*instrument* 633  
*restraint* 752  
 in -  
*prepared* 673  
*in action* 680  
*active* 682  
*subjection* 749  
 - up 293  
**harp**  
*repeat* 104  
*musical instru-*  
*ment* 417  
*weary* 841  
**Harpagon** 819  
**harper** 416  
**harpist** 416  
**harpoon** 727  
**harpsichord** 417  
**harp**  
*relentless* 739  
*thief* 792  
*miser* 819  
*evil-doer* 913  
*demon* 980  
**harquebuss** 727  
**harridan** 846, 962  
**harrier** 366  
**harrow**  
*agriculture* 371  
 - up the soul 860  
**harrowing** 830  
**harry pain** 830  
*attack* 716  
*persecute* 907  
**Harry, old** - 978  
**harsh**  
*acrid* 171  
*sound* 410  
*style* 579  
*discordant* 713  
*severe* 739  
*disagreeable* 830  
*morose* 895  
*malevolent* 907  
 - voice 581  
**hart** 366, 373  
**hartal** 142, 489  
**harum-scarum** 59,  
 458  
**haruspice** 513  
**Haruspicy** 511

## HAT

**harvest**  
*effect* 154  
*profit* 618  
*store* 636  
*acquisition* 775  
 get in the -  
*complete* 729  
*succeed* 731  
 - home  
*celebration* 883  
 - time  
*autumn* 126  
*exertion* 686  
 has been 122  
**hash mix** 41  
*cut* 44  
*confusion* 59  
*food* 298  
 make a - 699  
**hashish** 863  
**hasp** 43, 45  
**hassock** 215  
**hastate** 253  
**haste**  
*velocity* 274  
*activity* 682  
*hurry* 684  
**hasten**  
*promote* 707  
**hasty**  
*transient* 113  
*hurried* 684  
*impatient* 825  
*irritable* 901  
 - pudding 298  
**hat** 225  
 cardinal's - 999  
 send round the -  
 765  
 shovel - 999  
 - in hand 886  
**hatch**  
*produce* 161  
*gate* 232  
*opening* 260  
*chickens* 370  
*fabricate* 544  
*shading* 556  
*plan* 626  
*prepare* 673  
 - a plot 626  
**hatches, under** -  
*restraint* 751  
*prisoner* 754  
*poor* 804  
**hatchet**  
*cutting* 253  
 bury the - 918  
 dig up the - 722  
 throw the helve  
 after the - 818

## HAT

hatchet-faced 203  
 hatchment  
*funeral* 363  
*arms* 550  
*record* 551  
 hatchway 260  
 hate 867, 898  
 hateful 649, 830  
 hath been, the  
   time - 122  
 hatrack 215  
 hatter 225  
   mad as a - 503  
 hatti-sheeriff 741  
 hatred [see hate]  
   object of - 898  
 hauberk 717  
 haud passibus  
   *aquis* 28, 275  
 haugh 344  
 haughty  
   *proud* 878  
   *insolent* 885  
   *contemptuous* 930  
 haul drag 285  
   *catch of fish &c.*  
     789  
   -down one's flag  
     725  
   -in 10  
 haunch 236  
 haunt focus 74  
   *presence* 186  
   *abode* 189  
   *alarm* 860  
   *persecute* 907  
   -the memory  
     *remember* 505  
   trouble 830  
 haunted 980  
 haut  
   *traiter de -*  
     *insolence* 885  
   *contempt* 930  
 hautboy 417  
 haut-gout 392  
 haut-monde 875  
 hauteur 878  
 have confute 479  
   *ken* 49  
   *possess* 777  
   -the advantage  
     28, 33  
   -at 716  
   -no choice 609a  
   -done! 142  
   -to do with 9  
   -no end 112  
   -other fish to fry  
     135  
   -it

## HEA

discover 480a  
 believe 484  
   -one to know 527  
   -some knowledge  
     of 490  
   -nothing to do  
     with 10  
   -for one's own  
     780  
   -rather 609  
   -one's rights 924  
   -the start 116  
   -in store 152, 637  
   -to 620  
   -up 638  
   -it your own way  
     *submission* 725  
 haven 292, 666  
 haversack 191  
 havoc  
   *destruction* 162  
   *cry - war* 722  
   *play - spoil* 659  
 haw 583  
 hawk spit 297  
   *stammer* 583  
   eye of a - 498  
   -about  
     *publish* 531  
     *offer* 763  
     *sell* 796  
   -at 716  
   between - and  
     *buzzard* 315,  
       828  
   know a - from a  
     *handsaw* 465,  
       698  
 hawker 796  
 hawk-eyed 441  
 hawking chase 622  
 hawser 45  
 hay while the sun  
   shines, make -  
     134  
 haycock 72  
 hazard  
   *chance* 156, 621  
   *danger* 665  
   at all -s 604  
   -a conjecture 514  
   -a proposition  
     477  
 haze mist 353  
   *uncertainty* 475  
   in a -  
     *hidden* 528  
 hazel 433  
 hazy opaque 426  
 he 373  
 head precedence 62

## HEA

beginning 66  
 class 75  
*summit* 210  
*coiffure* 225  
*lead* 280  
*froth* 353  
*person* 372  
*intellect* 450  
*topic* 454  
*wisdom* 498  
*picture* 556  
*nomenclature* 564  
*chapter* 593  
*direct* 693  
*director* 694  
*master* 745  
 at the - of  
*direction* 693  
*authority* 737  
*repute* 873  
 bow the - 308  
 bring to a - 729  
 come into one's -  
   451  
 come to a - 729  
 drive into one's -  
   505  
 gain - 175  
 get into one's -  
   *thought* 451  
   *learn* 505  
   *belief* 484  
   *intoxicate* 959  
 give a horse his -  
   748  
 hang one's - 879  
 have in one's - 490  
 from - to heels 52,  
   200  
 hit on the - 912  
 knock on the -  
   361  
 knock one's -  
   against  
     *impulse* 276  
     *unskilful* 699  
   *fail* 732  
 lie on one's - 926  
 lift up one's - 878  
 make - against  
   *oppose* 708  
   *resistance* 719  
   *success* 731  
 never entered  
   into one's - 458  
 have no - 506  
 on one's - 218  
 off one's - 503  
 can't get out of  
   one's - 505  
 over - and ears

## HEA

deep 641  
 debt 806  
 love 897  
 put into one's -  
   *supposition* 514  
   *information* 527  
 put out of one's -  
   458  
 run in the - 505  
 not know whether  
   one stands on -  
   or heels  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *wonder* 870  
 take into one's -  
   *thought* 451  
   *caprice* 608  
   *intention* 620  
 turn the - 824  
 trouble one's -  
   about 457  
 as one's - shall  
   answer for 768  
 with - erect 878  
 from - to foot 200  
 - and front  
   *important* 642  
 - and front of  
   one's offending  
   *provocation* 830  
   *charge* 938  
 - over heels  
   *inversion* 218  
   *rotation* 312  
 - light 423  
 - line 591  
 - and shoulders  
   *irrelevant* 10  
   *complete* 52  
   *haste* 684  
 make neither - nor  
   tail of 519  
 hold one's - up  
   307  
 - above water  
   *safe* 664  
   *prosperous* 743  
   *wealth* 803  
 with a - on 353  
 headache 378  
 head-dress 225  
 header 310  
 head-foremost  
   *violent* 173  
   *rash* 863  
 head-gear 225  
 heading prefix 64  
   *beginning* 66  
   *indication* 550  
   *title* 564  
 headland

## HEA

height 206  
 projection 250  
**headlong**  
 hurry 684  
 rush 863  
 rush -  
 violence 173  
**headman** 694  
**headmost**  
 front 234  
 precession 280  
**head-piece**  
 summit 210  
 intellect 450  
 helmet 717  
 ornament 847  
**head-quarters**  
 focus 74  
 abode 189  
 authority 737  
**head-race** 350  
**head-stone** 363  
**heads**  
 compendium 596  
 - or tails 156, 621  
 lay - together  
 advice 695  
 co-operate 709  
 - I win tails you  
 lose  
 unfair 940  
**headship** 737  
**headsman** 975  
**headstrong**  
 violent 173  
 obstinate 606  
 rash 863  
**headway** space 180  
 navigation 267  
 progression 282  
**headwind** 708  
**headwork** 451  
**heady** 606  
**heal** restore 660  
 remedy 662  
 let the wound -  
 forgive 918  
 - the breach  
 pacify 723  
**healing** art 662  
**health** 654  
 picture of - 654  
**healthiness** 655  
**health resort** 189  
**healthy** 656  
**heap** quantity 31  
 collection 72  
 store 636  
 too many 641  
**heaps** 102  
 rubbish - 645

## HEA

**hear**  
 audition 418  
 be informed 527  
 not - of (refuse)  
 764  
 - a cause  
 adjudge 480  
 lawsuit 969  
 - hear! 931  
 - and obey 743  
 - out 457  
**hearer** 418  
**hearing** 418, 696  
 [see hear]  
 gain a - 175  
 give a - 418  
 hard of - 419  
 out of - 196  
 within - 197  
**hearken** 457  
**hearsay** 532  
 - evidence 467  
**hearse** 363  
**heart**  
 intrinsicity 5  
 interior 221  
 centre 222  
 mind 450  
 willingness 602  
 essential 642  
 affections 820  
 courage 861  
 love 897  
 man after one's  
 own - 899  
 with all one's -  
 438, 602  
 at - 820, 821  
 from bottom of -  
 543  
 beating - 821, 824  
 break the - 830  
 by -  
 memory 505  
 go to one's - 824  
 in good - 858  
 with a heavy -  
 603  
 know by - 490  
 lay to - 837  
 learn by - 539  
 lift up the - 990  
 lose - 837  
 lose one's - 897  
 nearest to one's -  
 897  
 not find it in one's  
 - 603  
 have a place in  
 the - 897  
 put one's - into

## HEA

604  
 set one's - upon  
 604  
 take -  
 content 831  
 hope 858  
 courage 861  
 take to -  
 sensibility 822  
 discontent 832  
 dejection 837  
 anger 900  
 warm - 822  
 wind round the -  
 897  
 - bleeding for 914  
 to one's -'s con-  
 tent  
 willing 602  
 enough 639  
 success 731  
 pleasure 829  
 -'s core  
 mind 450  
 affections 820  
 - expanding 821  
 - failing one 837,  
 860  
 do one's - good  
 829  
 - of grace 858  
 - in hand 602  
 - leaping with joy  
 827, 838  
 - leaping into  
 one's mouth 824  
 - of oak  
 strong 159  
 hard 323  
 - in right place  
 906  
 - sinking fear 860  
 - and soul  
 completely 52  
 willing 602  
 resolute 604  
 exertion 686  
 feeling 821  
 - of stone 823, 907  
 - swelling 824  
**heartache** 828  
**heart-breaking** 821,  
 830  
**heart-broken** 828  
**heartburning**  
 discontent 832  
 regret 833  
 enmity 889  
 anger 900  
 jealousy 920  
**hearten** 858, 861

## HEA

**heartfelt** 821, 829  
**hearth**  
 home 189  
 fireplace 386  
**heartless** 823, 945  
**heart-rending** 830  
**heartsease** 831  
**heart-shaped** 245  
**heart-sick**  
 dejection 837  
 dislike 867  
 satiety 869  
**heart-stricken** 828  
**heart-strings**, tear  
 the - 830  
**heartly**  
 willing 602  
 healthy 654  
 feeling 821  
 cheerful 836  
 friendly 888  
 social 892  
 - laugh 838  
 - meal 298  
 - reception 892  
**heat** warmth 382  
 make hot 384  
 contest 720  
 excitement 824,  
 825  
 dead - 27  
 - of passion 900  
 - wave 382  
**heated** imagination  
 515  
**heater** 386  
**heath** moor 344  
 plant 367  
**heathen** 984, 989  
 - mythology 979  
**heathenish** 851  
**heather** moor 344  
 plant 367  
**heäume** 717  
**heautontimoru-**  
 menos 837, 955  
**heave** raise 307  
 emotion 821  
 - the lead 208,  
 466  
 - a sigh 839  
 - in sight 446  
 - to 265  
**heaven** 827, 981  
 call - to witness  
 535  
 in the face of -  
 525  
 light of - 420  
 move - and earth  
 686



## HEA

will of - 601  
 - forfend! 766  
 - knows 475, 491  
 - be praised 838, 916  
 for -'s sake 765  
**heaven-born**  
   *wise* 498  
   *repute* 873  
   *virtue* 944  
**heaven-directed**  
   498  
**heaven-kissing** 206  
**heavenly**  
   *celestial* 318  
   *rapturous* 829  
   *divine* 976  
   *of heaven* 981  
   - *bodies* 318  
   - *host* 977  
   - *kingdom* 981  
**heavenly-minded**  
   987  
**heavens** 318  
   - and *earth!* 870  
**Heaviside layer**  
   338  
**heavisome** 843  
**heavy great** 31  
   *inert* 172  
   *weighty* 319  
   *stupid* 499  
   *actor* 599  
   *sleepy* 683  
   *drill* 843  
   *brutish* 851  
   - *affliction* 828  
   - *artillery* 726  
   - *cost* 814  
   - *dragoon* 726  
   - *father* 599  
   - *gaited* 843  
   - *gun* 727  
   - *hand*  
   *clumsy* 699  
   *severe* 739  
   - on *hand* 641  
   - *heart loth* 603  
   *pain* 828  
   *dejection* 837  
   - *hours* 841  
   - on *the mind* 837  
   - *news* 830  
   - *sea*  
   *agitation* 515  
   *waves* 848  
   - *sleep* 683  
   - *type* 591  
   - *wet* 298  
**heavy-laden** 706,  
   828

## HEE

**hebdomadal** 138  
**Hebe** 845  
**hebetate** 823, 826  
**hebetude**  
   *imbecile* 499  
   *insensible* 823  
   *inexcitable* 826  
**Hebrew**  
   *unintelligible* 519  
   *Jew* 984  
**Hecate** 994  
**hecatomb**  
   *number* 98  
   *sacrifice* 991  
**heckle** 830, 900  
**hectic** 382, 821  
**Hector brave** 861  
   *rash* 863  
   *bully* 885, 887  
**hedge**  
   *compensate* 30  
   *inclosure* 232  
   - *in*  
     *circumscribe* 229  
     *hinder* 706  
     *conditions* 770  
**hedgehog** 253  
**hedonism** 377, 827  
**hedonist** 954a  
**heed attend** 457  
   *care* 459  
   *beware* 668  
   *caution* 864  
**heedful** 457  
**heedless**  
   *inattentive* 458  
   *neglectful* 460  
   *oblivious* 506  
   *rash* 863  
**heel support** 215  
   *lean* 217  
   *deviate* 279  
   *go round* 311  
   *iron* - 975  
   *lay by the -s* 162  
   *turn on one's -*  
     *go back* 283  
     *go round* 311  
     *avoid* 623  
     - *of Achilles* 665  
**heel-piece**  
   *sequel* 65  
   *back* 235  
   *repair* 660  
**heel-tap**  
   *remainder* 40  
   *dress* 653  
**heels lowness** 207  
   *at the - of*  
     *near* 197  
     *behind* 235

## HEL

*cool one's -* 681  
*follow on the - of*  
   281  
*laid by the -* 751  
*lay by the -* 789  
*show a light pair*  
   *of -* 623  
*take to one's -*  
   623  
*tread on the - of*  
   *near* 197  
   *follow* 281  
   *approach* 286  
 - *over head*  
   *inverted* 218  
   *hasty* 684  
   *rash* 863  
**heft handle** 633  
   *exertion* 686  
**hegemony**  
   *influence* 175  
   *direction* 693  
   *authority* 737  
**heifer** 366  
**heigho!** 839  
**height degree** 26  
   *altitude* 206  
   *summit* 210  
 at its -  
   *great* 31  
   *supreme* 33  
*draw oneself up to*  
   *his full -* 307  
 - *finder* 206  
**heighten**  
   *increase* 35  
   *elevate* 307  
   *exaggerate* 549  
   *aggravate* 835  
**hejira** [see *hejira*]  
**heinous** 945  
**heir futurity** 121  
   *posterity* 167  
   *inheritor* 779  
**heirloom** 780  
**heirship** 777  
**hejira** 293  
**Helen of Troy** 845  
**heliacal** 318  
**helical** 248  
**Helicon** 597  
**helicon-horn** 417  
**helicopter** 273  
**Heliogabalus** 954a  
**heliograph**  
   *signal* 550  
   *picture* 556  
**heliography** 550  
   *light* 420  
   *painting* 556  
**Helios** 423

## HEM

**heliotrope** 847  
**heliotype** 558  
**helix** 248  
**hell abyss** 208  
   *gaming-house* 62  
   *gehenna* 982  
 - *upon earth*  
   *misfortune* 735  
   *pain* 828  
 - *broke loose* 59  
**hell-born** 945, 978  
**hellebore** 663  
**hell-hound** 913, 949  
**hellish**  
   *malevolent* 907  
   *vicious* 945  
   *hell* 982  
**helluo librorum** 492  
**helm handle** 633  
   *sceptre* 747  
   (*authority* 737)  
*answer the -* 743  
 at the - 693  
*obey the -* 705  
*take the -* 693  
**helmet** 225, 717  
**helminthology** 368  
**helmsman** 269, 694  
**helot** 746  
**help benefit** 618  
   *utility* 644  
   *remedy* 662  
   *aid* 707  
   *servant* 746  
   *give* 784  
 it can't be -ed  
   *submission* 725  
   *never mind* 823  
   *content* 831  
 God - you 914  
 so - me God 535  
 - *oneself to* 789  
**helper** 711  
**helpless** 158, 665  
**helpmate**  
   *auxiliary* 711  
   *wife* 903  
**helter-skelter** 59,  
   684  
**helve**  
 throw the - after  
   the hatchet 818  
**hem edge** 231  
   *fold* 258  
   *indeed!* 870  
 kiss the - of one's  
   garment 886  
 - *in enclose* 220  
   *restrain* 751  
**hemi-** 91  
**hemisphere** 181

hemispheric 250  
 hemlock 663  
 hemorrhage 299  
 hemp 205  
 hen 366, 374  
   *female* 374  
   - with one chicken  
   *busy* 682  
 henbane 663  
 hence  
   *arising from* 155  
   *departure* 293  
   *deduction* 476  
   - loathed mel-  
   *ancholy* 836  
 henceforth 121  
 henchman 746  
 hencoop 370  
 hendiadis 91  
 henna 433  
 henpecked 743, 749  
 heptagon 244  
 heptarchy 98  
 Heraclitus 839  
 rideret - 853  
 herald  
   *precursor* 64  
   *precession* 280  
   *predict* 511  
   *forerunner* 512  
   *proclaim* 531  
   *messenger* 534  
 heraldry 550  
 herb 367  
 herbage 365  
 herbal 369  
 herbivorous 298  
 herborize 369  
 herculean  
   *strong* 159  
   *exertion* 686  
   *difficult* 704  
 Herculem, ex pede  
   - 550  
 Hercules 159, 215  
   pillars of - 233,  
   550  
 herd 72, 102  
 herdsman 746  
 here  
   *situation* 183  
   *presence* 186  
   *arrival* 292  
   come -! 286  
   - below 318  
   - goes 676  
   - and there  
   *dispersed* 73  
   *few* 103  
   *place* 182, 183  
   - there and

everywhere  
   *diversity* 16a  
   *space* 180  
   *omnipresence* 186  
   - to-day and gone  
   to-morrow 111  
 hereabouts 183,  
   197  
 hereafter 121, 152  
 hereby 631  
 hereditament 780  
 hereditary  
   *intrinsic* 5  
   *derivative* 154,  
   167  
 heredity 167  
 herein 221  
 heresy 495, 984  
 heretic 984  
 heretofore 122  
 hereupon 106  
 herewith 88, 632  
 heritage  
   *future* 121  
   *possession* 777  
   *property* 780  
 heritor 779  
 hermaphrodite 83  
   - brig 273  
 hermeneutics 522  
 Hermes 534, 582  
 hermetically 261  
 hermit 893, 955  
 hermitage  
   *house* 189  
   *cell* 191  
   *seclusion* 893  
 hero brave 861  
   *glory* 873  
   *good man* 948  
   - worship 931, 991  
 Herod, out-Herod  
   - 549  
 heroic [see hero]  
   *magnanimous*  
   942  
   mock - 853  
 heroics 884  
 heroin 663  
 heroine 861  
 herpetology 368  
 Herr 373  
 herring  
   *pungent* 392  
   - pond 341  
   draw a - across  
   the trail 545  
   trail of a red -  
   615, 706  
 herring-gutted 203  
 hesitate

uncertain 475  
 sceptical 485  
 stammer 583  
 reluctant 603  
 irresolute 605  
 fearful 860  
 Hesperian 236  
 Hesperides, garden  
   of the - 981  
 Hesperus 423  
 Hessian boot 225  
 hest 741  
 hesterni quirites  
   876  
 heterarchy 737  
 heteroclite 83  
 heterodoxy 489,  
   984  
 heterogeneous  
   *unrelated* 10  
   *different* 15  
   *mixed* 41  
   *multiform* 81  
   *exceptional* 83  
 heterogeneity 15,  
   16a  
 heteromorphism  
   16a  
 hetman 745  
 hew cut 44  
   *shorten* 201  
   *fashion* 240  
   - down 308  
 hewers of wood  
   *workers* 690  
   *commonalty* 876  
 hexagon 98, 244  
 hexahedron 244  
 hexameter 98, 597  
 hey! 586  
 heyday  
   *exultation* 838  
   *festivity* 840  
   *wonder* 870  
   - of the blood 820  
   - of youth 127  
 hiation 260  
 hiatus 198  
 hibernal 383  
 hibernate 683  
 Hibernicism 497,  
   563  
 hic:  
   - jacet 363  
   - labor hoc opus  
   704  
 hick 701, 851, 876  
 hiccup 349  
 hid under a bushel  
   460

hidalgo 875  
 hidden 528  
   - meaning 526  
 hide skin 223  
   *conceal* 528  
   - diminished head  
   *inferior* 34  
   *decrease* 36  
   *humility* 879  
   - one's face  
   *modesty* 881  
   - and seek  
   *deception* 545  
   *avoid* 623  
   *game* 840  
 hide-bound 751,  
   819  
 hideous 846  
 hide-out 893  
 hiding-place  
   *abode* 189  
   *ambush* 530  
   *refuge* 666  
 hie 264, 274  
   - to 266  
 hiemal 126  
 hierarch 996  
 hierarchy 995  
 hieratic 590  
 hieroglyphic  
   *representation*  
   554  
   *letter* 561  
   *writing* 590  
 hierographa 985  
 hieromancy 511  
 hierophant 996  
 hioroscopy 511  
 higgie 794  
 higgledy piggledy  
   59  
 higgler 797  
 high much 31  
   *lofty* 206  
   *fetid* 401  
   *treble* 410  
   *foul* 653  
   *noted* 873  
   *proud* 878  
 from on - 981  
 on - 206  
 think -ly of 931  
 - art 556  
 - celebration 998  
 - colour  
   *colour* 428  
   *red* 434  
   *exaggerate* 549  
 - commissioner  
   745  
 - days and holi-

## HIG

days 840  
 in a - degree 31  
 - descent 875  
 - and dry  
   stable 150  
   safe 664  
 in - esteem 928  
 in - feather  
   strong 159  
   health 654  
   cheerful 836  
   boasting 884  
 - glee 836  
 ~ hand  
   violent 173  
   resolved 604  
   authority 737  
   severe 739  
   pride 878  
   insolence 885  
   lawless 964  
 - jinks 840  
 ride the - horse  
   878  
 - hat 225  
 - life fashion 852  
   rank 875  
 - living  
   intemperance 954  
   gluttony 957  
 - mass 998  
 - mightiness 873  
 - and mighty  
   pride 878  
   insolence 885  
 - note 410  
 - notions 878  
 - places 210  
 - pressure  
   energy 171  
   excitation of  
     feeling 824  
 - price 814  
 - priest 996  
 in - quarters 875  
 - relief 448  
 - repute 873  
 -ly respectable  
   875  
 on the - road to  
   way 627  
   hope 858  
 on one's - ropes  
   excitation 824  
   pride 878  
   anger 900  
 - seas 341  
 in - spirits 836  
 - tide wave 348  
   prosperity 734  
 - time late 133

## HIG

occasion 134  
 - in tone  
   white 430  
 - treason  
   disobedience 742  
   dishonour 940  
 - words  
   quarrel 713  
   anger 900  
 high-ball 298  
 high-born 875  
 high-brow 492  
 higher 33  
 highest 210  
 highfalutin 884  
 high-flavoured 392  
 high-flier  
   madman 504  
   proud 878  
 high-flown  
   imaginative 515  
   style 577  
   proud 878  
   vain 880  
   insolent 885  
 high-flying  
   inattentive 458  
   exaggerated 549  
   ostentatious 822  
 highlands 206  
 high-low 225  
 high-mettled  
   excitable 825  
   brave 861  
 high-minded  
   honourable 939  
   magnanimous  
     942  
 highness title 877  
 high-pitched 410  
 high-seasoned 392  
 high-souled 878  
 high-sounding  
   loud 404  
   words 577  
   display 882  
 high-spirited 861,  
   939  
 high 564  
 high-toned 852  
 high-water  
   completeness 52  
   height 206  
   crater 337  
 - mark  
   measure 466  
 highway 627  
 -s and byways  
   627  
 - robbery 791  
 highwayman 792

## HIR

high-wrought  
   good 648  
   prepared 673  
   excited 824  
 hike 266  
 hilarity 836  
 hill height 206  
   convexity 250  
   ascent 305  
   descent 306  
 take to the -s 666  
 -dwelling 206  
 hillock 206  
 hilt 633  
 hinc illæ lachrymæ  
   155  
 hind back 235  
   clown 876  
 on one's - legs  
   elevation 307  
   anger 900  
 - quarters 235  
 hinder 706  
 hindermost 67, 235  
 Hindooism 984  
 hindrance 706  
 hinge fasten 43  
   fastening 45  
   cause 153  
   depend upon 154  
   rotate 312  
 hinny 271  
 hint reminder 505  
   suppose 514  
   inform 527  
   take a - 498  
   - a fault &c. 932  
 hinterland 235  
 hip 236  
 have on the -  
   confute 479  
   success 731  
   authority 737  
   subjection 749  
 - hip, hurrah! 838  
 hipped [see hypped]  
 hippocentaur 80  
 Hippocrates 662  
 hippocratic 360  
 hippodrome  
   drama 599  
   arena 728  
   amusement 840  
 hippogriff 83  
 Hippolytus 960  
 hippophagy 298  
 hippopotamus 192  
 hirdie-girdie 218  
 hire  
   commission 755  
   borrowing 788

## HIV

price 812  
   reward 973  
   on - 763  
 hireling 746  
 hirsute 256  
 hispid 256  
 hiss sound 409  
   animal cry 412  
   disrespect 929  
   contempt 930  
   disapprobation  
     932  
 hist! 585, 586  
 histology 329  
 historian 553  
 historic 594  
 historiette 594  
 historical:  
   - painter 559  
   - painting 556  
 historiographer 553  
 historiography 594  
 history past 122  
   record 551  
   narrative 594  
 History, Natural -  
   357  
 histrionic 599  
 hit chance 156  
   strike 276  
   reach 292  
   succeed 731  
   censure 932  
   (punish 972)  
 good - 626  
 make a - 731  
 - one's fancy 829  
 - the mark 731  
 - off 545  
 - upon  
   discover 480a  
   plan 626  
 hitch  
   fasten 43  
   knot 45  
   stoppage 142  
   hang 214  
   jerk 315  
   harness 370  
   difficulty 704  
   hindrance 706  
   - up 293  
 hither 278, 292  
 come - 286  
 hitherto 122  
 hive  
   multitude 102  
   location 184  
   abode 189  
   bees 870  
   workshop 691

## H.M.S.

## HOL

## HOL

## HOL

**H.M.S.** 726  
**hoar** *aged* 128  
     *white* 430  
     - frost 383  
**hoard** 636  
**hoarse**  
     *husky* 405  
     *harsh* 410  
     *voiceless* 581  
     talk oneself - 584  
**hoary** [*see* **hoar**]  
**hoax** 545  
**hob** *place* 215  
     *stove* 386  
     - and nob  
     *celebration* 883  
     *courtesy* 894  
**hobble**  
     *limp* 275  
     *awkward* 699  
     *difficulty* 704  
     *fail* 732  
     *shackle* 751  
     - skirt 225  
**hobbledehoy** 129  
**hobby**  
     *crotchet* 481  
     *pursuit* 622  
     *desire* 865  
**hobby-horse** 272  
**hobgoblin**  
     *fearful* 860  
     *demon* 980  
**hobo** 268  
**hobnail** 876  
**Hobson's choice**  
     *necessity* 601  
     *no choice* 609a  
     *compulsion* 744  
**hoc** *genus omne*  
     876  
**hock** 771  
**hock shop** 787  
**hockey** 840  
**hockey rink** 213  
**hocus** 545  
**hocus-pocus**  
     *interchange* 148  
     *unmeaning* 517  
     *cheat* 545  
     *conjuror* 992  
     *spell* 993  
**hod**  
     *receptacle* 191  
     *support* 215  
     *vehicle* 272  
**hoddody-doddy** 501  
**hodge-podge** 41, 59  
**hoe** 272, 371  
**hog** *animal* 366  
     *sensualist* 954a

*glutton* 957  
*greedy as a* - 865  
*go the whole* - 604  
**hog's back** 206  
**hogmanay** 998  
**hogshhead** 191  
**hog-wash** 653  
**hoist** 307  
     - the black flag  
     722  
     - a flag 550  
     - on one's own  
     petard  
     *retaliation* 718  
     *failure* 732  
**hoity-toity!** 815,  
     870  
**hold** *cohere* 46  
     *contain* 54  
     *remain* 141  
     *cease* 142  
     *go on* 143  
     *happen* 151  
     *receptacle* 191  
     *cellar* 207  
     *base* 211  
     *support* 215  
     *halt* 265  
     *believe* 484  
     *be passive* 681  
     *defend* 717  
     *power* 737  
     *restrain* 751  
     *prison* 752  
     *prohibit* 761  
     *possess* 777  
     *retain* 781  
     *enough!* 869  
     *have a firm* - 781  
     *have a* - upon 175  
     *gain a* - upon 737  
     *get - of* 789  
     *quit one's* - 782  
     take - 175  
     - aloof  
     *stay away* 187  
     *distrust* 487  
     *avoid* 623  
     - an argument  
     476  
     - authority 737  
     - back *avoid* 623  
     *store* 636  
     *hinder* 706  
     *restrain* 751  
     *retain* 781  
     *miserly* 819  
     - one's breath  
     *wonder* 870  
     - converse 588  
     - a council 695

- fast 751, 781  
 - forth *teach* 537  
*speak* 582  
 - good 478, 494  
 - one's ground  
     141  
 - in hand 737  
 - one's hand  
     *cease* 142  
     *relinquish* 624  
 - hard 265  
 - up one's head  
     861  
 - a lease 771  
 - a meeting 72  
 - off 623  
 - office 693  
 - on  
     *continue* 141, 143  
     *persevere* 604a  
 - out [*see below*]  
 - one's own  
     *preserve* 670  
     *defend* 717  
     *resist* 719  
 - oneself in readi-  
     ness 673  
 - in remembrance  
     505  
 - both one's sides  
     838  
 - a situation 625  
 - in solution 335  
 - to 602  
 - together 43, 709  
 - one's tongue  
     403, 585  
 - up [*see below*]  
 - oneself up 307  
**hold out**  
     *endure* 106  
     *affirm* 535  
     *persevere* 604a  
     *resist* 719  
     *offer* 763  
     *brave* 861  
 - expectation  
     *predict* 511  
     *promise* 768  
     - temptation 865  
**hold up**  
     *continue* 143  
     *support* 215  
     *not rain* 340  
     *aid* 707  
     *rob* 791  
     *display* 882  
     *extol* 931  
 - one's hand  
     *sign* 550  
     *threat* 609

- to execration  
     *cures* 908  
     *censure* 932  
 - the mirror 525  
 - to scorn 930  
 - to shame 874  
 - to view 525  
**holder** 779  
**holdfast** 45  
**holding**  
     *tenancy* 777  
     *property* 780  
**hole** *place* 182  
     *hovel* 189  
     *receptacle* 191  
     *opening* 260  
     *ambush* 530  
 - in one's coat 651  
 - and corner  
     *place* 182  
     *peer into* - 461  
     *hiding* 528, 530  
 - to creep out of  
     *plea* 617  
     *escape* 671  
     *facility* 705  
**holiday** *leisure* 685  
     *repose* 687  
     *amusement* 840  
     - task *easy* 705  
**holiness** *God* 976  
     *piety* 987  
**holloa** 411  
 - before one is out  
     of the wood 884  
**hollow**  
     *unsubstantial* 4  
     *completely* 52  
     *incomplete* 53  
     *depth* 208  
     *concavity* 252  
     *channel* 350  
     - sound 408  
     *specious* 477  
     *false* 544  
     *voiceless* 581  
     beat - 731  
     - truce 723  
**holm** 346  
**holocaust**  
     *kill* 361  
     *sacrifice* 991  
     (*destruction* 162)  
**holograph** 590  
**holster** 191  
**holt** 367  
**holus bolus** 684  
**Holy of God** 976  
     *pious* 987  
     keep - 987  
 - breathing 990

## HOL

- Church 983a  
 - City 981  
 - day 998  
 - Ghost 976  
 temple of the -  
   Ghost 983a  
 - men of old 985  
 - orders 995  
 - place 1000  
 - Scriptures 985  
 - Spirit 976  
 - water 998  
 - week 998  
**holystone** 652  
**homage**  
   *submission* 725  
   *fidelity* 743  
   *reverence* 928  
   *approbation* 931  
   *worship* 990  
**home focus** 74  
   *habitation* 189  
   *near* 197  
   *interior* 221  
   *arrival* 292  
   *refuge* 666  
 at - *party* 72  
   *present* 186  
   *within* 221  
   *at ease* 705  
   *social gathering*  
     892  
 be at -  
   - to visitors 892  
 feel at -  
   *freedom* 748  
   *pleasure* 827  
   *content* 831  
 look at -  
   *accusation* 938  
 make oneself at -  
   *free* 748  
   *sociable* 892  
 not be at - 764  
 stay at - 265  
 at - in  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *skill* 698  
 at - with  
   *friendship* 888  
 bring - to  
   *evidence* 467  
   *belief* 484  
   *accuse* 938  
   *condemn* 971  
 come - 292  
 eternal - 98  
 from - 187  
 get - 292  
 go - 283  
 go from - 293

## HON

long - 363  
 strike -  
   *energy* 171  
   *attack* 716  
   - stroke 170  
   - thrust  
     *attack* 716  
     *censure* 932  
**home-bred** 851  
**home-felt** 821, 824  
**home-rule** 737, 748  
**homeless**  
   *unhoused* 185  
   *banished* 893  
**homely**  
   *language* 576  
   *unadorned* 849  
   *common* 851, 876  
**Homeric**  
   - laughter 838  
 home-sick 833  
**home-spun**  
   *texture* 329  
**home-stall** 189  
**homestead** 189  
**homeward bound**  
   292  
**homicidal maniac**  
   913  
**homicide** 361  
**homiletical** 892  
**homily**  
   *teaching* 537  
   *advice* 595  
   *sermon* 998  
**hominem, argu-**  
   *mentum ad* -  
     938  
**homœopathic**  
   *small* 32  
   *little* 193  
**Homœopathy** 662  
**homogeneity**  
   *relation* 9  
   *identity* 13  
   *uniformity* 16  
   *simplicity* 42  
**homogenesis** 161  
**homologous** 23  
**homology**  
   *relation* 9  
   *uniformity* 16  
   *equality* 27  
   *concord* 714  
**homonym**  
   *equivocal* 520  
   *vocal sound* 580  
**homophony** 413  
**homunculus** 193  
**Hon.** 817  
**hone** 253

## HOO

**honest**  
   *veracious* 543  
   *honourable* 939  
   *pure* 960  
   - meaning 516  
   turn an - penny  
     775  
   - truth 494  
**honey**  
   *sweet* 396  
   *favourite* 899  
   milk and - 734  
**honeycomb**  
   *concave* 252  
   *opening* 260  
   *deterioration* 659  
**honeyed**  
   - phrases 894  
   - words  
     *allurement* 615  
     *flattery* 933  
**honeymoon**  
   *pleasure* 827  
   *endearment* 902  
   *marriage* 903  
**honey-mouthed**  
   894, 933  
**honeysuckle** 396  
**honorarium** 784, 973  
**honorary** 815  
**honour**  
   *demesne* 780  
   *glory* 873  
   *title* 877  
   *respect* 928  
   *approbation* 931  
   *probity* 939  
   affair of - 720  
   do - to 883  
   do the -s  
     *sociality* 892  
     *courtesy* 894  
     *respect* 928  
   his - *judge* 967  
   in - of 883  
   man of - 939  
   upon my - 535,  
     768  
   word of - 768  
   - be to 873  
   - a bill 807  
   - in the breach  
     923  
   - bright  
     *veracity* 543  
     *probity* 939  
**honte, mauvaise** -  
   881  
**hood** 225, 999  
**hooded** 223  
**hoodlum** 887

## HOP

**hoodoo** 649  
**hoodwink**  
   *ignore* 491  
   *blind* 442  
   *hide* 528  
   *deceive* 545  
**hoof** 211  
   *cloven* - 907  
**hook fasten** 43  
   *fastening* 45  
   *hang* 214  
   *curve* 245  
   *deceive* 545  
   *retain* 781  
   *take* 789  
 by - or by crook  
   631  
**hookah** 392  
**hooker ship** 273  
**hooky, blind** - 840  
**hooks, go off the**  
   360  
**hooligan** 887, 913  
**hoop circle** 247  
   *cry* 411  
**hoot cry** 411, 412  
   *deride* 929  
   *contempt* 930  
   *censure* 932  
**hop leap** 309  
   *dance* 840, 892  
   - off 293  
   - skip and jump  
     *leap* 309  
   *agitation* 315  
   *haste* 684  
   *game* 840  
   - the twig 360  
**hope 858**  
   band of - 958  
   beyond - 658, 734  
   dash one's -s 837  
   excite - 511  
   foster - 858  
   well-grounded -  
     472  
   - against hope 859  
   - for the best 858  
   - deferred  
     *dejection* 837  
     *lamentation* 859  
   - for expect 507  
   *desire* 865  
   hope chest 858  
**hopeful infant** 129  
   *probable* 472  
   *hope* 858  
**hopelessness** 471,  
   859  
**Hop-o'-my-thumb**  
   193

## HOP

hopper 191  
 horary 108  
 horde  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *party* 712  
   *commonally* 876  
 horizon  
   *distance* 196  
   *view* 441  
   *expectation* 507  
   appear on the -  
     525  
   gloomy - 859  
 horizontality 213  
 horn  
   *receptacle* 191  
   *sharp* 253  
   *music* 417  
   draw in one's -s  
     *recant* 607  
     *submit* 725  
     *humility* 879  
   exalt one's - 873  
   wear the -s 905  
   -s of a dilemma  
     *reasoning* 476  
     *difficulty* 704  
   - in 294  
   - mad 920  
   - of plenty 639  
 hornbook 542  
 hornet  
   *evil-doer* 913  
   -s nest  
     *pitfall* 667  
     *difficulty* 704  
   *adversity* 735  
   *painful* 830  
   *resentment* 900  
   *censure* 932  
 hornpipe 840  
 hornwork 717  
 horny 323  
 Horny, old - 978  
 horology 114  
 horoscope 511, 992  
 horresco referens  
   860  
 horrible *great* 31  
   *noxious* 649  
   *dire* 830  
   *ugly* 846  
   *fearful* 860  
 horrid [*see* horrible]  
   *vulgar* 851  
 horrida bella 722  
 horrific [*see*  
   horrible]  
 horrified 828, 860  
 horrify 830, 860  
 horripilation 383

## HOS

horrisonous 410  
 horror 860, 867  
   view with - 898  
 horrors 837  
   sup full of - 828  
 horror-stricken 828  
 hors de combat  
   *impotent* 158  
   *useless* 645  
   *tired out* 688  
   put - 731  
 hors-d'œuvre 298  
 horse hang on 214  
   stand 215  
   *carrier* 271  
   *animal* 366  
   *male* 373  
   *cavalry* 726  
 ride the high -  
   885  
 put the -s to 673  
 put up one's -s at  
   184  
 put up one's -s  
   together  
     *concord* 714  
     *friendship* 888  
 take - 266  
 to - 293  
 war - 726  
 work like a - 686  
 - artillery 726  
 - of another colour  
   15  
 - doctor 370  
 - and foot 726  
 - laugh 838  
 - marine 701  
 like a - in a mill  
   613  
 - racing  
   *pastime* 840  
   *contention* 720  
 - soldier 726  
 - track 627  
 horseback 266  
 horse-cloth 225  
 horseman 268  
 horsemanship  
   *riding* 266  
   *skill* 698  
 horseplay 856  
 horse power 466  
 horse-shoe 245  
 horse-whip 972  
 hortation 615, 695  
 hortative 537  
 horticulture 371  
 hortus siccus 369  
 hosanna 931, 990  
 hose

## HOT

*stockings* 225  
*pipe* 348, 350  
*extinguisher* 385  
 hosier 225  
 hospice 189, 662  
 hospitable 816, 892  
 hospital 189, 662  
   in - 655  
 hospitality  
   [*see* hospitable]  
 hospodar 745  
 host collection 72  
   *multitude* 102  
   *army* 726  
   *friend* 890  
   *rite* 998  
 reckon without  
   one's -  
   *error* 495  
   *unskilful* 699  
   *rash* 863  
   - of heaven 977  
   - in himself 175  
 hostage 771  
 hostel 189  
 hostelry 189  
 hostile  
   *disagreeing* 24  
   *opposed* 708  
   *enmity* 889  
   in - array 708  
   - meeting 720  
 hostilities 722  
 hostility 889  
 hostler 746  
 hot violent 173  
   *warm* 382  
   *pungent* 392  
   *red* 434  
   *orange* 439  
   *excited* 824  
   *irascible* 901  
   make - 384  
   - air 482, 884  
   - bath 386  
   - blood rash 863  
   *angry* 900  
   *irascible* 901  
 blow - and cold  
   *inconsistent* 477  
   *falsehood* 544  
   *tergiversation* 607  
   *caprice* 608  
 in - haste 684  
 in - pursuit 622  
 - water  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *quarrel* 713  
   *painful* 830  
   - water bottle 386  
 hot air merchant

## HOU

884  
 hot-bed cause 153  
 centre 222  
   *workshop* 691  
 Hotchkiss gun 727  
 hotchpotch  
   *mixture* 41  
   *confusion* 59  
   *participation* 778  
 hotel 189  
 hot-headed 684,  
   825  
 hothouse  
   *conservatory* 371,  
   636  
   *furnace* 386  
   *workshop* 691  
 hot-press 255  
 Hotspur 863  
 Hottentot 876  
 hough 659  
 hound animal 366  
   *hunt* 622  
   *persecute* 907  
   *wretch* 949  
 hold with the hare  
   but run with the  
   -s 607  
   - on 615  
 houppelande 225  
 hour period 108  
   *point of time* 113  
   *present time* 118  
 improve the shin-  
   ing - 682  
 one's - is come  
   *occasion* 134  
   *death* 360  
   - after hour 110  
 hour-glass  
   *chronometer* 114  
   *contraction* 195  
   *narrow* 203  
 Hour 845  
 hourly time 106  
   *frequent* 136  
   *periodical* 138  
 house family 166  
   *locate* 184  
   *abode* 189  
   *theatre* 599  
   *make safe* 664  
   *council* 696  
   *firm* 712  
 before the - 454  
 keep - 184  
 eat out of - and  
   home  
   *prodigal* 818  
   *gluttony* 957  
 turn out of - and



HOU

home 297  
 - of cards 160  
 - of correction  
   prison 752  
   punishment 975  
 - of death 363  
 - of detention 752  
 - divided against  
   itself 713  
 bring the - about  
   one's ears 699  
 - of Commons  
   696, 966  
 - of God 1000  
 - of Lords 696,  
   875, 966  
 set one's - in  
   order 952  
 - of peers 696, 875  
 - of prayer 1000  
 - built on sand  
   160  
 turn - out of win-  
   dow 713  
 housebreaker 792  
 housebreaking 791  
 house-dog 366  
 household  
   inhabitants 188  
   abode 189  
   - gods 189  
   - stuff 635  
   - troops 726  
   - words  
     known 490  
     language 560  
     plain 576, 849  
 householder 188  
 housekeeper 637,  
   694  
 housekeeping 692  
 houseless 185  
 housemaid 746  
 house-organ 531  
 Houses of Parlia-  
   ment 191, 696  
 house-top 210  
 proclaim from -  
   531  
 house-room 180  
 house-warming 892  
 housewife 682  
 housewifery 692,  
   817  
 housing  
   lodging 189  
   covering 223  
   horse-cloth 225  
 hovel 189  
 hoveller 269  
 hover high 206

HUG

rove 266  
 soar 267  
 ascend 305  
 irresolute 605  
 - about  
   move 264  
 - over  
   near 197  
 how way 627  
 means 632  
 - comes it?  
   attribution 155  
   inquiry 461  
   - now 870  
 howbeit 30  
 however  
   degree 26  
   notwithstanding  
     30  
   except 83  
 howitzer 727  
 howker 273  
 howl  
   wind 349  
   human cry 411  
   animal cry 412  
   lamentation 839  
 howler 495  
 howling wilderness  
   169, 893  
 hoy 273  
 hoyden girl 129  
   rude 851  
 hub 222  
 hubble-bubble 392  
 hubbub stir 315  
   noise 404  
   discord 713  
 huckster 794, 797  
 huddle  
   disorder 59  
   derange 61  
   collect 72  
   hug 197  
   - on 225  
 Hudibrastic 856  
   - verse 597  
 hue 428  
 - and cry cry 411  
   proclaim 531  
   pursuit 622  
   alarm 669  
 raise a - and cry  
   932  
 hueless 429  
 huff 885, 900  
 huffy 901  
 hug cohere 46  
   border on 197  
   retain 781  
   courtesy 894

HUM

love 897  
 endearment 902  
 - a belief 606  
 - oneself  
   pleasure 827  
   content 831  
   rejoicing 838  
   pride 878  
 - the shore  
   navigation 267  
   approach 286  
   - a sin 945  
 huge 31, 192  
 hugger-mugger 528  
 Huguenot 984  
 huis clos, à - 528  
 huissier 965  
 huke 225  
 hulk body 50  
   ship 273  
 hulks 752  
 hulky big 192  
   unwieldy 647  
   ugly 846  
 hull 50  
 hullabaloo 404, 411  
 hullo! 292  
 hum  
   faint sound 405  
   continued sound  
     407  
   animal sound 412  
   sing 416  
   deceive 545, 546  
 - and haw  
   stammer 583  
   irresolute 605  
 busy - of men 682  
 human 372  
 - race 372  
 - sacrifices 991  
 humane  
   benevolent 906  
   philanthropic 910  
   merciful 914  
 humanitarian 372,  
   910  
 humanities 560  
 humanize 894  
 humano capiti cer-  
   vicem jungere  
   equinam 24  
 humation 363  
 humble meek 879  
   modest 881  
   pious 987  
 -r classes 876  
 - oneself  
   submit 725  
   meek 879  
   penitent 950

HUN

worship 990  
 eat - pie 725, 879  
 your - servant  
   dissent 489  
   refusal 764  
 humbug  
   falsehood 544  
   deception 545  
   deceiver 548  
   trifle 643  
   affectation 855  
 humdrum 841, 843  
 humectate 337, 339  
 humid 339  
 humiliate 308  
 humiliation  
   adversity 735  
   disrepute 874  
   sense of shame  
     879  
   worship 990  
   self - 950  
 humility 879, 987  
 humming-top 417  
 hummock 206, 250  
 humorist 844  
 humorous 842  
 humour essence 5  
   tendency 176  
   liquid 333  
   disposition 602  
   caprice 608  
   aid 707  
   indulge 760  
   affections 820  
   please 829  
   wit 842  
   flatter 933  
   (fun 840)  
 in the - 602  
 out of - 901a  
 peccant -  
   unclean 853  
   disease 655  
 humoursome  
   capricious 608  
   sulky 901a  
 hump 250  
 hump-backed 243  
 humph! 870  
 Humphrey, dine  
   with Duke - 956  
 Humpty-dumpty  
   193  
 Hun 165, 851, 913  
 hunch 250, 612  
 hunch-backed 243  
 hundred  
   number 98  
   many 102  
   region 181

## HUN

the same a - years  
 hence 460  
**hundredth** 99  
**hundredweight** 319  
**hunger** 865  
**hunger-strike** 956  
**hunks** 819  
**hunt inquiry** 461  
   *pursuit* 622  
   - after 622  
   - in couples 709  
   - down 907  
   - out *inquiry* 461  
   *discover* 480a  
   - slipper 840  
**hunter horse** 271  
   *killer* 361  
   *pursuer* 622  
   place &c. - 767  
**hunting** 361, 622  
**hunting-ground** 840  
   happy - 981  
**hurdle** 272  
**hurdy-gurdy** 417  
**hurl** 284  
   - against 716  
   - defiance 715  
**hurler avec les**  
   *louis* 82, 714  
**Hurlothrumbo** 860  
**hurly-burly** 315  
**hurrah** 411, 836,  
   838  
**hurricane** 349, 667  
   - deck 210  
**hurry haste** 684  
   *excite* 825  
   - forward 684  
   - off with 789  
   - on 615  
   - of spirits 821  
   - up 684  
**hurst** 367  
**hurt**  
   *physical pain* 378  
   *evil* 619  
   *maltreat* 649  
   *injure* 659  
   more frightened  
   than - 860  
   - the feelings  
   *pain* 830  
   *anger* 900  
**hurtful** 649  
**hurtle** 276  
**hurtless** 648  
**husband**  
   *store* 636  
   *director* 694  
   *spouse* 903  
**husbandman** 371

## HYE

**husbandry**  
   *agriculture* 371  
   *conduct* 692  
   *economy* 817  
**hush moderate** 174  
   *stop* 265  
   *silence* 403  
   *taciturn* 585  
   - up  
     *conceal* 528  
     *pacify* 723  
**hush-money** 30,  
   973  
**husk** 223, 226  
**husky strong** 159  
   *dry* 340  
   *faint sound* 405  
   *hoarse* 581  
**hussar** 726  
**hussy** 962  
**hustings**  
   *school* 542  
   *arena* 728  
   *tribunal* 966  
**hustle**  
   *perturb* 61  
   *push* 276  
   *agitate* 315  
   *activity* 682  
   *hinder* 706  
**hustler** 682, 962  
**hut** 189  
**hutch** 189  
**huzza** 838  
**hyacinth**  
   *jewel* 847  
**hyæna** 913  
**hyaline** 425  
**hybrid**  
   *mixture* 41  
   *exception* 83  
**hydra**  
   *monster* 83, 366  
   *productive* 168  
   - headed 163  
**hydrant** 348, 385  
**hydraulics** 333, 348  
**hydro-aeroplane**  
   273  
**hydrodynamics**  
   333, 348  
**hydrography** 341  
**hydrology** 333  
**hydrolysis** 49  
**hydromancy** 511  
**hydromel** 396  
**hydropathy** 662  
**hydrophobia** 867  
**hydroplane** 273  
**hydrostatics** 333  
**hyemal** 383

## HYP

**hyetology** 348  
**hygeian** 656  
**hygiatics** 670  
**hygienic** 656, 670  
**hygre** 348  
**hygrometry** 339  
**hyle** 316  
**hylism** 316  
**hylotheism** 984,  
   989  
**Hymen** 903  
**hymeneal** 903  
**hymn song** 415  
   *worship* 990  
   - of hate 898  
**hymn-book** 998  
**hyoscine** 663  
**hypallage** 218  
**hyperbation** 218  
**hyperbola** 245  
**hyperbole** 549  
**hyperborean**  
   *far* 196  
   *cold* 383  
**hypercriticism**  
   *misjudgment* 481  
   *discontent* 832  
   *fastidiousness* 868  
   *censure* 932  
**hyperdulia** 990  
**Hyperion** 423, 845  
   - to a satyr 14  
**hyperorthodoxy** 984  
**hyperphysical** 976  
**hypertrophy** 194  
**hyphen** 45  
**hypnology** 683  
**hypnotic**  
   *remedy* 662  
   *sleep* 683  
**hypnotize** 376  
**hypocaust** 386  
**hypochondriac**  
   *madman* 504  
   *low spirits* 837  
**hypochondriasis**  
   837  
**hypocrisy**  
   *falsehood* 544  
   *religious* - 988  
**hypocrite** 548, 855  
   *play the* - 544  
**hypostasis** 1, 3  
**Hypostatic union**  
   976  
**hypotheate** 771  
**hypothense** 217  
**hypothesis** 514  
**hypothesize** 514  
**hypothetical** 475,  
   514

## IDÉ

**hypped insane** 503  
   *dejected* 837  
**hypsometer** 206  
**Hyrcynian wood**  
   533  
**hysteria**  
   *insanity* 503  
**hysterical violent** 173  
**hysterical**  
   *spasmodic* 608  
   *emotional* 821  
   *excitable* 825  
**hysterics** 173  
   *in - excited* 824  
   *frightened* 860  
**hysteron proteron**  
   218

## I

**I** 79  
**iambic** 597  
**ibidem** 13  
**Icarus**  
   *navigator* 269  
   *rash* 863  
   *fate of* - 306  
**ice cold** 383  
   *refrigerate* 385  
**iceberg** 383  
**ice-bound** 383  
   *restraint* 751  
**ice-chest** 385  
**ice-house** 387  
**ice-yacht** 273  
**Ichabod** 874  
**ichnography** 554  
**ichor** 333  
**ichthyology** 368  
**ichthyomancy** 511  
**ichthyophagous** 298  
**icicle** 383  
**icon** 554  
**iconoclasm** 983a,  
   984  
**iconoclast** 165, 913  
**iconography** 554  
**icosahedron** 244  
**id est** 522  
**idea**  
   *small quantity* 32  
   *notion* 453  
   *give an - of* 537  
**ideal unreal** 2  
**idealness** 52  
**erroneous** 495  
**imaginary** 515  
**perfect** 650  
**ideality** 450, 515  
**idée fixe** 481

## IDE

**identification**  
*identity* 13  
*comparison* 464  
*discovery* 480a  
**identity** 13  
 - book 206  
**Ideology** 450  
**Ides of March** 601  
**idiocrasy**  
*essence* 5  
*tendency* 176  
**idiocy** 499  
**idiom** 560, 566  
**idiomatic** 79  
**idiosyncrasy**  
*essence* 5  
*speciality* 79  
*unconformity* 83  
*tendency* 176  
*temperament* 820  
**idiot** 501  
 tale told by an - 517  
**idiotic**  
*foolish* 499  
**idiotism**  
*folly* 499  
*phrase* 566  
**idle** *foolish* 499  
*trivial* 643  
*slothful* 683  
*lie - inaction* 681  
 - conceit 842  
 - hours 681  
 be an - man  
*leisure* 685  
 - talk 588  
 - time away 683  
**idler** 683  
**Ido** 560  
**idol** *desire* 865  
*favourite* 899  
*fetich* 991  
 - of the people 899  
**idolater** 984  
**idolatry** 897, 991  
**idolize** *love* 897  
*impiety* 988  
**idoneous** 23  
**idyl** 597  
**if** *circumstance* 8  
*qualification* 469  
*supposition* 514  
 - you please 765  
 - possible 470  
**igloo** 189  
**igneous** 382  
**ignis fatuus**  
*luminary* 423  
*phantom* 443

## ILL

*ignite* 384  
**ignoble** 876  
**ignominy** 874, 940  
**ignoramus** 493  
**ignorance** 491  
 keep in - 528  
 plead - 937  
**ignoratio elenchi** 477  
**ignore**  
*neglect* 460  
*incredulity* 487  
*not known* 491  
*repudiate* 756, 773  
**ignotum per ignotius** 477  
**ilk** 13  
**ill** *evil* 619  
*badness* 649  
*sick* 655  
 go on - fail 732  
*adversity* 735  
 look - 846  
 take -  
*discontent* 832  
*anger* 900  
 - betide 908  
 - blood hate 898  
*malevolence* 907  
 - at ease pain 828  
*dejection* 837  
 house of - fame 961  
 -s that flesh is heir to *evil* 619  
*disease* 655  
 - humour  
*anger* 900  
*sullenness* 901a  
 - luck 735  
 as - luck would have it 135  
 - off  
*insufficient* 640  
*adversity* 735  
*poor* 804  
 do an - office to 907  
 bird of - omen 668  
 - repute 874  
 - turn *evil* 619  
*spiteful* 907  
 - usage 907  
 - will 907  
*wind bad* 649  
*hindrance* 706  
*adversity* 735  
**ill-adapted** 24  
**ill-advised**

## ILL

*foolish* 499  
*inexpedient* 647  
*unskilful* 699  
**ill-affected** 901a  
**illapse**  
*conversion* 144  
*ingress* 294  
**illaqueate** 545  
**ill-assorted** 24  
**illation** 480  
**illaudable** 947  
**ill-balanced** 28  
**ill-bred** 851, 895  
**ill-conditioned**  
*bad* 649  
*difficult* 704  
*discourteous* 895  
*malevolent* 907  
*vicious* 945  
**ill-conducted** 699  
**ill-contrived**  
*inexpedient* 647  
*bad* 649  
*unskilful* 699  
*malevolent* 907  
**ill-defined** 447  
**ill-devised** 499, 699  
**ill-digested** 674  
**ill-disposed** 901a, 907  
**illegality** 964  
**illegible** 519  
 render - 552  
 - hand 590  
**illegitimate**  
*deceitful* 545  
*undue* 925  
*illegal* 964  
**ill-fated** 735  
**ill-flavoured** 395  
**ill-furnished** 640  
**illiberal**  
*narrow-minded* 481  
*stingy* 819  
*uncourteous* 895  
*selfish* 943  
**illicit** 925, 964  
**ill-imagined** 499, 699  
**illimited** 105  
**ill-intentioned** 907  
**illiterate** 491, 493  
**ill-judged** 499, 699  
**ill-judging** 481  
**ill-made** 243, 846  
**ill-mannered** 851, 895  
**ill-marked** 447  
**ill-matched** 24  
**ill-mated** 24

## IMA

**ill-natured** 907  
**illogical** 477, 495  
**ill-omened** 605, 859  
**ill-proportioned** 243  
**ill-provided** 640  
**ill-qualified** 699  
**ill-requested** 917  
**ill-spent** 646  
**ill-tempered** 901  
**ill-timed** 135  
**ill-treat** *bad* 649  
*severe* 739  
**malevolent** 907  
**illuminant** 388  
**illuminate**  
*enlighten* 420  
*colour* 428  
*excite* 824  
*ornament* 847  
**illuminati** 492  
**illumination**  
 [see *illuminate*]  
*book-illustration* 558  
*celebration* 883  
**ill-use** 907  
**ill-used** 828  
**illusion**  
*fallacy of vision* 443  
*error* 495  
**illusive, illusory**  
*sophistical* 477  
*erroneous* 495  
*deceitful* 545, 546  
**illustrate**  
*exemplify* 82  
*interpret* 522  
*represent* 554  
*engravings* 558  
*ornament* 847  
**illustrious** 873  
**image**  
*likeness* 17  
*copy* 21  
*appearance* 448  
*idea* 453  
*metaphor* 521  
*representation* 554  
*graven - idol* 991  
**imagery** *fancy* 515  
*metaphor* 521  
*representation* 554  
**imaginable** 470  
**imaginary**  
*non-existing* 2  
*fancied* 515  
 - quantity 84  
**imagination** 515

## IMA

imaum 745, 996  
 imbecile 158, 499  
 imbécile 501  
 imbecility 499  
 imbed [*see* embed]  
 imbedded 229  
 imbibe 296  
   - learning 539  
 imbrangle 61  
 imbricated 223  
 imbrogio  
   disorder 59  
   difficulty 704  
   discord 713  
 imbrue  
   impregnate 300  
   moisten 339  
   - one's hands in  
     blood  
     killing 361  
     war 722  
   - the soul 824  
 imbue mix 41  
   impregnate 300  
   moisten 339  
   tinge 428  
   teach 537  
 imbued  
   affections 820  
   - with  
     belief 484  
     habit 613  
     feeling 821  
 imbure 803  
 imitation  
   copying 19  
   copy 21  
   representation  
     554  
 immaculate  
   perfect 650  
   clean 652  
   innocent 946  
 immanent 5, 132  
 immanity 907  
 Immanuel 976  
 immaterial  
   unsubstantial 4  
 immateriality  
   spiritual 317  
   trifling 643  
 immature 123, 674  
 immeasurable 31,  
   105  
 immediate  
   continuous 69  
 immediately 113,  
   132  
 immedicable  
   vulnus 619  
 immedicable 859

## IMP

immelodious 414  
 immemorial 124  
   from time - 122  
   - usage 613  
 immense great 31  
   infinite 105  
   - size 192  
 immerge }  
 immerse }  
   introduce 300  
   dip 337  
 immersed in 229  
 immethodical 59  
 immigrant  
   alien 57  
   entering 294  
 immigration 266,  
   294  
 imminent 152, 286  
 immiscible 47  
 immission 296  
 immitigable  
   hopeless 859  
   revenge 919  
 immix 41  
 immobility 150, 265  
 immoderately 31  
 immodest 961  
 immolation  
   killing 361  
   giving 784  
   sacrifice 991  
 immoral 923, 945  
 immortal  
   perpetual 112  
   glorious 873  
   celebrated 883  
 immotile 265  
 immovable  
   stable 150  
   quiescent 265  
   obstinate 606  
 immundicity 653  
 immunity  
   health 656  
   freedom 748  
   right 924  
   exemption 777a,  
     927a  
 immature 751  
 immutable  
   stable 150  
   deity 976  
 imo pectore, ab -  
   821  
 imp 980  
 impact contact 43  
   impulse 276  
   insertion 300  
 impair 659  
 impale transfix 260

## IMP

execute 972  
 impalpable  
   small 193  
   powder 330  
   intangible 381  
 impanation 998  
 impar sibi 608  
 imparity 28  
 impart inform 527  
   give 784  
 impartial  
   judicious 498  
   neutral 628  
   just 922  
   honourable 939  
   - opinion 484  
 impassable  
   closed 261  
   impossible 471  
 impasse 706  
 impassible 823  
 impassion 824  
 impassionable 822  
 impassioned  
   - language 574  
   excited 825  
 impassive 823  
 impatient 825  
   - of control 742  
 impawn 771  
 impeach  
   censure 932  
   accuse 938  
   go to law 969  
 impeachment,  
   soft - 902  
 impeccability 650,  
   946  
 impecunious 804  
 impede 706  
 impediment 706  
   - in speech 583  
 impedimenta 633,  
   780  
 impel push 276  
   induce 615  
 impend  
   future 121  
   imminent 132  
   destiny 152  
   overhang 206  
 impenetrable  
   closed 261  
   solid 321  
   unintelligible 519  
   latent 526  
 impenitence 951  
 imperative  
   require 630  
   command 737,  
     741

## IMP

severe 739  
 duty 926  
 imperator 745  
 imperceptible  
   small 32  
   minute 193  
   slow 275  
   invisible 447  
   latent 526  
 impercipient 376  
 imperdible 664  
 imperfect  
   incomplete 53  
   failing 651  
   vicious 945  
 imperfection 651  
   inferiority 34  
   vice 945  
 imperfectly 32  
 imperforate 261  
 imperial  
   trunk 191  
   beard 256  
   authority 737  
 imperil 665  
 imperious  
   command 737  
   proud 878  
   arrogant 885  
   - necessity 601  
 perishable 112  
   stable 150  
   glorious 873  
 imperium in  
   imperio 737  
 impermanent 111  
 impermeable  
   closed 261  
   dense 321  
 impersonal  
   general 78  
   neutral 316  
 impersonate 19,  
   554  
 impersonator 19  
 imperspicuity 519  
 impersuadable 606  
 impertinent  
   irrelevant 10  
   insolent 885  
 imperturbable 823,  
   826  
 impervious  
   closed 261  
   impossible 471  
   insensible 823  
   - to light 426  
   - to reason 606  
 impetiginous 653  
 impetrate 765  
 impetuous

## IMP

boisterous 173  
 hasty 684  
 excitable 825  
 rash 863  
 eager 865  
 impetus 276  
 impi 726  
 impiety 988  
 impignorate 787  
 impinge 276  
 implacable 848, 919  
 implant *insert* 300  
   *teach* 537  
 implanted  
   *adventitious* 6  
 implausible 473  
 implead 969  
 implement 633  
 impletion 52  
 implex 41  
 implicate *involve* 54,  
   526  
   *accuse* 938  
 implicated *related* 9  
   *component* 56  
 implication  
   *disorder* 59  
   *meaning* 516  
   *latency* 526  
 implicit 526  
   - *belief* 484  
 implore 765  
 imply *evidence* 467  
   *mean* 516  
   *involve* 526  
 impolicy 699  
 impolite 895  
 imponderable 4,  
   320  
 imporous 261, 321  
 import  
   *put between* 228  
   *ingress* 294  
   *take in* 296  
   *insert* 300  
   *mean* 516  
   *imply* 526  
   *be of consequence*  
   642  
 importance 642  
   *greatness* 30  
   *attach - to* 642  
   *attach too much*  
   - *to* 482  
   *of no -* 643  
 importune 765, 830  
 impose order 741  
   *awe* 928  
   - *upon*  
     *credulity* 486  
     *deceive* 545

## IMP

*be unjust* 923  
 imposing  
   *important* 642  
   *exciting* 824  
   *glorious* 873  
 imposition [*see*  
   *impose*]  
   *undue* 925  
   - *of hands* 998  
 impossibile, credo  
   *quia -* 486  
 impossibilities,  
   *seek after -* 645  
 impossibility 471  
 impossible 471  
   *refusal* 764  
   - *quantity*  
     *algebra* 84  
 impost 812  
 imposthume 655  
 impostor 548, 925  
 imposture 545  
 impotence 168  
 impotent conclu-  
   sion 732  
 impound 791  
 impoverish  
   *weaken* 160  
   *waste* 638  
   *despoil* 789  
   *render poor* 804  
 impracticable  
   *impossible* 471  
   *misjudging* 481  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *difficult* 704  
 imprecation  
   *prayer* 765  
   *curse* 908  
 impregnable 159,  
   664  
 impregnate *mix* 41  
   *combine* 48  
   *fecundate* 161,  
   168  
   *insert* 300  
   *teach* 537  
   - *with* 641  
 impresario 599  
 imprescriptible 924  
 impress *cause*  
   *sensation* 375  
   *mark* 550  
   *compel* 791  
   *excite feeling* 824  
   - *upon the mind*  
     *memory* 505  
     *teach* 537  
 impressed with  
   *belief* 484  
   *feeling* 821

## IMP

impressible  
   *motive* 615  
   *sensibility* 822  
 impression  
   *sensation* 375  
   *idea* 453  
   *belief* 484  
   *printing* 531  
   *mark* 550  
   *engraving* 558  
   *print* 591  
   *emotion* 821  
   *make an -*  
     *act* 171  
   *thought* 451  
 impressionable  
   375, 822  
 impressive  
   *language* 574  
   *important* 642  
   *feeling* 821, 824  
 imprimis 66  
 imprimit 558  
 imprint  
   *publisher* 531  
   *indication* 550  
   - *in the memory*  
     505  
 imprison  
   *circumscribe* 229  
   *restrain* 751  
   *punish* 972  
 improbability 473  
 improbate 932  
 improbity 940  
 impromptu 612  
   - *fait à loisir* 673  
 improper  
   *incongruous* 24  
   *foolish* 499  
   *solecism* 568  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   *wrong* 923  
   *unmeet* 925  
   *vicious* 945  
   - *time* 135  
 inappropriate 777,  
   789  
 impropiator 779  
 improve 658  
   - *the occasion* 134  
   - *the shining*  
     *hour* 682  
   - *upon* 658  
 improvement 658  
 improvident  
   *careless* 460  
   *not preparing* 674  
   *prodigal* 818  
   *rash* 863  
 improvisation

## IN

*music* 415  
 improvisatore  
   *speech* 582  
   *poetry* 597  
   *impulse* 612  
 improvise  
   *imagination* 515  
   *impulse* 612  
   *unprepared* 674  
 improviste, à l'-  
   508, 612  
 improvisatrice  
   612  
 imprudent 460, 863  
 impudent 885, 895  
 impudicity 961  
 impugn *deny* 536  
   *attack* 716  
   *blame* 932  
 impugnation 708  
 impuissance 158  
 impulse *push* 276  
   *sudden thought*  
   612  
   *motive* 615  
   *blind -* 601  
   *creature of -* 612  
   *give an - to*  
     *propel* 284  
     *aid* 707  
 impulsive [*see*  
   *impulse*]  
   *intuitive* 477  
   *excitable* 825  
   *rash* 863  
 impunity *escape* 671  
   *acquittal* 970  
   *with - safely* 664  
 impurity 653, 961  
 imputation  
   *ascribe* 155  
   *slur* 874  
   *accuse* 938  
 in 221  
   *go -* 294  
   - *as much as*  
     *relation* 9  
   *degree* 26  
   - *the circum-*  
     *stances* 8  
   - *doors* 221  
   - *duranceville* 751  
   - *for*  
   - *force* 1  
   *undertake* 676  
   *promise* 768  
   - *re* 9  
   - *and out* 314  
   - *s and outs* 182  
 in: - *articulo* 111  
   - *extenso whole* 50

## IN

*diffuse* 573  
 - jail 751  
 - limine 66  
 - loco 23  
 - medias res 68  
 - prison 751  
 - propria personā 79  
 - toto 52  
 - transitu  
*transient* 111  
*transfer* 270  
 - statu pupillari 127  
 - statu quo 141  
 - vogue 1  
*inability* 158, 699  
*inabstinent* 954  
*inaccessible* 196, 471  
*inaccurate* 495, 568  
*inaction* 172, 683  
*inactivity* 683, 172  
*inadequate*  
   *powerless* 158  
   *insufficient* 640  
   *useless* 645  
   *imperfect* 651  
*inadmissible*  
   *incongruous* 24  
   *excluded* 55  
   *extraneous* 57  
   *inexpedient* 647  
*inadvertence* 458  
*inadvisable* 647  
*inaffable* 895  
*inalienable*  
   *retention* 781  
   *right* 924  
*inamorata* 897  
*inane* void 4  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *unthinking* 452  
   *insufficient* 640  
   *trivial* 643  
   *useless* 645  
*inanimate* 360  
   - matter 358  
*inanity* 158  
*inanity* [see *inane*]  
*inappetency* 823, 866  
*inapplicable* 10, 24  
*inapposite* 10, 24  
*inappreciable* 33, 193  
   *unimportant* 643  
*inapprehensible*  
   *stolid* 499  
   *unintelligible* 519  
*inappropriate* 24,

## INC

647  
*inapt*  
   *incongruous* 24  
   *impotent* 158  
   *useless* 645  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   *unskilful* 699  
*inarticulate* 581, 583  
*inartificial* 703  
*inartistic* 846  
*inasmuch* *whereas* 9  
   *however* 26  
   *because* 476  
*inattention* 458  
*inaudible*  
   *silence* 403  
   *faint sound* 405  
   *deaf* 419  
   *voiceless* 581  
*inaugural*  
   *precursor* 64  
*inaugurate*  
   *begin* 66  
   *cause* 153  
   *install* 755  
   *celebrate* 883  
*inauspicious*  
   *untimely* 135  
   *untoward* 649  
   *hopeless* 859  
*inbeing* 5  
*inborn*, *inbred*  
   *intrinsic* 5  
   *affections* 820  
   - *proclivity* 601  
*inca* 745  
*incape* 751  
*incalculable* 31, 105  
*incalescence* 382  
*incandescence* 382  
*incandescent* 423  
*incantation*  
   *invocation* 765  
   *sorcery* 992  
   *spell* 993  
*incantatory* 992  
*incapable* 158  
*incapacious* 203  
*incapacitate* 158  
*incapacity*  
   *impotence* 158  
   *ignorance* 491  
   *stupidity* 499  
*incarcerate* 751  
*incarnadine* 434  
*incarnate*  
   *intrinsic* 5  
   *bodily* 316  
   *fleshly* 364  
   *vicious* 945

## INC

devil -  
   *bad man* 949  
   *Satan* 978  
*Incarnation* 976  
*incase* 223, 229  
*incautious* 863  
*incendiary*  
   *destroy* 162  
   *burn* 384  
   *influence* 615  
   *malevolent* 907  
   *evil-doer* 913  
   *bad man* 949  
*incense* fuel 388  
   *fragrant* 400  
   *hate* 898  
   *anger* 900  
   *flatter* 933  
   *worship* 990  
   *rile* 998  
*incension*  
   *burning* 384  
*incentive* 615  
*inception* 66  
*inceptive* 153  
*inceptor* 541  
*incertitude* 475  
*incessant*  
   *repeated* 104  
   *ceaseless* 112  
   *frequent* 136  
*incest* 961  
*inch* small 32  
   *length* 200  
   by -es 275  
   to an - 494  
   not yield an - 606  
   give an - and take an ell 789  
   - by inch  
   *by degrees* 26  
   *in parts* 51  
   *slowly* 275  
   not see an - beyond one's nose 699  
*inchoation* 66, 673  
*incide* 44  
*incidence* 278  
*incident* 151  
*incidental*  
   *extrinsic* 6  
   *circumstance* 8  
   *irrelative* 10  
   *occurring* 151  
   *casual* 156  
   *liable* 177  
   *chance* 621  
   *trivial* 643  
   - music 415  
*incinerate* 384

## INC

*incipience* 66  
*incircumspect* 460  
*incision* 44, 259  
*incisive* *energy* 171  
   *vigour* 574  
   *feeling* 821  
*incisor* 253  
*incite*  
   *exasperate* 173  
   *urge* 615  
*incivility* 895  
*incivism* 911  
*inclasp* 229  
*inclement*  
   *violent* 173  
   *cold* 383  
   *severe* 739  
   *pitiless* 914a  
*inclination*  
   [see *incline*]  
   *will* 600  
   *affection* 820  
   *desire* 865  
   *love* 897  
*incline* *tendency* 176  
   *slope* 217  
   *direction* 278  
   *willing* 602  
   *induce* 615  
   - an ear to 457  
   - the head 308  
*inclined*  
   *disposed* 620  
   - plane 633  
*inclose*  
   *surround* 227  
*inclosure* 232  
*include*  
   *composition* 54  
   - in a class 76  
*inclusion* 76  
*inclusive*  
   *additive* 37  
   *component* 56  
   *class* 76  
*incogitancy* 452  
*incognita*, *terra* - 491  
*incognito* 528  
*incognizable* 519  
*incoherence*  
   *physical* 47  
   *mental* 503  
*incombustible* 385  
*income* means 632  
   *profit* 775  
   *property* 780  
   *wealth* 803  
   *receipt* 810  
   - tax 812  
*incoming*



## INC

ingress 294  
 receipt 810  
 incommensurable 10  
   - quantity 84, 85  
 incommode 706  
   hinder 706  
 incommunicable  
   unmeaning 517  
   unintelligible 519  
   retention 781  
 incommunicado 528  
 incommutable 150  
 incomparable 33  
 incompassionate 914a  
 incompatible 24  
 incompatibility 15  
 incompetence  
   inability 158  
   incapacity 499  
   unskillful 699  
   derelection 927  
 incompleteness 53  
   non-completion 730  
 incomppliance 764  
 incompressible 321  
 inconcealable 525  
 inconceivable  
   unthinkable 452  
   impossible 471  
   improbable 473  
   incredible 485  
   unintelligible 519  
   wonder 870  
 inconceptible 519  
 inconcinnity  
   disagreement 24  
   ugliness 846  
 inconclusive 477  
 inconcoction 674  
 incondite 851  
 incongruous  
   differing 15  
   disagreeing 24  
   illogical 477  
   ungrammatical 568  
   discordant 713  
 inconnection 10, 44  
 inconsequence  
   irrelation 10  
 inconsequential 477  
 inconsiderable 32,

## INC

643  
 inconsiderate  
   thoughtless 452  
   inattentive 458  
   neglectful 460  
   foolish 699  
 inconsistent  
   contrary 14  
   disagreeing 24  
   illogical 477  
   absurd 497  
   foolish 499  
   capricious 608  
   discord 713  
 inconsolable 837  
 inconsonant  
   disagreeing 24  
   fitful 149  
 inconspicuous 447  
 inconstant 149  
 incontestable 159, 474, 525  
 incontiguous 196  
 incontinent 961  
 incontinently 132  
 uncontrollable 173  
 incontrovertible 150, 474  
 inconvenience 647  
   put to - 706  
 inconvertible 585, 893  
 inconvertible 143  
 invincible 487  
 incorporate 48  
   combine 48  
   include 76  
   materialize 316  
 incorporation 761  
 incorporeal 317  
   - hereditaments 780  
 incorrect  
   illogical 477  
   erroneous 495  
   solecism 568  
   vicious 945  
 incorrigible  
   obstinate 606  
   hopeless 859  
   vicious 945  
   impenitent 951  
 incorruption  
   probity 939  
   innocence 946  
 incrassate  
   increase 194  
   density 321  
   - fluids 352  
 increase  
   - in degree 35

## IND

- in number 102  
 - in size 194  
 incredible  
   great 31  
   impossible 471  
   improbable 473  
   doubtful 485  
   wonderful 870  
 incredulity 487, 989  
 increment  
   increase 35  
   addition 37  
   adjunct 39  
   expansion 194  
 increpation 932  
 incriminate 938  
 incrust 223, 224  
 incubate 370  
 incubation 673  
 incubus  
   hindrance 706  
   pain 828  
   demon 980  
 inculcate 6, 537  
 inculpable 946  
 inculpate 938  
 inculture 674  
 incumbency  
   business 625  
   churchdom 995  
 incumbent  
   inhabitant 188  
   high 206  
   weight 319  
   duty 926  
   clergyman 996  
 incumber 706  
 incumbered 806  
 incunabula 66, 127  
 incur 177  
   - blame 932  
   - danger 665  
   - a debt 806  
   - disgrace 874  
   - a loss 776  
   - the risk 621  
 incurable  
   ingrained 5  
   disease 655  
   hopeless 859  
 incuriam, per - 458, 460  
 incuriosity 456  
 incursion 294, 716  
 incurvation 245  
 indagation 461  
 indebted  
   owing 806  
   gratitude 916  
   duty 926  
 indecent 961

## IND

indeciduous 150  
 indecipherable 519  
 indcision 475, 605  
 indecisive 475  
 indeclinable 150  
 indecorous  
   vulgar 851  
   vicious 945  
   impure 961  
 indeed existing 1  
   very 31  
   assent 488  
   truly 494  
   assertion 535  
   wonder 870  
 indefatigable  
   persevering 604a  
   active 682  
 indefeasible  
   stable 150, 474  
   due 924  
 indefectible 650  
 indefensible  
   powerless 158  
   submission 725  
   accusable 938  
   wrong 945  
 indelicate 650  
 indefinite  
   great 31  
   unspecified 78  
   infinite 105  
   misty 447  
   uncertain 475  
   inexact 495  
   vague 519  
 indeliberate 612  
 indelible stable 150  
   memory 505  
   mark 550  
   feeling 821  
 indelicate 961  
 indemnity  
   compensation 30  
   restitution 790  
   forgiveness 918  
   atonement 952  
   reward 973  
   deed of - 771  
 indenizen 184  
 indent scollop 248  
   list 86  
 indentation 252, 257  
 indenture 769, 771  
 independence  
   irrelation 10  
   freedom 748  
   wealth 803  
 Independent 984  
 indescribable 31,

## IND

870  
**indesinent** 112  
**indestructible** 150  
**indeterminate**  
*indefinite* 78  
*chance* 156  
*uncertain* 475  
*irresolute* 605  
**indevotion** 989  
**index**  
*arrangement* 60  
*exponent* 84  
*list* 86  
*sign* 550  
*words* 62  
**index expurga-**  
**torius** 761, 932  
**indexterity** 699  
**Indian:**  
*— file* 69  
*— rubber* 325  
*— summer* 126  
*— weed* 392  
**indicate**  
*specify* 79  
*direct attention to*  
*457*  
*mean* 516  
*mark* 550  
**indication** 550  
**indicative**  
*evidence* 467  
**indict accuse** 938  
*arraign* 969  
**indiction** 108, 531  
**indifference**  
*incuriosity* 456  
*unwillingness* 603  
*no choice* 609a  
*insensibility* 823  
*unconcern* 866  
*irreligion* 989  
*matter of* — 643  
**indifferent**  
*[see indifference]*  
*unimportant* 643  
*bad* 649  
**indigence**  
*insufficiency* 640  
*poverty* 804  
**indigenous** 5, 186  
**indigested** 674  
**indigestible** 657  
**indigestion** 657  
**indigitate** 457  
**indign** 940  
**indignation** 900  
*— meeting* 832  
**indignity** 900, 929  
**indigo** 438  
**indiligence** 683

## IND

**indirect**  
*oblique* 217  
*devious* 279  
*latent* 526  
*circuitous* 629  
**indiscernible** 447  
**indiscernible**  
*whole* 50  
*unity* 87  
*dense* 321  
**indiscoverable** 526  
**indiscreet** 499, 863,  
 945  
**indiscretion**  
*guilt* 947  
**indiscriminate**  
*mixed* 41  
*unarranged* 59  
*multiform* 81  
*casual* 621  
**indiscrimination**  
 465a  
**indispensable** 630  
**indispose**  
*dissuade* 616  
**indisposed**  
*unwilling* 603  
*sick* 655  
**indisputable** 474  
**indissoluble,**  
**indissolvable**  
*joined* 43  
*whole* 50  
*stable* 150  
*dense* 321  
**indistinct** 447  
**indistinction** 465a  
**indistinguishable**  
*identical* 13  
*invisible* 447  
**indisturbance** 265,  
 826  
**indite** 590  
**individual**  
*whole* 50  
*special* 79  
*unity* 87  
*person* 372  
**indivisible whole** 50  
*dense* 321  
**indocility** 158, 606  
**indoctrinate** 537  
**indolence** 683, 927  
**indomitable**  
*strong* 159  
*determined* 604  
*persevering* 604a  
*resisting* 719  
*courage* 861  
**indoor** 221  
**indorse** 769, 771

## INE

**indorsement** 550,  
 551  
**indraught** 343, 348  
**indubitable** 474  
**induce cause** 153  
*power* 157  
*produce* 161  
*motive* 615  
**induct** 883  
**induction**  
*inquiry* 461  
*reasoning* 476  
*drama* 599  
*appointment* 755  
*— of a priest* 995  
**indulge lenity** 740  
*allow* 760  
*please* 829  
*intemperance* 954  
*gluttony* 959  
*— one's fancy* 609  
*— in* 827  
*— oneself* 943  
*— in reverie*  
*inattention* 458  
*fancy* 515  
*— with give* 784  
**indulgence**  
*[see indulge]*  
*absolution* 918  
*indulgent kind* 906  
**induration**  
*hardening* 323  
*impenitence* 951  
**Indus to the pole,**  
*from* — 180  
**industry** 625, 682  
*hive of* — 691  
**indweller** 188  
**indwelling** 5  
**inebriety** 959  
**inedible** 395  
**ineffable great** 31  
*inexpressible* 521  
*wonderful* 870  
**ineffaceable** 820  
**ineffectual**  
*incapable* 158  
*useless* 645  
*failing* 732  
*— attempt* 732  
*pale its — fire* 422  
**inefficacious**  
*incapable* 158  
*useless* 645  
*failing* 732  
**inefficient** 158  
**inelastic soft** 324  
*— fluid* 333  
**inelasticity** 326  
**inelegance** 579, 846

## INE

**ineluctable** 474  
**inept** 24, 158, 645  
**inequality** 28  
**inequitable** 923  
**ineradicable**  
*intrinsic* 5  
*stable* 150  
**inerrable** 946  
**inertia** 172  
**inertness**  
*physical* 172  
*inactive* 683  
*moral* 823  
**inestimable** 648  
**inevitable** 474, 601  
**inexact**  
*erroneous* 495  
*feeble* 575  
**inexcitability** 826  
**inexcusable**  
*accusable* 938  
*vicious* 45  
**inexecution** 730  
**inexhaustible** 105,  
 639  
**inexistence** 2  
**inexorable**  
*unavoidable* 601  
*resolved* 604  
*stern* 739  
*compelling* 744  
*pitiless* 914a  
*vengeful* 919  
**inexpectation** 508  
**inexpedience** 647  
**inexpensive** 815  
**inexperience** 491,  
 699  
**inexpert** 699  
**inexpiable** 945  
**inexplicable** 519  
**inexpressible**  
*great* 31  
*unmeaning* 517  
*unintelligible* 519  
*wonderful* 870  
**inexpressibles** 225  
**inexpression**  
*latency* 526  
**inexpensive** 517  
**inexpugnable** 664  
**inextension** 180a  
*littleness* 193  
*immateriality* 317  
**inextinguishable**  
*stable* 150  
*strong* 159  
*excitable* 825  
*— desire* 865  
**inextricable**  
*coherent* 46

## INF

disorder 59  
impossible 471  
infallibility 474  
assumption of - 885  
infamy shame 874  
dishonour 940  
vice 945  
infancy 66, 127  
infandum renovare dolorem 505, 833  
infant 129  
fool 501  
- prodigy 872  
Infanta 745  
infanticide 361, 991  
infantine 129  
foolish 499  
infantry 726  
infarction 261  
infatuation  
misjudgment 481  
credulity 486  
jolly 499  
insanity 503  
obstinacy 606  
passion 825  
love 897  
infeasible 471  
infect mix with 41  
contaminate 659  
excite 824  
infectâ, re -  
shortcoming 304  
non-completion 730  
failure 732  
infection  
transference 270  
disease 655  
infectious 270, 657  
infecund 169  
infelicity  
inexpertness 699  
misery 828  
infelicitous 24  
infer 472  
inference 476, 480  
by - 467  
inferential  
demonstrative 478  
latent 526  
inferiority  
in degree 34  
in size 195  
imperfection 651  
personal - 34  
infernal bad 649  
malevolent 907  
wicked 945

## INF

satanic 978  
- machine 727  
- regions 982  
infertility 169  
infest 830  
infestivity 837, 843  
infibulation 43  
infidel 487, 989  
infidelity  
dishonour 940  
irreligion 989  
infiltrate mix 41  
intervene 228  
interpenetrate 294  
moisten 337, 339  
teach 537  
infiltration  
passage 302  
Infinite, the - 976  
infinite 105  
- goodness 976  
infinitely great 31  
infinitesimal  
small 32  
little 193  
- calculus 85  
infinity 105  
infirm weak 160  
disease 655  
vicious 945  
- of purpose 605  
infirmity 662  
infirmity [see infirm]  
infix 537  
inflare  
render violent 173  
burn 384  
excite 824  
anger 900  
inflamed 382  
inflammable 384, 388  
inflammation  
heating 384  
disease 655  
inflate increase 35  
expand 194  
blow 349  
inflated  
overestimation 482  
style 573, 577  
ridiculous 853  
vain 880  
inflation  
[see inflate]  
rarefaction 322  
currency 800  
infect 245  
inflexible hard 323

## INF

resolved 604  
obstinate 606  
stern 739  
inexorable 914a  
inflexion  
change 140  
curvature 245  
grammar 567  
inflict act upon 680  
severity 739  
- evil 649  
- pain  
bodily pain 378  
mental pain 830  
- punishment 972  
infliction  
adversity 735  
mental pain 828, 830  
punishment 972  
influence 153  
change 140  
physical - 175  
inducement 615  
instrumentality 631  
authority 737  
absence of - 175a  
sphere of - 780  
make one's - felt 631  
influx 294  
infold 232  
inform 527  
- against  
accuse 938  
go to law 969  
informal 83, 964  
informality 773  
informant 527  
information  
knowledge 490  
communication 527  
learning 539  
lawsuit 969  
pick up - 539  
informer 532  
infirmity 241  
infra dignitatem 874, 940  
infraction  
trespass 303  
disobedience 742  
non-observance 773  
exemption 927  
- of usage &c.  
unconformity 83  
desuetude 614  
infrangible

## ING

combined 46  
dense 321  
infra-red rays 420  
infrequency 137  
infrigidation 385  
infringe  
transgress 303  
disobey 742  
not observe 773  
undueness 925  
dereliction 927  
- a law &c. 83  
infundibular 252, 269  
infuriate  
violent 173  
excite 824  
anger 900  
infusate 431  
infuse mix 41  
insert 300  
teach 537  
- courage 861  
- life into 824  
- new blood 658  
infusible 321  
infusion [see infuse]  
liquefaction 335  
infusoria 193  
ingannation 545  
ingathering 72  
ingeneration 90  
ingenerate 5  
ingenious 515, 698  
ingenite 5  
ingenium, per-  
fervidum - 682  
ingenu artless 703  
ingénue actress 599  
ingenuity 698  
ingenuous 703  
ingesta 298  
ingestion 296  
ingle 388  
inglorious 874, 940  
ingluries 191  
ingot 800  
ingraft add 37  
join 43  
insert 300  
teach 537  
ingrafted  
extrinsic 6  
habit 613  
ingrain  
insinuate 228  
colour 428  
ingrained  
intrinsic 5  
combined 48  
habit 613

## ING

*character* 820  
 ingrate 917  
 ingratiate 897  
 ingratiate 894  
 ingratitude 917  
 ingredient 51, 56  
 ingress 294  
   forcible - 300  
 ingurgitate 296  
 ingustible 391  
 inhabile 699  
 inhabit 186  
 inhabitant 188  
 inhale *receive* 296  
   *breathe* 349  
   *smell* 398  
 inharmonious  
   *discord* 713  
   - colour 428  
   - sound 414  
 inhere 1  
 inherent 5, 820  
 inherit 775, 777  
 inheritance 780  
   - of the saints 981  
 inherited  
   *intrinsic* 5  
 inheritor 779  
 inhesion 5  
 inhibit *hinder* 706  
   *restrain* 751  
   *prohibit* 761  
 inhospitable 893  
 inhuman 907  
 inhum 363  
 unimaginable  
   *impossible* 471  
   *improbable* 473  
   *wonderful* 870  
 inimical 708, 889  
 inimitable  
   *non-imitation* 20  
   *supreme* 33  
   *very good* 648  
   *perfect* 650  
 iniquity 923, 945  
   worker of - 949  
 irritability 826  
 initial 66  
   - letter 558  
 initiate *begin* 66  
   *admit* 296  
   *teach* 537  
 initiated *skilful* 698  
 initiative 66  
 inject 300, 337  
 injection 662  
 injudicial 964  
 injudicious 499,  
   863  
 injunction

## INN

*acquirement* 630  
*advice* 695  
*command* 741  
*prohibition* 761  
 injure *evil* 619  
   *damage* 659  
   *spite* 907  
 injuria *formæ*,  
   *spretæ* - 846,  
   930  
 injury *evil* 619  
   *badness* 649  
   *damage* 659  
 injustice 923  
 ink 431  
   pen and - 590  
   before the - is dry  
   132  
   - slinging 720  
 inkle 45  
 inking  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *supposition* 514  
   *information* 527  
 inkstand 590  
 inland 221  
 inlay 440, 847  
 inlet *beginning* 66  
   *interval* 198  
   *opening* 260  
   *ingress* 294  
   - of the sea 343  
 inly 221  
 inmate 188  
 inmost 221  
   to the - core 822  
   - soul 820  
   - thoughts 451  
 inn 189  
   - s of Court 968  
 innate 5, 601  
 innavigable 471  
 inner 221  
   - coating 224  
   - man *intellect* 450  
   *affections* 820  
 innermost recesses  
   221  
 innings *land* 342  
   *acquisition* 775  
   *receipt* 810  
 innkeeper 601  
 innocence 946  
 innocent *fool* 501  
   *good* 648  
   *healthy* 656  
   *artless* 703  
   *guiltless* 946  
 innocuous *good* 648  
   *healthy* 656  
   *innocent* 946

## INR

innominate 565  
 innovation  
   *variation* 20a  
   *new* 123  
   *change* 140  
 innoxious  
   *salubrious* 656  
   *innocent* 946  
 innuendo *hint* 527  
   *censure* 932  
 innumerable 105  
 innutritious 657  
 inobservance 773  
 inoccupation 681  
 inoculate  
   *insert* 300  
   *teach* 537  
   *influence* 615  
 inodorous 399  
 inoffensive 648, 946  
 inofficious 907  
 inoperative  
   *powerless* 158  
   *unproductive* 169  
   *useless* 645  
 inopportune  
   *untimely* 135  
   *inexpedient* 647  
 inordinate 31, 641  
 inorganization 358  
 inornate 849  
 inosculate *join* 43  
   *intersect* 219  
   *convoluted* 248  
 inquest 461  
 inquietude  
   *changeable* 149  
   *uneasy* 828  
   *discontent* 832  
   *apprehension* 860  
 inquisite 659  
 inquire 461  
   - into 595  
 inquirer 461  
 inquiring *mind* 455  
 inquiry 461  
 inquisition  
   *inquiry* 461  
   *severity* 739  
   *torture* 907  
   *tribunal* 966  
 inquisitive 455  
 inquisitorial  
   *prying* 455  
   *inquiry* 461  
   *severe* 739  
   *jurisdiction* 965  
 inroad *ingress* 294  
   *devastation* 659  
   *invasion* 716  
 inolment 551

## INS

insalubrity 657  
 insanity 503  
 insatiable 865  
 inscribe 590, 873  
 inscription 551  
 inscroll 551  
 inscrutable 519  
 insculpture 557  
 insculptured 558  
 insecable 43, 87  
 insect *minute* 193  
   *animal* 366  
   - cry 412  
 insecure  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *danger* 665  
 insensate  
   *foolish* 499  
   *insane* 503  
 insensibility  
   *slow* 275  
   *physical* 376  
   *moral* 823  
   - of benefits 917  
   - to the past 506  
 inseparable 43, 46  
 insert *locate* 184  
   *interpose* 228  
   *enter* 294  
   *put in* 300  
   *record* 551  
   - itself 300  
 insertion 300  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *ornament* 847  
 inservient 645  
 inseverable 43, 87  
 inside 221  
   - out 218  
   turn - out 529  
 insidious  
   *deceitful* 545  
   *cunning* 702  
   *dishonourable* 940  
 insight 465, 490  
 insignia 550  
   - of authority 747  
 insignificant  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *unimportant* 643  
 insincere 544, 855  
 insinuate  
   *intervene* 228  
   *ingress* 294  
   *insert* 300  
   *latency* 526  
   *hint* 527  
   *ingratiate* 897  
   *blame* 932  
 insipid  
   *style* 575

## INS

dull 840  
 insipidity  
 tasteless 391  
 indifferent 866  
 insist argue 476  
 command 741  
 - upon affirm 535  
 dwell on 573  
 be determined 604  
 contend 720  
 compel 744  
 conditions 770  
 due 924  
 insnare 545  
 insobriety 959  
 insolation 382, 384  
 insolence 878, 885  
 insoluble dense 321  
 unintelligible 519  
 insolvable 519  
 insolvent  
 poverty 804  
 debt 806  
 non-payment 808  
 insomnia 682  
 insouciance  
 thoughtlessness 458  
 supineness 823  
 indifference 866  
 inspan 293  
 inspect 441, 457  
 inspector 444  
 inquisitor 461  
 judge 480  
 director 694  
 inspiration  
 wisdom 498  
 imagination 515  
 poetry 577  
 impulse 612  
 motive 615  
 feeling 821  
 Deity 976  
 revelation 985  
 religious - 987  
 inspire improve 658  
 prompt 615  
 animate 824  
 cheer 836  
 - courage 861  
 - hope 858  
 - respect 928  
 inspirit incite 615  
 animate 824  
 encourage 861  
 inspiring  
 hopeful 858  
 inspissate 321, 352  
 instability 149  
 install locate 184

## INS

commission 755  
 celebrate 883  
 instalment  
 portion 51  
 payment 807, 809  
 instance  
 example 82  
 motive 615  
 solicitation 765  
 instant moment 113  
 present 118  
 destiny 152  
 required 630  
 importance 642  
 active 682  
 lose not an - 684  
 on the - 132  
 instantaneity 113  
 instanter 113, 132  
 instar omnium 17,  
 82  
 instate 883  
 instauration 660  
 instead 147  
 instep 245  
 instigate 615  
 instil extrinsic 6  
 mix 41  
 insert 300  
 teach 537  
 instinct  
 intellect 450  
 intuition 477  
 impulse 601  
 - with motive 615  
 possession 777  
 brute - 450a  
 instinctive  
 inborn 5  
 institute begin 66  
 cause 153  
 produce 161  
 academy 542  
 society 712  
 - an inquiry 461  
 institution  
 academy 542  
 society 712  
 political - 963  
 church 995  
 institutor 540  
 instruct teach 537  
 advise 695  
 precept 697  
 order 741  
 instructed 490  
 instructor 540  
 instrument  
 implement 633  
 security 771  
 musical - 417

## INT

optical - 445  
 recording - 553  
 instrumental 631  
 - music 415  
 instrumentalist 416  
 instrumentality 631  
 insuavity 895  
 insubordinate 742  
 insubstantial 4  
 - pageant 882  
 insufferable  
 painful 830  
 dislike 867  
 insufficiency 640  
 insufflation 349  
 insular unrelated 10  
 detached 44  
 single 87  
 local 181  
 island 346  
 prejudice 481  
 insulate 44  
 insult 499, 843  
 insult rudeness 895  
 offence 900  
 disrespect 929  
 insulting 898  
 insuperable 471  
 - obstacle 706  
 insupportable 830  
 insuppressible 173  
 insurance 768, 771  
 insure  
 make sure 474  
 obtain security 771  
 insurgent 742  
 insurmountable  
 471  
 insurrection 719,  
 742  
 insusceptible 823  
 - of change 150  
 inswept 195  
 intact  
 permanent 141  
 perfect 650  
 preserved 670  
 intaglio mould 22  
 concave 252  
 sculpture 557  
 engraving 558  
 intangible little 193  
 numb 381  
 integer 50, 84  
 integer vitæ scele-  
 risque purus 939  
 integral 50  
 - calculus 85  
 - part 56  
 integrate 50

## INT

integrity whole 50  
 probity 939  
 virtue 944  
 integument 223  
 intellect 450  
 absence of - 450a  
 exercise of the -  
 451  
 intellectual 450  
 intelligence  
 mind 450  
 capacity 498  
 news 532  
 intelligencer 527  
 intelligentsia 492  
 intelligibility 518  
 intemperance 954  
 drunkenness 959  
 intempestivity 135  
 intend 620  
 intendat 694  
 intended will 600  
 predetermined  
 611  
 intense great 31  
 energetic 171  
 - colour 428  
 - thought 457  
 intensification 35  
 intensify  
 increase 35  
 stimulate 171  
 intensity degree 26  
 greatness 31  
 energy 171  
 intensive culture  
 371  
 intent attention 457  
 will 600  
 design 620  
 active 682  
 - upon desire 865  
 resolved 604  
 intention 620  
 bad - 607  
 good - 906  
 intently, look - 441  
 intents and pur-  
 poses, to all -  
 27, 52  
 inter 363  
 interact 12  
 inter: - alia 82  
 - nos 528  
 interaction 170  
 interbreeding 41  
 intercalate 228  
 intercalation 300  
 intercede  
 mediate 724  
 deprecate 766

## INT

intercept  
   *hinder* 706  
   *take* 789  
 intercession  
   [see *intercede*]  
   *worship* 990  
 Intercessor 976  
 interchange 148  
   *barter* 794  
   - visits &c. 892  
 interchangeable 12  
 intercipient 706  
 interclude 706  
 intercommunica-  
   tion 527  
 intercommunity  
   892  
 interconnection 9  
 intercourse  
   *copulation* 43  
   *friendship* 888  
   *sociality* 892  
   *verbal* - 582, 588  
 intercurrency  
   *interchange* 148  
   *interjacency* 228  
   *passage* 302  
 interdependence 12  
 interdict 761  
 interdictive 55  
 interdigitate 219,  
   228  
 interest *concern* 9  
   *influence* 175  
   *curiosity* 455  
   *advantage* 618  
   *importance* 642  
   *property* 780  
   *debt* 806  
   *excite* 824  
   *please* 829  
   *amuse* 840  
   *devoid of* - 841  
   *feel an* - in 906  
   *not know one's*  
   *own* - 699  
   *make* - for 707  
   *place out at* -  
   *lend* 787  
   *economy* 817  
   *take an* - in  
   *curiosity* 455  
   *love* 897  
   *take no* - in  
   *insensibility* 823  
   *indifference* 866  
   *want of* - 866  
 interested  
   *selfish* 943  
   - in 457  
 interesting

## INT

lovable 897  
 interfere *disagree*  
   24  
   *counteract* 179  
   *intervene* 228  
   *activity* 682  
   *thwart* 706  
   *mediate* 724  
 interference  
   *light* 420  
 interfretted 219  
 interfusion 41  
 interim 106, 120  
 interior 221  
   *painting* 556  
 interjacency 68,  
   228  
 interject 228, 300  
 interlace *join* 43  
   *twine* 219  
 interlacing 41  
 interlard 41, 228  
 interleave 228  
 interline  
   *interpolate* 288  
   *wile* 590  
 interlineation 39  
 interlink 43, 219  
 interlocation 228  
 interlocking direc-  
   torate 709  
 interlocution 588  
 interlocutor 582  
 interloper  
   *extraneous* 57  
   *intervene* 228  
   *obstruct* 706  
 interlude  
   *time* 106  
   *dramatic* 599  
 intermarriage 903  
 intermeddle 682,  
   706  
 intermeddling 724  
 intermediary 534  
 intermediate  
   *mean* 29  
   *middle* 68  
   *intervening* 228  
   *ministerial* 631  
   - *time* 106  
 intermedium  
   *mean* 29  
   *link* 45  
   *intervention* 228  
   *instrument* 631  
 interment 363  
   *insertion* 300  
 intermezzo 415  
 intermigration 266  
 interminable

## INT

infinite 105  
 eternal 112  
 long 200  
 intermingle 41  
 intermission 106,  
   142  
 intermit  
   *interrupt* 70  
   *recur* 138  
   *discontinue* 142  
 intermittence  
   *time* 106  
 intermix 41, 48  
 intermutation 148  
 intermural 278  
 intern 221  
 internal 5, 221  
   - *evidence* 467  
 international  
   *reciprocal* 12  
   *sociality* 892  
   - *law* 963  
 internecline 361  
   - *war* 722  
 internuncio 534,  
   758  
 interpel 142  
 interpellation  
   *inquiry* 461  
   *address* 586  
   *summons* 741  
   *appeal* 765  
 interpenetration  
   *interjacency* 228  
   *ingress* 294  
   *passage* 302  
 interpolation  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *analytical* 85  
   *interpose* 228  
   *insertion* 300  
 interpose  
   *intervene* 228  
   *act* 682  
   *hinder* 706  
   *mediate* 724  
 interposit 799  
 interplane'ary 228  
 interpretation 522  
 interpreter 524  
 interrelation 9, 12  
 interregnum  
   *intermission* 106  
   *transient* 111  
   *discontinuance*  
   142  
   *interval* 198  
   *laxity* 738  
 interrogate 461  
 interrupt  
   *discontinuity* 70

## INT

cessation 142  
   *hinder* 706  
 interruption  
   *derangement* 61  
   *interval* 198  
 intersect 219  
 interspace 198, 221  
 intersperse 73, 228  
 interstellar 228  
 interstice 198  
 interstitial 221, 228  
 intertexture  
   *intersection* 219  
   *tissue* 329  
 inter-twine, -twist  
   *unite* 43  
   *cross* 219  
 interval  
   - *of time* 106  
   - *of space* 198  
   - *in music* 413  
   *at* -s  
   *discontinuously*  
   70  
   *at regular* -s 138  
 intervene  
   - *in order* 70  
   - *in time* 106  
   - *in space* 228  
   *be instrumental*  
   631  
   *mediate* 724  
 invert 140, 279  
 interview 588, 892  
 intervolved 43  
 interweave *join* 43  
   *cross* 219  
   *interjacency* 228  
 interworking 170  
 intestate 552  
 intestine 221  
 inthral 749, 751  
 intimacy 9  
 intimate  
   *personal* 79  
   *close* 197  
   *inside* 221  
   *tell* 527  
   *friendly* 888, 892  
 intimately  
   *joined* 43  
 intimidate  
   *frighten* 860  
   *insolence* 885  
   *threat* 909  
 intitle 564  
 into: go - 294  
   *put* - 300  
   *run* - 300  
 intolerable 830  
 intolerance



## INT

*prejudice* 481  
*dissent* 489  
*obstinacy* 606  
*impatience* 825  
*insolence* 885  
*malevolence* 907  
**intomb** 363  
**intonation**  
   *sound* 402  
   *musical* 313  
   *voice* 580  
**intone** 416, 992  
**intort** 248  
**intoxicant** 663  
**intoxication**  
   *excitement* 824,  
     825  
   *inebriation* 959  
**intra, ab** - 221  
**intractable**  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *difficult* 704  
   *sullen* 901a  
**intramural** 221  
**intransient** 110  
**intransigence** 604  
**intransitive** 110  
**intransmutable**  
   110, 150  
**intrap** 545  
**intraregarding** 221  
**intrench** 717  
   - on 303  
**intrepid** 861  
**intricate**  
   *confused* 59  
   *convoluted* 248  
   *difficult* 704  
**intrigant**  
   *meddlesome* 682  
   *cunning* 702  
   *libertine* 962  
**intrigue** *fascinate*  
   615, 897  
   *plot* 626  
   *activity* 682  
   *cunning* 702  
   *excite* 824  
   *interest* 829  
   *licentiousness* 961  
**intrinsic** 5  
   - *evidence* 467  
   - *habit* 613  
   - *truth* 494  
**intrinsicality** 5  
**introduction** 296  
**introduce** *lead* 62  
   *interpose* 228  
   *precede* 280  
   *insert* 300  
   - *new blood* 140

## INV

  - *new conditions*  
     469  
   - to 888  
**introduction**  
   [*see introduce*]  
   *preface* 64  
   *reception* 296  
   *drama* 599  
   *friendship* 888  
   *courtesy* 894  
**introductory**  
   *precursor* 64  
   *beginning* 66  
   *priority* 116  
**introgression** 294  
**introit** 998  
**intromission** 228  
**intromit**  
   *discontinue* 142  
   *receive* 296  
**introspection** 441,  
   457  
**introspective** 451  
**introvert** 218  
**intrude**  
   *interfere* 24  
   *inopportune* 135  
   *intervene* 228  
   *enter* 294  
   *encroach* 303  
**intruder** 57  
**intrusiveness** 682  
**intrust** 755, 787  
**intuition** *mind* 450  
   *unreasoning* 477  
   *knowledge* 490  
**intumescence** 194,  
   250  
**intwine** 43, 243  
**inunction** 223  
**inundate**  
   *effusion* 337  
   *flow* 348  
   *redundance* 641  
**inunderstanding**  
   452  
**inurbanity** 895  
**inure** 613, 673  
**inured**  
   *insensible* 823  
   *insatiation* 614  
**inutility** 645  
**invade** *ingress* 294  
   *encroach* 303  
   *attack* 716  
**invalid**  
   *powerless* 158  
   *illogical* 477  
   *diseased* 655  
   *undue* 925  
**invalidate**

## INV

*disable* 158  
*weaken* 160  
*confute* 479  
**invaluable** 648  
**invariable**  
   *intrinsic* 5  
   *uniform* 16  
   *conformable* 82  
   *stable* 150  
**invasion**  
   *ingress* 294  
   *attack* 716  
**invective** 932  
**inveigh** 932  
**inveigle** 545, 615  
**invent**  
   *discover* 480a  
   *imagine* 515  
   *lie* 544  
   *devise* 626  
**invented**  
   *untrue* 546  
**invention** 480a  
**inventive**  
   *skilful* 698  
**inventor** 164  
**inventory** 86  
**inverse** 14, 218  
**inversion**  
   *derangement* 61  
   *change* 140  
   *of position* 218  
   *contraposition*  
     237  
   *reversion* 145  
   *language* 577  
**invertebrate** 158  
**invest**  
   *empower* 157  
   *clothe* 225  
   *besiege* 227, 716  
   *commission* 755  
   *give* 784  
   *lend* 787  
   *expend* 809  
   - *in locate* 184  
   *purchase* 795  
   - *money* 817  
   - *with ascribe* 155  
**investigate** 461  
**investment** 225  
   - *trust* 712  
   *make* -s 673  
**inveterate** *old* 124  
   *established* 150  
   *inborn* 820  
   - *belief* 484  
   - *habit* 613  
**invidious**  
   *painful* 830  
   *hatred* 898

## INW

*spite* 907  
*envy* 921  
**invigorate**  
   *strengthen* 159  
**invigorating**  
   *healthy* 656  
**invincible** 159  
**inviolable**  
   *secret* 528  
   *right* 924  
   *honour* 939  
**involute**  
   *permanent* 141  
   *secret* 528  
   *honourable* 939  
**invious** *closed* 261  
   *pathless* 704  
**invisibility** 447  
**invisible** *small* 193  
   *not to be seen* 447  
   *concealed* 526  
   - *ink* 528  
   *become* - 4  
**invitā** *Minervā* 603,  
   704  
**invite** *induce* 615  
   *offer* 763  
   *ask* 765  
   - *the attention*  
     457  
**inviting**  
   [*see invite*]  
   *pleasing* 829  
**invoice** 86  
**invoke** *address* 586  
   *implore* 765  
   *pray* 990  
   - *curse* 908  
   - *saints* 998  
**involucrum** 223  
**involuntary**  
   *necessary* 601  
   *unwilling* 603  
   - *servitude* 749  
**involution** [*see*  
   *involve*]  
   *algebra* 85  
**involve** *include* 54  
   *derange* 61  
   *wrap* 225  
   *evince* 467  
   *mean* 516  
   *latency* 526  
**involved**  
   *disorder* 59  
   *convoluted* 248  
   *obscure style* 571  
   *in debt* 806  
**involvement** 704  
**invulnerable** 664  
**inward** *intrinsic* 5

## INW

*inside* 221  
 - bound 294  
 - monitor 926  
**inweave** 219  
**inwrap** 225  
**inwrought** 5  
**io triumphe!** 838, 883  
**Ionic** 597  
**iota** 32  
**I. O. U.** 771, 800  
**ipse dixit** 474, 535  
**ipissima verba** 494  
**ipso facto** 1  
**iræ**  
   *amantium* - 918  
   *tantæne animis*  
   *cœlestibus* - 900  
**irascibility** 901  
**irate** 900  
**ire** 900  
**iridescent** 440  
**Iris** 268, 534  
**iris** 440, 441  
**Irish Bull** 353  
**Irishism** 497  
**irk** 688, 830  
**irksome**  
   *tiresome* 688  
   *difficult* 704  
   *painful* 830  
   *weary* 841  
**iron strength** 159  
   *smooth* 255  
   *hard* 323  
   *resolution* 604  
 rule with a rod of  
   - 739  
 - age *adversity* 735  
   *pain* 828  
 - cross 733  
 - gray 432  
 - grip 159  
 - gripe 781  
 - heel 739  
 - necessity 601  
 - rule 739  
 - entering into the  
   soul 828, 830  
 - sway 739  
 - will 604  
**iron-bound coast**  
   *land* 342  
   *danger* 667  
**iron-clad**  
   *covering* 223  
   *defence* 717  
   *man of war* 726  
**iron-handed** 739  
**iron-hearted** 861  
**iron-mould** 434

## IRR

**irons** 752  
   *fire* - 386  
   *put in* - 751  
   - in the *fire*  
   *business* 625  
   *redundance* 641  
   *active* 682  
   *unskilful* 699  
**irony**  
   *figure of speech*  
   521  
   *untruth* 546  
   *ridicule* 856  
**irradiate** 420  
**irrational**  
   *number* 84  
   *illogical* 477  
   *silly* 499  
**irreclaimable**  
   *hopeless* 859  
   *vicious* 945  
   *impenitent* 951  
**irreconcilable**  
   *unrelated* 10  
   *discordant* 24  
   *unwilling* 603  
   *opponent* 710  
   *enmity* 889  
**irrecoverable**  
   *past* 122  
   *hopeless* 859  
**irredeemable** 859  
**irredentist** 776  
**irreducible**  
   *discordant* 24  
   *out of order* 59  
   *unchangeable* 150  
**irrefragable** 478  
**irrefutable** 474, 478  
**irregular**  
   *diverse* 16a  
   *out of order* 59  
   *multiform* 81  
   *against rule* 83  
   - in *recurrence*  
   139  
   *distorted* 243  
   *combatant* 726  
**irregularity** 139  
**irrelation** 10  
**irrelevant**  
   *unrelated* 10  
   *unaccordant* 24  
   *sophistical* 477  
   *unimportant* 643  
**irreligion** 989  
**irremediable**  
   *bad* 649  
   *hopeless* 859  
   *(spoiled)* 659  
**irremissible** 945

## ISH

**irremovable** 150  
**irreparable**  
   *hopeless* 859  
**irrepentance** 951  
**irreprehensible** 946  
**irrepressible**  
   *violent* 173  
   *free* 748  
   *excitable* 825  
**irreproachable** 946  
**irreprovable** 946  
**irresistible**  
   *strong* 159  
   *demonstration*  
   478  
   *necessary* 601  
**irresoluble** 150  
**irresolution** 605  
**irresolvable** 87  
**irresolvably** 605  
**irrespective** 10  
**irresponsible**  
   *irresolute* 605  
   *exempt* 927a  
   *arbitrary* 964  
**irretrievable**  
   *stable* 150  
   *lost* 776  
   *hopeless* 859  
**irrevealing** 528  
**irreverence** 929, 988  
**irreversible**  
   *stable* 150  
   *hopeless* 859  
**irrevocable**  
   *stable* 150  
   *necessary* 601  
   *resolute* 604  
   *hopeless* 859  
**irrigate** 337  
**irriguous** 339  
**irrision** 856, 929  
**irritable, genus** - 901  
**irritable** 825, 901  
**irritate** *violent* 173  
   *excite* 824  
   *pain* 830  
   *provoke* 898  
   *incense* 900  
**irritation**  
   [see *irritate*]  
   *pain* 828  
   *source of* - 830  
**irritating**  
   [see *irritate*]  
   *stringent* 171  
**irruption** 294, 716  
**Irvingite** 984  
**Ishmael** 83

## ITI

**is: that** - 118  
 - to be 152  
**Isis** 979  
**Islamism** 984  
**island** 181, 346  
   - *s of the blessed*  
   981  
**islander** 188  
**isle** 346  
**isobar** 338  
**isocheimal** 383  
**isochronal** 114  
**isochronous** 27, 120  
**isolate** 44, 893  
**isolated** 10, 87  
**isomorphism** 240  
**isoperimetrical** 27  
**isothermal** 382  
   - *layer* 338  
**isotonic** 413  
**issue** *distribute* 73  
   *focus* 74  
   *event* 151  
   *effect* 154  
   *posterity* 167  
   *depart* 293  
   *egress* 295  
   *stream* 348, 349  
   *inquiry* 461  
   *publication* 531  
   *book* 593  
   *ulcer* 655  
   *dénouement* 729  
   *money* 800  
 at - *discussion* 476  
   *dissent* 489  
   *negation* 536  
   *opposition* 708  
   *discord* 713  
   *contention* 720  
 in - 461  
 join - *lawsuit* 969  
 - a *command* 741  
**issueless** 169  
**isthmus**  
   *connection* 45  
   *narrow* 203  
   *land* 342  
**italics** *mark* 550  
   *put in* -  
   *importance* 642  
**itch** *tillitation* 380  
   *desire* 865  
**itching** *palm* 819  
**item**  
   *addition* 37, 39  
   *part* 51  
   *speciality* 79  
   *unit* 87  
**iteration** 104  
**itinerant** 266, 268

itinerary 266, 527  
itur ad astra, sic -  
360  
ivory 430  
Ixion 312

## J

jab 276  
jabber  
    *unmeaning* 517  
    *stammer* 583  
    *chatter* 584  
jacent 213  
jacet, hic - 363  
jacinth 847  
jack  
    *rotation* 312  
    *ensign* 550  
    *instrument* 633  
    *money* 800  
Jack - Cade 742  
    - Ketch 975  
    - o' lantern 423  
    - in office  
    *director* 694  
    *bully* 887  
    - at a pinch 711  
    - Pudding  
    *actor* 599  
    *humorist* 844  
    *boaster* 884  
    before one can say  
    ' - Robinson'  
    132  
    - tar 269  
    - of all trades 700  
jack-a-dandy 844,  
    854  
jackal  
    *auxiliary* 711  
    *servility* 886  
jackanapes 854,  
    887  
Jackass 271  
jack-boot 225  
jackdaw in pea-  
    cock's feathers  
    701  
jacket 225  
    cork - 666  
Jacobin 710  
Jacquerie 716, 719  
jacta est alea 601  
jactitation  
    *tossing* 315  
    *boasting* 884  
jaculation 284  
jade horse 271  
    *fatigue* 688

low woman 876  
scamp 949  
drab 962  
jag 257  
jagged 244  
jail 752  
    - bird  
    *prisoner* 754  
    *bad man* 949  
jailer 753, 975  
jakes 653  
jalousie de métier  
    921  
jam squeeze 43  
    *crowd* 72  
    *food* 298  
    *pulp* 354  
    *sweet* 396  
    *scrape* 732  
    - in *interpose* 228  
jamb 215  
jamboree 840  
jammed in 751  
jangle  
    *harsh sound* 410  
    *quarrel* 713  
janissary 726  
janitor 263  
janty gay 836  
    *pretty* 845  
    *stylish* 852  
    *showy* 882  
    *insolent* 885  
January 138  
januis clausis 528  
Janus deceiver 607  
    *tergiversation* 607  
    close the temple  
    of - 723  
Janus-faced 544  
japan coat 223  
    *resin* 356a  
    *ornament* 847  
jar clash 24  
    *vessel* 191  
    *agitation* 315  
    *stridor* 410  
    *discord* 713  
    - upon the feel-  
    ings 830  
jardinière 191  
jargon  
    *absurdity* 497  
    *no meaning* 517  
    *unintelligible* 519  
    *neology* 563  
jarvey 694  
jasper 847  
jaundiced  
    *yellow* 436  
    *prejudiced* 481

dejected 837  
jealous 920  
    view with - eyes  
    *disapprove* 932  
jaunt 266  
jaunting car 272  
jaunty [see janty]  
javelin 727  
jaw chatter 584  
    *scold* 932  
jaw-fallen 837  
jaws mouth 231  
    *eating* 298  
    - of death 360  
jay 584  
jaywalker 701  
jazz 415, 840  
    - band 417  
jealous of honour  
    939  
jealousy 920  
    *suspicion* 485  
jecur, difficili bile -  
    900  
jeer 929  
Jehovah 976  
Jehu 268, 694  
jeune insipid 391  
    *style* 575  
    *scanty* 640  
    *dull* 843  
jell 352  
jelly 298, 352  
    beat to a - 972  
jemidar 745  
jemmy lever 633  
    *dandy* 854  
je ne sais quoi  
    *exceptional* 83  
    *what d'ye call 'em*  
    563  
    *beauty* 845  
jennet 271  
jeopardy 665  
jerboa 309  
jeremiad  
    *lament* 839  
    *invective* 932  
Jericho, send to -  
    297  
jerk start 146  
    *throw* 284  
    *pull* 285  
    *agitate* 315  
jerkin 225  
jerks, by - 70  
Jerry Sneak 862,  
    941  
jersey 225  
Jerusalem  
    the new - 981

Jessamy, Jemmy -  
    854  
jesse 1000  
jest trifle 643  
    *wit* 842  
jest-book 842  
jester 844  
jesting-stock 857  
Jesuit deceiver 548  
    *priest* 996  
jesuitical 477, 544  
Jesus 976  
jet stream 348  
    - black 431  
jetsam 73, 782  
jettison 782  
jetty protection 250  
    *harbour* 666  
jeu  
    le - n'en vaut pas  
    la chandelle  
    *waste* 638  
    *unimportant* 643  
    *dear* 814  
    - d'esprit 842  
    - de mots 842  
    - de théâtre 599  
jeune  
    - premier 599  
    - veuve 599  
Jew cunning 702  
    *lender* 787  
    *rich* 803  
    *extortioner* 819  
    *heretic* 984  
    worth a -'s eye  
    648, 814  
    - 's harp 417  
jewel gem 648  
    *ornament* 847  
    *favourite* 899  
jewellery, false -  
    545  
Jezebel wicked 913  
    *wretch* 949  
    *courtesan* 962  
jib front 234  
    *regression* 283  
    cut of one's -  
    form 240  
    *appearance* 448  
jibe 140  
jiffy 113  
jig 840  
jig-saw puzzle 840  
jilt disappoint 509  
    *deceive* 545  
    *deceiver* 548  
    *cast off* 756  
    *dishonour* 940  
jilted 898

- jimp** 845  
**jingal** 727  
**jingle** 403  
**jingo** 887  
**jingoism** 884  
**jinks, high** - 840  
**jinriksha** 272  
**jinx** 649, 735  
**Joan of Arc** 861  
**job business** 625  
     *action* 680  
     *unfair* 940  
     *tough* - 704  
**Job:**  
     *patience of* - 826, 830  
     *poor as* - 804  
     *'s comforter*  
     *dejection* 837  
     *hopeless* 859  
**jobation** 932  
**jobber**  
     *deceiver* 548  
     *tactician* 700  
     *merchant* 797  
     *trickster* 943  
**jobbernowl** 501  
**jobbery** 702, 940  
**jobbing barter** 794  
**jockey rider** 268  
     *deceive* 545  
     *deceiver* 548  
     *servant* 746  
**jocose** 836, 842  
**jocoseness fun** 840  
**jocular** 836, 842  
**jocund** 836, 840  
**jocundity** 829  
**Joe Miller** 842, 844  
**jog push** 276  
     *shake* 315  
     *- the memory* 505  
     *- on continue* 143  
     *trudge* 266  
     *slow* 275  
     *advance* 282  
     *mediocrity* 736  
**joggle** 315  
**jog-trot**  
     *trudge* 266  
     *slow* 275  
     *habit* 613  
**John Doe and Richard Roe** 4  
**Johnny** 894  
**John's** 653  
**Johnsonian** 577  
**joie, feu de** - 883  
**join connect** 43  
     *assemble* 72  
     *contiguous* 199  
**arrive** 292  
     *party* 712  
     *sociality* 892  
     *marry* 903  
     *- battle* 722  
     *- in the chorus* 488  
     *- forces, hands,*  
     *709*  
     *- in* 778  
     *- issue discuss* 476  
     *deny* 536  
     *quarrel* 713  
     *contend* 720  
     *lawsuit* 969  
     *- the majority* 360  
     *- up*  
     *enlist* 723  
     *- with* 709  
**joint junction** 43  
     *part* 51  
     *accompanying* 88  
     *concurrent* 178  
     *meat* 298  
     *- concern* 721  
**joint-stock** 709, 778  
**joint-tenancy** 778  
**jointure** 780  
**joist** 215  
**joke absurdity** 497  
     *trifle* 643  
     *wit* 842  
     *ridicule* 856  
     *in* - 842  
     *mere* - 643  
     *no - existing* 1  
     *important* 642  
     *practical* -  
     *deception* 545  
     *ridicule* 856  
     *disrespect* 929  
     *take a* - 498  
**joker** 844  
**jokesmith** 844  
**joking apart** 535, 604  
**jole** 236  
**jollification**  
     *amusement* 840  
     *intemperance* 954  
**jollity** 840, 892  
**jolly plump** 192  
     *marine* 269  
     *gay* 836  
     *ridicule* 856  
     *- boat* 273  
     *- fellow* 892  
**jolt** 276, 315  
**jolthead** 501  
**Jonah** 649  
**Jones**  
     *Davy -' locker* 360  
**Paul** - 792  
**jorum** 191  
**Joseph** 960  
     *'s coat* 440  
**joss** 991  
     *- house* 1000  
**jostle rush** 276  
     *jog* 315  
     *clash* 713  
**jot** 32, 643  
**jotting** 550, 551  
**jounce** 315  
**journal annals** 114  
     *newspaper* 531  
     *record* 551  
     *magazine* 593  
     *narrative* 594  
     *accounts* 811  
**journalist**  
     *messenger* 534  
     *recorder* 553  
     *author* 593  
**journey** 266  
**journeyman**  
     *artisan* 690  
     *servant* 746  
**joust** 720  
**Jove** 979  
     *by* - 870  
     *sub* -  
     *out of doors* 220  
     *air* 338  
**joyal gay** 836  
     *amusement* 840  
     *social* 892  
**jowl** 236  
**joy** 827  
     *give one* - 896  
**joyful** 836  
**joyless painful** 830  
     *sad* 837  
**joy stick** 693  
**J.P.** 967  
**Juan, Don** - 962  
**jube** 1000  
**jubeo, sic volo sic** - 741  
**jubilant gay** 836  
     *rejoicing* 838  
     *boastful* 884  
**jubilee** 138, 883  
**jubililate** 884  
**Judæus Apella, credat** -  
     *disbelief* 485  
     *absurdity* 497  
**Judaism** 984  
**Judas deceiver** 548  
     *knave* 941  
     *- kiss*  
     *hypocrisy* 544  
**base** 940  
**judge decide** 480  
     *master* 745  
     *taste* 850  
     *magistrate* 967  
**Judge deity** 976  
**Judgment**  
     *Day of* - 67  
**judgment**  
     *intellect* 450  
     *discrimination*  
     *465*  
     *decision* 480  
     *wisdom* 498  
     *sentence* 972  
**judgment-seat** 966  
**judicata, res** -  
     *certain* 574  
     *judgment* 480  
**judication** 480  
**judicatory** 965, 966  
**judicature** 965  
**Judicature, High Court of** - 966  
**judice: coram** -  
     *jurisdiction* 965  
     *lawsuit* 969  
     *me* - 481  
     *sub - inquiry* 461  
     *lawsuit* 969  
**judicial** 965  
     *- Astrology* 511  
     *- murder* 361  
     *- separation* 905  
**judicious** 498  
**jug** 191, 752  
**juggernaut**  
     *kill* 361  
     *god* 979  
     *idolatry* 991  
**juggle deceive** 545  
     *cunning* 702  
**juggler** 548, 599  
**jugulate** 361  
**juice** 333  
**juiceless** 340  
**juicy** 339  
**jujitsu** 718  
**jujube** 396  
**julep** 396  
**jumble mixture** 41  
     *confusion* 59  
     *derange* 61  
     *indiscriminate*  
     *465a*  
**jument** 271  
**jump**  
     *sudden change*  
     *146*  
     *leap* 309  
     *neglect* 460

## JUM

at one - 113  
 - about 315  
 - at willing 602  
*pursue* 622  
*hasten* 684  
*consent* 762  
*seize* 789  
*desire* 865  
 - to a conclusion  
*misjudge* 481  
*credulous* 486  
 - over 460  
 - up 307, 309  
**jumper** 225  
**junction** 43  
**juncture**  
*circumstance* 8  
*junction* 43  
*period* 134  
**jungle disorder** 59  
*vegetation* 367  
**junior** 127, 541  
 - counsel 968  
**junk** 273  
**junket dish** 298  
*merry-making*  
 840  
**Juno** 920, 979  
**junta** 696  
**junto** 712  
**jupe** 225  
**Jupiter** 979  
**jurare in verba magistri** 481, 486  
**jurat** 967  
**jure: de - due** 924  
*legal* 963  
 - *divino due* 924  
*God* 976  
**juridical** 965  
**jurisconsult** 968  
**jurisdiction** 965  
*authority* 737  
**Jurisprudence** 963  
**jurist** 480, 968  
**jury** 967  
 empanel a - 969  
 - box 966  
 - mast  
*substitute* 147  
*refuge* 666  
**jus: summum -**  
 922  
 - civile  
 - gentium 963  
 - nocendi 737  
 - et norma  
*loquendi* 567  
**jussive** 741  
**just accurate** 494  
*right* 922

## KAT

*equitable* 939  
*pious* 987  
 - as similar 17  
*same time* 120  
 - do 639  
 - now 118  
 - out 123  
 - reasoning 476  
 - so 488  
 - then 113  
 - the thing  
*agreement* 23  
*exact* 494  
 - in time 134  
**juste milieu**  
*middle* 68  
*moderation* 174  
*mid-course* 628  
**justice**  
*right* 922  
*honour* 939  
*magistrate* 967  
 administration of  
 - 965  
 bring to - 969  
 court of - 966  
 do - to eat 298  
*duty* 926  
*praise* 931  
*vindicate* 937  
 not do - to 483  
 retributive - 922,  
 972  
 - seat 966  
**justifiable** 922, 937  
**justification**  
*vindication* 937  
*religious* 987  
**juttle push** 276  
*contend* 720  
**jut out** 250  
**jute** 205  
**jutty** 250  
**juvenile** 127  
 - lead 599  
**juxtaposition** 199  
**j'y suis j'y reste**  
 141

**K**

**kadi** 967  
**kail** 840  
**kaiser** 745  
**kaleidoscope** 149,  
 445  
*καλόν, τὸ* - 845  
**kangaroo** 309  
*κατ' ἐξοχήν*  
*greatness* 31

## KEE

*superiority* 33  
*importance* 642  
**Katerfelto** 994  
**kavass** 965  
**K.C.** 968  
**keck** 297  
**kedge navigate** 267  
*anchor* 666  
**keek** 527  
**keel** 211  
 - upwards 21  
**keelhaul** 972  
**keen energetic** 171  
*sharp* 253  
*sensible* 375  
*cold* 383  
*intelligent* 498  
*poignant* 821  
*lament* 839  
*witty* 842  
*eager* 865  
 - blast 349  
**keener** 839  
**keen-eyed** 441  
**keep do often** 136  
*persist* 141  
*continue* 143  
*food* 298  
*store* 636  
*provision* 637  
*refuge* 666  
*preserve* 670  
*citadel* 717  
*custody* 751  
*prison* 752  
*observe* 772  
*retain* 781  
*celebrate* 883  
 - alive 359, 670  
 - aloof 196, 623  
 - accounts 811  
 - an account with  
 805  
 - apart 44  
 - at it 143  
 - away 187  
 - back late 133  
*conceal* 528  
*dissuade* 616  
*not use* 678  
*restrain* 751  
*retain* 781  
 - the ball rolling  
 143  
 - one's bed 655  
 - body and soul  
 together *life* 359  
*health* 654  
 - within bounds  
 304  
 - close 781

## KEE

- company 88  
 - one in counte-  
 nance  
*conformity* 82  
*induce* 615  
*aid* 707  
*encourage* 861  
 - one's counte-  
 nance  
*unexcitable* 826  
*sad* 837  
 - one's course 282  
 - an eye upon 459  
 - the field 722  
 - firm 150  
 - on foot  
*continuance* 143  
*support* 215  
*preparation* 673  
 - from conceal 528  
*refrain* 623  
*not do* 681  
*restrain* 751  
 - going  
*continue* 143  
*move* 264  
 - one's ground 141  
 - one's hand in 613  
 - one's head above  
 water 731, 817  
 - hold 150  
 - holy 987  
 - house 184  
 - in ignorance 528  
 - in restrain 751  
*prohibit* 761  
 - on one's legs 654  
 - a good look out  
 for 507  
 - in mind 505  
 - moving 682  
 - off avoid 623  
*hinder* 706  
*defend* 717  
*resist* 719  
*prohibition* 761  
 - on do often 136  
*continue* 143  
*persevere* 604a  
 - to oneself 528  
 - in order 693  
 - out  
 - of the way 187  
 - of harm's way  
 864  
 - pace with 27,  
 120  
 - the peace 714  
 - posted 527  
 - the pot boiling  
 143

# KEE

- one's promise 772  
 - quiet 265  
 - a secret 528  
 - a shop 625  
 - in sight 459  
 - silence 585  
 - straight 944  
 - in suspense  
   *uncertainty* 475  
   *irresolution* 605  
 - in the thoughts 505  
 - time  
   *punctual* 132  
   *music* 416  
 - to 604a  
 - together 709  
 - under  
   *authority* 737  
   *subjection* 749  
   *restraint* 751  
 - up [see below]  
 - in view  
   *attend to* 457  
   *remember* 505  
   *expect* 507  
 - waiting 133  
 - watch 459  
 - one's word 939  
**keep up**  
   *continue* 143  
   *preserve* 670  
   *stimulate* 824  
 - appearances 852  
 - the ball 682, 840  
 - a correspond-  
   ence 592  
 - the memory of 505  
 - one's spirits 836  
 - with 274  
**keeper 370, 753**  
**keeping**  
   *congruity* 23  
   in - 82  
   safe - *safety* 664  
   *preservation* 670  
**keepsake 505**  
**keg 191**  
**kelpie 979**  
**kelson 211**  
**kempt 652**  
**ken 441, 490**  
   beyond mortal -  
   360  
**kennel**  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *hovel* 189  
   *ditch* 259  
   *conduit* 350

# KIC

**Kentish fire 931**  
**képi 225**  
**kérb-stone 233**  
**kerchief 225**  
   wave a - 550  
**kern quern 330**  
   *low fellow* 876  
   *varlet* 949  
**kernel heart 5**  
   *cause* 153  
   *central* 222  
   *important* 642  
**kerosene 356**  
**ketch**  
   *ship* 273  
**Ketch, Jack - 975**  
**kettle vessel 191**  
   *caldron* 386  
   - drum *music* 417  
   *tea-party* 892  
   - of fish  
     *disorder* 59  
     *difficulty* 704  
**key cause 153**  
   *opener* 260  
   *music* 413  
   *colour* 428  
   *interpretation* 522  
   *indication* 550  
   *instrument* 631,  
   633  
   *emblem of au-*  
   *thority* 747  
   *deliver the -s of*  
   the city 725  
**key-hole 260**  
**key-note model 22**  
   *rule* 80  
   *music* 413  
**key-stone**  
   *support* 215  
   *motive* 615  
   *importance* 642  
   *completion* 729  
**khaki 225, 433**  
**khan inn 189**  
   *governor* 745  
**khedive 745**  
**kibitka 272**  
**kibitzer 682**  
**kick impulse 276**  
   *recoil* 277  
   *assault* 716  
   *thrill* 821  
   *spurn* 930  
   *punish* 972  
 - against  
   *oppose* 708  
   *resist* 719  
 - against the  
   pricks

# KIN

*useless* 645  
   *rash* 863  
   *unequal* 28  
   *superior* 33  
 - up a dust  
   *active* 682  
   *discord* 713  
   *insolent* 885  
 - a row 900  
 - one's heels  
   *kept waiting* 133  
   *nothing to do* 681  
 - off 62  
 - up a row  
   *violent* 173  
   *discord* 713  
 - over the traces  
   742  
**kicking, alive and -**  
   359  
**kickshaw food 298**  
   *trifle* 643  
**kid child 129**  
   *progeny* 167  
   *leather* 223  
 not to be handled  
   with - gloves  
   *dirty* 653  
   *difficult* 704  
**kidnap**  
   *deceive* 545  
   *take* 789  
   *steal* 791  
**kidney class 75**  
**kilderkin 191**  
**Kilkenny cats 713**  
**kill 361**  
   - or cure 662  
   - the fatted calf  
   883  
   - the goose with  
   golden eggs 699  
   - with kindness  
   902  
   - the slain 641  
   - time 106  
   *inactivity* 683  
   *amusement* 840  
   - two birds with  
   one stone 682  
**killling 361**  
   *delightful* 829  
**kill-joy 706**  
**kiln 386**  
**kilowatt 466**  
**kilt 225**  
**kimbo 244**  
**kimono 225**  
**kin 75**  
**kind class 75**  
   *benevolent* 906

# KIT

- regards 894  
**kinder-garten 542**  
**kindle cause 153**  
   *produce* 161  
   *quicken* 171  
   *inflamm* 173  
   *set fire to* 384  
   *excite* 824  
   *incense* 900  
**kindling wood 388**  
**kindred 9, 11**  
**kine 366**  
**kinematics 264**  
**kinetic energy 157**  
**king 745**  
   every inch a -  
     *authority* 737  
     *rank* 875  
     *-maker* 694  
**King -'s Bench**  
   752, 966  
   -'s birthday 268  
   -'s counsel 968  
   - Death 360  
   -'s English 560  
   -'s evidence 529  
   -'s highway 627  
   -'s ransom 648  
   - of Kings 976  
**kingcraft 693**  
**kingdom**  
   *region* 181  
   *property* 780  
   - of heaven 981  
**kingly 737**  
**king-post 215**  
**kink 248, 378, 608**  
**kiosk 189, 1000**  
**kip 961**  
**kirk 1000**  
**kirtle 225**  
**kismet 601**  
**kiss touch 199**  
   *courtesy* 894  
   *endearment* 902  
   - the book 535  
   - the hem of one's  
   garment 928  
   - in the ring 840  
   - the rod 725  
**kit class 75**  
   *equipment* 191  
   *fiddle* 417  
   - bag 191  
**kitcat 556**  
**kitchen 191, 691**  
   - maid 746  
   - range 386  
**kitchener 886**  
**kitchenette 691**  
**kite fly 273**



## KIT

*bill* 800  
*fly a - credit* 805  
*insolvency* 808  
 - *balloon* 273, 726  
*kith* 11  
*kithless* 87  
*kitten animal* 366  
*young* 129  
*bring forth* 161  
*playful as a -* 836, 840  
*kleptomania*  
*insanity* 502  
*stealing* 791  
*desire* 865  
*kleptomaniac* 504  
*knack* 698  
 get into the - 613  
*knacker* 361  
*knag* 706  
*knaggy* 901a  
*knap* 206  
*knapsack* 191  
*knave* 548, 941  
 - of hearts 897  
*knavery*  
*deception* 545  
*cunning* 702  
*improbability* 940  
*vice* 945  
*knear mix* 41  
*mould* 240  
*soften* 324  
*stroke* 379  
*knee angle* 244  
 bend the -  
*stoop* 30  
*submission* 725  
 down on one's -s  
*humble* 879  
 on one's -s  
*beg* 765  
*respect* 928  
*atone* 952  
 on the -s of the  
*gods* 121, 152  
*knee-deep* 208, 209  
*kneel stoop* 308  
*submit* 725  
*beg* 765  
*servility* 886  
*courtesy* 894  
*ask mercy* 914  
*respect* 928  
*worship* 990  
*knell* 363  
 strike the death -  
 361  
*knickerbockers* 225  
*knicknack* 643, 847  
*knife* 253

## KNO

play a good - and  
*fork eat* 298  
*appetite* 865  
 war to the - 708  
*knight* 875  
 - *errant*  
*madman* 504  
*defender* 717  
*rash* 863  
*philanthropist*  
 910  
 -'s *move* 279  
 - *service* 777  
 - of the *road* 792  
 - *Templar* 71  
*knit* 43  
 well - 159  
 - the *brow*  
*discontent* 832  
*anger* 900  
*disapprobation*  
 932  
*knitting* 847  
*knob pendency* 214  
*ball* 249  
*protuberance* 250  
*knock blow* 276  
*sound* 406  
*hard -s* 720  
 - at the *door*  
*death* 360  
*request* 765  
 - *down*  
*destroy* 162  
*lay flat* 213  
*lower* 308  
*injure* 659  
*dishearten* 837  
 - on the *head*  
*kill* 361  
 - one's *head*  
 against 699  
 - off *complete* 729  
 - *out* 162  
 - *over* 162  
 - *under* 725  
 - *up* 688  
*knock-down argu-*  
*ment* 479  
*knocked*  
 - to *atoms* 162  
 - on the *head*  
*failure* 732  
*knocker* 936  
*knock-kneed* 243,  
 244  
*knoll* 206  
*knot ligature* 45  
*entanglement* 59  
*group* 72  
*intersection* 219

## KNU

*round* 249  
*dense* 321  
*difficulty* 704  
*hindrance* 706  
*junto* 712  
*ornament* 847  
*marriage* 903  
*true lover's - love*  
 897  
*endearment* 902  
*tie the nuptial -*  
 903  
*knotted rough* 256  
*knout* 975  
*know believe* 484  
*knowledge* 490  
*friendly* 888  
*associate* 892  
 I'd have you to -  
 457, 535  
 not that one -s  
 491  
 - *what one is*  
 about 698  
 - *all* 474  
 I - *better* 536  
 - *no bounds*  
*great* 31  
*infinite* 105  
*redundance* 641  
 - *for certain* 484  
 - *by heart* 505  
 - *one's own mind*  
 604  
 - *one's stuff* 465  
 - *one's way about*  
 465  
 - *nothing of* 491  
 - *what's what* 698  
 - *which is which*  
 465  
*knowing* 702  
*knowingly* 620  
*knowledge* 490  
 [and see know]  
*acquire -* 539  
*come to one's -*  
 527  
*practical -* 698  
 - of the *world* 698  
*known:*  
*become -* 529  
*make - inform* 527  
*publish* 531  
*well -* 490  
*habitual* 613  
 - *as* 564  
 - *by* 550  
*knuckle* 244  
 - *down* 725  
*knuckle-duster* 727

## LAB

*knurl* 256  
*knurr and spell* 840  
*kobold* 980  
*Koh-i-noor* 650  
*kopje* 206  
*Koran* 986  
*kowtow bow* 308  
*submission* 725  
*courtesy* 894  
*respect* 928  
*kraal* 189, 232  
*kraken* 83  
*kris* 727  
*Krishna* 979  
*kudos* 931  
*Ku klux klan* 712  
*kursaal* 840  
*kyanize* 670  
*kyles* 343

## L

*laager* 717  
*labarum* 550  
*labefy* 659  
*label* 39, 550  
*labent* 306  
*labial lip* 231  
*letter* 561  
*labitur et labetur*  
 112, 143  
*labor hoc opus, hic*  
 - 704  
*laboratory* 691  
*laborious*  
*active* 682  
*exertion* 686  
*difficult* 704  
*labour*  
*parturition* 161  
*work* 680  
*exertion* 686  
*hard -*  
*punishment* 972  
*mountain in -* 638  
 - *for* 620  
 - of *love*  
*willful* 602  
*amusement* 840  
*disinterested* 942  
 - *party* 712  
 - *under state* 7  
*disease* 655  
*difficulty* 704  
*feeling* 821  
*affliction* 828  
 - *in vain*  
*fall short* 304  
*useless* 645  
 - *in one's voca-*

## LAB

tion 625  
 - unrest 832  
**laboured** - *style* 579  
   *prepared* 673  
   - study 457  
**labourer** 690  
**labouring**  
   - man 690  
   - oar 686  
**labyrinth**  
   *disorder* 59  
   *convolution* 248  
   *secret* 533  
**lac** number 98  
   *resin* 356a  
   - of rupees 800  
**lace** *stitch* 43  
   *netting* 219  
   *ornament* 847  
   - one's jacket 972  
**lacerable** 328  
**lacerate** 44  
   - the heart 830  
**laches** 460, 773  
**Lachesis** 601  
**lachrymæ, hinc**  
   *illæ* - 830  
**lachrymatory gas**  
   727  
**lachrymis, quis**  
   *temperet a* - 914  
**lachrymose** 837  
**lack** *require* 630  
   *insufficient* 640  
   *desitute* 804  
   *desire* 865  
   - faith 989  
   - harmony 708  
   - preparation 674  
   - wit 501  
**lackadaisical**  
   *inactive* 683  
   *melancholy* 837  
   *indifferent* 866  
**lackadaisy!** 839,  
   870  
**lack-brain** 499, 501  
**lacker** [see *lacquer*]  
**lackey** 746  
**lack-lustre** 422, 429  
**laconic** 572  
**lacquer**  
   *covering* 223  
   *resin* 356a  
   *adorn* 847  
**lacrosse** 840  
**lacteal** 352  
**lacuna** 198, 252  
**lacustrine** 343  
**lad** 129  
**ladder** 305, 627

## LAK

kick down the -  
   604  
**lade load** 184  
   *transfer* 185  
   *contents* 190  
   *dip* 270  
   - out 297  
**laden** 52  
   *heavy* - 828  
   - with 777  
**ladies' man** 897  
**lading** 190, 780  
   *bill of* - *list* 86  
**ladle receptacle** 191  
   *transfer* 270  
   *vehicle* 272  
**lady woman** 374  
   *rank* 875  
   *wife* 903  
   our - 977  
   - day 138  
   - help 746  
   -'s maid 746  
**lady chapel** 1000  
**ladylike**  
   *womanly* 374  
   *fashionable* 852  
**lady-love** 897  
**lag linger** 275  
   *follow* 281  
   *dawdle* 683  
   - behind 133  
**laggard** 603, 683  
**lager beer** 298  
**lagoon** 343  
**laical** 997  
**laid:** - on one's  
   back 158  
   - by the heels 751  
   - low 160  
   - up 655  
**lair** 189, 653  
**laird master** 745  
   *proprietor* 779  
   *nobility* 875  
**Lais** 962  
**laisse manger, cela**  
   *se* - 394  
**laisser:** - *aller*,  
   - *faire*  
   *permanence* 141  
   *neglect* 460  
   *inaction* 681  
   *laxity* 738  
   *freedom* 748  
   *inexcitable* 826  
**laity** 997  
**lake water** 343  
   *pink* 434  
   - of fire and brim-  
   stone 982

## LAN

**Lama** 745, 996  
**Lamaism** 984  
**Lamarkism** 357  
**lamb infant** 129  
   *animal* 366  
   *gentle* 826  
   *innocent* 946  
   go out like a - 174  
   lion lies down  
   with - 721  
**Lamb of God** 976  
**lambent**  
   *touching* 379  
   - flame heat 382  
   *light* 420  
**Lambeth** 1000  
**lame incomplete** 53  
   *impotent* 158  
   *weak* 160  
   *imperfect* 651  
   *disease* 655  
   *injury* 659  
   *failing* 732  
   - conclusion  
   *illogical* 477  
   *failure* 732  
   help a - dog over  
   a stile *aid* 707  
   *vindicate* 937  
   - duck 808  
   - excuse 617  
**lamellar** 204  
**lamentable bad** 649  
   *painful* 830  
   *sad* 837  
**lamentably very** 31  
**lamentation** 839  
**lamia** 980, 994  
**lamina** 51, 204  
**lamination** 204  
**Lammas** 998  
**lamp** 423  
   rub the - 992  
   safety - 666  
   smell of the -  
   *style* 577  
   *prepared* 673  
**lamplighter**  
   *quick* 682  
**lampoon** 932, 934  
**lampooner** 936  
**lană caprină, de** -  
   643  
**lanary** 636  
**lanate** 25, 256  
**lance pierce** 260  
   *throw* 284  
   *spear* 727  
   break a - with  
   *attack* 716  
   *warfare* 722

## LAN

couch one's - 720  
   - corporal 745  
**lancer** 726  
   - *s dance* 340  
**lancet** 253, 262  
**lancinate** 378, 830  
**land arrive** 292  
   *ground* 342  
   *estate* 780  
   gone to a better -  
   360  
   hug the - 286  
   make the - 286  
   on - 342  
   see - 858  
   - covered with  
   water 343  
   - flowing with  
   milk and honey  
   168  
   how the - lies  
   *circumstances* 8  
   *experiment* 463  
   *foresight* 510  
   in the - of the  
   living 359  
**landamman** 745  
**landau** 272  
**landed**  
   - gentry 779  
   - estate 780  
**landgrave** 745  
**landholder** 779  
**landing field** 273  
**landing-place** 215,  
   292  
**landlady** 779  
**land-locked** 229,  
   343  
**landloper** 268  
**landlord** 779  
**land-lubber** 343,  
   701  
**landmark**  
   *limit* 233  
   *indication* 550  
**land-mine** 727  
**landreeve** 694  
**landscape**  
   *prospect* 448  
   - gardening  
   *agriculture* 71  
   *beauty* 845  
   - painting 556  
   - painter 559  
**land-shark** 792  
**land-slip** 306  
**landsman** 342  
**Landsturm** 726  
**land-surveying** 466  
**Landwehr** 726

## LAN

lane 189, 260, 627  
 langrel 727  
 lang-syne 122  
 language 560  
 command of - 582  
 strong -  
   vigour 574  
   malediction 908  
 languid weak 160  
   inert 172  
   slow 275  
   - style 575  
   inactive 683  
   torpid 823  
 languish  
   decrease 36  
   ill 655  
   inactive 683  
   repine 828  
   - for 865  
 languishing  
   weak 160  
   affected 855  
 languishment  
   lament 839  
 languor  
   [see languid]  
 lank 200  
 lanky 203, 206  
 lantern  
   window 260  
   lamp 423  
   magic - 448  
   - of Diogenes 461  
   - jaws 203  
 lanterne, à la - 972  
 lanuginous 256  
 lanyard 45  
 Laodicean 822  
 lap abode 189  
   support 215  
   interior 221  
   wrap 225  
   encompass 227,  
   229  
   drink 298  
   - of luxury  
   pleasure 377  
   inactivity 683  
   voluptuousness  
   954  
 lap-dog animal 366  
   servile 886  
 lapel 39  
 lapidary 559  
 lapidate kill 361  
   attack 716  
   punish 972  
 lapidescence 323  
 lapis lazuli  
   blue 438

## LAR

jewel 847  
 lappet 39, 214  
 lapse course 109  
   past 122  
   conversion 144  
   fall 306  
   degeneracy 659  
   relapse 661  
   loss 776  
   vice 945  
   guilt 947  
   - of memory 506  
   - of time 109  
 lapsus calami 495  
 lapsus linguae  
   mistake 495  
   solecism 568  
   stammering 583  
 Laputa, college of -  
   538  
 larboard 239  
 larceny 791  
 lard 356  
 lardaceous 355  
 larder 636  
   contents of the -  
   298  
 lares et penates  
   home 189  
   idols 991  
 large  
   quantity 31  
   size 192  
   at - diffuse 573  
   free 748  
   become - 194  
   - number 102  
   - type 642  
 large-hearted  
   liberal 816  
   benevolent 906  
   disinterested 942  
 larger 194  
 largest 784  
 largest portion 192  
 larghetto 275, 415  
 largiloquent 573  
 largo 275, 415  
 lariat 45, 247  
 lark ascent 305  
   pleasure 827  
   spree 840  
   with the - 125  
 larmes:  
   fondre en - 839  
   - aux yeux 839  
 larmoyante,  
   comédie - 599  
 larrikin 887, 913  
 larrup 972  
 larum 404, 669

## LAS

larva 129  
 larynx 351  
 lascar 269  
 lasciate ogni spe-  
   ranza 859  
 lascivious 961  
 lash tie together 43  
   violence 173  
   incite 615  
   censure 932  
   punish 972  
   scourge 975  
 under the - com-  
   pelled 744  
   subject 749  
 - into fury 909  
 - with the tongue  
   931  
 - the waves 645  
 lass girl 129  
 lassitude 680, 841  
 lasso 45, 247  
 last model 22  
   - in order 67  
   endure 106  
   durable 110  
   - in time 122  
   continue 141  
 at - 133  
 breathe one's -  
   360  
 game to the -  
   604a  
 never hear the -  
   of 104  
 - but one &c. 67  
 die in the - ditch  
   604a  
 - for ever 112  
 at the - extremity  
   665  
 - finish 729  
 - gasp 360  
 go to one's - home  
   360  
 on - legs weak 160  
   dying 360  
   spoiled 659  
   adversity 735  
 - resort 666  
 - rites 998  
 - shift 601  
 - sleep 360  
 - stage 67  
 - straw 153  
 - stroke 729  
 - touch 729  
 - word  
   affirmation 535  
   obstinacy 606  
 - year &c. 122

## LAU

latch 43, 45  
 latchet 45  
 latch-key 631  
 late past 122  
   new 123  
   tardy 133  
   dead 360  
   too - 135  
 lately 122, 123  
 latency 526  
 lateness 133  
 latent 172, 526  
   - organism 153  
 later 117  
 laterality 236  
 lateritious 434  
 latest 118  
 latet anguis in  
   herbâ 66  
 lath 205  
   thin as a - 203  
 lathe  
   region 181  
   machine 633  
 lather 332, 353  
 Latin  
   au bout de son -  
   704  
   perdre son - 704  
   thieves' - 563  
 latitancy 528  
 latitat 969  
 latitude extent 180  
   region 181  
   breadth 202  
   measurement 466  
   freedom 748  
   - and longitude  
   situation 183  
 latitudinarian 984,  
   989  
 latration 412  
 latria 990  
 latrines 653  
 latrociny 791  
 latter sequent 63  
   past 122  
 Latter-day Saint  
   984  
 latterly 123  
 lattice crossing 219  
   opening 260  
 laud 931, 990  
 laudable 944  
 laudanum 174  
 laudari a laudato  
   viro 931  
 laudator 935  
   - temporis acti  
   past 122  
   habit 613

## LAU.

discontent 832  
 detractor 936  
**laudatory** 931  
**laugh** 838  
 make one - 853  
 raise a - 840  
 - at *ridicule* 856  
*sneer* 929  
 (*undervalue* 483)  
 - to scorn *defy* 715  
*despise* 930  
 - in one's sleeve  
*latent* 526  
*ridicule* 856  
*disrespect* 929  
*contempt* 930  
 - on the wrong  
 side of one's  
 mouth  
*disappointed* 509  
*dejected* 837  
*in disrepute* 874  
**laughable** 853  
**laughing:**  
 no - matter 642  
 - gas 376  
**laughing-stock** 857  
**laughter-loving** 836  
**launch** *begin* 66  
*boat* 273  
*propel* 284  
 - forth 676  
 - into 676  
 - into eternity  
 360, 361  
 - out 573  
 - out against 716  
**laundress** 652, 746  
**laundry room** 191  
*heat* 386  
*clean* 652  
 - maid 746  
 - man 652  
**laureate** 875  
 poet - 597  
**laurel trophy** 733  
*glory* 873  
*decoration* 877  
 repose on one's -s  
 265  
**lava excretion** 299  
*semiliquid* 352  
**lavatory** 652  
**lave water** 337  
*clean* 652  
**lavender colour** 437  
**laver la tête** 932  
**lavish profuse** 641  
*give* 784  
*squander* 818  
 - of praise 931

## LAY

**law regularity** 80  
*statue* 697  
*permission* 760  
*legality* 963  
 court of - 966  
 give the - 737  
 go to - 969  
*Jewish* - 985  
 lay down the -  
*certainty* 474  
*affirm* 535  
*command* 741  
 learned in the -  
 968  
 set the - at  
*defiance* 964  
 take the - into  
 one's own  
 hands 722, 742  
 - of the Medes  
 and Persians  
 80, 148  
 take the - of 969  
**law-abiding** 743  
**lawful**  
*permitted* 760  
*due* 924  
*legal* 963  
**lawgiver** 694  
**lawless** 59  
*irregular* 83  
*mutinous* 742  
*non-observant* 773  
*vicious* 945  
*arbitrary* 964  
**lawn plain** 344  
*grass* 367  
*agriculture* 371  
 - sleeves 999  
 - tennis 840  
**lawsuit** 969  
**lawyer** 968  
**lax incoherent** 47  
*soft* 324  
*error* 495  
 - style 575  
*remiss* 738  
*non-observance*  
 773  
*dishonourable* 940  
*licentious* 945  
*irreligious* 989  
**laxity** 738  
**lay moderate** 174  
*place* 184  
*ley* 344  
*music* 415  
*poetry* 597  
*bet* 621  
*secular* 997  
 - about one

## LAY

**active** 682  
*exertion* 686  
*attack* 716  
*contend* 720  
*punish* 972  
 - one's account for  
 484  
 - apart  
*exclude* 55  
*relinquish* 782  
 - aside  
*neglect* 460  
*reject* 610  
*disuse* 678  
*give up* 782  
 - on the table 133  
 - the axe at the  
 root of tree 162  
 - bare 529  
 - before 527  
 - brother 996  
 - by store 636  
*sickness* 655  
*disuse* 678  
 - to one's charge  
 938  
 - claim to 924  
 - in the dust 162  
 - eggs 161  
 - at the door of  
 155  
 - down [see below]  
 - at one's feet 763  
 - figure *nonentity* 4  
*model* 22  
*representation*  
 554  
 - one's finger  
 upon 480a  
 - the first stone 66  
 - the flattering  
 unction to one's  
 soul 831, 834  
 - the foundations  
 153, 673  
 - ghosts 992  
 - hands on  
*use* 677  
*take* 789  
*rile* 998  
 - under hatches  
 751  
 - one's head on  
 the block 942  
 - heads together  
 695, 709  
 - in eat 298  
*store* 636  
*provide* 637  
 - on 972  
 open *divest* 226

## LEA

**opening** 260  
*show* 525  
*disclose* 529  
 - oneself open to  
 177  
 - out  
*horizontal* 213  
*corpse* 363  
*plan* 626  
*expend* 809  
 - oneself out for  
 673  
 - over 133  
 - reader 996  
 - under restraint  
 751  
 - in ruins 162  
 - siege to 716  
 - stress on 642  
 - to *attribute* 155  
*rest* 265  
 - it on thick  
*cover* 223  
*too much* 641  
*flatter* 933  
 - together 43  
 - train 626  
 - up store 636  
*sickness* 655  
*disuse* 678  
 - waste 162  
**lay down locate** 184  
*horizontal* 213  
*assert* 535  
*renounce* 757  
*relinquish* 782  
*pay* 807  
 - one's arms  
*pacification* 723  
*submission* 725  
 - the law  
*certain* 474  
*assert* 535  
*command* 741  
*insolence* 885  
 - one's life 360  
 - a plan 626  
**layer** 204  
**layette** 225  
*layman* 699, 997  
**laystall** 653  
**lazaret** 662  
**lazar-house** 662  
**lazy** 683, 927  
**lazzarone** 683  
 lb. 319  
**lea land** 342  
*plain* 344  
**leach** 335  
**lead superiority** 33  
*in order* 62

## LEA

*pioneer* 64  
*influence* 175  
*tend* 176  
*soundings* 208  
 - *in motion* 280  
*heavy* 319  
*rôle* 599  
*induce* 615  
*direct* 693  
*authority* 737  
*heave* the - 466  
*red* - 434  
*take* the -  
*influence* 175  
*importance* 642  
*authority* 737  
*white* - 420  
 - *to the altar* 903  
 - *astray* 495  
 - *captive*  
*subject* 749  
*restraint* 751  
 - *a merry chase* 623  
 - *the choir* 990  
 - *a dance*  
*run away* 623  
*circuit* 629  
*difficulty* 704  
*disrespect* 929  
 - *the dance* 280  
 - *one to expect* 511  
 - *a life* 692  
 - *on* 693  
 - *to no end* 645  
 - *by the nose* 737  
 - *off* 62  
 - *the way*  
*precedence* 62  
*begin* 66  
*precession* 280  
*importance* 642  
*direction* 693  
*repute* 873  
*lead* *dim* 422  
*colourless* 429  
*grey* 432  
*inactive* 683  
*leader*  
*precursor* 64  
*dissertation* 595  
*director* 694  
*counsel* 968  
 - *writer* 593  
*leading*  
*beginning* 66  
*important* 642  
 - *article* 595  
 - *lady* 599  
 - *note music* 413

## LEA

- *part* 175  
 - *question* 461  
 - *seaman* 745  
 - *strings*  
*childhood* 127  
*child* 129  
*pupil* 541  
*subject* 749  
*restraint* 751, 752  
*leads* 223  
*leaf* *part* 51  
*layer* 204  
*plant* 367  
 - *of a book* 593  
 - *turn over a new* - 658  
 - *green* 435  
*leafless* 226  
*leaflet* 531  
*leafy* 256  
*league* *length* 200  
*co-operation* 709  
*party* 712  
 - *of Nations* 696  
*leak* *crack* 198  
*dribble* 295  
*waste* 638  
*spring* a -  
*injury* 659  
 - *out*  
*disclosure* 529  
*leaky* *imperfect* 651  
*leal* 743  
*lean* *thin* 203  
*oblique* 217  
 - *on* 215  
 - *to shed* 191  
*willing* 602  
 - *towards* 923  
 - *upon belief* 484  
*subjection* 749  
*hope* 858  
*leaning*  
*tendency* 176  
*willingness* 602  
*desire* 865  
*friendship* 888  
*favouritism* 923  
*leap*  
*sudden change* 146  
*ascend* 305  
*jump* 309  
 - *s and bounds* 274  
 - *make a* - *at* 622  
 - *in the dark*  
*experiment* 463  
*uncertain* 475  
*chance* 621  
*rash* 863  
 - *with joy* 838

## LEA

- *year* 138  
*leap-frog* 840  
*learn* 490, 539  
 - *by experience* 950  
 - *by heart* 505  
*learned* 490  
*learner* 541  
*learning* 490, 539  
*lease* *property* 780  
*lending* 787  
*grant* a - 771  
*take* a *new* - *of*  
*life* 654  
 - *and release* 783  
*leasehold* 780  
*leash* *lie* 43  
*three* 92  
*hold* in - 751  
*least*  
 - *in quantity* 34  
 - *in size* 193  
*at the* - 32  
*leather* *skin* 223  
*tough* 327  
*beat* 972  
*nothing* like - 481  
 - *bottle* 191  
 - *or prunello* 643  
*leave* *remainder* 40  
*part* *company* 44  
*relinquish* 624  
*permission* 760  
*bequeathe* 784  
*French* - 623  
*take* - *depart* 293  
*freedom* 748  
 - *alone*  
*inaction* 681  
*freedom* 748  
*permit* 760  
 - *the beaten track* 83  
 - *to chance* 621  
 - *an inference* 526  
 - *a loophole* 705  
 - *in the lurch*  
*pass* 303  
*decisive* 545  
 - *no trace*  
*be no more* 2  
*disappear* 449  
*obliterate* 552  
 - *it to one* 76  
 - *to oneself* 748  
 - *off* *cease* 142  
*desuetude* 614  
*relinquish* 624  
*disuse* 678  
 - *out* 55  
 - *out of one's cal-*

## LEE

*ulation* 460  
 - *a place* 293  
 - *ad referendum* 605  
*give* me - *to say* 535  
 - *undecided* 609a  
 - *undone* 730  
 - *a void regret* 833  
 - *word* 527  
*leaven*  
*component* 56  
*cause* 153  
*lighten* 320  
*qualify* 469  
*unclean* 653  
*deterioration* 659  
*bane* 663  
*leavings*  
*remainder* 40  
*useless* 645  
*lecher* 962  
*lechery* 961  
*lectern* 1000  
*lection* *special* 79  
*interpretation* 522  
*lectionary* 998  
*lecture* *teach* 537  
*speak* 582  
*dissertation* 595  
*censure* 932  
*sermon* 998  
 - *room* 542  
*lecturer*  
*teacher* 540  
*preacher* 996  
*lectureship* 542  
*led* - *captain*  
*follower* 746  
*servile* 886  
*favourite* 899  
 - *by the nose* 749  
*ledge* *height* 206  
*horizontal* 213  
*shelf* 215  
*projection* 250  
*ledger* *list* 86  
*record* 551  
*accounts* 811  
*lee* 236  
*leech* 662, 695  
*leef* 829  
*leek* *eat* the -  
*recant* 607  
*submit* 725  
*Lee-Metford*  
*rifle* 727  
*leer* *stare* 441  
*dumb-show* 550  
*leery* 702, 864  
*lees* 653

## LEE

lee-shore 665, 667  
 leet, court - 966  
 lee-wall 666  
 leeward 236  
 lee-way *space* 180  
   *tardy* 133  
   *navigation* 267  
   *deviation* 279  
   *progression* 282  
   *shortcoming* 304  
 left *residuary* 40  
   *sinistral* 239  
   over the - 545  
   - alone 748  
   - in the lurch 732  
   - to shift for one-  
     self 893  
   pay over the -  
     shoulder 808  
 left-handed  
   *clumsy* 699  
   - compliment 932  
   - marriage 903  
 leg *support* 215  
   *walker* 266  
   *thief* 792  
   best - foremost  
     686  
   fast as -s will  
     carry 274  
   have a - to stand  
     on 470  
   keep on one's -s  
     654  
   last -s *spoiled* 659  
   *fatigue* 688  
   light on one's -s  
     734  
   make a - 894  
   not a - to stand on  
     *illogical* 477  
     *confuted* 479  
     *failure* 732  
   off one's -s  
     *propulsion* 284  
   on one's -s  
     *upright* 212  
     *elevation* 307  
     *speaking* 582  
     *in health* 654  
     *active* 682  
     *free* 748  
   set on one's -s 660  
     - bail 623  
 legacy 270, 780, 784  
 legal *permitted* 760  
   *legitimate* 924  
   *relating to law*  
     963  
   - adviser 968  
   - estate 780

## LEN

legality 963  
 legate 534  
 legatee 779, 785  
 legation 755  
 legato 415  
 legend 551, 594  
 legendary  
   *imaginary* 515  
 legerdemain 146,  
   545  
 légèreté 605  
 leggings 225  
 leghorn hat 225  
 legible 518  
   - hand 590  
 legion  
   *multitude* 102  
   *army* 726  
 legionary 726  
 legislation 693, 963  
 legislative assem-  
   bly 696  
 legislator 694  
 legislature 693, 696  
 legist 968  
 legitimate *true* 494  
   *permitted* 760  
   *right* 922  
   *due* 924  
   *legal* 963  
 legume 367  
 lei 847  
 leisure 685  
   at one's - *late* 133  
 leisurely 275  
 leman 897  
 lemma 476  
 lemon colour 436  
 Lemprière 979  
 lemures 980  
 lend 787  
   - aid 707  
   - countenance 707  
   - a hand 680  
   - oneself to  
     *assent* 488  
   *co-operate* 709  
   - on security 789  
   - wings to 707  
 lender *creditor* 805  
 lending 787  
 length 200  
   go all -s  
     *resolution* 604  
   *activity* 682  
   *exertion* 686  
   at - *in time* 133  
   full - *portrait* 556  
   go great -s 549  
   - and breadth of  
     50

## LES

- and breadth of  
   the land  
   *space* 180  
   *publication* 531  
   - of time 110  
 lengthen 35, 200  
   - out  
   *diuturnity* 110  
   *late* 133  
 lengthwise 200  
 lengthy long 200  
   *diffuse* 573  
 lenient  
   *moderate* 174  
   *mild* 740  
   *compassionate*  
     914  
 lenify 174  
 lenitive  
   *moderating* 174  
   *remedy* 662  
   *relieving* 834  
 lenity 740  
 lens 445  
 Lent 956, 998  
 lenten 956  
 lenticular 245, 250  
 lentor slowness 275  
   *spissitude* 352  
   *inactivity* 683  
 lentous 352  
 leonem, ex ungue -  
   550  
 leonine verses 597  
 leopard  
   *variegated* 440  
   -s spots  
   *unchanging* 150  
 leprechaune 980  
 leprosy 655  
 lerret 273  
 lèse-majesté 742  
 less *inferior* 34  
   *subduction* 38  
   - than no time  
     113  
 lessee  
   *possessor* 779  
   *receiver* 785  
 lessen  
   - in quantity or  
     degree 36  
   - in size 195  
   - an evil 658  
 lesson *teaching* 537  
   *warning* 668  
   give a - to  
     *punish* 972  
   read a - to  
     *censure* 932  
   say one's -

## LET

*memory* 505  
 lessor 805  
 lest 623  
 let *hindrance* 706  
   *permit* 760  
   *lease* 771  
   *lend* 787  
   *sell* 796  
   apartments to -  
     *fool* 499  
   to - 763  
   - alone *besides* 37  
   *permanence* 141  
   *quiescence* 265  
   *avoid* 623  
   *disuse* 678  
   *inaction* 681  
   *not complete* 730  
   *free* 748  
   - be  
     *permanence* 141  
     *continuance* 143  
     *inaction* 681  
   - blood 297  
   - 'I dare not' wait  
     upon 'I would'  
     605  
   - down  
     *depress* 308  
     *humble* 879  
   - down easily  
     *forgive* 918  
   - fall drop 308  
   *inform* 527  
   *speak* 582  
   - fly *violence* 173  
   *propel* 284  
   - fly at 716  
   - go *neglect* 460  
   *liberate* 750  
   *relinquish* 782  
   *restitution* 790  
   - in *interpose* 228  
     *admit* 296  
     *trick* 545  
   - into *inform* 490  
     *disclose* 529  
   - one know 527  
   - off *violent* 173  
   *propel* 284  
   *permit* 760  
   *forgive* 918  
   *exempt* 927a  
   *acquit* 970  
   - out *disperse* 73  
   *lengthen* 200  
   *eject* 297  
   *disclose* 529  
   *liberate* 750  
   - out at 716  
   - pass 460



## LET

- slip  
*miss an opportunity* 135  
*neglect* 460  
*not complete* 730  
*lose* 776  
*relinquish* 782  
 - the matter stand over 133  
 - things take their course 143  
 - well alone  
*content* 831  
*caution* 864  
**lethal** 361  
 - chamber 975  
**lethalis arundo**,  
*hæret lateri* -  
 900  
**lethargy** 683, 823  
**Lethe** 982  
 waters of - 506  
**lethiferous** 361  
**letter mark** 550  
*character* 561  
*epistle* 592  
 to the - 494  
 - card 524  
 - of credit 805  
 - of the law 494  
 - writer 592  
**letter-bag** 534  
**letter-carrier** 534  
**lettered** 490  
**letterpress** 591  
**letters**  
*knowledge* 490  
*language* 560  
*description* 594  
 in large - 642  
 man of - 492  
 - of marque 791  
**lettres de cachet**  
 751  
**leucophlegmatic**  
 823  
**leucorrhea** 299  
**Levant east** 236  
**levant abscond** 623  
**levanter wind** 349  
*defaulter* 808  
**levée assemblage** 72  
*sociality* 892  
 - en masse 719  
**level uniform** 16  
*equal* 27  
*destroy* 162  
*horizontal* 213  
*instrument* 213,  
 217  
*flat* 251

## LIB

*smooth* 255  
*lower* 308  
 - at direct 278  
*intend* 620  
*attack* 716  
 - best 686  
 - headed 826  
 - off 27  
 - with the ground 207  
**lever cause** 153  
*instrument* 633  
 - de rideau 599  
**leverage** 175  
**leviathan** 192  
**levigate** 255, 330  
**levitate** 320  
**Levite** 996  
**levity lightness** 320  
*irresolution* 605  
*trifle* 643  
*jocularity* 836  
*rashness* 863  
**levy muster** 72  
*military* 726  
*distrain* 789  
*demand* 812  
**lewd** 961  
**Lewis gun** 727  
**lex - mercatoria**  
 963  
 - scripta 697  
 - scripta et non-  
 scripta 963  
 - talionis  
*retaliation* 718  
*right* 922  
**lexicography** 562  
**lexicology** 562  
**lexicon** 86, 562  
**ley** 344  
**liability** 177  
*debt* 806  
*duty* 926  
**liaison** 961  
**liar** 548  
**libation**  
*potation* 298  
*drunkenness* 959  
*worship* 990  
**libel** 934, 938  
**libellant** 989  
**libeller** 936  
**liberal ample** 639  
 - party 712  
*generous* 816  
*disinterested* 942  
 over - 818  
 - education  
*knowledge* 490  
*teaching* 537

## LIC

**liberalism**  
*freedom* 748  
**liberality**  
*giving* 784  
*generosity* 816  
**liberate** 672  
**liberation** 750  
**liberavi animam**  
*meam* 703  
**libertinage** 961  
**libertine** 962  
**libertinism** 961  
**liberty freedom** 748  
*permission* 760  
*right* 924  
*exemption* 927a  
 gain one's - 750  
 set at - free 750  
*exempt* 927a  
 take a -  
*arrogate* 739  
*make free* 748  
*insolence* 885  
*discourtesy* 895  
**libidinous** 961  
**libitum, ad -**  
 at will 600  
*enough* 639  
*freely* 748  
**librarian** 593, 694  
**library room** 191,  
 593  
*books* 593  
*storehouse* 636  
**librate** 314  
**libretto** 593, 599  
**licence laxity** 738  
*permission* 760  
*right* 924  
*exemption* 927a  
 - to plunder 791  
**licentiate** 492  
**licentious lax** 738  
*dissolute* 954  
*debauched* 961  
**lichgate** 363  
**lichen** 367  
**licit** 760, 924  
**lick lap** 298  
*conquer* 731  
*punish* 972  
 - the dust 933  
 - into shape 240  
**lickerish**  
*savoury* 394  
*desirous* 865  
*fastidious* 868  
*licentious* 961  
**lickpenny** 819  
**lickspittle** 886  
**licitor** 965

## LIF

**lid** 223  
**lie situation** 183  
*presence* 186  
*recline* 213  
*falsehood* 544  
*untruth* 546  
 give the - to 536  
 white - 617  
 - abed 683  
 - in ambush 528  
 - by 681  
 - at one's door  
 926  
 - down flat 213  
*rest* 687  
 - fallow 674  
 - hid 528  
 - in be 1  
*give birth* 161  
 - low 528  
 - under a neces-  
 sity 601  
 - in a nutshell 32  
 - on 215  
 - over defer 133  
*destiny* 152  
 - in one's power  
 157  
 - at the root of  
 153  
 - still 265  
 - to  
*quiescence* 265  
*inaction* 681  
 - under 177  
 - in wait for  
*expect* 507  
*inaction* 681  
**lief pleasant** 829  
 as - willing 602  
*choice* 609  
**liege** 745  
**liegeman** 746  
**lien** 771, 805  
**lienteria** 653  
**lieu** 182  
 in - of 147  
**lieutenant** 745, 759  
**lord** - 965  
**life essence** 5  
*events* 151  
*vitality* 359  
*biography* 594  
*activity* 682  
*conduct* 692  
*cheerful* 836  
 animal - 364  
 battle of - 682  
 come to - 660  
 infuse into  
*excite* 824

## LIF

put - into 359  
 recall to - 660  
 see - 840  
 support - 359  
 take away - 361  
 tenant for - 779  
 - to come 152  
 - after death 981  
 - or death  
   *need* 630  
   *important* 642  
   *contention* 720  
 - and spirit 682  
**Life, the** 976  
**life-blood** 5, 359  
**life-boat** 273, 666  
**life-giving** 168  
**lifeguards** 726  
**lifeless** 172, 360  
**lifelike** 17  
**lifelong** 110  
**life-preserver** 666,  
   727  
**life-size** 192  
**lifetime** 108  
**life-weary** 841  
**lift** *raise* 307  
   *aid* 707  
   *steal* 791  
 - cattle 791  
 - up the eyes 441  
 - a finger 680  
 - hand against  
   716  
 - one's head 734  
 - up the heart 990  
 - the mask 529  
 - the voice  
   *shout* 411  
   *speak* 582  
**lift-smoke** 840  
**ligament** 45  
**ligation** 43  
**ligature** 45  
**light** *state* 7  
   *small* 32  
   *window* 260  
   *velocity* 274  
   *arrive* 292  
   *descend* 306  
   *levity* 320  
   *kindle* 384  
   *watch* 388  
   *luminosity* 420  
   *luminary* 423  
 - in colour 429  
   *white* 430  
   *aspect* 448  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *interpretation* 522  
   *unimportant* 643

## LIG

*easy* 705  
*gay* 836  
*loose* 961  
 blue - *signal* 550  
 bring to -  
   *discover* 480*a*  
   *manifest* 525  
   *disclose* 529  
 children of - 987  
 come to - 529  
 false - 443  
 foot -s 599  
 half - 422  
 make - of  
   *underrate* 483  
   *easy* 705  
   *inexcitable* 826  
   *despise* 930  
 in one's own - 699  
 obstruct the - 426  
 side - 490  
 see the - *life* 359  
   *publication* 531  
 transmit - 425  
 throw - upon 522  
 a - breaks in upon  
   one 529  
 - under a bushel  
   *hide* 528  
   *not hide* 878  
   *modesty* 881  
 - comedy 599  
 - cruiser 726  
 - fantastic toe 309  
 - upon one's feet  
   664  
 - heart 836  
 - of heel 274  
 - horse 726  
 - infantry 726  
 - purse 804  
 - and shade 420  
 - of truth 543  
 - up *illumine* 420  
   *excite* 824  
   *cheer* 836  
 - upon chance 156  
 arrive at 292  
 discover 480*a*  
 acquire 775  
**Light of the World**  
   976  
**lighten**  
   *make light* 320  
   *illumine* 420  
   *facilitate* 705  
**lighter boat** 273  
**lighterage** 812  
**lighterman** 269  
**light-fingered** 791,  
   792

## LIM

**light-footed** 274,  
   682  
**light-headed** 503  
**lighthouse** 550  
**lightless** 421  
**light-minded** 605  
**lightning**  
   *velocity* 274  
   *flash* 420  
   *spark* 423  
 like greased - 113  
**lightsome**  
   *luminous* 420  
   *irresolute* 605  
   *cheerful* 836  
**ligneous** 367  
**lignite** 388  
**lignography** 558  
**ligulate** 205  
**like** *similar* 17  
   *relish* 394  
   *enjoy* 377, 827  
   *wish* 865  
   *love* 897  
 do what one -s  
   748  
 look - 448  
 we shall not look  
   upon his - again  
   33  
 - master like man  
   19  
 - a pin in paper 58  
**likely** 472  
   *think* - 507  
**likeness** 21, 554  
   *bad* - 555  
**likewise** 37  
**liking** 865, 897  
   *have a* - for 827  
   *to one's* - 829  
**lilac colour** 437  
**Lilliputian** 193  
**Lillith** 994  
**lilt** 416, 836  
**lily white** 430  
   *beauty* 845  
   *paint the* - 641  
**lily-livered** 862  
**limæ labor**  
   *improve* 658  
   *toil* 686  
**limature** 330, 331  
**limb member** 51  
   *instrument* 633  
   *scamp* 949  
 - of the law 968  
**limber** 272, 324  
**limbo prison** 751,  
   752  
   *pain* 828

## LIN

*purgatory* 982  
**lime** *entrap* 545  
 - light 423, 531,  
   599  
**Limehouse** 908  
**limine, in** - 66  
**limit** *complete* 52  
   *end* 67  
   *circumscribe* 229  
   *boundary* 233  
   *qualify* 469  
   *restrain* 751  
   *prohibit* 761  
**limitarian** 984  
**limitation** [*see*  
   *limit*]  
   *estate* 780, 783  
**limited**  
   - in *quantity* 32  
   - in *size* 393  
   *to a* - extent  
     *imperfect* 651  
**limitless** 105  
**limn** 556  
**limner** 559  
**limousine** 272  
**limp** *weak* 160  
   *slow* 275  
   *supple* 324  
   *fail* 732  
**limpid** 425  
**lin** 343, 348  
**lincture** 662  
**line** *fastening* 45  
   *continuous* 69  
   *ancestors* 166  
   *descendants* 167  
   *length* 200  
   *no breadth* 203  
   *string* 205  
   *lining* 224  
   *outline* 230  
   *straight* 246  
   *of steamers* 273  
   *direction* 278  
   *music* 413  
   *appearance* 448  
   *measure* 466  
   *mark* 550  
   *writing* 590  
   *verse* 597  
   *vocation* 625  
   *army and navy*  
     726  
 boundary - 233  
 draw the - 465  
 drop a - to 526  
 in a -  
   *continuous* 69  
   *straight* 246

## LIN

in a - with 278  
 read between the  
   -s 522  
 sounding - 208  
 straight - 246  
 troops of the - 726  
 - of action 692  
 - of battle 69  
 - of battle ship  
   726  
 - engraving 558  
 - of march 278  
 - of road 627  
**lineage** *kindred* 11  
   *series* 69  
   *ancestry* 166  
   *posterity* 167  
**lineament**  
   *outline* 230  
   *feature* 240  
   *appearance* 448  
   *mark* 550  
**linear**  
   *continuity* 69  
   *pedigree* 166  
   *length* 200  
**linen** 225  
**liner** 273  
**lines**  
   *fortification* 717  
   *hard* -  
     *adversity* 735  
     *severity* 739  
     *reins* 752  
**linger** *protract* 110  
   *delay* 133  
   *loiter* 275  
**lingerie** 225  
**lingo** 560, 563  
**lingua franca** 563  
**linguacious** 584  
**lingual** 560, 582  
**linguist** 492  
**linguistics** 560  
**liniment** 356, 662  
**lining** 224  
**link** *relation* 9  
   *connect* 43  
   *connecting* - 45  
   *part* 51  
   *term* 71  
   *crossing* 219  
   *torch* 423  
   *golf* -s 340  
   *missing* - 53, 729  
**linked** *together*  
   *party* 712  
**linoleum** 223  
**linotype** 591  
**linseed** *oil* 356  
**linsey-wolsey** 41

## LIQ

**linstock** 388  
**lint** 223  
**lintel** 215  
**lion**  
   *courage* 861  
   *prodigy* 872  
   *repute* 873  
   *come in like a* -  
     183  
   *as dewdrops from*  
     *the -'s mane*  
     483  
   *in the -'s den* 665  
   - *lies down with*  
     *the lamb* 721  
   *put one's head in*  
     *the -'s mouth*  
     665  
   - *in the path* 706  
   - *'s share more* 33  
   *chief part* 50  
   *too much* 641  
   *undue* 925  
**lioness** 374  
**lion-hearted** 861  
**lionize** 455, 873  
**lip** *beginning* 66  
   *edge* 231  
   *side* 236  
   *prominence* 250  
   *between cup and*  
     - 111  
   *finger on the -s*  
     *silent* 581  
     *speechless* 585  
   *hang on the -s of*  
     418  
   *open one's -s*  
     *speak* 582  
   *seal the -s* 585  
   *smack the -*  
     *taste* 390  
     *savoury* 394  
   - *homage*  
   *flattery* 933  
   - *service*  
     *falsehood* 544  
     *hypocrisy* 988  
   - *wisdom* 499  
**lip** *salve* 847  
**lipstick** 847  
**lipothymy** 688  
**lippitude** 443  
**liquefaction** 335,  
   384  
**liquescent** 335  
**liqueur** 298, 396  
**liquid**  
   *fluid* 333  
   *sound* 405  
   *letter* 561

## LIT

**liquidate** 807, 812  
**liquidator** 801  
**liquor** *potable* 298  
   *fluid* 333  
   *in* - 959  
   - *up* 959  
**liquorice** 396  
**liquorish** [see  
   *lickerish*]  
**lisp** 583  
**lissom** 324  
**list** *catalogue* 86  
   *strip* 205  
   *leaning* 217  
   *fringe* 231  
   *hear* 418  
   *record* 551  
   *will* 600  
   *choose* 609  
   *arena* 728  
   *desire* 865  
   *enter the -s*  
     *attack* 716  
     *contend* 720  
**listed** 440  
**listel** 847  
**listen** 418  
   - *in* 455  
   - *to* 457  
   *be -ed to* 175  
   - *to reason* 498  
**listless**  
   *inattentive* 458  
   *inactive* 683  
   *indifferent* 866  
**litany** 990, 998  
**lite, pendente** - 969  
**literæ scriptæ** 590  
**literal**  
   *imitated* 19  
   *exact* 494  
   *manifest* 525  
   *letter* 561  
   *word* 562  
   *orthodox* 983a  
   - *meaning* 516  
   - *translation* 522  
**literarum**  
   *homo multarum* -  
     492  
   *homo trium* - 792  
**literary** 560  
   - *hack* 593  
   - *man* 492  
   - *power* 569  
**literati** 492  
**literatim** [see  
   *literal*]  
**literature** 490, 560  
**lithe** 324  
**lithic** 323

## LIV

**lithograph** 558  
**lithology** 358  
**lithomancy** 511  
**lithotint** 558  
**litigant**  
   *litigious* 713  
   *combatant* 726  
   *accusation* 938  
**litigation**  
   *quarrel* 713  
   *contention* 730  
   *lawsuit* 969  
**litigious** 713  
**litter** *disorder* 59  
   *derange* 61  
   *multitude* 102  
   *brood* 167  
   *support* 215  
   *vehicle* 272  
   *useless* 645  
**littéraire, la**  
   *morgue* - 569  
**littérateur** 492, 593  
**little**  
   - *in degree* 32  
   - *in size* 193  
   *darling* 897  
   *mean* 940  
   *cost* - 815  
   *do* - 683  
   *make* - of 483  
   *signify* - 643  
   *think* - of 458  
   - *did one think*  
     508  
   - *by little*  
     *degree* 26  
     *slowly* 275  
   - *Mary* 191  
   - *one* 129  
   *to* - *purpose*  
     *useless* 645  
     *failure* 732  
**littleness** 193  
**littoral** 342  
**liturgy** 978  
**live** *exist* 1  
   *continue* 141  
   *energetic* 171  
   *dwell* 186  
   *life* 359  
   *repute* 873  
   - *apart* 905  
   - *to fight again*  
     110  
   - *from hand to*  
     *mouth* 674  
   - *hard* 954  
   - *in hope* 858  
   - *and let live*  
     *inaction* 681

## LIV

freedom 748  
*inexcitability* 826  
 - in the memory 505  
 - upon nothing 819  
 - on 298  
 - separately 905  
 - by one's wits 545  
 livelihood 803  
 livelong 110  
 lively *keen* 375  
   - style 574  
   *active* 682  
   *acute* 821  
   *sensitive* 822  
   *sprightly* 836  
 - imagination 515  
   - pace 274  
 liver 83; hard - 954a  
   white - 862  
 liver-coloured 433  
 livery suit 225  
   *colour* 428  
   *badge* 550  
   *decoration* 877  
   - servant 746  
 liveryman 748  
 live wire 171  
 livid dark 431  
   *grey* 432  
   *purple* 437  
 living life 359  
   *business* 625  
   *benefice* 995  
   good - 957  
   - beings 357  
   - room 191  
   - soul 372  
   - thing 366  
 livraison 593  
 livret 593  
 lixivate 335, 652  
 lixivium 335  
 llama 271  
 lol 457, 870  
 load quantity 31  
   *fill* 52  
   *lade* 184  
   *cargo* 190  
   *weight* 319  
   *store* 636  
   *redundance* 641  
   *hindrance* 706  
   *adversity* 735  
   *anxiety* 828  
   *oppress* 830  
 prime and - 673  
 take off a - of care

## LOC

834  
 - the memory 505  
 - with 706  
 - with reproaches 932  
 loads 102  
 loadstar [see lode-star]  
 loaf mass 192  
   *do nothing* 681  
   *dawdle* 683  
 loafer  
   *stroller* 268  
   *inactive* 683  
   *neglect* 927  
   *bad man* 949  
 loam 342  
 loan 787  
 loathe 867, 898  
 loathing  
   [see loathe]  
   *weariness* 841  
   *hate* 898  
 loathsome  
   *unsavoury* 395  
   *painful* 830  
   *dislike* 867  
 loaves and fishes  
   *prosperity* 734  
   *acquisition* 775  
   *wealth* 803  
 Lob's pound, in - 751  
 lobby 191, 615, 627  
 lobbying 615  
 lobe 51  
 local  
   - habitation 184, 189  
   - board 966  
 locale 183  
 locality 182, 183  
 localize 184  
 location 184  
 loch 343  
 loci, genius - 664  
 lock fasten 43  
   *fastening* 45  
   *tuft* 256  
   *canal* 350  
   *hindrance* 706  
   *prison* 752  
   *dead* - 265  
 in the - up 938  
 under - and key  
   *safe* 664  
   *restraint* 751  
   *prisoner* 754  
   - hospital 662  
 - out 55, 719  
 - the stable door

## LOG

too late 135  
 useless 645  
 unskilful 699  
 -, stock and barrel 50  
 - up *hide* 528  
   *imprison* 751  
 locker 191  
 locket 847  
 lock-up prison 752  
 loco, in -  
   *agreeing* 23  
   *situation* 183  
   *expedience* 646  
 locofoco 388  
 locomotion 264  
   - by air 267  
   - by land 266  
   - by water 267  
 locomotive 266, 271  
 ocular 191  
 locum tenens  
   *substitute* 147  
   *inhabitant* 188  
   *deputy* 759  
 locus:  
   - *pœnitentiæ* 937  
   - *standi*  
     *support* 215  
     *plea* 617  
     *social rank* 873  
 locust prodigal 818  
 evil-doer 913  
 swarm like -s 102  
 location 582  
 lode 636  
 lodestar  
   *attraction* 288  
   *indication* 550  
   *direction* 693  
 lodestone 288, 615  
 lodge place 184  
   *presence* 186  
   *dwelling* 189  
 - a complaint 938  
 lodgement 184  
 lodger  
   *inhabitant* 188  
   *possessor* 779  
 lodging 189  
 loft 191, 210  
 lofty high 206  
   - style 574  
   *proud* 878  
   *insolent* 885  
   *magnanimous* 942  
 log velocity 274  
   *fuel* 388  
   *record* 551  
 heave the - 466

## LON

sleep like a - 683  
 logarithm 84  
 loggerhead 501  
   at -s *discord* 713  
   *contention* 720  
   *enmity* 889  
 loggia 191  
 logic 476  
   - of facts 467  
 logician 476  
 logical acuteness 570  
 logography 590  
 logograph 533  
 logolept 562  
 logomachy  
   *discussion* 476  
   *words* 588  
   *dispute* 720  
 logometer 85  
 logometric 84  
 log-rolling 709  
 loin 235, 236  
   gird up one's -s  
     *strong* 159  
     *prepare* 673  
     - cloth 225  
 loisir, impromptu  
   *fait à* - 673  
 loiter tardy 133  
   *slow* 275  
   *inactive* 683  
 loll sprawl 213  
   *recline* 215  
   *inactive* 683  
 lollop 682  
 lollipop 396  
 Lombard Street to  
   a China orange 472  
 lone 87  
 lonesome 893  
 long - in time 110  
   - in space 200  
   *diffuse* 573  
 go to one's - account 360  
 - ago 122  
 make a - arm  
   *exertion* 686  
   *seize* 789  
 -boat 273  
 draw the - bow 549  
 take a - breath  
   *refreshment* 689  
   *relief* 834  
 - clothes 129  
 - drawn out 573  
 - duration 110  
 - expected 507

## LON

- face 832, 837  
 - for 865  
 - headed *wise* 498  
 - life to *glory* 873  
*approval* 931  
 - lived 110  
 - odds *chance* 156  
*improbability* 473  
*difficulty* 704  
 - pending 110  
 - primer 591  
 - pull and strong  
   pull 285  
 - range 196  
 - robe 968  
 - run *average* 29  
   *whole* 50  
   *destiny* 152  
 - sea 348  
 - and the short  
   *whole* 50  
   *concise* 572  
 - sighted  
   *dim-sighted* 443  
   *wise* 498  
   *foresight* 518  
 - since 122  
 - spun 573  
 - standing  
   *diuturnal* 110  
   *old* 124  
 - suffering  
   *lenient* 740  
   *inexcitable* 826  
   *pity* 914  
 - time 110  
 - winded 573  
 longanimity  
   *inexcitable* 826  
   *forgiving* 918  
 longevity 110, 128  
 longhead 500  
 longing 865  
   - lingering look  
     behind 833  
 longinquity 196  
 longitude  
   *situation* 183  
   *length* 200  
   *measurement* 466  
 longitudinal 200  
 longo intervallo  
   *discontinuity* 70  
   *diuturnity* 110  
   *distance* 196  
   *interval* 198  
 longshore-man  
   *waterman* 269  
   *plebeian* 876  
 longways 217  
 loo 840

## LOO

looby fool 501  
   *bungler* 701  
   *clown* 876  
 look *small degree* 32  
   *see* 441  
   *appearance* 448  
   *attend* to 457  
   - about 459, 461  
   - after 459, 693  
   - ahead 510  
   - alive 457, 684  
   - another way 442  
   - back 122  
   - beyond 510  
   - black or blue  
   *feeling* 821  
   *discontent* 832  
   *dejection* 837  
   - down upon 930  
   - in the face  
     *sincerity* 703  
     *courage* 861  
     *pride* 878  
   - foolish 874  
   - for 461, 507  
   - forwards 121,  
     510  
   - here 457  
   - into 457, 461  
   - before one leaps  
     864  
   - like 17, 448  
   - on 186  
   - out *view* 448  
     *attention* 457  
     *care* 459  
     *seek* 461  
     *expect* 507  
     *intention* 620  
     *business* 625  
     *danger* 665  
     *warning* 668  
     *caution* 864  
   - over *examine*  
     461  
   - round *seek* 461  
   - sharp 682  
   - to 459, 926  
   - through 461  
   - up *prosper* 734  
     *high price* 814  
     *hope* 858  
     *visit* 892  
   - up to *repute* 873  
     *respect* 928  
     *approbation* 931  
     - upon as 480, 484  
 looker-on 444  
 looking-glass 445  
 loom *destiny* 152  
   *dim* 422

## LOR

*dim sight* 443  
*come in sight* 446  
*weave* 691  
 - of the land 342  
 - up 31  
 loon fool 501  
   *clown* 876  
   *rascal* 949  
 loop 245, 247, 629  
   - the loop 245  
 loop-hole  
   *opening* 260  
   *vista* 441  
   *plea* 617  
   *device* 626  
   *escape* 671  
   *fortification* 717  
 loose detach 44  
   *incoherent* 47  
   *pendent* 214  
   *desultory* 279  
   *illogical* 477  
   *vague* 519  
   - style 575  
   *lax* 738  
   *free* 748  
   *liberate* 750  
   *debauched* 961  
 give a - to  
   - *imagination* 515  
   *laxity* 738  
   *permit* 760  
   *indulgence* 954  
 let - 750  
   on the - 961  
   screw - 713  
   - character 961  
   at a - end 685  
   - fish 949, 962  
   - morals 945  
   - rein 738  
   - suggestion 514  
   - thread 495  
   leave a - 460  
   take up a - 664  
 loosen 47, 750  
 loot 791, 793  
 lop 201  
   - and top 371  
 lopped  
   *incomplete* 53  
 loppet 699  
 lop-eared 53  
 lop-sided 28  
 loquacity 584  
 loquendi  
   *cacoëthes* - 584  
   *jus et norma* - 567  
   *usus* - 582  
 lorcha 273  
 Lord, lord

## LOS

*ruler* 745  
*nobleman* 875  
*God* 976  
 O - *worship* 990  
   - Chancellor 967  
   - of the creation  
     372  
   -'s day 687  
   -s *Justices* 966,  
     967  
   the - *knows* 491  
   - *lieutenant* 965  
   - of *Lords* 976  
   - of the manor  
     779  
   - it over 737, 885  
   -'s *prayer* 990  
   -'s *supper* 998  
   -'s *table* 1000  
 lordling 875  
 lordly 873, 878  
 Lord Mayor 745,  
   965  
   -'s *show* 883  
 lordship  
   *authority* 737  
   *property* 780  
   *title* 877  
   *judge* 967  
 lore 490, 539  
 Lorelei 980  
 lorette 962  
 lorgnette 445  
 lorication  
   *armour* 717  
 loricated  
   *clothed* 223  
 lorn 893  
 lorry 272  
 lose *forget* 506  
   *unintelligible* 519  
   *fail* 732  
   *loss* 776  
   no time to - 684  
   - one's *balance*  
     732  
   - *breath* 688  
   - *caste* 874, 940  
   - the *clew* 475,  
     519  
   - *colour* 429  
   - one's *cunning*  
     699  
   - the *day* 732  
   - *flesh* 195  
   - *ground*  
     *slow* 275  
   *regression* 283  
   *shortcoming* 304  
   - one's *head*  
     *bewildered* 475

## LOS

- heart 837  
 - one's heart 897  
 - hope 859  
 - interest in 624  
 - labour 732  
 - one's life 360  
 - no time 682, 684  
 - oneself 475  
 - an opportunity 135  
 - one's reason 503  
 - sight of  
   *blind* 442  
   *disappear* 449  
   *neglect* 460  
   *oblivion* 506  
   *not complete* 730  
 - one's temper 900  
 - time 683  
 - one's way  
   *wander* 279  
   *uncertainty* 475  
   *unskilful* 699  
   *difficulty* 704  
 losel 818  
 losing game 732, 735  
 loss decrement 40a  
   *death* 360  
   *evil* 619  
   *deterioration* 659  
   *privation* 776  
 at a -  
   *uncertain* 475  
 at a - for  
   *desiring* 865  
 - of fortune 804  
 - of health 655  
 - of life 360  
 - of right 925  
 - of strength 160  
 lost non-existing 2  
   *absent* 187  
   *invisible* 449  
   *abstracted* 458  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *failure* 732  
   *loss* 776  
   *over-excited* 824  
   *pain* 828  
   *dejection* 837  
   *impenitent* 951  
 - in admiration 931  
 - in astonishment 870  
 - in iniquity 945  
 - labour 645  
 - to shame  
   *insolent* 885  
   *improbability* 940

## LOV

*bad man* 949  
 - to sight 449  
 - in thought 458  
 - to virtue 945  
 lot *state* 7  
   *quantity* 25  
   *group* 72  
   *multitude* 102  
   *necessity* 601  
   *chance* 621  
   *sufficient* 639  
   *allotment* 786  
 be one's - 151  
 cast -s 621  
 cast in one's -  
   with 609, 709  
 fall to one's - 156  
 in -s 51  
 where one's - is  
   cast 189  
 loth 603, 867  
 Lothario 897, 962  
 lotion liquid 337  
   *clean* 652  
   *remedy* 662  
 loto 840  
 lottery 156, 840  
   put into a - 621  
   lotus-eater 683  
 loud 404, 525  
   *vulgar* 851  
 lough 343  
 lounge 191, 683  
   - suit 225  
 loup  
   *hurler avec les -s*  
     714  
   -*garou* 980  
 louse 653  
 lout 501, 701, 876  
 louvre 351  
 lovable 897  
 love desire 865  
   *courtesy* 894  
   *affection* 897  
   *favourite* 899  
   *abode of -* 897  
   *labour of -*  
     *willing* 602  
     *inexpensive* 815  
     *amusement* 840  
     *disinterested* 942  
   *God's -* 906  
   *make -* 902  
   *no - lost* 713  
   - *affair* 897  
   - *of country* 910  
   - *lock* 256  
   *not for - or money*  
     640, 814  
 love-knot token 550

## LOW

love-lorn 898  
 lovely 845, 897  
 love-making 902  
 love-pot 959  
 love-potion 865  
 lover [see love]  
 love-sick 897, 902  
 love-story 897, 902  
 love-token 897, 902  
 loving-cup 892, 894  
 loving-kindness 906  
 low small 32  
   *not high* 207  
   - *sound* 405  
   *moo* 412  
   *vulgar* 851  
   *disreputable* 874  
   *common* 876  
   *base* 940  
 bring - 308  
 - condition 876  
 - comedy 599  
 at a - ebb  
   *small* 32  
   *inferior* 34  
   *depressed* 308  
   *waste* 638  
   *deteriorated* 659  
 - fellow 876  
 - life 851  
 - note 408  
 - origin 876  
 - price 815  
 - spirits 837  
 - tide 207  
 - tone black 431  
   *mutter* 581  
 - water low 207  
   *dry* 340  
   *insufficient* 640  
   *poor* 804  
 low-born 876  
 low-brow 491  
 low-lands 207  
 low-minded 876, 940  
 lower inferior 34  
   *decrease* 36  
   *overhang* 214  
   *depress* 308  
   *dark* 421  
   *dim* 422  
   *predict* 511  
   *sad* 837  
   *irate* 900  
   *sulky* 901a  
   - one's flag 725  
   - one's note 879  
   - orders 876  
 lowering 668, 859

## LUL

lowly 879  
 lown 501, 949  
 lowness [see low] 207  
   *humility* 879  
 loy 272  
 loyal obedient 743  
   *observant* 772  
   *honourable* 939  
 lozenge 244, 662  
 L. s. d. 800  
 lubbard [see lubber]  
 lubber 683, 701  
 lubberly 192, 699  
 lubricant 332  
 lubrication 255, 332  
 lubricity  
   *slippery* 255  
   *unctuous* 355  
   *impure* 961  
 lucent 420  
 lucid  
   *luminous* 420  
   *transparent* 425  
   *intelligible* 518  
   - *style* 570  
   - *interval* 502  
 lucidus ordo 58  
 lucifer 388  
 Lucifer 423, 978  
 lucimeter 445  
 luck chance 156, 621  
   *prosperity* 734  
   *good -* 858  
 luckless 735  
 lucky 134, 731  
 lucrative 775  
 lucre 775, 803  
 Lucretia 960  
 luctation 720  
 lucubration 451  
 luculent 420  
 lucus a non lucendo 18, 565  
 lud! O - 839  
 ludicrous 840  
 ludicrous 853  
 luff 267  
 lug pull 285  
   *ear* 418  
 luge 272  
 luggage 270, 780  
   - *van* 272  
 lugger 273  
 lugubrious 837  
 lukewarm  
   *temperate* 382  
   *irresolute* 605  
   *torpid* 823  
   *indifferent* 866  
 lull cessation 142



## LUL

mitigate 174  
silence 403  
- to sleep 265  
lullaby  
moderate 174  
song 415  
verses 597  
inactivity 683  
relief 834  
lumbago 378  
lumbar 235  
lumbar disorder 59  
slow 275  
store 636  
useless 645  
handrance 706  
lumbering 647, 846  
lumber-room 191  
lumbriciform 249  
luminary star 318  
light 423  
sage 500  
luminescence 420  
luminous light 420  
intelligible 518  
- paint 423  
lump whole 50  
chief part 51  
amass 72  
mass 192  
projection 250  
weight 319  
density 321  
in the - 50  
- of affection 855  
- sum 800  
- together join 43  
combine 48  
assemble 72  
lumpish [see lump]  
inactive 683  
ugly 846  
Luna 318  
lunacy 503  
lunar 318  
- caustic 384  
lunatic 503, 504  
luncheon 298  
lune avec les dents,  
prendre la -  
158, 471  
lunette 717  
lunge 276, 716  
lungs wind 349  
loudness 404  
shout 411  
voice 580  
lunifform &c. 245  
lupinar 961  
lurch incline 217

## LYD

sink 306  
oscillation 314  
failure 732  
leave in the -  
oultstrip 303  
deceive 545  
relinquish 624  
left in the -  
defeated 732  
lure attraction 288,  
865  
deceive 545  
entice 615  
lurid dark 421  
dim 422  
red 434  
lurk unseen 447  
latent 526  
hidden 528  
lurking-place 530  
luscious 394, 829  
lush vegetation 365  
drunkenness 959  
lushy 959  
lusk 683  
lusory 840  
lust 865, 961  
- after 921  
lustily 404, 686  
cry out - 839  
lustless 158  
lustration 652, 952  
lustre  
brightness 420  
chandelier 423  
glory 873  
lustrum 108  
lusty 159, 192  
lusus naturæ 80  
lute cement 45, 46  
guitar 417  
luteous 436  
Lutheran 984  
luxation 44  
luxuriant 168, 639  
luxuriate in 377,  
827  
luxurious  
pleasant 377  
delightful 829  
intemperate 954  
luxury  
physical - 377  
redundance 641  
enjoyment 827  
sensuality 954  
lycanthropy 503  
Lyceum 542  
Lydford law 964  
Lydian measure  
415

## MAC

lyddite 727  
lying  
decumbent 213  
deceptive 544  
faithless 986  
Ly-king 986  
lymph fluid 333  
water 337  
transparent 425  
lymphatic 337  
lynch 972  
- law 964  
lyncher 975  
lynching 361  
lynx-eyed 441, 498  
lyre 417  
lyric 415  
- poetry 597  
lyrist 597  
  
M  
Mab 979  
macadamize 255,  
635  
Macaire, Robert -  
792  
macaroni 854  
macaronic  
absurdity 497  
neology 563  
verses 597  
Macchiavel [see  
Machiavelism]  
mace  
weapon 727  
sceptre 747  
mace-bearer 965  
maceration  
saturation 337  
atonement 952  
asceticism 955  
rite 998  
Macheath 792  
Machiavelism  
falsehood 544  
cunning 702  
dishonesty 940  
machicolation 257,  
717  
machination  
trick 545  
plan 626  
cunning 702  
-s of the devil 619  
machinator 626  
machine 633  
like a - 698  
- gun 407, 727  
be a mere - 749

## MAG

machinist  
theatrical - 599  
workman 690  
macilent 203  
mackerel  
mottled 440  
procuress 962  
- sky 349, 353  
mackintosh 225  
macrobiotic 110  
macrocosm 318  
macrography 441  
macrology 577  
mac Sycophant,  
Sir Pertinax -  
886, 935  
mactation 991  
macte virtute 931  
macula 848  
maculate  
unclean 653  
maculation 440, 848  
mad insane 503  
excited 824  
drive one - 900  
go - 825  
- after 865  
- with rage 900  
madam 374  
mad-brained 503  
madcap  
violent 173  
lunatic 504  
excitable 825  
buffoon 844  
rash 863  
madder colour 434  
made  
- to one's hand  
673  
- man 734  
- to order 673  
madefaction 339  
madman 504  
Madonna  
good 948  
angel 977  
pious 987  
madrigal music 415  
verses 597  
Mæcenat 492, 890  
Maelstrom  
whirl 312  
water 348  
pitfall 667  
maestro 415  
maffick 883  
magazine  
periodical 53  
record 551  
book 593

## MAG

store 636  
 - rifle 727  
**Magdalen** 950, 962  
**mage** 994  
**magenta** 434  
**maggot** little 193  
 fancy 515  
 caprice 608  
 desire 865  
**maggoty**  
 capricious 608  
 unclean 653  
 - headed  
 silly 499  
 excitable 825  
**Magi** sage 500  
 sect 984  
**magic** 175, 992  
 - lantern  
 instrument 445  
 show 448  
**magician** 548, 994  
**magilp** 356a  
**magisterial** 878,  
 885  
**magistry** 30  
**magistracy** 737, 965  
**magistrate** 745, 967  
**magistrature** 737  
**magistri**, jurare in  
 verba - 481  
 nullius - 487  
**magma** 41  
**Magna Charta** 769  
**magna pars fui**,  
 quorum - 690  
**magnanimity** 942  
**magnate** 875  
**magnet** attract 288  
 desire 865  
**magnetism**  
 power 157  
 influence 175  
 attraction 288  
 motive 615  
 animal - 992  
**magnetize**  
 influence 175  
 motive 615  
 conjure 992  
**magni nominis**  
 umbra  
 wreck 659  
 repute 873  
 rank 875  
**magnificent**  
 large 192  
 fine 845  
 grand 882  
**magnifico** 875  
**magnifier** 445

## MAI

**magnifique et pas**  
 cher 815  
**magnify**  
 increase 35  
 enlarge 194  
 over-rate 482  
 exaggerate 549  
 approve 931  
 praise 990  
**magniloquent** 577,  
 884  
**magnitude** 25, 31,  
 192  
**magno conatu**  
 magnas nugas  
 638, 643  
**Magnus Apollo** 500  
**magpie** 584  
**magsman** 792  
**maharajah** 745  
**maharani** 745  
**mah jong** 840  
**mahl-stick** [see  
 maulstick]  
**mahogany**  
 colour 433  
**Mahomet** 986  
**Mahometan** 984  
**maid** girl 129  
 servant 631, 746  
 spinster 374, 904  
 - of all work 690  
 - of honour 890  
**maiden** first 66  
 girl 129  
 punishment 975  
 - speech 66  
**maidenhood** 904  
**maidenly** 374  
**maigre** 956  
**mail** post 270, 534  
 armour 717  
 - coach 272, 534  
 - steamer 273  
 - van 272, 534  
**maim** 158, 659  
**main** tunnel 260  
 ocean 341  
 conduct 350  
 principal 642  
 coup de - 680  
 in the -  
 intrinsically 5  
 greatly 31  
 on the whole 50  
 principally 642  
 with might and -  
 686  
 plough the - 267  
**main-chance** 156  
 good 618

## MAJ

**important** 642  
 profit 775  
 look to the -  
 foresight 510  
 skill 698  
 economy 817  
 caution 864  
 selfish 943  
**main-force**  
 strength 159  
 violence 173  
 compulsion 744  
**mainland** 342  
**main-part** 31, 50  
**mainpernor** 771  
**main-spring** 153,  
 633  
**mainstay**  
 support 215  
 refuge 666  
 hope 858  
**maintain**  
 permanence 141  
 continue 143  
 sustain 170  
 support 215  
 assert 535  
 preserve 670  
 - one's course  
 persevere 604a  
 - the even tenor of  
 one's way 623  
 - one's ground 717  
**maintenance**  
 [see maintain]  
 assistance 707  
 wealth 803  
**maintien** 692  
**maison de santé**  
 662  
**maisonette** 189  
**maitre: coup de -**  
 goodness 648  
 skill 698  
 l'œil e - 459  
**majesté, lèse-** 742  
**majestic** 873, 882  
**majesty** king 745  
 rank 873  
 deity 976  
**major** greater 33  
 officer 745  
 -domo  
 director 694  
 retainer 746  
 -general 745  
 -key 413  
 -part great 31  
 all 50  
**majority**  
 superiority 33

## MAK

**multitude** 102  
 age 131  
 join the - 360  
**majusculæ** 561  
**make**  
 constitute 54, 56  
 render 144  
 produce 161  
 form 240  
 arrive at 292  
 complete 729  
 compel 744  
 - acquainted with  
 527, 539  
 - after 622  
 - its appearance  
 446  
 - away with 162,  
 361  
 - believe 544, 545,  
 546  
 - the best of 725  
 - bold to differ 489  
 - a date with 897  
 - choice of 609  
 - fast 43  
 - a fool of 853  
 - for 278  
 - one's fortune 734  
 - fun of 842, 856  
 - a fuss 642, 682  
 - good  
 compensation 30  
 complete 52, 729  
 establish 150  
 evidence 467  
 demonstrate 478  
 provide 637  
 restore 660  
 - one's escape 671  
 - one's word 772  
 - a go of 731  
 - haste 684  
 - hay while the  
 sun shines 134  
 - interest 765  
 - known 527  
 - the land 292  
 - light of 483, 705,  
 934  
 - oneself master  
 of 539  
 - money 775  
 - a monkey of 853  
 - much of 549, 642  
 - no doubt 484  
 - no secret of 525  
 - no sign 526, 528  
 - nothing of  
 unintelligible 519  
 not wonder 871

# MAK

- of 902  
 - off 623, 671  
 - off with 791  
 - out *see* 441  
*evidence* 467  
*demonstrate* 478  
*discover* 480a  
*know* 490  
*intelligible* 518  
*interpret* 522  
*due* 924  
 - over 658, 783, 784  
 - peace 723, 724  
 - a piece of work 832  
 - things pleasant 702  
 - a present 784  
 - public 531  
 - a push 682  
 - ready 673  
 - a requisition 741, 765  
 - a speech 582  
 - a sucker of 853  
 - sure 150, 673  
 - terms 769  
 - time 110  
 - tracks 293  
 - towards 278  
 - up [*see below*]  
 - use of 677  
 - way 282  
 - one's way 302, 734  
 - way for 147, 623  
 - a wry face 867  
**make up**  
*complete* 52  
*compose* 54  
 - accounts 811  
 - for 30  
 - matters 952  
 - one's mind  
*judgment* 480  
*belief* 484  
*resolve* 604  
 - a quarrel 723  
 - a sum-809  
 - to *approach* 286  
*address* 586  
**maker artificer** 690  
**Maker, the** - 976  
**makeshift** 147, 617  
**make-weight**  
*inequality* 28  
*compensation* 30  
*completeness* 52  
**making of, be the** -  
*utility* 644

# MAL

*goodness* 648  
*aid* 707  
**mal du pays** 833  
*mala fides* 940  
*malachite* 435  
*malacology* 368  
*malade imaginaire* 837  
**maladie du pays** 833  
**maladministration** 699  
*maladroit* 699  
*malady* 655  
*malaise* 378, 828  
*malapert* 885, 887  
**Malaprop, Mrs.** - 565  
*malapropism* 495  
**mal à propos** 24, 135  
*malaria* 657, 663  
**malconformation** 243  
**malcontent** 710, 832  
**male** 159, 373  
 - animal 373  
**malediction** 908  
*malefaction* 947  
*malefactor* 949  
*malefic* 649  
*maleficent* 907  
 - being 913  
*malevolence* 907  
*malfeasance* 647  
*malformed* 241  
*malformation* 243  
**malgré** 179  
 - soi 603  
*malice hate* 898  
*spite* 907  
 bear - *revenge* 919  
 - *aforethought* 907  
 - *prepen* 907  
*malign bad* 649  
*malevolent* 907  
*detract* 934  
**malignant** 649, 907  
**malignity**  
*violence* 173  
**malinger** 544, 655  
*malison* 908  
*malkin* 653  
*mall walk* 189  
*club* 276  
*malleable* 324  
*mallet* 276  
*malnutrition* 655  
**mal-odour** 401

# MAN

**malpractice** 947  
**malt liquor** 298  
**maltreat**  
*injure* 649  
*aggrieve* 830  
*molest* 907  
**malum**  
 - *prohibitum* 925  
 - *in se* 923  
**malversation** 818, 947  
**Mameluke** 726  
*mamelon* 250  
*mamma* 166  
*mammal* 366  
*mammiform* 250  
*mammilla* 250  
**Mammon** 803, 978  
 serve - 989  
**mammoth** 192  
**man adult** 131  
*mankind* 372  
**male** 373  
*prepare* 673  
*workman* 690  
*servant* 746  
*courage* 861  
*husband* 903  
**make a** - of 648, 861  
 Son of - 976  
 straight - 599  
 to a - 488  
 -at-arms 726  
 one's - of business 758  
 -'s estate 131  
 - in office 745  
 - in the street 876  
 -of-war 273, 726  
 -of-war's man 269  
 - at the wheel 694  
 - and wife 903  
**manacle** 751, 752  
**manage** 693  
 - to *succeed* 731  
**manageable** 705  
**management**  
*conduct* 692  
*skill* 698  
**manager**  
*stage* - 599  
*director* 694  
**managery** 693  
**manche après la**  
*cognée, jeter le*  
 - 859  
**mancible** 637  
**mancipation** 751  
**mandamus** 741  
**mandarin** 745

# MAN

**mandate** 630, 741  
**mandible** 298  
**mandolin** 417  
**mandragora** 174  
**mandrel** 312  
**manducation** 298  
**mane** 256  
**man-eater** 361  
**manège** 266, 370  
**manes** 362  
**manet** - *altamente*  
*repositum* 505  
 - *cicatrix* 919  
**manful strong** 159  
*resolute* 604  
*brave* 861  
**manger** 191  
**manger**:  
 cela se *laisse* - 394  
 - son blé en herbe 818  
**mangle**  
*separate* 44  
*smooth* 255  
*injure* 659  
**mangled** 53  
**mangy** 655  
**man-hater** 911  
**manhood** 131, 861  
**mania insanity** 503  
*desire* 865  
**maniac** 504  
**manibus pedibus-**  
*que* 686  
**manic** 503  
**manic-depressive** 503  
**manicure** 847  
**manicheism** 978  
**manichord** 417  
**manie** 865  
**maniéré** 855  
**manifest**  
*list* 86  
*visible* 446  
*obvious* 525  
*disclose* 529  
**manifestation** 525  
**manifesto** 531  
**manifold** 81, 102  
**manikin dwarf** 193  
*image* 554  
**maniple** 103  
**manipulate**  
*handle* 379  
*use* 677  
*conduct* 692  
**manipulator** 621  
**mankind** 372  
**manly**  
*adolescent* 131

## MAN

*strong* 159  
*male* 373  
*brave* 861  
*honest* 939  
**manna** food 396  
 - in the wilderness  
*aid* 707  
*pleasing* 829  
**manner** kind 75  
*style* 569  
*way* 627  
*conduct* 692  
 in a - 32  
 by all - of means  
 536  
 by no - of means  
 602  
 to the - born 5  
**mannered** 579  
**mannerism**  
*special* 79  
*unconformity* 83  
*affectation* 855  
*vanity* 880  
**mannerly** 894  
**manners** 852, 894  
**manceuvre** 680, 702  
**manor** 780  
 lord of the - 779  
 - house 189  
**manorial** 780  
**Mansard** roof 223  
**manse** 1000  
**mansion** 189  
**manslaughter** 361  
**mansuetude** 894  
**mantelpiece** 215  
**mantilla** 225  
**mantle** spread 194  
*dress* 225  
*foam* 353  
*shade* 424  
*redde* 434  
*robes* 747  
*flush* 821, 824  
*anger* 900  
**mantlet** cloak 225  
*defence* 717  
**Mantology** 511  
**manual** guide 527  
*schoolbook* 542  
*book* 593  
*advice* 695  
 - labour 686  
**manubial** 793  
**manufactory** 691  
**manufacture** 161,  
 680  
**manufacturer** 690  
**manumission** 750  
**manure**

## MAR

*agriculture* 371  
*dart* 653  
*aid* 707  
**manuscript** 22, 590  
**many** 102  
 the - 876  
 for - a day 110  
 - irons in the fire  
 682  
 - men many  
 minds 489  
 - times  
*repeated* 104  
*frequent* 136  
**many-coloured** 440  
**many-sided** 81, 236  
**many-tongued** 532  
**map** 234, 527, 554  
 - out 626  
**mar** 659, 706  
**marabou** 83  
**marabout** 1000  
**maranatha** 908  
**marasmus**  
*shrinking* 195  
*atrophy* 655  
*deterioration* 659  
**maraud** 791  
**marauder** 792  
**marble** ball 249  
*hard* 323  
*sculpture* 557  
*tablet* 590  
*insensible* 823  
**marble** 440  
**marble-hearted** 907  
**march** region 181  
*journey* 266  
*progression* 282  
*music* 415  
 dead - 363  
 forced - 684  
 on the - 264  
 steal a -  
*advance* 280  
*go beyond* 303  
*deceive* 545  
*active* 682  
*cunning* 702  
 - against 716  
 - of events 151  
 - of intellect  
*knowledge* 490  
*improvement* 658  
 - off 293  
 - on a point 278  
 - past 882  
 - of time 109  
 - with 199  
**March**, Ides of - 601  
**marches** 233

## MAR

**marchioness** 875  
**marcid** 203  
**marconigram** 523  
**marcor** 203  
**mare** horse 271  
*female* 374  
 -'s nest 497, 546  
 -'s tail wind 349  
*cloud* 353  
**marechal** 745  
**margarine** 356  
**margin** space 180  
*edge* 231  
*redundance* 641  
*latitude* 748  
**margrave** 780  
**margrave** 745, 875  
**marimba** 417  
**marine** fleet 273  
*sailor* 269  
*oceanic* 341  
*soldier* 726  
 tell it to the -s  
 489, 497  
 - painter 559  
 - painting 556  
**mariner** 269  
**Mariolatry** 991  
**marionette**  
*representation*  
 554  
*drama* 599  
*amusement* 840  
**marish** 345  
**marital** 903  
**maritime** 267, 341  
**mark** degree 26  
*term* 71  
*take cognizance*  
 of 450  
*attend* to 457  
*indication* 550  
*record* 551  
*writing* 590  
*object* 620  
*importance* 642  
*repute* 873  
 beyond the - 303  
 leave one's - 873  
 man of - 873, 875  
 near the - 197  
 overshoot the -  
 699  
 put a - upon 457  
 save the - 870  
 up to the -  
*enough* 639  
*good* 648  
*skill* 698  
*due* 924  
 wide of the - 196,

## MAR

495  
 within the - 304  
 - down 813  
 - off 551  
 - out choose 609  
*plan* 626  
*command* 741  
 - of recognition  
 894  
 - with a red letter  
 883  
 - time  
*chronometry* 114  
*halt* 265  
*wait* 507  
 - with a white  
 stone 931  
**marked** [see mark]  
*great* 31  
*affirmed* 535  
 well- 446  
 in a - degree 31  
 play with - cards  
 545  
 - down 815  
**marker** 550  
**market** buy 795  
*mart* 799  
 bring to - 796  
 buy in the cheap-  
 est &c. - 794  
 in the -  
*offered* 763  
*barter* 794  
*sale* 796  
 rig the - 794  
 - garden 371  
 - overt  
*manifest* 525  
*mart* 799  
 - place street 189  
*mart* 799  
 - price 812  
 - woman 797  
**marketable** 794,  
 796  
**marksman** 700  
**marksmanship** 698  
**marl** 342  
**marmalade** 396  
**marmot** 683  
**maroon**  
*colour* 433, 434  
*abandon* 782, 893  
**marplot**  
*bungler* 701  
*obstacle* 706  
*malicious* 913  
**marque**, letters of -  
 791  
**marquee** 223

marquetry 440  
 marquis 875  
 marriage 903  
   companionate - 903  
   ill-assorted - 904  
   - bells 836  
   - portion 780  
 marriageable 131, 903  
 marrow essence 5  
   interior 221  
   central 222  
   chill to the - 385  
 marrow-bones, on one's -  
   submit 725  
   beg 765  
   humble 879  
   servile 886  
   atonement 952  
 marrowless 158  
 marry combine 48  
   assertion 535  
   wed 903  
   - come up  
   defiance 715  
   anger 900  
   censure 932  
 Mars 722, 979  
   - orange 439  
 marsh 345  
 marshal  
   arrange 60  
   messenger 534  
   auxiliary 711  
   officer 745  
 Marshalsea 752  
 marsupial 191, 366  
 mart 799  
 Marte, suo -  
   exertion 686  
   skill 698  
 martello tower 717  
 martial 722  
   court- 966  
   - law 737, 739  
   compulsory 744  
   illegal 964  
   - music 415  
 martinet 739  
 martingale 752  
 Martinmas 998  
 martyr  
   bodily pain 378  
   mental pain 828  
   ascetic 955  
   - to disease 655  
 martyrdom  
   killing 361  
   agony 378, 828

unselfish 942  
 punishment 972  
 marvel 870, 872  
   - whether 514  
 marvellous 31, 870  
   deal in the - 549  
 Masaniello 742  
 mascaro 847  
 mascot 993  
 masculine 159, 373  
 mash mix 41  
   disorder 59  
   soft 324  
   semiliquid 253  
   pulpify 354  
 masher 854  
 mask dress 225  
   shade 424  
   concealment 528  
   ambush 530  
   deceit 545  
   shield 717  
   put on the - 544  
 mason 690  
 Masorah 985  
 masque 599  
 masqué, bal - 840  
 masquerade  
   dress 225  
   concealment 528  
   disguise 530  
   frolic 840  
 mass quantity 25  
   much 31  
   whole 50  
   heap 72  
   size 192  
   gravity 319  
   density 321  
   worship 990  
   rite 998  
   attend - 990  
   in the - 50  
   - book 998  
   - of society 876  
 massacre 361  
 massage 33, 379, 662  
 masse, en - 712  
 masses, the - 876  
 massive large 31  
   huge 192  
   heavy 319  
   dense 321  
 mast 206  
 master  
   boy 129  
   influence 175  
   man 373  
   know 490  
   understand 518

learn 539  
 teacher 540  
 director 694  
 proficient 698, 700  
   succeed, conquer 731  
   ruler 745  
   possession 777  
   possessor 779  
   title 877  
   eye of the - 693  
   hard - 739  
   past - 700  
   - of Arts 492  
   - one's feelings 826  
   - hand 700  
   - key open 260  
   instrument 631  
   - mariner 269  
   - mind sage 500  
   proficient 700  
   - passion 820  
   - one's passions 944  
   - of the position 731  
   - of the revels 840  
   - of the Rolls 553, 967  
   - of self 604  
   - of the situation 731, 737  
   - spirit of the age 500, 873  
   - of one's time 685  
 masterdom 737  
 masterpiece  
   good 648  
   perfect 650  
   skill 698  
 master-stroke 626, 731  
 mastery 731, 737  
   get the - over 175  
 masthead  
   punish 972  
 mastic viscid 352  
   resin 356a  
 masticate 298  
 mastiff 366  
 mat support 215  
   woven 219  
   misty 427  
   cover 652  
 matador 361  
 match coincide 13  
   similar 17  
   copy 19  
   equal 27

fuel 388  
 contest 720  
 marriage 903  
 matchless  
   supreme 33  
   excellent 648  
   virtuous 944  
 matchlock 727  
 mate similar 17  
   equal 27  
   duplicate 89  
   mariner 269  
   auxiliary 711  
   master 745  
   friend 890  
   wife 903  
   check- 732  
 maté 298  
 mater alma - 542  
   -familias 166  
   materia medica 662  
 material  
   substance 316  
   stuff 635  
   important 642  
   - for thought 454  
   - point 32  
 materialism  
   matter 316  
   heterodoxy 984  
   irreligion 989  
 materiality 316  
 materialize 446  
 materials 635  
 matériel 633  
 maternal  
   parental 166  
   benevolent 906  
   - love 897  
 maternity 166  
 mathematical  
   precise 494  
   - point 193  
 mathematics 25  
 mathesis 25  
 matin 125  
 matinée 892  
 matins 990  
 matrass 191  
 matriarch 11, 166  
 matriarchate 737  
 matriculate 86  
 matriculation 539  
 matrilinear 11, 166  
 matrimony  
   mixture 41  
   wedlock 903  
 matrix mould 22  
   workshop 691  
 matron 374, 903  
 matronly 128, 131

## MAT

matross 726  
 matter substance 3  
   material world  
     316  
   topic 454  
   meaning 516  
   type 591  
   business 625  
   importance 642  
   pus 653  
   no - 460  
   what - 643  
   what's the - 455,  
     461  
   - of course  
   conformity 82  
   certain 474  
   habitual 613  
   - in dispute 461  
   - of fact event 151  
   certainty 474  
   truth 494  
   language 576  
   artless 703  
   dull 843  
   - in hand 454, 625  
   - of indifference  
     866  
   - nothing 643  
 mattock 253  
 mattress 215  
 mature old 124  
   adolescent 131  
   conversion 144  
   scheme 626  
   perfect 650  
   improve 658  
   prepare 673  
   complete 729  
   - thought 451  
 maturely consid-  
   ered 611  
 maturine 996  
 maturity [see  
   mature]  
   bring to - 729  
 matutinal 125  
 matzoon 298  
 maudlin  
   inactive 683  
   drunk 959  
 maugre 30  
 maukin 562  
 maul hammer 276  
   hurt 649  
 maulstick 215  
 mound basket 191  
   mumble 583  
 maunder  
   diffuse style 573  
   mumble 583

## MEA

talk 584  
 lament 839  
 maundy  
   - money 784  
   - Thursday 988  
 Mauser rifle 727  
 mausoleum 363  
 mauvais  
   - goût 851  
   - quart d'heure  
     828  
   - sujet 949  
   - ton 851  
 mauvaise:  
   - honte  
     affection 855  
     modesty 881  
   - plaisanterie 851  
 mauve 437  
 maw 191  
 mawkish 391  
 Mawworm  
   deceiver 548  
   sham piety 988  
 maxim 80, 496  
 Maxim gun 727  
 maximal 33  
 maximalist 742  
 maximum 33, 210  
 maxixe 840  
 may be 470  
   as it - 156  
 May-day 138, 840  
 May-fly 111  
 mayhap 470  
 mayor 745, 965  
 maypole 206  
 mayonnaise 298  
 May-queen 847  
 mazard 298  
 maze  
   disorder 59  
   convolution 248  
   enigma 533  
   difficulty 704  
   in a -  
     uncertain 475  
 mazed 503  
 mazurka 840  
 me 317  
 me judice 484  
 mea culpa 950  
 mead plain 344  
   sweet 396  
 meadow plain 344  
   grass 367  
   - land 371  
 meagre small 32  
   incomplete 53  
   thin 203  
   - style 575

## MEA

scanty 640  
 poor 643  
   - diet 956  
 meal repast 298  
   powder 330  
 mealy-mouthed  
   falsehood 544  
   servile 886  
   flattering 933  
 mean average 29  
   small 32  
   middle 68, 228  
   signify 516  
   intend 620  
   contemptible 643  
   stingy 819  
   shabby 874  
   ignoble 876  
   sneaking 886  
   base 940  
   selfish 943  
   golden - 174  
   take the - 774  
   - nothing 517  
   - parentage 876  
   - time 114  
   - wretch 949  
 meander  
   convolution 248  
   deviate 279  
   circuition 311  
   river 348  
   - around Robin  
     Hood's barn 279  
 meandering  
   diffuse 573  
 meanest capacity  
   499  
 intelligible to the  
   - 518  
 meaning 516  
 meaningless 517  
 means  
   appliances 632  
   property 780  
   wealth 803  
   by all - 602  
   by any - 632  
   by no - 536  
   - of access 627  
 meantime 106  
 meanwhile 106  
 measurable 466  
   within - distance  
     470  
 measure extent 25  
   degree 26  
   moderation 174  
   music 413  
   compute 466  
   verse 597

## MED

proceeding 626  
 action 680  
 apportion 786  
 angular - 244  
 full - 629  
 out of - 641  
 without - 641  
 - of inclination  
   217  
 measured  
   moderate 174  
   sufficient 639  
   temperate 953  
 measureless 105  
 measurement 25,  
   466  
 measures  
   have no - with 713  
   take - plan 626  
   prepare 673  
   conduct 692  
   - of length 200  
 meat 298  
   broken - 645  
   one man's - is  
     another man's  
     poison 15  
 mechanic 690  
 mechanical 601,  
   633  
   - warfare 722  
   - powers 633  
 mechanician 690  
 mechanism 633  
 medal  
   record 551  
   sculpture 557  
   palm 733  
   decoration 877  
   - of Honor 733  
 medallion 557  
 medallist 700  
 meddle 682  
 médecin tant pis  
   837  
 médecine expec-  
   tante 133, 662  
 Medes and Per-  
   sians, law of the  
   - 80, 141  
 mediæval 124  
 mediævalism 122  
 medial 29, 68  
 median 228  
 mediant 413  
 medias res, in - 68  
   plunge - 300, 576  
 mediation—instru-  
   mentality 631  
   intercession 724  
   deprecation 766



## MED

Christ 976  
 mediator 711  
 Mediator  
*Saviour* 976  
 medical 662  
 medicament 662  
 medicaster 548  
 medicate  
*compound* 41  
*heal* 660  
 medicine 662  
 - man 994  
 medico 662  
 mediety 68  
 mediis rebus, in - 682  
 medio tutissimus, in - 864  
 medicocritas, aurea - 628  
 mediocrity  
*average* 29  
*smallness* 32  
*imperfect* 651  
*- of fortune* 736  
 meditate *think* 451  
*purpose* 620  
 mediterranean 68, 228  
 medium *mean* 29  
*middle* 68  
*atmosphere* 227  
*intermediary* 228  
*colour* 428  
*oracle* 513  
*impostor* 548  
*instrument* 631  
*seer* 994  
 transparent - 425  
 medley 41, 59  
*music* 415  
 chance - 156  
 medullary 324  
 Medusa 860  
 meed  
*apportion* 786  
*reward* 973  
*- of praise* 931  
 meek 826, 879  
 meerschau 392  
 meet agreement 23  
*assemble* 72  
*touch* 199  
*converge* 290  
*arrive* 292  
*expedient* 646  
*fulfil* 772  
*proper* 924  
 make both ends -  
*wealth* 803  
*economy* 817

## MEL

unable to make  
 both ends -  
*poverty* 804  
*not pay* 808  
 - with attention 457  
 - one's death 360  
 - the ear 418  
 - one at every turn  
*present* 186  
*redundant* 641  
 - one's expenses 817  
 - the eye 446  
 - in front 861  
 - half way  
*willing* 602  
*concord* 714  
*pacification* 723  
*mediation* 724  
*compromise* 774  
*friendship* 888  
*benevolence* 906  
 - hand to hand 720  
 - one's wishes  
*consent* 762  
*pleasurable* 829  
 - with event 151  
*find* 480a  
 meeting [see meet]  
*junction* 43  
*hostile* - 720  
*place of* - 74  
 meeting-house  
*hall* 189  
*chapel* 1000  
 megacosc 318  
 megalomania 482, 504  
 megaphone 404, 418  
 megascope 445  
 megatherium 124  
 Megera 173, 900  
 megrims *fits* 315  
*melancholy* 837  
 mehari 271  
 Mein Herr 877  
 meister-singer 597  
 melancholia  
*insanity* 503  
*dejection* 837  
 melancholy 830, 837  
 away with - 836  
 mélange 41  
 mêlée disorder 59  
 contention 720  
 melinite 727

## MEM

meliora, spero - 858  
 meliorate 658  
 meliorism 658  
 melius inquirendum, ad - 658  
 melliferous  
*sweet* 396  
 mellifluous  
*music* 413  
*- language* 578  
 mellow  
*old* 128  
*grow into* 144  
*soft* 324  
*sound* 413  
*colour* 428  
*improve* 658  
*prepare* 673  
*tipsy* 959  
 melodeon 417  
 melodious 413  
 melodist 416  
 melodrama 599, 824  
 melody 413  
 Melpomene 599  
 melt convert 144  
*liquefy* 335  
*fuse* 384  
*pity* 914  
 - in the air 405  
 - away  
*cease to exist* 2  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*decrease* 36  
*disappear* 111, 449  
*waste* 638  
 - the heart 914  
 - into one 48  
 - into tears 839  
 melting-pot 691  
 member part 51  
*component* 56  
*councillor* 696  
 membrane 204  
 même, quand - 708  
 memento 505  
 - mori 363, 837  
 meminisse juvabit 505  
 memoir 594, 595  
 memorabilia  
*reminiscences* 505  
*important* 642  
 memorable 642  
 memorandum  
*memory* 505  
*record* 551  
*plan* 626

## MEN

- book 505, 551  
*compendium* 596  
 memorial  
*record* 551  
 memorialist 553  
 memorialize 505  
 memorials 594  
 memoriam, in - 363, 505  
 memory 505  
*fame* 873  
*failing* - 506  
*short* - 506  
 in the - of man 122  
 - runneth not to the contrary 124  
 mem-sahib 374  
 menace 909  
 ménage 692  
 menagerie  
*collection* 72  
*animals* 370  
*store* 636  
 mend 658, 660  
 - one's manners 894  
 mendacity 544  
 mendicancy 765, 804  
 mendicant  
*beggar* 767  
*poor* 804  
*monk* 996  
 menhir 363  
 menial 746, 876  
 meniscus 245, 445  
 mens sana 502  
 - in corpore sano 827  
 mens sibi conscia recti 878  
 mensâ et thoro, separatio a - 905  
 menses 299  
 menstrual 138  
 menstruum 335  
 mensuration 466  
 mental 450  
 - calm 826  
 - excitement 824  
 - pabulum 454  
 - philosophy 450  
 - reservation 528  
 - suffering 828  
 menteur à triple étage 548  
 menticulture 658  
 mention 527

## MEN

above -ed 104  
not worth -ing 643  
mentis gratissimus  
error 481  
mentor *sage* 500  
*teacher* 540  
*adviser* 695  
menu 86, 298  
Mephistopheles  
980  
Mephistophelian  
945  
mephitic 401, 657  
mephitis 663  
meracious 392  
mercantile 794  
mercatoria, *lex* -  
963  
mercature 794  
mercenary  
*soldier* 726  
*servant* 746  
*price* 812  
*parsimonious* 819  
*selfish* 943  
mercer 225  
merchandise 798  
merchant 797  
merchantman 273  
merciful 914  
merciless 914a  
mercurial  
*changeable* 149  
*mobile* 264  
*quick* 274  
*excitable* 825  
Mercury 979  
*traveller* 268  
*quick* 274  
*messenger* 534  
mercy *levity* 740  
*pity* 914  
at the - of  
*liable* 177  
*subject* 749  
cry you - 766  
have at one's -  
919  
have no - 914a  
- on us! 870  
for -s sake 765  
- seat 966  
mere *simple* 32  
*lake* 343  
*trifling* 643  
- nothing  
*small* 32  
*trifle* 643  
buy for a - noth-  
ing 815  
- pretext 617

## MÉS

- words 477  
- wreck 659  
merelles 840  
meretricious  
*false* 495  
*vulgar* 851  
*licentious* 961  
merfolk 980  
merge *combine* 48  
*include* 76  
*insert* 300  
*plunge* 337  
- in 56  
- into *become* 144  
merged 228  
meridian  
*region* 181  
*room* 125  
*summit* 210  
*light* 420  
- of *life* 131  
merit  
*goodness* 648  
*due* 924  
*virtue* 944  
make a - of 884  
- notice 642  
merito, e - 944  
meritorious 931  
Merlin 994  
mermaid 341  
*monster* 83  
*mythology* 979,  
980  
merman 341  
mero motu, ex -  
600  
merriment  
*cheerful* 836  
*amusement* 840  
merry *cheerful* 836  
*drunk* 959  
make - *sport* 840  
make - with  
*wit* 842  
*ridicule* 856  
wish a - Christmas  
&c. 896  
- and *wise* 842  
merry-andrew 844  
merry-go-round  
312, 840  
merry-making 827,  
840, 892  
merry-thought 842  
mersion 337  
meruit ferat, pal-  
mam qui - 873  
merveille, à - 731  
mesa 344  
mésalliance 24, 903

## MET

meseems 484  
mesh 198, 219  
meshes *trap* 545  
*difficulty* 704  
- of *sophistry* 477  
meshwork 219  
mesial  
*middle* 68  
mesmerism 992  
mesmerist 994  
mesne lord 779  
mess *mixture* 41  
*disorder* 59  
*barracks* 191  
*meal* 298  
*difficulty* 704  
*portion* 736  
make a -  
*unskilful* 699  
*fail* 732  
message  
*intelligence* 532  
*command* 741  
Messalina 962  
messenger 271  
*envoy* 534  
*servant* 746  
- *balloon* 463  
Messiah 976  
messianic 976  
messmate 890  
messuage 189  
messy 59  
metabolism 140  
metacentre 222  
metachronism 115  
metage 466  
metagenesis 140  
metagrammatism  
561  
metal 635  
Brittania - 545  
metallic *sound* 410  
metalepsis 521  
metallurgy 358  
metamorphosis 140  
metaphor  
*comparison* 464  
*figure* 521  
(*analogy* 17)  
metaphrase 522  
metaphrast 524  
metaphrastic 516  
metaphysics 450  
metastasis, meta-  
thesis  
*change* 140  
*inversion* 218  
*displacement* 270  
mete *measure* 466  
*distribute* 736

## MEU

- out *give* 784  
metempsychosis  
140  
meteor 318, 423  
meteoric 173, 420  
meteorology 338  
meteoromancy 466  
meter 466  
metheglin 396  
methyated spirit  
388  
methinks 484  
method *order* 58  
*way* 627  
want of - 59  
methodical 60  
Methodist 984  
methodist  
*journalist* 988  
methodize 60  
Methuselah 130  
old as - 12  
since the days of -  
124  
meticulous 772  
métier 625  
métis 83  
metonymy 521  
metoposcopy  
*front* 234  
*appearance* 44  
*interpret* 522  
metre  
*length* 200  
*poetry* 597  
metrical  
*measured* 466  
*verse* 597  
metrology 466  
*moderation* 174  
*mid-course* 628  
metropolis 189  
metropolitan  
*archbishop* 996  
mettle *spirit* 820  
*courage* 861  
man of - 861  
on one's -  
*resolved* 604  
put on one's -  
*excite* 824  
*encourage* 861  
mettlesome  
*energetic* 171  
*sensitive* 822  
*excitable* 825  
*brave* 861  
mettre de l'eau  
dans son vin 160  
meum et tuum 780

## MEU

disregard distinction between - 791  
**mew** moult 226  
 cry 412  
 - up 751  
**mewed** up 229  
**mewl** 412  
**mews** 189  
**mezzanine** floor 191, 599  
**mezzo** rilievo 250  
*convex* 250  
*sculpture* 557  
**mezzo** termine 68  
*middle* 68  
*mid-course* 628  
*compromise* 774  
**Mezzofanti** 492  
**mezzosoprano** 416  
**mezzotint** 420, 558  
**miasm** 663  
**mica** 425  
**micacious** 204  
**mi-carême** 840  
**Micawber** 460  
**Michael** 977  
**Michaelmas** 998  
**Micomicon** 515  
**microbe** 163, 193  
**microcosm** 193  
**micrography** 193, 441  
**micrometer** 193  
**micro-organism** 193  
**microphone** 418  
**microscope** 193, 445  
**microscopic** 32, 193  
**mid** 68  
**Midas** 803  
**mid-course** 628  
**mid-day** 125  
**midden** 653  
**middle - in degree** 29  
 - *in order* 68  
 - *in space* 222, 228  
 - *classes* 736  
 - *constriction* 203  
 - *course* 29, 628  
 - *man director* 694  
*agent* 758  
 - *point* 29  
 - *term* 68  
*compromise* 774  
**middlemost** 222  
**middling** 29, 32, 68, 651  
**middy** 225, 269

## MIL

**midge** 193  
**midget** 193  
**midland** 342  
**midnight** night 126  
 dark 421  
 - oil 539, 689  
**mid-progress** 282  
**midriff** 68, 228  
**midshipman** 269, 745  
**midships** 68  
**midst - in order** 68  
*central* 222  
*interjacent* 228  
*in the - of*  
*mixed with* 41  
*doing* 680  
**midsummer** 125  
 - *day* 138  
**midway** 68  
**midwife**  
*instrument* 631  
*remedy* 662  
*auxiliary* 711  
**midwifery** 161, 662  
**mien** 448, 692  
**miff** 900  
**might** power 157  
*violence* 173  
*energy* 686  
**mightily** 31  
**mighty** much 31  
*strong* 159  
*large* 192  
*haughty* 878  
**migraine** 378  
**migrate** 266, 295  
**mikado** 745  
**milch** cow  
*productive* 168  
*animal* 366  
*store* 636  
**mild** moderate 174  
*warm* 382  
*insipid* 391  
*lenient* 740  
*calm* 826  
*courteous* 894  
**mildew** 653, 663  
**mildewed**  
*spoiled* 659  
**mile** 200  
**milestone** 550  
*whistle jigs to a -*  
 645  
**milieu, juste -** 174, 628  
**militant** 722  
*church -* 983a  
*military*  
*warfare* 722

## MIL

*soldiers* 726  
 - *authorities* 745  
 - *band* 417  
 - *power* 737  
 - *time* 132  
 - *train* 726  
**militate** against 708  
**militia** 726  
**milk** moderate 174  
*semiliquid* 352  
*cows &c.* 370  
*white* 430  
*mild* 740  
 - *a he-goat into a*  
*sieve* 471  
*flow with - and*  
*honey plenty*  
 639  
*prosperity* 734  
*pleasant* 829  
 - *of human kind-*  
*ness* 906  
 - *the ram* 645  
 - *and water*  
*weak* 160  
*insipid* 391  
*unimportant* 643  
*imperfect* 651  
**milk-livered** 862  
**milksop**  
*incapable* 158  
*fool* 501  
*coward* 862  
**milky** [see milk]  
*semitransparent*  
 427  
*whiteness* 430  
 - *way* 318  
**mill** 330  
*notch* 257  
*machine* 633  
*workshop* 691  
*fight* 720  
*like a horse in a -*  
 312  
**millennium**  
*number* 98  
*period* 108  
*futurity* 121  
*utopia* 515  
*hope* 858  
**millesimal** 99  
**millet** seed 193  
**milliard** 98  
**milliner** 225  
*man -* 854  
**millinery** dress 225  
*ornament* 847  
*display* 882  
*man -* 855  
**million** 98

## MIN

*multitude* 102  
*people* 372  
*populace* 876  
*for the -*  
*intelligible* 518  
*easy* 705  
*-s money* 800  
**millionaire** 803  
**mill-pond** level 213  
*pond* 343  
*store* 636  
**mime** 19, 599, 844  
**mimeograph** 19  
**mimetype** 19  
**mimic** 19  
**mimodrama** 599  
**minacity** 909  
**minaret** 206  
**minatory** 668  
**minauderie** 855  
**mince** cut up 44  
*slow* 275  
*food* 298  
*stammer* 583  
*affected* 855  
*extenuate* 937  
 - *the matter* 868  
*not - the matter*  
*affirm* 525  
*artless* 703  
 - *the truth* 544  
**mincemeat** of  
*make -* 162  
**mincing** 855  
 - *steps* 275  
**mind** intellect 450  
*attend to* 457  
*take care* 459  
*believe* 484  
*remember* 505  
*will* 600  
*willing* 602  
*purpose* 620  
*warning* 668  
*desire* 865  
*dislike* 867  
*bear in -* 451, 457  
*bit of one's -* 527  
*food for the -* 454  
*give the - to* 457  
*have a -* 602, 865  
*in the -*  
*thought* 451  
*topic* 454  
*willing* 602  
*make up one's -*  
 484, 604  
*never - neglect* 460  
*unimportant* 643  
*not -* 866  
*out of -* 506

## MIN

set one's - upon 604  
 speak one's - 582, 703  
 to one's - *taste* 850  
*love* 897  
 willing - 602  
 - one's book 539  
 - one's business 456, 457  
 - at ease 827  
 make one's - easy 826  
 -'s eye 515  
 - what one is about 864  
 minded 602, 620  
 mindful 457, 505  
 mindless  
*inattentive* 458  
*imbecile* 499  
*forgetful* 506  
*insensible* 823  
 mine  
*sap* 162  
*hollow* 252  
*open* 260  
*snare* 545  
*store* 636  
*abundance* 639  
*damage* 659  
*attack* 716  
*defence* 717  
*explosive* 727  
 dig a - *plan* 626  
*prepare* 673  
 spring a -  
*unexpected* 508  
*attack* 716  
 - of information 700  
 -layer 726  
 -sweeper 726  
 -thrower 727  
 - of wealth 803  
 miner 252  
 sapper and - 726  
 mineral 358  
 - oil 356  
 mineralogy 358  
 Minerva 979  
 - invita 603, 709  
 - press 577, 594  
 mingle 41  
 miniature *small* 193  
*portrait* 556  
 - painter 559  
 Minié rifle 727  
 minikin 193  
 minim *small* 32  
*music* 413

## MIN

minimize 36, 483, 934  
 minimum *small* 32  
*inferior* 34  
 minion 899  
*type* 591  
 minister *instru-*  
*mentality* 631  
*remedy* 662  
*director* 694  
*aid* 707  
*deputy* 759  
*give* 784  
*clergy* 996  
*rites* 998  
 - to 746  
 ministerial  
*clerical* 995  
 ministering spirit 977  
 ministration  
*direction* 693  
*aid* 707  
*rile* 998  
 ministry  
*direction* 693  
*aid* 707  
*church* 995  
*clergy* 996  
 miniver 223  
 minnesinger 597  
 minnow 193  
 minor *inferior* 34  
*infant* 129  
 - key 413  
 Minorites 996  
 minority *few* 103  
*youth* 127  
 Minos 694  
 minotaur 83  
 minster 1000  
 minstrel 416, 597  
 minstrelsy 415  
 mint mould 22  
*workshop* 691  
*wealth* 803  
 - of money 800  
 minuend 38  
 minuet 415, 840  
 minus *less* 34  
*subtracted* 38  
*absent* 187  
*deficient* 304  
*loss* 776  
*in debt* 806  
*non-payment* 808  
 minusculæ 561  
 minute  
 - *in degree* 32  
 - *of time* 108  
*instant* 113

## MIS

- *in size* 193  
*record* 551  
*compendium* 596  
 to the - 132  
 - account 594  
 - attention 457  
 minuteness  
*care* 459  
 minutiae 32, 79, 643  
 minx 887, 962  
 mirabile  
 - *dictu &c.* 870  
 mirabilis, annus - 872  
 miracle 83, 872  
 - play 599  
 miraculous 870  
 mirage 443  
 mire 653  
 mirror *imitate* 19  
*reflector* 445  
*perfection* 650  
*glory* 873  
 hold up the - 525  
 hold the - up to  
*nature* 554  
 magic - 443  
 mirth 836  
 misacceptation 235  
 misadventure 735  
 misadvised 699  
 misanthropy 911  
 misapply  
*misinterpret* 523  
*misuse* 679  
*mismanage* 699  
 misapprehend 495, 523  
 misappropriate 679  
 misarrange 61  
 misbecome 925  
 misbegotten 243, 945  
 misbehave 851, 945  
 misbehaviour 895, 947  
 misbelief 485  
 misbeliever 487, 984  
 miscalculate  
*misjudge* 481  
*err* 495  
*disappoint* 509  
 miscall 565  
 miscarry 732  
 miscegenation 41  
 miscellany  
*mixture* 41  
*collection* 72  
*generality* 78  
*compendium* 596

## MIS

mischance 619, 735  
 mischief 619  
 do - 649  
 make - 649  
 mischief-maker 913, 941  
 miscible 41  
 miscite 544  
 miscompute 481, 495  
 misconceive 495, 523  
 misconduct 699, 947  
 - oneself 945  
 misconjuncture 481  
 misconstrue 523  
 miscorrect 538  
 miscount 495  
 miscreance 485  
 miscreant 949  
 miscreated 945  
 misdate 115  
 misdeed 947  
 misdemeanor 945  
 misdemeanorant 949  
 misdemeanorour 947  
 misdevotion 988  
 misdirect 538, 699  
 misdo 945  
 misdoing 947  
 misdoubt 485, 523  
 mise en scène  
*appearance* 448  
*drama* 599  
*display* 882  
 misemploy 679  
 miser 819  
 -'s hoard 800  
 miserable *dictu* 839  
 miserable *small* 32  
*contemptible* 943  
*unhappy* 943  
 miserably *very* 31  
 miserere 215  
*sing* - 950  
 misericordiam,  
*argumentum ad*  
 - 914  
 miseries of human  
 life 828  
 miseris succurrere  
*disco* 914  
 miserly 819  
 misery 828  
 put out of one's - 914  
 misestimate  
*misjudge* 481  
 misfeasance 699, 947

## MIS

misfit 24  
 misfortune  
   *adversity* 735  
   *unhappiness* 830  
 misgiving 485, 860  
 misgovern 699  
 misguide 495, 538  
 misguided 699  
 mishap *evil* 619  
   *failure* 732  
   *misfortune* 735  
   *painful* 830  
 Mishna 985  
 misinform 538  
 misinformed 491  
 misinstruct 538  
 misintelligence 538  
 misinterpretation  
   523  
 misjoined 24  
 misjudgment  
   *sophistry* 477  
   *misjudge* 481  
   *misinterpretation*  
     523  
 mislay *derange* 61  
   *lose* 776  
 mislead *error* 495  
   *misteach* 538  
     *deceive* 545  
 mislike 867  
 mismanage 699  
 mismatch 15, 24  
 misname 565  
 misnomer 565  
 misogamist 904,  
   911  
 misogyny 904  
 mispersuasion 538  
 misplace  
   *derange* 61  
 misplaced  
   *intrusive* 24  
   *unconformable* 83  
   *displaced* 185  
 misprint 495  
 misprision  
   *concealment* 528  
   *guilt* 947  
   - of treason 742  
 misprize 483, 929  
 mispronounce 538  
 misproportioned  
   243, 846  
 misquote 544  
 misreckon 481, 495  
 misrelish 867  
 misreport 495, 544  
 misrepresent  
   *misinterpret* 523  
   *misteach* 538

## MIS

*lie* 544  
 misrepresentation  
   565  
   *untruth* 544, 546  
 misrule  
   *misconduct* 699  
   *laxity* 738  
 Lord of - 701  
 miss *girl* 19  
   *neglect* 460  
   *error* 495  
   *unintelligible* 519  
   *fail* 732  
   *lose* 776  
   *want* 865  
   *courtesan* 962  
   - one's aim 732  
   - fire 732  
   - stays 304  
   - one's way  
     *uncertain* 475  
     *unskilful* 699  
 missa cantata 998  
 missal 998  
 missay 563, 583  
 missend 699  
 misshapen 243, 846  
 missile 727  
 missing  
   *non-existent* 2  
   *absent* 187  
   *disappear* 449  
   - link 53, 83, 729  
 mission 625, 755  
 missionary 540, 996  
 missive 592  
 misspell 523  
 misspend 818  
 misstate 495, 544  
 misstatement 495,  
   546  
 mist 353, 424  
   in a - 528  
   seen through a -  
     519  
   - of error 495  
   - before the eyes  
     443  
 mistake *error* 495  
   *misconstrue* 523  
   *mismanage* 699  
   *failure* 732  
   never was a  
     greater - 536  
 misteaching 538  
 mister 373  
 misterm 565  
 msthink 481  
 mistime 135  
 mistral 349  
 mistranslate 523

## MOB

mistress *lady* 374  
   *master* 745  
   *possessor* 779  
   *title* 877  
   *love* 897  
   *concubine* 962  
 mistrust 485  
 misty [see mist]  
   *semi-transparent*  
     427  
 misunderstand  
   *misinterpret* 523  
 misunderstanding  
   495, 713  
 misuse 679  
 mite *bit* 32  
   *small* 193  
   *insufficiency* 649  
   *money* 800  
   *little* - 129  
 Mithridate 662  
 mitigate *abate* 174  
   *improve* 658  
   *relieve* 834  
 mitigation  
   [see mitigate]  
   *extenuation* 937  
 mitraille 727  
 mitrailleur 727  
 mitre *junction* 43  
   *angle* 244  
   *crown* 747, 999  
 mitten 225  
 mittimus 741  
 mix 41  
   - oneself up with  
     *meddle* 682  
     *co-operate* 709  
   - with 720  
 mixen 653  
 mixture 41  
   *mere* - 59  
 mix-up 59  
 mizzen 235  
 mizzle 348  
 mnemonics 505  
 Mnemosyne 505  
 moa 366  
 moan 405  
   *cry* 411  
   *lament* 839  
 moat *enclosure* 232  
   *ditch* 259  
   *canal* 350  
   *defence* 717  
 mob *crowd* 72  
   *multitude* 102  
   *vulgar* 876  
   *hustle* 929  
   *scold* 932  
   *king* - 876

## MOD

- cap 225  
 - law  
   *authority* 737  
   *illegality* 964  
 mobile  
   *inconstant* 149  
   *movable* 264  
   *sensitive* 822  
 mobility, the - 876  
 mobilize  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *render movable*  
     264  
   - troops 722  
 mobocracy 737  
 mobster 361  
 moccasin 225  
 mock *imitate* 17, 19  
   *repeat* 104  
   *erroneous* 495  
   *deceptive* 545  
   *chuckle* 838  
   *ridicule* 856  
   *disrespect* 929  
   - danger 861  
   - modesty 855  
   - sun 423  
 mockery  
   [see mock]  
   *unsubstantial* 4  
   *solemn* - 882  
   - delusion and  
     *snare*  
     *sophistry* 477  
     *deception* 545  
 mocking-bird 19  
 modal 6, 7, 8  
 mode *state* 7  
   *music* 413  
   *habit* 613  
   *method* 627  
   *fashion* 852  
   - of expression 569  
 mode, à la - 852  
 model *copy* 21  
   *prototype* 22  
   *rule* 80  
   *form* 240  
   *representation*  
     554  
   *sculpture* 557  
   *perfection* 650  
   *good man* 948  
   new - 658  
   - after 19  
   - condition 80  
 modeller 559  
 moderate  
   *average* 29  
   *small* 32  
   *allay* 174

## MOD

slow 275  
 sufficient 639  
 cheap 815  
 temperate 953  
 - circumstances  
*mediocrity* 736  
 moderately  
*imperfect* 651  
 moderation [see  
 moderate] 174  
*mid-course* 628  
*inexcitability* 826  
 moderato music  
 415  
 moderator 174  
*lamp* 423  
*director* 694  
*mediator* 724  
*judge* 967  
 modern 123  
*music* 415  
*art* 556  
 modest small 32  
 modesty  
*humility* 881  
*purity* 960  
 mock - 855  
 modicum little 32  
*allotment* 736  
 modification  
*difference* 15  
*variation* 20a  
*change* 140  
*qualification* 469  
 modish 852  
 modulation  
*variation* 20a  
*change* 140  
*music* 413  
 module 22  
 modulus 84  
 modus: - operandi  
*method* 627  
*conduct* 692  
 - in rebus 174  
 - vivendi 723  
 mogul 745  
 Mohammedan 984  
 Mohawk  
*swaggerer* 887  
*evil-doer* 913  
 moister 453, 475  
 moiety 51, 91  
 moil active 682, 686  
*exertion* 686  
 moisture wet 337  
*humid* 339  
 mokes 219  
 molar 330  
 molasses 396  
 mole mound 206

## MON

*prominence* 250  
*colour* 432  
*refuge* 666  
*defence* 717  
*spot* 848  
 molecular 32  
 molecule 193  
 molehill little 193  
*low* 207  
*trifling* 643  
 molest trouble 830  
 molestation  
*damage* 649  
*malevolence* 907  
 mollia tempora 134  
 - fandi 588  
 mollify allay 174  
*soften* 324  
 mollusk 366  
 mollicoddie 158  
 Molly Maguire 548  
 Moloch  
*slaughter* 361  
*demon* 980  
*heathen deity* 986  
 molten 384  
 moment  
 - of time 113  
*importance* 642  
 for the - 111  
 lose not a - 684  
 not have a - 682  
 on the spur of the  
 - 612  
 momentous 152  
 momentum 276  
 Momus 838  
 monachism 995  
 monad 193  
 monarch 745  
 monarchy 737  
 monastery 1000  
 monastic 995  
 monasticism 984  
 monetary 800  
 - arithmetic 11  
 money 800  
*wealth* 803  
 bad - 800  
 command of - 803  
 for one's - 609  
 made of - 803  
 make - 775  
 raise - 788  
 save - 817  
 throw away one's  
 - 818  
 - to burn 641, 803  
 - burning one's  
 pocket 818  
 - coming in 810

## MON

- down 807  
 - going out 809  
 - market 800  
 - matters 811  
 - paid 809  
 -s worth  
*useful* 644  
*price* 812  
*cheap* 815  
 money-bag 800,  
 802  
 money-belt 800  
 money-broker 797  
 money-changer  
 797, 801  
 moneyed 803  
 moneyer 797  
 money-grubbing  
 775  
 moneyless 804  
 monger 797  
 mongrel  
*mixture* 41  
*anomalous* 83  
*dog* 366  
*base* 949  
 moniker 565  
 moniliform 249  
 monism 984  
 monition 527, 668  
*information* 527  
*warning* 668  
 monitor hear 418  
*oracle* 513  
*pupil-teacher* 540  
*director* 694  
*adviser* 695  
*war-ship* 726  
 inward - 926  
 monitory  
*prediction* 511  
*dissuasion* 616  
*warning* 668  
 monk 996  
 monkey  
*imitative* 19  
*support* 215  
*catalpult* 276  
*ridiculous* 857  
 play the - 499  
 -jacket 225  
 - trick  
*absurdity* 497  
*sport* 840  
 - up 900  
 monkhood 995  
 monkish Latin 563  
 monochord 417  
 monochrome 429,  
 556  
 monocacy 737

## MON

monoculous 443  
 monode 445  
 monodrame 599  
 monody 597, 830  
 monogamist 904  
 monogamy 903  
 monogram  
*sign* 550  
*cipher* 533  
*diagram* 554  
*letter* 561  
 monograph  
*publication* 531  
*writing* 590  
*book* 593  
*description* 594  
 monolith 551  
 monolithic 983a  
 monologue  
*soliloquy* 589  
*drama* 599  
 monomachy 720  
 monomania 503  
*obstinacy* 606  
*fanaticism* 825  
 monomaniac 504  
 monomark 550  
 monoplane 273  
 monopolist 943  
 monopoly  
*restraint* 751  
*possession* 777  
 monostich 572  
 monosyllable 561  
 monotheism 983  
 monotonous  
*uniform* 16  
*equal* 27  
*repetition* 104  
*permanent* 141  
 - style 575  
*weary* 841  
*dull* 843  
 monotype 591  
 monsoon 349  
 monsieur 370  
 monster  
*exception* 83  
*large* 192  
*ugly* 846  
*prodigy* 872  
*evil-doer* 913  
*ruffian* 949  
 monsternance 998  
 monstrosity  
 [see monster]  
*distortion* 243  
 monstrous  
*excessive* 31  
*exceptional* 83  
*huge* 192



## MON

ugly 846  
 vulgar 851  
 ridiculous 853  
 wonderful 870  
 mont-de-piété 787  
 montagne russe  
   slope 217  
   sport 840  
 monté cards 840  
 Montgolfer 273  
 month 108  
 monthly 138  
   magazine 531  
   - nurse 662  
 monticle 206  
 monument tall 206  
   tomb 363  
   record 551  
 monumentum ære  
   perennius 733  
 moo 412  
 mood nature 5  
   state 7  
   change 140  
   tendency 176  
   willingness 602  
   temper 820  
 moods and tenses  
   15, 20a  
 moody furious 825  
   sad 837  
   sullen 901a  
 moodish 895, 901  
 moon changes 149  
   world 318  
   luminary 423  
   bay the - 645  
   jump over the -  
     309  
   man in the - 515  
   - of green cheese  
     credulity 486  
 moonbeam 420, 422  
 mooncalf 501  
 moon-eyed 443  
 moonshee 493, 540  
 moonshine  
   unsubstantial 4  
   dim 422  
   absurdity 497  
   unmeaning 517  
   untrue 546  
   excuse 617  
 moonstone 847  
 moonstruck 503,  
   870  
 moor fasten 43  
   open space 180  
   locate 184  
   highland 206  
   plain 344

## MOR

Moore, Old - 513  
 moored firm 150  
 mooring mast 184  
 moorings 45, 184  
 moorish 345  
 moorland 180, 206  
 moot inquire 461  
   argue 476  
   - point topic 454  
   question 461  
   discuss 514  
 mooted 514  
 mop 243, 652  
 mope 837  
 mope-eyed 443  
 moppet 899  
 mopsy 962  
 mopus dreamer 515  
   drone 683  
   money 800  
   sad 837  
 mora nec requies,  
   nec - 682  
 moral judgment 480  
   maxim 496  
   right 922  
   duty 926  
   virtuous 944  
   point a - 537  
   - certainty 474  
   - courage 604  
   - education 537  
   - obligation 926  
   - support 707  
   - tuition 537  
   - turpitude 940  
 moral philosophy  
   mind 450  
   duty 926  
 morality play 599  
 moralize 476  
 morals duty 926  
   virtue 944  
 morass 345  
 moratorium 133  
 morbid 655  
 moribic 657  
 mordacity 907  
 mordant keen 171  
   pungent 392  
   colour 428  
   language 574  
 more superior 33  
   added 37  
   - than enough 641  
   - than flesh and  
     blood can bear  
     830  
   - last words 65  
   - or less  
   quantity 25

## MOR

small 32  
 inexact 495  
 - than a match  
   for 33, 159  
 - than meets the  
   eye 526  
 - than one 100  
 more:  
   - majorum 82  
   - solito  
   conformable 82  
   habitual 613  
   - suo 613  
 moreover 37  
 mores, O - 932  
 Morgana, Fata -  
   423  
 morganatic mar-  
   riage 903  
 morgue 363  
   - littéraire 569  
 mori, memento -  
   363  
 moribund 369, 655  
   dying 360  
   sick 655  
 morient 360  
 morion 717  
 morisco 840  
 mormo 860  
 Mormon 984  
 Mormonism 903,  
   984  
 morning 125  
   - coat 225  
   - dress 225  
   - noon and night  
   repetition 104  
   diuturnal 110  
   frequent 136  
   - star 423, 977  
 morocco 223  
 moron 493, 501  
 moronic 499  
 morose 895, 901a  
 morosis 503  
 Morpheus 683  
 morphew 653  
 morphia 381, 663  
 morphology  
   form 240  
   zoology 368  
 morra 840  
 morris  
   nine men's - 840  
 morris-dance 840  
 morrow 121  
 morse 45  
 morsel small 32  
   portion 51  
   food 298

## MOS

mors aux dents,  
   prendre le - 719  
 mort, guerre à -  
   722  
 mortal  
   transient 111  
   fatal 361  
   man 372  
   wearisome 841  
   - antipathy 867  
   - blow 619  
   - coil 362  
   - funk 860  
   - remains 362  
   - sin 947  
 mortality  
   evanescence 111  
   death 360  
   mankind 372  
   bills of - 360  
 mortar cement 45  
   pulverizer 330  
   cannon 727  
 mortem, post - 360,  
   363  
 mortgage  
   security 771  
   lend 787  
   sale 796  
   credit 805  
 mortgagee 779, 805  
 mortgagor 779, 806  
 mortician 363  
 mortiferous 361  
 mortification  
   disease 655  
   pain 828  
   vexation 830  
   discontent 832  
   humiliation 879  
   asceticism 955  
 mortise unite 43  
   intersect 219  
   interjacency 228  
 mortmain 748  
   in - 781  
 Morton's fork 475  
 mortuary 360, 363  
 mosaic mixture 41  
   multiform 81  
   variegation 440  
   painting 556  
 Moslem 984  
 mosque 1000  
 moss tuft 256  
   marsh 345  
   vegetation 367  
 moss-grown 659  
 moss-trooper 726,  
   792  
 most 31

## MOS

## MOU

## MOU

## MOW

at - 32  
 make the - of  
   *over-estimate* 482  
*exaggerate* 549  
*improve* 658  
*use* 677  
*skill* 698  
 the - 33  
 - often 136  
 for the - part 78,  
   613  
 make the - of  
   one's time 682  
**mot** 496  
 - de l'énigme 522  
 - du guet 550  
 - à mot 19  
 - d'ordre 741  
 - de passe 550  
 - pour rire 842  
**mote** *small* 32  
   *light* 320  
 - in the eye  
   *dim-sighted* 443  
   *misjudging* 481  
**motet** 990  
**moth** *bane* 663  
**moth-eaten** 124,  
   653, 659  
**mother** *parent* 166  
   *mould* 653  
 - country 189  
 - of-pearl 440  
 - superior 996  
 - tongue 560  
 - wit 498  
**motherly** *love* 897  
   *kind* 906  
**motif** 415, 847  
**motile** 264  
**motion**  
   *change of place*  
   264  
   *topic* 454  
   *plan* 626  
   *proposal* 763  
   *request* 765  
 make a - 763  
 put in - 284  
 put oneself in -  
   680  
 set in - 677  
 - downwards 306  
 - from  
   *recession* 287  
   *repulsion* 289  
 - into *ingress* 294  
   *reception* 296  
 - out of 295  
 - through 302  
 - towards

*approach* 286  
*attraction* 288  
 - upwards 305  
**motionless** 265  
**motive** 615  
 absence of - 615a  
 - power 264  
**motivity** 264  
**motley** 81, 440  
 wearer of the - 844  
**motor** 153, 266  
   *vehicle* 271, 272  
   *instrument* 633  
 -boat 273  
 -car &c. 272  
 -driver 268  
 -man 694  
**motorist** 268  
**motory** 264  
**mottled** 440  
**motto** *maxim* 496  
   *device* 550  
   *phrase* 566  
**motu:** *ex mero* -  
   737  
 suo - 600  
**mouchard** 527  
**mould** *condition* 7  
   *matrix* 22  
   *convert* 144  
   *form* 240  
   *structure* 329  
   *earth* 342  
   *vegetation* 367  
   *model* 554  
   *carve* 557  
   *decay* 653  
   *turn to account*  
   677  
**moulded** 820  
 - on 19  
**moulder** 653, 659  
**moulding** 847  
**mouldy** 653, 659  
**moulin:**  
   *se battre contre*  
   *des* -s 645  
   - à paroles 584  
**moult** 226  
**mound** *large* 192  
   *hill* 206  
   *defence* 717  
**mount** *increase* 35  
   *hill* 206  
   *horse* 271  
   *ascend* 305  
   *raise* 307  
   *display* 882  
   - guard care 459  
   *safety* 664  
 - up to money 800

*price* 812  
**mountain** *large* 192  
   *hill* 206  
   *weight* 319  
 - artillery 726  
 - in labour  
   *waste* 638  
 make -s of mole-  
   hills 482  
 - brought forth  
   *mouse*  
   *disappoint* 509  
**mountaineer** 268  
**mountainous** 206  
**mountebank**  
   *quack* 548  
   *drama* 599  
   *buffoon* 844  
**mounted** *rifles* 726  
**mourn** 828, 839  
**mourner** 363  
**mournful**  
   *afflicting* 830  
   *sad* 837  
   *lamentable* 839  
**mourning** *dress* 225  
 in - black 431  
   *lament* 839  
**mouse** *little* 193  
   *search* 461  
 mountain brought  
   forth - 509  
 not a - stirring  
   265  
**mouse-coloured**  
   432  
**mousehole** 260  
**mouser** 366  
**mousetrap** 545  
**mousseux** 353  
**moustache** 256  
**mouth** *entrance* 66  
   *receptacle* 191  
   *brink* 231  
   *opening* 260  
   *eat* 298  
   *estuary* 343  
   *enunciate* 580  
   *drawl* 583  
 deep -ed  
   *resonant* 408  
   *bark* 412  
 down in the - 879  
 make -s 929  
 open one's - 582  
 stop one's - 581  
 word of - 582  
 - honour  
   *falsehood* 544  
   *show* 882  
   *flattery* 933

pass from - to  
   *mouth* 531  
 - wash 652  
 - watering 865  
**mouthful**  
   *quantity* 25  
   *small* 32  
   *food* 298  
**mouthpiece**  
   *speaker* 524  
   *information* 527  
   *speech* 582  
**mouthy** *style* 577  
**moutonné** 250  
**moutons, revenons**  
   à nos - 660  
**movable** 264, 270  
**movables** 780  
**move** *begin* 66  
   *motion* 264  
   *propose* 514  
   *induce* 615  
   *undertake* 676  
   *act* 680  
   *offer* 763  
   *excite* 824  
 get a - on 684  
 good - 626  
 on the - 293  
 - forward 282  
 - from 287  
 - in a groove 82  
 - heaven and  
   earth 686  
 - off 293  
 - on *progress* 282  
   *activity* 682  
 - out of 295  
 - quickly 274  
 - slowly 275  
 - to 894  
**moveless** 265  
**movement**  
   *motion* 264  
   *music* 415  
   *action* 680  
   *activity* 682  
**moved** with 821  
**mover** 164  
**movies** 448, 599,  
   840  
**movie star** 899  
**moving**  
   *keep* - 682  
   *self* - 266  
   - pictures 448  
**mow** *shorten* 201  
   *smooth* 255  
   *agriculture* 371  
   *store* 636  
 - down

## MOW

*destroy* 162  
*moxa* 384  
*M.P.* 696  
*Mr.* 373, 877  
*Mrs.* 374  
*MS.* 22, 590  
*much* 31  
   *make - of*  
     *importance* 642  
     *friends* 888  
     *love* 897  
     *endearment* 902  
     *approval* 931  
     *not say - for* 932  
     *think - of* 928, 931  
   - *ado exertion* 686  
   *difficulty* 704  
   - *ado about nothing*  
     *over-estimate* 482  
     *exaggerate* 549  
     *unimportant* 643  
     *unskilful* 699  
   - *cry and little*  
     *wool* 884  
   - *the same*  
     *identity* 13  
     *similarity* 17  
     *equality* 27  
   - *speaking* 584  
*mucid* 352, 653  
*mucilage* 352  
*muck* 653  
   *run a - kill* 361  
   *attack* 716  
   *excitement* 825  
*muckle* 31  
*muckworm* 819,  
   876  
*mucor* 653  
*mucosity* 352  
*mucronate* 253  
*muculent* 352  
*mud marsh* 345  
   *semiliquid* 352  
   *dirt* 653  
   *clear as -* 519  
   *stick in the -* 704  
   - *guard* 666  
*muddle disorder* 59  
   *derange* 61  
   *inattention* 458  
   *absurd* 497  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *failure* 732  
   - *one's brains* 475  
*muddled* 959  
*muddle-headed* 499  
*muddy moist* 339  
   *dim* 422  
   *opaque* 426

## MUL

*colour* 429  
*stupid* 499  
*mudlark dirty* 653  
   *commonalty* 876  
*muezzin* 550, 996  
*muff incapable* 158  
   *dress* 225  
   *bungle* 699  
   *bungler* 701  
*muffettee* 225  
*muffle wrap* 225  
   *silent* 403  
   *deadened* 408a  
   *conceal* 528  
   *voiceless* 581  
   *stammer* 583  
*muffled faint* 405  
   *latent* 526  
   - *drums*  
   *funeral* 363  
   *non-resonance*  
     408a  
*muffler* 225, 384  
*muffs undress* 225  
   *judge* 967  
   *priest* 996  
*mug cup* 191  
   *face* 234, 448  
   *pottery* 384  
   *dupe* 547  
*mug-house* 189  
*muggy moist* 339  
   *dim* 422  
   *opaque* 426  
*mugient* 412  
*mugwump* 607  
*mulatto*  
   *mixture* 41  
   *exception* 83  
*mulct steal* 791  
   *fine* 974  
*mule mongrel* 83  
   *beast of burden*  
     271  
   *obstinate* 606  
*muleteer* 694  
*muliebriety* 374  
*mull*  
   *prominence* 250  
   *sweeten* 396  
*mullah* 967, 996  
*muller* 330  
*mullion* 215  
*mullioned* 219  
*multifarious*  
   *irrelevant* 10  
   *diverse* 16a  
   *multiform* 81  
*multiferous* 102  
*multifid*  
   *divided* 51

## MUN

*multifold* 81  
*multiformity* 81  
*multigenerous* 81  
*multilateral* 236,  
   244  
*multilocular* 191  
*multiloquence* 582,  
   584  
*multinomial* 102  
*multiparous* 168  
*multipartite* 44  
*multiple* 84, 102  
*multiplex* 81  
*multiplicand* 84  
*multiplicate* 81  
*multiplication*  
   *increase* 35  
   *arithmetic* 85  
   *multitude* 102  
   *reproduction* 163  
   *productiveness*  
     168  
*multiplicator* 84  
*multiplicity* 102  
*multiplier* 84  
*multiply* 35  
*multipotent* 157  
*multisonous* 404  
*multitude* 72, 102  
   *the -* 876  
*multum in parvo*  
   596  
*multure* 330  
*mum* 581, 585  
   - *'s the word* 403  
*mumble chew* 298  
   *mutter* 583  
*Mumbo Jumbo*  
   979, 993  
*munmer* 599  
*munmery*  
   *absurdity* 497  
   *imposture* 545  
   *masquerade* 840  
   *parade* 882  
*munmify* 363  
*mummy dry* 340  
   *corpse* 362  
   *beat to a -* 972  
*mump mutter* 583  
   *beg* 765  
*mumper* 767, 804  
*mumpish sad* 837  
*mumps* 837, 901a  
*munch* 298  
*Munchausen* 549  
*mundane*  
   *world* 318  
   *selfish* 943  
   *irreligious* 989  
*mundation* 652

## MUS

*mundivagant* 266  
*munerary* 973  
*munerate* 973  
*municipal* 965  
*municipality* 737  
*munificent* 816  
*muniment*  
   *evidence* 465  
   *record* 551  
   *defence* 717  
   *security* 771  
*munition*  
   *materials* 635  
   *defence* 717  
*mural* 717  
*murder* 361  
   - *the King's Eng-*  
     *lish*  
   *solecism* 568  
   *stammering* 583  
   *the - is out* 529  
*murderer* 361  
*muricated* 253  
*murky dark* 421  
   *opaque* 426  
   *black* 431  
   *gloomy* 837  
*murmur purl* 348  
   *sound* 405  
   *voice* 580  
   *complain* 839  
*murmurer* 832  
*murrain* 655  
*Murray travel* 266  
   *Lindley -* 542  
*murrey* 434  
*murron* 717  
*mus, nascitur ridi-*  
   *culus -* 509, 643  
*muscadine* 400  
*muscle* 159  
*muscular* 159  
*mus* 451  
   [and see musing]  
*Muse poetry* 597  
   *historic -* 594  
   *unlettered -* 579  
   *musette* 417  
*Muses, the -* 416  
*museum*  
   *collection* 72  
   *store* 636  
*mush* 354  
*mushroom*  
   *new* 123  
   *fungus* 367  
   *upstart* 734  
   *low-born* 876  
   *spring up like -s*  
     163  
   - *anchor* 666

## MUS

## MYS

## NAM

## NAR

## music 415

face the - 861

set to - 416

- of the spheres  
order 58

universe 318

musical 413, 415,  
416

- comedy 599

- ear

musician 416

hearing 418

- instruments 417

- note 413

- voice 580

music-hall 599, 840

musician 416

musical 451

- on other things  
458

musk 400

musket 727

shoulder a - 722

musketeer 726

musketry 727

muslin  
semi-transparent  
427

musnud

support 215

council 696

sceptre 747

muss 59

Mussulman 984

must necessity 601

mucor 653

compulsion 744

it - follow 478

I - say 535

mustachio 256

mustard 392, 393

after meat - 135

- gas 663, 727

mustard-seed 193

muster 72, 85

pass - 639

not pass - 651

- courage 861

muster-roll 86

musty 401, 653

mutable 149

mutation 140

mutatis mutandis

correlation 12

change 140

interchange 148

mutato nomine de  
te &c.

parable 521

retaliation 718

mute funeral 363

silent 403

sordine 405,

408a, 417

letter 561

speechless 581

taciturn 585

dramatis persona  
599

deaf - 419

render - 581

mutilate

retrench 38

deform 241

injure 659

mutilated 53

mutilation 619

mutineer 742

mutiny 742

mutter 366

mutter

faint sound 405

mumble 583

grumble 839

threaten 909

mutton-chop

whiskers 256

mutual 12, 148

mutualize 12

mutual under-

standing 23

muzzle

powerless 158

edge 231

opening 260

silence 403

render speechless

581

restrain 751

gag 752

muzzle-loader 727

muzzy 458

in liquor 959

my: all - eye 546

- stars! 870

mycology 369

mynheer 877

myology 329

myomancy 511

myopia 443

myriad 98, 102

myrmidon 726

myrrh 400

myrtle 897

myself I 79

immateriality

317

mysterious

invisible 447

uncertain 475

obscure 519

concealed 528

mystery

[see mysterious]

latency 526

secret 533

play 599

craft 625

- ship 726

mystic

uncertain 475

obscure 519

latent 526

concealed 528

sorcery 992

puzzle 475

mystify falsify 477

hide 528

misteach 538

deceive 545

myth 515, 546

mythology 979, 984

## N

nab deceive 545

seize 789

Nabob 745, 803

nacelle 273

nacre 440

nadir 211

nag horse 271

quarrel 713

nager entre deux

eaux 607

Naiad 341, 979

nail fasten 43

fastening 45

measure of length

200

peg 214

sharp 253

hard 323

retain 781

on the -

present 118

pay 807

hit the right - on

the head

discover 480a

skill 698

- polish 847

naïveté 703

naked denuded 226

manifest 525

simplicity 849

- eye 441

- fact 151

- steel 727

- sword 727

- truth 494

namby-pamby 643,

855

name

indication 550

appellation 564

appoint 755

celebrity 873

assume a - 565

call -s

disrespect 929

disapprobation

932

fair - 873

good - 873

in the - of

aid 707

authority 737

due 924

- to conjure with

873

nameless 565, 874

namely 79, 522

namesake 564

Nana Sahib 949

Nanny-goat 374

nap down 256

texture 329

sleep 683

cards 840

nape back 235

napery 652

Napier's bones 85

napkin 652

buried in a - 460

lay up in a - 678

napless 226

Napoleon food 298

cards 840

napping

inattentive 458

inexpectant 508

dull 843

nappy frothy 353

tipsy 959

narcissism 897, 943

Narcissus 845

narcosis 376

narcotic 657, 662

nard 356

narration 594

narrow

contract 195

thin 203

intolerant 481

restrict 761

- down 42

- end of the wedge

66

- escape 671

- house 363

- means 804

- search 461

## NAR

narrow-minded 481, 943  
 narrowness 203  
 narrows 343  
 nasal accent 583  
 nascent 66  
 nascitur: - ridiculus mus 509  
 - a sociis 82  
 naso, omnia suspendens - 868  
 nasty  
 unsavoury 395  
 foul 653  
 offensive 830  
 cheap and - 815  
 natâ, pro re - 770  
 natal birth 66  
 indigenous 188  
 natation 267  
 natatorium 652  
 natless 30  
 nation 372  
 national 188, 372  
 - guard 726  
 nationality 372, 910  
 nations, law of 963  
 native  
 inhabitant 188  
 artless 703  
 - accent 580  
 - land 189  
 - soil 189  
 - tongue 560  
 nativity birth 66  
 cast a -  
 predict 511  
 sorcery 992  
 natty 845  
 natura il fece e poi  
 roppe la stampa 87  
 naturæ, vis medicatrix - 662  
 natural intrinsic 5  
 musical note 413  
 true 494  
 fool 501  
 - style 576, 578  
 spontaneous 621  
 not prepared 674  
 artless 703  
 simple 849  
 - course of things 613  
 - death 360  
 completion 729  
 - impulse 601  
 - meaning 516  
 - order of things 82

## NAV

- state 90  
 - turn 820  
 Natural - History 357  
 - Philosophy 316  
 - Theology 983  
 naturalist 357  
 naturalization  
 conformity 82  
 conversion 144  
 location 184  
 naturalize  
 habit 613  
 naturalized  
 inhabitant 188  
 naturally 154  
 nature essence 5  
 rule 80  
 tendency 176  
 world 318  
 reality 494  
 artlessness 703  
 affections 820  
 animated - 357  
 organized - 357  
 second - 613  
 state of -  
 naked 226  
 raw 674  
 in -'s garb 226  
 naught nothing 4  
 zero 101  
 bring to - 732  
 set at -  
 make light of 483  
 opposition 708  
 disobey 742  
 not observe 773  
 disrespect 929  
 contempt 930  
 naughty 945  
 naumachia 720  
 nausea 841, 867  
 nauseate 395, 830  
 nauseous  
 unsavoury 395  
 unpleasant 830  
 disgusting 867  
 nautch dancer 840  
 nautical 267  
 naval 267  
 - authorities 745  
 - engagement 720  
 - forces 726  
 nave middle 68  
 centre 222  
 church 1000  
 navel 68, 222  
 navigation 267  
 navigator 269  
 navy 673, 690

## NEC

navy 273, 726  
 - blue 438  
 nay 536  
 - rather 14  
 Nazarene 989  
 naze 250  
 N.C.O. 745  
 ne plus ultra  
 supreme 33  
 complete 52  
 distance 196  
 summit 210  
 limit 233  
 perfection 650  
 completion 729  
 neaf 781  
 neap 195, 207  
 - tide 36, 340  
 near like 17  
 - in space 197  
 - in time 121  
 soon 132  
 impending 152  
 approach 286  
 stingy 819  
 bring - 17  
 draw - 197  
 come - 286  
 - one's end 360  
 - at hand 132  
 - the mark 32  
 - run 32  
 - side 239  
 - sight 443  
 - the truth 480a  
 - upon 3  
 sail - the wind  
 skilful 698  
 rash 863  
 nearly 32  
 nearness 197  
 neat simple 42  
 order 58  
 in writing 572, 576, 578  
 clean 652  
 spruce 845  
 -'s foot oil 356  
 - as a pin 58  
 neat-handed 698  
 neatherd 370  
 neb 250  
 nebula stars 318  
 mist 353  
 nebular dim 422  
 nebulous misty 353  
 obscure 519  
 necessarian 601  
 necessities 630  
 necessarily 154  
 necessitate 630

## NEF

necessity fate 601  
 requirement 630  
 compulsion 744  
 indigence 804  
 make a virtue of - 698  
 neck  
 contraction 195  
 narrow 203  
 make love 902  
 break one's - 360  
 - and crop  
 completely 52  
 turn out - 297  
 - of land 342  
 - and neck 27  
 - or nothing  
 resolute 604  
 rash 863  
 neckcloth 225  
 necklace 247, 847  
 necks 980  
 necrology 360, 594  
 necromancer 548, 994  
 necromancy 992  
 necropsy 363  
 necroscopic 363  
 necrosis 49  
 nectar 394, 396  
 need necessity 601  
 requirement 637  
 insufficiency 640  
 indigence 804  
 desire 865  
 friend in - 711  
 in one's utmost - 735  
 needful  
 necessary 601  
 requisite 630  
 money 800  
 do the - pay 807  
 needle sharp 253  
 perforator 262  
 compass 693  
 as the - to the pole  
 veracity 543  
 observance 772  
 honour 939  
 - in a bottle of hay 475  
 needle-gun 727  
 needle-shaped 253  
 needless 641  
 needle-witted 498  
 needlewoman 690  
 needlework 847  
 ne'er-do-well 949  
 nefarious 945

## NEG

negation 536, 764  
 negative  
   *inexisting* 2  
   *contrary* 14  
   *prototype* 22  
   *quantity* 84  
   *confute* 479  
   *deny* 536  
   *photograph* 558  
   *refuse* 764  
   prove a - 468  
 neglect 460  
   *disuse* 678  
   *leave undone* 730  
   *omit* 773  
   *evade* 927  
   *disrespect* 929  
   - of time 115  
 négligé 225, 674  
 negligence 460  
 negotiable 270  
 negotiate  
   *mediate* 724  
   *bargain* 769  
   *transfer* 783  
   *traffic* 794  
 negotiations  
   *breaking off* - 713  
 negotiator 724, 758  
 negro 431, 746  
 negus  
   *drink* 298  
   *king* 745  
 neif 781  
 neigh cry 412  
   *boast* 884  
 neighbour 197, 890  
 neighbourhood 183,  
   197, 227  
 neighbourly  
   *aid* 707  
   *friendly* 888  
   *social* 892  
   *courteous* 894  
 neither 610  
   - here nor there  
   *irrelevant* 10  
   *absent* 187  
   - more nor less  
   *equal* 27  
   *true* 494  
   - one thing nor  
   another 83  
 nem. con. 488  
 Nemesis  
   *vengeance* 919  
   *justice* 922  
   *punishment* 972  
 nemine contra-  
   dicente 488  
 nemo me impune

## NEU

laccessit 715  
 nenia 839  
 neogamist 903  
 neologism 123  
 neology 563  
 neophyte 144, 541  
 neoteric 123  
 nepenthe 662, 836  
 nepheology 353  
 nephew 11  
 nepotism  
   *nephew* 11  
   *wrong* 923  
   *dishonest* 940  
   *selfish* 943  
 Neptune 341  
 Nereid 341, 979  
 nerve 159, 861, 885  
   *exposed* - 378  
 nerveless 158  
 nervous weak 160  
   *style* 574  
   *timid* 860  
   *modest* 881  
 nescience 491  
 nest  
   *multitude* 102  
   *cradle* 153  
   *lodging* 189  
   - of boxes 204  
 nest-egg 636  
 nestle lodge 186  
   *safety* 664  
   *endearment* 902  
 nestling 129  
 Nestor veteran 130  
   *sage* 500  
   *advice* 695  
 net remainder 40  
   *receptacle* 191  
   *intersection* 219  
   *inclosure* 232  
   *snare* 545  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *gain* 775  
   - profit gain 775  
   *receipt* 810  
 nether 207  
 nethermost 211  
 netting 219  
 nettle bane 663  
   *sting* 830  
   *incense* 900  
 network  
   *disorder* 59  
   *crossing* 219  
 neuralgia 378  
 neurasthenia 655  
 neuritis 378  
 neurology 329  
 neurotic 662

## NEV

neuter matter 316  
   *no choice* 609a  
 remain -  
   *irresolute* 605  
 stand -  
   *indifferent* 866  
 neutral mean 29  
   *no choice* 609a  
   *avoidance* 623  
   - tint  
     *colourless* 429  
     *grey* 432  
     *peace* 721  
 neutrality  
   *mid-course* 628  
   *peace* 721  
   *insensibility* 823  
   *indifference* 866  
 neutralize  
   *compensate* 30  
   *counteract* 179  
 névé 383  
 never 107  
   - say die  
     *persevere* 604a  
     *cheerful* 836  
     *hope* 858  
 it will - do  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   *prohibit* 761  
   *discontent* 832  
   *disapprobation*  
     932  
   - dying 112  
   - ending 112  
   - fading  
     *perpetual* 112  
     *glory* 873  
   - forget 916  
   - to be forgotten  
     642  
   - indebted 807  
   - hear the last of  
     841  
   - mind  
     *neglect* 460  
     *unimportant* 643  
     *insensible* 823  
     *indifferent* 866  
     *contempt* 930  
   - more 107  
   - a one 4  
   - otherwise 16  
   - to return 122  
   - was seen the  
     like 83  
   - so 31  
   - tell me 489  
   - thought of 621  
   - tired active 682  
   - tiring

## NEW

*persevering* 604a  
 neverness 107  
 nevertheless 30  
 new different 18  
   *additional* 37  
   *novel* 123  
   *unaccustomed* 614  
   - birth 660  
   - blood change 140  
   *improve* 658  
   *excite* 824  
   - brooms 614, 682  
   - comer 57  
   - conditions 469  
   - departure 66  
   - edition  
   *repetition* 104  
   *reproduction* 163  
   *improvement* 658  
   - ideas 537  
 turn over a - leaf  
   *change* 140  
   *repeat* 950  
 give - life to 707,  
   824  
 view in a - light  
   658  
 put on the - man  
   950  
 New Year's Day  
   138  
 newaub 745  
 new-born 123, 129  
 Newcastle, carry  
   coals to - 641  
 new-fangled  
   *unfamiliar* 83  
   *change* 140  
   *neology* 563  
 new-fashioned 123  
 new-fledged 129  
 Newfoundland dog  
   366  
 Newgate 752  
 new-gilt 847  
 new-model  
   *convert* 144  
   *revolutionize* 146  
   *improve* 658  
 newness 123  
 news 532  
   - sheet 531  
 newsmonger  
   *curious* 455  
   *informant* 527  
   *news* 532  
 newspaper 531, 551  
   - correspondent  
     758  
 newspaperman 534  
 newt 366



## NEX

next  
 following 63  
 later 117  
 future 121  
 near 197  
 - friend 759  
 - of kin 11  
 - to nothing 32  
 - world 152  
 nexus 45  
 Niagara 348  
 niais 501  
 niaiserie 517  
 nib cut 44  
 end 67  
 summit 210  
 point 253  
 nibble eat 298  
 - at censure 932  
 - at the bait  
 dupe 547  
 willing 602  
 nice  
 savoury 394  
 discriminative  
 465  
 exact 494  
 good 648  
 pleasing 829  
 fastidious 868  
 honourable 939  
 - ear 418  
 - hand 700  
 - perception 465  
 - point 704  
 nicely  
 completely 52  
 Nicene Creed 983a  
 nicety 466  
 niche recess 182  
 receptacle 191  
 angle 244  
 - in the temple of  
 fame 873  
 nicher, se - 184  
 nick notch 257  
 deceive 545  
 mark 550  
 - it 731  
 - of time 124  
 Nick, Old - 978  
 nickel  
 money 800  
 nicknack 643  
 nickname 565  
 nicotine 392, 663  
 nictitate 443  
 nidget 862  
 nidification 189  
 nidor 398  
 nidorous 401

## NIM

nidus 153, 189  
 niece 11  
 niggard 819  
 nigger 431  
 - in the woodpile  
 702  
 niggle mock 929  
 niggling 643  
 nigh 197  
 night 421  
 labour day and -  
 686  
 orb of - 318  
 - and day 136  
 - school 542  
 night-cap 225  
 nightfall 126  
 nightingale 416  
 night-gown 225  
 nightmare  
 bodily pain 378  
 dream 515  
 incubus 706  
 mental pain 828  
 alarm 860  
 nightshade 663  
 nigrescent 431  
 nigrification 431  
 nihil - ad rem 10  
 - tetigit quod non  
 ornavit 850  
 nihilism 989  
 nihilist 165  
 nihility 2, 4  
 nil 2, 4  
 - admirari  
 insensible 823  
 no wonder 871  
 disapproval 932  
 - conscire sibi  
 nullâ pallescere  
 culpâ 946  
 - desperandum  
 858  
 nill unwilling 604  
 refuse 764  
 nim 791  
 nimble 274, 682  
 nimble-witted 498,  
 842  
 nimbus  
 cloud 353  
 halo 420  
 glory 873  
 nimiety 641  
 nimis, ne quid -  
 817  
 nimum ne crede  
 colori 485  
 n'importe 643  
 Nimrod 361, 622

## NO

nincompoop 501  
 nine 98  
 tuneful -  
 music 416  
 poetry 597  
 - days' wonder  
 transient 111  
 unimportant 643  
 no wonder 871  
 - lives 359  
 - men's morris 840  
 - points of the  
 law 777  
 ninefold 98  
 ninepins 840  
 ninety 98  
 ninny 501  
 Niobe 839  
 nip cut 44  
 destroy 162  
 shorten 201  
 dram 298  
 freeze 385  
 pungent 392  
 drink 959  
 - in the bud  
 check 201  
 kill 361  
 hinder 706  
 - up 789  
 nipperkin 191  
 nippers 781  
 nipple 250  
 Nirwana 981  
 nis 980  
 nisi prius 741, 969  
 Nisus and Euryalus  
 890  
 nisus formativus  
 161  
 nitency 420  
 nitor in adversum  
 708  
 nitre 392  
 nitrous oxide 376  
 nit-wit 499, 501  
 niveous cold 383  
 white 430  
 nixe demon 980  
 nixie fairy 979  
 nizam 745  
 nizey 501  
 N or M 78  
 no zero 101  
 dissent 489  
 negation 536  
 refusal 764  
 unable to say -  
 605  
 on - account 761  
 have - business

## NO

there 83  
 - chicken 128, 131  
 - choice 601, 609a  
 - conjuror 501,  
 701  
 - consequence 643  
 in - degree 32  
 at - great distance  
 197  
 - doubt 474, 488  
 have - end 112  
 - end of great 31  
 multitude 102  
 length 200  
 - fear 473  
 - go 304, 732  
 at - hand 32  
 matter of - import  
 4  
 with - interval  
 199  
 - one knows who  
 876  
 - less 639  
 - longer 122  
 - love lost be-  
 tween them 898  
 - man's land 187,  
 778  
 - matter  
 neglect 460  
 unimportant 643  
 and - mistake 474  
 - more  
 inexistant 2  
 past 122  
 dead 360  
 - more than 32  
 have - notion of  
 489  
 - object 643  
 - one 4, 187  
 - other 13, 87  
 to - purpose  
 shorcoming 304  
 useless 645  
 failure 732  
 give - quarter 361  
 - scholar 493  
 make - scruple of  
 602  
 - great shakes  
 small 32  
 trifling 643  
 imperfect 651  
 - sooner said than  
 done 113, 132  
 - stranger to 490  
 - such thing  
 non-existent 2  
 unsubstantial 4

## NO

*contrary* 14  
*dissimilar* 18  
 - surrender 606, 717  
 - thank you 764  
 at - time 107  
 - wonder 871  
**Noah's ark** 41, 72  
**nob** 210  
**nobilitate** 873  
**nobility** 875  
**noble great** 31  
   *important* 642  
   *rank* 873  
   *peer* 875  
   *disinterested* 942  
   *virtuous* 944  
**noblesse** 875  
**nobody**  
   *unsubstantial* 4  
   *zero* 101  
   *absence* 187  
   *low-born* 876  
 - knows  
   *ignorance* 491  
 - knows where  
   *distance* 196  
 - present 187  
 - would think 508  
**noctambulation** 266  
**noctivant**  
   *travel* 266  
   *dark* 421  
**noctograph** 421  
**noctuary** 421, 551  
**nocturnal**  
   *night* 126  
   *dark* 421  
   *black* 431  
**nocturne** 415  
**nocuous** 649  
**nod wag** 314  
   *assent* 488  
   *signal* 550  
   *sleep* 683  
   *command* 741  
   *bow* 894  
 - of approbation 931  
 - of assent 488  
**nodding to its fall**  
   162, 306  
**noddle** 210, 450  
**noddy** 501  
**node** 250  
**nodosity** 250, 256  
**nods and becks and**  
   *wreathed smiles*  
   894  
**nodule** 250  
**nodular** 256

## NON

**nodus, dignus vin-**  
   *dice* - 704  
**Noel** 998  
**noggin** 191  
**noise** 402, 404  
   - abroad 531  
   make a - in the  
   world 873  
**noiseless** 403  
**noisome**  
   *fetid* 401  
   *bad* 649  
   *unhealthy* 657  
**noles volens** 601  
**noli me tangere**  
   *defiance* 715  
   *excitable* 825  
   *fastidious* 868  
**nolition** 603  
**nolle prosequi** 624  
**nolumus leges**  
   *Angliæ mutari*  
   *permanence* 141  
   *continuance* 143  
   *preservation* 670  
**nom de: - guerre**  
   565  
   - plume 565  
**nomad** 268  
**nomadic** 266  
**Nomancy** 511  
**nomenclature** 564  
**nominal**  
   *unsubstantial* 4  
   *word* 562  
   *name* 564  
   - price 815  
**nomination** 564,  
   755  
**nominee** 758  
**nominis umbra** 4  
**Nomology** 963  
**non:**  
 - compos mentis  
   503  
 - constat 477  
 - deficit alter 100  
 - est in ventus 187  
 - hæc in fœdera  
   536, 610  
 - nobis Domine  
   990  
 - obstante 707  
 - placet 489  
 - possumus  
   *impossible* 471  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *refusal* 764  
 - nostrum tantas  
   componere lites  
   471, 713

## NON

**lex - scripta** 963  
 - semper erit  
   æstas 111  
 - sequitur 477  
 - sum qualis eram  
   140, 160  
**non-addition** 38  
**non-admission** 55  
**nonage** 127  
**nonagenarian** 98  
**non-appearance**  
   447  
**non-assemblage** 73  
**non-attendance** 187  
**nonce** 118  
 for the - 118, 134  
**nonchalance**  
   *neglect* 460  
   *insensibility* 823  
   *indifference* 866  
**non-coincidence** 14  
**non-cohesive** 47  
**non-com.** 726  
**non-commissioned**  
   *officer* 745  
**non-committal** 528,  
   864  
**non-completion** 730  
**non-compliance**  
   742, 764  
**nonconformity**  
   *difference* 15  
   *exception* 83  
   *dissent* 489  
   *sectarianism* 984  
**non-content** 489  
**non-cooperation**  
   489, 927  
**nondescript** 83  
**none** 101  
 - else 87  
 - to spare 640  
 - such  
   *superior* 33  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *very good* 648  
 - in the world 4  
 - the worse 660  
**non-endurance** 825  
**nonentity**  
   *inexistence* 2  
   *unsubstantial* 4  
   *unimportant* 643  
**non esse** 2  
**non-essential** 6,  
   643  
**non-existence** 2  
**non-expectance** 508  
**non-extension** 180a  
**non-fulfilment** 730,  
   732

## NOO

- of one's hopes  
   509  
**non-imitation** 20  
**non-interference**  
   *inaction* 681  
   *freedom* 748  
**nonius** 466  
**non-juror** 489, 984  
**non-naturals** 657  
**nonny** 501  
**non-observance**  
   *inattention* 458  
   *desuetude* 614  
   *infraction* 773  
   *derection* 927  
**nonpareil** 648  
   *type* 591  
**non-payment** 808  
**non-performance**  
   *non-completion*  
   730  
   *derection* 927  
**non-plus**  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *conquer* 731  
**non-preparation**  
   674  
**non-prevalence** 614  
**non-residence** 187  
**non-resistance** 725,  
   743  
**non-resonance**  
   408a  
**nonsense**  
   *absurdity* 497  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *trash* 643  
   *talk - folly* 499  
**non-subsistence** 2  
**non-success** 732  
**nonsuch** [see none]  
**nonsuit defeat** 731  
   *fail* 732  
   *condemn* 971  
**nonum prematur in**  
   *annum* 133  
**non-uniformity** 16a  
**noodle** 501  
**nook place** 182  
   *receptacle* 191  
   *corner* 244  
**noology** 450  
**noon mid-day** 125  
**noon-day light** 420  
 clear as -  
   *intelligible* 518  
   *manifest* 525  
**nooscopic** 450  
**noose ligature** 45  
   *loop* 247

## NOO

snare 545  
 gallows 975  
**norma loquendi** 567  
**normal**  
   *intrinsic* 5  
   *mean* 29  
   *regular* 82  
   *perpendicular* 212  
   - condition  
     *rule* 80  
**normality** 80, 502  
**Normand, répon-**  
**dre en** - 544  
**Norns** 601  
**North** 278  
   - and South 237  
**Northern** 237  
   - light 423  
   - star  
     *constant* 939  
**North-west**  
   *passage* 311  
**nose prominence**  
   250  
   *smell* 398  
   with one's - in  
     the air 878  
   lead by the - 615,  
     737  
   led by the - 749  
   not see beyond  
     one's -  
       *misjudge* 481  
       *jolly* 499  
       *unskilful* 699  
   speak through  
     the - 583  
   thrust one's - in  
     *interjacence* 228  
   *busy* 682  
   under one's -  
     *present* 186  
     *near* 197  
     *manifest* 525  
     *defy* 715  
   put one's - out of  
     *joint defeat* 731  
     *disrepute* 874  
   - ring 847  
**nose-dive** 306  
**nosegay** 400, 847  
**nosey** 455  
**Nosology** 655  
**nostalgia** 833  
**nostril** 351  
   breath of one's -s  
     359  
   stink in the -s 401  
**nostrum** 626, 662  
**not negation** 536  
   what is - 546

## NOT

what ought - 923  
   - at all 32  
   - allowed 964  
   - amiss 618, 651,  
     845  
   - any 101  
   - bad 651  
   - bargain for 508  
   - a bit 536  
   - to be borne 830  
   - a Chinaman's  
     *chance* 471  
   - come up to 34  
   - cricket 923  
   - to be despised  
     642  
   it will - do 923  
   - of the earth 987  
   - expect 508  
   - fail 939  
   - far from 197  
   - a few 102  
   - fit to be seen 846  
   - following 477  
   - grant 764  
   - guilty 946  
   - to be had 471,  
     640  
   - having 187, 777a  
   - hardened 950  
   - hear of 764  
   - included 55  
   - know what to  
     make of 519  
   - a leg to stand  
     on 158  
   - likely 473  
   - a little 31  
   - matter 643  
   - to mention 37  
   - mind 823, 930  
   - often 137  
   - on your life 489  
   - one 101  
   - a particle 4  
   - particular 831  
   - pay 808  
   - a pin to choose  
     27  
   - playing the  
     game 923  
   - within previous  
     experience 137  
   - to be put down  
     604  
   - quite 32  
   - reach 304  
   - right 503  
   - sorry 827  
   - a soul 101  
   - on speaking

## NOT

terms 889  
   - the thing 925  
   - to be thought of  
     *incogitancy* 452  
     *impossible* 471  
     *refusal* 764  
     *hopeless* 859  
     *undue* 925  
     *disapprobation*  
       932  
   - trouble oneself  
     about 460  
   - understand 519  
   - vote 609a  
   - wonder 871  
   - for the world  
     603, 764  
   - worth  
     *trifling* 643  
     *useless* 645  
**nota bene** 457  
**notabilia** 642  
**notabilities** 875  
**notable**  
   *manifest* 525  
   *important* 642  
   *active* 682  
   *distinguished* 873  
**notables** 875  
**notably** 31  
**notary** 553, 968  
**notation** 85  
**notch** 198, 257, 550  
**note cry** 412  
   *music* 413  
   *take cognizance*  
     450  
   *remark* 457  
   *explanation* 522  
   *sign* 550  
   *record* 551  
   *printing* 591  
   *epistle* 592  
   *minute* 596  
   *money* 800  
   *fame* 873  
   change one's - 607  
   make a - of 551  
   of - 873  
   take - of 457  
   - of admiration  
     870  
   - of alarm 669  
   - of preparation  
     673  
**note-book**  
   *memorandum* 505  
   *record* 551  
   *compendium* 569  
   *writing* 590  
**noted** 490, 873

## NOT

**noteworthy**  
   *great* 31  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *important* 642  
**nothing nihility** 4  
   *zero* 101  
   *trifle* 643  
   come to - 304, 732  
   do - 681  
   for - 815  
   good for - 646  
   make - of  
     *under-estimate*  
       483  
   *fail* 732  
   take - by 732  
   think of - 930  
   worse than - 808  
   - comes amiss 831  
   - to do 681  
   - to do with 764  
   - doing 681  
   - to go upon 471  
   - in it 4  
   - of the kind 18,  
     536  
   - loth 602  
   - on 226  
   - more to be said  
     473  
   - to signify 643  
**nothingness** 2  
**notice intellect** 450  
   *observe* 457  
   *review* 480  
   *information* 527  
   *warning* 668  
   bring into - 525  
   deserve - 642  
   give -  
     *manifest* 525  
     *inform* 527  
     *indicate* 550  
   short - 111  
   take - of 450  
   this is to give -  
     457  
   worthy of - 642  
   - is hereby given  
     *publication* 531  
   - to quit 782  
**noticeable** 31  
**notification** 527  
**notion idea** 453  
**notional** 515  
**notoriety** 531, 873  
**notorious**  
   *known* 490  
   *public* 531  
   *famous* 873

## NOT

*infamous* 874  
*notturmo* 415  
*notwithstanding* 30  
*nought*  
     [see *naught*]  
*noun* 564  
*nourish* 707  
*nourishment*  
     *food* 298  
*nous* 498  
*nous avons changé*  
     *tout cela* 140  
*nouveau riche* 123,  
     734, 876  
*Nova Zembla* 383  
*novation* 609  
*novel*  
     *dissimilar* 18  
     *new* 123  
     *unknown* 491  
     *tale* 594  
*novelle* 594  
*novelist* 594  
*novice*  
     *ignoramus* 493  
     *learner* 541  
     *bungler* 701  
     *religious* 996  
*novitiate* 539, 673  
*novocaine* 376, 381  
*novus homo* 57,  
     876  
*now* 118  
     - and then 136  
     - or never 134  
*noways* 32  
*nowhere* 187  
*nowise* 32, 536  
*noxious* 649, 657  
*noyade* 361, 972  
*noyerait dans une*  
     *goutte d'eau, il*  
     *se -* 699  
*nozzle*  
     *projection* 250  
     *opening* 260  
     *air-pipe* 351  
*nuance* 15, 465  
*nubibus, in -* 2, 515  
*nubiferous* 353, 426  
*nubile* 131, 903  
*nucleus middle* 68  
     *cause* 153  
     *centre* 222  
     *kernel* 642  
*nuda veritas* 494  
*nude* 226, 849  
*nudge* 550  
*nudity* 226  
*nugacity* 499, 645  
*rigæ canoræ* 517,

## NUM

842  
*nugas, magno co-*  
*natu magnas -*  
     643  
*nugatory* 158  
     *unimportant* 643  
*nugger* 273  
*nugget mass* 192  
     *money* 800  
*nuisance* 619, 830  
*null* 4  
     - and void  
         *inexistence* 2  
         *powerless* 158  
         *unproductive* 169  
         *illegal* 964  
     *declare - and void*  
         *abrogation* 756  
         *non-observance*  
         773  
*nulla dies sine*  
     *lineâ* 682  
*nullah* 198  
*nullâ pallescere*  
     *culpâ, nil con-*  
     *scire sibi -* 946  
*nulli secundus* 33  
*nullibiety* 187  
*nullify inexistence* 2  
     *compensate* 30  
     *destroy* 162  
     *abrogate* 756  
     *not observe* 773  
     *not pay* 808  
*nullity* 2, 4  
*nullius jurare in*  
     *verba magistri*  
     487  
*numb*  
     *physically insen-*  
     *sible* 376, 381  
     *morally insensible*  
     823  
     - *skull* 493  
*number*  
     *part* 51  
     *abstract -* 84  
     *count* 85  
     *plural* 100  
     - *of a magazine*  
     &c. 593  
     - *among* 76  
     *take care of - one*  
     943  
     - *of times* 104  
*numbered: days -*  
     *kill* 361  
     *necessity* 601  
     *hopeless* 859  
     - *with the dead*  
     360

## NUT

*numberless* 105  
*numbers many* 102  
     *verse* 597  
*numbness* 375, 381  
*numerable* 85  
*numeral* 84, 85  
*numeration* 85  
*numerator* 84  
*numerical* 85  
*numeros*  
     *many* 102  
*numerous* 102  
*numismatics* 800  
*numps* 501  
*numskull* 501  
*nun* 996  
*nunc dimittis* 990  
*nuncio* 534, 758  
*nuncupation*  
     *naming* 564  
*nuncupatory*  
     *informing* 527  
*nunindation* 794  
*nunnery* 1000  
*nuptials* 903  
*nurse remedy* 662  
     *preserve* 670  
     *help* 707  
     *servant* 746  
     *custodian* 753  
     *fondle* 902  
     *put to -* 537  
*nurseling* 129  
*nursery infancy* 127  
     *nest* 153  
     *room* 191  
     *garden* 371  
     *school* 542  
     *workshop* 691  
     - *rhymes* 597  
     - *tale* 546, 594  
*nursing home* 493  
*nurture feed* 298  
     *educate* 537  
     *prepare* 673  
     *aid* 707  
     - *a belief* 484  
     - *an idea* 451  
*nut*  
     - *to crack*  
     *fanatic* 504  
     *riddle* 533  
     *difficulty* 704  
     - *oil* 365  
*nut-brown* 433  
*nutmeg* 393  
*nutmeg-grater* 330  
*nuts* 618, 829  
*nutshell small* 32  
     *lie in a -* 572  
     *little* 193

## OBD

*compendium* 596  
*nutration* 314  
*nutriment* 298  
*nutrition* 707  
*nutritious food* 298  
     *healthy* 656  
     *remedy* 662  
*nutty* 499  
*nuzzle* 902  
*nyctalopy* 443  
*nymph girl* 129  
     *woman* 374  
     *mythology* 979  
     *sea -* 341  
*nystagmus* 443

## O

O! *wonder* 870  
     *discontent* 932  
     - *for desire* 865  
*oaf fool* 501  
     *bungler* 701  
     *changeling* 980  
*oak strong* 159  
     *heart of -*  
     *hard* 323  
     *brave* 861  
*oakum* 205  
*oar paddle* 267  
*oarsman* 269  
     *instrument* 633  
     *labouring -* 686  
     *lie upon one's -s*  
     681  
     *ply the -*  
     *navigate* 267  
     *exert* 686  
     *pull an -* 680  
     *put in an -* 228,  
     682  
     *rest on one's -*  
     *cease* 142  
     *quiescence* 265  
     *repose* 687  
     *stroke -* 693  
*oarsman* 269  
*oasis separate* 44  
     *exceptional* 83  
     *land* 342  
*oast-house* 386  
*oath*  
     *assertion* 535  
     *bad language* 908  
     *on -* 543  
     *rap out -s* 885  
     *upon -* 768  
*oatmeal* 298  
*obligato* 88, 415  
*obduction* 223

**obdurate**

*obstinate* 606  
*severe* 739  
*malevolent* 907  
*graceless* 945  
*impenitent* 951

**obedience** 743**obeisance** *bow* 308

*submission* 725  
*courtesy* 894  
*reverence* 928

**obelisk** 206, 551**Oberon** 979**obese** 194**obesity** 192**obey** 743

*be subject to* 749  
*a call* 615  
*the helm* 705  
*rules* 82

**obfuscate** 421, 426**obfuscated**

*drunk* 959

**obit** 360, 363

*post* - 360, 363

**obiter dictum**

*irrelevant* 10  
*occasion* 134  
*interjacent* 228

**obituary** 360, 594**object** *thing* 3

*matter* 316  
*take exception* 469  
*intention* 620  
*ugly* 846  
*disapprove* 932

*be an* -

*important* 642  
*to dislike* 867  
*lesson* 82

**objection** 706, 932

*no* - 762

**objectionable**

*inexpedient* 647  
*wrong* 923, 947

**objective**

*extrinsic* 6  
*material* 316

**objector**

*conscientious* -  
 710

**objurgate** 932**oblate** 201

*spheroid* 249

**oblation** *gift* 784

*religious* - 990

**oblectation** 827**obligation**

*necessity* 601  
*promise* 768  
*conditions* 770

**debt** 806

*confer an* - 648  
*feeling of* - 916  
*under an* - 916,  
 926

**oblige** *benefit* 707

*compel* 744

*duty* 926

*oblige, bien* -  
*refusal* 764

**obliged**

*necessity* 601  
*grateful* 916

*duty* 926

**oblige** 800**obliging**

*helping* 707  
*courteous* 894  
*kind* 906

**obligation** 279**obliquity**

*slope* 217

*vice* 945

*of judgment* 481

*of vision* 443

**obliteration** 552

*of the past* 506

**oblivion** 506

*nothingness* 2

*pardon* 506

*forgiveness* 918

*redeem from* - 505

*of benefits* 917

*of time* 115

**oblivious** 506**oblong** 200

*spheroid* 249

**obloquy**

*disrepute* 874  
*disapprobation*  
 932

*detraction* 934

**obmutescence** 581, 585**obnoxious**

*pernicious* 649  
*unpleasing* 830

*hateful* 898

*to liable* 177

**obnubilated** 422

*oboe* 417

**obreption** 528**obscene** 653, 961**obscurantist** 421,

519, 710

**obscure** *dark* 421

*dim* 422

*unseen* 447

*uncertain* 475

*unintelligible* 519

*eclipse* 874

**ignoble** 876**obscurity** *style* 571**obscurum** *per*

*obscurius* 519

**obsecration** 765**obsequies** 363**obsequious**

*subject* 749

*servile* 886

*courteous* 894

*respectful* 928

*flattery* 932

**observance** *rule* 82

*attention* 457

*habit* 613

*practice* 692

*fulfilment* 772

*duty* 926

*rite* 998

**observant**

*friar* 996

**observation**

*intellect* 450

*idea* 453

*attention* 457

*assertion* 535

*car* 272

**observatory** 318**observe** [*see observ-*

*ance, observa-*  
*tion*]

*remark* 535

*a duty* 926

*rules* 82

**observer** 444**obsess** 860, 992**obsession** 716**obsidional** 716**obsolete** *old* 124

*words* 563

*effete* 645

**obstacle** 179, 706**obstant, Fata** - 601**obstetrician** 631**obstetrics** 161, 662**obstinacy** 606

*prejudice* 481

**obstipation** 261**obstreperous** 173,

404

**obstruct** *close* 261

*hinder* 706

*the passage of*

*light* 426

*the view* 424

**obstructive**

*opponent* 710

**obstruent** 706**obstupefaction** 823**obstupui steterunt-**

*que comæ* 860

**obtain** *exist* 1

*prevail* 78

*get* 775

*under false*

*pretences* 791

**obtainable** 470**obtenebration** 421**obtestation** 765**obtreaction** 934**obtrude**

*interfere* 228

*insert* 300

*meddle* 682

**obtruncate** 201**obtrusion** 228, 706**obtrusive**

*interfering* 228

*vulgar* 851

*rude* 895

**obtund** *mitigate* 174

*blunt* 254

*deaden* 376

*paralyze* 823

**obturate** 261**obturator** 263**obtuse** *blunt* 253

*insensible* 376

*imbecile* 499

*dull* 823

*angle* 244

**obtuseness** 456a**obumbrate** 421**obverse** 234**obviate** 706**obvious** *visible* 446

*evident* 474

*clear* 518

*manifest* 525

**ocarina** 417**occasion**

*juncture* 8

**opportunity** 134

*cause* 153

*befit the* - 646

*have* - for 630

*on the present* -

118

*on the spur of* -

612

**occasional** 475**occasionally** 136**occidental** 236, 560**occiput** 235**occision** 361**occlusion** 261

*unintelligible* 919

*latent* 526

*hidden* 528

*art* 992

**occultism** 984**occultation** 449, 528

- occupancy** 186, 777  
**occupant** 188, 779  
**occupation**  
*business* 625  
 in the - of 188  
 - road 627  
**occupied** 682  
 - by 188  
 - with 457, 625  
**occupier** 188, 779  
**occupy** 186, 777  
 - the chair 693  
 - oneself with 457, 625  
 - the mind 451, 457  
 - a post 737  
 - time 106  
**occur** 1, 151  
 - to the mind 451  
 - in a place 186  
**occurrence** 151  
 of daily - 613  
**occursion** 276  
**ocean** 341  
 plough the - 267  
**oceanography** 341  
**ochlocracy** 737  
**ochre** 433, 439  
 yellow - 436  
**o'clock** 114  
 know what's - 698  
**octagon** 244  
**octahedron** 244  
**Octateuch** 895  
**octave**  
*eight* 98  
*music* 413  
*period* 108  
**octavo** 593  
**octet** 98  
**octifid** 99  
**octodecimo** 593  
**octogenarian** 98, 130  
**otoroon** 41  
**otroir** 812  
**octuple** 98  
**ocular** 441  
 - demonstration *see* 441  
*visible* 446  
 - inspection 441  
**oculis subjecta fidelibus** 446  
**oculist** 662  
**od force** 992  
**odalisque** 746  
**odd remaining** 40  
*exception* 83
- single* 87  
*insane* 503  
*vulgar* 851  
*ridiculous* 853  
 - fellows 712  
 - fish 857  
**oddity** 857  
**oddments** 51  
**odds inequality** 28  
*superiority* 33  
*chance* 156  
*discord* 713  
 at - 24, 713  
 long - 704  
 what's the - 643  
 - against one 665  
 the - are 472  
 - and ends  
*remainder* 40  
*mixture* 41  
*part* 51  
*useless* 645  
**ode** 597  
**odi profanum vulgus** 878  
**Odin** 979  
**odious**  
*disagreeable* 830  
*ugly* 846  
*hateful* 898  
**odium disgrace** 874  
*hatred* 898  
*blame* 932  
**odium theologicum** 481, 988  
*church* 995  
**odograph** 200  
**odometer** 200  
**odontoid** 250, 253  
**odour** 398  
 in bad - 932  
 - of sanctity 897  
**odylic force** 992  
**odzookens** 870  
**oecumenical** 78  
**oedematous** 194, 324  
**Œdipus** 462, 524  
 - complex 897  
 Davus sum non - 703  
**œil de maître** 459  
**o'er** [*see over*]  
**œsophagus** 260  
*œuvre* 161  
**of:** - all things 33  
 - course 82, 154  
 - late 123  
 - one mind 23  
 - no effect 169  
 - old 122
- a piece  
*uniform* 16  
*similar* 17  
*agreeing* 23  
**off** 196  
 be - 623  
 keep - 623  
 make - with 791  
 move - 287  
 sheer - 287  
 stand - 287  
 start - 293  
 - one's balance 605  
 throw - one's centre 874  
 - one's guard 260, 508  
 - one's hands 776  
 take - one's hands 785  
 - one's head 503  
 - one's legs 284, 309  
 - one's mind 452  
 - and on  
*periodical* 138  
*changeable* 149  
*irresolute* 605  
 throw - the scent  
*uncertain* 475  
*avoid* 623  
 - side 238  
 - with you 297  
**offal** 653  
**offence attack** 716  
*anger* 900  
*guilt* 947  
**offend** 830, 945  
 - against the law 964  
**offensive**  
*unsavoury* 395  
*fetid* 401  
*foul* 653  
*aggressive* 716  
*displeasing* 830  
*distasteful* 867  
*obnoxious* 898  
 - and defensive  
 alliance 712  
 - to ears polite 579  
**offer proposal** 763  
 - the alternative 609  
 - a choice 609  
 - of marriage 902  
 - oneself 763  
 - up prayers 990  
 - sacrifice 990  
 - for sale 796
- offering gift** 784  
 burnt - 990  
 sin - 952  
**offertory gift** 784  
*worship* 990  
*rite* 998  
**off-hand soon** 132  
*inattentive* 458  
*careless* 460  
*spontaneous* 612  
**office doing** 170  
*room* 191  
*business* 625  
*mart* 799  
*worship* 900  
 do one's - 772  
 good -s 724, 906  
 hold - 693  
 kind -s 906  
 do an ill - 907  
 man in - 694  
**officer director** 694  
*commander* 745  
*constable* 965  
**offices**  
*kitchen &c.* 191  
**official certain** 474  
*true* 494  
*business* 625  
*man in office* 694  
*authoritative* 737  
*master* 745  
*servant* 746  
**officialism** 739  
**officiate**  
*business* 625  
*act* 680  
*conduct* 692  
*religious* 998  
**officio ex -**  
*officer* 694  
*authority* 737  
*duly* 924  
**official** 613  
**officious** 682  
**offing** 196, 341  
**offscourings** 645, 653  
**offset**  
*compensation* 30  
*offspring* 167  
**offshoot adjunct** 39  
*part* 51  
*effect* 154  
*offspring* 167  
**offspring effect** 154  
*posterity* 167  
**offuscate** 121, 426  
**often repeated** 104  
*frequent* 136  
 most - 613



## OFT

- to be met with 136  
 ogee 847  
 Ogham 590  
 ogive 215  
 ogie look 441  
   *desire* 865  
   *rude* 895  
   *endearment* 902  
 ogpu 696  
 ogre bugbear 860  
   *evil-doer* 913  
   *demon* 980  
 oil lubricate 332  
   *grease* 355, 356  
   pour - on  
     *relieve* 834  
   - on the troubled waters 174, 714  
   - lamp 423  
   - stove 386  
 oiled drunk 959  
 oilcloth 223  
 oilskin 386  
 oil-painting 556  
 oily smooth 255  
   *greasy* 355  
   *servile* 886  
   *courteous* 894  
   *flattery* 933  
 oinomania 959  
 ointment  
   *grease* 356  
   *remedy* 662  
 O.K. 58  
 old 124  
   of - 122  
   - age 128  
   die of - age 729  
   - bachelor 904  
   - clothes 225  
   - fashioned 851  
   - fogey 501, 857  
   - joke 842  
   - maid cards 840  
   *spinster* 904  
   - man *veteran* 130  
   *husband* 903  
   - man of the sea 706  
   - Nick 978  
   - school 124  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *habit* 613  
 pay off - scores 718  
   - song  
     *repetition* 104  
     *trifle* 643  
     *cheap* 815  
   - stager

## OMN

*veteran* 130  
*actor* 599  
*proficient* 700  
 - story  
   *repetition* 104  
   *stale news* 532  
   *love* 897  
 - times 122  
 one's - way 613  
 - woman fool 501  
   *wife* 903  
 Oldbuck 122  
 olden 124  
 older 128  
 oldest inhabitant  
   not in memory of  
     - 137  
 old-fashioned 124, 851  
 oldness 124  
 oleagine 356  
 oleaginous 355  
 oleomargarine 356  
 oleum addere  
   *camino* 35, 173  
 olfactory 398  
 olid 401  
 oligarch 745  
 oligarchy 737  
 olio 41  
 olive-branch  
   *infant* 129  
   *offspring* 167  
   *pacification* 723  
 olive-green 435  
 olla podrida 41  
 Olympiad 720  
 Olympus 981  
 ombre 840  
 ombres chinoises 448  
 omega end 67  
 omelet 298  
 omen 512  
 ominate 511  
 ominous  
   *predicting* 511  
   *indicating* 550  
   *danger* 665  
   *hopeless* 859  
 omission  
   *incomplete* 53  
   *exclusion* 55  
   *neglect* 460  
   *failure* 732  
   *non-observance* 773  
   *guilt* 947  
 omitted 2, 187  
 omne tuit  
   *punctum* 731

## ONC

omnibus 272  
 omnifarious 81  
 omnific 168  
 omniform 81  
 omnigenous 81  
 omnipotence 157, 976  
 omnipresence 186, 976  
 omniscience 490, 976  
 omnium gatherum  
   *mixture* 41  
   *confusion* 59  
   *assemblage* 72  
 omnivorous  
   *eating* 298  
   *desire* 865  
   *gluttony* 957  
 omphalos 68  
 on forwards 282  
   - account of 155  
   - all accounts 52  
   - that account 155  
   - approval 463  
   - an average 29  
   - the brink of 32  
   - the cards 152  
   - foot duration 106  
   *event* 151  
   *doing* 170  
   - the fire 730  
   - all fours 13, 23  
   - the other hand 30  
   - one's head 218  
   - the increase 35  
   - a large scale 31  
   - these lines 627  
   - the move 264  
   - the nail 118  
   - no account 32  
   - no occasion 107  
   - a par 27  
   - the part of 9  
   - the point of 111  
   - the present occasion 118  
   - trial 463  
   - the whole 50  
 on dit 532, 588  
 once past 119, 122  
   *seldom* 137  
   at - 113, 132  
   - for all *final* 67  
   *infrequency* 137  
   *tell one* - 527  
   *determine* - 604  
   *choose* 609  
   - in a blue moon 137

## ONE

- more 90, 104  
 - over 457  
 - upon a time  
   *time* 106  
   *different time* 119  
   *formerly* 122  
   - in a way 137  
 Ondine 979  
 one identical 13  
   *whole* 50  
   *unity* 87  
   *somebody* 372  
   *married* 903  
 all - to 823  
 at - with agree 23  
   *concur* 178  
   *concord* 714  
 make - of 186  
 neither - nor the other 610  
 of - accord 488  
 - and all  
   *whole* 50  
   *general* 78  
   *unanimous* 488  
 from - to another  
   *transfer* 783  
 - thing with  
   another 476  
 - of the best 948  
 - bone and one  
   *flesh* 903  
 - consent 178, 488  
 - of these days 121  
 - fell swoop 113, 173  
 - fine morning 106  
 - and a half 87  
 - horse 643  
 - idea 481  
 - jump 113  
 - leg in the grave 160  
 as - man 488, 709  
 - mind 178, 488  
 - by one  
   *separately* 44  
   *respectively* 79  
   *unity* 87  
 both the - and the other 89  
 the - or the other 609  
 - over the eight 959  
 - and the same 13  
 on - side 217, 236  
 - step 840  
 - in ten thousand 643, 943  
 - at a time 87

## ONE

- or two 100  
 with - voice 488  
 - in a way 83  
 - way or another 627  
 at - with  
   *agree* 23  
   *concur* 178  
   *concord* 174  
**one-eyed** 443  
**oneirocritic** 524  
**oneiromancy** 511  
**oneness** 13  
**onerous** *bad* 649  
   *difficult* 704  
   *burdensome* 706  
   *troublesome* 830  
**oneself** 13  
 have all to - 777  
 kill - 361  
 take merit to - 884  
 take upon -  
   *will* 600  
   *undertake* 676  
 talk to - 589  
 true to - 604a  
 be - again 660  
**one-sided**  
   *misjudging* 481  
   *wrong* 923  
   *dishonourable* 940  
**onion** 393  
**onlooker** 444  
**only** *small* 32  
   *simple* 42  
   *single* 87  
   *imperfect* 651  
 if - 865  
 - think 870  
 - yesterday 123  
**only-begotten** 87  
**onomancy** 511  
**onomatopœia** 560, 564  
**onset** *beginning* 66  
   *attack* 716  
**onslaught** 716  
**ontology** 1  
**onus** *burden* 706  
   *duty* 926  
 - probandi  
   *uncertainty* 475  
   *doubt* 485  
**onward** 282  
**onychomancy** 511  
**onyx** 847  
**oof** 800  
**ooze** *emerge* 295  
   *flow* 348  
   *semiliquid* 352

## OPE

- out  
   *disclosure* 529  
**opacity** 426  
**opal** 847  
**opalescent** 427, 440  
**opaque** 426  
**open** *begin* 66  
   *expand* 194  
   *unclose* 260  
   *manifest* 525  
   *reveal* 529  
   *frank* 543  
   *artless* 703  
 break - 173  
 lay - 226  
 lay oneself - to 177  
 leave the matter - 705  
 pry - 173  
 throw - 296  
 - and above board 703, 939  
 - air 220, 338  
 - arms *willing* 602  
   *friendship* 888  
   *social* 892  
   *courtesy* 894  
 - the ball 62, 66  
 - a case 476  
 - country 344  
 in - court 525, 531  
 - a discussion 476  
 - to discussion 475  
 - the door to  
   *cause* 153  
   *facilitate* 705  
   *permit* 760  
 with - doors 531  
 - enemy 891  
 - eyes *see* 441  
   *attention* 457  
   *discovery* 480a  
   *expectation* 507  
   *inform* 527  
   *undecieve* 529  
   *teach* 537  
   *predetermination* 611  
   *wonder* 870  
 - fire 716  
 - house 892  
 - into  
   *conversion* 144  
   *raver* 348  
 - the lips 529  
 - the lock 480a  
 - market 799  
 - one's mind 529  
 - order 194  
 - one's purse-

## OPE

strings 809  
 - question 461, 475  
 - rupture 713  
 - sesame 631, 993  
 - the sluices 297  
 - space 180  
 - to suspicion 485  
 - to *liable* 177  
   *facile* 705  
 - the trenches 716  
 - up *begin* 66  
   *disclose* 529  
 - to the view 446  
 - war 722, 889  
 - warfare 722  
 - the wound 824  
**opening**  
   *beginning* 66  
   *opportunity* 134  
   *space* 180  
   *gap* 198  
   *aperture* 260  
**open-handed** 809, 816  
**open-hearted**  
   *veracious* 543  
   *artless* 703  
   *liberal* 816  
   *honourable* 939  
**open-mouthed**  
   *cry* 411  
   *expectation* 507  
   *speak* 582  
   *loquacious* 584  
   *desire* 865  
   *wonder* 870  
**opera** *music* 415  
   *poetry* 597  
   *drama* 599  
 - glass 445  
 - hat 225  
 - house 599  
**opéra** *bouffe* 599  
**operculum** 261  
**operæ** *pretium* est 646  
**operandi**, *modus* 627, 692  
**operate** *cause* 153  
   *produce* 161  
   *act* 170  
   *work* 680  
 - upon *motive* 615  
**operation**  
   [see operate]  
 arithmetical - 85  
 in - 680  
 put in - 677  
 surgical - 662  
**operative**

## OPP

*acting* 170  
*workman* 690  
**operator**  
   *surgeon* 662  
   *doer* 690  
**operculated** 261  
**operculum** 223  
**operetta** 415  
**operose** 686, 704  
**ophicleide** 417  
**ophiology** 368  
**ophiomancy** 511  
**ophthalmia** 443  
**ophthalmic** 441  
**opiate** 174  
**opine** 484  
**opiniative** 481  
**opiniator** 606  
**opinion** 484  
   give an - 480  
   have too high an - of oneself 880  
   popular - 488  
   system of -s 484  
   wedded to an - 606  
**opinionate** 481, 606  
**opinionated** 474  
   self- 880  
**opiniâtre** 481  
**opinionist** 474, 606  
**opitulation** 707  
**opium** *soothe* 174  
   *deaden sense* 376  
   *bane* 663  
**opium-eater** 683  
**opipidan** 188  
**oppilation** 706  
**opponent** 710, 891  
**opportune**  
   *well-timed* 134  
   *expedient* 646  
**opportunism** 605, 646  
**opportunity** 134  
 lose an - 135  
**oppose** *contrary* 14  
   *counteract* 179  
   *evidence* 468  
   *clash* 708  
**opposite** 14  
 - scale 30  
 - side 237  
**opposition**  
   [see oppose] 708  
 the - 710  
**opponentist** 710  
**oppress** *molest* 649  
   *severe* 739  
   *malevolence* 907  
**oppressed** with

## OPP

melancholy 837  
 oppressive *hot* 382  
   *painful* 830  
 oppressor 739, 913  
 opprobrium 874  
 oppugnation 708,  
   719  
 optative 865  
 optical 441  
   - instruments 445  
   - lantern 448  
 optician 445  
 optics *light* 420, 445  
 optics *sight* 441  
 optimacy 875  
 optimates 875  
 optime! 931  
 optimism 482, 858  
 optimist 858  
   *flatterer* 935  
 option 609  
 optional 600  
 optometer 443  
 optometry 445  
 opulence 803  
 opuscle 593  
 or *yellow* 436  
   *orange* 439  
   *alternative* 609  
 oracle 500, 513  
 Oracle, Sir -  
   *positive* 474  
   *vanity* 880  
   *blusterer* 887  
 oracular  
   *answering* 462  
   *ambiguous* 475  
   *wise* 493  
   *prediction* 511  
 oral information  
   527  
   *voice* 580  
   *speech* 582  
   - communication  
     588  
   - evidence 467  
 orange *round* 249  
   *colour* 439  
 orangery 371  
 orarium 999  
 oration 582  
   *funeral* - 363  
 orator 582  
 oratoric 415  
 oratory  
   *speaking* 582  
   *place of prayer*  
     1000  
 orb *region* 181  
   *circle* 247  
   *luminary* 423

## ORD

*eye* 441  
*sphere of action*  
   625  
 - of day *sun* 318  
   *luminary* 423  
 - of night 318  
 orbicular 247  
 orbit *circle* 247  
   *heavens* 318  
   *path* 627  
 orchard 371  
 orchestra  
   *music* 415  
   *musicians* 416  
   *instruments* 417  
   *theatre* 599  
 orchestral 415  
 orchestrate 60, 413,  
   416  
 orchestration 413  
 orchestrelle 417  
 ordain  
   *command* 741  
   *commission* 755  
   *due* 924  
   *legal* 963  
   *God* 976  
   *church* 995  
 ordained *due* 924  
   *clergy* 996  
 ordeal  
   *experiment* 463  
   *trouble* 828  
   *sorcery* 992  
   - of battle 722  
 order  
   *regularity* 58  
   *arrangement* 60  
   *class* 75  
   *record* 551  
   *requisition* 630  
   *direct* 693  
   *command* 741  
   *money* 800  
   *rank* 873  
   *quality* 875  
   *decoration* 877  
   *law* 963  
   at one's - 743  
   call to - 932  
   in - 620  
   keep in - 693  
   money - 800  
   out of - 651  
   put in - 60  
   recur in regular -  
     138  
   set in - 60  
   set one's house  
     in - 673  
   standing - 613

## ORG

in working - 673  
 - of the day  
   *conformity* 82  
   *events* 151  
   *habit* 613  
   *plan* 626  
   *command* 741  
   pass to the - of  
     the day 624  
 orderless 59  
 orderly  
   *regular* 58, 80  
   *arrange* 60  
   *conformable* 82  
   *servant* 746  
   - of succession 63  
   - of things 80  
 orders, holy - 995  
   in - 996  
 ordinal 998  
 ordinance  
   *command* 741  
   *law* 963  
   *rite* 998  
 ordinary *usual* 82  
   *meal* 298  
   *habitual* 613  
   *imperfect* 651  
   *ugly* 846  
   *simple* 849  
   in - store 636  
   lie in - 681  
   - condition  
     rule 80  
   - course of things  
     613  
 ordinate 466  
 ordination  
   *measurement* 466  
   *command* 741  
   *commission* 755  
   *church* 995  
   *rite* 998  
 ordnance 727  
 ordonnance 963  
 ordure 653  
 ore 635  
 ore rotundo 577  
 oread 979  
 orectic 865  
 organ *music* 417  
   *voice* 580  
   *instrument* 633  
   *internal* -s 221  
   - point 413  
 organic *state* 7  
   *structural* 329  
   *protoplasmic* 357  
   - change 146  
   - chemistry 357  
   - remains 357

## ORN

*dead* 329  
 organism 329  
 organist 416  
 organization 60  
   *production* 161  
   *structure* 329  
   *animated nature*  
     357  
 organize  
   *arrange* 60  
   *produce* 161  
   *plan* 626  
 organized hypoc-  
   risy 544  
 organology 329  
 orgasm 173  
 orgies 954  
 oriel *recess* 191  
   *corner* 244  
   *window* 260  
   *chapel* 1000  
 Orient 236, 420  
 orifice  
   *beginning* 66  
   *opening* 260  
 oriflamme 550  
 Origenism 984  
 origin 66, 153  
   *derive its* - 154  
 original  
   *dissimilar* 18  
   *not imitated* 20  
   *model* 22  
   *initial* 66  
   *individual* 79  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *cause* 153  
   *invented* 515  
   *unaccustomed* 614  
   *laughing-stock*  
     857  
   return to - state  
     660  
 originality 600  
   want of - 843  
 originate *begin* 66  
   *cause* 153  
   *invent* 515  
   - in 154  
 originator 164  
 originative 168  
 Orion's belt 318  
 orismology 562, 564  
 orison *request* 765  
   *worship* 990  
 orlop deck 211  
 ormoln  
   *sham* 545  
   *ornament* 847  
 Ormuzd 979  
 ornament

## ORN

## OUT

## OUT

## OUT

*in writing* 577  
*adornment* 847  
*glory* 873  
 excess of - 851  
**ornamental art** 847  
*painting* 556  
**ornate**  
   - *writing* 577  
   *ornamental* 847  
**ornavit, nihil tetigit**  
   *quod non* - 850  
**orniscopy** 511  
**ornithology** 368  
**ornithomancy** 511  
**orotundity** 577  
**orphan** 893  
**Orpheus** 416  
**orpiment** 436  
**orrery** 318  
**orthodox**  
   *conformable* 82  
   - *religion* 983a  
   - *dissenter* 984  
**orthodoxy** 983a  
**orthoepy** 562, 580  
**orthogonal** 212  
**orthography** 561  
**orthology** 494  
**orthometry** 466,  
   597  
**orthopædy** 662  
**orthopraxy** 662  
**orts remnants** 40  
   *useless* 645  
   (*trifles* 643)  
**oryctology**  
   *minerals* 358  
   *organic remains*  
   368  
**oscillation**  
   *change* 149  
   *motion* 314  
   *centre of* - 222  
**oscitancy**  
   *opening* 260  
   *sleepy* 683  
**osculation**  
   *contact* 199  
   *endearment* 902  
**Osiris** 979  
**Osmanli** 984  
**osmose** 302  
**Ossa on Pelion** 72,  
   319  
**osseous** 323  
**ossify** 323  
**ossuary** 363  
**ostensible**  
   *appearance* 448  
   *probable* 472  
   *manifest* 525

*plea* 617  
**ostentation** 882  
**osteology** 329  
**ostuary**  
   *doorkeeper* 263  
   *mouth* 260  
   *estuary* 343  
**ostler** 370, 746  
**ostracize exclude** 55  
   *eject* 297  
   *banish* 893  
   *censure* 932  
   *punish* 972  
**ostrich, stomach of**  
   *an* - 957  
**Othello's occupa-**  
   *tion's gone* 757  
**other** 15, 37  
   *do unto -s as we*  
   *would men*  
   *should do unto*  
   *us* 942  
   *enter into the*  
   *feelings of -s*  
   906  
   *every* - 138  
   *put oneself in the*  
   *place of -s* 942  
   *the - day* 123  
   - *extreme* 14  
   - *side of the*  
   *shield* 468  
   - *than* 18  
   - *things to do* 683  
   - *time* 119  
   *just the - way* 14  
   *in - words* 522  
**otherwise** 18  
**otia fecit, Deus**  
   *nobis hæc* - 840  
**otiose** 683  
**otium cum**  
   *dignitate* 685  
**ottar, otto** 400  
**ottoman** 215  
**oublette**  
   *ambush* 530  
   *prison* 752  
**ough!** 874  
**ought:**  
   - *to be* 922, 926  
   *oui-dire* 532  
**oui-ja board** 992  
**ounce weight** 319  
**ourselves** 372  
**oust eject** 297  
   *dismiss* 756  
   *deprive* 789  
**out exterior** 220  
   *in error* 495  
   *come -* 446

*go - egress* 295  
   *cool* 385  
   *play -* 729  
   *send -* 297  
   *time - of joint* 735  
   *waters -* 337  
   - *at elbows* 874  
   - *at heels* 804  
   - *of [see below]*  
   - *and out* 52  
   - *in one's reckon-*  
   *ing* 495  
   - *upon it*  
   - *malediction* 908  
   *censure* 932  
   - *with it*  
   *disclose* 529  
   *obliterate* 552  
**out of motive** 615  
   *insufficient* 640  
   *get well -* 671  
   - *breath* 688  
   - *cash* 804  
   - *character* 24  
   - *whole cloth* 544  
   - *the common* 83  
   - *conceit with* 867  
   - *countenance*  
   *disrepute* 874  
   *humbled* 879  
   - *danger* 664  
   - *date*  
   *anachronism* 115  
   *old* 124  
   *ill-timed* 135  
   *unfashionable* 851  
   - *one's depth*  
   *deep* 208  
   *shortcoming* 340  
   *difficult* 704  
   *rash* 863  
   - *doors* 220, 338  
   *turn - doors* 297  
   - *employ* 681  
   - *favour* 867  
   - *focus* 447  
   - *gear*  
   *disorder* 59  
   *powerless* 158  
   *unprepared* 674  
   - *hand soon* 132  
   *completed* 729  
   - *harness* 748  
   - *health* 655  
   - *hearing* 196, 419  
   - *humour*  
   *discontent* 832  
   *anger* 900  
   - *a job* 681  
   - *joint*  
   *disorder* 59

*impotent* 158  
   *evil* 619  
   - *luck* 735  
   - *one's mind* 503  
   - *order*  
   *disorder* 59  
   *unconformity* 83  
   *imperfect* 651  
   - *patience* 825  
   - *the perpendi-*  
   *cular* 217  
   - *place*  
   *disorder* 59  
   *unconformable* 83  
   *displaced* 185  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   - *pocket loss* 776  
   *poverty* 804  
   *debt* 806  
   - *one's power* 471  
   - *print* 552  
   - *all proportion* 31  
   - *the question*  
   *impossible* 471  
   *dissent* 489  
   *rejection* 610  
   *refusal* 764  
   *hopeless* 859  
   *undue* 925  
   - *reach* 196, 471  
   - *one's reckoning*  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *error* 495  
   *inexpectation* 508  
   *disappointment*  
   509  
   - *repair* 659  
   - *repute* 874  
   - *season* 135  
   - *shape* 243  
   *put - sight*  
   *invisible* 447  
   *neglect* 460  
   *conceal* 528  
   - *sorts disorder* 59  
   *dejection* 837  
   - *the sphere of*  
   196  
   - *spirits* 837  
   - *one's teens* 131  
   - *time*  
   *unmusical* 414  
   *imperfect* 651  
   *spoiled* 659  
   *discord* 713  
   - *the way*  
   *irrelevant* 10  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *absent* 187  
   *distant* 196  
   *ridiculous* 852

## OUT

*secluded* 893  
 get - the way 623  
 go - one's way 629  
 - one's wits 824  
 - work 681  
 - the world  
*dead* 360  
*secluded* 893  
 outbalance 30, 33  
 outbid 794  
 outbrave 885  
 out-brazen 885  
 outbreak  
   *beginning* 66  
   *violence* 173  
   *egress* 295  
   *discord* 713  
   *attack* 716  
   *revolt* 742  
   *passion* 825  
 outburst  
   *violence* 173  
   *egress* 295  
   *revolt* 825  
 outcast  
   *unconformable* 83  
   *pariah* 876  
   *secluded* 893  
   *bad man* 949  
 outcome effect 154  
   *egress* 295  
   *produce* 775  
 outcry noise 411  
   *complaint* 839  
   *censure* 932  
 outdo superior 33  
   *transcursion* 303  
   *activity* 682  
   *cunning* 702  
   *conquer* 731  
 outdoor 220  
 outer 220  
 outermost 220  
 outface 885  
 outfit 225, 673  
 outflank flank 236  
   *defeat* 731  
 outgate 295  
 outgeneral 731  
 outgo 303  
 outgoing 295  
 outgoing 809  
 outgrow 194  
 outgrowth 154  
 out-Herod 33, 174  
 outhouse 191  
 outing 266  
 outjump  
   *transcursion* 303  
   *repute* 873  
 outlander 57

## OUT

outlandish  
   *foreign* 10  
   *extraneous* 57  
   *irregular* 83  
   *barbarous* 851  
   *ridiculous* 853  
 outlast 110  
 outlaw irregular 83  
   *secluded* 893  
   *reprobate* 949  
 outlawry 964  
 outlay 809  
 outleap 303  
 outlet opening 260  
   *egress* 295  
 outline contour 230  
   *form* 240  
   *features* 448  
   *sketch* 554  
   *painting* 556  
   *plan* 626  
 outlines  
   *rudiments* 66  
   *principles* 596  
 outlive 110, 141  
 outlook view 448  
   *outstare* 885  
 outlying  
   *remaining* 40  
   *exterior* 220  
 outmanœuvre  
   *trick* 545  
   *defeat* 731  
 outnumber 102  
 outpost  
   *distant* 196  
   *circumjacent* 227  
   *front* 234  
 outpouring  
   *egress* 295  
   *information* 527  
   *abundance* 639  
 output egress 295  
   *produce* 775  
 outrage  
   *violence* 173  
   *evil* 619  
   *badness* 649  
   *injury to* 659  
   *malevolence* 907  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *guilt* 947  
 outrageous  
   *excessive* 31  
   *violent* 173  
   *scandalous* 874  
 outrage: à -  
   *great* 31  
   *complete* 52  
   *violent* 173  
   *guerre* - 722

## OUT

outrank 33, 62  
 outré  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *exaggerate* 549  
   *ridiculous* 853  
 outre mer 196  
 outreach 545  
 outreckon 482  
 outride 303  
 outrider 64  
 outtrigger  
   *support* 215  
   *boat* 273  
 outright 52  
 outrival  
   *superior* 33  
   *surpass* 303  
   *fame* 873  
 outrun 303  
   - the constable  
   *debt* 806  
   *prodigal* 818  
 outscourings 653  
 outset 66, 873  
 outshine 873, 874  
 outside  
   *extraneous* 57  
   *exterior* 220  
   *appearance* 448  
   - the gates 893  
   *mere* - 544  
   - car 272  
   *clean the - of the*  
   *platter*  
   *ostentation* 882  
 outsider 57, 893  
 outskirts 196, 227  
 outspan 292  
 outspread 582  
 outspoken say 582  
   *artless* 703  
   *be - censure* 932  
 outspread 202  
 outstanding  
   *remaining* 40  
   *outside* 220  
   - debt 806  
   - feature 642  
 outstare 885  
 outstep 303  
 outstretched 202  
   *with - arms* 894  
 outstrip 303  
 outtalk 584  
 outvie 720, 873  
 outvote 731  
 outward 220  
   - bound 293  
 outweigh 33, 175  
 outwit 545, 731  
 outwork

## OVE

*defence* 717  
 outworn 124  
 oval 247  
 ovate 247  
 ovation 883  
 oven 386  
   *like an - hot* 382  
 over more 33  
   *remainder* 40  
   *end* 67  
   *past* 122  
   *high* 206  
   *too much* 641  
 all - completed 729  
 all - with  
   *destroyed* 162  
   *dead* 360  
   *failure* 732  
   *adversity* 735  
   *danger* - 664  
   *get* - 660  
   *fight one's battles*  
     - again 594  
   *hand* - 783  
   *make* - 784  
   *set* - 755  
   *turn* - 218  
   - and above  
     *superior* 33  
     *added* 37  
     *remainder* 40  
     *redundance* 641  
   - again 104  
   - against 237  
   - the border 196  
   - head and ears  
     *complete* 52  
     *height* 206  
     *feeling* 821  
   - the hills and far  
     *away* 196  
   - the mark 33  
   - one's head 208,  
     641  
   - the way 237  
 overabound 641  
 overact bustle 682  
   *affect* 855  
 overall 225  
 over-anxiety 865  
 overarch 223  
 overawe sway 737  
   *intimidate* 860  
   *respect* 928  
 overbalance  
   *unequal* 28  
   *compensation* 30  
   *superior* 33  
 overbear 175  
 overbearing 885  
 overboard, throw -

eject 297  
 reject 610  
 disuse 678  
 abrogate 756  
 relinquish 782  
 overborne 732, 749  
 overburden  
   redundant 641  
   bad 649  
   fatigue 688  
 overcast cloudy 353  
   dark 421  
   dim 422  
 over-cautious 864  
 overcharge  
   exaggerate 549  
   style 577  
   redundance 641  
   dearness 814  
 overcoat 225  
 overcolour 549  
 overcome  
   prevail 175  
   induce 615  
   conquer 731  
   sad 837  
   disgraced 874  
   tipsy 959  
   — an obstacle 731  
 over-confident 486,  
   863  
 over-credulous 486  
 over-curious 455  
 overdate 115  
 overdecorated 846  
 over-distension 194  
 overdo  
   redundance 641  
   bustle 682  
   affectation 855  
 overdose 641  
 overdraft 808  
 overdraw  
   exaggerate 549  
   misrepresent 555  
   prodigal 818  
 over-due 115, 133  
 over-eager 865  
 overeat oneself 957  
 over-estimation  
   482  
 overfatigued 688  
 overfed 957  
 overfeed 641  
 overflow stream 348  
   redundance 641  
   — with gratitude  
   916  
 overgo 303  
 overgorged 869,  
   957

overgrown much 31  
   large 192  
   expanded 194  
 overhang high 206  
 overhanging  
   destiny 152  
 over-hasty 901  
 overhaul count 85  
   attend to 457  
   inquire 461  
   censure 932  
 overhead 206  
 overhear hear 418  
   be informed 527  
 overindulgence 957  
 overjoyed 827  
 overjump 303  
 overlap 225, 303  
 overlay cover 223  
   exaggerate 549  
   excess 641  
   overdo 682  
   hinder 706  
   — with ornament  
   writing 577  
 overleap 303  
 over-liberal 818  
 overlie 223  
 overload  
   redundance 641  
   hinder 706  
 overlook slight 458  
   neglect 460  
   superintend 693  
   forgive 918  
   disparage 929  
   bewitch 992  
 overlooked 642  
   not to be — 642  
 overlooker 694  
 overlord 745  
 overlying 206  
 overmaster 731  
 overmastery 821  
 overmatch  
   unequal 28  
   superior 33  
   strength 159  
   conquer 731  
 over-measure 641  
 overmuch 641  
 over-night 122  
   — bag 191  
 over-officious 682  
 overpaid 816  
 overpass  
   exceed 33  
   transgress 303  
 overpersuade 615  
 overplay 855  
 overplus 40, 641

overpoise 179  
 overpower  
   subdue 731  
   emotion 824  
 overpowering  
   strong 159  
 overpraise  
   over-rate 482  
   exaggerate 549  
   flatter 933  
 overprize 482  
 overrate 482  
 overreach pass 303  
   deceive 545  
   baffle 731  
 overreckon 482  
 over-refinement  
   477  
 over-religious 955  
 override  
   superior 33  
   influence 175  
   pass 303  
   hinder 706  
   defeat 731  
   authority 737  
   severity 739  
   abrogate 756  
 over-righteous 988  
 overrule 737, 756  
 overruling  
   important 642  
 overrun  
   presence 186  
   spread 194  
   redundance 641  
   despoil 659  
 over-running  
   printing 591  
 over-scrupulous  
   939  
 overseas 57  
 oversee 693  
 overseer 694  
 over-sensitive 822  
 overset invert 218  
   level 308  
   subvert 731  
 overshadow  
   darken 421  
   repute 873  
   disrepute 874  
 overshoes 225  
 overshoot the mark  
   go beyond 303  
   exaggerate 549  
   overdo 682  
   clumsy 699  
 oversight  
   inattention 458  
   error 495

superintendence  
   693  
   failure 732  
 overskip 303  
 oversleep 683  
 overspent 688  
 overspread  
   disperse 73  
   be present 186  
   cover 233  
 overstate 549  
 overstep 303  
 overstock 641  
 overstrain  
   extol 482  
   fatigue 688  
 oversupply 641  
 overt 525  
   — act 680  
 overtake 292  
 overtaken  
   tipsy 959  
 overtask } 679, 688  
 overtax }  
 overthrow  
   undo 145  
   destroy 162  
   level 308  
   confute 479  
   vanquish 731  
 overthrown  
   vanquished 732  
 overthwart 708  
 overtired 688  
 overtone 413  
 overtop 31, 33, 206  
 overture  
   precursor 64  
   music 415  
   peace 723  
   offer 763  
   request 765  
 overturn  
   destroy 162  
   invert 218  
   level 308  
   confute 479  
 overvalue 482  
 overweening  
   excess 641  
   rash 863  
   pride 878  
   conceit 880  
   insolence 885  
 overweigh  
   exceed 33  
   influence 175  
   overrate 482  
 overwhelm  
   ruin 162  
   redundant 641



## OVE

*affect* 824  
**overwhelmed**  
*defeated* 732  
*subjection* 749  
**overwhelming**  
*strong* 159  
*wonderful* 870  
**over-wise** 880  
**overwork** 679, 688  
**overwrought**  
*exaggerated* 549  
*emotion* 824  
*affectation* 855  
**over-zealous** 825  
**oviform** 249  
**ovo, in** - 153  
**ovoid** 247, 249  
**ovule** 247  
**owe** 806  
   - *it to oneself* 926  
**owing debt** 806  
   - *to effect* 154  
*attribution* 155  
**owl fool** 501  
   - *'s light* 422  
   - *to Athens* 641  
**own assent** 488  
*divulge* 529  
*possess* 777  
*property* 780  
*come by one's* -  
   775  
**condemned out of**  
   one's - *mouth*  
   479  
**consult one's** -  
   *pleasure* 943  
**hold one's** - 737  
**know one's** -  
   *mind* 604  
**not know one's** -  
   *interest* 699  
**not know one's** -  
   *mind* 605  
**will of one's** - 604  
**of one's** - *accord*  
   600, 602  
**pay in one's** -  
   *coin* 718  
**look with one's** -  
   *eyes* 459  
   - *flesh and blood*  
   11  
**throw a stone in**  
   one's - *garden*  
*clumsy* 699  
*retaliation* 718  
**take the law into**  
   one's - *hands*  
   722, 964  
**out of one's** -

## PAC

**head** 600  
**after one's** -  
   *heart* 897  
**look after one's** -  
   *interest* 943  
**stand in one's** -  
   *light* 699  
**act on one's** -  
   *responsibility*  
   738  
**at one's** - *risk* 926  
**have one's** - *way*  
   *will* 600  
*easy* 705  
*succeed* 731  
*authority* 737  
*freedom* 748  
   - *oneself in the*  
   *wrong* 950  
**owner possessor** 779  
   *without an* - 777a  
**ownership**  
   *property* 780  
**ox** 366, 373  
   *hot enough to*  
   *roast an* - 382  
**oxidation** 659  
**oxymoron** 24  
**oyer and terminer,**  
   *court of* - 966  
**O yes** 531  
**Oyez!** *hear* 418  
   *publication* 531

## P

**P:**  
   *mind one's -'s*  
   *and Q's*  
   *care* 459  
   *polite* 894  
   *duty* 926  
**pabulum** 298, 316  
   *mental* - 454  
**pace walk** 264  
   *journey* 266  
   *measure* 466  
   *permission* 760  
**keep** - *with*  
   *concur* 178  
   *velocity* 274  
**put through one's**  
   - *s* 525  
**show one's** - *s*  
   *ostentation* 882  
   - *tanti nominis*  
   928  
   - *up and down* 266  
**pachydermatous**  
   376, 823

## PAG

**pacific** 172, 721  
**pacification** 723  
**pacificism** 721  
**pacify** 174  
**pack arrange** 60  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *locate* 184  
   *squeeze* 195  
   *prepare* 673  
   *burden* 706  
   *send -ing* 297  
   - *of nonsense* 643  
   - *off depart* 293  
   *eject* 297  
   - *up* 229  
**package**  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *location* 184  
**packer** 673  
**packet**  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *ship* 273  
**pack-horse** 271  
**pack-saddle** 215  
**pack-thread** 205  
**pact** 23, 769  
**Pactolus** 803  
**pad thicken** 194  
   *line* 224  
   *horse* 271  
   *soft* 324  
   *expatriate* 577  
   *tablet* 590  
**padding lining** 224  
   *stopper* 263  
   *soft* 324  
   *words* 573  
**paddle walk** 260  
   *row* 267  
   *oar* 633  
   - *one's own canoe*  
   *conduct* 692  
   *free* 743  
   - *steamer* 273  
**paddock** 232  
**padishah** 745  
**padlock** 45, 752  
   *put a* - *on one's*  
   *lips* 585  
**padre** 996  
**padrone** 745  
**pæan**  
   *rejoicing* 838  
   *celebration* 883  
   *gratitude* 916  
   *approbation* 931  
   *worship* 990  
**paganism** 984  
**page**  
   *numeration* 85  
   *printing* 591

## PAL

*book* 393  
*attendant* 746  
*wedding* 903  
   - *proof* 591  
**pageant** 448, 882  
**paginate** 85  
**pagoda** 206, 1000  
**pah** 717  
**pail** 191  
**paillard** 962  
**paillasse** 215  
**pain physical** - 378  
   *moral* - 828  
   *penalty* 974  
**painfulness** 830  
**painfully very** 31  
**painin** 984  
**painless** 827  
**pains** 686  
   *get for one's* - 973  
   *take* - 686  
   - *and penalties*  
   974  
**painstaking**  
   *active* 682  
   *laborious* 686  
**paint coat** 223  
   *colour* 428  
   *deceive* 545  
   *delineate* 556  
   *ornament* 847  
   - *the lily* 641  
**paintable** 845  
**painter rope** 45  
   *artist* 559  
**painting** 556  
**pair similar** 17  
   *combine* 48  
   *couple* 89  
   - *off average* 29  
   *marry* 903  
**pair-oar** 273  
**pairs cards** 840  
**pal** 711, 890  
**palace** 189  
   *bishop's* - 1000  
   *floating* - 273  
**Paladin** 717, 726  
   *hero* 861  
**palæocrystic** 124  
**palæology** [*see*  
   *paleology &c.*]  
**palæstra**  
   *school* 542  
   *arena* 728  
**palais de vérité** 703  
**palanquin** 272  
**palatable** 394, 829  
**palatal letter** 561  
**palate** 390  
   *tickle the* - 394

## PAL

palatial *palace* 189  
*ostentatious* 882  
 palatinate 181  
 palatine 745  
 Palatine Court 966  
 palaver  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *speech* 582  
   *loquacity* 584  
   *colloquy* 588  
   *council* 696  
 pale *stake* 45  
   *region* 181  
   *inclosure* 232  
   *limit* 233  
   *dim* 422  
   *colourless* 429  
   *emotion* 821  
   *frightened* 860  
 turn -  
   *lose colour* 429  
   *emotion* 821  
   *fear* 860  
   - of the church 995  
   - its ineffectual fire  
     *dim* 422  
     *out of repute* 874  
 pale-faced 429  
 paleography  
   *past* 122  
   *philology* 560  
 paleology *past* 122  
   *language* 160  
 paleontology 368  
 paleozoic 124  
 palestric 686, 720  
 paletot 225  
 palette 556  
 palfrey 271  
 palimpsest 147, 528  
 palindrone  
   *inversion* 218  
   *neology* 563  
 paling 232, 752  
 palingenesia 163  
 palingenesis 660  
 palinode 597  
 palinody 607  
 palisade  
   *wall* 212  
   *defence* 717  
   *prison* 752  
 pall *covering* 223  
   *mantle* 225  
   *funeral* 363  
   *disgust* 395  
   *insignia* 747  
   *weary* 841  
   *diskike* 867

## PAL

*satiety* 869  
*canonicals* 999  
 palladium  
   *safety* 664  
 Pallas 979  
 pall-bearer 363  
 pallet *support* 215  
   *painter's* - 556  
 pallament 225  
 palliate  
   *moderate* 174  
   *mind* 658  
   *relieve* 834  
   *extenuate* 937  
 palliative 174  
   *remedy* 662  
 pallid 429  
 pallium 999  
 pall-mall 840  
 pallone 840  
 pallor 429  
 palm  
   *measure of length*  
     200  
   *trophy* 733  
   *steal* 791  
   *laurel* 877  
   *bear the* - 873  
   *grease the* -  
     *induce* 615  
     *give* 784  
   *itching* - 865  
   *win the* - 731  
   - off, - upon 545  
   - tree 367  
 palmed 257  
 palmer  
   *traveller* 268  
   *clergy* 996  
 palmist 513  
 palmistry 511  
 palmy  
   *prosperous* 734  
   *pleasant* 829  
   - days  
   *prosperous* 734  
   *pleasure* 827  
 palpable  
   *material* 316  
   *tactile* 379  
   *obvious* 446  
   *manifest* 525  
   - obscure 421  
 palpation 379  
 palpitae  
   *tremble* 315  
   *colour* 440  
   *emotion* 821  
   *fear* 860  
 palsy  
   *impotence* 158

## PAN

*physical insensibility* 376  
*disease* 655  
*mental insensibility* 823  
 palter  
   *falsehood* 544  
   *shift* 605  
   *elude* 773  
 paltry *small* 32  
   *unimportant* 643  
   *mean* 940  
 paludal 345  
 pampas 344  
 pampers 902, 954, 957  
 pamphlet 531, 593  
 pamphleteer 595  
 Pan 979  
 pan 191  
 panacea 662  
 panache 256, 847  
 panama *hat* 225  
 panary 636  
 pancake 298  
 pandar [see *pander*]  
 Pandean pipes 417  
 pandect  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *dissertation* 595  
   *compendium* 596  
   *code* 963  
 pandemonium 59,  
   404, 982  
 inhabitants of -  
   978  
 pandemic 657  
 pander *pimp* 962  
   - to instrument  
     631  
   *help* 707  
   *flatter* 933  
 pandiculation  
   *expansion* 194  
   *opening* 260  
   *sleepy* 683  
 Pandoor 726  
 Pandora's box 619  
   *bottom of* 858  
 paned 440  
 panegyric 931  
 panegyricize 482  
 panel *list* 86  
   *layer* 204  
   *partition* 228  
   *accused* 938  
   *jury* 967  
   *sliding* - 545  
 panelling 847  
 pang 378, 828  
 Pangloss 492

## PAR

panguid 355  
 panhandle 765, 767, 876  
 panic 860  
 panier 225  
 Panjandrum 875  
 pannel 213  
 pannikin 191  
 pannier 191  
 panoply 717, 727  
 panopticon 752  
 panorama 448, 556  
 panoramic 78, 446  
   - view 441  
 pansophy 490  
 pant *heat* 382  
   *fatigue* 688  
   *emotion* 821  
   - for 865  
 pantaloon  
   *old man* 130  
   *pantomimist* 599  
   *buffoon* 844  
 pantaloons 225  
 pantechnicon 272, 636  
 pantheism 984  
 Pantheon 979, 1000  
 panther 861  
 pantile 223, 350  
 pantologist 492, 700  
 pantology 490  
 pantomime 550, 599  
 pantry 191, 636  
 pants 225  
 panurgy 698  
 pap 250, 354  
 papa *father* 166  
 Papa *pope* 996  
 papacy 984, 995  
 papal 995  
 paper *cover* 223  
   *white* 430  
   *writing* 590  
   *book* 593  
   *security* 771  
   exist only on - 4  
   - credit 805  
   - money 800  
   - pellet 643  
   - war 476, 720  
 Paphian 954, 961  
 papilla 250  
 papistry 984  
 papoose 129  
 pappous 256  
 papula 250  
 papulose 250  
 papyrus 590  
 par 27  
   above - 648

## PAR

below - low 207  
*imperfect* 651  
 - excellence 33  
 - nobile fratrū  
*alike* 17  
*friends* 890  
 de - le roi 737  
 - parenthèse 134  
 - pari refero 718  
 - value 812  
 parable  
*metaphor* 521  
*teaching* 537  
*description* 594  
 parabola curve 245  
 parabolic  
*metaphorical* 521  
 paracentesis 297  
 parachronism 115  
 parachute  
*balloon* 273  
*means of safety*  
 666  
 - light 423  
 Paraclete 976  
 parade procession  
 69, 266  
*walk* 189  
*ostentation* 882  
 paradigm 22, 567  
 Paradise bliss 827  
*heaven* 981  
 in - 827  
 parados 717  
 paradox  
*absurdity* 497  
*obscurity* 519  
*difficulty* 704  
 paradoxical 475,  
 519  
 paraffine 356  
 paragon  
*perfect* 650  
*glory* 873  
*good man* 948  
 paragram  
*ambiguous* 520  
*neology* 563  
 paragraph part 51  
*phrase* 566  
*article* 593  
 paraleipsis 460  
 parallax 196  
 parallel  
*similarity* 17  
*imitate* 19  
*harmonious* 178  
 - position 216  
*symmetry* 242  
 draw a - 464  
 none but himself

## PAR

can be his - 873  
 run - 178  
 parallelism 216  
*agreement* 23  
 parallelogram 244  
 parallel piped 244  
 paralogue 477  
 paralogize 477  
 paralysis  
*impotence* 158  
*physical insensi-*  
*bility* 376  
*disease* 655  
*moral insensi-*  
*bility* 823  
 paralyze 158, 376,  
 823  
 paramount  
*supreme* 33  
*important* 642  
*authority* 737  
 lord - master 745  
*possessor* 779  
 - estate 780  
 paramour 897  
 paranoia 503, 504  
 parapet 717  
 paraph 550  
 paraphernalia  
*machinery* 633  
*belonging* 780  
 paraphrase  
*imitation* 19  
*copy* 21  
*synonym* 522  
*phrase* 566  
 paraphrast 524  
 paraphrastic 19,  
 522  
 parasite auxiliary  
 711  
*servile* 886  
*flatterer* 935  
 parasitic  
*subjection* 749  
*grasping* 789  
*servile* 886  
 parasol covering 223  
*shade* 424  
 paratus:  
 in utrumque -  
*resolved* 604  
*ready* 673  
*semper* - 673  
 parboil 384  
 parbuckle 633  
 Parcae 601  
 parcel part 51  
*group* 72  
 part and - 56  
 - out arrange 60

## PAR

allot 786  
 parcels  
*property* 780  
 parcere subjectis  
 740, 914  
 parch dry 340  
*heat* 382  
*bake* 384  
 parched with thirst  
 865  
 parchment  
*writing* 590  
*security* 771  
 parcify 819  
 pardi 535  
 pardon 506, 918  
 beg - 952  
 - me 489  
 pardonable 937  
 pare cut 38  
*reduce* 195  
*peel* 204  
*divest* 226  
 - down  
*shorten* 201  
 paregoric 662  
 parenchyma 316,  
 329  
 parent 166  
 - ship 726  
 parentage 11, 166  
 parenthesis  
*discontinuity* 70  
*inversion* 218  
*interjacence* 228  
 by way of - 134  
 parenthetical  
*irrelative* 10  
 pargetting 847  
 parhelion 423  
 pari passu 27, 120  
 Pariah  
*outlaw* 83  
*commonalty* 876  
*outcast* 893  
 parian  
*sculpture* 557  
 parietal 236  
 parietes 224  
 paring 32  
 parish 181  
 bring to the - 804  
 come upon the -  
 804  
 - council 696  
 parishioner 997  
 paritor 965  
 parity 17, 27  
 park house 189  
*plain* 344  
*trees* 367

## PAR

artillery 727  
 pleasure ground  
 840  
 - paling 232  
 parkway 627  
 parlance 582  
 in common - 576  
 parlante 415  
 parlementaire 534,  
 723  
 parler:  
*façon de* - 521  
 - a tort et à  
 travers  
*illogical* 477  
*nonsense* 497  
 parley talk 588  
*conference* 695  
*mediation* 724  
 parliament 696  
 parliamentary  
*securities* 802  
 parlour 191  
 parlour-maid 746  
 parlous 665  
 Parnassus 597  
 parochial 181, 189  
*prejudiced* 48  
 parody  
*imitation* 19  
*copy* 21  
*misinterpret* 523  
*misrepresent* 555  
*travesty* 865  
 parable speech 582  
 on - restraint 751  
*prisoner* 754  
*promise* 763  
 Parolles 887  
 paronomasia  
*neology* 563  
*ornament* 577  
 paronymous 562  
 paroxysm  
*violence* 173  
*agitation* 315  
*emotion* 825  
*anger* 900  
 parquetry 440  
 Parr, Old - 130  
 parricide 361  
 parrot  
*imitation* 19  
*repetition* 104  
*loquacity* 584  
 repeat as a - 505  
 parry confute 479  
*avert* 623  
*defend* 717  
 pars magna fui,  
 quorum - 690

## PAR

parse 461, 567  
 Parsee 984  
 parsimony 819  
 parson 996  
 parsonage 1000  
 part divide 44  
   portion 51  
   diverge 291  
   music 413  
   book 593  
   rôle 599  
   function 625  
   duty 926  
 act a - action 680  
 take an active -  
   682  
 bear - in 709  
 component - 56  
 fractional - 100a  
 in - a little 32  
 for my - 79  
 on the - of 707  
 play a - in 175  
 principal - 642  
 take the - of 709  
 take - with 709  
 take a - in 680  
 take no - in 623  
   company  
   disjunction 44  
   avoid 623  
   quarrel 713  
   - and parcel 56  
   - by part 51  
   - song 415  
   - of speech 567  
   - with 782, 784  
 partake 778  
   - of the sacrament  
   998  
 parte, ex - 481  
 parterre level 213  
   cultivation 371  
 Parthis mendaciator  
   544  
 parti pris 611  
 partial unequal 28  
   incomplete 51  
   special 79  
   misjudging 481  
   unjust 923  
   - shadow 422  
 partiality  
   preponderance 33  
   desire 865  
   friendship 888  
   love 897  
 partially 32, 51  
 partible 44  
 particeps criminis  
   690, 711

## PAR

participote 709, 778  
   - in be a doer 680  
 participation 778  
 participator 690  
 particle 32, 330  
 parti-coloured 440  
 particular item 51  
   event 151  
   attentive 457  
   careful 459  
   exact 494  
   capricious 608  
   odd 851  
   fastidious 868  
   in - 79  
   - account 594  
   - estate 780  
 particularize  
   special 79  
   describe 594  
 particularly 31, 33  
 particulars 79, 594  
 partie carrée 892  
 parting 44  
 partisan  
   auxiliary 711  
   weapon 727  
   friend 890  
   sympathizer 914  
 partisanship  
   warped judgment  
   481  
   co-operation 709  
   partiality 923  
 partition wall 228  
   allot 786  
 partlet 366  
 party 51  
 partner  
   companion 88  
   auxiliary 711  
   sharer 778  
   friend 890  
   spouse 903  
   sleeping - 683  
 partnership  
   party 712  
   join - with 709  
 parts intellect 450  
   skill 693  
   wisdom 498  
 parturition 161  
 parturient montes  
   482, 509  
 party assemblage 72  
   special 79  
   person 372  
   association 712  
   sociality 892  
   - spirit  
   warped judgment

## PAS

481  
 cooperation 709  
 wrong 923  
   - to action 680  
   agent 690  
   co-operate 709  
   - to a suit 969  
   - wall 228  
 parva componere  
   magnis 464  
 parvenu  
   new 123  
   successful 734  
   vulgar 851  
   low-born 876  
 parvitude 193  
 pas precedence 62  
   term 71  
   precession 280  
   rank 873  
   - de quatre 840  
   - seul 840  
 pas si bête 498  
 paschal 998  
 pasha 875  
 pashalic 737  
 pashaw 745  
 pasigraphie 560  
 pasigraphy 590  
 pasquinade 934  
 pass conjuncture 8  
   be superior 33  
   course 109  
   lapse 122  
   happen 151  
   interval 198  
   defile 203  
   move 264  
   transfer 270  
   move through 302  
   exceed 303  
   vanish 449  
   way 627  
   difficulty 704  
   thrust 716  
   passport 760  
   gratuity 815  
   - as property 783,  
   784  
 barely - 651  
 let it - 460  
 make a - at 716  
 pretty - 704  
   - away  
   cease to exist 2  
   end 67  
   transient 111  
   past 122  
   cease 142  
   die 360  
   - by course 109

## PAS

inattention 458  
 neglect 460  
 disrespectful 929  
   - comprehension  
   519  
   - current 484  
   - an examination  
   648, 873  
   - the eyes over  
   457  
   - the fingers over  
   379  
   - into one's hand  
   785  
   - through one's  
   hands 625  
   - into 144  
   - judgment 480  
   - a law 963  
   - in the mind 451  
   - muster  
   conform to 82  
   sufficient 639  
   good 648  
   approbation 931  
 barely - muster  
   651  
   - under the name  
   of 564  
   - off be past 122  
   egress 295  
   - off for 544  
   - on 282  
   - an opinion 480  
   - to the order of  
   the day 624  
   - out of 295  
   - over  
   exclude 55  
   cross 302  
   give 784  
   forgive 918  
   exemption 927a  
   - over to 709  
   - and repass 302,  
   314  
   - in review 457,  
   461  
   - the Rubicon 609  
   - sentence on 971  
   - time exist 1  
   time 106  
   do nothing 681  
   - one's time in  
   625  
   - to 144  
   - through  
   event 151  
   motion 302  
   - one's word 768  
 passable small 32

## PAS

unimportant 643  
imperfect 651  
pretty 845  
passado 716  
passage [see pass]  
part 51  
conversion 144  
street 189  
corridor 191  
opening 260  
navigation 267  
moving through  
302  
music 413  
- in a book 593  
action 680  
cut a - 260  
force a - 302  
- of arms 720  
passant, en -  
transit 270  
incidentally 621  
pass-book 811  
passe: mot de -  
550  
passé  
antiquated 124  
aged 128  
spoiled 659  
passed away 122  
passementerie 847  
passenger 268  
- train 272  
passe-partout  
key 260  
instrument 631  
passer by 444  
passer le temps,  
pour - 681  
passerout pas, il ne  
717  
passe-temps 840  
passim  
dispersed 73  
place 182  
situation 183  
passing very 31  
transient 111  
- bell 363  
- strange 870  
- word 527  
pass-key 631  
passion  
emotion 820, 821  
excitability 825  
pain 828  
desire 865  
love 897  
anger 900  
ruling - 606  
Passion-week 998

## PAS

passionate  
warm 825  
irascible 901  
passionless 823  
passive inert 172  
inaction 681  
obedient 743  
inexcitable 826  
- resister 489  
passivity 172, 989  
Passover 998  
passport  
indication 550  
instrumentality  
631  
order 741  
permission 760  
pass-word  
answer 462  
sign 550  
military 722  
past 122  
danger - 664  
insensibility to  
the - 506  
obliteration of  
the - 506  
thing of the - 124  
- bearing 830  
- comprehension  
519  
- cure 859  
- dispute 474  
- praying for 945  
- one's prime 128  
- recollection 506  
- work  
useless 645  
impaired 659  
paste attach 43  
cement 45  
to cement 46  
pulp 354  
sham 545  
tinsel 847  
scissors and - 609  
pastel 556  
pasteurize 652  
pasticcio 21, 41  
pastil 400  
pastime 840  
pastor 996  
pastoral  
bucolic 370  
music 415  
poem 597  
religious 995  
sermon 998  
pastorale 415  
pastry food 298  
sweets 396

## PAT

pasturage  
meadow 344  
herbage 367  
pasture food 298  
pasty tart 298  
like paste 352  
pat pertinent 23  
strike 276  
(expedient 646)  
- on the back  
induce 615  
comfort 834  
encourage 861  
approve 931  
- on the cheek 902  
- on the head  
endearment 902  
Patagonian 206  
patch small 32  
change 140  
region 181  
blemish 848  
- up restore 660  
compromise 774  
patchwork  
mixture 41  
discontinuous 70  
variegation 440  
pate summit 210  
brain 450  
patefaction 260  
patella 191  
paten 191  
patent open 260  
manifest 525  
licence 760  
property 780  
- medicine 662  
pater 166  
- patriæ 912  
patera cup 191  
sacramental 998  
paterfamilias 166  
paternal  
father 166  
benevolent 906  
- domicile 189  
paternity 166  
paternoster 990  
path direction 278  
way 627  
cross the - 706  
secret - 530  
pathetic 830  
pathless  
spacious 180  
closed 261  
difficult 704  
pathognomonic 550  
pathology 655, 662  
pathos 821

## PAU

pathoscopic 820  
pathway 627  
patience  
perseverance 604a  
endurance 826  
cards 840  
patient sick 655  
patisserie 298  
patois 563  
patriæ: amor - 910  
pater - 912  
patriarch  
family 11  
veteran 130  
ancestors 166  
priest 996  
patriarchal  
ancient 124  
ancestral 166  
patriarchate 737  
patrician 875  
patrilineal 11, 166  
patrimony 780  
patriot 910  
patrol walk 266  
safeguard 664  
(warning 668)  
patrolman 664  
patron  
auxiliary 711  
customer 795  
friend 890  
benefactor 912  
patronage  
influence 175  
aid 707  
authority 737  
patronize 693, 707  
patronymic 564  
patten 225, 998  
patter strike 276  
sound 407  
meaningless 417  
talk 584  
stage 599  
patterer 582  
pattern model 22  
perfection 650  
ornament 847  
- after 20  
patte de  
- mouche 590  
- velours 544, 545  
patulous 194  
patty 298  
pauciloquy 585  
paucity small 32  
few 103  
scanty 640  
paughty 878  
Paul Jones 792

## PAU

Paul Pry  
*curious* 455  
*prattle* 588  
paulo post futurum  
121  
paunch 191, 250  
pauper 804  
pause  
*discontinue* 70  
*cease* 142  
*quiescence* 265  
*doubt* 485  
*irresolution* 605  
*repose* 687  
pauvre diable 804  
pavanne 840  
pave 223  
- the way 705  
pavé, on the - 961  
pavement base 211  
*covering* 223  
*path* 627  
pavilion 189  
paving 211  
paviour 673  
pavor 859  
paw touch 379  
*retention* 781  
- the ivories 416  
pawky 702  
pawl 45  
pawn 771  
pawnbroker 787  
pax hush! 403  
- in bellow 723  
- vobiscum 894  
pay paint 223  
*profitable* 775  
*defray* 807  
*expend* 809  
*income* 810  
*punish* 972  
*remunerate* 973  
in one's -  
*servant* 746  
*hired* 795  
- in advance 809  
- attention to 457  
- back 718  
- down 807  
- dues 924  
- in full 807  
- homage  
*submission* 725  
*worship* 990  
- the debt of  
nature 360  
- no attention &c.  
to 458, 460  
- through the

## PEA

nose 814  
- off 718  
- off old scores 919  
- old debts 807  
- out 200, 972  
- in one's own  
coin 718  
- the penalty 952  
- the piper 707  
- regard to 484  
- one's respects  
894  
- too much 814  
- a visit 892, 894  
- one's way  
*defray* 807  
*economy* 817  
paymaster 801  
payment 807  
*remuneration* 973  
paynim 984  
pays, mal du -  
*regret* 833  
*sociality* 892  
pea 249  
peace  
*silence* 403  
*concord* 714  
*amity* 721  
at - 714  
commission of  
the - 965  
justice of the -  
967  
keep the -  
*moderation* 174  
*concord* 714  
*make* - 723  
*make* - with 831  
Prince of - 976  
speak - 831  
peaceable  
*moderate* 174  
peaceably, get on -  
736  
peaceful  
*inexcitable* 826  
peace-maker 714  
*mediator* 724  
*contented* 831  
peace-offering  
*pacification* 723  
*mediation* 724  
*gift* 784  
*atonement* 952  
peach 529  
peach-coloured 434  
peacock  
*variegation* 440  
*beauty* 845  
*proud* 878

## PEC

vain 880  
*gaudy* 882  
jackdaw in -'s  
feathers 701  
pea-green 435  
pea-jacket 225  
peak height 206  
*summit* 210  
*sharp* 253  
*sicken* 655  
peaked 253  
peaky 203  
peal loud 404  
*roll* 407  
*music* 415  
- of bells 407, 417  
- of laughter 838  
pearl type 591  
*goodness* 648  
*ornament* 847  
*glory* 873  
mother-of- 440  
cast -s before  
swine 638  
pearly  
*semitransparent*  
427  
*colour* 428  
*white* 430  
*grey* 432  
*variegated* 440  
pear-shape 249  
peasant 876  
peat 388  
pebble little 193  
*hard* 323  
- dash 223  
peccability 945  
peccable 947  
peccadillo 947  
peccant bad 649  
*unclean* 653  
*diseased* 655  
- humour 653, 655  
peccavi 950  
peck much 31  
*multitude* 102  
*eat* 298  
- at censure 932  
- of troubles  
*difficulty* 704  
*adversity* 735  
*pain* 828  
peckish 865  
Pecksniff 548  
pectinated 253  
peculate 791  
peculator 792  
peculiar 79, 83  
peculiarly 31, 33  
pecuniary 800

## PEE

pecunious 803  
pedagogic 537  
pedagogue  
*scholar* 492  
*teacher* 540  
*pedantic* 855  
pedagogy 537  
pedal 633  
- note 408  
- point 416  
pedant scholar 492  
pedantic  
*half-learned* 491  
- style 577  
*affected* 855  
pedantry 481  
peddle meddle 683  
*hawk* 796  
peddler 796, 797  
peddling  
*trifling* 643  
*miserly* 819  
pederero 727  
pedestal 215  
place on a - 307,  
931  
pedestrian 268  
pedicel 215  
pedicle 215  
pedigree 69, 166  
pediment 210, 215  
pedlar 797  
- 's French 563  
pedometer 200  
peduncle 215  
peek 441  
peel layer 204  
*skin* 223  
*uncover* 226  
- off separate 44  
peeler 664  
peel-house 717  
peep 441  
- behind the cur-  
tain 461  
- of day 125  
- into the future  
510  
- out 446, 529  
peep-hole 260  
peep-show 448, 840  
peer equal 27  
*pry* 441  
*inquire* 461  
*lord* 875  
- out 446  
peerless supreme 33  
*first rate* 648  
*glorious* 873  
*virtuous* 944  
peevd 900



## PEE

peevisish 895, 901  
 peg *grade* 71  
   *hang* 214  
   *project* 250  
   *drink* 298, 959  
 come down a -  
   306  
 let down a - 308  
 not stir a - 265,  
   681  
 - away 682  
 - to hang on 617  
 - on *journey* 266  
 - out *die* 360  
 Pegasus 271  
 pegomancy 511  
 pegs *legs* 266  
 peignoir 225  
 peindre, fait à -  
   845  
 peine forte et dure  
   974  
 pejorative 483  
 pelagic 341  
 pelerine 225  
 pelf *gain* 775  
   *property* 780  
   *money* 803  
 pelisse 225  
 Pelion, Ossa on -  
   72, 319  
 pellet 249, 727  
 paper - 643  
 pellicle 204, 223  
 pell-mell 59  
 pellucid 425  
 pelote 249  
 pelt *skin* 223  
   *dress* 225  
   *throw* 276  
   *attack* 716  
   *punish* 972  
 peltry 223  
 pemmican 298  
 pen *inclosure* 232  
   *write* 590  
   *writer* 593  
   *restrain* 751  
   *imprison* 752  
 ready - 569  
 slip of - 495, 568  
 stroke of the -  
   *write* 590  
   *authority* 737  
   *command* 741  
 - in hand 590  
 - and ink 590  
 - name 565  
 draw the -  
   through 552  
 penal 972

## PEN

- servitude 972  
 - settlement 752  
 penalty 974  
 extreme - 972  
 penance 952, 974  
 do - 998  
 penates, lares et -  
   189, 991  
 penchant  
   *willing* 602  
   *desire* 865  
   *love* 897  
 pencil *bundle* 72  
   *of light* 420  
   *write* 590  
 pencil-drawing 556  
 pencraft 590  
 pendant *match* 17  
   *flag* 550  
   *ornament* 847  
 pendency *time* 106  
   *hanging* 214  
 pendente lite 106  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *lawsuit* 969  
 pendule 114  
 pendulous 214, 314  
 pendulum 114, 214  
   *motion of a* - 314  
 Penelope, work of -  
   645, 730  
 penitralia 221  
   - mentis 450, 820  
 penetrate  
   *ingress* 294  
   *passage* 302  
   *sagacity* 498  
   - the soul 824  
 penetrated with  
   484, 821  
 penetrating  
   *sagacious* 498  
   *feeling* 821  
   - glance 441  
 penfold 232  
 peninsula 342  
 penitence 950  
 penitentiary 752,  
   996  
 pen-knife 253  
 penman 590  
   *inspired* - 985  
 penmanship 590  
 pennant 550  
 pennate 267  
 penniless 804  
 pennon 550  
 penny 800  
   not have a - 804  
   cost a pretty - 814  
   turn a - 775

## PEP

no - no paternoster 812  
 in for a - in for a  
   pound 768  
 - dreadful 594  
 - trumpet 410  
 - whistle 410  
 penny-a-liner 534,  
   593  
 penny-a-lining 573  
 pennyweight 319  
 penny-wise 819  
 - and pound fool-  
   ish *caprice* 608  
   *waste* 638  
   *prodigal* 818  
 pennyworth 812  
 penology 972  
 penscript 590  
 pensée, arrière -  
   528  
 penseroso 837  
 pensile 214  
 pension *income* 810  
 pensioner  
   *student* 541  
   *servant* 746  
   *receiver* 785  
 pensive 451, 837  
 penstock 350  
 pent up 751  
   - in one's mem-  
   ory 505  
 pentagon 98, 244  
 pentahedron 244  
 pentameter 98, 597  
 Pentateuch 98, 985  
 Pentecost 998  
 Penthesilean 861  
 penthouse 189, 191  
 pentile 223  
 penultimate 67  
 penumbra 421  
 penurious 819  
 penury 804  
 peon 726  
 people  
   *kingsfolk* 11  
   *multitude* 102  
   *inhabit* 186  
   *mankind* 372  
   *commonalty* 876  
   *lalty* 997  
 pep 171  
   - up 171  
 pepastic 662  
 pepper *pungent* 392  
   *condiment* 393  
   *attack* 716  
   - and salt 432,  
   440

## PER

peppercorn 643  
 - rent 815  
 peppery  
   *irascible* 901  
 peptic 662  
 per 631  
 - contra  
   *contrariety* 14  
   *counter-evidence*  
   468  
   *opposition* 708  
 - procuratio 755  
 - saltum 70, 113  
 - se 87  
 peradventure 470  
 peragate 266  
 perambulate 266  
 perambulator  
   *measure of length*  
   200  
   *vehicle* 272  
 perceivable 446  
 perceive  
   *be sensible of* 375  
   *see* 441  
   *know* 490  
 percentage 84, 813  
 perceptible 446  
 perception 453, 490  
 perceptive 375  
 perch *location* 184  
   *abide* 186  
   *habitation* 189  
   *length* 200  
   *height* 206  
   *support* 215  
   - up 307  
 perchance 156, 470  
 percipience 450  
 percolate 295, 348  
 percolator 191  
 percuratory 458  
 percussion 276  
   *centre of* - 222  
 percussive 277  
 perdition  
   *destruction* 162  
   *ruin* 732  
   *loss* 776  
 perdre son Latin  
   704  
 perdrix, toujours -  
   841  
 perdu 528  
   *enfant* - 859, 863  
 perdurable 110  
 perdy 535  
 peregrination 266  
 peregrinator 268  
 peremptory  
   *assertion* 535

## PER

*firm* 604  
*authoritative* 737  
*rigorous* 739  
*compulsory* 744  
*duty* 926  
 - denial 536  
 - refusal 764  
**perennial**  
*continuous* 69  
*diuturnal* 110  
 - plants 367  
**perennius, ære** -  
 873  
**pererration** 266  
**perfect**  
*great* 31  
*entire* 52  
*excellent* 650  
*complete* 729  
**perfection** 650  
 bring to - 729  
**perfidium in-**  
*genium* 682  
**perfidy** 874, 940  
**perflate** 349  
**perforate** 260  
**perforator** 262  
**perforce** 601, 744  
**perform**  
*produce* 161  
*do* 170  
 - *music* 416  
*action* 680  
*achieve* 729  
*fulfil* 772  
 - a circuit 629  
 - a duty 926  
 - the duties of 625  
 - a function 644  
 - an obligation  
 772  
 - a part 599, 680  
 - a service 998  
**performable** 470  
**performance**  
 [see *perform*]  
*effect* 154  
**performer**  
*musician* 416  
*stage-player* 599  
*agent* 690  
*affectation* 855  
**perfume** 400  
**perfunctory** 53, 460  
**pergola** 191  
*perhaps* 470, 514  
**peri** 845, 979  
**periapt** 993  
**pericranium** 450  
**periculous** 665  
**peridot** 847

## PER

**perihelion** 197  
**peril** 665  
 at your - 909  
 take heed at  
 one's - 668  
**perilepsis** 476  
**perimeter** 230  
**period end** 67  
*point* 71  
 - of time 106, 108  
*recurrence* 138  
 at fixed -s 138  
 well rounded -s  
 577, 578  
**periodical**  
*recurring* 138  
*book* 593  
**periodicity** 138  
**peripatetic** 266, 268  
**periphery** 230  
**periphrase** 566, 573  
**periplus** 267  
**periscope** 441, 445  
**periscopic** 446  
 - lens 445  
**perish**  
*cease to exist* 2  
*be destroyed* 162  
*die* 360  
*decay* 659  
 - with cold 383  
 - with hunger 956  
**perishable** 111  
**perissology** 573  
**peristaltic** 248  
**peristyle** 189  
**periwig** 225  
**perjured** 940  
**perjurer** 548  
**perjury** 544  
**perk dress** 225  
 - up *elevate* 307  
*revive* 689  
**perked up**  
*proud* 878  
**perky** 880  
**perlustration** 441  
**permanence**  
*durability* 110  
*unchanging* 141  
*unchangeable* 150  
**permanent**  
*habitual* 613  
**permeable** 260  
**permeate**  
*insinuate* 228  
*pervade* 186  
*pass through* 302  
 -d with 613  
**permissible** 760  
**permission** 760

## PER

**permissive** 760  
**permit** 760  
**permitting**  
*weather &c.* - 469,  
 470  
**permutation**  
*numerical* - 84  
*change* 140  
*interchange* 148  
**pernicious** 649  
**pernicity** 274  
**perorate**  
*diffuse style* 573  
**peroration**  
*sequel* 65  
*end* 67  
*speech* 582  
**perpend think** 451  
**perpendicular** 212  
**perpension**  
*attention* 457  
**perpetrate** 680  
 - a pun &c. 842  
**perpetrator** 690  
**perpetua, esto** -  
 928, 931  
**perpetual** 112  
*frequent* 136  
 - curate 996  
 - motion 467  
**perpetuate** 112  
*continue* 143  
*establish* 150  
**perpetuity** 69, 112  
**perplex derange** 61  
*distract* 458  
*uncertainty* 475  
*bother* 830  
**perplexed** 59, 248  
**perplexity**  
*disorder* 59  
*uncertainty* 475  
*unintelligibility*  
 519  
*difficulty* 704  
**perquisite** 775, 973  
**perquisition** 461  
**perron** 627  
**perscrutation** 461  
**persecute**  
*oppress* 649  
*annoy* 830  
*malevolence* 907  
**perseverance** 143,  
 604a  
**Persides** 215  
**persiflage** 842, 856  
**persifleur** 844  
**persist duration** 106  
*permanence* 141  
*continue* 143

## PER

*persevere* 604a  
**persistence**  
*diuturnity* 110  
**person** 3, 372  
 without distinc-  
 tion of -s 922  
**persona grata** 890,  
 899  
**personable** 845  
**personæ, dramatis**  
 - 599, 690  
**personage** 372  
**personal**  
 [see *person*]  
*special* 79  
*subjective* 317  
 - narrative 594  
 - property 780  
 - remarks 932  
 - security 771  
**personality**  
 [see *personal*]  
*discourtesy* 895  
*disrespect* 929  
*censure* 932  
*detraction* 934  
**personality** 780  
**personate** 19, 554  
**personify** 521, 554  
**personnel** 56, 590  
**perspective**  
*view* 448  
*expectation* 507  
*painting* 556  
**aerial** - 428  
 in - 200  
**perspicacity**  
*sight* 441  
*intelligence* 498  
*fastidiousness* 868  
**perspicuity**  
*intelligibility* 518  
*style* 670  
**perspiration** 295,  
 299  
 in a - 382  
**perstringe** 457  
**persuadable** 602  
**persuade belief** 484  
*induce* 615  
**persuasibility**  
*willingness* 602  
**persuasion**  
*class* 75  
*opinion* 484  
*teaching* 537  
*inducement* 615  
*religious* - 983  
**persuasive**  
*reasoning* 476  
**pert**

## PER

vain 880  
insolent 885  
discourteous 959  
pertain to  
relate to 9  
included under 76  
power 157  
belong 777  
property 780  
duty 926  
perte de vue, à -  
196, 447  
pertinacity 604a  
pertinent 9, 23  
pertingent 199  
perturbation  
derange 61  
ferment 171  
agitation 315  
emotion 821  
excitation 824,  
825  
fear 860  
pertusion 260  
peruke 225  
peruse 539  
pervade  
influence 175  
extend 186  
affect 821  
- the soul 824  
pervading spirit 820  
perverse  
obstinate 606  
difficult 704  
churlish 895  
sulky 901a  
perversion  
sophistry 477  
misinterpretation  
523  
misteaching 538  
falsehood 544  
untruth 546  
injury 659  
impiety 988  
pervert 144, 607  
[see perversion]  
perverted 495  
pervestigation 461  
pervicacious 606  
pervigilium 682  
pervious 260  
pessimism  
overrate 482  
underrate 483  
dejection 837  
hopeless 859  
pessimist  
[see pessimism]  
coward 862

## PET

peccancy 511  
peccoribus orti 876  
pest 663, 830  
pester 830  
pest-house 662  
pestiferous 657  
pestilence 655  
pestle 330  
pet love 897  
pet favourite 899  
anger 900  
fondle 902  
flatter 933  
- lamb 266  
petal 367  
petard 727  
hoist on one's own  
- 718, 732  
Peter to pay Paul:  
borrow of - 788  
rob - steal 791  
wrong 923  
-s pence 784, 809  
peter out 142  
petit-maitre 854  
petite dame 962  
petitio principii 477  
petition 765, 969,  
990  
petitioner 767  
petrel warning 668  
petrify dense 321  
hard 323  
freeze 385  
thrill 824  
affright 860  
astonish 870  
petrol 388  
petroleum 356  
pétroleuse 384  
petronel 727  
petticoat dress 225  
woman 374  
- government  
authority 737  
pettifogger 968  
pettifogging  
sophistry 477  
deception 545  
litigious 713  
dishonourable 940  
pettish 901  
petto, in -  
mental 450  
thought of 454  
concealed 528  
intention 620  
petty little 32, 193  
unimportant 643  
- cash 800, 811  
- jury 967

## PHI

- larceny 791  
- officer 745  
- sessions 966  
- treason 742  
petulance 885, 901  
petulant  
- language 574  
peu de chose 643  
peu s'en faut 32  
pew cell 191  
church 1000  
pewter 41  
phaeton 272  
Phaethon 423  
phalanx 712, 726  
phantasm  
unsubstantiality 4  
illusion 443  
appearance 448  
imagination 515  
phantasmagoria  
448  
phantasy 453, 515  
phantom unreal 4  
fallacy of vision  
443  
imaginary 515  
pharisaical 544, 988  
Pharisee 548, 988  
pharmacy 662  
pharos 550  
phase aspect 8  
transition 144  
form 240  
appearance 448  
have many -s 149  
assume a new -  
144  
view in all its -s  
461  
phasis 448  
phasma 443  
phenomenon  
event 151  
appearance 448  
prodigy 872  
phial 191  
Phidias 559  
philander 902  
philanthropy 784,  
906, 910  
Philip drunk to  
Philip sober,  
appeal from -  
658  
philippic 932  
Philistine 491, 876  
philologist 492  
philology 560  
philomath 492  
philomel 416

## PHO

philosopher 492,  
500  
-s stone  
impossibility 471  
perfect 650  
remedy 662  
wealth 803  
philosophical  
thoughtful 451  
calm 826  
philosophy  
calmness 826  
knowledge 490  
Moral - 450  
- of the Mind 450  
philtre 993  
phiz face 234  
look 448  
phlebotomy  
ejection 297  
remedy 662  
Phlegethon 982  
phlegm viscid 352  
insensibility 823  
phlegmatic  
indifferent 866  
phlogiston 382  
phol 497  
Phoebus sun 318  
luminary 423  
phoenix  
exception 83  
reproduction 163  
paragon 650  
restoration 660  
phonate 402  
phonetic  
sound 402  
voice 580  
speech 582  
- spelling 561  
phonics 402  
phonograph 417,  
418  
phonography  
sound 402  
letter 361  
writing 590  
phonology 562  
Phosphor 423  
phosphorescence  
420, 423  
phosphorus 423  
photo-engraving  
558  
photograph like 17  
photographer 559  
photography 445  
light 420  
representation  
554

## PHO

photogravure 558  
 photolysis 49  
 photometer 445  
 photosphere 318  
 photostat 553  
 phrase *part* 51  
     *music* 413  
     *language* 566  
 phrasemonger 577  
 phraseology 569  
 phrenetic 503  
 phrenitis 503  
 phrenology 450  
 phrenotypics 505  
 Phryne 962  
 phthisozoics 361  
 phylacteric  
     *sorcery* 992  
 phylactery  
     *maxim* 496  
     *spell* 993  
 physic  
     *cure* 660  
     *remedy* 662  
 physical 316  
     - education  
         *material* 316  
         *teaching* 537  
     - force  
         *strength* 159  
         *compulsion* 744  
     - nature 3  
     - pleasure 377  
     - pain 378  
     - science 316  
 physician  
     *remedy* 662  
     *advice* 695  
 Physics 316  
 physiognomy  
     *face* 234  
     *appearance* 448  
     *interpret* 522  
 Physiology  
     *organization* 357  
     *life* 359  
 Vegetable - 369  
 physique  
     *strength* 159  
     *animality* 364  
 phytivorous 298  
 Phytology 369  
 pi 591  
 piacere, *al* - 600  
 piacular 952  
 piano 417  
 pianissimo 415  
 pianist 416  
 piano *gentle* 174  
     *music* 415  
     - *organ* 417

## PIC

- player 417  
 pianoforte 417  
 pianola 417  
 piazza 189, 191  
 pibroch *music* 415  
     *war* 722  
 pica 591  
 picaresco, *gusto* -  
     945  
 picaroon 792  
 piccolo 410, 417  
 pick *axe* 253  
     *eat* 298  
     *select* 609  
     *best* 648  
     *clean* 652  
     *gain* 775  
     - a-back 215  
     - the brains of 461  
     - holes  
         *censure* 932, 934  
     - the lock 480a  
     - me up 662  
     - out *extract* 301  
     *select* 609  
     - to pieces  
         *separate* 44  
         *destroy* 162  
         *find fault* 932  
     - a quarrel 713  
     - one's steps 459  
     - up *learn* 539  
     *get better* 658  
     *gain* 775  
     - one's way 675  
 pickaninny 129  
 pickaxe 253  
 picked 648  
     - men 700  
 pickeer 791  
 pickeerer 792  
 pickelhaube  
     *armour* 717  
 picket *join* 43  
     *locale* 184  
     *fence* 229  
     *guard* 668  
     *defence* 717  
     *soldiers* 726  
     *restrain* 751  
     *imprison* 752  
     *torture* 972  
     - boat 273  
 pickings 775, 793  
 pickle *condition* 7  
     *macerate* 337  
     *pungent* 392  
     *condiment* 393  
     *preserve* 670  
     *difficulty* 704  
 have a rod in - 673

## PIE

pickle-herring 844  
 pickpocket 792  
 abuse like a - 932  
 pickthank *busy* 682  
     *serve* 886  
     *flatterer* 937  
 picnic *food* 298  
     *participation* 778  
     *amusement* 840  
 picquet 840  
 pictorial  
     *painting* 556  
     *beauty* 845  
 picture  
     *appearance* 448  
     *representation*  
         554  
     *painting* 556  
     *description* 594  
     - to oneself 515  
 picture-gallery 556  
 picture-theatre 599  
 picturesque  
     *painting* 556  
     *beauty* 845  
 piddle *dawdle* 683  
 piddling *trivial* 643  
 pidgin *English* 563  
 pie *food* 298  
     *sweet* 396  
     *printing* 591  
 piebald 440  
 piece *adjunct* 59  
     *bit* 31  
     *painting* 556  
     *drama* 599  
     *cannon* 727  
     *coin* 800  
     *courtesan* 962  
 fall to -s 162  
 go to -s 162  
 in -s 330  
 of a - 42  
 pull to -s 162  
 give a - of *advice*  
     695  
     - of good fortune  
         618  
     - of music 415  
     - of news 532  
     - out 52  
     - together 43  
     - of work 713  
     make a - of work  
         about 642  
 pièce  
     - justificative 467  
     - de résistance 298  
 piecemeal 51  
 pied *variegated* 440  
 pied de la lettre,

## PIK

au - 494  
 pie-poudre, court  
     of - 966  
 pier 189, 666  
 pierce  
     *perforate* 260  
     *bodily pain* 578  
     *chill* 385  
     *hurt* 649  
     *wound* 659  
     *affect* 824  
     *mental pain* 830  
     - the head 410  
     - the heart 830  
 piercer 262  
 piercing cold 383  
     *loud* 404  
     *shrill* 410  
     *intelligent* 498  
     *feeling* 821  
     - eye 441  
     - pain 378  
 pier-glass 445  
 Pierian spring 597  
 pierre fendre, à -  
     383  
 Pierrot 599  
 pietas 998  
 piété, mont de -  
     787  
 pietism 988  
 pietist 987, 988  
 piety 987  
 pig *animal* 366  
     *sensual* 954a  
     - in a poke  
         *uncertain* 475  
     *chance* 621  
     *rash* 863  
     - together 72  
 pigeon  
     *dupe* 547  
     *steal* 791  
     gorge de - 440  
 pigeon-hearted 862  
 pigeon-hole 191,  
     260  
 piggin 191  
 piggy 954  
 pig-headed 499, 606  
 pigment 428  
 pigmy 193  
 pignoration 771  
 pignus 771  
 pig-sticking 361  
 pigsty 653  
 pigtail 214  
 pigwidgeon 193,  
     980  
 pike *hill* 206  
     *sharp* 253

## PIK

highway 627  
 weapon 727  
**pikeman** 726  
**pikestaff** tall 206  
 plain 525  
**plaster**  
 support 215  
 projection 250  
 ornament 847  
**pile stake** 45  
 heap 72  
 edifice 161  
 post 215  
 velvet 256  
 money 800  
 funeral - 363  
 - up 549, 641  
**pile-driver** 276  
**pilfer** steal 791  
**pilferer** 792  
**pilgarlic**  
 outcast 893  
**pilgrim** 268, 996  
**pilgrimage** 266, 676  
**pill sphere** 249  
 medicine 662  
 bitter - 735  
**pillage** 659, 791  
**pillager** 792  
**pillar stable** 150  
 lofty 206  
 support 215  
 monument 551  
 tablet 590  
 -s of Hercules 550  
 - of the state &c.  
 873  
 from - to post  
 transfer 270  
 agitation 315  
 irresolute 505  
 circuit 629  
**pillion** 215  
**pillory** 975  
**pillow**  
 support 215  
 soft 324  
 consult one's -  
 temporize 133  
 reflect 451  
**pilot mariner** 269  
 inform 527  
 guide 693  
 director 694  
**pilot-balloon** 463  
**pilot-boat** 273  
**pilot-officer** 745  
**pilot-jacket** 225  
**pilous** 256  
**pimp** 962  
**pimple** 250, 848

## PIN

**pin fasten** 43  
 fastening 45  
 locate 184  
 sharp 253  
 axis 312  
 trifle 643  
 might hear a -  
 drop 403  
 point of a - 193  
 not a - to choose  
 27, 609a  
 - down 744, 751  
 - one's faith upon  
 484  
 - oneself upon  
 746, 886  
**pinafore** 225  
**pince-nez** 445  
**pincers** 781  
**pinch** emergency 8  
 contract 195  
 pain 378  
 chill 385  
 need 630  
 difficulty 704  
 adversity 735  
 grudge 819  
 hurt morally 830  
 at a - 630, 704  
 jack at a - 711  
 where the shoe -s  
 830  
 - of snuff 643  
**pinchbeck** 545, 847  
**pinched** [see pinch]  
 thin 203  
 poor 804  
 - with hunger 865  
**pinching** 383, 819  
**Pindaric** 597  
**ping-pong** 840  
**pine disease** 655  
 dejection 837  
 suffer in mind  
 828  
 - away 837  
 - for 865  
**pinery** 371  
**pinquid** 355  
**pin-hole** 260  
**pinion fasten** 43  
 wing 267  
 instrument 633  
 restrain 751  
 fetter 752  
**pink notch** 257  
 pierce 260  
 thrust 276  
 colour 434  
 perfection 650  
 glory 873

## PIR

**pink of beauty** 845  
 - fashion 852  
 - perfection 650  
 - politeness 894  
**pinnacle** 273  
**pinnacle** 210  
**pinocle** 840  
**pin-prick** 180a  
**pins legs** 266  
 - and needles  
 bodily pain 378  
 numb 381  
 mental pain 828  
**pinscher** 366  
**Pinto, Fernam**  
 Mendez - 548  
**pioneer**  
 precursor 64  
 leader 234  
 teacher 540  
 prepare 673  
**pious** 987  
 - fraud 546, 988  
**pip** 747  
**pipe tube** 260  
 conduit 350  
 vent 351  
 tobacco 392  
 sound 410  
 cry 411  
 music 416, 417  
 weep 839  
 no - no dance 812  
 - one's eye 839  
 - of peace 721,  
 723  
**pipeclay habit** 613  
 strictness 739  
**piper** 416  
 pay the - 707, 807  
**piping** - hot 382  
 - time 721, 734  
**pipkin** 191  
**piquant**  
 pungent 392  
 - style 574  
 impressive 821  
**piquante, sauce** -  
 393, 829  
**pique fly** 267  
 excite 824  
 pain 830  
 hate 898  
 anger 900  
 - oneself  
 pride 878  
**piqueer** 792  
**piquet** 717, 726  
**pirate** 773, 791, 792  
**piroque** 273  
**pirouette** 218, 312

## PIT

turn a - 607  
**Pisa, tower of** - 217  
**pis-aller** 147  
**piscatorial** 366  
**pisces natere**  
 docere 538, 641  
**pisciculture** 370  
**piscina** 350, 1000  
**push! absurd** 497  
 trifling 643  
 excitable 825  
 irascible 901  
**piste** 551  
**Pistol** 887  
**pistol** 727  
**pistol-shot** 197  
**piston** 263  
**pit deep** 208  
 hole 252  
 opening 260  
 extract 301  
 grave 363  
 theatre 599  
 danger 667  
 bottomless - 982  
 - of Acheron 982  
 - against 708, 713  
 - against one  
 another 464  
**pit-a-pat**  
 agitation 315  
 rattle 407  
 feeling 821  
 excitation 824  
**pitch degree** 26  
 term 71  
 location 184  
 height 206  
 summit 210  
 erect 212  
 throw 284  
 descent 306  
 depression 308  
 reel 314  
 resin 356a  
 musical - 413  
 black 431  
 absolute - 416  
 - of one's breath  
 411  
 - dark 421  
 - into attack 716  
 contend 720  
 punish 972  
 - overboard 782  
 - one's tent 292  
 - and toss 621  
 - upon reach 292  
 discover 480a  
 choose 609  
 get 775

## PIT

pitched battle 720  
 pitcher 191  
 pitchfork 273, 284  
 rain -s 348  
 pitch-pipe 417  
 piteous 830  
 piteously much 31  
 pitfall 545, 667  
 pith gist 5  
     *strength* 159  
     *interior* 221  
     *centre* 222  
     *meaning* 516  
     *important part*  
     642  
 pithless 158  
 pithy *meaning* 516  
     *concise* 572  
     *vigorous* 574  
 pitiable bad 649  
     *painful* 830  
     *contemptible* 930  
 pitied, to be - 828  
 pitiful  
     *unimportant* 643  
     *bad* 649  
     *disrepute* 874  
     *pity* 914  
 pitiless 914a  
     *revengeful* 919  
 pittance  
     *quantity* 25  
     *dole* 640  
     *allotment* 786  
     *income* 810  
 pitted 848  
 pituitous 352  
 pity 914  
     *express* - 915  
     *what a -*  
     *regret* 833  
     *lament* 839  
     *for -'s sake* 914  
 pivot junction 43  
     *cause* 153  
     *support* 215  
     *axis* 222, 312  
 pix box 1. 998  
     *assay* 433  
 pixy 980  
 pizzicato 415  
 placable 918  
 placard 531  
 placate 723, 918  
 place  
     *circumstances* 8  
     *order* 58  
     *arrange* 60  
     *term* 71  
     *situation* 182, 183

## PLA

locate 184  
 abode 189  
 office 625  
 rank 873  
 give - to 623  
 have - 1  
 in - 183  
 in - of 147  
 make a - for 184  
 out of - 185  
 take - 151  
 - to one's credit  
     805  
 - itself 58  
 - in order 60  
 - upon record 551  
 - under  
     *include* 76  
 placebo 933  
 place-bit, decies re-  
     petita - 829  
 placebo 933  
 place-hunter 767  
 placeman 758  
 placet 488, 741  
 placid 826  
 placket 260  
 plagiarism  
     *imitation* 19  
     *borrowing* 788  
     *theft* 791  
 plagiarist 792  
 Plagiary, Sir  
     Fretful - 901  
 plagiedral 217  
 plague disease 655  
     *pain* 828  
     *worry* 830  
 plague-spot 657  
 plaguy 704, 830  
 plaid shawl 225  
     *variegation* 440  
 plaidoyer 476  
 plain  
     *horizontal* 213  
     *country* 344  
     *obvious* 446  
     *meaning* 518  
     *manifest* 525  
     *style* 576  
     *artless* 703  
     *ugly* 846  
     *simple* 849  
     *speak -ly* 576  
     *tell one -ly* 527  
     - English 576  
     - dealing 543  
     - interpretation  
         522  
     - question 461  
     - sailing 705  
     - sense 498

## PLA

- speaking 525,  
     703  
 - terms  
     *intelligible* 518  
     *interpreted* 522  
     *language* 576  
 - truth 494  
 - words 703  
 plainness 576  
 plainsong 990  
 plain-spoken 525,  
     703  
 plaint 411, 839  
 plaintiff 938  
 plaintive 839  
 plaisance  
     [see pleasance]  
 plaisanterie 842  
 plaister 223  
 plait 219, 258  
 plan itinerary 266  
     *information* 527  
     *representation*  
         554  
     *scheme* 626  
     *according to* - 82  
 planchette 992  
 plane horizontal 213  
     *flat* 251  
     *smooth* 255  
     *fly* 267  
     *aeroplane* 273  
     *soar* 305  
     *inclined* - 633  
 planet world 318  
     *luminary* 423  
     *fate* 601  
 planet-struck  
     *adversity* 735  
     *wonder* 870  
 planimeter 466  
 planish 255  
 plank board 204  
     *programme* 626  
     *path* 627  
     *safety* 666  
 plant place 184  
     *insert* 300  
     *vegetable* 367  
     *agriculture* 371  
     *trick* 545  
     *tools* 633  
     *property* 780  
 - a battery 716  
 - a dagger in the  
     breast 830  
 - oneself 184  
 - a thorn in the  
     side 830  
 plantation  
     *location* 184

## PLA

agriculture 371  
 estate 780  
 planter 188  
 planter ses choux,  
     aller - 893  
 plaque 204  
 plash lake 343  
     *stream* 348  
     *sound* 405, 408  
 plashy 345  
 plasm 22  
 plasma 847  
 plasmic 240  
 plaster cement 45  
     *covering* 223  
     *remedy* 662  
     - up repair 660  
 plastered 959  
 plastic alterable 149  
     *form* 240  
     *soft* 324  
     - arts 557  
 plastron 717  
 plat weave 219  
     *ground* 344  
 plate dish 191  
     *layer* 204  
     *covering* 223  
     *flat* 251  
     *food* 298  
     *engraving* 558  
     - layer 690  
     - printing 558,  
         591  
 plateau 213, 344  
 plated 545  
 platform  
     *horizontal* 213  
     *support* 215  
     *stage* 542  
     *scheme* 626  
     *arena* 728  
     - orator 582  
 platinum-blond 430  
 platitude 517, 843  
 Platonic  
     *contemplative* 451  
     *inexcitable* 826  
     *chaste* 960  
     - bodies 244  
 Platonism 451  
 platoon 726  
     - fire 716  
 platter 191  
     *layer* 204  
     *flat* 251  
     *clean the outside*  
         of the - 544  
 plaudit 931  
 plausible  
     *probable* 472



## PLA

*sophistical* 477  
*false* 544  
*approbation* 931  
*flattery* 933  
*vindication* 937  
**play operation** 170  
*influence* 175  
*scope* 180  
*oscillation* 314  
*music* 416  
*drama* 599  
*use* 677  
*action* 680  
*freedom* 748  
*amusement* 840  
**at** - 840  
**bring into** - 677  
**full** - 175  
**full of** - 836  
**in** - 842  
 - along with 709  
 - one's best card 686, 698  
 - of colours 440  
 - at cross purposes 59, 523  
 - a deep game 702  
 - the deuce 825  
 - the devil 907  
 - one false  
*disappoint* 509  
*falsehood* 544  
*deception* 545  
 - fast and loose  
*falsehood* 544  
*irresolute* 605  
*tergiversation* 607  
*caprice* 608  
 - on the feelings 824  
 - first fiddle 642, 873  
 - the fool  
*folly* 499  
*clumsy* 699  
*amusement* 840  
*ridiculous* 853  
*ridicule* 856  
 - for chance 621  
 - a game  
*pursue* 622  
*conduct* 692  
*pastime* 840  
 - the game 939  
 - into the hands of 709  
 - havoc 659  
 - hide and seek 528, 623  
 - a joke 853  
 give - to the im-

## PLE

*agination* 515  
 - of light 420  
 - the monkey 499  
 - off 545  
 - a part  
*false* 544  
*drama* 599  
*action* 680  
 - one's part 625, 692  
 - second fiddle 34, 749  
 - one a trick 509, 545  
 - tricks with 699, 702  
 - truant 623  
 - upon 545, 856  
 - with 460  
 - upon words  
*misinterpret* 523  
*neology* 563  
*wit* 842  
**play-boy** 818  
**play-day** 840  
**played out**  
*end* 67  
*fatigue* 688  
*completion* 729  
*failure* 732  
**player**  
*musician* 416  
*actor* 599  
 - piano 417  
**playfellow** 890  
**playful** 836  
 - imagination 515  
**playground** 728, 840  
**play-house** 599  
**playmate** 890  
**playsome** 836  
**plaything**  
*trifle* 643  
*toy* 840  
 make a - of 749  
**playwright** 599  
**plea**  
*defence* 462  
*argument* 476  
*excuse* 617  
*vindication* 937  
*lawsuit* 969  
**plead argue** 467  
*plea* 617  
*beg* 765  
 - one's cause 937  
 - guilty 950  
*pleader lawyer* 968  
**pleading, special** - 477

## PLE

**pleadings** 969  
**pleasance** 189, 840  
**pleasant**  
*agreeable* 829  
*amusing* 840  
*witty* 842  
**make things** -  
*deceive* 545  
*induce* 615  
*please* 829  
*flatter* 933  
**pleasantry** 840, 842  
**please** 829  
 as you - 743  
 do what one -s 748  
 if you -  
*obedience* 743  
*consent* 762  
*request* 765  
 - oneself 943  
**pleasurableness** 829  
**pleasure**  
*physical* - 377  
*will* 600  
*moral* - 827  
*dissipation* 954  
**at** - 600  
**at one's** - 737  
**during** - 108a  
**give** - 829  
**man of** - 954a  
**make a toil of** - 682  
**take one's** - 840  
**will and** - 600  
**with** -  
*willingly* 602  
**pleasure-giving** 829  
**pleasure-ground**  
*demesne* 189  
*amusement* 840  
**pleat** 258  
**plebeian** 851, 876  
**plébiscite** 480, 609  
**plectrum** 417  
**plectuntur Achivi** 739  
**pledge affirmation** 535  
*promise* 768  
*security* 771  
*borrow* 788  
*drink to* 883, 894  
**hold in** - 771  
**take the** - 771, 958  
 - oneself 768  
 - one's word 768  
**pledget** 263, 662  
**Pleiades** 72, 318

## PLO

**plenary** 31, 52  
**plenipotent** 157  
**plenipotentiary**  
*consignee* 758  
*deputy* 759  
**plentitude** 639  
**in the** - of power 159  
**plenty**  
*multitude* 102  
*sufficient* 639  
 - to do 682  
**plenum substance** 3  
*matter* 316  
**pleonasm**  
*repetition* 104  
*diffuseness* 573  
*redundance* 641  
**plerophory** 484  
**plethora** 64  
**plexal** 219  
**plexus** 219  
**pliable** 324  
**pliant soft** 324  
*irresolute* 605  
*facile* 705  
*servile* 886  
**pliculture** 258  
**pliers** 301, 781  
**plight state** 7  
*promise* 768  
*security* 771  
*evil* - 735  
 - one's faith 902  
 - one's troth 768, 902  
**plighted love** 897, 902  
**Plimsoil mark** 466  
**plinth** 211, 215  
**plod journey** 266  
*slow* 275  
*persevere* 604a  
*work* 682  
 - along 143  
**plodding** 604a, 682  
*dull* 843  
**plot** - of ground 181  
*plain* 344  
*story* 594  
*plan* 626  
*really* 780  
**the** - thickens  
*assemblage* 72  
**plough furrow** 259  
*agriculture* 371  
 - the ground 673  
 - in 228  
 - the waves 267  
 - one's way 266  
**ploughboy**

## PLO

*commonality* 876  
*ploughman* 371  
*ploughshare* 253  
*pluck cheat* 545  
*resolution* 604  
*persevere* 604a  
*reject* 610  
*take* 789  
*steal* 791  
*courage* 861  
 - up courage 861  
 - a crow with 932  
 - out 301  
*plug* 261, 263  
 - along 143  
*plum number* 98  
*sweet* 396  
*money* 800  
*plumage* 256  
*plumb vertical* 212  
*close* 261  
*measure* 466  
*plumber* 690  
*plumb-line* 212  
*plum-coloured* 437  
*plume feather* 256  
*ornament* 847  
 borrowed -s 788  
 - oneself 878  
*plume*  
*coup de* - 590  
*nom de* - 565  
*plumigerous* 256  
*plummet* 208, 212  
*plumose* 256  
*plump*  
*instantaneous* 113  
*fat* 192  
*plunge* 310  
*unexpected* 508  
 - down 306  
 - upon 292  
*plumper*  
*expansion* 194  
*voie* 609  
*plunder* 791, 793  
*plunderer* 792  
*plunge*  
*revolution* 146  
*insert* 300  
*dive* 306, 310  
*immerse* 337  
*hurry* 684  
 - into difficulties 704  
 - into dissipation 954  
 - headlong 684  
 - into 676  
 - in medias res 576, 604

## POD

- into sorrow 830  
*plunged*  
 - in debt 806  
 - in grief 828  
*plunger* 621  
*plurality* 100  
*plus* 37  
*plus fours* 225  
*plush* 256  
*Pluto* 979, 982  
*realms of* - 982  
*Plutocracy* 803  
*plutonic* 382  
*Plutus* 803  
*pluvial* 348  
*ply layer* 204  
*fold* 258  
*use* 677  
*exert* 686  
*request* 765  
 - one's task 680  
 - one's trade 625  
 - a trade 794  
*Plymouth Brother* 984  
*p.m.* 114, 126  
*pneumatics* 334, 338  
*pneumatology* 450  
*pneumatoscopic* 317  
*poach* 791, 964  
*poacher* 792  
*poachy* 345  
*pock* 250  
*pocket place* 184  
*pouch* 191  
*diminutive* 193  
*receive* 785  
*take* 789  
*money* 800  
*treasury* 802  
*brook* 826  
 button up one's - 808  
 out of - 776, 806  
 touch the - 800  
 - the affront 725, 918  
*pocket-book* 551  
*pocket-handkerchief* 225  
*pocket-money* 800  
*pocket-pistol*  
*bottle* 191  
*pococurante* 823, 866  
*pocula, inter* - 959  
*pod* 191, 223  
*podestà* 967  
*podgy* 201

## POI

*poem* 597  
*book of -s* 593  
*poenitentia, locus* -  
*pity* 914  
*forgive* 918  
*vindicate* 937  
*repent* 950  
*poesy* 597  
*poet* 597  
*poetaster* 597, 855  
*poetic style* 574  
*poetic frenzy* 515  
*poetry* 597  
*poignancy*  
*physical energy* 171  
*pain* 378  
*pungency* 392  
*feeling* 821  
*pogrom* 361  
*point condition* 8  
*degree* 26  
*small* 32  
*end* 67  
*term* 71  
*poignancy* 171  
*no magnitude* 180a  
*place* 182  
*speck* 193  
*sharp* 253  
*topic* 454  
*mark* 550  
*vigour* 574  
*intention* 620  
*wit* 842  
*punctilio* 939  
 at the - of 197  
 come to the -  
*special* 79  
*attention* 457  
*reasoning* 476  
*plain language* 576  
*culminating* - 210  
*disputed* - 713  
*from all -s* 180  
*full of* - 574  
*give -s to* 27  
*go straight to the* - 278  
*in - relative* 9  
*agreeing* 23  
*conformable* 82  
*knotty* - 704  
*make a - of*  
*resolution* 604  
*contention* 720  
*compulsion* 744  
*conditions* 770  
*due* 924

## POI

*honour* 939  
*nice* - 697  
 on the - of 111, 121  
 to the - 572, 642  
 - an antithesis 578  
 - at direction 278  
*direct attention* 457  
*intend* 620  
*discourtesy* 895  
*disrespect* 929  
*censure* 932  
 - of attack 716  
 at the - of the bayonet 173  
 - of the compass 278  
 - of convergence 74  
 - of death 360  
 - in dispute 461  
 - of etiquette 852  
 in - of fact 1  
 - the finger of scorn 930  
 - of honour 939  
 - of land 250  
 - a moral 537  
 - out 155, 457, 527  
 - to - race 720  
 at the - of the sword  
*violence* 173  
*severity* 739  
*compulsion* 744  
 - to attribute 155  
*direction* 278  
*probable* 472  
*predict* 511  
*mean* 516  
 - of view 441, 448  
*point d'appui* 215  
*point-blank*  
*direct* 278  
*plain language* 576  
*refusal* 764  
*point-champain* 874  
*pointed*  
*great* 31  
*sharp* 253  
*affirmation* 535  
*marked* 550  
*concise* 572  
*language* 574  
*pointedly*  
*intention* 620  
*pointer dog* 366  
*indicator* 550

## POI

pointless 843  
poise 27, 319, 852  
mental - 498  
poison 659, 663  
- gas 722, 727  
poisoned 655  
commend the -  
chalice 544  
poisonous 657, 665  
poke  
pocket 191  
pig in a -  
uncertain 475  
chance 621  
dawdle 683  
rash 863  
- at 276, 716  
- the fire 384  
- fun at 856  
- one's nose in  
682  
- out *project* 250  
poker 386  
cards 840  
polacca 273  
polacre 273  
polar 210  
cold 383  
- co-ordinates 466  
polarization 420  
polariscope 445  
polarity  
duality 89  
counteraction 179  
contraposition  
237  
pole *measure of*  
length 200  
tall 206  
summit 210  
axis 222  
punt 267  
rotation 312  
greasy - 840  
opposite -s 237  
from - to pole 180  
pole-axe 727  
polecat 401  
pole-star 550, 693  
polemic  
discussion 476  
discord 713  
contention 720  
combatant 726  
polemoscope 445  
police 965  
- court 966  
- magistrate 967  
policeman 664, 965  
policy 626, 692  
polish smooth 255

## POL

rub 331  
furbish 658  
beauty 845  
ornament 847  
taste 850  
politeness 894  
- off *finish* 729  
Polish bank 840  
polished  
- *language* 578  
fashionable 852  
polite 894  
polisson 949  
polite 894  
offensive to ears -  
579  
- literature 560  
- society 852  
politic wise 498  
cunning 702  
cautious 864  
body -  
mankind 372  
government 737  
political economy  
692  
politician  
director 694  
proficient 700  
politics 702  
polity *conduct* 692  
authority 737  
duty 926  
polka 840  
poll 85, 609  
- tax 812  
pollard 193, 201  
tree 367  
Poll-parrot 584  
pollute soil 653  
corrupt 659  
disgrace 874  
pollution  
disease 655  
vice 945  
Pollyanna 858  
polo 840  
polonaise 840  
poltroon 862  
polyandry 903  
polychord 417  
polychromatic 428,  
440  
polychrome 440,  
556  
polygamy 903  
polygastric 191  
polyglot 522, 560  
polygon  
buildings 189  
figure 244

## POO

polygraphy 590  
polylogy 573  
polymorphic 81  
polyphonism 580  
polypus 250  
polyscope 445  
polysyllable 561  
polytheism 984  
pomade 356  
pomatum 356  
pommel  
support 215  
round 249  
beat 972  
Pomona 369  
pomp 882  
pom-pom 727  
pomposity 882  
pompous  
language 577  
poncho 225  
pond 343, 636  
fish - 370  
ponder 451  
ponderable 316,  
319  
ponderation 319,  
480  
ponderous 319  
- style 574, 579  
dull 843  
pondus fumo, dare  
- 481  
poniard 727  
pons asinorum 519,  
704  
pontifical 995  
pontificals 999  
pontificate 995  
pontiff 996  
pontoon  
vehicle 272  
boat 273  
way 627  
pony 271  
poodle 366  
pooh, pooh!  
unimportance 643  
contempt 930  
pool lake 343  
combination 709  
prize 775  
billiards 840  
poop 235  
poor weak 160  
- reasoning 477  
- style 575  
insufficient 640  
trifling 643  
indigent 804  
unhappy 828

## POR

cut a - figure 874  
- hand 701  
- head 499  
- house 189  
- man 804  
- in spirit 881  
- stick 501  
- thing 914  
poorly 160, 655  
- off 804  
poor-spirited 862  
pop noise 406  
unexpected 508  
- at 716  
- in *ingress* 294  
insertion 300  
- off *die* 360  
- a question 461  
- the question  
request 765  
endearment 902  
- upon arrive 292  
discover 480a  
Pope  
infallibility 474  
priest 996  
Popedom 995  
Pope Joan 840  
Popery 984  
pop-gun *trifle* 643  
popinjay 854  
poplar tall 206  
poppy *sedative* 174  
populace 876  
popular  
in demand 865  
celebrated 873  
favourite 897  
approved 931  
- opinion 488  
popularis, aura -  
873  
popularize  
render intelligible  
518  
facilitate 705  
make pleasant  
829  
populate 184  
population 188, 372  
populi, vox -  
publication 531  
election 609  
authority 737  
populous  
crowded 72  
multitude 102  
presence 186  
porcelain  
baked 384  
sculpture 557

POR

porch entrance 66  
 lobby 191  
 mouth 231  
 opening 260  
 church 1000  
 porcupine 253, 901  
 pore opening 260  
 egress 295  
 conduit 350  
 - over look 441  
 apply the mind 457  
 learn 539  
 porism 461, 480  
 pornographic 961  
 porous 260  
 porpoise 192  
 porridge 298  
 porringer 191  
 port abode 189  
 sinistral 239  
 gait 264  
 arrival 292  
 carriage 448  
 harbour 666  
 in - 664  
 make - 666  
 - admiral 745  
 - fire 388  
 - wine 959  
 portable small 193  
 transferable 270  
 light 320  
 portage 270  
 portal entrance 66  
 mouth 231  
 opening 260  
 portative 193, 270  
 portcullis 706, 717  
 let down the - 666  
 porte-monnaie 802  
 portend 511  
 portent 512  
 portentous  
 prophetic 511  
 fearful 860  
 porter janitor 263  
 carrier 271, 690  
 portage 270  
 portfolio case 191  
 book 593  
 magazine 636  
 direction 693  
 insignia 747  
 porthole 260  
 portico 66, 191  
 portion 51, 786  
 - out 786  
 portly 192  
 portmanteau 191

POS

- word 116  
 portrait 554  
 portrait painting 556  
 portrait painter 559  
 portraiture 554, 556  
 portray 19, 554  
 portreeve 745, 965  
 posada 189  
 pose situation 183  
 form 240  
 puzzle 475  
 difficulty 704  
 affectionation 855  
 - as 554  
 strike a - 855  
 posited 184  
 position  
 circumstances 8  
 term 71  
 situation 183  
 proposition 514  
 assertion 535  
 - in society 873  
 positive real 1  
 great 31  
 strict 82  
 certain 474  
 narrow-minded 481  
 belief 484  
 unequivocal 518  
 assertion 535  
 obstinate 606  
 absolute 739  
 Philosophie - 316  
 - colour 428  
 - degree 31  
 - fact 474  
 - quantity 84  
 positivism 984, 989  
 posnet 191  
 posology 662  
 posse 72, 712  
 in - 470  
 - comitatus 72  
 collection 72  
 army 726  
 authority 737  
 jurisdiction 965  
 possess 777  
 - knowledge 490  
 - the mind 484  
 - oneself of 789  
 - the soul 824  
 - a state 7  
 possessed with a devil 503  
 possession 777, 780  
 sorcery 992  
 come into - 775,

POS

783  
 in one's - 777  
 person in - 779  
 put one in - of 527  
 remain in - of the field 731  
 possessor 779  
 posset 298  
 possibility  
 chance 156  
 liability 177  
 may be 470  
 property 780  
 - upon a possibility 475  
 possidetis, uti - possession 777  
 retention 781  
 post fastening 45  
 situation 183  
 location 184  
 support 215  
 transmit 270  
 swift 274  
 publish 531  
 mail 534  
 beacon 550  
 record 551  
 employment 625  
 accounts 811  
 stigmatize 874  
 punish 972  
 at one's -  
 persist 604a  
 prepared 673  
 on duty 926  
 sign - 550  
 stand like a - 265  
 - hoc ergo propter hoc 477  
 drive from - to pillar 704  
 postal order 800  
 postboy 268  
 post-card 592  
 postcenal 117  
 post-chaise 272  
 postcibal 117  
 post-date 115  
 post-diluvial 117  
 postfix 37  
 postprandial 117  
 post-war 116  
 poster 531  
 posterior  
 in order 63  
 in time 117  
 in space 235  
 posteriority 117  
 posterity 121, 167  
 hand down to -

POT

551, 873  
 postern portal 66  
 back 235  
 opening 260  
 post-existence 152  
 post-graduate 492  
 - student 541  
 post-haste  
 swift 274  
 haste 864  
 rash 863  
 post-horse 271  
 posthumous 117, 133  
 - fame 873  
 postilion 268, 694  
 postliminious 117, 133  
 postman 534  
 post-meridiem 126  
 post-mortem 360, 363  
 postnate 117  
 post-obit 360, 363  
 post-office 534  
 - order 800  
 - red 434  
 postpone 133  
 postscript 39, 65  
 postulant  
 asking 765  
 petitioner 767  
 nun 996  
 postulate 496  
 reasoning 476  
 supposition 514  
 postulation  
 supposition 514  
 request 765  
 posture  
 circumstance 8  
 situation 183  
 form 240  
 posture-master 599, 844  
 posy motto 550  
 poem 597  
 flowers 847  
 pot much 31  
 mug 191  
 heat 384  
 saucepan 386  
 preserve 670  
 death in the - 657  
 go to - 162, 732  
 keep the - boiling 143, 682  
 make the - boil 775  
 le - au lait  
 imagination 515

## POT

hope 858  
 potable 298  
 potage 298  
 potager 191  
 potation 298, 959  
 pot-bellied 194  
 pot-companion 890  
 potency 157  
 potent 157, 159  
 potentate 745  
 potential  
   *inexistent* 2  
 potentiality 157,  
   470  
 potato disorder 59  
   *feeling* 821  
   *excitement* 825  
   *annoyance* 830  
 pot-herbs 393  
 pot-hooks 590  
 pot-house 189  
 pot-hunter 767  
 potion  
   *beverage* 298  
   *medicine* 662  
   *cordial* 992  
 pot-luck eating 298  
   *chance* 621  
   *non-preparation*  
     674  
   take - with 892  
 Potosi 803  
 pot-pourri  
   *mixture* 41  
   *fragrance* 400  
   *music* 415  
 pottage 298  
 pottering 682, 683  
 pottery baked 384  
   *art* 557  
 pottle 191  
 potulent 298, 959  
 pot-valiant 959  
 potwalloper 876  
 pouch 191  
 poudre:  
   qui n'a pas  
     inventé la -  
     501, 701  
   jeter de la - aux  
     yeux 442  
 poultice *pulp* 354  
   *remedy* 662  
   *relief* 834  
 poultry 298, 366  
 pounce upon  
   *unexpected* 508  
   *attack* 716  
   *seize* 789  
 pound inclose 232  
   *weight* 319

## POW

bruise 330  
 imprison 752  
   - together 41  
 poundage 813  
 pounds, shillings,  
   and pence 800  
 pour emerge 295  
   *stream* 348  
   *sufficient* 639  
 it never rains but  
   it -s 641  
   - out blood like  
     water 361  
   - a broadside into  
     716  
   - forth eject 297  
   *speak* 582  
   *loquacity* 584  
   - forth like water  
     818  
   - in converge 290  
   *ingress* 294  
   *sufficiency* 639  
   - on lavish 784  
   - with rain 348  
   - water into a  
     sieve 638, 818  
   - out 295, 297  
 pourboire 784  
 pourparler  
   *interlocution* 588  
   *advice* 695  
   *council* 696  
 pout project 250  
   *sad* 837  
   *discourteous* 895  
   *irate* 900  
   *sulky* 901a  
 poverty  
   *insufficiency* 640  
   *unimportance* 643  
   *indigence* 804  
   - of intellect 499  
 powder 330  
   *cosmetics* 847  
   *food for* - 726  
   *gun*- 727  
   *smell* - 722  
   *keep one's* - dry  
     673  
   - and shot 727  
   *waste* - 638  
   *not worth* - 645  
 powdered  
   *variegated* 440  
 powdering  
   *ornament* 847  
 power  
   *much* 31, 102  
   *numerical* 84  
   *efficacy* 157

## PRA

loud 404  
   - of style 574  
   *authority* 737  
 do all in one's -  
   686  
 give - 760  
 in the - of  
   *authority* 737  
   *subjection* 749  
 literary - 569  
   - of attorney 755  
   - behind the  
     throne 694  
   - of money 800  
 powerful 159, 171  
   - voice 580  
 powerless 158, 160  
 powers that be 745  
 pow-wow 588, 696  
 pox 655  
 praam 273  
 practicable 470, 644  
 practical  
   *acting* 170  
   *expedient* 646  
   *executive* 692  
   - joke  
   *absurdity* 497  
   *deception* 545  
   *ridicule* 856  
   *disrespect* 929  
   - knowledge 698  
 practically  
   *intrinsically* 5  
 practice  
   *arithmetic* 85  
   *training* 537  
   *habit* 613  
   *conduct* 692  
   in - prepared 673  
   *skilled* 698  
   put in - use 677  
   *action* 680  
   *conduct* 692  
   *complete* 729  
   out of - 699  
   - of medicine 662  
 practise train 537  
   *use* 677  
   *act* 680  
   - at the bar 968  
   - on one's credu-  
     lity 545  
   - upon  
     *experiment* 463  
     *deceive* 545  
 practised  
   *skilled* 698  
   - eye 700  
   - hand 700  
 practitioner

## PRE

medical - 662  
 doer 690  
 præcognita 467  
 prænomen 564  
 prætor 967  
 Pragmatic  
   Sanction 769  
 pragmatical 855,  
   880  
 pragmatism 677  
 prahu 273  
 prairie space 180  
   *plain* 344  
   *vegetation* 367  
 praise thanks 916  
   *commendation*  
     931  
   *worship* 990  
 praiseworthy 931,  
   944  
 prame 273  
 prance 266, 315  
 prandial 298  
 prank caprice 608  
   *amusement* 840  
   *adorn* 847  
 prate 584  
 prattle 582, 584  
 pravity 945  
 praxis  
   *grammar* 567  
   *action* 680  
 Praxiteles 559  
 pray 765, 990  
 prayer 765, 990  
   house of - 1000  
 prayer-book 998  
 preach teach 537  
   *speak* 582  
   *predication* 998  
   - to the winds 645  
   - to the wise 538  
 preacher  
   *teacher* 540  
   *priest* 996  
 preaching 998  
 preadamite 124,  
   130  
 preamble 64  
 preapprehension  
   481  
 prebend 995  
 prebendary 996  
 precarious  
   *transient* 111  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *dangerous* 665  
 precatory 765  
 precaution  
   *care* 459  
   *expedient* 626

## PRE

*safety* 664  
*preparation* 673  
**precede**  
*superior* 33  
 - *in order* 62  
 - *in time* 116  
 - *in motion* 280  
*precedence* 873  
**precedent**  
 [see *precede*]  
*prototype* 22  
*precursor* 64  
*habit* 613  
*legal decision* 969  
*follow -s* 82  
*precentor* 694, 996  
*precept adage* 496  
*maxim* 697  
*order* 641  
*permit* 760  
*preceptor* 540  
*precession* 62, 280  
*précieuse ridicule* 855  
*precinct region* 181  
*place* 182  
*environs* 227  
*boundary* 233  
*precious great* 31  
*excellent* 648  
*valuable* 814  
*beloved* 897  
 - *metals* 800  
 - *stone* 648, 847  
**precipice**  
*vertical* 212  
*slope* 217  
*dangerous* 667  
*on the verge of*  
 a - 665  
*precipitancy* 684, 863  
**precipitate**  
*early* 132  
*sink* 308  
*consolidate* 321  
*refuse* 653  
*haste* 684  
*rash* 863  
 - *oneself* 306  
*precipitous* 217  
*précis* 596  
*precise exact* 494  
*preciosity* 578  
**precisely**  
*literally* 19  
*assent* 488  
**precisianism**  
*affectation* 855  
*heterodoxy* 984  
*over-religious* 988

## PRE

**preclude** 55, 706  
**precocious**  
*early* 132  
*immature* 674  
*pert* 885  
*rude* 895  
**precognition**  
*forethought* 490  
*knowledge* 510  
**preconceived idea** 481  
**preconception** 481  
**preconcert** 611, 626  
**preconcertation** 673  
**precursor**  
 - *in order* 62, 64  
 - *in time* 116  
*predict* 511  
*predatory* 789, 791  
*predecessor* 64  
*predeliberation* 510, 611  
*predella* 215  
*predesigned* 611  
**predestination**  
*fate* 152  
*necessity* 601  
*determination* 611  
*Deity* 976  
**predetermination** 611  
**predial**  
*land* 342  
*agriculture* 371  
*manorial* 780  
**predicament** 8, 75  
**predicate**  
*affirm* 535  
*preach* 998  
**prediction** 511  
**predilection**  
*bias* 481  
*affection* 820  
*desire* 865  
**predispose** 615, 673  
**predisposed**  
*willing* 602  
**predisposition** 176, 820  
**predominant** 175, 737  
**predominate** 33  
**pre-eminent** 33, 873  
**pre-emption** 795  
**preen** 847  
**pre-engage** 132  
**pre-engagement** 768  
**pre-establish** 626  
**pre-examine** 461

## PRE

**pre-exist** 1, 116  
**preface** 62, 64  
**prefect** 745, 759  
**prefecture** 737  
**prefer choose** 609  
 - *a claim* 969  
 - *a petition* 765  
**preference** 62  
**preferment**  
*improvement* 658  
*ecclesiastical -* 995  
**prefigure** 511  
**prefix** 62, 64  
*letter* 561  
**pre-glacial** 124  
**pregnable** 158  
**pregnant**  
*producing* 161  
*productive* 168  
*predicting* 511  
 - *style* 572  
*important* 642  
 - *with meaning* 516  
**prehensile** 789  
**prehension** 789  
**pre-historic** 124  
**pre-instruct** 537  
**prejudice** 481  
**prejudicate** 481  
**prejudice**  
*misjudge* 481  
*evil* 619  
*detriment* 659  
**prejudicial** 481, 649  
**prelacy** 995  
**prelate** 996  
**prelation** 609  
**prelection** 537, 582  
**prelector** 540  
**preliminaries:**  
 settle - 673  
 - *of peace* 723  
**preliminary** 62, 64  
**prelude** 62, 64  
*beginning* 66  
*music* 415  
**premature** 132, 674  
**premeditate** 611, 620  
**prémices** 154  
**premier** 694, 759  
 - *pas* 66  
**premiership** 693  
**premise prefix** 62  
*precede* 116  
*announce* 511  
**premises**  
*precursor* 64  
*prior* 116

## PRE

*ground* 182  
*evidence* 467  
*logic* 476  
**premium**  
*debt* 805  
*receipt* 810  
*reward* 783  
*at a -* 814  
**premonish** 668  
**premonitory** 511, 668  
**Premonstratensian** 996  
**premonstration**  
*appearance* 448  
*prediction* 511  
*manifestation* 525  
*premunire* 742, 974  
*prendre la balle au*  
*bond* 134  
**prenotion**  
*misjudgment* 481  
*foresight* 510  
**presnation** 789  
**prentice** 541  
**prenticeship** 539  
**preoccupancy**  
*possession* 777  
**preoccupation**  
*inattention* 458  
**preoction** 609  
**preordain** 152, 601  
**preparation** 673  
*music* 413  
*instruction* 537  
*in -* 730  
*in course of -* 626  
**preparatory**  
*preceding* 62  
**prepare the way**  
*facilitate* 705  
**prepared expectant** 507  
*ready* 698  
**preparing**  
*destined* 152  
**prepense**  
*spontaneous* 600  
*predetermined* 611  
*intended* 620  
*malice -* 907  
**prepollence** 157  
*πρόπον, τό -* 850, 926  
**preponderance**  
*superiority* 33  
*influence* 175  
*dominance* 737  
**prepossessed**  
*obstinate* 606



## PRE

prepossessing 829  
 prepossession  
*prejudice* 481  
*possession* 777  
 preposterous  
*great* 31  
*absurd* 497  
*exaggerated* 549  
*ridiculous* 853  
*undue* 925  
 prepotency 157  
 pre-Raphaelite 122,  
 124, 556  
 pre-require 630  
 pre-resolve 611  
 prerogative 737,  
 924  
 presage 511, 512  
 presbyopia 443  
 presbyter 996  
 Presbyterian 984  
 presbytery 995,  
 996, 1000  
 prescience 510  
 prescious 511  
 prescribe *direct* 693  
*advice* 695  
*order* 741  
*entitle* 924  
*enjoin* 926  
 prescript 697, 741  
 prescription  
*remedy* 662  
 prescriptive *old* 124  
*unchanged* 141  
*habitual* 613  
*due* 924  
 presence  
*in space* 186  
*appearance* 448  
*breeding* 894  
*in the - of*  
*near* 197  
*real - 998*  
*saving one's - 928*  
*- of God* 981  
*- of mind* 826,  
 864  
 presence-chamber  
 191  
 present  
*- in time* 118  
*- in space* 186  
*offer* 763  
*give* 784  
*church prefer-*  
*ment* 995  
*at - 118*  
*these -s* 590, 592  
*- arms* 894, 928  
*- a bold front* 861

## PRE

- a front 719  
 - itself *event* 151  
*visible* 446  
*thought* 451  
 - oneself  
*presence* 186  
*offer* 763  
*courtesy* 894  
 - to the mind  
 457, 505  
 - time 118  
*instant* 113  
 - to the view 448  
 presentable 852  
 presentation 883,  
 894  
 presentiment  
*instinct* 477  
*prejudgment* 481  
*foresight* 510  
 presently 132  
 presentment  
*information* 527  
*law proceeding*  
 969  
 preservation  
*continuance* 141  
*conservation* 670  
*Divine attributes*  
 976  
 preserve *sweets* 396  
 preserver 664  
 preshow 511  
 preside 693, 737  
 presidency 737  
 president 694, 745  
 press crowd 72  
*closet* 191  
*weight* 319  
*public - 531*  
*printing* 591  
*book* 593  
*move* 615  
*compel* 744  
*offer* 763  
*solicit* 765  
*go to - 591*  
*under - of 744*  
*writer for the -*  
 593  
 - of business 682  
 - one hard 716  
 - in 300  
 - on *course* 109  
*progression* 282  
*haste* 684  
 - into the service  
 677, 707  
 - out 301  
 press-agent 599  
 pressed: hard - 704

## PRE

- for time 684  
 press-gang 965  
 pressing need 630  
*urgent* 642  
 pressure power 157  
*influence* 175  
*weight* 319  
*urgency* 642  
*exertion* 686  
*adversity* 735  
 centre of - 222  
*high - 824*  
 work under - 684  
 Prester John 515  
 prestidigitation 545  
 prestidigitator 548  
 prestige bias 481  
*authority* 737  
*fascination* 865  
*fame* 873  
 prestigation 545  
 prestissimo 415  
 presto  
*instantly* 113  
*music* 415  
 prestriction 442  
 presumable 472  
 presume  
*misjudge* 481  
*believe* 484  
*suppose* 514  
*hope* 858  
*pride* 878  
 presumption  
*[see presume]*  
*probability* 472  
*expectation* 507  
*rashness* 863  
*arrogance* 885  
*unlawfulness* 925  
 presumptive  
*probable* 472  
*supposed* 514  
*due* 924  
 heir - 779  
 - evidence  
*evidence* 467  
*probability* 472  
 presumptuous 885  
 presuppose  
*misjudge* 481  
*suppose* 514  
 presumise 510,  
 514  
 pretence  
*imitation* 19  
*falsehood* 544  
*untruth* 546  
*excuse* 617  
*ostentation* 882  
*boast* 884

## PRE

pretend assert 535  
*simulate* 544, 546  
 pretended 545  
 pretender  
*deceiver* 548  
*braggart* 884  
*unentitled* 925  
 pretending 544  
 pretension  
*ornament* 577  
*affectation* 855  
*due* 924  
 pretentious  
*affected* 855  
*vain* 880  
*ostentatious* 882  
*boasting* 884  
*due* 925  
 preterite 121  
 preterition 122  
 preterlapsd 122  
 pretermite 460  
 preternatural 83  
 preterperfect 122  
 pretext 546, 617  
 pretty  
*much* 31  
*imperfectly* 651  
*beautiful* 845  
 - fellow 501  
 - good 651  
 - kettle of fish,  
*pass &c.* 59, 704  
 - well much 31  
*little* 32  
*trifling* 643  
 preux chevalier 939  
 prevail exist 1  
*superior* 33  
*general* 78  
*influence* 175  
*habit* 613  
*succeed* 731  
 - upon 615  
 prevailing 78  
 - taste 852  
 prevalence  
*[see prevail]*  
 prevaricate 544  
 prévenance 894  
 prevenient 62, 132  
 prevention  
*prejudice* 481  
*handrance* 706  
 - of waste 817  
 preventive 55  
 preventorium 656  
 previous 116  
 move the -  
*question* 624  
 not within -

## PRE

experience 137  
 prevision 510  
 pre-war 116  
 prewarn 668  
 prey food 298  
   quarry 620  
   booty 793  
   victim 732, 828  
 fall a - to  
   be defeated 732  
   subjection 749  
 - to grief 828  
 - to melancholy 837  
 - on the mind  
   excite 824  
   regret 833  
   fear 860  
 - on the spirits 837  
 price  
   consideration 147  
   value 648  
   money 612  
   reward 973  
 at any - 604a  
 beyond - 814  
 cheap at the - 815  
 of great -  
   good 648  
   dear 814  
 have one's - 812  
 price-current 812  
 priceless  
   valueless 645  
   dear 814  
 prick sharp 253  
   hole 260  
   sting 378  
   sensation of touch 380  
   incite 615  
   mental suffering 830  
 kick against the -  
   useless 645  
   resistance 719  
 - up one's ears  
   hear 418  
   curiosity 455  
   attention 457  
   expect 707  
 prickle 253, 380  
 pride  
   ornament 847  
   loftiness 878  
 take a - in 878  
 prie-dieu 211  
 priest 996  
 priestcraft 995  
 priesthood 995, 996

## PRI

priest-ridden 988, 995  
 prig steal 791  
   puppy 854  
   affected 855  
   blusterer 887  
 priggish 855, 880  
 prim affected 855  
   fastidious 868  
   proud 878  
 prima: - donna  
   actress 599  
   important 642  
   proficient 700  
 - facie sight 441  
   appearance 448  
   probable 472  
   meaning 516  
   manifest 525  
 primacy  
   superiority 33  
   celebrity 873  
   church 995  
 primary  
   original 20  
   cause 153  
   important 642  
   colour 428  
   education 537  
 primarily 66  
 primate 996  
 primates 875  
 prime  
   primeval 124  
   early 132  
   teach 537  
   important 642  
   excellent 648  
   prepare 673  
 in one's - 131  
 in the - of man-  
   hood 159  
 - cost price 812  
 - cheap 815  
 - of life youth 127  
 adolescence 131  
 - and load 673  
 - minister 694  
 - of the morning 125  
 - mover 153  
 - number 84  
 prime constituent 1  
 primed  
   skilled 698  
   tipsy 959  
 primer 542  
 primeval 124  
   forest 367  
 primigenous 124  
 primitive 124, 153

## PRI

- colour 428  
 primogenial 66  
 primogeniture  
   old 124  
   age 128  
   posterity 167  
 primordial 20, 124, 153  
 primordiate 124  
 primrose-coloured 436  
 primum:  
   mobile 153, 615  
 primus inter pares 33  
 prince  
   perfection 650  
   master 745  
   nobility 875  
   of darkness 978  
 princely  
   authoritative 737  
   liberal 816  
   famous 873  
   noble 875  
   generous 942  
 princeps  
   facile - 33  
 princess 745, 875  
 principal  
   important 642  
   director 694  
   part 31, 50  
 principality 181, 780  
 principally 33  
 principia 66, 496  
 principiis ob stare 673  
 principle  
   intrinsic 5  
   rule 80  
   cause 153  
   element 316  
   idea 453  
   reasoning 476  
   tenet 484  
   maxim 496  
   motive 615  
   probability 939  
   on - 615  
   want of - 945  
 principled, high- 939  
 prinik 847, 882  
 print copy 21  
   mark 550  
   engraving 558  
   letter-press 591  
 out of - 552  
 printer 591

## PRI

printing 531, 591  
 - telegraph 553  
 prior  
   in order 62  
   in time 116  
   clergy 996  
 priori reasoning, a - 476  
 priority 116, 234  
 priory 1000  
 Priscian's head, break - 568  
 prism  
   angularity 244  
   optical 445  
   see through a - 443  
 prismatic  
   colour 428  
   variegated 440  
 prison 752  
   cast into - 751  
   in - 754  
 prisoner 754, 938  
   take - 751, 789  
 prison-house  
   secrets of the - 529, 533  
 pristine 20, 122  
 prithce 765  
 prittle-prattle 588  
 private special 79  
   hidden 528  
   secluded 893  
 to gain some - ends 943  
 in - 528  
 keep - 881  
 talk to in - 586, 588  
 - road 627  
 - soldier 726  
 privateer 726, 792  
 privateering 791  
 privately 881  
 privation 776, 804  
 privative 789  
 privilege  
   freedom 748  
   permission 760  
   exemption 777a  
   due 924  
 privy 490  
 privy hidden 528  
   latrines 653  
   to 490  
 Privy Council 966  
 prize good 618  
   palm 733  
   gain 775  
   booty 793

## PRI

*receipt* 810  
*love* 897  
*approve* 931  
*reward* 973  
*win the* - 731  
 - open 173  
*paizer* 767  
*prize-fighter* 726  
*prize-fighting* 720  
*prizeman* 700  
*pro* - and con  
 476, 615  
 - formâ 82  
 - hâc vice  
*special* 79  
*present time* 118  
*occasion* 134  
*seldom* 137  
 - rata 23  
 - re natâ  
*circumstances* 8  
*relation* 9  
*special* 79  
*occasion* 134  
*conditions* 770  
 - tanto 26, 32  
 - tempore 111  
*proa* 273  
*probability* 156, 472  
*probable* 858  
*probate* 771  
*Probate Court* 966  
*probation*  
*trial* 463  
*demonstration*  
 478  
*probationary* 463,  
 675  
*probationer* 541  
*probative* 478  
*probatum est* 478,  
 931  
*probe depth* 208  
*perforator* 262  
*investigate* 461  
*measure* 466  
*probity* 939  
*problem topic* 454  
*question* 461  
*enigma* 533  
*problematical* 475  
*proboscis* 250  
*procacity*  
*insolence* 885  
*rudeness* 895  
*irascibility* 901  
*procedure*  
*method* 627  
*action* 680  
*conduct* 692  
*proceed time* 109

## PRO

*advance* 282  
 - from 154  
 - with 692  
*proceeding*  
*incomplete* 53  
*event* 151  
*action* 680  
*not finished* 730  
*course of* - 692  
*proceedings* 551  
*proceeds gain* 775  
*money* 800  
*receipts* 810  
*procerity* 206  
*procès-verbal*  
*record* 551  
*law proceeding*  
 969  
*process*  
*projection* 250  
*conduct* 692  
*legal* - 963  
 - engraving 558  
 - of time 109  
 in - of time 117  
*procession*  
*continuity* 69  
*march* 266  
*ceremony* 882  
*processional*  
*rite* 993  
*prochronism* 115  
*proclaim* 531  
*proclivity* 176, 820  
*proconsul* 759  
*proconsulship* 737  
*procrastination* 133,  
 460, 683  
*procreant* 168  
*procreate* 161, 168  
*procreator* 166  
*procrustean* 82  
 - law 80  
*Procrustes*:  
*stretch on the bed*  
 of - 27  
*proctor teacher* 540  
*officer* 694, 965  
*consignee* 758  
*lawyer* 968  
*proctorship* 693  
*procumbent* 213  
*procurator* 694  
*procurator* 170,  
 755  
*procure cause* 153  
*induce* 615  
*get* 775  
*buy* 795  
*procuress* 962  
*procurement* 170

## PRO

*prod* 276  
*prodigal* 641, 816  
*prodigality* 818  
*prodigious* 31, 870  
*prodigy* 83, 872  
 - of learning 700  
*prodiction* 940  
*prodrome* 64  
*produce*  
*increase* 35  
*cause* 153  
*effect* 154  
*create* 161  
*prolong* 200  
*show* 525  
*stage* 599  
*fru t* 775  
*merchandise* 798  
 - itself 446  
*producer* 164  
*product*  
*multiple* 85  
*effect* 154  
*harvest* 636  
*gain* 775  
*finished* - 154  
*production* 54, 161  
 [and see pro-  
 duce]  
*productive*  
*cause* 153  
*power* 157  
*inventive* 515  
*profitable* 775  
*productiveness* 168  
*poem* 64  
*proemial*  
*preceding in order*  
 62  
*beginning* 66  
*profane*  
*desecrate* 679  
*impious* 988  
*laical* 997  
 - swearing 908  
*profanum vulgus*  
 876  
*profession*  
*assertion* 535  
*pretence* 546  
*business* 625  
*promise* 768  
*enter a* - 625  
 - of faith 484, 983  
*professional* 700  
 - mourner 363,  
 839  
*professor* 492, 540,  
 700  
*professorship* 542  
*proffer* 763

## PRO

*proficient*  
*knowledge* 490  
*skill* 698  
*adept* 700  
*proficuous* 644  
*profile*  
*outline* 230  
*side* 236  
*appearance* 448  
*portraiture* 556  
*profit*  
*increase* 35  
*advantage* 618  
*utility* 644  
*acquisition* 775  
 - by use 677  
 - sharing 778  
*profitable*  
*useful* 644  
*good* 648  
*gainful* 775  
*profitless* 646  
*proficiency* 945  
*proficient*  
*progressive* 282  
*stream* 348  
*profound*  
*great* 31  
*deep* 208  
*learned* 490  
*wise* 498  
*sagacious* 702  
*feeling* 821  
 - attention 457  
 - knowledge 490  
 - secret 533  
*profundis, de* -  
 839, 950  
*profuse*  
*diffuse style* 573  
*redundant* 641  
*prodigal* 818  
*profusion* 102, 639  
*prog* 298  
*progenerate* 161  
*progenitive* 163  
*progenitor* 166  
*progeny* 167  
*prognosis* 510, 511,  
 522, 655  
*prognostic* 511, 512  
*prognosticate* 511  
*prognostication* 507  
*programme*  
*catalogue* 86  
*publication* 531  
*plan* 626  
*progress*  
*growth* 144  
*motion* 264  
*advance* 282

## PRO

in - *incomplete*  
53, 730  
make - 282  
in mid - 270  
- of science 490  
- of time 109  
**progression**  
gradation 58  
series 69  
numerical - 84  
motion 282  
**progressive**  
continuous 69  
course 109  
advancing 282  
improving 658  
**prohibition** 761  
exclusion 55  
stoppage 706  
teetotalism 953,  
958  
**project** bulge 250  
impel 284  
intend 620  
plan 626  
**projectile** 727  
**projection** map 554  
**projector**  
lantern 423  
film 445  
designer 626  
**prolation** 580, 582  
**prole**, sine - 169  
**prolegomena** 64  
**prolepsis** 64, 115  
**proletarian** 876  
**prolific** 168  
**prolix** 573  
**prolocutor**  
interpreter 524  
teacher 540  
speaker 582  
**prologue**  
precursor 64  
drama 599  
**prolong**  
protract 110  
late 133  
continue 143  
lengthen 200  
**prolongation** 63,  
143  
**prolusion** 64  
**prom** 892  
**promenade** 266  
display 882  
on pier 189  
**Promethean** 359  
**prominent**  
convex 250  
manifest 525

## PRO

*important* 642  
*eminent* 873  
**prominently** 31, 33  
**promiscuous**  
mixed 41  
irregular 59  
indiscriminate  
465a  
casual 621  
**promise**  
predict 511  
engage 768  
hope 858  
keep one's - 939  
keep - to ear and  
break to hope  
545  
- oneself 507, 858  
**promissory** 768  
- note 771, 800  
**promontory**  
height 206  
projection 250  
land 342  
**promote** 153, 658,  
707  
**promoter** 626  
**promotion** 658  
**prompt** early 132  
remind 505  
tell 527  
induce 615  
active 682  
advise 695  
- memory 505  
**prompter**  
drama 599  
motive 615  
adviser 695  
**promptuary** 636  
**promulgate** 531  
- a decree 741  
**pronation** and  
supination 218  
**prone**  
horizontal 213  
**proneness**  
tendency 176  
disposition 820  
**proneur** 882, 931  
**proneur** 935  
**prong** 91  
**pronounce**  
judge 480  
assert 535  
voice 580  
speak 582  
**pronounced** 525  
**pronouncement** 531  
**pronunciamento**  
531

## PRO

**pronunciation** 580  
**pronunciative** 535  
**proof** hard 323  
*insensible* 376  
test 463  
demonstration  
478  
printing 591  
draft 626  
ocular - 446  
- against  
strong 159  
resolute 604  
safe 664  
defence 717  
resistance 719  
insensible 823  
**prop** 215, 707  
**propædæutics** 537  
**propagable** 168  
**propaganda** 537,  
542  
**propagandism** 537  
**propagandist** 540,  
996  
**propagate**  
produce 161  
be productive 168  
publish 531  
**propel** 284  
**propellant** 727  
**propeller** 267, 312  
**propend** 602  
**propensity**  
predetermination  
611  
inclination 820  
**propense** 602  
**propension** 820  
**propensity** 176, 820  
**proper** special 79  
expedient 646  
handsome 845  
due 924  
- name 564  
in its - place 58  
show a - spirit  
939  
the - thing 926  
- time 134  
**properties**  
theatrical - 225,  
599  
**property** power 157  
possessions 780  
wealth 803  
**property-man** 599  
**prophecy** 511  
**prophet** 513, 996  
false -s 986  
in the name of the

## PRO

- figs! 497  
**prophetic** 511, 985  
**Prophets**, the - 985  
**prophylactic**  
healthful 656  
remedy 662  
preservative 670  
hindrance 706  
**prophylaxis** 670  
**propinquity** 197  
**propitiate**  
pacify 723, 724  
calm 826  
content 831  
love 897  
pity 914  
forgive 918  
atone 952  
worship 990  
**propitious**  
timely 134  
beneficial 648  
helping 707  
prosperous 734  
auspicious 858  
**proplasm** 22  
**proportion**  
relation 9  
degree 26  
mathematical 84  
symmetry 242  
style 578  
allotment 786  
**proportionate**  
agreeing 23  
**proportions** 180,  
192  
**proposal** plan 626  
**propose**  
suggest 514  
broach 535  
intend 620  
offer 763  
offer marriage  
912  
- a question 461  
**proposition**  
supposition 454  
reasoning 476  
project 626  
suggestion 514  
offer 763  
**propound** 514, 535  
- a question 461  
**propria personâ**  
in - speciality 79  
presence 186  
**proprietary** 779  
**proprietor** 779  
**proprietorship** 780  
**propriety**

## PRO

*agreement* 23  
*elegance* 578  
*expedience* 646  
*fashion* 852  
*right* 922  
*duty* 926  
*proprio motu* 600  
*props* 599  
*propter hoc* 155  
*propugn*  
*resist* 717  
*vindicate* 937  
*propulsion* 284  
*propylon* 66  
*prore* 234  
*prorogue* 133  
*prorruption* 295  
*prosaic usual* 82  
*- style* 575, 576  
*dull* 843  
*prosaism prose* 598  
*proscenium*  
*front* 234  
*theatre* 599  
*proscribe*  
*interdict* 761  
*banish* 893  
*curse* 908  
*condemn* 971  
*prose*  
*diffuse style* 573  
*prate* 584  
*not verse* 598  
*- run mad* 517, 597  
*- writer* 598  
*prosecute*  
*pursue* 622  
*act* 680  
*accuse* 938  
*arraign* 969  
*- an inquiry* 461  
*prosecutor* 938  
*proselyte*  
*convert* 144, 607  
*learner* 541  
*proselytism* 537  
*proser* 841  
*prosody* 597  
*prosopopœia* 521  
*prospect*  
*futurity* 121  
*view* 448  
*probability* 472  
*expectation* 507  
*landscape painting* 556  
*good* - 858  
*in - intended* 620  
*prospective* 121  
*prospector* 463  
*prospectus list* 86

## PRO

*foresight* 510  
*compendium* 596  
*scheme* 626  
*prosper* 618  
*prosperity* 734  
*prospiciencia* 510  
*prosternation*  
*dejection* 837  
*servility* 886  
*prostitute*  
*corrupt* 659  
*misuse* 679  
*impure* 961  
*courtesan* 962  
*prostrate*  
*powerless* 158  
*destroyed* 162  
*low* 207  
*horizontal* 213  
*depress* 308  
*laid up* 655  
*exhausted* 688  
*defected* 837  
*servile* 886  
*fall* - 306  
*- oneself*  
*servile* 886  
*obeisance* 928  
*worship* 990, 991  
*prostration*  
*[see prostrate]*  
*submission* 725  
*pain* 828  
*prosy* 841, 843  
*prosyllogism* 476  
*protagonist*  
*actor* 599  
*proficient* 700  
*protasis*  
*precursor* 64  
*beginning* 66  
*maxim* 496  
*protean* 149  
*protect safe* 664  
*protective* 717  
*protection*  
*influence* 175  
*defence* 717  
*restrain* 751  
*protected cruiser*  
*726*  
*protector* 664, 717  
*master* 745  
*keeper* 753  
*protectorate* 737,  
*780*  
*protégé servant* 746  
*friend* 890  
*proteiform* 149  
*protein* 298  
*semiliquid* 352

## PRO

*organic* 357  
*protivity* 901  
*protest dissent* 489  
*assert* 535  
*deny* 536  
*refuse* 764  
*deprecate* 766  
*not observe* 773  
*not pay* 808  
*counter* - 468  
*enter a* - 766  
*under* - 603, 744  
*- against* 708, 932  
*protestant* 489, 764  
*Protestant* 984  
*protested bills* 808  
*Proteus* 149  
*prothesis* 1000  
*prothonotary* 553  
*protocol scheme* 626  
*compact* 769  
*protogram* 572  
*protoplasm*  
*prototype* 22  
*material* 316  
*organization* 357  
*protoplast* 22  
*prototype* 22  
*prediction* 511  
*prototypal* 20  
*protozoon* 366  
*protract time* 110  
*late* 133  
*lengthen* 200  
*diffuse style* 573  
*protreptical* 615  
*protrude* 250  
*protuberance* 250  
*protypify* 511  
*proud* 873, 878  
*- flesh* 250  
*prove*  
*arithmetic* 85  
*turn out* 151  
*try* 463  
*demonstrate* 478  
*affect* 821  
*- one's case*  
*vindication* 937  
*- true* 494  
*provender* 298, 637  
*proverb* 496  
*proverbe acting* 599  
*proverbial* 490  
*provide*  
*furnish* 637  
*- against*  
*prepare* 673  
*- against a rainy*  
*day* 817  
*provided*

## PRO

*conditionally* 8  
*qualification* 469  
*supposition* 514  
*well* - 639  
*- for* 803  
*providence*  
*foresight* 510  
*preparation* 673  
*divine govern-*  
*ment* 976  
*Providence* 976  
*special* - 711  
*waiter on* - 683,  
*831*  
*provident*  
*careful* 459  
*wise* 498  
*prepared* 673  
*providential*  
*opportune* 134  
*fortunate* 734  
*province*  
*department* 75  
*region* 181  
*abode* 189  
*office* 625  
*provincial*  
*[see province]*  
*prejudiced* 481  
*vulgar* 851  
*provincialism*  
*neology* 563  
*provision food* 298  
*supply* 637  
*preparation* 673  
*wealth* 803  
*- merchant* 637  
*provisional*  
*uncertain* 475  
*circumstances* 8  
*temporary* 111  
*preparing* 673  
*provisions*  
*conditions* 770  
*proviso* 469, 770  
*provisory* 111  
*provoke cause* 153  
*incite* 615  
*excite* 824  
*vex* 830  
*anger* 900  
*- desire* 865  
*- hatred* 898  
*provoquant* 824  
*provost master* 745  
*deputy* 759  
*prow* 234  
*prowess* 861  
*prowl walk* 266  
*lurk* 528  
*- after* 622

## PRO

## PUF

## PUL

## PUN

proximate  
*next* 63  
*near* 197  
 - cause 153  
 proximity *near* 197  
*adjacent* 199  
 proximo 121  
 proximus ardet  
*danger* 665, 667  
 proxy 634, 759  
 prude affected 855  
*chaste* 960  
 prudent  
*careful* 459  
*wise* 498  
*economical* 817  
*cautious* 864  
 prudery 855, 868  
 prudish 739  
 prune  
*take away* 38  
*lop* 201, 371  
*repair* 658  
 prunes and prisms  
 855  
 prunello, leather  
 or - 643  
 prurience 865, 961  
 Prussian blue 438  
 Prussic acid 663  
 pry look 441  
*curiosity* 455  
*inquire* 461  
 - into the future  
 510  
 Prytaneum 931  
 psalm 415, 990  
 psalm-book 998  
 psalmody 415, 998  
 psalter 998  
 psaltery 417  
 psephomancy 511  
 pseudo 17, 545  
 pseudoblepsis 443  
 pseudonym 565  
 pseudo-revelation  
 986  
 pseudoscope 445  
 pshaw  
*trifling* 643  
*excitement* 825  
 psychiatry 662  
 psychical 450  
 psycho-analysis  
 662  
 psychological  
*moment* 824  
 Psychology 450  
 Psychomancy 511  
 psycho-therapy 662  
 ptisan 662

ptomaine poisoning  
 663  
 pytalism 229  
 puberty 127  
 pubescent 131  
 public, general -  
 372  
 make - 531  
 - enemy 891  
 - good 644  
 - opinion 488  
 - press 531  
 - school 542  
 - spirit 910  
 - welfare 910  
 publican 637  
 publication 531  
*production* 161  
*book* 593  
 public-house 189  
 go to the - 959  
 publicist 593, 595,  
 968  
 publicity 531  
 publicly rumoured  
 532  
 publico, pro bono -  
 644, 910  
 publish 531  
 - the banns 765  
 publisher 593  
 puce 433, 437  
 pucelage youth 127  
*celibacy* 904  
*purity* 960  
 Puck 980  
 play - 699  
 pucker fold 258  
*anger* 900  
 in a - 824  
 pudder  
*disorder* 59  
*pudding food* 298  
*soft* 324  
*pulpy* 354  
*sweets* 396  
 in - time 132  
 Pudding, Jack -  
 599  
 puddle 343  
 pudicity 960  
 pudor, proh -  
 874  
 puerile boyish 129  
*foolish* 499  
*feeble* 575  
*trifling* 643  
 puerperal 161  
 puff inflate 194  
*wind* 349  
*tartlet* 396

exaggerate 482  
 advertisement 531  
*pant* 688  
*boast* 884  
*praise* 931  
*flatter* 933  
 - of smoke 330  
 - out 194  
 - up vanity 880  
 puffed up  
*exaggerated* 482  
*pride* 878  
 puffer 935  
 puffery 884  
 puffy 194  
 pug short 201  
*dog* 366  
*pugilist* 726  
 pugh! 643  
 pugilism 720  
 pugilist 726  
 pugilistic 720  
 pugnacity 720, 901  
 puisné  
*posterior* 117  
*young* 127  
 puissant 157, 159  
 puke 297  
 pukka 494  
 pulchritude 845  
 pulcinella 599, 844  
 pule cry 411, 412  
*weep* 839  
 pull superiority 33  
*influence* 175  
*row* 267  
*draw* 285  
*printing* 591  
 a long and a  
 strong - 709  
 strong - 636  
 - the check string  
 142  
 - different ways  
 713  
 - down 162, 308  
 - about one's ears  
 308  
 - in 751  
 - an oar 680  
 - out 301  
 - to pieces  
*separate* 44  
*destroy* 162  
*censure* 932  
*detract* 934  
 - upon the purse  
 814  
 - by the sleeve  
 505  
 - the strings 631

- through 660,  
 707  
 - together 709  
 - towards 288  
 - up stop 142  
*rest* 265  
*root out* 301  
*reprimand* 932  
*accuse* 969  
 - the wires 693  
 pulled down 160,  
 688  
 pullet 129  
 pulley 633  
 Pullman car 272  
 pullulate  
*produce* 161  
*multiply* 168  
*grow* 194  
 pulmonary 349  
 pulmotor 349  
 pulp 354  
 pulpiness 354  
 pulpit rostrum 542  
*church* 1000  
 the - 996  
 pulsate  
*periodic* 138  
*oscillate* 314  
*agitate* 315  
 pulsation  
*feeling* 821  
 pulse [see pulsate]  
*vegetable* 367  
 feel the -  
*inquire* 461  
*test* 463  
 pulsion 276  
 pultaceous 354  
 pulverize 330  
*destroy* 162  
*dust* 358  
 pulverulence 330  
 pulvil 400  
 pummel  
 [see pommel]  
 pump shoe 225  
*water supply* 348  
*inquire* 461  
 - up 349  
 pump-room  
*house* 189  
*remedy* 662  
 pun similarity 17  
*absurdity* 497  
*ambiguity* 520  
*wit* 842  
 pounce 276  
 punch mould 22  
*perforate* 260  
*perforator* 262



## PUN

*naq* 271  
*strike* 276  
*beverage* 298  
*engrave* 558  
*vigour* 574  
**Punch buffoon** 844  
 - and *Judy* 599, 840  
**punchbowl**  
*vessel* 191  
*hollow* 252  
*tippling* 959  
**puncheon**  
*vessel* 191  
*perforator* 262  
**punchinello** 599  
**punctated** 440  
**punctilio** 852  
**punctilious**  
*exact* 494  
*observant* 772  
*ostentation* 882  
*scrupulous* 939  
**puncto** 882  
**punctual early** 132  
*periodical* 138  
*exact* 494  
*observance* 772  
*scrupulous* 939  
**punctuation** 567  
**puncture** 260  
**pundit**  
*learned man* 492, 500  
*lawyer* 968  
**pungency** 392  
*physical energy* 171  
*taste* 392  
**pungent taste** 392  
*odour* 398  
*vigour* 574  
*feeling* 821  
*wit* 842  
**Punica fides** 940  
**punishment** 972  
**punition** 972  
**punk** 962  
**punkah** 349  
**punnet** 191  
**punster** 844  
**punt** 267, 273  
**punter** 621  
**puny** 193  
**pup infant** 129  
*give birth* 161  
*dog* 366  
**pupil** 541  
 - of the *eye* 441  
**pupilage youth** 127  
*learning* 539

## PUR

**pupillari, in statu** - 541  
**puppet little** 193  
*dupe* 547  
*effigy* 554  
*auxiliary* 711  
*tool* 746  
 make a - of 737  
 be the - of 749  
**puppet-show** 599, 840  
**puppy dog** 366  
*fop* 854  
*braggart* 884  
*blusterer* 887  
**puppyism** 855  
**pur:** - sang 875  
**Purana** 986  
**purblind** 443, 481  
**purchase**  
*support* 215  
*acquisition* 775  
*buy* 795  
**purchase-money** 147  
**purchaser** 795  
**purdah** 374, 531  
**pure simple** 42  
*true* 494  
*truthful* 543  
 - style 576, 578  
*clean* 652  
*artless* 703  
 - taste 850  
*honourable* 939  
*virtuous* 944  
*innocent* 946  
*chaste* 960  
*devout* 987, 990  
 - accent 580  
 - colour 428  
 - and simple 42  
**purée** 298  
**purely** 31, 32  
**purgation**  
*cleansing* 652  
*atonement* 952  
**purgative** 652  
**purgatory**  
*suffering* 828  
*atonement* 952  
*hell* 982  
**purge cast out** 297  
*clean* 652  
*atone* 952  
**purification** 998  
**purify** 652, 658  
**puris naturalibus,**  
 in - 226  
**purist style** 578  
*affected* 855

## PUS

*Pharisee* 988  
**Puritan** 984, 988  
**puritanical**  
*strict* 739  
*affected* 855  
*ascetic* 955  
**purity** 960  
 [see *pure*]  
**purl drink** 298  
*stream* 348  
*faint sound* 405  
*music* 416  
**purlieus** 197, 227  
**purlain** 791  
**purple**  
*violet* 437  
*insignia* 747  
 - and fine *linen* 377  
**purport** 516, 600  
**purpose** 620  
 at cross -s 523  
 infirm of - 605  
 to little or no - 645  
 on - 620  
 serve a - 644  
 to some - 731  
 tenacity of - 604a  
**purposeless** 621  
**purpure** 437  
**purr** 412  
**purse** 800, 802  
 long - 803  
 put into one's - 785  
 - up 195  
**purse-bearer** 801  
**purse-proud** 878  
**purser** 801  
**purse strings:**  
*draw the* - 808  
*open the* - 809  
**pursuant to** 620  
**pursue continue** 143  
*follow* 281  
*aim* 622  
 - a *course* 680  
 - an *inquiry* 461  
 - the *tenor of one's way* 625, 881  
**pursuer** 622  
**pursuit** 622  
**pursuivant** 534  
**pursy** 194  
**purulent** 653  
**purvey** 637  
**purview** 620  
**pus** 653  
**Puseyite** 984

## PUT

**push exigency** 8  
*impel* 276  
*progress* 282  
*propel* 284  
*essay* 675  
*activity* 682  
*haste* 684  
 come to the - 704  
 - *aside* 460, 929  
 - *forward* 682, 707  
 - *from* 289  
 - to the *last* 133  
 - on *haste* 684  
 - *out eject* 297  
**pushing** 282, 284, 682  
**pusillanimity** 862  
**puss** 366  
 play - in the *corner* 148  
**pussy-foot** 528, 958  
**pustule** 250, 848  
**put place** 184  
*fool* 501  
*cards* 840  
*clown* 876  
*neatly* - 576  
 - *across* 484  
 - *about*  
*turn back* 283  
*go round* 311  
*publish* 531  
 - *aside*  
*exclude* 55  
*inattention* 458  
*neglect* 460  
*disuse* 678  
 - *away*  
 - *thought* 452  
*relinquish* 782  
*divorce* 905  
 - *back*  
*turn back* 283  
*deteriorate* 659  
*restore* 660  
 - *before* 527  
 - *by* 636  
 - a *case* 82, 514  
 - in *commission* 755  
 - a *construction* on 522  
 - on the *cuff* 806  
 - *down*  
*destroy* 162  
*record* 551  
*conquer* 731  
*compel* 744  
*pay* 807  
*humiliate* 874  
 - an *end to*

## PUT

end 67  
 stop 142  
 destroy 162  
 - oneself 361  
 - in force  
 complete 729  
 compel 744  
 - forth  
 expand 194  
 suggest 514  
 publish 531  
 assert 535  
 - a question 461  
 - strength 686  
 - forward  
 suggest 514  
 publish 531  
 ostentation 382  
 - one's hand to  
 676  
 - the horses to 673  
 - in [see below]  
 - to inconvenience  
 647  
 - a mark upon 457  
 - one's nose out of  
 joint 33  
 - off late 133  
 divest 226  
 depart 293  
 plea 617  
 - on clothe 225  
 deceive 544  
 hasten 684  
 affect 855  
 - out [see below]  
 - on paper 551  
 - over 484, 731  
 - a question 461  
 - right 660  
 - the saddle on  
 the right horse  
 155  
 - the seal to 729,  
 769  
 - to [see below]  
 - together join 43  
 combine 48  
 assemble 161  
 - one's trust in  
 484  
 - up [see below]  
 - upon 545, 649  
 put in arrive 292  
 insert 300  
 - an affidavit 535  
 - hand 676  
 - one's head 514  
 - mind 505  
 - motion 264  
 - order 60

## PUT

- the place of 147  
 - one's pocket 785  
 - practice 692  
 - remembrance  
 505  
 - shape 60  
 - trim 60, 673  
 - the way of 470  
 - a word 582, 588  
 put out  
 destroy 162  
 outside 220  
 extinguish 385  
 darken 421  
 distract the atten-  
 tion 458  
 uncertain 475  
 difficult 704  
 discontent 832  
 - of countenance  
 874  
 oneself - of court  
 sophistry 477  
 bungling 699  
 - of gear 158  
 - of one's head  
 458  
 - of joint 61  
 - of one's misery  
 914  
 - to nurse 707  
 - of order 59  
 put to attribute 155  
 request 765  
 - the blush 879  
 - death 361  
 - the door 261  
 - it 704  
 - one's oath 768  
 - press 591  
 - the proof 463  
 - the question 830  
 - the rack 830  
 - rights 60  
 - sea 293  
 - shame 874  
 - silence 581  
 - the sword 361  
 - task 677  
 - use 677  
 - the vote 609  
 put up assemble 72  
 locate 184  
 store 636  
 - to auction 796  
 - for 865  
 - a petition } 765  
 - a prayer } 990  
 - for sale 796  
 - a shutter 424  
 - the sword 723

## QUA

- to 615  
 - with 147, 826  
 putative  
 attributed 155  
 believed 484  
 supposed 514  
 putid 643  
 putrefy 653  
 putrescence 49  
 putrid 653  
 putsch 742  
 puttee 225  
 putter 683  
 putting the weight  
 840  
 putty 45  
 puzzle uncertain  
 475  
 conceal 528  
 enigma 533  
 - out 522  
 puzzled 475, 533  
 puzzle-headed 499  
 puzzling 519  
 pyæmia 655  
 pyjamas 225  
 Pylades and  
 Orestes 890  
 pylon 206  
 pyramid heap 72  
 height 206  
 point 253  
 pyramids  
 billiards 840  
 pyre 363  
 pyriform 249  
 pyrology 282  
 pyromaniac 384,  
 504, 913  
 pyromancy 511  
 pyrometer 389  
 pyrotechnics 423  
 pyrotechny 382  
 Pyrrhic victory 814  
 pyrrhonism 487,  
 989  
 Pythagorean 953  
 Pythia oracle 513  
 Python, -ess 513  
 pyx vessel 191, 998  
 temple 1000

## Q

Q-boat 726  
 Q.C. 968  
 Q.E.D. 478  
 quack cry 412  
 imposter 548

## QUA

quackery  
 falsehood 544  
 want of skill 699  
 affection 855  
 quacksalver 548  
 quad 189  
 quadragesima 956  
 quadrangle  
 four-sided 95  
 precinct 182  
 house 189  
 angular 244  
 quadrant 244, 247  
 quadrate with 23  
 quadratic 95  
 quadrature  
 four 95  
 angle 244  
 quadrennial 95  
 quadrible 96  
 quadrifid 97  
 quadriga 95, 272  
 quadrilateral  
 sides 236  
 angles 244  
 quadrille 840  
 quadripartition 97  
 quadrisection 97  
 quadrivalent 95  
 quadroon 41  
 quadruped 366  
 quadruplet 96  
 quadruplex 96  
 quadruplication 96  
 quære 461  
 quaff 298  
 - the bitter cup  
 828  
 quaggy 345  
 quagmire  
 marsh 345  
 dirty 653  
 difficult 704  
 quail 860, 862  
 quaint odd 83  
 pretty 845  
 ridiculous 853  
 quake oscillate 314  
 shake 315  
 cold 383  
 fear 860  
 quakerish 826, 855  
 Quakerism 984  
 qualification  
 [see qualify]  
 power 157  
 modification 469  
 skill 698  
 discount 813  
 qualify change 140  
 modify 469

## QUA

*deny* 536  
*teach* 537  
**qualis ab incepto**  
 141  
**qualities**  
*character* 820  
*quality nature* 5  
*power* 157  
*tendency* 176  
*nobility* 875  
**qualm** *disbelieve* 485  
*unwilling* 603  
*fear* 860  
**qualms of con-**  
**science** 950  
**quamdiu se bene**  
**gesserit** 108a  
**quand même**  
*compensating* 30  
*opposed* 708  
**quandary** 475, 704  
**quantity** 25, 31, 102  
**quantum amount** 25  
*allotment* 786  
 - *mutatus* 140  
 - *sufficit* 639  
**quaquaversum** 278  
**quarantine** 664, 751  
**quarrel** 24, 713  
 - *with one's bread*  
*and butter*  
*bungling* 699  
*discontent* 832  
**quarrelsome** 901  
**quarry object** 620  
*mine* 636  
**quart** 97  
**quarter cut up** 44  
*fourth* 95  
*quadrisection* 97  
*period* 108  
*region* 181  
*locate* 184  
*abode* 189  
*side* 236  
*direction* 278  
*forbearance* 740  
*money* 800  
*mercy* 914  
**give** - 914  
**give no -**  
*kill* 361  
*severe* 739  
*pitiless* 914a  
*revenge* 919  
 - *of a hundred* 98  
 - *upon* 184  
**quarter-day** 138  
**quarter-deck** 210  
**quarterly**  
*periodical* 531

## QUE

**quartermaster** 637  
**quartern** 95  
**quartern** 41  
**quarters abode** 189  
*take up one's -*  
 184  
**quarter sessions**  
 966  
**quarter-staff**  
*contention* 720  
*weapon* 727  
**quartet four** 95  
*music* 415  
**quartic** 95  
**quarto** 593  
**quartz** 323  
**quash** 162, 756  
**quasi similar** 17  
*supposed* 514  
**quassia** 395  
**quaternity** 95  
**quatrain** 597  
**quatrefoil** 95  
**quaver oscillate** 314  
*shake* 315  
*sound* 407  
*music* 413, 416  
*fear* 860  
**quay** 189, 666  
*edge* 231  
**quean** 962  
**queasiness** 867  
**queasy** 868  
**queen** 745  
**Queen's - Bench**  
*prison* 752  
*court* 966  
 - *counsel* 968  
 - *English* 560  
 - *evidence* 529  
 - *highway* 627  
**Queensberry rules**  
 922  
**queer** 83, 853  
 - *fish* 857  
**quell destroy** 162  
*moderate* 174  
*quiescence* 265  
*subdue* 731  
**quench destroy** 162  
*cool* 385  
*dissuade* 616  
*gratify* 829  
*satiare* 869  
**quenchless** 865  
**querimonious** 839  
**querist** 461  
**quern** 330  
**querulous**  
*complaining* 839  
*fastidious* 868

## QUI

*irritable* 901  
**query** 461, 485  
**quest** 461  
**question**  
*inquiry* 461  
*doubt* 485  
*deny* 536  
*in - event* 151  
*topic* 454  
*inquiry* 461  
*danger* 665  
*pop the -* 902  
*put to the -* 830  
 - *at issue* 461  
**questionable**  
*uncertain* 475  
*doubtful* 485  
*disreputable* 874  
*dishonest* 939  
**questionary** 461  
**questioner** 455  
**questionist** 541  
**questionless**  
*certain* 541  
**questionnaire** 461  
**questor** 801  
**queue** 65, 214  
**quib** 856  
**quibble**  
*sophistry* 477  
*unmeaning* 517  
*equivocation* 520  
*falsehood* 544  
*wit* 842  
*verbal -*  
*absurdity* 497  
**quick transient** 111  
*rapid* 274  
*alive* 359  
*intelligent* 498  
*active* 682  
*skillful* 698  
*feeling* 821  
*irascible* 901  
*cut to the -* 824  
*probe to the -* 461  
*sting to the -* 830,  
 900  
*to the -* 375, 822  
*touch to the -*  
 822, 824  
 - *ear* 418  
 - *eye* 441  
 - *as a flash* 113  
 - *succession* 136  
 - *time* 274  
 - *as thought* 113  
**quicken work** 170  
*violence* 173  
*come to life* 359  
*promote* 707

## QUI

*excite* 824  
**quicken power**  
 170  
**quickly soon** 132  
**quicksands** 667,  
 704  
**quick-scented** 398  
**quickset hedge** 232  
**quicksilver**  
*changeable* 149  
*energy* 171  
*velocity* 274  
**quik-witted** 842  
**quid** 392  
 - *pro quo*  
*compensation* 30  
*substitution* 147  
*interchange* 148  
*error* 495  
*retaliation* 718  
*barter* 794  
*wit* 842  
*reward* 973  
 - *valeant humeri*  
*quid ferre recu-*  
*sant* 157  
**quiddity**  
*existence* 1  
*essence* 5  
*quibble* 477  
*wit* 842  
**quidnunc** 455  
**quiescence** 265  
**quiet calm** 174  
*rest* 265  
*silence* 403  
*dissuade* 616  
*leisure* 685  
*inexcitability* 826  
*keep -* 681  
 - *life* 721  
**quieta non movere**  
*continuance* 143  
*quiescence* 265  
*inaction* 681  
**quietism**  
*quiescence* 265  
*insensibility* 823  
*irreligion* 989  
**quietly modest** 881  
*get on -* 736  
**quietude** 826  
**quietus death** 360  
*failure* 732  
*acquittal* 970  
*give a -* 361  
*receive its -* 756  
**quill** 590  
**quill-driver** 590  
**quillet** 477  
**quills**

## QUI

- upon the fretful  
porcupine 256  
quilt covering 223  
variegated 440  
quinary 98  
quincunx 98  
quincarticular 99  
quinquennium 108  
quinquesection 99  
quinquifid 99  
quint 98  
quintain 620, 840  
quintal 319  
quinteron 41  
quintessence 5  
quintet 98, 415  
quintuple 98  
quinze 840  
quip  
amusement 840  
wit 842  
ridicule 856  
disrespect 929  
quire singers 516  
paper 593  
church 1000  
quirk  
sophistry 477  
misjudgment 481  
caprice 608  
amusement 840  
wit 842  
quirt 975  
quis custodiet istos  
custodes? 459  
quit depart 293  
relinquish 624  
pay 807  
- claim 927a  
- one's hold 782  
- of 776, 782  
- scores 807  
qui-tam 969  
quite 52  
- another thing  
10, 18  
- the reverse 14  
- the thing 23  
quits equal 27  
atonement 952  
be - with  
retaliation 718  
pay 807  
quittance  
security 771  
payment 807  
forgiveness 918  
atonement 952  
reward 973  
quiver  
receptacle 191

## RAB

oscillation 314  
agitation 315  
shiver 383  
store 636  
feeling 821  
fear 860  
in a - 821, 824  
- with rage 900  
qui-vive 669  
on the - 459  
Quixote, Don -  
504, 863  
Quixotic 515, 863  
Quixotism 825  
quiz 856, 857  
quizzical 853  
quo animo 620  
quoad minus 30  
quod prison 752  
in - 754  
quodlibet  
inquiry 461  
sophism 477  
wit 842  
quoits 840  
quondam 122  
quorum 696  
quot homines tot  
sententiæ 489,  
713  
quota  
quantity 25  
contingent 786  
expenditure 809  
furnish its - 784  
quotation  
imitation 19  
conformity 82  
price 812  
- marks 550  
quote 82  
evidence 467  
quoth 535, 582  
quotidian 138  
quotient 84  
quorum 25

## R

Ra 423, 979  
R's, three - 537  
rabbet 43  
Rabbi 996  
Rabbist 984  
rabbit  
productive 168  
rabble 72, 876  
rabid insane 502  
emotion 821  
eager 865

## RAC

angry 900  
rabies 503  
raccroc 156  
race relation 11  
sequence 69  
kind 75  
lineage 166  
run 274  
stream 348  
conduit 350  
pungency 392  
course 622  
business 625  
haste 684  
career 692  
opposition 708  
contention 720  
run a - 720  
run in a - 680  
run one's - 729  
one's - is run 360  
- prejudice 479  
race-course 728  
racehorse  
horse 271  
swift 274  
racing car 272  
rack receptacle 191  
frame 215  
cloud 353  
physical pain 378  
purify 652  
moral pain 828  
torture 830  
punish 972  
instrument of  
torture 975  
on the - 507  
- one's brains  
thought 451  
imagination 515  
- rent 810  
go to - and ruin  
735  
racket  
agitation 315  
loud 404  
roll 407  
scheme 626  
discord 713  
racket-court 840  
racketeer 913  
racketeering 361,  
792  
racketing 682, 840  
rackets 840  
rackety loud 404  
raconteur 594  
racy strong 171  
pungent 392  
- style 574

## RAG

feeling 821  
raddle weave 219  
raddled tippy 959  
radiance light 420  
beauty 845  
radiant  
diverging 291  
glorious 873  
- heat 420  
radiate 73, 291  
radiation 420  
radiator 386  
radical  
essential 5  
complete 52  
algebraic root 84  
cause 153  
important 642  
reformer 658  
party 712  
- change 146  
- cure 662  
- reform 658  
radically 31  
radiation 613  
radio 532  
radio-active 171  
radio-activity 420  
radio-graph 421,  
554  
radiogram  
wireless 532  
X-ray 554  
radiometer 420, 445  
radiomicrometer  
389  
radiophone 418  
radio star 899  
radiotelegraph 534  
radiotelephone 534  
radium 423  
radius 200, 202  
radix 153  
radoter 499  
radoteur 501  
raff 653, 876  
raffle 156  
Raffles  
thief 792  
raft 273  
rafter 215  
rag 32  
lease 830, 856,  
929  
ragamuffin 876  
rage violence 173  
influence 175  
excitement 824,  
825  
fashion 852  
desire 865

## RAG

wrath 900  
the battle -s 722  
ragged 226  
ragoût 41, 298  
rag-picker 876  
rags clothes 225  
useless 645  
do to - 384  
tear to - 162  
worn to - 659  
ragtime 415, 473  
raid 716, 791  
rail inclosure 232  
prison 752  
- at 932  
- in  
circumscribe 229  
restrain 751  
railing 232  
raillerie, ne pas en-  
tendre - 900  
rallery 856  
railway 627  
- speed 274  
- station 292  
raiment 225  
rain stream 348  
sufficient 639  
- or shine 474,  
604  
rainbow 440  
raincoat 225  
rainless 340  
rains but it pours,  
never - 641  
rainy day 735  
provide against  
a - 673, 817  
rainy season 348  
raise increase 35  
produce 161  
erect 212  
elevate 307  
excite 824  
- alarm 860  
- anger 900  
- one's banner  
722  
- a cry 531  
- a dust 682  
- expectations 858  
- the finger 550  
- funds 775  
- one's head  
improve 658  
refresh 689  
prosperity 734  
repute 873  
- ghosts 992  
- hope 511  
- a hue and cry

## RAM

against 932  
- a laugh 840  
- the mask 529  
- money 788  
- a question 461,  
485  
- a report 531  
- a siege 723  
- the spirits 836  
- spirits from the  
dead 992  
- a storm 173  
- troops 722  
- up 212, 824  
- the voice 441  
- one's voice 535,  
932  
- the wind 775,  
778  
raised convex 250  
raison:  
- d'être 620  
- de plus 467  
raj 737  
rajah 745  
rajpoot 726  
rake drag 285  
gardening 371  
clean 652  
profligate 949  
intemperance 954  
libertine 962  
- out 301  
- up collect 72  
extract 301  
recall 505  
excite 824  
- up evidence 467  
rake-hell 949, 962  
raking-fire 716  
rakish  
intemperate 954  
licentious 961  
rallentando 415  
rally arrange 60  
improve 658  
restore 660  
ridicule 856  
encourage 861  
- round order 58  
co-operate 709  
rallying: - cry 550,  
861  
- point 74  
ram impulse 276  
sheep 366  
male 373  
man-of-war 726  
milk the - 645  
- down 261, 321  
- in 300

## RAN

Ramadan 956, 993  
ramage 367  
ramble stroll 266  
wander 279  
folly 499  
delirium 503  
digress 573  
rambler 269  
rambling 139  
ramification part 51  
bisection 91  
posterity 167  
filament 205  
symmetry 242  
divergence 291  
rammer 263, 276  
ramose 242  
ramp slope 217  
climb 305  
leap 309  
rampage 173  
rampant  
violent 173  
prevalent 175  
vertical 212  
raised 307  
free 748  
vehement 825  
licentious 961  
rampart 717  
ramrod 263  
ramshackle 665  
ranch 780  
rancid 401, 653  
rancour 907, 919  
randan 273  
random casual 156  
carriage 272  
uncertain 475  
aimless 621  
talk at -  
sophistry 477  
exaggerate 549  
loquacity 584  
- experiment 463  
chance 621  
range extent 26  
collocate 60  
series 69  
term 71  
class 75  
space 180  
distance 196  
room 266  
direction 278  
stove 386  
freedom 748  
out- 196  
long - 196  
within - 197  
-finder 200

## RAP

- itself 58  
- under, - with 76  
ranger  
director 694  
keeper 753  
thief 792  
rank have place 1  
degree 26  
thorough 31  
collocate 60  
row 69  
term 71  
vegetation 365  
fetid 401  
estimate 480  
bad 649  
soldiers 726  
glory 873  
nobility 875  
man of - 875  
- and file  
continuity 69  
soldiers 726  
commonality 876  
- marks 745  
rankle unclean 653  
corrupt 659  
painful 830  
animosity 900  
malevolence 907  
revenge 919  
ranks  
fill up the - 660  
risen from the -  
876  
ransack seek 461  
deliver 672  
plunder 791  
price 812  
atonement 952  
- one's brains  
451, 515  
ransom 672  
rant  
unmeaning 517  
exaggeration 549  
diffuse style 573  
turgescence 577  
speech 582  
acting 599  
excitement 825  
boasting 884  
ranter talker 584  
false piety 983  
rantipole 458  
rap blow 276  
sound 406  
trifle 643  
money 800  
not worth a - 804  
- on the knuckles

## RAP

angry 900  
 censure 932  
 punish 972  
 - out affirm 535  
 voice 580  
 speak 582  
 - out oaths 885, 908  
 rapacity  
   taking 789  
   stealing 791  
   avarice 819  
   greed 865  
 rape 791, 961  
   - oil 356  
 rapid 274  
   - slope 217  
   - strides  
     progress 282  
     velocity 274  
   - succession 136  
 rapids 348  
 rapier 727  
 rapine 791  
 rapparee 792  
 rappel 722  
 rapping, spirit -  
   992  
 rapport 9  
 rapports, sous tous  
   les - 494  
 rapprochement  
   714, 888  
 rapscallion 949  
 rapt attention 457  
   inattention 458  
   emotion 821  
   - in thought 451  
 raptorial 789, 791  
 rapture 827, 897  
 rapturous 827  
 rara avis  
   exceptional 83  
   good 648  
   famous 873  
 rare exceptional 83  
   few 103  
   infrequent 137  
   light 322  
   excellent 648  
 raree show 448, 840  
 rarefaction 194, 322  
 rari nantes 103  
 rarity 322  
 rasa, tabula - 552  
 rascal 941, 949  
 rascality 940  
 rase obliterate 552  
 rash  
   skin disease 655  
   reckless 863

## RAT

rasher 204  
 rashness 863  
 rasp 330, 331  
 rasper difficult 704  
 rasure 552  
 rat recant 607  
   smell a -  
     discover 480a  
     doubt 485  
 rataplan 407  
 rat-a-tat 407  
 ratchet 253  
 rate degree 26  
   motion 264  
   measure 466  
   estimation 480  
   price, tax 812  
   abuse 932  
   at a great - 274  
 rath early 132  
   fort 717  
 rather 32, 643  
   have - 609  
   - good 651  
   have - not 867  
 ratification  
   confirm 467  
   affirm 488  
   consent 762  
   compact 769  
 ratio relation 9  
   degree 26  
   proportion 84  
   apportionment  
     786  
 ratiocination 476  
   ration quantity 25  
   food 298  
   provisions 637  
   allotment 786  
   short -s 956  
 rational  
   - quantity 84  
   intellectual 450  
   judicious 498  
   sane 502  
 rationale cause 153  
   attribution 155  
   answer 462  
   interpretation 322  
 rationalism 476,  
   989  
 rationalization 60  
 rats in the upper  
   story 503  
 rattan 975  
 ratten 158  
 rattle noise 407  
   music 417  
   prattle 584  
 death - 360

## RAZ

watchman's - 669  
   - on 584  
 rattle-snake 913  
 rattle-traps 780  
 rattling 836  
   - pace 274  
 raucity 405, 410  
 raucous hoarse 581  
 ravage 162, 659  
 ravages of time 659  
 rave madness 503  
   excitement 824,  
   825  
   - against 932  
 ravel untwist 60  
   derange 61  
   entangle 219  
   difficulty 704  
 ravelin 717  
 ravelled 59  
 raven black 431  
   hoarse 581  
   gorge 957  
   - for 865  
 ravening 173, 865  
 ravenous 789, 865  
 raver 504  
 ravine interval 198  
   narrow 203  
   dike 259  
   channel 350  
 raving mad 503  
   feeling 821  
   excitement 824,  
   825  
 ravish seize 789  
   please 829  
 ravished  
   pleased 827  
 ravishment 824  
 raw immature 123  
   sensitive 378  
   cold 383  
   colour 428  
   unprepared 674  
   unskilled 699  
   - head and bloody  
     bones 860  
   - levies 726  
   - material 635  
 raw-boned 203  
 ray 420  
   - of comfort 831  
 rayah 745  
 rayless 421  
 raze 162  
   - to the ground  
     308  
 razor 253  
   cut a whetstone  
     with a - 638

## REA

misuse 679  
 unskilful 699  
 keen as a - 821  
 razzia  
   destruction 162  
   attack 716  
   plunder 791  
 re, in - 9  
 reabsorb 296  
 reach degree 26  
   equal 27  
   distance 196  
   fetch 270  
   arrive at 292  
   river 348  
   deceive 545  
   grasp 737  
   take 789  
 within - near 197  
   possible 470  
   - the ear  
     hearing 418  
     information 527  
   - of thought 498  
   - to distance 196  
   length 200  
 reach-me-down  
   673  
 reaction  
   compensation 30  
   reversion 145  
   counteraction 179  
   recoil 277  
   restoration 660  
 reactionary 145,  
   607  
 reactionist 710  
 read 522, 539  
   well - 490  
   - a lecture 537  
 readable 578  
 reader teacher 540  
   printer 591  
   clergyman 996  
 readership 542  
 readily 705  
 reading  
   speciality 79  
   knowledge 490  
   interpretation 522  
   learning 539  
   - glass 445  
   - in 995  
 reading-desk 1000  
 readjust 23, 27  
 readmit 296  
 ready  
   expecting 507  
   willing 602  
   useful 644  
   prepare 673



## REA

active 682  
 skilful 698  
 cash 800  
 get - 673  
 make - 673  
 - to burst forth 825  
 - made 673  
 - memory 505  
 - money 800  
 - pen 569  
 - to sink 824  
 - wit 842  
**reaffirm** 535  
**reagent** 463  
**real existing** 1  
   *substantial* 3  
   - *number* 84  
   *true* 494  
 - estate 780  
 - property 780  
 - security 771  
**realism** 494  
**realistic** 17  
**realize**  
   *speciality* 79  
   *intellect* 450  
   *think* 451  
   *discover* 480a  
   *believe* 484  
   *conceive* 490  
   *imagine* 515  
   *accomplish* 729  
   *acquire* 775  
   *sell* 796  
**really wonder** 870  
**realm region** 181  
   *people* 372  
   *government* 737  
   *property* 780  
**realness** 1  
**realty** 780  
**ream** 593  
**reamer** 262  
**reanimate**  
   *reproduce* 163  
   *life* 359  
   *resuscitate* 660  
**reap shorten** 201  
   *agriculture* 371  
   *take* 789  
 - the benefit of  
   *be better for* 658  
 - and carry 775  
 - the fruits  
   *succeed* 731  
   *acquire* 775  
   *reward* 973  
 - where one has  
   *not sown* 923  
 - the whirlwind

## REB

*product* 154  
*failure* 732  
**reappear**  
   *repetition* 104  
   *reproduce* 163  
   *visible* 446  
   *restore* 660  
**rear sequel** 65  
   *end* 67  
   *bring up* 161  
   *erect* 212  
   *back* 235  
   *elevate* 307  
   *teach* 537  
   *in the* - 281  
 - its head  
   *manifest* 525  
   - one's head  
   *pride* 878  
**rear-admiral** 745  
**reason cause** 153  
   *intellect* 450  
   *thought* 451  
   *argue* 476  
   *wisdom* 498  
   *motive* 615  
 by - of 615  
 feast of - 588  
 in - moderate 174  
 listen to - 498  
 stand to -  
   *certain* 474  
   *proof* 478  
   *manifest* 525  
 what's the - ? 461  
 without rhyme  
   or - 615a  
 - in a circle 477  
 - why 153, 615  
**reasonable**  
   *moderate* 174  
   *probable* 472  
   *judicious* 498  
   *sane* 502  
   *cheap* 815  
   *right* 922  
 - prospect 472  
**reasoner** 476  
**reasoning** 476  
**reasonless** 499  
**reasons** 476  
**reassemble** 72  
**reassert** 535  
**reassure** 858, 861  
**reasty** 401, 653  
**reave** 789  
**rebate**  
   *subtract* 38  
   *decrement* 40a  
   *moderate* 174

## REC

*discount* 813  
**rebeck** 417  
**rebel** 742  
**rebellion** 715  
**rebellow** 412  
**rebirth** 660  
**reboation** 412  
**rebound** 277, 283  
**rebours, à -**  
   *reversion* 145  
   *regression* 283  
   *difficult* 704  
**rebuff recoil** 277  
   *resist* 719  
   *repulse* 732  
   *refuse* 764  
   *discourtesy* 895  
   *censure* 932  
**rebuild** 660  
**rebuke** 932  
**rebus** 533  
**rebut answer** 462  
   *counter evidence* 468  
   *confute* 479  
   *deny* 536  
**rebutter** 462, 969  
**recalcitrant** 719, 742  
**recalcitrate** 277, 719  
**recalcescence** 382  
**recall**  
   *recollect* 505  
   *recant* 607  
   *cancel* 756  
 - to life 660  
**recant deny** 536  
   *retract* 607  
   *resign* 756  
**recapitulate**  
   *enumerate* 85  
   *repeat* 104  
   *describe* 594  
   *summarize* 596  
**recast**  
   *revolution* 146  
   *scheme* 626  
**recede** 283, 287  
 - into the shade 874  
**receipt**  
   *scheme* 626  
   *prescription* 662  
   *precept* 697  
   *security* 771  
   *payment* 807  
   - of money 810  
   - in full 807  
**receive include** 76  
   *admit* 296

## REC

*belief* 484  
*assent* 488  
*acquire* 775  
*take in* 785  
*take* 789  
 - money 810  
*welcome* 892, 894  
 - Christ 987  
**received known** 490  
   *habitual* 613  
 - maxim 496  
**receiver**  
   *vessel* 191  
   *treasurer* 801  
   *official* - 967  
 - of stolen goods 792  
**receiving** 785  
**recension** 85  
**recent** 122, 123  
**receptacle** 191  
**reception**  
   *comprehension* 54  
   *inclusion* 76  
   *arrival* 292  
   *ingestion* 296  
   *interview* 588  
   *receiving* 785  
   *welcome* 892, 894  
   *warm* - 892  
**reception-room** 191  
**recess**  
   *receptacle* 191  
   *corner* 244  
   *regression* 283  
   *ambush* 530  
   *vacation* 687  
   *retirement* 893  
**recesses**  
   *interior* 221  
 secret - of one's heart 820  
**recession**  
   *motion from* 287  
**Rechabite** 958  
**réchauffé copy** 21  
   *repetition* 104  
   *food* 298  
   *made hot* 384  
   *restored* 660  
**recherché** 648, 852  
**recidivation**  
   *regression* 283  
   *relapse* 607, 661  
**recipe remedy** 662  
   *precept* 697  
**recipient** 191, 785  
**reciprocal** 12, 84  
**reciprocate**  
   *correlation* 12  
   *interchange* 148

## REC

assent 488  
 concord 714  
 retaliate 718  
**reciprocity** 709  
**recision** 38  
**recital** 415  
**recitativo** 415  
**recite**  
   *enumerate* 85  
   *speak* 582  
   *narrate* 594  
**reck** 459  
**reckless**  
   *careless* 460  
   *defiant* 715  
   *rash* 863  
**recklessly profuse**  
   818  
**reckon count** 85  
   - among 76  
   - upon 484, 507  
   - with 807  
   - without one's  
     host  
   *unskilful* 699  
   *fail* 732  
   *rash* 863  
**reckoning**  
   *numeration* 85  
   *measure* 466  
   *expectation* 507  
   *payment* 807  
   *accounts* 811  
   *reward* 973  
   day of - 919  
   out of one's - 704  
**reclaim restore** 660  
   *command* 741  
   *due* 924  
   *atonement* 952  
**reclaimed**  
   *penitent* 950  
**recline lie flat** 213  
   *depress* 308  
   *repose* 687  
   - on 215  
**recluse** 893  
**recognition**  
   [see *recognize*]  
   *courtesy* 894  
   *thanks* 916  
   means of - 550  
**recognizable** 446,  
   518  
   - by 550  
**recognizance** 771  
**recognize see** 441  
   *attention* 457  
   *discover* 480a  
   *assent* 488  
   *know* 490

## REC

remember 505  
 understand 518  
 permit 760  
**recognized**  
   *influential* 175  
   *customary* 613  
   - maxim 496  
**recoil reaction** 179  
**repercussion** 277  
**reluctance** 603  
   *shun* 623  
 from which  
   reason -s 471  
   - at hate 898  
   - from dislike 867  
**recollect** 505  
**recommence** 66  
**recommend** 695,  
   931  
   - itself  
   *approbation* 931  
**recompense** 790,  
   973  
**reconcile agree** 23  
   *pacify* 723  
   *content* 831  
   *forgive* 918  
   - oneself to 826  
**recondite** 519, 528  
**recondition** 660,  
   790  
**reconnaissance** 441  
**reconnoitre** 441,  
   461  
**reconsideration** 451  
   on - 658  
**reconstitute** 660  
**reconstruct** 660  
**reconvert** 660  
**record** 551  
   break the - 33  
   court of - 966  
   *gramophone* - 551  
**recorder** 553  
   *judge* 967  
**recount** 594  
**recoup** 30, 790  
**recourse** 677  
**recovery**  
   *improvement* 658  
   *reinstatement* 660  
   *getting back* 775  
   *restitution* 790  
   - of strength 689  
**recreant**  
   *coward* 862  
   *base* 940  
   *knave* 941  
   *vicious* 945  
   *bad man* 949  
**recreation** 840

## RED

**recrement** 653  
**recriminate** 932  
**recrimination** 938  
**recrudescence** 661  
**recruit strength** 159  
   *learner* 541  
   *provision* 637  
   *health* 654  
   *repair* 658  
   *reinstate* 660  
   *refresh* 689  
   *aid* 707  
   *auxiliary* 711  
   *soldier* 726  
   beat up for -s  
     673, 707  
**rectangle** 244  
**rectangular** 214,  
   244  
**rectify**  
   *straighten* 246  
   *improve* 658  
   *re-establish* 660  
**rectilinear** 346  
**rectitude** 939, 944  
**rector** 694, 996  
**rectorship** 995  
**rectory** 1000  
**rectus in curia** 946  
**reculer pour mieux**  
   *sauter* 673, 702  
**reculons, à -** 283  
**recumbent** 213, 217  
**recuperation** 790  
**recuperative** 660  
**recur**  
   *repeat* 104  
   *frequent* 136  
   *periodic* 138  
   - to the mind 505  
   - to 677  
**recure** 660  
**recursion** 292  
**recurvity** 245  
**recusant**  
   *dissenting* 489  
   *denying* 536  
   *disobedient* 742  
   *refusing* 764  
   *impenitent* 951  
   *heterodox* 984  
**red** 434  
   paint the town -  
     840  
   turn - *feeling* 821  
   - book *list* 86  
   - coat 726  
   - cross 662  
   - flag 668  
   - hot *great* 31  
   *violent* 173

## RED

hot 382  
 emotion 821  
 excited 824  
 - letter 550, 883  
 -letter day  
   *important* 642  
   *rest* 687  
   *amusement* 840  
   *celebration* 883  
   - light 669  
   - rag to a bull 900  
   - republican 742  
   - tape 613  
   - tapist 694  
   - and yellow 439  
**redact** 590, 658  
**redan** 717  
**redargue** 479  
**red cap** 271  
**redde[n] colour** 434  
   *humble* 879  
   *angry* 900  
**reddition**  
   *interpretation* 522  
   *restitution* 790  
**redeem**  
   *compensate* 30  
   *substitute* 147  
   *reinstate* 660  
   *deliver* 672  
   *regain* 775  
   *restore* 790  
   *pay* 807  
   *atone* 952  
   - from oblivion  
     505  
   - one's pledge  
     772, 926  
**Redeemer** 976  
**redemption**  
   [see *redeem*]  
   *liberation* 750  
   *duty* 926  
   *salvation* 976  
**red-handed**  
   *murder* 361  
   *in the act* 680  
   *guilty* 947  
**redict** 905  
**redingote** 225  
**redintegrate** 660  
**redintegratio**  
   *amoris* 607  
**redivivus** 660  
**redness** 434  
**redolence**  
   *odour* 398  
   *fragrance* 400  
**redouble**  
   *increase* 35  
   *duplication* 90

## RED

## REF

## REF

## REG

repeat 104  
 - one's efforts 686  
**redoubt** 717  
**redoubtable** 860  
**redound to**  
   *conduce* 176  
   - one's honour  
   *glory* 873  
   *approbation* 931  
   *honour* 939  
**redress restore** 660  
   *remedy* 662  
   *reward* 973  
**red-tape** 694, 739  
**reduce lessen** 36  
   - in number 103  
   *weaken* 160  
   *contract* 195  
   *shorten* 201  
   *lower* 308  
   *subdue* 731  
   *discount* 813  
   - to ashes 384  
   - to demonstra-  
   tion 478  
   - to a mean 29  
   - to order 60  
   - to poverty 804  
   - to powder 330  
   - the speed 275  
   - in strength 160  
   - to subjection 749  
   - to convert 144  
   - to writing 551  
**reduced** [see *reduce*]  
   *impoverished* 804  
   - to the last ex-  
   tremity 665  
   - to a skeleton 659  
   - to straits 704  
**reductio ad absur-**  
**dum** 476, 479  
**reduction**  
   [see *reduce*]  
   *arithmetical* 85  
   *conversion* 144  
   at a - 815  
   - of temperature  
   385  
**redundance**  
   *diffuseness* 573  
   *too much* 641  
**redundancy** 104  
**reduplication** 19, 90  
**re-echo imitate** 19  
   *repeat* 104  
   *resonance* 408  
**reechy** 653  
**reed weak** 160  
   *pan* 590  
   *arrow* 727

trust to a broken -  
   699  
   - instrument 417  
**reef slacken** 275  
   *shoal* 346  
   *danger* 667  
   take in a - 664  
   double - topsails  
   664  
**reefer** 269  
**reek gas** 334  
   *vaporize* 336  
   *liquid* 337  
   *hot* 382  
   *fester* 653  
**reeking** 339, 653  
**reel rock** 314  
   *agitate* 315, 851  
   *dance* 840  
   - back *yield* 725  
**re-embody**  
   *junction* 43  
   *combination* 48  
**re-enter** 245  
**re-entrant angle**  
   244  
**re-establish** 660  
**re-estate** 660  
**refashion** 163  
**reflect**  
   *strengthen* 159  
**refection**  
   *meal* 298  
   *refreshment* 689  
   (*restoration* 660)  
**refectory** 191  
**refer to relate** 9  
   *include* 76  
   *attribute* 155  
   *cite* 467  
   *allude* 521  
   take *advice* 695  
**referable** 9, 155  
**referee**  
   *judgment* 480  
   *judge* 967  
**reference**  
   [see *refer*]  
**referendary** 967  
**referendum** 480,  
   609  
   ad - 461, 605  
**referrible** 9, 155  
**refine clean** 652  
   - upon 658  
**refined colour** 428  
   *fashionable* 852  
**refinement**  
   *discrimination*  
   465  
   *wisdom* 498

*elegance* 578, 845  
*improvement* 658  
   *taste* 850  
   over- 477  
**refit** 660  
**reflect imitate** 19  
   *think* 451  
   - dishonour 874  
   - light 420  
   - upon *censure* 932  
**reflecting** 498  
**reflection** 408, 453  
**reflector mirror** 445  
**reflex copy** 21  
   *recoil* 277  
   *regressive* 283  
**reflexion** 21, 277  
   *light* 420  
**refluence recoil** 277  
   *regress* 283  
**reflux decrease** 36  
   *recoil* 277  
   *regress* 283  
   *current* 348  
**refocillate**  
   *strengthen* 159  
   *refresh* 689  
**reform convert** 144  
   *improve* 658  
**reformatory** 542,  
   752  
**reformer** 658  
**refound** 144  
**refraction**  
   *deviation* 279  
   *light* 420  
   *jallacy of vision*  
   443  
**refractory**  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *difficult* 704  
   *multinous* 742  
   *ill-tempered* 901a  
**refrain poetry** 597  
   *avoid* 623  
   *do nothing* 681  
   *temperate* 953  
   - from laughter  
   837  
   - from voting  
   609a  
**refrain** 104  
**refresh**  
   *strengthen* 159  
   *cool* 385  
   *refit* 658  
   *restore* 660  
   *recruit* 689  
   *relieve* 834  
   - the memory 505

**refreshing** 377, 829  
**refreshment**  
   *food* 298  
   *recruiting* 689  
   *delight* 827  
**refrigeration**  
   *anæsthetic* 376  
   *making cold* 385  
**refrigerator** 387  
**reft** 44  
**refuge** 666  
**refugee** 268, 623  
**refulgence** 420  
**refund** 807  
**refurbish** 673  
**refusal** 764  
   *pre-emption* 795  
**refuse remains** 40  
   *useless* 645  
   *not consent* 764  
   - assent 489  
   - to associate with  
   893  
   - to believe 487  
   - to hear 460  
**refute** 479  
**refuted** 495  
**regain** 775  
   - breath 689  
**regal** 737  
**regale feast** 298  
   *physical pleasure*  
   377  
   *refresh* 689  
   *pleasing* 829  
   *amusement* 840  
**regalia** 747  
**regality** 737  
**regard**  
   *relation* 9  
   *view* 441  
   *attention* 457  
   *judge* 480  
   *credit* 873  
   *love* 897  
   *respect* 928  
   *approbation* 931  
   have - to 457  
   merit - 642  
   pay - to  
   *believe* 484  
   *honour* 873  
   - as 484  
**regardful** 457, 459  
**regardless** 458, 823  
**regards** 894, 928  
**regatta** 720, 840  
**regency** 755  
**regenerate**  
   *reproduce* 163  
   *restore* 660

## REG

*piety* 987  
**regeneration**  
*divine function*  
 976  
 baptismal - 998  
**regent** 745, 759  
**regicide** 361  
**régime**  
*circumstances* 8  
*conduct* 692  
*authority* 737  
*ancien* - 875  
**regimen** *diet* 298  
*remedy* 662  
*conduct* 692  
**regiment** 72, 726  
**regimentals** 225  
**region** 181  
**register**  
*arrange* 60  
*list* 86  
*chronicle* 114  
*record* 551, 553  
**registrar** 553  
**registration** 551  
**registry** 114  
**règle: en** - 924  
**regnant** 175, 737  
**regni, anno** - 106  
**regorge** 790  
**regrade** 283  
**regrate** 777  
**regreter** 797  
**regression** 283  
**regret** 833, 950  
*express* - 952  
**regretted, to be** -  
 833  
**reguerdon** 973  
**regular**  
*uniform* 16  
*complete* 52  
*order* 58  
*arrangement* 60  
*rule* 80  
*conformity* 82  
*periodic* 138  
*symmetric* 242  
*habitual* 613  
*by* - intervals 58  
*- return* 138  
**regulars** 726  
**regulate**  
*adjust* 23  
*arrange* 60  
*direct* 693  
**regulated by**  
*conformity* 82  
**regulation** 697, 963  
**regurgitate**  
*return* 283

## REJ

*flow* 348  
*restore* 790  
**rehabilitate** 660,  
 790  
**rehearse**  
*repeat* 104  
*try* 463  
*describe* 594  
*drama* 599  
*prepare* 673  
**Reichsrath** 696  
**reign** 175, 737  
*- of terror* 739, 860  
**reimburse** 790, 807  
**rein** 752  
*- in* 275, 751  
**reincarnation** 163  
**reindeer** 271  
**re infectâ** 304, 681  
**reinforce**  
*strengthen* 159  
*restore* 660  
*aid* 707  
**reinforced concrete**  
 635  
**reinforcement**  
*addition* 37  
*adjunct* 39  
*materials* 635  
*provision* 637  
*aid* 707  
**reinless** 738  
**reins** [see *rein*]  
*direction* 693  
*give the* - *to*  
*facilitate* 705  
*lax* 738  
*permit* 760  
*hold the* - 693  
*take the* - 737  
*give* - *to the im-*  
*agination* 515  
**reinstall** 660  
**reinstat** 660, 790  
**reinvest** 790  
**reinvigorate** 658,  
 689  
**Reis Effendi** 694  
**reiterate** 104  
**reject**  
*exclude* 55  
*eject* 297  
*refuse* 764  
**rejected**  
*hateful* 898  
**rejection** 610  
**rejoice exult** 838  
*amuse* 840  
*- the heart*  
*gratify* 829  
*cheer* 836

## REL

*- in* 827  
*- in the name of*  
 564  
**rejoicing** 838  
**rejoin assemble** 72  
*arrive* 292  
**rejoinder**  
*answer* 462  
*law pleadings* 969  
**rejuvenescence** 660  
**rekindle**  
*ignite* 384  
*excite* 824  
**relapse**  
*turn back* 145,  
 283  
*fall back* 661  
**relate narrate** 594  
*- to refer* 9  
**related kin** 11  
**relation** 9  
*kin* 11  
*narrative* 594  
**relationship** 9  
**relative** 11, 464  
*- position*  
**relativity** 9  
**relator**  
*accuser* 938  
**relax loose** 47  
*weaken* 160  
*moderate* 174  
*slacken speed* 275  
*soften* 324  
*inactive* 683  
*repose* 687  
*misrule* 738  
*liberate* 750  
*relent* 914  
*- one's efforts* 681  
*- the mind* 452  
**relaxation**  
 [see *relax*]  
*amusement* 840  
*derelection* 927  
**relaxed weak** 160  
**relay** 635, 637  
**release death** 360  
*deliverance* 672  
*liberate* 750  
*exempt* 760  
*from engagement*  
 768a  
*security* 771  
*restore* 790  
*repay* 807  
*forgive* 918  
*exempt* 927a  
*discharge* 970  
*deed of* - 923  
**relegate banish** 55

## REL

*transfer* 270  
*remove* 297  
**relent moderate** 174  
*soften* 324  
*pity* 914  
**relentless**  
*resolute* 604  
*severe* 739  
*wrathful* 900  
*malevolent* 907  
*revenge* 919  
*impenitent* 951  
**relessee**  
*possessor* 779  
*receiver* 785  
**relevancy** 9, 23  
**relevé** 298  
**reliable** 474  
**reliance**  
*confidence* 484  
*hope* 858  
**relic remainder** 40  
*reminiscence* 505  
*token* 551  
**relics corpse** 362  
*sacred* 998  
**relict** 40, 905  
**relief**  
*prominence* 250  
*aid* 707  
*comfort* 834  
*bas* - 250, 557  
*in strong* - 446,  
 525  
**relieve improve** 658  
*aid* 707  
*comfort* 834  
**relievo** 250, 557  
**religieuse** 996  
**religion** 983, 987  
*under the mask*  
*of* - 988  
**religionist** 988  
**religious**  
*honourable* 939  
*theological* 983  
*pious* 987  
*over* - 955  
*- education* 537  
*- persuasion* 983  
*- sects* 984  
**religiously exact**  
 494  
**relinquish** 757  
*- hope* 859  
*- life* 360  
*- property* 782  
*- a purpose* 624  
*recant* 607  
**relinquishment**  
 624, 782

## REL

reliquary 191, 998  
 reliquiae 362  
 relish *pleasure* 377  
   *savour* 390  
   *condiment* 393  
   *savoury* 394  
   *delight* 827  
   *desire* 865  
 relive 660  
 relucant 420  
 reluct 720  
 reluctance  
   *dissuasion* 616  
   *unwilling* 603  
   *dislike* 867  
 reluctance 719  
 relume 384, 420  
 rely 484, 858  
 rem acu tetigisti 23  
 remain *be left* 40  
   *endure* 106  
   *long time* 110  
   *continue* 141  
   *be present* 186  
   *stand* 265  
   - *firm* 150  
   - *on one's hands*  
     641  
   - *in one's mind*  
     505  
   - *neuter* 605  
   - *in possession of*  
     the field 731  
 remainder 40  
   *estate* 780  
   *in - posterior* 117  
 remainder-man 779  
 remains  
   *remainder* 40  
   *corpse* 362  
   *vestige* 551  
   *organic -* 357  
 remand *defer* 133  
   *order* 741  
 remanet 40  
 remark *observe* 457  
   *affirmation* 535  
   *worthy of -* 642  
 remarkable  
   *great* 31  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *important* 642  
 remarry 903  
 Rembrandtesque  
   160  
 remediable, reme-  
   dial 660, 662  
 remediless 859  
 remedy 660, 662  
 remembrance 505  
 remembrances 894

## REM

rememoration 505  
 remigration  
   *regression* 283  
   *arrival* 292  
   *egress* 295  
 remind 505  
   that - *s me* 134  
 reminiscence 505  
 remise 927a  
 remiss  
   *neglectful* 460  
   *reluctant* 603  
   *idle* 683  
   *lax* 738  
 remission  
   *cessation* 142  
   *moderation* 174  
   *laxity* 738  
   *forgiveness* 918  
   *exemption* 927a  
 remit  
   [*see remission*]  
   - *one's efforts* 681  
 remittance 807  
 remittent  
   *periodic* 138  
 remitter 790  
 remnant 40  
 remodel  
   *convert* 144  
   *revolutionize* 146  
   *improve* 658  
 remonstrance 615,  
   766, 932  
 remora cohere 46  
   *hindrance* 706  
 remorse 950  
 remorseless 919  
 remote 10, 196  
   - *age* 122  
   - *cause* 153  
   - *future* 121  
 remotest idea, not  
   have - 491  
 remotion 270  
 remount 147  
 remove *subduct* 38  
   *term* 71  
   *displace* 185  
   *transfer* 270  
   *recede* 287  
   *depart* 293  
   *dinner* 298  
   *extract* 301  
   *school* 541  
   - *the mask* 529  
 removedness  
   *distance* 196  
 remugient 412  
 remunerate 973  
 remunerative 644,

## REN

775  
 renaissance 660  
 renascence 660  
 renascent 163  
 rencounter  
   *contact* 199  
   *meeting* 292  
   *fight* 720  
 rend 44  
   - *the air* 404, 411,  
     839  
   - *the heart-strings*  
     830  
 render *convert* 144  
   *interpret* 522  
   *give* 784  
   *restore* 790  
   - *an account*  
   *inform* 527  
   *describe* 594  
   - *hors de combat* 645  
   - *a service* 644  
 rendering  
   *covering* 223  
 rendezvous 72, 74  
 rendition  
   *interpretation* 522  
   *restore* 790  
 renegade  
   *convert* 144  
   *turncoat* 607  
   *fugitive* 623  
   *apostate* 941  
 renew *twice* 90  
   *repeat* 104  
   *reproduce* 163  
   *recollect* 505  
   *improve* 658  
   *restore* 660  
   - *one's strength*  
     689  
 reniform 245  
 renitence  
   *counteraction* 179  
   *hardness* 323  
   *elasticity* 325  
   *unwillingness* 603  
   *resistance* 719  
 renitency  
   *light* 420  
 renounce  
   *recant* 607  
   *relinquish* 624  
   *resign* 757  
   *abnegate* 764  
   - *property* 782  
   *repudiate* 927  
 renovare dolorem,  
   infandum - 833  
 renovate 160, 660  
 renovated *new* 123

## REP

renown 873  
 renownless 874  
 rent *tear* 44  
   *fissure* 198  
   *hire* 788  
   *purchase* 795  
 rental 810  
 renter 188, 779  
 rent-free 815  
 rent-roll 780, 810  
 rents *houses* 189  
 renunciation  
   [*see renounce*]  
   *exemption* 927a  
 reorganize  
   *order* 60  
   *convert* 144  
   *improve* 658  
   *restore* 660  
 repair  
   *mend* 658  
   *make good* 660  
   *refresh* 689  
   *out of -* 659  
   - *to* 266  
 reparation  
   [*see repair*]  
   *compensation* 30  
   *restitution* 790  
   *atonement* 952  
   *reward* 973  
 repartee 462, 842  
 reparteeist 844  
 repartition 786  
 repass, pass and -  
   314  
 repast 298  
 repatriation 790  
 repay 790, 807, 973  
 repeal 756  
 repeat *imitate* 19  
   *duplication* 90  
   *iterate* 104  
   *reproduce* 163  
   *affirm* 535  
   - *by rote* 505  
 repeated 104, 136  
 repeater  
   *watch* 114  
   *fire-arm* 727  
 repel *repulse* 289  
   *deter* 616  
   *defend* 717  
   *resist* 719  
   *refuse* 764  
   *give pain* 830  
   *disincline* 867  
   *banish* 893  
   *excite hate* 898  
 repent 950  
 repercuSSION 277

## RÉP

répertoire 599  
 repertory 636  
 repentend  
   *arithmetical* 84  
   *iteration* 104  
 repetition 19, 104  
 repine  
   *pain* 828  
   *discontent* 832  
   *regret* 833  
   *sad* 837  
 replace  
   *substitute* 147  
   *locate* 184  
   *restore* 660  
 replenish 52, 637  
 repletion  
   *filling* 639  
   *redundance* 641  
   *satiety* 869  
 replevin  
   *recovery* 775  
   *borrow* 788  
   *restore* 790  
 replica 21  
 replication  
   *answer* 462  
   *law pleadings* 969  
 reply 462, 937  
 répondre en  
   *Normand* 544  
 report noise 406  
   *judgment* 480  
   *inform* 527  
   *publish* 531  
   *news* 532  
   *rumour* 532  
   *record* 551  
   *statement* 594  
   *good* - 873  
   *through evil re-*  
   *port and good* -  
   604a  
   - *progress* 527  
 reporter  
   *informant* 527  
   *messenger* 534  
   *recorder* 553  
   *journalist* 593,  
   758  
 reports *law* 969  
 repose  
   *quiescence* 265  
   *leisure* 685  
   *rest* 687  
   - *confidence in*  
   484  
   - *on support* 215  
   *evidence* 467  
   - *on one's laurels*  
   142

## REP

reposit 184  
 repository 636  
 repostum, manet  
   *alta mente* -  
   919  
 repoussé 250  
 reprehend 932  
 reprehensible 945,  
   947  
 represent similar 17  
   *imitate* 19  
   *exhibit* 525  
   *intimate* 527  
   *declare* 535  
   *denote* 550  
   *delineate* 554  
   *commission* 755  
   *deputy* 759  
   - *to oneself* 515  
 representation  
   [see *represent*]  
   *copy* 21  
   *portrait* 554  
   *drama* 599  
 representative  
   *typical* 79  
   *commissioner* 758  
   *deputy* 759  
   - *government* 737  
   - *of the people* 696  
   - *of the press*  
   *messenger* 534  
   *writer* 593  
 repress 751  
   - *one's feelings*  
   826  
   - *a smile* 837  
 reprieve  
   *respite* 133, 970  
   *deliverance* 672  
   *release* 750  
   *pardon* 918  
 reprimand 932  
 reprint  
   *copy* 21  
   *repetition* 104  
   *reproduce* 183  
 reprisal  
   *retaliation* 718  
   *resumption* 789  
 reprise 40a  
 reproach  
   *disgrace* 874  
   *blame* 932  
   *accusation* 938  
 reprobate  
   *disapproved* 932  
   *vicious* 945  
   *bad man* 949  
   *sinner* 988

## REQ

reprobation 932,  
   988  
 reproduce  
   *imitate* 19  
   *repeat* 104  
   *renovate* 163  
 reproduction [see  
   *reproduce*] 21,  
   163  
 reproductive 163  
 reproof 932  
 reprover 936  
 reptile  
   *animal* 366  
   *servile* 886  
   *knave* 941  
   *miscreant* 949  
 republic  
   *country* 181  
   *people* 372  
   *government* 737  
   - *of letters* 560  
 republican  
   *party* 712  
   *government* 737  
   *commonalty* 876  
 republicanism 737  
 repudiate  
   *exclude* 55  
   *deny* 489  
   *reject* 610  
   *abrogate* 756  
   *violate* 773  
   *not pay* 808  
   *evade* 927  
 repugn 719  
 repugnance  
   *incongruity* 24  
   *resistance* 719  
   *dislike* 867  
   *hate* 898  
 repulse recoil 277  
   *repel* 289  
   *resist* 719  
   *failure* 732  
   *refusal* 764  
 repulsion 157, 289  
 repulsive  
   [see *repulse*]  
   *unsavoury* 395  
   *painful* 830  
   *ugly* 846  
   *disliked* 867  
   *discourteous* 895  
   *hateful* 898  
 repurchase 795  
 reputable 873, 939  
 reputation 873  
 repute 873  
 request 765  
   *in* - 630

## RES

  - *permission* 760  
 requiem 839  
 requies, nec mora  
   *nec* - 682  
 requiescat in pace  
   363, 723  
 require  
   *need* 630  
   *insufficient* 640  
   *exact* 741  
   *compel* 744  
   *price* 812  
   *due* 924  
   *duty* 926  
   - *explanation* 519  
 requirement 630  
 requisite 630  
 requisition 741, 765  
   *put in* - *use* 677  
   *order* 741  
 requital  
   *retaliation* 918  
   *gratitude* 916  
   *punishment* 972  
   *reward* 973  
 reredos 1000  
 res ipsa loquitur  
   525  
 rescind cut off 44  
   *abrogate* 756  
   *refuse* 746  
 rescission 44, 756  
 rescript answer 462  
   *transcript* 590  
   *letter* 592  
   *order* 741, 963  
 rescriptive 761  
 rescue preserve 670  
   *deliver* 672  
   *aid* 707  
 research 461  
   - *student* 541  
 reseal 660  
 resection 44  
 reseda 435  
 resemblance 17, 21  
 resent 900  
 resentful 901  
 resentment 900  
 reservation  
   *location* 184  
   *concealment* 528  
   *mental* - 477, 528  
   *equivocation* 520  
   *untruth* 546  
   *with a* - 38, 770  
 reservatory 191,  
   636  
 reserve  
   *concealment* 528  
   *silence* 585



## RES

choose 609  
store 636  
disuse 678  
retain 781  
shyness 881  
in - destined 152  
prepared 673  
- forces 726  
- oneself 881  
reservoir 636  
re-shape 140  
resiance 189  
resiant 186  
reside 1, 186  
residence 189  
resident  
  *consignee* 758  
  *present* 186  
  *inhabitant* 188  
residential 186,  
  188  
  *clergy* 996  
residue 40  
residuum  
  *remainder* 40  
  *dregs* 653  
  *commonality* 876  
resign 757, 782  
  - one's being 364  
  - one's breath 360  
  - oneself 725, 826  
resignation [see  
  *resign*]  
  *submission* 725  
  *obedience* 743  
  *abdication* 757  
  *renunciation* 782  
  *endurance* 826  
  *humility* 879  
resile 277  
resilience  
  *regression* 283  
  *elasticity* 325  
resin 356a  
resipiscence 950  
resist oppose 179  
  *withstand* 719  
  *disobey* 742  
  *refuse* 764  
resistance 719  
résistance, pièce de  
  - 298  
resister  
  *passive* - 710  
resisting  
  *tenacious* 327  
resistless 159, 601  
resolute 604, 861  
resolution  
  *decomposition* 49  
  *conversion* 144

## RES

music 413  
topic 454  
investigation 461  
mental energy 604  
intention 620  
scheme 626  
courage 861  
resolvable into 27,  
  144  
resolve change 140  
  *liquefy* 335  
  *investigate* 461  
  *discover* 480a  
  *interpret* 522  
  *determine* 604  
  *predetermine* 611  
  *intend* 620  
  - into elements 49  
  - into convert 144  
resonance 402, 408  
resorb 296  
resort assemble 72  
  *focus* 74  
  *dwelling* 189  
  *converge* 290  
  *last* - 601  
  - to be present 186  
  *travel* 266  
  *employ* 677  
resound loud 404  
  *ring* 408  
  - praises 931  
resourceful 698  
resources  
  *means* 632  
  *property* 780  
  *wealth* 803  
respect relation 9  
  *observe* 772  
  *fame* 873  
  *salutation* 894  
  *deference* 928  
  *have* - to 9  
  *in no* - 536  
  *with* - to 9  
respectability  
  *mediocrity* 736  
  *repute* 873  
  *probity* 939  
respectable  
  *unimportant* 643  
respectful 928  
  - distance 623,  
    864  
respective 79, 786  
respectless 458  
respects 894, 928  
resperse 73  
respicere finem 510  
respire breathe 349  
  *live* 359

## RES

refresh 689  
respite  
  *intermission* 106  
  *defer* 133  
  *pause* 142  
  *deliver* 672  
  *repose* 687  
  *reprieve* 970  
resplendent  
  *luminous* 420  
  *splendid* 845  
respond accord 23  
  *answer* 462  
  *feel* 821  
respondent 462  
  *accused* 938  
response  
  *answer* 462, 587  
  *concord* 714  
  *feeling* 821  
  *friendship* 888  
  *worship* 990  
responsible 177,  
  926  
responsibility  
  *upon one's own* -  
    600  
responsive 375  
rest remainder 40  
  *pause* 141  
  *cessation* 142  
  *support* 215  
  *quiescence* 265  
  *death* 360  
  *silence* 403  
  *music* 413  
  *inaction* 681  
  *repose* 687  
at - repose 687  
  *content* 831  
home of - 189  
set at -  
  *answer* 462  
  *ascertain* 474  
  *complete* 729  
  *compact* 769  
set one's mind at -  
  *calm* 826  
set the question  
  at - 478, 480  
  - assured 484, 858  
  - on support 215  
  - on one's oars  
    142, 687  
  - satisfied 831  
  - and be thankful  
    681, 687  
  - upon  
    *evidence* 467  
    *confide* 484  
  - with duty 926

## RES

restaurant 189  
  - car 272  
restaurateur 637  
restful 265  
resting place  
  *support* 215  
  *quiet* 265  
  *arrival* 292  
restitution 790, 660  
restive averse 603  
  *obstinate* 606  
  *disobedient* 742  
  *refusal* 764  
  *perverse* 901a  
restless  
  *changeable* 149  
  *moving* 284  
  *agitated* 315  
  *active* 682  
  *excited* 825  
  *fearful* 860  
restoration 660  
restorative  
  *salubrious* 656  
  *remedial* 662  
  *relieving* 834  
restore reinstate  
  660  
  *refresh* 689  
  *return* 790  
  - equilibrium 27  
  - harmony 723  
  - to health 654  
restrain 616, 706,  
  751  
restrainable 743  
restrained 751  
restraint 578, 751  
  *self* - 826, 953  
restrict hinder 706  
  *restrain* 751  
  *prohibit* 761  
restringency 751  
result remainder 40  
  *follow* 117  
  *effect* 154  
  *conclusion* 480  
  *completion* 729  
resultant 48, 154  
resume begin 66  
  *repeat* 104  
  *change* 140  
  *restore* 660  
  *take* 789  
résumé 596  
resupination 213  
resurgence 163, 660  
resurrection  
  *reproduction* 163  
  *restoration* 660  
  *heaven* 981

## RES

resuscitate  
 reproduce 163  
 reinstate 660  
 retable 215  
 retail distribute 73  
 inform 527  
 barter 794  
 sell 796  
 retailer 797  
 retain stand 150  
 keep 781  
 - the memory of 505  
 - one's reason 502  
 retainer 746  
 retake 789  
 retaliation 718, 919  
 retard later 133  
 slower 275  
 hinder 706  
 retch 297  
 refection 529  
 retention 781  
 retentive 781  
 - memory 505  
 reticence 528  
 reticle 219  
 reticulation 219, 248  
 reticule 191  
 retiform 219  
 retina 441  
 retinue followers 65  
 series 69  
 servants 746  
 retire move back 283  
 recede 287  
 resign 757  
 modest 881  
 seclusion 893  
 - into the shade inferior 34  
 decrease 36  
 - from sight disappear 449  
 hide 528  
 retiring  
 concave 252  
 - colour 438  
 retold 104  
 retort  
 receptacle 191  
 vaporizer 336  
 boiler 386  
 answer 462  
 confutation 479  
 retaliation 718  
 wit 842  
 retouch restore 660  
 retoucher 559  
 retrace 505

## RET

- one's steps 607  
 retract  
 recant 607  
 annul 756  
 abjure 757  
 violate 773  
 retreat  
 resort 74  
 withdraw 187  
 abode 189  
 regression 283  
 recede 287  
 ambush 530  
 refuge 666  
 escape 671  
 give way 725  
 beat a - 623  
 retreating  
 concave 252  
 retrench subduct 38  
 shorten 201  
 lose 789  
 economize 817  
 retribution  
 retaliation 718  
 payment 807  
 punishment 972  
 reward 973  
 retrieve restore 660  
 acquire 775  
 retriever dog 366  
 retroaction  
 counteraction 179  
 recoil 277  
 regression 283  
 retroactive  
 past 122  
 retrocession  
 regression 283  
 recession 287  
 retrograde  
 moving back 283  
 deteriorated 659  
 relapsing 661  
 retrogression  
 regression 283  
 deterioration 659  
 relapse 661  
 retrospection  
 past 122  
 thought 451  
 memory 505  
 retroussé 245  
 retroversion 218  
 retrue 289  
 return list 86  
 repeat 104  
 periodic 138  
 reverse 145  
 recoil 277  
 regression 283

## REV

arrival 292  
 answer 462  
 report 551  
 relapse 661  
 appoint 755  
 profit 775  
 restore 790  
 proceeds 810  
 reward 973  
 in -  
 compensation 30  
 - the compliment interchange 148  
 retaliate 718  
 - to the original state 660  
 -ed prodigal 950  
 - thanks 916, 990  
 return game 104  
 return match 104  
 reunion junction 43  
 réunion  
 assemblage 72  
 concord 714  
 lieu de - 74  
 point de - 74  
 social - 892  
 revamp 140  
 revanche, en - 718  
 reveal 529  
 - itself 446  
 reveille 550  
 réveiller le chat qui dort, ne pas - 668, 864  
 revel 840, 954  
 - in enjoy 377  
 revelation  
 disclosure 480a, 529  
 theological 985  
 Revelations 985  
 reveller 840  
 drunkard 959  
 revelling 59, 838  
 revendicate  
 claim 741  
 acquisition 775  
 due 924  
 revenge 919  
 breathe - 900  
 revenons à nos moutons 283, 660  
 revenue 632, 810  
 reverberate 277, 408  
 reverberatory 386  
 revere love 897  
 respect 928  
 piety 987

## REV

reverence title 877  
 respect 928  
 piety 987  
 clergy 996  
 revered 500  
 reverend 877, 996  
 reverent 987, 990  
 reverential 928  
 reverie  
 train of thought 451  
 inattention 458  
 imagination 515  
 reverse 218, 607  
 reverse contrary 14  
 inversion 218  
 - of a medal 235  
 anteposition 237  
 adversity 735  
 abrogate 756  
 cards 840  
 - of the shield 468  
 reverseless 150  
 reversible 605  
 reversion  
 [see reverse]  
 posterity 117  
 return 145  
 possession 777  
 property 780  
 succession 783  
 remitter 790  
 reversioner 779  
 revert repeat 104  
 return 145  
 turn back 283  
 revest 790  
 - to 457  
 revest 790  
 revet 223  
 reviction 660  
 review consider 457  
 inquiry 461  
 judge 480  
 recall 505  
 periodical 531  
 dissertation 595  
 compendium 596  
 entertainment 599  
 revise 658  
 parade 882  
 reviewer 480, 595  
 revile 932, 988  
 reviler 936  
 revise copy 21  
 consider 457  
 printing 591  
 plan 626  
 improve 658  
 revising barrister 967

revision, under -  
673

revisit 186

revival

reproduction 163

restoration 660

worship 990

revivalist 996

revive

reproduce 163

improve 658

resuscitate 660

excite 824

revivify

reproduce 163

life 359

improve 658

resuscitate 660

revocable 605

revoir, au - 293

revoke 607, 756

revolt resist 719

disobey 742

shock 830

disapproval 932

- against hate 898

- at the idea

dissent 489

revolting

painful 830

revolution

periodicity 138

change 146

rotation 312

disobedience 742

revolutionize 140,  
146

revolve

[see revolution]

- in the mind 451

revolver 727

revue 599

intimate - 599

revulsion

reversion 145

revolution 146

inversion 218

recoil 277

reward 973

reword 104

Reynard

animal 366

cunning 702

rez-de-chaussée

191, 207

rhabdology 85

rhabdomancy 511

Rhadamanthus

967, 982

rhapsodical

irregular 139

imaginary 515

rhapsodist

fanatic 504

rhapsody

discontinuity 70

music 415

nonsense 497

fancy 515

poetry 597

rhetoric speech 582

flowers of - 577

rheum

excretion 299

fluidity 333

water 337

rhino 800

rhinoceros hide

376, 823

rhomb 244

rhum 278

rhyme

similarity 17

verse 597

without - or

reason

absurd 497

caprice 608

motiveless 615a

rhymeless 598

rhymester 597

rhythm

periodicity 138

melody 413

elegance 578

verse 597

rhythmical

- style 578

rialto 799

rib support 215

ridge 250

wife 903

ribald vulgar 851

disreputable 874

impure 961

riband

[see ribbon]

ribbed 259

ribbon tie 45

filament 205

record 550

decoration 877

-s reins 152

handle the - 693

riboast 972

rich savoury 394

colour 428

language 577

abundant 639

wealthy 803

beautiful 845

ornament 847

- man 803

riches 803

richesses, embarrass

de - 641, 803

richly much 31

- deserve 924

rick 72, 846

rickety weak 160

ugly 846

imperfect 651

rickshaw 272

ricochet 277

ricordo, non mi -

506

rid deliver 672

get - of eject 297

liberation 750

loose 776

relinquish 782

riddance 672, 776,

782

good - 776

riddle arrange 60

sieve 260

secret 533

clean 652

ride get above 206

move 266

break in 370

- at anchor 265

- full tilt at 622,

716

- hard 274

- one's hobby 622

- rough shod

violence 173

severity 739

insolence 885

illegality 964

- out the storm

664

- and tie

periodicity 138

journey 266

- the whirlwind

604, 737

rideau, lever de -

599

ridentem dicere

verum 836, 842

rider appendix 39

equestrian 268

rideret Heraclitus

853

ridge narrow 203

height 206

prominence 250

ridicule 856, 929

ridiculous

absurd 497

foolish 499

trifling 643

grotesque 853

ridiculousness 853

riding district 181

journey 266

ridotto 840, 892

rifacimento 104,

660

rife existence 1

general 78

influence 175

riff-raff dirt 653

commonality 876

bad folk 949

rifle musket 727

plunder 791

- shot 406

rifled cannon 727

rifleman 726

rifler 792

rifles 726

rifle-shooting 840

rift 44, 198

- within the lute

651, 713

rig dress 225

prepare 673

frolic 840

strumpet 962

- the market 794

run the - upon 929

rigadoon 840

rigging ropes 45

gear 225

instrument 633

riggish 961

right dextral 238

straight 246

true 494

property 780

just 922

privilege 924

duty 926

honour 939

virtuous 944

bill of - 969

by - 924

have a - to 924

set - inform 527

disclose 529

that's - 931

- about

[see below]

- ahead 234

- angle 212

- ascension 466

- away 133

step in the - direc

tion 644

- hand [see below]

- itself 660

## RIG

- and left 180,  
227, 236  
- line 246  
- man in the right  
place 23  
in one's - mind  
498, 502  
hit the - nail on  
the head 480a,  
698  
- owner 779  
keep the - path  
944  
in the - place 646  
- thing to do 928  
- as a trivet 650  
- word in the  
right place 578  
**right about:** to  
the - 283  
go to the - 311,  
607  
send to the -  
eject 297  
reject 610  
refuse 764  
turn to the - 218,  
279  
**right hand**  
power 157  
dextrality 238  
help 711  
not let the - know  
what the left is  
doing 528  
- of friendship 888  
**righteous** 944  
the - 987  
- overmuch 988  
**Righteousness:**  
Lord our - 976  
Sun of - 976  
**rightful** 922  
- owner 779  
**rightly served,** be -  
972  
**right-minded** 939,  
944  
**rights** 748  
put to - 660  
set to - 60  
stand on one's -  
748  
**rigid regular** 82  
hard 323  
exact 494  
severe 739  
**rigmarole** 517, 573  
**rigor** 383  
- mortis 360  
**rigorous exact** 494

## RIO

severe 739  
revengeful 919  
**rigour** 494, 739  
**Rigsdag** 696  
**rigueur**  
de - 744  
**rile** annoy 830  
hate 898  
anger 900  
**rilievo convex** 250  
sculpture 557  
**rill** 348  
**rim** 231  
**rime chink** 198  
frost 283  
**rimmer** 262  
**rimple** 258  
**rind** 223  
**ring**  
fastening 45  
pendency 214  
circle 247  
loud 404  
resonance 408  
test 463  
combination 709  
clique 712  
arena 728, 840  
badge 747  
rub the - 992  
have the true -  
494  
- the changes  
repeat 104  
change 140  
changeable 149  
- in the ear 408  
in a - fence 229,  
232  
- with the praises  
of 931  
- the tocsin 669  
- up 527  
**ringleader**  
director 694  
mutineer 742  
**ringlet** 247, 256  
**rink** 840  
**rinse** 652  
**rinsings** 653  
**riot confusion** 59  
derangement 61  
violence 173  
discord 713  
resist 719  
mutiny 742  
run - activity 682  
excitement 825  
intemperance 954  
- in pleasure 742  
**rioter** 742

## RIT

**riotous** 173  
**rip** 949, 962  
- open 260  
- up tear 44  
recall the past 505  
excite 824  
**Rip van Winkle**  
130  
**riparian** 342  
**ripe** 673  
- age old 128  
**ripen perfect** 650  
improve 658  
prepare 673  
complete 729  
- into 144  
**rippet** 713  
**riposte** 462  
**ripple ruffle** 256  
shake 315  
water 348  
murmur 405  
**riparian** 342  
**rire, pour** - 853  
**rise grow** 35  
begin 66  
slope 217  
progress 282  
ascend 305  
stir 682  
revolt 742  
- again 660  
- in arms 722  
- from 154  
- to the occasion  
612  
- in price 814  
- up elevation 307  
- in the world 734  
**risible** 838, 853  
**rising** [see rise]  
- of the curtain  
66, 448  
- generation 127,  
167  
- ground  
height 206  
slope 217  
worship the - sun  
886  
**risk chance** 621  
danger 665  
invest 787  
at any - 604  
**risqué** 961  
**rissole** 298  
**risum teneatis**  
amici? 853  
**rite** 963, 998  
funeral - 363  
**ritornello** 64, 104

## ROA

**ritual**  
ostentation 882  
rile 998  
**ritualism** 984  
**rival**  
emulate 648  
oppose 708  
opponent 710  
compete 720  
combatant 726  
outshine 873  
**rivalry envy** 921  
**rive** 44  
**rivel** 258  
**river** 348  
**rivet** 43, 45  
- the attention  
457, 824  
- the eyes upon  
441  
- in the memory  
505  
- the yoke 739  
**riveted firm** 150  
**rivulet** 348  
**rixation** 713  
**Ro** 560  
**road street** 189  
direction 278  
way 627  
on the -  
transference 270  
progression 282  
approach 286  
on the high - to  
278  
- to ruin  
destruction 162  
danger 665  
adversity 735  
**road-book** 266  
**roads lake** 343  
**roadstead** 154  
abode 189  
refuge 666  
**roadster** 271  
**roadway** 627  
**roam** 266  
**roan horse** 271  
colour 433  
**roar violence** 173  
wind 349  
sound 404, 407  
bellow 411, 412  
laugh 838  
weep 839  
**roaring great** 31  
- trade 731, 734  
**roast heat** 384  
ridicule 856  
**rib** - 972

## ROA

- and boiled 298  
 - an ox 883  
 rob 354, 791  
 robber 792  
 robbery 791  
 robe 225, 999  
 robes - of state 747  
 Robin Goodfellow 980  
 Robinson  
   say Jack - 132  
 Robot 554  
 robust *strong* 159, 654  
 roc 83  
 rocaille 853  
 rock *firm* 150  
   *oscillate* 314  
   *hard* 323  
   *land* 342  
   *safety* 664  
   *danger* 667  
   build on a - 150  
   founded on a - 664  
   split upon a - 732  
   - ahead 665  
   -bound coast 342  
   - oil 356  
 rocket *rapid* 274  
   *rise* 305  
   *light* 423  
   *signal* 550  
   *arms* 727  
   *fireworks* 840  
   go up like a - and  
   come down like  
   the stick 732  
 rocking-chair 215  
 rococo 124, 853  
 rod *support* 215  
   *measure* 466  
   *scourge* 975  
   *divining* 993  
   *kiss the* - 725  
   *sounding* - 208  
   - of empire 747  
   - in pickle  
   *prepared* 673  
   *accusation* 938  
   *punishment* 972  
   *scourge* 975  
 rodeo 720, 840  
 rodmontade  
   *exaggeration* 482  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *boast* 884  
 roe 366, 374  
 Roentgen rays 420  
 rogaion  
   *request* 765

## ROL

*worship* 990  
 rogue *cheat* 548  
   *knave* 941  
   *scamp* 949  
   -'s march 297  
 roguery 940  
 roguish  
   *playful* 840  
 Roi le veut, le - 741  
 roister 885  
 roisterer 887  
 Roland for an  
   Oliver  
   *retaliation* 716  
   *revenge* 719  
   *barter* 794  
 rôle *drama* 599  
   *business* 625  
   *plan* 626  
   *conduct* 692  
 roll *list* 86  
   *fillet* 205  
   *convolution* 248  
   *rotundity* 249  
   *make smooth* 255  
   *move* 264  
   *fly* 267  
   *rotate* 312  
   *rock* 314  
   *flow* 384  
   *sound* 407  
   *record* 551  
   *money* 800  
   strike off the -  
     755, 972  
   - along 312  
   - in the dust 731  
   - on the ground  
     839  
   - of honour 86  
   - in 639, 641  
   - on 109  
   - into one 43  
   - in riches 803  
   - up 312  
   - up in 225  
   - in wealth 803  
 roll-call 85  
 roller *fillet* 45  
   *round* 249  
   *clothing* 255  
   *rotate* 312  
 roller-coaster 840  
 rollers *billows* 348  
 rollick 836  
 rollicker 838  
 rollicking  
   *frolisome* 836  
   *blustering* 885  
 rolling: - pin 249

## ROO

- stock 272  
 - stone 312  
 Rolls: Master of  
   the -  
     *recorder* 553  
     *judge* 967  
   - Court 966  
 Roman *candle* 840  
 Roman Catholic 984  
 romance  
   *music* 415  
   *absurdity* 697  
   *imagination* 515  
   *untruth* 546  
   *fable* 594  
 Romanism 984  
 romantic  
   *imaginative* 515  
   *art* 556  
   *sensitive* 822  
 romanticism 515  
 Romanus *sum*,  
   *civis* - 924  
 Romany 563  
 Rome: Church of 984  
   do at - as the  
     Romans do 82  
 romp *violent* 173  
   *game* 840  
 rondeau *music* 415  
   *poem* 597  
 rondel 597  
 rondolette 597  
 rood *area* 180  
   *cross* 998  
   - loft 1000  
 roof 189, 223  
 roofless 226  
 rook 791, 792  
 rookie 726  
 rookery *nests* 189  
   *dirt* 653  
 room *occasion* 134  
   *space* 180  
   *lodge* 186  
   *chamber* 191  
   *plea* 617  
   *assembly* - 840  
   in the - of 147  
   make - for  
     *opening* 260  
     *respect* 928  
 roommate 890  
 rooms  
   *lodgings* 189  
 roomy 180  
 roost 189  
   rule the - 737  
 rooster 366

## ROS

root *algebraic* - 84  
   *cause* 153  
   *place* 184  
   *abide* 186  
   *base* 211  
   *etymon* 562  
   lie at the - of 642  
   pluck up by the  
     -s 301  
   strike at the - of  
     716  
   take -  
     *influence* 175  
     *locate* 184  
     *habit* 613  
   - and branch 52  
   cut up - and  
     branch 162  
   - out *eject* 297  
   *extract* 301  
   *discover* 480a  
 rooted  
   *old* 124  
   *firm* 150  
   *located* 184  
   *habit* 613  
   *deep* - 820  
   - antipathy 867  
   - belief 484  
 rope *fastening* 45  
   *cord* 205  
   *freedom* 749  
   *scourge* 975  
   give - enough 738  
   -'s end 975  
   - of sand  
   *incoherence* 47  
   *weakness* 160  
   *impossible* 471  
   - way 627  
 rope-dancer 700  
 rope-dancing 698  
 ropy 352  
 roquelaure 225  
 roric 339  
 rosâ, sub - 528  
 rosary 990, 998  
 Roscius 599  
 rose *pipe* 350  
   *fragrant* 400  
   *red* 434  
   *beauty* 845  
   *bed of* -s 377, 734  
   *couleur de* -  
     *red* 434  
   *good* 648  
   *prosperity* 734  
   *hope* 858  
   under the - 528  
   welcome as the -s  
     in May 829, 892

## ROS

roseate red 434  
 hopeful 858  
 rose-coloured  
   *hope* 858  
 Rosetta stone 522  
 rosette 847  
 rose-water  
   *moderation* 174  
   *flattery* 933  
   not made with -  
     704  
 Rosicrucian  
   *sect* 984  
   *sorcerer* 994  
 rosin rub 331  
   *resin* 356a  
 Rosinante 271  
 roster 86  
 rostrum beak 234  
   *pulpit* 542  
 rosy 434  
   - wine 959  
 rosy-cheeked 845  
 rot decompose 49  
   *absurdity* 497  
   *rubbish* 517  
   *putrefy* 653  
   *disease* 655  
   *decay* 659  
 rota 86, 138  
 Rotarian 892  
 rotate 138  
 rotation 312  
   *periodicity* 138  
 rote, by - 505  
   know - 490  
   learn - 539  
 rôti 298  
 rôtisserie 189  
 rotogravure 531,  
   558  
 rotten weak 160  
   *bad* 649  
   *foul* 653  
   *decayed* 659  
   - at the core  
   *deceptive* 545  
   *diseased* 655  
   - *borough* 893  
 rotulorum, custos -  
   553  
 rotund 249  
 rotunda 189  
 rotundity 249  
 roturier 876  
 roué 949  
 rouge 434, 847  
 rouge-et-noir 621  
 rough violent 173  
   *shapeless* 241  
   *uneven* 256

## ROU

pungent 392  
 unsavoury 395  
 sour 397  
 sound 410  
 unprepared 674  
 fighter 726  
 ugly 846  
 low fellow 876  
 bully 887  
 churlish 895  
 evil-doer 913  
 bad man 949  
 cut up - 900  
 - copy writing 590  
 unprepared 674  
 - diamond  
   *uncouth* 241  
   *unprepared* 674  
   *artless* 703  
   *vulgar* 851  
   *commonalty* 876  
   *good man* 948  
   - draft 626  
   - guess 514  
   - it 686  
   - sea 348  
   - side of the  
     *tongue* 932  
   - and tumble 59  
   - weather 173, 349  
 rough-cast 256  
   *covering* 223  
   *shape* 240  
   *scheme* 626  
   *unpolished* 674  
 rough-hew 240, 673  
 roughly  
   *nearly* 197  
 rough-neck 876,  
   887  
 roughness 256  
 rough-rider 268  
 roughshod over,  
   ride - 739  
 rouleade 415  
 rouleau  
   *assemblage* 72  
   *cylinder* 249  
   *money* 800  
 roulette 621, 840  
 round series 69  
   *revolution* 138  
   - of a ladder 215  
   *curve* 245  
   *circle* 247  
   *rotund* 249  
   *music* 415  
   *fight* 720  
   all - 227  
   bring - 660  
   come -

## ROU

periodic 138  
 recant 607  
 persuade 615  
 dizzy - 312  
 get - 660  
 go - 311  
 go one's -s 266  
 go the -  
   *publication* 531  
 make the - of 311  
 run the - of 682  
 go the same - 104  
 turn - *invert* 218  
   *retreat* 283  
   *revolve* 311  
   - assertion 535  
   - a corner 311  
   - dance 840  
   - game 840  
   - hand 590  
   - like a horse in a  
     *mill* 613  
   - of the ladder 71  
   - number 84, 102  
 in - numbers 29,  
   197  
   - pace 274  
   - of pleasures  
     377, 840  
   - robin  
   *information* 527  
   *petition* 765  
   *censure* 932  
   - and round 138,  
     312  
   - sum 800  
   - terms 566  
   - trot 274  
   - up 370  
   - of visits 892  
 round about  
   *circumjacent* 227  
   *deviation* 279  
   *circuit* 311  
   *amusement* 840  
   - phrases 573  
   - way 729  
 rounded periods  
   577, 578  
 roundelay 597  
 rounders 840  
 round-house 752  
 roundlet 247  
 round-shouldered  
   243  
 roup 796  
 rouse 615, 824  
   - oneself 682  
 rousing 171  
 rout crowd 72  
   *agitation* 315

## RUB

overcome 731  
 discomfit 732  
 rabble 876  
 assembly 892  
 put to the - 731  
   - out 652  
 route 627  
   en - 270  
   en - for 282  
 routine  
   *uniform* 16  
   *order* 58  
   *rule* 80  
   *periodic* 138  
   *custom* 613  
   *business* 625  
 rove travel 266  
   *deviate* 279  
 rover traveller 268  
   *pirate* 792  
 roving commission  
   475  
 row disorder 59  
   *series* 69  
   *violence* 173  
   *street* 189  
   *navigate* 267  
   *discord* 713  
   - in the same  
     *boat* 88  
 rowdy vulgar 851,  
   876  
   *blusterer* 887  
   *bad man* 949  
 rowel 253, 615  
 rower 269  
 rowlock 215  
 royal 737  
   - blue 438  
   - highness 877  
   - road 627, 705  
 Royal Academician  
   559  
 royalist 737  
 royaliste que le roi,  
   plus 33  
 royalty 737  
 Rt. Hon. 877  
 ruade impulse 276  
   *attack* 716  
 ruat cælum 908  
 rub friction 331  
   *touch* 379  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *adversity* 735  
   *painful* 830  
   - off corners 82  
   - down lessen 195  
   *powder* 330  
   - down with an  
     *oaken towel* 972



## RUB

- one's eyes 870  
 - one's hands 838  
 - up the memory 505  
 - off 552  
 - on slow 275  
   *progress* 282  
   *inexorable* 826  
 - out 552  
 - up 658  
 - up the wrong way 713  
 rubadub 407  
 rubber 325  
   *whist* 840  
 rubber boots 225  
 rubber hose 975  
 rubber-stamp 82  
 rubbish  
   *absurdity* 497  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *trifling* 643  
   *useless* 645  
 rubble 645  
 rube 876  
 rubescence 434  
 Rubicon *limit* 233  
   pass the -  
     *begin* 66  
     *cross* 303  
     *choose* 609  
 rubicund 434  
 rubify 434  
 rubigo 653  
 rubric 550, 697, 998  
 rubricate  
   *red* 434  
 ruby red 434  
   *gem* 648  
   *ornament* 847  
 ruck 29, 258  
   in the - 235  
 rucksack 191  
 ructation 297  
 rudder 273, 693  
 rudderless 158  
 ruddle 434  
 ruddy red 434  
   *beautiful* 845  
 rude violent 173  
   *shapeless* 241  
   *ignorant* 491  
   *inelegant* 579  
   *ugly* 846  
   *vulgar* 851  
   *uncivilized* 876  
   *uncivil* 895  
   *disrespect* 929  
   - health 654  
 rudera 645  
 rudiment 66, 153

## RUL

rudimental 193,  
   674  
 rudimentary 66  
 rudiments 490, 542  
 rudis indigestaque  
   *moles* 59, 241  
 rue bitter 395  
   *regret* 833  
   *repent* 950  
 rueful 830, 837  
 ruff 225  
 ruffian 876  
   *blusterer* 876  
   *maleficent* 913  
   *scoundrel* 949  
 ruffianism 851, 907  
 ruffle disorder 59  
   *derange* 61  
   *roughen* 259  
   *fold* 258  
   *feeling* 821  
   *excite* 824, 825  
   *pain* 830  
   *anger* 900  
 rufous 434  
 rug 215, 223  
 Rugby  
   *football* 840  
 rugged  
   *shapeless* 241  
   *rough* 256  
   *difficult* 704  
   *ugly* 846  
   *churlish* 895  
 rugose 256  
 ruin destruction 162  
   *evil* 619  
   *failure* 732  
   *adversity* 735  
   *poverty* 804  
 ruined  
   *bankrupt* 808  
   *hopeless* 859  
 ruinous  
   *painful* 830  
 ruins remains 40  
 rule mean 29  
   *regularity* 80  
   *influence* 175  
   *length* 200  
   *measure* 466  
   *decide* 480  
   *custom* 613  
   *precept* 697  
   *government* 737  
   *law* 963  
   absence of - 699  
   as a - 613  
   by - 82  
   golden - 697  
   obey -s 82

## RUN

- of three 85  
 - of thumb  
   *experiment* 463  
   *unreasoning* 477  
   *essay* 675  
   *unskilled* 699  
 ruler 745  
 ruling 697, 969  
   - passion 606, 820  
 rum liquor 298  
   *queer* 853  
   - running 964  
 rumba 840  
 rumble 407  
 ruminant  
   *chew* 298  
   *think* 451  
 rummage 461  
 rummer 191  
 rumour 531, 532  
 rump 235  
 rumple  
   *disorder* 59  
   *derange* 61  
   *roughen* 256  
   *fold* 258  
 rumpus  
   *confusion* 59  
   *violence* 173  
   *discord* 713  
 run generality 78  
   *repetition* 104  
   *continuance* 106,  
     143  
   *course* 109  
   *eventuality* 151  
   *motion* 264  
   *speed* 274  
   *sequence* 281  
   *liquefy* 335  
   *flow* 348  
   *habit* 613  
   *smuggle* 791  
   *contraband* 964  
 have a - 852, 873  
 have - of 748  
 near - 197  
 ordinary - 29  
 race is - 729  
 time -s 106  
   - abreast 27  
   - after 622, 873  
   - against 276,  
     708, 716  
   - at 716  
   - away 623  
   - away with 789,  
     791  
   - away with a  
     *notion*  
   *misjudge* 481

## RUN.

*credulous* 486  
 - back 283  
 - a chance  
   *probable* 472  
   *chance* 621  
 - counter to 468,  
   708  
 - its course  
   *course* 109  
   *complete* 729  
   *past* 122  
 - into danger 665  
 - into debt 806  
 - down  
   *underestimate* 483  
   *pursue* 622  
   *bad* 649  
   *finished* 678  
   *attack* 716  
   *depreciate* 932  
   *detract* 934  
 - dry 638, 640  
 - the eye over  
   441, 539  
 - the fingers over  
   379  
 - foul of 276  
 - the gauntlet 861  
 - on in a groove  
   613  
 - hard danger 665  
   *difficult* 704  
   *success* 731  
 - in the head 451,  
   505  
 - high great 31  
   *violent* 173  
 - in introduce 228  
 - into  
   *conversion* 144  
   *insert* 300  
 - low 36  
 - of luck 156, 734  
 - mad 503, 825  
 - mad after 865  
 - like mad 274  
 - of the mill 29  
 - amuck  
   *violent* 173  
   *kill* 361  
   *mad* 503  
   *attack* 716  
   - on 143  
   - out end 67  
   *course* 109  
   *past* 122  
   *antiquated* 124  
   *egress* 295  
   *prodigal* 818  
 - out on 573  
 - over count 85

# RUN

- in the mind 451  
*examine* 457  
*describe* 594  
*synopsis* 596  
*overflow* 641  
 - in pairs 17  
 - parallel 178  
 - into port 664  
 - a race *speed* 274  
*conduct* 692  
*contend* 720  
 - in a race  
*act* 680  
 he that -s may  
   read 525  
 - a rig 840  
 - the rig upon 929  
 - riot *violent* 173  
*exaggerate* 549  
*redundance* 641  
*active* 682  
*disobey* 742  
*intemperance* 954  
 - a risk 665  
 - rusty 603  
 - to seed 128, 659  
 - smooth 705, 734  
 - a tilt at 716, 720  
 - of things 151  
 - through  
*uniform* 16  
*influence* 175  
*be present* 186  
*kill* 361  
*expend* 809  
*prodigal* 818  
 - up *increase* 35  
*build* 161  
 - up an account  
*credit* 805  
*debt* 806  
*charge* 812  
 - up bills 808  
 - upon 630  
 - upon a bank  
   808, 809  
 - to waste 638  
 - wild 173  
 run-about 272  
 runagate  
   *fugitive* 623  
   *disobey* 742  
   *bad man* 949  
 runaway 623  
 rundle circle 247  
   *convolution* 248  
   *rotundity* 249  
 rundlet 191  
 Runes writing 590  
   *poetry* 597  
   *spell* 993

# RUS

rung 215  
 runnel 348  
 runner branch 51  
   *courier* 268  
   *messenger* 534  
 running  
   *continuous* 69  
   the mind - upon  
     451  
   the mind - upon  
     other things 458  
   - account 811  
   - commentary 595  
   - fight 720  
   - hand 590  
   - over 641  
   - water 348  
 runnion 949  
 runt 193  
 rupture  
   *disjunction* 44  
   *quarrel* 713  
 rural 189, 371  
   - dean 893  
 ruralist 893  
 rus in urbe 189, 893  
 ruse 545, 702  
 Rush, Friar 980  
 rush crowd 72  
   *violence* 173  
   *velocity* 274  
   *water* 348  
   *plant* 367  
   *trifle* 643  
   *haste* 684  
 make a - at 716  
 - to a conclusion  
   481, 486  
 - on destruction  
   863  
 - in medias res  
   604  
 - into print 591  
 - upon 622  
 rushlight dim 422  
   *candle* 423  
 rusk 298  
 Russe, montagne -  
   480  
 russet  
   *brown* 433  
   *red* 434  
 Russian  
   - ballet 840  
   - bath 386, 652  
 rust red 434  
   *decay* 659  
   *canker* 663  
   *inaction* 683  
   *moth and* - 659  
   - of antiquity 122

# SAC

rustic  
   *village* 189  
   *agricultural* 371  
   *vulgar* 851  
   *clown* 876  
 rusticate  
   *punish* 972  
   *seclude* 893  
 rusticity  
   *impolite* 895  
 rusticus expectat  
   *dum defluat*  
   *amnis* 858  
 rustle 405, 407, 409  
 rustling 791  
 rusty dirty 653  
   *decayed* 659  
   *sluggish* 683  
   *unskilful* 699  
   *sulky* 901a  
 run - averse 603  
 rut rule 80  
   *furrow* 259  
   *habit* 613  
   in a - 16  
 ruth 914  
 ruthless  
   *savage* 907  
   *pitiless* 914a  
   *revengeful* 919  
 rutilant 420  
 ruttish 961  
 ryot servant 746  
   *possessor* 779  
   *commonalty* 876

# S

sabaoth 726  
 sabbatarian  
   *ascetic* 955  
   *sectarian* 984  
   *false piety* 988  
   *ritualistic* 998  
 Sabbath rest 687  
   *rile* 998  
 sabbatism 988  
 Sabellianism 984  
 Sabianism 984  
 sable 223, 431  
 sabot 225  
 sabotage 162, 742  
 sabre 361, 727  
 sabreur *slayer* 361  
   *soldier* 726  
 sabulous 330  
 sac 191  
   - de nuit 225  
 sacatra 83  
 saccharine 396

# SAD

saccular 191  
 sacerdotal 995  
 sacerdotalism 988  
 sachel 191  
 sachem 745  
 sacket 400  
 sack bag 191  
   *discharge* 297,  
     756  
   *gain* 775  
   *take* 789  
   *plunder* 791  
   give the - to 297  
 sackbut 297  
 sackcloth and ashes  
   *lament* 839  
   *atonement* 952  
   *ascetic* 955  
   *rile* 998  
 sacrament 998  
 sacarium 1000  
 sacred  
   *dignified* 873  
   *holy* 976  
   *revelation* 985  
   *piety* 987  
 sacrifice  
   *destroy* 162  
   *gift* 784  
   *atonement* 952  
   *worship* 990  
   *idolatry* 991  
   at any - 604  
   fall a - 828  
   make a - 942  
   make the supreme  
     - 361  
   self - 942  
 sacrificed 732  
 sacrilege 988  
 sacring bell 550,  
   998  
 sacristan 996  
 sacristy 1000  
 sacrosanct  
   *honourable* 873  
   *inviolable* 924  
   *holy* 976  
 sad great 31  
   *grey* 432  
   *bad* 649  
   *painful* 830  
   *dejected* 837  
 - disappointment  
   509  
 - dog 949  
 - times 735  
 - work 699  
 sadden 830, 837  
 sadder and wiser  
   man 950

saddle 215  
 in the - 673  
 - on 37, 43  
 - on the right  
   horse  
   *discovery* 480a  
   *skill* 698  
   *right* 922  
   *fair* 939  
 - with *add* 37  
   *attribute* 155  
   *quarter* on 184  
   *clog* 706  
   *impose a duty*  
     926  
   *accuse* 938  
 - on the wrong  
   horse 495, 699  
 - up 293  
 saddle-bags 191  
 Saddleuce 984  
 sadness, in - 535  
 safe cupboard 191  
   *hiding place* 530  
   *secure* 664  
   *treasury* 802  
   *cautious* 864  
 - conduct 631  
 - conscience 926,  
   946  
 - deposit 636  
 - keeping 670  
 - and sound 654  
 on the - side 864  
 safety 664  
   - bicycle 272  
   - curtain 599  
   - first 665, 864  
   - match 388  
   - valve 666  
 saffron colour 436  
 sag 214, 217, 245  
 saga 594  
 sagacious 498, 510  
 sage 498, 500  
   - maxim 496  
 sagger 386  
 sagittal 253  
 sagittary 83  
 sagum 225  
 Sahara 169  
 sahib 373, 745, 875  
 saick 273  
 said preceding 62  
   *repeated* 104  
   *prior* 116  
 it is - 532  
 thou hast - 488  
 more easily - than  
   done 704  
 sail navigate 267

ship 273  
 set out 293  
 easy - 174  
 full - 274  
 press of - 274  
 shorten - 275  
 take in - 174  
 take the wind out  
   of one's - 706  
 too much - 863  
 under - 267  
 - before the wind  
   734  
 - near the wind  
   698  
 - too near the  
   wind 863  
 sailing: plain - 705  
 - vessel 273  
 sailor 269  
   *fair weather* - 701  
 saint angel 977  
   *revelation* 985  
   *piety* 987  
   *false piety* 988  
   *tutinary* - 664  
 Saint Monday 840  
 saintly 944, 987  
 sais quoi, je ne -  
   563  
 sake:  
   for the - of 615,  
     707  
   for goodness - 765  
 salaam  
   *bow* 308  
   *submit* 725  
   *courtesy* 894  
   *respect* 928  
 salacity 961  
 salad 41  
   - oil 356  
 salade 717  
 salamander 386  
 salariat 875  
 salary 973  
 sale 796  
   *bill of* - 771  
   *for - offer* 763  
   *barter* 794  
 saleable 796  
 salebrosity 256  
 salesman 797  
 salient  
   *projecting* 250  
   *sharp* 253  
   *manifest* 525  
   *important* 642  
 - angle 244  
 - points 642  
 saline 392

saliva 299, 332  
 salivate 297  
 salle-à-manger 191  
 sallet 717  
 sallow  
   *colourless* 429  
   *yellow* 436  
 sally issue 293  
   *attack* 716  
   *wit* 842  
 sally-port 295, 717  
 salmagundi 41  
 salmi 298  
 salmon-coloured  
   434  
 saloon 189, 191  
 salt sailor 269  
   *pungent* 392  
   *condiment* 393  
   *importance* 642  
   *preserve* 670  
   *money* 800  
   *wit* 842  
 below the - 876  
 worth one's - 644  
 - of the earth  
   648, 948  
 - water 341  
 saltation 309  
 saltatory 315  
 saltinbanco 548  
 saltpetre 392, 727  
 saltum, per - 315  
 salubrity 656  
 salutary 656  
 salutatory 582  
 salute  
   *allocution* 586  
   *celebration* 883  
   *courtesy* 894  
   *kiss* 902  
   *respect* 928  
 salutiferous  
   [see salutary]  
 salva:  
   - res est 664  
   - sit reverentia  
     928  
 salvable 946  
 salvage  
   *acquisition* 775  
   *tax* 812  
   *discount* 813  
   *reward* 973  
 salvation  
   *preservation* 670  
   *deliverance* 672  
   *religious* 976  
   *piety* 987  
 work out one's -  
   990

salve unguent 356  
   *remedy* 662  
   *relieve* 834  
 salver 191  
 salvo exception 83  
   *explosion* 406  
   *qualification* 469  
   *plea* 617  
   *attack* 716  
   *excuse* 937  
 - of artillery  
   *celebration* 883  
 Samaritan, good -  
   906, 912  
 same 13  
 all the - to 823  
 in the - boat 709  
 in the - breath  
   113, 120  
 go over the -  
   ground 104  
 of the - mind 488  
 on the - tack 709  
 adds up to the -  
   thing 27  
 at the - time 30,  
   120  
 sameness 16  
 samiel 349  
 samisen 417  
 Sammael 978  
 samovar 191  
 sampan 273  
 sample 82, 463  
 Samson 159  
 sana, mens - 502  
   - in corpore sano  
     827  
 sanation 660  
 sanative 662  
 sanatorium 662  
 sanctification 976  
 sanctify 926, 987  
 sanctimony 988  
 sanction  
   *permission* 760  
   *dueness* 924  
   *approbation* 931  
 sanctitude 987  
 sanctity 987  
 sanctuary 666, 1000  
 sanctum 191  
   - sanctorum  
     *abode* 189  
     *privacy* 893  
     *temple* 1000  
 sand powder 330  
 -bag 727  
 built upon - 665  
 -dance 840  
 sow the - 645

- sandal 225  
 sand-blind 442  
 Sandemanian 984  
 sand-paper 255  
 sands *danger* 667  
   - on the seashore  
     *multitude* 102  
 sand-storm 330  
 sandwich-wise 228  
 sandy *yellow* 436  
 sane 502  
 sangar 717  
 sang-froid  
   *insensibility* 823  
   *inexcitability* 826  
   *presence of mind*  
     864  
 sangrail 998  
 sanguinary 361  
 sanguine *red* 434  
   *hopeful* 858  
   - expectation 507,  
     858  
   - imagination 515  
 sanhedrim 696, 995  
 sanies 333  
 sanitaire, cordon -  
   670  
 sanitarian 656  
 sanitarium 656, 662  
 sanitary 656  
 sanity *mental* 502  
   *bodily* - 654  
 sans 187  
   - *cérémonie* 888,  
     892  
   - *façon*  
     *simple* 849  
     *modest* 881  
     *social* 892  
   - *pareil* 33  
   - *peur et sans*  
     *reproche*  
     *perfect* 650  
     *heroic* 873  
     *honourable* 939  
   - *souci*  
     *insensible* 823  
     *pleasure* 827  
     *content* 831  
 sans-culotte 742,  
   876  
 Santa Claus 784  
 santé, maison de -  
   662  
 santon 893, 996  
 sap *essence* 5  
   *destroy* 162  
   *excavate* 252  
   *juice* 333  
   *damage* 659
- attack* 716  
 - the foundations  
   162, 659  
 sapid 390  
 sapient 498  
 sapless 160, 340  
 sapling 129, 367  
 saponaceous 355  
 saporific 390  
 sapper 252, 726  
 sappers and miners  
   *preparers* 673  
 Sapphic 597  
 sapphire *blue* 438  
   *gem* 847  
 sappy  
   *young* 127  
   *juicy* 333  
   *foolish* 499  
 sarà sarà, che - 601  
 saraband 840  
 sarcasm  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *censure* 932  
   *detracton* 934  
 sarcastic 856, 895  
 sarcoma 250  
 sarcophagus 363  
 sarculation 103  
 sard 847  
 Sardanapalus 954a  
 sardonian 932, 934  
   - *grin*  
     *laughtier* 838  
     *ridicule* 856  
     *discontent* 932  
 sardonyx 847  
 sark 225  
 sartorial 225  
 Sarum, old - 893  
 sash 247  
 Satan 978  
 satanic  
   *malevolent* 907  
   *vicious* 945  
   *diabolic* 978  
 satchel 191  
 sate 869  
 satellite  
   *companion* 88  
   *follower* 281  
   *heavenly body* 318  
   *auxiliary* 711  
   *servant* 746  
 satiate 957  
 satiety  
   *sufficient* 639  
   *pleasant* 829  
   *cloy* 869  
 satin 255  
 satire 521, 856, 932
- satirical 546, 932  
   *detracton* 934  
 satirist 936  
 satis: jam - 869  
   - *superque* 641  
 satisfaction  
   [see *satisfy*]  
   *duel* 720  
   *pleasure* 827  
   *atonement* 952  
   *hail with* - 931  
 satisfactorily 618  
 satisfactory 648  
 satisfy *answer* 462  
   *convince* 484  
   *sufficient* 639  
   *consent* 762  
   *observance* 772  
   *pay* 807  
   *gratify* 829  
   *content* 831  
   *satiare* 869  
   *reward* 973  
   - an obligation  
     926  
   - oneself 484  
 satrap 745  
 saturate *fill* 52  
   *moisten* 339  
   *satiare* 869  
 Saturn 979  
 saturnalia  
   *disorder* 59  
   *games* 840  
   *intemperance* 954  
 Saturnian 829, 946  
   - age 734  
 Saturnia regna 734,  
   827  
 saturnine 837  
 satyr *ugly* 846  
   *libertine* 962  
   *demon* 980  
 sauce *adjunct* 39  
   *mixture* 41  
   *food* 298  
   *condiment* 393  
   *impertinence* 885  
   *abuse* 908  
   - boat 191  
   pay - for all 807  
 sauce piquante 829  
 sauce-box 887  
 saucer 191  
   - eyes 441  
 saucepan 191  
 saucy 885, 895  
 saunter 133, 266,  
   275  
 sausage 298  
 saute aux yeux,
- cela - 525  
 sauvage 893  
 sauve qui peut  
   *run away* 623  
   *alarm* 669  
   *haste* 684  
   *cowardice* 862  
 savage violent 173  
   *vulgar* 851  
   *brave* 861  
   *boorish* 876  
   *angry* 900  
   *malevolent* 907  
   *evil-doer* 913  
 savanna 344  
 savant 490, 492  
 save *subduct* 38  
   *exclude* 55  
   *except* 83  
   *store* 636  
   *preserve* 670  
   *deliver* 672  
   *economize* 817  
 God - 990  
   - one's bacon 671  
   - and except 83  
   - money 817  
   - the necessity  
     927a  
   - us 707  
 save-all 817  
 saving 817  
   - clause 469  
   - one's presence  
     928  
 savings 636, 817  
 saviour 912  
 Saviour 976  
 savoir: - faire  
   698, 852  
   - gré 916  
   - *vivre skill* 698  
   *fashion* 852  
   *sociality* 892  
 savour 390  
   - of resemble 17  
   - of the reality  
     780  
 savouriness 394  
 savourless 391  
 savoury 394  
 saw *cut* 44  
   *jagged* 257  
   *maxim* 496  
   - the air  
     *gesture* 550  
 sawbuck 800  
 sawder, soft -  
   *flattery* 933  
 sawdust 330  
 sawney 501

## SAX

sax-horn 417  
 Saxon  
   *style* 576, 578  
 saxophone 417  
 say *nearly* 32  
   *assert* 535  
   *speak* 560, 582  
   you don't - so 870  
   go without -ing  
     525  
   have one's - 535,  
     582  
   that is to - 522  
   what do you - to  
     that 870  
   - by heart 505  
   - no 489  
   - nothing 585  
   - to oneself 589  
   - one's prayers  
     990  
   - what comes up-  
     permost 612  
 saying 496, 535  
 sbirro 965  
 scabbard 191  
   throw away the -  
     *resolution* 604  
     war 722  
 scabby 940  
 scabrous 256  
 scaffold  
   *support* 215  
   *preparation* 673  
   *execution* 975  
 scagliola 545  
 scallawag 193  
 scald burn 384  
   *poet* 597  
 scale transcend 31  
   *portion* 51  
   *series* 69  
   *term* 71  
   *slice* 204  
   *skin* 223  
   *mount* 305  
   *weigh* 319  
   *gamut* 413  
   *measure* 466  
   hold the -s 480  
   turn the -  
     *reversion* 145  
     *influence* 175  
     *counter evidence*  
       468  
     *motive* 615  
   hold the -s even  
     922  
   -s of justice 922  
   - the heights 305  
   - the walls 716

## SCA

-s falling from the  
   eyes 441, 529  
 scalene 243  
 scallop 248, 257  
 scalp 226  
 scalpel 253  
 scramble 44  
 scamp neglect 460  
   *shirk* 603  
   *rascal* 949  
 scamped sham 545  
 scamper speed 274  
   - off 623  
 scampish 945  
 scan *see* 441  
   *attend to* 457  
   *inquire* 461  
   *know* 490  
   *prosody* 597  
 scandal news 532  
   *obloquy* 934  
 scandaleuse, chro-  
   nique - 934  
 scandalize 932  
 scandal-monger  
   532  
 scandalous 874, 945  
 scandalum magna-  
   tum  
   *infamy* 874  
   *detraction* 934  
   *accusation* 938  
 scandent 305  
 scansion 597  
 scant small 32  
   *few* 103  
   *little* 193  
   *narrow* 203  
   *insufficient* 640  
 scantling model 22  
   *scrap* 32  
   *dimensions* 192  
 scanty [*see* scant]  
 scape 671  
 scapegoat 147, 952  
 scapegrace 863, 949  
 Scapin 548, 941  
 scapulary 999  
 scar shore 342  
   *record* 551  
   *blemish* 848  
 scarab 993  
 scaramouch 844  
 scarce  
   *few* 103, 137, 640  
   make oneself -  
     187, 623  
 scarcely 32  
   - any 103  
   - anything 643  
   - ever 137

## SCH

scarcity 103  
 scare 860  
 scarecrow 846, 860  
 scarf 225, 999  
 scarfskin 223  
 scarify notch 257  
   *torment* 830  
 scarlet 434  
   - Lady 984  
 scarp oblique 217  
   *defence* 717  
 scathe 649, 659  
 scatheless 650  
 scatter derange 61  
   *disperse* 73  
   *diverge* 291  
   - to the winds  
     *destroy* 162  
     *confute* 479  
 scatterbrained 458,  
   503  
 scattering 268  
 scavenger 652  
 scenario 594, 626  
 scene  
   *appearance* 448  
   *painting* 556  
   *drama* 599  
   *excitement* 825  
   - of action 728  
   look behind the  
     -s 461  
 scene-painter 559  
 scene-painting 556  
 scenery 448, 559  
 scenic 599, 882  
   - railway 840  
 scenography 556  
 scent smell 398  
   *discovery* 480a  
   *disbelieve* 485  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *sign* 550  
   *trail* 551  
   get - of 527  
   put on a new -  
     279  
   on the - 622  
   throw off the -  
     623  
   on the right - 462  
   - from afar 510  
 scent-bag 400  
 scent-bottle 400  
 scented 400  
 scentless 399  
 sceptre 747  
   sway the - 737  
 schedule 86  
 schematist 626  
 scheme draft 554

## SCI

plan 626  
 schemer 626  
 scherif 745, 875  
 scherzo 415  
 schesis 7  
 schism dissent 489  
   *discord* 713  
   *heterodoxy* 984  
 schismless 983a  
 schistose 204  
 scholar 492, 541  
 scholarly 539  
 scholarship  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *learning* 539  
   *distinction* 873  
 scholastic  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *teaching* 537  
   *learning* 539  
   *school* 542  
 scholiast 496, 522  
 scholium 496, 522  
 school  
   *herd* 72  
   *multitude* 102  
   *system of*  
     *opinions* 484  
   *knowledge* 490  
   *teaching* 537  
   *academy* 542  
   *painting* 556  
   go to - 539  
   send to - 537  
 schoolboy 129, 541  
 familiar to every -  
   490  
 schooldays 127  
 schoolfellow 541  
 schoolgirl 129, 541  
 schoolman 492, 983  
 schoolmaster 540  
   - abroad 490, 537  
 schoolroom 191  
 schooner 273  
 schottische 840  
 sciatica 378  
 science 490, 698  
 scientific *exact* 494  
 scientist 476, 492  
 scimitar 727  
 scintilla small 32  
   *spark* 420, 423  
 scintillate 446, 873  
 scintillation  
   *heat* 382  
   *light* 420  
   *wit* 842  
 scintillula forsan,  
   latet - 858  
 sciolism 491

sciolist 493  
 sciomachy 497  
 Sciomancy 511  
 scion *part* 51  
   *child* 129  
   *posterity* 167  
 scire: - *facias* 461  
   - *quid valeant*  
     *humeri* 698  
 scission 44  
 scissors 253  
   - and *paste* 609  
 scissure 198  
 sclerotics 195  
 scobs 330  
 scoff *ridicule* 856  
   *deride* 929  
   *impiety* 988  
   - at *despise* 930  
   *censure* 932  
 scold *shrew* 901  
   *malediction* 908  
   *censure* 932  
 scollop 248, 257  
 scone *top* 210  
   *candlestick* 423  
   *brain* 450  
   *defence* 717  
   *mulct* 974  
 scone 298  
 scoop  
   *depression* 252  
   *perforator* 262  
 scooter 272  
 scope *degree* 26  
   *opportunity* 134  
   *extent* 180  
   *meaning* 516  
   *freedom* 748  
 scorch  
   *rush* 274  
   *heat* 382, 384  
 scorching  
   *violent* 173  
 score  
   *music* 60, 415  
   *count* 85  
   *list* 86  
   *twenty* 98  
   *notch* 257  
   *furrow* 259  
   *mark* 550  
   *success* 731  
   *credit* 805  
   *debt* 806  
   *accounts* 811  
   on the - of  
     *relation* 9  
     *motive* 615  
 scores *many* 102  
 scoræ *ash* 384

*dirt* 653  
 scorify 384  
 scoring board 551  
 scorn 930  
 scorpion  
   *painful* 830  
   *evil-doer* 913  
   (*bane* 663)  
   *chastise with* -s  
     739  
 scorse 794  
 scot *reward* 973  
 scot free *free* 748  
   *cheap* 815  
   *exempt* 927a  
   *escape* -  
     *escape* 671  
   *let off* - 970  
 scotch *notch* 257  
   *injure* 659  
   - the *snake*  
     *maim* 153  
   *insufficient* 640  
   *non-completion*  
     730  
   - the *wheel* 706  
 Scotsman  
   *canny* 702  
 Scotticism 563  
 scotomy 443  
 scoundrel 913, 949  
 scour *run* 274  
   *rub* 331  
   *clean* 652  
   - the *country* 266  
   - the *plain* 274  
 scourge *bane* 663  
   *painful* 830  
   *punish* 972  
   *instrument of*  
     *punishment* 975  
   - of the *human*  
     *race* 913  
 scourgings 645  
 scout 234  
   *observer* 444  
   *feeler* 463  
   *messenger* 534  
   *reject* 610  
   *warship* 726  
   *servant* 746  
   *watch* 664  
   *warning* 668  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *disdain* 930  
   (*looker* 444)  
   (*underrate* 483)  
   (*ridicule* 856)  
 scow 273  
 scowl  
   *complain* 839

*frown* 895  
*anger* 900  
*sullen* 901a  
*disapprobation*  
   932  
 scrabble  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *scribble* 590  
 scrag 32, 203  
 scraggy *lean* 193,  
   203  
   *rough* 256  
 scramble  
   *confusion* 59  
   *climb* 305  
   *pursue* 622  
   *haste* 684  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *contend* 720  
   *seize* 789  
 scranch 330  
 scrannel 643  
 scrap 32, 720  
   - of *paper* 158, 940  
 scrap-book 596  
 scrape *subduct* 38  
   *reduce* 195  
   *pulverize* 330  
   *abrade* 331  
   *mezzolint* 558  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *mischance* 732  
   *bow* 894  
   - together  
     *assemble* 72  
     *acquire* 775  
 scraper 652  
 scratch *groove* 259  
   *abrade* 331  
   *mark* 550  
   *daub* 555  
   *draw* 556  
   *write* 590  
   *hurt* 619  
   *wound* 649  
   *come to the* -  
     720, 861  
   *mere* - 209  
   *old* - 973  
   *up to the* - 861  
   *without a* - 654,  
     670  
   - the *head* 461  
   - *out* 552  
 scrawl 590  
 scrawny 203  
 squeak 411  
 scream *cry* 411, 839  
 screech 411, 412  
 screech owl 412  
 screed 582, 593

*screen sift* 60  
   *sieve* 260  
   *shade* 424  
   *cinema* 448  
   *hide* 528  
   *hider* 530  
   *side-scene* 599  
   *clean* 562  
   *safety* 664  
   *shelter* 666  
   *defence* 717  
   - from *sight* 442  
 screw *fasten* 43  
   *fastening* 45  
   *distort* 243  
   *oar* 267  
   *rotation* 312  
   *instrument* 633  
   *miser* 819  
   *put on the* - 739,  
     744  
   - one's *courage to*  
     the *sticking*  
       *place* 861  
   - *loose insane* 503  
   *imperfect* 651  
   *unskilful* 699  
   *hindrance* 706  
   *attack* 713  
   - *up fasten* 43  
   *strengthen* 159  
   *prepare* 673  
   - *up the eyes* 443  
 screwed  
   *drunk* 959  
 screw-driver 633  
 screw-steamer 273  
 scribble 517, 590  
 scribbler 593  
 scribe *recorder* 553  
   *writer* 590, 593  
   *priest* 996  
   -s and *Pharisees*  
     988  
 scribendi, ca-  
   *coëthes* - 580  
 scrimshanker 603  
 scrimmage 713, 720  
 scrimp *short* 201  
   *insufficient* 640  
   *stingy* 819  
 scrip 191  
 script 590, 599  
 scripta, lex - 963  
 scriptæ, literæ - 590  
 scriptural 983a  
 Scripture  
   *certain* 474  
   *revelation* 985  
 scrivener *writer* 590  
   *lawyer* 968



scroll 86, 551  
 scrub rub 331  
   bush 367  
   clean 652  
   dirty person 653  
   commonality 876  
 scrubby small 193  
   trifling 643  
   stingy 819  
   disreputable 874  
   vulgar 876  
   shabby 940  
 scruff 235  
 scruple  
   small quantity 32  
   weight 319  
   doubt 485  
   reluctance 603  
   probity 939  
 scrupulous  
   careful 459  
   incredulous 487  
   exact 494  
   reluctant 603  
   fastidious 868  
   punctilious 939  
 scrutator 461  
 scrutiny 457, 461  
 scrutoire 191  
 scud sail 267  
   speed 274  
   shower 348  
   cloud 353  
   - under bare  
   poles 704  
 scuffle 720  
 scull row 267  
   brain 450  
 scull-cap 225  
 scullery 191  
 scullion 746  
 sculpsit 558  
 sculptor 559  
 sculpture 240, 557  
 scum dirt 653  
   - of the earth 949  
   - of society 876  
 scupper 350  
 scurf 653  
 scurrilous  
   ridicule 856  
   malediction 908  
   disrespect 929  
   detraction 934  
 scurry 274, 684  
 scurvy  
   insufficient 640  
   unimportant 643  
   base 940  
   wicked 945  
 scut 235

scutcheon  
   standard 550  
   honour 877  
 scutiform 251  
 scuttle destroy 162  
   receptacle 191  
   speed 274  
   - along haste 684  
 Scylla and Charyb-  
   dis, between -  
     danger 665  
     difficulty 704  
 Scyllam, incidit  
   in - 699  
 scythe pointed 244  
   sharp 253  
 'sdeath! wonder 870  
   anger 900  
   disapprobation  
   932  
 se non e vero e ben  
   trovato 546  
 sea multitude 102  
   ocean 341  
   at - 341  
   uncertain 475  
   erroneous 495  
   go to - 293  
   on the high -s 41  
   heavy - 315  
   the seven -s 341  
   - of doubt 475  
   - of troubles  
   difficulty 704  
   adversity 735  
 seaboard 342  
 seafarer 269  
 seafaring 267, 273  
 sea-fight 720  
 sea-girt 346  
 sea-going 267, 341  
 sea-green 435  
 seal  
   matrix 22  
   close 261  
   evidence 467  
   mark 550  
   resolve 604  
   complete 729  
   compact 769  
   security 771  
   break the - 529  
   under - 769  
   - the doom of 162  
   - one's infamy 940  
   - the lips 585  
   - of secrecy 528  
   - up restrain 751  
 sealed:  
   one's fate is - 601  
   hermetically - 261

- book  
   ignorance 491  
   unintelligible 519  
   secret 533  
 sealing-wax 747  
 seals insignia 747  
 sealskin 223  
 seam 43  
 sea-maid 979  
 sea-man 269  
 seamanship 692,  
   698  
 sea-mark 550  
 seamless 50  
 seamstress 225,  
   690  
 seamy side 651  
 séance 525, 696  
 sea-piece 556  
 seaplane 273, 736  
 sea-port 666  
 sear dry 340  
   burn 384  
   deaden 823  
   - and yellow leaf  
   128, 659  
 search inquire 461  
 searching  
   severe 739  
   painful 830  
 searchless 519  
 searchlight 423,  
   726  
 seared conscience  
   951  
 searing 830  
 seascape 556  
 sea-serpent 83  
 seaside 342  
 season mix 41  
   time 106  
   pungent 392  
   accustom 613  
   preserve 670  
   prepare 673  
 seasonable 23, 134  
 seasoning 393  
 seasons 138  
 seat place 183  
   locate 184  
   abode 189  
   support 215  
   posterior 235  
   parliament 693  
 country - 189  
 judgment - 966  
   - of government  
   737  
   - of war 728  
 seated, firmly - 150  
 seaway 180

seaweed 367  
 seaworthy 273, 664  
 sebaceous 355  
 secant 219  
 secede dissent 489  
   relinquish 624  
   disobey 742  
 seceder  
   heterodox 984  
 secern 297  
 seclusion 893  
 second  
   duplication 90  
   - of time 108  
   instant 113  
   - in music 413,  
   415  
   abet 707  
   play or sing a -  
   416  
   - best 651, 732  
   - childhood 128,  
   499  
   - crop 168, 775  
   - edition 104  
   play - fiddle  
   obey 743  
   subject 749  
   disrepute 874  
   - nature 613  
   - to none 33  
   one's - self 17  
   - rate 659  
   - sight  
   foresight 510  
   sorcery 992  
   - thoughts  
   sequel 65  
   thought 451  
   improvement 658  
   - youth 660  
 secondary  
   inferior 34  
   following 63  
   imperfect 651  
   deputy 759  
   - education 537  
   - evidence 467  
   - school 542  
 secondar 711  
 second-hand  
   imitation 19  
   old 124  
   deteriorated 659  
   received 785  
 secondly 90  
 second-rate 651  
 secret key 522  
   latent 526  
   hidden 528  
   riddle 533

in the - 490  
 keep a - 585  
 - motive 615  
 - passage 627, 671  
 - place 530  
 - writing 590  
**secrétaire** 191  
**secretary**  
   *recorder* 553  
   *writer* 590  
   *director* 694  
   *auxiliary* 711  
   *servant* 746  
   *consignee* 758  
 - of state 694  
 - of the treasury 801  
**secrete excrete** 297  
   *conceal* 528  
**secretion** 299  
**secretive** 528  
**sect** 75  
   religious - 983, 984  
**sectarian**  
   *dissent* 489  
   *ally* 711  
   *heterodox* 984  
**sectary** 489  
**section division** 44  
   *part* 51  
   *class* 75  
   *chapter* 593  
   *troops* 726  
**sector part** 51  
   *circle* 247  
**secula seculorum,**  
   *in* - 112  
**secular**  
   *centenary* 98  
   *periodic* 138  
   *laity* 997  
   - education 537  
**secularism** 984  
**secundum artem**  
   82, 698  
**secure fasten** 43  
   *bespeak* 132  
   *belief* 484  
   *safe* 664  
   *restrain* 751  
   *engage* 768  
   *gain* 775  
   *confident* 858  
   - an object 731  
**securities** 802-805  
**security safety** 664  
   *pledge* 771  
   *hope* 858  
   *lend on* - 787  
**Sedan**

*disaster* 162  
**sedan chair** 272  
**sedate**  
   *thoughtful* 451  
   *calm* 826  
   *grave* 837  
**sedative** 174, 662  
**sedentary** 265  
**sedge** 367  
**sedile** 1000  
**sediment dregs** 653  
**sedimentary** 40  
**sedition** 742  
**seduce entice** 615  
   *love* 897  
   *debauch* 961  
**seducer** 962  
**seduction** 829, 865  
**sedulous** 682, 865  
**see view** 441  
   *look* 457  
   *believe* 484  
   *know* 490  
   *bishopric* 995  
   *we shall* - 507  
   - after 459  
   - daylight 480a  
   - double 959  
   - fit 600, 602  
   - at a glance 498  
   - justice done 922  
   - life 840  
   - the light  
   *born* 359  
   *published* 531  
   - service 722  
   - sights 455  
   - through 480a, 498  
   - to attention 457  
   *care* 459  
   *direction* 693  
   - one's way  
   *foresight* 510  
   *intelligible* 518  
   *skill* 698  
   *easy* 705  
**seed small** 32  
   *cause* 153  
   *posterity* 167  
   *grain* 330  
   *run to* - age 128  
   *lose health* 659  
   *sow the* - 673  
**seedling** 129  
**seed-plot** 168, 371  
**seed-time of life**  
   127  
**seedy weak** 160  
   *disease* 655  
   *deteriorated* 659

*exhausted* 688  
   *needy* 804  
**seeing that** 8, 476  
**seek inquire** 461  
   *pursue* 622  
   *offer* 763  
   *request* 765  
   - safety 664  
**seek-sorrow** 837  
**seel** 217  
**seem** 448  
   *as it* -s good to 600  
**seeming** 488  
   *seemingly* 472  
**seemless** 846, 925  
**seemliness** 926  
**seemly**  
   *expedient* 646  
   *handsome* 845  
   *due* 924  
**seep** 295  
**seer veteran** 130  
   *madman* 504  
   *oracle* 513  
   *sorcerer* 994  
**see-saw** 12, 314  
**seethe wet** 339  
   *hot* 382  
   *make hot* 384  
   *excitement* 824  
**seething caldron**  
   386  
**segar** 392  
**segment** 44, 51  
**segnitude** 683  
**s'égosiller** 411  
**segregate**  
   *not related* 10  
   *separate* 44  
   *exclude* 55  
**segregated**  
   *incoherent* 47  
**seigneur, grand** -  
   *pride* 878  
   *insolence* 885  
**seignior** 745, 875  
**seigniority**  
   *authority* 737  
   *possession* 777  
   *property* 780  
**seignory** 737  
**seine net** 232  
**seisin** 777, 780  
**seismic** 314  
**seismograph** 553  
**seismometer** 276,  
   314  
**seize** 789, 791  
   - an opportunity 134

**seized with**  
   *disease* 655  
   *feeling* 821  
**seizure** 925  
**sejunction** 44  
**seldom** 137  
**select choose** 609  
   *good* 648  
**self** 13, 79  
   - **abatement** 879  
   - **accusing** 950  
   - **admiration** 880  
   - **applause** 880  
   - **appointed task** 602  
   - **assertion** 885  
   - **called** 565  
   - **command** 604, 864  
   - **communing** 451  
   - **complacency** 836, 880  
   - **confidence** 880  
   - **conquest** 604  
   - **conscious** 855  
   - **consultation** 451  
   - **contained** 52  
   - **control** 604  
   - **conviction**  
     *belief* 484  
     *penitent* 950  
     *condemned* 971  
   - **counsel** 451  
   - **deceit error** 495  
   - **deception** 486  
   - **defence** 717  
   - **delusion** 486  
   - **denial**  
     *disinterested* 942  
     *temperance* 953  
     *penance* 990  
     *discipline* 990  
   - **effacement** 879, 942  
   - **esteem** 880  
   - **evident** 474, 525  
   - **examination** 990  
   - **existing** 1  
   - **government** 748  
   - **help** 698  
   - **immolation** 991  
   - **indulgence**  
     *selfishness* 943  
     *intemperance* 954  
   - **interest** 943  
   - **knowledge** 881  
   - **love** 943  
   - **luminous** 423  
   - **mastery** 604  
   - **opinioned** 481  
   - **possession**

- sanity* 502  
*resolution* 604  
*inexcitability* 826  
*caution* 864  
 -praise 880  
 -preservation 717  
 -reliance  
*resolution* 604  
*hope* 858  
*courage* 861  
 -reproach 950  
 -respect 878  
 -restraint 953  
 -sacrifice 942  
 -satisfied 880  
 -seeking 943  
 -styled 565  
 -sufficient 880  
 -taught 490  
 -tormentor 837  
 -will 606  
*selfishness* 943  
*self-same* 13  
*sell convince* 484  
*absurdity* 497  
*deception* 545  
*untruth* 546  
*sale* 796  
 -for 812  
 -one's life dearly 719, 722  
 -off 796  
 -oneself 940  
 -out 796  
*seller* 796  
*selon les règles* 82  
*selvege* 231  
*semaphore* 550  
*semblance*  
*similarity* 17  
*imitation* 19  
*copy* 21  
*probability* 472  
 wear the - of  
*appearance* 448  
*semeiology* 522  
*semeiotics* 550  
*semester* 108  
*semi-* 91  
*semi-barbarian* 913  
*semibreve* 413  
*semicircle* 247  
*semicircular* 245  
*semicolon* 142  
*semi-diaphanous* 427  
*semi-fluid* 352  
*semi-liquidity* 352  
*semi-lunar* 245  
*seminal* 153  
*seminary* 542  
*semination* 673  
*semi-opaque* 427  
*semi-pellucid* 427  
*semiquaver* 413  
*semitone* 413  
*semi-transparency* 427  
*sempervirent* 110  
*sempiternal* 112  
*sempstress* 225, 690  
*senary* 98  
*senate* 696  
*senate-house* 966  
*senator* 695, 696  
*senatorship* 693  
*senatus consultum* 741  
*send* 270, 284  
 -adrift 597  
 -away  
*repel* 289  
*eject* 297  
*refuse* 764  
 -for 741  
 -forth 284, 531  
 -a letter to 592  
 -off 284  
 -out *eject* 297  
 -packing 289  
*commission* 755  
 -word 527  
*senescence* 128  
*seneschal*  
*director* 694  
*master* 745  
*servant* 746  
*seneschalship* 737  
*senile* 128  
*senility* 158, 659  
*senior age* 128  
*student* 541  
*master* 745  
*seniores priores* 62, 380  
*seniority* 124, 128  
*sennight* 108  
*señor* 373, 877  
*señora* 374  
*sensation*  
*physical sensibility* 375  
*emotion* 821  
*wonder* 870  
*sensational* 574, 824  
*sensation drama* 599  
*sensations of touch* 380  
*sense* 498, 516  
 deep - 821  
*horse* - 498  
 in no - 565  
 accept in a particular - 522  
 - of duty 926  
*senseless*  
*insensible* 376  
*absurd* 497  
*foolish* 499  
*unmeaning* 517  
*senses*  
*external* - 375  
*intellect* 450  
*sanity* 502  
*sensibility* 375, 822  
*sensible*  
*material* 316  
*wise* 498  
*sensitive* 375, 822  
*sensorial* 821  
*sensorium* 450  
*sensual* 377, 954  
*sensualist* 954a  
*sensuous*  
*sensibility* 375  
*pleasure* 377  
*feeling* 821  
*sentence*  
*decision* 480  
*maxim* 496  
*affirmation* 535  
*phrase* 566  
*condemnation* 971  
*sententious* 572, 574  
*sentient* 375, 821  
*sentiment* 453  
*sentimental*  
*sensitive* 822  
*affected* 855  
*sentinel* } 263  
*sentry*  
*guardian* 664  
*watch* 668  
*keeper* 753  
*separate disjoin* 44  
*exclude* 55  
*bisect* 91  
*diverge* 291  
*divorce* 905  
 - the chaff from the wheat  
*discriminate* 465  
*select* 609  
 - into elements 49  
 - maintenance 905  
*separation* 49  
*separatist* 489, 984  
*sepia* 433  
*seposition* 44, 55  
*sepy* 726  
*sept kin* 11  
*class* 75  
*clan* 166  
*Septentrional* 237  
*septett* 415  
*septic* 655, 657  
*septicæmia* 655  
*septuagenarian* 98  
*Septuagint* 985  
*septum* 228  
*sepulchral*  
*interment* 363  
*resonance* 408  
*stridor* 410  
*hoarse* 581  
*sepulchre* 363  
 whited - 545  
*seulpture* 363  
*sequacious* 63  
*sequacity soft* 324  
*tenacity* 327  
*sequel* 65, 117  
*sequela* 65, 154  
*sequence*  
 - in order 63  
 - in time 117  
*motion* 281  
*logical* - 476  
*sequent* 63  
*sequester* 789, 974  
*sequestered* 893  
*sequestrate*  
*seize* 789  
*condemn* 971  
*confiscate* 974  
*sein* 847  
*serac* 383  
*seraglio* 961  
*seraph* 948, 977  
*seraphic*  
*blissful* 829  
*virtuous* 944  
*pious* 987  
*seraphina* 417  
*seraskier* 745  
*sere and yellow*  
 leaf 128  
*serein* 339, 348  
*serenade music* 415  
*compliment* 894  
*endearment* 902  
*serene*  
*pellucid* 425  
*calm* 826  
*content* 831  
*imperturbable* 871  
 - highness 877  
*serf slave* 746  
*clown* 876  
*serfdom* 749  
*sergeant* 745

## SER

**serial**  
*continuous* 69  
*periodic* 183  
*book* 593  
**seriatim**  
*in order* 58  
*continuously* 69  
*each to each* 79  
*slowly* 275  
**series** 69, 84  
**sérieux, take au -**  
 843  
**serio-comic** 853  
**serious** *great* 31  
*resolved* 604  
*important* 642  
*defected* 837  
**seriously** 535  
**serjeant:**  
*common -* 967  
*-at-law* 968  
**sermon** *lesson* 537  
*speech* 582  
*dissertation* 595  
*pastoral* 998  
*funeral -* 863  
**sermonizer** 584  
**seroon** 72  
**serosity** 333, 337  
**serpent**  
*tortuous* 248  
*snake* 366  
*hiss* 409  
*wind instrument*  
 417  
*wise* 498  
*deceiver* 548  
*cunning* 702  
*evil-doer* 913  
*knave* 941  
*demon* 949  
*the old -* 978  
*great sea -* 515  
**serpentine** 248  
**serrated** 244, 257  
**serried** 72, 321  
**serum** 333, 337  
**servant** *instrumentality* 631  
*help* 711  
*retainer* 746  
*- of all work* 690  
**serve** *benefit* 618  
*business* 625  
*utility* 644  
*aid* 707  
*warfare* 722  
*obey* 743  
*servant* 746  
*- an apprentice-*  
*ship* 539

## SET

*- faithfully* 743  
*- loyally* 743  
*- notice* 527  
*- out* 972  
*- one right*  
*retaliation* 718  
*right* 922  
*punish* 972  
*- as a substitute*  
 147  
*- one's turn* 644  
*- with a writ* 969  
**service** *good* 618  
*utility* 644  
*use* 677  
*warfare* 722  
*servitude* 749  
*worship* 990  
*rite* 998  
*hold -* 363  
*at one's -* 763  
*press into the -*  
 677  
*render a -* 644,  
 906  
**serviceable** 644, 648  
*serviette* 652  
**servile** 749, 876, 886  
**servitor** 746  
**servitorship** 749  
**servitude** 749  
*penal -* 972  
**sesame, open -** 260  
*watchword* 550  
*spell* 993  
**sesqui- 87**  
**sesquipedalia verba**  
 577  
**sesquipedalian** 200  
**sess** 812  
**sessile** 46  
**session** *council* 696  
**sessions** *law* 966  
**sestet** 597  
**set**  
*condition* 7  
*join* 43  
*coherence* 46  
*group* 72  
*class* 75  
*firm* 150  
*tendency* 176  
*place* 184  
*form* 240  
*sharpen* 253  
*direction* 278  
*go down* 306  
*dense* 321  
*stage* 599  
*habit* 613  
*prepare* 673

## SET

*gang* 712  
*impose* 741  
*make a dead - at*  
 716  
*- about* 66, 676  
*- abroach* 73  
*- one's affections*  
 on 897  
*- afloat* 153, 531  
*- against*  
*oppose* 708  
*quarrel* 713  
*hate* 898  
*angry* 900  
*- against one*  
*another* 464  
*- agoing*  
*impulse* 276  
*propulsion* 284  
*aid* 717  
*- apart*  
*separate* 44  
*exclude* 55  
*select* 609  
*- aside*  
*displace* 185  
*disregard* 458  
*neglect* 460  
*negative* 536  
*reject* 610  
*disuse* 678  
*annul* 756  
*refuse* 764  
*not observe* 773  
*relinquish* 782  
*derelection* 927  
*- one's back up*  
 878  
*- before*  
*inform* 527  
*choice* 609  
*- before oneself*  
 620  
*- by* 636  
*- one's cap at*  
 897, 902  
*- on a cast* 621  
*- down [see below]*  
*- by the ears* 898  
*- at ease* 831  
*- an example*  
*model* 22  
*motive* 615  
*- the eyes on* 441  
*- one's face*  
*against*  
*oppose* 708  
*refuse* 764  
*disapprove* 932  
*- the fashion*  
*influence* 175

## SET

*authority* 737  
*fashion* 852  
*- fast* 704  
*- on fire*  
*ignite* 384  
*excite* 824  
*- on foot* 66  
*- foot on* 294  
*- forth* *show* 525  
*assert* 535  
*describe* 594  
*- forward* 293  
*- free* 750  
*- going*  
 [see - agoing]  
*- one's hand to*  
 467  
*- one's heart upon*  
 604, 865  
*- at hazard* 665  
*- in* *begin* 66  
*rain* 348  
*- on its legs* 150  
*- on one's legs* 159,  
 669  
*- in motion* 264,  
 677  
*- to music* 416  
*- at* *naught*  
*make light of* 483  
*reject* 610  
*oppose* 708  
*defy* 715  
*disobey* 742  
*not observe* 773  
*derelection* 927  
*- no store by* 483,  
 930  
*- off*  
*compensation* 30  
*depart* 293  
*improve* 658  
*discount* 813  
*adorn* 845  
*display* 882  
*- on* 615  
*- in* *order* 60  
*- out* *arrange* 60  
*begin* 66  
*depart* 293  
*decorate* 845  
*display* 882  
*- over* 755  
*- phrase* 566  
*- a price* 85, 812  
*- purpose* 620  
*- at rest* *end* 67  
*answer* 462  
*adjudge* 480  
*complete* 729  
*compact* 769

## SET

- right  
*inform* 527  
*disclose* 529  
*teach* 537  
*reinstate* 660  
*vindicate* 937  
 - to rights 60  
 - sail 293  
 - the seal on 729  
 - one's seal to 467  
 - store by 642  
 - straight 246, 723  
 - the table in a  
   roar 840  
 - one's teeth 604  
 - terms  
   *manifest* 525  
   *phrase* 566  
   *style* 574  
 - a trap for 545  
 - to 720, 722  
 - in towards 286  
 - up  
   *printing* 54  
   *originate* 153  
   *strengthen* 159  
   *produce* 161  
   *upright* 212  
   *raise* 307  
   *successful* 731  
   *prosperous* 734  
 - up shop 676  
 - upon  
   *resolved* 604  
   *attack* 716  
   *desirous* 865  
 - too high a value  
   upon 482  
 - watch 459  
 - one's wits to  
   work *think* 451  
   *imagine* 515  
   *plan* 626  
 - to work  
   *undertake* 676  
   *impose* 741  
 set-back 735  
 set down  
   *record* 551  
   *unseat* 756  
   *humiliate* 879  
   *slight* 929  
   *censure* 932  
 give one a -  
   *confute* 479  
   - as 484  
   - for 484  
   - a cause for  
     *hearing* 969  
   - to 155  
   - in writing 551

## SEV

setaceous 256  
 seton 662  
 setose 256  
 sett *lease* 771, 787  
 settee 215  
 setter 366  
 settle *regulate* 60  
   *establish* 150  
   *be located* 184  
   *bench* 215  
   *come to rest* 265  
   *subside* 306  
   *kill* 361  
   *decide* 480  
   *choose* 609  
   *vanguish* 731  
   *consent* 762  
   *compact* 769  
   *pay* 807  
 - accounts 807,  
   811  
   - down 133  
   *stability* 150  
   *moderate* 174  
   *locate oneself* 184  
   - into 144  
   - matters 723  
   - preliminaries  
     673  
   - property 781  
   - the question 478  
   - to sleep 683  
   - upon *give* 784  
   - with 807, 992  
 settled [*see settle*]  
   *characteristic* 5  
   *ended* 67  
   account - 811  
   - opinion 484  
   - purpose 620  
 settlement [*see*  
   *settle*]  
   *location* 184  
   *colony* 188  
   *dregs* 653  
   *compact* 769  
   *deed* 771  
   *property* 780  
   strict - 781  
 settler 188  
 settlor 784  
 seven 98  
   -league boots 274,  
     992  
   wake the -  
     sleepers 404  
 seventy 98  
 sever 38, 44  
 several *special* 79  
   *plural* 100  
   *many* 102

## SHA

- times 104  
 severalize 465  
 severally 44, 79  
 severalty 44  
 severance 38  
 severe  
   *energetic* 171  
   *symmetry* 242  
   *exact* 494  
   - *style* 576  
   *harsh* 739  
   *painful* 830  
   *simple* 849  
   *critical* 932  
 severely *very* 31  
 severity 739  
 sew 43  
 sewage 299, 653  
 sewed up  
   *drunk* 959  
 sewer 350, 653  
 sewerage 652, 653  
 sewer-gas 663  
 sewing-silk 205  
 sex *kind* 75  
   *women* 374  
   *fair* - 374  
 sexagenarian 98,  
   130  
 sexagenary 99  
 sextant 217, 244,  
   247  
 sextet 98  
 sextodecimo 593  
 sexton 363, 996  
 sextuple 98  
 seyyid 745  
 sforzando 415  
 shabbiness 34  
 shabby *trifling* 643  
   *deteriorated* 659  
   *stingy* 819  
   *mean* 874  
   *disgraceful* 940  
 shabby-genteel 851  
 shack 189  
 shackle  
   *fastening* 45  
   *hinder* 706  
   *restrain* 751  
   *fetter* 752  
 shade *degree* 26  
   *small quantity* 32  
   *manes* 362  
   *darkness* 421  
   *shadow* 424  
   *colour* 428  
   *conceal* 528  
   *screen* 530  
   *paint* 556  
   *ghost* 980

## SHA

eye - 443  
 in the - 528, 874  
 shadow of a - 32,  
   422  
 throw into the -  
   *surpass* 303  
   *conceal* 528  
   *glory* 873  
 throw all else into  
   the - 642  
 thrown into the -  
   34, 874  
 under the - of 664  
 without a - of  
   doubt 474  
 shades:  
   - below 982  
   - of death 360  
   - of difference 15  
   - of evening 422  
 shading 421  
   - off 26  
 shadow  
   *unsubstantial* 4  
   *copy* 21  
   *small* 32  
   *accompaniment*  
     88  
   *thin* 203  
   *be behind* 235  
   *sequence* 281  
   *dark* 421  
   *shade* 424  
   *pursue* 461, 622  
   *dream* 515  
   *demon* 980  
 fight with a - 699  
 follow as a - 281  
 partial - 422  
 without a - of  
   turning 141  
 worn to a -  
   *thin* 203  
   *worse for wear*  
     659  
 - of coming  
   events 511  
 - forth *dim* 422  
   *predict* 511  
   *metaphor* 521  
   *represent* 554  
 may your - never  
   be less  
   *courtesy* 894  
   *respect* 928  
   *approbation* 931  
 take the - for the  
   substance  
   *credulous* 486  
   *mistake* 495  
   *unskilful* 699

## SHA

under the - of  
 one's wing 664  
 shadowy 4, 447  
 shady 874  
 shaft deep 208  
   frame 215  
   pit 260  
   missile 284  
   axis 312  
   air-pipe 351  
   handle 633  
   weapon 727  
 shaggy 256  
 shagreen 223  
 shah 745  
 shake totter 149  
   weak 160  
   vibrate 314  
   agitation 315  
   shaver 383  
   trill 407  
   music 416  
   dissuade 616  
   injure 659  
   impress 821  
   excited 824  
   fear 860  
   - one's faith 485  
   - hands  
     pacification 723  
     friendship 888  
     courtesy 894  
     forgive 918  
   - the head  
     dissent 489  
     deny 536  
     refuse 764  
     disapprove 932  
   - off 297  
   - off the yoke 759  
   - to pieces 162  
   - one's sides 838  
   - up 315  
 shakedown bed 215  
 shakes, no great -  
   643, 651  
 shako 225, 717  
 shaky weak 160  
   in danger 665  
   fearful 860  
 shallow 273  
 shallow  
   not deep 32, 209  
   ignorant 491  
   ignoramus 493  
   foolish 499  
   trifling 643  
   - pretext 617  
   - profundity 855  
 shallow-brain 501  
 shallowness 209

## SHA

shallow-pated 499  
 shallows  
   danger 667  
 sham imitation 19  
   falsehood 544  
   deception 545,  
     546  
   - fight 720  
 shaman 994  
 shamanism 992  
 shamble 275, 315  
 shamblies 361  
 shame  
   disrepute 874  
   wrong 923  
   censure 932  
   chastity 960  
   cry - upon 932  
   false - 855  
   for - 874  
   sense of - 879  
   - the devil 939  
   to one's - be it  
     spoken 874  
 shamefaced 881  
 shameful  
   disgraceful 874  
   profligate 945  
 shameless  
   bold 525  
   impudent 885  
   profligate 945  
   indecent 961  
 shampoo 652  
 shandredhan 272  
 shanghai 791  
 shank support 215  
   instrument 633  
 Shanks's mare 266  
 shanty 189  
 shape 240, 448  
   - one's course  
     direction 278  
     pursuit 622  
     conduct 692  
   - out a course 626  
 shapeless 241, 846  
 shapely 242, 845  
 shard 51  
 share  
   part 51  
   participate 778  
   allotted portion  
     786  
   - and share alike  
     778  
 shareholder 778  
 shark 792  
 sharp  
   energetic 171  
   violent 173

## SHA

acute 253  
 sensible 375  
 pungent 392  
   - sound 410  
 musical tone 413  
 intelligent 498  
 active 682  
 clever 698  
 cunning 702  
 feeling 821  
 painful 830  
 rude 895  
 censorious 932  
 look - 459, 682  
 - appetite 865  
 - contest 720  
 - ear 418  
 - eye 441  
 - fellow 682, 700  
 - frost 383  
 - look-out 459,  
   507  
 - pain 378  
 - practice  
   cunning 702  
   severity 739  
   improbability 940  
 - set 865  
 sharpen  
   [see sharp]  
   excite 824  
   - one's tools 673  
   - one's wits 537  
 sharpener 253  
 sharper 792  
 sharpness 253  
 sharpshooter 726  
 sharpshooting 716  
 Shaster 986  
 shatter disjoin 44  
   disperse 73  
   render powerless  
     158  
   destroy 162  
 shatter-brained 733  
 shattered 160, 688  
 shave reduce 195  
   shorten 201  
   layer 204  
   smooth 255  
   grate 330  
   lie 546  
   close - 671  
 shaved 226  
 shaving small 32  
   layer 204  
   filament 205  
 shave-tail 726, 745  
 shawl 225  
 shawm 417  
 shay 272

## SHE

she 374  
 sheaf 72  
 shear reduce 195  
   shorten 201  
   sheep 370  
   take 789  
 shears 253  
 sheath 191, 223  
 sheathe 225  
   moderate 174  
   - the sword 723  
 sheathing 223  
 sheave 633  
 shed scatter 73  
   building 189  
   divest 226  
   emit 297  
   give 784  
   - blood 361  
   - light upon 420  
   - a lustre on 873  
   - tears 839  
 Shedim 980  
 sheen 420  
 sheep 366  
 sheep-dog 366  
 sheep-fold 232  
 sheepish 881  
 sheep's eye, cast a -  
   desire 865  
   modest 881  
   endearment 902  
 sheer simple 42  
   complete 52  
   denate 279  
   - off avoid 623  
 sheet layer 204  
   covering 223  
   paper 593  
   come down in -s  
     rain 348  
   white - 952  
   winding - 363  
   - of fire 382  
   - of water 343  
 sheet-anchor  
   safety 664, 666  
   hope 858  
 sheet-lightning 423  
 sheik ruler 745, 875  
   lover 897  
   priest 996  
 shelf 215, 667  
   on the -  
     powerless 158  
     disused 678  
     inaction 681  
 shell cover 223  
   coffin 363  
   bombard 716  
   bomb 727



## SHE

-burst 404  
-shock 655  
-out 784, 807, 809  
shellac 356a  
shellback 269  
shell-fish 366  
shelter 664, 666  
-oneself under  
  plea of 617  
sheltie 271  
shelve *defer* 133  
  locate 184  
  slope 217  
  neglect 460  
  disuse 678  
shelving beach 217  
shend 659  
shepherd *tender of*  
  sheep 370  
  director 694  
  pastor 996  
Shepherd, the Good  
  - 976  
shepherd's dog 366  
Sheppard, Jack -  
  792  
shere 32  
sheriff 745, 965  
Shetland pony 271  
shew [see show]  
shibboleth 550  
shield  
  heraldry 550  
  safety 664  
  buckler 666  
  defend 717  
  scutcheon 877  
look only at one  
  side of the - 481  
reverse of the -  
  235, 468  
under the - of 664  
shift change 140  
  convert 144  
  substitute 147  
  changeable 149  
  chemise 225  
  move 264  
  transfer 270  
  deviate 279  
  prevaricate 546  
  plea 617  
  cunning 702  
last - 601  
make a - with  
  147, 677  
put to one's -s  
  704, 804  
-one's ground  
  607

## SHI

-off *defer* 133  
-for oneself 692,  
  748  
left to - for one-  
  self 893  
-one's quarters  
  264  
-the scene 140  
-to and fro 149  
shifting [see shift]  
  transient 111  
-sands 149  
-trust or use 783  
shiftless 674, 699  
shillelagh 727  
shilling 800  
  cut off with a -  
    789  
  -shocker 594  
shilly-shally 605  
shimmer 420  
shimmy  
  dance 840  
  shindy 720  
shine *light* 420  
  beauty 845  
  glory 873  
  take the - out of  
    874  
  -in conversation  
    588  
  -forth 873  
  -upon  
    illumine 420  
    aid 707  
shingle 330  
shingled  
  hair 53  
shingles 223  
shining [see shine]  
  -light *sage* 500  
Shintoism 984  
shiny 420  
ship *lade* 190  
  transfer 270  
  vessel 273  
  take - 267, 293  
  one's - coming in  
    803  
  -of the line 726  
shipboard, on - 273  
ship-load 31, 190  
shipman 269  
shipmate 890  
shipment  
  contents 190  
  transfer 270  
shippen 189  
shipping 273  
shipshape *order* 58  
  conformity 82

## SHO

*skill* 698  
shipwreck  
  destruction 162  
  vanquish 731  
  failure 732  
shire 181  
shirk 603, 623, 742  
shirker 862  
shirt 225  
Shiva 979  
shive 22, 204  
shiver  
  *small piece* 32  
  divide 44  
  destroy 162  
  filament 205  
  shake 315  
  brittle 328  
  cold 383  
  fear 860  
  go to -s 162  
  -in one's shoes  
    860  
shivery *brittle* 328  
  powdery 330  
shoal  
  assemblage 72  
  multitude 102  
  shallow 209  
shoals *danger* 667  
  surrounded by -  
    difficulty 704  
shoat 366  
shock *sheaf* 72  
  violence 173  
  concussion 276  
  agitation 315  
  unexpected 508  
  disease 655  
  discord 713  
  affect 821  
  move 824  
  pain 828  
  give *pain* 830  
  dislike 867  
  scandalize 932  
shocking *bad* 649  
  painful 830  
  ugly 846  
  vulgar 851  
  fearful 860  
  disreputable 874  
  hateful 898  
  in a - temper 901a  
shockingly *much* 31  
shod 225  
shoddy 645  
shoe *support* 215  
  dress 225  
  hindrance 706  
stand in the -s of

## SHO

*commission* 755  
deputy 759  
where the -  
  pinches  
  badness 649  
  difficulty 704  
  opposition 708  
  sensitivity 822  
  painful 830  
shoemaker 225  
shofle 272  
shoful 792  
shog 173  
shoneen 855  
shoot  
  *offspring* 167  
  expand 194  
  dart 274  
  propel 284  
  kill 361  
  sprout 365, 367  
  pain 378  
  execute 972  
  teach the young  
    idea to - 537  
  -ahead 282  
  -ahead of 303  
  -at 716  
  -out beams 420  
  -up *increase* 35  
  prominent 250  
shooting  
  [see shoot]  
  chase 622  
  -pain 378  
  -star 318, 423  
shooting-coat 225  
shop 795, 799  
  keep a - 625, 794  
  shut up - *end* 67  
  cease 142  
  relinquish 624  
  rest 687  
  smell of the - 851  
shopkeeper 797  
shoplifter 792  
shoplifting 791  
shopman 797  
shopmate 890  
shopping 794, 795  
shore  
  *support* 215  
  border 231  
  land 342  
  buitress 717  
  hug the - 286  
  on - 342  
  -up 215, 670  
shoreless 180  
shorn *cut short* 21  
  deprived 776

## SHO

- of its beams  
 422, 874  
 - lamb 828  
**short**  
*not long* 201  
*brittle* 328  
*concise* 572  
*uncivil* 895  
 come - of, fall - of  
*inferior* 34  
*shortcoming* 304  
*insufficient* 640  
 in - 572, 596  
 - allowance 640  
 - answer 895  
 - breath 688  
 - by 201  
 - of cash 804  
 - commons  
*insufficiency* 640  
*fasting* 956  
 - circuit 279, 628  
 - cut *straight* 246  
*mid-course* 628  
 - distance 197  
 - life and merry  
 840  
 - measure 53  
 at - notice 111,  
 132  
 - of *small* 32  
*inferior* 34  
*subtraction* 38  
*incomplete* 53  
*shortcoming* 304  
*insufficient* 640  
 - sea 348  
 make - work of  
*destroy* 162  
*active* 682  
*haste* 684  
*complete* 729  
*conquer* 731  
*punish* 972  
**shortage** 53  
**shortcoming**  
*inequality* 28  
*inferiority* 34  
*motion short of*  
 304  
*non-completion*  
 730  
*deficiency* 945  
**shorten** 201  
 - sail 275  
**shorthand** 590  
**short-handed** 651  
**shorthorn** 366  
**short-lived** 111  
**shortly** *soon* 132  
**shortness** 201

## SHO

for - sake 572  
**shorts** 225  
**short-sighted**  
*myopic* 443  
*misjudging* 481  
*foolish* 499  
**short-story** 594  
**short-winded** 160,  
 688  
**short-witted** 499  
**shot missile** 284  
*report* 406  
*variegated* 440  
*guess* 514  
*war material* 722,  
 727  
*price* 812  
*reward* 973  
 bad - 701  
 exchange -s 720  
 good - 700  
 have a - at 716  
 like a - 113  
 off like a - 623  
 pistol - 406  
 random - 463, 621  
 round - 727  
 - in the locker 632  
 not have a - in  
 one's locker 804  
 - and shell 722  
**shot-free** 815  
**shot-gun** 727  
**should be:**  
 no better than  
 she - 961  
 what - 922  
**shoulder**  
*support* 215  
*projection* 250  
*shove* 276  
 broad -ed 159  
 cold - 289  
 have on one's -s  
 625  
 on the -s of  
*high* 206  
*elevated* 307  
*instrumentality*  
 631  
 shrug the -s  
 [see shrug]  
 rest on the -s of  
 926  
 rub -s with no-  
 bility 852  
 take upon one's -s  
 676  
 - arms 673  
 - a musket 722  
 - to shoulder 709,

## SHO

712  
 - to the wheel  
 604, 676  
**shoulder-knot** 847  
**shoulder-strap** 747  
**shout**  
*loud* 404  
*cry* 411  
*rejoice* 838  
**shove** 276  
 give a - to  
*aid* 707  
**shovel**  
*receptacle* 191  
*transfer* 270  
*vehicle* 272  
*fire-iron* 386  
*cleanness* 652  
 put to bed with  
 a - 363  
 - away 297  
**shovel-hat** 999  
**show visible** 446  
*appear* 448  
*draw attention*  
 457  
*evidence* 467  
*demonstrate* 478  
*manifest* 525  
*entertainment* 599  
*parade* 882  
 dumb - 550  
 make a - 544  
 mere - 544  
 peep - 840  
 - off 525  
 - one's cards 529  
 - cause 527  
 - one's colours,  
 550  
 - one's face  
*presence* 186  
*manifest* 525  
*disclose* 529  
 - fight *defy* 715  
*attack* 716  
*defend* 717  
*brave* 861  
 - forth 525  
 - in front 303  
 - one's cards 529  
 - one's hand 529  
 - a light pair of  
 heels 623  
 - itself 446  
 - of 17, 472  
 - off 882, 884  
 - one's teeth 715  
 - up *visible* 446  
*manifest* 525  
*ridicule* 856

## SHR

degrade 874  
*censure* 932  
*accuse* 938  
**shower**  
*assemblage* 72  
*rain* 348  
 - bath 386  
 - down  
*abundance* 639  
 - down upon 784,  
 816  
**showman** 524  
**showy colour** 428  
*beauty* 845  
*ornament* 847  
*fashion* 852  
*vulgar* 851  
*ostentatious* 882  
**shrapnel** 727  
**shred** 32, 205  
**shredder** 260  
**shrew** 901  
**shrewd**  
*knowing* 490  
*wise* 498  
*cunning* 702  
**shriek** 410, 411  
**shrievalty** 965  
**shrieve** 965  
**shrift**  
*confession* 529  
*absolution* 952  
**shrifless** 951  
**shrill** 410, 411  
**shrimp** 193  
**shrine** 363, 1000  
*receptacle* 191  
**shrink**  
*decrease* 36  
*shrivel* 195  
*go back* 283, 287  
*unwilling* 603  
*avoid* 623  
*sensitive* 822  
 - from fear 860  
*dislike* 867  
*hate* 898  
**shrive** 952, 998  
**shrivel** 195  
**shrivelled** *thin* 203  
**shroud cover** 225  
*funeral* 363  
*hide* 528  
*safety* 664  
*defend* 717  
 -ed in mystery  
 519  
**shrouds** 45  
**Shrove Tuesday**  
 998  
**shrub plant** 367

## SHR

plantation 371  
**shrug** sign 550  
 - the shoulders  
*dissent* 489  
*submit* 725  
*discontent* 832  
*dislike* 867  
*contempt* 930  
*disapprobation*  
 932  
**shrunk** 193, 195  
**shudder** cold 383  
*fear* 860  
 make one -  
*painful* 830  
 - at aversion 867  
*hate* 898  
**shuffle** mix 41  
*derange* 61  
*change* 140  
*interchange* 148  
*changeable* 149  
*move slowly* 275  
*agitate* 315  
*falsehood* 544  
*untruth* 546  
*irresolute* 605  
*recant* 607  
*dance* 840  
*improbability* 940  
 - the cards  
*begin again* 66  
*change* 140  
*chance* 621  
*prepare* 673  
 patience and -  
 the cards 826  
 - off run away 623  
 - off this mortal  
*coil* 360  
 - on 266  
**shuffler** 548  
**shun** 623, 867  
**shunt** 270, 279  
**shunted**  
*shelved* 460  
**shut** 261  
 - the door 761  
 - the door in one's  
*face* 764  
 - the door upon  
 893  
 - one's ears 419,  
 487  
 - the eyes 442  
 - one's eyes to  
*not attend to* 458  
*neglect* 460  
*not believe* 487  
*permit* 760  
*not observe* 773

## SIC

- the gates of  
*mercy* 914a  
 - in 751  
 - oneself up 893  
 - out 55, 761  
 - up shop end 67  
*cease* 142  
*silence* 403  
*relinquish* 624  
*repose* 687  
 - up close 261  
*confute* 479  
*imprison* 751  
**shutter** 424  
**shuttle** 314  
**shuttlecock** 605  
**shy** deviate 279  
*draw back* 283  
*propel* 284  
*avoid* 623  
*fearful* 860  
*cowardly* 862  
*modest* 881  
*fight* - of 623  
*have a* - at 716  
 - of belief 487  
 - cock 862  
 - of doubtful 485  
*unwilling* 603  
*cautious* 864  
*dislike* 867  
**Shylock** 787  
**Siamese twins** 89  
**sib** 11  
*Siberia* 383  
**sibi gladio hunc**  
*jugulo, suo* - 718  
**sibilant** hiss 409  
*disrespect* 929  
*disapprobation*  
 932  
**Sibyl oracle** 513  
*ugly* 846  
**Sibylline** 511  
 - leaves 513  
**sic imitation** 19  
*exact* 494  
*si* - omnes! 948  
 - transit gloria  
*mundi* 111  
 - volo sic jubeo  
 600  
 - vos non vobis  
 791  
**siccit** 340  
**sick** ill 655  
 make one - 830,  
 867  
 visitation of the -  
 998  
 - at heart 837

## SID

- of weary 841  
*dislike* 867  
*satiated* 869  
 in -ness and in  
*health* 604  
**sick-chamber** 655  
**sicken** nauseate 395  
*disease* 655  
*pain* 830  
*weary* 841  
*disgust* 867  
**sickener**  
*too much* 641  
**sickle** 244, 253  
**sickly** weak 160  
**sick-room** 655  
**side**  
*consanguinity* 11  
*edge* 231  
*laterality* 236  
*party* 712  
*ostentation* 882  
 at one's - 197  
 on every - 227  
 on one - 243  
 on one's - 714  
 look only at one -  
 of the shield 481  
 pass from one - to  
 another 607  
 take up a - 476  
 wrong - up 218  
 - by side  
*accompaniment*  
 88  
*near* 197  
*laterality* 236  
*party* 712  
 from - to side 314  
 - with aid 707  
*co-operate* 709  
*concord* 714  
**side-arms** 727  
**side-blow** 702  
**sideboard** 191  
**side-car** 272  
**side-dish** 298  
**side-drum** 417  
**side-kick** 890  
**side issue** 643  
**sideling** 279  
**sidelong** 236  
**sideration** 158  
**sidereal** 318  
 - time 114  
**siderite** 288  
**Sideromancy** 511  
**side-saddle** 215  
**side-scene** 599  
**sideslip** 267  
**sidesman** 996

## SIG

**side-track** 287  
**sidewalk** 627  
**sideways** 217, 236  
**side-wind**  
*oblique* 217  
*circuit* 629  
*cunning* 702  
**side oblique** 217  
*lateral* 236  
*deviate* 279  
**siege** 716  
 lay - to 716  
 state of - 722  
**siege-train** 727  
**siesta** 683  
**sieve** sort 60  
*perforate* 260  
*clean* 652  
 memory like a -  
 506  
 pour water into  
 a - 638, 818  
 stop one hole in  
 a - 819  
**sift** simplify 42  
*sort* 60  
*inquire* 461  
*discriminate* 465  
*clean* 652  
 - the chaff from  
 the wheat 609  
**sign** 405, 839  
 - for 865  
**signing** like  
*furnace* 902  
**sight** much 31  
*multitude* 102  
*vision* 441  
*appearance* 448  
*ugly* 846  
*prodigy* 872  
 at - 132, 441  
*dim* - 443  
 in - 446  
 in - of 197, 441  
 in plain - 525  
 keep in - 457  
 within - of shore  
 853  
**sightless**  
*blind* 442  
*invisible* 447  
*ugly* 846  
**sightly** 845  
**sights**, see - 455  
**sightseeing** 441  
**sightseer** 444, 455  
**sigil** seal 550  
*evidence* 769  
**sigmoidal** 248  
**sign** attest 467

omen 512  
 indication 550  
 record 551  
 write 590  
 compact 769  
 prodigy 872  
 give - of 525  
 make no - 585  
 - of the cross 998  
 -s of the times  
 indication 550  
 omen 512  
 warning 668  
 -s of the zodiac  
 318  
 signal great 31  
 sign 550  
 important 642  
 give the - 741  
 - of distress 669  
 signalize  
 indicate 550  
 glory 873  
 celebrate 883  
 signally 31  
 signal oil 356  
 signal-post 668  
 signature  
 mark, identifica-  
 tion 550  
 writing 590  
 compact 769  
 security 771  
 sign-board 550  
 signet  
 mark, identifica-  
 tion 550  
 sign of authority  
 747  
 compact 769  
 writer to the - 968  
 significant 642  
 [see signify]  
 evidence 467  
 important 642  
 signifies, what -  
 643  
 signify  
 forebode 511  
 mean 516  
 inform 527  
 signior 875  
 sign-manual 550,  
 590  
 signor 373, 877  
 signora 374  
 sign-painter 559  
 sign-painting 555  
 sign-post 550  
 signum, ecce - 550  
 sike 348

silence disable 158  
 no sound 403  
 confute 479  
 latency 526  
 concealment 528  
 aphony 581  
 taciturn 585  
 check 731  
 silencer 405, 408  
 silentio, sub -  
 silent 403  
 inattention 458  
 latent 526  
 silhouette  
 outline 230, 448  
 shadow 421  
 portrait 556  
 siliquose 191  
 silk 255, 324  
 - gown  
 barrister 968  
 - hat 225  
 make a - purse  
 out of a sow's  
 ear 471  
 silken repose 686  
 simplex 954  
 sill 215  
 silly  
 credulous 486  
 imbecile 499  
 insane 503  
 silo 636  
 silt deposit 321  
 dirt 653  
 silvan 367  
 silver bright 420  
 white 430  
 grey 432  
 money 800  
 bait with a - hook  
 615  
 german - 545  
 - lining of the  
 cloud 858  
 - wedding 883  
 silver certificate  
 800  
 silver-toned 413  
 silviculture 371  
 simagrée 855  
 similarity 17  
 - of form 240  
 simile  
 similarity 17  
 comparison 464  
 metaphor 521  
 similitude 17, 21  
 simmer  
 agitation 315  
 boil 382, 384

excitement 824  
 simmering 825  
 simoleon 800  
 Simon Pure  
 the real - 494  
 Simon, Simple -  
 501, 547  
 Simon Stylites 893  
 simony 964  
 simoon 249, 382  
 simper smile 838  
 affectation 855  
 simple mere 32  
 unmixed 42  
 credulous 486  
 ignorant 493  
 silly 499  
 - language 576  
 herb 662  
 artless 703  
 unadorned 849  
 - meaning 516  
 simple-hearted 543  
 simpleness 42  
 Simple Simon 501,  
 547  
 simpleton 501  
 simplex munditiis  
 849  
 simplicity  
 [see simple] 849  
 ignorance 491  
 simplify  
 [see simple]  
 elucidate 518  
 simply 32, 87  
 more - 522  
 simulacrum 19  
 simulate  
 resemble 17  
 imitate 19  
 cheat 544  
 simultaneous 120  
 sin 945, 947  
 sinapism 662  
 since under the cir-  
 cumstances 8  
 after 117  
 cause 155  
 reason 476  
 sincere  
 veracious 543  
 ingenuous 703  
 feeling 821  
 sine 217  
 sine: - curâ 831  
 - die 107, 133  
 - ictu 158  
 - quâ non  
 required 630  
 important 642

condition 770  
 sinecure 681  
 no - 682  
 sinew 159  
 sinewless 158  
 sinews of war 800  
 sinful 945  
 sing bird 412  
 resonance 408  
 music 416  
 voice 580  
 poetry 597  
 rejoice 838  
 - lo triumphe 884  
 - out 411  
 - praises  
 approve 931  
 worship 990  
 - in the shrouds  
 349  
 - small 879  
 singe 382, 384  
 singer 416  
 single unmixed 42  
 unit 87  
 secluded 893  
 unmarried 904  
 ride at - anchor  
 863  
 - combat 720  
 - entry  
 - file 69  
 - out 609  
 single-handed  
 one 87  
 easy 705  
 unassisted 706  
 single-minded 703  
 singleness  
 [see single]  
 - of heart 703, 939  
 - of purpose 604a,  
 703  
 single-stick 720  
 singlet 225  
 Sing Sing 752  
 sing-song 414, 892  
 singular special 79  
 exceptional 83  
 one 87  
 singularly very 31  
 sinister left 239  
 bad 649  
 vicious 945  
 bar -  
 imperfect 651  
 disrepute 874  
 sinistrality 239  
 sinistromanual 239  
 sinisterous

*left-handed* 239  
*sullen* 901a  
**sink** *disappear* 4  
*destroy* 162  
*descend* 306  
*lower* 308  
*submerge* 310  
*neglect* 460  
*conceal* 528  
*cloaca* 653  
*fatigue* 688  
*vanguish* 731  
*fail* 732  
*adversity* 735  
*invest* 737  
*pain* 828  
*depressed* 837  
 - back 661  
 - of corruption 653  
 - into the grave 360  
 - of iniquity 945  
 - in the mind  
*thought* 451  
*memory* 505  
*excite* 824  
 - money 809  
 - into oblivion 506  
 - or swim  
*certainty* 474  
*perseverance* 604a  
**sinking**  
*heart* - 837  
 - fund 802  
**sinless** 946  
**sinned against than**  
*sinning, more* - 946  
**sinner** 949  
**Sinn Fein** 742  
**sin-offering** 952  
**sinuous** 243, 248  
**sinus** 252  
**sip** *small* 32  
*drink* 298  
**siphon** 350  
**sippet** 293  
**sir** *man* 373  
*title* 877  
 - Oracle 887  
**sirdar** 745  
**sire** 166  
**siren**  
*sea-nymph* 341  
*loud sound* 404  
*musician* 416  
*seducing* 615  
*warning* 668  
*alarm* 669  
*evil-doer* 913

*demon* 980  
*sorcerer* 994  
*song of the* -s 615  
 - strains 415  
*sirene* *musical instrument* 417  
*siriasis* 503  
*sirius* 423  
*sirocco wind* 349  
*heat* 382  
*sirrah!* 949  
*sister* *kin* 11  
*likeness* 17  
*nurse* 662  
*nun* 996  
**sisterhood**  
*party* 712  
*frail* - 962  
*sisterly* 906  
**sisters:**  
*weird* - 994  
 - three 601  
**sistrum** 417  
**Sisyphus, task of** -  
*useless* 645  
*difficult* 704  
**sit** 308  
 - down *settle* 184  
*lie* 213  
*stoop* 308  
 - in judgment  
*adjudge* 480  
*jurisdiction* 965  
*lawsuit* 969  
 - on 215  
 - on thorns  
*annoyance* 828  
*fear* 860  
**site** 183, 780  
**sith** 476  
**sitting** [see sit]  
*incubation* 673  
*convocation* 696  
 - up late 133  
*work* 686  
**sitting-room** 191  
**situ, in** - 183, 265  
**situation**  
*circumstances* 8  
*place* 183  
*location* 184  
*business* 625  
 out of a - 185  
**Siva** 979  
**six** 98  
 - of one and half-  
 a-dozen of the  
 other 27  
**sixes and sevens,**  
 at - 59, 715  
**sixty** 98

**sizar** 746  
**size** *degree* 26  
*magnitude* 31  
*glue* 45  
*arrange* 60  
*dimensions* 192  
*viscid* 352  
 - up 480  
**sizzle** 409  
**sjambok** 975  
**skat** 840  
**skate**  
*locomotion* 266  
*vehicle* 272  
**skating** 840  
**skean** 727  
**skedaddle** 623  
**skeel** 191  
**skein** 219  
 tangled - 59  
**skeleton**  
*remains* 40  
*essential part* 30  
*thin* 203  
*support* 215  
*corpse* 362  
*plan* 626  
 reduced to a - 659  
 - in the closet 649, 830  
 - at the feast 836  
**skelter** 276  
**skepticism**  
*doubt* 485  
*incredulity* 487  
*irreligion* 989  
**sketch**  
*form* 240  
*represent* 554  
*paint* 556  
*describe* 594  
*plan* 626  
**sketcher** 559  
**sketchy**  
*incomplete* 53  
*feeble* 575  
*unfinished* 730  
**skew** 217  
 - bald 440  
**skewer** 45  
**ski** 266, 272  
 - running 840  
 - joring 840  
 - jumping 840  
**skiagraphy** 421,  
 554, 556  
**skid** *support* 215  
*hindrance* 706  
**skies:**  
 exalt to the - 873  
 praise to the - 933

**skiff** 273  
**skill** 698  
*acquisition of* - 539  
*game of* - 840  
**skillet** 191  
**skilly** 293  
**skim** *move* 266  
*navigate* 267  
*rapid* 274  
*neglect* 460  
*summarize* 596  
**skimp** 460, 819  
**skimpy** 640  
**skin** *outside* 220  
*tegument* 223  
*peel* 226  
*swindle* 791  
*fleece* 814  
*wet to the* - 339  
*with a whole* - 670  
*without* - 822  
*mere* - and bone 203  
 - a flint 471, 819  
 - over 660  
**skin-deep**  
*shallow* 32, 209  
*external* 220  
**skinned: thick-** 376  
*thin-* 375  
**skinnny** 203, 223  
**skip** *jump* 309  
*neglect* 460  
*rejoice* 838  
**skipjack**  
*prosperous* 734  
*low-born* 876  
**skipper**  
*sea captain* 269  
*captain* 745  
**skippingly** 70  
**skips, by** - 70  
**skirmish** 720  
**skirmisher** 726  
**skirt**  
*appendix* 39  
*pendent* 214  
*dress* 225  
*surrounding* 227  
*edge* 231  
*side* 236  
 - dance 840  
**skirting** 231  
**skirts of:**  
*hang upon the* -  
*sequence* 281  
*on the* -  
*near* 197  
**skit** *ridicule* 856  
*detracton* 934

## SKI

## SLE

## SLI

## SLI

*prostitute* 962  
*skittish*  
*capricious* 608  
*excitable* 825  
*timid* 862  
*bashful* 881  
*skittle sharper* 792  
*skittles* 840  
*skiver* 253  
*skulk* 528, 862  
*skull* 450  
*skull-cap* 225  
*skunk* 401  
*skurry* 684  
*sky summit* 210  
*world* 318  
*air* 338  
*necessity* 601  
*sky-aspiring* 865  
*sky-blue* 438  
*sky-lark* 305  
*sky-larking* 840  
*sky-light* 260  
*sky-line* 196  
*sky-pilot* 996  
*sky-rocket* 305  
*sky-scraper* 206, 210  
*slab layer* 204  
*support* 215  
*flat* 251  
*viscous* 352  
*record* 551  
*slabber slaver* 297  
*unclean* 653  
*slack loose* 47  
*weak* 160  
*inert* 172  
*slow* 275  
*cool* 385  
*fuel* 388  
*neglectful* 460  
*unwilling* 603  
*insufficient* 640  
*inactive* 683  
*lax* 738  
*slacken*  
*loosen* 47  
*moderate* 174  
*repose* 687  
*hinder* 706  
*one's pace* 275  
*slacker* 460, 603, 623, 927  
*slag embers* 384  
*inutility* 641  
*dirt* 653  
*slake quench* 174  
*gratify* 829  
*satiare* 869  
*— one's appetite*

*intemperance* 954  
*slam* 276, 406  
*— the door in*  
*one's face*  
*oppose* 708  
*refuse* 764  
*slammerkin* 653  
*slander* 934  
*slanderer* 936  
*slang* 560, 563, 908  
*slant* 217  
*slap instantly* 113  
*strike* 276  
*censure* 932  
*punish* 972  
*— in the face*  
*opposition* 708  
*attack* 716  
*anger* 900  
*disrespect* 929  
*disapprobation* 932  
*— the forehead* 461  
*slap-dash* 684  
*slash* 44, 308  
*slashing style* 574  
*slate*  
*writing tablet* 590  
*election* 609  
*disparage* 932  
*clean the* — 918  
*— loose mad* 503  
*slate-coloured* 432  
*slates roof* 223  
*slattern*  
*disorder* 59  
*dirty* 653  
*bungler* 701  
*vulgar* 851  
*slatternly* 699  
*slaughter* 361  
*slaughter-house* 361  
*slave instrumen-*  
*tality* 631  
*toil* 686  
*servant* 746  
*a — to* 749  
*— trade* 795  
*slaver ship* 273  
*slobber* 297  
*dirt* 653  
*flatter* 933  
*slavery* 686, 749  
*slavish* 749, 886  
*slay* 361  
*sleave* 59  
*sled* 272  
*sledge* 272  
*sledge-hammer* 276  
*with a* — 162, 686

*sleek* 255, 845  
*sleep* 683  
*last* — 360  
*rock to* — 174  
*send to* — 841  
*not have a wink*  
*of* — 825  
*— with one eye*  
*open* 459  
*— at one's post* 683  
*— upon* 133, 451  
*— walker* 268  
*— walking* 266  
*sleeper support* 215  
*wake the seven* — 404  
*sleeping partner* 683  
*sleepless* 682  
*sleepy* 683  
*sleet* 383  
*sleeve skein* 219  
*dress* 225  
*hang on the* — of 746  
*wear one's heart*  
*upon his* — 525, 703  
*in one's* — 528  
*laugh in one's* — 838, 856  
*sleeveless* 499, 608  
*— errand* 645, 699  
*sleigh* 272  
*sleight skill* 698  
*— of hand* 545  
*slender small* 32  
*thin* 203  
*trifling* 643  
*— means* 804  
*sleuth* 527  
*— hound* 913  
*slew round* 312  
*slice cut* 44  
*piece* 51  
*layer* 204  
*slick* 682, 698  
*slicker* 225  
*slide elapse* 109  
*smooth* 255  
*pass* 264  
*locomotion* 266  
*descend* 306  
*— back* 661  
*— in* 228  
*— into* 144  
*sliding* 840  
*sliding-panel* 545  
*sliding-rule* 85  
*slight small* 32  
*slender* 203

*rare* 322  
*neglect* 460  
*disparage* 483  
*feeble* 575  
*trifle* 643  
*derelection* 927  
*disrespect* 929  
*contempt* 930  
*slight-made* 203  
*slily*  
*surreptitiously* 544  
*craftily* 702  
*slim* 203  
*cunning* 702  
*slime viscous* 352  
*dirt* 653  
*sling hang* 214  
*project* 284  
*weapon* 727  
*slink hide* 528  
*cowardice* 862  
*— away avoid* 623  
*disrepute* 874  
*slip small* 32  
*elapse* 109  
*child* 129  
*strip* 205  
*petticoat* 225  
*descend* 306  
*error* 495  
*workshop* 691  
*fail* 732  
*false coin* 800  
*vice* 945  
*guilt* 947  
*give one the* — 671  
*let* — *liberate* 750  
*lose* 776  
*relinquish* 782  
*— away* 187, 623  
*— cable* 623  
*— the collar* 671, 750  
*— 'twixt cup and*  
*lip* 509  
*let* — *the dogs of*  
*war* 722  
*— in (or — into)* 294  
*— the memory* 506  
*— on* 225  
*— out* 187  
*— over neglect* 460  
*— of the pen* 568  
*— of the tongue*  
*solecism* 568  
*stammering* 583  
*— through the*  
*fingers miss an*  
*opportunity* 135  
*escape* 671



*fail* 732  
*slipper* 225  
 hunt the - 840  
*slippery*  
*transient* 111  
*smooth* 255  
*greasy* 355  
*uncertain* 475  
*vacillating* 607  
*dangerous* 665  
*facile* 705  
*faithless* 940  
 - ground 667  
*slipshod* 575  
*slipslop*  
*absurdity* 497  
*solecism* 568  
*weak language*  
 575  
*slit divide* 44  
*chink* 198  
*furrow* 259  
*slither* 264  
*sliver* 51  
*slobber drivell* 297  
*slop* 337  
*dirt* 653  
*sloe black* 431  
*slog* 143  
*slogan* 722  
*sloop* 273  
 - of war 726  
*slop spill* 297  
*water* 337  
*dirt* 653  
*slope oblique* 217  
*run away* 623  
*sloppy moist* 339  
*marsh* 345  
 - style 575  
*slops clothes* 225  
*slosh* 337, 653  
*slot* 44, 260  
*sloth* 683  
*slouch low* 207  
*oblique* 217  
*move slowly* 275  
*inactive* 683  
*slouching ugly* 846  
*slough*  
*quagmire* 345  
*dirt* 653  
*difficulty* 704  
*adversity* 735  
 - of Despond 859  
*sloven untidy* 59  
*bungler* 701  
*slovenly untidy* 59  
*careless* 460  
 - style 575  
*dirty* 653

*awkward* 699  
*vulgar* 851  
*slow tardy* 133  
*inert* 172  
*moderate* 174  
*motion* 275  
*inactive* 683  
*wearisome* 841  
*dull* 843  
 by - degrees 26  
 - movement  
*music* 415  
*march in - time*  
 275  
 - as molasses in  
 January 275  
 be - to  
*unwilling* 603  
*not finish* 730  
*refuse* 764  
*slow-coach* 701  
*slowness* 275  
*sloyd* 537  
*slubber* 653  
*slubberdegullion*  
 876  
*sludge* 653  
*slug slow* 275  
*inaction* 681  
*inactivity* 683  
*bullet* 727  
*sluggard* 275, 683  
*sluggish* 172, 823,  
 843  
*sluice limit* 233  
*egress* 295  
*river* 348  
*conduit* 350  
 open the -s 297  
*slum* 653  
*slumber* 683  
*slump* 304  
*slur blemish* 847  
*stigma* 874  
*gloss over* 937  
*reproach* 938  
 - over neglect 460  
*slight* 483  
*slush marsh* 345  
*semiliquid* 352  
*dirt* 653  
*slut untidy* 59  
*female* 374  
*dirty* 653  
*unchaste* 962  
*sly stealthy* 528  
*cunning* 702  
*smack*  
*small quantity* 32  
*mixture* 41  
*boat* 273

*impulse* 276  
*taste* 390  
*thud* 406  
*kiss* 902  
*strike* 972  
 - the lips  
*pleasure* 377  
*taste* 390  
*savoury* 394  
*rejoice* 838  
 - of resemble 17  
*small*  
 - in degree 32  
 - in size 193  
 become - 195  
 feel - 879  
 of - account 643  
 esteem of -  
 account 930  
 - arms 727  
 - beer 643, 880,  
 930  
 - coin 800  
 - chance 473  
 - fry 193, 643, 876  
 - matter 643  
 - number 103  
 - part 51  
 - pica 591  
 in the - hours 125  
 on a - scale 32,  
 193  
 - talk 588  
*small-bore* 727  
*small-clothes* 225  
*smaller* 34, 195  
*smallness* 32  
*smalls* 225  
*smalt* 438  
*smart pain* 378  
*active* 682  
*clever* 698  
*feel* 821  
*grief* 828  
*witty* 842  
*pretty* 845  
*ornamental* 847  
 - pace 274  
 - saying 842  
 - under 821  
*smarten* 847  
*smart-money* 973  
*smash* 162, 732  
*smasher* 792  
*smatch* 390  
*smatterer* 493  
*smattering* 491  
*smear cover* 223  
*soil* 653  
*blemish* 848  
*smell* 398

*bad* - 401  
 - of the lamp  
*ornate style* 577  
*prepared* 673  
 - powder 722  
*smell-feast* 886  
*smelling-bottle* 400  
*smelt heat* 884  
*prepare* 673  
*smicker* 838  
*smile* 836, 838  
 raise a - 840  
 - at 856  
 - of contempt 930  
 - of fortune 734  
 - upon aid 707  
*courtesy* 894  
*endearment* 902  
*smirch* 431, 653  
*smirk* 838  
*smite maltreat* 649  
*excite* 824  
*afflict* 830  
*punish* 972  
*smith* 690  
*smithereens* 161  
*smitten love* 897  
 - with moved 615  
*smock* 225, 258  
*smock-faced* 862  
*smock-frock* 225  
*smoke*  
*dust* 330  
*vapour* 336  
*heat* 382  
*tobacco* 392  
*discover* 480a  
*suspect* 485  
*unimportant* 643  
*dirt* 653  
*cure* 670  
*disrespect* 929  
 end in -  
*shortcoming* 304  
*failure* 732  
 - the calumet of  
 peace 723  
 -ed glasses 424  
 - screen 424  
 - stack 260  
*smoking hot* 382  
*smoking-jacket* 225  
*smoking-room* 191  
*smoky opaque* 426  
*dirty* 653  
*smooth uniform* 16  
*calm* 174  
*flattery* 213, 251  
*not rough* 255  
*easy* 705  
 - the bed of death

707, 906  
 - down 174  
 - over 174  
 - the ruffled brow  
 of care 834  
 - sailing 705  
 - water easy 705  
 - the way 705  
 smooth-bore 727  
 smoothly, go on -  
 prosperous 734  
 smoothness 255  
 smooth-tongued  
 544, 933  
 smother  
 repress 174  
 kill 361  
 stifle sound 581  
 restrain 751  
 smoulder inert 172  
 burn 382  
 latent 526  
 smous 796, 797  
 smudge 431, 653,  
 848  
 smug affected 855  
 smuggle  
 introduce 228  
 steal 791  
 illegal 964  
 smuggler 792  
 smut  
 dirt 653  
 impurity 961  
 smutch 431  
 snack  
 small quantity 32  
 food 298  
 snacks, go - 778  
 snaffle 752  
 snag projection 250  
 sharp 253  
 danger 667  
 hindrance 706  
 snail slow 275  
 snake undulation  
 248  
 serpent 366  
 hissing 406  
 miscreant 913  
 scotch the - 640  
 - in the grass  
 hidden 528  
 deceiver 548  
 bad 649  
 source of danger  
 667  
 evil-doer 913  
 knave 941  
 snake-like  
 convoluted 248

snap break 44  
 eat 298  
 brittle 328  
 noise 406  
 rude 895  
 - at seize 789  
 bite 830  
 censure 932  
 - of the fingers  
 trifle 643  
 - one's fingers at  
 defy 715  
 insolence 885  
 despise 930  
 - the thread 70  
 - up seize 789  
 - one up  
 censure 932  
 -shot 554  
 snap-dragon 840  
 snappish 901  
 snare deception 545  
 snarl growl 412  
 rude 895  
 angry 900  
 threaten 909  
 snatch  
 small quantity 32  
 seize 789  
 - at pursue 622  
 seize 789  
 - a grace beyond  
 the reach of art  
 845  
 - from one's grasp  
 789  
 - from the jaws of  
 death 662, 672  
 - from under  
 one's nose 702  
 - a verdict 545,  
 702  
 snatches, by - 70  
 sneak hide 528  
 coward 862  
 servile 886  
 base 940  
 knave 941  
 bad man 949  
 - off, - out of 623  
 sneer disparage 929  
 contempt 930  
 blame 932  
 sneeze blow 349  
 snuffle 409  
 - at despise 930  
 sneezed at, not to  
 be - 642  
 snick 32, 51  
 snicker 838  
 sniff blow 349

odour 398  
 discovery 480a  
 sniffle 349  
 snigger laugh 838  
 ridicule 856  
 disrespect 929  
 sniggle 545  
 snip  
 small quantity 32  
 cut 44  
 short 201  
 tailor 225  
 sniping 716  
 snippet 32  
 snip-snap 713  
 snip-snap-snorem  
 840  
 snivel weep 839  
 snivelling  
 servile 886  
 snob vulgar 851  
 plebeian 876  
 servile 886  
 snobbishness  
 flattery 933  
 snood  
 headress 225  
 circle 247  
 snooker 840  
 Snooks, Mr. - 876  
 snooze 683  
 snuzzle 250  
 snore 411, 683  
 snort 411, 412  
 snout 250  
 snow ship 273  
 ice 383  
 white 430  
 snow-ball 72  
 snow-blindness 443  
 snow-drift 72  
 snow-shoe 272  
 snow-storm 383  
 snub short 201  
 hinder 706  
 cast a slur 874  
 humiliate 879  
 bluster 885  
 censure 932  
 snub-nosed 243  
 snuff blow 349  
 pungent 392  
 odour 398  
 up to - 698, 702  
 go out like the -  
 of a candle 360  
 - out 162, 421  
 - up 296, 398  
 snuff-colour 433  
 snuffing, want -  
 pert 885

snuffle blow 349  
 hiss 409  
 stammer 583  
 hypocrisy 988  
 snuffy 653  
 snug closed 261  
 comfortable 377  
 safe 664  
 prepared 673  
 content 831  
 secluded 893  
 keep - 528, 893  
 make all - 673  
 snuggery 189  
 snugness 827  
 so similar 17  
 very 31  
 therefore 476  
 method 627  
 - be it 488, 762  
 - far so good 618  
 - let it be 681  
 - much the better  
 831, 838  
 - much the worse  
 832, 835  
 - to speak 17, 521  
 soak immerse 300  
 water 337  
 moist 339  
 drunkenness 959  
 - up 340  
 So-and-so, Mr. -  
 neology 563  
 soap lubricate 332  
 oil 356  
 cleanser 652  
 soapy unctuous 355  
 servile 886  
 flattery 933  
 soar great 31  
 height 206  
 fly 267  
 rise 305  
 sob 839  
 sober moderate 174  
 wise 498  
 sane 502  
 style 576  
 grave 837  
 temperate 953  
 abstinent 958  
 - down 174, 502  
 humility 879  
 in - sadness  
 affirmation 535  
 - senses 502  
 - truth fact 494  
 sober-minded 502  
 calm 826  
 humble 879

sobriety 958  
 sobriquet 565  
 sob sister 534  
 so-called 545, 565  
 soc jurisdiction 965  
 socage 777  
 soccer 840  
 sociable  
   *carriage* 272  
   *sociability* 892  
 social mankind 372  
   *sociable* 892  
   - circle 892  
   - evil 961  
   - gathering 892  
   - science 910  
 socialism  
   *government* 737  
   *participation* 778  
   *philanthropy* 910  
 socialist 712  
 sociality 892  
 society  
   *mankind* 372  
   *party* 712  
   *fashion* 852  
   *sociability* 892  
   position in - 873  
 Socinianism 984  
 sociology 712  
 sock *hosiery* 225  
   *drama* 599  
 socket 191, 252  
 socle 215  
 Socratic method  
   461  
 sod 344  
   beneath the - 363  
 sodality 712, 888  
 sodden 339, 384  
 sofa 215  
 Sofi 984, 996  
 soft *stop!* 142  
   *weak* 160  
   *moderate* 174  
   *smooth* 255  
   *not hard* 324  
   *moist* 339  
   *marsh* 345  
   *silence!* 403  
   - *sound* 405  
   *dulcet* 413  
   *credulous* 486  
   *silly* 499  
   *lenient* 740  
   *tender* 822  
   *timid* 862  
 own to the - im-  
   peachment 529  
 - music 415  
 - pedal 405

- sawder 617, 933  
 - soap 356, 933  
 - tongue, - words  
   894  
 soften [see soft]  
   *moderate* 174  
   *relieve* 834  
   *pity* 914  
   *palliate* 937  
 softening of the  
   brain 158  
 softer sex 374  
 soft-hearted 914  
 softling 160  
 softness 324  
   *persuasibility* 615  
 soft-spoken 894  
 soggy 339  
 soho  
   *attention* 457  
   *parley* 586  
   *hunting* 622  
 soi-disant  
   *asserting* 535  
   *pretender* 548  
   *misnomer* 565  
   *vain* 880  
   *boastful* 884  
 soil region 18  
   *land* 342  
   *dirt* 653  
   *deface* 846  
   till the - 371, 673  
 soirée 892  
 sojourn 186, 189  
 sojourner 188  
 soke 181  
 solace relief 834  
   *recreation* 840  
   - oneself with  
   *pleasure* 827  
 solar 318  
   - system 318  
   - time 114  
 solatium 973  
 sold to the devil 949  
 soldan [see sultan]  
 solder join 43  
   *cement* 45  
   *cohere* 46  
 soldier 726  
 soldier-like 722,  
   861  
 sole alone 87  
   *base* 211  
   *support* 215  
   *feme* - 904  
 solecism 568  
 soleil, coup de -  
   *hot* 384  
   *mad* 503

solemn  
   *affirmation* 535  
   *important* 642  
   *grave* 837  
   *glorious* 873  
   *ostentatious* 882  
   *religious* 987  
   *worship* 990  
   - mockery 882  
   - silence 403  
 solemnity rite 998  
 solemnization 883  
 sol-fa 416  
 solfeggio 415  
 solicit induce 615  
   *request* 765  
   *desire* 865  
   - the attention  
   457  
 solicitor agent 758  
   *petitioner* 767  
   *lawyer* 968  
 solicitous 865  
 solicitude care 459  
   *pain* 828  
   *anxiety* 860  
   *desire* 865  
 solid complete 52  
   *dense* 321  
   *certain* 474  
   *learned* 490  
   *exact* 494  
   *wise* 498  
   *persevering* 604a  
   *solvent* 803  
   - angle 244  
 solidarity  
   *party* 712  
 solidify 321  
 soliloquy 589  
 solitaire game 840  
   *hermit* 893  
 solitary } *alone*  
 solitude } 87  
   *secluded* 893  
 solmization 416  
 solo 87, 415  
   - dance 840  
 Solomon } *wise*  
 Solon } 498  
   *sage* 500  
 solstice 125, 126  
 soluble fluid 333  
   *liquefy* 335  
 solus 87  
 solution  
   *liquefaction* 335  
   *answer* 462  
   *explanation* 522  
   - of continuity 70  
 solve liquefy 335

discover 480a  
 unriddle 522  
 solvent  
   *liquefier* 335  
   *monied* 803  
 somatics 316  
 sombre dark 421  
   *black* 431  
   *grey* 432  
   *sad* 837  
 sombrero 225  
 some indefinite  
   *quantity* 25  
   *small quantity* 32  
   *more than one*  
   100  
 -body person 372  
   *important or dis-*  
   *tinguished* 642  
 in - degree  
   *degree* 26  
   *small* 32  
 at - other time 119  
 in - place 182  
   - ten or a dozen  
   102  
   - time ago 122  
   - time or other  
   119  
 somehow or other  
   *cause* 155  
   *instrument* 631  
 somersault 218  
 something thing 3  
   *small degree* 32  
   *matter* 316  
   - else 15  
   - like 17  
   - or other 475  
 sometimes 136  
 somewhat  
   *a little* 32  
   *a trifle* 643  
 somewhere 182  
   - about 32  
 somnambulism  
   *walking* 266  
   *trance* 515  
 somnambulist  
   *walker* 268  
   *dreamer* 515  
 somniferous  
   *sleepy* 683  
   *weary* 841  
 somnolence 683  
 son 167  
 Son, God the - 976  
 sonant 402  
   *letter* 561  
 sonata 415  
 Sonderbund 769

## SON

song *music* 415  
     *poem* 597  
 death - 360, 839  
 love- 597  
 for a mere - 815  
 no - no supper 812  
 old - 643  
 songster 416  
 soniferous 402  
 sonnet 597  
 sonneteer 597  
 sonorous *sound* 402  
     *loud* 404  
     *language* 577  
 sons of:  
     - Belial 988  
     - God 977  
 Soofeeism 984  
 soon *transient* 111  
     *future* 121  
     *early* 132  
     too - for 135  
 sooner: - or later  
     *another time* 119  
     *future* 121  
     - said than done  
     704  
 soot 431, 653  
 sooth 511  
 in good - 543  
 soothe  
     *allay* 174  
     *relieve* 834  
     *flatter* 933  
 soothing  
     *faint sound* 405  
     - syrup 174  
 soothsay 511  
 soothsayer 513, 994  
 soothsaying 511  
 sop  
     *small quantity* 32  
     *food* 298  
     *fool* 501  
     *inducement* 615  
     *reward* 973  
     - to Cerberus 458  
     - in the pan 615  
 soph 492, 541  
 Sophi 745, 996  
 sophism 477, 497  
 sophist scholar 492  
     *dissembler* 548  
 sophister 492  
     *student* 541  
 sophistical 477  
 sophisticate *mix* 41  
     *debase* 659  
 sophisticated  
     *spurious* 545  
 sophistry 477

## SOS

sophomore 541  
 soporific 683, 841  
 soporous 683  
 soprano 410, 416  
 sorbet 298  
 sorcerer 994  
 sorcery 992  
 sordes 653  
 sordet 417  
 sordid *stingy* 819  
     *covetous* 865  
 sordine 417  
 sore  
     *bodily pain* 378  
     *disease* 655  
     *mental suffering*  
     828, 830  
     *discontent* 832  
     *anger* 900  
     - as a boil 901a  
     - place 822  
     - subject 830, 900  
 sorely *very* 31  
 s'orienter 278  
 sorites 476  
 sorority 712  
 sorrel 433, 434  
 sorrow 828  
     give - words 839  
 sorry *trifling* 643  
     *grieved* 828  
     *mean* 876  
     make a - face 874  
     cut a - figure 874  
     be - for 750, 914  
     in a - plight 732  
     - sight 830, 837  
 sort *degree* 26  
     *arrange* 60  
     *kind* 75  
     - with  
     *sociality* 892  
 sortable  
 sortance }  
     *agreement* 23  
 sortes  
     *chance* 156, 621  
     - Virgilianæ  
     *sorcery* 992  
 sortie 716  
 sortilege  
     *prediction* 511  
     *sorcery* 992  
 sortilege 621  
 sortition 621  
 sorts, out of -  
     *ill-health* 655  
     *sulky* 901a  
 S.O.S. 669, 707  
 so-so *small* 32  
     *trifling* 643

## SOU

imperfect 651  
 sostenuto 415  
 sot *fool* 501  
     *drunkard* 959  
 sot à triple étage  
     501  
 sotto voce  
     *faint sound* 405  
     *conceal* 528  
     *voiceless* 581  
 sou *money* 800  
     *qui n'a pas le*  
     804  
 soubrette 599, 746  
 sough *conduit* 350  
     *noise* 405  
     *cloaca* 653  
 soul *essence* 5  
     *person* 372  
     *intellect* 450  
     *genius* 498  
     *affections* 820  
     *cure of* -s 995  
     *flow of* - 588  
     not a - 187  
     not dare to say  
         one's - is his  
         own *subjection*  
         749  
     *fear* 860  
     - of wit 572  
     have one's whole  
         - in his work  
         686  
 soulless 683, 823  
 soul-mate 905  
 soul-sick 837  
 soul-stirring 821,  
     824  
 sound *great* 31  
     *conformable* 82  
     *stable* 150  
     *strong* 159  
     *fathom* 208  
     *bay* 343  
     *noise* 402  
     *investigate* 461  
     *measure* 466  
     *true* 494  
     *wise* 498  
     *sane* 502  
     *good* 643  
     *perfect* 650  
     *healthy* 654  
     *solvent* 803  
     *orthodox* 983a  
     catch a - 418  
     safe and - 654,  
     670  
     - the alarm  
     *indication* 550

## SOU

warning 668  
 alarm 669  
 fear 860  
 - asleep 683  
 full of - and fury  
     *unmeaning* 517  
     *insolent* 885  
 - the horn 416  
 - of limb 654  
 - locator 726  
 - mind 502  
 - the praises of  
     931  
 - the note of prep-  
     aration 673  
 - reasoning 476  
 - a retreat 283  
 - sleep 683  
 - a trumpet  
     *publish* 531  
     *alarm* 669  
 - of wind 654  
 sounding: big -  
     577  
     - brass 517  
 sounding-board 417  
 soundings 208  
 soundless  
     *unfathomable* 208  
     *silent* 403  
 soup 298, 352  
 soupçon 32, 41  
 souplé 298  
 sour *acid* 397  
     *discontented* 832  
     *emitter* 835  
     *uncivil* 895  
     *sulky* 901  
     - grapes  
     *impossible* 471  
     *excuse* 617  
     - the temper 830  
 source *beginning* 66  
     *cause* 153  
 sourdet 417  
 sourdine 417  
     à la - *noiseless* 405  
     *concealed* 528  
 sourdough 463  
 soured 832  
 sourness 397  
 sous tous les  
     *rappports* 52  
 sous 310, 337  
 South *direction* 278  
     *North* and -  
     *opposite* 237  
 Southern  
     *antipodes* 237  
     - Cross 318  
 souvenir 505

SOV	SPA	SPE	SPE
<b>sovereign</b>	- new 124	as the -s fly up-	<b>speaking:</b> much -
superior 33	<b>spangle spark</b> 420	wards <i>habit</i> 613	584
all-powerful 159	ornament 847	<b>sparkle</b>	way of - 521
authorities 737	<b>spaniel dog</b> 366	bubble 353	- likeness 554
ruler 745	servile 886	glisten 420	on - terms 888
- contempt 930	<b>spanish fly</b> 171	<b>sparkling</b>	<b>speaking-trumpet</b>
- remedy 662	<b>spank swift</b> 274	vigorous 574	418
<b>Soviet</b> 696, 737	flog 972	excitement 824	<b>spear</b> 260, 727
<b>sow scatter</b> 73	<b>spanking large</b> 192	cheerful 836	- shaped 253
pig 366	- pace 274	wit 842	<b>spearman</b> 726
agriculture 371	<b>spanner</b> 633	beauty 845	<b>special</b> 79
female 374	<b>spar beam</b> 214	with - eyes 827	- correspondent
get the wrong -	quarrel 713	<b>sparse</b> 73	593
by the ear	contend 720	<b>sparsity</b> 103	<b>special pleader</b> 968
<i>misjudgment</i> 481	<b>spare extra</b> 37	<b>Spartacus</b> 742	<b>special pleading</b>
error 495	small 193	<b>spartan</b> 739	<i>sophistry</i> 477
<i>mismanage</i> 699	meagre 203	<b>spasm</b>	<b>speciali gratia</b> 760
fail 732	refrain 623	<i>sudden change</i> 146	<b>specialist</b> 662, 700
- broadcast 818	store 636	violence 173	<b>speciality</b> 79
- dissension 713,	scanty 640	agitation 315	<b>specialty</b>
898	redundant 641	pain 378	<i>security</i> 771
- the sand 645	disuse 678	<b>spasmodic</b>	<b>specie</b> 800
- the seed	inaction 681	discontinuous 70	<b>species kind</b> 75
prepare 673	relinquish 782	irregular 139	<i>appearance</i> 448
- the seeds of	give 784	changeable 149	human - 372
cause 153	economy 817	violent 173	<b>specific special</b> 79
teach 537	exempt 927a	<b>spat</b> 225, 713	<i>remedy</i> 662
- one's wild oats	temperate 953	<b>spate</b> 348	- gravity 321
improve 658	enough and to -	<b>spathic</b> 204	<b>specification</b> 594
amusement 840	639	<b>spatter dirt</b> 653	<b>specify</b>
vice 945	not a moment to -	<b>spatterdash</b> 225	<i>particularize</i> 79
<i>intemperance</i> 954	682	<b>spatula</b> 191, 272	<i>tell</i> 527
<b>sozzled</b> 959	to - 641	<b>spavined</b> 655	<i>name</i> 564
<b>spa town</b> 189	- diet 956	<b>spawn produce</b> 161	<b>specimen</b> 82
sanatorium 662	- no expense 816	<i>offspring</i> 167	<b>specious</b>
<b>space distribute</b> 60	- no pains 686	<i>dirt</i> 653	<i>probable</i> 472
time 106	- room 180	<b>spay</b> 38, 158	<i>sophistical</i> 477
extension 180	- time 685	<b>speak</b> 560, 580, 582	<i>beauty</i> 845
musical 413	<b>spared:</b> be -	- one fair 894	<i>flattering</i> 933
celestial -s 318	live 359	- for 937	<i>pardonable</i> 937
wide open -s 180	it cannot be - 630	- ill of 932, 934	<b>speck</b> 32
<b>spaddle</b> 272	<b>sparge</b> 337	- for itself 518,	<b>speckle</b> 440, 848
<b>spade</b> 272	<b>spargefaction</b>	528	<b>spectacle</b>
call a - a spade	scatter 73	- low 581	<i>appearance</i> 448
plain language	wet 337	- of meaning 516	<i>prodigy</i> 872
576	<b>sparing</b> [see spare]	publish 531	<i>show</i> 882
straightforward	small 32	<b>speak</b> 582	<i>drama</i> 599
703	economy 817	- out make	<b>spectacles</b> 445
<b>spade-husbandry</b>	<i>parsimony</i> 819	<i>manifest</i> 525	look through rose
371	temperate 953	artless 703	coloured - 523
<b>spahi</b> 726	with a - hand 819	- softly 581	<b>spectacular</b> 882
<b>span join</b> 43	with no - hand	- to 586	<b>spectator</b> 444
link 45	639	- up 411	<b>spectral</b> 4, 980
duality 89	- of praise 932	- up for 937	<b>spectre</b>
time 106	- of words 585	- volumes 467	<i>fallacy of vision</i>
<i>transient</i> 111	<b>spark small</b> 32	- well of 931	443
distance 196	heat 382	<b>speakeasy</b> 189, 964	<i>ugly</i> 846
near 196	light 420	<b>speaker</b>	<i>ghost</i> 980
length 200	luminary 423	<i>interpreter</i> 524	<b>spectroscope</b>
short 201	wag 844	<i>chairman</i> 694	<i>light</i> 420
measure 466	jop 854	<b>speakie</b> 964	<i>colour</i> 428

## SPE

optical instru-  
ment 445  
spectrum  
colour 428  
variegation 440  
optical illusion  
443  
speculate  
view 441  
think 451  
suppose 514  
chance 621  
essay 675  
traffic 794  
speculation  
experiment 463  
cards 840  
speculative 463, 514  
speculum 445  
veluti in - 446  
sped completed 729  
speech 582  
figure of - 521  
parts of - 567  
speechify 582  
speechless 403, 581  
speechmaker 582  
speed  
velocity 274  
activity 682  
haste 684  
help 707  
succeed 731  
with breathless -  
684  
God - 731, 906  
speedily soon 132  
speedometer 200,  
274, 553  
speedway 840  
speer 455, 461  
spell period 106  
influence 175  
read 539  
letter 561  
necessity 601  
motive 615  
exertion 686  
charm 993  
cast a - 992  
wonder 870  
knurr and - 840  
- for 865  
- out interpret 522  
spell-bound 601,  
615  
spence 636  
spencer 225  
spend effuse 297  
waste 638  
give 784

## SPI

purchase 795  
expend 809  
- freely 816  
- time 106  
- time in 683  
- one's time in  
625  
spender 818  
spendthrift 818  
spent 160, 688  
spermaceti 356  
spermatic 168  
spermatize 168  
spero, dum spiro -  
858  
spes sibi quisque  
604  
spew 297  
sphecelus 655  
sphere rank 26  
domain 74  
space 180  
region 181  
ball 249  
world 318  
business 625  
- of influence 181,  
780  
spheroid 249  
spherule 249  
sphery 318  
sphinx monster 83  
oracle 513  
ambiguous 520  
riddle 533  
spial 668  
spice  
small quantity 32  
mixture 41  
pungent 392  
condiment 393  
spiced 390  
spicilegium 72, 596  
spick and span 123  
spiculate 253  
spiculum 253  
spicy 400, 824  
spigot 263  
spike sharp 253  
pierce 260  
plug 263  
- guns 158, 645  
spikebit 262  
spikenard 356  
spill filament 205  
stopper 263  
shed 297  
splash 348  
match 388  
waste 638  
lavish 818

## SPI

- blood 722  
- and pelt 59  
spin flying 267  
rotate 312  
pluck 610  
- out protract 110  
late 133  
prolong 200  
diffuse style 573  
- the wheel 140  
- a long yarn 549  
spindle 312  
spindling 203  
spindle-shanks 203  
spindle-shaped 253  
spindrift 353  
spine 222, 253  
spinel 847  
spinet copse 367  
harpsichord 417  
spinney 367  
spinner of yarns  
594  
spinosity  
unintelligible 519  
discourtesy 895  
sullenness 901a  
spinous prickly 253  
spinster 374, 904  
spiracle 351  
spiral 248  
spire height 206  
convolution 248  
peak 253  
soar 305  
spirit essence 5  
immateriality 317  
fuel 388  
intellect 450  
meaning 516  
vigorous language  
574  
activity 682  
affections 820  
courage 861  
ghost 980  
bad - 980  
keep one's - up  
hope 858  
with life and - 682  
unclean - 978  
- away 791  
- up 615, 824  
Spirit, the Holy -  
976  
spirited  
language 574  
active 682  
sensitive 822  
cheerful 836  
brave 861

## SPL

generous 942  
spiritless  
insensible 823  
sad 837  
cowardly 862  
spirit-level 213  
spiritoso music 415  
spirit-rapping 992  
spirits drink 298,  
959  
cheer 836  
spirit-stirring 824  
spiritual  
immaterial 317  
psychical 450  
heterodoxy 984  
divine 976  
pious 987  
- director 996  
- existence 987  
spiritualism  
immateriality 317  
intellect 450  
sorcery 992  
spiritualize 317  
reasoning 476  
spirituel 842  
spirt eject 297  
stream 348  
haste 684  
exertion 686  
spirtle disperse 73  
splash 348  
spissitude 321, 352  
spit pointed 253  
perforate 260  
eject 297  
rotate 312  
rain 348  
- fire irascible 901  
spite 907  
in - of  
disagreement 24  
notwithstanding  
30  
counteraction 179  
opposition 708  
in - of one's teeth  
unwilling 603  
compulsion 744  
spiteful 898, 907  
hating 898  
spittle 299  
spittoon 191  
splanchnology 329  
splash affuse 337  
stream 348  
spatter 653  
parade 882  
make a -  
fame 873



## SPL

display 882  
 -board 666  
 splay 291  
 -footed 243  
 spleen  
 melancholy 837  
 hatred 898  
 anger 900  
 sullen 901a  
 harbour - 907  
 spleenless 906  
 splendour  
 bright 420  
 beautiful 845  
 glorious 873  
 display 882  
 splenetic 837, 901a  
 splice join 43  
 cross 219  
 interjacent 228  
 repair 660  
 - the main brace  
 tipsy 959  
 spliced, be -  
 marriage 903  
 splint 215  
 splinter  
 small piece 32  
 divide 44  
 filament 205  
 brittle 328  
 split divide 44  
 discontinuity 70  
 bisect 91  
 brittle 328  
 divulge 529  
 quarrel 713  
 fail 732  
 portion 786  
 laugh 838  
 - the difference  
 29, 774  
 - the ears } 404  
 - the head } 410  
 - hairs  
 discriminate 465  
 sophistry 477  
 fastidiousness 868  
 - upon a rock 732  
 - one's sides 838  
 splutter energy 171  
 spit 297  
 stammer 583  
 haste 684  
 spoil vitiate 659  
 hinder 706  
 lenity 740  
 plunder 791  
 booty 793  
 deface 846  
 satiate 869

## SPO

- sport 706  
 - trade 708  
 spoiled child 869,  
 899  
 - of fortune 734  
 spoiler 792  
 spoke radius 200  
 tooth 253  
 obstruct 706  
 put a - in one's  
 wheel render  
 powerless 158  
 hinder 706  
 spokesman 524,  
 582  
 spolia opima 793  
 spoliare 791  
 spoliative 793  
 spondee 597  
 spondulics 800  
 sponge moisten 339  
 dry 340  
 pulp 354  
 clean 652  
 despoil 791  
 hanger on 886  
 drunkard 959  
 apply the -  
 obliterate 552  
 non-payment 808  
 - out 552  
 sponging-house 752  
 spongy porous 252  
 soft 324  
 marshy 345  
 sponson 771  
 sponsor  
 witness 467  
 security 771  
 be - for  
 promise 768  
 obligation 926  
 sponsorship 771  
 spontaneous  
 voluntary 600  
 willing 602  
 impulsive 612  
 spontoon 727  
 spoof 545  
 spook 980  
 spool 312  
 spoon  
 receptacle 191  
 ladle 272  
 bill and coo 902  
 born with a silver  
 - in one's mouth  
 734  
 Spoonerism 218,  
 853  
 spoonful 25, 32

## SPR

spoon-like 252  
 spoon-meat 298  
 spoony foolish 499  
 lovesick 902  
 spoor 551  
 sporadic 73, 137,  
 657  
 spore 330  
 sport killing 361  
 chase 622  
 amusement 840  
 show off 882  
 in - pastime 840  
 humour 842  
 the - of 749  
 - of fortune 735  
 sporting killing 361  
 contention 720  
 amusement 840  
 - dog 366  
 sportive 836, 840  
 sports 686  
 sportsman 361, 622,  
 840  
 sportulary 784, 785  
 sportule 784  
 sporule 330  
 spot place 182  
 discover 480a  
 mark 550  
 dirt 653  
 blemish 848  
 blot 874  
 on the -  
 instantly 113  
 present time 118  
 soon 132  
 in one's presence  
 186  
 spotless perfect 650  
 clean 652  
 innocent 946  
 spot light 423, 599  
 spots in the sun,  
 see - fastidious  
 868  
 spotted  
 variegated 440  
 damaged 659  
 spousal 903  
 spouse 88, 903  
 spouseless 904  
 spout egress 295  
 flow out 348  
 conduit 350  
 speak 582  
 act 599  
 pawn 771, 787,  
 788  
 sprag 215  
 sprain 158, 160

## SPR

sprat to catch a:  
 - herring 794  
 - whale 699  
 sprawl length 200  
 horizontal 213  
 descend 306  
 spray sprig 51  
 vaporizer 336  
 foam 353  
 spread enlarge 35  
 disperse 73  
 broadcast 78  
 expanse 180  
 expand 194  
 diverge 291  
 feast 298  
 publish 531  
 - abroad 531  
 - canvas 267  
 - out 194  
 - sail 267  
 - a shade 421  
 - to 196  
 - the tails 545  
 spree 840  
 pretæ injuria  
 formæ ugly 846  
 disrespect 929  
 detraction 934  
 sprig branch 51  
 child 129  
 shillelagh 727  
 sprightly 836, 842  
 spring early 125  
 source 153  
 strength 159  
 velocity 274  
 recoil 277  
 fly 293  
 leap 309  
 elasticity 325  
 rivulet 348  
 instrument 633  
 store 636  
 -s of action 615  
 - back 277  
 - to one's feet 307  
 - from 154  
 - a leak 651, 659  
 - a mine  
 destroy 162  
 unexpected 508  
 attack 716  
 - a project 626  
 - up begin 66  
 event 151  
 grow 194  
 ascend 305  
 visible 446  
 hot - 382  
 - upon 789

## SPR

spring balance 319  
 springe 545  
 spring-gun 545  
 spring tide  
   greatness 31  
   increase 35  
   completeness 52  
   youth 127  
   high 206  
   low 207  
   wave 348  
   water 337  
 springy 325  
 sprinkle add 37  
   mix 41  
   scatter 73  
   wet 337  
   rain 348  
   variegate 440  
   baptize 998  
 sprinkler 348, 385  
 sprinkling  
   small quantity 32  
 sprint 274  
 sprit sprout 167  
   support 215  
 sprite 979, 980  
 sprout grow 35  
   germinate 161  
   offspring 167  
   expand 194  
   - from result 154  
 spruce 652, 845  
   - up 847  
 sprue 653  
 sprung 651, 659  
 spry 682, 836  
 spud 272  
 spume 353  
 spun out 110, 573  
 spunk 861  
 spur  
   pointed 250  
   sharp 253  
   incite 615  
   hasten 684  
 win -s succeed 731  
   glory 873  
 on the - of the  
   moment  
   instantly 113  
   now 118  
   soon 132  
   opportune 134  
   impulse 612  
   - gearing 633  
   the - of necessity  
   745  
 spurious  
   erroneous 495  
   false 544

## SQU

deceptive 545  
 illegitimate 925  
 spurlos versenkt 2,  
   449  
 spurn reject 55  
   disdain 930  
 spurred 253  
 spurt  
   transient 111  
   swift 274  
   gush 348  
   impulse 612  
   haste 684  
   exertion 686  
 sputa 299  
 sputter emit 297  
   splash 348  
   stammer 583  
 spy see 441  
   spectator 444  
   inquire 461  
   informer 527  
   emissary 534  
   watcher 664  
   warning 668  
 spy-glass 445  
 squab large 192  
   short 201  
   broad 202  
   bench 215  
 squabble 713  
 squad 72, 726  
 squadron 726  
   - leader 745  
 squalid 653, 846  
 squall violent 173  
   wind 349  
   cry 411  
   quarrel 713  
 squallor 653  
 squamous 204, 223  
 squander waste 638  
   misuse 679  
   lose 776  
   prodigal 818  
 square  
   congruous 23  
   compensate 30  
   four 95  
   limited space 182  
   houses 189  
   perpendicular 212  
   form 244  
   sparring 720  
   justice 924  
   honourable 939  
   make all - 660  
   on the - 939  
   - accounts  
   pay 807  
   account 811

## STA

- dance 840  
 - deal 922  
 - the circle 471  
 - inches 180  
 - peg into a round  
   hole 699  
 - up 556  
 - with 23  
 - yards 180  
 square-toes 857  
 squash destroy 162  
   flatten 251  
   blow 276  
   soft 324  
   marsh 345  
   semiliquid 352  
   hiss 409  
   game 840  
 squashy 345, 352  
 squat 308  
   locate oneself 184  
   little 193  
   short 201  
   thick 202  
   low 207  
 squatter 188  
 squaw woman 374  
   wife 903  
 squeak } 411, 412  
 squeal }  
 squeamish 655  
   unwilling 603  
   fastidious 868  
 squeasy 868  
 squeezable 762  
 squeeze  
   contract 195  
   condense 321  
   embrace 894  
 squeeze out 301,  
   784  
 squelch 162  
 squib sound 406  
   lampoon 856, 934  
 squiffy 959  
 squilgee 652  
 squint  
   peephole 260  
   look 441  
   defective sight 443  
 squirarchy 875  
 squire aid 707  
   attendant 746  
   gentry 875  
   - of Dames 897  
 squirm 315  
 squirrel 274, 682  
 squirt 297, 348  
 S.S.C. 968  
 stab pierce 260  
   kill 361

## STA

pain 378, 649,  
 828  
 injure 659  
 stabilimeter 150  
 stabilisator 150  
 stability 16, 150  
 stable firm 150  
   house 189  
 lock the - door  
   when the steed  
   is stolen  
 too late 135  
 useless 645  
 bungling 699  
 - equilibrium 150  
 staccato 415  
 stack 72, 636  
 staddle 215  
 stade 252  
 stadium 728, 840  
 stadtholder 745  
 staff support 215  
   music 413  
   measure 466  
   signal 550  
   council 696  
   party 712  
   weapon 727  
   chief 745  
   retinue 746  
 pastoral - 999  
   - of life 298  
   - of office 747  
   - officer 745  
 stag deer 366  
   male 373  
   defaulter 808  
 stage degree 26  
   term 71  
   time 106  
   position 183  
   layer 205  
   platform 215  
   forum 542  
   drama 599  
   arena 728  
 come upon the -  
   446  
 on the - 525, 599  
 go off the - 293  
 revolving - 599  
 - business 599  
 - coach 272  
 - craft 599  
 - direction 697  
 - effect 882  
 - hand 599  
 - manager 599  
 - name 565  
 - play 599  
 - player 599

## STA

- struck 599  
 - whisper 580  
 stager *player* 599  
 doer 690  
 old - 130  
 stagger *slow* 275  
 totter 314, 821  
 agitate 315  
 unexpected 508  
 dissuade 616  
 affect 824  
 astonished 870  
 - belief *doubt* 485  
 - like a drunken man 605  
 staggers 315  
 stagirite 850  
 stagnant 265  
 stagnation 681  
 stagy 599, 855  
 staid *wise* 498  
   *calm* 826  
   *grave* 837  
 stain *paint* 223  
   *colour* 428  
   *dirt* 653  
   *spoil* 659  
   *blemish* 848  
   *disgrace* 874  
 - paper *writing* 590  
 stained, travel- 266  
 stainless *clean* 652  
   *honourable* 939  
   *innocent* 946  
 stair 305, 627  
 stake *fastening* 45  
   *wager* 621  
   *danger* 665  
   *security* 771  
   *property* 780  
   *lay down* 807  
   *execution* 975  
 at - *intended* 620  
   *in danger* 665  
 the - *agony* 828  
 burn at the - 384  
 stalactite 224  
 stalagmite 224  
 stale *old* 124  
   *insipid* 391  
   *deteriorated* 659  
 - flat and unprofitable 645  
 - news 532  
 stale-mate 27, 731  
 stalk *stem* 153  
   *support* 215  
   *walk* 266  
 - abroad  
 generality 78

## STA

pursue 622  
 proud 878  
 stalking-horse  
   *ambush* 530  
   *plea* 617  
 stall *cease* 142  
   *abode* 189  
   *receptacle* 191  
   *support* 215  
   *play-house* 599  
   *mart* 799  
   *churchdom* 995  
   *cathedral* 1000  
   *finger-* 223  
 stallion 271, 373  
 stalwart 159, 192  
 stamina 159, 604a  
 stammel 434  
 stammering 583  
 stamp  
   *character* 7  
   *prototype* 22  
   *kind* 75  
   *form* 240  
   *mark* 550  
   *engraving* 558  
   *complete* 729  
   *security* 771  
 - the foot  
   *anger* 900  
 - in the memory 505  
   - out 162, 385  
 stamped 860  
 stanch - a *flow* 348  
   *persevering* 604a  
   *health* 654  
   *reinstate* 660  
 stanchion 215  
 stanchless 825  
 stand *exist* 1  
   *rank* 71  
   *long time* 110  
   *permanent* 141  
   *support* 215  
   *quiescence* 265  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *resistance* 719  
   *brook* 821  
   *patience* 826  
   *brave* 861  
 at a - 681  
 come to a - 704  
 make a - 708, 719  
 take one's -  
   *resolve* 604  
   *resist* 719  
   *due* 924  
 take one's - upon  
   *reasoning* 476  
   *affirm* 535

## STA

plea 617  
 - aghast 870  
 - aloof 623, 681  
 - of arms 727  
 - at attention 507  
 - the brunt 717  
 - by near 197  
 aid 707  
 defend 717  
 - a chance 470, 472  
 - committed 754  
 - at ease 458  
 - to one's engagement 772  
 - fair for 472  
 - fire 861  
 - firm 150, 719  
 - first 66  
 - for indicate 550  
   *deputy* 759  
   *candidate* 763  
 - forth 446  
 - one's ground  
   *preserved* 670  
   *resist* 719  
 - the hazard of  
   the die 621  
 - one in 812  
 - in need of 630  
 - no nonsense 604  
 - off 287, 623  
 - on 215  
 - out *project* 250  
   *visible* 446  
   *obstinate* 606  
 - over 133  
 - the proof 648  
 - to reason  
   *proof* 478  
   *manifest* 525  
   *right* 922  
 - on one's rights 748  
 - in the shoes of 147  
 - one in good  
   *stead* 644  
 - still remain 141  
   *stop* 265  
   *difficulty* 704  
 - the test 494, 648  
 - up [see below]  
 - upon *pride* 878  
 - upon one's  
   rights 924  
 - in the way of 706  
 - well in the  
   opinion of 931  
 stand up 212, 307  
 - against 719

## STA

- fight 720  
 - for 931, 937  
 - to 459  
 standard *model* 22  
   *degree* 26  
   *mean* 29  
   *rule* 80  
   *measure* 466  
   *flag* 550  
   *good* 648  
   *perfect* 650  
   *gold* - 800  
 standard-bearer 726  
 standardize 22, 60, 466  
 standing *footing* 8  
   *degree* 26  
   *long time* 110  
   *permanence* 141  
   *situation* 183  
   *note* 873  
 - army 726  
 - dish *rule* 80  
 - permanent 141  
 - jest *wit* 842  
 - order 613, 963  
 - type 591  
 - water 343  
 stand-pipe 348, 385  
 stand-point 183, 441  
 Stannary Court 966  
 stanza 597  
 staple  
   *fastening* 45  
   *whole* 50  
   *peg* 214  
   *texture* 329  
   *material* 635  
   *trade* 794  
   *mart* 799  
 - commodity 798  
 star *luminary* 423  
   *actor* 599  
   *destiny* 601  
   *badge* 747  
   *ornament* 847  
   *glory* 873  
   *noble* 875  
   *decoration* 877  
 - in the ascendant  
   *success* 731  
   *prosperity* 734  
 - of fashion 852  
 - it *drama* 599  
   *fame* 873  
   *display* 882  
   *shell* 423  
 - trap 599  
 starboard 238

starch stiff 323  
*viscid* 352  
*affected* 855  
*proud* 878  
 Star Chamber 966  
 starched  
*ostentatious* 882  
 stare look 441  
*curiosity* 455  
*wonder* 870  
 make one - 870  
 - out of countenance  
*humiliate* 879  
*insolent* 885  
*discourteous* 895  
 - one in the face  
*destiny* 152  
*manifest* 525  
 Death -s one in  
 the face 360  
 stare super anti-  
 quas vias  
*continue* 143  
*habit* 613  
*preservation* 670  
*inaction* 681  
 star-gazing 318  
 staring 446  
 stark very 31  
*sheer* 32  
*complete* 52  
*hard* 323  
 - blind 442  
 - naked 226  
 stark staring 31  
*manifest* 525  
 - mad 503  
 starlight 422  
 starlike  
*pointed* 253  
 starry 318  
 stars [see star]  
*worlds* 318  
 bless one's - 916  
 - in the firmament  
*multitude* 102  
 - and stripes 550  
 start begin 66  
*sudden change*  
 146  
*arise* 151  
*impulse* 276  
*move* 284  
*depart* 293  
*leap* 309  
*unexpected* 508  
*suggest* 514  
*crack* 659  
*offer* 763  
*fear* 860

*wonder* 870  
 get the -  
*precede* 280  
*success* 731  
 give a - to 276  
 have the -  
*prior* 116  
*early* 132  
*get before* 280  
 - afresh 66  
 - a doubt 485  
 - game 622  
 - off 293  
 - a question 461  
 - up *project* 250  
*arise* 305  
*appear* 446  
 starting: - hole  
*plea* 617  
 - point  
*departure* 293  
*reasoning* 476  
 eyes - out of one's  
 head 870  
 startle doubt 485  
*unexpected* 508  
*excite* 824  
*fear* 860  
*wonder* 870  
 startling 508  
 startlish 825  
 starts, by fits and -  
 608  
 starvation 640, 956  
 starve cold 383, 385  
*poverty* 804  
*parsimony* 819  
*fast* 956  
 starveling thin 203  
*insufficient* 640  
*poor* 804  
 state condition 7  
*speciality* 79  
*nation* 372  
*inform* 527  
*affirm* 535  
*government* 737  
*realm* 780  
*ostentation* 882  
 robes of - 747  
 secretary of - 694  
 - of affairs 151  
 -s evidence 529  
 - of facts  
*description* 594  
*lawsuit* 969  
 - paper 551  
 - room 191  
 - of siege 722  
 statecraft 693  
 stated periods, at -

138  
 stately grand 873  
*proud* 878  
*pompous* 882  
 statement 535, 594  
 statemonger 694  
 state prison 752  
 states-general 696  
 statesman 694  
 statesmanlike 698  
 statesmanship 692,  
 693  
 static 404  
 Statics strength 159  
*gravity* 319  
 station degree 26  
*term* 71  
*place* 182  
*situation* 183  
*locate* 184  
*rank* 873  
 stationary  
*permanent* 141  
*quiescent* 265  
 stationery 590  
 station-house 752  
 statist 694  
 statistics 85, 86  
 statu:  
 in - pupillari 127  
 in - quo 141, 660  
 statuary 557, 559  
 statue 554  
 still as a - 265  
 stature 206  
 status position 8  
*terms* 71  
*situation* 183  
*repute* 873  
 status quo  
*past* 122  
*unchanged* 145  
*restoration* 660  
 - ante bellum 145  
 statute 697, 963  
 staunch health 654  
*reinstate* 660  
*honest* 939  
 - belief 484  
 stave music 413,  
 415  
*contention* 720  
 - in *concave* 252  
*hole* 260  
 - off 133, 706  
 stay remain 106  
*wait* 133  
*continue* 141  
*stop* 142  
*dwelt* 186  
*support* 215

*not move* 265  
*prevent* 706  
 - away 187  
 - one's hand  
*cease* 142  
*relinquish* 624  
*rest* 687  
 - at home 893  
 stayed [see staid]  
 stays corset 225  
 stead 644  
 in the - of  
*substitution* 147  
*commission* 755  
*deputy* 759  
 stand one in  
 good - 644  
 steadfast stable 150  
*persevering* 604a  
 - belief 484  
 - thought 457  
 steady uniform 16  
*regular* 80  
*periodic* 138  
*stable* 150  
*persevering* 604a  
*unexcitable* 826  
*cautious* 864  
 steal 791  
 - along 275, 528  
 - away 623  
 - on the ear 405  
 - a march  
*prior* 116  
*early* 132  
*precede* 280  
*deceive* 545  
*active* 682  
*unning* 702  
 - upon one 508  
 stealing 791  
 stealth 528  
 do good by - &c.  
 881  
 stealthy 528  
*unning* 702  
*caution* 864  
 steam navigate 267  
*gas* 334  
*vaporize* 336  
*bubbles* 353  
 under - 267  
 under sail and -  
 274  
 - car 272  
 - up 171  
 get the - up 673  
 steamboat 273  
 steam-engine to  
 crack a nut  
 waste 638

## STE

## STE

## STI

## STI

*redundance* 641  
*misuse* 679  
*steamer* 273  
   - track 343  
*stearine* 356  
*steed* 271  
*steel strong* 159  
   *sharp* 253  
   *hard* 323  
   *sword* 727  
   *harden the sensi-*  
     *bility* 823  
   - gray 432  
   - the heart 951  
   - helmet 717  
   - oneself 604  
*steeled against*  
   604, 823  
*steel-engraving* 558  
*steelyard* 319  
*steep height* 206  
   *cliff* 212  
   *slope* 217  
   *soak* 337  
*steeped in*  
   - iniquity 945  
   - misery 828  
*steeple* 206, 253  
*steeple-chase*  
   *swift* 274  
   *pursuit* 622  
   *contest* 720  
*steer beast* 366  
   *mate* 373  
   *direct* 693  
   - clear 279, 623  
   - one's course 692  
   - for 278  
*steerage* 279, 693  
*steersman* 269, 694  
*steganographic* 526  
*steganography*  
   *unintelligible* 519  
   *hidden* 528  
   *writing* 590  
*stellar* 318  
*stellated* 253  
*steliography* 590  
*St. Elmo's fire* 423  
*stem origin* 153  
   *ancestor* 166  
   *front* 234  
   *oppose* 708  
   - to stern 200  
   - the tide 142, 719  
   - the torrent 731  
*stench* 401  
*stencil* 556  
*steno-grapher* 553,  
   746  
*stenography* 590

*stentor cry* 411  
*stentorian loud* 404  
*step degree* 26  
   *term* 71  
   *support* 215  
   *motive* 264, 266  
   *measure* 466  
   *expedient* 626  
   *act* 680  
   dance the back -  
     283  
   but a - 197  
   take a decisive -  
     609  
   not stir a - 265  
   -dance 840  
   -forward 282  
   -in *mediate* 724  
   -into *acquire* 775  
   -on *be supported*  
     by 215  
   -in the right  
     direction 644  
   -into the shoes of  
     *sequence* 63  
   *posteriority* 117  
   *substitution* 147  
   -short 275  
   -by step  
     *degree* 26  
     *order* 58  
     *seriatim* 69  
     *slowly* 275  
   -of time 109  
*steppe* 180, 344  
*stepping-stone*  
   *link* 45  
   *way* 627  
   *instrument* 631  
   *resource* 666  
   *preparation* 673  
*steps way* 627  
   bend one's -  
     *travel* 266  
     *direction* 278  
   flight of - 305  
   retract one's - 283  
   take - *plan* 626  
   *prepare* 673  
   *conduct* 692  
   tread in the - of  
     281  
*stercoraceous* 653  
*stereography* 591  
*stereometry* 466  
*stereopticon* 445  
*stereoscope* 445  
*stereoscopic* 446  
*stereotype copy* 21  
   *mark* 550  
   *engraving* 558

*printing* 591  
*stereotyped*  
   *uniform* 16  
   *stable* 150  
   *habit* 613  
*sterile* 169, 645, 732  
*sterilize* 652  
*sterling true* 494,  
   944  
   - coin 800  
*stern rear* 235  
   *severe* 739  
   *discourteous* 895  
   - necessity 601,  
     603  
   - truth 494  
*sternmost* 235  
*sternutation*  
   *sneeze* 349  
   *sound* 409  
*sternway* 267  
*stertorous* 402, 580  
*stet* 150  
   - pro ratione vo-  
     luntas 600  
*stethoscope* 418  
*stevedore* 271, 613,  
   690  
*stew food* 298  
   *heat* 382  
   *cook* 334  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *emotion* 821  
   *excitement* 825  
   *annoyance* 828  
   *bagnio* 961  
   in a - *angry* 900  
*steward* 637  
   *director* 694  
   *agent* 758  
   *treasurer* 801  
*stewardship* 692,  
   693  
*stewpan* 386  
*stichomancy* 511  
*stick adhere* 46  
   *cease* 142  
   *staff* 215  
   *stab* 260  
   *remain quiet* 265  
   *fool* 501  
   *bungler* 701  
   *weapon* 727  
   *scourge* 975  
   dirty end of the -  
     699  
   give the - to 972  
   - at doubt 485  
   *averse* 603  
   - fast firm 150  
   *difficulty* 704

  - in one's gizzard  
     830, 900  
   - in 300  
   - law 972  
   - in the mud  
     304, 732  
   - at nothing  
     *resolve* 604  
     *active* 682  
     *rash* 863  
   - out 250  
   - to 143, 604a  
   - in the throat  
     *hoarse* 581  
     *not say* 585  
     *dislike* 867  
   - up 212, 307, 791  
   - up for aid 707  
     *applaud* 931  
     *vindicate* 937  
*stickle* 603, 616  
   - for 720, 794  
*stickler* 606  
   *severity* 739  
*sticky*  
   *cohering* 46  
   *viscid* 352  
*stiff rigid* 323  
   *style* 579  
   *severe* 739  
   *coactive* 751  
   *ugly* 846  
   *affected* 855  
   *haughty* 878  
   *pompous* 882  
   - breeze 349  
*stiffen* 323  
*stiff-necked* 606  
*stiffness*  
   *stability* 150  
*stifle kill* 361  
   *silence* 403  
   *conceal* 528  
*stified*  
   *faint sound* 405  
*stiffing hot* 382  
*stigmatize* 874  
   *censure* 932  
   *accuse* 938  
*stile way* 627  
   *hindrance* 706  
   help a lame dog  
     over a - 707  
*stiletto* 262, 727  
*dirty*  
   on the other hand  
     30  
   *moderate* 174  
   *not moving* 265  
   *vaporization* 336  
   *furnace* 386

*silent* 403  
 - less 467  
 - life *matter* 316  
*painting* 556  
 - more  
*superior* 33  
*evidence* 467  
 - small voice 405  
 in - water 714  
*still-born* 360, 732  
*stillroom* 636  
*stillidium* 348  
*stilted*  
*elevated* 307  
 - style 577  
*ridiculous* 853  
*affected* 855  
*boasting* 884  
*stilts support* 215  
 on - high 206  
*elevated* 307  
*hyperbolic* 549  
*proud* 878  
*boasting* 884  
*stimulant* 662  
*stimulate*  
*energy* 171  
*violence* 173  
*incite* 615  
*excite* 824  
*stimulating*  
*suggestive* 514  
*stimulus* 615  
*sting pain* 378  
*tingle* 380  
*poison* 663  
*excite* 824  
*mental suffering*  
 830  
*anger* 900  
*stinging*  
*pungent* 392  
*stingo* 298  
*stingy* 819  
*stink* 401  
 - in the nostrils  
*unpleasant* 830  
*dislike* 867  
*hate* 898  
*stink-bomb* 727  
*stink-pot* 401  
*stint degree* 26  
*limit* 233  
*scanty* 640  
*begrudge* 819  
*stintless* 639  
*stipend salary* 973  
*stipendiary*  
*subject* 749  
*receiving* 785  
*magistrate* 967

*stipple*  
*variegate* 440  
*painting* 556  
*engraving* 558  
*stipulate* 769, 770  
 - for 720  
*stipule* 51  
*stir energy* 171  
*move* 264  
*agitation* 315  
*excite* 375  
*activity* 682  
*jail* 752  
*emotion* 824  
*make a* - 642, 682  
 - about 682  
 - the blood 824,  
 900  
 - up dissension  
 713  
 - the embers 163,  
 824  
 - the feelings 824  
 - the fire 384  
 - a question 461,  
 476  
 - one's stumps  
 266, 682  
 - up mix 41  
*violent* 173  
*excite* 824  
*stirps kin* 11  
*source* 153  
*paternity* 166  
*stirring events* 151  
*important* 642  
*active* 682  
 - news 532  
*stirrup*  
*support* 215  
 with a foot in the  
 - 293  
*stirrup-cup* 293, 959  
*stitch junction* 43  
*pain* 378  
*work* 680  
 - in time 132  
 - of work 686  
*stive* 384  
*stiver* 800  
*stoat* 401  
*stoccado* 717  
*stock kinship* 11  
*quantity* 25  
*origin* 153  
*paternity* 166  
*collar* 225  
*soup* 298  
*fool* 501  
*habitual* 613  
*materials* 635

*store* 636  
*property* 780  
*merchandise* 798  
*money* 800  
 in - 777  
*laughing* - 857  
*lay in a* - 637  
*take* - inspect 457  
*accounts* 811  
 - exchange 799  
 - still 265  
 - in trade  
*means* 632  
*store* 636  
*property* 780  
*merchandise* 798  
 - with 637  
*stockade* 717  
*stocked, well* - 639  
*stock exchange* 621  
*stock-farm* 370  
*stocking* 225  
*hoard* 800  
*stock-jobbing* 794  
*stock operator* 621  
*stocks prison* 752  
*funds* 802  
*punishment* 975  
 on the -  
*business* 625  
*preparation* 673  
*incomplete* 730  
 - and stones 316,  
 823  
*stocky* 201  
*stodge* 957  
*stoicism*  
*insensibility* 823  
*inexcitability* 826  
*disinterested* 942  
*temperance* 953  
*stoke* 388  
*stoker* 268  
*stole* 999  
*stolen*: - away 671  
 - goods 793  
*stolid* 499, 843  
*stomach pouch* 191  
*taste* 390  
*brook* 826  
*desire* 865  
 not have the - to  
 603  
 turn the - 830  
 - of an ostrich 957  
*stomacher* 225  
*stone heavy* 319  
*dense* 321  
*hard* 323  
*kill* 361  
*lithography* 558

*material* 635  
*attack* 716  
*weapon* 727  
*punish* 972  
 corner - 642  
 go down like a -  
 310  
 cast the first - at  
 938  
 heart of - 823, 907  
 key- 642  
 musical -s 417  
 no - unturned  
 461, 686  
 philosopher's -  
 662  
 precious - 648  
 stepping - 627  
 throw a - at  
*attack* 716  
*censure* 932  
*accuse* 938  
 throw -s at 907  
 tomb- 363  
 mark with a  
 white - 642  
 throw a - in one's  
 own garden 699  
 - dead 360  
 - of Sisyphus 645  
*stone-blind* 442  
*stone-coloured* 432  
*stone-deaf* 419  
*stone's throw* 197  
*stoneware* 384  
*stony* 323  
*stony-hearted* 907,  
 919  
*stooge* 711, 746, 886  
*stook* 72  
*stool* 215  
 between two -s  
 704  
 - of repentance  
 950  
 - pigeon 527, 548  
*stoop slope* 217  
*lower* 308  
*humble* 879  
*servile* 886  
*dishonourable* 940  
 - to conquer 702  
*stop end* 67  
*cease* 142  
*close* 261  
*rest* 265  
*silent* 403  
*danger* 665  
*inaction* 681  
*hinder* 706  
*prohibit* 761



## STO

put a - to 142  
 - the breath 361  
 - the ears 419  
 - a flow 348  
 - a gap 660  
 - the mouth 479, 581  
 - payment 808  
 - press news 532  
 - short 142, 265  
 - short of 304  
 - the sound 408a  
 - up 261  
 - the way 706  
**stopcock** 263  
**stopgap**  
   *substitute* 147  
   *stopper* 263  
**stoppage**  
   *cessation* 142  
   *hindrance* 706  
**stopper** 263  
**stopping place** 292  
**store** *store* 184  
   *stock* 636  
   *shop* 799  
 in - *destiny* 152  
   *preparing* 673  
 lay in a - 637  
 set - by 642, 931  
 set no - 483  
 - of knowledge 490  
 - in the memory 505  
**store-house** 636  
**store-keeper** 636  
**store-ship** 273, 726  
**storied** 594  
**storm crowd** 72  
   *convulsion* 146  
   *violence* 173  
   *agitation* 315  
   *wind* 349  
   *danger* 667  
   *attack* 716  
   *passion* 825  
   *anger* 900  
 ride the - 267  
 take by -  
   *conquer* 731  
   *seize* 789  
 - *brewing* 665  
 - in a teacup  
   *overrate* 482  
   *exaggerate* 549  
   *unimportance* 643  
**storthing** 696  
**story rooms** 191  
   *layer* 204  
   *news* 532

## STR

*lie* 546  
*history* 594  
 the old - 897  
 as the - goes 532  
**story-teller** 548, 594  
**stot** 366  
**stout** 870  
**stoup** *cup* 191  
   *alliar* 1000  
**stour** 59  
**stout strong** 159  
   *large* 192  
   *drink* 298  
**stout-hearted** 861  
**stove** *fireplace* 386  
 - in 252  
**stow** *locate* 184  
   *pack close* 195  
   *store* 636  
**stowage** 180, 184  
**stowaway** 528, 673  
**strabism** 443  
**straddle** 266, 607  
**Stradivarius** 417  
**strafe** 972  
**straggle** 266, 279  
**straggler** 268  
**straggling** 44, 59  
**straight**  
   *vertical* 212  
   *rectilinear* 246  
   *direction* 278  
 all - *rich* 803  
   *solvent* 807  
   - *course* 628  
   - *descent* 167  
   - *face* 837  
   - *sailing* 705  
**straighten** 246  
 - up 60  
**straightforward** 278  
   *truthful* 543  
   *artless* 703  
   *honourable* 939  
**straightness** 246  
**straight shot** 278  
**straightway** 132  
**strain** *race* 11  
   *weaken* 160  
   *operation* 170  
   *violence* 173  
   *percolate* 295  
   *transgress* 303  
   *sound* 402  
   *melody* 415  
   *overrate* 482  
   *exaggerate* 549  
   *style* 569  
   *poetry* 597  
   *voice* 580  
   *clean* 652

## STR

*effort* 686  
*fatigue* 688  
 - in the arms 902  
 - one's eyes 441, 507  
 - at a gnat and swallow a camel 608  
 - one's invention 515  
 - the meaning 523  
 - every nerve 686  
 - a point  
   *go beyond* 303  
   *exaggerate* 549  
   *not observe* 773  
   *undue* 925  
 - the throat 411  
**strait**  
   *interval* 198  
   *water* 343  
   *difficulty* 704  
**straitened**  
   *poor* 804  
**strait-handed** 819  
**strait-jacket** 752  
**strait-laced**  
   *severe* 739  
   *restraint* 751  
   *fastidious* 868  
   *haughty* 878  
**strait-waistcoat**  
   751, 752  
**strake** 205  
**stramash** 720  
**strand** *thread* 205  
   *shore* 231, 342  
**stranded**  
   *stuck fast* 150  
   *in difficulty* 704  
   *failure* 732  
   *pain* 828  
**strange**  
   *unrelated* 10  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *ridiculous* 853  
   *wonderful* 870  
 - *bedfellows* 713  
 - to say 870  
**strangely much** 31  
**stranger** 57  
 a - to 491  
**strangle**  
   *render powerless* 158  
   *contract* 195  
   *kill* 361  
**strap** *fasten* 43  
   *fastening* 45  
   *restraint* 752  
   *punish* 972

## STR

*instrument of punishment* 975  
**strappado** 972  
**strapping**  
   *mighty* 31  
   *strong* 159  
   *pace* 272  
   *big* 192  
**strapwork** 847  
**stratagem**  
   *deception* 545  
   *plan* 626  
   *artifice* 702  
**strategic plan** 626  
   *artifice* 702  
**strategist**  
   *planner* 626  
   *director* 694  
   *proficient* 700  
**strategy** 692, 722  
**strath** 252  
**strathspey** 840  
**stratification** 204, 329  
**stratocracy** 737  
**stratosphere** 338  
**stratum** 204  
**stratus** 353  
**straw** *scatter* 73  
   *light* 320  
   *unimportant* 643  
 care not a - 866, 930  
 catch at -s  
   *overrate* 482  
   *credulous* 486  
   *misuse* 679  
   *unskillful* 699  
   *hope* 858  
   *rash* 863  
 the eyes drawing  
   -s 683  
 in the - 161  
 man of -  
   *unsubstantial* 4  
   *cheat* 525  
   *insolvent* 808  
   *low person* 876  
 not worth a -  
   643, 645  
 - to show the  
   *wind* 463  
**straw-coloured** 436  
**straw-hat** 225  
**stray** *dispersion* 73  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *random* 156  
   *wanderer* 268  
   *deviate* 279  
**streak** *intrinsicity*  
   5

## STR

long 200  
 narrow 203  
 furrow 259  
 light 420  
 stripe 440  
 mark 550  
 streaked 219, 440  
 stream assemble 72  
 move 264  
 - of fluid 347  
 - of water 348  
 - of air 349  
 - of light 420  
 abundance 639  
 against the - 708  
 with the -  
 conformity 82  
 progression 282  
 assent 488  
 facility 705  
 concord 714  
 fashion 852  
 servility 886  
 - of events 151  
 - of time 109  
 streamer flag 550  
 streaming 47, 73  
 streamlet 348  
 street 189, 627  
 man in the - 876  
 streets:  
 in the open - 525  
 on the - 961  
 street-walker 962  
 strength  
 quantity 25  
 degree 26  
 greatness 31  
 vigour 159  
 energy 171  
 tenacity 327  
 animality 364  
 put all one's -  
 into 686  
 lose - 655  
 tower of - 717  
 - of mind 604  
 strengthen 35  
 strengthless 160  
 strenuous  
 persevering 604a  
 active 682  
 exertion 686  
 Strephon and Chloe  
 902  
 stress emphasis 580  
 requirement 630  
 importance 642  
 strain 686  
 difficulty 704  
 by - of 601

## STR

lay - on 476  
 - of circumstances  
 compulsion 744  
 - of weather 349  
 stretch expanse 180  
 expand 194  
 extend 200  
 exaggerate 549  
 exertion 686  
 encroach 925  
 at a - 69  
 mind on the - 451  
 on the - 686  
 upon the - 457  
 - away to 196  
 - forth one's hand  
 680, 789  
 - of the imagina-  
 tion 515, 549  
 - the meaning 523  
 - a point 83, 303  
 exaggerate 549  
 severity 739  
 permit 760  
 not observe 773  
 undue 925  
 exempt 927a  
 - to distance 196  
 length 200  
 stretcher 215, 272  
 strew 73  
 stria, striated 259,  
 440  
 stricken pain 828  
 terror- 860  
 be - by 655  
 - in years 128  
 strict  
 in conformity 82  
 exact 494  
 severe 739  
 conscientious 939  
 orthodox 983a  
 - inquiry 461  
 - interpretation  
 522  
 - search 461  
 - settlement 780  
 strictly speaking  
 literally 19  
 exact 494  
 interpreted 522  
 stricture  
 constriction 203  
 hindrance 706  
 censure 932  
 stride distance 196  
 motion 264  
 walk 266  
 strident 410  
 strides: make - 282

## STR

rapid - 274  
 stridor 410  
 strife 713, 720  
 strigil 652  
 strike operate 170  
 hit 276  
 resist 719  
 disobey 742  
 impress 824  
 beat 972  
 - at 716  
 - a balance  
 equalize 27  
 mean 29  
 pay 807  
 - a bargain 769,  
 794  
 - a blow act 680  
 - dumb dumb 581  
 excitement 824  
 wonder 870  
 humble 879  
 - the eye 457  
 - the first blow  
 716  
 - one's flag 725  
 - hard 171  
 - all of a heap  
 824, 860  
 - home 171  
 - in with  
 imitate 19  
 assent 488  
 cooperate 709  
 - the iron while it  
 is hot 134  
 - a light 384, 420  
 - the lyre 416  
 - the mind 457  
 - out something  
 new 146, 515  
 - off exclude 55  
 - one 451  
 - out exclude 55  
 destroy 162  
 invent 515  
 obliterate 552  
 scheme 626  
 - off the roll 756,  
 972  
 - at the root of  
 162  
 - root 150  
 - sail 275  
 - tents 293  
 - terror 860  
 - up 416  
 - with wonder 870  
 striker 927  
 striking 525  
 - likeness 554

## STR

strikingly  
 greatly 31  
 string tie 43  
 ligature 45  
 continuity 69  
 filament 205  
 musical note 413  
 - together 60, 69  
 stringed instru-  
 ments 417  
 stringent  
 energetic 171  
 authoritative 737  
 strict 739  
 compulsory 744  
 strings: music 417  
 leading - 541  
 pull the - 175, 693  
 two - to one's bow  
 632  
 stringy 205, 327  
 strip adjunct 39  
 narrow 203  
 filament 205  
 divest 226  
 take 780  
 rob 791  
 stripe length 200  
 variegation 440  
 mark 550  
 badge 747  
 blow 972  
 striping 129  
 stripped poor 804  
 strive endeavour  
 675  
 exert 686  
 contend 720  
 - against 720  
 stroke impulse 276  
 touch 379  
 mark 550  
 evil 619  
 expedient 626  
 disease 655  
 action 680  
 success 731  
 painful 830  
 at a - 113  
 good - 626  
 - of death 360  
 - of the pen  
 writing 590  
 command 741  
 - of policy 626  
 - of time 113  
 - of word 686  
 - the wrong way  
 256  
 stroll 266  
 strolling player 599

## STR

**strong** *great* 31  
*powerful* 159  
*energetic* 171  
*tough* 327  
*taste* 390  
*pungent* 392  
*fetid* 401  
*healthy* 654  
*feeling* 821  
*wonderful* 870  
*smell* - of 398  
 - accent 580  
 - argument 476  
 by a - arm 744  
 - box 802  
 with a - hand  
*resolution* 604  
*exertion* 686  
*severity* 739  
 - language 574  
 - pull 686  
 - point 476  
**strong-headed** 498  
**stronghold**  
*refuge* 666  
*defence* 717  
*prison* 752  
**strong-minded** 498,  
 861  
**strong-scented** 398  
**strong-willed** 604  
**strop** 253  
**strophe** 597  
**strow** 73  
**struck** [*see*  
*stricken, strike*]  
*awe* - 860  
 - down 732  
 - all of a heap  
*emotion* 821  
*wonder* 870  
*humbled* 879  
 - with love 897  
**structural** *state* 7  
**structure**  
*production* 161  
*form* 240  
*texture* 329  
*organization* 357  
**struggle** *exert* 686  
*difficulty* 704  
*contend* 720  
**strum** 416, 517  
**strumpet** 962  
**strung**  
*highly* - 825  
**strut** *walk* 266  
*pride* 878  
*parade* 882  
*boast* 884  
 - and fret one's

## STU

*hour upon a*  
*stage* 359, 599  
**strychnine** 663  
**stub** 40, 550  
**stubbled** 201  
**stubble** *remains* 40  
*useless* 645  
**stubborn**  
*strong* 159  
*hard* 323  
*obstinate* 606  
*resistance* 719  
**stubby** 201  
**stucco** 45, 223  
**stuck** [*see stick*]  
 - fast 150, 704  
 be - on 897  
**stuck-up** 878  
**stud** *hanging-peg*  
 214  
*knob* 250  
*horses* 271  
**studded** *many* 102  
*spiked* 253  
*variegated* 440  
**student** 541  
**stud-farm** 370  
**studied**  
*predetermined*  
 611  
**studio** *room* 191  
*painting* 556  
*workshop* 691  
**studious**  
*thoughtful* 451  
*docile* 539  
*intending* 620  
**study** *copy* 21  
*room* 191  
*thought* 451  
*attention* 457  
*research* 461  
*learning* 539  
*painting* 556  
*intention* 620  
*retreat* 893  
*brown* - 515  
**stuff** *substance* 3  
*contents* 190  
*expand* 194  
*line* 224  
*matter* 316  
*texture* 329  
*absurdity* 497  
*unmeaning* 517  
*material* 635  
*trifle* 643  
*overeat* 957  
*such* - as dreams  
 are made of 515  
 - gown 968

## STU

- in 300  
 - the memory  
 with 505  
 - and nonsense  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*absurdity* 497  
*unmeaning* 517  
 - up close 261  
*hoax* 545  
**stuffed**  
*redundancy* 641  
**stuffing** *contents* 190  
*lining* 224  
*stopper* 263  
**stuffy** 321, 382  
**stultified** 732  
**stultify** *oneself* 699  
**stultiloquy** 497  
**stumble** *fall* 306  
*flounder* 315  
*error* 495  
*unskilful* 699  
*failure* 732  
 - on chance 156  
*discover* 480a  
**stumbling-block**  
*difficulty* 704  
*hindrance* 706  
**stump**  
*remainder* 40  
*trunk* 51  
*walk* 266  
*drawing* 556  
*speak* 582  
*stir* *your* -s  
*active* 682  
*worn* to the - 659  
 - along slow 275  
**stump** *orator* 582,  
 887  
**stumpy** *short* 201  
**stun** *physically*  
*insensible* 376  
*loud* 404  
*deafen* 419  
*unexpected* 508  
*morally* *insen-*  
*sible* 823  
*affect* 824  
*astonish* 870  
**stung** [*see sting*]  
 - to the quick 824  
**stunt** *shorten* 201  
*performance* 680  
**stunted** 193, 195  
*insufficient* 640  
**stupe** 834  
**stupefaction** 826  
**stupefy**  
 - *physically* 376  
 - *morally* 823

## SUB

*astonish* 870  
**stupendous**  
*great* 31  
*large* 192  
*wonderful* 870  
**stupid**  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*misjudging* 481  
*credulous* 486  
*unintelligent* 499  
*tiresome* 841  
*dull* 843  
**stupor**  
*insensibility* 823  
*wonder* 870  
**stupration** 961  
**sturdy** *strong* 159  
*persevering* 604a  
 - *beggar* 767, 792  
**stutter** 583  
**sty** *house* 189  
*enclosure* 232  
*dirt* 653  
**Stygian** *dark* 421  
*diabolic* 945  
*infernal* 982  
*cross* the - *ferry*  
*die* 360  
 - *shore*  
*death* 360  
**style** *state* 7  
*time* 114  
*painting* 556  
*graver* 558  
*name* 564  
*dicition* 569  
*writing* 590  
*beauty* 845  
*fashion* 852  
**stylet**  
*awl* 262  
*dagger* 727  
**stylist** 578  
**Stylites, Simon** -  
 893  
**stylographic** *pen*  
 590  
**stylography** 590  
**stylus** 590  
**styptic** 397  
**Styx** 982  
*suasible* 602  
*suasion* 615  
*suave* *mari magno*  
 664  
*suaviter* *in modo*  
 826, 894  
*suavity* 894  
**sub** 34  
 - *spe* *rati* 475  
**subacid** 397

## SUB

subaction 330  
 subahdar 745  
 subalpine 206  
 subaltern  
   *inferior* 34  
   *soldier* 726  
   *officer* 745  
   *servant* 746  
   *plebeian* 876  
 subaqueous 208  
 subastral 318  
 subaudition 527  
 subcommittee 696  
 subconscious 317  
 subcontrary 237  
 subcutaneous 221  
 subdean 996  
 subdichotomy 91  
 subdititious 147  
 subdivide 44  
 subdivision  
   *part* 51  
   *class* 75  
   *military* 726  
   *realty* 780  
 subdolous 702  
 subdominant 413  
 subdual 731  
 subduction 38  
 subdue *calm* 174  
   *succeed* 731  
 subdued  
   *morally* 826  
 sub-editor 593  
 subitaneous 113  
 subito 113  
 subjacent 207  
 subject *dominate*  
   175  
   *liable* 177  
   *topic* 454  
   *meaning* 516  
   *servant* 746  
   *enthrall* 749  
 - of dispute 713  
 - to examination 461  
 - of inquiry 461  
 - of thought 454  
 - to 469, 475  
 subsection 749  
 subjective  
   *intrinsic* 5  
   *immaterial* 317  
   *intellectual* 450  
 subjoin 37  
 subjugate 731, 749  
 subjugation 732,  
   824  
 subjunctive 37  
 sublapsarian 984

## SUB

sublation 38  
 sublevation 307  
 sub-lieutenant 745  
 sublimate  
   *elevate* 307  
   *lighten* 320  
   *vaporize* 336  
 sublime *high* 206  
   *language* 574  
   *beauty* 845  
   *glory* 873  
   *magnanimous*  
     942  
 from the - to the  
   *ridiculous* 853  
 subliminal 317  
 sublineation 550  
 sublunary 318  
 submarine  
   *deep* 208  
   *ship* 272  
   *warship* 726  
   - *chaser* 726  
   - *warfare* 722  
 submediant 413  
 submerge  
   *destroy* 162  
   *immerse* 300  
   *plunge* 310  
   *steep* 337  
 submersible 273,  
   726  
 submersion 208  
 subministration  
   707  
 submission 725  
   *obedience* 743  
 submissive  
   *tractable* 705  
   *enduring* 826  
   *humble* 879  
 submit to arbitra-  
   tion 774  
 summonish 695  
 submultiple 84  
 subordinate  
   *inferior* 34  
   *unimportant* 643  
   *subject* 749  
 subordination 58  
 suborn 615, 795  
 subpœna 741, 969  
 subreption  
   *falsehood* 544  
   *acquisition* 775  
 subrogation 147  
 subscribe  
   *assent* 488  
   *aid* 707  
   *agree* to 769  
   *give* 784

## SUB

subscript 39, 65  
 subscription  
   *gift* 784  
 subsequent  
   - *in order* 63  
   - *in time* 117  
 subserviency  
   *servility* 886  
 subservient  
   *instrumental* 631  
   *aid* 707  
   *subject* 749  
 subside 36, 306  
 subsidiary *aid* 707  
   *servant* 746  
 subsidy  
   *assistance* 707  
   *gift* 784  
   *pay* 809  
 subsist exist 1  
   *continue* 141  
   *live* 359  
 subsistence 298  
 subsoil 221, 342  
 substance  
   *existence* 1  
   *thing* 3  
   *quantity* 25  
   *inside* 221  
   *matter* 316  
   *texture* 329  
   *important part*  
     642  
   *wealth* 803  
 in - 596  
 man of - 803  
 substantial  
   *existing* 1  
   *hypostatic* 3  
   *material* 316  
   *dense* 321  
   *true* 494  
   - *meaning* 516  
 substantiality 3  
 substantially  
   *intrinsically* 5  
   - *true* 494  
 substantiate 467,  
   924  
 substantive 1, 3  
 substitute  
   *inferior* 34  
   *change* 147  
   *means* 634  
   *deputy* 759  
 substitution 147  
 substratum  
   *substance* 3  
   *layer* 204  
   *base* 211  
   *support* 215

## SUC

*interior* 221  
 materiality 316  
 substructure 211  
 subsultory 315  
 subsume 54  
 subtend 237  
 subterfuge 617  
   *sophistry* 477  
   *lie* 546  
   *cunning* 702  
 subterranean 208  
 subtle *light* 320  
   *rare* 322  
   - *texture* 329  
 subtilize *rarefy* 322  
   *sophistry* 477  
 subtle *slight* 32  
   *light* 320  
   *cunning* 702  
   - *point* 704  
   - *reasoning* 476  
 subtlety 477, 498  
 subtraction  
   *subduction* 38  
   *arithmetic* 85  
   *taking* 789  
 subtrahend 38, 84  
 suburb *town* 189  
   *near* 197  
   *environs* 227  
 subvention  
   *support* 215  
   *aid* 707  
   *gift* 784  
 subversion 146  
 subvert *destroy* 162  
   *invert* 218  
   *depress* 308  
 subway 627  
   - *train* 272  
 succedaneum 147  
 succeed *follow* 63  
   *posterior* 117  
   *success* 731  
   *transfer* 783  
   - *to acquire* 775  
 succès d'estime 873  
 success 731  
 succession  
   *sequence* 63  
   *continuity* 69  
   *repetition* 104  
   *posteriority* 117  
   *transfer* 783  
 in quick - 136  
 in regular - 138  
   - of ideas 451  
   - of time 109  
 unsuccessful 732  
 successor 65, 117  
 succinct 572

## SUC

succour 707  
succubus 980  
succulent  
  *nutritive* 298  
  *juicy* 333  
  *semiliquid* 352  
succumb  
  *fatigue* 688  
  *yield* 725  
  *fail* 732  
succussion 315  
such: - as 17  
  - being the case 8  
  - like 17  
  - a one 372  
suchwise 8  
suck  
  *draw off* 297  
  *drink* 298  
  *take* 789  
  - in 296  
  - the blood of 789  
sucker 260, 547  
suckle 707  
suckling infant 129  
suction force 157  
  *reception* 296  
sudary 652  
sudation 299  
sudatory 386  
sudden  
  *transient* 111  
  *instantaneous* 113  
  *soon* 132  
  *unexpected* 508  
  - burst 508  
  - death 360  
  - and quick in  
  quarrel 901  
  - thought 612  
sudorific 382  
suds froth 353  
in the - 704, 837  
sue demand 765  
  *go to law* 969  
suet 356  
suffer *physical pain*  
378  
  *disease* 655  
  *allow* 760  
  *feel* 821  
  *endure* 826  
  *moral pain* 828  
  - for 972  
  - punishment 972  
sufferance, tenant  
  on - 779  
suffice 639  
sufficiency 639  
suffix adjunct 39  
  *sequence* 63

## SUI

*sequel* 65  
  *letter* 561  
suffiation 349  
suffocate kill 361  
  *excess* 641  
suffocating 382, 401  
suffocation 361  
suffragan 996  
suffrage 609  
suffragette 742  
suffusion  
  *mixture* 41  
  *feeling* 821  
  *blush* 879  
sugar 396  
sugar-loaf 253  
suggest suppose 514  
  *inform* 527  
  *influence* 615  
  *advise* 695  
  - itself 451, 515  
  - a question 461  
suggestio falsi 546  
suggestion 626, 695  
suggestive  
  *reminder* 505  
  *significant* 516  
  *descriptive* 594  
  *baudry* 961  
sui generis 83  
suicidal 162  
suicide killing 361  
suisse beadle 996  
Suisse, point d'ar-  
  gent point de -  
  812  
suit accord 23  
  *series* 69  
  *class* 75  
  *clothes* 225  
  *expedient* 646  
  *petition* 765  
  *courtship* 902  
follow - 19  
law- 969  
love- 897  
- the action to the  
  word 550  
- the occasion 646  
do - and service  
  743  
suit case 191  
suitable 23, 646  
  - season 134  
suite *sequel* 65  
  *series* 69  
  *escort* 88  
  *retinue* 746  
  - of rooms 189, 191  
suitor  
  *petitioner* 767

## SUM

lover 897  
lawsuit 969  
sulcated 259  
sulky carriage 272  
  *obstinate* 606  
  *discontented* 832  
  *dejected* 837  
  *sullen* 901a  
sullen  
  *obstinate* 606  
  *gloomy* 837  
  *discourteous* 895  
  *sulky* 901a  
sullenness 901a  
sully 653, 874  
sulphur 388  
  - coloured 436  
sultan 745  
sultry 382  
sum number 84  
  *money* 800  
  - and substance  
  *meaning* 516  
  *synopsis* 596  
  *important part*  
  642  
  - total 800  
  - up reckon 85  
  *description* 594  
  *compendium* 596  
sumless 105  
summation 37, 85  
summary  
  *transient* 111  
  *early* 132  
  *short* 201  
  *concise* 572  
  *compendious* 596  
  *illegal* 964  
  - of facts 594  
summer season 125  
  *support* 215  
  *heat* 382  
Indian - 125  
St. Luke's - 125  
St. Martin's - 125  
  - lightning 423  
  - time 114  
summer-house 191  
summerset 218  
summit top 210  
summon 741, 969  
  - up 505, 824  
  - up courage 861  
sumnum:  
  - bonum 618, 827  
  - jus 922  
sump base 211  
  *pool* 343  
  *slough* 345  
  *store* 636

## SUN

cess 653  
sumpter-horse 271  
sumptuary 800, 809  
sumptuous 882  
sum-total 50  
sun 318  
  *luminary* 423  
  *glory* 873  
  bask in the - 377  
  going down of  
  the - 126  
  farthing candle to  
  the - 645  
  under the - 180,  
  318  
  as the - at noon-  
  day bright 420  
  *certain* 474  
  *plain* 525  
  - oneself 384  
Sun:  
  - of Righteousness  
  976  
sunbeam 420  
  -s from cucumbers  
  471  
sunburn heat 384  
sunburnt brown 433  
Sunday:  
  - Monday &c. 138  
  -s best 847, 882  
  - school 542  
sunder 44  
sundial 114  
sundown 126  
sundry 102  
sunk [see sink]  
  *deep* 208  
  - fence 717  
  - in iniquity 945  
  - in oblivion 508  
sunken rocks 667  
sunless 421  
sunlight 420  
sunny warm 382  
  *luminous* 420  
  *cheerful* 836  
sunny side 829  
  view the - 858  
  - of the hedge 734  
sun-painting 556  
sunrise 125  
sunset 126  
  at - 133  
sunshade 223, 424  
sunshine light 420  
  *prosperity* 734  
  *happy* 827  
  *cheerful* 836  
sunstroke 384, 503  
sun-up 125

**suo:** - periculo 926  
 - sibi gladio hunc  
   jugulo  
   *absurdity* 479  
   *retaliation* 718  
**sup** *small quantity*  
   32  
   *feed* 298  
   - full of horrors  
     828  
**super** *theatrical* 599  
**superable** 470  
**superabound** 641  
**superadd** 37  
**superannuated** 128  
**superb** 845  
**supercargo** 694  
**supercherie** 545  
**supercilious**  
   *proud* 878  
   *insolent* 885  
   *disrespectful* 929  
   *scornful* 930  
**superdreadnought**  
   726  
**supereminence**  
   648, 873  
**supererogation** 641,  
   645  
**superexaltation** 873  
**superexcellence**  
   648  
**superfetation** 37,  
   168  
**superficial**  
   *shallow* 209  
   *outside* 220  
   *misjudging* 481  
   *ignorant* 491  
   - extent 180  
**superficies** 220  
**superfine** 648  
**superfluitant** 305  
**superfluity** 40, 641  
**superfluous** 645  
**superhuman** 650,  
   976  
**superimpose** 233  
**superimposed** 206  
**superincumbent**  
   206, 319  
**superinduce**  
   *change* 140  
   *cause* 153  
   *produce* 161  
**superintend** 693  
**superintendent** 694  
**superior** *greater* 33  
   - *in size* 194  
   *important* 642  
   *good* 648

*director* 694  
**superiority** 33  
**superjunction** 37  
**superlative** 33  
**superlatively good**  
   648  
**superman** 33  
**supernal** 206, 210,  
   981  
**supernatant** 206,  
   305  
**supernatural** 976,  
   980  
   - *aid* 707  
**supernumerary**  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *theatrical* 599  
   *reserve* 636  
   *redundant* 641  
**superpose** 37, 223  
**supersaturate** 641  
**superscription** 550,  
   590  
**supersede**  
   *substitute* 147  
   *disuse* 678  
   *relinquish* 782  
**supersensible** 317  
**superstition**  
   *credulity* 486  
   *error* 495  
   *religion* 984  
**superstratum** 220  
**superstructure** 729  
**supertax** 812  
**supertonic** 413  
**supervacaneous**  
   641  
**supervene**  
   *extrinsic* 6  
   *be added* 37  
   *succeed* 117  
   *happen* 151  
**supervise** 693  
**supervisor** 694  
**supination** 213  
**supine**  
   *horizontal* 213  
   *inverted* 218  
   *sluggish* 683  
   *mentally torpid*  
     823  
**suppeditate** 637  
**supper** 298  
**supplant** 147  
**supple** *soft* 324  
   *servile* 886  
**supplement**  
   *addition* 37  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *completion* 52

*publication* 531  
   *book* 593  
**suppletory** 37  
**suppliant** 765, 767  
**supplicate** *beg* 765  
   *pity* 914  
   *worship* 990  
**supplies**  
   *materials* 635  
   *aid* 707  
   *money* 800  
**supply** *store* 636  
   *provide* 637  
   *give* 784  
   - *aid* 707  
   - *deficiencies* 52  
   - *the place of* 147  
   - *and transport*  
     726  
**support** *perform* 170  
   *sustain* 215  
   *evidence* 467  
   *preserve* 670  
   *aid* 707  
   *feel* 821  
   *endure* 826  
   *vindicate* 937  
   - *life* 359  
**supporter** 711  
   - *s heraldic* 550  
**suppose** 514  
**supposing** 469  
**supposition** 514  
**supposititious** 546  
**suppress**  
   *destroy* 162  
   *conceal* 528  
   *silent* 581  
   *restrain* 751  
**suppression of**  
   *truth* 544  
**suppuration** 653  
**suppute** 85  
**supralapsarian** 984  
**supramundane** 939  
**supremacy** 33, 737  
**supreme** 33  
   *summit* 210  
   *authority* 737  
   *in a - degree* 31  
**Supreme Being** 976  
**surbate** 659  
**surbated** 688  
**surcease** 142  
**surcharge** 641  
   - *and falsify* 811  
**surcingle** 45  
**surcoat** 225  
**surd** *number* 84  
   *deaf* 419  
   *silent letter* 561

**sure** *certain* 474  
   *belief* 484  
   *safe* 664  
   *make - against*  
     673  
   *make - of*  
     *inquire* 461  
     *take* 789  
   *you may be -* 535  
   *to be - assent* 488  
   *on - ground* 664  
   *security* 771  
**sure-footed**  
   *careful* 459  
   *skilful* 698  
   *cautious* 864  
**surely** 489, 602, 870  
**sureness** 474  
**surety** 474, 664  
**surf** 348, 353  
**surface** *outside* 220  
   *texture* 329  
   *below the -* 526  
   *lie on the -* 518,  
     525  
   *skim the -* 460  
**Surface, Joseph -**  
   548  
**surfeit** 641, 869  
**surge** *swarm* 72  
   *swell* 305  
   *rotation* 312  
   *wave* 348  
**surgeon** 662  
**surgery** 662  
**surgit amari**  
   *aliquid* 651  
**surly** *gruff* 895  
   *sullen* 901a  
   *unkind* 907  
**surmise** 514  
**surmount** *be*  
   *superior* 33  
   *tower* 206  
   *transcursion* 303  
   *ascend* 305  
   - *a difficulty*  
     *overcome* 731  
**surmountable** 470  
**surname** 564  
**surpass**  
   *be superior* 33  
   *grow* 194  
   *go beyond* 303  
   *outshine* 873  
**surplice** 999  
**surplus** 40, 641  
**surplusage** 641  
**surprint** 550  
**surprise**  
   *non-expectation*



## SUR

508  
*unprepared* 674  
*wonder* 870  
**surprisingly** 31  
*surrebuter &c.*  
*answer* 462  
*pleadings* 969  
**surrender** 725, 782  
 - one's life 360  
**surreptitious**  
*furtive* 528  
*deceptive* 545  
*untrue* 546  
**surrogate** 759  
**surround** 227, 229  
**surroundings**  
 amidst such and  
 such - 183  
**sursum corda** 990  
**surtax** 812  
**surtout coat** 225  
**surveillance**  
*care* 459  
*direction* 693  
 under - 938  
**survene** 151  
**survey** 441, 466  
**surveyor** 85, 694  
**survive remain** 40  
*long time* 110  
*permanent* 141  
**susceptibility**  
*power* 157  
*tendency* 176  
*liability* 177  
*sensibility* 375  
*motive* 615  
*impressibility* 822  
*irascibility* 901  
**susipient** 785  
**suscitate cause** 153  
*produce* 161  
*stir up* 173  
*excite* 824  
**suspect doubt** 485  
*suppose* 514  
**suspected** 938  
**suspectless** 484  
**suspend defer** 133  
*discontinue* 142  
*hang* 214  
**suspended anima-**  
**tion** 823  
**suspender** 45, 214  
**suspense**  
*cessation* 142  
*uncertainty* 475  
*expectation* 507  
*irresolution* 605  
 in - *inert* 172  
**suspension**

## SWA

*cessation* 142  
*hanging* 214  
*music* 413  
 - of arms 723  
**suspicion doubt** 485  
*incredulity* 487  
*knowledge* 490  
*supposition* 514  
*fear* 860  
 under - 938  
**suppiration** 839  
**sustain**  
*continue* 143  
*strength* 159  
*perform* 170  
*support* 215  
*preserve* 670  
*aid* 707  
*endure* 821  
**sustained note** 413  
**sustenance** 298  
**sustentation**  
 [see *sustain*]  
*food* 298  
**susurratio** 405  
*sutler* 637, 797  
*suttee killing* 361  
*arson* 384  
*unselfishness* 942  
*idolatry* 991  
*suture* 43  
**suum cuique** 780,  
 922  
**suzerain** 745  
**suzerainty** 737  
**swab dry** 340  
*clean* 652  
*lubber* 701  
**swaddle clothe** 225  
*restrain* 751  
**swaddling clothes,**  
 in - *infant* 129  
*subjection* 749  
**swag hang** 214  
*lean* 217  
*curve* 245  
*drop* 306  
*oscillate* 314  
*booty* 793  
*ostentation* 887  
**swag-bellied** 194  
**swage** 174  
**swagger**  
*pride* 878  
*boast* 884  
*bluster* 885  
**swaggerer** 887  
**swain man** 373  
*rustic* 876  
*lover* 897  
**swale** 659

## SWE

**swallow gulp** 296  
*eat* 298  
*believe* 484  
*credulous* 486  
*brook* 826  
 - the bait 547,  
 602  
 - flight 274  
 - the leek 607,  
 725  
 - up *destroy* 162  
*store* 636  
*use* 677  
*take* 789  
 - hook, line and  
 sinker 602  
 - whole 468a, 484  
*swallow-tail coat*  
 225  
**swamp destroy** 162  
*marsh* 345  
*defeat* 731  
**swamped**  
*failure* 732  
**swampy moist** 339  
**swank** 845, 882, 884  
**swan-pan** 85  
**swan-song** 360  
**swap exchange** 148  
*blow* 276  
**sward** 344  
**swarm crowd** 72  
*multitude* 102  
*climb* 305  
*sufficiency* 639  
*redundance* 641  
**swarthy** 431  
**swash affuse** 337  
*spurt* 348  
**swashbuckler** 726,  
 887  
**swashy** 339  
**swastika** 621, 993  
**swat** 276  
**swath** 72  
**swathe fasten** 43  
*clothe* 225  
*restrain* 741  
**sway power** 157  
*influence* 175  
*lean* 217  
*oscillate* 314  
*agitation* 315  
*induce* 615  
*authority* 737  
 - to and fro 149  
**swear** 659  
**swear affirm** 535  
*promise* 768  
*curse* 908  
 just enough to -

## SWE

by 32  
 - at 908  
 - by *believe* 484  
 - false 544  
 - a witness 768  
**sweat exude** 295  
*excretion* 299  
*heat* 382  
*exertion* 686  
*fatigue* 688  
 cold - 860  
 in a - 382  
 - of one's brow  
 686  
**sweater** 225  
**Swedenborgian** 984  
**Swedish dance** 840  
**sweep space** 180  
*curve* 245  
*oar* 267  
*rapid* 274  
*bend* 279  
*clean* 652  
*dirty fellow* 653  
*steal* 791  
 make a clean - of  
 297  
 - along 264  
 - away  
*destroy* 162  
*eject* 297  
*abrogate* 756  
*relinquish* 782  
 - the chords 416  
 - off 297  
 - out 297, 652  
 - of time 109  
**sweeper** 652  
*mine* - 726  
**sweeping whole** 50  
*complete* 52  
*general* 78  
 - change 146  
**sweepings**  
*useless* 645  
*dirt* 653  
**sweepstakes** 775,  
 810  
**sweet**  
*saccharine* 396  
*melodious* 413  
*colour* 428  
*clean* 652  
*agreeable* 829  
*lovely* 897  
 look - upon  
*desire* 865  
*love* 897  
*endearment* 902  
 - smell 400  
 - tooth 865, 868

- wine 396  
 - words 894  
 sweeten 396, 829  
 sweetheart 897  
 sweetmeat 396  
 sweetness 396  
 sweets 298, 396  
 sweet-scented 400  
 swell *increase* 35  
   *expand* 194  
   *wave* 348  
   *sound* 404  
   *emotion* 821  
   *fop* 854  
   *nobility* 875  
   *swagger* 885  
   *extol* 931  
   *ground* - 315  
     - over 250  
     - with rage 900  
     - the ranks of 37  
     - out  
       *diffuse style* 573  
 swelling  
   *expansion* 194  
   *prominence* 250  
   - *style* 577  
   *excitement* 824  
 swell-mob 792  
 swelter 382  
 swerve *change* 140  
   *deviate* 279  
   *demur* 603  
   *tergiversation* 607  
 swift 274  
 swig 298, 959  
 swill *dirt* 653  
   *drink* 298  
   *intemperance* 954  
   *drunkenness* 959  
 swim *navigate* 267  
   *float* 305  
   *light* 320  
   - against the  
     *stream* 704  
   - in *pleasure* 377  
   *abundance* 639  
   - with the *stream*  
     82, 683  
   - with the *tide*  
     734  
 swimming 840  
   - *eyes* 443  
   - *head* 503  
   - *belt* 666  
   - *pool* 652, 840  
 swimmingly  
   *easily* 705  
   *success* 731  
   *prosperity* 734  
 swindle 545, 791

swindler 548, 792  
 swine 366  
   *cast pearls*  
     *before* - 638  
   - of *Epicurus*  
     954a  
 swineherd 746  
 swing  
   *operation* 170  
   *space* 180  
   *hang* 214  
   *oscillate* 314  
   *freedom* 748  
   *amusement* 840  
   *full* - 682, 731  
   *give full* - 705  
   *have one's* - 738  
   - the *lead* 544  
 swinge 972  
 swinging *great* 31  
 swinish 954, 957  
   - *multitude* 876  
 swink 686  
 swipe 276  
 swirl 312  
 swish 409  
 switch *shunt* 279  
   *flog* 972  
   *rod* 975  
 switchback 840  
 Swithin, reign of  
   *St.* - 348  
 swivel *hinge* 312  
   *cannon* 727  
 swivel-eye 443  
 swollen 194, 878  
 swoon 158, 688  
 swoop 274  
   *descend* 306  
   *seize* 789  
   *at one fell* - 173  
 swap 794  
 sword *weapon* 727  
   *draw the* - } 722  
   *flesh one's* - }  
   *measure -s* 720,  
     722  
   *at the point of*  
     *the* - 722, 889,  
       898  
   *severity* 739  
   *compulsion* 744  
   *subjection* 749  
   *put to the* - 361  
   - of *Damocles* 667  
   - in *hand*  
     *prepare* 673  
     *war* 722  
   *turn -s into*  
     *ploughshares*  
       723

- of *state* 747  
 swordsman 726  
 Sybarite 954a  
 sybaritism 954  
 sycophancy 933  
 sycophant 886, 935  
 syenite *blue* 438  
 syllable 561  
   *breathe not a* -  
     528  
 syllabus 86, 596  
 syllogism 476  
 sylph 979  
 sylvan 367  
 symbol  
   *copy* 21  
   *mathematica.* - 84  
   *sign* 550  
 symbolize 526, 550  
   *represent* 554  
 symmetrical 80  
 symmetry  
   *equality* 27  
   *order* 58  
   *conformity* 82  
   *centrality* 222  
   *regular form* 242  
   *style* 578  
   *beauty* 845  
   *want of* - 846  
 sympathizer  
   *partisan* 890  
 sympathy  
   *concord* 714  
   *friendship* 888  
   *love* 897  
   *kindness* 906  
   *pity* 914  
   *condolence* 915  
 symphonious 413  
 symphony  
   *overture* 64  
   *music* 415  
   *concord* 714  
 symphysis 43  
 symposium 72, 840,  
   892  
 symptom 550, 668  
 symptomatology  
   522  
 synagogue 1000  
 synchronism 120  
 synchysis 218  
 syncopation 415  
 syncope  
   *impotence* 158  
   *musical* 413  
   *rhetoric* 572  
   *fatigue* 688  
 syncretic 61  
 syncretism 24, 984

syndic 745, 967  
 syndicate 696, 712  
 synecdoche 521  
 synod 696, 995  
 synonym  
   *identity* 13  
   *meaning* 516  
   *interpretation* 522  
   *term* 564  
 synonymous 13  
 synopsis  
   *arrangement* 60  
   *list* 86  
   *compendium* 596  
 synovia 332, 356  
 syntagma 60  
 syntax 567  
 synthesis

*combination* 48  
   *composition* 54  
   *reasoning* 476  
 synthesize 54  
 syntony 23, 120  
 syringe 337, 348  
 syrup 352, 396  
 system *order* 58  
   *rule* 79  
   *plan* 626  
   - of *knowledge*  
     490  
   - of *opinions* 484  
 systematize 60, 626  
 systole 195  
 syzygy 199

## T

T, to a - 494  
 tab 39, 550, 747  
 tabard 225  
 tabby *mottled* 440  
   *gossip* 588  
 tabefaction 195  
 tabernacle 189,  
   1000  
   *house* 189  
   *temple* 1000  
 tabid *shrunk* 195  
   *thin* 203  
   *disease* 655  
   *deteriorated* 659  
 table  
   *arrangement* 60  
   *list* 86  
   *defer* 133  
   *layer* 204  
   *support* 215  
   *flat* 251  
   *repast* 298  
   *writing* 590

## TAB

on the - 626, 673  
 turn the -s 218, 468  
 under the -  
   *hidden* 528  
   *drunk* 959  
 - of the Lord 1000  
 - the motion 624  
**tableau** *list* 86  
   *appearance* 448  
   *painting* 556  
   *theatrical* 599  
**table-cloth** 652  
**table d'hôte** 298  
**table-land** 213, 344  
**tabescent** 195  
**tablet layer** 204  
   *flat* 251  
   *record* 551  
   *writing* 590  
   *remedy* 662  
**table-talk** 532, 588  
**tablets of the**  
   *memory* 505  
**table-turning** 992  
**tabloid** 531, 662  
**taboo** 762, 992  
**tabor** 417  
**tabouret** 215  
**tabret** 417  
**tabula rasa**  
   *inexistence* 2  
   *absence* 187  
   *ignorance* 491  
   *obliterated* 552  
   *facility* 705  
**tabulate** 60, 69  
**tabulation** 551  
**tachometer** 274  
**tachygraphy** 590  
**tachy case** 191  
**tacit** 526  
**taciturnity** 585  
**Tacitus**  
   *concise style* 572  
**tack join** 43  
   *nails* 45  
   *change course* 140  
   *sharp* 253  
   *direction* 278  
   *turn* 279  
   *food* 289  
   *way* 627  
 go upon another - 607  
 wrong - 732  
 - to add 37  
**tackle**  
   *fastening* 45  
   *gear* 633  
   *try* 675

## TAK

*undertake* 676  
*manage* 693  
**tacky** 352  
**tact touch** 379  
   *discrimination* 465  
   *wisdom* 498  
   *skill* 698  
   *taste* 850  
 want of - 851  
**tactful** 894  
**tactician** 700  
**tactics** 692, 722  
**tactless** 895  
**tactile &c.** 379  
**tadpole** 129  
**tædium vitæ** 837, 841  
**tag small** 32  
   *addition* 37  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *fastening* 45  
   *sequel* 65  
   *end* 67  
   *point* 253  
   *sheep* 366  
 - after 281  
**tagrag and bobtail** 876  
**tail sequel** 65  
   *end* 67  
   *pendent* 214  
   *back* 235  
   *aircraft* 273  
   *estate* - 780  
   *turn* - 623  
   - off *decrease* 36  
**tail-coat** 225  
**tailor** 225, 690  
**tailoring** 225, 882  
**tail-piece sequel** 65  
   *rear* 235  
   *engraving* 558  
   *ornament* 847  
**tail-race** 350  
**taint**  
   *imperfection* 651  
   *dirt* 653  
   *decay* 659  
   *disgrace* 874  
**tainted** 401, 655  
**taintless** 652  
**taj** 225  
**take eat** 298  
   *believe* 484  
   *know* 490  
   *understand* 518  
   *succeed* 731  
   *receive* 785  
   *appropriate* 789  
   *captivate* 829

## TAK

**give and** - 718  
 - a back 508, 870  
 - an account of 85  
 - action 680  
 - advice 695  
 - after 17  
 - aside 586  
 - away  
   *annihilate* 2  
   *subtract* 38  
   *remove* 185  
   *seize* 789  
 - back again 790  
 - a back seat 34  
 - by [see below]  
 - the cake 33  
 - care 668, 864  
 - care of 459, 664  
 - no care of 460  
 - off 293  
 - one's chance 621, 675  
 - one's choice 609  
 - things as they come 683, 826  
 - comfort 831, 834  
 - the consequences 154  
 - coolly 826  
 - a course 692  
 - its course 143, 151  
 - no denial 606, 744  
 - a disease 655  
 - down  
   *swallow* 298  
   *depress* 308  
   *record* 551  
   *write* 590  
   *dismantle* 681  
   *humiliate* 874  
   *censure* 932  
 - easily 826  
 - effect 151, 170  
 - an ell 885  
 - exception 932  
 - one's fancy 829, 865  
 - fire 384  
 - flight 623  
 - from 38, 789  
 - for [see below]  
 - the good the gods provide 831  
 - heart 831, 836  
 - to heart 828, 832  
 - heed 864  
 - a hint 498  
 - hold of 46, 789

## TAK

- hold of the mind 484  
 - ill 832  
 - in [see below]  
 - an infection 655  
 - no interest in 823  
 - into [see below]  
 - it 484, 514  
 - the lead 62  
 - a leaf out of another's book 19  
 - a lease 788  
 - leave of 624  
 - a liberty 748  
 - away life 361  
 - a likeness 554  
 - measures 626  
 - money 810  
 - no note of 460  
 - no note of time 115  
 - notice 457  
 - one's oath 535  
 - off [see below]  
 - oneself off 293  
 - on [see below]  
 - one with another 29  
 - out 301, 552  
 - over 783  
 - part with 709  
 - pattern by 19  
 - a peep 441  
 - pen in hand 590  
 - to pieces 44, 681  
 - place 151  
 - the place of 147  
 - possession of 589  
 - precedence 33, 62  
 - its rise 66, 154  
 - root 150, 184  
 - the shine out of 33  
 - ship 267  
 - steps 673, 680  
 - stock 85  
 - time  
   *duration* 106  
   *late* 133  
   *leisure* 685  
 - time by the forelock 132  
 - to habit 613  
   *pursuit* 622  
   *use* 677  
   *like* 827  
   *desire* 865  
   *love* 897  
 - on trust 484

## TAK

- a turn 140  
 - up [see below]  
 - upon oneself 676, 768  
 - warning 668  
 - wing 293  
 - one at one's word 769  
**take by**  
 - the button 586  
 - the hand 707  
 - surprise 508, 674  
**take for** 484  
 - better or for worse 609  
 - gospel 486  
 - granted 484  
**take in** *include* 54  
 shorten 201  
 admit 296  
 understand 518  
 deceive 545  
 receive money 785  
 - good part be calm 826  
 be pleased 827  
 content 831  
 - hand teach 537  
 undertake 676  
 aid 707  
 - an idea 498  
 - sail 275  
**take into**  
 - account *include* 76  
 discriminate 465  
 qualify 469  
 - consideration 451  
 - custody 751  
 - one's head 514, 608  
**take off** *mimic* 19  
 destroy 162  
 remove 185  
 divest 226  
 depart 293  
 discount 813  
 ridicule 856  
 - one's hands 785  
 - the hat 894  
**take on**  
 attempt 675  
 discontent 832  
 melancholy 837  
 - credit 484  
 - trust 484  
**take up**  
 elevate 307  
 inquire 461  
 dissent 595

## TAL

choose 609  
 undertake 676  
 befriended 707  
 arrest 751  
 borrow 788  
 censure 932  
 - arms 722  
 - a case 476  
 - one's abode 184  
 - the cudgels 716, 720  
 - an inquiry 461  
 - money 788  
 - one's pen 590  
 - with attention 457  
 use 677  
 content 831  
**taken, be** -  
 die 360  
 - ill 655  
 - with 897  
**taker** 789  
**taking** 789  
*infectious* 657  
 in a - *pained* 828  
 angry 900  
 talapoin 996  
 talbotype 556  
**tale**  
*counting* 85  
*narrative* 594  
 thereby hangs a - 526  
 twice-told -  
*diffuse style* 573  
*weary* 841  
**tale-bearer** 532  
**talent** 698  
 bury one's - in a napkin 528  
 not put one's - in a napkin 878  
**talionis, lex** - 718, 922  
**taliped** 243  
**talisman** 747, 993  
**talismanic** 992  
**talk**  
*unsubstantial* 4  
 rumour 532  
 speak 582  
 conversation 588  
 small - 588  
 - big boast 884  
*insolent* 885  
 threat 909  
 - glibly 584  
 - nonsense 497  
 - of signify 516  
 publish 531

## TAM

*intend* 620  
 - to oneself 589  
 - oneself out of breath 584  
 - over  
*confer* 588  
*persuade* 615  
 - to in private 586  
 - at random *illogical* 477  
*loquacity* 584  
 - together 588  
 - against time *time* 106  
*protract* 110  
*inaction* 681  
 - of the town *gossip* 588  
*fame* 873  
**talkative** 582, 584  
**talked of** 873  
**talkies** 599, 840  
**talking, fine** -  
*over-estimation* 482  
**tall** 206  
 - hat 225  
 - talk 884  
**tallage** 812  
**tallies** 85  
**tallow** 356  
 - candle 423  
**tallow-faced** 429  
**tally agree** 23  
*list* 85, 86  
*sign* 550  
*credit* 805  
 - with conform 82  
**tally-ho** 622  
**tally-man** 797  
**talma** 225  
**Talmud** 985  
**talons**  
*authority* 737  
*claws* 781  
**talus** 217  
**tam-o'-shanter** 225  
**tambourine** 417  
**tame inert** 172  
*moderate* 174  
*domesticate* 370  
*teach* 537  
*feeble* 575  
*subjugate* 749  
*insensible* 823  
*calm* 826  
**tameless**  
*violent* 173  
*malevolent* 907  
**Tammany** 940  
**tamp** 261, 276

## TAP

**tamper with**  
*alter* 140  
*seduce* 615  
*injure* 659  
*meddle* 682  
**tan colour** 433  
**tandem**  
*at length* 200  
*vehicle* 272  
**tang taste** 390  
*bane* 663  
**tangent** 199  
*angle* 217  
 fly off at a -  
*deviate* 279  
*diverge* 291  
*excitable* 825  
**tangere ulcus** 505  
**tangible**  
*material* 316  
*touch* 379  
*exact* 494  
*sufficient* 639  
*useful* 644  
**tangle** 61, 219  
**tangled** 59, 704  
 weave a - web 704  
**tango** 840  
**tank pool** 343  
*reservoir* 636  
*armoured vehicle* 726  
**tankard** 191  
**tanker** 273  
**tant:** - *mieux* 838  
 - s'en faut 489  
 - soit peu 32  
**tantalize balk** 509  
*induce* 615  
*desire* 865  
**tantalizing**  
*exciting* 824  
**Tantalus:** torment of - 507, 865  
**tantamount** 27, 516  
**tantæne animis**  
*cœlestibus iræ* 900  
**tantara** 407  
**tantas componere**  
*lites* 723  
**tanti** 642  
**tantivy speed** 274  
**tantrums** 900  
**tap open** 260  
*plug* 263  
*hit* 276  
 let out 295, 297  
*sound* 406  
 turn on the - 297  
**tap-dance** 840

## TAP

tape string 205  
 measure 466  
 - machine 553  
 taper contract 195  
 narrow 203  
 candle 423  
 - to a point 253  
 tapestry 556, 847  
 tapinois, en - 528  
 tapis: on the -  
 event 151  
 topic 454  
 intention 620  
 plan 626  
 tap-root 153  
 taps 550  
 tapster 746  
 tar cover 223  
 sailor 269  
 pitch 356a  
 - and feather 929,  
 972  
 taradiddle 546  
 tarantass 272  
 tarantella 840  
 tarboosh 225  
 tardiloquence 583  
 tardy 133, 275  
 tare 40a  
 - and tret 813  
 tares 645  
 target 717  
 shield 717  
 tariff 812  
 tarmac 635  
 tarn 343  
 tarnish  
 discoloration 429  
 soil 653  
 deface 848  
 disgrace 874  
 tarpaulin 223  
 tarry remain 110,  
 265  
 later 133  
 continue 141  
 - for expect 507  
 tart pastry 298, 396  
 acid 397  
 rude 895  
 irascible 901  
 harlot 962  
 tartan 440  
 tartane 273  
 Tartar choleric 901  
 catch a - dupe 547  
 unskilful 699  
 retaliation 718  
 tartar dirt 653  
 - emetic 663

## TAX

Tartarus 982  
 Tartufe  
 hypocrisy 544  
 deceiver 548  
 impiety 988  
 task lesson 537  
 business 625  
 put to use 677  
 fatigue 688  
 command 741  
 hard - 704  
 set a - 741  
 take to - 932  
 - the memory 505  
 taskmaster 694  
 tass 191  
 tassal 847  
 taste sapidity 390  
 experience 821  
 good taste 850  
 man of - 850  
 to one's - savoury  
 394  
 pleasant 829  
 love 897  
 tasteful 850  
 tasteless insipid  
 391  
 tasty 394, 850  
 tatonner 463  
 tatter  
 small quantity 32  
 tatterdemalion 876  
 Tattersalls 799  
 tatters garments  
 225  
 tear to - 162  
 tatting 847  
 tattle 588  
 tattler 532, 588  
 tattoo  
 drumming 407  
 mottled 440  
 summons 741  
 taught [see teach]  
 fastened 43  
 taunt 929, 938  
 tauromachy 720  
 taut 43  
 tautology 104, 573  
 tavern 189  
 tawdry 851  
 tawny 433, 436  
 tax inquire 461  
 employ 677  
 fatigue 688  
 command 741  
 compel 744  
 request 765  
 accounts 811  
 impost 812

## TEA

discount 813  
 accuse 938  
 - one's energies  
 686  
 - the memory 505  
 taxi 266  
 taxi-cab 272  
 taxi-driver 268  
 taxidermy 368  
 taxis 60  
 taxonomy 60  
 tazza 191  
 Te Deum 990  
 te fabula narratur,  
 de - retaliate 718  
 condemn 971  
 tea 298  
 teach 537  
 - one's grand-  
 mother 641, 885  
 - one his place 879  
 teachable 539  
 teacher 540, 673  
 teaching 537  
 false - 538  
 teacup, storm in a -  
 overrate 482, 549  
 exaggerate 549  
 teagown 225  
 team assemblage  
 69, 72  
 teamster 694  
 tea-party 892  
 tea-pot 191  
 tear separate 44  
 violence 173  
 move rapidly 274  
 excite 825  
 weeping 839  
 - away from 789  
 - oneself away  
 623  
 - asunder one's  
 bonds 750  
 - one's hair 839  
 - out 301  
 - to pieces  
 separate 44  
 destroy 162  
 - up destroy 162  
 tear-gas 663, 727  
 tearful 839  
 tearing passion 839  
 tears: draw - 830  
 shed - 839  
 - in one's eyes  
 excited 824  
 sad 837  
 tease annoy 830  
 spite 907  
 teaser difficult 704

## TEE

teasing 830  
 teat 250  
 tea-table talk 588  
 technic 698  
 technica, memoria  
 - 505  
 technical  
 conformable 82  
 workmanlike 698  
 - college 542  
 - education 537  
 - knowledge 698  
 - school 542  
 - term 564  
 technicality  
 special 79  
 cant term 563  
 formula 697  
 technique 556, 698  
 technocracy 698  
 technology 698  
 techy 901  
 tedious 841  
 while away the -  
 hours 681  
 tedium 841  
 teem  
 produce 161  
 productive 168  
 abound 639  
 - with multitude  
 102  
 teemful 168  
 teeming crowd 72  
 teemless 169  
 teens 98  
 in one's - 127, 129  
 teeter 314  
 teeth 330, 781  
 armed to the -  
 673, 717, 722  
 between the - 405  
 cast in one's - 938  
 chattering of - 383  
 have cut one's eye  
 - 698  
 in the - of 704, 708  
 grind one's - 900  
 the run of one's -  
 815  
 set one's - 604  
 show one's - 900  
 in spite of one's -  
 708, 744  
 make one's - chat-  
 ter 385, 860  
 set the - on edge  
 scrape 331  
 saw 397  
 stridor 410  
 pain the feelings

## TEE

## TEM

## TEN

## TEN

830  
tee 66  
teetotalism 953,  
958  
teetotum 312, 840  
teg 366  
tegument 223  
teind 99  
teinoscope 445  
tekel upharsin 668  
telautograph 553  
telegram 532  
telegraph  
velocity 274  
messenger 534  
signal 550  
- boy 534  
by - haste 684  
telegraphone 553  
telegraphy  
publication 531  
teleology 620  
telemeter 200  
telepathy 992  
telephone 418  
inform 527  
messenger 534  
telescope 445  
- word 572  
telescopic 196  
telesis 658  
telesm 993  
tell count 85  
influence 175  
evidence 467  
inform 527  
speak 582  
describe 594  
succeed 731  
let me - you 535  
who can - 475  
- one's beads 990,  
998  
- the cause of 522  
- fortunes 511  
- how 155  
- a lie 544  
- a piece of one's  
mind 529  
- of 467  
- off 85  
- one plainly 527  
- its own tale 518  
- tales  
disclose 529  
- the truth 543  
teller treasurer 801  
- of tales 594  
telling 175  
graphic 518  
important 642

exciting 824  
with - effect 171,  
175  
telltale news 532  
indicator 550  
knave 941  
telluric 318  
telum imbelles 158  
temerity 863  
temper nature 5  
slate 7  
moderate 174  
elasticity 323  
pliability 324  
modify 469  
prepare 673  
affections 820  
irascibility 901  
command of - 826  
lose one's - 900  
out of - 901a  
trial of - 824  
- the wind to the  
shorn lamb 834  
tempera 556  
temperament  
nature 5  
tendency 176  
musical 413  
affections 820  
temperance 174,  
953  
temperate  
[see temperance]  
mild 826  
temperature 382  
increase of - 384  
reduction of - 385  
tempest  
violence 173  
agitation 315  
wind 349  
excitement 825  
tempestivity 134  
tempest-tossed 824  
tempestuous 59  
Templar 996  
Good - 958  
temple house 189  
side 236  
church 1000  
- of the Holy  
Ghost 983a  
templet 22  
tempora:  
O - I O mores!  
lament 839  
disreputable 874  
disapprobation  
932  
improbability 940

vice 945  
- mutantur 140  
temporal  
transient 111  
laical 997  
lords - and  
spiritual 875  
temporality 997  
temporary 111  
temporize  
protract 110  
defer 133  
cunning 702  
temporizer 943  
tempt entice 615  
attempt 675  
desire 865  
- fortune 621, 675  
- Providence 863,  
885  
tempter 615  
Satan 978  
voice of the - 615  
temulency 959  
ten 98  
- to one 472  
- thousand 98  
tenable 664  
tenacity  
coherence 46  
toughness 327  
memory 505  
resolution 604  
obstinacy 606  
retention 781  
avarice 819  
courage 861  
- of life 357  
- of purpose 604a  
tenaculum 781  
tenancy 777  
tenant  
present 186  
occupier 188  
possessor 779  
tenantless  
absence 187  
seclusion 893  
tenax propositi  
204, 939  
tend conduce 176  
- animals 370  
aid 707  
serve 631, 746  
- towards 278  
tendence 749  
tendency 176  
tender slight 32  
ship 273  
soft 324  
painful 378

colour 428  
war vessel 726  
offer 763  
susceptible 822  
affectionate 897  
compassionate  
914  
- age 127  
- conscience 926  
- heart  
susceptible 822  
kind 906  
compassionate  
914  
- mercies [ironical]  
badness 649  
severity 739  
cruelty 907  
- passion 897  
- one's resignation  
757  
- to 707  
tenderfoot 57, 541  
tendon 45  
tendrill fastening 45  
offshoot 51  
infant 129  
filament 205  
convoluted 248  
plant 367  
tenebrious 421  
tenebrosity 421  
tenement 189, 780  
- of clay 362  
tenet belief 484  
tenner 800  
tennis 840  
- ground 213  
tenor course 7  
degree 26  
direction 278  
high note 410  
singer 416  
violin 417  
meaning 516  
pursue the noise-  
less - of one's  
way 881  
tense hard 323  
tensile 325  
tension 159, 200  
tensure 200  
tent abode 189  
covering 223  
pitch one's -  
locate 184  
arrive 292  
tentacle 781  
tentative 463, 675  
tente d'abri 223  
tented field 722



## TEN

tenter-hook 214  
 on -s 507  
 tenth 99  
 tenths  
*tithe* 812  
 tent-pegging 840  
 tents, O Israel, to  
 your - 722  
 tenue, en grande -  
 847, 882  
 tenuity  
*smallness* 32  
*thinness* 203  
*rarity* 322  
 tenuous  
*shadowy* 4  
 tenure  
*possession* 777  
*property* 780  
*due* 924  
 tepee 189  
 tepefaction 384  
 Tephramancy 511  
 tepid 382  
 tepidarium 386  
 ter quaterque  
*beatus* 827  
 teratology  
*unconformity* 83  
*distortion* 243  
*altiloquence* 577  
*boasting* 884  
 tercentenary 98,  
 138, 883  
 terceron 41  
 terebration 260  
 teres atque rotun-  
 dus 249  
 in seipso - 650  
 tergiversation 283,  
 607  
 term end 67  
*place in series* 71  
*period of time* 106  
*limit* 233  
*word* 562  
*name* 564  
*lease* 780  
 termagant 901  
 terminal 67, 253,  
 292  
 terminate 67, 292  
*limit* 233  
 termination 154  
 termine, mezzo -  
 628  
 terminology 562  
 terminus end 67  
*limit* 233  
*arrival* 292  
 termless 105

## TER

terms [see term]  
*circumstances* 8  
*reasoning* 476  
*pacification* 723  
*conditions* 770  
 bring to - 723  
 come to -  
*asseni* 438  
*pacify* 723  
*submit* 725  
*consent* 762  
*compact* 769  
 couch in - 566  
 on friendly - 888  
 in no measured -  
 574  
 ternary 93  
 ternion 92  
 Tersichore 416,  
 840  
 terra: - cotta  
*baked* 384  
*sculpture* 557  
 - firma  
*support* 215  
*land* 342  
*safety* 664  
 - incognita 491  
 terrace houses 189  
*level* 213  
 terrain 181  
 terraqueous 318  
 terre verte 435  
 terrene 318, 342  
 terrine 191  
 terrestrial 318  
 terrible 860  
 terribly *greatly* 31  
 terrier *list* 86  
*auger* 262  
*dog* 366  
 terrific 31, 830, 860  
 terrify 860  
 territorial land 342  
*soldier* 726  
 territory 181, 780  
 terror 860  
 King of -s 360  
 reign of - 739, 828  
 terrorem, in - 860,  
 909  
 terrorism 860  
*insolence* 885  
 terrorist  
*coward* 862  
*blusterer* 887  
*evil-doer* 913  
 terse 572  
 tertian *periodic* 138  
 tertiary three 92  
 tertium quid

## THA

*dissimilar* 18  
*mixture* 41  
*combination* 48  
*unconformable* 83  
 tessellated 440, 847  
 tesserae  
*mosaic* 440  
*counters* 550  
 test 463  
 testa, voce di - 410  
 testament 771  
 Testament 985  
 tester bedstead 215  
*sixpence* 800  
 testify 467, 550  
 testimonial 551  
 testimony 467  
 testy 901  
 tetanus 315  
 tetchy 901  
 tête: - baissée 863  
 - exaltée 503  
 - montée 503, 825  
 -à-tête two 89  
*near* 197  
*confer* 588  
 tether fasten 43  
*locate* 184  
*restrain* 751  
*means of restraint*  
 752  
 go beyond the  
 length of one's  
 - 738  
 tethered firm 150  
 tetrachord 413  
 tetractic 95  
 tetrad 95  
 tetrahedral 95  
 tetrahedron 244  
 tetrarch 745  
 text prototype 22  
*topic* 454  
*meaning* 516  
*printing* 591  
 -book 542, 596  
 textile 219, 329  
 textuary 983a, 985  
 texture mixture 41  
*roughness* 256  
*fabric* 329  
 Thais 962  
 Thalia 599  
 Thalmud 985  
 Thames on fire  
 set the - 471  
 never set the -  
 501, 701  
 thane nobility 875  
 thank 916  
 no - you 764

## THE

- one's stars 838  
 - you for nothing  
 917  
 thankful 916  
 rest and be - 265,  
 831  
 thankless  
*painful* 830  
*ungrateful* 917  
 thank-offering 916,  
 990  
 thanks to 155  
 thanksgiving  
*gratitude* 916  
*worship* 990  
 that 79  
 - is 118  
 - is to say 79  
 - being so 8  
 at - time 119  
 thatch roof 223  
 thaumatrope 445  
 thaumaturgist 994  
 thaumaturgy 992  
 thaw melt 335  
*heart* 382  
*heating* 384  
*calm the mind* 826  
*pity* 914  
 Thearchy  
*authority* 737  
*Deity* 976  
 theatre  
*spectacle* 441  
*school* 542  
*drama* 599  
*arena* 728  
*amusement* 840  
*tribunal* 966  
 théâtre: coup de -  
*appearance* 448  
*prodigy* 872  
*display* 882  
 jeu de - 448, 872  
 nom de - 565  
 theatrical 599  
*affected* 855  
*ostentatious* 882  
 Theban, learned -  
 492  
 theca 223  
 thé dansant 840  
 theft 775, 791  
 theism 984, 987  
 theistic of God 976  
 theme topic 454  
*dissertation* 595  
 Themis 922  
 then time 106  
*therefore* 476  
 thence

*caused by* 155  
*departure* 293  
*therefore* 476  
*thenceforward* 121  
*theocracy* 976, 995  
*theodolite* 217, 244  
*theogony* 983  
*theologicum*,  
*odium* -  
*misjudgment* 481  
*false piety* 988  
*churchdom* 995  
*theology* 983  
*theomancy* 511  
*theopathy* 987  
*theopneustic* 985  
*theorbo* 417  
*theorem*  
*topic* 454  
*maxim* 496  
*supposition* 514  
*theoretical* 514  
*theorize* 155, 514  
*theory*  
*attribution* 155  
*knowledge* 490  
*supposition* 514  
*theosophy* 983, 984  
*therapeutics* 655,  
 662  
*therapy* 662  
*there* 183, 186  
*thereabouts*  
*almost* 32  
*place* 183  
*near* 197  
*thereafter* 117  
*thereby* 631  
 - hangs a tale 154  
*therefore*  
*attribution* 155  
*reasoning* 476  
*motive* 615  
*therein* 221  
*thereof* 9  
*theretofore* 116  
*thereupon* 106, 117  
*therewith*  
*accompanying* 88  
*means* 632  
*theriac* 662  
*thermal* 382  
*thermion* 330  
*thermogenic* 382  
*thermology* 382  
*thermometer*  
*heat* 389  
*thermopile* 389  
*thermoscope* 389  
*Thersites* 936  
*thesaurus*

*list* 86  
*book* 593  
*words* 562  
*store* 636  
*thesis theme* 454  
*proposition* 514  
*dissertation* 595  
*Thespian* 599  
*Thetis* 341  
*theurgist* 994  
*theurgy* 992  
*thews and sinews*  
 159  
*thick crowded* 72  
*numerous* 102  
*broad* 202  
*dense* 321  
*semiliquid* 352  
*turbid* 426  
*dirty* 653  
*friends* 888  
*come* - 102  
*in the* - of  
*middle* 68  
*imbedded* 228  
*action* 680  
*lay it on* -  
*cover* 223  
*redundance* 641  
*flattery* 933  
 - of the action 682  
 - of the fray 722  
*through* - and  
*thin* 173, 604a  
*thick-coming*  
*many* 102  
*repeated* 104  
*frequent* 136  
 - fancies 515  
*thicken* 35  
*thickens, the plot* -  
 682  
*thicket* 367  
*thick-head* 501  
*thickness* 202, 204  
*thick-ribbed* 159  
 - ice 383  
*thickset short* 201  
*broad* 202  
*dense* 321  
*thick-skinned* 376,  
 823  
*thick-skull* 499, 501  
*thief* 792  
 set a - to catch a  
*thief* 791  
 like a - in the  
*night*  
*unexpected* 508  
*concealment* 528  
*dishonourable* 940

*thievery* 791  
*thieves' Latin* 563  
*thimble*  
*receptacle* 191  
*defence* 617  
*thimbleful* 25, 32  
*thimblorig* 545  
*thimblorigger* 792  
*thin subduct* 38  
*few* 103  
*small* 193  
*narrow* 203  
*rare* 322  
*scanty* 640  
 - end of the  
*wedge* 66  
 - out 371  
*thing substance* 3  
*matter* 316  
*just the* - 924  
*the* - 926  
 - to do 625  
 - of naught 4  
*know a* - or two  
 698  
*things*  
*events* 151  
*clothes* 225  
*chattels* 780  
*as* - go 613  
*thingumbob* 563  
*think* 451, 484  
 only - 873  
 reason to - 472  
 - aloud 589, 703  
 - better of 607,  
 658  
 - fit 600, 602  
 - highly 931  
 - ill 932  
 - likely 472  
 - no more of  
*inattention* 458  
*forgive* 918  
 - of *intend* 620  
 - out 457  
*as one* -s proper  
 600  
 - twice 605, 864  
 - upon  
*remember* 505  
*thinker* 500  
*thinking principle*  
 450  
*thinness* 203  
*thin-skinned*  
*physically sen-*  
*sible* 375  
*morally sensitive*  
 822  
*fastidious* 868

*irascible* 901  
*third* 93  
*trisection* 94  
*music* 413  
 - degree 461  
 - heaven 981  
 - part 94  
 - person 664  
 - power 92  
*thirdly* 93  
*thirst* 965  
 - for knowledge  
 455  
*thirsty soul* 959  
*thirteen* 98  
*thirty-nine articles*  
 983a  
*thirty-one*  
*cards* 840  
*this* 79  
 - that or the  
 other 15  
 at - time of day  
 118  
*thistle prickly* 253  
*thistle-down* 320  
*thither* 278  
*thole* 821  
 - pin 215  
*Thompson sub-*  
*machine gun*  
 727  
*thong fastening* 45  
*scourge* 975  
*Thor* 979  
*thorn sharp* 253  
*bane* 663  
*painful* 830  
*plant a* - 830  
*spiteful* 907  
 - in the flesh 663,  
 830  
 - in the side  
*badness* 649  
*bane* 663  
*annoyance* 830  
*thorns: sit on* -  
*physical pain* 378  
*moral pain* 828  
*fear* 860  
 on - for 868  
*thorny* 253, 704  
*thorough* 52  
*thorough-bass* 413,  
 415  
*thorough-bred*  
*intrinsic* 5  
*horse* 271  
*skill* 698  
*fashionable* 852  
*thoroughfare* 260,

## THO

627  
 thorough-going 52  
 thoroughly, do -  
   729  
 thorough-paced 31  
 thorp 189  
 though  
   *compensation* 30  
   *qualification* 469  
   *opposition* 708  
 thought little 32  
   *reflection* 451  
   *idea* 453  
   give a - to 457  
   not to be - of  
     610, 761  
   organ of - 450  
   quick as - 274  
   seat of - 450  
   subject of - 454  
   want of - 458  
   who could have -  
     it? 508  
   - of 454  
 thoughtful 451, 498  
 thoughtless  
   *incogitant* 452  
   *inattentive* 458  
   *careless* 460  
   *improvident* 674  
 thoughts:  
   - that breathe 574  
   - elsewhere 458  
 thousand 98, 102  
   one in a - 648,  
     948  
 thralldom 749, 750  
 thrash 972  
 Thraso 887  
 Thrasonic 884, 885  
 thread  
   *arrange* 60  
   *series* 69  
   *weak* 160  
   *filament* 205  
   *pass through* 302  
   not have a dry -  
     339  
   hang by a - 665  
   life hangs by a -  
     360  
   worn to a - 659  
   - one's way 266,  
     302  
 threadbare 226, 659  
 threadpaper 203  
 threat 909  
 threaten  
   *future* 121  
   *destiny* 152  
   *danger* 665

## THR

threatening  
   *warning* 668  
   *unhopeful* 859  
 three 93  
   - in one and one  
     in - 976  
   sisters - 601  
   go through - hun-  
     dred and sixty  
     degrees 311  
   - sheets in the  
     wind 959  
   - times three  
     *number* 98  
     *approbation* 931  
 threefold 93  
 three-score 98  
   - years and ten  
     128  
 three-tailed  
   *bashaw*  
     *master* 745  
     *nobility* 875  
 threne 938  
 threnody 839  
 thresh 972  
   - out 461  
 threshold  
   *beginning* 66  
   *edge* 231  
   at the - *near* 197  
   - of an inquiry 461  
 thrice 93  
   - happy 827  
   - told tale 573  
 thrif 302  
 thrift  
   *prosperity* 734  
   *gain* 775  
   *economy* 817  
 thriftless 818  
 thrill  
   *physical pain* 378  
   *touch* 380  
   *feeling* 821  
   *excitation* 824  
 thrilling  
   *pleasing* 829  
   *painful* 830  
 thrive 734  
 throat opening 260  
   *pipe* 350, 351  
   cut the - 361  
   force down the -  
     739  
   stick in one's -  
     581, 585  
   take by the - 789  
 throbb 315, 821  
 throbbing: - heart  
   860

## THR

- pain 378  
 throe  
   *revolution* 146  
   *violence* 173  
   *agitation* 315  
   *physical pain* 378  
   *agony* 828  
   birth- 161  
 throne abode 189  
   *seat* 215  
   *emblem of au-*  
     *thority* 747  
   ascend the - 737  
   occupy the - 737  
   power behind  
     the - 526  
   - of God 981  
 throng 72  
 throttle  
   *render powerless*  
     153  
   *close* 261  
   *kill* 361  
   *seize* 789  
   - down 275  
 through  
   *owing to* 154  
   *via* 278  
   *by means of* 631  
   get - 729  
   go - one 824  
   wet - 339  
   - thick and thin  
     *complete* 52  
   *violence* 173  
   *perseverance* 604a  
 throughout 50, 52  
   - the world 180  
 throw impel 276  
   *propel* 284  
   *exertion* 686  
   - oneself into the  
     arms of 664  
   - away reject 610  
   waste 638  
   *relinquish* 782  
   - back 144  
   - cold water on  
     616  
   - of the dice 156  
   - doubt upon 485  
   - down 162, 308  
   - oneself at the  
     feet of 725  
   - good money  
     after bad 818  
   - in 228  
   - off [*see below*]  
   - open 260, 296  
   - out [*see below*]  
   - over destroy 162

## THU

- overboard  
   *exclude* 55  
   *destroy* 162  
   *eject* 297  
   *abrogate* 756  
   - on paper 590  
   - away the scab-  
     bard 722  
   - into the shade  
     *superior* 33  
   *lessen* 36  
   *surpass* 303  
   *important* 642  
   - a tub to catch a  
     whale 545  
   - up [*see below*]  
   - a veil over 528  
 throw off 297  
   - all disguise 529  
   - one's guard 508  
   - the mask 529  
   - the scent  
     *misdirect* 538  
     *avoid* 623  
 throw out 284, 297  
   *eject* 297  
   - a feeler 379  
   - of gear  
     *disjoin* 44  
     *derange* 61  
   - a hint 527  
   - a suggestion 514  
 throwing stick 727  
 thrown out 704  
 throw up eject 297  
   *resign* 757  
   - one's cap 884  
   - the game 624  
 thrum 416  
 thrush 416  
 thrust push 276  
   *attack* 716  
   - in *insert* 300  
   (*interpose*) 228  
   - one's nose in 682  
   - out 55  
   - down one's  
     throat 744  
   - upon 784  
 thud 406, 408a  
 thug murderer 361  
   *thief* 792  
 thumb touch 379  
   bite the - 929  
   one's fingers all -  
     699  
   rule of -  
     *experiment* 463  
     *unreasoning* 477  
     *essay* 675  
   twiddle one's -

## THU

681  
 under one's -  
*authority* 737  
*subjection* 749  
 - over 539  
 - screw 975  
**Thumb, Tom** - 539  
**thump**  
*beat* 276  
*thud* 406  
*non-resonance*  
 408a  
*punish* 972  
**thumping great** 31  
*big* 192  
**thunder**  
*violence* 173  
*noise* 404  
*prodigy* 872  
*threaten* 909  
 look black as -  
 832, 900  
 - against 908, 932  
 - of applause 931  
 - forth 531  
 - at the top of  
 one's voice 411  
 -s of the Vatican  
 908  
**thunderbolt**  
*weapon* 727  
*prodigy* 872  
**thunder-clap** 508,  
 872  
**thundering great** 31  
*big* 192  
**thunderstorm** 173  
**thunderstruck** 870  
**thurable** 400, 998  
**thurifer** 996  
**thuriferous** 400  
**thurification**  
*fragrance* 400  
*rite* 998  
**thus circumstance** 8  
*therefore* 476  
 - far little 32  
*limit* 233  
**thwack** 276, 972  
**thwart**  
*across* 219  
*harm* 649  
*obstruct* 706  
*oppose* 708  
*cross* 830  
**thwarted** 732  
**tiara insignia** 747  
*ornament* 847  
*canonicals* 999  
**Tib's eve** 107  
**tick graze** 199, 379

## TIE

*oscillation* 314  
*sound* 407  
*mark* 550  
*credit* 805  
 go on - 806  
 - off record 551  
**ticker** 553  
**ticket** 86, 550, 609  
**ticket of leave** 760  
 - man 754, 949  
**tickle touch** 380  
*please* 829  
*amuse* 840  
 - the fancy 829,  
 840  
 - the ivories 416  
 - the palate 394  
 - the palm 784,  
 807  
**ticklish**  
*uncertain* 475  
*dangerous* 665  
*difficult* 704  
**tidal wave** 348, 667  
**tid-bit** 648, 829  
**tide ocean** 341  
*wave* 348  
*abundance* 639  
*prosperity* 734  
 against the - 708  
 drift with the -  
 705  
 go with the - 82  
 high &c. - 348  
 stem the - 708  
 swim with the -  
 734  
 turn of the - 210  
 - of events 151  
 - over time 106  
*defer* 133  
*safe* 664  
*inaction* 681  
*succeed* 731  
 - of time 109  
**tidings** 532  
**tidy orderly** 58  
*arrange* 60  
*good* 648  
*clean* 652  
*pretty* 845  
 - up 60  
**tie relation** 9  
*equality* 27  
*fasten* 43  
*fastening* 45  
*neckcloth* 225  
*security* 771  
*obligation* 926  
**nuptial** - 903  
 ride and - 266

## TIL

-s of blood 11  
 - down  
*hinder* 706  
*compel* 744  
*restrain* 751  
 - the hands 158,  
 751  
 - oneself 768  
 - up restrain 751  
*condition* 770  
*entail* 771  
**tie-beam** 45  
**tied up**  
*busy* 135  
*in debt* 806  
**tier continuity** 69  
*layer* 204  
**tierce** 92  
 - and carte 716  
**tiff** 713, 900  
**tiffin** 298  
**tiger violent** 173  
*servant* 746  
*courage* 861  
*savage* 907  
*evil-doer* 913  
*bad man* 949  
**tight fast** 43  
*closed* 261  
*smart* 845  
*drunk* 959  
 - grasp 739  
 - hand 739  
 - rope dancing 698  
 keep a - hand on  
 751  
 on one's - ropes  
 878  
**tighten** 43, 195  
**tight-fisted** 819  
**tights** 225  
**tightwad** 819  
**tigress** 374  
**tike** 876  
**tilbury** 272  
**tile roof** 223  
*hat* 225  
 - loose insane 503  
**till up to the time**  
 106  
*coffer* 191  
*cultivate* 371  
*treasury* 802  
 - doomsday 112  
 - now 122  
 - the soil 673  
**tiller**  
*instrument* 633  
*money-box* 802  
 - of the soil  
*agriculture* 371

## TIM

*clown* 876  
**tilt slope** 217  
*cover* 223  
*propel* 284  
*fall* 306  
*contention* 720  
 full - direct 278  
*active* 682  
*haste* 684  
 ride full - at 622,  
 716  
 run a - at 716  
 - over 218  
 - up 307  
 - with 720  
**tilth** 371, 775  
**tilting at the ring**  
 840  
**tilt-yard** 728  
**timber trees** 367  
*materials* 635  
**timbre** 413  
**timbre** 417  
**time** 106  
*instant* 113  
*leisure* 685  
 against - 684  
 at -s 136  
 behind the -s 124  
 course of - 109  
 doing -  
*imprisonment* 752  
 employ one's - in  
 625  
 glass of - 106  
 in - course 109  
*early* 132  
*destiny* 152  
 measure - 114  
 no - instantly 113  
*soon* 132  
 no - to lose 630,  
 684  
 no - to spare 684  
 ravages of - 659  
 slow - 275  
 take - slow 275  
*inaction* 681  
*inactive* 683  
 true - 113  
 waste - 683  
 - and again 104  
 - has been 122  
 - being 118  
 - to come 121  
 - of day 113  
 - drawing on 121  
 - enough 132  
 - gone by 135  
 - hanging on one's  
 hands

## TIM

inaction 681  
 leisure 685  
 weariness 841  
 - immemorial 122  
 - of life  
   duration 106  
   now 118  
   age 128  
 - out of mind 122  
 - to spare 685  
 - after time 104  
 - up 111, 134  
 - was 122  
 there being -s  
   when 136  
 timeful 134  
 time-honoured  
   old 124  
   repute 873  
   respected 928  
 time-keeper 114  
 time-recorder 553  
 timeless 135  
 timelessness 112  
 timely 132, 134  
 timeo Danaos 485,  
   864  
 timeous 134  
 time-piece 114  
 time-pleaser 607  
 timetable 605  
 times present 118  
   events 151  
   hard - 735  
   many - 136  
 - out of number  
   104  
 time-serving  
   tergiversation 607  
   cunning 702  
   servility 886  
   improbability 940  
   selfishness 943  
 time-worn old 124  
   age 128  
   deteriorated 659  
 timid fearful 860  
   cowardly 862  
   humble 881  
 timist 607  
 Timocracy 803  
 Timon of Athens  
   wealth 803  
   seclusion 893  
   misanthrope 911  
 timorous [see timid]  
 tin preserve 670  
   money 800  
   - hat 717  
 tinct 428  
 tinctorial 428

## TIR

tincture  
   small quantity 32  
   mixture 41  
   colour 428  
 tintured  
   disposition 820  
 tinder fuel 388  
   irascible 901  
 time 253  
 tinge  
   small quantity 32  
   mix 41  
   colour 428  
 tingent 428  
 tingle pain 378  
   touch 380  
   emotion 821  
   make the ears -  
     900  
 tink 408  
 tinker  
   repair 660  
 tinkle  
   faint sound 405  
   resonance 408  
 tinkling cymbal 517  
 tinnient 408  
 tinsel glitter 420  
   sham 545  
   ornament 847  
   frillery 851  
 tinsmith 690  
 tint 428  
 tintamarre 404  
 tintinnabulary 408  
 tiny 32, 193  
   - bit 32  
 tip end 67  
   summit 210  
   cover 223  
   give 784  
   reward 973  
 on -toe high 206  
   expect 507  
   - off 527  
   - the wink 550  
 tip-cat 840  
 tippet 214, 225  
 tipple 298, 959  
 tippler 959  
 tipstaff 965  
 tipsy 959  
 tip-top 210, 648  
 tirade 582, 932  
 tire dress 225  
   fatigue 688  
   worry 830  
   weary 841  
 tiré à quatre épin-  
   gles 850  
 tirer d'affaire 672

## TO

se - 731  
 Tiresias 513  
 tiresome [see tire]  
 Tisiphone 173, 900  
 tissue whole 50  
   assemblage 72  
   matted 219  
   texture 329  
 tit small 193  
   pony 271  
 tit for tat 718  
 Titan 159, 980  
 Titania 979  
 titanic 192  
 titbit 291, 394, 829  
 tithe tenth 99  
   tax 812  
 titthing 181  
 titillate 840, 865  
 titillation 377, 380  
 titivate 847  
 title  
   indication 550  
   name 564  
   printing 590  
   right to property  
     780  
   distinction 877  
   right 924  
 titled 875  
 title-deed 771  
 title-page 66  
 titter 838  
 titlle 32  
   to a - 494  
 tittle-tattle 532, 588  
 titubancy 583  
 titubate 306, 732  
 titular 562, 564  
 tmesis 218  
 T.N.T. 727  
 to direction 278  
 lie - 681  
 - all intents and  
   purposes 27, 52  
 - a certain degree  
   32  
 - come 121, 152  
 - the credit of 805  
 - crown all 33, 642  
 - do 59  
 - the end of the  
   chapter 52  
 - the end of time  
   112  
 - and fro 12, 314  
 - the full 52  
 - a great extent  
   31  
 - the letter 19  
 - a man 78

## TOL

- the point 23  
 - the purpose 23  
 - a small extent 32  
 - some extent 26  
 - be sure 488  
 - this day 118  
 - wit 79  
 toad 649, 846  
   - under a harrow  
     378  
 toad-eater 886, 935  
 toad-eating  
   flattery 933  
 toadstool 367  
 toady 886  
 toast roast 384  
   celebrate 883  
 tobacco 392  
 toboggan 272, 840  
 toby jug 191  
 toccata 415  
 tocsin 669  
 tod 319  
 to-day 118  
 toddle 266, 275  
 toddy 298  
 toe 211  
   on the light fan-  
     tastic 309, 840  
 toes turn up the -  
   die 360  
 toff 854  
 toffee 396  
 toga 225, 747  
   assume the -  
     virilis 131  
 together 88, 120  
   come - 290  
   get - 72  
   hang - 709  
   lay heads - 695  
   - with 37, 88  
 toggery 225  
 toil  
   activity 682  
   exertion 686  
   - of a pleasure 682  
   -s trap 545  
 toilet 225  
   - water 400  
 toilette 225  
   en grande - 847  
 toilsome 686, 704  
 toiledorn 688  
 token 550  
   give - 525  
   - of remembrance  
     505  
 told, do what one  
   is - 743  
 tolderolloll 838

## TOL

Toledo 727  
 tolerable  
   *a little* 32  
   *trifling* 643  
   *pretty good* 648  
   *not perfect* 651  
   *satisfactory* 831  
 tolerably, get on - 736  
 toleration  
   *laxity* 738  
   *lenity* 740  
   *permission* 760  
   *feeling* 821  
   *calmness* 826  
   *benevolence* 906  
 toll sound 407  
   *tax* 812  
   - the knell 363  
 tollbooth  
   *prison* 752  
   *market* 799  
 tomahawk 727  
 tomb 363  
   lay in the - 363  
   - of the Capulets 506  
 tombé des nues 83, 870  
 tombola 156  
 tomboy 129, 851  
 tombstone 363  
 tom-cat 373  
 tome 593  
 tomentous 256  
 tomfool 501  
 tomfoolery  
   *absurdity* 497  
   *amusement* 840  
   *wit* 842  
   *ostentation* 882  
 Tom Noddy 501  
 Tommy Atkins 726  
 tommy-gun 727  
 to-morrow 121  
   - and to-morrow 104, 109  
 tompion 263  
 tomtit 193  
 Tom Thumb 193  
 tom-tom 417, 722  
 ton weight 319  
   *fashion* 852  
   - *s of money* 800  
 tonality 413, 420  
 tone state 7  
   *strength* 159  
   *tendency* 176  
   *sound* 402  
   *music* 413  
   *colour* 428

## TON

blackness 431  
   *painting* 556  
   *method* 627  
   *disposition* 820  
 give a - to 852  
   - down  
   *moderate* 174  
   *darken* 421  
   *discolour* 429  
   - in with 714  
   - of voice 580  
 tone poem 415  
 toney 852  
 tongs  
   *fire-irons* 386  
   *retention* 781  
 tongue  
   *projection* 250  
   *taste* 390  
   *language* 560  
   *bite the -* 392  
   *bridle one's -* 585  
   *give -* 404, 580  
   *hold one's -* 403  
   *slip of the -*  
   *error* 495  
   *solecism* 568  
   *stammering* 583  
 on the tip of  
   one's -  
   *near* 197  
   *forget* 506  
   *latent* 526  
   *speech* 582  
   *wag the -* 582  
   - cleave to the  
   roof of one's  
   mouth 870  
   have a - in one's  
   head 582  
   - of land 342  
   - running loose 584  
   keep one's - be-  
   tween one's  
   teeth 585  
 tongueless 581  
 tongue-tied 581  
 tonic  
   *musical note* 413  
   *healthy* 656  
   *medicine* 662  
   - *sol fa* 415  
 tonicity 159  
 tonnage 192  
 tonsillectomy 662  
 tonsils 351  
 tonsure 999  
 tonsured 226  
 tuntine 810  
 tony 501

## TOP

Tony Lumpkin 876  
 too  
   *also* 37  
   *excess* 641  
   - bad  
   *disreputable* 874  
   *wrong* 923  
   *censure* 932  
   - clever by half 702  
   in a - great degree 31  
   - far 641  
   - hot to hold one 830  
   - late 133  
   - late for 135  
   - little 640  
   - many 641  
   - much [see below]  
   - soon 132  
   - soon for 135  
   - true 833 839  
 too much  
   *redundance* 641  
   *intemperance* 954  
   have - of 869  
   make - of 482  
   - for 471  
   - of a good thing 869  
 tool instrument 633  
   *steer* 693  
   *catpaw* 711  
   *ornament* 847  
   *servile* 886  
   edge - 253  
   mere - 690  
 toot 406  
 tooth fastening 45  
   *projection* 250  
   *sharp* 253  
   *roughness* 256  
   *notch* 257  
   *texture* 329  
   *taste* 390  
   sweet -  
   *desire* 865  
   *fastidious* 868  
   - and nail  
   *violence* 173  
   *exertion* 686  
   *attack* 716  
   - paste &c. 652  
 toothache 378  
 toothed 253  
 toothsome 394  
 top supreme 33  
   *summit* 210  
   *roof* 223  
   *spin* 312

## TOR

sleep like a - 683  
 fool to the - of  
   one's bent 545  
 go over the - 861  
   - to bottom 52  
   - coat 225  
   - hat 225  
   at the - of the  
   heap 210  
   - of the ladder 873  
   at the - of one's  
   speed 274  
   from - to toe 200  
   at the - of the  
   tree 210, 873  
   at the - of one's  
   voice 404, 411  
 toparchy 737  
 topaz 436, 847  
 top-boot 225  
 tope tomb 363  
   *trees* 367  
   *drink* 959  
   *temple* 1000  
 topee 225  
 toper 959  
 top-full 52  
 top-gallant mast,  
   206, 210  
 top-heavy  
   *unbalanced* 28  
   *inverted* 218  
   *dangerous* 665  
   *tipsy* 959  
 Tophet 982  
 topiary 847  
 topic 454  
   - of the day 532  
 topical 183  
 top-mast 206  
 topmost 210  
 topography 183  
 topographer 466  
 topple  
   *unbalanced* 28  
   *perish* 162  
   *decay* 659  
   - down fall 306  
   - over 28, 306  
 topsail schooner  
   273  
 topsawyer 642, 700  
 top sergeant 745  
 topsy-turvy 14, 218  
 toque 225  
 tor 206  
 torch 388, 423  
   apply the - 824  
   light the - of war  
   722  
   - of Hymen 903



## TOR

## TOU

## TOW

## TRA

Tories 712  
 torment  
   *physical* 378  
   *moral* 828, 830  
   place of - 982  
 Tormes, Lazarillo de - 941  
 torn [see *tear*]  
   *discord* 713  
 tornado 312, 349  
 torpedo *bane* 663  
   *sluggish* 683  
   *weapon* 727  
   *evil-doer* 913  
   - boat 726  
   - boat destroyer 726  
   - plane 276  
 torpid, torpor  
   *inert* 172  
   *inactive* 683  
   *insensible* 823  
 torque 847  
   *torrefy* 384  
 torrent  
   *violence* 173  
   *rapid* 274  
   *flow* 348  
   rain in -s 348  
 torrid 382  
 torsion 248  
 torso 50  
 tort 925, 947  
 tort et à travers, à -  
   *disagreement* 24  
   *absurdity* 497  
   *resolution* 604  
 tortious 925  
 tortile 248  
 tortive 248  
 tortoise 275  
 tortoise-shell 440  
 tortuous  
   *twisted* 248  
   *dishonourable* 940  
 torture  
   *physical* 378  
   *moral* 828, 830  
   *cruelty* 907  
   *punishment* 972  
   - a question 476  
 torvity 901a  
 toss *derange* 61  
   *throw* 284  
   *oscillate* 314  
   *agitate* 315  
   - in a blanket 929  
   - the caber 840  
   - the head  
   *pride* 878  
   *insolence* 885

*contempt* 930  
 - off *drink* 298  
 - overboard 610  
 - on one's pillow 825  
   - up 156, 621  
 tosspot 959  
 tot *child* 129  
 tot homines, tot *sententia* 15  
 total 50, 84  
   sum - 800  
   - abstinence 953, 955  
   - eclipse 421  
 totalisator 621  
 totality 52  
 totally 52  
 totidem verbis 19, 494  
 totient 84  
 toties quoties 136  
 totis viribus 686  
 totitive 84  
 toto: in - 52  
   - *cælo* 52  
 totter  
   *changeable* 149  
   *weak* 160  
   *limp* 275  
   *oscillate* 314  
   *agitate* 315  
   *decay* 659  
   *danger* 665  
   - to its fall 162  
 touch relate to 9  
   *small quantity* 32  
   *mixture* 41  
   *contact* 199  
   *sensation* 379, 380  
   *music* 416  
   *test* 463  
   *indication* 550  
   *act* 680  
   *receive* 785  
   *excite* 824  
   *pity* 914  
   - and go  
   *instant* 113  
   *soon* 132  
   *changeable* 149  
   *easy* 705  
   - the guitar 416  
   - the hat 894  
   - the heart 824  
   - on 516  
   - to the quick 822  
   - up 658  
   - upon 595  
   in - with 9

touched crazy 503  
   *tainted* 653  
   *compassion* 914  
   - in the wind 655  
   - with *feeling* 821  
 touching 830  
 touchstone 463  
 touchwood  
   *fuel* 388  
   *irascible* 901  
 touchy 901  
 tough *coherent* 46  
   *tenacious* 327  
   *difficult* 704  
 toujours perdrix  
   *repetition* 104  
   *weary* 841  
   *satiety* 869  
 toupee 256  
 tour 266  
 tour de force  
   *skill* 698  
   *stratagem* 702  
   *display* 882  
 touring car 272  
 tourist 268  
 tournament 720  
 tourniquet 263  
 tournure 230, 448  
   *belle* - 845  
 tous les rapports,  
   *sous* - 494  
 tousle 61  
 tout *solicit* 765  
 tout: - au contraire  
   14  
   - court 265  
   - ensemble 50  
   - le monde 78  
 touter agent 758  
   *solicitor* 767  
   *eulogist* 935  
 tow 285  
   take in - *aid* 707  
 towage 812  
 towardly 705  
 towards 278  
   draw - 288  
   move - 286  
 towel clean 652  
   *flog* 972  
 tower  
   *stability* 150  
   *edifice* 161  
   *abode* 189  
   *height* 206  
   *soar* 305  
   *defence* 717  
   - of strength  
   *strong* 159  
   *influential* 175

*safety* 664  
 towering great 31  
   *furious* 173  
   *large* 192  
   *high* 206  
   - passion 900  
   - rage 900  
 town city 189  
   *fashion* 852  
   man about - 854  
   on the - 961  
   all over the - 532  
   talk of the - 873  
   - council 696  
 town-hall 189, 966  
 township 181  
 townsman 188  
   *fellow* - 892  
 town-talk 532, 588  
 toxic 657  
 toxicology 663  
 toxophilite 284  
 toy trifle 643  
   *amusement* 840  
   *foncle* 902  
 toy-dog 366  
 toy-shop 840  
 trabant 717  
 tracasserie 713  
 trace inquire 461  
   *discover* 480a  
   *mark* 550  
   *record* 551  
   *delineate* 554  
   - back 122  
   - out 480a  
   - to 155  
   - up 461  
 tracery  
   *lattice* 219  
   *curve* 245  
   *ornament* 847  
 traces harness 45  
 trachea 351  
 tracing 21  
 track trace 461  
   *record* 551  
   *way* 627  
   cover up one's -s  
     528  
   in one's -s 113  
   racing - 840  
   - meet 840  
   - racing 728  
 trackless  
   *space* 180  
   *difficult* 704  
   - trolley 272  
 tract region 181  
   *book* 593  
   *dissertation* 595

- of time 109  
**tractable**  
   *malleable* 324  
   *willing* 602  
   *easy* 705  
**tractarian** 984  
**tractile**  
   *traction* 285  
   *soft* 324  
**traction** 285  
**tractor** 271  
**trade exchange** 148  
   *business* 625  
   *traffic* 794  
   drive a - 625  
   learn one's - 539  
   tricks of the - 702  
   two of a - 708  
   - with 794  
**trader** 797  
**trade-mark** 550  
**tradesman** 797  
**trade-publication**  
   531  
**trade-union** 712  
**trade-wind** 349  
**tradition** *old* 124  
   *description* 594  
   *custom* 613  
**traduce** 934  
**traducer** 936  
**traffic** 794  
**tragedian** 599  
**tragedy**  
   *drama* 599  
   *evil* 619  
**tragic drama** 599  
**tragical** 830  
**tragi-comedy** 599  
**tragi-comic** 853  
**trail sequel** 65  
   *pendent* 214  
   *slow* 275  
   *follow* 281  
   *traction* 285  
   *odour* 398  
   *inquiry* 461  
   *record* 551  
   *highway* 627  
   follow in the - of  
   281  
   - of a red herring  
   615, 706  
**train sequel** 65  
   *series* 69  
   *pendent* 214  
   *vehicle* 272  
   *sequence* 281  
   *traction* 285  
   - *animals* 370  
   *teach* 537

**accustom** 613  
   *prepare* 673  
   bring in its - 615  
   in - 673  
   in the - of 281,  
   746  
   lay a - 626, 673  
   put in - 673  
   siege - 727  
   - de luxe 272  
   - of reasoning 476  
   - of thought 451  
**train-band** 726  
**train-bearer** 746  
**train-ferry** 272  
**trained** 698  
**trainer**  
   - of horses 268  
   - of animals 370  
   *teacher* 540  
**training**  
   *education* 537  
   - college 542  
**train-oil** 356  
**traipse** 275  
**trait speciality** 79  
   *appearance* 448  
   *mark* 550  
   *description* 594  
**traitor**  
   *disobedient* 742  
   *knave* 941  
   *enemy* 891  
**trajection** 297  
**trajectory** 627  
**tra-la-la** 838  
**tralatitious** 521  
**tralineate** 279  
**tralucent** 425  
**tram** 272  
**trammel hinder** 706  
   *restrain* 751  
   *fetter* 752  
   cast -s off 750  
**tramontane**  
   *foreign* 57  
   *distant* 196  
   *wind* 349  
   *oulandish* 851  
**tramp stroll** 266  
   *stroller* 268  
   *idler* 683  
   *vagabond* 867  
   on the - 264  
**trample**  
   - in the dust  
   *destroy* 162  
   *prostrate* 308  
   - out 162  
   - under foot  
   *vanquish* 731

*not observe* 773  
   *disrepute* 874  
   *insolence* 885  
   *derelection* 927  
   *contempt* 930  
   - upon 649, 739  
**tramway** 627  
**trance insensibility**  
   376  
   *dream* 515  
   *sleep* 683  
   *lethargy* 823  
**tranquil calm** 174  
   *quiet* 265  
   *peaceful* 721  
   *calmness* 871  
   - mind 826  
**tranquillize**  
   *moderate* 174  
   *pacify* 723  
   *soothe* 826  
**transact act** 680  
   *conduct* 692  
   - business 625  
   - business with  
   794  
**transaction** 151,  
   625, 680, 769  
**transactions** 551  
**transalpine** 196  
**transanimation** 140  
**transatlantic** 196  
**transcendency** 384  
**transcend great** 31  
   *superior* 33  
   *go beyond* 303  
**transcendency** 641  
**transcendent** 33,  
   873  
**transcendental** 78,  
   519  
**transcendentalism**  
   450  
**transcolate** 295  
**transcribe** 19, 590  
**transcript** 21, 590  
**transcursion** 303  
**transept** 1000  
**transfer**  
   *copy* 21  
   *displace* 185  
   - of things 270  
   - of property 783  
**transference** 270  
**transfiguration**  
   *change* 140  
   *divine* - 998  
**transfix** 260  
**transfixed firm** 150  
**transform** 140  
**transformation**

*scene* 599  
**transfuse** 41, 270  
   - the sense of 522  
**transgress**  
   *go beyond* 303  
   *infringe* 773  
   *violate* 927  
   *sin* 945  
**transgression** 947  
**transi de froid** 383  
**transient** 111, 149  
**transientness** 111  
**transilience** 146,  
   303  
**transit**  
   *conversion* 144  
   *motion* 264  
   *transference* 270  
   - circle 244  
**transit gloria**  
   *mundi, sic* -  
   735, 874  
**transition** 144, 270  
**transitional** 140  
**transitory** 111  
**transitu, in** -  
   *transient* 111  
   *journey* 266  
   *transference* 270  
**translate**  
   *interpret* 522  
   *promote* 955  
**translator** 524  
**translation**  
   *transference* 270  
   *resurrection* 981  
**translocation** 270  
**translucence** 425  
**transmarine** 196  
**transmigration** 140,  
   144  
**transmission**  
   *moving* 270  
   *passage* 302  
   - of property 783  
**transmit light** 425  
**transmogrify** 140  
**transmutation** 140,  
   144  
**transom** 215  
**transparency** 425  
**transparent**  
   *transmitting*  
   *light* 425  
   *obvious* 518  
**transpicious**  
   *transmitting*  
   *light* 425  
   *obvious* 518  
**transpire** 260  
**transpire**

## TRA

evaporate 336  
 appear 525  
 be disclosed 529  
 transplace 270  
 transplant 270  
 transplendent 420  
 transpontine 196  
 transport  
   *transfer* 270  
   *ship* 273  
   *war vessel* 726  
   *excitement* 825  
   *delight* 827  
   *please* 829  
   *punish* 972  
   - of love 897  
   - plane 273  
 transpose  
   *exchange* 148  
   *displace* 185  
   *invert* 218  
   *transfer* 270  
   - *music* 413  
 transubstantiation  
   *change* 140  
   *sacrament* 998  
 transude 295, 302  
 transume 140  
 transumption 270  
 transverse 217, 219  
 tranter 271  
 trap closure 261  
   *gig* 272  
   *snare* 545  
   *stage* - 599  
   *pitfall* 667  
   fall into a - 547,  
     699  
   lay a - for 545  
 trap bat and ball  
   840  
 trap-door  
   *opening* 260  
   *snare* 545  
   *pitfall* 667  
 trapan 545  
 trapes 701  
 trappings  
   *adjunct* 39  
   *clothes* 225  
   *equipment* 633  
   *ornament* 847  
 Trappist 996  
 traps  
   *clothes* 225  
   *baggage* 780  
 trash  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *trifling* 643  
   *useless* 645  
 trashy - style 575

## TRE

traulism 583  
 traumatic 662  
 travail 161, 686  
 trave 215  
 travel 266  
   - out of the record  
     477  
 traveller 268  
   *bagman* 758  
   tricks upon -s  
     545, 702  
   -s tale 546, 549  
 travelling bag 191  
 traverse move 266  
   *pass* 302  
   *negative* 536  
   *obstruct* 706  
 travesty  
   *imitate* 19, 21  
   *misinterpret* 523  
   *misrepresent* 555  
   *ridicule* 856  
 travis 215  
 trawl 285, 463  
 trawler 273  
 tray 191  
 treacherous 907,  
   940  
   - memory 506  
 treachery 545, 940  
 treacle 352, 396  
 tread 264, 266  
   - the beaten track  
     82, 613  
   - the boards 599  
   - down 739, 879  
   - on the heels of  
     281  
   - a path 266, 622  
   - the stage 599  
   - in the steps of 19  
   - under foot  
   *destroy* 162  
   *subjection* 749  
   *disrepute* 874  
   *insolence* 885  
   *contempt* 930  
   - upon 649  
 treadle 633  
 treadmill 975  
 treason 742, 940  
 treasure cherish 897  
   *store* 636  
   *goodness* 648  
   *money* 800  
   - trove 618  
   - up in the  
     memory 505  
 treasurer 801  
 treasury 802  
   - note 890

## TRE

treat *physical*  
   *pleasure* 377  
   *manage* 692  
   *bargain* 769  
   *delight* 827, 829  
   *amusement* 840  
   - of 595  
   - oneself to 827  
   - well 906  
 treatise 593, 595  
 treatment  
   *painting* 556  
   *conduct* 692  
 ill - 649  
 medical - 662  
 treaty 769  
 treble  
   *three* 93  
   *shrill* 410  
   *childish* - 581  
 tree pedigree 166  
   *plant* 367  
   *gallows* 975  
   top of the - 210  
   up a - 704  
   as the - falls 151  
   - of knowledge  
     493  
 treenail 45  
 trefoil 92  
 trek 266  
 trellis 219  
 tremble  
   *fluctuate* 149  
   *weakness* 160  
   *shake* 315  
   *cold* 383  
   *emotion* 821  
   *fear* 860  
   make one - 860  
 trembling:  
   - in the balance  
     475, 665  
   - to its fall 160  
 tremblingly alive  
   822  
 tremendous 830,  
   860  
 tremendously 31  
 tremolo 415  
 tremor  
   *agitation* 315  
   *emotion* 821  
   *fearful* 860  
 tremulous  
   *agitated* 315  
   - voice 583  
   *irresolute* 605  
   *fear* 860  
 trench moat 232  
   *furrow* 259

## TRI

*concavity* 252  
   *defence* 717  
   - mortar 727  
   - on near 197  
   *trespass* 303  
   *moral trespass*  
     925  
 trenchant  
   *energetic* 171  
   *assertive* 535  
   *concise style* 572  
   *vigorous language*  
     574  
   *important* 642  
   *emotion* 821  
   *discourteous* 895  
   *censure* 932  
 trench-coat 225  
 trencher plate 191  
   *layer* 204  
 trenches, open the  
   - 716  
 trend tendency 176  
   *bend* 278  
   *deviate* 279  
 trennel 45  
 trepan 260  
   *snare* 545  
   *borer* 262  
 trephine 260, 267  
 trepidation  
   *agitation* 315  
   *emotion* 821  
   *excitement* 825  
   *fear* 860  
 tres juncta in uno  
   92  
 trespass  
   *go beyond* 303  
   *vice* 945  
   *guilt* 947  
 tress 256  
 trestle 215  
 trevet 215  
   [and see *trivet*]  
 trows 225  
 trey 92  
 triad 92  
 triangular 244  
 trial inquiry 461  
   *experiment* 463  
   *essay* 675  
   *difficulty* 704  
   *adversity* 735  
   *suffering* 828, 830  
   *lawsuit* 969  
   *punishment* 972  
   - of temper 824  
 triality 92  
 trialogue 588  
 triangle 92, 244

## TRI

*music* 417  
*punishment* 975  
 triangular duel 720  
 triarchy 737  
 tribe race 11  
*assemblage* 72  
*class* 75  
*clan* 166  
 tribulation 828  
 tribunal 966  
 tribune  
*rostrum* 542  
*judge* 967  
 tributary river 348  
*giving* 784  
 tribute  
*compensation* 30  
*donation* 784  
*money paid* 809  
*reward* 973  
 pay - to 928, 931  
 trice 113, 633  
 - up 43  
 in a - 113  
 trichotomy 94  
 trichroism 440  
 trick deception 545  
*trait* 550  
*habit* 613  
*contrivance* 626  
*skill* 698  
*artifice* 702  
 - at cards 775  
 play -s  
*bungle* 699  
*cunning* 702  
*amusement* 840  
*ridicule* 856  
 - of fortune 509  
 - out 847, 851  
 -s of the trade 702  
 trickery deceit 545  
*finery* 851  
 trickle 295, 348  
 trickster  
*deceiver* 548  
*cunning* 702  
*rogue* 792  
 tricky cheery 836  
*pretty* 845  
*ornamented* 847  
 tricolour  
*variegated* 440  
*flag* 550  
 tricycle 272  
 trident 92, 341  
 triennial  
*periodical* 138  
*plant* 367  
 triennium 92  
 trifid 94

## TRI

trifle small 32  
*neglect* 460  
*jolly* 499  
 unimportant 643  
 not to be -d with  
 744  
 not stick at -s 604  
 - time away 683  
 - with neglect 460  
*deceive* 545  
*disrespect* 929  
 trifter 460, 501  
 trifling 499, 643  
*wit* 842  
 triforium 1000  
 triform 92  
 trifurcate 94  
 trigamy 903  
 trigger 633  
 draw the - 722  
 Trigger, Sir Lucius  
 O' - 887  
 trigon 244  
 trigonometry 244  
 trihedral 93  
 trilateral 236, 244  
 trilogistic 93  
 trilogy 93  
*drama* 599  
 trill stream 348  
*sound* 407  
*music* 416  
 trillion 98  
 trim state 7  
*adjust* 27  
*dress* 225  
*form* 240  
*lie* 544  
*waver* 605  
*change sides* 607  
*clean* 652  
*beautify* 845  
*adorn* 847  
*scold* 932  
*flog* 972  
 in - order 58  
 trimmer fickle 607  
*apostate* 941  
*selfish* 943  
 trimming  
*border* 231  
*ornament* 847  
*dishonesty* 940  
 trinal 92  
 trine 93  
 trinitrotoluene 727  
 trinity 92  
 - Sunday 998  
 Trinity, Holy - 976  
 trinket 643, 847

## TRI

trinkgeld 784  
 trinal 93  
 trinomial 92  
 trio three 92  
*music* 415  
 triolet 597  
 trip jaunt 266  
*run* 274  
*fall* 306  
*leap* 509  
*mistake* 495  
*bungle* 699  
*fail* 732  
*vice* 945  
*guilt* 947  
 - up deceive 545  
*overthrow* 731  
 tripartition 94  
 triplane 273  
 triple 93  
 - crown 747, 999  
 triplet three 92  
*verse* 597  
 triplex 93  
 triplication 93  
 triplicity 93  
 tripod 215  
 tripos 461  
 tripotage 588  
 tripping [see trip]  
*style* 578  
*nimble* 682  
 caught - 491  
 trippingly on the  
 tongue 584  
 Triptolemus 371  
 trireme 273  
 trisection 94  
 triste 837  
 tristful 837  
 trisulcate  
*trisection* 94  
*furrow* 259  
 trite  
*known* 490  
*conventional* 613  
 - saying 496  
 tritheism 984  
 Triton sea 341  
 - among the  
 minnows  
*superior* 33  
*huge* 192  
*important* 642  
 trituration 330  
 trium literarum,  
 homo - 792  
 triumph  
*success* 731  
*trophy* 733  
*exult* 838

## TRO

celebrate 883  
 boast 884  
 triumvirate 92, 737  
 triune 93  
 Triune God 976  
 trivet 215, 386  
 right as a - 650,  
 924  
 trivia 643  
 trivial  
*unmeaning* 517  
*trifling* 643  
*useless* 645  
 troat 412  
 trocar 262  
 trochaic 597  
 trochee 597  
 trochilic 312  
 trodden: down-  
 749  
 well - 613, 677  
 Troglodyte 893  
 troika 92  
 troll  
*roll* 312  
*fairy* 980  
 trollop 962  
 trolley 272  
 - omnibus 272  
 trombone 417  
 tronk 752  
 troop 72, 726  
 raise -s 722  
 - carrier  
*aeroplane* 726  
 trooper 726  
 lie like a - 544  
 swear like a - 908  
 troop-ship 726  
 trop, de - 641  
 trope 521  
 Trophonius, cave  
 of - 837  
 trophy 551, 733  
 tropical 382  
 troposphere 338  
 trot 266, 274  
 - out 525, 882  
 troth belief 484  
*veracity* 543  
*promise* 768  
 by my - 535  
 plight one's - 902  
 trothless 544, 940  
 trotters 266  
 trottoir 627  
 troubadour 597  
 trouble disorder 59  
*derange* 61  
*exertion* 686  
*difficulty* 704

## TRO

adversity 735  
 pain 328  
 painful 830  
 bring into - 649  
 get into - 649, 732  
 in - 619, 735  
 take - 686  
 - one's head  
 about 682  
 - one for 765  
 - oneself 686  
 troubled waters,  
 fish in - 704  
 troublesome 686,  
 704, 830  
 troublous 59, 173  
 - times 713  
 trough hollow 252  
 trench 259  
 conduit 350  
 trounce 932, 972  
 troupe 72  
 trousers 225  
 trousseau 225  
 trouvaille 775  
 trouvère 597  
 trover 775, 964  
 trow think 451  
 believe 484  
 know 490  
 trowel 191  
 troy-weight 319  
 truant absent 187  
 runaway 623  
 idle 682  
 apostate 941  
 truce cessation 142  
 deliverance 672  
 peace 721  
 pacification 723  
 flag of - 724  
 trucidation 361  
 truck summit 210  
 vehicle 272  
 barter 794  
 truck driver 268  
 truck farm 371  
 truckle to  
 submit 725  
 servile 886  
 flatter 933  
 truckle-bed 215  
 truck-load 31  
 truckman 268  
 truculent 907  
 trudge 266, 275  
 truditur dies die  
 109  
 true real 1  
 straight 246  
 assent 488

## TRU

accurate 494  
 veracious 543  
 faithful 772  
 honourable 939  
 orthodox 983a  
 - bill  
 vindicate 937  
 accuse 938  
 lawsuit 969  
 see in its -  
 colours 480a  
 - meaning 516  
 - to nature 17  
 - to oneself 604a  
 - saying 496  
 - to scale 494  
 true-hearted 543,  
 939  
 true-love 897  
 true-lover's knot  
 897, 902  
 true-penny 939  
 truism axiom 496  
 unmeaning 517  
 trull 962  
 truly very 31  
 assent 488  
 really 494  
 indeed 535  
 trump perfect 650  
 honourable 939  
 good man 948  
 turn up -s 731  
 - card device 626  
 success 731  
 - up falsehood 544  
 accuse 938  
 trumped up 468,  
 545, 546  
 trumpery 517, 643  
 trumpet music 417  
 war cry 722  
 boast 884  
 flourish of -s  
 ostentation 882  
 celebration 883  
 boasting 884  
 ear- 418  
 penny -  
 skill 410  
 sound of -  
 alarm 669  
 speaking - 418  
 - blast 404  
 - call 550, 741  
 - forth 531  
 trumpeter  
 musician 416  
 messenger 534  
 booster 884  
 trumpet-toned 410

## TRU

trumpet-tongued  
 404, 531  
 truncate 201, 241  
 truncated 53  
 truncheon  
 weapon 727  
 staff of office 747  
 instrument of  
 punishment 975  
 trundle 284, 312  
 trunk whole 50  
 origin 153  
 paternity 166  
 box 191  
 trunk-hose 225  
 trunnion  
 support 215  
 projection 250  
 truss tie 43  
 pack, packet 72  
 support 215  
 trust  
 belief 484  
 combination 709  
 property 780  
 credit 805  
 hope 858  
 - to a broken reed  
 699  
 - to the chapter of  
 accidents 621  
 trustee  
 consignee 758  
 possessor 779  
 treasurer 801  
 trustful 484  
 trustless 940  
 trustworthy  
 certain 474  
 belief 484  
 - memory 505  
 veracious 543  
 honourable 939  
 truth  
 exactness 494  
 veracity 543  
 probity 939  
 arrive at the -  
 480a  
 in - certainly 474  
 love of - 543  
 of a - 535, 543  
 prove the - of 937  
 religious - 983a  
 speak the - 529,  
 543  
 in very - 543  
 Truth, Spirit of -  
 976  
 truthless 544  
 trutination 319

## TUG

try experiment 463  
 adjudge 480  
 endeavour 675  
 use 677  
 lawsuit 969  
 - a case 967  
 - a cause 480  
 - conclusions  
 discuss 476  
 quarrel 713  
 contend 720  
 - one's hand 675  
 - one's luck 621  
 - one 704  
 - out 463  
 - the patience 830  
 - a prisoner 967  
 - one's temper 824  
 - one's utmost 686  
 trying 688, 704  
 tryst 892  
 trysting-place 74  
 tsar [see czar]  
 tu quoque 718  
 - argument  
 counter-evidence  
 468  
 confutation 479  
 accuse 938  
 tub 191  
 - thumper 582  
 - to a whale 545,  
 617  
 tuba 417  
 tubam trepidat,  
 ante - 860, 862  
 tubby 202  
 tube 260  
 test - 144  
 tubercle 250  
 tuberculous 655  
 tuberosity 250  
 tubman 968  
 tubular 260  
 tubulated 260  
 tubule 260  
 tuck fold 258  
 dagger 727  
 - in locate 184  
 eat 298  
 insert 300  
 tucker 225  
 tuft collection 72  
 rough 256  
 tufted 256  
 tuft-hunter 836,  
 943  
 tuft-hunting 886,  
 933  
 tug ship 273  
 pull 285

## TUI

*effort* 686  
 - of war 720, 722  
*athletic sport* 840  
*tuition* 537  
*tulip variegated* 440  
*gaudy* 882  
*tumble derange* 61  
*destruction* 162  
*fall* 306  
*agitate* 315  
*fail* 732  
 rough and - 59  
 - down 665  
*tumbler athlete* 159  
*glass* 191  
*actor* 599  
*buffoon* 844  
*tumbrel* 272  
*tumefaction* 194  
*tumid*  
   *expanded* 194  
   - *style* 577  
*tumour*  
   *expansion* 194  
   *prominence* 250  
*tumult disorder* 59  
*agitation* 315  
   *revolt* 742  
   *emotion* 825  
*tumultuous* 59, 173  
*tumulus* 363  
*tun receptacle* 191  
   *large* 192  
   *drunkard* 959  
*tunable* 413  
*tund* 972  
*tundra* 344  
*tune* 402, 415  
   in - 413  
   out of -  
     *unmusical* 414  
     *imperfect* 651  
     *deteriorated* 659  
   put in -  
     *prepare* 673  
     *concord* 714  
   to the - of  
     *quantity* 25  
     *payment* 807  
     *price* 812  
   - up 416  
*tuneful music* 413  
   *poetry* 597  
   - *nine* 416, 597  
*tuneless* 414  
*tunic* 225  
*tunicle* 999  
*tuning-fork* 417  
*tunnage* 192  
*tunnel concave* 252  
   *opening* 260

## TUR

*passage* 627  
*tup* 366, 373  
*turban* 225  
*turbary* 267  
*turbid* 426, 653  
*turbinated* 248, 312  
*turbine* 153  
*turbulence*  
   *violence* 173  
   *agitation* 315  
   *excitation* 825  
*turbulent* 59  
*Turcism* 984  
*tureen* 191  
*turf lawn* 344  
   *grass* 367  
   *fuel* 388  
   *gambling* 621  
   *races* 720  
   *race-course* 728  
   *amusement* 840  
*turgid*  
   *expanded* 194  
   - *style* 577  
   *redundant* 641  
   *ostentatious* 882  
*Turk*  
   *polygamist* 903  
   *grand* - 745  
   bear like the - no  
   rival near the  
   throne' 878  
*turkey-trot* 840  
*Turkish bath* 386,  
   652  
*turlupinade* 842  
*turmoil*  
   *confusion* 59  
   *violence* 173  
   *agitation* 315  
*tur state* 7  
   *crisis* 134  
   *period of time* 138  
   *change* 140  
   *tendency* 176  
   *form* 240  
   *curve* 245  
   *blunt* 254  
   *stroll* 266  
   *deviate* 279  
   *circuition* 311  
   *rotate* 312  
   *aptitude* 698  
   *affections* 820  
   *emotion* 821  
   *dance* 840  
   *nausea* 867  
   by -s 138, 148  
   come in its - 138  
   each in its - 148  
   meet one at

## TUR

  every - 641  
   take a favourable  
     - 658  
   give one a -  
     *aid* 707  
   *excite* 824  
   do a good - 648,  
     906  
   ill - 907  
   in - 58, 138  
   one's luck -s 735  
   serve one's - 644  
   to a - 494  
   take a wrong - 732  
   - about 148  
   - to account 677,  
     775  
   - *adrift* 73, 297  
   - *aside change* 140  
   *deviate* 279  
   *hinder* 706  
   - one's attention  
     from 458  
   - *away eject* 297  
   *not look* 442  
   *avoid* 623  
   *dismiss* 756  
   *relinquish* 782  
   - *back* 145, 283  
   - one's back upon  
     *oppose* 708  
     *refuse* 764  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *contempt* 930  
   - the brain 503  
   - of the cards 156  
   - colour 821  
   - a corner  
   *go round* 311  
   *succeed* 731  
   - the corner 140,  
     658  
   - a deaf ear to  
     *deaf* 419  
   *refuse* 764  
   - down 258  
   - of expression 566  
   - the eyes upon  
     441  
   - for 698  
   - from *repent* 950  
   - to good account  
     658  
   - one's hand to  
     625  
   - the head  
   *induce* 615  
   *excite* 824  
   *astonish* 870  
   *vanity* 880  
   *hate* 898

## TUR

  - on one's heel  
   *avoid* 623  
   *discountersy* 895  
   - the house out of  
     window 713  
   - in *go to bed* 683  
   - inside out 529  
   - into  
     *conversion* 144  
   *translate* 522  
   - *money* 796  
   - *ridicule* 856  
   - of mind 820  
   - the mind to 457  
   - off 972  
   - on the tap 297  
   - the other cheek  
     725  
   - out *become* 144  
   *happen* 151  
   *exterior* 220  
   *clothes* 225  
   *carriage* 272  
   *eject* 297  
   *strike* 719  
   - *well* 731  
   - *ill* 732  
   *dismiss* 756  
   *display* 882  
   - over [see below]  
   - a penny 775  
   - round  
   *inversion* 218  
   *revolve* 311  
   *rotate* 312  
   *recant* 607  
   - one's *little*  
     *finger* 737  
   - the scale  
   *unequal* 28  
   *superior* 33  
   *change* 140  
   *reverse* 145  
   *cause* 153  
   *counter-evidence*  
     468  
   *induce* 615  
   - the stomach  
     395, 867  
   - the tables 14,  
     718  
   - of the table 156  
   - *tail go back* 283  
   *run away* 623  
   *cowardice* 862  
   - the tide 145  
   - of the tide 145,  
     218  
   - *topsy turvy* 61,  
     218  
   - and turn about



## TUR

148, 149  
 - turtle 218  
 - and twist 248  
 - under 258  
 - up [see below]  
 - upon  
   *depend upon* 154  
   *relatiate* 718  
 turn over *give* 784  
   *invert* 218  
   *entrust* 755  
 - the leaves 457,  
   539  
 - in the mind 451  
 - a new leaf  
   *change* 140  
   *improve* 658  
   *repent* 950  
 - to 270  
 turn up *happen* 151  
   *chance* 156  
   *visible* 446  
   *unexpected* 508  
 - one's eyes  
   *wonder* 870  
   *hypocrisy* 988  
 - one's nose at  
   *aversion* 867  
   *fastidious* 868  
   *contempt* 930  
 turn-coat 605, 607  
 turnover 298  
 turned of 128  
 turning-point  
   *crisis* 8  
   *end* 67  
   *occasion* 134  
   *reversion* 145  
   *cause* 153  
   *summit* 210  
   *limit* 233  
 turnkey 753  
 turnpike 706  
   - road 627  
 turnscrew 633  
 turnspit 366  
 turnstile 553, 706  
 turpentine and  
   beeswax 255  
 Turpin, Dick - 792  
 turpitude 874, 940  
 turquoise *blue* 438  
   *jewel* 847  
 turret 206  
 turret-ship 726  
 turtle *savoury* 394  
 turtle-doves 897  
 tush *silence* 403  
   *taciturn* 585  
   *trifling* 643  
 tusk 253

## TWI

tussle 720  
 tussock 256  
 tut [see tush]  
   *censure* 932  
 tutelage  
   *teaching* 537  
   *learning* 539  
   *safety* 664  
   *subjection* 749  
 tutelary *safety* 664  
 - genius  
   *auxiliary* 711  
   *god* 979  
 - god 664  
 - saint 890, 912  
 tutor *cultivate* 375  
   *teach* 537  
   *teacher* 540  
 tutus, cavendo -  
   664  
 tuyère 386  
 twaddle  
   *absurd* 497  
   *unmeaning* 517  
   *diffuseness* 573  
   *talk* 584  
 twain 89  
 in - 44  
 twang *taste* 390  
   *pungency* 392  
   *sound* 402  
   *stridor* 410  
   *music* 416  
   *voice* 583  
 twattle  
   [see twaddle]  
 tweak 378  
 - the nose 830  
 tweed 219  
 tweedle touch 379  
   *music* 416  
 tweedledum and  
   tweedledee 415  
 tweeny 746  
 tweezers 781  
 twelfth 99  
 twelve 98  
 twentieth century  
   118  
 twenty &c. 98  
 - shillings in the  
   pound 803  
 twice 90  
 twice-told tale 104,  
   841  
 twiddle 379  
 twig 51  
 hop the - 360  
 twilight  
   *morning* 125  
   *evening* 126

## TWO

*dusk* 422  
 - sleep 376  
 twill *crossing* 219  
   *convolution* 248  
   *fold* 258  
 twin *similar* 17  
   *accompanying* 88  
   *two* 89  
   *duplicate* 90  
 twine *string* 205  
   *intersect* 219  
   *convolution* 248  
   - round 43, 227  
 twinge 378, 828  
 twinkle  
   *instantaneous* 113  
   *light* 420  
   *dimness* 422  
 twinkling of an eye,  
   in the - 113  
 twins 11  
 twire 315  
 twirl *convolute* 248  
   *revolve* 311  
   *rotate* 312  
 twist *join* 43  
   *thread* 205  
   *oblique* 217  
   *crossing* 219  
   *distort* 243  
   *convolution* 248  
   *deviate* 279  
   *bend* 311  
   *prejudice* 481  
   *insanity* 503  
   *fault* 651  
   *appetite* 865  
 twit *deride* 856  
   *disrespect* 929  
   *censure* 932  
   *accuse* 938  
 twitch *pull* 285  
   *shake* 315  
   *pain* 378  
   *mental* - 828  
 twitter  
   *agitation* 315  
   *cry* 412  
   *music* 416  
   *emotion* 821  
   *excitement* 824  
 'twixt 228  
 two 89  
 kill - birds with  
   one stone 682  
 make - bites of a  
   cherry 629, 956  
 - dozen 98  
 - meanings 520  
 in - places at once  
   471

## UBI

game at which -  
   can play 718  
 - score 98  
 fall between -  
   stools 732  
 - strings to one's  
   bow 632  
 - or three 100  
 - of a trade 708  
 unable to put -  
   words together  
   583  
 two-bits 800  
 two-edged 253  
 two-faced 544  
 twofold 90  
 twopenny-half-  
   penny 643  
 two-sided 90  
 two-step 840  
 Tyburn *tree* 975  
 tycoon 745  
 tyg 191  
 tyke 876  
 tymbal 417  
 tympani 417  
 tympanum 210, 218  
 tympany 194  
 type *essential* 5  
   *similarity* 17  
   *pattern* 22  
   *class* 75  
   *form* 240  
   *prediction* 511  
   *metaphor* 521  
   *indication* 550  
   *letter* 561  
   *printing* 591  
 heavy - 550  
 - script 21  
 - writing 590  
 typhoon 349  
 typical *special* 79  
   *conformable* 82  
   *metaphorical* 521  
   *significant* 550  
 typist 590  
 typify 511  
 typography 591  
 tyranny 739  
 tyrant *severe* 739  
   *ruler* 745  
   *evil-doer* 913  
 tyre 230  
 tyro *ignoramus* 493  
   *learner* 541  
 U  
 uberrima *fides* 484  
 uberty 168  
 ubiety 186

ubiquity 186  
 U-boat 726  
 Ucalegon, proximus ardet - 667  
 udder 191  
 ugh! 867  
 ugliness 846  
 ugly 846  
   - customer source of danger 667  
   evil-doer 913  
   bad man 949  
   - duckling 948  
   call by - names 932  
   take an - turn 732  
 uhlan 726  
 ukase 741  
 ukulele 417  
 ulcer disease 655  
   care 830  
 ulema 967, 996  
 uliginous 352  
 ullage 53, 190  
 ulster 225  
 ulterior  
   additional 37  
   extraneous 57  
   - in time 121  
   - in space 196  
   - motive 615  
 ultima ratio 744  
   - regum 722  
 ultima Thule 196  
 ultimate 67  
 ultimately 121, 133, 151  
 ultimatum  
   definite 474  
   intention 620  
   requisition 630  
   terms 770  
 ultimo 122  
 ultra 31, 33  
   - vires 925  
   ne plus - 729  
   - crepidam 471  
 ultramarine 438  
 ultramontane  
   foreign 57  
   distant 196  
   heterodox 984  
   church 995  
 ultramundane 196  
 ultra-violet rays 420  
 ululation 412, 839  
 Ulysses 702  
 umbilicus 222  
 umbra 421  
   magni nominis -

659  
 umbrage shade 424  
   hatred 898  
   take - anger 900  
 umbrageous 421  
 umbrella  
   covering 223  
   shade 424  
   protection 666  
 umpire  
   judgment 480  
   mediator 724  
   judge 967  
 unà voce 488  
 unabashed  
   bold 861  
   vain 880  
   insolent 885  
 unabated 31  
 unable 158  
   - to say 'No' 605  
 unacceptable 830  
 unaccommodating  
   disagreeing 24  
   disagreeable 830  
   discourteous 895  
   sulky 901a  
 unaccompanied 87  
 unaccomplished 730  
 unaccountable  
   exceptional 83  
   unintelligible 519  
   irresponsible 927a  
   arbitrary 964  
 unaccustomed  
   unusual 83  
   unused 614  
   unskilful 699  
 unachievable 471  
 unacknowledged 489, 917  
 unacquainted 491  
 unacquired 777a  
 unadmonished 665  
 unadorned 576, 849  
   beauty - 845  
 unadulterated 42, 494, 652  
 unadventurous 864  
 unadvisable 647  
 unadvised 665, 699  
 unaffected  
   genuine 494  
   sincere 543  
   - style 578  
   obstinate 606  
   artless 703  
   insensible 823  
   simple 849  
   taste 850

unafflicted 831  
 unaided weak 160  
 unalarmed 861  
 unalienable 924  
 unallayed 159  
 unallied 10  
 unallowable 923  
 unallowed 925  
 unalloyed 42  
   - happiness 827  
   - truth 494  
 unalluring 866  
 unalterable 150  
 unaltered 13, 150  
 unamazed 871  
 unambiguous 518  
 unambitious 866  
 unamiable 907  
 unanimated 823  
 unanimity 23, 488, 714  
 unannexed 44  
 unanswerable  
   demonstrative 478  
   irresponsible 927a  
   arbitrary 964  
 unanswered 478  
 unanticipated 508  
 unappalled 861  
 unapparelled 226  
 unapparent 526  
 unappeasable 173  
 unappetizing 398  
 unapplied 678  
 unappreciated 482  
 unapprehended 491  
 unapprehensive 861  
 unapprized 491  
 unapproachable  
   great 31  
   infinite 105  
   distant 196  
 unapproached 33  
 unappropriated 782  
 unapproved 932  
 unapt  
   incongruous 24  
   important 158  
   unskilful 699  
 unarmed 158  
 unarranged 59, 674  
 unarrayed 849  
 unascertained 475, 491  
 unasked 602, 766  
 unaspiring 866, 881  
 unassailable 664  
 unassailed 748  
 unassembled 73  
 unassisted 160, 706  
   - eye 441

unassociated 44  
 unassuming 881  
 unatoned 951  
 unattached 44  
 unattackable 664  
 unattainable 471  
 unattained 732  
 unattempted 623  
 unattended 87  
   - to 460  
 unattested 468  
 unattracted  
   indifferent 866  
 unattractive 866  
 unauthenticated  
   unproved 468  
   uncertain 475  
   error 495  
 unauthoritative 475  
 unauthorized  
   prohibited 761  
   undue 925  
   lawless 964  
 unavailing 645, 918  
 unavenged 918  
 unavoidable 474, 601  
 unavowed 489  
 unawakened 683  
 unaware 491, 508  
   take -s 674  
 unawed 861  
 unbalanced 28  
 unbar 750  
 unbearable 830  
 unbeaten 123  
 unbeauteous 846  
 unbecoming  
   incongruous 24  
   disreputable 874  
   undue 925  
   dishonourable 940  
   - a gentleman 895  
 unbecoming 24, 925, 940  
   [see unbecoming]  
 unbegotten 2  
 unbeguile 527, 529  
 unbegun 67, 674  
 unbelief 485, 989  
 unbeloved 898  
 unbend  
   straighten 246  
   repose 687  
   - the mind 452  
 unbending 323  
 unbenevolent 907  
 unbenign 907  
 unbeseming 851, 940

## UNB

unbesought 766  
 unbetrayed 939  
 unbewailed 932  
 unbiased 498, 748  
 unbidden 600, 742  
 unbigoted 498  
 unbind 44, 750  
 unblamable 946  
 unblamed 946  
 unblemished 650, 946  
 unblenching 861  
 unblended 42  
 unblest 735, 932  
 - with 777a  
 unblown 674  
 uncommenced 67  
 unblushing  
   *proud* 878  
   *vain* 880  
   *imprudent* 885  
 unboastful 881  
 unbodied 317  
 unboiled 674  
 unbolt 750  
 unbookish 491  
 unborn 2, 152  
 unborrowed 787, 788  
 unbosom oneself 529  
 unbought  
   *not bought* 796  
   *honorary* 815  
   *honourable* 939  
   *unselfish* 942  
 unbound 748, 927a  
 unbounded 105  
 unbrace 160, 655  
 unbreathed 526  
 unbred 895  
 unbribed 939, 942  
 unbridled  
   *violent* 173  
   *lax* 738  
   *free* 748  
 unbroken  
   *entire* 50  
   *continuous* 69  
   *preserved* 670  
   *unviolated* 939  
 unbruised 50  
 unbuckle 44  
 unburden  
   - one's mind 529  
 unburdened 705  
 unburied 362  
 unbusinesslike 699  
 unbuttoned 748  
 uncalculating 863  
 uncalled for

## UNC

*redundant* 641  
*useless* 645  
*not used* 678  
 uncandid 544, 907  
 uncanny 846, 980  
 uncanonical 984  
 uncared for  
   *neglected* 460  
   *indifference* 866  
   *disliked* 867  
   *hated* 898  
 uncase 226  
 uncaught 748  
 uncaused 156  
 unceasing 112  
 uncensored 931  
 uncereemonious 880, 895  
 uncertain  
   *irregular* 139  
   *not certain* 475  
   *doubtful* 485  
   in an - degree 32  
 uncertainty 475  
 unchain 44, 750  
 unchained 748  
 unchallenged 488, 924  
 unchangeable 150, 604a  
 unchanged 16, 141  
 unchanging 5  
 uncharitable 907  
 unchartered 925, 964  
 unchaste 961  
 unchastised 970  
 unchecked 748  
 unchecked 141  
 uncheerful 837  
 unchivalric 940  
 unchristian 984, 989  
 uncial 590  
 uncinat 244  
 uncircumscribed 180  
 uncircumspect 460  
 uncivil 851, 895  
 uncivilized 876, 895  
 unclaimed 748  
 unclassical 851  
 uncle *kin* 11  
   *my -s*  
   *pavonshop* 787  
 unclean 653  
   - spirit 978, 980  
 uncleanness 653  
 unclipped 50  
 unclog 705, 750  
 unclothe 226  
 unclosed 260, 750

## UNC

unclothe 226  
 unclouded 420, 446  
 unclubbable 893  
 unclutch 790  
 uncoif 226  
 uncoil 313  
 uncoloured  
   *achromatic* 429  
   *true* 494  
 uncombed 653, 851  
 uncombined  
   *simple* 42  
   *incoherent* 47  
 uncomeatable 471  
 uncomely 846  
 uncomfortable 828, 830  
 uncommenced 67  
 uncommendable  
   *blamable* 932  
   *bad* 945  
   *guill* 947  
 uncommensurable 24  
 uncommon 31, 83, 137  
 uncommonly 31  
 uncommunicated 781  
 uncommunicative 528  
 uncompact 322  
 uncompassionate 914a  
 uncompelled 748  
 uncomplaisant 764  
 uncompleted  
   *incomplete* 53  
   *unfinished* 730  
   *failure* 732  
 uncomplying 742, 764  
 uncompounded 42  
 uncompressed 320, 322  
 uncompromising  
   *conformable* 82  
   *severe* 739  
 unconcealable 525  
 unconceived  
   *uncreated* 12  
   *unintelligible* 519  
 unconcern 823, 866  
 unconcocted 674  
 uncondemned 970  
 unconditional  
   *complete* 52  
   *free* 748  
   *permission* 760  
   *consent* 762  
   *release* 768a

## UNC

unconducive 175a  
 unconfined 748  
 unconfirmed 475  
 unconformity  
   *disagreement* 24  
   *irregularity* 83  
 unconfused  
   *methodical* 58  
   *clear* 518  
 unconfuted 478, 494  
 uncongealed 333  
 uncongenial 24, 657  
 unconnected  
   *irrelative* 10  
   *disjointed* 44  
   *discontinuous* 70  
   *illogical* 477  
 unconquerable  
   *strong* 159  
   *persevering* 604a  
   - will 604  
 unconquered 719  
 unconscientious 940  
 unconscionable  
   *excessive* 31  
   *unprincipled* 945  
 unconscious  
   *ignorant* 491  
   *insensible* 823  
 unconsenting 603, 764  
 unconsidered 452  
 unconsolable 837  
 unconsolidated 47  
 unconsouant 24  
 unconsipicuous 447  
 unconstititutional 925, 964  
 unconstrained 748, 880  
 unconsumed 40  
 uncontested 474  
 uncontradicted 488  
 uncontrite 951  
 uncontrollable  
   *violent* 173  
   *necessity* 601  
   *emotion* 825  
 uncontrolled  
   *free* 748  
   *excitability* 825  
 uncontroverted 488  
 unconventional 83, 614  
 unconversant 491, 699  
 unconverted  
   *dissenting* 489  
   *irreligious* 989

## UNC

unconvinced 489  
 uncooked 674  
 uncopied 20  
 uncork 750  
 uncorrupted 939  
 uncounted 475  
 uncouple 44  
 uncourteous 895  
 uncourtly 851, 895  
 uncouth  
   - style 579  
   ugly 846  
   vulgar 851  
 uncover  
   denude 226  
   open 260  
   disclose 529  
   bow 894  
 uncreated 2  
 uncritical 931  
 uncropped 50  
 uncrown 756  
 unction  
   emotion 821, 824  
   divine functions 976  
   piety 987  
 extreme - 998  
 lay the flattering  
   - to one's soul 834, 858  
 unctuous oily 355, 894  
   flattering 933  
   hypocritical 988  
 unctuousness 355  
 uncultured  
   unused 678  
   relinquished 782  
 unculpable 946  
 uncultivated  
   vulgar 85  
   ignorant 491  
   unprepared 674  
 uncurbed 748  
 uncurl 246  
 uncustomary 83  
 uncut 50  
 undamaged (648)  
 undamped 340  
 undated  
   without date 115  
   waving 248  
 undaunted 861  
 undazzled 498  
 undebauched 939  
 undeceive 527, 529  
 undeceived 490  
 undecided  
   inquiring 461  
   uncertain 475

## UND

irresolute 605  
 leave - 609a  
 undecipherable 519  
 undecked 849  
 undecomposed 42  
 undefaced 845  
 undefended 725  
 undefiled  
   honest 939  
   innocent 946  
   chaste 960  
 undefinable  
   uncertain 475  
   unmeaning 517  
   unintelligible 519  
 undefined  
   invisible 447  
   uncertain 475  
 undeformed 845  
 undemolished 50  
 undemonstrable 485  
 undemonstrated 475  
 undemonstrative 826  
 undeniable 474, 478  
 undepleted 898  
 undepraved 939  
 undeprived 781  
 under less 34  
   below 207  
   subject to 749  
   range - 76  
   - advisement 454  
   - age 127  
   - agent 758  
   - arrest 751  
   - breath 405  
   - the conditions 8  
   - one's control 743  
   - cover  
     covered 223  
     hidden 528  
     safe 664  
   - the domination of 737  
   - one's eyes 446  
   - foot [see below]  
   - full strength 651  
   - the head of 9  
   - lock and key 664  
   - the mark 34  
   - press of 744  
   - protest 489, 744  
   - restraint 751  
   - the rule of 737  
   - seal 467  
   - subjection 749  
   - the sun 1  
   - way 282

## UND

underbid 794  
 underbreath 405  
 underbred 851  
 underclothing 225  
 undercurrent  
   cause 153  
   stream 348, 349  
   latent 526  
   opposing 708  
 underestimation 483  
 underfed 640  
 underfoot 207  
 tread - 739  
 undergo 151  
   - a change 144  
   - pain 828  
 undergraduate 541  
 underground  
   low 207  
   deep 208  
   latent 526  
   hidden 528  
 underhand 526, 528  
   - dealing 528  
 underhung 250  
 underived 20  
 underlessee 779  
 underlet 787  
 underlie 207, 526  
 underline  
   mark 550  
   emphatic 642  
 underling  
   servant 746  
   clown 876  
 undermine  
   weaken 158  
   burrow 252  
   damage 659  
   stratagem 702  
   hinder 706  
 undermost 211  
 underneath 207  
 undernourished 640  
 underpaid 817  
 underpin 215  
 underplot 626  
 underprop 215  
 understate 483  
 underreckon 483  
 undersell 796  
 underset 215  
 undershot 250  
 undersign 467  
 undersized 193  
 understand  
   know 490  
   intelligible 518  
   latent 526

## UND

be informed 527  
 give one to - 572  
   - by 516, 522  
   - one another 709, 714  
 understanding  
   agreement 23  
   intellect 450  
   intelligence 498  
   come to an - 488  
   intelligible 518  
   agree 714  
   pacification 723  
   compact 769  
   good - 714, 888  
   by a mutual - 526  
   with the - 469  
 understate 489  
 understood  
   meaning 516  
   implied 526  
   customary 613  
 understrapper 746  
 understudy 134  
 undertake  
   endeavour 676  
   promise 768  
 undertaker 363  
 undertaking 625, 676  
 undertone 405  
 undertow 348  
 undervalue 483  
 underwood 367  
 underwrite  
   promise 768  
   compact 769  
   insurance 771  
 underwriter 758  
 undescribed 83  
 undeserved 925  
 undeserving of be-  
   lief 485  
 undesigned 621  
 undesigning 703  
 undesirable 647, 830  
 undesired 830, 866  
 undesirous 866  
 undespairing 858  
 undestroyed  
   existing 1  
   whole 50  
   persisting 141  
 undetermined  
   chance 156  
   inquiry 461  
   uncertain 475  
   unintelligible 519  
   irresolute 605  
 undeveloped 526

## UND

## UNE

## UNF

## UNF

undeviating  
   *uniform* 16  
   *unchanged* 150  
   *straight* 246  
   *direct* 278  
   *persevering* 604a  
 undevout 989  
 undigested 674  
 undignified 940  
 undiminished 31,  
   35, 50  
 undirected 279, 621  
 undiscernible 447,  
   519  
 undiscerning  
   *blind* 442  
   *inattentive* 458  
 undisciplined 608  
 undisclosed 526,  
   528  
 undiscoverable 519  
 undiscovered 526  
 indiscriminating  
   465a  
 undisguised  
   *true* 494  
   *manifest* 525  
   *sincere* 543  
 undismayed 861  
 undisposed of 678,  
   781  
 undisputed 474  
 undissembling 543  
 undissolved  
   *entire* 50  
   *dense* 321  
 undistinguishable  
   465a  
 undistinguished  
   465a  
 undistorted 246,  
   494  
 undistracted 457  
 undisturbed  
   *quiescent* 265  
   *repose* 685  
   *unexcited* 826  
 undivided 50, 52  
 undo *untie* 44  
   *reverse* 145  
   *destroy* 162  
   *neutralize* 179  
   *not do* 681  
 undoing *ruin* 735  
 undone *failure* 732  
   *adversity* 735  
   *pained* 828  
   *hopeless* 859  
 undoubted 474  
 undubitably 488  
 undraped 226

undreaded 861  
 undreamt of 452  
 undress *clothes* 225  
   *nude* 226  
   *simple* 849  
 undressed 226, 674  
 undried 339  
 undrilled 674  
 undrooping 604a  
 undueness 925  
 undulate 248, 314  
 unduly 32  
 undutiful 945  
 undying 112, 150  
 une aile, ne battre  
   *que d'* - 683  
 uneared 925  
 unearth *eject* 297  
   *disinter* 363  
   *inquire* 461  
   *discover* 480a  
 unearthly  
   *immaterial* 317  
   *Deity* 976  
   *demon* 980  
   *heavenly* 981  
   *pious* 987  
 uneasy 828  
 uneatable 395  
 unedifying 538  
 uneducated 491,  
   674  
 unembarrassed  
   705, 852  
 unembodied 317  
 unemotional 823  
 unemployed 678,  
   681  
 unencumbered 705,  
   927a  
 unendeared 898  
 unending 112  
 unendowed 158  
   - *with reason*  
   450a  
 unendurable 830  
 unenjoyed 841  
 unenlightened 491,  
   499  
 unenslaved 748  
 unenterprising 864  
 unentertaining 843  
 unenthralled 748  
 unentitled 925  
 unenvied 929, 930  
 unequal 28, 139  
   *inequitable* 923  
   - *to* 640  
 unequalled 33  
 unequipped 674  
 unequitable 923

unequivocal  
   *great* 31  
   *sure* 474  
   *clear* 518  
 unerring  
   *certain* 474  
   *tone* 494  
   *innocent* 946  
 unessayed 678  
 unessential 643  
 unestablished 185  
 uneven *diverse* 16a  
   *unequal* 28  
   *irregular* 139  
   *rough* 256  
 uneventful 643  
 unexact 495  
 unexaggerated 494  
 unexamined 460  
 unexampled 83  
 unexceptionable  
   *good* 648  
   *legitimate* 924  
   *innocent* 946  
 unexcitable 826  
 unexcited 823, 826  
 unexciting 174  
 unexecuted 730  
 unexempt 177  
 unexercised 674,  
   678  
 unexerted 172  
 unexhausted 159,  
   639  
 unexpanded 195,  
   203  
 unexpected  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *inexpectation* 508  
   *unexpensive* 815  
 unexplained  
   *not known* 491  
   *unintelligible* 519  
   *latent* 626  
 unexplored  
   *neglected* 460  
   *ignorant* 491  
   *unseen* 526  
 unexposed 526  
 unexpressed 536  
 unexpressive 517  
 unextended 317  
 unextinguished  
   173, 382  
 unfaded 428  
 unfading 112  
 unfailing 141  
 unfair *false* 544  
   *unjust* 923  
   *dishonourable* 940  
 unfaithful 940

unfaltering 604a  
 unfamiliar 83  
 unfashionable 83,  
   851  
 unfashioned 241,  
   674  
 unfasten 44  
 unfathomable  
   *infinite* 105  
   *deep* 208  
   *mysterious* 519  
 unfavourable  
   *out of season* 135  
   *hindrance* 706  
   *obstructive* 708  
   - *chance* 473  
 unfearful 861  
 unfeasible 471  
 unfed 640, 956  
 unfeeling 376, 823  
 unfeigned 543  
 unfelt 823  
 unfeminine  
   *manly* 373  
   *vulgar* 851  
 unfertile 169  
 unfetter 750  
 unfettered 748  
 unfinished 53, 730  
 unfit  
   *inappropriate* 24  
   *impotence* 158  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   *unskilful* 699  
   *wrong* 923  
   *undue* 925  
 unfitted  
   *not prepared* 674  
 unfix 44  
 unfixed 149  
 unflagging 604a  
 unflammable 385  
 unflattering 494,  
   703  
 unfledged  
   *young* 127, 129  
   *unprepared* 674  
 unflinching  
   *firm* 604  
   *persevering* 604a  
   *brave* 861  
 unfold  
   *straighten* 246  
   *evolve* 313  
   *interpret* 522  
   *manifest* 525  
   *disclose* 529  
   - *a tale* 594  
 unforbidden 760  
 unforced 602, 748  
 unforeseen 508

## UNF

unforfeited 781  
 unforgettable 505  
 unforgiving 919  
 unforgotten 505  
 unformed 241, 674  
 unfortified  
   *pure* 42  
   *powerless* 158  
 unfortunate  
   *ill-timed* 135  
   *failure* 732  
   *adversity* 735  
   *unhappy* 828  
   - woman 962  
 unfounded 546  
 unfrequent 137  
 unfrequented 893  
 unfriended  
   *powerless* 158  
   *secluded* 893  
 unfriendly  
   *opposed* 708  
   *hostile* 889  
   *malevolent* 907  
 unfrock 756, 972  
 unfrozen 382  
 unfruitful 169  
 unfulfilled 713, 925  
 unfurl  
   *unfold* 313  
   - a flag 525, 550  
 unfinished 640, 674  
 ungainly 846, 895  
 ungallant 895  
 ungarnished 849  
 ungathered 678  
 ungenerous 819, 943  
 ungenial 657  
 ungenteel 851, 895  
 ungentle 173, 895  
 ungentlemanly  
   *vulgar* 851  
   *rude* 895  
   *dishonourable* 940  
 ungifted 499  
 unglorified 874  
 unglue 47  
 ungodly 989  
 ungovernable  
   *violent* 173  
   *disobedient* 742  
   *passionate* 825  
 ungoverned 748  
 ungraceful  
   - *language* 579  
   *ugly* 846  
   *vulgar* 851  
 ungracious 895, 907  
 ungrammatical 568

## UNH

ungranted 764  
 ungrateful 917  
 ungratified 832  
 ungrounded  
   *unsubstantial* 4  
   *erroneous* 495  
 ungrudging 816  
 unguarded  
   *neglected* 460  
   *spontaneous* 612  
   *unprepared* 674  
   in an - moment  
   *unexpectedly* 508  
 unguem, ad - 494, 650  
 unguent 356  
 unguibus et rostro 686  
 unguided  
   *ignorant* 491  
   *impulsive* 612  
   *unskilled* 699  
 unguilty 946  
 uninhabitable 187  
 uninhabited 614  
 unhackneyed 614  
 unhallowed 988, 989  
 unhand 750  
 unhandseled 123  
 unhandsome 940  
 unhandy 699  
 unhappy  
   *adversity* 735  
   *pain* 828  
   *dejected* 837  
   *make* - 830  
 unharbored 185  
 unhardened  
   *tender* 914  
   *innocent* 946  
   *penitent* 950  
 unharmonious 24, 414  
 unharness 750  
 unhatched 674  
 unhazarded 664  
 unhealthy 655, 657  
 unheard of  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *improbable* 473  
   *ignorant* 491  
   *wonderful* 870  
 unheated 383  
 unheed, -ed 460  
 unheeding 458  
 unhesitating  
   *belief* 484  
   *resolved* 604  
 unhewn 241, 674  
 unhindered 748

## UNI

unhinge 61, 158  
 unhinged  
   *impotent* 158  
   *insane* 503  
   *failure* 732  
 unhitch 44  
 unholy 989  
 unhonoured 874  
 unhook (44)  
 unhoped 508  
 unhorsed 732  
 unhostile 888  
 unhouse 297  
 unhoused 185  
 unhurt 670  
 unicorn  
   *monster* 83  
   *carriage* 272  
 unideal existing 1  
   *no thought* 452  
   *true* 494  
 unification 48, 87  
 uniform  
   *homogeneous* 16  
   *simple* 42  
   *orderly* 58  
   *regular* 80  
   *dress* 225  
   *symmetry* 242  
   *livery* 550  
 uniformity 16  
 unilluminated 421  
 unimaginable 471, 473  
   *wonderful* 870  
 unimaginative 576, 843, 868  
 imagined 1, 494  
 unimitated 20  
 unimpaired 670  
 unimpassioned 826  
 unimpeachable  
   *certain* 474  
   *true* 494  
   *due* 924  
   *approved* 931  
   *innocent* 946  
 unimpeached 931, 946  
 unimpeded 705, 748  
 unimportance 643  
 unimpressed 838  
 unimpressible 823  
 unimproved 659  
 unincreased 36  
 unincumbered  
   *easy* 705  
   *exempt* 927a  
 uninduced 616  
 uninfected 652  
 uninfectious 656

## UNI

uninflamable 385  
 uninfluenced  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *unactuated* 616  
   *free* 768  
 uninfluential 172, 175a  
 uninformed 491  
 uningenuous 544  
 uninhabit, -able,  
   -ed 187, 893  
 uninitiated 491, 699  
 uninjured  
   *perfect* 650  
   *healthy* 654  
   *preserved* 670  
 uninjurious 656  
 uninquisitive 456  
 uninspired 823  
 uninstructed 491  
 unintellectual 452, 499  
 unintelligent 499  
 unintelligibility 519  
 unintelligible 519  
   - *style* 571  
   *render* - 538  
 unintentional  
   *necessary* 601  
   *undesigned* 621  
 uninterested 456, 841, 843  
 unintermitting  
   *unbroken* 69  
   *durable* 110  
   *continuing* 143  
   *persevering* 604a  
 uninterrupted  
   *continuous* 69  
   *perpetual* 112  
   *unremitting* 893  
 unintroducted 893  
 uninured 614  
 uninvented 526  
 uninvestigated 491  
 uninvited 893  
 uninviting 830  
 union  
   *agreement* 23  
   *junction* 43  
   *combination* 48  
   *concurrence* 178  
   *workhouse* 189  
   *party* 712  
   *concord* 714  
   *marriage* 903  
 unionist 712  
 union-jack 550  
 union-pipes 417  
 unique  
   *dissimilar* 18



## UNI

*original* 20  
*exceptional* 83  
*alone* 87  
*unirritating* 174  
*unison*  
   *agreement* 23  
   *melody* 413  
   *concord* 714  
*unit* 51, 87  
*Unitarian* 984  
*unite* *join* 43  
   *combine* 48  
   *assemble* 72  
   *concur* 178  
   *converge* 290  
   *party* 712  
   - one's efforts 709  
   - in pairs 89  
   - with 709  
*united* 46, 714  
*unity* *identity* 14  
   *uniformity* 16  
   *whole* 50  
   *complete* 52  
   *single* 87  
   *concord* 714  
   - of time 120  
*Unity, Trinity in* -  
   976  
*universal* 78  
   - Church 983a  
   - favourite 899  
*universality* 52  
*universe* 318  
*university* 542  
   - education 537  
   - extension 537  
   go to the - 539  
*unjust* *wrong* 923  
   *impious* 988  
*unjustifiable*  
   *wrong* 923  
   *inexcusable* 938  
   *wicked* 945  
*unjustified* 923  
   *undue* 925  
*unkempt*  
   *unclean* 753  
   *vulgar* 851  
*unkennel* *eject* 297  
   *disclose* 529  
*unkind* 907  
   -est cut of all 828  
*unknightly* 940  
*unknit* (44)  
*unknowable* 519  
*unknowing* 491  
*unknown*  
   *ignorant* 491  
   *latent* 526  
   - to fame

## UNL

*inglorious* 874  
*low-born* 876  
   - quantities 491  
*unlaboured*  
   - style 578  
   *unprepared* 674  
*unlace* (44)  
*unlade* 297  
*unladylike*  
   *vulgar* 851  
   *rude* 895  
*unlamented*  
   *hated* 898  
   *disapproved* 932  
*unlatch* 44, 750  
*unlawful*  
   *undue* 925  
   *illegal* 964  
*unlearn* 506  
*unlearned* 491  
*unleavened* 674  
*unless*  
   *circumstances* 8  
   *except* 83  
   *qualification* 469  
*unlettered* 491  
   - Muse 579  
*unlicensed* 761  
*unlicked*  
   *unprepared* 674  
   *vulgar* 851  
   *clownish* 876  
   - cub  
   *youngster* 129  
   *shapeless* 241  
   *unmannerly* 895  
*unlike* 18  
*unlikely* 473  
*unlikeness* 15  
*unlimber* 323  
*unlimited*  
   *great* 31  
   *infinite* 105  
   *free* 748  
   - space 180  
*unliquefied* 321  
*unlively* 837, 843  
*unload*  
   *displaced* 185  
   *eject* 297  
   *disencumber* 705  
*unlock* *unfasten* 44  
   *discover* 480a  
*unlooked for* 508  
*unloose*  
   *unfasten* 44  
   *liberate* 750  
*unloved* 898  
*unlovely* 846  
*unlucky*  
   *inopportune* 135

## UNM

*bad* 649  
*unfortunate* 735  
   *in pain* 830  
*unmade* 2  
*unmained* 654  
*unmake* 145  
*unman*  
   *mutilate* 38  
   *render powerless*  
     158  
   *madden* 837  
   *frighten* 860  
*unmanly*  
   *effeminate* 374  
   *dishonourable* 940  
*unmanageable*  
   *unwieldy* 647  
   *perverse* 704  
*unmanned*  
   *dejected* 837  
   *cowardly* 862  
*unmannered* 895  
*unmannerly* 895  
*unmarked* 460  
*unmarred* 654, 670  
*unmarried* 904  
*unmask* 529  
*unmatched*  
   *different* 15  
   *dissimilar* 18  
   *unparalleled* 20  
*unmeaningness* 517  
*unmeant* 517  
*unmeasured*  
   *infinite* 105  
   *undistinguished*  
     465a  
   *abundant* 639  
*unmeditated* 612  
*unmeet* 925  
*unmellowed* 674  
*unmelodious* 414  
*unmelted* 321  
*unmentionable* 874  
   -s 225  
*unmentioned* 526  
*unmerciful* 914a  
*unmerited* 925  
*unmethodical* 59  
*unmindful*  
   *inattentive* 458  
   *neglectful* 460  
   *ungrateful* 917  
*unmingled* 42  
*unmissed* 460  
*unmistakable*  
   *certain* 474  
   *intelligible* 518  
   *manifest* 525  
*unmitigable* 173  
*unmitigated*

## UNO

*great* 31  
   *complete* 52  
   *violent* 173  
*unmixed* 42  
*unmolested* 664,  
   831  
*unmoneyed* 804  
*unmoral* 823  
*unmourned* 898  
*unmoved*  
   *quiescent* 265  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *insensible* 823  
*unmusical* 424  
   - voice 581  
*unmuzzled* 748  
*unnamed* 565  
*unnatural*  
   *exceptional* 83  
   *affected* 855  
   *spiteful* 907  
*unnecessary*  
   *redundant* 641  
   *useless* 645  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   *unnerved* 645  
*unneighbourly* 895  
*unnerved*  
   *powerless* 158  
   *weak* 160  
   *dejected* 837  
*unnoted* } 460  
*unnoticed* } 874  
*unnumbered* 105  
*unnurtured* 674  
*uno saltu* 113  
*unobeyed* 742  
*unobjectionable*  
   *good* 648  
   *pretty good* 651  
   *innocent* 946  
*unobnoxious* 648  
*unobscured* 420  
*unobservant* 458  
*unobserved* 460  
*unobstructed* 705,  
   749  
*unobtainable* 471  
*unobtained* 777a  
*unobtrusive* 881  
*unoccupied*  
   *vacant* 187  
   *unthinking* 452  
   *doing nothing* 681  
   *inactive* 683  
   *untenanted* 893  
*unoffended*  
   *enduring* 826  
   *humble* 879  
*unofficial* 964  
*unoften* 137

## UNO

unopened 261  
 unopposed 709  
 unorganized 674  
   - matter 858  
 unornamental 846  
 unornamented  
   - style 576  
   simple 849  
 unorthodox 984  
 unostentatious 881  
 unowed 807  
 unowned 782  
 unpacific 713, 722  
 unpacified 713  
 unpack  
   unfasten 44  
   take out 297  
 unpaid debt 806  
   honorary 815  
   the great -  
     magistracy 967  
   - worker 602  
 unpalatable 395,  
   830  
 unparagoned  
   supreme 33  
   best 648  
   perfect 650  
 unparalleled  
   unimitated 20  
   supreme 33  
   exceptional 83  
 unpardonable 938,  
   945  
 unparliamentary  
   language 895,  
   908  
 unpassable 261  
 unpassionate 826  
 unpatriotic 911  
 unpeaceful 720, 722  
 unpeople  
   emigration 297  
   banishment 893  
 unperceived  
   neglected 460  
   unknown 491  
 unperformed 730  
 unperjured 543,  
   939  
 unperplexed 498  
 unpersuadable 606  
 unpersuaded 616  
 unperturbed 826  
 unphilosophical 499  
 unpierced 261  
 unpin (44)  
 unpitied 932  
 unpitying 914a  
 unplaced 185  
 unplagued 831

## UNP

unpleasant 830  
 unpleasing 830  
 unpoetical 598, 703  
 unpolished  
   rough 256  
   inelegant 579  
   unprepared 674  
   vulgar 851, 876  
   rude 895  
 unpolite 895  
 unpowered 970  
   good 648  
   perfect 650  
 unpopular 830, 867  
 unpopularity 898  
 unportioned 804  
 unpossessed 777a  
 unpractical 699  
 unprecedent 83,  
   137  
 unprejudiced 498,  
   748  
 unpremeditated  
   impulsive 612  
   undesigned 621  
   unprepared 674  
 unprepared 508,  
   674  
 unprepossessed 498  
 unprepossessing  
   846  
 unpresentable 851  
 unpretending 881  
 unprevented 748  
 unprincipled 945  
 unprivileged 925  
 unprized 483  
 unproclaimed 526  
 unproduced 2  
 unproductive 645  
 unproductiveness  
   169  
 unproficiency 699  
 unprofitable  
   unproductive 169  
   useless 645  
   inexpeditent 647  
   bad 649  
 unprolific 169  
 unpromising 859  
 unprompted 612  
 unpronounceable  
   519  
 unpronounced 526  
 unpropitious  
   ill-timed 135  
   opposed 708  
   hopeless 859  
 unproportioned 24  
 unprosperous 735  
 unprotected 665

## UNR

unproved 477  
 unprovided  
   scanty 640  
   unprepared 674  
 unprovoked (616)  
 unpublished 526  
 unpunctual  
   lardy 133  
   untimely 135  
   irregular 139  
 unpunished 970  
 unpurchased 796  
 unpurified 653  
 unpurposed 621  
 unpursued 624  
 unqualified  
   incomplete 52  
   impotent 158  
   certain 474  
   unprepared 674  
   inexpert 699  
   unentitled 925  
   - truth 494  
 unquelled 173  
 unquenchable  
   strong 159  
   desire 865  
 unquenched  
   violence 173  
   heat 382  
 unquestionable 474  
 unquestionably 488  
 unquestioned 474,  
   488  
 unquiet  
   motion 264  
   agitation 315  
   excitable 825  
 unravel untie 44  
   arrange 60  
   straighten 246  
   evolve 313  
   discover 480a  
   interpret 522  
   disembarrass 705  
 unreached 304  
 unread 491  
 unready 674  
 unreal  
   not existing 2  
   erroneous 495  
   imaginary 515  
 unreasonable  
   impossible 471  
   illogical 477  
   misjudging 481  
   foolish 499  
   exorbitant 814  
   unjust 923  
 unreclaimed 951  
 unrecognizable 146

## UNR

unreconciled 713  
 unrecorded 552  
 unrecorded 55  
 unreduced 31  
 unrefined 851  
 unreflecting 458  
 unreformed 951  
 unrefreshed 688  
 unrefuted 478, 494  
 unregarded  
   neglected 460  
   unrespected 929  
 unregenerate 988  
 unregistered 552  
 unreined 748  
 unrelated 10  
 unrelenting 914a,  
   919  
 unreliable  
   uncertain 475  
   irresolute 605  
   dangerous 665  
 unrelieved 835  
 unremarked 460  
 unremembered 506  
 unremitting  
   continuous 69  
   continuing 110  
   unvarying 143  
   persevering 604a  
 unremoved 184  
 unremunerated 808  
 unrenewed 141  
 unrepealed 141  
 unrepeated 87, 103  
 unrepentant 951  
 unrepining 831  
 unreplenished 640  
 unrepessed 173  
 unrepurchased 946  
 unproved 946  
 unrequited 806, 917  
 unresented 918  
 unresenting 826  
 unreserved  
   manifest 525  
   veracious 543  
   artless 703  
 unresisted 743  
 unresisting 725  
 unresolved 605  
 unrespected 929  
 unrest 149, 264  
 unreturned 688  
 unrestrained  
   capricious 608  
   unencumbered  
     705  
   free 748  
 unrestricted  
   undiminished 31

## UNR

*free* 748  
 unretracted 535  
 unrevengeed 918  
 unreversed 143  
 unrevoked 143  
 unrewarded 806,  
 917  
 unrhymed 598  
 unriddle 480a, 529  
 unrig 645  
 unrighteous 945  
 unrip 260  
 unripe  
   *young* 127  
   *sour* 397  
   *immature* 674  
 unrivalled 33  
 unroll *evolve* 313  
   *display* 525  
 unromantic 494  
 unroot 301  
 unruffled  
   *calm* 174  
   *quiet* 265  
   *unaffected* 823  
   *placid* 826  
 unruly *violent* 173  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *disobedient* 742  
 unsaddle 756  
 unsafe 665  
 unsaid 526  
 unsaleable  
   *useless* 645  
   *selling* 796  
   *cheap* 815  
 unsaluted 929  
 unsanctified 988,  
 989  
 unsanctioned 925  
 unsated 865  
 unsatisfactory  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   *bad* 649  
   *displeasing* 830  
   *discontent* 832  
 unsatisfied 832, 865  
 unsavouriness 395  
 unsay *recant* 607  
 unscanned 460  
 unscathed 654  
 unschooled 491  
 unscientific 477  
 unscoured 653  
 unscriptural 984  
 unscrupulous 940  
 unseal 529  
 unsearched 460  
 unseasonable 24,  
 135  
 unseasoned 614,

## UNS

674  
 unseat 756  
 unseemly  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   *ugly* 846  
   *vulgar* 851  
   *undue* 925  
   *vicious* 945  
 unseen  
   *invisible* 447  
   *neglected* 460  
   *latent* 526  
 unseldom 136  
 unselfish 942  
 unseparated 46  
 unserviceable 645  
 unsettle *derange* 61  
 unsettled  
   *mutable* 149  
   *displaced* 185  
   *uncertain* 475  
   - in one's mind  
   503  
 unsevered 50  
 unsex 146  
 unshaded 525  
 unshaken 159  
   - belief 484  
 unshapely 846  
 unshapen 241  
 unshared 777  
 unsheathe  
   - the sword 722  
 unsheltered 665  
 unshielded 665  
 unshifting 143  
 unship 185, 297  
 unshocked 823  
 unshorn 50  
 unshortened 200  
 unshrinking 604,  
 861  
 unsifted 460  
 unsightly 846  
 unsinged 670  
 unskillfulness 699  
 unslaked 865  
 unsleeping 604a,  
 682  
 unsmooth 256  
 unsociable 893  
 unsocial 893  
 unsoiled 652  
 unsold 777  
 unsoldierlike 862  
 unsollicitous 866  
 unsolved 526  
 unsophisticated  
   *simple* 42  
   *genuine* 494  
   *artless* 703

## UNS

unsorted 59  
 unsought  
   *avoided* 623  
   *unrequested* 766  
 unsound  
   *illogical* 477  
   *erroneous* 495  
   *deceptive* 545  
   *imperfect* 651  
   - mind 503  
 unsown 674  
 unsparing  
   *abundant* 639  
   *severe* 739  
   *liberal* 816  
   with an - hand  
   818  
 unspeakable 31,  
 870  
 unspecified 78  
 unspent 678  
 unspied 526  
 unspiritual 316, 989  
 unspoiled 648  
 unspotted  
   *clean* 652  
   *beautiful* 845  
   *innocent* 946  
 unstable 218  
   *changeable* 149  
   *uncertain* 475  
   *irresolute* 605  
   *precarious* 665  
   - equilibrium 149  
 unstaed 149  
 unstained  
   *clean* 652  
   *honourable* 939  
 unstatesmanlike  
 699  
 unsteadfast 605  
 unsteady  
   *mutable* 149  
   *irresolute* 605  
   *in danger* 665  
 unstinted 639  
 unstinting 816  
 unstirred 823, 826  
 unstopped  
   *continuing* 143  
   *open* 260  
 unstored 640  
 unstrained  
   *turbid* 653  
   *relaxed* 687  
   - meaning 516  
 unstrengthened 160  
 unstruck 823  
 unstrung 160  
 unstudied 460  
 unsubject 748

## UNT

unsubmitive 742  
 unservient  
   *useless* 645  
   *inexpedient* 647  
 unsubstantial 4  
   *weak* 160  
   *rare* 322  
   *erroneous* 495  
   *imaginary* 515  
 unsubstantiality 4  
 unsuccessful 732  
 unsuccessive 70  
 unsuitable  
   *incongruous* 24  
   (*inexpedient* 647)  
   - time 135  
 unsullied *clean* 652  
   *honourable* 939  
   (*guiltless* 946)  
 unsung 526  
 unsupplied 640  
 unsupported  
   *weak* 160  
   (*unassisted* 706)  
   - by evidence 468  
 unsuppressed 141  
 unsurmountable  
 471  
 unsurpassed 33  
 unsusceptible 823  
 unsuspected  
   *belief* 484  
   *latent* 526  
 unsuspecting  
   *hopeful* 858  
 unsuspicious  
   *belief* 484  
   *artless* 703  
   *hope* 858  
 unsustainable 495  
 unsweet 395  
 unswept 653  
 unswerving  
   *straight* 246  
   *direct* 278  
   *persevering* 604a  
 unsymmetric 83  
 unsymmetrical 59,  
 243  
 unsystematic 59  
 untainted *pure* 652  
   *healthy* 654  
   *honourable* 939  
 untalked of 526  
 untamed 851, 907  
 untarnished 939  
 untasted 391  
 untaught 491, 674  
 untaxed 815  
 unteach 538  
 unteachable 499,

## UNT

699  
 untenable  
   powerless 158  
   illogical 477  
   undefended 725  
 untenanted 187,  
   893  
 unthanked 917  
 unthankful 917  
 unthawed 321, 383  
 unthinkable 471  
 unthinking  
   unconsidered 452  
   involuntary 601  
 unthought of 452,  
   460  
 unthreatened 664  
 unthrifty  
   unprepared 674  
   prodigal 818  
 unthrone 756  
 untidy 59, 653  
 untie 44, 750  
   - the knot 705  
 until 106  
   - now 118  
 untilled 674  
 untimely 135  
   - end 360  
 untined 42  
 untired 689  
 untiring 604a  
 untitled 876  
 untold  
   countless 105  
   uncertain 475  
   latent 526  
   secret 528  
 untouched  
   disused 678  
   insensible 823  
 untoward  
   ill-timed 135  
   bad 649  
   unprosperous 735  
   unpleasant 830  
 untraced 526  
 untracked 526  
 untractable 606,  
   699  
 untrained  
   unaccustomed 614  
   unprepared 674  
   unskilled 699  
 untramelled 705,  
   748  
 untranslatable 523  
 untranslated 523  
 untravelled 265  
 untreasured 640  
 untried new 123

## UNW

not decided 461  
 untrimmed 674,  
   849  
 untrodden new 123  
   impervious 261  
   not used 678  
 untroubled 174, 721  
 untrue 495, 546  
 untrustworthy  
   uncertain 475  
   erroneous 495  
   danger 665  
   dishonourable 940  
 untruth 544, 546  
 untunable 414  
 unturmed 246  
 untutored  
   ignorant 491  
   unprepared 674  
   artless 703  
 untwine 313  
 untwist 313  
 unused  
   new 123  
   unaccustomed 614  
   unskilful 699  
 unusual 83  
 unusually very 31  
 unutterable 31,  
   519, 870  
 unvalued  
   underrated 483  
   undesired 866  
   disliked 898  
 unvanquished 748  
 unvaried  
   continuing 143  
   - style 575, 576  
 unvarnished  
   true 494  
   - style 576  
   unreserved 703  
   simple 849  
   - tale 494, 543  
 unvarying 16, 143  
 unveil 525, 529  
 unventilated 261  
 unveracious 544  
 unversed 491  
 unvexed 831  
 unviolated 939  
 unvisited 893  
 unwakened 683  
 unwarlike 862  
 unwarmed 383  
 unwarned 508, 665  
 unwarped judg-  
   ment 498  
 unwarrantable 923  
 unwarranted  
   illogical 477

## UNY

undue 925  
 illegal 964  
 unwary 460  
 unwashed 653  
   great - 876  
 unwatchful 460  
 unwavering 604a  
 unweakened 159  
 unwearied  
   persevering 604a  
   indefatigable 682  
   refreshed 689  
 unwedded 904  
 unweeded garden  
   674  
 unweeting 491  
 unweighed 460  
 unwelcome 830,  
   893  
 unwell 655  
 unwept 831  
 unwholesome 657  
 unwieldy  
   large 192  
   heavy 319  
   cumbersome 647  
   difficult 704  
   ugly 846  
 unwilling 489  
 unwillingness 603  
 unwind evolve 313  
 unwiped 653  
 unwise 499  
 unwished 866  
 unwithered 159  
 unwitting  
   ignorant 491  
   involuntary 601  
 unwittingly 621  
 unwomanly 373  
 unwonted 83, 614  
 unworldly 939  
 unworn 159  
 unworshipped 929  
 unworthy  
   shameful 874  
   vicious 945  
   - of belief 485  
   - of notice 643  
 unwrap 246  
 unwrinkled 255  
 unwritten  
   latent 526  
   obliterated 552  
   spoken 582  
   - law 697, 963  
 unwrought 674  
 unyielding  
   tough 323  
   resolute 604  
   obstinate 606

## UPH

resisting 719  
 up  
   aloft 206  
   vertical 212  
   effervescing 353  
   excited 824  
   the game is - 735  
   prices looking -  
     814  
   time - 111  
   - in arms  
   prepared 673  
   active 682  
   opposition 708  
   attack 716  
   resistance 719  
   warfare 722  
   - and at them 716  
   - and doing 682  
   - and down 314  
   - on end 212  
   - in 698  
   - to [see below]  
   all - with  
   destruction 162  
   failure 732  
   adversity 735  
 up to  
   time 106  
   power 157  
   knowing 490  
   skilful 698  
   brave 861  
   - the brim 52  
   - date 123  
   - one's ears 641  
   - one's eyes 641  
   - the mark  
   equal 27  
   sufficient 639  
   good 648  
   due 924  
   - snuff 702  
   - this time  
   time 106  
   past 122  
 Upas tree 663  
 upbear 215, 307  
 upbraid 932  
 upcast 307  
 upgrow 206  
 upgrowth 194, 305  
 upheaval 146  
 upheave 307  
 uphill  
   acclivity 217  
   ascent 305  
   laborious 686  
   difficult 704  
 uphoist 307  
 uphold

## UPH

*continue* 143  
*support* 215  
*evidence* 467  
*aid* 707  
*praise* 931  
*upholder* 488, 711  
*upholstery* 633  
*uplands* 180, 206, 344  
*uplift* 307, 658  
*upon:*  
 - my honour 535  
 - oath 535  
 - which 117, 121  
*upper* 206  
 - boxes, - circle 599  
 - classes 875  
 - hand  
*influence* 175  
*success* 731  
*sway* 737  
 - story  
*summit* 210  
*intellect* 450  
*wisdom* 498  
 - ten thousand 875  
 be on one's -'s 804  
*uppermost* 210  
 say what comes - 612  
 - in the mind  
*thought* 451  
*topic* 454  
*attention* 457  
 - in one's thoughts  
*memory* 505  
*upraise* 307  
*uprear* 307  
*upright*  
*vertical* 212  
*honest* 939  
*uprise* 305  
*uprising* 742  
*uproar*  
*disorder* 59  
*violence* 173  
*noise* 404  
*uproarious* 825  
*uproot* 301  
*ups and downs of*  
*life* 151, 735  
*upset* *destroy* 162  
*invert* 218  
*throw down* 308  
*defeat* 731  
*excite* 824  
*disconcert* 874  
 - the apple cart 732

## USE

*upshot* *result* 154  
*judgment* 480  
*completion* 729  
*upside down* 218  
*upstairs* 206  
*upstart*  
*new* 123  
*prosperous* 734  
*plebeian* 876  
*upturn* 210  
*upwards* 206  
 - of 33, 100  
*uranology* 318  
*urban* 189  
*urbane* 894  
*urbis conditæ,*  
*anno* - 106  
*urceole* 998  
*urchin*  
*child* 129  
*small* 193  
*wretch* 949  
*imp* 980  
*urge* *violence* 173  
*impel* 276  
*incite* 615  
*hasten* 684  
*beg* 765  
*urgent*  
*required* 630  
*important* 642  
*haste* 684  
*request* 765  
*urn* *vase* 191  
*funereal* 363  
*heater* 386  
*cinerary* - 363  
*usage* 613, 677  
*usance* 806  
*use* *habit* 613  
*waste* 638  
*utility* 644  
*employ* 677  
*property* 780  
*make good* - of 658  
 in - 677  
 be of - to *aid* 707  
*benevolence* 906  
 - one's discretion 600  
 - one's endeavour 675  
 - a right 924  
 - up 677  
*used* *to* 613  
*used* *up*  
*deteriorated* 659  
*disuse* 678  
*fatigue* 688  
*wear* 841

## UTR

*satiated* 869  
*useful* 644  
*render* - 677  
*useless* 645  
*user,*  
*right of* - 780  
*usher*  
*guard* 263  
*receive* 296  
*teacher* 540  
*servant* 746  
*courtesy* 894  
*wedding* 903  
 - in *precedence* 62  
*begin* 66  
*precession* 280  
*announce* 511  
 - into the world 161  
*usque ad nauseam* 841  
 U.S.S. 726  
*ustulation* 384  
*usual*  
*general* 78  
*ordinary* 82  
*customary* 613  
*usufruct* 677  
*usurer*  
*lender* 787  
*merchant* 797  
*credit* 805  
*miser* 819  
*usurious* 819  
*usurp* *assume* 739  
*seize* 789  
*illegal* 925  
 - authority 738  
*usurpation*  
*insolence* 885  
*usurper* 737  
*usury* 806  
*utensil* 191, 633  
*uti possidetis*  
*permanence* 141  
*possession* 777  
*retention* 781  
*utilitarian* 677, 910  
*utility* 644  
*general* -  
*actor* 599  
*utilize* 677  
*utmost* 33  
 do one's - 686  
 - height 210  
 in one's - need 735  
 deserted in one's  
 - need 893  
*Utopia* 515, 858  
*utricle* 191

## VAG

*utter* *extreme* 31  
*distribute* 73  
*disclose* 529  
*publish* 531  
*peak* 580, 582  
*money* 800  
*utterly* 52  
*utmost* 31  
 to the - parts of  
 the earth 180,  
 196  
*uxorious* 897

V

*va sans dire,* *cela* - 474, 525  
*vacant* *void* 4  
*absent* 187  
*thoughtless* 452  
*unmeaning* 517  
*scanty* 640  
 - hour 685  
 - mind *folly* 499  
*vacate* *displace* 185  
*absent* 187  
*depart* 293  
*resign* 757  
*vacation* 687  
*vaccine* 366  
*vache* 191  
*vacillate*  
*changeable* 149  
*undulate* 314  
*waver* 605  
*vacuity* 187  
*vacuous*  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*absent* 187  
*vacuum* 187  
 - cleaner 653  
*vade* *mecum* 527, 542  
*vadium* 771  
*væ victis!* *war* 722  
*threat* 909  
*vagabond*  
*wanderer* 268  
*low person* 876  
*rogue* 949  
*vagabondage* 266  
*vagary*  
*absurdity* 497  
*imagination* 515  
*whim* 608  
*antic* 840  
*vagrant*  
*changeable* 149  
*roving* 266  
*traveller* 268

## VAG

*deviating* 279  
*vague*  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*uncertain* 475  
*unreasoning* 477  
*unmeaning* 517  
*obscure* 519  
 - *language* 571  
 - *suggestion* 514  
*vail* *panel* 228  
*donation* 784  
*reward* 973  
*vain* *unreal* 2  
*unprofitable* 645  
*unvalued* 866  
*conceited* 880  
*in* - *failure* 732  
*labour* *in* -  
*come short* 304  
*useless* 645  
*fail* 732  
*take a name in* -  
 895  
 - *attempt* 732  
*use* - *efforts* 645  
 - *expectation* 509  
*vainglorious*  
*haughty* 878  
*vain* 880  
*boasting* 884  
*vaivode* 745  
*valance* 231  
*vale* 252  
 - *of years* 128  
*valeat* *quantum* 467  
*valediction* 293, 894  
*valedictory* 293  
*valentine* 902  
*valet* 631, 746  
*valet*  
 - *de chambre* 746  
 - *de place* 524, 527  
*valetudinarian* 655,  
 656  
*Valhalla* 981  
*valiant* 861  
*valid* *confirmed* 150  
*powerful* 157  
*strong* 159  
*true* 494  
*sufficient* 639  
 - *reasoning* 476  
*valise* 191  
*valley* 252  
 - *of the shadow of*  
*death* 360  
*vallum* 717  
*valoir, se faire* -  
 884  
*valorem, ad* - 812  
*valour* 861

## VAP

*valuable* 644, 648  
*value* *colour* 423  
*measure* 466  
*estimate* 480  
*importance* 642  
*utility* 644  
*goodness* 648  
*price* 812  
*approbation* 931  
*of priceless* - 814  
*set a* - *upon* 482  
 - *received* 810  
 - *s* *painting* 556  
*valueless* 645  
*valve* *stop* 263  
*conduit* 350  
*safety* - *safety* 664  
*refuge* 666  
*escape* 671  
*vamp* *change* 140  
*music* 463  
 - *up* *improve* 658  
*restore* 660  
*prepare* 673  
*vampire* 913, 980  
*vampirism* 789, 992  
*van* *beginning* 66  
*front* 234  
*wagon* 272  
*in the* - 234  
*precession* 280  
*van-courier* 64  
*Vandal*  
*destroyer* 165  
*vulgar* 851  
*commonality* 876  
*evil-doer* 913  
*vandalism* 851  
*vandyke* 257  
*Vandyke brown* 433  
*vane* *wind* 349  
*indication* 550  
*vanguard* 234  
*vanish*  
*unsubstantial* 4  
*transient* 111  
*disappear* 449  
*vanishing* 32, 193  
*vanity* *useless* 645  
*conceit* 880  
 - *bag* 191  
*Vanity Fair* 852  
*vanquish* 731  
*vantage* *ground*  
*superiority* 33  
*power* 157  
*influence* 175  
*height* 206  
*vapid* *insipid* 391  
 - *style* 575  
*vaporization* 336

## VAS

*vaporous*  
*imaginary* 515  
*opaque* 426  
*vapour* *gas* 334  
*bubbles* 353  
*fancy* 515  
*boast* 884  
*insolence* 885  
 - *bath* 386, 652  
*vapourer* 887  
*vapours*  
*dejection* 837  
*variable* 149, 605  
*variance*  
*difference* 15  
*disagreement* 24  
*discord* 713  
*at* - *enmity* 889  
*at* - *with* 489  
*variant* 15  
*variation*  
*difference* 15  
*diverseness* 20a  
*number* 84  
*chance* 140  
*music* 415  
*varied* 15  
*variegated* 16a, 440  
*variegation* 440  
*variety*  
*difference* 15  
*class* 75  
*multiformity* 81  
*exception* 83  
*entertainment* 599  
*variform* 81  
*various* 15, 102  
 - *places* 182  
 - *times* 119  
*varlet* 949  
*varnish*  
*overlay* 223  
*resin* 356a  
*sophistry* 477  
*falsehood* 544  
*painting* 556  
*decorate* 847  
*excuse* 937  
*vary* *differ* 15  
*dissimilar* 18  
*variation* 20a  
*change* 140  
*fluctuate* 149  
*vascular* *cells* 191  
*holes* 260  
*pipes* 350  
*vase* 191  
*vassal* 746  
*vassalage* 749  
*vast* *great* 31  
*spacious* 180

## VEI

*large* 192  
 - *learning* 490  
*vasty* *deep* 341  
*vat* 191  
*Vatican* 995, 1000  
*thunders of the* -  
 908  
*vaticination* 511  
*vatum, genus irri-*  
*tabile* - 597  
*vaudeville* 599, 840  
*vault*  
*cellar* 191  
*curve* 245  
*leap* 309  
*tomb* 363  
*store* 636  
 - *of heaven* 318  
*vaulted* 245, 252  
*vaulting* 33, 865  
*vaunt* 884  
*vaurien* 949  
*vavasour*  
*possessor* 779  
*nobleman* 875  
*V.C.* 733  
*vection* 270  
*Vedas* 986  
*vedette* 668  
*Vedidad* 986  
*veer*  
*change* 140  
*deviate* 279  
*go back* 283  
*change intention*  
 607  
*vegetability* 365  
*vegetable* 367  
 - *kingdom* 367  
 - *life* 386  
 - *oil* 356  
 - *physiology* 369  
*vegetarian* 298, 953  
*vegetate* 365  
*exist* 1  
*grow* 194  
*stagnate* 265  
*inactive* 681, 683  
*insensible* 823  
*vegetation* 365  
*vehemence*  
*violence* 173  
*feeling* 821  
*emotion* 825  
*vehement*  
 - *language* 574  
*vehicle*  
*carriage* 272  
*instrument* 631  
*veil* *covering* 225  
*shade* 424



VEI	VEN	VER	VER
<i>concealment</i> 526, 527	<i>venereal disease</i> 655	<i>venture</i>	<i>verge</i>
<i>conceal</i> 528	<i>venery killing</i> 361	<i>chance</i> 621	<i>tendency</i> 176
<i>ambush</i> 530	<i>hunting</i> 622	<i>danger</i> 665	<i>near</i> 197
<i>behind the</i> - 360	<i>impurity</i> 961	<i>try</i> 675	<i>edge</i> 231
<i>draw aside the</i> - 529	<i>venesection</i>	<i>courage</i> 861	<i>limit</i> 233
<i>take the</i> - 893, 995	<i>ejection</i> 297	<i>I'll - to say</i> 535	<i>direction</i> 278
<i>veiled</i>	<i>remedy</i> 662	<i>venturesome</i>	<i>verger</i> 996
<i>uncertain</i> 475	<i>Venetian blinds</i> 351	<i>undertaking</i> 677	<i>veriest</i> 31
<i>invisible</i> 447	<i>vengeance</i> 919	<i>brave</i> 861	<i>verification</i> 463, 771
<i>concealed</i> 528	<i>cry to heaven</i> for - 923	<i>rash</i> 863	<i>verify</i> 463
<i>vein temper</i> 5	<i>with a</i> - 31, 173	<i>venus</i> 74, 183	<i>evidence</i> 467
<i>tendency</i> 176	<i>vengeful</i> 919	<i>Venus woman</i> 374	<i>demonstrate</i> 478
<i>thin</i> 203	<i>veni vidi vici</i> 731	<i>planet</i> 423	<i>find out</i> 480a
<i>thread</i> 205	<i>venial</i> 937	<i>beauty</i> 845	<i>verily truly</i> 494
<i>channel</i> 350	<i>veniam petimusque</i>	<i>love</i> 897	<i>verisimilitude</i> 472
<i>humour</i> 602	<i>damusque vicis-</i> sim 918	<i>goddess</i> 919	<i>veritable</i> 494
<i>mine</i> 636	<i>venienti occurrere</i> morbo 673	<i>veracity</i> 543	<i>veritas, nuda</i> - 494
<i>affections</i> 820	<i>venison</i> 394	<i>verandah</i> 191	<i>vérité, palais de</i> - 703
<i>in the</i> - 602	<i>venom</i> 663, 907	<i>verbal</i> 562	<i>verity</i> 494
<i>not in the</i> - 603	<i>venomous bad</i> 649	- intercourse 582, 588	<i>verjuice</i> 397
<i>veined</i> 440	<i>poisonous</i> 657	- quibble 497, 842	<i>vermicular</i>
<i>veld</i> 344	<i>rude</i> 895	<i>verbatim</i>	<i>convoluted</i> 248
<i>velis et remis</i> 274	<i>maleficent</i> 907	<i>imitation</i> 19	<i>worm</i> 366
<i>velitation</i> 720	<i>vent opening</i> 260	<i>exact</i> 494	<i>vermiform</i> 248
<i>velleity</i> 600	<i>egress</i> 295	<i>words</i> 562	<i>vermilion</i> 434
<i>vellicate</i> 315	<i>air-pipe</i> 351	<i>verbiage</i>	<i>vermin</i>
<i>vellicating</i> 392	<i>disclose</i> 529	<i>unmeaning</i> 517	<i>animal</i> 366
<i>vellum</i> 590	<i>escape</i> 671	<i>words</i> 562	<i>unclean</i> 653
<i>veloce music</i> 415	<i>sale</i> 796	<i>diffuse</i> 573	<i>base</i> 876
<i>velocipede</i> 272	<i>find - egress</i> 295	<i>verbis:</i>	<i>vernacular</i>
<i>velocity</i> 264, 274	<i>passage</i> 302	<i>totidem</i> - 494	<i>native</i> 188
<i>angular</i> - 244	<i>publish</i> 531	- ad verbera 720	<i>internal</i> 221
<i>veluti in speculum</i> 17	<i>escape</i> 671	<i>verborum, copia</i> -	<i>language</i> 560
<i>velvet</i> 255, 256	<i>give - to</i> 297, 529	<i>diffuse</i> 573	<i>habitual</i> 613
<i>pleasure</i> 377	- one's rage 900	<i>eloquence</i> 582	<i>vernal</i> 123, 125
<i>on - easy</i> 705	- one's spleen 900	<i>loquacious</i> 584	<i>vernier</i>
<i>venal price</i> 812	<i>venter</i> 191	<i>verbosity</i>	<i>minuteness</i> 193
<i>stingy</i> 819	<i>ventiduct</i> 351	<i>words</i> 562	- scale 466
<i>dishonest</i> 940	<i>ventilate</i>	<i>diffuse</i> 573	<i>vero, vitam impen-</i> <i>dere</i> - 535, 939
<i>selfish</i> 943	<i>begin</i> 66	<i>loquacity</i> 584	<i>verrons, nous</i> - 507
<i>venation</i> 622	<i>air</i> 338	<i>verboten</i> 761	<i>versatile</i> 149
<i>vend</i> 796	<i>wind</i> 349	<i>verbum sapienti</i> 527	<i>verse division</i> 51
<i>vendee</i> 795	<i>discuss</i> 595	<i>verdant</i> 367, 435	<i>poetry</i> 597
<i>vender</i> 796	- a question 461, 476	<i>verd-antique</i> 435	<i>versed</i> in 490
<i>vendetta</i> 919	<i>ventilator</i> 349, 351	<i>verdict</i>	<i>versicolour</i> 440
<i>vendible</i> 796	<i>ventosity</i> 349	<i>opinion</i> 480	<i>versify</i> 597
<i>venditation</i> 884	<i>vent-peg</i>	<i>lawsuit</i> 969	<i>version change</i> 140
<i>vendor</i> 796	<i>stopper</i> 263	<i>snatch a</i> - 545, 702	<i>special</i> 79
<i>vener</i> 204, 223	<i>safety</i> 666	<i>verdigris</i> 435	<i>interpretation</i> 522
<i>venenation</i> 659	<i>escape</i> 671	<i>verditer</i> 435	<i>versus</i> 278, 708
<i>venerable old</i> 124	<i>ventre</i>	<i>verdure</i> 367, 435	<i>vert</i> 435
<i>aged</i> 128	- à terre 274	<i>verecundiam, argu-</i> <i>mentum ad</i> -	<i>vertebral</i> 222
<i>sage</i> 500	<i>danse du</i> - 840	874, 939	<i>vertebrate</i> 366
<i>respected</i> 928	<i>ventricle</i> 191	<i>verecundity</i> 879, 881	<i>vertex</i> 210
<i>eneration</i>	<i>ventriiloquism</i> 580	<i>veredical</i> 543	<i>verticality</i> 212
<i>respect</i> 928		<i>Verein</i> 712	<i>verticity</i> 312
<i>piety</i> 987			<i>vertigo</i>
			<i>rotation</i> 312

## VER

*delirium* 503  
**verve**  
*imagination* 515  
*vigorous language* 574  
*energy* 682  
*feeling* 821  
**very** 31  
 - best 648  
 - image 554  
 - many 102  
 - minute 113  
 - much 31  
 - picture 17  
 - small 32  
 - thing  
*identity* 13  
*agreement* 23  
*exact* 494  
 - true 488  
 - well 831  
**Véry** light 423  
**vesicle** cell 191  
*covering* 223  
*globe* 249  
**vesicular** 191, 260  
**vespers** 126, 990  
**vespertine** 126  
**vessel**  
*receptacle* 191  
*tube* 260  
*ship* 273  
**vest** place 184  
*dress* 225  
 - in belong to 777  
*give* 784  
**Vesta** 979  
**vesta** match 388  
**vestal** 960  
**vested** fixed 150  
*legal* 963  
 - in located 184  
 - interest  
*given* 780  
*due* 924  
**vestibule** 66, 191  
**vestige** 551  
**vestigia:**  
*veteris* - *flammæ* 505, 613  
 - *nulla retrorsum* 282, 604a  
**vestment** 225, 999  
**vestry** council 696  
*churchdom* 995  
*church* 1000  
**vesture** 225  
**vesuvian**  
*match* 388  
**veteran** old 130  
*adept* 700

## VIC

*warrior* 726  
**veterinary** art 370  
**veteris** *vestigia* *flammæ* 505, 613  
**veto** 761  
**vetturino** 694  
**vex** 830, 898  
**vexata** *quæstio* 704, 713  
**vexation** 828, 830  
 - of spirit 828  
*discontent* 832  
*resentment* 900  
**vexatious** 830  
**vexed** question 704, 713  
**vi et armis**  
*violence* 173  
*exertion* 686  
*compulsion* 744  
**viâ** 278, 627  
**viable** 359  
**via lactea** 318  
**viaduct** 627  
*vial* 191  
**vials:**  
 - of hate 898  
 - of wrath 900  
**viands** 298  
**viaticum**  
*provision* 637  
*rile* 998  
**vibrate** 314  
 - between two extremes 149  
**vibrato** 415  
**vibratory** 149  
**vibroscope** 314  
**vicar** *deputy* 759  
*clergyman* 996  
 - of Bray 607, 886  
**vicarage** 1000  
**vicariate** 995  
**vicarious** 147  
**vicarship** 995  
**vice** *deputy* 759  
*holder* 781  
*wickedness* 945  
**vice** *versâ*  
*reciprocal* 12  
*contrary* 14  
*interchange* 148  
**vice-admiral** 745  
**vice-Chancellor** 967  
 -'s Court 966  
**vicegerency** 755  
**vicegerent** 758, 759  
**vice-president** 694  
**vice-regal** 759

## VIG

**viceroy**  
*governor* 745  
*deputy* 759  
**vicesimal** 98  
**vicinage** 197  
**vicinism** 145  
**vicinity** 197, 227  
**vicious** 173, 945  
 render - 659  
 - reasoning 477  
**vicissitude** 149  
**Vickers** gun 727  
**victim** *dupe* 547  
*defeated* 732  
*sufferer* 823  
**victimize** kill 361  
*deceive* 545  
*injure* 649  
*baffle* 731  
**victis, vâ** - 722, 909  
**victor** 731  
**victoria**  
*carriage* 272  
**Victoria** Cross 733  
**victory** 731  
**victual** *provide* 637  
**victuals** 298  
**videlicet** 79, 522  
**viduage** 905  
**viduity** 905  
**vie** good 648  
 - with 720  
**vieille** 417  
**view**  
*sight* 441  
*appearance* 448  
*attend* to 457  
*opinion* 484  
*landscape painting* 556  
*intention* 620  
 bring into - 525  
 come into - 446  
 commanding - 441  
 in - *visible* 446  
*intended* 420  
*expected* 507  
 keep in - 457  
 on - 448  
 present to the - 448  
 with a - to 620  
 - as 484  
 - in a new light 658  
**viewer** 444  
**viewless** 447  
**view-point** 441  
**vigesimal** 98  
**vigil** care 459  
**vigilance** care 459

## VIN

*wisdom* 498  
*activity* 682  
*caution* 864  
**vigils** worship 990  
**vignette** 558, 594, 847  
**vigour** strength 159  
*energy* 171  
*style* 574  
*resolution* 604  
*health* 654  
*activity* 682  
**viking** 792  
**vile** valueless 643  
*bad* 649  
*painful* 830  
*disgraceful* 874  
*plebeian* 876  
*dishonourable* 940  
*vicious* 945  
**villify** shame 874  
*malediction* 908  
*censure* 932  
*deduct* 934  
**villipend**  
*disrespect* 929  
*censure* 932  
*deduct* 934  
**villipendency** 930  
**villa** 189  
**village** 189  
 - talk 588  
**villager** 188  
**villain**  
*servant* 746  
*serf* 876  
*knave* 941  
*rascal* 949  
**villainous** 649, 945  
 - saltpetre 727  
**villainy** 940  
**villein** [see villain]  
**villénage** 749, 777  
**villi** 256  
**villous** 256  
**vim** 171  
**vin:** - d'honneur 292, 894  
 not think - ordinaire of oneself 880  
**vinaigrette** 400  
**vincible** 158  
**vincture** 43  
**vinculo** *matrimonii*, *separatio* a - 905  
**vinculum** 45  
 - *matrimonii* 903  
**vindicate** 467, 937  
 - a right 924  
**vindication** 937

## VIN

vindicator 919  
 vindictive 901, 919  
 vine 367  
 - grower 371  
 vinegar 397  
 - aspect 846  
 vinery 191  
 vineyard 371, 691  
 vingt et un 840  
 vintage 371, 636  
 vintner 637  
 viol 417  
 violate  
 disobey 742  
 non-observance 773  
 undue 925  
 dereliction 927  
 ravish 961  
 - a law 83  
 - the law 964  
 - a usage 614  
 violence 173  
 arbitrary 964  
 do - to bad 649  
 non-observance 773  
 undue 925  
 violent 173  
 excitable 825  
 - death 360, 361  
 in a - degree 31  
 lay - hands on 789  
 violet 437  
 violin 417  
 violinist 416  
 violoncello 417  
 viper snake 366  
 bane 663  
 evil-doer 913  
 bad man 949  
 - in one's bosom 667  
 virago 901  
 virent 435  
 vires acquirit eundo  
 increase 35  
 energy 171  
 velocity 274  
 virescence 435  
 Virgiliana, sortes - 621  
 virgin new 123  
 girl 129  
 woman 374  
 spinster 904  
 good 948  
 pure 960  
 - forest 367  
 - soil

## VIS

ignorance 491  
 untilled 674  
 the - Mary 976  
 virginals 417  
 virginibus  
 puerisque 960  
 viribus, totis - 686  
 viridity 435  
 virile  
 adolescent 131  
 strong 159  
 manly 373  
 virtu 850  
 article of - 847  
 virtual 2, 5  
 - image 443  
 virtue power 157  
 courage 861  
 goodness 944  
 purity 960  
 by - of 157, 631  
 in - of 737  
 make a - of necessity no choice 609a  
 skill 698  
 submit 725  
 compromise 774  
 bear 826  
 virtueless 945  
 virtuoso 416, 850  
 virtuous 944, 960  
 virulence  
 energy 171  
 noxiousness 649  
 insalubrity 657  
 discourtesy 895  
 anger 900  
 malevolence 907  
 virulent 932  
 virum volitare per ora 531  
 virus 655, 663  
 vis:  
 - comica 842  
 - conservatrix 670  
 - inertia  
 power 157  
 inertness 172  
 insensibility 823  
 - medicatrix 660, 662  
 - mortua 157  
 - a tergo 284  
 - viva 157  
 visa 488  
 visage 234, 448  
 vis-à-vis front 234  
 opposite 237  
 carriage 272  
 viscera 221

## VIT

viscid 352  
 viscount 875  
 viscous 352  
 vise 781  
 Vishnu 979  
 visibility 446  
 visible 446  
 be - 448  
 become - 448  
 darkness - 421  
 - radiation 420  
 vision sight 441  
 phantasm 443  
 dream 515  
 spectre 980  
 organ of - 441  
 visionary  
 inexistence 2  
 unsubstantial 4  
 impossible 471  
 imaginary 515  
 heterodox 984  
 visionless 442  
 visit arrival 292  
 social 892  
 courtesy 894  
 - upon 972  
 pay a surprise - 647  
 visitation  
 disease 655  
 adversity 735  
 suffering 828  
 -s of Providence 976  
 - of the sick 998  
 visiting:  
 - card 550  
 on - terms 888, 892  
 visitor incomer 294  
 director 694  
 friend 890  
 visor 530  
 visor 530  
 vista  
 convergence 260  
 sight 441  
 appearance 448  
 expectation 507  
 visual 441  
 - organ 441  
 vitability 359  
 vitæ, elixir - 662  
 vital life 359  
 important 642  
 vitality  
 stability 150  
 strength 159  
 life 359  
 vitalize 359  
 vitals 221

## VOG

vitamin impendere vero 535, 939  
 vitamines 298  
 vitiate 659  
 vitiated 655  
 viticulture 371  
 vitreous 323, 425  
 vitrify 323  
 vituperate 908, 932  
 vituperator 936  
 viva! 873, 931  
 vivace music 415  
 vivacious  
 active 682  
 sensitive 822  
 cheerful 836  
 vivamus, dum vivimus - 840  
 vivandière 797  
 vivarium 370  
 vivâ voce 582  
 vive glory be to 873  
 on the qui - 824  
 vivendi  
 modus - 723  
 - causa 359  
 vivid energetic 171  
 sensibility 375  
 light 420  
 colour 428  
 distinct 518  
 - memory 505  
 vivify 159, 359  
 vivisection 378  
 vixen fox 366  
 female 374  
 shrew 901  
 viz. [see videlicet]  
 vizier director 694  
 mask 530  
 shield 717  
 deputy 759  
 vizor 530  
 vobis, sic vos non - 791  
 vocable 562  
 vocabulary 562  
 vocal 415, 580  
 - training 537  
 vocalist 416  
 vocalize 580  
 vocation 625  
 voce, sotto - 581  
 vociferation  
 loud 404  
 cry 411  
 voice 580  
 vogue custom 613  
 fashion 852  
 fame 873  
 vogue la galère

## VOI

persevere 604a  
 amusement 840  
 voice sound 402  
   cry 411  
   judgment 480  
   promulgate 531  
   affirmation 535  
   express 566  
   human - 580  
   speak 580  
   choice 609  
 give one's - for 488  
 raise one's - 411, 582  
 still small -  
   faint sound 405  
   conscience 926  
 want of - 581  
 warning - 668  
   - against 489, 708  
   - of the charmer 933  
   make one's - heard 175  
   - of the tempter 615  
 voiced 561  
 voiceless 581  
 void unsubstantial 4  
   absence 187  
   emit 297  
   null and - 964  
   - of foundation 546  
   - of suspicion 484  
 voidance 297  
 voiturette 274  
 voiturier 268  
 volplaner 267  
 volant 267  
 volapuk 560  
 volatile light 320  
   gaseous 334  
   vaporizable 336  
   irresolute 605  
   capricious 608  
 volatility 111  
 vol-au-vent 298  
 volcanic  
   violent 173  
   heat 382  
   burnt 388  
   excitable 825  
 volcano  
   violence 173  
   heat 382  
   furnace 386  
   pitfall 667  
   on a - 665  
 volitant 267

## VOR

volitare per ora,  
   virum - 531  
 volitation 267  
 volition 600  
 volley  
   collection 72  
   violence 173  
   report 406  
   attack 716  
 volonté, à - 600  
 volo sic jubeo, sic - 600, 741  
 volt 466  
 voltaic electricity 157  
 volte face 283  
 voltigeur 726  
 volto sciolto i pensieri stretti, il - 544  
 voluble 584  
 volume great 31  
   part 51  
   bulk 192  
   book 593  
   speak -s  
     evidence 467  
     intelligible 518  
     inform 527  
   - of smoke 330  
 voluminous 573, 641  
 voluntary overture 64, 415  
   will 600  
   willing 602  
   donation 784  
 voluntas, stet pro ratione - 600  
 volunteer will 600  
   willing 602  
   endeavour 676  
   combatant 726  
   offer 763  
 voluptas, sua cuique - 865  
 voluptuary 954a, 962  
 voluptuous  
   pleasure 377  
   delightful 829  
   intemperate 954  
   impure 961  
 volutation 312  
 volute 248  
 vomit 297  
 vomitory 260, 295  
 voodoo 992, 994  
 voracious desire 865  
   glutton 957  
 vortex rotation 312

## VUL

agitation 315  
   river 348  
   danger 667  
 vorticist 556  
 votary  
   auxiliary 711  
   devotee 865  
 vote 535, 609  
   - for 488  
 voting machine 553  
 votis, hoc erat in - 865  
 votive 768  
   - offering 990  
 vouch assert 535  
   - for 467  
 voucher  
   evidence 467  
   indication 550  
   security 771  
   payment 807  
 vouchsafe  
   permit 760  
   consent 762  
   ask 765  
   condescend 879  
 vow affirmation 535  
   promise 768  
   worship 990  
   take -s 995  
 vowel 561  
 vox:  
   - faucibus hæsit  
   voiceless 581  
   fear 860  
   wonder 870  
   - populi  
   assent 488  
   publication 531  
   choice 609  
   - et præterea nihil  
   unsubstantial 4  
   powerless 158  
   unmeaning 517  
   vain 880  
   boasting 884  
 voyager 267  
 voyager 268  
 vraisemblance 472  
 vue d'œil, à - 132, 446  
 Vulcan 690, 979  
 vulgar inelegant 579  
   low born 876  
   - tongue 560  
 vulgarian 851  
 vulgarity  
   want of refinement 851  
 Vulgate 985  
 vulgus, ignobile -

## WAI

876  
 vulnerable 665  
 vulnerary 662  
 vlnus:  
   æternum servans  
     sub pectore - 919  
   immedicabile - 619  
 vulpine 702  
 vulture 739, 913  
  
 W  
 wabble slow 275  
   oscillate 314  
 wad 263  
 wadding lining 224  
   stopper 263  
   soft 324  
 waddle 275  
 Wade 267  
   - in blood 361  
   - through  
     learn 539  
     exertion 686  
 waddle 314  
 wafer cement 45  
   thin 203  
   lamina 204  
 waft transfer 270  
   blow 349  
 wafted, be - 267  
 wag oscillate 314  
   agitate 315  
   joker 844  
   - on journey 266  
   progression 282  
 wage war 722  
 wager 621  
   - of battle 722  
   - of law 467  
 wages 973  
 waggery wit 842  
 waggish 836, 853  
 waggle 314, 315  
 wagon 272  
 wagoner 268  
 wagonette 272  
 wagon-load 31  
 waif 618, 782  
 waifs and estrays 73, 268  
 wail 412, 839  
 wain 272  
 wainscot 211, 224  
 waist 203  
 waistcoat 225  
   put in a strait - 751

## WAI

wait 133, 681  
 lie in - for 530  
 - for 507  
 - impatiently 133  
 - on *accompany* 88  
*aid* 707  
 - to see how the  
 wind blows 607  
 - upon *serve* 746  
*call on* 894  
 waiter *servant* 746  
 - on Providence  
*neglect* 460  
*inactive* 683  
*content* 831  
 waiting 507  
 be kept - 133  
 waiting-maid 746  
 waitress 746  
 waits 416  
 waive *defer* 133  
*not choose* 609a  
*not use* 678  
 waiwode 745  
 wake *sequel* 65  
*rear* 235  
*funeral* 363  
*trace* 551  
*excite* 824  
*amusement* 840  
 in the - of 281  
 enough to - the  
 dead 404  
 - the thoughts  
 457  
 - up 824  
 wakeful  
*careful* 459  
*active* 682  
 Walhalla 981  
 walk *region* 181  
*lane* 189  
*move* 266  
*business* 625  
*way* 627  
*conduct* 692  
*arena* 728  
 - one's chalks  
 293, 623  
 - the earth 359  
 - of life 625  
 -ed off one's legs  
 688  
 - off with 791  
 - over the course  
 705, 731  
 - in the shoes of  
 19  
 walker 268  
 walking gentleman  
 599

## WAN

wall *vertical* 212  
*parietes* 224  
*inclosure* 232  
*refuge* 666  
*obstacle* 706  
*defence* 717  
*prison* 752  
 driven to the -  
 704  
 go to the -  
*destruction* 162  
*die* 360  
*fail* 732  
 pushed to the -  
 601  
 take the - 873,  
 878  
 wooden -s 726  
 -eyed 442  
 - in 229, 751  
 wallah 746  
 wallet 191  
 wallop 315  
 wallow low 207  
*plunge* 310  
*rotate* 312  
 - in 377, 641  
 - in the mire 653  
 - in riches 803  
 - in voluptuous-  
 ness 954  
 wallsend 388  
 Wall-street 799  
 - slang 563  
 waltz 415, 840  
 wamble  
*vacillate* 149  
*oscillate* 314  
*dislike* 867  
 wampum 800  
 wan 429, 837  
 wand *sceptre* 747  
*magic* 993  
 wave a - 992  
 wander *move* 264  
*journey* 266  
*deviate* 279  
*delirium* 503  
 the attention -s  
 458  
 wanderer 268  
 wandering  
*exceptional* 83  
 - Jew 268  
 wane  
*decrease* 36  
*age* 128  
*contract* 195  
*decay* 659  
 one's star on the -  
 735

## WAR

wax and - 140  
 wangle 943  
 want  
*inferiority* 34  
*shortcoming* 304  
*requirement* 630  
*insufficiency* 640  
*poverty* 804  
*desire* 865  
 wanted 187  
 wanting  
*incomplete* 53  
*absent* 187  
*imbecile* 499  
 found -  
*imperfect* 651  
*disapproval* 932  
*guilt* 947  
 wantless 639  
 wanton  
*unconformable* 83  
*capricious* 608  
*unrestrained* 748  
*amusement* 840  
*rash* 863  
*impure* 961  
 wapentake 181  
 war 722  
 at - 24, 720  
 at - with 708, 722  
 declare - 713  
 man of - 727  
 seat of - 728  
 - correspondent  
 534, 593  
 - of words 588,  
 720  
 warble 416  
 war-cry alarm 669  
*defiance* 715  
 war 722  
 ward part 51  
*parish* 181  
*safety* 664  
*asylum* 666  
*dependent* 746  
*restraint* 751  
 watch and - 459,  
 753  
 - off 706, 717  
 war-dance 715  
 warden  
*guardian* 664  
*master* 745  
*deputy* 759  
 warder  
*perforator* 262  
*porter* 263  
*guardian* 664  
*keeper* 753  
 wardmote 966

## WAR

wardrobe 191, 225  
 ward-room 191  
 war-drum 417  
 warship 664  
 ware  
*warning* 668  
*merchandise* 798  
 warehouse 636, 799  
 warfare 722  
*discord* 713  
 war-horse 726  
 warlike 722  
 warlock 994  
 warm  
*violent* 173  
*hot* 382  
*make hot* 384  
*red* 434  
*orange* 439  
*wealthy* 803  
*ardent* 821  
*excited* 824  
*angry* 900  
*irascible* 901  
*flog* 972  
 - bath 386  
 - the blood 824  
 - the cockles of  
 the heart 829  
 - imagination 515  
 - man 803  
 - reception  
*repel* 717  
*welcome* 892  
 - up 658, 660  
 - work 686  
 warm-hearted  
*feeling* 821  
*sensibility* 822  
*friendship* 888  
*benevolence* 906  
 warming 384  
 warming-pan  
*locum tenens* 147  
*heater* 386  
*preparation* 673  
 warmth  
*vigorous language*  
 574  
 warn *dissuade* 616  
*caution* 668  
 - off 761  
 warning omen 512  
*dissuasion* 616  
*caution* 668  
 give - *dissmiss* 678  
*relinquish* 782  
 - voice alarm 666  
 warp change 140  
*tend* 176  
*contract* 195

## WAR

*distort* 243  
*navigate* 267  
*deviate* 279  
*prejudice* 481  
*deteriorate* 659  
 - and weft 329  
*war-paint* 673  
*war-path* 72  
 on the - 716  
*warped* 651  
*warped notion* 495  
*warrant*  
*evidence* 467  
*protest* 535  
*order* 741  
*permit* 760  
*promise* 768  
*security* 771  
*money order* 800  
*justify* 937  
*death - die* 360  
*kill* 361  
*condemn* 971  
*I'll - you* 535  
 - officer 745  
*warranted* 924  
*warranty*  
*permission* 760  
*promise* 768  
*security* 771  
*sanction* 924  
*warren* 168  
 free - 815  
*warrior* 726  
*warship* 726  
*wart* 250  
*wary* 864  
*wash cover* 223  
*water* 337  
*marsh* 345  
*colour* 428  
*paint* 556  
*cleans* 652  
 - down 298  
 - one's hands of  
*relinquish* 624  
*depute* 757  
*refuse* 764  
*part with* 782  
*dereliction* 927  
 - out  
*discolour* 429  
*obliterate* 552  
*deteriorate* 659  
 - up 659  
*washer* 247  
*washerwoman* 652  
*washhouse* 386, 652  
*washy weak* 160  
*unmeaning* 517  
*feeble style* 575

## WAT

*wasp narrow* 203  
 bring a -'s nest  
 about one's  
 ears 735  
*wassish* 173, 901  
*wassail*  
*beverage* 298  
*feast* 840  
*drunkenness* 954  
*wastage* 40a  
*waste decrease* 36  
*decrement* 40a  
*destroy* 162  
*unproductive* 169  
*space* 180  
*contract* 195  
*plain* 344  
*consumption* 638  
*useless* 645  
*spoiled* 659  
*misuse* 679  
*loss* 776  
*prodigality* 818  
 run to - 641, 659  
*watery* - 341  
 - away 655  
 - time 683  
*wasted* 160, 659  
*wasteful* 818  
*waste-paper* 158,  
 645  
 - basket 191, 645  
 - bonds 808  
*waste-pipe* 350  
*waster* 460  
*waste-thrift* 818  
*wasting, wide* - 649  
*wastrel* 268, 893  
*Wat Tyler* 742  
*watch clock* 114  
*observe* 441  
*attend to* 457  
*take care of* 459  
*expect* 507  
*guardian* 664  
*warning* 668  
*keeper* 753  
*death - death* 360  
*warning* 668  
 on the - 459, 507  
 - for 507  
 - out for 668  
 - over 664  
 - and pray 673  
 - and ward 459,  
 753  
*watch-dog* 664, 753  
*watchet* 438  
*watch-fire* 550  
*watchful* 459  
*watch-glass* 191

## WAT

*watch-house* 752  
 in the - 938  
*watchman*  
*guardian* 664  
*sentinel* 668  
*keeper* 753  
*watch-tower*  
*view* 441  
*signal* 550  
*warning* 668  
*watchword*  
*sign* 550  
*military* 722  
*water* 337  
*transparent* 425  
 keep one's head  
 above - 664  
 back - 283  
 cast one's bread  
 upon the -s 638  
 throw cold - on  
 174  
 depth of - 208  
 of the first - 648  
 great -s 341  
 hold - 478, 494  
 land covered with  
 - 343  
 pour forth like -  
 818  
 make one's  
 mouth - 507  
 running - 348  
 walk the -s 267  
 pour - into a sieve  
 638  
 - bearer, carrier  
 348  
*water-colour* 556  
*watercourse* 350  
*water-cure* 662  
*water-dog* 361  
*water-drinker* 958  
*watered*  
*variegated* 440  
*waterfall* 348  
*water-glass* 556  
*water-gruel* 160  
*watering*  
 - cart 348  
 - place 189  
 - pot 348  
*waterless* 340  
*water-logged*  
*powerless* 158  
*danger* 665  
*hindrance* 706  
*waterman* 269  
*water-pipe* 350  
*water-polo* 340  
*waterproof*

## WAY

*dress* 225  
*dry* 340  
*protection* 664  
*waters*  
 - of bitterness 830  
 - of oblivion 506  
*watershed* 210  
*water-spaniel* 366  
*waterspout* 348  
*water-tight* 261, 340  
*waterworks* 350  
*watery wet* 337  
*moist* 339  
 - eyes 839  
 - grave 360  
*wattle* 219  
*wave sinuous* 248  
*oscillate* 314  
*hair* 847  
 - of water 348  
 [and see waive]  
 brain - 498  
 - a banner 550  
 - a wand 992  
*waver*  
*changeable* 149  
*doubt* 485  
*irresolute* 605  
*waverer* 605  
*waves* 341  
*buffet the -*  
*navigate* 267  
*difficult* 704  
*oppose* 708  
*lash the -* 645  
*plough the -* 267  
*wax increase* 35  
*become* 144  
*expand* 194  
*soft* 324  
*lubrication* 332  
*viscid* 352  
*substance* 356  
*close as -* 528  
 - and wane 140  
 - candle 423  
*waxwork* 554  
*waxy unctuous* 355  
*irate* 900  
*way degree* 26  
*space* 180  
*habit* 613  
*road* 627  
*in a bad -* 655  
*by - of* 278, 627  
*by the -*  
*in transitu* 270  
*accidental* 621  
*fall in the - of* 186  
*fight one's -* 622,  
 722



## WAY

find its - 302  
gather - 267  
get into the - of  
613  
go one's - 293  
go your - 297  
let it have its -  
681  
it must have its -  
601  
have one's own -  
748  
in a - 828, 900  
in the - near 197  
in the - of 706,  
708  
make - 302  
make one's -  
journey 266  
progression 282  
passage 302  
prosperity 734  
make - for  
substitution 147  
opening 260  
turn aside 279  
avoid 623  
facilitate 705  
courtesy 894  
on the - 282  
place in one's -  
763  
put in the - of  
470, 537  
see one's - 490  
show the - 693  
under - move 264  
sail 267  
progression 282  
depart 293  
wing one's - 267  
- in 294  
long - off 196  
have - on 267  
- out 295  
- of speaking 521  
- of thinking 484  
not know which -  
to turn 475  
Way, the - 976  
wayfarer 268  
wayfaring 266  
waylay 545, 702  
wayless 261  
ways 692  
in all manner of -  
278  
- and means 632,  
800  
wayward  
changeable 149

## WEA

obstinate 606  
capricious 608  
sullen 901a  
waywode 745  
wayworn 266, 688  
wayzgoose 840  
weak feeble 160  
water 337  
insipid 391  
illogical 477  
foolish 499  
- style 575  
irresolute 605  
trifling 643  
lax 738  
compassionate  
914  
vicious 945  
- point 477, 651  
expose one's -  
point 479  
- side 499, 945  
weaken  
decrease 36, 37  
enfeeble 160  
refute 468  
weaker vessel 374  
weak-headed 499  
weak-hearted 862  
weak-kneed 725  
weakness 160  
- of the flesh 945  
weal 618  
common - 644  
weal 367  
wealth 780, 803  
wean 484, 614  
- from 616  
- one's thoughts  
from 506  
weanling 129  
weapon 727  
weaponless 158  
wear decrease 36  
clothes 225  
deflect 279  
use 677  
- away cease 142  
deteriorate 659  
- the breeches 737  
- off 142, 614  
- on 109  
- out 659, 688  
- and tear  
decrease 36  
waste 638  
injury 659  
exertion 686  
weariness 841  
wearing 841  
- apparel 225

## WED

wearisome  
laborious 686  
fatiguing 688  
painful 830  
weary fatigue 688  
painful 828  
sad 837  
ennuyant 841  
- flat, stale, and  
unprofitable 843  
- waste 344  
- Willie 876  
weasand 260, 351  
weasel asleep,  
catch a - 471, 682  
weather 338  
keep one's - eye  
open 864  
rough - 173, 349  
- the storm  
stability 150  
recover 660  
safe 664  
succeed 731  
weather permitting  
469, 470  
weather-beaten  
weak 160  
damaged 659  
fatigue 688  
weather-bound 751  
weathercock  
changeable 149  
wind 349  
indication 550  
fickle 607  
weathered 659  
weather-gauge 338  
weather-glass 338  
weather-proof 654,  
664  
weatherwise 338  
foresight 510  
weave produce 161  
interlace 219  
- a tangled web  
704  
weazen 193  
web  
complexity 59  
intersection 219  
texture 329  
wed 48, 903  
wedded: - pair 903  
- to belief 484  
habit 613  
loving 897  
- to an opinion  
misjudgment 481  
obstinacy 606  
wedding 903

## WEI

- breakfast 892  
- day 883  
wedge join 43  
angular 244  
sharp 253  
instrument 633  
thin edge of the -  
begin 66  
insinuate 228  
cunning 702  
- in 228  
wedged in 751  
wedlock 903  
wee 193  
weed exclude 55  
few 103  
plant 367  
agriculture 371  
cigar 392  
trifle 643  
clean 652  
- out 297, 301  
weeds dress 225  
useless 645  
mourning 839  
widowhood 905  
weedy 203, 643  
week 108  
weekly 138  
- paper 531  
ween judge 480  
believe 484  
know 490  
weeny 32  
weep 839, 914  
weet 480, 490  
weetless 491  
weft, warp and -  
329  
weigh influence 175  
lift 307  
heavy 319  
ponder 451  
under - [see way]  
- anchor 293  
- carefully 465  
- down 649, 749  
- on the heart 830  
- heavy on 649  
- on the mind  
regret 833  
dejection 837  
fear 860  
- with 615  
weighed and found  
wanting 34, 932  
weighing machine  
319  
weight  
influence 175  
gravity 319

## WEI

*importance* 642  
 short - 53  
 attach - to 484  
 carry - 175  
 drag - 706  
 have - 467  
 throw one's - into  
     the scale 175  
 weightless 320  
 weights and  
     measures 466  
 weighty  
     style 574  
 weir conduit 350  
     hindrance 706  
 weird 860  
     demon 980  
     mystic 992  
     spell 993  
     - sisters 994  
 welcome  
     arrival 292  
     grateful 829  
     friendly 888  
     sociality 892  
     reception 894  
 weld 43, 46  
 welfare 734  
 welkin 318, 338  
     make the - ring  
         404  
 well *much* 31  
     origin 153  
     deep 208  
     welcome 292  
     erude 295  
     pool 343  
     flow 348  
     assent 488  
     good 618  
     store 636  
     healthy 654  
     spa 662  
     act - 944  
     all's - 664  
     drop a bucket into  
         an empty - 645  
     get - 660  
     go on - 734  
     let - alone 265,  
         681  
     inaction 681  
     think - of 931  
     treat - 906  
     turn out - 731  
     work - 731  
     - and good  
         assent 488  
         consent 762  
         content 831  
         - done! 931

## WEL

- enough 32, 651  
 - out 295  
 - over 641  
 - up in 698  
 - with 888  
 well-a-day 839, 870  
 well-advised 498  
 well-affected 888  
 well-behaved 852,  
     894  
 well-being 734, 827  
 well-beloved 897  
 well-born 875  
 well-bred 852  
 well-composed 845  
 well-defined  
     visible 446  
     exact 494  
     predetermined  
         611  
 well-disposed 707  
 well-doing 944  
 well-favoured 845  
 well-fed 192  
 well-formed 845  
 well-founded  
     existent 1  
     probable 472  
     certain 474  
     - belief 484  
     true 494  
 well-grounded  
     existent 1  
     informed 490  
     - hope 858  
 well-informed 490  
 Wellington boots  
     225  
 well-intentioned  
     906, 944  
 well-knit 159  
 well-known 490,  
     613  
 well-made 845  
 well-mannered 894  
 well-marked 446  
 well-meaning 906  
 well-meant 906  
 well-met 894  
 well-natured 906  
 well-nigh 32, 197  
 well-off 734, 803  
 well-proportioned  
     845  
 well-provided 639  
 well-regulated  
     order 58  
     conformity 82  
     circumspect 864  
 well-set 242  
 well-spent

## WHA

successful 731  
 virtuous 944  
 well-tasted 394  
 well-timed 134  
 well-to-do 734, 803  
 well-turned periods  
     578  
 well-weighed 611  
 well-wisher 890,  
     906  
 welsher 792, 808  
 welt 321  
 welter 310, 312  
     - in one's blood  
         361  
 wem 848  
 wen 250  
 wench girl 129  
     woman 374  
     impure 962  
 wenching 961  
 wend 266  
 were, as you - 660  
 werewolf 980  
 Wesleyan 984  
 West lateral 236  
     direction 278  
     go - die 360  
 Westminster  
     superior courts  
         of - 966  
 wet 337, 339  
     - blanket  
         dissuade 616  
         hindrance 706  
         sadden 837  
         weary 841  
         dull 843  
     just enough to -  
         one's feet 209  
     - one's whistle  
         298, 959  
 wether 366  
 whack 276  
     out of - 59  
 whacking 32, 192  
 whale large 192  
     sprat to catch a -  
         699  
     tub to a - 545, 617  
 whalebone 325  
 whaler 273  
 whallop 972  
 whap 276  
 wharf houses 189  
     workshop 691  
     mart 799  
 wharfage 812  
 what 461, 870  
     know -'s what  
         discriminate 465

## WHE

intelligent 498  
 skill 698  
 - d'y'e call 'em 563  
 - on earth 83  
 -'s his name 563  
 - next 455  
 and - not 81  
 - is the reason?  
     461  
 - signifies 643  
 -'s up 461  
 - in the world  
     83, 870  
 whatever 78  
     - may happen 474  
 wheal 250  
 wheat  
     winnow the chaff  
         from the - 609  
 wheedle  
     coax 615  
     endearment 902  
     flatter 933  
 wheel circle 247  
     deviate 279  
     turn back 283  
     circumcision 311  
     rotation 312  
     rack 975  
     break on the -  
         378, 972  
     get the - out of  
         the rut 672  
     paddle - 267  
     scotch the - 706  
     stern - 267  
     - about 279  
     - and axle 633  
     - of Fortune  
         changeable 149  
         chance 156, 621  
         rotation 312  
         necessity 601  
     - round 218, 607  
 wheelbarrow 272  
 wheel-chair 272  
 wheelman 268  
 wheels within  
     wheels 59, 633  
 wheel-work 633  
 wheeze 349, 409  
 whelm 641  
 whelp infant 129  
     produce 161  
     dog 366  
     rogue 949  
 when inquiry 461  
     in the time - 106  
 whence  
     attribution 155  
     departure 293

## WHE

*inquiry* 461  
*reasoning* 476  
**where** 186, 461  
 - am I? 870  
**whereabouts** 183, 197  
**whereas** 9, 476  
**whereby** 631  
**wherefore**  
   *attribution* 155  
   *inquiry* 461  
   *reasoning* 476  
   *motive* 615  
**wherein** 221  
**whereness** 186  
**whereupon** 106, 121  
**wherever** 180, 182  
**wherewith** 632, 800  
**wherret** 830  
**wherry** 273  
**whet sharpen** 253  
   *meal* 298  
   *incite* 615  
   *excite* 824  
   take a -  
     *tipple* 959  
   - the appetite 865  
   - the knife 673  
**whether or not** 609  
**whetstone**, cut a -  
 with a razor 638  
**which:**  
 at - time 119  
 know - is which 465  
**whiff** 349, 825  
**whiffle** 349  
**Whig** 712  
**while** *time* 106  
 in a - 132  
 worth - 646  
 - away time  
   *inaction* 681  
   *pastime* 840  
 - speaking of 9, 134  
**whilom** 122  
**whilst** 106  
**whim** *fad* 481  
   *fancy* 515  
   *caprice* 608  
   *wit* 842  
   *desire* 865  
**whimper** 839  
**whimsey** 515, 865  
**whimsical** [*see*  
   *whim*] 853  
**whimwam** 608, 643  
**whin** 367  
**whine** 411, 839  
**whinyard** 727

## WHI

**whip** *collect* 72  
**coachman** 268  
*strike* 276  
*stir up* 315  
*urge* 615  
*hasten* 684  
*director* 694  
*flog* 972  
*scourge* 975  
 - and spur 274  
 - away 293  
 - hand 731, 737  
 - in 300  
 - on 684  
 - off 293  
 - up 789  
**whipcord** 205  
**whipper-in** 694  
**whippersnapper** 129  
**whipping-post** 975  
**whipster** 129  
**whir** *rotate* 312  
   *sound* 407  
**whirl** *rotate* 312  
   *flurry* 825  
**whirligig** 312  
**whirlpool** *rotate* 312  
   *agitation* 315  
   *water* 348  
   *danger* 667  
**whirlwind**  
   *disorder* 59  
   *agitation* 315  
   *wind* 349  
 reap the -  
   *product* 154  
   *fail* 732  
 ride the -  
   *resolution* 604  
   *authority* 737  
**whisk** *rapid* 274  
   *circuition* 311  
   *agitation* 315  
 - off 297  
**whisker** 256  
**whisket** 191  
**whisky**  
   *vehicle* 272  
   *drink* 298  
**whisper**  
   *faint sound* 405  
   *tell* 527  
   *conceal* 528  
   *stammer* 583  
   stage - 580  
 - about  
   *disclose* 529  
   *publish* 531  
 - in the ear  
   *voice* 580  
**whist** *hush* 403

## WHI

*cards* 840  
**whistle** *wind* 349  
*hiss* 409  
*play music* 416  
*musical instru-*  
*ment* 417  
 clean as a -  
   *thorough* 52  
   *perfect* 650  
   *neatly* 652  
 pay too dear for  
   one's -  
   *inexpedient* 647  
   *unskilful* 699  
   *dear* 814  
 police - 669  
 wet one's -  
   *drink* 298  
   *tipple* 959  
 - at 930  
 - for request 765  
   *desire* 865  
 - jigs to a mile-  
   stone 645  
 - for want of  
   thought  
   *inaction* 681  
**whit** *small* 32  
**whit-leather** 327  
**Whit-Monday** 840  
**white** 430  
 - of the eye 41  
 - feather 862  
 - flag 723  
 - frost 383  
 - heat 382  
 - horses 348  
 - lie *equivocal* 520  
   *concealment* 528  
   *untruth* 546  
   *plea* 617  
 - liver 862  
 - as a sheet 860  
 - slave 962  
 stand in a - sheet  
   952  
 mark with a -  
   stone 642, 931  
**whitechapel**  
   *vehicle* 272  
**Whitefriars** 996  
**whiteness** 430  
**whitewash**  
   *cover* 223  
   *whiten* 430  
   *cleanse* 652  
   *ornament* 847  
   *justify* 937  
   *acquit* 970  
**whitewashed**  
 get - 808

## WIC

**whitewasher** 935  
**white wings** 652  
**whitey-brown** 433  
**whither**  
   *tendency* 176  
   *direction* 278  
   *inquiry* 461  
**whitlow** 655  
**whittle** 44, 253  
**whittled**  
   *drunk* 959  
**Whitsuntide** 998  
**whiz** 409  
**who** 461  
 - goes there? 669  
 - would have  
   thought? 508,  
   870  
**whoa!** 265  
**whole** *entire* 50  
   *healthy* 654  
   *make* - 660  
   as a - 50  
   on the - 476, 480  
   go the - hog 729  
   the - time 106  
 - truth  
   *truth* 494  
   *disclosure* 529  
   *veracity* 543  
**wholesale**  
   *large scale* 31  
   *whole* 50  
   *abundant* 639  
   *trade* 794  
**wholesome** 656  
**wholly** 50, 52  
**whoop** 411  
   war - 715, 722  
**whop** *flog* 972  
**whoopie** 840  
**whopper** *lie* 546  
**whopping** *huge* 192  
**whore** 962  
**whoredom** 961  
**whoremonger** 962  
**whorl** 248  
**why** *cause* 153  
   *attribution* 155  
   *inquiry* 461  
   *indeed* 535  
   *motive* 615  
 - not 868  
**wibble-wabble** 314  
**wick** 388, 423  
**wicked** 945  
   the - *bad men* 949  
   *impious* 988  
   the - one 978  
**wicker** 219  
**wicket** 66, 260

## WID

wide 202  
   - apart 15  
   - awake *hat* 225  
   - intelligent 498  
   - away 196  
   - berth 748  
   - of the mark  
     *distance* 196  
     *deviation* 279  
     *error* 495  
   - of *distant* 196  
   - open 194, 260  
   - of the truth 495  
   - world 180, 318  
   in the - world 180  
 widen 194  
   - the breach 713,  
     900  
 wide-spread  
   *great* 31  
   *dispersed* 73  
   *space* 180  
   *expanded* 194  
 widow 905  
 widowhood 905  
 width 202  
 wield  
   *brandish* 315  
   *handle* 379  
   *use* 677  
   - authority 737  
   - the sword 722  
 wieldy 705  
 wife 903  
 wig 225  
 wiggling 932  
 wiggle 315  
 wight 373  
 wigwam 189  
 wild 851  
   *unproductive* 169  
   *violent* 173  
   *plain* 344  
   *inattentive* 458  
   *mad* 503  
   *shy* 623  
   *unskilled* 699  
   *excited* 824, 825  
   *untamed* 851  
   *rash* 863  
   *angry* 900  
   *licentious* 954  
 run - 825  
   - animals 366  
   - beast *fierce* 173  
   *evil-doer* 913  
   - goose chase  
     *caprice* 608  
     *useless* 645  
   *unskilful* 699  
   - imagination 515

## WIN

sow one's - oats  
   *grow up* 131  
   *improve* 658  
   *amusement* 840  
   *vice* 945  
   *intemperance* 954  
 Wild, Jonathan -  
   *thief* 792  
   *bad man* 949  
 wilderness  
   *disorder* 59  
   *unproductive* 169  
   *space* 180  
   *solitude* 893  
 wild-fire 382  
 spread like -  
   *violence* 173  
   *influence* 175  
   *expand* 194  
   *publication* 531  
 wife 545, 702  
 wilful  
   *voluntary* 600  
   *obstinate* 606  
 will  
   *volition* 600  
   *resolution* 604  
   *testament* 771  
   *gift* 784  
   at - 600  
   at one's own  
     *sweet* - 608  
   have one's own -  
     600, 748  
   make one's - 360  
   tenant at - 779  
   - be 152  
   - for the deed  
     774, 937  
   - of Heaven 601  
   - he nil he 601  
   - power 600  
   - and will not 605  
   - you 765  
 Will o' the wisp  
   *luminary* 423  
   *imp* 980  
 willing or unwilling  
   601  
 willingness 602  
 willow 839  
 willy-nilly 601, 744  
 wilted 659  
 wily 702  
 wimble 262  
 wimple 225  
 win 731, 775  
   - the affections  
     897  
   - golden opinions  
     931

## WIN

- the heart 829  
 - laurels 873  
 - out 33  
 - over belief 484  
   *induce* 615  
   *content* 831  
 wince  
   *bodily pain* 378  
   *emotion* 821  
   *excitement* 825  
   *mental pain* 828  
   *flinch* 860  
 winch 307, 633  
 wind convulsion  
   [see below]  
   *velocity* 274  
   *blast* 349  
   *life* 359  
 against the - 278,  
   708  
 before the - 278,  
   734  
 cast to the -s  
   *repudiate* 610  
   *disuse* 678  
   *not observe* 773  
   *relinquish* 782  
 close to the - 278  
 fair - 705  
 to the four -s 180  
 get - 531  
 get the - up 860  
 see how the -  
   *blows*  
   *direction* 278  
   *experiment* 463  
   *foresight* 510  
   *fickle* 607  
 in the - 151, 152  
 lose - 688  
 sail near the -  
   *direction* 278  
   *skill* 698  
   *sharp practice* 940  
 outstrip the - 274  
 preach to the -s  
   645  
 raise the - 775  
 scatter to the -s  
   756  
 see where the -  
   *lies* 698  
 short -ed 688  
 sport of -s and  
   *waves* 315  
 sound of - and  
   *limb* 654  
 take the - out of  
   one's sails  
   *render powerless*  
   158

## WIN

hinder 706  
 defeat 731  
 touched in the -  
   655  
 what's in the - ?  
   461  
   - ahead 708  
   - bag 584  
   in the -s eye 278  
   - the horn 416  
   hit between - and  
     *water* 659  
   - and weather  
     *permitting*  
     *qualification* 469  
     *possibility* 470  
 wind blast [see  
   above]  
   *convulsion* 248  
   *deviate* 279  
   *circumcision* 311  
   - round the heart  
     897  
   - up *strengthen* 159  
     *prepare* 673  
     *complete* 729  
   - *accounts* 811  
 windbag 884  
 wind instruments  
   417  
 wind-bound 706  
 windfall 618  
 wind-gauge 349  
 wind-gun 727  
 winding 248, 311  
 winding-sheet 363  
 windings and turn-  
   ings 248  
 wind-jammer 273  
 windlass 307, 633  
 windless 688  
 windmill 312  
   tilt at -s 638  
 window 260  
   make the -s shake  
     *loud noise* 404  
     - dressing 544  
 wind-pipe 351  
 wind-up 67  
 windward, to - 236,  
   278  
 windy 349  
 wine 298, 959  
   put new - into old  
     *bottles* 699  
   look upon the -  
     when it is red  
     953  
 wine-bibbing 959  
 wine-cooler 387  
 wineglass 191

## WIN

wing extension 39  
 part 51  
 side 236  
 fly 267  
 side-scene 599  
 instrument 633  
 refuge 666  
 army 726  
 clip the -s 275  
 lend -s to 707  
 on the -  
 motion 264  
 flying 267  
 transference 270  
 departure 293  
 take - journey 266  
 fly 267  
 depart 293  
 under the - of  
 safe 664  
 with -s active 682  
 - one's flight 293  
 - one's way 267  
 on the -s of the  
 wind 274  
 wing-commander  
 747  
 winged swift 274  
 wink 443, 550  
 tip the - 550, 527  
 - at  
 be blind to 442  
 disregard 458  
 neglect 460  
 permit 760  
 forgive 918  
 - of sleep 683  
 winning [see win]  
 pleasing 829  
 courteous 894  
 lovable 897  
 winnings 775  
 winnow sift 42  
 exclude 55  
 inquire 461  
 pick 609  
 clean 652  
 - the chaff from  
 the wheat 465  
 winsome 829, 836  
 winter 126, 383  
 - of our discon-  
 tent 832  
 - garden 840  
 - sports 840  
 wintry 126  
 wipe dry 340  
 clean 652  
 disrespect 929  
 flog 972  
 give one a -

## WIS

rebuke 932  
 - away 552  
 - the eyes  
 relieve 834  
 - off old scores  
 807, 952  
 - the tears 914  
 wire ligature 45  
 filament 205  
 telegraph 527, 534  
 pull the -s 693  
 wire-drawn  
 long 200  
 wire-  
 less 531  
 - telegram 532  
 - telegraph 534  
 - telephone 534  
 wire-puller 526, 694  
 wire-worm 913  
 wiry strong 159  
 wis 514  
 wisdom 498  
 have cut one's -  
 teeth 698  
 worldly - 864  
 wise  
 intelligent 498  
 sage 500  
 manner 627  
 in such - 8  
 word to the - 695  
 - in one's own  
 conceit 880  
 - after the event  
 135  
 - man 500  
 - maxim 496  
 dine not -ly but  
 too well 953  
 wiseacre 493, 500,  
 wiser, nobody the -  
 528  
 wish will 600  
 intention 620  
 desire 865  
 do what one -es  
 748  
 - at the bottom of  
 the Red Sea 832  
 - the father to the  
 thought  
 misjudge 481  
 credulous 486  
 hope 858  
 desire 865  
 - joy 896  
 - well 906  
 wishing-cap 993  
 wish-wash  
 unmeaning 517

## WIT

wishy-washy  
 languid 160  
 insipid 391  
 feeble style 575  
 unimportant 643  
 wisket 191  
 wisp 72  
 wistful  
 thought 451  
 care 459  
 feeling 821  
 desire 865  
 wit intellect 450  
 wisdom 498  
 humour 842  
 humorist 844  
 mother - 498  
 soul of - 572  
 to - 522  
 at one's -'s end  
 475, 704  
 witch oracle 513  
 ugly 846  
 sorceress 994  
 - doctor 994  
 witchcraft 992  
 witchery  
 attraction 615  
 pleasing 829  
 sorcery 992  
 witching time 126,  
 421  
 witenagemote 696  
 with added 37  
 mixed 41  
 ligature 45  
 accompanying 88  
 means 632  
 go - 178  
 - all its parts 52  
 - regard to 9  
 - a vengeance 31,  
 52  
 - a witness 31  
 withal  
 in addition 37  
 accompanying 88  
 enough 639  
 withdraw  
 subduct 38  
 absent 187  
 turn back 283  
 recede 287  
 depart 293  
 - from  
 recant 607  
 relinquish 624  
 dislike 867  
 withe 45  
 wither 195, 659  
 - one's hopes 837

## WIT

withered weak 160  
 disease 655  
 withering  
 harsh 739  
 painful 830  
 contempt 930  
 censure 932  
 withers 250  
 - unwrung 159,  
 323  
 withhold hide 528  
 restrain 751  
 prohibit 761  
 retain 781  
 stint 819  
 - one's assent 764  
 within 221  
 derived from - 5  
 place - 221  
 keep - 221  
 - an ace 32  
 - bounds  
 small 32  
 shortcoming 304  
 restraint 751  
 - call 197  
 - compass  
 shortcoming 304  
 temperate 953  
 - the mark 304  
 - one's memory  
 505  
 - reach 197, 705  
 without unless 8  
 subduction 38  
 exception 83  
 absence 187  
 exterior 220  
 circumjacent 227  
 exemption 777a  
 derived from - 6  
 not be able to do -  
 630  
 - alloy 827  
 - ballast 605, 945  
 - ceasing 136  
 - ceremony 881  
 - charge 815  
 - fear of contra-  
 diction 535  
 - a dissident  
 voice 488  
 - end 105, 112  
 - exception 16, 79  
 - excuse 945  
 - fail 474, 604a  
 - God 989  
 - a leg to stand on  
 158  
 - limit 105  
 - measure 105



## WIT

- notice 508  
 - number 105  
 - parallel 33  
 - a rap 804  
 - reason 499  
 - regard to 10  
 - reluctance 602  
 - reserve 525  
 - rhyme or reason 615a  
 - a shadow of turning 141  
 - stint 639  
 - warning 508  
 withstand 708, 719  
 withy 45  
 witless 491  
 witting 501, 844  
 witness [see 441]  
   *spectator* 444  
   *evidence* 467  
   *voucher* 550  
   call to - 467  
 witness-box 966  
 wits 450  
   live by one's -  
     *deceive* 545  
     *skill* 698  
     *cunning* 702  
     *steal* 791  
     *dishonourable* 940  
   set one's - to work  
     *think* 451  
     *invent* 515  
     *plan* 626  
   all one's - about  
     one  
     *care* 459  
     *intelligence* 498  
     *skill* 698  
   one's - gone a  
     woolgathering  
     458  
 witsnapper 844  
 witticism 842  
 wittingly 620  
 wittol 962  
 wive 903  
 wiveless 904  
 wizard *sage* 500  
   *proficient* 700  
   *sorcerer* 994  
 wizen *wither* 195  
   throat 260  
 woad 438  
 wobble 605  
 woe 828  
   - betide 908, 914  
   - is me 839  
   - to 908  
 woebegone 828, 837

## WOO

woeful 649, 830  
 woefully *very* 31  
 wold 344  
 wolf *ravenous* 865  
   cry - false 544  
     *alarm* 669  
     *fear* 860  
   hold the - by the  
     ears 704  
   keep the - from  
     the door 359  
   unable to keep the  
     - from the door  
     804  
   - at the door 667,  
     804  
   - and the lamb  
     923  
   - in sheep's cloth-  
     ing 548, 941  
 woman 131, 374  
   - of the town 962  
 woman-hater 911  
 womanhood 131,  
   374  
 womanish 160  
 womanly  
   *adolescent* 131  
   *feminine* 374  
 womb *cause* 153  
   *interior* 221  
   - of time 121, 152  
 wonder  
   *exception* 83  
   *astonishment* 870  
   *prodigy* 872  
   do -s 682, 731  
   for a - 870  
   nine days' - 643  
   not - 507  
   - whether  
     *uncertain* 475  
   *ignorant* 491  
   *suppose* 514  
   -s of the world 872  
 wonderfully 31  
 wonder-working  
   870  
 wondrous 870  
 wont *habitual* 613  
 won't do, it - 932  
 woo 865, 902  
 wood *trees* 367  
   *material* 635  
   not out of the -  
     665, 704  
   take to the -s 166  
 woodcut 558  
 woodcutter 371  
 wooded, well- 256  
 wooden 635

## WOR

- horse 975  
 - spoon 493  
 - walls 717, 726  
 wood engraving 558  
 woodlands 367  
 wood-note 412  
 wood pavement 255  
 woody 367  
 wooser 897  
 woof  
   warp and - 329  
 wool *flocculent* 256  
   *warm* 238  
   much cry and  
     little - 482  
 woolgathering 458  
 woolly 255, 256  
 woolpack *cloud* 353  
 woolsack  
   *pillow* 215  
   *authority* 747  
   *tribunal* 966  
 word *maxim* 496  
   *intelligence* 532  
   *assertion* 535  
   *vocable* 562  
   *phrase* 566  
   *command* 741  
   *promise* 768  
   give the - 741  
   good as one's -  
     *veracious* 543  
   *complete* 729  
   *probability* 939  
   in a - 572  
   keep one's - 939  
   man of his - 939  
   not a - to say 585,  
     879  
   pass- 550  
   put in a - 582  
   take at one's -  
     484, 762  
   upon my - 535  
   watch- 722  
   - and a blow  
     *hasty* 684  
   *contentious* 720  
   *irascible* 901  
   - of command  
     *indication* 550  
     *military* 722  
   *command* 741  
   - in the ear 527,  
     586  
   - of honour 768  
   - it 566  
   - of mouth 582  
   - to the wise  
     *intelligible* 518  
   *advice* 695

## WOR

- for word 19, 494  
 Word *Deity* 976  
   - of God 985  
 word-catcher 936  
 wordiness 573, 584  
 wording 569  
 wordless 581  
 word-play  
   *equivocal* 520  
   *neology* 563  
   *wit* 842  
 words *quarrel* 713  
   *bandy* - 588  
   *bitter* - 932  
   *choice* of - 569  
   *command* of - 574  
   *express* by - 566  
   *flow* of - 582, 584  
   *mere* - 477, 517  
   no - can paint 872  
   *play* of - 842  
   *put* into - 566  
   *war* of - 588, 720  
   - that burn 574  
   - *painting* 515  
   - with 932  
 wordy 573  
 work  
   *product* 154  
   *operation* 170  
   *pass* and *repass*  
     302  
   *book* 593  
   *business* 625  
   *use* 677  
   *action* 680  
   *exertion* 686  
   *ornament* 847  
   at -  
   *in operation* 170  
   *business* 625  
   *doing* 680  
   *active* 682  
   *earth*- 717  
   *field*- 717  
   *hard* - 686, 704  
   *piece* of -  
     *importance* 642  
     *discord* 713  
   *stick* to - 604a  
   *stitch* of - 686  
   *stroke* of - 686  
   - of art 845, 847  
   - a *cure* 140  
   - a *cure* 662  
   - of *fiction* 594  
   - for 707  
   - *hard* 686, 704  
   - *ill* 732  
   - in 228  
   - out *conduct* 692



## WOR

complete 729  
 -room 191  
 -out one's salvation 990  
 -against time 684  
 -up [see below]  
 -upon  
*influence* 175  
*incite* 615  
*excite* 824  
 -one's way  
*progress* 282  
*ascent* 305  
*exertion* 686  
*succeed* 731  
 -well 705, 731  
 -wonders 682, 731  
**work up**  
*prepare* 673  
*use* 677  
*excite* 824  
 -into form 240  
 -into a passion 900  
**workable** 470  
**work-a-day** 625, 682  
**worker** 690  
**workhouse** 691  
**working** *acting* 170  
*active* 682  
 -bee 690  
 -man 690  
 -order 673  
 -towards 176  
**workman** 690  
**workmanlike** 698  
**workmanship** 161, 680  
**works**  
 board of - 696  
 good - 906  
 -of the mind 451  
**workshop** 691  
**workwoman** 690  
**world** *great* 31  
*events* 151  
*space* 180  
*universe* 318  
*mankind* 372  
*fashion* 852  
 all the - over 180  
 citizen of the - 910  
 come into the - 359  
 for all the - 615  
 give to the - 531  
 knowledge of the - 698  
 man of the -

## WOR

*proficient* 700  
*fashion* 852  
 not for the - 489, 764  
 organized - 357  
 Prince of this - 978  
 rise in the - 734  
 throughout the - 180  
 -to come 152  
 follow to the -'s end 743  
 -forgetting by the world forgot 893  
 as the - goes 613  
 -of good 618, 648  
 a - of 102  
 -and his wife 102  
 -without end 112  
**worldling** 943, 988  
**worldly** 943, 989  
**world-wide**  
*great* 31  
*universal* 78  
*space* 180  
**world-wisdom**  
*skill* 698  
*caution* 864  
*selfishness* 943  
**worm** *small* 193  
*spiral* 248  
*animal* 366  
*bane* 663  
 -in 228  
 -oneself  
*ingress* 294  
*love* 897  
 -out 480a  
 -that never dies 982  
 -one's way 275, 302  
**worm-eaten** 659  
**worms, food for** - 362  
**wormwood**  
 gall and - 395  
**worm** *weak* 160  
*damage* 659  
*fatigue* 688  
 well- used 677  
 -out 659, 841  
**worry**  
 *vexation* 828  
*tease* 830  
*harass* 907  
 worse 659, 835  
 -for wear 160  
**worship** *till* 877  
*servility* 886

## WOW

*religious* 990  
 demon - 991  
 idol - 991  
 fire - 991  
 his - 967  
 place of - 1000  
 -Mammon 803  
 -the rising sun 886  
**worshipful** 873  
**worst** *defeat* 731  
 do one's - 659, 907  
 do your - 715, 909  
 have the - of it 732  
 make the - of 482  
 worst come to the - *certain* 474  
*bad* 649  
*hopeless* 859  
**worsted** 205  
**worth** *value* 644  
*goodness* 648  
*possession* 777  
*price* 812  
*virtue* 944  
 penny - 814  
 what one is - 780  
 -a great deal 803  
 -the money 815  
 -much 803  
 -one's salt 644  
 -while 646  
**worthless**  
*trifling* 643  
*useless* 645  
*profligate* 945  
**worthy**  
*famous* 873  
*virtuous* 944  
*good* 948  
 -of 924  
 -of belief 484  
 -of blame 932  
 -of notice 642  
 -of remark 642  
**wot** 490  
**would:** -fain 865  
 -that! 865  
**would-be** *pert* 885  
*usurping* 925  
**wound** *evil* 619  
*injure* 659  
*pain* 830  
*anger* 900  
 keep the - green 919  
 -the feelings 830  
 -up 704  
**woven** *fabrics* 219  
**wowser** 988

## WRE

**wrack** 162  
 go to - and ruin  
*perish* 162  
*fail* 732  
*bankrupt* 804  
**wraith** 980  
**wrangle**  
*disagreement* 24  
*reason* 476  
*quarrel* 713  
*contend* 720  
**wrangler**  
*reasoner* 476  
*scholar* 492  
*opponent* 710  
**wrap** 223, 225  
**wrapped in**  
*attention* 457  
 -clouds 528  
 -self 943  
 -thought 458  
**wrapper** 223, 225  
*inclosure* 232  
**wraprascal** 225  
**wrath** 900  
**wreak** *violent* 173  
*harsh* 739  
 -one's anger 919  
 -one's malice on 907  
**wreath** *woven* 219  
*circle* 247  
*trophy* 733  
*ornament* 847  
*honour* 877  
**wreath** *weave* 219  
**wreath** 248  
**wreck**  
*remainder* 40  
*destruction* 162  
*damage* 659  
*defeat* 732  
**wrecker** 792  
**wrench** *disjoin* 44  
*draw* 285  
*extract* 301  
*twist* 311  
*tool* 633  
*seize* 739  
**wrest** *distort* 243  
 -from 789  
 -the sense 523  
**wrestle** 720  
**wrestler** 726  
**wretch** *sufferer* 828  
*sinner* 949  
**wretched**  
*unimportant* 643  
*bad* 649  
*unhappy* 828  
**wretchedly**

## WRI

*small* 32  
*wriggle* 314, 315  
 - into 294  
 - out of 671  
*wright* 690  
*wring twist* 248  
*pain* 378  
*clean* 652  
*torment* 830  
 - from  
*extract* 301  
*compel* 744  
*take* 789  
 - one's hands 839  
 - the heart 830  
*wringing wet* 339  
*wrinkle fold* 258  
*hint* 527  
*wrinkled* 128  
*wrist* 781  
*wristband* 225  
*writ* 741, 969  
*Writ, Holy* - 985  
*write compose* 54  
*style* 569  
*writing* 590  
 - down *record* 551  
 - music 416  
 - off 624  
 - out 590  
 - prose 598  
 - to 592  
 - upon 595  
 - word 527  
*writer* 590, 593  
*dramatic* - 599  
*pen of a ready* -  
 569  
 - to the *Signet*  
 968  
*writhe distort* 243  
*agitate* 315  
*pain* 378  
*writing* 590, 593  
 put in - 551  
 - in *cipher* 590  
*written, it is* - 601  
*wrong error* 495  
*evil* 619  
*injury* 649  
*spite* 907  
*improper* 923  
*vice* 945  
*go* - 732  
 in the - *error* 495,  
 923  
 own oneself in  
 the - 950  
 - box 699, 704  
*wrong* 923  
 - course 945

## YAR

begin at the - end  
 699  
 - in one's head  
 503  
 in the - place 647  
 - side out 145, 218  
 - side up 218  
 - side of the wall  
 665  
 - sow by the ear  
 699, 732  
 - step 732  
*wrong-doer* 949  
*wrong-doing* 945  
*wrongful* 923  
*wrong-headed* 481  
*wrought:*  
*highly* -  
*prepared* 673  
*complete* 729  
 - iron 323  
 - out 729  
 - up *excited* 824  
*angry* 900  
*wry* 217, 243  
 - face *pain* 378  
*discontent* 832  
*lamentation* 839  
*ugly* 846  
*disapproval* 932  
*wynd* 189  
*wyvern* 83

## X

*X-rays* 420, 554  
*xanthic* 436  
*Xanthippe* 901  
*xebec* 273  
*xenogenesis* 161  
*xerophagy* 956  
*xylography* 558  
*xylophone* 417  
*x, y, z* 491

## Y

*yacht* 273  
*yachting* 267  
*yachtsman* 269  
*yager* 726  
*Yahoo* 702  
*yammer* 839  
*yap* 412  
*yard abode* 189  
*length* 200  
*enclosure* 232  
*workshop* 691  
*yardarm to yard-*  
*arm* 197  
*yare* 682

## YER

*yarn filament* 205  
*story* 532  
*untruth* 546  
*exaggeration* 549  
*mingled* - 41  
*spin a long* - 549  
*diffuse style* 573  
*yarr* 412  
*yashmak* 225  
*yataghan* 727  
*yaup* 411  
*yaw* 279  
*yawl ship* 273  
*cry* 412  
*yawn open* 260  
*sleepy* 683  
*tired* 688  
*weary* 841  
*yawning gulf* 198  
*deep* 208  
*yclept* 564  
*yea more* 33  
*assent* 488  
*yea* 161  
*year* 106, 108  
 - in and - out 104  
 since the - one  
 124  
 all the - round 110  
 - after year 104  
 tenant from - to  
 year 779  
*yearling* 129  
*yearly* 138  
*yea* 828, 837  
 - for *desire* 865  
*pity* 914  
*yearning love* 897  
*years* 128  
 in - 128  
 tenant for - 779  
 - ago 122  
 come to - of *dis-*  
*cretion* 131  
 - old 128  
*yeast leaven* 320  
*bubbles* 353  
*yell cry* 411  
*scream* 839  
*yellow* 436  
 - flag 668  
 - streak 862  
 - and red 439  
*yellow-eyed* 920  
*yellowness* 436  
*yelp* 412  
*yeoman* 371, 373  
 - of the guard 726  
 -'s service 644  
*yeomanry* 726  
*yerk strike* 276

## ZAM

*yes* 488, 762  
*yes-man* 886  
*yesterday past* 122  
 of - new 123  
*yet in compensation*  
 30  
*exception* 83  
*time* 106  
*prior* 116  
*past* 122  
*qualification* 469  
*yeux doux, faire les*  
 - 902  
*yield soft* 324  
*harvest* 636  
*submit* 725  
*consent* 762  
*resign* 782  
*furnish* 784  
*gain* 810  
*price* 812  
 - assent 488, 762  
 - one's breath 360  
 - to despair 859  
 - up the ghost 360  
 - the palm 34, 879  
 - to temptation  
 615  
*yielding soft* 324  
*facile* 705  
*submissive* 725  
*yodel* 580  
*yoicks* 622  
*yoke join* 43  
*vinculum* 45  
*couple* 89  
*subject* 749  
*means of restraint*  
 752  
*rivet the* - 739  
*yokel* 701, 876  
*yokemate* 903  
*yonder* 79, 196  
*yore* 122  
*Yorkshireman* 702  
*you:* - don't say so  
 870  
 -'re another 718  
*young* 127  
 - man *lover* 897  
*younger generation*  
 127  
*youngster* 129  
*younger* 129  
*youth* 127, 129  
*yule log* 388  
  
 Z  
*Zadkiel* 513  
*zambo* 41  
*Zamiel* 978

## ZAN

zany 501  
 zeal *eagerness* 602  
   *activity* 682  
   *feeling* 821  
   *desire* 865  
 zealot *bigot* 474  
   *obstinate* 606  
   *active* 682  
 zealotry 606  
 zebra 440  
 zemindar 779  
 zemindary 780  
 zemstvo 696  
 zenana 374, 961  
 Zendavesta 986  
 zenith 31, 210  
   in the - 873

## ZIN

zephyr 349  
 Zeppelin 273, 726  
 Zerdhusht 986  
 zero 4, 101  
   - hour 66  
 zest 394, 827  
 zetetic 461  
 Zeus 979  
 zigzag *oblique* 217  
   *angle* 244  
   *deviating* 279  
   *oscillating* 314  
   *circuit* 629  
   *ornament* 847  
 Zimmermann  
   disciple of - 893  
 zinc

## ZOO

- white 430  
 zincography 558  
 zircon 847  
 zither 412  
 zocle 215  
 zodiac *zone* 230  
   *worlds* 318  
 zodiacal light 423  
 Zoilus 936  
 Zollverein 712, 769  
 zonam perdidit 804  
 zone *region* 181  
   *layer* 204  
   *belt* 230  
   *circle* 247  
 Zoo 370

## ZYM

zoography 368  
 zoohygiatics 370  
 zoolatry 991  
 zoological 366  
   - garden 370  
 zoology 368  
 zoom 305  
 zoonomy 368  
 zoophorous 210  
 zoophyte 366  
 zootomy 368  
 Zoroaster 986  
 Zoroastrianism 984  
 zouave 726  
 zounds 870, 900  
 zymotic 655, 657